

THE  
**BENGAL ALMANAC**

FOR THE YEAR

**1840.**

WITH

**A Companion and Appendix**

CONTAINING

CELESTIAL AND TERRESTRIAL PHENOMENA, CHRONOLOGICAL INFORMATION,

EXTRACTS FROM ACTS OF PARLIAMENT RELATING TO INDIA,

ACTS OF THE SUPREME GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

CIVIL, MILITARY AND COMMERCIAL REGULATIONS,

REGULATIONS OF PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS,

&c., &c.

COMPILED AND ARRANGED

BY

**SAMUEL SMITH AND CO.**

---

**Calcutta:**

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY THE PROPRIETORS, AT THE

**BENGAL HURKARU & CHRONICLE PRESS,**

**NO. 1, HARE-STREET, TANK-SQUARE.**

---

**1840.**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

OF THE

**BENGAL ALMANAC.**

---

**PART I.—LOCAL OBSERVATIONS FOR EVERY MONTH.**

---

**PART II.—THE ALMANAC** for the twelve Months of the year, exhibiting the Phases of the Moon; the English and Hindoo days of the Month, distinguishing remarkable days and occurrences; the time of the Sun's Rising, Meridian and Setting; the Moon's Age and Meridian; the Time of High Water, for every day and month in the year, morning and evening.

---

**PART III.—INFORMATION CONNECTED WITH THE CALENDAR.**

Calculations of the Almanac.....	<i>Page</i> XXXVII
Eclipses of the Sun and Moon, .....	XXXVIII
Quantity of Rain that fell at Calcutta,.....	<i>ib</i>
English, Bengalee, and Mahomedan days of the Week.....	<i>ib</i>
Ecliptic and Equinoctial relations.....	<i>ib</i>
Signs of the Zodiac.....	XXXIX
The Planets and their relations.....	<i>ib</i>
Chronological Cycles.....	<i>ib</i>
Terms in the Supreme Court.....	<i>ib</i>
Ember days.....	XL
Fixed and Moveable Festivals, Anniversaries, &c. &c. &c.....	<i>ib</i>
Hindoo and Mahomedan Holidays.....	<i>ib</i>
A General Table, shewing all the Dominical Letters.....	XLI
Perpetual Diary.....	XLII
An Almanac for 21 years, by which may be found, in a few seconds, the day of the Month in any year from A. D. 1820 to 1840 inclusive	<i>ib</i>
A Perpetual Almanac.....	XLIII
River distances from Calcutta to the floating Light, Saugor, Kedgerree, &c.	<i>ib</i>
Potymetrical Tables—Burmah and Hindoostan.....	XLIV
To Deduce Bazar Weight into Factory Weight.....	XLV
Comparative Table for the valuation of Indigo.....	<i>ib</i>



Another Method for valuation.....	Page	XLVI
Short Method to find the Simple Interest of any Sum, .....		ib
Time Table, showing the number of Days from 1st January to any day in the year.....		XLVIII
A Table showing the Increase of compound interest at several rates per cent.....		XLIX
Table of High Water at down river Stations.....		ib
Time of Travelling by Dawk.....		ib
Table of Exchange, Company converted into Sicca Rupees, &c.....		L
Tables of Expense, Income and Wages.....		LII
Table of Daily Pay or Allowance.....		LIV
Tables of Exchange between London and Calcutta and Calcutta and London.....		LVI
Exchange of Weights.....		LVII

**PART IV.—SOVEREIGNS OF EUROPE—ASIATIC GOVERNORS—  
RELATIVE RANK—PRECEDENCE TABLES, &c.**

Table of the Sovereigns of Europe.....	Page	LXI
Kings and Queens of England from the Conquest.....		LXII
Biographical List of Sovereigns of Europe.....		LXIII
Native East Indian Governments.....		LXVIII
Governors General of India.....		LXXI
Commanders in Chief in India.....		ib
Judges of the Supreme Court.....		ib
Sheriffs and their Deputies.....		LXXII
Precedence in India.....		ib
Relative Rank, Civil, Naval, Medical and Military.....		LXXIV

**PART V.—COIN, TIME, INTEREST AND EXCHANGE TABLES.**

Table of Indian Coins, Weights, Measures, &c.....	Page	LXXVII
---	------	--------

**PART VI.—COMPANION TO THE ALMANAC.**

On the Calendar, and its successive reforms .....	Page	XCIX
Explanatory Notes for the year.....		CII
The days of the Calendar.....		CIII
The Celestial Phenomena of the year.....		CVIE
The Tides; their causes, general appearance, &c.....		CXIII
Terrestrial Latitudes and Longitudes.....		CXVII
On Ventilation and Household Cleanliness.....		CXXIII
Nature and use of Chronology.....		CXXV
Principal Eras.....		CXXVII
Chronological Account of the Connexion between England and India..		CXXVIII



# THE APPENDIX.

## PART I.—ACTS OF PARLIAMENT RELATING TO INDIA.

Anno Tertio & Quarto, Gulielmi IV. Regis., cap. LXXXV.....	Page	1
5 & 6 Gulielmi IV. cap. LII.....		31
3 & 4 Gulielmi IV. cap. XCIII.....		32
Extract from the Act of the 33d of George 3d cap. XXV.....		36
Anno Primo Victoriae Reginae, cap. XLVII.....		37
Jury Act—7 Geo. IV. cap. XXXVII, A. D. 1826.....		38
2 & 3 Gulielmi IV. cap. CXVII.....		39
Real Estates, as Assets in the hands of Executors—9 Geo. IV. cap. XXXIII, A. D. 1828.....		40
Appropriation of Unclaimed Prize Money—6th Geo. IV. cap. L.....		42
3 & 4 Gulielmi IV. cap. LV.....		<i>ib.</i>
Anno Quinto & Sexto 5 & 6 Gulielmi IV. Regis., cap. LVI.....		64
Melny Act extended to the Bombay Marine—9th Geo. IV. cap. LXXII..		62
Act for the Relief of Insolvents—9th Geo. IV. cap. LXXXIII to continue until the 1st March, 1833.....		<i>ib.</i>
4 & 5 Gulielmi IV.....		68
4 & 5 Gulielmi IV. cap. LXXIX.....		<i>ib.</i>
6 & 7 Gulielmi IV. cap. XLVII.....		73
Packet Postage, 6 & 7 Gulielmi IV. cap. LXXVI.....		74
Salaries of Absentees, Victoria I. cap. XLVII.....		75

## PART II.—ACTS OF THE SUPREME GOVERNMENT. 1839.

I.—Sale of Lands.....	83
II.—Levy of Fines.....	84
III.—Jurisdiction of Revenue Courts.....	<i>ib.</i>
IV.—Punition of trespases in Prince of Wales' Islands, &c.....	85
V.—Search Warrants.....	86
VI.—New charter of the Bank of Bengal.....	87
VII.—Sale of property of arrears of rent.....	94
VIII.—Jagheer of Chinchnee subject to the Regulations, &c.....	95
IX.—Suits in Forma Pauperis.....	96
X.—Interdiction to wage war, or aid in doing so, against friendly powers.....	<i>ib.</i>
XI.—Stamps not required in appeals to the Queen.....	<i>ib.</i>
XII.—Assessment, &c., of Prince of Wales' Islands, &c.....	97
XIII.—Consolidated port duties of Madras.....	99
XIV.—Cooly Emigration Act.....	101
XV.—Sugar Act.....	<i>ib.</i>
XVI.—Assessment, &c. of Prince of Wales' Islands, &c.....	103
XVII.—Modification of Postage Act.....	108
XVIII.—Thuggee.....	109
XIX.—Session Judge to confirm two years' imprisonment.....	<i>ib.</i>
XX.—Levy of Hucks, Fees, &c.....	<i>ib.</i>



XXI.—The one Magistrate Act.....	ib.
XXII.—Prisoners Counsel Act.....	111
XXIII.—Power of Courts-Martial to sentence to imprisonment.....	112
XXIV.—Ganjam Revenue and Judicial Act.....	113
XXV.—Limits of power of Collector-Magistrate's, &c., in Bombay.....	114
XXVI.—Act for enquiring into the conduct of public functionaries.....	ib.
XXVII.—Extension of the jurisdiction of the Courts of Requests.....	115b
XXVIII.—Bombay buildings regulating act.....	116c
XXIX.—Dower Act.....	116i
XXX.—Law of Inheritance.....	116k
XXXI.—New Coining Act.....	116n
XXXII.—Tradesmen's interest allowing Act.....	ib.

### PART III.—CIVIL SERVICE REGULATIONS.

East India College—Nomination of Students.....	Page 117
Terms of admission for Students.....	118
College Terms.....	119
Reckoning of time passed in College.....	ib.
Purchase or Sale of Appointments forbidden.....	120
Vacancies how to be filled up.....	ib.
Limitation of Salaries, &c. of Civil Servants.....	ib.
Applications for Leave of Absence.....	121
Deduction from Salaries.....	126
Deputation Allowance to Civil Servants.....	127
Appendix to the rules passed 1st March, 1817.....	129
Civil Service allowances.....	131
Subsistence allowance to Civil Servants out of employ.....	ib.
Travelling charges allowed to Civil Servants.....	ib.
Passage money of Civil Servants.....	ib.
Precluding return to duty after absence of years.....	132
Table of Salaries and Allowances of the Civil Service.....	ib.

### PART IV.—KING'S REGULATIONS, &c.

Prices of Commissions.....	Page 135
Pay to General Officers unattached.....	136
Staff Pay.....	ib.
Commissariat Department.....	137
Medical Department.....	ib.
Scale referred to in the Preceding Regulation.....	ib.
Half Pay.....	138
Fees payable to the Public on Military Commissions.....	139
Table of Annual Pension, Royal Bounty, and Compassionate Allowances..	140
His Majesty's Army—Regimental Pay.....	141
Students at the Senior Department of the Royal Military College.....	142
Settlers in the Colonies.....	ib.
Memoranda.....	143
Pay of General Officers who are not Colonels of Regiments.....	145
Order against drawing Bayonets.....	146

### PART V.—BENGAL ARMY REGULATIONS.

#### STANDING ORDERS OF THE BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.

Duty of Officers in Command and Charge of Companies.....	147
General remarks for the European Officers.....	149



# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

vii

The Adjutant.....	Page 151
The Interpreter and Quarter-Master.....	152
The Surgeon.....	152
The Officer of the Day.....	153
The Serjeant Major.....	154
The Quarter Master Serjeant.....	155
Native Commissioned Officers.....	<i>ib.</i>
Native Officer of the Day.....	156
Non-Commissioned Officers.....	<i>ib.</i>
Pay Havildars.....	157
Orderly Havildars.....	<i>ib.</i>
The hospital orderly.....	158
Drummers and Fifers.....	<i>ib.</i>
Promotions.....	<i>ib.</i>
Redress of Grievances.....	159
Discharges.....	<i>ib.</i>
Form of Discharge Certificate.....	160
Guard Mounting.....	161
Conduct of Guards and Sentries.....	162
Skeleton Drill—Instructions of Non-Commissioned Officers.....	163
Clothing ..	<i>ib.</i>
Half Mounting.....	164
Petty Stores, and Forge Establishment.....	<i>ib.</i>
Baggage.....	<i>ib.</i>
Regimental Necessaries.....	165
Servants to be kept up in every Company.....	<i>ib.</i>
Reliefs and Detachments.....	167
Treasure Escorts.....	168
General Observations.....	<i>ib.</i>

## MISCELLANEOUS.

Official Correspondence, &c.....	Page 170
Regulations respecting Leave of Absence.....	171
Regulations respecting Appointments.....	182
Regulations respecting Dress.....	188
Boat Allowance.....	200
Compensation for Chargers.....	203
House Rent Allowance.....	206
Passage Money allowed to all Officers.....	<i>ib.</i>
Conduct of Officers on board ship.....	207
Brevet Promotion.....	208
Granting half-pay after three years' Service.....	207
Selection of Officers for staff Employ.....	209
Settlers in the Colonies.....	210
Good conduct Regulations.....	212
Grant of additional advantages.....	216
Salute Regulations.....	218
Table of Regimental Pay and Allowances in Sonat Rs. : the same for any month	227
Tables of Pay and Allowances to the Invalid and Pension Establishments..	228

## PART VI.—MARINE REGULATIONS.

Vessels Detained at the Sand Heads.....	Page 229
Guidance of Commanders entering the port of Calcutta.....	231
Pilotage and Port Dues.....	236
Hire of the Calcutta Chain Moorings.....	240
Hire of Steam Vessels for Tugging.....	241



Light at False Point—Bay of Bengal.....	Page 249
Establishment of a Light House at Pondichery.....	205
Payments at the Marine Pay Office.....	ib.
Commanders to find Guarantee for the Payment of Government Charges....	251
Marine Courts of Inquiry.....	ib.
Straits of Singapore.....	252
Amherst Harbour.....	253
Comparative Rank of Officers in the Navy and Army.....	254
Eastern Sea Reef and Saugar Sand.....	ib.
Accommodation on board the Pilot Vessels.....	256
Rules for clearing the River Hooghly of Wrecks and other obstructions....	257
Report on Kyouk Phyou Harbour.....	259
Dangers of the South Western Coasts of Australia.....	260
Rules for regulating Leave of Absence to Members of the Pilot Service, whether on account of private affairs, Furlough, or on Medical Certificate.....	264
Pension Rules for the Members of the Pilot Service, their widows and orphans	267
Salaries of the Marine Department.....	269

### PART VII.—PUBLIC AND COMMERCIAL REGULATIONS.

Post Office Regulations.....	Page 271
Custom House Regulations.....	299
The New Tariff.....	302
Passage of Servants.....	311
Passengers' Baggage.....	312
Bengal Government Securities.....	313
Public Agency.....	319

### PART VIII.—PRECIS OF CALCUTTA BYE-LAWS.

Offences against Property.....	Page 329
Offences against the Person.....	330
Offences against the Public.....	ib.
Regulation for Teeka Palankeens and Bearers.....	331
Ecclesiastical Department.....	334

### PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF SOCIETIES AND PUBLIC FUNDS.

Agricultural and Horticultural Society.....	Page 341
Bengal Chamber of Commerce.....	342
Calcutta Trade Association.....	343
Bengal Civil Fund.....	347
Bengal Civil Service Annuity Fund.....	357
Bengal Military Fund.....	363
King's Military Fund.....	372
Lord Clive's Fund.....	378
Bengal Medical Retiring Fund.....	380
Military Orphan Society.....	397
Bengal Mariners' and General Widows' Fund.....	399
New Calcutta Laudable Society.....	409
New Oriental Life Insurance Company.....	421
Universal Life Assurance Society.....	425
Bengal Savings' Bank.....	436
Uncontested Service Family Pension Fund.....	438
The Calcutta Public Library.....	443
Dorjelling Garden and Plantation Society.....	446
Landholders' Society.....	447

THE  
**BENGAL ALMANAC**

FOR THE YEAR

**1840.**

WITH

**A Companion and Appendix**

CONTAINING

CELESTIAL AND TERRESTRIAL PHENOMENA, CHRONOLOGICAL INFORMATION,

EXTRACTS FROM ACTS OF PARLIAMENT RELATING TO INDIA,

ACTS OF THE SUPREME GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

CIVIL, MILITARY AND COMMERCIAL REGULATIONS,

REGULATIONS OF PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS,

&c., &c.

COMPILED AND ARRANGED

BY

**SAMUEL SMITH AND CO.**

---

**Calcutta:**

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY THE PROPRIETORS, AT THE

**BENGAL HURKARU & CHRONICLE PRESS,**

**NO. 1, HARE-STREET, TANK-SQUARE.**

---

1840.



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

OF THE

**BENGAL ALMANAC.**

---

**PART I.—LOCAL OBSERVATIONS FOR EVERY MONTH.**

---

**PART II.—THE ALMANAC** for the twelve Months of the year, exhibiting the Phases of the Moon; the English and Hindoo days of the Month, distinguishing remarkable days and occurrences; the time of the Sun's Rising, Meridian and Setting; the Moon's Age and Meridian; the Time of High Water, for every day and month in the year, morning and evening.

---

**PART III.—INFORMATION CONNECTED WITH THE CALENDAR.**

Calculations of the Almanac.....	<i>Page</i> XXXVII
Eclipses of the Sun and Moon, .....	XXXVIII
Quantity of Rain that fell at Calcutta,.....	<i>ib</i>
English, Bengalee, and Mahomedan days of the Week.....	<i>ib</i>
Ecliptic and Equinoctial relations.....	<i>ib</i>
—Signs of the Zodiac.....	XXXIX
The Planets and their relations.....	<i>ib</i>
Chronological Cycles.....	<i>ib</i>
Terms in the Supreme Court.....	<i>ib</i>
Ember days.....	XL
Fixed and Moveable Festivals, Anniversaries, &c. &c. &c.....	<i>ib</i>
Hindoo and Mahomedan Holidays.....	<i>ib</i>
A General Table, shewing all the Dominical Letters.. . . . .	XLI
Perpetual Diary.....	XLII
An Almanac for 21 years, by which may be found, in a few seconds, the day of the Month in any year from A. D. 1820 to 1840 inclusive	<i>ib</i>
A Perpetual Almanac.....	XLIII
River distances from Calcutta to the floating Light, Saugor, Kedgerree, &c.	<i>ib</i>
Potymetrical Tables—Burmah and Hindoostan.....	XLIV
To Deduce Bazar Weight into Factory Weight,.....	XLV
Comparative Table for the valuation of Indigo.....	<i>ib</i>



Another Method for valuation.....	Page	XLVI
Short Method to find the Simple Interest of any Sum, .....		ib
Time Table, showing the number of Days from 1st January to any day in the year.....		XLVIII
A Table showing the Increase of compound interest at several rates per cent.....		XLIX
Table of High Water at down river Stations.....		ib
Time of Travelling by Dawk.....		ib
Table of Exchange, Company converted into Sicca Rupees, &c.....		L
Tables of Expense, Income and Wages.....		LII
Table of Daily Pay or Allowance.....		LIV
Tables of Exchange between London and Calcutta and Calcutta and London.....		LVI
Exchange of Weights.....		LVII

**PART IV.—SOVEREIGNS OF EUROPE—ASIATIC GOVERNORS—  
RELATIVE RANK—PRECEDENCE TABLES, &c.**

Table of the Sovereigns of Europe.....	Page	LXI
Kings and Queens of England from the Conquest.....		LXII
Biographical List of Sovereigns of Europe.....		LXIII
Native East Indian Governments.....		LXVIII
Governors General of India.....		LXXI
Commanders in Chief in India.....		ib
Judges of the Supreme Court.....		ib
Sheriffs and their Deputies.....		LXXII
Precedence in India.....		ib
Relative Rank, Civil, Naval, Medical and Military.....		LXXIV

**PART V.—COIN, TIME, INTEREST AND EXCHANGE TABLES.**

Table of Indian Coins, Weights, Measures, &c.....	Page	LXXVII
---	------	--------

**PART VI.—COMPANION TO THE ALMANAC.**

On the Calendar, and its successive reforms .....	Page	XCIX
Explanatory Notes for the year.....		CII
The days of the Calendar.....		CIII
The Celestial Phenomena of the year.....		CVIE
The Tides; their causes, general appearance, &c.....		CXIII
Terrestrial Latitudes and Longitudes.....		CXVII
On Ventilation and Household Cleanliness.....		CXXIII
Nature and use of Chronology.....		CXXV
Principal Eras.....		CXXVII
Chronological Account of the Connexion between England and India..		CXXVIII



# THE APPENDIX.

## PART I.—ACTS OF PARLIAMENT RELATING TO INDIA.

Anno Tertio & Quarto, Gulielmi IV. Regis., cap. LXXXV.....	Page	1
5 & 6 Gulielmi IV. cap. LII.....		31
3 & 4 Gulielmi IV. cap. XCIII.....		32
Extract from the Act of the 33d of George 3d cap. XXV.....		36
Anno Primo Victoriae Reginae, cap. XLVII.....		37
Jury Act—7 Geo. IV. cap. XXXVII, A. D. 1826.....		38
2 & 3 Gulielmi IV. cap. CXVII.....		39
Real Estates, as Assets in the hands of Executors—9 Geo. IV. cap. XXXIII, A. D. 1828.....		40
Appropriation of Unclaimed Prize Money—6th Geo. IV. cap. L.....		42
3 & 4 Gulielmi IV. cap. LV.....		<i>ib.</i>
Anno Quinto & Sexto 5 & 6 Gulielmi IV. Regis., cap. LVI.....		64
Melny Act extended to the Bombay Marine—9th Geo. IV. cap. LXXII..		62
Act for the Relief of Insolvents—9th Geo. IV. cap. LXXXIII to continue until the 1st March, 1833.....		<i>ib.</i>
4 & 5 Gulielmi IV.....		68
4 & 5 Gulielmi IV. cap. LXXIX.....		<i>ib.</i>
6 & 7 Gulielmi IV. cap. XLVII.....		73
Packet Postage, 6 & 7 Gulielmi IV. cap. LXXVI.....		74
Salaries of Absentees, Victoria I. cap. XLVII.....		75

## PART II.—ACTS OF THE SUPREME GOVERNMENT. 1839.

I.—Sale of Lands.....	83
II.—Levy of Fines.....	84
III.—Jurisdiction of Revenue Courts.....	<i>ib.</i>
IV.—Punition of trespases in Prince of Wales' Islands, &c.....	85
V.—Search Warrants.....	86
VI.—New charter of the Bank of Bengal.....	87
VII.—Sale of property of arrears of rent.....	94
VIII.—Jagheer of Chinchnee subject to the Regulations, &c.....	95
IX.—Suits in Forma Pauperis.....	96
X.—Interdiction to wage war, or aid in doing so, against friendly powers.....	<i>ib.</i>
XI.—Stamps not required in appeals to the Queen.....	<i>ib.</i>
XII.—Assessment, &c., of Prince of Wales' Islands, &c.....	97
XIII.—Consolidated port duties of Madras.....	99
XIV.—Cooly Emigration Act.....	101
XV.—Sugar Act.....	<i>ib.</i>
XVI.—Assessment, &c. of Prince of Wales' Islands, &c.....	103
XVII.—Modification of Postage Act.....	108
XVIII.—Thuggee.....	109
XIX.—Session Judge to confirm two years' imprisonment.....	<i>ib.</i>
XX.—Levy of Hucks, Fees, &c.....	<i>ib.</i>



XXI.—The one Magistrate Act.....	ib.
XXII.—Prisoners Counsel Act.....	111
XXIII.—Power of Courts-Martial to sentence to imprisonment.....	112
XXIV.—Ganjam Revenue and Judicial Act.....	113
XXV.—Limits of power of Collector-Magistrate's, &c., in Bombay.....	114
XXVI.—Act for enquiring into the conduct of public functionaries.....	ib.
XXVII.—Extension of the jurisdiction of the Courts of Requests.....	115b
XXVIII.—Bombay buildings regulating act.....	116c
XXIX.—Dower Act.....	116i
XXX.—Law of Inheritance.....	116k
XXXI.—New Coining Act.....	116n
XXXII.—Tradesmen's interest allowing Act.....	ib.

### PART III.—CIVIL SERVICE REGULATIONS.

East India College—Nomination of Students.....	Page 117
Terms of admission for Students.....	118
College Terms.....	119
Reckoning of time passed in College.....	ib.
Purchase or Sale of Appointments forbidden.....	120
Vacancies how to be filled up.....	ib.
Limitation of Salaries, &c. of Civil Servants.....	ib.
Applications for Leave of Absence.....	121
Deduction from Salaries.....	126
Deputation Allowance to Civil Servants.....	127
Appendix to the rules passed 1st March, 1817.....	129
Civil Service allowances.....	131
Subsistence allowance to Civil Servants out of employ.....	ib.
Travelling charges allowed to Civil Servants.....	ib.
Passage money of Civil Servants.....	ib.
Precluding return to duty after absence of years.....	132
Table of Salaries and Allowances of the Civil Service.....	ib.

### PART IV.—KING'S REGULATIONS, &c.

Prices of Commissions.....	Page 135
Pay to General Officers unattached.....	136
Staff Pay.....	ib.
Commissariat Department.....	137
Medical Department.....	ib.
Scale referred to in the Preceding Regulation.....	ib.
Half Pay.....	138
Fees payable to the Public on Military Commissions.....	139
Table of Annual Pension, Royal Bounty, and Compassionate Allowances..	140
His Majesty's Army—Regimental Pay.....	141
Students at the Senior Department of the Royal Military College.....	142
Settlers in the Colonies.....	ib.
Memoranda.....	143
Pay of General Officers who are not Colonels of Regiments.....	145
Order against drawing Bayonets.....	146

### PART V.—BENGAL ARMY REGULATIONS.

#### STANDING ORDERS OF THE BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.

Duty of Officers in Command and Charge of Companies.....	147
General remarks for the European Officers.....	149



# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

vii

The Adjutant.....	Page 151
The Interpreter and Quarter-Master.....	152
The Surgeon.....	152
The Officer of the Day.....	153
The Serjeant Major.....	154
The Quarter Master Serjeant.....	155
Native Commissioned Officers.....	<i>ib.</i>
Native Officer of the Day.....	156
Non-Commissioned Officers.....	<i>ib.</i>
Pay Havildars.....	157
Orderly Havildars.....	<i>ib.</i>
The hospital orderly.....	158
Drummers and Fifers.....	<i>ib.</i>
Promotions.....	<i>ib.</i>
Redress of Grievances.....	159
Discharges.....	<i>ib.</i>
Form of Discharge Certificate.....	160
Guard Mounting.....	161
Conduct of Guards and Sentries.....	162
Skeleton Drill—Instructions of Non-Commissioned Officers.....	163
Clothing ..	<i>ib.</i>
Half Mounting.....	164
Petty Stores, and Forge Establishment.....	<i>ib.</i>
Baggage.....	<i>ib.</i>
Regimental Necessaries.....	165
Servants to be kept up in every Company.....	<i>ib.</i>
Reliefs and Detachments.....	167
Treasure Escorts.....	168
General Observations.....	<i>ib.</i>

## MISCELLANEOUS.

Official Correspondence, &c.....	Page 170
Regulations respecting Leave of Absence.....	171
Regulations respecting Appointments.....	182
Regulations respecting Dress.....	188
Boat Allowance.....	200
Compensation for Chargers.....	203
House Rent Allowance.....	206
Passage Money allowed to all Officers.....	<i>ib.</i>
Conduct of Officers on board ship.....	207
Brevet Promotion.....	208
Granting half-pay after three years' Service.....	207
Selection of Officers for staff Employ.....	209
Settlers in the Colonies.....	210
Good conduct Regulations.....	212
Grant of additional advantages.....	216
Salute Regulations.....	218
Table of Regimental Pay and Allowances in Sonat Rs. : the same for any month	227
Tables of Pay and Allowances to the Invalid and Pension Establishments..	228

## PART VI.—MARINE REGULATIONS.

Vessels Detained at the Sand Heads.....	Page 229
Guidance of Commanders entering the port of Calcutta.....	231
Pilotage and Port Dues.....	236
Hire of the Calcutta Chain Moorings.....	240
Hire of Steam Vessels for Tugging.....	241



Light at False Point—Bay of Bengal.....	Page 249
Establishment of a Light House at Pondichery.....	205
Payments at the Marine Pay Office.....	ib.
Commanders to find Guarantee for the Payment of Government Charges....	251
Marine Courts of Inquiry.....	ib.
Straits of Singapore.....	252
Amherst Harbour.....	253
Comparative Rank of Officers in the Navy and Army.....	254
Eastern Sea Reef and Saugar Sand.....	ib.
Accommodation on board the Pilot Vessels.....	256
Rules for clearing the River Hooghly of Wrecks and other obstructions....	257
Report on Kyouk Phyou Harbour.....	259
Dangers of the South Western Coasts of Australia.....	260
Rules for regulating Leave of Absence to Members of the Pilot Service, whether on account of private affairs, Furlough, or on Medical Certificate.....	264
Pension Rules for the Members of the Pilot Service, their widows and orphans	267
Salaries of the Marine Department.....	269

### PART VII.—PUBLIC AND COMMERCIAL REGULATIONS.

Post Office Regulations.....	Page 271
Custom House Regulations.....	299
The New Tariff.....	302
Passage of Servants.....	311
Passengers' Baggage.....	312
Bengal Government Securities.....	313
Public Agency.....	319

### PART VIII.—PRECIS OF CALCUTTA BYE-LAWS.

Offences against Property.....	Page 329
Offences against the Person.....	330
Offences against the Public.....	ib.
Regulation for Teeka Palankeens and Bearers.....	331
Ecclesiastical Department.....	334

### PART IX.—REGULATIONS OF SOCIETIES AND PUBLIC FUNDS.

Agricultural and Horticultural Society.....	Page 341
Bengal Chamber of Commerce.....	342
Calcutta Trade Association.....	343
Bengal Civil Fund.....	347
Bengal Civil Service Annuity Fund.....	357
Bengal Military Fund.....	363
King's Military Fund.....	372
Lord Clive's Fund.....	378
Bengal Medical Retiring Fund.....	380
Military Orphan Society.....	397
Bengal Mariners' and General Widows' Fund.....	399
New Calcutta Laudable Society.....	409
New Oriental Life Insurance Company.....	421
Universal Life Assurance Society.....	425
Bengal Savings' Bank.....	436
Uncontested Service Family Pension Fund.....	438
The Calcutta Public Library.....	443
Dorjelling Garden and Plantation Society.....	446
Landholders' Society.....	447

**BENGAL ALMANAC.**



**Memoranda.**

**FOR THE**

**ENCEMENT OF THE YEAR.**

---



# JANUARY XXXI DAYS.



## Remarkable Days.

- 1 Wednesday, .Circumcision, Union of Ireland with Gt. Britain, 1801.
- 2 Thursday, ..Calcutta retaken 1757.
- 3 Friday, ....Cicero born B. C. 107.
- 4 Saturday, ...Marhattas retire on receiving large sums of money.
- 5 E. D., ....Charles of Burgundy killed at Nancy, 1477, Fort Jhansi.
- 6 Monday, ..EPIPHANY. Pondicherry taken, 1761. [taken, 1839.
- 7 Tuesday, ...Supreme Court, Term Commences.
- 8 Wednesday, .Galileo died, 1642.
- 9 Thursday, ..Marquis of Hastings resigns the Govt. 1823.
- 10 Friday, ....Cape of Good Hope Captured, 1806.
- 11 Saturday, ..A Firman granted to the English by the Mogul, 1612.
- 12 E. D., ....Lavater died, 1801.
- 13 Monday, ..HILARY.
- 14 Tuesday, ...Halley died, 1742.
- 15 Wednesday, .Duke of Gloucester born, 1776.
- 16 Thursday, ..Battle of Corunna, 1809.
- 17 Friday, ....Franklin born, 1706.
- 18 Saturday, ..Capture of Bhurtpore, 1826.
- 19 E. D., ....Capture of Ciudad Roderigo, 1812.
- 20 Monday, ..Australia colonized, 1788.
- 21 Tuesday, ..Lewis XVI. guill. 1793.
- 22 Wednesday .Lord Byron born, 1788.
- 23 Thursday, ..William Pitt died, 1806.
- 24 Friday, ..Frederic the Great born, 1712.
- 25 Saturday, ..Shah Allum defeated at Patna, 1761.
- 26 E. D., ....Death of Meer Jaffier at Calcutta, 1765.
- 27 Monday, ..Duke of Sussex born, 1773.
- 28 Tuesday, ..Peter the Great Assassinated, 1725.
- 29 Wednesday, .George the Third died, 1820.
- 30 Thursday, ..Martyrdom of King Charles the Ist, 1649.
- 31 Friday, ....A serious mutiny amongst the English Troops at Vellore.

# JANUARY XXXI DAYS.



**THE MOON.** D. H. M.  
 Moon,..... 5 3 13, 6 After Mid  
 1st Quarter,..... 12 1 50, 9 After No  
 Moon,..... 19 6 27, 1 After M  
 Quarter,..... 26 7 27, 4 After Noon.  
 ♀ ♀ ☽—On the 7th ♀ ♀ ☽—On the 22d ♀ ♀ ♀—  
 On the 27th ♀ ♀ ☽—On the 31st ♀ ♀ ☽  
 Morning Star.—Mars Evening Star.—Jupiter Morning Star.—  
 Saturn Morning Star.

About Full Moon, there will be Night Bores.

Inches		Inches
Pressure 30, 123	Minimum.	Pressure 30, 022
Temperature 76°, 6		Temperature 55°, 3

SUN.			MOON.			HIGH WATER.		HINDOO.											
On Meridian Passage.		Declination at Noon.	Setting.	On Meridian Passage.		Age.	After Midnight		Day of Month.										
h.	m.	s.		h.	m.		h.	m.		h.	m.								
12	3	30	23	5	15	5	26	8	59	0	25	6	11	45	—	—	18		
	3	58	23	0	26	1	26	9	48	3	26	6	0	20	0	50	19		
	4	27	22	55	9	6	26	10	40	6	27	6	1	10	1	35	20		
	4	55	22	49	25	7	27	11	33	7	28	6	1	55	2	15	21		
	5	22	22	43	14	6	27	<i>Aft Noon</i>		0	26	5	29	6	2	30	2	50	22
	6	49	22	36	37	4	28	1	17	9	0	9	3	0	3	20	23		
	6	16	22	29	31	4	29	2	7	0	1	9	3	30	3	50	24		
	6	42	22	21	59	7	30	2	53	9	2	9	4	10	4	25	25		
	7	8	22	14	1	8	31	3	39	3	3	9	4	40	4	55	26		
	7	33	22	5	37	6	32	4	24	1	4	9	5	15	5	35	27		
	7	57	21	56	47	5	32	5	9	8	5	9	5	55	6	20	28		
	8	21	21	47	31	8	33	5	57	8	6	9	6	50	7	20	29		
	8	44	21	37	50	8	34	6	49	4	7	9	7	50	8	30	1		
	9	17	21	27	44	8	34	7	45	6	8	9	9	10	10	0	2		
	9	29	21	17	14	0	35	8	46	7	9	9	10	50	11	25	3		
	9	5	21	6	18	8	36	9	51	2	10	9	0	5	—	—	4		
	10	11	20	54	59	4	36	10	56	1	11	9	0	40	1	10	5		
	10	31	20	43	16	2	37	11	58	1	12	9	1	35	2	0	6		
	10	50	20	31	9	6	38	♂		13	9	2	2	25	2	50	7		
	11	8	20	18	39	7	38	<i>After Mid</i>		0	55	1	14	9	3	15	3	35	8
	11	26	20	5	47	1	39	1	47	2	15	9	3	50	4	10	9		
	11	43	19	52	31	8	40	2	34	4	16	9	4	25	4	40	10		
	11	59	19	8	54	4	41	3	18	4	17	9	4	50	5	10	11		
	12	14	19	24	55	1	42	4	0	3	18	9	5	20	5	35	12		
	12	29	19	10	34	2	43	4	41	6	19	9	5	55	6	15	13		
	12	43	18	55	52	1	43	5	23	5	20	9	6	35	7	5	14		
	12	56	18	40	49	3	43	6	6	8	21	9	7	35	8	10	15		
	13	8	18	25	26	0	43	6	52	2	22	9	8	45	9	25	16		
	13	20	18	9	42	7	43	7	40	8	23	9	10	10	9	50	17		
	13	30	17	53	39	8	44	8	31	8	24	9	11	25	11	50	18		
	13	41	17	37	17	5	44	9	24	6	25	9	—	—	0	20	19		

POUS 1246.  
 MAUGH 1246.

# FEBRUARY XXIX DAYS



## *Remarkable Days.*

- 1 Saturday, ..
- 2 E. D.. ....
- 3 Monday, ..
- 4 Tuesday, .. *Supreme Court, Sittings Commence.*
- 5 Wednesday, ..
- 6 Thursday, ..
- 7 Friday, ....
- 8 Saturday, .. *Warren Hastings resigns & returns to England, 1786.*
- 9 E. D.. .... *Bishop Hooper burnt, 1555.*
- 10 Monday, ..
- 11 Tuesday, .. *Descartes died, 1650. Angria taken prisoner, 1756.*
- 12 Wednesday, .. *Lady Jane Grey beheaded, 1555.*
- 13 Thursday, .. *Trial of Warren Hastings commenced, 1788,*
- 14 Friday, .. ..
- 15 Saturday, ..
- 16 E. D.. .... *SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY.*
- 17 Monday, .. *Michael Angelo died, 1564.*
- 18 Tuesday, .. *Supreme Court, Sessions Commence.*
- 19 Wednesday, ..
- 20 Thursday, .. *Voltaire born, 1694.*
- 21 Friday, ....
- 22 Saturday, ..
- 23 E. D.. ....
- 24 Monday, ... *Duke of Cambridge born, 1774.*
- 25 Tuesday, ... *Bonaparte escaped from Elba, 1815.*
- 26 Wednesday, ..
- 27 Thursday, ..
- 28 Friday, .....
- 29 Saturday, ..



# FEBRUARY XXIX DAYS.



MOON.	D. H. M.	
New Moon, .....	3 7 52,	2 After No.
First Quarter, .....	10 9 57,	7 After No.
Full Moon, .....	17 7 46,	7 After No.
Last Quarter, .....	25 4 43,	9 After No.

☽ eclipsed visible at Calcutta.—On the 24th ♃ ☽ ☽—  
 On the 26th ♃ ☽ ☽—On the 30th ♀ ☽ ☽  
 Morning Star.—Mars Evening Star.—Jupiter Night Star.  
 Saturn Morning Star.

At Full Moon, there will be slight Night Bores.

Pressure 30, 066	Inches	Minimum.	{	Pressure 29, 953	Inches
Temperature 82°, 1				Temperature 63°, 0	

SUN.			MOON.			HIGH WATER.		HINDOO.
On Meridian Passage.	Declination at Noon.	Setting.	On Meridian Passage.	Age.	After Midnight	After Noon.	Day of Month.	Months.
<i>h. m. s.</i>	<i>South. ° ' "</i>	<i>h. m.</i>	<i>h. m. d.</i>		<i>h. m.</i>	<i>h. m.</i>		
12 13 50	17 20 36 5	5 48	10 17 9	26 9	0 40	1 5	20	
13 58	17 3 37 1	48	11 10 3	27 9	1 25	1 45	21	
			<i>Aft. Noon</i>					
14 5	16 46 19 7	48	0 1 0	28 9	2 5	2 25	22	
14 12	16 28 44 8	49	0 49 5	0 7	2 40	3 0	23	
14 18	16 10 52 7	49	1 36 3	1 7	3 15	3 30	24	
14 23	15 52 44 1	50	2 22 2	2 7	3 45	4 0	25	
14 27	15 34 19 1	51	3 8 2	3 7	4 15	4 30	26	
14 30	15 15 38 3	52	3 55 6	4 7	4 50	5 10	27	
14 32	14 56 42 1	52	4 45 8	5 7	5 35	5 55	28	
14 34	14 37 30 9	53	5 39 9	6 7	6 20	6 45	29	
14 35	14 18 5 2	53	6 38 0	7 7	7 20	7 55	30	
14 35	13 58 25 4	53	7 39 7	8 7	8 40	9 30	1	
14 34	13 38 32 0	54	8 42 7	9 7	10 15	11 0	2	
14 33	13 18 25 3	54	9 44 2	10 7	11 40	—	3	
14 31	12 58 5 7	55	10 42 1	11 7	0 35	1 0	4	
14 28	12 37 33 7	55	11 35 4	12 7	1 30	1 50	5	
14 24	12 16 49 6	56	♂	13 7	2 15	2 35	6	
			<i>Aft. Mid.</i>					
14 19	11 55 53 8	57	0 24 3	14 7	3 0	3 15	7	
14 14	11 34 46 8	57	1 4 6	15 7	3 30	3 45	8	
14 8	11 13 28 8	58	1 52 8	16 7	4 5	4 20	9	
14 2	10 52 0 3	58	2 34 4	17 7	4 30	4 40	10	
13 55	10 30 21 6	58	3 16 9	18 7	5 50	5 5	11	
13 47	10 8 33 1	59	3 59 9	19 7	5 20	5 40	12	
13 39	9 45 35 2	59	4 45 1	20 7	6 0	6 20	13	
13 30	9 24 28 4	6 0	5 32 5	21 7	6 40	7 10	14	
13 20	9 2 3 0	0	6 22 3	22 7	7 30	8 10	15	
13 10	8 39 49 2	1	7 14 1	23 7	8 50	9 30	16	
12 59	8 17 18 0	2	8 6 8	24 7	10 20	10 55	17	
12 48	7 54 39 1	2	8 59 3		11 50	—	18	

MAUGH 1246. FALGOON 1246.

# MARCH XXXI DAYS.



## *Remarkable Days.*

- 1 E. D.....QUINQUAGESIMA. SHROVE SUNDAY.
- 2 Monday, ...Supreme Court, Term Commences.
- 3 Tuesday, ..
- 4 Wednesday,..ASH WEDNESDAY.
- 5 Thursday, ..*Battle of Barossa, 1811.*
- 6 Friday,.. ..*Peace of Seringapatam, 1792.*
- 7 Saturday, ..
- 8 E. D.....QUADRAGESIMA. 1ST SUNDAY IN LENT.
- 9 Monday, ...*Rizzio assassinated, 1566.*
- 10 Tuesday, ...
- 11 Wednesday,.
- 12 Thursday, ..*Dr. Gregory died, 1808.*
- 13 Friday, .....
- 14 Saturday, ...*Adm. Byng shot, 1757. English take possession of Chan-*
- 15 E. D.....*Julius Cæsar assassinated B. C. 44. [dernagore, 1757.*
- 16 Monday, ...
- 17 Tuesday, ...ST. PATRICK.
- 18 Wednesday,.
- 19 Thursday, ..
- 20 Friday, .....
- 21 Saturday, ..*Battle of Alexandria, 1801.*
- 22 E. D.....
- 23 Monday, ...*Kotzebue assassinated, 1819.*
- 24 Tuesday, .. ..*Capture of Chandernagore, 1757.*
- 25 Wednesday,..Annunciation, Lady Day.
- 26 Thursday, ..
- 27 Friday,.. ..*Defeat of Tippos, 1799.*
- 28 Saturday,...
- 29 E. D..... [Commence.
- 30 Monday, ..*Capitulation of Paris, 1814. Supreme Court, Sittings*
- 31 Tuesday, ...*Allied Sovereigns enter Paris, 1814.*



# MARCH XXXI DAYS.

PHASES OF THE MOON.



D. H. M.

● New Moon,.....	4 9 58, 8	After Midnight.
○ First Quarter,.....	11 5 1, 5	After Midnight.
☾ Full Moon,.....	18 10 24, 6	After Midnight.
☽ Last Quarter,.....	26 0 35, 2	After Noon.
☽ Eclipsed,.....	20 6 35,	After Noon.

☽ eclipsed visible at Calcutta—On the 5th ☽ ☽ ☽—On the 22d ☽ ☽ ☽—On the 25th ☽ ☽ ☽—On the 31st ☽ ☽ ☽  
 Morning Star—Mars invisible—Jupiter Night Star—Saturn Night Star  
 out New Moon there will be Slight Day and Night Bores.

Inches	Inches
Maximum. { Pressure 29, 993 Temperature 89°, 8	Minimum. { Pressure 29, 880 Temperature 72°, 4

ENGLISH.		SUN.				MOON.			HIGH WATER.		HINDOO.	
Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Rising.	On Meridian Passage.			Setting.	On Meridian Passage.	Age.	After Midnight	After Noon.	Day of Month.	Months.
		h. m.	h. m. s.	South.		h. m.	h. m. d.		h. m.	h. m.		
1	E.	24	12 12 37	7 31 53	4	6 2	9 50 6 25 7		0 20	0 50	19	
2	M.	23	12 24	7 9 1 2		2	10 40 3 26 7		1 0	1 30	20	
			12 12	6 46 2 9		2	11 28 3 27 7		1 50	2 0	21	
							Aft. Noon					
			11 58	6 22 58 0		2	0 15 3 28 7		2 20	2 35	22	
5			45	5 59 49 8		3	1 2 4 0 6		2 45	3 0	23	
6				5 36 35 7		3	1 52 5 1 6		3 5	3 20	24	
7	Sat.			5 13 17 2		3	2 41 0 2 6		3 40	4 0	25	
8	E. D.			4 49 53 6		4	3 34 9 3 6		4 20	4 40	26	
9	Mon.		46	4 26 28 5		4	4 32 7 4 6		4 55	5 20	27	
10	Tues.			10 31	4 2 59 1	4	5 33 7 5 6		5 50	6 20	28	
11	Wed.	1		10 15	3 39 26 8	4	6 36 0 6 6		6 55	7 30	29	
12	Thur.	16		9 58	3 16 52 2	4	7 37 2 7 6		8 0	8 45	30	
13	Fri.	15		9 42	2 52 15 4	4	8 35 2 8 6		9 30	10 10	1	
		4		9 25	2 28 36 9	5	9 28 7 9 6		10 40	—	2	
		3		9 8	2 5 57 1	5	10 18 0 10 6		0 15	0 40	3	
		1		8 50	1 41 16 2	6	11 3 7 11 6		1 10	1 30	4	
		9		8 33	1 17 34 6	7	11 47 1 12 6		1 50	2 5	5	
		8		8 15	0 53 52 8	8	☽ 13 6		2 20	2 30	6	
							Aft. Mid.					
19	Thur.	8		7 57	0 30 10 9	8	0 29 2 14 6		2 45	3 0	7	
20	Fri.	7		7 39	0 6 29 4	8	1 11 2 15 6		3 15	3 30	8	
					North.							
		6		7 20	0 17 11 6	8	1 54 0 16 6		3 40	3 55	9	
		5		7 2	0 40 51 5	9	2 38 5 17 6		4 5	4 20	10	
		4		6 44	1 4 30 3	10	3 25 2 18 6		4 30	4 45	11	
		2		6 25	1 28 7 4	11	4 14 0 19 6		5 5	5 20	12	
				6 7	1 51 42 3	11	5 4 8 20 6		5 40	6 5	13	
				5 44	2 15 15 0	11	5 56 7 21 6		6 30	7 10	14	
		0		5 29	2 38 45 0	12	6 48 6 22 6		7 45	8 35	15	
28	Sat.	5 59		5 11	3 2 11 9	11	7 39 6 23 6		9 15	9 55	16	
29	E. D.	59		4 52	3 25 35 3	11	8 29 1 24 6		10 35	11 0	17	
30	Mon.	58		4 34	3 48 55 0	12	9 17 1 25 6		—	0 10	18	
31	Tues.	57		4 16	4 12 10 4	12	10 4 3 26 6		0 30	0 50	19	

FALGOON 1246.

CHOITRO 1246.

# APRIL XXX DAYS.



**PHASES OF THE MOON.**

D. H. M.

- ☉ New Moon, ..... 2 9 14, 2 After Noon.
  - ☾ First Quarter, ..... 9 0 15, 2 After Noon.
  - ☽ Full Moon, ..... 17 1 48, 6 After Midnight.
  - ☾ Last Quarter, ..... 25 5 40, 4 After Midnight.
- On the 3d ♂ ☽ — On the 18th ♀ ☽ — On the 21st ♀ ☽ —  
On the 30th ♀ ☽

Venus, Morning Star.—Mars invisible.—Jupiter Night Star.—  
Saturn Night Star.

About New Moon there will be Day Bores.

Inches
Inches  
 Maximum. { Pressure 29, 885 | Minimum. { Pressure 29, 777  
                   { Temperature 94°, 2 |                    { Temperature 76°, 1

ENGLISH.		SUN.				MOON.		HIGH WATER.		HIN-DOO.
Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Rising.	On Meridian Passage.	Declination at Noon.	Setting.	On Meridian Passage.	Age.	After Midnight.	After Noon.	Day of Month.
				North.						Months.
		<i>h. m.</i>	<i>h. m. s.</i>	<i>° ' "</i>	<i>h. m.</i>	<i>h. m.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>h. m.</i>	<i>h. m.</i>	
1	Wed.	5 55	12 3 58	4 35 21	2 6 13	10 51 4	27 6	1 10	1 20	20
2	Thur.	54	3 39	4 58 28	0 13	11 39 5	28 6	1 30	1 40	21
3	Fri.	53	3 21	5 21 27	6 14	0 30 1	0 6	1 50	2 10	22
4	Sat.	52	3 4	5 44 22	5 15	1 24 3	1 6	2 30	2 50	23
5	E. D.	51	2 46	6 7 11	4 15	2 22 6	2 6	3 10	3 30	24
6	Mon.	50	2 29	6 29 53	8 15	3 24 5	3 6	3 50	4 10	25
7	Tues.	49	2 11	6 52 29	5 16	4 28 4	4 6	4 35	5 0	26
8	Wed.	48	1 54	7 14 58	2 16	5 31 3	5 6	5 30	6 0	27
9	Thur.	48	1 37	7 37 19	2 16	6 30 8	6 6	6 40	7 20	28
10	Fri.	47	1 21	7 59 32	4 17	7 25 6	7 6	8 15	9 0	29
11	Sat.	46	1 4	8 21 37	4 17	8 15 6	8 6	9 45	10 25	30
12	E. D.	45	0 48	8 43 34	0 17	9 1 6	9 6	10 55	11 55	1
13	Mon.	44	0 32	9 5 21	8 17	9 54 9	10 6	—	0 25	2
14	Tues.	43	0 17	9 27 0	4 18	10 26 6	11 6	0 55	1 10	3
15	Wed.	42	0 2	9 48 29	7 18	11 8 2	12 6	1 30	1 45	4
16	Thur.	41	11 59 47	10 9 49	1 18	11 50 3	13 6	2 0	2 15	5
17	Fri.	41	59 32	10 30 58	1 18	♂	14 6	2 30	2 45	6
18	Sat.	40	59 18	10 51 57	8 19	0 34 0	15 6	3 0	3 10	7
19	E. D.	39	59 4	11 12 46	3 19	1 19 9	16 6	3 10	3 30	8
20	Mon.	38	58 51	11 33 23	8 20	2 7 9	17 6	3 40	4 0	9
21	Tues.	38	58 38	11 53 50	3 20	2 58 0	18 6	4 15	4 30	10
22	Wed.	37	58 26	12 14 5	2 21	3 49 4	19 6	4 50	5 10	11
23	Thur.	36	58 14	12 35 8	0 21	4 40 8	20 6	5 25	5 50	12
24	Fri.	35	58 3	12 53 58	6 22	5 31 3	21 6	6 20	6 50	13
25	Sat.	34	57 52	13 13 36	5 22	6 20 3	22 6	7 20	8 0	14
26	E. D.	33	57 41	13 33 1	6 22	7 7 7	23 6	8 35	9 15	15
27	Mon.	32	57 31	13 52 13	5 22	7 53 9	24 6	9 50	10 20	16
28	Tues.	32	57 22	14 9 11	7 23	8 39 8	25 6	10 55	11 0	17
29	Wed.	31	57 13	14 29 56	1 24	9 26 6	26 6	—	0 5	18
30	Thur.	30	57 5	14 48 26	3 24	10 15 5	27 6	0 30	0 55	19

CHOITIRO 1246.  
BOISHAKH 1247.



# MAY XXXI DAYS.



## Remarkable Days.

- 1 Friday, . . . .
- 2 Saturday, ..
- 3 E. D.. . . . .
- 4 Monday, . . . *Tippoo killed, 1799.*
- 5 Tuesday, ..
- 6 Wednesday, .
- 7 Thursday, ..
- 8 Friday, . . . .
- 9 Saturday, .. *The Black Act 1836.*
- 10 E. D.. . . . . *The Bengal Army anchor before Rangoon.*
- 11 Monday, . . .
- 12 Tuesday, . . .
- 13 Wednesday, .
- 14 Thursday, ..
- 15 Friday, . . . .
- 16 Saturday, . . .
- 17 E. D. . . . .
- 18 Monday, . . . *Napoleon declared Emperor of France, 1804.*
- 19 Tuesday, . . . *Anna Bolyn beheaded, 1536.*
- 20 Wednesday, . *Columbus died, 1506.*
- 21 Thursday, ..
- 22 Friday, . . . .
- 23 Saturday, ..
- 24 E. D. . . . . *ROGATION SUNDAY. Birth day of Queen Victoria, 1819*
- 25 Monday, . . .
- 26 Tuesday, . . .
- 27 Wednesday, .
- 28 Thursday, .. *ASCENSION DAY. Pitt born, 1759.*
- 29 Friday, . . . . *Restoration of King Charles I.*
- 30 Saturday, . . . *General peace signed in Paris, 1814.*
- 31 E. D. . . . .



# MAY XXXI DAYS.



**PHASES OF THE MOON.**

	D.	H.	M.	
New Moon,.....	2	5	59	3 After Midnight.
First Quarter,.....	8	8	43	6 After Noon.
Full Moon,.....	16	5	23	7 After Noon.
Last Quarter,.....	24	7	17	3 After Noon.
New Moon,.....	31	1	8	3 After Noon.

On the 15th ♃ ♂ ♀ — On the 18th ♃ ♂ ♀ — On the 30th

♀ ♂ ♀ — On the 31st ♂ ♂ ♀

Venus, Morning Star.—Mars invisible—Jupiter Night Star.—

Saturn Night Star.

About both New Moons, there will be Strong Day Bores.

Maximum. { Pressure <sup>Inches</sup> 29, 771 Temperature 94°, 9	Minimum. { Pressure <sup>Inches</sup> 29, 666 Temperature 79°, 7
---	---

ENGLISH.		SUN.				MOON.		HIGH WATER.		HINDOO.		
Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Rising.	On Meridian Passage.	Declination at Noon.		Setting.	On Meridian Passage.	Age.	After Midnight	After Noon.	Day of Month.	Months.
				North.								
		h. m.	h. m. s.	°	'	h. m.	h. m.	d.	h. m.	h. m.		
1	Fri.	5 30	11 56 57	15	6 41	5 6 24	11 8 0	28 6	1 15	1 35	20	
2	Sat.	29	56 50	15	24 42	0 24	0 5 3	29 6	1 55	2 15	21	
3	E. D.	29	56 43	15	42 27	3 24	1 7 4	0 8	2 25	2 45	22	
4	Mon.	28	56 37	15	59 56	9 25	2 13 0	1 8	3 5	3 30	23	
5	Tues.	27	56 31	16	17 10	7 25	3 19 0	2 8	3 45	4 10	24	
6	Wed.	26	56 26	16	34 8	1 26	4 22 1	3 8	4 35	5 0	25	
7	Thur.	26	56 22	16	50 49	0 26	5 20 2	4 8	5 20	5 50	26	
8	Fri.	25	56 18	17	7 12	9 27	6 12 6	5 8	6 45	7 20	27	
9	Sat.	25	56 14	17	23 19	7 27	7 0 2	6 8	8 0	8 35	28	
10	E. D.	24	56 12	17	39 9	0 28	7 44 3	7 8	9 10	9 50	29	
11	Mon.	23	56 9	17	54 40	5 28	8 26 3	8 8	10 20	10 50	30	
12	Tues.	23	56 7	18	9 54	1 29	9 7 4	9 8	11 5	—	31	
13	Wed.	23	56 6	18	24 49	3 29	9 49 0	10 8	0 20	0 40	1	
14	Thur.	22	56 5	18	39 26	0 29	10 31 8	11 8	1 0	1 20	2	
15	Fri.	22	56 5	18	53 43	8 30	11 16 7	12 8	1 35	1 45	3	
16	Sat.	21	56 6	19	7 42	5 31	♂	13 8	1 50	2 5	4	
17	E. D.	21	56 7	19	21 22	0 31	♂	14 8	2 20	2 30	5	
18	Mon.	20	56 9	19	34 41	8 32	0 53 4	15 8	2 40	2 50	6	
19	Tues.	20	56 11	19	47 41	6 32	1 44 2	16 8	2 55	3 10	7	
20	Wed.	20	56 14	20	0 21	8 32	2 35 9	17 8	3 25	3 40	8	
21	Thur.	19	56 17	20	12 41	4 33	3 26 8	18 8	3 45	4 5	9	
22	Fri.	19	56 21	20	24 40	4 33	4 15 4	19 8	4 25	4 50	10	
23	Sat.	19	56 25	20	36 18	6 34	5 2 4	20 8	5 20	5 50	11	
24	E. D.	18	56 30	20	47 35	7 34	5 47 8	21 8	6 40	7 10	12	
25	Mon.	18	56 36	20	58 31	4 35	6 32 4	22 8	7 40	8 20	13	
26	Tues.	18	56 42	21	9 5	5 35	7 17 1	23 8	8 55	9 35	14	
27	Wed.	18	56 48	21	19 17	8 36	8 3 4	24 8	10 20	10 55	15	
28	Thur.	17	56 55	21	29 8	0 36	8 52 8	25 8	11 25	11 50	16	
29	Fri.	17	57 3	21	38 36	0 37	9 46 7	26 8	—	0 20	17	
30	Sat.	17	57 11	21	47 41	3 37	10 46 0	27 8	0 45	1 10	18	
31	E. D.	17	57 19	21	56 24	1 37	11 50 7	28 8	1 25	1 50	19	

LOISIAL K H 1247.

# JUNE XXX DAYS.



## *Remarkable Days.*

- 1 Monday, . . . *Howe's Victory, 1794.*
- 2 Tuesday, . . .
- 3 Wednesday, . .
- 4 Thursday, . .
- 5 Friday, . . . . *Duke of Cumberland (King of Hanover) born, 1771.*
- 6 Saturday, . . . *Bentham died, 1832.*
- 7 E. D. . . . . *Pentecost. WHIT SUNDAY. Reform Bill signed, 1832.*
- 8 Monday, . . . *Edward the Black Prince died, 1375.*
- 9 Tuesday, . . .
- 10 Wednesday, . .
- 11 Thursday, . . *Stockade at Hemmendine destroyed, 1824.*
- 12 Friday, . . . .
- 13 Saturday, . . . *Battle of Cuddalore, 1783.*
- 14 E. D. . . . . *TRINITY SUNDAY. Battle of Marengo 1800, of Friedland*
- 15 Monday, . . . *Supreme Court, Term Commences. [V*
- 16 Tuesday, . . .
- 17 Wednesday, . .
- 18 Thursday, . . *Battle of Waterloo, 1815.*
- 19 Friday, . . . . *Magna Charta signed, 1215. [William IV. died, 1837.*
- 20 Saturday, . . . *Accession of Queen Victoria. Peace with France. King*
- 21 E. D. . . . . *Proclamation of Queen Victoria, 1837.*
- 22 Monday, . . .
- 23 Tuesday, . . . *Battle of Plassey, 1757.*
- 24 Wednesday, . . *St. John Baptist.*
- 25 Thursday, . .
- 26 Friday, . . . . *Accession of King Wm. IV.*
- 27 Saturday, . . .
- 28 E. D. . . . . *Capture of Buenos Ayres, 1806.*
- 29 Monday, . . . .
- 30 Tuesday, . . .

# JUNE XXX DAYS.



**PHASES OF THE MOON.**

	D.	H.	M.	
☾ First Quarter,.....	7	7	10,	2 After Midnight.
☽ Full Moon,.....	15	8	42,	4 After Midnight.
☾ Last Quarter,.....	23	5	24,	4 After Midnight.
☾ New Moon,.....	29	7	41,	9 After Noon.
☾ Enters ☽.....	21	3	41,	After Noon.

On the 11th ♀ ♂ ☽ — On the 14th ♀ ♂ ☽ — On the 28th ♂ ♂ ☽  
 — On the 29th ♀ ♂ ☽

Venus, Morning Star.—Mars Morning Star.—Jupiter Night Star.—  
 Saturn Night Star.

About New Moon there will be Strong Day Bores.

Inches	Inches
Maximum. { Pressure 29, 662 Temperature 90°, 1	Minimum. { Pressure 29, 575 Temperature 80°, 7

ENGLISH.		SUN.				MOON.		HIGH WATER.				HINDOO.			
Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Rising.	On Meridian Passage.			Declination at Noon.	Setting.	On Meridian Passage.	Age.	After Midnight		After Noon.		Day of Month.	Months.
		h. m.	h.	m.	s.	° ' "	h. m.	d.	h.	m.	h.	m.			
1	Mon.	5 16	11	57	28	22 4 44 0	6 38	1 0	2	10	2	35	20		
2	Tues.	16		57	37	22 12 40 9	39	2 0	3	5	3	30	21		
3	Wed.	16		57	47	22 20 14 6	39	3 0	3	55	4	20	22		
4	Thur.	16		57	57	22 27 24 6	40	4 0	4	45	5	10	23		
5	Fri.	16		58	7	22 34 11 1	40	5 0	5	40	6	0	24		
6	Sat.	16		58	17	22 40 34 0	40	6 0	6	30	7	0	25		
7	E. D.	16		58	28	22 46 32 9	41	7 0	7	35	8	5	26		
8	Mon.	16		58	40	22 52 8 0	41	8 0	8	50	9	20	27		
9	Tues.	16		58	51	22 57 19 0	42	9 0	10	0	10	35	28		
10	Wed.	16		59	3	23 2 5 6	42	10 0	11	10	11	40	29		
11	Thur.	16		59	14	23 6 28 1	42	11 0	11	40	—	—	30		
12	Fri.	16		59	26	23 10 26 1	42	12 0	0	5	0	15	31		
13	Sat.	16		59	39	23 13 59 9	43	13 0	0	25	0	45	1		
14	E. D.	16		59	51	23 17 9 0	43	14 0	1	5	1	25	2		
15	Mon.	16 12	0	4	23 19 53 6	43	15 0	1	45	2	5	3			
								♂							
								Aft. Mid.							
16	Tues.	16		0	16	23 22 13 7	44	16 0	2	30	2	40	4		
17	Wed.	16		0	29	23 24 9 0	44	17 0	2	40	2	55	5		
18	Thur.	17		0	42	23 25 39 7	44	18 0	3	15	3	30	6		
19	Fri.	17		0	55	23 26 45 7	44	19 0	3	50	4	0	7		
20	Sat.	17		1	8	23 27 26 9	45	20 0	4	15	4	30	8		
21	E. D.	17		1	20	23 27 43 3	45	21 0	4	50	5	10	9		
22	Mon.	17		1	33	23 27 34 9	45	22 0	5	30	6	0	10		
23	Tues.	17		1	46	23 27 1 6	45	23 0	6	30	7	10	11		
24	Wed.	18		1	59	23 26 3 4	45	24 0	7	50	8	30	12		
25	Thur.	18		2	12	23 24 40 5	46	25 0	9	20	9	50	13		
26	Fri.	18		2	25	23 22 52 9	46	26 0	10	40	11	25	14		
27	Sat.	19		2	37	23 20 40 5	46	27 0	—	—	0	5	15		
28	E. D.	19		2	50	23 18 3 6	46	28 0	0	25	0	50	16		
29	Mbn.	19		3	3	23 15 2 0	46	29 0	1	10	1	35	17		
								Aft. Noon							
30	Tues.	20		3	14	23 11 36 0	46	0 7	2	0	2	30	18		

JOIST 1247.  
ASSAR 1247.

# JULY XXXI DAYS:



## *Remarkable Days.*

- 1 Wednesday, *Crichton Assassinated 1582.*
- 2 Thursday, ..
- 3 Friday, .....
- 4 Saturday, ... *United States declaration of Independence, 1776.*
- 5 E. D... ..
- 6 Monday, ...
- 7 Tuesday, ...
- 8 Wednesday, ..
- 9 Thursday, ..
- 10 Friday, .....
- 11 Saturday, ..
- 12 E. D..... ..
- 13 Monday, ... *Supreme Court, Sittings Commence.*
- 14 Tuesday, ...
- 15 Wednesday,
- 16 Thursday, ..
- 17 Friday, ..... *Lord W. Bentinck died, 1839.*
- 18 Saturday, ..
- 19 F. D... ..
- 20 Monday, ...
- 21 Tuesday, ... *Union of E. I. Companies, 1702.*
- 22 Wednesday, .. *Battle of Salamanca, 1812. Union of England & Scotland.*
- 23 Thursday, .. *Ghizui taken by storm, 1839.*
- 24 Friday, .....
- 25 Saturday, ...
- 26 E. D..... ..
- 27 Monday, ...
- 28 Tuesday, ...
- 29 Wednesday, .. *French Revolution, 1830.*
- 30 Thursday, ..
- 31 Friday, .....





# AUGUST XXXI DAYS.



## *Remarkable Days.*

- 1 Saturday, .. Supreme Court, Sessions Commence. LAMMAS DAY.
- 2 E. D..... ..
- 3 Monday, ..
- 4 Tuesday, ...
- 5 Wednesday, ..
- 6 Thursday, ..
- 7 Friday, .... *Caubul taken, 1839.*
- 8 Saturday, ...
- 9 E. D..... ..
- 10 Monday, ...
- 11 Tuesday, ...
- 12 Wednesday, \*
- 13 Thursday, .. *Birth of Dowager Queen Adelaide, 1793.*
- 14 Friday, .....
- 15 Saturday, ..
- 16 E. D.. .....
- 17 Monday, ...
- 18 Tuesday, ...
- 19 Wednesday, ..
- 20 Thursday, ..
- 21 Friday, ....
- 22 Saturday, ..
- 23 E. D.. .....
- 24 Monday, ... *St. Bartholomew the Apostle*
- 25 Tuesday, ...
- 26 Wednesday, ..
- 27 Thursday, ..
- 28 Friday, ....
- 29 Saturday, ..
- 30 E. D..... ..
- 31 Monday, ...



# AUGUST XXXI DAYS.



**PHASES OF THE MOON.**

	D.	H.	M.	
☾ First Quarter,.....	5	11	7,	8 After Midnight.
☽ Full Moon,.....	13	1	8,	8 After Noon.
☾ Last Quarter,.....	20	6	10,	7 After Noon.
☾ New Moon,.....	27	0	37,	1 After Noon.

On the 5th ♃ ♂ ☽—On the 8th ♃ ♂ ☽—On the 13th ☽ eclipsed invisible at Calcutta.—On the 25th ♃ ♂ ☽—On the 27th ☽ eclipsed invisible at Calcutta.—On the 28th ♃ ♂ ☽

Venus, Evening Star,—Mars Morning Star.—Jupiter Evening Star.  
Saturn Evening Star.

About New Moon there will be Day and Night Bores.

	<i>Inches</i>		<i>Inches</i>
Maximum. { Pressure 29, 664		Minimum. { Pressure 29, 576	
Temperature 86°, 0		Temperature 68°, 7	

ENGLISH.		SUN.				MOON.		HIGH WATER.		HINDOO.	
Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Rising.	On Meridian Passage.	Declination at Noon.	Setting.	On Meridian Passage.	Age.	After Midnight	After Noon.	Day of Month.	Months.
		North.									
		h. m.	h. m. s.	° ' "	h. m.	Aft Noon	d.	h. m.	h. m.		
1	Sat.	5 32	12 6 0	18 1 44	6 40	2 55	4 2 9	3 30	3 50	18	
2	E. D.	33	5 56	17 46 27	7 40	3 39	1 3 9	4 5	4 20	19	
3	Mon.	33	5 51	17 30 53	6 39	4 22	4 4 9	4 40	4 55	20	
4	Tues.	34	5 47	17 15 24	39	5 6	4 5 9	5 15	5 35	21	
5	Wed.	34	5 41	16 58 54	4 38	5 52	1 6 9	5 55	6 10	22	
6	Thur.	35	5 35	16 42 30	1 38	6 39	7 7 9	6 30	7 5	23	
7	Fri.	35	5 28	16 25 49	7 37	7 29	2 8 9	7 50	8 30	24	
8	Sat.	35	5 21	16 8 53	6 37	8 20	3 9 9	9 10	9 50	25	
9	E. D.	35	5 13	15 51 41	8 36	9 12	0 10 9	10 15	11 35	26	
10	Mon.	36	5 4	15 34 14	9 35	10 3	1 11 9	—	0 5	27	SRABON 1247.
11	Tues.	36	4 55	15 16 33	0 34	10 52	7 12 9	0 25	0 40	28	
12	Wed.	37	4 45	14 58 36	6 34	11 40	3 13 9	1 0	1 15	29	
13	Thur.	37	4 35	14 40 25	8 33	14 9	1 14 9	1 25	1 40	30	
						Aft. Mid.					
14	Fri.	38	4 24	14 22 1 0	32	0 26	1 15 9	1 50	2 5	31	
15	Sat.	38	4 13	14 3 12 5	32	1 10	5 16 9	2 25	2 40	1	
16	E. D.	38	4 1	13 44 30 4	31	1 54	5 17 9	2 50	3 0	2	
17	Mon.	39	3 49	13 25 25 1	30	2 39	3 18 9	3 10	3 40	3	
18	Tues.	39	3 36	13 6 7 0	29	3 26	0 19 9	3 45	4 5	4	
19	Wed.	40	3 22	12 46 36 1	28	4 15	9 20 9	4 30	4 50	5	
20	Thur.	41	3 9	12 26 53 0	27	5 9	9 21 9	5 10	5 40	6	
21	Fri.	42	2 54	12 6 57 9	26	6 8	5 22 9	6 10	6 55	7	
22	Sat.	42	2 39	11 46 51 0	25	7 10	7 23 9	7 40	8 30	8	
23	E. D.	42	2 24	11 26 32 8	25	8 14	3 24 9	9 15	9 55	9	
24	Mon.	42	2 9	11 6 3 7	24	9 16	6 25 9	11 15	11 45	10	
25	Tues.	42	1 53	10 45 23 8	23	10 15	1 26 9	—	0 10	11	
26	Wed.	42	1 36	10 24 33 7	22	11 9	2 27 9	0 35	1 5	12	
27	Thur.	42	1 20	10 3 33 6	21	11 59	2 28 9	1 25	1 50	13	BHADUK 1247.
						Aft. Noon					
28	Fri.	42	1 2	9 42 23 8	20	0 45	9 0 5	2 10	2 30	14	
29	Sat.	42	0 45	9 21 4 8	19	1 30	7 1 5	2 50	3 0	15	
30	E. D.	43	0 27	8 59 36 7	18	2 14	9 2 5	3 10	3 25	16	
31	Mon.	43	0 9	8 38 0 1	17	2 59	3 3 5	3 35	3 50	17	

# SEPTEMBER XXX DAYS.



## *Remarkable Days.*

- 1 Tuesday, ...
- 2 Wednesday, .. *London burnt, 1666.*
- 3 Thursday, .. *Cromwell died, 1658.*
- 4 Friday, .... *Fort of Allyghur taken, 1803.*
- 5 Saturday, .. *Bombardment of Copenhagen, 1807.*
- 6 E. D.. ....
- 7 Monday,.....
- 8 Tuesday, ...
- 9 Wednesday, ..
- 10 Thursday, ..
- 11 Friday, .... *Battle of Delhi.*
- 12 Saturday, ..
- 13 E. D.. .... *General Wolfe at Quebec, 1759.*
- 14 Monday, ... *Moscow burnt, 1812.*
- 15 Tuesday ... *Freedom of the Press in India, 1835.*
- 16 Wednesday, ..
- 17 Thursday, ..
- 18 Friday,.....
- 19 Saturday, ...
- 20 E. D.. ....
- 21 Monday, ...
- 22 Tuesday, ... *Charles the V. died, 1558.*
- 23 Wednesday, .. *Battle of Assye, 1803.*
- 24 Thursday, ..
- 25 Friday, ....
- 26 Saturday, ..
- 27 E. D. .... .. *Battle of Busaco.*
- 28 Monday, ...
- 29 Tuesday, ... *Michaelmas Day. Joudpore taken 1839.*
- 30 Wednesday, ..



# SEPTEMBER XXX DAYS.



**PHASES OF THE MOON.**

	D.	H.	M.	
☾ First Quarter,.....	4	4	31,	1 After Midnight.
☉ Full Moon,.....	12	1	41,	0 After Midnight.
☾ Last Quarter,.....	18	11	25,	1 After Noon.
☾ New Moon,.....	26	0	20,	3 After Midnight.
☉ Sun Enters, ♌.....	23	5	47,	After Midnight.

On the 1st ♃ ♂ ☽—On the 4th ♃ ♂ ☽—On the 22d ♂ ♂ ☽—  
 On the 27th ♀ ♂ ☽—On the 29th ♃ ♂ ☽  
 Venus, Evening Star.—Mars Morning Star.—Jupiter, Evening Star.—  
 Saturn Evening Star.

Inches Maximum. { Pressure 29, 763 Temperature 86°, 9	Inches Minimum. { Pressure 29, 668 Temperature 79°, 3
---	---

ENGLISH.		SUN.				MOON.			HIGH WATER.		HIN-DOO.													
Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Rising.	On Meridian Passage.		Declination at Noon.	Setting.	On Meridian Passage.	Age.	After Midnight.	After Noon.	Day of Month.	months.												
				North.																				
		h. m.	h.	m.	s.	°	'	"	h. m.	h. m.	d.	h. m.	h. m.											
1	Tues.	5	44	11	59	50	8	16	15	3	6	16	3	44	8	4	5	4	0	4	15	18		
2	Wed.		44		59	31	7	54	22	5	16		4	33	1	5	5	4	30	4	50	19		
3	Thur.		44		59	13	7	32	22	1	15		5	21	3	6	5	5	10	5	30	20		
4	Fri.		44		58	53	7	10	14	5	14		6	12	0	7	5	6	0	6	30	21		
5	Sat.		45		58	33	6	48	0	1	13		7	3	5	8	5	6	50	7	30	22		
6	E. D.		45		58	13	6	25	39	0	12		7	54	7	9	5	8	10	8	55	23		
7	Mon.		45		57	53	6	3	11	8	11		8	44	7	10	5	9	30	10	45	24		
8	Tues.		46		57	33	5	40	38	6	10		9	33	1	11	5	11	10	11	35	25		
9	Wed.		46		57	12	5	17	59	7	9		10	29	7	12	5	11	55	—	—	26		
10	Thur.		46		56	52	4	55	15	5	8		11	5	0	13	5	0	25	0	40	27		
11	Fri.		46		56	31	4	32	26	3	7		11	49	9	14	5	0	55	1	10	28		
12	Sat.		47		56	10	4	9	32	3	6		15	5	1	15	5	1	25	1	45	29		
13	E. D.		47		55	49	3	46	34	0	5		Aft. Mid	0	35	2	16	5	2	5	2	20	30	
14	Mon.		47		55	28	3	23	31	5	4		1	22	2	17	5	2	40	2	55	31		
15	Tues.		47		55	7	3	0	25	4	3		2	12	0	18	5	3	5	3	25	1		
16	Wed.		48		54	46	2	37	15	3	2		3	5	6	19	5	3	40	4	5	2		
17	Thur.		48		54	25	2	14	2	1	1		4	3	3	20	5	4	20	4	40	3		
18	Fri.		48		54	4	1	50	46	2	0		5	4	5	21	5	4	55	5	30	4		
19	Sat.		49		53	42	1	27	27	6	5	59	6	7	1	22	5	6	5	6	45	5		
20	E. D.		50		53	21	1	4	6	7	58		7	8	8	23	5	7	30	7	45	6		
21	Mon.		50		53	0	0	40	44	1	57		8	7	1	24	5	9	5	9	40	7		
22	Tues.		50		52	39	0	17	19	9	57		9	1	4	25	5	11	20	11	50	8		
23	Wed.		50		52	19	0	6	5	2	56		9	51	6	26	5	—	—	0	15	9		
24	Thur.		51		51	58	0	29	31	3	55		10	38	6	27	5	0	40	1	0	10		
25	Fri.		51		51	38	0	52	57	7	53		11	23	6	28	5	1	20	1	40	11		
26	Sat.		51		51	17	1	16	24	2	52		Aft. Noon	0	7	6	29	5	2	0	2	15	12	
27	E. D.		51		50	57	1	39	50	3	51		0	51	8	1	0	2	30	2	50	13		
28	Mon.		52		50	38	2	3	15	7	50		1	37	2	2	0	3	0	3	20	14		
29	Tues.		52		50	18	2	26	40	0	49		2	24	1	3	0	3	25	3	35	15		
30	Wed.		52		49	59	2	50	2	8	48		3	12	9	4	0	4	00	4	20	16		

BHAADUN 1247. — — — — — ASWIN 1247.

# OCTOBER XXXI DAYS.



## *Remarkable Days.*

- 1 Thursday, ..
- 2 Friday, .....
- 3 Saturday, ..
- 4 *E. D.*.... ..*Lally takes Arcot, 1758.*
- 5 Monday, ... *Lord Cornwallis on a visit to the Upper Provinces, 1805.*
- 6 Tuesday, ...
- 7 Wednesday, ..
- 8 Thursday, ..
- 9 Friday, .....
- 10 Saturday, ..
- 11 *E. D.*.... ..
- 12 Monday, ...
- 13 Tuesday, ...
- 14 Wednesday, ..
- 15 Thursday, ..
- 16 Friday, .... *Gov. Genl. takes the field against the Pindarees, 1817,*
- 17 Saturday, ..
- 18 *E. D.*.... ..*St. Luke the Evangelist.*
- 19 Monday, ...
- 20 Tuesday, ...
- 21 Wednesday, ..
- 22 Thursday, .. *Supreme Court, Term Commences.*
- 23 Friday, .....
- 24 Saturday, ..
- 25 *E. D.*.... ..
- 26 Monday, ...
- 27 Tuesday, ...
- 28 Wednesday, .. *St. Simon and St. Jude.*
- 29 Thursday, ..
- 30 Friday, .....
- 31 Saturday, ..



# OCTOBER XXXI DAYS.



THE MOON.

D. H. M.

First Quarter, ..... 3 11 31, 1 After Noon.  
 Full Moon, ..... 11 1 7, 5 After Noon.  
 Last Quarter, ..... 18 5 51, 2 After Midnight.  
 New Moon, ..... 25 2 51, 5 After Noon.

st ♀ ♃ ♃ — On the 21st ♀ ♃ ♃ — On the 23d ♀ ♃ ♃ —  
 27th ♃ ♃ ♃ — On the 27th ♀ ♃ ♃ — On the 29th ♀ ♃ ♃ —  
 us, Evening Star.—Mars Morning Star.—Jupiter Evening  
 Star.—Saturn Evening Star.

Inches Inches

Maximum. { Pressure 29, 916 | Minimum. { Pressure 29, 822  
 { Temperature 86°, 1 | { Temperature 76°, 0

ENGLISH.		SUN.				MOON.		HIGH WATER.		HIN-DOO.	
Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Rising.	On Meridian Passage	Declination at Noon.	Setting.	On Meridian Passage.	Age.	After Midnight	After Noon.	Day of Month	Months.
		South.									
		<i>h. m.</i>	<i>h. m. s.</i>	<i>° ' "</i>	<i>h. m.</i>	<i>h. m.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>h. m.</i>	<i>h. m.</i>		
1	Thur.	5 52	11 49 39	3 13 23	9 5 48	4 3 3	5 0	4 30	4 45	17	
2	Fri.	52	49 21	3 36 42	7 47	4 54 5	6 0	5 10	5 35	18	
3	Sat.	53	49 2	3 59 58	9 46	5 45 6	7 0	6 0	6 20	19	
4	E. D.	54	48 44	4 23 12	0 44	6 35 6	8 0	6 40	7 15	20	
5	Mon.	54	48 26	4 56 22	2 43	7 24 0	9 0	7 55	8 40	21	
6	Tues.	54	48 8	5 9 28	5 42	8 10 8	10 0	9 15	9 55	22	
7	Wed.	55	47 51	5 32 30	8 41	8 56 3	11 0	10 20	11 15	23	
8	Thur.	55	47 34	5 55 28	8 41	9 41 1	12 0	11 35	—	24	
9	Fri.	56	47 18	6 18 22	1 40	10 26 3	13 0	0 5	0 20	25	
10	Sat.	56	47 2	6 41 10	2 39	11 13 :	14 0	0 40	1 0	26	
11	E. D.	57	46 47	7 3 53	2 38	♂	15 0	1 20	1 40	27	
12	Mon.	57	46 32	7 26 30	4 37	Aft. Mid	16 0	1 50	2 10	28	
13	Tues.	57	46 17	7 49 1	5 36	0 56 4	17 0	2 30	2 50	29	
14	Wed.	57	46 3	8 11 26	1 35	1 54 4	18 0	3 15	3 40	30	
15	Thur.	58	45 50	8 33 44	1 34	2 56 2	19 0	4 5	4 20	31	
16	Fri.	58	45 37	8 55 54	9 34	4 0 1	20 0	4 30	4 55	1	
17	Sat.	58	45 25	9 17 58	2 33	5 3 0	21 0	5 20	5 50	2	
18	E. D.	59	45 13	9 39 53	5 32	6 2 7	22 0	6 25	7 0	3	
19	Mon.	59	45 2	10 1 40	6 31	6 57 7	23 0	7 20	7 55	4	
20	Tues.	6 0	44 52	10 23 18	9 30	7 48 4	24 0	8 35	9 10	5	
21	Wed.	0	44 43	10 44 48	1 30	8 35 3	25 0	9 40	11 25	6	
22	Thur.	1	44 34	11 6 7	8 29	9 20 0	26 :	11 50	—	7	
23	Fri.	1	44 25	11 27 17	4 28	10 3 4	27 0	0 15	0 40	8	
24	Sat.	1	44 18	11 48 17	1 27	10 46 9	28 0	1 0	1 25	9	
25	E. D.	2	44 11	12 9 5	2 26	11 31 4	29 0	1 40	1 55	10	
26	Mon	2	44 5	12 29 42	5 26	Aft. Noon	0 9	2 10	2 25	11	
27	Tues.	3	43 59	12 50 8	2 25	0 17 6	1 9	2 40	3 0	12	
28	Wed.	3	43 55	13 10 21	8 23	1 5 8	2 9	3 15	3 30	13	
29	Thur.	4	43 51	13 30 24	0 24	1 55 7	3 9	3 45	4 0	14	
30	Fri.	4	43 48	13 50 11	1 24	2 46 7	4 9	4 10	4 15	15	
31	Sat.	4	43 46	14 9 46	1 23	3 37 8	5 9	4 30	4 45	16	

ASSIN 1247. HARTICK 1247.



# NOVEMBER XXX DAYS.



## *Remarkable Days.*

- 1 E. D.. .... *Mutiny at Barrackpore, 1824. All Saints.*
- 2 Monday, ... *All Souls.*
- 3 Tuesday, ... *Princess Sophia born, 1777.*
- 4 Wednesday, .. *King William landed, 1688.*
- 5 Thursday, .. *Gun Powder Plot.*
- 6 Friday, .... *Patna taken.*
- 7 Saturday, ..
- 8 E. D.. ....
- 9 Monday, ...
- 10 Tuesday, ... *Luther born, 1483.*
- 11 Wednesday, ..
- 12 Thursday, ..
- 13 Friday, .... *Battle of Deig, 1804.*
- 14 Saturday, .. *Leibnitz died, 1716.*
- 15 E. D.. .... *Lavater born, 1741.*
- 16 Monday, ... *Gustavus Adolphus killed at Lutzen, 1632.*
- 17 Tuesday, ...
- 18 Wednesday, ..
- 19 Thursday, .. *Supreme Court, Sittings Commence.*
- 20 Friday, ....
- 21 Saturday, .. *Lord Hawke's Victory, 1759.*
- 22 E. D.. ....
- 23 Monday, ...
- 24 Tuesday, ... *Laurence Sterne born, 1713.*
- 25 Wednesday, ..
- 26 Thursday, .. *Great Storm in England, 1703. British take Nagpore.*
- 27 Friday, .....
- 28 Saturday, .. *Cardinal Wolsey died, 1530.*
- 29 E. D.. .... *1ST SUNDAY IN ADVENT. Battle of Argaum, 1803.*
- 30 Monday, ... *St. Andrews.*

# NOVEMBER XXX DAYS.



**PHASES OF THE MOON.**

D. H. M.

- ☾ First Quarter, ..... 2 6 57, 4 After Noon.
- ☾ Full Moon, ..... 9 11 45, 0 After Noon.
- ☾ Last Quarter, ..... 16 2 47, 0 After Noon.
- New Moon, ..... 24 8 5, 2 After Midnight.

On the 14th ♀ ☽ — On the 18th ♂ ☽ — On the 25th ♀ ☽  
 — On the 27th ♀ ☽

Venus, Evening Star, — Mars Morning Star, — Jupiter invisible —  
 Saturn Evening Star.

About Full Moon there will be Night Bores.

Inches Inches

Maximum. { Pressure 29, 902 | Minimum. { Pressure 29, 955  
 Temperature 81°, 3 | Temperature 65°, 6

ENGLISH.		SUN.				MOON.			HIGH WATER.		HINDOO.		
Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Rising.	On Meridian Passage.			Declination at Noon.	Setting.	On Meridian Passage.	Age.	After Midnight.	After Noon.	Day of Month.	Months.
		h. m.	h. m. s.	South.			h. m.	Aft. Noon	h. m. d.	h. m.	h. m.		
1	E. D.	6 6	11 43 44	14 29	7 25	22	5 16 4	6 9	5 0	5 20	17		
2	Mon.	6 6	43 43	14 48	14 2	21	6 2 9	7 9	6 0	6 30	18		
3	Tues.	7 7	43 43	15 7	6 7	21	6 47 7	8 9	7 5	7 45	19		
4	Wed.	7 7	43 44	15 25	44 1	20	7 31 8	9 9	8 20	8 55	20		
5	Thur.	8 8	43 45	15 44	6 3	20	8 15 8	10 9	9 30	10 5	21		
6	Fri.	9 9	43 48	16 2	12 7	19	9 1 1	11 9	10 5	11 20	22		
7	Sat.	9 9	43 51	16 20	3 0	19	9 49 0	12 9	—	0 5	23		
8	E. D.	10 10	43 55	16 37	36 8	18	10 40 9	13 9	0 15	0 35	24		
9	Mon.	10 10	44 0	16 54	53 7	18	11 37 8	14 9	0 50	1 15	25		
10	Tues.	11 11	44 6	17 11	53 3	17	♂ 15 9	15 9	1 40	2 5	26		
11	Wed.	11 11	44 12	17 28	35 2	17	Aft. Mid. 0 39 8	16 9	2 15	2 45	27		
12	Thur.	12 12	44 20	17 44	59 3	16	1 45 4	17 9	3 10	3 35	28		
13	Fri.	12 12	44 28	18 1	4 9	16	2 51 5	18 9	4 0	4 20	29		
14	Sat.	13 13	44 37	18 16	51 7	16	3 54 6	19 9	4 45	5 10	30		
15	E. D.	14 14	44 47	18 32	19 3	15	4 52 7	20 9	5 35	6 0	1		
16	Mon.	14 14	44 58	18 47	27 3	14	5 45 5	21 9	6 35	7 10	2		
17	Tues.	15 15	45 10	19 2	15 4	14	6 33 9	22 9	7 50	8 30	3		
18	Wed.	16 16	45 22	19 16	42 9	14	7 19 0	23 9	9 20	9 55	4		
19	Thur.	16 16	45 36	19 30	49 8	14	8 2 3	24 9	10 30	11 0	5		
20	Fri.	17 17	45 50	19 44	35 5	14	8 45 2	25 9	11 45	—	6		
21	Sat.	18 18	46 5	19 57	59 5	14	9 28 8	26 9	0 5	0 30	7		
22	E. D.	18 18	46 21	20 11	1 8	14	10 13 8	27 9	0 55	1 15	8		
23	Mon.	19 19	46 38	20 23	41 6	14	11 1 9	28 9	1 35	1 55	9		
24	Tues.	20 20	46 55	20 35	58 8	14	11 50 1	29 9	2 10	2 20	10		
25	Wed.	20 20	47 14	20 47	53 0	14	Aft. Noon 0 40 8	0 7	2 30	2 30	11		
26	Thur.	21 21	47 33	20 59	23 9	14	1 32 0	1 7	2 35	2 50	12		
27	Fri.	22 22	47 53	21 10	31 0	14	2 22 5	2 7	3 5	3 25	13		
28	Sat.	23 23	48 13	21 21	14 2	14	3 11 3	3 7	3 35	3 55	14		
29	E. D.	23 23	48 34	21 31	32 9	13	3 58 0	4 7	4 20	4 40	15		
30	Mon.	24 24	48 56	21 41	27 0	13	4 42 6	5 7	5 0	5 20	16		

KARTICK 1247.

UGGRAUN 1247.

# DECEMBER XXXI DAYS.



## *Remarkable Days.*

- 1 Tuesday, . . . *Burmese defeated near Prome, 1825.*
- 2 Wednesday, . *Napoleon Crowned, 1804.*
- 3 Thursday, . .
- 4 Friday, . . . . *Abolition of Suttee, 1829.*
- 5 Saturday, . .
- 6 E. D. . . . .
- 7 Monday, . . . *Ney assassinated, 1815. Battle of Rangoon, 1824.*
- 8 Tuesday, . . . *Supreme Court, Sessions Commence.*
- 9 Wednesday, . *Mauritius taken, 1810. British march for Ava, 1825.*
- 10 Thursday, . .
- 11 Friday, . . . .
- 12 Saturday, . . . *Lally commences the Siege of Madras, 1758.*
- 13 E. D. . . . .
- 14 Monday, . . .
- 15 Tuesday, . . . *Burmese defeated at Kokeen.*
- 16 Wednesday, . *St. Helena granted to East India Company.*
- 17 Thursday, . .
- 18 Friday, . . . .
- 19 Saturday, . . .
- 20 E. D. . . . . *English fleet arrive in the Ganges, 1756.*
- 21 Monday, . . *St. Thomas.*
- 22 Tuesday, . . . .
- 23 Wednesday, . .
- 24 Thursday, . . *Peace between England and the United States, 1814.*
- 25 Friday, . . . . *CHRISTMAS DAY. Newton born, 1642.*
- 26 Saturday, . . . .
- 27 E. D. . . . . *Garrison of Bombay declare themselves independent of E. I.*
- 28 Monday, . . . . [Company.
- 29 Tuesday, . . . . *Lord Stafford beheaded, 1680.*
- 30 Wednesday, . .
- 31 Thursday, . . *Silvester. 1st Charter to East India Co. 1600.*



# DECEMBER XXXI DAYS.



**PHASES OF THE MOON.**

	D.	H.	M.	
☾ First Quarter,.....	2	1	11, 5	After Noon.
☉ Full Moon,.....	9	10	10, 1	After Midnight.
☾ Last Quarter,.....	16	2	57, 2	After Midnight.
● New Moon,.....	24	3	17, 9	After Midnight.
☉ Enters, ♃.....	21	11	7,	After Noon.

On the 17th ♀♂ ☽—On the 22d ♃♂ ☽—On the 23d ♃♂ ☽—  
On the 27th ♀♂ ☽

Venus, Evening Star.—Mars Morning Star.—Jupiter invisible.—Saturn invisible.

About Full Moon there will be strong Night Bores.

Maximum. { Pressure 30, 111 Temperature 76°, 1	Minimum. { Pressure 30, 015 Temperature 60°, 1
---	---

ENGLISH.		SUN.				MOON.		HIGH WATER.		HINDOO.		
Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Rising.	On Meridian Passage.			Setting.	On Meridian Passage.	Age.	After Midnight.	After Noon.	Day of Month.	Months.
			South.									
		<i>h. m.</i>	<i>h. m. s.</i>	<i>° ' "</i>	<i>° ' "</i>	<i>h. m.</i>	<i>h. m.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>h. m.</i>	<i>h. m.</i>	<i>h. m.</i>	
1	Tues.	6 25	11 49 18	21 50 56	2 5 13	5 25 7	6 7	5 50	6 10	17		
2	Wed.	25	49 41	22 0 0	2 13	6 8 2	7 7	6 50	7 25	18		
3	Thur.	26	50 5	22 8 38	7 14	6 51 4	8 7	8 5	8 40	19		
4	Fri.	27	50 29	22 16 51	4 14	7 36 5	9 7	9 15	9 50	20		
5	Sat.	27	50 54	22 24 38	2 14	8 24 9	10 7	10 30	11 5	21		
6	E. D.	28	51 19	22 31 58	8 14	9 18 2	11 7	11 20	—	22		
7	Mon.	28	51 45	22 38 52	9 14	10 17 2	12 7	0 15	0 40	23		
8	Tues.	29	52 12	22 45 20	5 15	11 21 8	13 7	1 10	1 40	24		
9	Wed.	30	52 38	22 51 21	2 15	♂						
10	Thur.	30	53 16	22 56 54	9 15	Aft. Mid.	14 7	2 5	2 25	25		
11	Fri.	31	53 31	23 2 1 5	16 16	0 29 3	15 7	2 45	3 10	26		
12	Sat.	32	54 1	23 6 40	8 16	1 36 5	16 7	3 35	3 55	27		
13	E. D.	33	54 30	23 10 52	4 16	2 39 4	17 7	4 15	4 35	28		
14	Mon.	33	54 58	23 14 36	5 16	3 36 7	18 7	5 0	5 20	29		
15	Tues.	34	55 27	23 17 53	0 17	4 28 5	19 7	5 40	5 55	1		
16	Wed.	35	55 57	23 20 41	1 17	5 16 0	20 7	6 15	6 40	2		
17	Thur.	35	56 26	23 23 1 3	17 17	6 4 1	21 7	7 10	7 45	3		
18	Fri.	36	56 56	23 24 53	3 18	6 44 1	22 7	8 30	9 10	4		
19	Sat.	36	57 25	23 26 17	1 18	7 27 6	23 7	9 50	10 30	5		
20	E. D.	37	57 55	23 27 12	7 19	8 12 0	24 7	11 5	11 35	6		
21	Mon.	37	58 26	23 27 39	9 19	8 58 1	25 7	11 55	—	7		
22	Tues.	38	58 56	23 27 38	8 20	9 46 4	26 7	0 10	0 45	8		
23	Wed.	38	59 26	23 27 9	3 20	10 36 4	27 7	1 5	1 30	9		
24	Thur.	39	59 56	23 26 11	5 20	11 27 5	28 7	1 50	2 10	10		
25	Fri.	39 12	0 26	23 24 45	3 21	Aft. Noon						
26	Sat.	40	0 56	23 22 51	0 22	0 18 4	29 7	2 20	2 30	11		
27	E. D.	40	1 26	23 20 28	4 22	1 7 9	0 9	2 55	3 20	12		
28	Mon.	40	1 56	23 17 37	6 23	1 55 3	1 9	3 20	3 20	13		
29	Tues.	40	2 25	23 14 18	8 24	2 40 4	2 9	3 35	3 50	14		
30	Wed.	41	2 54	23 10 32	1 25	3 23 6	3 9	4 5	4 20	15		
31	Thur.	41	3 23	23 6 17	5 25	4 5 6	4 9	4 35	4 50	16		
						4 47 4	5 9	5 5	5 30	17		
						5 30 1	6 9	5 50	6 15	18		

UGHAUN 1247. POUS 1247.

# Memoranda

FOR THE

**CONCLUSION OF THE YEAR.**

---

# Calculations of the Almanac.

The times given in this Almanac are the civil or common reckoning of time, from Midnight to Midnight. The column of the Sun's Meridian passage is calculated to the nearest second of time for every day of the year, a watch ought to point exactly to the hour indicated for that day, when the Sun dial marks twelve. There is no need now to refer to a table of Equation of time, should however this Equation be required, it may be had as readily; it is the time beyond 12h or the time wanting to 12h, given in this column for each day of the year. The Moon will serve as well to set or compare a watch by the same Sun dial; let the shadow of the gnomon fall on 12h, a watch ought to show at the same moment the time indicated in the column "Moon on Meridian" answering to the day the observation is made, which time is calculated to the nearest tenth of a minute; should the shadow fall on any other hour, as 3, 4 or 5, add to the time indicated in that same column, about 62 minutes for every hour after twelve, but should the dial show 6h, 8h, or 11h, as many minutes must be deducted for every hour before 12.

The present mode of denoting the times of the Moon's Phases and Moon's Meridian Passage, After Noon and After Midnight, has been substituted for Morning, Fore Noon, After Noon, Evening, Night, thus for example, in the month of June opposite to the three first Phases of the Moon is After Noon, and to the last New Moon, After Midnight instead of, as in former years, Evening, Night, After Noon and Morning.

When the symbol ( $\oslash$ ) denoting opposition, occurs, such as on the 16th of May, we are to understand that the Moon does not pass the Meridian of Calcutta, on that (civil) day. This is the case once in every Lunar month and arises from the circumstance of the Lunar day being longer than the mean Solar day. In the present instance the excess is  $47 \frac{3}{10}$  minutes or the Lunar day is equal  $24h. 47 \frac{3}{10} m.$  The Moon passes the Meridian on the 15th in the Evening at  $11h. 16 \frac{7}{10} m.$  viz.  $43 \frac{3}{10} m.$  before Midnight and does not return to the same Meridian until  $4 m.$  after Midnight of the following day, which time agreeably to civil reckoning, is the 17th May,  $4 m.$  after Midnight.

And because the Moon does not pass the Meridian in every civil day, but is wanting to do so, once at least in a civil month, and as one Moon's Meridian passage produces two High Water tides, there are in every Lunar month not less than two High Water tides wanting; therefore on two days every month, falling some times after Midnight sometimes after Noon, no time for High Water is given. The march of the tide-wave over the surface of the ocean is of immense rapidity, the crest of the wave travelling round the globe in every Lunar day.

In a place like Calcutta, so far removed from the Sea, the tides are strongly affected by the Monsoons, occasional winds, the freshes, and various local causes, so that it will always remain an imperfectly solved problem to give the times of the High Water with accuracy; It will always, however, be found that for any period there will be but twice the Number of High Water tides, as the Moon passes the Meridian.

The calculations for this year, and the four preceding years for the times of High Water, have been made agreeably to La Place's Theory on Tides. From a comparison with the times of High Water actually observed and recorded in Books kept for that purpose by Capt. A. Gordon, superintendent of Kyd's Dockyard, it appears that the times given in this column, were much nearer the truth than those given before, differing generally in a few minutes only, whilst in former years the difference amounted frequently to 2 and even 3 or more hours.

It should be recollected that the time of High Water is not that when the ships in the river turn round, but that when the water is actually highest, which always happens about half an hour before the current is changing its direction.

True or apparent time is that deduced from an observation of the Sun on the Meridian, and this time being a variable quantity, requires the addition or subtraction of the equation of time to change it into mean solar time, as shewn by a well regulated Clock, which is an uniform measure of time, the length of any portion of it, is equal to the average of all the apparent similar portions in one year.

The two columns of the Sun's rising and setting include the refraction, which causes the Sun to rise on the eastern horizon about two minutes earlier, and to set on the western, about two minutes later than he would rise or set were the earth not surrounded by an Atmosphere. Refraction is not exactly of the same duration throughout the whole year, its max. duration is when the sun rises or sets with the greatest obliquity to the horizon, as in December, and January, and its Minimum, when he rises or sets perpendicularly to the horizon as in June and July.

At the head of each month, it will be seen whether Saturn, Jupiter, Mars and Venus make their appearance in the Morning or Evening, and on which days of the month these Planets will be in conjunction ( $\oslash$ ) with the Moon, or with each, other also on which days and whether at night or in the day, Bores may be expected or will be of certain occurrence. In general, they may be expected, sometimes for several days successively, at every Full and New Moon, but when the Moon's Parallax is high, viz: when the Moon is about her Perigee, or nearest distance from the Earth, at the time of Full or New Moon, the Bores are of certain occurrence.

A column has been added this year for the 2d time, viz. the Sun's Declination at Noon for every day in the year, which being calculated with second differences, is as correct as that given in the Nautical Almanac.



Again, at the head of each Month the observations of the Maximum and Minimum Pressure and Temperature have been added; they are the average of the ten preceding years, the Minimum Temperature is that at Sun rise, the Max. Press. at 9h. 50m. A. M. the Max. Temp. at 2h. 50m. A. M. and the Minimum Pressure at 4h. A. M. The observations are recorded in inches and thousandth parts of an inch of Mercury. The temperature registered is that of the air in the shade; but besides this, the power of the Sun's rays at the time of Maximum Temperature, also is recorded.

### ECLIPSES OF THE SUN AND MOON.

In the year 1840 there will be two Eclipses of the Sun, and two of the Moon.

I. A partial Eclipse of the Moon, February the 17th, visible at Calcutta.

	A. m.	
First Contact with dark shadow, mean time...	6 49, 4	D's Center at A.
Middle of Eclipse .....	7 55, 2	ditto at B.
Last Contact with dark shadow.....	8 1, 7	ditto at C.
Digits eclipsed $4\frac{1}{2}$ .		(See Diagram).

II. An annular Eclipse of the Sun, March the 4th, visible at Calcutta.

	A. m.
First Contact of the Sun's western Limb with the Moon's Eastern Limb mean time Morning .....	7 54, 5
Greatest obscuration, (only $\frac{1}{4}$ of a digit remaining uneclipsed See Diagram).....	9 14, 0
Last Contact of the Sun's Eastern Limb with the Moon's western Limb.....	10 40, 0

At the time of the greatest obscuration Venus, about  $37^\circ$  W. S. W. from the Sun, will be visible. The Sun's light, though frightfully pale, will be sufficient for reading.

III. A partial Eclipse of the Moon, August the 13th invisible at Calcutta.

IV. A total Eclipse of the Sun, August the 27th invisible at Calcutta. This Eclipse will be visible at the Cape, Madagascar, the Indian Ocean and in South Australia; the duration of the Eclipse, for the Earth generally, will be 5 hours and 5 minutes.

### Quantity of rain that fell at Calcutta, during the following years.

1829 .....	Inches 59,76	1835 .....	Inches 81,68
1830 .....	62,40	1836 .....	45,39
1831 .....	53,14	1837 .....	43,61
1832 .....	49,25	1838 .....	52,99
1833 .....	57,93	1839 .....	62,37
1834 .....	65,37		

### DAYS OF THE WEEK.

ENGLISH.	BENGALEE.	MAHOMEDAN.
Sunday .....	Rubbebar .....	Etwar
Monday .....	Soambar .....	Peer
Tuesday .....	Mongolbar .....	Mungul
Wednesday .....	Boodhbar .....	Bhood
Thursday .....	Breehuspottesbar .....	Jummabrant
Friday .....	Shookrobar .....	Jumha
Saturday .....	Sunneebar .....	Sunnychur

### ECLIPTIC AND EQUINOCTIAL.

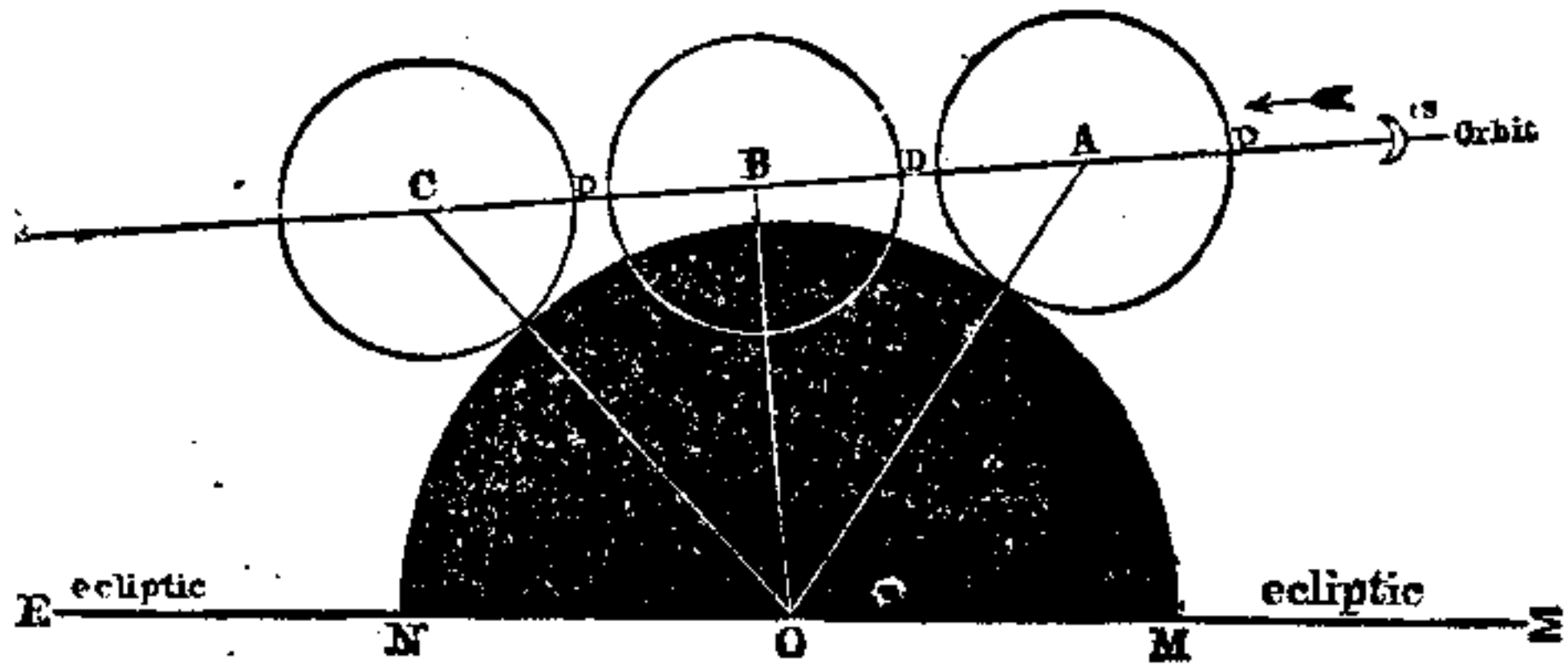
Apparent Obliquity of the Ecliptic.

Equation of Equinoxes

23. 27. 44. 55 .....	January ... 1st ..	In Longitude.....	+ 6, 16
45. 33 .....	March..... 21st .....	ditto.....	6, 81
44. 33 .....	Sept..... 23d .....	ditto.....	9, 48
42. 70 .....	Dec..... 22d .....	ditto.....	10, 88

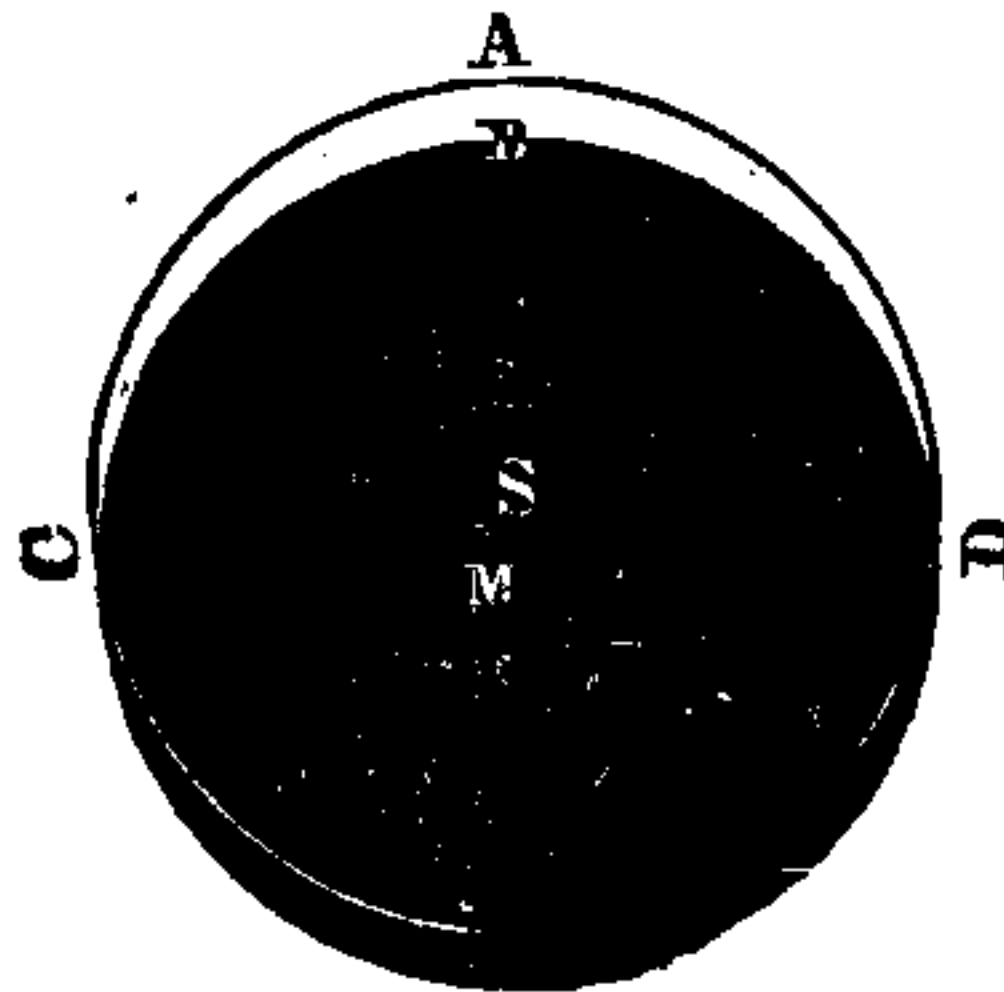
Mean obliquity of Ecliptic January 1st 1840. =  $23^\circ. 27'. 36''. 52'''$

Daily motion of D's Ascending Node. =  $3'. 11''.$



- M E part of the ecliptic  
M O N the diameter of the Earth shadow at the Moon's distance from the Earth  
 $\equiv 1^{\circ} 24' 30'' 7$   
A B C the Moon's orbit  
A the Moon's center, her S. E. Limb entering the dark Shadow  
B do at the time of greatest obscuration  
C do her S. W. Limb leaving the dark Shadow  
Ad, Bd, Cd, do Semidiameter  $\equiv 15' 42'' 1$

Upper Limb of the Sun.



Lower Limb of the Moon

- M B  $\equiv 15' 54'' 4$  the Semidiameter of the Moon  
S A  $\equiv 16' 8'' 3$  do Sun  
S M  $\equiv 1^{\circ} 50''$  the distance of Sun's from Moon's center  
A B  $\equiv 2' 4''$   
D B  $\equiv$  Segment of the Sun remaining uneclipsed, being the upper Limb of the Sun.  
Digits eclipsed,  $11\frac{1}{4}$





### EMBER DAYS.

March, ..... 11th, 13th, and 14th. June, ..... 10th, 12th, and 13th.	September, ..... 16th, 18th, and 19th December, ..... 16th, 18th, and 19th
---	---

### FIXED AND MOVEABLE FESTIVALS, ANNIVERSARIES, &c. &c. &c.

Epiphany, ..... Jan. 6 Septuagesima Sunday, ..... Feb. 16 Quinquagesima - Shrove Sunday .. Mar. 1 Ash Wednesday, ..... 4 Quadragesima—1st Sunday in Lent, ..... 8 St. Patrick, ..... 17 Annunciation—Lady day ..... 25 Palm Sunday, ..... April 12 Good Friday, ..... 17 Easter Sunday, ..... 19 Low Sunday, ..... 26 St. George, ..... 23 Rogation Sunday, ..... May 24 Ascension Day ..... 28 Birth-day of Queen Victoria, ..... 24	Restoration of King Charles 1st... May 29 Pentecost Whit Sunday, ..... June 7 Trinity Sunday, ..... 14 Accession of Queen Victoria.. ..... 20 Proclamation ..... 21 St John Baptist ..... 24 Birth of Dowager Queen Adelaide, .. Aug 13 Freedom of the Press in India .... Sep. 15 Michaelmas Day, ..... 29 Gunpowder Plot, ..... Nov. 5 1st Sunday in Advent ..... 29 St. Andrew, ..... 30 St. Thomas, ..... Dec. 21 Christmas Day, ..... 25
---	--

### HINDOO HOLIDAYS.

ENGLISH MONTHS.	DAYS OF WEEK.	NAME.	TIME.	HINDOO MONTHS.
February... 8 & 9	Saturday & Sunday.	Sree Punoomee.	2 days	Maugh (1246) 27 & 28
March..... 2 & 3	Monday & Tuesday.	Seebo Rattree.....	2 days	Falgun... 20 & 21
Ditto.. 18, 19 & 20	Wednesday to Friday	Dole Jattrra.....	3 days	Choitro... 6, 7 & 8
Ditto..... 31	Tuesday.....	Baroonee.....	1 day	Ditto..... 19
April..... 10	Friday.....	Sree Ramnoomee	1 day	Ditto..... 29
Ditto..... 10 & 11	Friday & Saturday..	Churruck Poojah ..	2 days	Ditto..... 29 & 30
June..... 9	Tuesday.....	Dushoharah.....	1 day	Joist... (1247).. 28
Ditto..... 14	Sunday.....	Chaun Jattrra.....	1 day	Aussaur..... 2
July.. .. 1	Wednesday.....	Ruth Jattrra.....	1 day	Ditto..... 19
Ditto..... 9	Thursday.....	Oolta Ruth... ..	1 day	Ditto..... 27
August..... 13	Thursday.....	Rakhee Poornemah	1 day	Srabon..... 30
Ditto..... 20 & 21	Thursday & Friday.	Junmoo Ostomee..	2 days	Bhadro... 6 & 7
Sept..... 25	Friday.....	Mohalyah.....	1 day	Aussin..... 11
October..... 1 to 8	Thursday to Thurs.	Doorgah Poojah... 8	8 days	Ditto..... 17 to 24
Ditto..... 21 & 25	Saturday & Sunday.	Kalleeka Poojah... 2	2 days	Kartick..... 9 & 10
Ditto..... 27	Tuesday.....	Bhratesdetaah.....	1 day	Ditto..... 12
November.. 3 & 4	Tuesday & Wednes.	JuggodhatreePooja	2 days	Ditto..... 19 & 20
Ditto..... 14 & 15	Saturday & Sunday.	Kartick Poojah.... 2	2 days	Ditto 30 Uggrahon 1

### MAHOMEDAN HOLIDAYS.

January..... 6	Monday.....	Shawall.....	Pous..... (1246) ..	23
February..... 5	Wednesday.....	Zel-kada.....	Maugh .. ..	24
March..... 5	Thursday.....	Zel-haejja.....	Falgun.....	23
April..... 4	Saturday.....	Mohorum.....	Choitro.....	23
May..... 3	Sunday.....	Suffer.....	Bysack..... (1247) ..	22
June..... 1	Monday.....	Rubbee-ul-wul. ..	Joisty.....	20
July..... 30	Thursday.....	Rubbee-os-saunee.	Shrabone.....	16
August..... 29	Saturday.....	Jummadee-ul-wul.	Bhaddore.....	15
September.. 27	Sunday.....	Jummade-saunee ..	Aussin.....	13
October..... 27	Tuesday.....	Rujub.....	Kartick.....	12
November.. 25	Wednesday.....	Shabaun.....	Uggrahayon.....	11
Dec. 25 to Jan. 23	Friday to Saturday.	Ramadân.....	Pous 12 to Maugh..	11

The year 5601 of the Jewish Era, commences on September 28, 1840.

The year 1256 of the Mahomedan Era commences on March 5, 1840.

The Ramadân (month of Abstinence observed by the Mahomedan) commences on October 27, 1840.

#### *Mahomedan Holidays observed in Public Offices.*

For Yeed or Ramdam, 6th January.....	2 days
For Bukruyeed, eleven days after the New Moon, Zel-haejja is seen,.....	2 days
Mohurrum,.....	10 days
Akhree Chuhar Shumba, the last Wednesday in Suffer,.....	
Burra Būfat, 13 days after the New Moon Rubbee-ul-wull is seen,..	
Shubē Burrat, one day after Full Moon in Shabaun,.....	

Total,.....

## A General Table

By inspection, all the Dominical Letters that have been, since the correction, made by Pope Gregory XIII, which took place from the 15th of October, 1582, occur in any future times.

	A G	C B	E D	G F	B A	D C	F E
	F. E. D.	A. G. F.	C. B. A.	E. D. C.	G. F. E.	B. A. G.	D. C. B.
	1584	88	92	96	.....	.....	.....
0	1612	16	20	24	1600	4	8
	40	44	48	52	28	32	36
	64	72	76	80	56	60	64
	96	.....	.....	.....	84	88	92
1	1708	12	16	20	24	28	1704
	36	40	44	48	52	56	32
	64	68	72	76	80	84	60
	92	96	.....	.....	.....	.....	88
2	1804	8	12	16	20	24	28
	32	36	40	44	48	52	56
	60	64	68	72	76	80	84
	88	92	96	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	.....	1904	8	12	16	20	24
	28	32	36	40	44	48	52
	56	60	64	68	72	76	80
	84	88	92	96	.....	.....	.....
	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	4	8

The letters for the first, second, and third years after every bissextile, are the three single letters placed under the double letters, in the same column with the bissextile they immediately follow. For example, as the Dominical Letters for 1600 were A B, so the Dominical Letter for 1601 was C, for 1602 F, and for 1603 E. So for 1796 the Dominical will be C B; consequently, 1797, 1798, and 1799, must have A, G, and F; and the letter for 1800, (which is to be accounted a common year,) will be E; therefore 1801, 1802, and 1803, must have the subsequent letters D, C, and B; and then 1804, being bissextile will come under the letters A G; and from thence every fourth year will be leap-year.



# Perpetual Diary.

MONTH.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.
January.....	O	Saturday	Friday	Thursday	Wednes.	Tuesday	Monday
February...	Wednes.	Tuesday	Monday	O	Saturday	Friday	Thursday
March.....	Wednes.	Tuesday	Monday	O	Saturday	Friday	Thursday
April.....	Saturday	Friday	Thursday	Wednes.	Tuesday	Monday	O
May.....	Monday	O	Saturday	Friday	Thursday	Wednes.	Tuesday
June.....	Thursday	Wednes.	Tuesday	Monday	O	Saturday	Friday
July.....	Saturday	Friday	Thursday	Wednes.	Tuesday	Monday	O
August.....	Tuesday	Monday	O	Saturday	Friday	Thursday	Wednes.
September..	Friday	Thursday	Wednes.	Tuesday	Monday	O	Saturday
October.....	O	Saturday	Friday	Thursday	Wednes.	Tuesday	Monday
November..	Wednes.	Tuesday	Monday	O	Saturday	Friday	Thursday
December...	Friday	Thursday	Wednes.	Tuesday	Monday	O	Saturday

Having the Dominical letter for the year at the top and the Month in the side column, will give the day of the week, that being the Month.

## An Almanac

BY WHICH MAY BE FOUND

THE DAY OF THE MONTH IN ANY YEAR,

From A. D. 1820 to 1840, both inclusive.

TABLE I.		TABLE II.				TABLE III.																																																																																																																																																
Years.	Sunday Letters.	Golden Number.	Epact.	Solar Cycle.	Roman Indiction.	Sunday.																																																																																																																																																
1820	B A	16	15	9	8	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="7">MONTHS.</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8</td><td>9</td><td>10</td><td>11</td><td>12</td><td>13</td><td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td><td>16</td><td>17</td><td>18</td><td>19</td><td>20</td><td>21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22</td><td>23</td><td>24</td><td>25</td><td>26</td><td>27</td><td>28</td> </tr> <tr> <td>29</td><td>30</td><td>31</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>January</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td> </tr> <tr> <td>October</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td><td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>May</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td><td>A</td><td>B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>August</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>February</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td> </tr> <tr> <td>March</td><td>F</td><td>G</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td> </tr> <tr> <td>November</td><td>G</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>June</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td> </tr> <tr> <td>September</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td><td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>December</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td><td>A</td><td>B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>April</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>July</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							MONTHS.							1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31					January	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	October	B	C	D	E	F	G	A	May	C	D	E	F	G	A	B	August	D	E	F	G	A	B	C	February	E	F	G	A	B	C	D	March	F	G	A	B	C	D	E	November	G	A	B	C	D	E	F	June	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	September	B	C	D	E	F	G	A	December	C	D	E	F	G	A	B	April	D	E	F	G	A	B	C	July	E	F	G	A	B	C	D
MONTHS.																																																																																																																																																						
1	2	3	4	5	6								7																																																																																																																																									
8	9	10	11	12	13								14																																																																																																																																									
15	16	17	18	19	20								21																																																																																																																																									
22	23	24	25	26	27								28																																																																																																																																									
29	30	31																																																																																																																																																				
January	A	B	C	D	E								F	G																																																																																																																																								
October	B	C	D	E	F								G	A																																																																																																																																								
May	C	D	E	F	G								A	B																																																																																																																																								
August	D	E	F	G	A								B	C																																																																																																																																								
February	E	F	G	A	B								C	D																																																																																																																																								
March	F	G	A	B	C								D	E																																																																																																																																								
November	G	A	B	C	D								E	F																																																																																																																																								
June	A	B	C	D	E	F	G																																																																																																																																															
September	B	C	D	E	F	G	A																																																																																																																																															
December	C	D	E	F	G	A	B																																																																																																																																															
April	D	E	F	G	A	B	C																																																																																																																																															
July	E	F	G	A	B	C	D																																																																																																																																															
1	G	17	26	10	9																																																																																																																																																	
2	F	18	7	11	10																																																																																																																																																	
3	E	19	18	12	11																																																																																																																																																	
4	D C	1	0	13	12																																																																																																																																																	
5	B	2	11	14	13																																																																																																																																																	
6	A	3	22	15	14																																																																																																																																																	
7	G	4	3	16	15																																																																																																																																																	
8	F E	5	14	17	16																																																																																																																																																	
9	D	6	25	18	17																																																																																																																																																	
1830	C	7	6	19	18																																																																																																																																																	
1	B	8	17	20	19																																																																																																																																																	
2	A G	9	8	21	20																																																																																																																																																	
3	F	10	9	22	21																																																																																																																																																	
4	E	11	20	23	22																																																																																																																																																	
5	D	12	1	24	23																																																																																																																																																	
6	C B	13	12	25	24																																																																																																																																																	
7	A	14	23	26	25																																																																																																																																																	
8	G	15	4	27	26																																																																																																																																																	
9	F	16	15	28	27																																																																																																																																																	
1840	E D	17	26	1	28																																																																																																																																																	

With the Dominical or Sunday Letter for the Year, enter Table III. and opposite the Month find the same Letter, over which are placed the Days of the Month, or every Sunday in that Month.

N. B.—In every Leap Year there are two Sunday Letters; one serves for January and February, and the other for the remainder of the Year.



# A Perpetual Almanac.



YEARS.							MONTHS.	SUNDAYS.						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7		1	2	3	4	5	6	7
26	27	28	29	30	31			8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	32	33	34	35	36	37		15	16	17	18	19	20	21
37	38	39	40	41	42			22	23	24	25	26	27	28
43		44	45	46	47	1	January	29	30	31				
48	49	50	51	52	53		October							
54	55	56	57	58	59		May	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
	60	61	62	63	64		August	B	C	D	E	F	G	A
65	66	67	68	69	70		February, March	C	D	E	F	G	A	B
71		72	73	74	75		November	D	E	F	G	A	B	C
76	77	78	79	80	81		June	E	F	G	A	B	C	D
82	83	84	85	86	87		September	F	G	A	B	C	D	E
	88	89	90	91	92		December							
93	94	95	96	97	98		April	G	A	B	C	D	E	F
99	1900	01	02	03			July							

To find the Dominical letter for any year, find the year; above which is the Dominical letter for that year; then against the month, and the same letter, over which are placed the days of the month, for every Sunday in the month. In a leap year, for January and February, use the letter above the blank space before the year; for all the rest of the months, use the letter for the year.

To find out whether it is a Leap Year, divide the year by 4; if there is no remainder, it is a Leap Year; if there is a remainder, it is 1, 2, or 3 years after Leap Year.

## RIVER DISTANCES FROM CALCUTTA.

TO THE UNDERMENTIONED PLACES.

	Miles
To the Old Powder Mills, or Myers's farm.....	13
Budge Budge.....	23
Fulta.....	43
Diamond Harbour.....	63
Kedgerie.....	90
Saugor Peon.....	110
The Floating Light, where the Pilot leaves the Ship.....	146

N.B. The above distances are calculated for Ships: for Boats the distance is about one-third less.



A TABLE

Shewing the probable length of Passage from Saugor Roads to the different Ports in Asia and Africa throughout the Year.

SAILING IN THE MONTH OF	Madras.	Trincomalee.	Point de Galle & Columbo.		Bombay.		Muscat.		Busheer.		Mocha.		Suez.	Mauritius.	Cape of Good Hope.	Pegue.	Prince of Wales Island.	Vanilla.	Cina.	Amoyna.	Batavia.	Bencoolen.	Ne. South Wales.	
	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	Days	
January, .....	6	10	15	30	35	49	40	60	35	56	8	18	45	90	42	28	21	100						100
February, .....	10	15	18	3	50	6	56	80	40	63	10	20	40	90	45	35	25	100						100
March, .....	15	22	22	49	60	72	70	120	49	70	10	20	35	80	56	42	35	100						100
April, .....	20	30	38	56	70	84	80		56	80	10	20	30	6	70	49	42	120						120
May, .....	25	35	50	70	70	90	70		60	90	10	20	30	40	90	63	49	120						120
June, .....	35	50	60	70	60	90	56	uncertain	60	90	10	20	30	35	90	70	56	120						120
July, .....	35	50	60	70	60	90	56		60	90	10	20	30	35	90	70	56	120						120
August, .....	30	42	50	70	60	85	56		60	80	10	20	30	40	90	70	56	120						120
September, .....	20	30	38	63	60	85	56	120	56	70	12	25	35	60	70	63	49	110						110
October, .....	12	20	28	49	56	66	56	100	49	56	15	28	40	60	60	50	35	110						110
November, .....	8	12	17	35	49	60	49	80	35	56	12	20	45	90	50	40	25	100						100
December, ..	5	9	15	30	40	50	45	60	35	56	9	18	45	90	40	28	21	100						100

Estimated Passage for Sloops, proceeding from the Presidency to Saugor, from the 1st of March till the 31st of October, Days 12.

Estimated Passage for Sloops, proceeding from the Presidency to Saugor, from the 1st of November till 28th of February, Days 8

A POLYMETRICAL TABLE,

Showing the Itinerian Distances, in British Miles, between some of the most remarkable Places of Hindostan.

EXPLANATION												Agra													
From Agra to Trichinopoly, .....												380													
From Calcutta to Seringapatam, ..												1220 ditto													
												Benares	380												
												Bidjeeghur	56	436											
												Bombay	950	984	850										
												Calcutta	1300	621	565	900									
												Delhi	1060	965	556	500	115								
												Hydrabad	900	1020	480	664	745	830							
												Madras	365	1350	1030	770	1029	1110	1190						
												Lucknow	1170	810	360	695	1085	186	130	280					
												Patna	235	1267	900	660	400	1140	196	155	545				
												Poonah	1067	950	670	387	915	1200	98	838	930	796			
												Seringapatam	525	1215	1230	290	315	1330	1220	620	1215	1170	1210		
												Surat	702	245	1020	880	930	565	756	1310	177	837	900	580	
												Trichinopoly	927	225	750	1481	1275	208	540	1473	1240	845	1230	1286	1406



**TO REDUCE BAZAR WEIGHT INTO FACTORY WEIGHT.**

Add 1-10th; and, *vice versa*, deduct 1-11th.

Thus: 3,000 Bazar Maunds.

Add 1-10th 300

3,300 Factory Maunds.

Bazar weight into Cwt.; add 1-10th and deduct 1-3rd of that sum, the remain-

3,300 Bazar Maunds.

Deduct 1-3rd 1,100

Remainder 2,200 Cwt.

To reduce Factory Maunds into Tons; divide by 30 and the quotient will be the answer.

Thus, Factory Maunds 3,000  $\div$  30 = 100 Tons.

**COMPARATIVE TABLE FOR THE VALUATION OF INDIGO.**

If Exchange per one Sicca Rupee be	10 Rupees per one Factory Maund equals Net* per 1 lb.	1 Shilling per 1 lb. equals Net* per 1 Factory Maund.
20 d.	3,12 d.	38,4 Sa. Rs.
21	3,28	36,57
22	3,43	34,91
23	3,59	33,39
24	3,75	32,
25	3,90	30,72
26	4,06	29,53

\* That is, deducting more than 14 per cent. from the Factory maund, to meet all charges and contingencies. The Factory maund, 74 lbs. 62-100 is thus taken at 64 lbs.

The use of this Table is obvious. If Indigo sells in Calcutta at 200 Rs. per maund, and Bills on London at 2s. per 1 R.—what price must be expected in London to render the purchase of Indigo bills indifferent? by column 2d—

Rs.    Rs.    S d.  
 10    200    6 3 the answer.

The third column will give the same result.

If the London price of Indigo be assumed as 7 shillings per lb. and bills on London sell here at 2s. 3d.—how much can a buyer give for a maund of Indigo without fear of loss?

From column 2d—

Sh.    Rs.  
 1    233½ Answer.

The same result is obtainable from column 2d.



ANOTHER METHOD FOR VALUATION.

To find the price per lb. in London, at which Indigo ought to be sold to yield an equivalent exchange, after the Freight, Insurance, and every charge, both in Calcutta and London, have been deducted.

*Rule.*—Divide the cost price per Factory Maund by 30, and the quotient will be the amount, per lb., in shillings and parts of a shilling at the Exchange of 2s. 1d. per Rupee.

*Example.*—Indigo costing Rs 200 per Factory Maund divided by 30 will give 6s. 8d. as the price per lb. at which it ought to be sold to yield the above exchange of 2s. 1d. per Rupee.

To find the equivalent sale price at any other rate of Exchange; add or deduct 1 per cent. for every farthing above or below 2s. 1d.

SHORT METHOD TO FIND THE SIMPLE INTEREST OF ANY SUM,

FOR ANY NUMBER OF DAYS, AT ANY RATE PER CENT. PER ANNUM,

*Formula.*

Let  $p$  denote the principal.

$d$  the number of days.

$r$  the rate per cent.

and  $i$  the interest.

Assume  $\frac{1}{100,000} (2 p d r + \frac{1}{3} 2 p d r + \frac{1}{30} 2 p d r + \frac{1}{300} 2 p d r) = a$

Then  $a - \frac{a}{10,000} = i$  very nearly.

*Rule.*

Multiply the principal by the number of days, and that product by double the rate per Cent. Then divide the amount by 3, 30, and 300; add these quotients to it; and, subtracting the 10,000th part of the sum, the remainder divided by 100,000 will be the interest required.

*Example.*

Required the Interest of Rs. 180,000 for 146 days at 9 per Cent. per annum? Answer Rs. 6,480.

Principal 180,000  $\times$  146 days.

146  
 1080000  
 720000  
 18000

Product . . . 2628000  $\times$  18 (double the rate per cent.)

18  
 210240000  
 26280000

Amount . . . 473040000  
 Add 1-3rd part . . . 157680000  
 1-30th do . . . 15768000  
 1-300th do . . . 1576800

Sum . . . . . 648064800  
 Deduct 1-10,000th part 64800 (rejecting fractions).

Remainder . . . 6480,00000 divided by 100,000, (by inserting the decimal point before the fifth figure to the right hand) shews that the Interest is Rs. 6,480.



# Time Table.

No. 1.—Shows the number of days from any given day in one month to the same day of any other month. It must be observed, that in Leap Year, if the end of the month of February be included in the time, one day must be added. If it be desired to find the number of days from a given day in one month to a different day in another, the difference between the dates must be added to, or subtracted from (as the case may be) the amount. For Example:

Find the number of days between the 5th of January, and 12th of November—  
 From 5th of January to 5th of November, ..... 304 Days.  
 From 5th to 12th of November, ..... 7

311  
 If it be Leap Year, add..... 1  
 Answer, ..... 312

No. 2.—Shows the decimal parts for each and all the days in the twelfth part of a year, consisting of 365 1/4 days.

## No. 1.

### Number of Days from one Month to another.

Between	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
January	365	334	306	275	245	214	184	153	122	92	61	31
February	32	365	337	316	276	245	215	184	153	123	92	62
March	59	28	365	334	304	273	243	212	181	151	120	90
April	90	59	31	365	335	304	274	243	212	182	151	121
May	120	89	61	30	365	334	304	273	242	212	181	151
June	151	120	92	61	30	365	335	304	273	243	212	182
July	181	150	122	91	61	30	365	334	303	273	242	212
August	212	181	153	122	92	61	31	365	334	304	273	243
September	243	212	184	153	123	92	62	31	365	335	304	274
October	273	242	214	183	153	122	92	61	30	365	334	304
November	304	273	245	214	184	153	123	92	61	31	365	335
December	334	303	275	244	214	183	153	22	91	61	30	365

## No. 2.

### Decimal Parts for Days in the Twelfth Part of a Year.

Days.	D. P.	Days.	D. P.	Days.	D. P.	Days.	D. P.
1	.033	9	.296	17	.558	25	.821
2	.066	10	.328	18	.591	26	.854
3	.098	11	.361	19	.624	27	.887
4	.131	12	.394	20	.657	28	.92
5	.164	13	.427	21	.69	29	.953
6	.197	14	.46	22	.723	30	.986
7	.23	15	.493	23	.756		
8	.263	16	.525	24	.788		



NUMBER OF DAYS FROM 1ST JANUARY TO THE END OF THE YEAR.

Days	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
1	1	32	60	91	121	152	182	213	244	274	305	335
2	2	33	61	92	122	153	183	214	245	275	306	336
3	3	34	62	93	123	154	184	215	246	276	307	337
4	4	35	63	94	124	155	185	216	247	277	308	338
5	5	36	64	95	125	156	186	217	248	278	309	339
6	6	37	65	96	126	157	187	218	249	279	310	340
7	7	38	66	97	127	158	188	219	250	280	311	341
8	8	39	67	98	128	159	189	220	251	281	312	342
9	9	40	68	99	129	160	190	221	252	282	313	343
10	10	41	69	100	130	161	191	222	253	283	314	344
11	11	42	70	101	131	162	192	223	254	284	315	345
12	12	43	71	102	132	163	193	224	255	285	316	346
13	13	44	72	103	133	164	194	225	256	286	317	347
14	14	45	73	104	134	165	195	226	257	287	318	348
15	15	46	74	105	135	166	196	227	258	288	319	349
16	16	47	75	106	136	167	197	228	259	289	320	350
17	17	48	76	107	137	168	198	229	260	290	321	351
18	18	49	77	108	138	169	199	230	261	291	322	352
19	19	50	78	109	139	170	200	231	262	292	323	353
20	20	51	79	110	140	171	201	232	263	293	324	354
21	21	52	80	111	141	172	202	233	264	294	325	355
22	22	53	81	112	142	173	203	234	265	295	326	356
23	23	54	82	113	143	174	204	235	266	296	327	357
24	24	55	83	114	144	175	205	236	267	297	328	358
25	25	56	84	115	145	176	206	237	268	298	329	359
26	26	57	85	116	146	177	207	238	269	299	330	360
27	27	58	86	117	147	178	208	239	270	300	331	361
28	28	59	87	118	148	179	209	240	271	301	332	362
29	29		88	119	149	180	210	241	272	302	333	363
30	30		89	120	150	181	211	242	273	303	334	364
31	31		90		151		212	243		304		365

*In Leap Years one day must be added after the 28th of February*

THE USE OF THE FOREGOING TABLE.

I. To find the number of days from the end of the year to any day in any month of the year following.—*Rule*: Opposite the given day in the margin look under the given month, which will show the number of days required. Thus, from 31st December till 18th August following are 230 days, and to 30th October 203 days.

II. To find the number of days from any particular day, to the end of the year.—*Suppose* 27th July.  
 From 365, the days in a year,  
 take the number answering to 27th July, viz. 208

Remainder 157 days required

III. To find the number of days from any day in one month to any day in another month—*suppose* from 5th April to 28th November.—*Rule*: Take the difference between the numbers corresponding to those days.

28th November 332  
 5th April . . . . . 59

Answer . . . . . 237

IV. To find the number of days between any day in one year to any day in the year following.—*Suppose* from 21st August, 1822, to 27th May, 1823—(See Rules 1 and 2)

From 265 Days in a Year.

Take the number of 21st August 233

232 days in 1822

Add the number of 27th May 147

Total . . . . . 379 days required



A TABLE

Showing the increase of Compound Interest, at several rates per cent.

Rates per cent.	A SUM BECOMES											
	Twice as much in about		4 times as much in about		8 times as much in about		16 times as much in about		32 times as much in about		64 times as much in about	
	Years	Days	Years	Days	Years	Days	Years	Days	Years	Days	Years	Days
5	11	74	28	148	42	222	56	296	71	5	85	79
6	11	326 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub>	23	288 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub>	35	250	47	211 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub>	59	173 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub>	71	135
7	10	87 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>12</sub>	20	174 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>12</sub>	30	261 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	40	348 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	51	70 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>12</sub>	61	157 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
8	9	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	18	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	27	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	36	9	45	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	54	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
9	8	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>7</sub>	16	30 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>7</sub>	24	45 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub>	32	60 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>7</sub>	40	75 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>7</sub>	48	90 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>7</sub>
10	7	96 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>17</sub>	14	192	21	288	29	19	36	115	43	211
11	6	230 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	13	96	19	326 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	26	192	33	57 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	39	288
12	6	40	12	80	18	120	24	160	30	200	36	240

Examples. What will 1 Rupee amount to, put out to Compound Interest for 230 years at 7 per Cent per Annum?

Answer. To about 5,24,288 Rupees; out at Compound Interest for 5 years, 153 days—200 years being 19 times the period of doubling, and 5 years, 153 days, over it.

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF HIGH WATER

AT THE FOLLOWING PLACES.

Days of the Moon.	Calcutta.		Moyapore.		Fultah.		Diamond Harbour.		Culpee.		Mud Point.		Kedgerie		Saugor.		Saugor Point.	
	H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.
1	3	48	2	18	1	33	1	18	12	48	12	3	11	18	10	33	10	13
2	4	36	3	6	2	21	2	6	1	36	12	51	12	6	11	21	11	1
3	5	24	3	54	3	9	2	54	2	24	1	39	12	54	12	9	12	49
4	6	12	4	42	3	57	3	42	3	12	2	27	1	42	12	57	12	37
5	7	00	5	30	4	45	4	30	4	00	3	15	2	30	1	43	1	25
6	7	48	6	18	5	33	5	18	4	48	4	3	3	18	2	33	2	13
7	8	36	7	6	6	21	6	6	5	36	4	51	4	6	3	21	3	1
8	9	4	7	54	7	9	6	54	6	24	5	39	4	54	4	9	3	49
9	10	12	8	42	7	57	7	42	7	12	6	27	5	42	4	57	4	37
10	11	00	9	30	8	45	8	30	8	00	7	15	6	30	5	45	5	25
11	11	48	10	18	9	33	9	8	8	48	8	3	7	18	6	33	6	13
12	12	36	11	6	10	21	10	6	9	36	8	51	8	6	7	21	7	1
13	1	24	12	42	11	9	10	54	10	24	9	39	8	54	8	9	7	49
14	2	12	12	42	11	57	11	42	11	12	10	27	9	42	8	57	8	37
15	3	00	1	3	12	45	12	30	12	00	11	15	10	30	9	45	9	45

TIME OF TRAVELLING BY DAWK.

From Calcutta to Loodiana during the dry Season.

	h	m.		h.	m.
From Calcutta to Bancoorah	28	30	Cawnpore to Futtighur	22	5
Bancoorah to Ruggoonauthpore	10	30	Futtighur to Sirpoora	14	40
Ruggoonauthpore to Chass	10	0	Sirpoora to Khassgunge	5	15
Chass to Hazarybaugh	10	0	Khassgunge to Allyghur	10	40
Hazarybaugh to Kutrumsandy	4	0	Allyghur to Boolundshir	9	45
Kutrumsandy to Shergotty	13	0	Boolundshir to Meerutt	12	15
Shergotty to the Soane River	14	0	Meerutt to Sirdannah	4	0
From the Soane to Benares	22	0	Sirdannah to Kurnaul	16	30
Benares to Sydabad Bungalow	14	30	Kurnaul to Ambala	14	45
Sydabad to Allahabad	4	0	Ambala to Sirhind	8	0
Allahabad to Futtypore	21	0	Sirhind to Loodiana	12	15
Futtypore to Cawnpore	12	30			



## TABLE OF EXCHANGE.

## COMPANY CONVERTED INTO SICCA RUPEES.

Company	Sicca			Company	Sicca			Company	Sicca		
Pies.	Annas.	P	D	Rupees.	Rupees.	A	P	Rupees.	Rupees.	P	P
1	0	0	94	25	23	7	0	79	74	0	0
2	0	1	87	26	24	6	0	80	75	0	0
3	0	2	81	27	25	5	0	81	75	14	0
4	0	3	75	28	26	4	0	82	76	13	0
5	0	4	69	29	27	3	0	83	77	12	0
6	0	5	62	30	28	2	0	84	78	11	0
7	0	6	56	31	29	1	0	85	79	10	0
8	0	7	50	32	30	0	0	86	80	9	0
9	0	8	43	33	30	15	0	87	81	8	0
10	0	9	38	34	31	14	0	88	82	7	0
11	0	10	32	35	32	13	0	89	83	6	0
				36	33	12	0	90	84	5	0
				37	34	11	0	91	85	4	0
				38	35	10	0	92	86	3	0
				39	36	9	0	93	87	2	0
				40	37	8	0	94	88	1	0
				41	38	7	0	95	89	0	0
				42	39	6	0	96	90	0	0
				43	40	5	0	97	90	15	0
				44	41	4	0	98	91	14	0
				45	42	3	0	99	92	13	0
				46	43	2	0	100	93	12	0
				47	44	1	0	200	93	8	0
				48	45	0	0	300	187	4	0
				49	45	15	0	400	281	0	0
				50	46	14	0	500	375	0	0
				51	46	13	0	600	468	12	0
				52	47	12	0	700	562	8	0
				53	48	11	0	800	656	4	0
				54	49	10	0	900	750	0	0
				55	50	9	0	1000	843	12	0
				56	51	8	0	2000	937	8	0
				57	52	7	0	3000	1875	0	0
				58	53	6	0	4000	2812	8	0
				59	54	5	0	5000	3750	0	0
				60	55	4	0	6000	4687	8	0
				61	56	3	0	7000	5625	0	0
				62	57	2	0	8000	6562	8	0
				63	58	1	0	9000	7500	0	0
				64	59	0	0	10,000	8437	8	0
				65	60	0	0	20,000	9375	0	0
				66	60	15	0	30,000	18,750	0	0
				67	61	14	0	40,000	28,125	0	0
				68	62	13	0	50,000	37,500	0	0
				69	63	12	0	60,000	46,875	0	0
				70	64	11	0	70,000	56,250	0	0
				71	65	10	0	80,000	65,625	0	0
				72	66	9	0	90,000	75,000	0	0
				73	67	8	0	100,000	84,375	0	0
				74	68	7	0	200,000	93,750	0	0
				75	69	6	0	300,000	187,500	0	0
				76	70	5	0	400,000	281,250	0	0
				77	71	4	0	500,000	375,000	0	0
				78	72	3	0	1,000,000	468,750	0	0
					73	2	0		937,500	0	0

TABLE OF EXCHANGE.

SICCA CONVERTED INTO COMPANY RUPEES.

Sicca		Company		Sicca	Company			Sicca	Company		
Pies.	Annas.	P	D	Rupees.	Rupees.	A	P	Rupees.	Rupees.	A	P
1	0	1	7	25	26	10	8	79	84	4	3
2	0	2	13	26	27	11	9	80	85	5	4
3	0	3	20	27	28	12	10	81	86	6	5
4	0	4	26	28	29	13	10	82	87	7	6
5	0	5	34	29	30	14	11	83	88	8	6
6	0	6	40	30	32	0	0	84	89	9	7
7	0	7	47	31	33	1	1	85	90	10	8
8	0	8	52	32	34	2	2	86	91	11	9
9	0	9	61	33	35	3	2	87	92	12	10
10	0	10	66	34	36	4	3	88	93	13	10
11	0	11	74	35	37	5	4	89	94	14	11
				36	38	6	5	90	96	0	0
				37	39	7	6	91	97	1	1
				38	40	8	6	92	98	2	2
				39	41	9	7	93	99	3	2
				40	42	10	8	94	100	4	3
				41	43	11	9	95	101	5	4
				42	44	12	10	96	102	6	5
				43	45	13	10	97	103	7	6
				44	46	14	11	98	104	8	6
				45	48	0	0	99	105	9	7
				46	49	1	1	100	106	10	8
				47	50	2	2	200	213	5	4
				48	51	3	2	300	320	0	0
				49	52	4	3	400	426	10	8
				50	53	5	4	500	533	5	4
				51	54	6	5	600	640	0	0
				52	55	7	6	700	746	10	8
				53	56	8	6	800	853	5	4
				54	57	9	7	900	960	0	0
				55	58	10	8	1000	1066	10	8
				56	59	11	9	2000	2133	5	4
				57	60	12	10	3000	3200	0	0
				58	61	13	10	4000	4266	10	8
				59	62	14	11	5000	5333	5	4
				60	64	0	0	6000	6400	0	0
				61	65	1	1	7000	7466	10	8
				62	66	2	2	8000	8533	5	4
				63	67	3	2	9000	9600	0	0
				64	68	4	3	10,000	10,666	10	8
				65	69	5	4	20,000	21,333	5	4
				66	70	6	5	30,000	32,000	0	0
				67	71	7	6	40,000	42,666	10	8
				68	72	8	6	50,000	53,333	5	4
				69	73	9	7	60,000	64,000	0	0
				70	74	10	8	70,000	74,666	10	8
				71	75	11	9	80,000	85,333	5	4
				72	76	12	10	90,000	96,000	0	0
				73	77	13	10	100,000	106,666	10	8
				74	78	14	11	200,000	213,333	5	4
				75	80	0	0	300,000	320,000	0	0
				76	81	1	1	400,000	426,666	10	8
				77	82	2	2	500,000	533,333	5	4
				78	83	3	2	1,000,000	1,066,666	10	8



TABLE No. I.

Expense, Income, or Wages, from 1 to 16 Company Rupees per Month for a Month of 30 Days, showing the Amount per Day.

Days	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	16	Days
	R. A. P.	R. A. P.	R. A. P.	R. A. P.	R. A. P.	R. A. P.	R. A. P.	R. A. P.	R. A. P.	R. A. P.	R. A. P.	R. A. P.	
1	0 6	0 1	0 1	0 2	0 2	0 3	0 3	0 4	0 4	0 5	0 6	0 8	1
2	0 1	0 2	0 3	0 4	0 5	0 6	0 7	0 8	0 9	0 10	0 12	0 13	2
3	0 1	0 3	0 4	0 6	0 8	0 9	0 11	0 12	0 14	0 15	0 16	0 17	3
4	0 2	0 4	0 6	0 8	0 10	0 12	0 14	0 15	0 17	0 18	0 19	0 20	4
5	0 2	0 5	0 8	0 10	0 13	0 16	0 18	0 21	0 24	0 27	0 30	0 33	5
6	0 3	0 6	0 9	0 12	0 15	0 18	0 21	0 24	0 27	0 30	0 33	0 36	6
7	0 3	0 7	0 11	0 14	0 17	0 20	0 23	0 26	0 29	0 32	0 35	0 38	7
8	0 4	0 8	0 12	0 15	0 18	0 21	0 24	0 27	0 30	0 33	0 36	0 39	8
9	0 4	0 9	0 13	0 16	0 19	0 22	0 25	0 28	0 31	0 34	0 37	0 40	9
10	0 5	0 10	0 14	0 17	0 20	0 23	0 26	0 29	0 32	0 35	0 38	0 41	10
11	0 5	0 11	0 15	0 18	0 21	0 24	0 27	0 30	0 33	0 36	0 39	0 42	11
12	0 6	0 12	0 16	0 19	0 22	0 25	0 28	0 31	0 34	0 37	0 40	0 43	12
13	0 6	0 13	0 17	0 20	0 23	0 26	0 29	0 32	0 35	0 38	0 41	0 44	13
14	0 7	0 14	0 18	0 21	0 24	0 27	0 30	0 33	0 36	0 39	0 42	0 45	14
15	0 8	0 15	0 19	0 22	0 25	0 28	0 31	0 34	0 37	0 40	0 43	0 46	15
16	0 8	0 16	0 20	0 23	0 26	0 29	0 32	0 35	0 38	0 41	0 44	0 47	16
17	0 9	0 17	0 21	0 24	0 27	0 30	0 33	0 36	0 39	0 42	0 45	0 48	17
18	0 9	0 18	0 22	0 25	0 28	0 31	0 34	0 37	0 40	0 43	0 46	0 49	18
19	0 10	0 19	0 23	0 26	0 29	0 32	0 35	0 38	0 41	0 44	0 47	0 50	19
20	0 10	0 20	0 24	0 27	0 30	0 33	0 36	0 39	0 42	0 45	0 48	0 51	20
21	0 11	0 21	0 25	0 28	0 31	0 34	0 37	0 40	0 43	0 46	0 49	0 52	21
22	0 11	0 22	0 26	0 29	0 32	0 35	0 38	0 41	0 44	0 47	0 50	0 53	22
23	0 12	0 23	0 27	0 30	0 33	0 36	0 39	0 42	0 45	0 48	0 51	0 54	23
24	0 12	0 24	0 28	0 31	0 34	0 37	0 40	0 43	0 46	0 49	0 52	0 55	24
25	0 13	0 25	0 29	0 32	0 35	0 38	0 41	0 44	0 47	0 50	0 53	0 56	25
26	0 13	0 26	0 30	0 33	0 36	0 39	0 42	0 45	0 48	0 51	0 54	0 57	26
27	0 14	0 27	0 31	0 34	0 37	0 40	0 43	0 46	0 49	0 52	0 55	0 58	27
28	0 14	0 28	0 32	0 35	0 38	0 41	0 44	0 47	0 50	0 53	0 56	0 59	28
29	0 15	0 29	0 33	0 36	0 39	0 42	0 45	0 48	0 51	0 54	0 57	0 60	29
30	0 15	0 30	0 34	0 37	0 40	0 43	0 46	0 49	0 52	0 55	0 58	0 61	30



TABLE OF DAILY PAY OR ALLOWANCE.

Rupees pr. month.	of 28 Days.			of 29 Days.			of 30 Days.			of 31 Days.		
1	0	0	7	0	0	7	0	0	6	0	0	6
2	0	1	2	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1
3	0	1	9	0	1	8	0	1	7	0	1	7
4	0	2	3	0	2	2	0	2	2	0	2	2
5	0	2	10	0	2	9	0	2	3	0	2	10
6	0	3	5	0	3	4	0	3	2	0	3	5
7	0	4	0	0	3	10	0	3	9	0	3	0
8	0	4	7	0	4	5	0	4	3	0	4	7
9	0	5	2	0	5	0	0	4	10	0	4	2
10	0	5	9	0	5	6	0	4	4	0	4	9
11	0	6	3	0	6	1	0	5	10	0	5	3
12	0	6	10	0	6	7	0	6	5	0	6	10
13	0	7	5	0	7	2	0	6	11	0	6	5
14	0	8	0	0	7	9	0	7	6	0	7	0
15	0	8	7	0	8	3	0	8	0	0	8	7
16	0	9	2	0	8	10	0	8	6	0	8	2
17	0	9	9	0	9	5	0	9	1	0	9	9
18	0	10	3	0	9	11	0	9	7	0	9	3
19	0	10	10	0	10	6	0	10	2	0	10	10
20	0	11	5	0	11	0	0	10	8	0	10	5
21	0	12	0	0	11	7	0	11	2	0	10	0
22	0	12	7	0	12	2	0	11	9	0	10	7
23	0	13	2	0	12	9	0	12	3	0	11	2
24	0	13	9	0	13	3	0	12	10	0	11	9
25	0	14	3	0	13	10	0	13	4	0	12	3
26	0	14	10	0	14	4	0	13	10	0	12	10
27	0	15	5	0	14	11	0	14	5	0	13	5
28	1	0	0	0	15	5	0	14	11	0	14	0
29	1	0	7	1	0	0	0	15	6	0	15	7
30	1	1	2	1	0	7	1	0	0	0	15	2
31	1	1	9	1	1	1	1	0	6	1	0	9
32	1	2	3	1	1	8	1	1	1	1	0	3
33	1	2	10	1	2	2	1	1	7	1	0	10
34	1	3	5	1	2	9	1	2	2	1	1	5
35	1	4	0	1	3	4	1	2	8	1	1	0
36	1	4	7	1	3	10	1	3	3	1	1	7
37	1	5	2	1	4	5	1	3	9	1	1	2
38	1	5	9	1	5	0	1	4	3	1	1	9
39	1	6	3	1	5	6	1	4	10	1	1	3
40	1	6	10	1	6	1	1	5	4	1	1	10
41	1	7	5	1	6	7	1	5	10	1	1	5
42	1	8	0	1	7	2	1	6	5	1	1	0
43	1	8	7	1	7	9	1	6	11	1	1	7
44	1	9	2	1	8	3	1	7	6	1	1	2
45	1	9	9	1	8	10	1	8	0	1	1	9
46	1	10	3	1	9	3	1	8	6	1	1	3
47	1	10	10	1	9	11	1	9	1	1	1	10
48	1	11	5	1	10	6	1	9	7	1	1	5
49	1	12	0	1	11	0	1	10	2	1	1	0
50	1	12	7	1	11	7	1	10	8	1	1	7
51	1	13	2	1	12	2	1	11	2	1	1	2
52	1	13	9	1	12	8	1	11	9	1	1	9
53	1	14	3	1	13	3	1	12	3	1	1	3
54	1	14	10	1	13	10	1	12	10	1	1	10
55	1	15	5	1	14	4	1	13	4	1	1	5
56	2	0	0	1	14	11	1	13	10	1	1	0
57	2	0	7	1	15	5	1	14	5	1	1	7
58	2	1	2	2	0	0	1	14	11	1	1	2
59	2	1	9	2	0	7	1	15	6	1	1	9
60	2	2	3	2	1	1	2	0	0	1	1	3



Rupees pr. Month.	of 28 Days.			of 29 Days.			of 30 Days.			of 31 Days.		
61	2	2	10	2	1	8	2	0	6	1	15	6
62	2	3	5	2	2	4	2	1	1	2	0	0
63	2	4	0	2	2	9	2	1	7	2	0	6
64	2	4	7	2	3	4	2	2	2	2	1	0
65	2	5	2	2	3	10	2	2	2	2	1	7
66	2	5	9	2	4	5	2	3	2	2	2	1
67	2	6	3	2	5	0	2	3	9	2	2	7
68	2	6	10	2	5	6	2	4	3	2	3	1
69	2	7	5	2	6	1	2	4	10	2	3	7
70	2	8	0	2	6	7	2	5	4	2	4	2
71	2	8	7	2	7	2	2	5	10	2	4	8
72	2	9	2	2	7	9	2	6	5	2	5	2
73	2	9	9	2	8	3	2	6	11	2	5	8
74	2	10	3	2	8	10	2	7	6	2	6	2
75	2	10	0	2	9	5	2	8	0	2	6	9
76	2	11	6	2	9	11	2	8	6	2	7	9
77	2	12	0	2	10	6	2	9	1	2	7	9
78	2	12	7	2	11	0	2	9	7	2	8	3
79	2	13	2	2	11	7	2	10	2	2	8	9
80	2	13	9	2	12	2	2	10	8	2	9	9
81	2	14	3	2	12	8	2	11	2	2	9	10
82	2	14	10	2	13	3	2	11	9	2	10	4
83	2	15	5	2	13	10	2	12	3	2	10	10
84	3	0	0	2	14	4	2	12	10	2	11	4
85	3	0	7	2	14	11	2	13	4	2	11	10
86	3	1	2	2	15	6	2	13	10	2	12	5
87	3	1	9	3	0	0	2	14	5	2	12	11
88	3	2	3	3	0	7	2	14	11	2	13	5
89	3	2	10	3	1	1	2	15	6	2	13	11
90	3	3	5	3	1	8	3	0	0	2	14	5
91	3	4	0	3	2	2	3	0	6	2	15	0
92	3	4	7	3	2	9	3	1	1	2	15	6
93	3	5	2	3	3	4	3	1	7	3	0	0
94	3	5	9	3	3	10	3	2	2	3	0	6
95	3	6	3	3	4	5	3	2	8	3	1	0
96	3	6	10	3	5	0	3	3	2	3	1	7
97	3	7	5	3	5	6	3	3	9	3	2	1
98	3	8	0	3	6	1	3	4	3	3	2	7
99	3	8	7	3	6	7	3	4	10	3	3	1
100	3	9	2	3	7	2	3	5	4	3	3	7
200	7	2	3	6	14	4	6	10	8	6	7	3
300	10	11	6	10	5	6	10	0	0	9	10	10
400	14	4	7	13	12	8	13	5	4	12	14	5
500	17	13	9	17	3	10	16	10	8	16	2	1
600	21	6	10	20	11	0	20	0	0	19	5	8
700	25	0	0	24	2	2	23	5	4	22	9	3
800	28	9	2	27	9	5	26	10	8	25	12	11
900	32	2	3	31	0	7	30	0	0	29	0	6
1000	35	11	5	34	7	9	33	5	4	32	4	2
2000	71	6	10	68	15	5	66	10	8	64	8	3
3000	107	2	3	103	7	2	100	0	0	96	12	5
4000	142	13	9	137	14	11	133	5	4	129	0	8
5000	178	9	2	172	6	7	166	10	8	161	4	8
6000	214	4	7	206	14	4	200	0	0	193	8	9
7000	250	0	0	241	6	1	233	5	4	225	12	11
8000	285	11	5	275	13	10	266	10	8	258	1	0
9000	321	6	10	310	5	6	300	0	0	290	5	2
10,000	357	2	3	344	13	3	333	5	4	322	9	2

## Table of Exchange.

Compare the relative value of Exchanges between London and Calcutta, computed according to the two modes in use in Calcutta, viz. that of assigning a given quantity of Sterling Money to the Sicca Rupee, and that of adding a given ratio of Premium to the value in Sicca Rupees of English Money, calculated at the Exchange of 2s. 6d.

PART 1. <i>Where the rate per Sa. Rs. is fixed.</i>			PART 2. <i>Where the ratio of Premium is fixed.</i>		
Rate per single Sicca Rupee.		Equivalent rate per cent of premium on the par Exchange	Rates of premium on the par Exchange.	Equivalent Rate per Single Sicca Rupee.	
s.	D.	per cent. D. P.	per cent.	s.	D. P.
2	6	0 000	2	2	5 70
2	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	0 840	1	2	5 11
2	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 694	3	2	5 12
2	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 564	4	2	4 84
2	5	3 448	5	2	4 57
2	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 347	6	2	4 30
2	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 263	7	2	4 03
2	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 194	8	2	3 77
2	4	7 142	9	2	3 52
2	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	8 109	10	2	3 27
2	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 090	11	2	3 07
2	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	10 917	12	2	2 78
2	3	11 111	13	2	2 54
2	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	12 149	14	2	2 31
2	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	13 207	15	2	2 08
2	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	14 285	16	2	1 86
2	2	15 384	17	2	1 64
2	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	16 504	18	2	1 42
2	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	17 647	19	2	1 21
2	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	18 811	20	2	1 00
2	1	20 1000	21	2	0 79
2	0 $\frac{3}{4}$	21 212	22	2	0 59
2	0 $\frac{1}{2}$	22 448	23	2	0 39
2	0 $\frac{1}{4}$	23 711	24	2	0 19
2	0	25 1000	25	2	0 00
1	11 $\frac{3}{4}$	26 315	26	1	11 80
1	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	27 659	27	1	11 61
1	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	29 032	28	1	11 43
1	11	30 434	29	1	11 25
1	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	31 868	30	1	11 07
1	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	33 333	31	1	10 90
1	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	34 831	32	1	10 72
1	10	36 363	33	1	10 55
1	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	37 931	34	1	10 38
1	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	35 538	35	1	10 32
1	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	41 323	36	1	10 05
1	9	42 832	37	1	9 89
1	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	44 578	38	1	9 73
1	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	46 381	39	1	9 58
1	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	48 148	40	1	9 42
1	8	50 1000	41	1	9 27
			42	1	9 12
			43	1	8 97
			44	1	8 83
			45	1	8 68
			46	1	8 54
			47	1	8 04
			48	1	8 27
			49	1	8 13
			50	1	8 00

# EXCHANGE OF WEIGHTS.

LVII

*The Following Table consists of Factors, which, when multiplied by Rupees and fractional parts of a Rupee, will give the value in Sterling money, expressed decimally, at the different rates of Exchange noted in the margin, per Cwt. or lb. English at so many Rupees or parts of a Rupee per Maund or Seer.*

Exch. per Co. R.	per Cwt.	per Cwt.	per lb.	per lb.	per lb.	per lb.	per Cwt.	per lb.
	at Co. R.	at Co. R.	at Co. R.	at Co. R.	at Co. R.	at Co. R.	at Ct. R.	at Ct. R.
	per B.M.	per F.M.	per B.M.	per F.M.	per B.S.	per F.S.	per F.M.	per F.S.
1 10	.1257	.1375	.001116	.001227	.04464	.0491	.1264	.04515
1 10½	.1278	.1406	.001141	.001255	.04565	.05022	.1293	.04618
1 11	.1306	.1437	.001166	.001283	.04667	.05134	.1322	.04721
1 11½	.1335	.1468	.001192	.001311	.04768	.05245	.1351	.04823
2 —	.1363	.15	.001217	.001339	.0487	.05357	.1379	.04926
2 —½	.1392	.1531	.001242	.001367	.04971	.05468	.1408	.05028
2 1	.142	.1562	.001268	.001395	.05073	.0558	.1437	.05131
2 1½	.1449	.1593	.001293	.001423	.05174	.05692	.1465	.05234
2 2	.1477	.1625	.001318	.001451	.05276	.05803	.1494	.05336
2 2½	.1505	.1656	.001344	.001478	.05377	.05915	.1523	.05439
2 3	.1534	.1687	.001369	.001506	.05478	.06026	.1552	.05542

### EXAMPLES.

Required the value per lb. of Indigo at Co. Rs. 200 per Factory Maund, Exchange at 2s. per Co. Rupee?

In the Table in a line with 2s. and under per lb. at Co. Rs. per Factory Maund is the Number .001339 which when multiplied by Co. Rs. 200 will give .2678 decimals of a £ Stg. or 5s. 4½d.

Required the value per Cwt. of Sugar at Sa. Rs. 7. 8 per Bazar Maund Exchange at 2s. 1d. per Co. Rupee?

Opposite to 2s. 1d. and under per Cwt. at Co. Rs. per Bazar Maund is the Number .142 which when multiplied by Co. Rs. 7½ will give the value in Stg. expressed decimally 1.065 or £ 1. 1s. 3½d.

Required the value per lb. of Quicksilver at Current Rs. 4 per Factory Seer Exchange at 2s. per Co. Rupee.

In a line with 2s. and under per lb. at Ct. Rs. per Factory Seer is the Number, .04926 which when multiplied by Current Rupees 4 will give .19704 decimals of a £ Stg. or 3s. 11½d.



# THE BENGAL ALMANAC

## Part IV.

---

LIST OF

**Sovereigns of Europe,**

GOVERNORS GENERAL, COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF,

JUDGES, SHERIFFS, AND THEIR DEPUTIES,

TABLES OF PRECEDENCE,

&c. &c. &c.

---

## Sovereigns of Europe.

	To whom subject.	When born.	Began to reign.
Great Britain and Ireland	Victoria I. . . . .	May 24, 1819	June 20, 1837
France	Louis Philippe. . . . .	Oct. 6, 1773	Aug. 7, 1830
Spain	Isabella II. . . . .	Oct. 10, 1830	Sept. 29, 1833
Portugal	Maria de Gloria. . . . .	April 14, 1819	May 2, 1826
Russia	Nicholas. . . . .	July 6, 1796	
Poland	Ferdinand I. . . . .	April 19, 1793	Mar. 2, 1835
Austria	Frederic Wm. III. . . . .	Aug. 3, 1770	Nov. 16, 1797
Sweden and Norway	Charles XIV. . . . .	Jan. 26, 1764	Feb. 5, 1818
Denmark	Frederick VI. . . . .	Jan. 28, 1768	Mar. 13, 1808
Netherlands	William. . . . .	Aug. 24, 1772	May 15, 1815
Belgium	Leopold I. . . . .	Dec. 16, 1790	July 20, 1831
Turkey	Mahmoud II. . . . .	July 20, 1785	July 28, 1808
Greece	Otho, . . . . .	June 1, 1815	Oct. 5, 1832
<b>ITALY.</b>			
Lombardy and Venice	(Emp. of Austria)		
Sardinia	Charles Albert. . . . .	Oct. 2, 1798	May 1831
Naples and Sicily	Ferdinand II. . . . .	Jan. 12, 1810	Nov. 8, 1830
Rome	Gregory XVI. . . . .	Sept. 18, 1765	
Tuscany	Leopold II. . . . .	Oct. 3, 1797	
Parma	Maria Louisa. . . . .	Dec. 12, 1791	
Modena	Francis IV. . . . .	Oct. 6, 1779	
Lucca	Charles Louis. . . . .	Dec. 23, 1799	
<b>GERMANY.</b>			
Bohemia	(Emp. of Austria)		
Brandenburgh	(King of Prussia)		
Saxony	Fred. Augustus. . . . .	May 18, 1797	
Bavaria	Louis Charles. . . . .	Aug. 25, 1786	
Hanover	Ernest Augustus. . . . .	June 5, 1771	June 21, 1837
Wirtemburgh	William. . . . .	Sept. 27, 1781	
Baden	Charles Leopold. . . . .	Aug. 29, 1790	Mar. 30, 1830
Hesse Cassel	William II. . . . .	July 23, 1777	
Hesse Darmstadt	Louis II. . . . .	Dec. 26, 1777	
Holstein	(King of Denmk)		
Luxembergh	(King of Nethds.)		
Brunswick	William. . . . .	April 25, 1806	
Mecklenburgh	George V. . . . .	Aug. 12, 1779	
Nassau	William George. . . . .	June 14, 1792	
Saxe Weimar	Charles Frederick. . . . .	Feb. 2, 1783	



## KINGS AND QUEENS OF ENGLAND,

FROM THE CONQUEST.

Names.	Born A. D.	When Began to reign	Reigned Y M.	Reign ended	Buried at
William I	1027	066, Oct. 14	20 11	Sept. 9, 1087	Caen Normandy
William II	1057	1037, Sept. 9	12 11	Aug. 2, 1100	Winchester
Henry I	1068	1100, Aug. 2	35 4	Dec. 1, 1135	Reading
Stephen	1105	1135, Dec. 1	18 11	Oct. 25, 1154	Faversham

*The Saxon Line Restored.*

Henry II	1133	1154, Oct. 25	34 8	July 6, 1189	Fontevrault
Richard I	1156	1189, July 6	9 9	April 6, 1199	Fontevrault
John	1165	1199, April 6	17 6	Oct. 19, 1216	Worcester
Henry III	1207	1216, Oct. 19	56 1	Nov. 16, 1272	Westminster
Edward I	1239	1272, Nov. 16	34 8	July 7, 1307	Westminster
Edward II	1284	1307, July 7	19 7	Jan. 25, 1327	Gloucester
Edward III	1312	1327, Jan. 25	50 5	June 21, 1377	Westminster
Richard II	1366	1377, June 21	22 3	Sept. 29, 1399	Westminster

*The Line of Lancaster.*

Henry IV	1367	1399, Sept. 29	13 6	March 20, 1413	Canterbury
Henry V	1389	1413, Mar. 20	9 5	Aug. 31, 1422	Westminster
Henry VI	1421	1422, Aug. 31	38 6	March 4, 1461	Windsor

*The Line of York.*

Edward IV	1442	1461, Mar. 4	22 1	April 9, 1483	Windsor
Edward V	1471	1483, April 9	0 2	June 22, 1483	Unknown
Richard III	1442	1483, June 22	2 2	Aug. 22, 1485	Leicester

*The Families United.*

Henry VII	1456	1485, Aug. 22	23 8	April 22, 1509	Westminster
Henry VIII	1492	1509, April 22	37 9	Jan. 28, 1547	Windsor
Edward VI	1537	1547, Jan. 28	6 5	July 6, 1553	Westminster
Mary	1516	1553, July 6	5 4	Nov. 17, 1558	Westminster
Elizabeth	1533	1558, Nov. 17	44 4	March 24, 1603	Westminster

*The Union of the Two Crowns.*

James I	1566	1603, Mar. 24	22 0	March 27, 1625	Westminster
Charles I	1600	1625, Mar. 27	23 10	Jan. 30, 1649	Windsor
Charles II	1630	1649, Jan. 30	36 0	Feb. 6, 1685	Westminster
James II	1633	1685, Feb. 6	4 0	Feb. 13, 1689	Paris
Mary II	1662	1689, Feb. 13	5 10	.....	Westminster
William III	1650	1689, Feb. 13	13 1	March 8, 1702	Westminster

*The Union of the Two Kingdoms.*

Anne	1665	1702, Mar. 8	12 5	August 1, 1714	Westminster
George I	1660	1714, Aug. 1	12 10	June 11, 1727	Hanover
George II	1683	1727, June 11	33 4	Oct. 25, 1761	Westminster
George III	1738	1760, Oct. 25	59 3	Jan. 29, 1821	Windsor
George IV	1762	1820, Jan. 29	10 5	June 26, 1831	Windsor
William IV	1765	1830, June 26	5 11	June 20, 1837	Windsor



## Sovereigns of Europe.

### GREAT-BRITAIN.

**VICTORIA I.** Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, succeeded her uncle William IV, June 20, 1837. Proclaimed June 28, 1837.

#### THE QUEEN DOWAGER.

the Duke of Saxe Meiningen, born August 13, 1792. Married July 11, 1818, by King William IV, who died June 20, 1837.

#### MOTHER OF THE QUEEN.

Ena, Sister of the Duke of Saxe Cobourg Gotha, born August 17, 1786. Married to the late Edward Duke of Kent, and had issue Alexandrina Victoria, The Duke died January 23, 1820.

#### UNCLES AND AUNTS TO THE QUEEN.

1. George III, Nov. 8, 1768.

2. Frederick Augustus, King of Hanover, Duke of Cumberland, June 5, 1771, married May 29, 1814, Frederica Sophia Carolina, sister of the Duke of Mecklenburgh Strelitz, and widow of Prince William, Prince of Solms-Braunfels, born March 2, 1778. Issue: George Frederick, May 27, 1819.

3. Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex, Jan. 27, 1773.

4. Adolphus Frederick, Duke of Cambridge, Feb. 24, 1774, married, May 7, 1818, to Augusta Wilhelmina Louisa, niece of the Landgrave of Hesse, born July 25, 1797. Issue: George William, March 26, 1819, and Augusta Caroline, July 19, 1822. Mary Adelaide, November 27, 1833.

5. Mary, April 25, 1776, married July 22, 1816, to her cousin William Frederick Duke of Gloucester, who died November 30, 1834.

6. Sophia, Nov. 3, 1777.

*Cousin of the Queen (Sister of the late Duke of Gloucester.)*

7. Sophia Matilda, born May 23, 1773.

### Austria.

**FERDINAND I.** Emperor of Austria, King of Hungary, Bohemia, Lombardy, and Venice, born April 19, 1793, succeeded his father Francis March 2, 1835, married Feb 27, 1831, Maria Caroline (daughter of Victor Emmanuel, late King of Sardinia) born September 19, 1803.

#### Brothers and Sisters of the Emperor.

1. Maria Theresia, Grand Duchess of Parma, born Dec. 12, 1791.

2. Maria Caroline, (Princess of Salerno.) born March 1, 1798.

3. Francis Charles Joseph, born Dec. 7, 1802; married November 4, 1824, Princess Sophia, daughter of Maximilian, late King of Bavaria.

4. Maria Anna Francis, born June 8, 1804.

#### Mother-in-law of the Emperor.

1. CHARLOTTE AUGUSTA, daughter of Maximilian, late King of Bavaria, born Feby. 8, 1792.

#### ARCHDUKES.—PRINCES OF THE BLOOD.

1. Leopold, born Fept. 5, 1771. Palatine and Viceroy of Bohemia.

2. Joseph, born March 9, 1776. Palatine and Lieut. of Hungary.

3. John, born January 10, 1782.

4. Francis, born Fept. 30, 1783. Viceroy of Lombardy and Venice.

5. Ferdinand, born November 13, 1784.

### Germany.

(Confederated Independent States.)

#### BOHEMIA, 4\*.

1. FERDINAND I. King of Bohemia, (Emperor of Austria.)

\* denotes the votes each State has in the Diet.

#### BRANDENBURGH, 4.

1. WILLIAM III, King.



## BAVARIA, 4.

LOUIS CHARLES, King of Bavaria, born August 25, 1786, married October 12, 1810, Theresa, daughter of Frederick late Duke of Saxe Altenburg *Issue* :—

1. Maximilian, November 28, 1811.
2. Matilda, August 30, 1813.
3. Otho, June 1, 1815. King of Greece.
4. Leopold, March 14, 1821.
5. Adeline, March 19, 1823.
6. Hildegard, June 10, 1825.
7. Alexandrina, August 26, 1826.
8. Albert, July 19, 1828.

## SAXONY, 4.

FREDERICK, King of Saxony, born May 18, 1797, married I, to the Archduchess Caroline of Austria, who died 15th May 1832.

II. Maria, daughter of Maximilian, late King of Bavaria.

## HANOVER, 4.

ERNEST AUGUSTUS, King of Hanover, born June 5, 1771. *See Duke of Cumberland, Great Britain.*

## WIRTEMBERG, 4.

WILLIAM, King of Wirtemberg, K. G. born Sept. 27, 1781; married I, January 24, 1816, Catharine, sister of the Emperor of Russia, and widow of the Duke of Oldenbourg; born May 21, 1788; died January 9, 1819; *Issue* :—

1. Maria Charlotte, October 30, 1816.
2. Sophia, June 17, 1818.
- II. April 15, 1820, PAULINA, daughter of his uncle, Duke of Lewis born September 11, 1800, *Issue* :—
3. Catherine, August 24, 1821.
4. Charles, *Prince Royal*, March 6, 1823.
5. Augusta, October 14, 1826.

## BADEN, 3.

CHARLES LEOPOLD, Grand Duke of Baden, born August 29, 1790. Succeeded his brother, Louis William, March 30, 1830, married July 25, 1819, to Sophia, daughter of Gustavus IV, ex-king of Sweden; *Issue* :—

1. Alexandrina, born Dec. 6, 1820.
2. Louis, August 15, 1824.
3. Frederick, Sept. 9, 1826.
4. William, Dec. 18, 1829.
5. Charles, March 9, 1832.
6. Maria, November 20, 1834.

## HESSE CASSEL, 3.

WILLIAM II. Elector of Hesse, born July 23, 1777, married Feb. 13, 1797, Augusta, daughter of William II. King of Prussia; *Issue* :—

1. Caroline, born July 29, 1799.
2. Frederick, August 20, 1802.
3. Maria, (Duchess of Saxe Meiningen) September 6, 1804.

## HESSE DARMSTADT, 3.

LOUIS II. Grand Duke of Hesse Darmstadt, born Dec. 26, 1777, succeeded his father Louis X. April, 1830, married June 19, 1804. WILHELMINA LOUISA, sister of the Grand Duke of Baden; born September 10, 1788; died Jan. 27, 1836; *Issue* :—

1. Louis, born June 19, 1806; married Dec. 26, 1833, Matilda, daughter of Louis Charles, King of Bavaria.
2. Charles, April 23, 1809.
3. Alexander, July 15, 1823.
4. Maria, August 8, 1824.

## HOLSTEIN, 3.

FREDERICK VI. Grand Duke of Holstein, (King of Denmark.)

## LUXEMBERG, 3.

WILLIAM FREDERICK, Grand Duke of Luxemburg, (King of the Netherlands.)

## BRUNSWICK, 3.

WILLIAM, Duke of Brunswick, and Lunenburgh, born April 25, 1806. Succeeded on the expulsion of his brother Duke Charles, September, 1830.

## MECKLENBURGH, 1.

GEORGE V, Duke of Mecklenburgh Strelitz, born August 12, 1779, married August 12, 1817, MARY WILHELMINA, niece of the Elector of Hesse Cassel; *Issue* :—

1. Louisa, May 21, 1818.
2. George, October 17, 1819.
3. Caroline Charlotte, January 10, 1821.
4. Ernest, Adolphus, January 11, 1824.



NASSAU, 2.

**CHARLES**, Duke of Nassau, born June 14, 1792, married I, June 24, 1813, **CHARLOTTE**, the Duke of Saxe Hildbourghausen, (who died March, 1825); *Issue*:  
 1. **William**, *Hereditary Prince*, July 24, 1817.  
 2. **Augusta**, August 21, 1820.  
 3. **Pauline**, August 29, 1825.  
 4. **Charlotte**, 1829, **CAROLINE**, niece of the King of Wirtemberg, born February 25, 1810; *Issue*:  
 1. **Frederick**, August 13, 1831.  
 2. **Nicholas**, September 20, 1832.  
 3. **Joseph**, July 3, 1836.

SAXE WEIMAR, 1.

**FREDERICK**, Grand Duke of Saxe Weimar, born Feb. 2, 1783, married **Maria**, sister of the Emperor of Russia; *Issue*:—  
 1. **Maria**, February 3, 1808.  
 2. **Augusta**, September 30, 1811.  
 3. **Charles**, 1818.

There are other smaller independent principalities, which including the 4 free states amount in all to 38 states, of which the confederation consists.

Russia.

**ALEXANDER**, Emperor of all the Russias, and King of Poland, born July 6, 1796, married **ELIZAVETA**, formerly **CHARLOTTE**, daughter of the King of Prussia, born July

1. **Alexander**, April 29, 1818.
2. **Mary**, August 18, 1819.
3. **Olga**, September 11, 1822.
4. **Alexandra**, June 24, 1825.
5. **Constantine**, September 21, 1827.
6. **Nicholas**, August 8, 1831.
7. **Michael**, October 25, 1832.

PRINCES OF THE BLOOD.

- Maria, Princess of Saxe Weimer, February 16, 1786.
- Ann, Princess of Orange, January 18, 1795.
- Michael, February 9, 1798, married February 20, 1824, Paulina, niece of the King of Wirtemberg, born January 9, 1807.

Prussia.

**FREDERICK WILLIAM III**, King of Prussia, Margrave of Brandenburgh, and Sovereign Duke of Silesia, K. G. born August 3, 1770, married I, December 14, 1793, **LOUISA AUGUSTA**, Princess of Mecklenburgh Strelitz, who died July 13, 1810. II, November 9, 1824, **Augusta**, daughter of Frederick Count de Harrach, born August 30, 1800, *Issue by the first marriage*.

1. **Frederick William**, *Prince Royal*, October 15, 1795, married November 29, 1823, **Louisa**, sister of the King of Bavaria.
2. **William Louis**, March 22, 1797; married June 11, 1829, **Augusta**, second daughter of Charles Frederic grand-duke of Saxe Weimar.
3. **Charlotte** (Princess of Russia), July 13, 1798.
4. **Charles**, July 29, 1801; married May 26, 1827, daughter of Charles Frederic, grand-duke of Weimar.
5. **Marianne**, February 23, 1803, married September 24, 1820, to Paul Frederic Grand Duke of Mecklenburgh Schwerin.
6. **Louisa**, December 1, 1808, wife of Prince Frederick of Orange.
7. **Albert**, October 1, 1809, married Sept. 14, 1830.
8. **Marianna**, daughter of the King of the Netherlands.

France.

**LOUIS PHILIPPE**, King of the French, born October 6, 1773, elected King on the deposition of Charles X, August 7, 1830, married November 25, 1809, **MARIA AMELIA** sister of the King of Sicily, born June 26, 1782; *Issue*:

1. **Charles**, Duke of Orleans, September 3, 1810, married May 30, 1837, **Princess Helen** of Mecklenburgh Schwerin; *Issue*, a son born August 24, 1838.
2. **Antoine**, Duke of the Belgians, April 3, 1812.
3. **Mary**, April 12, 1817.
4. **Louis Charles**, October 25, 1814.
5. **Charles Louis**, June 1, 1817.
6. **Francis**, August 13, 1818.
7. **Henry**, June 16, 1822.
8. **Armede**, July 21, 1824.

Spain.

**ISABELLA II**, Queen of Spain and the Indies, born October 10, 1830. Succeeded to the throne on the death of her father Ferdinand VII, September 29, 1833.  
 1. **Christina**, the Queen's mother, sister of the king of Sicily.  
 2. **Maria Luisa**, the Queen's sister, born January 30, 1832.



## PRINCES OF THE BLOOD.

Don Charles Isidor, *Infant of Spain*, born March 29, 1788, married September 29, 1816 to Maria Frances, Infanta of Portugal, who died Sept 4, 1834. *Issue*: Charles Louis, January 31, 1818, John Charles, May 15, 1822; Ferdinand, October 13, 1824.

Don Francis de Paula, *Infant*, born March 10, 1794, married June 12, 1819, Louisa Charlotte, eldest sister of the King of Naples. *Issue*: Isabella, May 18, 1821; Francis, May 13, 1822; Henry, April 17, 1823; Louisa, June 12, 1824; Josephine, May 25, 1827; Ferdinand, April 11, 1832; Christiana, June 5, 1833; Amelia, Oct. 12, 1834.

**Portugal.**

MARIA DE GLORIA, Queen of the United Kingdom of Portugal and Algarve, born April 14, 1819. Attained the throne by the abdication of her father, Pedro D'Alcantara, (Ex-Emperor of Brazil,) son of the late King, May 2, 1826; married Nov. 1, 1834, Augustus Charles Eugene Napoleon, Duke of Leuchtenburg, born Dec. 9, 1810, died March 18, 1835, II, married Jan 1, 1836, Prince Ferdinand of Saxe Cobourg, born Oct. 29, 1816, nephew of the Duchess of Leuchtenburg.

**Sweden.**

CHARLES XIV. (formerly Marshal Bernadotte,) King of Sweden and Norway, born January 26, 1764; elected Crown Prince of Sweden, August 21, 1810, succeeded to the throne on the death of Charles XIII. February 5, 1818, married August 16, 1798, EUGENIE BERNARDINE DE CLARY, born November 8, 1781; *Issue*:

Joseph Francis Oscar, *Crown Prince*, born July 4, 1799, married June 3, 1823, to Princess Josephine of Leuchtenberg, born March 14, 1807; *Issue*:—Charles, Duke of Scania, May 3, 1826, Gustavus, Duke of Upland, June 18, 1827; Oscar, Duke of Ostrogothea, January 21, 1829, Charlotte, April 24, 1830. Augustus, Duke of Dalecarlia, August 24, 1831.

**Denmark.**

FREDERICK VI. King of Denmark, K. G. born January 28, 1768, married July 31, 1790, SOPHIA FREDERICA, niece of the Elector of Hesse Cassel, born October 28, 1767. *Issue*:

1. Caroline, October 28, 1793.
2. Wilhelmina, January 17, 1808.

*Crown Prince*. Prince Christian, Frederick, his cousin, born September 18, 1786, married 1, February 18, 1806. Charlotte Frederica, Princess of Mecklenburgh. (*Issue*:—Frederick October 6, 1808.)

II, May 22, 1815, Caroline Amelia, daughter of the Duke of Holstein Augustenburg, born June 28, 1796.

**Netherlands.**

WILLIAM, King of the Netherlands, Prince of Orange—Nassau, and Grand Duke of Luxemburg, K. G., born August 24, 1772, married, October 1, 1791, WILHELMINA, sister of the King of Prussia, born November 18, 1774, died October 12, 1837.—*Issue*:

1. William, *Prince Royal* (a Gen. in the British service,) December 6, 1792, married February 21, 1816, Ann, sister of the Emperor of Russia. *Issue*:—William, February 19, 1817; Alexander, August 2, 1818; Frederick, June 13, 1820; and Sophia, April 8, 1824.

2. Frederick, February 28, 1797, married May 21, 1825, Louisa, third daughter of the King of Prussia.

3. Marianne, May 19, 1809. Married Sept. 14, 1830, to Prince Albert of Prussia.

**Belgium.**

LEOPOLD I. King of the Belgians, son of Francis, late Duke of Saxe-Coburg-Saalfeld, Elected in 1831. Inaugurated July 20, 1831, born December 16, 1790, married I. May 2, 1816 to the Princess Charlotte of Wales, only child of George IV, of Great Britain, who died without issue, November 6, 1817. II, Augst 9, 1832, Louisa, eldest daughter of Louis Philippe, King of the French, born April 3, 1812; *Issue*, Leopold, born April 10, 1835, Philip born March 24, 1837.

**Switzerland.**

(Confederation of twenty-two Independent Cantons.)

His Excellency, CHARLES DE TAVEL, President of the Diet.

**Italian States.****LOMBARDY AND VENICE.**

FERDINAND I King of Lombardy and Venice, (Emperor of Austria.)

**SARDINIA.**

CHARLES ALBERT, King of Sardinia, Duke of Savoy, Piedmont, and Genoa, born October 2, 1798, succeeded his uncle, Charles Felix, May 1831, married September 30, 1817, THERESA, sister of the Grand Duke of Tuscany; *Issue*:

1. Victor Emmanuel, March 14, 1820.
2. Ferdinand, November 15, 1822.



NAPLES AND SICILY.

FERDINAND II. King of Naples and the Sicilies, born January 12, 1810, Succeeded his father Francis, November 8, 1830; married I, Nov. 21, 1832, Christiana, daughter of Victor Emanuel, late King of Sardinia, who died, January 1836; *Issue*, Francis, born January 1836, II, Jan: 9, 1837, Theresa, daughter of Archduke Charles of Austria, born July 31, 1816.

ROME.

GREGORY XVI, (Maurice Cappellari) Sovereign Pontiff, born September 18, 1765, elected Cardinal March 25, 1825, elected Pope February 2, 1831.

TUSCANY.

LEOPOLD II, Grand Duke of Tuscany (cousin of the Emperor of Austria), born October 3, 1797, married I, November 16, 1817, Maria Anne, niece of the King of Saxony; born November 15, 1799; died March 22, 1832; (*Issue*: Caroline, November 19, 1822; Augusta, April 1, 1825; II, June 7, 1833. Antoinette, sister of the King of Sicily, born December 19, 1814; *Issue*, Isabella, born May 21, 1834. Ferdinand, born June 10, 1835. Maria Theresa, born June 29, 1836.

PARMA.

MARIA ELOUISA, Grand Duchess of Parma, Piacenza, and Guastella, (sister of the Emperor of Austria,) born December 12, 1791, married April 2, 1810, to NAPOLEON BONAPARTE; *Issue*:—  
1, Francis Jos. Charles Napoleon, Duke of Reichstadt, born March 20, 1811, died July 22, 1832.

MODENA.

FRANCIS IV, Duke of Modena, Massa, Regio, and Mirandolo, (cousin of the Emperor of Austria,) born October 6, 1779, married June 20, 1812, MARIA BEATRICE, daughter of Victor Emanuel, late King of Sardinia. *Issue*:—

1. Theresa, July 14, 1817.
2. Francis, June 1, 1819.
3. Ferdinand, July 21, 1821.
4. Maria Beatrice, February 13, 1824.

LUCCA.

CHARLES LOUIS, Duke of Lucca, born December 23, 1799, married June 16, 1819, MARIA THERESA, Princess of Sardinia: *Issue*:—

1. Ferdinand, January 14, 1823.

Turkey.

MAHMOUD II. Grand Signior and Sultan of the Ottoman Empire, born July 20, 1785, called to the throne on the deposition of his uncle, Selim III. July 28, 1808; *Issue*:—

1. Abdul Medschid, April 20, 1823.
2. Abdul Aziz, February 8, 1830, and several daughters.

Greece.

OTHO, Second Son of the King of Bavaria, born June 1, 1815, elected King by the Provincial Government of the Grecian States, October 5, 1832, ascended the throne, January 1833. Married November 20, 1836, Amelia, daughter of the Duke of Oldenburg, born December 21, 1818.

Ionian Isles.

*President*, Prince Ipiridione Veltor Bulgari.  
*Lord Commissioner*, Lieutenant-General Sir Howard Douglas, *Bt.*

America.

UNITED STATES.

MARTIN VAN BUREN, *inaugurated for four years March 4, 1837;*

Secretary of State, Martin Van Buren.	Secretary at War, J. K. Poinsett.
Secretary of the Treasury, Levi Woodbury,	Secretary of the Navy, J. K. Paulding.
Secretary of the Interior, Thomas L. Smith.	Attorney General, Benj. F. Butler.

GOVERNORS OF THE SEVERAL STATES.

Delaware, Richard Kent.	Kentucky, James Clark.
District of Columbia, Andrew Pickens.	Tennessee, Newton Cannon.
Maine, John W. Kenney.	Ohio, Joseph Vance.
Massachusetts, John Davis.	Louisiana, Edward D. White.
Michigan, Stevens T. Mason.	Mississippi, Charles Lynch.
Minnesota, Alexander Ramsey.	Indiana, David Wallace.
Montana, John H. Hovey.	Illinois, Joseph Duncan.
Nebraska, Samuel D. May.	Alabama, Arthur P. Bogby.
Nevada, John C. Frémont.	Missouri, Lilburn W. Boggs.
New Hampshire, John A. Rollins.	Arkansas, James Couway.
New Jersey, Richard B. Ogden.	Florida Territory, Richard K. Call.
New York, William H. Seward.	Wisconsin Territory, H. Dodge.
North Carolina, Zebulon B. Vance.	Town Territory,
North Dakota, John S. Burdick.	
Ohio, Joseph Vance.	
Oregon, George Abernethy.	
Pennsylvania, John W. Geary.	
Rhode Island, John G. Bennett.	
South Carolina, James Pickens.	
South Dakota, John S. Burdick.	
Texas, James B. Henshaw.	
Vermont, John A. Johnson.	
Virginia, James M. Hunter.	
Washington, Isaac Stevens.	
West Virginia, James M. Campbell.	
Wisconsin, H. Dodge.	
Wyoming, John S. Burdick.	



# Native East Indian Governments.

## CABUL.

SHAH SOOJAH OOL MOOLK, has lately been placed on the throne of Cabul, by British Arms, which still supports him there, under the direction of the British Envoy and Minister (Macdougall).

DOST MAHOMMED KHAN, one of the brothers of FUTTEH KHAN, the celebrated Vizier of MAHMOOD, and chief of the *Barickzye Clan*, the most powerful in Afghanistan had for some years ruled this country. On the base and cruel murder of FUTTEH KHAN by MAHMOOD at the instigation of PRINCE KAMRAN, his Brothers revolted from their allegiance under the guidance of Azeem Khan, the Governor of Cashmere, and drove Mahmood and his son from Cabul. Azeem Khan in the first instance offered the vacant throne to Shah SOOJAH, (considered the legitimate King by the British Government,) but offended by some personal slight, withdrew his support, and placed in his room, EYOOB, a Brother of SHOOJA, who was content to take the trappings without the power of royalty. On AZEEM KHAN'S death, his Brothers dissatisfied with their position, conspired against his son, HUBEEB OOLLAH KHAN, and seizing his person, by threats of blowing him from a Gun, induced his mother to deliver up the residue of Azeem Khan's immense wealth. EYOOB'S son was killed in these disputes and he himself alarmed by these scenes of violence fled to Lahore. DOST MAHOMMED the most talented of the Brothers, then took possession of the throne, and became *de facto* King of CABUL. SHERE DIL KHAN accompanied by four Brothers carried off about half a million sterling of AZEEM KHAN'S money, and seated himself in CANDAHAR, as an independent Chieftain. He and one of his Brothers are dead; and CANDAHAR was until lately ruled by COHUN DIL KHAN, assisted by his two surviving Brothers, RUHEEM DIL and MEER DIL.

At the period of the flight of EYOOB from Cabul, Peshawar was governed by a Brother of Dost Mahommed who with another Brother were both killed in battle and were succeeded by MAHOMMED KHAN, who is a tributary of KURRUCK SING'S. He is on bad terms with his brother DOST MAHOMMED; but out of the revenues of PESHAWAR supports his younger Brothers PEER and SAEED MAHOMMED and the families of his two predecessors.

## KING OF THE SEIKHS.

His Highness, Maha Raja KURRUCK SINGH, King of the Seikhs.

His dominions comprise, the Punjab, Cashmere, Peshawar, Moulton, part of Sirde, &c. he is the son of RUNJEET SINGH and Grand son of MAHA SINGH and about fifty-two years of age; he has one son NOW NEHAL SINGH.

The Government of the Seikhs had been formerly divided among a number of petty independent chieftains under the *Khalsā* or commonwealth, "to the established rules and laws of which, as fixed by GURU GOVIND, it was their moral and religious duty to conform." The ancestors of RANJIT SINGH had been in possession of but a few villages, until his father, by feudatory depredations, and the conquest of Lahore, laid the foundation of the present considerable power which has now subdued almost all the petty Seikh chiefs.

## KING OF OUDE.

The family of the princes of Oude are descended from MEER MAHAMMED AMEEN, of a noble family in Persia, who came to India in the reign of BEHADOUR SHAH, and was received into the Imperial service, under the name of SAADUT KHAN. He was appointed to the Government of Oude in 1719 on the accession of MEHAMED SHAH to the throne of Delhi. He had no son, and was, therefore, succeeded by his nephew and son-in-law. On the death of ASOPH-UD-DOWLA without any male issue, his spurious son VIZIER ALLY, assumed the reins of government, but his illegitimacy being discovered, he was, after a reign of four months deposed, and SAADAT ALLY, the brother of ASOPH-UD-DOWLA, ascended the *musnud* on the 21st of January, 1798. He died in 1814 and was succeeded by his Son GHAZI-UD-DIEN HYDER, who relinquished the title of Newab, in 1819 and assumed that of King; he died in 1827 and was succeeded by his son SHAH ZUMAN, who assumed the titles of "His Majesty ABOO NUSSER, KOOTAB-OD-DEEN SOLIMAN JAH, ZUMAN PADSHAH, King of Oude"! This prince died in 1837 and was succeeded by his uncle, the present sovereign.

## KING OF AVA.

The name of the King is MAUNG TSEN, but it is not considered respectful to mention it. His titles are as follows:—"His most glorious and excellent Majesty the Lord of the Tshadda," King of Elephants, Master of many White Elephants, and Proprietor of Mines of Gold, silver, Rubies, Amber and the Noble Serpentine, Sovereign of the Empires of Thunaparanta and Tampadipa and other great Empires and Countries, and of all the Umbrella wearing Chiefs, the Supporter of Religion, the Sun-descended Monarch, Arbitrator of Life, and great King of Righteousness, who bears the honorary name (in Pali) of "the Illustrious in the three worlds," "the King of Kings, possessor of boundless dominion and supreme wisdom, and great King of Righteousness."

His dominions consist of Burmah Proper, the old kingdoms of Toung-ngu and Pegu, and the Shan States and Districts of Kale, Thaungthut, Khanti, Mogaung, Bamo, Monhyen, Mopait, Main Loun, Taung-bain, Thainni, Kaingmah, Main Main, Main Leng-gyih, Kyain Youn-gyih, Kyaintoun, Kyain Khyaing, Thibo, Thoun-zay, Moneh, Kyain-toung, Kyain-kham, Nyaung-yue, Lègya, Mauk-ine, Mobyé, Main Pyin, Main Pau, Main Pau, Main Kaing, Naung-mun, Thigit, Tabet, Yauk-zouk, Main Tsait, Enle, &c., all of which States and districts however are differently named, more or less, by the Shans themselves.

The present King of Ava was born on the 23d July 1784, and succeeded his Grandfather, Col. Symes's Minderagee, on the 6th June 1819. He is therefore now (1st January 1837) 52 years and 5 months old, and has reigned 17 years and 7 months. He has one son, named Tsakya



Men, born on the 9th February 1803, and one daughter, named Thiri-ti-lau-a Myat-zwa, born on the 22d November 1821. He has several brothers, Tharawadi Men, Bo wun Men, Thabo Men, &c. But his brother-in-law, the Queen's brother, named Tsalen Men, and Mentha-gyih or great Prince, is the most influential and powerful Prince, in fact, the regent of the kingdom at present. His uncle, named Mekkhara Men, the late King's youngest son, is by far the most intelligent man in the country, and has lately been elected an Honorary Member of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. The present King of Ava has not nominated or acknowledged his son as his successor, and his death will, most probably, be followed by tumult and civil war at the capital.

Since the above was written, a revolution has occurred at Ava, and the King's brother, the Prince of Tharawadi, has usurped the throne, removing his brother and placing him under surveillance, and seizing his ministers and Officers, putting several of them to death, and confining others as well as the Queen's brother, the Mentha-gyih, in irons, and working them on the roads as common felons.—He assumed the Sovereignty on the 9th of April 1837, with the titles of Yatana-Thaing, Koun-baung men, and Shue Bo Bhuren, King of Yatana-Thaing, Kounbaung, and Sovereign of Shue-Bo, different names for Alompra's old capital Mouttshobo, to which place he has determined upon removing the seat of Empire.—On the 10th of June 1837 he and the whole of his Court and public Officers deserted the City of Ava and removed to a place named Kyoukmyaung, situate 60 miles above Ava on the right bank of the Erawadi and 14 miles due East of Mouttshobo.—Here he proposes to remain until the palace and public buildings at Mouttshobo are completed, and fit for the reception of himself and followers.

This Prince was born of the same mother as the late King, on Wednesday the 6th September 1786, and he is therefore now (1st January 1838) more than 51 years of age. By his principal Queen he has a grown-up son and daughter, the former styled Taung-dweng-gyaung men, and the latter said to be highly skilled in Astrology. By inferior Queens he has numerous other children, the principal of whom are, Thait-teng-gyih, now Prince of Prome and President of the Lhwottau, and Thait-teng-byu, now Prince of Pakhangyih and a General. His Uncle, the Prince of Mekkhara, has also been placed in the Lhwottau or Council of State, but he is too timid to interfere much. The name of the present King is MAUNG KHENG.

#### KING OF SIAM.

His usual titles are, "The God Buddha who dwells over every head, the Lord of life and master of the Palace". His dominions consist of Siam Proper, of the Shan States of Ch'biung Rai, Lamphun, Lakhon, Meuang Nan, Meuang Fang, Lan-ch'hang, Luang Phubang, Ch'hiung Sen, Ch'biung Rai, and others, of part of the old kingdom of Cambodia, and of the Malayan States of Queda and Patani.

The present King is the same person whom Mr. Crawford saw as Prince Kiom Chiat at Bangkok in the year 1822. He was the eldest son by an inferior wife of the late King, whom he succeeded on the 21st July 1824, with the general consent of the Country, and he is now about 50 years of age. His successor, it is supposed will be his brother Chao Fa, "Lord of Heaven," the eldest son of the late King by his principal Queen. The other Members of the Royal family of Siam are said to amount to nearly three thousand.

#### KING OF NEPAUL.

Maharaja RAJ RAJENDRA VIKRAM SAH, King of Nepal, succeeded his father at the early age of two years; is now twenty-two years old; has two infant sons; is the son of GIRIVAN JUDDHA VIKRAM SAH, the son of PRITHWI PAL SAH, the successor of RUN BAHADUR the son of SING PERTAP, the son of PURTHI NAIRAIN, the Goorkhali conqueror of Nepal, who subdued it in 1768.

The death of the present Rajah's father is one of those, which Princes whose caprice is the law, have met with. GIRIVAN JUDDHA VIKRAM SAH having caused a pagoda, like that of Juggernaut, to be erected, ordered similar obedience to be paid to it. This excited dissatisfaction amongst his people; and one of his brothers took advantage of this opportunity of revenging the death of another brother, who had been put to death by the eradication of his eyes, by order of the Rajah. He accordingly went to the Court, and pretending to remonstrate with him on the injustice of his late order, struck him with his sabre. He was, however, immediately killed by the Causy Bhimsea, who was present, and the infant prince was placed on the Musnud. On the night of the same day, three hundred persons, on whom any suspicion fell, were, it is supposed, put to death by the Causy's order. Nepal is tributary to China from the year 1792.

#### NIZAM OF HYDRABAD.

His Highness Nawab ASOPH JAH MOOZUFFIER-UL-MOOMALIK MEER FURKONDEH ALI KHAN BAHADUR FUTEH JUNG, Nizam of Hyderabad, ascended the Musnud on the 24th of May, 1829; is the son and successor of SECUNDEH JAH the eldest of the eight sons of NIZAM ALI KHAN, the younger brother of SALABUT JUNG, the uncle and successor of MOZUFFIER JUNG, the nephew and successor of NAZIR JUNG, the second son of NIZAM-UL-MOOLK, who obtained the Subadary of the Deccan in 1717, in the reign of Ruffee-ul-Dirjet.

Before the formation of a treaty of perpetual alliance with the English, on the 12th October, 1800, the subadary of the Deccan had suffered continual disturbance. When Asoph Jah Nizam-ul-moolk returned from Delhi, in 1740, he fought in 1741, his son NAZIR JUNG who had rebelled against him. Nizam-ul-moolk died in 1748, from which time, to the year 1763, a period of 15 years, three princes had ascended the Musnud, and were successively assassinated. Muzaffer Jung, was grandson to Nizam-ul-moolk by his younger daughter's side. Nizam-ul-moolk removed his capital from Aurungabad to Hyderabad.

#### RAJAH OF GWALIOR.

His Highness, Maharajah JANKO RAO Scindia, Rajah of Gwalior, Succeeded to the Scindia Government on the 18th June, 1827, is now eighteen years of age; was elected by Baiza Bai, the widow of DOWLET RAO Scindia; the nephew of MADHAJEE Scindia, the son of RANOJEE Scindia.



The family of Scindia are Sudras, of the tribe of Kumbhee, or cultivators. Ranojee was employed by Peishwa Bajerow, as the bearer of his slippers, from which situation he rose to eminence; and when Bajerow having succeeded his father, Biswanath Row, in the office of Peishwa, in May, 1720; came into Malwa in 1731; Ranojee was a Marhatta chieftain of high rank. So that the Sovereign authority of the Scindia family cannot have existed more than between a hundred and one hundred and ten years. Baiza Bai was expelled in 1833 by the present Rajah.

#### RAJAH OF BHURTPORE.

His Highness, Maharajah BALWONT SINGH, Rajah of Bhurtpore, succeeded his father in August, 1821; was displaced by one of his consins, DURJUN SAL, in March, 1825, but reinstated by the British Government, on the 19th of January, 1826; is yet a minor in age; the son of BALDEB SINGH, the second brother of RANADHAR SINGH, the eldest of the four sons of RUNJEET SINGH, the son of KAIRY SINGH, the brother of RUTTON SINGH, the brother of JOWAHUR SINGH, the son of SOORAI MULL, the founder of the principality, killed in 1763.

The settlement of the Jauts, (of which tribe the Rajah of Bhurtpore is,) in the Doab of the Ganges and Jumna, is dated in 1700, when they migrated from the banks of the Indus. During Aurungzebe's last march towards the Deccan, CHURAMUN, the Jaut, pillaged the baggage of the Army, and with part of the spoil erected the fortress of Bhurtpore. The present prince, like many of his predecessors, is not legitimately descended being the son of a female slave of the name of Sahib Romar. When a Rajah has no son, he purchases females, and the boy begotten on any of them, is adopted by the Rajah and the Pant Ranees.

#### RAJAH OF KOTAH.

His Highness, Maharaja BISHEN SINGH, Rajah of Kotah. The son of KISHOUR RAO, the son of Maha Rao OMID SINGH.

#### RAJAH OF INDOOR.

His Highness, Maharaja HURRY RAO Holkar the cousin and successor of MOULHAR RAO the third the adopted son and successor of JESWONT RAO Holkar, the brother of CASI RAO, the eldest of the four sons of TEKAJEE Holkar, a chief who was elected to the Government of the Holkar state by AHILLIA BAI, on the death of her son MALLEE Row.

The Holkar family are of the Dhoongur or shepherd tribe. The derivation of the name Holkar, or, more properly, Hulkur, is from Hull a village, and Kur, an inhabitant: MOULHAR RAO, I was the first prince of the Holkar family; and the time when he obtained any local authority was in 1728; the district of Indore was assigned to him in 1733. He had only one son, Kandi Row, who died in 1751, many years previous to his father's death, and left one only son Mallee Row. He also died after a reign of nine months after the death of MOULHAR Row. The original family being thus extinct, AHILLYA BAI elected TEKAJEE HOLKAR to the principality. He had four sons, CASI Row and MOULHAR Row by his wife, and Jeswont Row and Etajee by his mistress.

#### RAJAH OF JOYNAGAR OR JYEPOOR.

His Highness, the infant son of Maharaja SEWAI SINGH, Rajah of Joynagar, or Jyepoor, who is the son of JAGAT SINGH, the son of PRATAP SINGH, the son of MADHO SINGH, the son of RAM SINGH, the son of SEWAI JYSINH, who lived in the time of MEHAMED SHAH. The young prince is about three years of age and RAWUL BAHRI SAUL is the regent during his minority, appointed by the British government.

#### RAJAH OF JOUDHPOOR OR MARWAR.

His Highness, Maharaja MAUN SINGH, Rajah of Joudhpoor or Marwar is a distant relation of BHIM SINGH.

The earliest Rajah of this country on record was Maharaja Jeswont Singh, who having died near Cabul, in 1581, Aurungzebe, one of whose best generals the Maharaja was, gave orders forcibly to convert his children. The family were thus compelled to take refuge in the hills and woods, and on the death of Aurungzebe, regained their former possession. AHT SINGH, the grandson of Jeswont Singh, having rebelled. The Rajah of Joudhpoor is of the tribe of Rhattore Rajpoots.

#### RAJAH OF BOGHELKUND.

His Highness Maharaja BISWANATH SINGH, Rajah of Boghelkund. The principality of Boghelkund is perhaps the most ancient Hindu dynasty now existing in India.

#### RAJAH OF BHOONDEE.

His Highness Rao Rajah RAM SINGH, Rajah of Bhoondee. The Bhoondee Rajah is of the Hara tribe. During the retreat of Colonel Monson, in 1804, the Bhoondee Rajah greatly assisted him in his distress; and his conduct has been uniformly friendly to the English; yet, at the peace of 1805, he was abandoned by the Government to the vengeance of the Mahrattas. *Hamilton, page 173.*

#### RAJAH OF OUDEYPORE.

His Highness, Raj Rana JAWAN SINGH, the son of Rana BHIM SINGH, Rajah of Oudeypore.

The family of the princes of Oudeypore, belong to the Sesodia tribe or Rajpoots, which is considered the most noble of all the Rajpoot tribes. The family is also regarded highly by the Mohamedans, in consequence of a tradition, that he is descended, in the female line, from the celebrated Noushirvan, who was King of Persia at the birth of Mohamed, and thus to have in that line a common origin with the descendents of Hossein, the son of Ali.

#### RAJAH OF BIKANERE.

His Highness, Maharaj RATTEN SINGH, Rajah of Bikanere, the son of SURAT SINGH.

The country of Bikanere is governed by the Rhattore Rajpoots, but the cultivators are mostly Jauts.

Alexander Dawson,.....	18 July,	1749
William Fytche,.....	6 July,	1752
Roger Drake,.....	10 Aug.	1753
Colonel Robert Clive,.....	27 June,	1758
J. Z. Holwell,.....	28 Jan.	1760
Henry Vansittart,.....	27 July,	1760
John Snencer,.....	3 Dec.	1764
Lord Clive,.....	3 May,	1765
Harry Verelst,.....	29 Jan.	1767
John Cartier,.....	20 Dec.	1769
Warren Hastings,.....	13 April,	1772
Sir John Macpherson,.....	1 Feb.	1785
Marquis Cornwallis,.....	12 Sept.	1786
Sir John Shore,.....	28 Oct.	1793
Sir Alfred Clarke,.....	6 April,	1798
Marquis Wellesley,.....	17 May,	1798
Marquis Cornwallis,.....	30 July,	1805
Sir George Hilario Barlow,.....	10 Oct.	1805
Earl of Minto,.....	31 July,	1807
Marquis of Hastings,.....	4 Oct.	1813
John Adam,.....	13 Jan.	1823
Lord Amherst,.....	1 Aug.	1823
Lord William Cavendish Bentinck,.....	4 July,	1828
Sir Charles T. Metcalfe, Bart,.....		1835
George Lord Auckland,.....		1836

## COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF, IN INDIA.

Brigadier-General Carnac, resigned,.....	1767
Colonel Richard Smith, Commanding the Forces,.....	1767
Brigadier-General Sir Rt. Baker,.....	1769
Colonel Charles Chapman,.....	1773
Solonel Alexander Champion,.....	1774
Lieutenant-General John Clavering,.....	1774
Brigadier-General Giles Stibbert,.....	1777
Lieutenant-General Sir Eyre Coote, K. B. ....	1779
Lieutenant-General Giles Stibbert, (a second time,).....	1780
Lieutenant-General Sir Robert Sloper, K. B. ....	1785
Right Hon'ble Earl Cornwallis, K. G. ....	1786
Colonel Sir Alexander Mackenzie, ..... (tempy.).....	1790
Colonel Arthur Ahmuty,..... (tempy.).....	1793
Major-General Sir Robert Abercromby, K. B. ....	1793
Major-General Sir Charles Morgan,..... (tempy).....	1797
Major-General Sir A. Clarke, K. B. ....	1797
Major-General Sir James Craig, K. B. to the Prov. Comd. ....	1800
Lieutenant-General Gerard Lake, (Lord Lake,).....	1801
The Most Hon. Charles Marquis Cornwallis, K. G. (2d time,).....	1805
Major-General W. Dowdeswell, Provincial Commander-in-Chief,.....	1807
Major-General Sir Ewen Baillie, Kt. Provincial ditto,.....	1807
Lieutenant-General George Hewett,.....	1807
Major-General William St. Leger,..... (tempy.).....	1810
Lieutenant-General Sir George Nugent, Bt. K. B. ....	1812
General the Marquis Hastings,.....	1813
General the Hon'ble Sir Edward Paget,..... 13th January,	1823
General Lord Viscount Combermere,..... 7th October,	1825
General the Earl of Dalhousie,..... 1st January,	1830
General Sir Edward Barnes,..... 10th January,	1832
General Lord W. C. Bentinck,..... 16th October,	1833
General Sir Henry Fane,..... 20th August,	1835
General Sir Jasper Nicholls,.....	1839

## JUDGES OF THE SUPREME COURT.

## CHIEF JUSTICES.

Sir Elihu Impey, Knight,.....	1774
Sir Robert Chambers, Knight,.....	1791
Sir John Anstruther, Bart. ....	1798
Sir Henry Russell, Bart. ....	1806
Sir Ed. Hyde East, Knight,.....	1813
Sir R. H. Blossel, Knight,.....	1823
Sir Christopher Paller, Knight,.....	1824
Sir Charles Edward Grey, Knight,.....	1825
Sir William Oldhall Russel, Knight,.....	1832
Sir Edward Ryan Knight,.....	1833



PUISNE JUDGES.

Sir Robert Chambers, Knight,.....	1774
Mr. S. C. Le Maistre,.....	1774
Mr. Hyde,.....	1774
Sir William Jones, Knight,.....	1783
Sir William Dunkin, Knight,.....	1791
Sir James Watson, Knight,.....	1793
Sir Henry Russell, Knight,.....	1796
Sir William Burroughs, Bart,.....	1806
Sir John Boyds, Knight,.....	
Sir F. Macnaghten, Knight,.....	1815
Sir Antony Butler, Knight,.....	1816
Sir John Franks, Knight,.....	1825
Sir John Peter Grant, Knight,.....	1833
Sir Benjamin H. Mulkin,.....(died 1836)...	1835
Sir Henry Selou, ..	1839

SHERIFFS OF CALCUTTA.

<i>Sheriff</i>	<i>Deputy.</i>		<i>Sheriff</i>	<i>Deputy.</i>	
James MacRabey,.....		1775	William Fairlie,.....	William Hickey,	180
Samuel Montague,.....	Samuel Tolfrey, ..	1779	Jas. Archibald Simpson,	Charles Whalley,	1809
William Wodsworth,.....	Harry Stark,.....	1777	Patrick Moir,.....	} Charles Whalley,	1810
John Richardson,.....	Stephen Bagshaw,	1778	Robt. Cutler Fergusson,		
Sir J. H. D'Oyly, Bart.	Harry Stark,.....	1778	James Dupre Alexander,	James Taylor,...	1811
Alexander Vauxtell,.....	Harry Stark,.....	1780	John B. Birch,.....	Robt M. Thomas,	1812
Hervert Harris,.....	Thomas Boileau, ..	1781	George Saunders,.....	William Scott,...	1813
John Hare,.....	Edward Brampton, ..	1782	J. H. Fergusson,.....	James Taylor,...	1814
Jeremiah Church,.....	Edward Brampton, ..	1783	Charles D'Oyly, ..	Robt M. Thomas,	1815
Robert Morse,.....	William Hickey, ..	1784	J. W. Fulton, ..	Ben Comberbach,	1816
Phillip Young,.....	William Smoult, ..	1785	E. C. Macnaghten, ..	B. Turner,.....	1817
Stephen Cossan,.....	William Smoult, ..	1786	G. Templer,.....	C. G. Strettell, ..	1818
Edmund Morris,.....	William Smoult, ..	1787	P. Maitland,.....	W. A. Brewer,...	1819
William Lawson,.....	William Smoult, ..	1788	H. Compton,.....	William Smoult, ..	1820
John Wilton,.....	William Smoult, ..	1789	G. Warde,.....	C. G. Strettell, ..	1821
William Orby Hunter, ..	William Smoult, ..	179	James Calder,.....	W. H. Abbott, ..	1822
Charles Fuller Martyn, ..	William Smoult, ..	1791	W. H. Macnaghten, ..	W. H. Smoult, ..	1823
Anthony Lambert,.....	William Smoult, ..	1792	R. McClintock,.....	C. G. Strettell, ..	1824
William Smoult,.....	William Smoult, ..	1793	W. H. Macnaghten, ..	W. H. Smoult, ..	1825
James Duncan,.....	John Stapleton, ..	1794	W. Prinsep, ..	B. Waddington, ..	182
Levi Ball,.....	William Hickey, ..	1795	Trevor Plowden,.....	C. G. Strettell, ..	1827
Ralph Uvedale,.....	James Taylor,...	1796	Browne Roberts,.....	Charles Hogg,...	1828
Francis Macnaghten, ..	James Taylor,...	1797	James Calder, ..	Geo. Collier,...	1829
James Vauzant,.....	Donald Macnabb, ..	1798	Thomas Bracken,.....	R. Vaughan,...	1830
Walter Ewer,.....	Edward Lloyd, ..	1799	Nathaniel Alexander, ..	P. Homfray,...	1831
James Brice,.....	Edward Lloyd, ..	1800	William Melville,.....	R. Bird,.....	1832
Edward Thornton,.....	William Hickey, ..	1801	George Money,.....	J. H. Swinboe, ..	1833
Henry Stone,.....	Edward Lloyd, ..	1802	J. Higginson, ..	T. Sands,.....	1834
Edwd. Benjamin Lewin, ..	William Hickey, ..	1803	William Hickey,.....	E. Bird,.....	1835
Richard Fleming, ..	James Taylor,...	1804	Richard H. Cockerell, ..	J. H. Swinboe, ..	1836
Stephen Laprimaudaye, ..	William Hickey, ..	1805	Thomas Holroyd, ..	R. Bird,.....	1837
Henry Churchill,.....	William Hickey, ..	1806	James Young, ..	R. Bird,.....	1838
Jas. Archibald Simpson, ..	James Taylor ...	1807	James Young,.....	R. Bird, ..	1839

TABLE OF PRECEDENCE IN INDIA.

GEORGE, P. R.—IN THE NAME AND ON THE BEHALF OF HIS MAJESTY.

George the III. by the Grace of GOD, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith, &c. to all to whom these presents shall come greeting:—

Whereas it hath been represented unto us, that doubts have arisen with regard to the Rank and Precedence amongst Persons holding appointments in the East Indies.—In order to fix the same, and prevent all disputes, we do hereby declare, and it is our will and pleasure that the following rules be observed with respect to the rank and precedence of persons hereafter named; viz. :—

- The Governor General.
- The Vice-President, or Governor General for the time being.
- The Governor of Madras.
- The Governor of Bombay.
- The Governor of Prince of Wales's Island.

The Chief Justices of Bengal, Madras and Bombay.

The Bishop of Calcutta.

The Members of the Council, according to their situations in the Council of the respective Presidencies.

The Puisne Judges of the Supreme Courts of Judicature.

The Recorder of Prince of Wales's Island.

The Commander-in-Chief of H. M.'s Naval Forces, and the Commander-in-Chief of the Army at the several Presidencies, according to relative rank in their respective services.

Military and Naval Officers above the Rank of Major General.

All other Persons to take place according to what shall appear to have been the general usage of the several Presidencies.

The Archdeacons to be considered as next in rank to the senior Merchants.

All Ladies to take place according to the Rank assigned to their respective husbands, with the exception of Ladies having precedence in England, who are to take place according to their several Ranks, with reference to such precedence, after the wives of the Members of Council at the Presidencies in India.

Given at our Court at Carlton House, the thirty-first day of May, 1814, in the fifty-fourth year of our reign.

By Command of His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, in the name and on the behalf of His Majesty.

(Signed) SIDMOUTH.

**ORDER OF PRECEDENCE ACCORDING TO THE PRECEDING WARRANT**

The Governor General of India.

The Vice-President, or Deputy Governor.

The Governor of Madras.

The Governor of Bombay.

The Governor of Agra.

The Governor of Prince of Wales's Island.

The Chief Justices of Bengal, Madras and Bombay.

The Bishop of Calcutta.

The Members of Council, according to their situations in the Council of their respective Presidencies.

The Puisne Judges of the Supreme Courts of Judicature.

The Recorder of Prince of Wales's Island.

The Commander-in-Chief of His Majesty's Naval Forces, and the Commander-in-Chief of the Army at the several Presidencies, according to relative Rank in their respective services.

General and Flag Officers, according to ranks and dates of Commission.

Lieutenant Generals and Vice-Admirals.

Major-Generals and Rear-Admirals.

Captain of the Fleet, as Junior Rear Admirals.

Brigadier-Generals, Commodores with Broad Pendants, and 1st Captain to the Naval Commander-in-Chief.

Colonels, Post-Captains of 3 years, and Commodores H. C. Marine.

Advocates-General of Bengal, Madras and Bombay.

Senior Merchants, The Archdeacons of Bengal, Madras and Bombay, Lieutenant-Colonels, Post Captains under 3 years, Members of the Medical Board, and Senior Captains H. C. Marine.

Junior Merchants, Majors, Chaplains, Masters and Commanders, Commanders of Regular India-men, and Junior Captains H. C. Marine, Commanders H. C. Marine.

Factors, Captains in the Army, Lieutenants in the Navy, Surgeons, Lieuts. H. C. Marine, and Commanders of extra India-men and Packets.

Writers, Lieutenants in the Army, 2d-Lieutenants H. C. Marine, Assistant-Surgeons, and Veterinary-Surgeons.

Second-Lieutenants in the Army.

Cornets and Ensigns.

Midshipmen of the Navy, Cadets, and Volunteers H. C. Marine.

**TABLE OF PRECEDENCE OF LADIES IN INDIA.**

*According to the orders of the Hon'ble Court of Directors, explanatory of the Warrant of Precedence published in 1815.*

Lady of the Governor-General of India.

Lady of the Vice-President in Council.

Ladies of the Governors of Madras, Bombay and Agra.

Lady of the Chief Justice of Bengal.

Ladies of the Chief Justices of Madras and Bombay.

Lady of the Bishop of Calcutta.

Ladies of Members of the Supreme Council.

Ladies of Members of Council at Madras and Bombay.



# LXXIV. TABLE OF PRECEDENCE OF LADIES IN INDIA.

Daughters of Peers and Ladies of Peers' Sons, down to the Ladies of the eldest Sons of Barons, inclusive\*.

- Ladies of Puisne Judges of Bengal, Madras and Bombay.
- Lady of Recorder of Prince of Wales's Islands.
- Lady of the Commander-in-Chief.
- Ladies of Viscount's younger Sons.
- Ladies of Baron's younger Sons.
- Ladies of Baronets,
- Ladies of Knights of the Bath.
- Ladies of the eldest Sons of the younger Sons of Peers.
- Ladies of the eldest Sons of Baronets.
- Daughters of Baronets.
- All other Ladies according to the general usage.

\* For relative rank of the Daughters of Earls, and the Ladies of the elder and younger Sons of Earls, Viscounts, and Barons, vide Peerage.

## RELATIVE RANK.

G. O. G. Fort William, 8th Oct. 1830.—The Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct, that the following Extract, (Paragraphs 2 and 3,) from a Letter (No. 90 of 1830.) from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in the Military Department, under date the 9th June, be published in, General Orders:—

"Para. 2. We very willingly accede to the proposition which you have made to us, in behalf of our Military Servants, and we accordingly direct, that Lieutenant Colonels shall rank with Senior Merchants, Majors with Junior Merchants, Captains with Factors, and Subalterns with Writers, according to the dates of their respective Appointments and Commissions.

"Para. 3. Brevet Commissions will be valid in fixing the comparative rank of Military with Civil Servants."

### CIVIL AND MILITARY SERVANTS.

Members of Council .....	take rank of all.....	Military Officers.
Senior Merchants.....	with.....	Lieutenant Colonels.
Junior Merchants.....		Majors.
Factors.....		Captains.
Writers.....		Subalterns.

### NATIVE AND MILITARY OFFICERS.

Admirals.....	with.....	Generals.
Vice Admirals.....		Lieutenant Generals.
Rear Admirals.....		Major Generals.
Commodore and 1st Captain to Commander-in-Chief.....		Brigadier-Generals.
Captains of 3 years' post.....		Colonels.
Other Post-Captains.....		Lieutenant Colonels.
Commanders.....		Majors.
Lieutenants.....		Captains.

### MEDICAL AND MILITARY OFFICERS.

Members of the Medical Board.....	with.....	Lieutenant Colonels.*
Superintending-Surgeons.....		Majors.
Surgeons.....		Captains.
Assistant-Surgeons.....		Lieutenants.

**THE BENGAL ALMANAC**

**Part V.**

---

TABLE OF

**Coins, Weights, Measures, &c.**

---





## *Coins, Weights, Measures, Exchange, &c.*

### CALCUTTA IN BENGAL.

**COINS.**—Accounts are kept here in Rupees, with their subdivisions, Annas and Pie; 12 Pie make 1 Anna; 16 Annas 1 Rupee.

The standard of the Bengal money has ever been silver. Gold is occasionally coined, but the great bulk of the currency is silver.

There are various kinds of Rupees to be met with in Bengal, whose fineness and weight are different, though their denominations are the same. From this, and from the natives frequently punching holes in the Rupees, and filling up the vacancy with base metal, and their wilfully diminishing the weight of the coin after coming from the mint, the currencies of Rupees from the different provinces are of different values. This defect has introduced a custom of employing shroffs or money-changers, whose business is to set a value upon these different currencies, according to every circumstance, either in their favour, or their prejudice. When a sum of Rupees is brought to one of these shroffs, he examines them piece by piece, and arranges them according to their fineness; then by their weight; he then allows for the different legal battas upon Siccas and Sonauts; and this done, the values in gross by the Rupees current what the whole are worth; so that the Rupee current is the only thing fixed, by which coin is valued.

A Lac of Rupees is 1,00,000; and a Crore, 100 Lacs or 1,00,00,000 Rupees; and in accounts, sums are distinguished into Crores, Lacs, and single Rupees, by marks or divisions, as in the foregoing examples.



Cowries, small, white, glossy shells, are made use of for small dayments in the Bazar, and are generally thus reckoned.

4 Cowries	}	equal to	{	1 Gunda
20 Gundas				1 Pun
4 Puns. . .				1 Anna
4 Annas..				1 Cahun, which is about $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Rupee.

But they rise and fall according to the demand there is for them and the quantity in the market.

### FORT WILLIAM,

FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT, THE 2<sup>D</sup> SEPT. 1835.

### PROCLAMATION.

The Honorable the Governor General in Council has resolved, that the Device of the New Rupee, Double Rupee, Half Rupee, and Quarter Rupee, to be issued from the Mints of India, from and after the 1st September, 1835, in conformity with Act XVII. of the same year, shall be as follows:

On the Obverse, the Head of His Majesty William the Fourth, with the words,

**WILLIAM IIII., KING.**

On the Reverse, the denomination of the Coin in English and Persian in the centre, encircled by a laurel wreath; and around the margin the words,

**EAST INDIA COMPANY, 1835.**

The new Coin shall be milled on the edge, with a serrated or upright milling.

For the information of the public, an engraving of the device adopted for the Rupee, is hereunto annexed.

The RUPEE shall measure in diameter one inch and two-tenths of an inch, or *one-tenth of a foot*. The diameter of the Double Rupee shall be one inch and a half; that of the Half Rupee, or *Eight Anna piece*, shall be ninety-five hundredths of an inch; and that of the Quarter Rupee, or *Four Anna piece* shall be three quarters of an inch. These measures being severally the relative proportions to the Rupee provided in the Act aforesaid.

The Weight, Standard fineness and value of the New (or Company's) Rupee as defined in the Act, are here repeated for general information.

*Weight*, 180 grains Troy, or *one tola*.

*Standard quality*, eleven-twelfths Silver, one-twelfth Alloy.

*Value*, equal to the Madras, Bombay, Furukhabad, and Sonat Rupee; and to fifteen-sixteenths of the Calcutta Sicca Rupee.

The weights of the other Silver Coins, viz. the Double, Half, and Quarter Rupees to bear a due proportion thereto.

The Governor General of India in Council hereby directs all Magistrates, Collectors, and other public Officers, to promulgate this Proclamation throughout their respective Districts, and particularly to ~~notify~~ to all Money Changers, Shroffs, Podars, and others, the provision in the aforesaid Act XVII., 1835, against clipping, filing, punching, or other-wise defacing the New Coin; as all Rupees, Double, Half, or Quarter Rupees, so deaced or injured, will be receivable only as bullion; whereas by the Act aforesaid, if neither cut, clipped, marked, nor otherwise wilfully impaired, they will be subject to no batta whatever, and will be receivable as a legal tender for their full value until they may, by gradual wear and circulation, have lost two per cent. of their original weight.

~~Published~~ by Order of the Governor General of India in Council,

G. A. BUSHBY, *Secy. to Govt. of India.*

**TABLE of the Intrinsic or Essay Produce of Silver Bullion in Furruckabad and Calcutta Rupees, to be used at the Mints of Calcutta and Saugor. from the 1st of May, 1833.**

Weight of Bullion in Tolas or New Sicca Weight.	Assay Report.	Touch, or Fine Silver in 100 parts.	Produce in Furruckabad or Sonat Rupees.	Produce in Calcutta or Sicca Rupees.
100	20 Dwts. Br.	100.000	109.091	102.273
"	19½ " Br.	99.792	108.864	102.060
"	19 " Br.	99.583	108.636	101.846
"	18½ " Br.	99.375	108.409	101.633
"	18 " Br.	99.167	108.182	101.421
"	17½ " Br.	98.958	107.955	101.121
"	17 " Br.	98.750	107.727	100.994
"	16½ " Br.	98.542	107.500	100.781
"	16 " Br.	98.333	107.273	100.568



Weight of Bullion in Tolas or New Sicca Weight.	Assay Report.	Touch, or Fine Silver in 100 parts.	Produce in Fur- ruckabad or Sonat Rupees.	Produce in Calcutta or Sicca Rupees.
100	15½ Dwts. Br.	98.125	107.045	100.355
"	15 " Br.	97.917	106.818	100.142
"	14½ " Br.	97.708	106.591	99.929
"	14 " Br.	97.500	106.364	99.716
"	13½ " Br.	97.292	106.136	99.503
"	13 " Br.	97.083	105.909	99.290
"	12½ " Br.	96.875	105.682	99.077
"	12 " Br.	96.667	105.455	98.864
"	11½ " Br.	96.458	105.277	98.697
"	11 " Br.	96.250	105.000	98.437
"	10½ " Br.	96.042	104.773	98.225
"	10 " Br.	95.833	104.545	98.011
"	9½ " Br.	95.625	104.318	97.798
"	9 " Br.	95.417	104.091	97.585
"	8½ " Br.	95.208	103.864	97.372
"	8 " Br.	95.000	103.636	97.159
"	7½ " Br.	94.792	103.409	96.946
"	7 " Br.	94.583	103.182	96.733
"	6½ " Br.	94.375	102.955	96.520
"	6 " Br.	94.167	102.727	96.306
"	5½ " Br.	93.958	102.500	96.094
"	5 " Br.	93.750	102.273	95.881
"	4½ " Br.	93.542	102.045	95.667
"	4 " Br.	93.333	101.818	95.454
"	3½ " Br.	93.125	101.591	95.241
"	3 " Br.	92.917	101.364	95.029
"	2½ " Br.	92.708	101.136	94.815
"	2 " Br.	92.500	100.909	94.602
"	1½ " Br.	92.292	100.682	94.389
"	1 " Br.	92.083	100.455	94.176
"	½ " Br.	91.875	100.227	93.963
"	Standard,	91.667	100.000	93.750
"	¼ Dwts. Wo.	91.458	99.773	93.537
"	1 " Wo.	91.250	99.545	93.323
"	1½ " Wo.	91.042	99.318	93.111
"	2 " Wo.	90.833	99.091	92.898
"	2½ " Wo.	90.625	98.864	92.685
"	3 " Wo.	90.417	98.636	92.471
"	3½ " Wo.	90.208	98.409	92.258

Weight of Bullion in Tolas or New Sicca Weight.	Assay Report.	Touch, or Fine Silver in 100 parts.	Produce in Fur- ruckabad or Sonat Rupees.	Produce in Calcutta or Sicca Rupees.
100	4 Dwts. Wo.	90 000	98.182	92.046
"	4½ " Wo.	89.792	97.955	91.833
"	5 " Wo.	89.583	97.727	91.619
"	5½ " Wo.	89.375	97.500	91.406
"	6 " Wo.	89.167	97.273	91.193
"	6½ " Wo.	88.958	97.045	90.980
"	7 " Wo.	88.750	96.818	90.767
"	7½ " Wo.	88.542	96.591	90.554
"	8 " Wo.	88.333	96.364	90.341
"	8½ " Wo.	88.125	96.136	90.127
"	9 " Wo.	87.917	95.909	89.915
"	9½ " Wo.	87.708	95.682	89.702
"	10 " Wo.	87.500	95.455	89.489
"	10½ " Wo.	87.292	95.227	89.275
"	11 " Wo.	87.084	95.000	89.062
"	11½ " Wo.	86.875	94.773	88.850
"	12 " Wo.	86.667	94.545	88.636
"	12½ " Wo.	86.458	94.318	88.423
"	13 " Wo.	86.250	94.091	88.210
"	13½ " Wo.	86.042	93.864	87.998
"	14 " Wo.	85.834	93.636	87.784
"	14½ " Wo.	85.625	93.409	87.571
"	15 " Wo.	85.417	93.182	87.358
"	15½ " Wo.	85.208	92.955	87.145
"	16 " Wo.	85.000	92.727	86.932
"	16½ " Wo.	84.798	92.500	86.719
"	17 " Wo.	84.523	92.273	86.506
"	17½ " Wo.	84.377	92.045	86.292
"	18 " Wo.	84.165	91.818	86.079
"	18½ " Wo.	83.958	91.591	85.867
"	19 " Wo.	83.750	91.364	85.654
"	19½ " Wo.	83.542	91.136	85.440
"	20 " Wo.	83.333	90.909	85.227

and so on for Bullion of inferior quality.

All Bullion or Foreign Coin brought to the Mint for Coinage subject to a Seignorage of Two per Cent; but upon the Re-



coinage of Rupees struck at any of the Honorable Company's Mints, a duty of One per Cent. only is levied.

Upon all Bullion of a quality inferior to Standard, (unless the same be required at the Mint for the purposes of alligation,) a charge is made for the expence of refining the said Bullion up to the quality of the Rupee, at the rate of .04 per Cent. per dwt. of worseness in the Assay Report. Thus, upon Bullion reported  $12\frac{1}{2}$  dwts. worse, the charge for refineage will be

$12\frac{1}{2}$  multiplied by  $.04 = 0.50$  or One-half per Cent.

Upon 20 Wo. it will be  $20 \times .04 = 0.80$  per Cent.

and so for Silver of other qualities, as in the following Table:

*Table of Refining Charge on Silver Bullion.*

Assay.	Refining Charge per Cent.	Assay.	Refining Charge per Cent.	Assay.	Refining Charge per Cent.
$0\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.02	$6\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.26	$12\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.50
1 Wo.	0.04	7 Wo.	0.28	13 Wo.	0.52
$1\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.06	$7\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.30	$13\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.54
2 Wo.	0.08	8 Wo.	0.32	14 Wo.	0.56
$2\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.10	$8\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.34	$14\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.58
3 Wo.	0.12	9 Wo.	0.36	15 Wo.	0.60
$3\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.14	$9\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.38	$15\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.62
4 Wo.	0.16	10 Wo.	0.40	16 Wo.	0.64
$4\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.18	$10\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.42	$16\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.66
5 Wo.	0.20	11 Wo.	0.44	17 Wo.	0.68
$5\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.22	$11\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.46	$17\frac{1}{2}$ Wo.	0.70
6 Wo.*	0.24	12 Wo.	0.48	18 Wo.	0.72

G. A. BUSHBY, *Offg. Secy. to Govt.*

FROM THE JOURNAL OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY.

The system of weights established by Reg VII. 1833, is founded on the same unit as the rupee of the equalized monetary system of British India, it having been found that the weight of the Madras, Bombay, and Furukhabad rupee, already very generally used throughout upper and western India, as the foundation of the seer and maund, could be substituted for the sicca weight of

\* By the practice of the Calcutta Mint, the charge for refineage is usually remitted up to 6 Wo.; at the Saugor Mint, it is levied on all denominations of Bullion inferior to Standard.

Bengal by a very slight modification of the latter, which would be hardly perceptible in commercial dealings. Other palpable advantages of the introduction of the new weight were pointed out\*, of which it is only necessary here to allude to the three following:

1. That the maund formed from the modified weight would be precisely equal to 100 English troy pounds; and

2. That thirty-five seers would also be precisely equal to seventy-two pounds avoirdupois:—thus establishing a simple connection, void of fractions, between the two English metrical scales and that of India.

3. The weight of the new unit nearly accorded with the average weight of many of the native *tolas* sent home for examination at the London mint by order of the Honorable Court of Directors; as well as with that of AKBER, deduced from the weight of many coins of that emperor.

We shall begin the present division of our subject, by setting forth in the first instance the present legal system, and afterwards providing a brief descriptive catalogue of the many other weights prevailing throughout the Company's provinces, with comparative tables for the conversion of one denomination into the other.

The UNIT of the British Indian ponderary system is called the TOLA. It weights 180 grains English troy weight. From it upwards are derived the heavy weights, viz: *Chitak*, *seer*, and *Mun* (or Maund);—and by its subdivision the small or jeweller's weights, called *mashas*, *ruttees*, and *dhans*.

The following scheme comprehends both of these in one series:

MUN.	PUSSEREE	SEER	CHITAK	TOLA.	MASHA	RUTTEE.	DHAN.
1	8	40	640	3200	38400	307200	1228800
	1	5	80	400	4800	38400	153600
		1	16	80	960	7680	30720
			1	5	60	480	1920
				1	12	96	384
					1	8	32
						1	4

The *Mun* (or that weight to which it closely accords in value, and to which it is legally equivalent in the new scale) has been his

\* Vide a paper on the subject in the Journal of the As. Soc. for October 1832, vol. i. page 445.



therto better known among Europeans by the name of *Bazar Maund*, but upon its general adoption, under Regulation-VII. 1833, for all transactions of the British Government, it should be denominated the **BRITISH MAUND**, (in Hindee, *Ungrézee Maa*.) to distinguish it at once from all other weights in use throughout the country\*.

The *Pusseree* is, as its name denotes, a five-seer weight, and therefore should not form an integrant point of the scale; but as its use is very general, it has been introduced for the convenience.

The *Seer* being the commonest weight in use in the retail business of the Bazars in India, and being liable, according to the pernicious system hitherto prevalent, to vary in weight for every article sold as well as for every market, is generally referred to the common unit in native mercantile dealings, as, "the seer of so many *tolas*," (or *siccas*, *barees*, *takas*, &c.) The standard or *bazar seer* being always 80 *tolas*.

The *Chitak* is the lowest denomination of the gross weights, and is commonly divided into halves and quarters, (called in Bengalee, *kacha*;) thus marking the line between the two series, which are otherwise connected by the relation of the seer, &c. to the tola.

The *Tola* is chiefly used in the weighing of the precious metals and coin; all bullion at the mints is received in this denomination, and the tables of bullion produce are calculated per 100 *tolas*. It is also usual at the mints to make the subdivisions of the tola into *annas* (sixteenths) and *pie*, in lieu of *mashas* and *ruttees*.

*Mashas*, *ruttees*, and *dhans*, are used chiefly by native goldsmiths and jewellers. They are also employed in the native evaluation by assay of the precious metals; thus 10 *mashas* fine, signifies 10-12ths pure, and corresponds to "10-oz. touch" of the English assay report or silver. There is a closer accordance with the English gold assay scale, inasmuch as the 96 *ruttees* in a tola exactly represent the 96 carat grains in the gold assay pound, and the *dhan*, the quarter grain. As it is sometimes necessary to convert the assay report from one denomination into the other†, the following comparative table is here inserted.

---

\* In the same way the Madras, Bombay, and Furukhabad, rupee (when the sicea rupee is abolished, and an English device adopted,) may be called "the **BRITISH RUPEE**," and in the native languages *Rupya Ungrézee*.

† Especially in the translation of Regulations concerning the Mints, the English expressions being unintelligible without explanation.

TABLE XIV.—Correspondence of English and Indian Assay Weights.

English Assay		Hindú Assay for both Metals.	English Assay.		Hindú Assay.	English Assay.		Hindú Assay.
Silver.	Gold.		Silver.	G.		Silver.	Gold.	
Touch.	Touch.	Fine.	Touch.	Touch.	Fine.	Touch.	Touch.	Fine.
oz. dwts.	st. grs.	msh. rut.	oz. dwts.	cr. grs.	msh. rut.	oz. dwts.	cr. grs.	msh. rut.
12 0	24 0	12 0	11 0	22 0	11 0	10 0	20 0	10 0
11 17½	23 3	11 7	10 17½	21 3	10 7	9 17½	19 3	9 7
11 15	23 2	11 6	10 15	21 2	10 6	9 15	19 2	9 6
11 12½	23 1	11 5	10 12½	21 1	10 5	9 12½	19 1	9 5
11 10	23 0	11 4	10 10	21 0	10 4	9 10	19 0	9 4
11 7½	22 3	11 3	10 7½	20 3	10 3	9 7½	18 3	9 3
11 5	22 2	11 2	10 5	20 2	10 2	9 5	18 2	9 2
11 2½	22 1	11 1	10 2½	20 1	10 1	9 2½	18 1	9 1

To find the corresponding decimal assay, see the tables in page 6, 9. The English assay report is generally “so much worse, or better” than standard, but the *touch* is easily known therefrom the standard being 11 oz. for silver and 22 carats for gold; or 11 mashas Hindú reckoning.

The correspondence of the Indian system of weights with the troy weights of England, and with the système metrical of France may be best shewn by a table. The coincidence with the former is perfect:—in the latter the *masha* nearly accords with the *gramme*, and the *seer* with the *kilogramme*.

British Indian Weights.	English Troy Weights.				French Weights.
	lbs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.	grammes.
One MAUND, ...	= 100	0	0	0	= 37320,182
One SEER, ...	= 2	6	0	0	= 933,005
One CHITAK, ...	= .	1	17	12	= 58,310
One TOLA, ...	= .	.	7	12	= 11,662
One MASHA, ...	= .	.	.	15	= 0,972
One RUTTEE, ...	= .	.	.	1,875	= 0,122

For the conversion of English troy weights into those of India, the following scale will suffice, since the simplicity of their relation renders a more detailed table unnecessary.



Lb. Troy.	Ounce.	Penny-weight.	Grain.	TOLAS and Decimals.
1	12	240	5760	— 32.000
	1	20	480	— 2.6666 &c.
		1	24	— 0.1333 &c.
			1	— 0.0055 &c.

The accordance of the *mun* weight with the 100 lbs. troy of England, affords a ready means of ascertaining its relative value in the Standards of other countries employed in weighing the precious metals, since tables of the latter are generally expressed in lbs. troy. The following are a few of these valuations for the principal weights of Europe, &c. extracted from *Kelly's Cambist*, page 222. The weights in troy grains have been converted into *tolas* by dividing them by 180.

TABLE XV. Comparison of the Tola and Mun with the gold and silver, or Troy, weights of other countries.

Place and Denomination.	Weight of a single lb. mark, &c. in tolas.	Number equal to 1 mun, or 100 lbs. troy.
ALEPPO. . . . . Metical, . . . . .	0.405	7890.410
BUSSORAH, . . . . . Miscal, . . . . .	0.450	8000.000
CAIRO, . . . . . Rottolo, . . . . .	36.965	89.564
CALICUT, . . . . . Miscal, . . . . .	0.383	8347.826
CHINA, . . . . . Tale, . . . . .	3.221	993.446
CONSTANTINOPLE, Chequee, . . . . .	27.538	116.199
DAMASCUS, . . . . . Ounce, . . . . .	2.600	1252.173
DENMARK, . . . . . Mark, . . . . .	20.183	158.546
ENGLAND, . . . . . Pound, . . . . .	32.000	100.000
FRANCE, . . . . . Kilogramme, . . . . .	85.745	37.320
GERMANY, . . . . . Cologne mark, . . . . .	20.044	159.645
HOLLAND, . . . . . Mark, . . . . .	21.100	151.658
ITALY, . . . . . Florence & Lighorn lb., . . . . .	29.111	109.923
MOCHA, . . . . . Vakia, . . . . .	2.655	1205.020
PEGU, . . . . . Teal, . . . . .	1.319	2427.307
PERSIA, . . . . . Dirhem, . . . . .	0.839	3812.297
PORTUGAL, . . . . . Mark, . . . . .	19.675	162.642
PRUSSIA, . . . . . Mark, . . . . .	20.050	159.600
ROME, . . . . . Libbra, . . . . .	29.077	110.049
RUSSIA, . . . . . Pound, . . . . .	35.102	91.161
SPAIN, . . . . . Mark, . . . . .	19.725	162.239
VENICE, . . . . . Mark, . . . . .	20.452	156.457
VIENNA, . . . . . Mark, . . . . .	24.072	132.933

The principal dealings in Bullion being with England, where it is weighed by the pound troy, while in India it is received by

the tola, a simple table for the mutual conversion of these two weights (without regard to maunds and seers) may be useful: it needs no explanation.

TABLE XVI.—For the mutual conversion of *Tolas* and *Pounds Troy*.

TOLAS into POUNDS TROY and DECIMALS.				TROY POUNDS into TOLAS.			
<i>Tolas.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>	<i>Tolas.</i>	<i>Pound.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>	<i>Tolas.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>	<i>Tolas.</i>
1000	31.2500	550	17.1875	100	3200	55	1760
990	30.9375	540	16.8750	99	3168	54	1728
980	30.6250	530	16.5625	98	3136	53	1696
970	30.3125	520	16.2500	97	3104	52	1664
960	30.0000	510	15.9375	96	3072	51	1632
950	29.6875	500	15.6250	95	3040	50	1600
940	29.3750	490	15.3125	94	3008	49	1568
930	29.0625	480	15.0000	93	2976	48	1536
920	28.7500	470	14.6875	92	2944	47	1504
910	28.4375	460	14.3750	91	2912	46	1472
900	28.1250	450	14.0625	90	2880	45	1440
890	27.8125	440	13.7500	89	2848	44	1408
880	27.5000	430	13.4375	88	2816	43	1376
870	27.1875	420	13.1250	87	2784	42	1344
860	26.8750	410	12.8125	86	2752	41	1312
850	26.5625	400	12.5000	85	2720	40	1280
840	26.2500	390	12.1875	84	2688	39	1248
830	25.9375	380	11.8750	83	2656	38	1216
820	25.6250	370	11.5625	82	2624	37	1184
810	25.3125	360	11.2500	81	2592	36	1152
800	25.0000	350	10.9375	80	2560	35	1120
790	24.6875	340	10.6250	79	2528	34	1088
780	24.3750	330	10.3125	78	2496	33	1056
770	24.0625	320	10.0000	77	2464	32	1024
760	23.7500	310	9.6875	76	2432	31	992
750	23.4375	300	9.3750	75	2400	30	960
740	23.1250	290	9.0625	74	2368	29	928
730	22.8125	280	8.7500	73	2336	28	896
720	22.5000	270	8.4375	72	2304	27	864
710	22.1875	260	8.1250	71	2272	26	832
700	21.8750	250	7.8125	70	2240	25	800
690	21.5625	240	7.5000	69	2208	24	768
680	21.2500	230	7.1875	68	2176	23	736
670	20.9375	220	6.8750	67	2144	22	704
660	20.6250	210	6.5625	66	2112	21	672
650	20.3125	200	6.2500	65	2080	20	640
640	20.0000	190	5.9375	64	2048	19	608
630	19.6875	180	5.6250	63	2016	18	576
620	19.3750	170	5.3125	62	1984	17	544
610	19.0625	160	5.0000	61	1952	16	512
600	18.7500	150	4.6875	60	1920	15	480
590	18.4375	140	4.3750	59	1888	14	448
580	18.1250	130	4.0625	58	1856	13	416
570	17.8125	120	3.7500	57	1824	12	384
560	17.5000	110	3.4375	56	1792	11	352



LXXXVIII COINS, WEIGHTS, MEASURES, EXCHANGE, &C.

TABLE XVII.—For converting *New Bazar Muns* (or *Maunds*, *seers* and *chitaks*, into *Avoirdupois Pounds*, and *decimals*.

Muns.	Lbs. av.	Mun.	Lbs. av.	Seers.	Lbs. av.	Value of oz. and dram in decimals of lb	
						oz.	dec.
67	5513.143	22	1810.286	7	14.400	13	.0508
66	5430.857	21	1728.000	6	12.343	12	.0469
65	5348.571	20	1645.715	5	10.286	11	.0430
64	5266.286	19	1563.430	4	8.229	10	.0391
63	5184.000	18	1481.144	3	6.171	9	.0351
62	5101.714	17	1398.858	2	4.114	8	.0312
61	5019.429	16	1316.573	1	2.057	7	.027
60	4937.143	15	1234.287	Chit. 8	1.028	6	.0234
59	4854.857	14	1152.000	4	0.514	5	.0194
58	4772.572	13	1067.715	3	0.386	4	.0156
57	4690.286	12	987.430	2	0.257	3	.0117
56	4608.000	11	905.144	1	0.129	2	.0078

[The last column serves for the conversion of the decimals of a lb. avoirdupois into ounces and drams. It will be found useful also with Tables xviii. and xix.]

TABLE XVIII.—For the conversion of *Muns* or *Maunds* into *Tons*, *Hundredweights*, and *Pounds*.

Muns.	Tons.	cwts.	lbs.	Muns.	Tons.	cwts.	lbs.
10000	3673	9	43.00	100	3	13	52.57
1000	367	6	105.10	90	3	6	13.72
900	330	12	27.39	80	2	18	86.86
800	293	17	61.68	70	2	11	48.00
700	257	2	95.97	60	2	4	9.14
600	220	8	18.26	50	1	16	82.29
500	183	13	52.55	40	1	9	43.43
400	146	18	86.84	30	1	2	4.57
300	110	4	9.13	20	0	14	77.71
200	73	9	43.42	10	0	7	38.85
100	36	14	77.71	9	0	6	68.57
90	33	1	25.13	8	0	5	98.28
80	29	7	84.56	7	0	5	16.00
70	25	14	31.99	6	0	4	42.11
60	22	0	91.42	5	0	3	75.42
50	18	7	38.85	4	0	2	105.14
40	14	13	98.28	3	0	2	21.65
30	11	0	45.71	2	0	1	52.57
20	7	6	105.14	1	0	0	82.28

TABLE XIX.—For converting Avoirdupois weights into British Indian weights.

Tons.	Muns or Bazar Maunds			Cwts.	Muns or Bazar Maunds.			Lbs.	Muns or Bazar Maunds.		
	mns.	sr.	chit.		mns.	sr.	chit.		mns.	sr.	chit.
100.	2722	10	10	19	25	34	7 $\frac{3}{8}$	100	1	8	9 $\frac{3}{4}$
90	2450	1	9	18	24	20	0 $\frac{1}{2}$	90	1	3	12 $\frac{1}{2}$
80	2177	32	8	17	23	5	9 $\frac{1}{8}$	80	0	38	14 $\frac{1}{4}$
70	1905	23	7	16	21	31	2	70	0	34	0
60	1633	14	6	15	20	16	10 $\frac{7}{8}$	60	0	29	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
50	1361	5	5	14	19	2	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	50	0	24	4 $\frac{1}{4}$
40	1088	36	4	13	17	27	12 $\frac{5}{8}$	40	0	19	7
30	816	27	3	12	16	13	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	30	0	14	9 $\frac{1}{4}$
20	544	18	2	11	14	38	14 $\frac{3}{8}$	20	0	9	11 $\frac{1}{2}$
10	272	9	1	10	13	24	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	10	0	4	13 $\frac{3}{4}$
9	245	0	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	12	10	0 $\frac{1}{8}$	9	0	4	6
8	217	31	4	8	10	35	9	8	0	3	14 $\frac{1}{4}$
7	190	22	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	9	21	1 $\frac{7}{8}$	7	0	3	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
6	163	13	7	6	8	6	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	0	2	14 $\frac{1}{2}$
5	136	4	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	6	32	3 $\frac{5}{8}$	5	0	2	7
4	108	35	10	4	5	17	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	0	1	15 $\frac{1}{4}$
3	81	26	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	4	3	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	3	0	1	7 $\frac{1}{4}$
2	54	17	13	2	2	28	14 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	0	0	15 $\frac{1}{2}$
1	27	8	14 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	14	7 $\frac{1}{8}$	1	0	0	7 $\frac{3}{4}$

The British Indian system of weights having been ordered by Reg. VII. 1833, to supersede the bazar weights previously used, (of which the unit was the old Moorshedabad rupee weight of 179,666 troy grains, called the sicca weight,) in all Government transactions, a corresponding adjustment was made of all the weights in use at the several Government offices of the metropolis—the custom-house, the mint, the treasury, the bank, and the police; and sets of standard seer and tola weights of brass were ordered to be prepared at the mint for distribution to all the collector's offices of the Bengal presidency.

The regulation in question expressly avoided enforcing the change by any penal enactment, trusting that the sense of public convenience would quickly ensure its substitution for the irregular system now prevalent; and directing only that the verification and adjustment of all weights at the Calcutta and Sagur assay offices, should be made for the future in accordance with the new scale.

In the ordinary dealings of commerce, the difference between the bazar weights and the new weights is not recognizable: indeed the errors of single large weights is generally found to exceed the amount of modification now introduced: no inconvenience therefore remains from the still general use of the old bazar weights,



To convert the decimals of a lb. into ounces and dwts., and vice versâ

2 oz. = 1.000	6 oz. = 0.500	20 dwt. = 0.083	9 dwt. = 0.037
1     .916	5     .416	18     .075	7     .029
0     .833	4     .333	16     .066	5     .020
9     .750	3     .250	14     .058	3     .012
8     .666	2     .166	12     .051	2     .008
7     .583	1     .083	10     .041	1     .004

1 ounce troy = 2.667 tolas, or 2 tolas 8 mashas.

7½ dwts „ = 1 tola; and 1 dwt. = 0.133 tola.

The same degree of correspondence cannot be expected between the Indian weights and the avoirdupois system of England; but, as the latter are employed in all the transactions of commerce, excepting those of bullion and some other trifling articles, it becomes necessary to give tables for their conversion at greater length. In these, as on former occasions, the system of expressing fractions in decimals has been preferred, from the very great facility it affords in taking out the equivalents of quantities to which the tables do not extend. Decimal numeration is too well understood in the present day to require explanation, but one example may be advantageously given as applying to all the tables hereafter constructed on the same principle:

*Required the equivalent of 57353 muns 35 seers 6 chitaks, in avoirdupois pounds.*

Taking the numbers opposite to 57, 35, and 30 respectively, and removing the decimal point,—in the first, three places to the right hand;—in the second, one place to the right;—and in the third, one place to the left, we have

57000 muns	=	4690286.
350	=	38800.
3	=	246.857
37 seers	=	76.114
6 chit.	=	.771

---

lbs. 4719409.742=12 ounces nearly.

Since 35 seers are exactly equal to 72 pounds avoirdupois, the following simple and accurate rules for their mutual conversion will be found equally convenient with the table.

**RULE I.**—To convert Indian weight into avoirdupois weight.

1. Multiply the weight in seers by 72, and divide by 35: the result will be the weight in lbs. av.

2. Or, multiply the weight in muns by 36, and divide by 49: the result will be the weight in cwt. av.

**RULE II.**—To convert avoirdupois weight into Indian weight.

1. Multiply the weight in lbs. av. by 35, and divide by 72: the result will be the weight in seers.

2. Or, multiply the weight in *cwts.* by 49, and divide by 36 : the result will be the weight in *muns*, or maunds.\*

One ton=27,222 *muns*, or  $27\frac{1}{2}$  *mun* nearly.

One *mun*=822 lbs. avoirdupois, exactly.

TABLE XVII — For converting New Bazar Muns (or Maunds) seers and chitaks, into Avoirdupois Pounds, and decimals.

Muns.	Lbs. av.	Mun.	Lbs. av.	Seers.	Lbs. av.	Value of oz. and dram in decimals of lb.	
						oz.	dec.
100	8228.571	55	4525.714	seer 40	82.286	16	= 1.0000
99	8146.285	54	4443.429	39	80.228	15½	.9687
98	8064.000	53	4361.143	38	78.171	15	.9375
97	7981.714	52	4278.857	37	76.114	14½	.9063
96	7899.428	51	4196.572	36	74.057	14	.8750
95	7817.142	50	4114.286	35	72.000	13½	.8438
94	7734.857	49	4032.000	34	69.943	13	.8125
93	7652.571	48	3949.715	33	67.886	12½	.7813
92	7570.285	47	3867.429	32	65.829	12	.7500
91	7488.000	46	3785.143	31	63.771	11½	.7188
90	7405.714	45	3702.857	30	61.714	11	.6875
89	7323.428	44	3620.572	29	59.657	10½	.6563
88	7241.143	43	3538.286	28	57.600	10	.6250
87	7158.857	42	3456.000	27	55.543	9½	.5938
86	7076.571	41	3373.715	26	53.486	9	.5625
85	6994.285	40	3291.429	25	51.429	8½	.5313
84	6912.000	39	3209.143	24	49.371	8	.5000
83	6829.714	38	3126.858	23	47.314	7½	.4688
82	6747.428	37	3044.572	22	45.257	7	.4375
81	6665.143	36	2962.286	21	43.200	6½	.4063
80	6582.857	35	2880.000	20	41.143	6	.3750
79	6500.571	34	2797.715	19	39.086	5½	.3438
78	6418.286	33	2715.429	18	37.029	5	.3125
77	6336.000	32	2633.143	17	34.971	4½	.2813
76	6253.714	31	2550.858	16	32.914	4	.2500
75	6171.428	30	2468.572	15	30.857	3½	.2188
74	6089.143	29	2386.286	14	28.800	3	.1875
73	6066.857	28	2304.000	13	26.743	2½	.1563
72	5924.571	27	2221.715	12	24.686	2	.1250
71	5842.286	26	2139.429	11	22.628	1½	.0938
70	5760.000	25	2057.143	10	20.571	1	.0625
69	5677.714	24	1974.858	9	18.514	15 drs.	= .0586
68	5595.429	23	1892.572	8	16.457	14	.0547

\* For facility of recollection this rule may be expressed in *arithmetical poetry* thus:

Of *hundred weights* should you incline

A sum in *Indian muns* to fix ;—

First multiply by forty-nine,

And then divide by thirty-six.

while the principal European mercantile establishments of the town, as well as all the native bullion merchants, have already had their weights adjusted to the new system.

Where it may be required, however, to know the precise difference between the old and new system, recourse may be had to the following table. The new mun will be seen to be one chitak and a quarter, nearly, heavier than the old bazar maund: which would induce an increase in the price of articles to the trifling extent of one-fifth per cent. or three annas in a hundred rupees.

**TABLE XX.**—*For the mutual conversion of Tolas and old Sicca Weight of Bengal.*

Old Sicca Weight into Tolas.				Tolas into Sicca Weight.			
Old Sicca Weight.	Tolas.	Old Sicca Weight.	Tolas.	Tolas.	Old Sicca Weight.	Tolas.	Old Sicca Weight.
3200	3194.060	800	798.515	3200	3205.948	800	801.487
1600	1597.030	700	698.700	1600	1602.974	700	701.301
1500	1497.216	600	598.886	1500	1502.789	600	601.115
1400	1397.401	500	499.072	1400	1402.604	500	500.929
1300	1297.587	400	399.257	1300	1302.419	400	400.743
1200	1197.772	300	299.443	1200	1202.220	300	300.557
1100	1097.958	200	199.628	1100	1102.044	200	200.37
1000	998.144	100	99.814	1000	1001.859	100	100.185
900	898.329	1 anna	0.062	900	901.673	1 masha	0.084

This table will answer equally well for the conversion of old Bazar maunds or seers, into new muns and seers, the ratio being the same, namely, as 180 : 179.666.

*Factory Weights.*

There is another species of weight employed in some branches of the commerce of Calcutta which it will be necessary to expel before uniformity can be established. This is the system of factory weights originally used by "the English factory at Bengal," and now generally retained in the commercial transactions of the Government, although long since superseded in their customs and revenue business by the bazar weights.

It would appear to have been adopted in 1787 to save calculation in the home remittances of produce, three factory maunds being almost exactly equal to two hundred weight avoirdupois.

A moment's inspection of the Calcutta price-current will be sufficient to prove the great inconvenience which the retention of the two-fold system must cause. Some articles are quoted at



“*sicca rupees per bazar maund*,” other at “*sicca rupees per factory maund*,” and others again at “*current rupees per factory maund*,” the current rupee being an imaginary money, of which 116 are assumed equal to 100 sicca!

To increase the perplexity, the same article is often estimated in a different scale as it comes from different places; thus, Radnagore and Bauleah silk are sold per *bazar* seer: while Kasimbazar and Gonatea silk, per *factory* seer. Tin, iron, verdigris, Japan and English copper per ‘*sicca rupees and factory maund*:’—steel, zinc, lead, mercury, and South American copper, per *current rupees and factory maund*!—Gum Benjamin is sold by *factory*, all other gums by *bazar* weight:—stick lac by the former, but shell lac and lac dye by the latter!

Many more examples might be furnished of similar inconsistency. Saltpetre, indigo, silk, the produce of the Straits, and metals are the principal articles sold by the factory maund; while grain, sugar, cotton, most articles of food, and all of retail bazar consumption, are sold by the bazar weight.

The old bazar maund was defined to be ten per cent. heavier than the factory maund, therefore the latter will be equal to 74 lb. 10 oz. 10.666 dr. avoirdupois; the seer to 1 lb. 33 oz. 13.866 dr. and the chitak to 1 oz. 13.366 dr.

From the simple relation of the factory to the bazar weight, there can be no difficulty whatever in substituting the latter in its place, in the valuation of such articles of commerce as are still estimated by the former:—nothing more being necessary than to *add ten per cent. to the prices, formerly quoted per factory maund*. Thus; indigo sold at 100 or 200 rupees per factory maund, will now be 110 or 220 rupees per *mun*, and so of other goods. As such goods are invariably weighed at the custom-house on the new system, and the duty or drawback calculated accordingly, it is only a source of perplexity to buy and sell by the obsolete weight; and to retain two species of weights in a ware-house, must obviously open the door to continual mistakes, if not occasionally even to fraudulent interchange.

Table XXI. gives the conversion of factory weights into new *muns* accurately, but in ordinary practice the following simple rule will suffice.

I. Deduct one eleventh from the weight in factory maunds, seers, or chitaks; the result will be the weight in British Indian (or bazar) muns, seers, and chitaks.

II. Add ten per cent. to the price per factory maund, &c. the result will be the price per British Indian (or bazar) muns, &c.

The reverse table has not been calculated, because, it is to be hoped, it will never be required.

XCIV. COINS, WEIGHTS, MEASURES, EXCHANGE, &C.

TABLE XXI.—For the conversion of Bengal Factory weights into new standard muns and decimals.

Factory weights, maunds.	New mun.	Factory weights.	New mun.
10000	9074 400	maunds. 5	4 537
1000	907 440	4	3 630
100	90 744	3	2 722
90	81 669	2	1 815
80	72 595	1	0 907
70	63 520	seers. 20	0 453
60	54 446	10	0 227
50	45 372	5	0 113
40	36 297	4	0 091
30	27 223	3	0 068
20	18 149	2	0 045
10	9 074	1	0 023
9	8 167	chitaks. 8	0 011
8	7 259	4	0 005
7	6 352	2	0 003
6	5 444	1	0 001

[To reduce the decimals into seers and hundredths multiply by 4 and move the decimal point one place to the right: to convert the hundredths into chitaks multiply by 16 and divide by 100.]

*Current rupee prices.*

By a fortunate chance we are able to meet the apparently perplexing practice of estimating the values of some articles in "current rupees per factory weight," with a very simple method of expressing their equivalents according to the new system, so as to obviate any supposed difficulty in eradicating long established habits: for 100 current rupees being equal to  $\frac{1000000}{116}$  or 86.207 sicca rupees, and one factory maund being equal to .90744 mun, as above stated; the ratio of the two modes of valuation will be as 100 to  $86.207 \div .90744$ , or 95 exactly. Hence may be deduced the following simple rules.

I. Deduct five per cent. from the price or value quoted in current rupees per factory weight, and the result will be its equivalent in sicca rupees per bazar, (or new,) weight.

II. Add one and a third per cent. to the price or value quoted in current rupees per factory weight, and the result will be its equivalent in Furukhabad Madras or Bombay rupees per bazar (or new) weight.

The following table is constructed on this principle, and is applicable to muns, seers, and chitaks, as the case may be.

TABLE XXII.—For the conversion of values quoted in current rupees per factory maund, seer, or chitaks into their equivalents in sicca or Furukhabad rupees per new standard (or bazar) weights.

Current rupees per Factory md. &c.	Sicca rupees per new mun, &c.	Fd. M. B. Rs. per new mun.	Current annas per Factory md. seer, &c.	Decimals of siccars. per new mun, &c.	Decimals of Fd. M.B.rs. per new mun, seer, &c.
1,000	950.	1013.333	15	0.891	0.950
100	95.	101.333	14	.831	.886
90	85.5	91.200	13	.772	.823
80	76.	81.066	12	.7125	.760
70	66.5	70.933	11	.653	.696
60	57.	60.800	10	.594	.633
50	47.5	50.666	9	.534	.570
40	38.	40.533	8	.475	.506
30	28.5	30.400	7	.416	.443
20	19.	20.266	6	.356	.380
10	9.5	10.133	5	.297	.316
5	4.75	5.066	4	.2375	.253
3	2.85	3.040	3	.178	.190
2	1.90	2.026	2	.119	.126
1	0.95	1.013	1	.059	.063

The only other denomination used extensively at the presidency is the salt maund, which is  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. heavier than the bazar maund, having 82 tolas to the seer. It is much to be regretted that this absurd weight should not only have been retained, but that after the promulgation of the new regulation, the Government ordered a completely new and expensive series of brass weights to be made up for the Salt Board, at considerable cost, on the old system! It would of course have been just as simple to order the weighments of salt to be made with the new mun, and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. surplus to be levied on the gross amount to cover wastage); the weights would then have been convertible to general use, whereas now they are confined to one specific purpose.





**THE**  
**COMPANION TO THE ALMANAC.**





## The Companion to the Almanac.

---

### I.—THE CALENDAR, AND ITS SUCCESSIVE REFORMS.

The divisions of time, such as they are presented in the Calendar, are composed of days, weeks, months, and years. The modes of determining these divisions, have been various amongst the nations of antiquity, and there are still variations in these modes in the modern world.

The manner of reckoning the days by the ancient Jews, and which subsists amongst that people at the present time, is, to commence the day at a certain hour of the evening, and to finish it on the next evening at the same hour. Thus their sabbath begins on the afternoon of Friday, and is completed on the afternoon of Saturday. The Roman Catholic church also commences its festivals in the evening; and this custom is retained amongst ourselves in some of our popular observances, such as the eve of St. John, and Christmas eve.

The civil day now commences at 12 o'clock at midnight, and lasts till the same hour of the following night. The civil day is distinguished from the astronomical day, which begins at noon, and is counted up to 24 hours, terminating at the succeeding noon. This mode of reckoning the day, is that used in the Nautical Almanac, and it sometimes leads to mistakes with persons not familiar with this manner of computation; a little consideration will obviate the difficulty. Thus, January 10, fifteen hours in astronomical time, is January 11, 3 in the morning, civil time. In France, and in most of the states of Europe, as with us, the hours are counted up to 12, from midnight till noon, and from noon till midnight. In parts of Italy, and of Germany, the day is held to commence about sun-set, and the hours are counted on till the next sun-set. This mode is very inconvenient to travellers, as the noon of the "Italian hours" at the summer solstice is 16 o'clock, and 19 o'clock at the winter solstice.

The English names of the days of the week are derived from the Saxons; and they partly adopted these names from the more civilized nations of antiquity; The following ingenious origin of the ancient names has been suggested in connexion with astronomical science. The planetary arrangement of Ptolemy was thus 1, Saturn; 2, Jupiter; 3, Mars; 4, the Sun; 5, Venus; 6, Mercury; 7 the Moon. Each of these planets was supposed to preside, successively, over each hour of the 24 of each day, in the order above given. In this way Saturn would preside over the first hour of the first day; Jupiter over the second hour; Mars over the third; the Sun over the fourth, and so on. Thus the Sun presiding over the fourth, eleventh, and eighteenth hours of the first day, would preside over the first hour of the second day, and carrying on the series, the Moon would preside over the first hour of the third day, Mars over the first hour of the fourth day, Mercury over the first hour of the fifth day, Jupiter over the first hour of the sixth day, and Venus over the first hour of the seventh day. Hence, the names of the days yet used in the learned professions throughout Europe. The present English names are derived from the Saxon:—

<i>Latin.</i>	<i>English.</i>	<i>Saxon.</i>
Dies Saturni	Saturday	Saterne's day.
Dies Solis	Sunday	Sun's day.
Dies Lunæ	Monday	Moon's day.
Dies Martis	Tuesday	Tiw's day.
Dies Mercurii	Wednesday	Woden's day.
Dies Jovis	Thursday	Thor's day.
Dies Veneris	Friday	Friya's day.

Tiw, Woden, Thor, and Friya were deities of the Pagan Saxons. Thor was the god of thunder; as well as the ancient Jove; and Friya was a goddess, the wife of Woden.

Almost all nations have regulated their MONTHS, in a great degree, by the revolution of the moon. Some have endeavoured to unite this division with the annual course of the sun, by an augmentation of days at the end of each year, or by adding a thirteenth month at the end of every third year. The Jews and the Athenians followed this latter method; the Macedonians, and some nations of Asia, assigned their months 30 and 31 days; the Turks and the Arabs have 29 and 30 days; the months of the Anglo-Saxons were governed by the revolutions of the moon. Their common year consisted of twelve lunar months, three months being appropriated to each of the four seasons; but every third year contained an additional lunar month, which was given to the summer season. The names of their lunar months, either had reference to their religious ceremonies, or to the natural appearances of the year.

A considerable variation prevailed, generally, amongst the nations of antiquity and still partially prevails, with regard to the commencement of the YEAR. The Jews dated the beginning of the sacred year in the month of March; the Athenians in the month of June, the Macedonians on the 24th September; the Christians of Egypt and Ethiopia on the 29th or 30th of August, and the Persians and Armenians on the 11th of August. The Jewish civil year begins on the first day of the Month *Tisri*, which year, corresponds with our 9th of September; the Mahomedan's begins of the first of the month *Moharem*, which year, corresponds with our 14th of July. Nearly all the nations of the Christian world now, commence the year on the 1st of January; but as recently as 1752, even in England, the year did not legally and generally commence till the 25th of March. In Scotland, at that period, the year began on the first of January. The difference caused great practical inconveniences, and January and February, and part of March, sometimes bore two dates, as we often find in old records, as 1711-12. This practice often leads to chronological mistakes; for instance, we popularly say, "The Revolution of 1688," that great event happening in February of the year 1688, according to the then mode of computation; but if the year were held to begin, as it does now, on the 1st of January, it would be "The Revolution of 1689". In the anniversaries given in the *British Almanac*, the alterations of style, made in 1752, have not been followed, as any correction of date would have embarrassed the reader in historical and biographical references.

The year, properly so called, is the solar year or the period of time in which the sun passes through the twelve signs of the Zodiac. The period comprises 365 days, 5 hours, and 48 minutes, 51 seconds, 6 decimals, and is called the astronomical year.

The CALENDAR is a table of the days of the year, arranged to assist the distribution of time, and to indicate remarkable days connected with devotion or business. If every nation had adopted the same division of time, and a uniform calendar had been general throughout civilized states, history would present much fewer difficulties and contradictions. The progress of astronomical science has necessarily produced great changes in the manner of dividing time; and thus, whilst some nations have been ready to give their calendar every possible advantage of a scientific construction, the prejudices of others have rendered them unwilling to depart from their accustomed mode, however inaccurate. It may be curious and instructive to trace, very briefly, the changes of the calendar, ordinarily called, the changes of style.

The Romans called the first days of each month, *Calends*, from a word which signified *called*; because the Pontiffs, on those days, called the people together; to apprise them of the days of festival in that month. Hence we derive the name of CALENDAR.

The Roman Calendar, which has, in great part, been adopted by almost all nations, is stated to have been introduced by Romulus, the founder of this city. He divided the year into ten months only; Mars, Aprilis, Maius, Junius, Quintilis, (afterwards called Julius,) Sextilis, (afterwards called Augustus,) September, October, November, December. Mar, Maine, Quintius, and October, contained 31 days, and each of the six other months 30 days; so that the ten months comprised 304 days. The year of Romulus was, therefore, of 50 days' less duration than the lunar year, and of 61 days less than the solar year; and its commencement of course did not correspond with any fixed season. Numa Pompilius corrected this calendar, by adding two months, Januarius, and Februarius, which he placed before Mars. Julius Cæsar, being desirous to render the calendar

still more correct, consulted the astronomers of his time, who fixed the solar year as 365 days, 6 hours, comprising, as they thought, the period from one vernal equinox to another. The six hours were set aside, and at the end of four years, forming a day, the fourth year was made to consist of 366 days. The day thus added, was called intercalary, and was added to the month of February, by doubling the 24th of that month, or according to their way of reckoning, the sixth of the Calends of March. Hence the year was called Bissextile. This almost perfect arrangement, which was denominated the Julian style, prevailed generally throughout the Christian world, till the time Pope Gregory XIII. The Calendar of Julius Cæsar was defective in this particular; that the solar year, consisting of 365 days, 5 hours, and 49 minutes, and not of 365 days, 6 hours, as was supposed in the time of Julius Cæsar; there was a difference between the apparent year and the real year, of eleven minutes. This difference at the time of Gregory XIII., had amounted to ten entire days, the vernal equinox falling on the 11th, instead of the 21st of March, at which period it fell correctly at the time of the Council of Nice, in the year 325. To obviate this inconvenience, Gregory ordained, in 1582, that the 15th October should be counted instead of the 5th, for the future; and to prevent the recurrence of this error, it was further determined, that the year beginning a century, should not be bissextile, with the exception of the beginning of each fourth century. Thus, 1700 and 1800 have not been bissextile, nor will 1900 be so; but the year 2000 will be bissextile. In this manner, three days are retrenched in four hundred years; because the lapse of the eleven minutes makes three days in about that period. The year of the calendar is thus made, as nearly as possible, to correspond with the true solar year; and future errors of chronology are avoided.

The adoption of this change, which is called the Gregorian, or New Style, (the Julian being called the Old Style,) was for some time resisted by states not under the authority of the See of Rome. The change of the style in England, was established by an Act of Parliament passed in 1752. It was then enacted, that the year should commence on the 1st of January, instead of March 25th; and that in the year 1752, the days should be numbered as usual until September 24, when the day following should be accounted the 14th of September, omitting 11 days. The Gregorian principle of dropping one day in every hundredth year, except the fourth hundredth, was also enacted. The alteration was, for a long time, opposed by the prejudices of individuals; and even now, with some persons the Old Style is so pertinaciously adhered to, that rents are made payable on the old quarter days, instead of the new. For this reason, and not in difference to the prejudice, the old festivals are mentioned in the *British Almanac*. The Russians still retain the Old Style, thus creating an inconvenience in their public and commercial intercourse with other nations, which, we trust, that the growing intelligence of the people will eventually correct.

During the period in which France was a Republic, the authorities introduced an entire change in the calendar, which was in existence more than twelve years; and is important to be noticed, as all the public acts of the France nation were dated according to this altered style. The National Convention, by a decree of the 5th October, 1793, established a new Era, which was called, in the place of the Christian era, the era of the French. The commencement of each year, of the first "Vendémiaire," was fixed at the midnight commencing the day, on which the autumnal equinox fell, as determined at the observatory at Paris. This era commenced on the 22nd of September, 1792, of being the epoch of the foundation of the Republic; but its establishment was not decreed till the 4th "Frimaire" of the year II. (4th November, 1793). Two days afterwards the public acts were thus dated. This calendar existed till the 10th "Nivose," year XIV. (the 31st December, 1805,) when the Gregorian mode of computation was restored.

CORRESPONDENCE OF ANCIENT ERAS WITH THE VULGAR ERA.

The year of the Julian period.....	6543
From the first Olympiad.....	2606
From the foundation of Rome, according to Varro.....	2483
From the epoch of Nabouassar.....	2579
From the Christian era.....	1830
The 5500th year of the Jews began on the 28th of September	1829
The 1245th year of the Turks, begins on the 3d of July....	1829



## II.—EXPLANATORY NOTES FOR THE YEAR.

1. **DOMINICAL LETTERS.**—The seven days, of the week, reckoned as beginning on the 1st of January, are designated by the first seven letters of the alphabet, A, B, C, D, E, F, G; and the one of these, which denotes Sunday, is the *dominical* letter. Thus, if the year begin on Sunday, A is the dominical letter; if it begin on Monday, that letter is G; if on Tuesday, it is F; and so on generally. To find the dominical letter, call New Year's Day A., the next day B. and so on till you come to the first Sunday, and the letter that answers to it, is the dominical letter. If there were 394 days, or exactly 2 weeks in the year, the dominical letter would be always the same; but the year contains  $365\frac{1}{4}$  days; an excess of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  day over 52 weeks. The day is taken into the account every year, and the one fourth makes a day in every four years; so that the dominical letter, falls backward *one letter* for each of the three years, in which the date or number of the year cannot be divided, without remainder, by 4, and, *two letters* every fourth year, when the date can be so divided; as in the year 1828, it is divisible by 4, and, therefore, February will contain 9 days. The year began on Tuesday; count forward Tuesdays to Sunday, inclusive, is six days; and the sixth letter from A inclusive is F. Therefore at first, F is the dominical letter; but the 29th of February, which is added, or *intercalated*, throws the 1st day of March a day later in the week than it would otherwise have been; and, therefore, the Sunday letter for March and all the remaining months will be E. The years which have the 29 days in February, and the two dominical letters are called *bissextiles*, for the reason already given *or leap years*; because the day of the month, after February, *leaps over a day* of the week. In law, the 28th and 29th of February are accounted *one* day.

2. **THE GOLDEN NUMBER.** At the end of every nineteen years the new and full moons happen at very nearly the same times of the year. The ancients discovered this, and reckoned the nineteen years, or "cycle of the moon" as it is called, so that it terminated the year before the Christian era. This cycle was marked by the Greeks with letters of gold. Therefore, to find the golden number or number of the year in this cycle, add 1 to the date; divide by 19; the quotient is the number of cycles of the moon since the birth of Christ, and *remainder is the golden number*; as the present year is 1828, add 1, is 1829; divide by 19, is 96 cycles, and there remains 5, *the golden number*.

3. **THE CYCLE OF THE SUN** is the number of years that elapse before the Sundays throughout the year, happen on the same days of the month. If there were 364 days in the year, that would happen every year; if 365, it would happen every seventh year; but because the one-fourth of a day makes an alteration of a day every fourth year, the cycle must extend to 28 years. Nine years of this cycle had elapsed before the birth of Christ. Therefore, to find the cycle of the sun, add 9 to the date divide by 28; the quotient is the number of cycles since the birth of Christ, and the remainder is the cycle of the sun; as, for the year 1828, add 9, is 1837, divide by 28, the quotient is 65 cycles, and the remainder is 17, the cycle of the sun.

4. **THE EPACT** is the moon's age for the first day of January, or the *equation* between the beginning of the solar and the lunar year. The time from one new moon to another is about  $29\frac{1}{2}$  days. Thus there are, in a year, twelve revolutions of the moon, and 11 days over, therefore, the twelfth new moon will take place 11 days earlier each year than it did the year before. In the lunar cycle of 19 years, there are 12 new moons in each of 12, and 13 in each of 7; because the 11 days of yearly difference in three years, exceed a lunar month by  $3\frac{1}{2}$  days. If it were not for the odd minutes and seconds, the age of the moon, on the 1st of January, could always be found, by multiplying the golden number by 11, and dividing by 30; then the remainder would be the *epact* or age of the moon on the 1st of January. The following method will answer for the *day* of the moon's age on the 1st of January, till the end of the present century. Take 1 from the golden number, multiply what is left by 11, divide by 30; the remainder is the *epact*, or moon's age on the 1st of January: as for 1828, the golden number is 5; take away 1, leaves 4; multiply by 11, is 44; divide by 30, remains 14, the *epact*, or moon's age on the 1st January.

5. **THE NUMBER OF DIRECTION** is the number of days after the 22d of March, including both days, upon which Easter Sunday takes place. For instance, the number of Direction for 1828 is 16. Easter Sunday is April 6, being 16 days inclusive from March, 22.

6. EASTER is directed to be celebrated on the first Sunday after the full moon that happens next after the 21st of March; which being the fourteenth day of the first Jewish month, corresponds to their first day of the week after the Pass over, the anniversary of the resurrection of Christ. The time at which this day must happen, varies with the year; but the limits within which it must fall, are the 22d of March, and the 25th of April, inclusive, making a period of 35 days.

In order to find Easter, the first thing to be done is to find *Easter limit*, that is, the number of days after the first of March, on which the full moon, preceding Easter, shall happen. To do this, add 6 to the epact, and subtract the sum, if less than 30, or the remainder, when 30 is taken away; if more, from 50; the remainder is the day after the first of March, on which the full moon, preceding Easter, happens. Thus, for 1828 the epact is 14, add 6 is 20, subtract this from 50; leaves 30 days after the 1st of March, when the full moon preceding Easter takes place, which is the 31st, or last day of March, when the following Sunday is Easter-day. To find the day itself, add 4 to the number of the dominical letter; subtract the sum from the limit, and the remainder from the next number of 7s, that is greater than itself; this last remainder, added to the limit, will give the number of days from the first of March to Easter-day, including both: if less than 31, it will show on what day of March Easter falls; and if greater, take 31 from it, and the remainder will show upon what day of April. Thus, for 1828, the dominical letter is E, the number of which is 5. Add 4 to 5 is 9; take this from 30 (the limit) leaves 21; take this from 28, (the number of 7s next greater,) there remains 7; add this to 30, (the limit,) gives 37 days from the first of March to Easter, both included; take 31, (the days in March, from 37, leaves 6; therefore Easter-day must fall on the 6th of April.

On what day will it fall in 1829.

The Dominical letter for that year will be D.

The Golden number:  $1830 \div 19$  leaves 6; then  $6 - 1 = 5 + 11 = 55 - 30$  leaves 25, the epact.

Then for *Easter limit*.

$25 + 6 = 31$ , take away 30 leaves 1; and  $50 - 1 = 49$  days after the first of March to the Easter full moon Again:

Dis 4, add  $4 = 8$  and  $49 - 8 = 41$ ,  $42 - 42 = 1$ , and  $49 + 1 = 50$  days from March 1st to Easter, including both. Take away 31 for March, leave 19, the day of April on which Easter will happen in 1829.

The reasons of some of the calculations here are omitted, as they would have swelled the article to too great a bulk, but they will be given at length in a future Companion.

7. THE ROMAN INDICITION. The cycle of indiction has no connection with the motions of the Sun and Moon, farther than its consisting of 15 years. It was established by the Emperor Constantine, in the year 312, to regulate certain payments by the subjects of the empire; therefore, to find it for any year, subtract 312 from the date, divide by 15, and the remainder is the Indiction; as from 1828, subtract 312, leaves 1516; divide by 15 leaves 1, the Roman Indiction.

8. SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY is the ninth Sunday before Easter.

9. SHROVE SUNDAY is the seventh before Easter.

10. WHIT SUNDAY is the seventh after Easter.

11. TRINITY SUNDAY is the eighth after Easter.

12. ADVENT SUNDAY is the Sunday nearest the 30th of November, whether before or after.

When Easter is known, any of the days that depend on it can be easily found; as, for 1828 Easter is April 6, Whitsunday is 7 weeks, or 49 days, after; then 6 from 30 (days in April leaves 24; 24 from 49 leaves 25: therefore, Whitsunday, 1828, is the 25th of May.

### III.— THE DAYS OF THE CALENDAR.

#### JANUARY.

1. *New Year's Day*.—The ancient popular customs connected with New Year's Day, Shrove-tide, May day Christmas, and other festivals, will be illustrated in a future "Companion to the Almanac."

1. *Circumcision.*—This festival was originally called the Octave of Christmas; and the first mention found of it is in the year 487. It was instituted by the Church, to commemorate the ceremony under the Jewish law, to which Christ submitted, on the eighth day of the nativity; and was introduced into the Liturgy of the Church of England in 550.

6. *Epiphany.*—The word Epiphany signifies *appearance* or *apparition*. This festival is kept in commemoration of the "Manifestation" of the Saviour of mankind to the Gentiles, and appears to have been first observed, as a separate feast in the year 813. The primitive Christians celebrated the Feast of the Nativity for twelve days, observing the first and last with the greatest solemnity. From the circumstance of this festival being twelve days after Christmas, it is vulgarly called "Twelfth days."

13. *Plough Monday* is the first Monday after the Epiphany, and received this appellation from its having been fixed upon by our forefathers, as the period when they returned to the duties of agriculture, after the festivities of Christmas.

30. *King Charles the First's Martyrdom.*—The death of Charles I., is celebrated as a fast of the Church.

## FEBRUARY.

2. *Purification.*—This day is kept in the reformed Church, as a solemn festival, in memory of the Purification of the Virgin Mary, who submitted to the injunction of the law, under which she lived, and presented the infant Jesus in the Temple. The festival was celebrated in the Christian Churches with an abundance of light, and was originally called "Candlemas Day," as well as the Day of Purification. The practice of lighting the Churches has been discontinued in this country since the second year of Edward the VI. In the Romish Church, the original name and all its attendant ceremonies, are still retained.

14. *St. Valentine.*—The practice of "choosing a Valentine," as it is called on this day, is too well known to need explanation. The origin of this custom has been much controverted: it is indisputably of very ancient date. Valentine was a presbyter of the Church, who suffered martyrdom under Claudius II. at Rome, A. D. 271.

16. *Septuagesima Sunday.*—Septuagesima Sunday, is a Sunday dependent upon Lent, as that season is upon Easter. It is to be considered as the preparation for the fast of Lent. Its observation was instituted by Pope Gregory the Great. The name of the first Sunday in Lent having been distinguished by the appellation of Quadragesima, and the three weeks preceding, having been appropriated to the gradual introduction of the Lent Fast, the three Sundays of these weeks were called by names significant of their situation: and reckoning by *Decades* (tenths), the Sunday preceding Quadragesima, received its present title of Quinquagesima, the second Sexagesima, and the third Septuagesima.

26. *Mid-lent Sunday.*—This day received its appellation, because it is the middle Sunday between Quadragesima and Easter Sunday. It is by some called the Mothering Sunday, a term expressive of the ancient usage of visiting the Mother, or Cathedral Churches of the several dioceses, when voluntary offerings were made, which are now called Easter Offerings.

## MARCH.

3. *Shrove Tuesday.*—After the people had made the confession required at this season, by the discipline of the ancient Church, they were permitted to indulge in festive amusements, although not allowed to partake of any repast beyond the usual substitutes for flesh; and hence arose the custom, yet preserved, of eating pancakes and fritters at Shrovetide. On these days of authorized indulgence, the most wanton recreations were tolerated, provided a due regard was paid to the abstinence commanded by the Church; and from this origin sprang the Popish Carnival. From the loose pastimes of the age in which the Carnival originated, are also to be traced the nearly exploded diversions of cock-fighting, and cock-throwing.

4. *Ash Wednesday.*—The primitive Christians did not commence their Lent, until the Sunday now called the first in Lent. Pope Felix III, in the year 487, first added the four days preceding the old Lent Sunday; to complete the



number of fasting days to forty. Gregory the Great introduced the sprinkling of ashes on the first of the four additional days, which give it the name of *Dies Cinerum*, or Ash Wednesday. At the Reformation, this practice was abolished, "as being a mere shadow, or vain show."

8. *Quadragesima, or first Sunday in Lent.*—Ercombert, King of Kent, first appointed the fast of Lent in this country, in the year 641; succeeding generations marked the distinctions between the various foods. We find flesh to have been early prohibited during Lent, though Henry VIII, published a proclamation, in 1543, allowing the use of *white meats*, with continued in force until, by proclamations of James I, in 1619 and 1625, and by Charles I, in 1627 and 1631, flesh was again wholly forbidden.

17. *St. Patrick*—St. Patrick, from the eminent services he rendered the Irish, in converting them from idolatry is called the Apostle and Father of the Hibernian Church, and is the Patron or tutelar saint of that island.

25. *Annunciation or Lady Day.*—The reformed Church celebrates this day as a joyful festival from the connexion between the circumstance commemorated, and the incarnation. "Our Lady" is the ancient and popular name of the Virgin Mary.

## APRIL.

12. *Palm Sunday.*—Palm Sunday is the Sunday preceding Easter, or the last Sunday in Lent. In the ancient Church Palm Sunday, with the whole of the week, which it commences was held in strict devotion, and deserved with greater rigour as to fasting and humiliation than any other part of the Lent season. The festival commemorates our Saviour's triumphal entry into Jerusalem, when branches of palm were spread before him.

15. *Maunday Thursday.*—Edward III in the year 1363, appears to have been the first English monarch, who introduced into this country, the practice of feeding, clothing, and distributing money to indigent persons on Maunday Thursday. The Custom has continued without intermission to the present period; and yearly, on this day, the Lord Almoner, or in his absence, the sub-almoner, attends for that purpose, in Whitehall Chapel.

17. *Good Friday.*—From the earliest records of Christianity, this day has been held as a solemn fast, in remembrance of the Crucifixion. Its appellation of *Good*, appears to be peculiar to the Church of England. Our Saxon forefathers denominated it *Long Friday*, from the length of the offices and fastings on that day.

19. *Easter Sunday* is a moveable festival, held in commemoration of the Resurrection, and being the most important and most ancient in observance: governs the whole of the other moveable feasts throughout the year.

23. *Saint George.*—Edward III, at the battle of Calais, in the year 1349 joined to, England's then supposed principal guardian, St. Edward the Confessor, the name of St. George, both of whom he earnestly invoked to aid his arms. The next year, the Order of the Garter was established, dedicated to St. George; and the Saint himself has, from that period, been considered as protector of England.

25. *St. Mark the Evangelist.*—On this day the reformed Church holds a festival in commemoration of the benefits the Christian religion has received from the exertions of this Evangelist.

## MAY.

1. *St. Philip and St. James, Apostles.*—The Church, on this day, commemorates the sufferings of St. Philip; and also of St. James the Less, the first Bishop of Jerusalem.

24. *Rogation Sunday.*—Rogation Sunday received and retains its title from the Monday Tuesday, and Wednesday immediately following it which are called *Rogation Days*, derived from the Latin *Rogare*, to beseech. The earliest Christians appropriated extraordinary prayers and supplications for those three days; a preparation for the devout observance of our Saviour's Ascension, on the day next succeeding to them, denominated Holy Thursday, or Ascension Day. The whole week, in which these days happen, is styled *Rogation Week*; and in some parts it is still known by the other names of *Crop-Week*, *Grass-Week*, and *Gang or Procession-Week*. The perambulations of parishes are made in this week.

28. *Ascension-Day or Holy Thursday*, is the day on which the Church celebrates the Ascension of our Saviour, the fortieth day after his resurrection from the dead.

## JUNE.

7. *Whitsunday*.—On this day is celebrated the descent of the Holy Ghost upon the Apostles, in the visible appearance of fiery cloven tongues, and in those miraculous powers, which were then conferred upon them. Whitsuntide is seven weeks after Easter.

14. *Trinity Sunday*.—Trinity Sunday is a festival observed by the Latin and Protestant Churches on the Sunday next following Pentecost, or Whitsuntide, of which, originally, it was merely an Octave.

24. *St. John the Baptist*.—The reformed Church holds a festival on this day, in commemoration of the "Nativity of St. John the Baptist."

29. *St. Peter the Apostle*.—The Feast of St. Peter was instituted in the year 813, perhaps to celebrate the martyrdom of the Apostle, who suffered at Rome about 64.

## JULY.

3. *Dog-days begin*.—The Canicular, or Dog-days, commence on the 3rd of July, and end on the 11th of August. Common opinion has been accustomed to regard the rising and setting with the Sun, or Sirius, or the Dog-star, as the cause of excessive heat, and consequent calamities, instead of viewing it as the sign when such effects might be expected. Of this notion, Dr. Hutton says, "the star not only varies in its rising, in every one year as the latitude varies; but is always later and later every year, in all latitudes; so that in time the star may, by the same rule, come to be charged with bringing frost and snow."

25. *St. James*.—This Apostle is called James the Great, to distinguish him from the other Apostle, who is called the Less.

## AUGUST.

1. *Lammas Day*.—Lammas is one of the four Cross Quarter-days of the year, as they are now denominated. Whitsuntide was formerly the first of these quarters, Lammas the second, Martinmas the next, and Candlemas the last; and such partition of the year was once equally common with the present divisions of Lady-day Mid-summer, Michaelmas, and Christmas. Some rents are yet payable at these ancient quarterly days in England, and they continue general in Scotland.

24. *St. Bartholomew the Apostle*.—The proper name of this Apostle was Nathaniel, by which, and not by that of Bartholomew, he is mentioned by St. John. The festival of St. Bartholomew was instituted A. D. 1130.

## SEPTEMBER.

21. *St. Matthew*.—This Evangelist's festival is of great antiquity.

29. *St. Michael*.—This festival was, in the year 487, established in honour of Michael, the reputed Guardian of the Church, under the title of "St. Michael and All Angels."

## OCTOBER.

18. *St. Luke the Evangelist*.—The festival held in commemoration of this Evangelist, was first instituted by the Christian Church in the year 1130.

28. *St. Simon and St. Jude Apostles*.—The two Apostles, St. Simon and St. Jude, are jointly commemorated by the Church on this day, as appears to have been the usage from the year 1091, when their feast was first instituted.

## NOVEMBER.

1. *All Saints*.—All Saints, or All Hallows, in the Protestant Church, is a day of general commemoration of all those saints and martyrs, in honour of whom, individually, no particular day has been expressly assigned.

4. *King William landed*.—"On the 3rd of November," says Burnet, who was in the fleet, "we passed between Dover and Calais and before night, saw the Isle of Wight. The next day, the 4th, being the day, on which the Prince was both born and married, he fancied, if he could land that day, it would look auspicious to the army, and animate the soldiers; but others, who considered

the day following was Gunpowder Treason day, though our landing that day might have a good effect on the minds of the English nation. And Divine Providence so ordered it, that after all hopes of our landing at Torbay were given up, and Russell bid me go to my prayers for all was lost the wind suddenly shifted, and carried us into the desired haven. Here the Prince, Marshal Schomberg, and the foot soldiers, landed on November the 5th." The Almanac is thus at variance with the historian.

5. This day is commonly called *Gunpowder Treason*, and has been kept as an anniversary in commemoration of the great plot of 1605.

9. *Lord Mayor's-Day*.—Our Almanacs style this, the "Lord Mayor's Day," in allusion to its being the period when the chief magistrate elect of the city of London annually enters upon his high and important office. Until the 9th of May, 1214, the office of chief magistrate of London was held for life.

11. *St. Martin*.—This anniversary is still one of the four Cross Quarter-Days.

29. *Advent Sunday*.—Advent in the Calendar properly signifies the approach of the Feast of the Nativity. It includes four Sundays; the first of which is always the nearest Sunday to Saint Andrew, whether before or after Advent was instituted by the Council of Tours, in the sixth century.

#### DECEMBER.

25. *Christmas-Day*.—Christmas Day is a festival of the Church, universally observed on the 25th December, in memory of the Nativity of our Saviour; and it has been denominated *Christ Mass* from the appellative, Christ, having been added to the name of Jesus, to express that he was the Messiah, or the Anointed.

26. *S<sup>t</sup>. Stephen*.—He was the first martyr to the Christian faith. Lardner and Doddridge think his death was rather the effect of popular fury than the result of a legal sentence.

27. *St. John the Evangelist*.—This festival is kept to commemorate the slaughter of the Jewish children by Herod. This is also called *Childmas-Day* (from Child and Mass,) on account of the *Masses* said in the Romish Church for the souls of innocents.

#### IV.—THE CELESTIAL PHENOMENA OF THE YEAR.

It is impossible for any one, learned, or unlearned, to live through the year; or even through the months, or the day, without noticing the influence which the changing positions of the heavenly bodies, have upon his own comfort, and upon the state of all things around him. This is the book of wonder, which, at the first dawning of reason, both individuals and nations, attempt to read. It is always open; no perception is so dull as not to be able to trace its greater lines; and, from the magnitude of these, and the unerring certainty of their recurrence at their regular times, and the changes which they produce upon every thing that grows or lives, it is difficult to imagine the existence of a mind, so incurious as not to form to itself some theory of their nature and causes.

In a country like England, where the changes are so frequent, and the contrast so striking, the subject is constantly before every body; and be it in city or on common, in hall or in hut, the season, the day, and the weather, are among the very first topics of conversation. If even, in the centre of a crowded city, where nature is, as it were, excluded, and man and art rule supreme,—if there, amid all the displays of manufacture, all the bustle and occurrences of society, and all the news of nations, the phenomena of the day and the year can claim the attention, how much more must they do, this, to the people who are scattered over the country, and spend most of their time in the open air? To all these, that volume, of which the Almanac is the index, is a daily book to man; and especially to those who have not had the advantages of education, it is the only book.

A subject, the appearance of which force themselves upon the notice of all, but of which the philosophy lies in the depths of science, must be the means either of great good or of great evil; for, upon any subject that interests the mind powerfully, if knowledge be not planted superstition is sure to spring up of



its own accord. That he who knows nothing may be made to believe any thing, is found to be a maxim of but too general truth; and upon no subject has its truth been more frequently verified than upon the one under consideration. In the early ages of the world, and before revelation had substituted a moral and intellectual system for an ideal and superstitious one the phenomena of the year and more especially the luminaries that are attendant upon and produce these phenomena were acknowledged and worshipped as gods—substituted in the place of Him whose instruments they are and who implanted in them those properties and assigned them those motions, in consequence of which they produce their effects. In moulding them for this purpose, there is no doubt that the artful portion of society employed all their cunning, in order to enslave the minds of the multitude, and enable themselves to profit by the darkness which they occasioned. But if the subject itself had not been the best adopted for superstition, the very cunning which made use of it would have necessarily chosen that which answered its purpose better. So far, however, as research can be made into the early history of mankind the sun the moon, and such stars as have any thing remarkable in their appearance, have been the first objects of adoration; and that adoration has always been the more marked, in proportion as the appearance of the luminaries have been the more varied. We find it much more in the Laplander and the inhabitant of Greenland who have their months of summer's day and winter's night, than we do in those tropical countries, where the day is always of nearly the same length and where flooding rain and burning drought are the chief phenomena that vary the year.

But the superstitious adoration of the celestial appearance is not confined to the early and barbarous state of nations. When this superstition was expelled from religion and the luminaries were deprived of their godship, they did not at once lose the whole of their consequence; but held their place as the agents and arbiters of human destiny. Upon this arose a system of superstition, which left not a thing in nature, a member of the human body or an event of human life upon which it did not lay hold. The individual bodies had each their special virtues, their good or their bad influence; these were modified by the grouping of the stars into constellations and from the positions of the sun, moon, and planets among these there arose other compound influences till the system became as complicated as it was ridiculous. So firmly was this believed at one time, that nothing could be done or undertaken without a previous consultation of stars, to find out whether it was their pleasure that the issue should be prosperous; and the aspect of the stars at a man's birth was admitted to have ten times as much influence upon his success in life, as his talents, his education, and his conduct. Indeed it had much more; for if it was not the pleasure of the stars—and the revealing of that was committed entirely to the astrologer—the man could not act, or be educated or even born. If one wished to know whether any substance would answer any purpose, he did not try it, he consulted the moon; and if any thing was lost search was not made for it the moon was questioned through the medium of the astrologer, who always contrived, by his confederates to be in possession of as many lost things as kept up the credit of the craft.

By this most absurd system of superstition the reason and common sense of the people were rendered completely useless; and which was far worse the foundation of morality was completely taken away.—because, if the success or the failure the good or the bad of human actions, did not depend upon men themselves, but upon an unerring destiny, to be read in the aspect of the stars there was an end of all virtue and attempting to do rightly; because, as the destiny was fixed, no effort on the part of the man could alter it—indeed he could make no effort, unless that was also set down in the aspect of the heavens at his nativity.

When superstition had thus destroyed both the intellect and the morals of mankind, the absurdities into which it led them were endless; and as any subject in order to be wondered at, requires only to be incomprehensible, the delusion became very general. Nor is it yet eradicated. Language contributes a little to this: even the well informed talk about "stars" and "destinies," and those who have little information believe that these words have a literal signification. The disposition which all people have to pry into the future also tends to perpetuate this superstition. The proper key to the future is induction from the past; but the proper use of that supposes habits of observing and reasoning which cannot yet be regarded as general among the people of any country; so, they who cannot anticipate the future, by connecting it with the present and the past, still follow after the delu-

sion not only of astrologers—moon-and-star men,—but fortune-telling impostors of all sorts; and the delusion is helped to be perpetuated by those publications in which the nonsense of astrology is still retailed to the public.

These circumstances render it necessary that the phenomena of the year should be explained in the most simple and philosophic manner, that the real causes of those phenomena should be made palpable to the most ordinary capacity; and that it should be plain to every one, that there is no mystery in the matter,—that the revolutions of the heavenly bodies produce the appearances of the seasons, and nothing more. The motives of these have, in fact, no more influence upon the conduct and the destinies of mankind than the motion of a river towards the sea, or the fall of a stone to the ground, when it is not borne up by some thing that can support its weight; and it would be just as rational to calculate the nativity of a man from the motion of the Thames towards the sea as from the motion of the moon or the planets. Nay, the revolution of a coach-wheel upon the road had just as much to do with human destiny as the motion of the heavenly bodies; and when, in its revolution upon the dial, the minute hand of a clock passes over the hourhand, that has just as much influence upon the fate of nations or individuals as an eclipse of the sun or the moon.

With the exception of the light and heat produced by the sun, and the light of the moon, and still fainter illumination of the stars, there is no reason to infer that the celestial bodies exert any influence, other than that of gravitation, upon the earth itself; and as their influence is wholly of a physical nature, it can have no effect whatever upon the minds or conduct of men, any more than can be produced by the natural or artificial motion of any other substances. So far as the luminaries make men more or less comfortable at the time they have an influence—as the genial temperature of the day raises the spirits in the same way, and to the same extent that they are raised by a similar temperature of a common fire, or the light of the moon enables a man to find his way at night, just in the same way as he would find it by the same degree of lamp light; but beyond these physical effects, there is, and there can be, nothing. If the luminary is at the same distance, shines for the same length of time at the same height above the horizon, it matters not in what sign of the zodiac or in what part of the heavens it may make its appearance, any more than it signifies whether the fire by which one is warmed, or the lamp by which one is lighted, is one of the east or the west of St. Paul's; and it would be just as philosophical to calculate the future destiny of a man from the "house" in which he happened to be born, as from the "house" of the planets at the time of his birth. Indeed it would be much more so; for if *intelligence and good sense* happen to be lords of the *ascendant* in the house of the parent, they are very rational grounds for predicting the future welfare of the child; and so also ignorance, dissipation, and vice in the parent are far more malignant aspects for the infant that has the misfortune to be born under them, than any configuration which either the stars, or any thing else out of any family can assume.

There was a time when not the people merely but the titled and the learned, were thrown into the greatest consternation by an eclipse of the sun or moon, or the appearance of a comet or the aurora borealis. And why? Because they are of comparatively rare occurrences and when mankind do not know the rational cause of any thing, they always form to themselves a superstitious one. A candle is to the inmates of a room at night what the sun is to the inhabitants of the earth during the day; it gives them light, and, if the flame be large enough it gives them heat. If, too, there be a mirror upon the wall and the candle be so placed as that the light reflected by the mirror is thrown into a room which the candle does not illuminate, the mirror will give a sort of moonlight to any one who happens to be there. Now, if one of the family were to stand between another of the family and the candle, the candle—their sun for the time—would be just as much eclipsed to the one from whose sight it were hidden, as the sun of the world is when the moon comes between it and the earth; and so also if any one placed himself in such manner, as that his shadow fell upon the mirror, that mirror—the temporary moon of those in the dark chamber—would be just as much eclipsed, as the moon of the world is when the earth comes between it and the sun, deprives it of the light of that luminary, and prevents it from reflecting that light to the earth. Well is there any person in his senses that would say, that because one of a family had come between another and the candle, or between the candle and the looking glass, that some direful calamity would befall the family, or that they would

inevitably have a brawl or a law-suit with the folks at the next cottage; and yet the consequences just mentioned are precisely of the same nature with the eclipses of the sun and moon; and from their nearness they have much more effect on the inhabitants of the cottage than the celestial ones can have upon the inhabitants of the earth. A temporary want of light is the whole effect in both cases; and as that of the celestial eclipse is never so complete as in the case of the candle and the mirror, it is, except as a matter of curiosity, or as fixing a point of time, of much less consequence than the other.

With regard, again, to a comet, it is much the same as if one were to come into the room with a burning torch or taper and then go out again; an occurrence which could do no harm, unless the bearer of the torch were to run against somebody or set fire to the house. So also, if the comet be a solid substance, and if the light which it emits be of the burning kind, (for comets are so distant, and continue so short a time, that we are unable to be certain about their nature,) it might if it came in contact with the earth, shatter it as a cannon ball shatters a house, or burn it as a red-hot shot or a shell does; but as long as we are out of its way, we are just as safe from harm as we would be if we stood on a high cliff and saw rockets let off ten miles at sea. A rocket let off in Vauxhall Gardens has just as much influence on the fate of nations and individuals, as all the comets that ever appeared; and if the stick of the rocket happened to fall upon any body, it would have a good deal more.

There was a time when the "Jack-o'-the-lantern"—inflammable air over a fen, a piece of rotten wood, or a putrid fish—both of which, in a certain state of rottenness, give out a gas which becomes luminous, was accounted as something alarming; but as every bungler in chemistry can now produce the same appearances whenever he pleases, they have ceased to be regarded with any degree of apprehension.

All these follies, with which people wasted their time, disturbed their imaginations, and made themselves uneasy, resulted from the want of a little—a very little—sober and independent thinking. Effects must be similar to their causes; and every subject which is matter cannot affect the mind in any other way than by affecting the body. The arsenic which lies buried a mile under ground, or that which is contained in the stores of the Apothecaries' Company, is just as deadly in its nature as that which has, by accident, crime, or madness, got into the human stomach. But while it remains there it poisons nobody; and though, by continually alarming himself about it, a man of weak mind might, in time, bring himself to believe that it would; and though this should injure his health, or even frighten him to death the arsenic would be quite innocent of the matter. What would even the most ignorant man now living think, if he were told, that it a pinch of gunpowder were to be stolen from the stores of the Grand Signior, brought to London, and burned according to the rules of art, it would instantly blow up all the magazines in Turkey? Well, there was a time when the belief of such an influence in powder was far more prevalent than that of the influence of the appearances of the year upon human life and fortune is now.

The sun, and moon and the planets and stars, are merely masses of matter—inanimate, and, of course, without any power of thinking and acting as wholes—though they may have different classes of growing and living beings upon them, in the same way that the earth has; and it may be, that while we are frightening ourselves with the changing phases of the moon, the people on that luminary are in the same alarm at our planet. But bodies placed at so great a distance from each other, as the planets and stars are, can have no influence upon each other, saving that of gravitation, and light and heat, which will, of course, change with every change of position and distance. As, if the moon be far north in the sky, it will be longer "up," or above the horizon, to us in these northern latitudes; if it be near to the sun, on the eastern side, it will shine in the early part of the night; if it be near, on the western side, it will shine in the latter part of the night; if it be directly opposite to the sun, it will, if just as far north in the sky, rise at sunset and set at sunrise; if it be farther north, it will rise before the sun sets, and set after the sun rises;—if south of the sun, it will rise after sunset, and set before sunrise;—and, if it be in the same part of the sky with respect to east and west, as the sun, it will rise and set at the same time with that luminary, and not be seen, unless it be also in the same part of the sky with regard to north and south; and in that case it will come, in whole or in part, between the earth and



the sun, according as their places are exactly or only nearly the same, and occasion a total or a partial eclipse of the sun. All the changes of the moon, with regard to shape and time of appearance, take place in every lunar month, from one new moon to another. All the variations, of appearances, eclipses and other phenomena, recur in a period of about nineteen years; and any of them may be fore told by one who has a knowledge of astronomy.

There are some other particulars in the moon's appearance, upon which superstition is still apt to lay hold, and predict, if not something as to human life, at least something about the weather which is a fertile subject for imposture. One of them is the position of the cusps, or points, of the new moon when first seen. These are always both at equal distances from the sun, and, of course, their standing straight, or leaning backwards, or forwards, depends upon the distance that the moon is north or south of the sun. Any one can see this by a very simple experiment. Take an orange or an apple, or any thing round, and hold it in your left hand between you and the candle, only as far to the left as that the light will shine on a part of it in the shape of a new moon. This moon may be much narrower or broader, according as you hold it nearer or further from the line between you and the candle. If you hold it just as high as the candle, the line of the points will be upright; if you move it higher the candle, the line will lean backwards, more and more as it is raised; and if you move it down lower than the candle, the line will lean forward, more and more as it is lowered.

Two other peculiarities of the moon, that occasion a good deal of speculation among those who are ignorant of the causes are, "the harvest moon," in September, and "the hunter's moon," in March; the former of which, when near the full, rises for several nights at nearly the same hour, and the latter, at the same age, is equally remarkable for the difference between the times of its rising. The moon moves nearly to the same distance from the sun every day, but it moves in a path, the one-half of which is much nearer the north than the other; and this is the case also with the apparent annual path of the sun; that luminary appearing much nearer to the north in summer than in winter. Thus, when the moon is moving northward at the most rapid rate, it escapes from the horizon northward, and rises earlier; and when it moves southward at the most rapid rate, it approaches to the horizon, and sets earlier. The full moon can be in the former position only in September or October, and in the latter in March or April; and thus the harvest and hunter's moons are occasioned.

Such are the principal changes in the moon's appearance; they are all to be explained upon the simple facts of the motions of the moon and the earth; and, therefore, they neither have, nor can have, any of those influences which superstition, the child of ignorance, ascribes to them.

The planets being all much more remote from the earth than the moon is, and having little difference in their appearances, saving what arises from their own motions and that of the earth round the sun, have little about them that claims attention, as connected with the appearances of the year. Influence upon the earth, upon the changes of the seasons, or upon any thing that in any way affects the comfort or the ordinary pursuits of mankind, they have none whatever; and therefore, the explanations of their appearances and motions may very properly be left to the study of astronomy.

Thus, the only thing that remains in order to complete this simple notice of the phenomena of the year, is some account of the annual appearances of the sun—that grand source of light, and life, and enjoyment, to all the animal and vegetable tribes.

In order that the whole may be clearly understood by those who have not much knowledge of geography and astronomy it may not be improper to begin with the apparent revolution of the heavens, every day, as arising from the real rotation of the earth. When a round body, such as an orange, or a billiard ball, is made to whirl round in the same place upon the table, by spinning it, although there may be no mark upon it, one can easily perceive that there is one point in the middle of the upper part of it, round which all the rest turns, just as a wheel turns upon an axle; and if one could see it from below, there would be found a similar point in the middle of the under part, round which the whole would be seen to turn. These two fixed points would be the poles of the ball or orange; and if we imagine a line drawn from the one, through the centre to the other, that line would be the axis of rotation. The earth turns round from west to east every

twenty-four hours, in the very same manner; only, instead of being supported upon any thing like the ball or the orange, it is kept in its place by the mutual attraction between it and the sun. If we make a little mark any where upon the ball, and imagine ourselves to be living there, the candle which stands still upon the table would appear to move in the contrary direction to that of the ball. If the candle be held just as high as the middle of the ball, the mark, wherever we place it, (say in the upper part, half way to the centre or pole,) will pass one-half of its revolution through the light of the candle, and the other half not. If (the mark being still in the same place) the candle be raised higher up than the centre of the ball or (which will have just the same effect) if the ball is put lower down than the candle, the mark will pass through the light for a longer time of each rotation than it is in the dark; and if the candle be held further down than the centre of the ball, or the ball raised higher than the centre of the candle, the mark will pass through the light for a shorter time than it does through the darkness on the other side. Also, the increase of light in the former case, and the decrease in the latter, will be the greater, the farther the centre of the ball is below or above the candle, and the nearer the mark is to the pole or point round which the upper part of the ball seems to turn. If we call the upper pole of the ball the *north pole* the mark (rather more than a third of the upper half from that pole) any place in the British islands; and suppose the ball to be the earth, and the candle the sun, we have before us the whole principles of the motions that produce the changes of the seasons.

We have only to imagine a level plane, or even flat surface, to pass through the centre of the sun; that the axis upon which the earth turns round is always upright to that place; that the orbit, or path, which the earth moves in during the year, lies, one-half of it above the plane, and the other below; and that this orbit has an inclination, or makes an angle of about twenty-three degrees and a half with the plane each way, then if we further imagine, that the north pole of the earth is uppermost and that the earth, in moving round the orbit from west to east, performs as many rotations as there are days in a year, we shall have the whole means of explaining the changes of the seasons.

If we imagine that the point at which the earth is highest above the level plane passing through the centre of the sun, is immediately before us and nearest to us; then the point at which it meets the level plane, in descending, will be the one farthest to the right of the sun; that where the earth is farthest below the level plane will be the one at the greatest distance, and right before us; and that at which the earth meets the level plane in ascending towards us, will be the one most remote from the sun on our left hand.

The first of these points will be the shortest day to those in the northern hemisphere; and for the quarter of a year from that to the second point, the day there, will always be less than twelve hours, and the night more.

The second point will be the vernal equinox, — equal day and night in the spring; and in the quarter from thence to the third point, the days in the northern hemisphere will always be more than twelve hours, and the nights less.

The third point will be the midsummer, or longest day, in the northern hemisphere; and in the quarter from that to the fourth point, the day will be again more than twelve hours, and the night less.

The fourth point will be the autumnal equinox, — equal day and night in autumn; and in the quarter from thence to the point at which we supposed the earth to set out, the day will be, as in the quarter first noticed, less than twelve hours, and the night more.

It is evident, that on the half of the surface which is round the other, or south pole, the appearances of the seasons will be quite reversed.

Thus, in the whole of the half that lies above the level plane, the day will be shorter than the night; it will decrease during the first part of that half, and lengthen again, at the same rate, during the second. Also, in the whole half below the plane, the day will be longer than the night. It will lengthen during the first part, and shorten at the same rate during the second.

On the earth, the motion which causes the lengthening and shortening of the day is not seen, except by all the stars that are round the heavens coming to the south in succession at midnight; and the sun being farther north at rising and



setting, and higher at mid-day when the day lengthens,—and the reverse when it shortens.

The lengthening and shortening are not at the same rate at all times of the year; for it is not the absolute distance of the earth from the level plane, but the change of distance between one day and another that makes the difference of their lengths. Now, if any one take two rings or hoops of any kind, and put the one across the centre of the other, a little obliquely, he will see that they recede from each other most rapidly at the two points where they cross and that, mid way between them, there is a considerable space where they are nearly at the same distance. Hence the day must lengthen and shorten most rapidly at the equinoxes, and be for some little time of nearly equal length at mid summer and mid winter.\*

The different duration of the day, and the different height of the sun, are the causes of those variations of natural heat which so beautifully diversify the year.

## THE TIDES.

### 1. CAUSES AND GENERAL APPEARANCES.

Those swellings and subsidings of the waters of the ocean, by which a portion of the shore is alternately flooded and left dry, and to which we give the name of *tides*, are to the inhabitants of coasts the most interesting, to sea-faring, people the most useful, and to the ignorant the most inexplicable, of all the every-day occurrences of nature. The appeal which Canute made to the certain and irresistible flow of the sea, when he meant to rebuke his flattering courtiers, is proof that, at a very early period of English history, the tides had drawn attention; and as nobody can notice the tides for any length of time without perceiving that, on the same days of the moon's age, they happen, at the same place, at very nearly the same hours of the day, a connexion between them and the moon could not fail to be traced. But as the cause of that connexion does not appear from the connexion itself, the unformed have regarded it as part of that superstitious influence, which the celestial bodies have over the earth and its inhabitants.

Instead, however of there being any thing mysterious in the matter, it is the most simple that can be; and depends upon that universal law of gravitation, in consequence of which a stone falls to the ground, or water runs down a slope.

The general conditions of the law of gravitation are these. Every body, or piece of matter gravitates towards any other piece, directly as the quantity of matter in that piece, and inversely, as the square of its distance, the distance being estimated, in the case of spherical bodies, from the centre of the one to that of the other.

Thus, for instance, a weight of 4 pounds at the surface of the earth, which is about 4000 miles distance from the centre, gravitates towards the earth, that is presses upon that which supports it, counterpoises an equal weight in a balance, or falls if it has no support, with a force of four pounds.

But if the same weight were raised to a height of 4000 miles, or placed at twice the distance from the centre, its weight would be diminished inversely as the square of the distance, or would be to 4 pounds as the square of 1 to the square of 2,—that is, it would be *one-fourth* of what it formerly was, or one pound. This decrease would not, however, be pointed out by a common scale beam, because the weights in both scales would be diminished at the same rate; and thus, if they balance each other at the surface of the earth, they would do the same at any weight whatever. It might, however, be measured by the flexure of a spring.

From this diminution, which takes place in the action of gravitation as the distance becomes greater, it is quite evident that, in large masses of matter, such as the earth, the sun, and the moon the gravitation towards each other will at

\* The book which one is reading affords a very simple illustration of this. Let it be opened as much or as little as one pleases, the *edges* of the leaves are every where at the same distance, while the *ends* are more and more distant the farther they are from the joining.

+ Professor Leslie, in the Notes to his *Treatise on Heat*, gives an ingenious definition of the word "*Tide*." "From motion seem derived our ideas of time and space, which are often interchangeable terms. The German word *zeit*, denoting *time*, was at first expressive only of *motion*; but in Swedish it has passed into *tid*: the same with the English *tide*. The primitive sense of *ide* may be gathered from its compound, *noontide*, *betide tidings*, &c."



the points where they are nearest, be greater than the average, or that at their centres. As for instance, a quantity of water placed on that point of the earth's surface, to which the moon is directly over head, will gravitate more toward the moon than an equal quantity placed 90 degrees from the former, or at a point where the moon is in the horizon. But water is retained upon the surface of the earth by its weight or gravitation towards the mass of the earth, and the perfect freedom with which water moves, allows it always to form itself in perfect accordance with the law of gravitation. Now, the gravitation toward the moon, or the sun, acts in the opposite direction to the weight; and, therefore, by whatever portion that gravitation is increased above the average, the weight must be diminished and the water must rise up there till the excess of height balance the loss of weight, and an equilibrium be every where established, in those parts that are covered with water, and have a free communication with each other.

Toward every celestial body the variation must be the same in kind; but the sun, in consequence of its great mass of matter, and the moon, in consequence of its nearness to the earth, are the only ones of which the effects are perceptible.

The whole gravitation toward the sun is much greater than that toward the moon; but the mean distance of the sun is about 21,000 times the half diameter of the earth, while that of the moon is only 60 times; and is the disturbing forces are to the whole gravitations inversely as the cubes of those numbers, (they entering the proportion three times as factors,) the disturbing force of the moon, that is, the force by which the water becomes lighter when the moon is over head, is about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  times that of the sun.

It would be out of place here to insert the calculations, which are long, though simple. But the result, stated in round numbers, is, that if the earth were all covered by the same depth of water, a tide of two feet would be raised at the point where the sun is directly over head, and a tide of five feet where the moon is so,—that is the water at each of those points would be higher by two feet in the case of the sun, and five feet in the case of the moon, than at the circumference of the hemispheres, of which those points were respectively the centres.

The tide that happens at the point nearest to any of the luminaries, or where that luminary is above the horizon is called the *upper tide*, and the opposite one is called the, *under tide*. The under tide is produced in the same manner as the upper, except that it is the diminution, and not the increase of the moon's action which causes it.

If the earth were wholly covered with water, if the sun and moon were always at the same distances from it, and if the three bodies remained in the same places without motion, the two high waters of each luminary would remain at the same points, and the low water of each would be the circumference dividing the two hemispheres, of which the point nearest the luminary and the point most remote from it were the centres; and as the gravitation towards the earth would be the same at every point, there would be no means of discovering the difference of elevation. Not one of these circumstances holds, however; and therefore the want of each of them gives a different modification to the tides.

1. The real motion of the earth from west to east every 24 hours causes the high and low water of the solar tide to perform a complete revolution from east to west in twenty-four hours also.

2. The same motions of the earth, with the moon's motion round the earth from west to east also, in about 29½ days, causes a complete revolution of the lunar tides from east to west in one solar day and two fifty-ninths, or in about 24 hours 48½ minutes.

As the action of the luminary takes some time to produce its effect the high water at any point does not take place till an hour or two after the luminary has been vertical.

3. When the sun and moon are on the same points of the compass, or on opposite points, then if they be so situated with regard to north and south as that a straight line passing through both their centres would pass through the centre of the earth, the high waters will fall on the same points, and the low waters on the same circumference, midway between those points.



In these cases, the high water will be the sum of the elevations, and the low water the sum of the depressions. These are called *spring tides*. It is evident that they must happen at every *new moon*, by the coincidence of both upper and under tides; at every *full moon*, by the coincidence of the upper tide of each luminary with the under tide of the other, and that they can happen at no other times.

The same cause which makes the high water of each luminary take place later than the time that luminary is vertical, makes the highest spring tide to happen a little after the new or full moon.

48½  
water  
and  
the s  
the low, will be both, only the difference of the solar and lunar tides and the tides will be neap.

ion of the sun, the solar high  
as place, but as the lunar high  
to the whole, happens about  
eastward from the solar high  
and lower till at the end of the first  
as place with the low water of  
gh water, and the depression of

During the first and third quarters of the moon, the tides will *fall off* from the spring to the neap, and during the second and fourth quarters they will *grow* from the neap to the spring.

5. The obliquity of the earth's annual path round the sun causes the sun, in summer, to appear over our latitudes, nearly 47 degrees farther north than in winter: and the obliquity of the moon's monthly path may make the new moon about 5 degrees more either north or south of the sun; and also vary the full moon to the same number of degrees from the point opposite to the sun. Those changes produce what may be called the *seasonal variations* of the tides. They take place thus:—

a. About the *equinoxes*, in March and September, the sun is near the Equator, and the moon, at the time of the spring tides, cannot be many degrees from it: therefore, the tides are then highest and most uniform in both hemispheres; highest, of course, at the Equator, where the points of high water of both luminaries are, and gradually diminishing toward the poles, where, if the earth were uniformly covered with water, there would be continual low water at those seasons.

b. About midsummer, in the northern hemisphere, the sun is vertical about 22 degrees north of the Equator; and the new moon is, on the average, the same; but the full moon is on the average, as far on the south side of the Equator. Therefore about mid summer, the spring tides at new moon, will be highest in the northern hemisphere; and those at full moon in the southern.

c. About mid-winter, the circumstances mentioned in the last article will be reversed.

6. The paths, or orbits, of the earth and moon are not circles, but ellipses or ovals: and, therefore, the sun and moon must be both nearer to the earth at some times than at others. The point where the earth is nearest to the sun is called its *perihelion*, and the point where the moon is nearest to the earth is called its *perigee*. The earth being in its perihelion, causes an increase of the solar tide and the moon being in its perigee, causes an increase of the lunar; because the disturbing force increases inversely as the cube of the distance.

The perihelion takes place in a revolution of 365½ days, and the perigee in one of 29½ days; therefore, they sometimes coincide, and sometimes not; and when they do coincide it may be at any time of the moon's age. The calculation, from the *inequalities* of motion and distance, especially of the moon is intricate; but the result is, that when they coincide at a spring tide, they may augment it about one-seventh; while, when the luminaries are at their greatest distance at a spring tide, it may be diminished about one-seventh.

7. It is only on wide oceans that the regular motion of the tides from east to west can take place; for the shores of the land throw them into so many irregularities, that at some places there are no tides at others they rise to a great height: sometimes there are double tides; and sometimes only one in twenty four hours. So that the time of high-water spring tides at any place must be



found by observation; and in rivers and narrow seas, floods and storms may very much alter both the time and height of the tide. The average from high water to high water, or low water to low water, is about twelve hours, twenty-four minutes; and that from high to low, or low to high, six hours, twelve minutes; but when a current either of the sea or a river, sets one way with the tide, the way that it sets is always of the longest duration.

It must be borne in mind that, leaving the obstructions of the land out of the account, the high waters, both of the sun and the moon, are points, and that the low water of each is a circumference of the earth. From this it is evident that, if both luminaries are over the Equator, the high waters of both will be on the Equator, whatever may be their distance eastward or westward (as arising from the moon's age, or distance from the sun), and that the low waters of both will pass through the poles, at which there will, of course, be no tides. At these times there will be an extreme, or top of high water only at the Equator; and thus the two luminaries, acting directly together at spring tides, and directly opposite at neap tides, will cause the former to be higher and the latter lower than at times when one or both of the luminaries have declination from the Equator. When either of the luminaries has declination either north or south of the Equator, the upper high water of that luminary must decline as many degrees to the same side of the Equator, and the under high water the same number of degrees to the other side. In these cases there will be two latitudes on opposite sides of the Equator, each distant from that by the declination and distant from each other by twice the declination round which the top of high water will revolve. At those times too, the low water of each luminary will fall as many degrees as the declination beyond the pole toward which the luminary declines, and fall the same number of degrees short of the other pole. By these means the whole tide will be lower when the luminaries have different declinations, because each will diminish the high water of the other in the direction of north and south; and the upper tides will be highest at new moon, and the under tides at full. These differences will increase, both with the declination and the latitude. At mid-summer and mid-winter they will have arrived at their maximum, and at the distance from the poles equal to the mean declination of the sun and moon, there will be only one high water in a lunar day, that is, the high waters will be about 24 hours 49½ minutes as under.

The motion of the tide is not accompanied by an actual transfer of the whole water; for that would produce, at the Equator, a current of about one thousand miles an hour. The wave of tide is sometimes moved in one direction, while the great mass of the water is moved in the other by an under current: just as one may often see the ripple which the wind causes, blown against the current of a river.

2. COMMON RULES FOR FINDING THE TIME OF HIGH-WATER.

To determine this time, these elements are necessary:—

1. The time of high-water at full or change, is found by observation: and to be accurate, it must be the mean of many observations made at different times of the year, and in different states of the weather.

2. The moon's age on the proposed day.

3. The time after noon when the moon shall arrive at the south.

The moon's age is found, by adding the *epact* for the year, (the moon's age on the 1st of January,) to the *epact* for the month (the age of the moon on the first of the month if it had been new moon on the 1st of January,) and the day of the month. If the sum be less than a lunar month it is the moon's age; but if greater, take a lunar month from it, and the remainder is the moon's age.

The *epact* for the months are these: January 0, Feb. 2, March 3; April 2, May 3, June 4, July 5, Aug. 6, Sept. 7, Oct. 8, Nov. 9, Dec. 10.

Thus to find the moon's age for June 10, 1828.

Epact of the year	.....14
Epact of the month	.... 4
Day of the month	.....10

---

28 days.



The moon, when new, is south at the same time with the sun, and eight-tenths of an our nearly latter for every day of berage. Therefore, multiply the moon's age by 8, take away the units figures and multiply it by 6, for minutes; the other figures are hours after noon. If they exceed twelve, the excess is the hour of southing on the following morning.

As, if the moon's age were 28 days,  $28 \times 8 = 224$ , or 22 hours, 24 minutes; that is, 24 minutes after ten the following morning.

The high water is found, by adding the time of the moon's southing to the time of spring tide in the table. As, to find the high water at Bristol for 10th June, 1828.

Supposing the tabular number for ———  
 Bristol to be ..... 6 h. 36m.  
 And moon's southing ..... 20 24m.

From the variations already mentioned, as well as from local causes, these rules are not perfectly accurate; but they may serve to explain and exemplify the principles.

## VI.—TERRESTRIAL LATITUDES AND LONGITUDES.

The following preliminary definitions will be found useful by those who have not studied the principles of mathematical astronomy.

1. The earth is very nearly a globe, having its mean *diameter*, or measure through the centre, 7,912 miles, very nearly; and its mean *circumference*, or the measure round it, 24,979 miles or in round numbers 25,000 miles. A degree is the 360th part of a circumference; thus, a degree of the earth's circumference is  $69\frac{1}{2}$  miles very nearly. A degree is understood to be divided into 60 minutes which in the earth's circumference are called *nautical* or *geographical miles*; and the minute is divided into 60 seconds. For common purposes, a degree may be called 70 English miles, and then a minute will be  $2,053\frac{1}{3}$  yards and a second  $34\frac{2}{3}$  yards. Half a circumference or a *semicircle*, is, of course, 180 degrees, and a quarter, or quadrant, 90. All circles, whether large or small, are divided into the same number of degrees, minutes, and seconds.

2. The earth turns round the same diameter, at a uniform rate of motion every 23 hours, 56 minutes, nearly. The extremities of this diameter, (which though a mere imaginary line, is called the axis of rotation,) are called the *poles*, from a Greek word signifying to turn. The daily rotation of the earth from west to east causes an apparent motion of the heavenly bodies from east to west and they all appear to revolve round the *poles of the heavens*; that is, the points to which the axis of the earth is directed.

3. At whatever part of the sea or the land one may be a heavy weight so suspended by a string as that it touches nothing stretches the string so, that the weight end points very nearly to the centre of the earth, and the other, or upper end to the middle of the sky over us.

4. The *horizon* is the circle which if we be upon perfectly level ground, divides the upper half (or hemisphere) of the sky which we see from the under half, which we do not see. The *Zenith* to which the upper end of the string points, is in the centre of the first; and the *Nadir*, to which the weight end of the string points, is in the centre of the second.

5. From the zenith to the horizon is 90 degrees; the measure across the zenith from horizon to horizon is 180 degrees; and the measure from any point in the horizon to the opposite; point is the same.

6. If one stand upon one pole of the earth, that pole of the heavens will be in the zenith and the other one in the nadir. If we stand at any number of degrees distance from a pole of the earth, that pole of the heavens will be as many degrees from the zenith.

If one stand midway between the poles of the earth, the north pole of the heavens will be in the north point of the horizon, and the south pole of the heavens in the south point—A circumference of the earth passing through all the points that are equally distant from both poles is called the *Equator* of the earth; and the circumference of the heavens directly over it is called the *celestial*



*Equator*. The first of these divides the earth into two equal *hemispheres*, (a *north* and a *south*;) and the last divides the heavens in the same way. The corresponding pole is in the centre of the hemisphere, whether of the earth or the heavens.

7. If one stands at any number of degrees distance from the Equator, the nearest pole will be that number of degrees above the horizon, and the other pole the same number below. Hence every change of place, northward or southward, will cause an alteration in the *elevation* of the pole, with regard to the horizon; but no alteration will be made by a change eastward or westward if the same distance from the pole (or Equator) be preserved.

8. A line drawn directly north and south is called a *meridian* line, because it points to the place of the sun at 12 at noon, or mid-day. If such a line were supposed to be continued northward and southward to the poles, it would be a half circumference of the earth; the Equator would divide it in the middle, and all the points through which it passed would be directly north and south of each other. If a line were supposed to be drawn, in the heavens, directly over all the points of a meridian, that would be the corresponding *celestial meridian*, and would pass through the poles of the heavens. If the meridian on earth and the celestial meridian were both continued completely round, they would be circles; and the former would divide the earth, and the latter the heavens, into an eastern and a western hemisphere.

9. As the meridians of all places pass through the poles, and as the poles are points, all meridians must meet one another in these. Lines and circles that meet one another are said to form an *angle*. That angle is the measure of the *inclination* of the one to the other. Thus, the angle which any two meridians make with each other is measured by that part of the equator that lies between them, and counted in degrees, minutes, &c.

10. As the whole heavens appear to revolve round the poles in 24 hours nearly, a twenty-fourth part must pass any point, as for instance, the south point, in one hour. But the twenty-fourth part of 360 is 15; therefore, 15 degrees of the heavens must apparently pass the south, or meridian every hour nearly.

When we cannot see one place from another, or measure the distance between them by a rod or line, we can determine them by knowing the positions of both on the earth's surface. As, for instance, a man living in London wishes to know how far it is to Jerusalem or Mexico, and in what directions those places lie from London; or a sailor, in the middle of the Atlantic, wishes to know how he can find his way to the Land's End in Cornwall, or to Kingston in the Island of Jamaica. In either case, he can neither see the direction nor measure the distance directly; and thus, if he had not some means of ascertaining them, travelling and sailing would be at an end.

When, as in these cases, we cannot point out the direction, or measure the distance directly we find how far the one place is north or south of the other, and also how far it is east or west; and when we have once found these, we can calculate the others. The distance north or south is found, first finding how far each place is north or south of the Equator, and then taking the sum, if they are on opposite sides, or the difference, if they are on the same side; and the distance east or west is found, by first finding the angle that is made at the pole by the meridians of two places, or, which is the same thing, by finding what portion of the Equator lies between their meridians.

The *LATITUDE* of any place is its distance from the Equator; and is *north* when it is nearest the north pole, and *south* when it is nearest the south pole. No place can have more than 90 degrees of latitude; neither can two places lie more than 180 degrees asunder.

The latitude is easily found by observing the height of the sun, the moon or any other celestial body, when it is on the meridian.

The height of the pole above the horizon is equal to the latitude of the place. This may be ascertained by observing the greatest and least elevations above the horizon of the pole star, at any other star which never sets. Half the sum of these elevations is equal to the height of the pole, or the latitude.

When we take our measurement of the latitude of any celestial body, (which is effected by means of an instrument which measures angles,) we must



previously know how far that celestial body is from the celestial Equator. The distance of any celestial body from the celestial Equator, is called its *declination* and is *north* or *south*, according to the situation of the body. If the declination be of the same kind with the latitude, we must subtract it from the height of the body when on the meridian; and if it be of the opposite kind, we must add it; the difference between the result and 90 degrees, is the latitude. In every method, when our observation requires to be accurate, we must make other corrections; as, we must allow for the *dip* or height we are above the mean surface of the earth; for the *half diameter* of the body if we take the outside or *limb* of it instead of the centre; for the *refraction*, or bending of the light on passing through the atmosphere; and for the *parallax*, or difference of position to the body, as seen from the surface of the earth, and from the centre. These corrections are inserted and explained in the tables, and are used by seamen, who have occasion accurately to find the latitude.

For common purposes, all degrees of latitude may be considered as of the same length; but as in reality, the earth is a little flattened toward the poles, it takes a passage over rather a larger space there, to make the same angular distance.

The *LONGITUDE* of a place is much more difficult to find than the latitude, because here we have no point fixed by nature from which to begin. We are, therefore, obliged to take the meridian of some particular place as a first meridian; find the longitudes of other places by observation, and count them from that. It is indifferent what place we take, and, therefore, British geographers and sailors take the meridian of the Royal Observatory, at Greenwich. Most other nations reckon from their chief city; but it would be much more convenient if the first meridian were the same with all; at least it would save the trouble of adding or subtracting the difference. Thus, in reducing French longitudes, which are reckoned from Paris, to English,  $2^{\circ} 20' 24''$  must be added, if they are east, and the same must be subtracted if they are west.

The general method of finding the *difference of longitude* is, to find the *difference of time* between the two places. The sun, by the motion of which time is usually measured, apparently comes from the east. Consequently, it must be noon, or any other hour at the easternmost place, before it is at the westernmost. The difference, as has been stated, is 15 degrees for an hour, four minutes of time for a degree, fifteen minutes of longitude to a minute of time, or, under the Equator, about 510 yards for a second of time. These numbers are near enough for purposes of explanation, but for all purposes of computation, they require to correspond with the accurate period of the revolution of the earth upon its axis.

When the celestial bodies are visible, it is always easy to find the exact time at the place of observation, whether that place be on land or at sea; and, therefore, if it were possible to convey the exact time at the first meridian over the world, the longitude would be easily found.

A watch, or chronometer, as it is called, that goes at a perfectly uniform rate, may so far answer the purpose, but there is no absolute check upon it. If there be two or three, the average of them is a little more to be depended on, but even that gives no absolute certainty.

There are several other methods:—the eclipses of the sun, the eclipses of the satellites of Jupiter, the distance of the sun and moon and the distance of the moon from certain known stars. These can all be computed beforehand; and they are inserted in the nautical almanacs, for the benefit of seamen. But eclipses of the sun happen very seldom; the eclipses of the satellites of Jupiter cannot be observed at sea, in consequence of the motion of the ship; the method mostly resorted to is derived from observing the distance of the moon from a star. Those distances are marked in the nautical almanac, with the times at Greenwich when they take place, and by making the proper corrections for *refraction*, *parallax*, and the other circumstances mentioned the longitude may be found by the difference between the time at which they are observed, and that stated at the first meridian. Thus if any position of the moon and a star be stated in the nautical almanac to take place at Greenwich at 12 at night, and if, after all corrections, the same be found to take place at 4 in the morning, the place of observation will be in 60 degrees east longitude nearly. Such are the principles, but the details are too minute for being noticed here.



The degrees of longitude are not all of the same length. The meridians meet at the pole, and are at the greatest distance, as under, at the Equator; therefore, as the latitude increases the longitude, becomes less and less, and consequently, an error in the longitude becomes a smaller number of miles. At latitude 60 the degree of longitude is half of what it is at the Equator,—where upon the supposition that the earth is a perfect globe, it is equal to a degree of latitude. The decrease is most rapid toward the poles, and at the pole itself the degree of longitude has no length whatever.

The principles of mathematical geography, are more fully detailed in the treatise on that subject, published by the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge; and to that treatise we refer our readers for the explanation of many points that could here only be slightly noticed.

The following is a Table of the Longitudes and Latitudes of remarkable places:—

TABLE of the LONGITUDES and LATITUDES of some of the PRINCIPAL TOWNS on the GLOBE, reckoned from the Meridian of Greenwich.

[In compiling this Table, the numbers have been taken to the nearest minute, whether over or under.]

Towns.	Countries.	Longitude.	Latitude.
Aberdeen..	Scotland..	1° 55' W	57° 6' N
Agen..	France..	0 27 E	44 12 N
Ajaccio..	Corsica..	8 44 E	41 55 N
Aleppo..	Turkey..	37 10 E	36 11 N
Alexandria..	Egypt..	30 13 E	31 11 N
Algiers..	Africa...	3 5 E	36 49 N
Amiens..	France....	2 18 E	49 53 N
Amsterdam..	Holland..	4 53 E	52 22 N
Angers..	France..	0 33 W	47 28 N
Angouleme..	Ditto..	0 9 E	45 30 N
Antongil..	Madagascar..	50 24 E	15 27 N
Antwerp..	Netherlands..	4 14 E	51 13 N
Arras..	France..	2 47 E	50 17 N
Aurillac..	Ditto....	2 27 E	44 56 N
Archangel..	Russia..	40 44 E	64 32 N
Astracan..	Ditto..	48 13 E	46 21 N
Athens..	Greece..	23 45 E	37 58 N
Auch..	France....	0 25 E	43 39 N
Auxerro..	Ditto..	3 35 E	47 48 N
Avignon...	Ditto..	4 49 E	43 57 N
Bagdad..	Asia..	44 25 E	33 20 N
Barcelona..	Spain.....	2 10 E	41 22 N
Batavia..	Java..	106 56 E	6 12 S
Beauvais..	France...	2 5 E	49 26 N
Berlin..	Prussia..	13 22 E	52 32 N
Blois..	France..	1 25 E	47 35 N
Bombay..	India..	73 0 E	18 57 N
Bordeaux..	France....	0 34 W	44 50 N
Boston..	America..	70 30 W	42 22 N
Bourg..	France..	5 14 E	46 12 N
Bourges..	Ditto..	2 24 E	47 5 N
Bremen..	Germany..	8 48 E	53 5 N
Breslaw..	Silesia..	17 2 E	51 6 N
Brest..	France..	4 29 W	48 23 N
Bristol..	England..	2 30 W	51 23 N
Brussels..	Netherlands....	4 22 E	50 51 N
Buenos Ayres...	America..	53 24 W	34 37 S
Bucharest..	Wallachia..	25 51 E	44 29 N
Cadiz....	Spain..	6 17 W	36 32 N
Caen..	France....	0 22 W	49 11 N
Cairo..	Egypt..	31 18 E	30 3 N
Calcutta...	India...	88 30 E	22 35 N
Cambridge..	England..	0 5 E	52 12 N
Canton..	China..	113 13 E	23 8 N
Cape Francaise..	St. Domingo..	72 18 W	19 46 N
Cape of Good Hope...	Africa..	18 24 E	33 55 N
Carcassone..	France...	2 21 E	43 13 N
Carthage...	America..	75 30 E	10 25 N
Cassel..	Germany..	9 35 E	51 19 N
Cayenne..	America..	52 15 W	4 56 N
Chalonssur Marne...	France..	4 22 E	48 57 N



TERRESTRIAL LATITUDES AND LONGITUDES.

Towns.	Countries	Longitude.	Latitude.
Chandernagore..	Indies..	88° 30' E	22° 51' N
Chartres..	France..	1 29 E	48 27 N
Chanmont..	Ditto..	5 10 E	48 6 N
Chebourg..	Ditto..	1 27 W	9 38 N
Clermont Ferrent..	Ditto..	3 5 E	45 47 N
Constantinoble	Turkey..	28 55 E	41 1 N
Copenhagen..	Denmark..	12 34 E	55 41 N
Cracow..	Poland..	19 51 E	50 3 N
Dantzic..	Prussia..	18 38 E	54 21 N
Digne..	France..	6 14 E	44 5 N
Edinburgh..	England..	1 19 E	51 8 N
Geneva..	Switzerland..	6 29 E	43 32 N
London..	England..	13 43 E	51 3 N
Paris..	France..	6 35 W	53 12 N
St. Petersburg..	Russia..	2 22 E	5 2 N
Vienna..	Austria..	3 13 W	56 57 N
Florence..	Italy..	1 9 E	49 0 N
Poit..	France..	11 16 E	43 47 N
Frankford on the Maine..	Germany..	1 37 E	42 48 N
Gap..	France..	8 36 E	50 7 N
Geneva..	Switzerland..	6 5 E	44 34 N
Genoa..	Italy..	6 5 E	46 12 N
Gibraltar..	Spain..	8 58 E	44 25 N
Goa..	India..	5 19 W	36 6 N
Goree Island of..	Senegal..	73 45 E	15 31 N
Gotha..	Saxony..	17 15 W	14 40 N
Greenwich..	England..	10 44 E	50 56 N
Greenoble..	France..	0 0 E	51 29 N
Hamburgh..	Germany..	5 44 E	45 11 N
Havannah, I. of Cuba..	America..	9 59 E	53 33 N
Horn, Cape..	Ditto..	82 13 W	23 9 N
Ispahan..	Persia..	67 21 W	55 58 S
Jackson, Port..	New Holland..	51 50 E	32 25 N
Jerusalem..	Asiatic Turkey..	158 12 E	34 0 S
Kasan..	Russia..	33 0 E	31 48 N
Konigsberg..	Prussia..	49 20 E	55 48 N
Loan..	France..	20 29 E	54 42 N
Laval..	Ditto..	3 38 E	49 34 N
Lisle..	Ditto..	0 46 W	48 4 N
Linna..	Peru..	3 5 E	50 38 N
Limoges..	France..	77 7 W	12 3 S
Lisbon..	Portugal..	1 16 E	45 50 N
London, St. Paul's..	England.... (nearly)..	9 9 W	36 42 N
Lyons..	France..	0 5 W	51 31 N
macao..	China..	4 50 E	45 46 N
Macon..	France..	113 35 E	22 13 N
Madras..	India..	4 15 E	46 18 N
Madrid..	Spain..	80 17 E	18 4 N
Malacca..	India..	3 48 W	40 25 N
Manilla..	Philippine Islands..	102 5 E	2 10 N
Malaga..	Spain..	120 58 E	14 36 N
Marseilles..	France..	4 2 W	36 43 N
Mecca..	Arabia..	5 22 E	43 18 N
Melun..	France..	39 15 E	21 28 N
Metz..	Ditto..	2 49 E	48 32 N
Mexico..	America..	6 11 E	49 7 N
Mezieres..	France..	99 5 W	19 26 N
Milan..	Italy..	4 44 E	49 46 N
Montauban..	France..	9 12 E	45 28 N
Montpellier..	Ditto..	1 21 E	44 2 N
Montreal..	Canada..	3 58 E	44 1 N
Monte Video..	America..	73 11 W	45 52 N
Moscow..	Russia..	58 24 W	34 35 N
Moulins..	France..	37 33 E	55 46 N
Munich..	Bavaria..	3 26 E	46 34 N
Nancy..	France..	11 35 E	48 8 N
Nangasaki..	Japan..	6 11 E	48 42 N
Nankin..	China..	129 52 E	32 32 N
Nantes..	France..	118 47 E	32 4 N
Naples..	Italy..	1 32 W	47 13 N
Nevers..	France..	14 6 E	40 50 N
Newcastle..	England..	3 10 E	46 59 N
New Orleans..	America..	1 28 W	55 8 N
		89 51 W	29 58 N



Towns.	Countries.	Longitude	Latitude
Nismes	France	4° 26' E	43° 51' N
Odessa	Russia	30 45 E	46 30 N
Orleans	France	1 55 E	47 54 N
Oxford	England	1 15 W	51 45 N
Otaheite	Pacific Ocean	149 30 W	17 29 S
Owyhee	Sandwich Islands	156 0 E	20 17 N
Palermo	Sicily	13 22 E	28 7 N
Palma	Island of Majorca	2 39 E	39 34 N
Paris	France	2 20 E	48 50 N
Pekin	China	116 28 E	39 54 N
Perignenx	France	0 44 E	45 11 N
Perpignan	Ditto	2 54 E	42 42 N
Petersburgh	Russia	30 19 E	59 56 N
Philadelphia	America	75 1 W	39 57 N
Poitiers	France	0 21 E	46 35 N
Pondicherry	India	79 52 E	11 56 N
Plymouth	England	4 15 W	50 24 N
Portsmouth	Ditto	1 1 W	50 47 N
Portobello	America	79 15 W	9 35 N
Porto Ferrajo	Island of Elva	10 20 E	42 59 N
Porto Rico	Antilles, America	66 13 W	18 29 N
Prague	Bohemia	14 25 E	50 5 N
Quebec	Canada	71 10 W	46 47 N
Quimper	France	4 4 W	47 58 N
Quito	Peru	78 55 W	0 13 S
Rennes	France	1 41 W	48 6 N
Riga	Russia	24 8 E	56 57 N
Rio de Janeiro	America	43 18 W	22 54 S
Rome	Italy	12 30 E	41 54 N
Rouen	France	1 6 E	49 26 N
Rochelle	Ditto	1 10 W	51 23 N
St. Blas	Mexico	106 16 W	21 33 N
St. Helena	Atlantic Ocean	5 49 W	16 65 S
St. Croix	Antilles	64 49 W	17 44 N
Siam	Asia	100 50 E	14 21 N
Smolensko	Russia	32 0 E	54 51 N
Smyrna	Asia	27 7 E	38 28 N
Stockholm	Sweden	18 4 E	59 29 N
Stralsund	Germany	13 32 E	54 19 N
Strasburg	France	7 45 E	48 35 N
Stutgard	Germany	9 11 E	48 46 N
Syene	Egypt	32 25 E	24 5 N
Teneriffe, Peak of	Canary Islands	16 40 W	28 17 N
Thebes	Egypt	32 40 E	25 48 N
Tobolsk	Siberia	68 6 E	58 42 N
Torneo	Sweden	24 12 E	65 51 N
Toulon	France	5 56 E	48 7 N
Toulouse	Ditto	1 26 E	40 35 N
Tours	Ditto	0 42 E	47 24 N
Trebisond	Asiatic Turkey	39 26 E	41 12 N
Trieste	Austria	14 4 E	45 46 N
Trincomalee	Ceylon	81 12 E	8 28 N
Troyes	France	4 5 E	48 18 N
Tripolie	Africa	13 12 E	32 53 N
Tulle	France	1 54 E	45 16 N
Tunis	Africa	10 11 E	36 48 N
Turin	Piedmont	7 40 E	45 4 N
Uraniburg	Denmark	12 43 E	55 55 N
Valence	France	4 54 E	44 56 N
Vannes	Ditto	2 46 E	47 39 N
Venice	Italy	12 21 E	45 26 N
Versailles	France	2 7 E	48 48 N
Vienna	Austria	17 22 E	48 13 N
Wardhuys	Lapland	31 7 E	70 22 N
Warsaw	Poland	21 3 E	52 14 N
Washington	America	77 0 W	38 55 N
Wilna	Poland	25 18 E	54 41 N
Yakutsk	Siberia	129 52 E	62 2 N
Yarmouth	England	1 40 E	52 55 N



## VII.—VENTILATION &amp; HOUSEHOLD CLEANLINESS.

We are all thoroughly aware of the necessity of breathing; and the agreeable freshness and-reviving influence of the pure morning air must convince us, that the breathing a pure atmosphere is conducive to health; yet we have carefully exclude the air from our houses as if its approach were noxious. Intending to shut out the inclemencies of the weather only, in our care to guard ourselves from the external air, we hinder that renewal of the atmosphere which is necessary to prevent its becoming stagnant and unfit to support animal life.

Few persons are aware how very necessary a through ventilation is to the preservation of health. We preserve life without food for a considerable time, but keep us without air for a very few minutes and we cease to exist. It is not enough that we have air, we must have fresh air; for the principle by which life is supported is taken from the air during the act breathing. One-fourth only of the atmosphere is capable of supporting life; the remainder serves to dilute the pure vital air, and render it more fit to be respired. A full grown man takes into his lungs nearly a pint of air each time he breaths; and when at rest, he makes about twenty inspirations in a minute. In the lungs, by an appropriate apparatus, the air is exposed to the action of the blood, which changes its purer part, the vital air, (oxygen gas,) into fixed air, (carbonic acid gas,) which is not only unfit to support animal life, but is absolutely destructive of it. An admirable provision of the Great Author of nature is here visible, to prevent this exhausted and now poisonous air from being breathed a second time;—while in the lungs, the air receives so much heat as makes it specifically lighter than the pure atmosphere; it consequently rises above our heads during the short pause between throwing out the breath and drawing it in again, and thus secures to us a pure draught. By the care we take to shut out the external air from our houses, we prevent the escape of the deteriorated air, and condemn ourselves to breathe again and again the same contaminated unrefreshing atmosphere.

Who that has ever felt the refreshing effects of the morning air can wonder at the lassitude and disease that follow the continued breathing of the pestiferous atmosphere of crowded or illventilated apartment? It is only necessary to observe the countenances of those who inhabit close rooms and houses, the squalid hue of their skins, their sunken eyes, and their languid movements, to be sensible of the bad effects of shutting out the external air.

Besides the contamination of the air from being breathed, there are other matters which tend to depreciate its purity; these are the effluvia constantly passing off from the surface of animal bodies, and the combustion of candles and other burning substances. On going into a bed room in a morning, soon after the occupant has left his bed, though he be in perfect health, and habitually cleanly in his person, the sense of smelling never fails to be offended with the odour of animal effluvia with which the atmosphere is charged. There is another cause, perhaps, still more striking when a person, fresh from the morning air enters a coach, in which several persons have been close-stowed during a long night. He who has once made the experiment will never voluntarily repeat it. The simple expedient of keeping down both windows but a single half-inch would prevent many of the colds, and even fevers, which this injurious mode of travelling often produces. Outside passengers, though they may suffer a little more from cold and wet, generally escape these every-day complaints of those who pay double their fare. If under where the windows are immovable, and the door is never opened but while some one is passing through it! On entering such a den of filth, the nose is saluted by a stench so horrible, as to make any person unused to it, recoil and pause before he ventures in; but the wretched inhabitant has his sense of smelling so blunted, that he does not perceive that which every breath he takes, he inhales a poison, which is sapping the vigour of his body, and destroying the energies of his mind.

Can we wonder that, with such absolute neglect, all the diseases of persons so situated should be of a dangerous character? or that the mind should be dispirited, and that the man should fly to drams for relief from the burthen which he finds to be weighing him down?

It may be taken as a wholesome general rule, that whatever produces a disagreeable impression on the sense of smelling, is unfavorable to health. That sense was doubtless intended to guard us against the dangers to which we are liable from vitiation of the atmosphere. If we have, by the same means, a high sense of gratification from other subjects, it ought to excite our admiration

of the beneficence of the Deity, in thus making our senses serve the double purpose of affording us pleasure and security; for the latter end might just as effectually have been answered by our being only susceptible of painful impressions.

To keep the atmosphere of our houses free from contamination, it is not sufficient that we secure a frequent renewal of the air—all matters which can injure its purity must be carefully removed. The linen of beds should not be allowed to remain unchanged till it has lost all appearance of ever having been white, or of ever having had any acquaintance with the washing tub. The contents of chamber vessels should not be left in the house an instant, if it be possible, and certainly not in the room of sick person: every moment they remain they fill the air with a filthy odour, which is little less than poisonous to all who breathe it.

Those who have but one apartment in which they must, of necessity, perform all the domestic duties, should be careful to remove all matters that are offensive in smell; as cabbage water, dirty soapsuds, &c; they should indeed, if possible, avoid washing in the room they live in. For the same reason, drying clothes indoors should be avoided.

Flowers, in water, and living plants, in pots, greatly injure the purity of the air during the night, by giving out large quantities of an air, (carbonic acid,) similar to that which is separated from the lungs by breathing, which, as before stated, is highly noxious. On this account they should never be kept in bed rooms; there are instances of persons, who have incautiously gone to sleep in a close room, in which there has been a large growing plant, having been found dead in the morning, as effectually suffocated as if there had been a charcoal stove in the room.

A constant renewal of the air is absolutely necessary to its purity: for in all situations it is suffering, either by its vital part being absorbed, or by impure vapours being disengaged and dispersed through it. *Ventilation, therefore, resolves, itself into the securing a constant supply of fresh air.*

In the construction of houses especially in those built for the poor, this great object has been too generally overlooked, when, by a little contrivance in the arrangement of windows and doors, a current of air might, at any time be made to pervade every room of a house of any dimensions. Rooms cannot be well ventilated that have no outlets for the air; for this reason there should be a chimney to every apartment. The windows should be capable of being opened, and they should, if possible, be situated on the side of the room opposite to, and furthest from the fire-place, that the air may traverse the whole space of the apartment in its way to the chimney.

Fire places in bed-rooms should not be stopped up with chimney-boards. The windows should be thrown open for some hours every day, to carry off the animal effluvia which are necessarily separating from the bed-clothes, and which should be assisted in their escape by the bed being shaken up, and the clothes spread abroad, in which state they should remain as long as possible; this is the reverse of the usual practice of making the bed, as it is called, in the morning, and tucking it up close, as if with the determination of preventing any purification from taking place. Attention to this direction, with regard to airing the bed clothes and bed after being slept in, is of the greatest importance to persons of weak health. Instances have been known in which restlessness and an inability to find refreshment from sleep would come on in such individuals when the linen of their beds had been unchanged for eight or ten days. In one case of a gentleman, of a very irritable habit, who suffered from excessive perspiration during the night and who had taken much medicine without relief, he observed that, for two or three nights after he had fresh sheets put upon his bed, he had no sweating; and that, after that time he never awoke, but that he was literally swimming, and that the sweats seemed to increase with the length of time he slept in the same sheets. By not permitting him to sleep in the same sheets or nightclothes more than twice without their being washed, he instantly lost this debilitating affection.

Various means are had recourse to at times, with the intention of correcting disagreeable smells, and of purifying the air of sick rooms. Diffusing the vapour of vinegar through the air, by plunging a hot poker into a vessel containing it; burning aromatic vegetables, smoking tobacco, and exploding gunpowder, are the means usually employed. All these are useless. The explosion of gunpowder may, indeed, do something, by displacing the air within the reach



of its influence; but then, unfortunately, an air is produced by its combustion, that is as offensive, and equally unfit to support life as any air it can be used to remove. These expedients only serve to disguise the really offensive condition of the atmosphere. The only certain means of purifying the air of a chamber which is actually occupied by a sick person, is by changing it in such a manner that the patient shall not be directly exposed to the draughts or currents.

Chemistry has furnished the means of purifying the air of chambers in which persons have been confined with contagious diseases, so as to destroy the noxious power of the effluvia generated in such situations, and thus of preventing the disease from extending. This will be accomplished by attending carefully to the following directions:—

Close up the windows and doors of the room intended to be purified, except the one by which you propose to retreat, and make up the aperture of the chimney or fire-place, except for about an inch or two at the bottom. Having put three table spoonful of common salt, (*muriate of soda*,) rubbed fine, into a shallow dish, place it upon the floor of the apartment,—if such a few hot cinders beneath it, the better; and then pour, at once, upon the salt, a quarter of a pint of strong oil of Vitriol (*sulphuric acid*); retire, and close the room for forty-eight hours. Immediately the acid is poured upon the salt a pungent vapour, (*chlorine*,) is given out freely, which is extremely unpleasant to breathe, and very destructive to most metallic surfaces. It is on this account that the operator should leave the apartment quickly, and that all the iron and brass furniture should be previously removed. This vapour continues forming for many hours, and diffusing itself completely through all parts of the room, effectually destroys the matter on which infection depends at the expiration of about forty-eight hours, the room may be entered, the doors and windows thrown open, and a fire made in the chimney, in order that the apartment may be perfectly ventilated. It may then be safely occupied. The above quantity of salt, &c. is quite sufficient for a chamber of the usual size; for a much larger room, double the quantity, divided into two vessels, should be used. The merely offensive odour of sick rooms, or of any other apartments, may be readily corrected, by placing in them plates containing the *chlorosodic solution of Labarraque*, which is now well known in this country.

But no fumigation will be of any avail in purifying stagnant air, or air that has been breathed till it has been deprived of its vital part; such air must be driven out, when its place should be immediately supplied by the fresh, pure atmosphere. The readiest means of changing the air of an apartment is by lighting a fire in it, and then throwing open the door and windows; this will set the air in motion, by establishing a current up the chimney. The air which has been altered by being breathed is assential to vegetable life; and plants, aided by the rays of the sun, have the power to absorb it, while, they themselves, at the same time give out pure vital air. The process, going on by day, the reverse of that described before, as taking place during the night, is continually in operation, so that the purification of the atmosphere can only be prevented by its being preserved in a stagnant state.

In the country, there are other circumstances which require to be attended to besides cleanliness in the house, and the free admission of the air into it at all times. Care ought to be taken that nothing be allowed to exist very near the house that can injure the purity of, or produce humidity in, the atmosphere: heaps of putrifying vegetables, dunghills, pools and ditches of stagnant water, privies and open drains, furnish a constant supply of the exhalations which produce fever. In hot seasons, especially, every breeze in such neighbourhoods must carry poison with it. These things are much too common before the doors of cottages, and even of large houses. Those who build houses for the poor would do well to choose situations sufficiently elevated to allow the waters to be drained off with facility: without this, they must stagnate and putrify to the danger of the health of the inhabitants.

## VIII.—NATURE AND USE OF CHRONOLOGY.

The term CHRONOLOGY is made up of two Greek words, *Chronos*, "time," and *Logos*, literally "word," or "description;" so that the simplest definition of its meaning is, THE STORY OF TIME,—or the narrative of the succession of recorded events, in their proper order, noticing the portions of time that elapse between them.

As the past is our only safe guide for the present, and our only useful key to the future the story of time, or the consideration of events, in the order in which they happen, becomes a matter of the utmost importance. Even to our merely historical knowledge, that is, our knowledge of the events themselves, and without any reference to the comparison of them together, chronology is important; because, without that, our knowledge is not correct. But when we wish to turn our historical knowledge to a practical use, by reflecting upon the causes and results of human actions, chronology becomes indispensable. The great practical use of past events is the effects that the *antecedent* event has upon the *consequent*; and if we mistake the order of succession, (and where we have no information we are more likely to be wrong than right,) we are in a worse condition than if we had no information whatever,—we are in a similar condition to a man travelling along the road from London to Dover, in order to arrive at Liverpool, farther from the object we wish to arrive at, than if we had not moved at all.

Now, men seldom take the first step in any art or science, until they are goaded on by necessity; and as the use of chronology is philosophical, and thus does not appear till men begin to compare the former events with the latter, and draw conclusions, it cannot be known among very illiterate nations, and could not be known in the early ages of the world. The memories of inhabitants of the South Sea Islands do not extend backwards above an age or two; and even then they are vague, not agreed about the events themselves or informed as to the intervals between them. Of the recorded events of the early ages, of the world, the information is so very uncertain, that the most acute and laborious inquirers into the subject are at variance.

Before the story of time can be known, we must know something of time itself; we must know how to compare two portions or periods of it, so as to be able to say either, that they are of equal length, or that the one is longer than the other, and how much longer it is. In order to do this, we must fix upon some standard of which the length is known; and as we cannot keep a portion of time by us to apply to other portions as we do a standard pound for weight, or a standard bushel for dry measure, we must have recourse to some event which we have reason for believing does not take up a longer period at one time than at another, — such as the rotation of the earth upon its axis, the revolution of the moon round the earth, or that of the earth round the sun. Of the absolute equality of any two portions of time, whatever may be the event by which they are measured, we never can be certain; because we cannot be in possession of two of them at once so as to compare them together. If we can find no other difference between the events, we have no *reason* to believe that the times in which they happen are of different lengths; and this negative proof is all that we can get. In using the measures of time we observe the same method as with other measures. If the period be less than a day, we mention the number of hours, or parts of an hour, that are in it; if it be of moderate length, such as the life of a man, we count it in ears; and if it be long, we count it in centuries, or hundreds of ears.

Though to all nations, the various lengths of the day, as arising from the rotation of the earth; of the month, as arising from the revolution of the moon; and of the year, as arising from the revolution of the earth, be each dependent upon the same cause; and though, as the other circumstances of those causes — the spaces over which those bodies pass, do not very much the same day, or month, or year, still they must be of the same length to the people of all nations, and there cannot be much difference between one and another; yet different nations have had different modes of reckoning them. Some of these differences are pointed out in Art. I. “On the Calendar.”

When a nation came to such a degree of information and *importance*, as that it felt a desire of recording the events of its own history, it generally began with some great event, as a fixed point or epoch, for which it counted the *era* or succession of portions of time, all presumed to be equal, and each equal to that which the nation happened to take for standard. The day being the portion with which people are most familiar, and also the one of which the appearance is the most striking — light and darkness being the greatest of all contrast — most nations made the day the absolute measure; but as the day is rather short for measuring long intervals, they generally had periods of so many days, and of so many times these again, corresponding with, or rather having some resemblance to, our weeks, months and years.



As an exact number of times of the rotation of the earth is not contained in the revolution of the moon, and as an exact number of times of either this rotation or this revolution is not contained in the revolution of the earth. *eras* which are reckoned in terms of either of these fixed periods, do not agree with each other. In other words, as days lunar months, and year, are not even parts or multiples of each other, two *eras* which are counted, one in so many times of one of these, and the other in so many times of another, cannot be made to agree, so as to point out the time at which any event happens, without making correction for the fractional differences. The period of time in which those fractional differences amount to an unit of the shorter measure, is called a cycle. —See Art. II.

Those nations among whom the Christian religion has been disseminated, have, ever since its introduction, abandoned all *eras*, save that which began at the birth of our Saviour. This is called the **CHRISTIAN ERA**, and when the *date* or *number* of the year is spoken of in a solemn or formal manner, the words *Anno Domini*, or the contraction **A. D.**, meaning "the year of the Lord" are prefixed to the number, to distinguish it from other *eras*. When we count from the birth of our Saviour backwards, we either put **B. C.**, "before Christ," or *Anno ante Christum*, **A. A. C.**, which is the same. Events are sometimes dated from the creation of the world; and the term *Anno Mundi*, **A. M.**, that is, "year of the world," prefixed to the date; but as opinion is divided as to the precise date of the creation, in terms of the Christian era, the commencement of that era is considered as the preferable epoch.

To find the distance of any event—if it be before the birth of our Saviour, add the date of it to the date of the year; if after, subtract; the sum in the first case, as the difference in the second, is the time from the present date, or the distance of the event.

As the *eras* of the nations of antiquity have become obsolete, and as the principal events in their histories have been reduced to the respective years of the Christian era, either before or after the birth of our Saviour, those *eras* are needed only by those who read the writings of antiquity; and, therefore, it is not necessary, in the present case, to detail them. There is, however, one era which is used by a very large portion of the moderns, the *Hejira*, or era commences at the epoch of the flight of Mahomet from the city of Mecca to that of Median, which took place in the 622d year of the Christian era. The Meho-metan year is regulated by this event.

### PRINCIPAL ERAS.

*Creation of world.*—There have been as many as one hundred and forty opinions on the distance of time between this event and the birth of our Saviour.\* Some make it as small as 3616 years, and some as great as 6424. The chronology which is usually given with the authorized version of the Bible, places the event in the 4004th year before the commencement of the common era.

*The Olympiads.*—The first year of the first Olympiad begins in the summer of the 776th year before the common era; the first year of the second Olympiad, in the summer of the 772d year, and so on.

*The foundation of Rome.*—The 753d year before the commencement of the common era according to the calculation usually adopted.

*The Birth of Christ.*—This is probably to be dated in the 4th year before the commencement of the common era.

*The Hejira.*—Commencing on the 16th of July, in the 922d year after the common era.

\* Fabric, *Bibl. Ant.* Cap. 7, Koch. *Tab. Rev.* Introd. XIX.

**A CHRONOLOGICAL ACCOUNT**  
**OF THE**  
**CONNEXION BETWEEN ENGLAND & INDIA**

---

- 1528,\*&c.: Attempts made by England to reach India by the North-East and North-West Passages.
- 1579† Sir Francis Drake landed at Ternate (Molucca Islands), and traded with the King of the country. Landed subsequently in Java.
- 1589 Levant Company made a Land Expedition to India; much information obtained which proved highly useful in the subsequent establishment of Indian commerce.
- 1599‡ A society of 101 adventurers petitioned Queen Elizabeth for a trading Charter to India.  
 John Mildenhall sent on an Embassy to the Mogul.
- 1600 December 31: First Charter granted for fifteen years to a company of adventurers, called the, "Governor and Company of Merchants of London trading to the East Indies."  
 Conducted by a charman and twenty-four directors, to be chosen annually.
- 1601§ May 2: First English fleet sailed from Torbay; landed at Acheen in Sumatra, and at Bantam in Java, in both which places they left factors; returned to England September, 1603.
- 1609 Second Charter granted to the East India Company, constituting them a corporate body for ever, but reserving to Government the power of dissolving them on three years' notice.
- 1613 January 11: A Firman granted by the Mogul, allowing the English to establish factories at Surat Ahmedabad, Cambaya, and Goga.
- 1614 The Company became a Joint Stock Company.  
 English establish a factory at Firando in Japan.  
 The Portuguese, who were at war with the Mogul, defeated by the English on the Bombay coast; the English in consequence obtained a firman, granting them perpetual liberty of trading.
- 1617 The Danes form a settlement at Tranquebar.
- 1618 Disputes between the Dutch, and English companies for exclusive trade with the Spice Islands.
- 1619 July 17: Treaty between English and Dutch, by which the English were allowed to share in the pepper trade of Java, and in that of Pullicat; and to hold a third of the Molucca and Banda trade.
- 1622 April 22: English assist the Persians in expelling the Portuguese from Ormus, for which service various commercial privileges in the Persian Gulph were granted them.
- 1623 February: English tortured and put to death by the Dutch at Amboyna on an accusation of a conspiracy to expel them from the Island, where the two nations resided in pursuance of the treaty of 1619.
- 1624 The Company allowed to exercise martial law in India.
- 1635 Treaty with Portugal, by which the English were allowed access to the Portuguese ports in India.
- 1636 A licence granted to Sir William Courten to trade to India for five years, in violation of the Company's Charter.
- 1641 Fort St. George built at Madraspatnam on the Coromandel Coast.

---

\* India governed by the Mogul Baber, whose empire was founded in 1525.  
 † Portuguese factories established on Malabar Coast and in Bengal.  
 ‡ Dutch begin to establish themselves in India.  
 § India is now divided into fifteen subahs, each under a Subahdar or Viceroy.



- 1652 The Company obtain considerable privileges in Bengal through the influence of some skillful English surgeons, who perform extraordinary cures at the court of the Mogul.
- 1654 Fort St. George (Madras) made a Presidency.
- 1655 The trade to India thrown open for three years.
- 1657 New Charter granted for seven years, upon petition, alleging that evils had resulted from the open trade.
- 1658 The forts on the Malabar coast made subordinate to Surat; Bengal and the Coromandel coast placed under Madras.
- 1661 April 3: a new Charter granted to the Company, confirming former privileges, allowing the right of making peace and war, of exercising civil and criminal jurisdiction, and of sending unlicensed persons to England.
- 1662 French East India Company established.
- 1664\* Surat defended by the English against Sivagee, the Mahratta chieftain; new privileges granted to the Company by the Mogul in recompence.
- 1668 The Island of Bombay, which had been ceded by Portugal to Charles II. as part of the marriage portion of the Princess Catherine, granted to the East India Company, "in free and common socage, as of the manor of East Greenwich, at an annual rent of 10*l*."
- 1673 December 16: St. Helena granted by Royal Charter to the East India Company.
- 1683 English driven out of Bantam. Bencoolen fortified.  
December 27: Garrison of Bombay, under command of Captain Keigwin, declare themselves king's subjects, and independent of the Company: The island remained in a state of insubordination until the receipt of orders from England to deliver up the place.
- 1682 Bombay erected into a regency, and made supreme over all the Company's establishments in India.  
After several quarrels with the officers of Aurungzebe (the Mogul Emperor), vessels and troops arrived in the Ganges; English beaten and forced to abandon Hoogly.  
September: English permitted to return to Hoogly.  
Pondicherry established by the French.
- 1689 Company resolve on obtaining territory in India. Tegnapatam purchased and Fort St. David built.
- 1693 Company's Charter forfeited, in consequence of failing in the payment of 5 per cent. levied on all Joint Stock Companies.  
October 1: New Charter granted by the king: the right of the king to grant a Charter denied by parliament.
- 1698 September 3: A new Company incorporated by the name of the "English Company."  
The old Company, called the "London Company," ordered to cease trading in three years.  
Calcutta purchased by the old Company as a Zemindary, and Fort William built.
- 1700 The old Company obtained an Act, authorizing them to trade under the Charter of the new Company.
- 1702 July 22: Act for the union of the two Companies passed under the Great Seal: the factors of each Company to manage separately the stocks previously sent out, being allowed seven years to wind up their affairs, when the Companies should be finally and completely united.
- 1707 Calcutta, which had been hitherto subordinate to Madras, now made a separate presidency.
- 1708 Complete union between the Companies effected.
- 1711 No person to be a Director of the East India Company and Bank of England at the same time. (9 Anne, c. 7.)
- 1712 Exclusive trade extended to Lady-day, 1736. (10 Anne, c. 28.)
- 1713 Jaffer Khan, subahdar of Bengal; this subah is now become virtually independent of the Emperor.
- 1715 July: a deputation from the Company arrives at Delhi to solicit security from the oppression of the Mogul officers; a Firman granted 6th January, 1717, exempting their trade from duties, and allowing them to possess land around their factories.

\* Rise of the Mahratta Power.

- 1717 An East India Company formed at Ostend, and several ships dispatched for India.
- 1718 An Act of Parliament obtained to punish British merchants trading to India under foreign commissions.
- 1720 Company authorized to borrow money to the extent of the sums lent by them to the Government, if not exceeding 5,000,000*l.*  
Dividend reduced from 5 to 4 per cent.
- 1723 August: a Charter granted by the Emperor of Germany to the Ostent Company, under which a very successful trade was carried on, until political reasons induced the Emperor to destroy it.
- 1726 A Charter granted enabling the Company to establish a Mayor's Court at each of the three presidencies, Calcutta, Madras and Bombay and to hold Courts of Quarter Session to determine all penal causes but those of High Treason.
- 1730 Charter renewed, and privileges extended to Lady-day, 1769. Company agreed to accept an interest of 4 instead of 5 per cent. on loan to Government of 3,200,000*l.*, and paid a premium of 200,000*l.* Restricted from holding lands and tenements in Britain above the value of 10,000*l.* per annum. (3 Geo. II. c. 14.)
- 1731 Swedish India Company formed.  
Dividend due Christmas 1732, reduced from 8 to 7 per cent.
- 1739 Invasion of India and massacre of Delhi by Nadir Shah of Persia, [The Mogul Power declines rapidly, and many of the subahdars or viceroys become independent. The Mahrattas obtain great power, and the Rohillas form a separate state.]
- 1744 Exclusive privileges continued to Lady-day, 1783, in consideration of a loan to Government of 1,000,000*l.* (13 Geo. II. c. 17.)
- 1746 War being declared between England and French, a France fleet was dispatched to attack Madras.  
September 14: Fleet anchored about twelve miles south of Madras, and landed 600 men, commanded by Labourdonnais Madras capitulated after a bombardment of five days; treaty signed by Labourdonnais, who covenanted to restore the town on payment of moderate ransom. Dupleix, the Governor of Pondicherry\* violated the capitulation.
- 1747 December 19: Dupleix failed in an attack upon Fort St. David.
- 1748 English besiege Pondicherry without access.
- 1749 August: Madras restored to the English, in pursuance of the peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, (1748)  
A deposed Rajah of Tanjore obtains the aid of the English by a promise of the territory of Devicottah. The English take Tanjore, but abandon the cause of the deposed [N. B. This was the beginning of the English military power in India.]  
War in the Carnatic† for the succession to the Nabobship of the province, occasioned by the death of the Subahdar of the Deccan. French and English engaged on different sides.  
October: French received the sovereignty of eighty-one villages in the neighbourhood of Pondicherry.
- 1751 French party triumphant. The protégé of the English, Muhammed Ali, takes refuge in Trichinopoly, where he is besieged by the French and defended by the English.  
Captain Clive (afterwards Lord Clive) besieges Arcot, the capital of the Carnatic, reduces it, and defends it with success against very superior forces.
- 1752-3 Hostilities continue the advantage being generally on the English side.
- 1754 August 2: Commissioners arrive from France and England to put an end to the war.  
Dupleix superseded.  
October 11: Truce for three months agreed to.  
December 26: treaty of peace signed at Pondicherry. Both nations to withdraw from interference in the affairs of the native Princes.

\* Pondicherry, the seat of Government of the French in India.

† Carnatic, a grand division of the Subah of the Deccan.



- 1755 **Severndroog and Bancoote\*** taken by Commodore James from Angria, a Mahratta pirate, who had successfully rebelled against his country, and disturbed for many years the commerce of the coast.
- 1756 February 11: Angria taken prisoner, and his piratical state destroyed, by the combined forces of the Mahrattas and English under Admiral Watson and Colonel Clive.
- June 18: Calcutta attacked by Suraja Dowla, the Subahdar of Bengal, who was displeased at the erection of fortifications by the English. The Governor and other principal persons escape from the fort, take with them all means of defence, and leave their countrymen to their fate, without an effort to save them. Calcutta taken by the Subahdar and 146 persons put for security into the English prison (the Black Hole), where 123 perished from suffocation.
- Treaty between the Presidency of Bombay and Bajes Row, the Peishwa † of the Mahrattas, excluding the Dutch from the Mahrattah dominions, and giving to the English Fort Vittoria, Bancoote, and Hematgur, in exchange for Gheriah.
- December 11: Admiral Watson and Colonel Clive arrive with a fleet in the Ganges.
- 1757 January 2: Calcutta retaken.
- January 11: Hoogly retaken.
- February 3: the Subahdar surrounds Calcutta; but on the 9th concludes a peace with the English, and permits them to fortify the place.
- March 14: English take possession of Chandernagore, a French settlement. The English determine to depose the Subahdar, and to put Meer Jaffier, an officer of high rank, in his place.
- June 23: Battle of Plessey, in which Colonel Clive, with about 3000 men, vanquished the Subahdar at the head of nearly 70,000, and laid the foundation of the British power in India.
- War renewed in the Carnatic with various success. French take Vizagapatam, Chittapat, and other forts. English take Madura Influence of Bussy very great in the Peninsula; he obtains from the Subahdar a grant of the Northern Circars ‡
- 1758 April 28: French fleet arrives at Fort St. David from Europe under the command of Count de Lally.
- April 22: English fleet arrives. Undecisive combat between the two fleets.
- June 1: Lally takes Fort St. David, and razes the fortifications.
- October 4: Lally takes Arcot, capital of the Carnatic. Bussy recalled from the Deccan by Lally, who.
- December 11, commences the siege of Madras.
- December 14: Black Town captured. Siege continued until the arrival of a British fleet under Admiral Pococke (February 19, 1759), when Lally retires.
- June 11: a Commission arrives at Bengal from the Court of Directors, remodelling the whole government; a Council of Ten appointed; and four Governors nominated, to preside each three months. Clive was not included in the nomination. The whole body unanimously invite Clive to take the government upon himself.
- September: an Expedition dispatched from Bengal by Clive to drive the French out of the Circars.
- 1759 March 4: Offensive treaty with the Nabob of Surat against one of the chiefs, called the Siddees who had possessed himself of the castle and fleet belonging to Surat: both given up on the same day.
- April 6: English take Masulipatam, and conclude a treaty with the Subahdar of the Deccan, by which that Prince ceded much territory and engaged to suffer no French settlement in his dominions. The French forts fall successively into the power of the English:—November 29, Wandewash; December 10, Carangoly; February 9, 1760, Arcot falls; January 14, 1761, Pondicherry surrenders; and by the middle of April, not a vestige of the power of the French remains in the Peninsula.

\* On the Malabar coast.

† The Peishwa was originally chief of a council of eight Bramins, by whose advice affairs of the state were regulated. The office of Peishwa had, by degrees, become hereditary, and his power superior to that of the sovereign.

‡ Mustafangar, Ellore, Rajahmundry, Chicacole—all North of Madras.

- A confederacy between the Nabobs of Oude and Allahabad to seize on Bengal; they invade the eldest son of the Emperor Alum Gir to join their enterprise. Patna attacked, but the confederacy dissolved by the treachery of the Nabob of Oude, who seizes on Allahabad: Attack on Patna consequently withdrawn. The Mogul Prince, left powerless, receives a gratuity in money from Clive, and retires.**
- 1760** February: Colonel Clive sails for England. The Mogul Prince again invades Babar, and on his march receives intelligence of his father's death. He assumes the title of Shah Alum II.
- February 11: Shah Alum defeated by Colliard, and the Bengal troops under Meeran, son of Mir Jaffier,
- March: the Emperor avoids the enemy, and boldly enters Bengal leaving them behind him. After many vicissitudes the Emperor is finally defeated (January 1761) by Major Carnac, and concludes a treaty with the English by which he confirms their Subahdar in his dignity, and agrees to receive 24 lacks per annum as revenue (about 240,000*l.*)
- July: Mr. Vansittart succeeds Clive as Governor of Bengal. Mir Casim, son-in-law of Mir Jaffier, receives the power of the Subahdarship, Jaffier still retaining the title.
- September 27: Treaty with Mir Casim, by which the revenues of Burdwan, Midnapore, and Chuttagong are assigned to the Company. Mir Jaffier resigns the Subahdarship.
- Almost all Hindustan at this time in possession of the Mahrattas, joined by the other Hindu states or of the Mahometans headed by Ahmed Abdalli, the Afghan Prince of Eastern Persia. The supremacy of the Abdalli Afghans decided, and the Mahratta power broken by the great battle of Paniput (January 1761), in which the latter were routed with horrible slaughter. The Afghans recognise Shah Alum as the Great Mogul.
- 1761** January: Shah Alum defeated at Patna by Major Carnac. Treaty with Shah Alum; the Emperor to acknowledge Mir Casim as Subahdar, who engages to pay him 24 lacks per annum.
- 1763** February 10: Treaty of Paris, by which the French recover Pondicherry and the other forts which they possessed in 1749.
- Company's servants determine on war with the Subahdar to support a claim made by them to exemption from internal duties on their own private trade, the Subahdar having abolished all internal duties in order to protect the native merchants from ruin, in consequence of this claim, which had been oppressively enforced.
- June 25: Mr. Ellis surprised and took Patna; but while his soldiers were engaged in plunder, they were attacked by the Subahdar's troops, and made prisoners. Subahdar takes Cossimbazar.
- July: English treat with Mir Jaffier, agreeing to restore him on condition of his exempting them alone from internal duties.
- August 2: Mir Casim defeated flies to Patna.
- September 5: Pass of Oodwa forced.
- October: Mongir taken. Casim murders his English prisoners.
- November 6: Patna taken. Mir Casim seeks protection of the Nabob of Oude.
- February 11: a serious mutiny broke out in the English army; quelled by the severity of Major Munro, who arrived from Bombay in May.
- 1764** October 23: Battle of Buzar, in which the Allies were defeated, the power of the Nabob of Oude was broken, and the Emperor thrown on the protection of the English. Emperor established in the dominions for the Subahdar of Oude. English receive Ghazepore.
- 1765** January: Death of Mir Jaffier at Calcutta, his son, Nujsem ad Dowla, made Subahdar; the military affairs of the country taken by the English into their own hands.
- May 3: Lord Clive arrives at Calcutta, with the titles of Governor and Commander-in-Chief;—Orders from Court of Directors that no servant of the Company should receive presents above the amount of 400 rupees, without the consent of Council and that all presents exceeding in amount 400 rupees should be paid over to the Company.
- May 19: Nabob of Oude (Suja Dowla) throws himself on the generosity of the English, who restore him to his dominions, except Corah and Allahabad, and which are reserved to the Emperor.

- August 12: Imperial grant issued, constituting the Company Dewannee (or Receivers of Revenue) of Bengal and Orissa;  
 [N. B. This grant gave the Company the virtual sovereignty of these extensive countries.]
- 1766 January 1: Double Batta\* abolished; a serious mutiny arises in consequence; subdued by the firmness of Clive; many officers cashiered.  
 May 8: Death of Nujeeb ad Dowla, nominal Subahdar of Bengal; succeeded by his brother, Syeff ad Dowla.  
 November 12: Treaty with Nizam Ali, the Subahdar of the Deccan † by which the Northern Circars were granted to the English for an annual payment of 5 lacs; the English to assist the Subahdar with troops. The Subahdar procures the aid of the English against Hyder Ali who, from a subordinate rank in the service of the Rajah of Mysore, had raised himself to the throne about 1761.
- 1767 January: Lord Clive sails for England; Mr. Verelst succeeds as President. May 6; General Court of Proprietors vote a dividend of 12½ per cent. which is rescinded (June 24) by an Act of Parliament, directing that future dividends should be fixed by a ballot, in a court called for the purpose.  
 September: the English troops, who supposed themselves in alliance with the Nizam, suddenly attacked by him and Hyder Ali; a treaty having been surreptitiously concluded between them against the English.  
 December: Allies beaten by the English near Vellore.
- 1768 February: the Nizam concludes a treaty with the English, giving up Carnatic Belaghaut, and reducing the annual tribute for the Circars. English attack Hyder Ali, and take some important places.  
 September: Hyder Ali, offers peace, refused by the English. Hyder retrieves all his losses, and.
- 1769 January — enters the Carnatic, lays waste Madura and Ticnevelly, and plunders the whole country.  
 April 4: Hyder marches to Madras and forces the English to conclude a treaty of alliance with him, stipulating a restitution of conquests.  
 April: Act passed (9 Geo. III c. 4); allowing the Company to hold the territorial revenues of India for five years, and to pay 400,000*l.* per annum into the Exchequer; appointing Mr. Vansittart, Mr. Scrafton, and C. I. Ford, to proceed to India as Supervisors, with the power of Government. Supervisors sail for India. Ship lost, and never heard of after.  
 December 21: Mr. Verelst resigns the Presidentship. Succeeded by Mr. Cartier.
- 1770 A terrible famine in Bengal; one-third of the inhabitants supposed to have perished.  
 March 10: Death of Subahdar of Bengal, Syeff ad Dowla. Succeeded by his brother, Mubarek ad Dowla, a minor.  
 July: arrival at Madras of Sir John Lindsay, with full powers to treat with native Sovereigns, independent of the Company. Sir John favours the pretensions of the Nabob of Arcot against the Company.
- 1771 War between Hyder Ali and the Mahrattas; both parties solicit the aid of the English, who resolve on remaining neuter. Nabob of Arcot joins the Mahrattas. Lindsay endeavours to urge the English to join the Mahrattas against Hyder Ali.  
 September 2: Lindsay succeeded by Sir Robert Harland, who also endeavours to urge the Presidency to war against Hyder.  
 October 27: Peace signed with the Rajah of Tanjore, on whom war had been made to gratify the Nabob of Arcot.  
 December 25: Shah Alum, the Great Mogul, who had been residing under British protection at Allahabad, enters Delhi as Emperor under a Mahratta escort: he is compelled to join them against the Rohillas, whom they defeat.
- 1772 January: Sir Robert Harland and the Nabob, finding the Presidency resolved on maintaining a strict neutrality, prevail on the Mahrattas to retire by large payments of money.

\* An allowance to Officers in the field.

† This prince is usually called by the English the Nizam of the Deccan, or simply the Nizam.



- April 13:** Warren Hastings succeeds Mr. Cartier as Governor of Bengal. The Company who had held the Dewannee for seven years, but exercising the functions in the name of the Subahdar, now declare themselves the Receivers of Revenues.
- July:** Mahrattas make peace with Hyder Ali Company's Funds deranged.
- July 8:** A deficiency of above 1,000,000*l.* declared.
- July 15:** A Loan from the Bank of 400,000*l.*
- July 29:** an additional Loan of 200,000*l.*
- August 10:** State of the Company's affairs laid before Government, representing the necessity of a loan of 1,000,000*l.* at least.
- December 22:** Mahrattas enter Delhi, and force the Emperor to cede to them Allahabad and Corah, which states were, however delivered by his deputy into the hands of the English.
- 1773** Rohileund ravaged by the Mahrattas, and defended by the English and the Nabob of Oude.
- September:** Nabob of Oude agrees with Mr. Hastings to pay forty lacks, and a monthly allowance for the English troops, on condition of receiving aid to exterminate the Rohillas, and to annex their territories to his. Allahabad and Corah sold to the Nabob of Oude for fifty lacks, Payment of his pension of twenty-six lacks withheld from Shah Alum, in consequence of his being under Mahratta protection.
- War declared again with Tanjore, at the request of the Nabob of Arcot. Tanjore taken and the Rajah dethroned. Dutch expelled from Nagapetnam, which was theirs by purchase from the Rajah of Tanjore.
- Two Acts of Parliament were passed in June, one lending the Company 1,400,000*l.* at 4 per cent. restricting the dividend to 6 per cent. foregoing the annual payment of 400,000*l.* until the debt be discharged, and continuing the retention of territorial possessions until the expiration of the Charter.
- By the other Act the Constitution of the Company was entirely changed, and fixed mainly as at present. By the former Constitution every proprietor of Stock had the right of voting in General Courts; this Act disqualified all persons whose Stock was below 500*l.*; made no change in the right of holders of Stock from 500*l.* to 1000*l.*; gave an additional vote to proprietors of from 1000*l.* to 3000*l.*; two additional from 3000*l.* to 6000*l.*, and three from 6000*l.* to 10,000*l.* instead of re-electing the whole number of Directors every year, six only went out by rotation, in lieu of whom others were elected.
- A Governor General was appointed to reside in Bengal, and the other Presidencies were made subordinate to Bengal. The first Governor-General (Mr. Hastings) was nominated by the Act to preside for five years. The nomination was to be subsequently in the Directors, subject to the approbation of the Government. A Supreme Court of Judicature was instituted at Calcutta, with Judges appointed by the Crown. All territorial correspondence to be laid before the Ministry.
- 1774** **April 23:** the English, in execution of the bargain with the Nabob of Oude, attack and defeat the Rohilla army. The Nabob, who had kept out of the battle, plundered their camp, and butchered all who could be found; the country laid waste, villages burned, and people massacred, for three days without effectual opposition from the English.
- December 12:** A force left Bombay, with the intention of taking possession of Salsette and Bassein, which was effected on the 28th.
- 1775** **March 6:** Treaty between the Presidency of Bombay and Ragoba, a deposed Peishwa of the Mahrattas, by which Ragoba agreed to cede Salsette and Bassein, and the Mahratta share in the Revenues of Broach and other places; the English agreed to aid Ragoba in the recovery of his authority.
- May:** An army sent to aid Ragoba, which gains considerable advantages. Supreme Government (at Bengal) disapproves the negotiation with Ragoba, and order the treaty to be cancelled. Ragoba, abandoned, retreats almost alone to Surat. The Supreme Government endeavour to make the same stipulation at Poojah (the Mahratta capital), which they had condemned at Bombay, but after a long interval (3d June, 1776), succeed in obtaining Salsette only. At the same time letters were received from the Court, commanding the Supreme Government

- to co-operate with the Government of Bombay; and applauding the treaty with Ragoba.
- 1776 May 21: Treaty with the new Subahdar of Oude. As of ad Dowla (son of Sujah Dowla, who died in January), guaranteeing to him the possession of Corah and Allahabad; the Subahdar gives up the territory of Benares to the Company.
- May 30: Warren Hastings accused of receiving large bribes; among others, one from Munny Begum, a concubine of the late Mir Jaffier, who had been appointed guardian to Mubarekud Dowla, in preference to others whose claims were more forcible. The guardianship taken from the Begum.
- December 11: Lord Pigot takes the office of Governor of Madras.
- 1776 March 11: Warren Hastings accused by Rajah Nundcomar the Foujdar of Hoogly, of receiving bribes to a vast amount. Nundcomar prosecuted by Hastings and Mr. Vansittart for a conspiracy to force a native to write a petition against them; the conspiracy was not proved. A few days after, Nundcomar was accused of forgery, condemned, and (August 5) hanged, amidst the tears and shrieks of his countrymen; forgery not being a capital offence by the laws of India.
- April 11: Restoration of the Rajah of Tanjore proclaimed at Madras.
- August 22: Lord Pigot suspends two Members of Council, in consequence of violent disputes as to the person to whom the charge of restoring the Rajah should be entrusted.
- August 23: The suspended Members, with some others, declare themselves the Government, and protest against the Acts of Lord Pigot. Lord Pigot suspends all those who signed the protest.
- August 24: The suspended Members arrest Lord Pigot, and commit him to prison, where he died (April 17th, 1777).
- 1777 Mr. Hastings, by an authorized agent, tenders his resignation of the Government. The Court of Directors accept his resignation, and choose Mr. Wheeler to succeed him.
- June 19: Intelligence of Hastings's resignation reaches Calcutta, where great confusion arises from Hastings's disavowal of his resignation. Supreme Court support Hastings in his resolution to retain the Government.
- November: In consequence of great complaints from Bengal, of the encroachments of the Supreme Court, who endeavoured to extend their jurisdiction over all classes of natives, though legally restricted to the servants of the Company, the Directors appeal to the Ministers for relief.
- 1778 Hastings procures the re-appointment of Munny Begum to the guardianship of Mubarek ud Dowla, which was, however, again rescinded by order of Court, the following February:
- July: In consequence of intelligence reaching India of the war between France and England, Chandernagore, Masulipatam, and Carical were taken from the France.
- August 8: Preparations made to attack Pondicherry by land and sea.
- August 10. Combat between French and English fleets, in which the former were defeated, and compelled (August 21) to leave to coast.
- October: Pondicherry surrendered, and the fortifications demolished.
- 1779 January 4: A body of English march towards Poonah, in pursuance of a treaty (November 1771) with Ragoba, with the intention of supporting Ragoba. The expedition put under the command of a civil committee, who were soon circumvented by the Mahrattas, and forced to sign a treaty, by which they agreed to deliver up Ragoba, and to relinquish all the acquisitions made since 1756.
- January 30: An English detachment from Bengal, under General Goddard, arrives at Burhampoor, after a journey of nearly ten months; leaves Burhampoor, on the 6th February, and arrives at Surat on the thirtieth. Goddard in vain endeavours to negotiate with the Mahratta Government.
- The Government of Bengal notify to the Zemindars, &c. that they are not subject the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court; and forbid the Provincial Chiefs to aid most with military force.
- 1780 January 2: Goddard crosses the Tapti and takes Dohoy (January 20), and Ahmedabad (February 15), the capital of Guzerat.

- April 3: Goddard defeats Scindiah, the Mahratta Chief, and takes possession of a great part of the country.
- June: Intelligence received at Madras, of the warlike preparations of Hyder Ali, who exasperated at the demolition of Mabe (a post in possession of the French, within his dominions, taken March 19, 1779), had made an alliance with the Mahrattas, and assembled a large army, officered by Frenchmen, and provided with arms from Europe.
- August 27: English army, under Sir Hector Munro, march from Madras to oppose Hyder Ali.
- 1781 September 10: A detachment, under the command of Colonel Baillis, attacked and taken prisoners by Hyder.
- September 11: The English retreat, and arrive at Madras on the thirteenth.
- October 31: Hyder Ali takes Arcot.
- November 5: Sir Eyre Coote, with a detachment of infantry and artillery, arrives at Madras.
- January 17: Army march under Sir Eyre Coote. After several months' inactivity he defeats Hyder Ali near Porto Novo (July 1), and returns to Madras in November.
- February 20: Establishment of the Board of Revenue.
- June 22: Lord Macartney arrives as Governor at Madras. Sadras, Pulicat and Negapatnam taken from the Dutch.
- July 7: Warren Hastings sets out on a tour to the Northern Provinces.
- August 14: Hastings arrives at Benares, where he puts the Rajah Cheyte Sing under arrest, for alleged delay in the payment of large and irregular demands made upon him by Hastings. The Rajah is defended by his subjects; a skirmish ensues and the Rajah escapes.
- Cheyte Sing formally deposed, his nephew, a minor, placed on the musnud, and the administration of the country taken into the hands of the English.
- September 19: Treaty of Chunar signed between the Subahdar of Oude and Governor Hastings, by which the Nabob was released of all his debts to the Company, on condition of his seizing the property of the Begums, his mother and grandmother, and delivering it up to the English: this treaty enabled the Subadar take possession of the lands of Fyzoola Khan, a Rohilla chief, who had escaped the massacre, and who had settled at Rampoor, under guarantee of the English. On this occasion the Nabob made present to Mr. Hastings of 100,000*l*.
- October 24: Office of Judge of Sudder Dewannee Adawlut (Court of appeal) offered by Hastings to the Chief Judge of the Supreme Court (Sir Elizan Impey), with a salary of 60,000 rupees per annum. After this, we hear of no more disputes between the Supreme Court and the Company's Government. The House of Commons recall Sir E. Impey, in May following:
- November 9: Bidgegur, where the family of the Rajah of Benares resided, taken by capitulation; the capitulation violated by the English and the Princesses of the Rajah's family ill treated.
- December 2: The Revenue's of the Nabob of the Carnatic assigned to the Company for five years with the reserve of a sixth for his private expenses. The Company to recognise his independence as Nabob, and to aid him in recovering a portion of his territories in the possession of Hyder Ali.
- The Charter was renewed this year by Act 21, Geo. III. c. 65, to continue until March, 1794. The Company to pay down 400,000*l*, and to be allowed a dividend of 8 per cent.; three-fourths of any surplus to be paid to the Government. All political dispatches to be first communicated to Ministers; who are to decide in all questions relative to peace and war.
- 1782 January 7: Major Abington, besieged at Tellicherry by a very superior number of Hyder's army, makes a sally and drives away the besiegers.
- January 12: Nabob of Oude, after much reluctance, with the aid of English troops, takes possession of the Begums' place. Two old domestics of the Begums tortured, to induce the Begums to part with their money. Above 500,000*l*. paid, but the ill treatment continued, with the hope of eliciting more money, until December, when it being found unavailing, the servants were set at liberty.



- February 11: An English fleet, under the command of Admiral Hughes, arrives at Madras, after taking Trincomalee; is followed by a French fleet under Admiral Suffrein, with whom he has a short conflict on the 17th.
- February 12: Calicut taken.
- February 16 and 18: Colonel Braithwaite, with an army of less than 200 men, of whom 100 only were English, attacked on the Coleroon, by Tippoo, at the head of 20,000 men, aided by Laity with 4000 Europeans. Braithwaite defeated. Tippoo treats his prisoners with great humanity.
- February 19: French fleet lands 2000 men for the assistance of Tippoo, who takes Cuddalore, 3d April.
- April 12: A severe but indecisive combat between the two fleets.
- May 17: Treaty between the Supreme Government and the Mahrattas, by which Bassein, Ahmedabad, and the other acquisitions were ceded to the Mahrattas, who agreed to allow no nation but the English to have intercourse with them.
- 1782 May 23: A Report received from the Select Committee of the House of Commons, to whom the Petitions from Bengal against the pretensions of the Supreme Court,\* had been referred; in pursuance of which a Bill passed the House, exempting the Governor and Council, as well as the Zemindars, and all revenue matters, from its jurisdiction.
- August 31: Trincomalee taken by the French fleet.
- September 8: Conflict between the fleets; English have the advantage.
- September 28: Sir Eyre Coote takes offence at the conduct of the Madras Government, and leaves the army.
- October 15: Admiral Hughes, notwithstanding necessity for his aid leaves the coast, abandoning Madras to famine. Twelve hundred persons weekly die at Madras, for several weeks.
- December: Death of Hyder Ali. Tippoo Saib establishes himself on the throne of Mysore evacuates Arcot, and retires from the Carnatic, to settle the affairs of his kingdom, and to resist an invasion of the Malabar coast by General Matthews.
- 1783 General Matthews takes Bednore, Annapore, Onore, and Mangalore, with a vast treasure, which he refused to divide, notwithstanding the distress of the army from want of pay. Bombay Government supersedes General Matthews, and appoint Colonel Macleod commander.
- January 13: Supreme Government, who had approved of the assignment of Carnatic revenues made by the Nabob to the Madras government in December, 1781 now order the assignment to be returned; previous to the receipt of the order at Madras, letters arrive from the Court of Directors, approving of the assignment and commanding the Supreme Government to aid the Madras government. Hastings disobeys the orders of Court, and repeats his commands to restore the assignment to the Nabob, Lord Macartney refuses to obey the order.
- February 14: Letter from Court of Directors received, directing an inquiry into the conduct of the Begums, and commanding that their estates be restored, in the event of nothing being proved against them. Hastings opposes the inquiry.
- March Bussy, at the head of a French detachment lands, at Cuddalore (on the Corromandel coast) General Stuart, who succeeded Sir Eyre Coote as commander, being ordered to march to Cuddalore (200 miles), refuses to obey until the 21st of April, when he sets out at the rate of two miles and a half per day. He arrives at Cuddalore about the beginning of June, attacks the place on the 13th, and is repulsed by the French with very great loss. The Madras government soon after arrest General Stuart for repeated acts of disobedience, and send him to England.
- April 9: Tippoo finds the English army under Macleod in a state of great disorder; all parties disputing on the division of spoil taken.
- April 30: Tippoo takes Bednore by capitulation, which he violates, and imprisons the garrison like felons.

\* To prevent confusion, it may be useful to observe, that by "Supreme Government" is meant the Governor and Council in Bengal, subject to the Court of Directors; and by "Supreme Court," the court of judicature in Calcutta, judging according to the laws of England, independent of the Company.

- In pursuance of the treaty of Versailles, Pondicherry and Carical, with the former possessions in Bengal, were restored to France. Trincomalee at the same time restored to the Dutch.
- Mr. Fox's Bill for abolishing the Courts of Directors and Proprietors, and for giving to the Government the power of choosing Seven Commissioners, who should be invested with full powers to govern India, and to appoint to all offices, whether in India or England, with power of removal, passed the Commons with a great majority, but was rejected by the Lords.
- 1784 January 24: The garrison of Mangalore, which had been invested by Tippoo since May 23, 1783, capitulates after a gallant defence, and marches out with all the honours of war.
- February 17: Hastings sets out on his second Tour, from which he returns the following November.
- March 11: Treaty of peace signed with Tippoo, stipulating a restitution of conquests on both sides.
- June: The *Commutation Act* passed, by which the duties on teas were reduced from 50 to 12½ per cent, and an additional window tax laid on.
- August 13: Mr. Pitt's Bills \* passed: by which was established a Board of Control, composed of Six Privy Councillors, to be selected by the King; their duties were to superintend the territorial concerns of the Company, to inspect all letters to and from India, with the exception of such as were purely commercial: to alter and amend such despatches to India as they might think proper, and even, in urgent cases, to transmit its orders to India without the inspection of the Directors. The Court of Proprietors not to have the power of effecting any act of the Court of Directors, which might be approved by the Board: the fortunes acquired in India, to be ascertained on the return of each Company's servant from India †. A special tribunal to be established for the punishment delinquencies incurred in India—the Governor General, the Presidents, and the Members of Council to be named by the Court of Directors, subjected to the approbation of the King. The Commander-in-Chief to be chosen by the King exclusively.
- 1785 February 8: Warren Hastings resigns the government and returns to England.
- The Board of Control order the debts of the Nabob of Arcot to be paid without any investigation, and the assignment of his revenues to be restored to him.
- Lord Macartney appointed Governor-General. He declines the office, and returns to England, 9th January, 1786.
- 1786 Lord Cornwallis appointed Governor-General, takes possession of his government in September.
- Four Acts of Parliament passed; the first (26 Geo. III. c. 16) giving to the Governor-General the power of acting in opposition to the will of his Council. The second (26 Geo. III. c. 25) granting to the King the power of recalling the Governor-General. The third (26 Geo. III. c. 57) repealing the clause in the late Act, which compelled the servants of the Company returning from India to produce a statement of their fortunes. The fourth (26 Geo. III. c. 62) enabling the Company to sell 1,207,550*l.* 15*s.* of their loan to Government of 4,200,000*l.*, and allowing them to add 800,000*l.* to their capital.
- Impeachment of Warren Hastings for cruelty and tyranny determined on.
- 1788 February 13: Trial of Hastings commenced. His trial lasted above seven years; the defence began 2d June, 1791; and Hastings was acquitted 23d April, 1795. The Court of Directors granted him an annuity of 4000*l.* for twenty-eight years and a half, to date from the 24th June, 1785.
- September: The Nizam of the Deccan cedes Guntoor to the English. Engagements entered into with the Nizam to aid him with troops, by a liberal construction of the treaty of February, 1768.
- English send troops to the assistance of their ally, the Rajah of Travancore, who is threatened by Tippoo.

\* 24 Geo. III. c. 25.

† This clause was repealed by 26 Geo. III. 57.

- 1789 The decennial settlement of the lands, commenced towards the end of the year in Bengal; in the following, the same regulation was begun in Behar; the whole was completed in 1793, when, in pursuance of instructions from England, the settlement was declared perpetual.
- By this settlement, which produced such an important change in that large portion of India, the Zemindars, who were in fact the revenue agents of the Mogul Government usually hereditary and possessed of much power and influence, but not owners of the land, which they could neither sell nor alienate, were declared the actual landowners, and from them the principal revenue of India was to be derived, in the shape of landtax. The ryots, or peasantry, who, though often grievously oppressed, were, after the Sovereign, the real owners of the soil, of which they could not be dispossessed, while they paid the assessments levied upon it, were declared the tenants of the Zemindars. The effects of this financial measure were disastrous. The Zemindars, obliged to go through the legal formalities to collect their rents from the ryots were unable to pay their taxes to the Government, whose proceedings were summary. Their lands were gradually sold for arrears of taxes, and passed into the hands of absentee landlords; in a few years almost all the Zemindars disappeared. No improvement took place among the ryots, who were perhaps more oppressed by the middlemen immediately above them than they had been by the Zemindars.
- 1790 December 24: Tippoo attacks the lines of Travancore, but is repulsed with considerable slaughter.
- March 6: Tippoo again attacks the lines of Travancore.
- May 7: Tippoo assaults the wall, enters and ravages a part of the country, and returns to his capital on the 24th.
- June: A triple alliance made with the Nizam and the Mahrattas against Tippoo; in which it was agreed to divide equally all conquests made from him; signed by the Mahrattas 1st June, by the Nizam, 4th July.
- July 15: General Meadows commences the campaign; he advances to Coimbatore, taking several places on his route.
- June 21: The Supreme Government see it necessary to resume the revenues of the Nabob of Arcot, which had been restored by command of the Board of Control.
- September: Tippoo retakes some strong places.
- December: The English under General Abercrombie become masters of all the country on the Malabar coast.
- December 1: Lord Cornwallis arrives at Madras.
- 1791 February 5: Lord Cornwallis marches to Vellore, traverses the Mooglee pass, and reaches Bangalore, March 5.
- March 6: Siege of Bangalore.
- March 21: Bangalore taken.
- May 15: Battle of Arikera, nine miles from Seringapatam. Tippoo defeated.
- May 26: English army, much weakened by disease, begin to retreat, and fall in with the Mahrattas, their allies.
- May 27, 28, 29: Unsuccessful negotiations with Tippoo for peace.
- July: Allies return to Bangalore.
- July 16: Ossoor taken. 22: Rayacottah taken.
- December 13: Savandroog taken.
- 1792 February 5: Allies arrive in the neighbourhood of Seringapatam.
- February 6: Storm the redoubts.
- February 15: Tippoo liberates two English prisoners, whom he sends to Cornwallis with proposals of peace.
- 1792 February 24: Preliminaries of peace: Tippoo agrees to cede one-half of Mysore, and to pay 35,000,000 rupees\*, and to give up two of his eldest sons as hostages.
- March 9: Definitive treaty signed.
- August 1: Sir Charles Oakiy succeeds General Meadows in the government of Madras.
- 1793 February: In consequence of an application from the Rajah of Nepaul for assistance against the troops of the Emperor of China, a mediatory

\* About 3,300,000L.



- deputation was sent to Khatmandu, the capital, conducted by Colonel Kirkpatrick: peace had, however, been concluded before his arrival. Great alterations in judicial affairs in Bengal. Zillah (or district) Courts for civil causes instituted. Provincial Courts of appeal established at Calcutta, Patna, Dacca, and Moorshedabad. A Court of Sudder Dewannee Anawlut (or last Appeal) set up at Calcutta. Judges fees abolished. Criminal courts erected and circuits appointed. Assizes to be held at the Four Provincial Courts monthly, and at the Zillaha twice a year. A High Criminal Court of Appeal, called the Nizamut Adawlut, formed at Calcutta.
- Pondicherry and other French settlements taken for the third time, in consequence of the war between England and France.
- August: Lord Cornwallis sailed for England, succeeded in the government by Sir John Shore (Lord Teignmouth).
- September 28: Uzeer ud Dowla proclaimed Subahdar, at the death of his father Mubalrek ud Dowla.
- A New Charter granted for twenty years. The regulations of this Act were chiefly as before: salaries to be allowed to the commissioners of the Board of Control, to be paid by the Company. Commissioners no longer to be taken exclusively from the Privy Council. Company obliged to provide annually 300 tons of shipping for the use of private traders.
- 1794 March 29: Sons of Tippoo restored to him.
- September 7: Lord Hobart succeeds to the government of Madras; Death of Fyzoolla Khan at Rampore. His brother Gholam Mahomed puts the heir to death, and usurps the sovereignty. Attacked and defeated at Bittawrah by the British, under Sir Robert Abercromby.
- 1795 March: A war broke out between the Mahrattas and the Nizam in consequence of a demand made by the Mahrattas for arrears of chout.\* The English refuse to aid the Nizam, who is defeated, and compelled to cede a portion of his territory and revenue.
- October 13: Mahomed Ali, Nabob of Arcot, dies. His son Omdut ul Omrah succeeds.
- October 27: Death of Madhoo Row, Peishwa of the Mahrattas. Dutch settlements in Ceylon, at Banda, Amboyna, Malacca, and Cape of Good Hope taken. Cochin surrenders after a brave resistance.
- 1797 Death of Asoph ud Dowla, Subahdar of Oude. His eldest son, Mirza Ali, succeeds.
- 1798 January 21: Saadut Ali, brother of Asoph ud Dowla, put on the throne of Oude, in consequence of the alleged illegitimacy of Mirza Ali, Alfababad given over to the English.
- Sir John Shore sailed for England.
- May 17: The Earl of Mornington (now Marquis Wellesley) arrives at Calcutta as Governor General.
- June: Tippoo having sent ambassadors to the French authorities at the Mauritius, soliciting aid against the English, Governor General resolves on war against him.
- August 21: Lord Clive succeeds Lord Hobert in the government of Madras.
- September 1: New treaty with the Nizam, who agrees to disband a body of French soldiers which he had in his service, and to receive four battalions of English.
- November 8: Governor General sends a letter to Tippoo, in which he warns him against connection with the French, and proposes to send him a British officer, to adjust a course of conduct for him and his allies.
- December 31: Governor General arrives at Madras, where he finds a letter from Tippoo, in which expresses himself desirous of cultivating peace.
- 1799 January: Tippoo prepares to send an embassy to France.
- January 14: The deposed Nabob of Oude, with his attendants, assassinate Mr. Cherry, the British resident at Benares, and other gentlemen; he then makes his escape into the woods, where he collects a predatory band; taken in December following, and imprisoned at Calcutta.

\* A sort of black mail, paid to the Mahrattas as the price of their forbearance, and of protection from the robberies of other predatory states.

- February 3 : Lord Mornington orders the army to enter Mysore.  
 February 21 : Bombay army under General Stuart march from Canshore.  
 March 5 : General Stuart defeats Tippoo near Seedasere. Tippoo retreats to Seringapatam on the 14th.  
 March 5 : General Harris enters Mysore at the head of the Madras army and the troops of the Nizam.  
 April 5 : Madras army arrives at Seringapatam.  
 April 14 : Bombay army joins.  
 April 20 : Tippoo sends a letter to General Harris soliciting negotiation.  
 April 22 : Draught of a treaty sent to Tippoo.  
 April 28 : after some attempts on the part of Tippoo to evade the terms of the treaty, it was determined to begin the assault of Seringapatam.  
 1799 May 4 : Seringapatam stormed by Major-General Baird. Tippoo killed.  
 June 22 : Partition treaty of Mysore, between the Nizam and the English. Mysore divided. The English take the southern portion, and the city of Seringapatam, by which accession their territory reaches from sea to sea. The Nizam takes an equal portion on the north-east. Some districts on the north-west, equal in value to more than half of each of their own portions, offered by the Allies to the Mahrattas\*, and the remainder was given to Kistna Raj Oudawar, a descendant of the ancient Rajahs of Mysore, under whom it formed a little kingdom, dependent on the English.  
 July 8 : subsidiary treaty of Mysore, setting the arrangements between the new state of Mysore and the British Government.  
 October 25 : treaty with the Rajah of Tanjore, who yields all his power to the English, receiving a pension of one lack of pagodas (about 42,000*l.*), one-fifth of the net revenues.  
 December 29 : Sir John Malcolm leaves Bombay as ambassador to Persia, makes a treaty of alliance with the Shah, and induces him to attack Zeman, the Shah of the Afghans, in order to withdraw Zeman from his hostile designs against India. The Persians also agree to allow no Frenchmen to remain in Persia.  
 1800 May 13 : the Nabob of Surat compelled to sign a treaty, by which he resigns his government to the English, and receives a lack of tupees (10,000*l.*) per annum.  
 October 12 : Subsidiary treaty with the Nizam, who cedes all his Mysorean territories to the English, and receives their aid and protection in every case.  
 1801 July 15 : on the death of the Nabob of Arcot, the English resolve to take the functions of government into their own hands. Ali Hoossain, the next heir, refuses to comply.  
 The English, in consequence, raise Azim ad Dowla, the nephew of the deceased Nabob, to the nominal throne, on condition of his renouncing the powers of government in their favour.  
 August 15 : Governor-General sets out on a tour through the northern provinces.  
 October 14 : Battle of Indore, between Jeswant Rao Holkar and Dowlut Rao Scindia, two powerful Mahratta chiefs; Holkar defeated.  
 November 14 : after very long negotiations, a treaty made with the Subahdar of Oude, by which he relinquishes Rohilcund and the Doab to the Company, Pondicherry restored in pursuance of the treaty of Amiens.  
 1802 June 4 : the Nabob of Furrackabad cedes his territory to the English on receipt of a pension of 1,08,000 rupees.  
 October 25 : Holkar defeats Scindia, near Poona, the capital. The Peishwa flies to Bancoote, and afterwards to Bassein, leaving in the hands of the British resident at Poona an engagement to receive and subsidize a body of English troops. The Governor-General immediately ratifies the engagement, and prepares to reinstate the Peishwa.  
 December 31 : Treaty of Bassein, in the terms of the above-mentioned engagement.  
 The Peishwa assigns a portion of territory, and agrees to have no intercourse with any other than the British Government.

\* The Mahrattas refused their portion, and it was divided between the Nizam and the English.

- 1803 February 11; Fort of Sasnee taken from a Zemindar in the ceded districts, who resisted the change of government.  
 February 27; Bidgeghur taken from the same Zemindar.  
 March 12; Cutchowra taken from another Zemindar.  
 March; the Madras army, under General Arthur Wellesley, march for Poona. Holkar leaves Poona early in April; Wellesley reaches Poona 20th of April.  
 May 13; The Peishwa arrives at Poona conducted by British troops.  
 August 5; after many fruitless negotiations with Dowlut Rao Scindia the British resident quits Scindia's camp, and war commences against him, and his ally, the Rajah of Berar.  
 The army, under General Lake, enter the Mahratta territories on the north; take the fort of Allighur by storm on the 30th of August; defeat the Mahrattas near Delhi, September 12, and enter Delhi, where they take possession of the Emperor and his family; take Agra, 17th of October, and gain a decisive victory over the Mahrattas at Laswaree after a brave resistance, 1st of November.  
 The army under General Arthur Wellesley enter the Mahratta states on the south, take the fort Ahmednuggur, Aug. 12. Defeat Scindia and the Rajah of Berar at Assye, on the river Kaitna, Sept. 23. Boorhappore taken on the 15th of October, and Asseerghur on the 21st. Scindia again defeated at Argum, the 28th of November.  
 Gawilghur taken December 15.  
 Bombay army, under Lieutenant-Colonel Woodington, take Baroach on the 29th of August, and Powanghur on the 17th of September.  
 Madras army, under Lieutenant-Colonel Harcourt, take Manickpatam, September 14th, and Cuttack, October 14.  
 December 17; Treaty of peace with the Rajah of Berar, who cedes Cuttack and agrees to admit no Europeans but the English within his dominions.  
 December 29; Treaty of peace with Scindia, who agrees to give up Baroach, Ahmednuggur, and his forts in the Dooab, and to exclude all Europeans except the British.  
 Treaties of alliance made with the Rajahs of Bhurtpore, and other petty chiefs near the Jumna.  
 Pondicherry taken again.
- 1804 February 27; Treaty of Boorhanpore signed with Scindia, who agrees to receive a British auxiliary force within his dominions.  
 April 16; War declared against Holkar.  
 July 1; Hingluisghur, in Bundelcund, taken by the English under Monson, who is soon after obliged to retreat; abandons his guns on the 15th of July, is attacked on the 24th of August in crossing the Bannas, when his retreat becomes a fight; Monson reaches Agra by the end of August.  
 August 24; Colonel Murray, with the Guzerat army, takes Indore, Holkar's capital in Malwa.  
 October 8; Holkar attacks Delhi unexpectedly; after a siege of nine days he is repulsed by the efforts of Lieutenant-Colonels Burn and Ochterlony.  
 October 8; Lassulgaum taken; 12th, Chandore taken; 14th, Dbeoab taken; 25th, Galna taken; which completes the reduction of all Holkar's territories in the Deccan.  
 November 13; Battle of Deig gained by General Frazer over Holkar. General Frazer mortally wounded.  
 December 4; Fort of Deig taken; this fort belonged to the Rajah of Bhurtpore, who assisted Holkar.
- 1805 January 3; the siege of Bhurtpore commenced, and continued for several weeks without success.  
 April 2; Holkar beaten by General Lake near Bhurtpore.  
 April 10; the Rajah of Bhurtpore agrees to sign a treaty, by which he pays twenty lacks of rupees, and cedes the territories granted to him by a former treaty, delivering up his son as hostage.  
 April 15; Holkar joins Scindia.  
 July 30; Marquis Wellesley resigns the government; Marquis Cornwallis succeeds; he commences by preparing to change most of the measures of his predecessor, and, October 5, dies on a visit to the Upper Provinces.  
 September; Holkar ravages the British territories; the Commander-in-Chief proceeds against him, and puts him to flight.



- October : Sir George Barlow assumes the government.  
 November 23 : a new treaty with Scindia, altering certain provisions in the former treaty, as to boundaries and allowances.  
 December 24 : Treaty with Holkar, by which he renounces all right to the territory, north of the Chumbul, and all claims on Bundelcund; and agrees to exclude all Europeans, except the English, from his territories. English restore the forts taken on the south of the Taptee and Godavery.
- 1806 Death of Shah Alum, the Great Mogul, who is succeeded by his son, Ukbar Shah.
- 1807 January 31 : a serious mutiny broke out among the English troops at Vellore, about ninety miles from Madras; suppressed by the execution of 800 Sepoys.  
 July 31 : Lord Minto takes the office of Governor General.  
 War with Travancore, occasioned by a misunderstanding between the British resident and the Dewan of the Rajah. Troops sent from Trichinopoly.
- 1808 December 30 : British troops, under Colonel Chalmers, repulse a body of Travancore troops.  
 December 3 : Travancore army beaten at Anjuricha by Colonel Hamilton.
- 1809 January 15 : Travancore army sustain a severe defeat.  
 February 10 : Storming the lines of Travancore, followed by the capture of Papana viram on the 17th, and of the whole of the lines on the 21st, which puts an end to the war.  
 February 13 : Adjeghur, in Bundelcund, stormed.  
 August 5 : Governor General sails from Madras, to quell a mutiny which arose there in consequence of some offensive regulations.  
 August 6 : Troops at Chittledroog seize the military treasure, and march to join the mutinous body at Seringapatam, surrender at discretion.  
 August 23 : the mutineers at Seringapatam, surrender at discretion.  
 August 29 : Reduction of the fort of Bhowanie, in Hurriannah (between the Jumna and Settledge), the chief of which had plundered a British settlement.  
 September 19 : Lord Minto arrives at Madras, and publishes an amnesty on the 25th.  
 October : Assistance given to the Rajah of Berar against the exactions of Ameer Khan, a Mahomedan chief, connected with Holkar. Ameer Khan, expelled from Berar.
- 1810 February 17 : Island of Amboyna surrenders to the British, which capture is followed by that of several others.  
 July 7 : Troops land at the island of Bourbon, which is taken on the 9th.  
 August 9 : Banda taken: 29th, Turnate taken.  
 December 9 : the Mauritius taken.
- 1812 The Pindarries rise to independence about this time: these were bodies of freebooters, who had occasionally been attached to the Mahratta chieftains, to whom they paid a sort of turbulent obedience.  
 A large party of Pindarries plunder the province of Mirzapore.  
 Subsidiary alliance with Annund Row Guikwar, Rajah of Baroda.
- 1813 June 4 : Governor-General sends a letter to the Rajah of Nepal, demanding redress for the repeated depredations of the Nepaulese.  
 July 21 : Act (53 Geo. III. c. 155) passed, renewing the privileges of the East India Company for twenty years: by this Act the trade to India was thrown open, that to China alone remaining exclusively in the Company's hands. The territorial and commercial branches of the Company's affairs were separated, and all accounts to be distinct on those points. The King was empowered to create a Bishop of India, and three Archdeacons, to be paid by the Company.
- 1813 October 4 : Marquis of Hastings takes possession of the Government.
- 1814 May 29 : Nepaulese attack the police station at Bootwall, and murder in cold blood the Darogah, or chief officer, who had surrendered himself.  
 July 11 : Death of Saad Ali, Vizier of Oude; his eldest son, Ghazeeud-den, succeeds.  
 November 1 : War declared against Nepal.
- 1815 April : after repeated failures the British arms are successful in all quarters, and the Rajah of Nepal sues for peace.  
 April 27 : convention signed at Almora, by which the whole of Kemaoon was put into the hands of the British.

- May 15 : Capitulation of Malown.
- December 2 : Treaty of Segoulee finally signed by the Rajah of Nepaul after having been before signed and rejected by him. By this treaty, a portion of territory at the foot of the hills was ceded to the British, and a resident admitted at Khatmandu. Treaty ratified 4th of March 1816.
- 1816 March 22 : Death of the Rajah of Nagpore. A subsidiary treaty made with his successor, Appah Sahib
- April 15 : an affray, with loss of lives, at Bareilly, in consequence of an accidental wound inflicted on a woman by a brutal tax-gatherer, in levying an obnoxious tax.
- April 15 : a desperate engagement with the mob at Bareilly, who were repulsed, with the loss of 2000 persons.
- November 20 : Death of the Rajah of Nepaul.
- 1817 February 23 : Reduction of Hattrass, a fort belonging to a rebellious chief-tan attack on Madras by the Pindarries.
- June 13 : Treaty with Bajee Row, the last Peishwah of the Mahrattas by this treaty the Mahratta confederacy was dissolved, and the Peishwah's claims were limited to his own possessions ; Ahmednuggur and other places were ceded to the English,
- Governor General determines on active war against the Pindarries whose periodical incursions had become intolerable. The Deccan army, under Sir Thomas Hislop and a body from Guzerat, under Sir W. Keir advance to the north ; troops from Bengal dispatched to various points.
- October 16 : Governor General takes the fields in person.
- November 5 : Scindia compelled to sign a treaty, engaging himself to aid in destroying the Pindarries.
- November 6 : Treaty with the Rajah of Baroda making some inter changes of territories : Ahmedabad, the capital of Guzerat, ceded to the English.
- November 23 : while the principal part of the British troops were absent, Bajee Row, the Peishwah of the Mahrattas, endeavours to destroy the small remaining English forces, but without success.
- November 26 : British troops in the neighbourhood of Nagpore attacked by an immense body of the Rajah of Nagpore's troops during peace. After eighteen hours' hard fighting the English repulsed their assailants and took possession of the town,
- December 21 : Battle of Meludpore, in which Holkar was beaten by Sir T. Hislop.
- 1818 January 6 : Peace with Holkar.
- February 14 : Bhow, the chief of Jowud, submits to the English. 15th, submission of Kertu Khan, a Pindarrie chief.
- During April and May, the several chiefs of the Pindarries are successively brought to submission, and many of them to habits of peace ; termination of the Pindarrie war.
- June 3 : Bajee Row, the Peishwah, surrenders himself to the English, agreeing to abdicate the throne and abandon the Deccan ; he retires to Benares, and receives a pension of eight lacks per annum.
- June 14 : Maleegaon taken.
- November 30 : Umulner taken, the last remaining place in the dominions of Bajee Row.
- 1819 The Vizier of Oude renounces his nominal allegiance to the Mogul, and assumes the title of Padishah (emperor or king) of Oude.
- 1822 December 12 : Treaty with the Nizam, principally comprising arrangements and exchanges of territory.
- 1823 January 9 : Marquis of Hastings resigns the government.
- August 1 : Lord Amherst Governor General arrives.
- 1824 Breaking out of war with the Burman empire, in consequence of long repeated incursions by the Burmese on the British territories, and of protection afforded by British authorities to refugees from Burmese cruelty.
- April 12-17 : Bengal army embark for Rangoon.
- May 10 : the army anchor before Rangoon, and take possession of the place on the following day.
- June 11 : Stockade at Kemmendine destroyed.
- August : Surrender of Mergui, Tevoy, and Tenasserim.
- October : Martaban and Yeh taken.
- November 1 : Mutiny at Barrackpore ; troops refuse to march to the Burmese territory in consequence of the deficiency of draught cattle.

- November 2: many sepoys killed in suppressing the mutiny.  
 December 25: the Burmese are defeated at Kokeen, and retreat to Do-noobew.
- 1825 February 25: a rebellion at Bhurtpore, consequent on the death of the Rajah. The English determine to assist the heir.  
 British troops occupy Prome, where they remain all the summer.  
 December 1—5: Burmese daily defeated in the neighbourhood of Prome.  
 December 9: British march for Ava, the capital.
- 1826 January 18: Bhurtpore taken by the British, and subsequently dismantled.  
 January 25: after signing a treaty of peace at Mellowne, which the King refuses to ratify, the English march again for Ava.  
 February 9: large Burmese army defeated near Pagham-mew.  
 February 14: British troops advance to Yandaboo, forty-five miles from the capital.  
 February 24: treaty of Yandaboo finally signed; the British to retain Arracan, Tavoy, Mergui and Tenasserim; the Burmese to pay one crore of rupees.
- 1828 April 3: Troops march from Bombay to seize a portion of Guickwar's territories in liquidation of a debt.  
 July 4: Lord William Bentinck arrives at Calcutta as Governor General.
- 1829 February: on a petition from the Merchants of Calcutta, Europeans allowed to hold lands in their own names on lease of sixty years.  
 December: Decree issued for the abolition of Suttees, or the burning of Hindoo widows.

## CHRONOLOGY.

*Of important events in India, or having reference to India, during the year.*

1836.

### January.

- John Palmer, the Prince of Merchants, died.  
 The first Balloon arrived in India.  
 Two more Iron Steamers launched.  
 The Martiniere opened.  
 An Ambassador arrived from Nepal, attended by a large body of Goorkhas.  
 Races revived in Calcutta.  
 An Earthquake felt at Chandernagore and other places some miles around.  
 The Begum Samroo died.  
 A terrible hurricane off Bourbon.

### February.

- A fresh demonstration made by the people of Calcutta in favor of the establishment of Steam Communication between England and India.  
 Some particulars received of the lost *Charles Eaton* and her ill-fated crew and passengers.  
 A Horticultural Society established at Bangalore.

### March.

- 5th, Lord Auckland assumed the Government of India.  
 Sir Charles Metcalfe appointed Lieutenant Governor of the North Western Provinces and invested with the order of the Grand Cross of the Bath.  
 The Public Library opened.  
 The Transit Duties abolished.  
 The Medical College opened.  
 Mr. Robertson, the Aeronaut, ascends at Garden Reach. Many thousands congregate to behold the ascent.  
 Mr. J. P. Grant elected Secretary to the Bengal Civil Fund after a very warm contest.  
 The inhabitants of Madras petition the legislature and the Court of Directors on the subject of Steam Navigation.  
 Great confusion and inconvenience felt owing to the introduction of a new silver and copper currency.



*April.*

A meeting took place at the Town Hall to Petition Government for certain reforms in the administration of civil and criminal Justice in Calcutta.

Dwarkanauth Tagore presented 2000 rupees for three successive years to be laid out in prizes for the students of the Medical College who may acquit themselves with the greatest credit.

Intelligence received of a scheme hatched in London for laying down a rail road between Saugor and Calcutta.

A claimant to the Bardwan musnud appears in the person of a young man who it was supposed had died many years ago.

A piratical descent expected at Penang. The inhabitants arm and assemble at an appointed place.

Mr. Jeremie appointed Chief Justice at Ceylon, and Sir Edward Gambier, puisne Judge at Madras.

*May.*

An Act passed by the Legislative Council repealing a former Act which gave to suitors, in the Mofussil, power to appeal to the Supreme Court at the Presidency. This act-acquired the name of "THE BLACK ACT" from its alleged injurious effect upon the liberties and privileges of Europeans.

The greater portion of the mercantile community commenced keeping their accounts in the Company's rupee in supersession of the Sicca. A general modification of wages prices of tradesman's goods, and other charges took place consequent on the introduction of the new currency.

Lord Auckland, in answer to an application for support to the establishment of a fever hospital, intimated his wish that the inhabitants of Calcutta should endeavour to introduce a system of local taxation under local management. A Committee was accordingly formed to give effect to his views.

Lord Elphinstone appointed Governor of Madras.

*June.*

An entire new scale of customs duties took effect.

A meeting of the inhabitants of Calcutta took place at the Town Hall on the subject of the "Black Act," when it was resolved to depute an agent to England to prevent the confirmation of the act by the home authorities. Mr. Turton, the barrister, was selected.

An attempt to dissolve the Bengal Club, and form a new one, defeated.

Captain Chads of the *Andromache*, at the request of the Governor General of India, commenced an attack upon the pirate prahus which infest the straits. Great success attended his efforts.

*July.*

The captain and mate of the *Sumatra* killed by the gunner, who brings the ship into port and details the cause.

Sir C. Metcalfe quitted Allahabad for Agra, the latter having become the seat of Government.

The first stone of a new church laid at Saugor.

An iron suspension bridge over, the Kallee Nuddee at Khodagunge opened to the public.

The great banker, Munnee Ram Seth, died at Muttra.

H. M.'s ship *Wolf* brings some Malay Pirates from Penang for trial.

Intelligence received from England of the intended establishment of a Bank of India.

*August.*

A college opened at Houghly. Fifteen hundred young natives immediately enrol their names as alumni.

Mr. Turton sailed for Bombay, on his way to England overland.

A manuscript copy of the "THOUSAND AND ONE NIGHTS" purchased by Mr. Brownlow of the house of Thacker and Co. and a proposition put forth for its publication.

Intelligence received of the arrival at Bussorah of Colonel Chesney with the Euphrates expedition. The Tigris steamer had been lost in a furious squall.

A Medical Committee appointed to report on the drugs indigenous to this country in view to their being brought into use.

Jotha Ram and his accomplices in the murder of Mr. Blake, tried at Jeypore. Jotha Ram and his brother Hookhem Chund were convicted.

Further news received of captain Chad's successes in destroying the pirates in the Straits.

The *Windsor*, of 1400 tons, totally wrecked in the lower part of the Gasper channel, river Hooghly.

An extensive bed of coal discovered in the Saugor district.

*September.*

The Emancipation of the Indian Press celebrated at the Town Hall. Nearly 80 gentlemen sat down to dinner.

Intelligence received of the murder of capt. and Mr. Patton on board the *Zoroaster*.

The Government increased the amount of the stock of the Bank of Bengal.

An infectious disease resembling the common plague broke out in Pallee, in Marwar, and destroyed many hundreds of persons.

News received of the equalization in England of the duties on East and West India Sugars.

A number of the inhabitants of Madras signed the petition against the "Black Act."

A great gale blew in the China seas. Several vessels were lost or damaged.

The Commander in Chief quitted Calcutta on a tour of military inspection.

Captain Burnes appointed to proceed on a mission to the countries on the banks of the Indus.

A Branch Agricultural Society formed at Burdwan.

*October.*

Sir Peregrine Maitland, the new Commander in Chief at Madras, arrived there early in the month.

Term commenced in the Supreme Court, with six equity and one common-law case on the boards.

James Kyd, the Proprietor of the docks at Kidderpore, died greatly lamented.

*November.*

The movements of Runjeet Sing towards the dominions of the Seikhs begin to attract much public attention.

Farewell dinner given to Messrs. Rogers and Burkinyoung on the occasion of their departure for England.

Grand Fancy Ball at the Town Hall.

An Infant School opened for natives with great success.

A Bonded Warehouse Scheme proposed, and adopted. The prospect of large profits caused a very extraordinary demand for shares; twice the amount required was subscribed for in two or three days after the promulgation of the prospectus.

A severe shock of earthquake experienced at Delhi.

*December.*

Unpleasant news received from Persia. British influence declines and the Shah, at the supposed instigation of Russia, meditates the invasion of Herat and Kundahar.

Sir George Elder killed by a fall from his horse.

General Allard returned from France on his way to the Punjaub.

Dwarkanauth Tagore gives a splendid tête to Lord Auckland and Miss Eden at his garden house.

The Asiatic Society form a Sub Committee to collect statistical information.

The Ameers of Scinde begin to congregate their forces on the banks of the Hittock.

Customjee Cowasjee bought the Dock yards at Kidderpore for 3 lacs and a half of rupees.

*January, 1837.*

3. The *Jamsetjee Jejeebhom* wrecked at Madras—part of her cargo saved and no lives lost.

6. Accurate information published at Calcutta of the character of the Pali-plague.

7. Dispatches from Calcutta for the *Hugh Lindsay* closed, conveying 1740 letters.

12. Rumours of a Criminal code about to be completed.

15. Accounts from China stating the continuance of the Opium prohibition, and the Establishment of a Chamber of Commerce at Canton.

A Great Fire at Moulmein which destroyed 500 houses.

The house of Doctor Mellis at Dum Dum broken open by Décoits and stript of every article of plate

16. Meeting at which it was resolved to establish a Docking Company.

18. The *Gregson*, Hamilton, totally lost by fire 40 miles south of Light vessel, but all hands saved.

19. Died Principal Bramley of the New Medical College.

20. Trial before the Supreme Court, *Polhill v. Macqueen*—Verdict for the Plaintiff, three hundred rupees damages.

22. The New Clipper *Rob Roy* left for China and Singapore, with 987 chests of Opium.

The Small Pox broke out in Columbo.

25. Meeting of the Bengal Mariners and General Widow's Fund, which was found to have increased a thousand rupees.

Captain Malcolm McNeil and captain G. W. Whistler appointed Police Magistrates at Madras.

29. Accounts from Goomsoor state that the war was still raging, the Khond Chieftain having escaped from the hills.

Government accept the offer made by the Bonding Warehouse Committee of 1,50,000 rupees for the old Import Warehouse premises.

Mr. Robertson the Aeronaut, made an ascent at Locknow.

A new Free Mason's Lodge established at Madras by the Armenians.

The *Krishna*, pilot vessel, launched.

The projectors of the Bombay Bank sent home their secretary to try and procure a charter.

Mr. Jeremie entered upon the office of senior puisne justice of the Supreme Court of Ceylon.

Commander-in-Chief reached Bhurtpore on his tour of inspection.

The *Jhemsetjee Jejeebhoy* ran ashore at Quilan.

The Marquis de St. Simon, the new governor of Pondicherry, arrived at Madras.

The Portuguese troops at Demauu revolted.

A great action fought between the Affghans, and Sikhs, the former gaining a dear victory.

#### February.

1. Government publish a notification in the *Gazette* of the intention of the Court of Directors to increase the number of chaplains in the Presidency of Bengal from 37 to 49.

Prize of 1000 rupees offered by a native gentleman for the successful extraction of stone from the bladder without pain or incision.

Government of Fort St. George publish an order exempting letters from subscribers to Bishop Corrie's monument, from postage.

2. The Dutch defeated at Boonjal, in Sumatra.

3. Meeting of the Bonding Warehouse Association. Capital fixed at 10 Lakhs, in 2000 shares of 500 rupees each.

4. Deputation from the Committee of Public Instruction visit the College of Hoogly and distribute prizes.

5. Bishop Corrie died at Madras.

The Dock Company's Committee dispose of part of the Kidderpore premises to Government, for 70,000 rupees as a depot for Iron Steamers.

Lamentable state of the Sylhet district brought under discussion.

Agricultural and Horticultural Society issue circulars to collect information respecting the resources of the country.

10. Shock of an Earthquake felt at Monghyr.

11. Meeting of Officers at Madras, Resolved to establish a Retiring Fund on the Bombay principle.

13. Letter from Mr. Tudor to the Chairman of the Ice Committee published making proposals for a constant supply of Ice to Calcutta.

16. Trial of the case of *Roots v. Cookrell* concluded, verdict for the plaintiff, damages 2,000 rupees.

Mr. Manuk presented 1000 rupees to the Public Library Fund, 100 gold mohurs for a cup to the Calcutta Races, and 2,000 rupees towards an English translation of the *Alif Liela*.



21. Ice Meeting. Sir J. P. Grant in the chair, subscription opened to enlarge the Ice House. Thanks voted to Mr. Tudor.

22. Special Meeting of the Chamber of Commerce. Resolved that the scheme for the Bank of India be disapproved of. New Observatory in Chowringhee opened.

23. Foundation Stone of the General Assembly's Institution laid in Cornwallis Square.

25. Mr. Dyce Sombre arrested at the suit of his father for near 20 lacks of rupees.

Government abolished the office of Principal of the Medical College.

The soi-disant Rajah of Budwan released from captivity.

The Education Committee applied themselves to the encouragement of the study of the vernacular dialects.

Mr. G. J. Gordon elected secretary to the Agra Bank.

Bishop Corrie died much lamented. — *What a loss!*

The Bengal Chamber of Commerce passed resolutions hostile to the establishment of a Bank of India.

Archdeacon Carr appointed Bishop of Bombay.

A Chamber of Commerce established at Penang.

#### March.

2. Intelligence reaches Calcutta of New Mines of Coal being discovered at Hazareebaugh.

That the Pallee Plague had extended throughout Warwar.

5. Further moving of the Ballygunge Tank case.

News arrived that the King of Persia had returned to Teheran.

Rules for the Civil Administration of Justice in Assam published.

5. Lord Elphinstone arrived at Madras, a few minutes after Sir F. Adam had sailed.

Lord Elphinstone share in chase of Sir F. Adam.

7. Interview between Rujjeet Singh and Sir H. Fane.

9. Major General Sir W. Adams died.

12. A dreadful fire in Calcutta amongst the native huts.

16. Retreat of the British Legion in Spain.

18. First public meeting for establishing a Sailor's Home.

Termination of hostilities in Gamsoor.

22. Ship *Paragon* sustained damage on her way to Calcutta in lat.  $31^{\circ} 55'$  N. long.  $88^{\circ} 48'$  W.

A Fire in Chowringhee which destroyed 500 native huts.

Intelligence received of the appointment of an American Consul to New South Wales.

27. Mrs. Fitzherbert died.

Dr. Lyss died at Madras in consequence of having taken poison, administered to him by mistake instead of medicine.

30. 3d Opium Sale, first lot 1,650 rupees per chest.

A Sailor's Home established at Calcutta.

The Jynteah territory annexed to Sylhet.

The insurrection at Golconda suppressed.

The scarcity of the copper currency occasioned great distress to the lower classes, and led to much extortion and imposition amongst the shroffs.

The Steam Tug Association held their first annual meeting and reported the most favorable results.

Lieutenant Barnes proceeded on another expedition up the Indus.

Intelligence received of the loss of the *John Banermann* in the China Sea.

Lord Auckland established an English school at Barrackpore.

The Small-pox broke out in Ceylon.

#### April.

1. Dreadful storm at Secunderabad.

3. Intelligence received via Damascus, that Russia had declared the whole coast of Circassia under blockade.

4. Meeting of the Committee to the subscription to Mr. Palmer's bust—resolved to remit £450 for the purpose.

5. Insurrection at Bangalore.

10. Intelligence received from Padang that the Dutch had defeated the Padres at Boonjal.

Accounts received of hostile manifestation on the part of Therawaddie against the Burmese Court.

12. *Hugh Lindsay, Amherst and Winchester*, ordered to Mangalore with troops

Intelligence reached Calcutta from Mr. Turton, dated Malta, 18th February.

February overland mail arrived. Intelligence received of the wreck of the *Skimmer* of the seas near Juddah.

13. The *Atalanta* arrived at Bombay from Falmouth 106 days.

Missing January packet arrived at Calcutta.

15. Government agree to open the Treasury for advances on bills secured by goods.

18. Minute of Sir C. Metcalfe prescribing precautions against the Pales Plague published.

A Fire in Calcutta.

19. Sandwich Island Gazettes received.

A Fire in Calcutta.

20. Bombay petition against the Transit Duties published at Calcutta.

A Fire in Calcutta.

21. A Fire in Calcutta.

22. The "Order of British India" and "Order of merit" announced in the *Gazette*.

A Fire in Calcutta.

23. A Fire in Calcutta.

Application to Government to postpone the opium sale.

27. Col. Passmore, and Mr. Queiros drowned in the surf at Madras.

Fire at Barrackpore which destroyed the lines of the 73d N. I.

28. The *Atalanta* left Bombay for the Persian Gulph carrying 3345 letters.

29. Meeting of the Chamber of Commerce to request Government to further postpone opium sale to 9th June.

The Court of Directors established in Order of British India to be conferred on native officers of distinguished character, and an Order of Merit for Sepoys who may distinguish themselves in the field.

A severe drought prevailed all over the country.

An insurrection broke out in Mangalore, but was suppressed by troops sent against the insurgents.

The Old Queen of Delhi died.

The Madras Mint restored.

#### May.

1. Act passed regulating the emigration of Cooly Labourers.

Accounts of the loss of the bark *Rebecca* near Ganjam.

Intelligence received from Singapore stating that the pirates were again abroad.

2. Petition against the prohibiting regulations at the Dutchoutports published at Calcutta.

3. Accounts received from Kyouk Phyou to the 17th April, stating the increase of fever at that station.

5. Number of houses consumed by fire in Calcutta and suburbs from 1st January ascertained to be 8,030, lives lost thereby 30, property destroyed 5,18,950.

A Sutte took place at Sattara.

7. A valuable horse destroyed by falling into a hole in the highway.

A Basket of Brick-bats picked up on the high way, each sufficient to overturn a carriage and forward to the Conservative authorities.

13. Intelligence received of a destructive fire at Surat on the 24th April.

Brigadier Conway died at Mackrykul on his way to Hyderabad.

14. Three fires at the same time in different parts of the Town.

16. Accounts from China by the *Red Rover* that restrictions on the opium trade are more severe than ever.

17. Draft of New Post office Act published in the *Gazette*.

24. Prospectus published for a new Australian Company.

29. Died at Spences Hotel the Hon'ble Francis John Shore, Commissioner of Saugor and the Nerbuddah, and author of the able letters on Indian affairs, signed A FRIEND TO INDIA.

31. Draft Act for regulating the buildings of native huts.

An association formed in Calcutta to keep up a constant communication between Australia and India.

The Council of India passed an act for the appointment of a commission to enquire into the state of the land tenures in the Strait's settlements.

*June.*

1. Two great Fires in Calcutta.  
The bodies of six Moosulmans found in a tank in the Purgunnah of Aunurpoor.
5. The Court of Sudder Dewanny closed until the 12th on account of the heat of the weather.
12. Opium Sale biddings run up to 1485 rupees per chest.
13. The *Berenice* arrived at Bombay.
22. News that the *Berenice* had reached the Mauritius with London News to 6th March.
27. Accounts from Moulmein that Tharawaddie had deposed his brother and seated himself on the Throne.
30. Decision of the Privy Council, that the Alien Law does not extent to this country, published.  
Great destruction of Cocoa Nut Trees by a storm at Bombay, to the annual loss to the Augria estate of 25,000 rupees.  
Bombay visited by a severe hurricane which committed fearful havoc.  
The Dutch Government of the Netherland Indies co-operates with the British authorities in the Straits in the suppression of piracy.

*July.*

2. Meeting of the Australian Association.
3. Published Extract from Judgment of Privy Council 22d Feb. King's Government to pay half expences of steam.
4. Sailor's Home established.
5. Black Act sanctioned by the Court, intelligence received.  
Cargo of Ice arrived.
6. Bank of Bengal declared a dividend of 17 per cent.
7. The important decision of the Privy Council in the case of the Assignees of Palmer and Co. v. the Bank of Bengal published at Calcutta.  
Alien Law
8. Intelligence received of debate on seizure of the *Viren*.  
Bill for abolishing England Church rates thrown out by a majority of 23.  
King of Ouda died. Disturbance at Lucknow by the Begum.  
Nusseerood Dowlat placed on the throne by the Company's Resident.
10. Mr. Tudor's letter published.
11. Intelligence received from Ceylon, all Public Servants allowed to remit to England the savings of their salaries in produce of that Colony.
14. Steam Notification.  
Account published of Burmese revolution.  
Special General Meeting at the Union Bank.  
The important decision of Privy Council in the case of Joynoky Doss published.
23. A fire broke out in the Bark *Gabrielle* extinguished immediately. Fifty bags of wheat destroyed; but no material injury done.
24. Address to the ladies of Calcutta by the Ice Committee.  
New Post Office Act passed Council.
25. Ballygunge Tank case decided in favor of the Magistrate.  
First Yearly Meeting of the Docking Company.  
May Mail reached Calcutta, London papers 1st and Malta 17th May.
28. Advices from captain Grindlay regarding Steam.  
Official powers received from England granting an Admiralty Commission to the recorder's Court in the Straits.  
Famine prevailed in Cuttack and Pooree.  
Dr. O'Connor declared the head of the Roman Catholic Church at Madras.  
The Government passed an act reducing the postage of newspapers and otherwise altering the whole post office system.  
The Agra Bank endeavored to obtain from Government authority to issue bank notes and failed.  
The 'pice plague' continued to rage.  
The epidemic in Joudpore carried off 20,000 persons.  
The Court of Directors refuse a charter to the Bombay Bank.

*August.*

2. Intelligence received from the Cape, Caffre depredations May 11th.



4. Tassin's Map of India published.  
Further intelligence from captain Grindlay.
9. Modern India with illustrations by H. Sprye.  
Abassee Khanum, tried for murdering a slave girl named Rhubeemun, and acquitted.
10. Act passed making all witnesses competent.  
Government decide upon granting a boon of 35 Lacs to the Opium speculators.
11. Case of *libel Bruce, Shand and Co. v. Thomas Ferguson*.
17. Protest of the Dissenters against the division of the Opium boon.
18. Meeting of Opium Merchants.  
Steam Meeting.
19. Meeting of Chamber of Commerce.
21. Letter from Mr. Turton published.
23. *Berenice* started from Bombay for the Red Sea.
25. Ditto returned in consequence of the water having all leaked out of the tanks.
26. Started again.  
Supreme Court—Presentment of Grand Jury—Copper Coinage and want of Tanks.
27. Furious Gale at Surat.
28. Circular to Bankers 26th May.  
Mr. Tallourd's Amendment of the Law of Copyright published.
29. *Atalanta* arrived at Bombay from the Gulph.
31. Returns to Committee regarding Mofussil Police.  
Intelligence received of William Fourth died June 20th.  
Queen Victoria proclaimed.  
The transit duties partially abolished throughout the Madras territories.  
The Palsee plague disappeared, and the quarantines ordered by the Government of the North Western Provinces were broken up.  
A commotion in Nepal. The King's youngest son poisoned and the chief ministers chained and imprisoned.  
The Government generously sacrificed thirty-five lacs of revenue to protect the interests of the opium speculators, and at the same time left a Custom-house officer with a wife and five children to starve and rot in a jail after twenty years of hard service, because the ex-collector of Customs entertained an unaccountable prejudice against him!  
The bark *Andromeda* wrecked on the coast of Cuttack.  
Cholera prevented in Hyderabad, carrying off from 150 to 200 persons daily.  
Government passed an Act extending the jurisdiction of Native judges to all cases, whatever the amount litigated may be.  
A commission appointed to enquire into the conduct of Mr. C. R. Martin, the judge at Hoogly.  
The Union Bank resolved to apply for a charter of incorporation.  
Civil war in Bhopaul.  
Mr. Rosbten commenced republishing English works on a large scale, in consequence of the insufficiency of the direct supply.  
The Native Zemindars resolved to form a Zamindary Association.  
The *Highland Chief* wrecked on the Long Sand off Saugor Point.  
Sir Charles Metcalfe determined on resigning the service of the E. I. Company.

*September.*

1. Received second despatch of July Mail from Bombay.
5. Lunch of the *Ariel*.
8. Post Office Regulations published in Gazette.  
Baboo Russomoy Dutt appointed Commissioner.
11. *Berenice* returned to Bombay with broken main shaft.  
Overland despatch closed.
12. Intelligence received from Mofussil and Bombay—increase of famine.
15. Cape Papers received—Coffee depredations.
16. Accounts received of the Glasgow East India Association.
27. Part of a Decree in the Martin Cause published.
28. Accounts received from Goomsoor dated 20th instant, Dora Bissôye captured.
29. Meeting at the Town Hall to Address the Queen.

The Calcutta Chamber of Commerce gave a dinner to captain Stanley and the officers of the *Wolfe*, in acknowledgment of their services in the Straits.

The River Police augmented.

The inhabitants of Calcutta met to address the Queen on her accession.

The Calcutta coolies struck work and quitted the town, because it was attempted to register their names, and compel each man to wear a badge.

The rebellion in shajehanpore suppressed.

Famine prevailed at Futtehghur, cholera in Oude, and the small pox in Pe-

na.

A Mail Coach Company established at Madras.

The Court of Directors intimated their readiness to construct a Break water at Madras on its feasibility being established.

A comprehensive Steam Communication Association formed in Calcutta and (conditional) subscribers names recorded.

The condition is the practicability of the project entertained by the originalists of the scheme.

A French frigate, with the Prince d'Eckmuhl on board, arrived at Calcutta.

Nowab Hakeem Mehndy restored to the office of vizier and nswib of Oude.

The Commander-in-Chief invested some worthy old gentlemen upon his staff with the order of the 'Bright Star of the Punjab' at the request of Maharajah Runjeet Singh.

His Excellency was not aware that his whole proceeding was illegal.

The King of Delhi died

#### October.

1. Post office rules came in force.

2. Draft of New Act. Indian Coolies protection Act published.

4. A copy of a Religious Newspaper published in the Hindustani language, both in the Roman and Persian character.

5. Steam Meeting at Ceylon.

9. Dr. McCosh's topography of Assam, published by order of Government.

New Rules and orders of the Insolvent Court made and passed on the 5th September last.

21. Sir Benjamin Malkin died.

30. Money Market improving.

The late Honorable Frederick John Shore's letters on India are announced as published.

31. A tremendous gale at Madras, in which the Brigs *Ayr*, and *Delight* went ashore and were wrecked, and the *Hebe* went ashore.

The dangerous state of the roads in Calcutta occupied a great deal of the attention of the Press, and very little of the attention of the Conservancy Department.

The Reverend Dr. Mill retired from the office of principal of the Bishop's College.

The inhabitants of Madras and Bombay manifested a disposition to obtain a 'Repeal of the Union' between those presidencies and Bengal.

The booksellers of Calcutta petitioned Government to pass a law of copyright and to prohibit the importation of American books, in order to protect their monopoly of expensive works sent from England in quantities far below the extent of public wants.

Major Forster and the Shekawatee Brigade attack and take possession of the fort of Seekur, which the adherents of the Majeed had garrisoned.

The *Meerut Observer* expired.

The Governor General of India, Lord Auckland, left Calcutta on a tour to the interior.

Intelligence received of the murder of Ensign Blenkinsop by one of the suwars of the 5th Local Horse.

Krishna Mohun Banerjee, an ordained Hindoo, preached a funeral sermon on the death of one of his friends, a convert to Christianity.

Khyouk Phyou abolished as a military station.

The Commander-in-Chief commenced his tour to the Western Provinces.

A new steamer ordered to be built in Calcutta, to receive the engines of the *Enterprise*.

The transit duties abolished in the Bombay presidency by Lord Auckland.

Lieutenant Keatings of H. M.'s 13th Light Infantry shot captain Hughes of the Artillery in a duel.

Colonel Barney, the British resident at Ava, left Rangoon and proceeded to Calcutta.

Government resolved to form a new Brigade in the Oude territories.

#### November.

2. A severe gale at Madras during the night, in which the *Thalia* was driven on Shore and wrecked.

13. Madras was visited by one of the most terrific thunder storms in the memory of the oldest inhabitant.

18. Draft Act No. 27 of 1857 for regulating the Customs at Bombay.

27. Intelligence of the loss of the ship *Martha* on the Paracels in the night of the 30th of August.

29. His Royal Highness Prince Henry of Orange arrived.

30. The Mail for dispatch by the *Berentz* Steamer.

The first sugar duty act, passed in the reign of Queen Victoria, arrived in India. By its provisions, Sugar, the growth of the Madras and Bombay territories is admitted into the United Kingdom on the same terms with Bengal sugars.

The Coles rebelled, excited thereto by famine.

Hakeem Mahndi and the resident at Lu know report that the late King of Oude was destroyed by poison.

The Steam Tug Association doubled their capital.

Several districts in Kondeish surrendered to Scindeah, as the condition of raising a body of reformed horse at his expence.

Three vessels were laid on for *Cossier* to accommodate numerous individuals desiring to proceed to England via Egypt, without previously going to Bombay.

#### December.

5. Doctor Marshman died at Serampore.

8. Intelligence of the wreck of the *Eliza*, 1st September, at the Cape, at Port Natal.

Intelligence that Mr. Amos is appointed to succeed Mr. Macaulay.

That the Palloo Plague has again broken out.

11. Melancholy accounts of the prevalence of famine in the Northern provinces.

Of the *Medway* Gravesand Steamer taking fire with 200 passengers on board, several of whom perished.

13. The Grand Jury present the state of the roads as a nuisance, and also suggest the reduction of the number Jurors.

Steamer *Seetakoond* run foul of a row boat, one of the boatman killed.

22. Ten chests of Patna Opium sold at 865 rupees per chest.

31. Mr. Martin, Judge of Hoogly suspended from office by the Deputy-Governor, Mr. Ross, in consequence of malpractices.

Government resolved to adopt Darjeeling as a station for the resort of invalids.

Dr. Marshman died at the advanced age of 69, after leading a life of great usefulness.

Mr. Robert Smith, of the Military Board Office, obtained leave to ascertain by experiment whether the military belts, pouches and other appointments might not be manufactured in this country of esoutchou.

The people of Agra addressed Sir C. Metcalfe on his departure for England, and received from him a reply sufficiently demonstrative of his having been induced to retire by the view taken by the Court of Directors of his act for the complete emancipation of the Indian Press.

Intelligence received from England of the intention of the Court of Directors to modify the Army Retiring Regulations.

James Young, Esq. appointed sheriff of Calcutta.

The examinations of the pupils in the different academies in Calcutta took place and exhibited great improvement in the system of education.

Information received of the appointment of the Reverend Dr. George Trevor Spencer to the vacant see of Madras.

Intelligence received of the arrival at Goa of the new Governor General of the Portuguese Indies and of the British Flag at the factory at Canton having been struck owing to an indignity offered Her Britannic Majesty's superintendent.



January 1838.

1. Mr. C. R. Martin removed from the Judgeship of Hoogly, by order of the Deputy Governor.

— Intelligence received of a fire at Culnah, which lasted three days, destroying property to the amount of a lac of rupees.

2. The *Englishman* notices the establishment of a Bank at Mirzapore.

4. Steam Meeting

5. Draft Act read in Council, for erecting the shareholders of the Bonded Warehouse into a body corporate.

6. Meeting to make arrangements to celebrate the freedom of the Press.

9. Intelligence received of twelve individuals rescued from being sacrificed at Coomsoor.

— The *Elizabeth* wrecked, 57 miles from Madras.

12. A Locomotive brig totally burnt off Budge Budge.

13. Mr. Macaulay embarked on the *Lord Hungerford*.

17. Government notification, regulating the allowances of officers, civil servants, &c. going on sick leave to sea.

19. The semaphore announced, that the 11th Light Dragoons were on the *Thames* without blankets or hammocks.

22. The Pali Plague panic ceased.

— A Subscription opened in aid of the Wellington Testimonial.

— Rumour afloat that Government intends to appoint uncovenanted assistant Magistrates.

30. A Subscription set on foot by the Civil Service, for presenting a Diamond Star to Sir Charles Metcalfe.

February.

1. Sir Charles Metcalfe arrived from the Upper Provinces.

3. Baboo Dwarkanauth Tagore bestowed a donation of one lac of rupees, to the District Charitable Society.

4. Steam Petition dispatched.

6. The Governor General arrived at Meerut.

8. Dissenter's Marriage question agitated by the *Friend of India*.

9. Free Press Dinner.

17. Splendid entertainment at the Town Hall, to Sir Charles Metcalfe.

— Intelligence from Bundelcund, of hundreds dying away from actual starvation.

11. The Officers of the Netherland Majesty's Frigate publicly testify their gratitude, for the civility and hospitality received in Calcutta.

12. Annual review of the Artillery at Dum-Dum.

13. Henry, Prince of Orange, returned to Calcutta from the Mofussil, under a royal salute.

— Heart-rending accounts received, of the effects of the scarcity in the Upper Provinces.

14. Government sanctioned the plaistering of the Ochterlony Column.

15. Sir Charles Metcalfe embarked for his native land, amid the benedictions and regrets of this country.

16. Accounts from Canton of the most unsettled and unsatisfactory nature.

— Lord Auckland and Miss Edens reached Delhi.

19. Report of the Committee of the late fires, shewing a subscription in aid of the sufferers, to the amount of 40,027 rupees.

20. The influenza made its appearance in Calcutta.

22. The Report of the Steam Committee published.

23. Sudder Dewanny Adawlut resolves to memorialize Government, to substitute Hindoostanee, in lieu of the Persian, in Court proceedings.

25. The Installation of the Bishop of Bombay.

28. Meeting at the Town Hall, to determine measures for relieving the distress arising from the famine in the Upper Provinces. Fifteen thousand rupees subscribed on the spot.

March.

2. The Governor General reached Kurnaul.

3. Report current that the Government contemplate the construction of a New Strand Road.

3. Rules granting leave of absence to uncovenanted servants, drawn up by the Sudder Board.
5. License Change Shops established.
6. Intelligence received to the effect, that Lieutenant Campbell in his expedition among the Koonds, got charge of one hundred and three children who were intended to be sacrificed.
7. News of the Agra Theatre being burnt down.
9. Rumors abroad of applications being made to Government, for Spots of building ground at Darjeeling.
11. Dacoity at Baraset.
12. Orders issued by the President in Council, to forward all remittances in aid of the Famine Relief Fund, free of charge.
- The first transaction of the new Mirzapore Bank, announced.
13. The Mint employed in coining silver two anna pieces.
15. Public tribute paid by the Governor General and President in Council, to the services of Sir Charles Metcalfe.
17. The Hon'ble Mr. Amos arrived.
19. Baboo Moteelall Seal and Madob Dutt came forward, to undergo the expence of continuing the Chitpore Road Aqueduct.
20. Pertab embarked for Culna.
25. The Podars of Calcutta—conspire to keep up exorbitant demands, for the exchange of rupees into pice.
27. Cholera continues to rage in Calcutta—forty taken to the hospital, of whom not one survived.
30. Seventeen Students of the Medical College volunteer their services gratuitously to treat Cholera cases.
- Thunder storm—the Government House struck by lightning.
31. Prospectus of a new Bank published.

*April.*

1. Meeting of pice-podars—resolved to drain the mint & cheat the public.
2. Letters received from Cawnpore state, that the Ganges was unapproachable from the effluvia of dead bodies.
- A proposal made to light the vicinity of Tank Square with Gas.
3. The Governor General arrived at Simlab.
4. Four natives, guilty of wilful murder, received free pardon from the Queen—being her Majesty's first act of grace in this country.
6. The Cholera returns for this day show *eighty-five* fatal cases within the ditch only.
8. Great Storm.
- Thunder and hail storm.
10. Intelligence received of the Board of control confirming the Black Act.
11. Subscriptions to the Famine Relief Fund exceeded a lac of rupees.
12. The Students of the Medical College who volunteered their services for the purpose, are reported successful in their attendance on Cholera cases.
13. The number of deaths by Cholera in Calcutta, since the disease first appeared to this date amount, to 1,322 souls.
19. Determined by the Deputy Governor to reduce the present rate of tolls upon the canals by one-half.
20. The phenomenon of a *White crow*, transpired under the auspices of the Calcutta Police.
21. Nemoo Chung, the famous dacoit, executed at Hooghly.
24. A letter from the Calcutta Steam Committee, to the home Steam Committee, published.
- The report of Darjeeling published.
27. The Aeronaut Robertson's balloons, which cost 2,300, sold for 50 Rs.
- Petition on the subject of resumption, brought forward by the Landholder's Society.
28. The Cholera disappeared from the south end of Calcutta.
- Ditto the *White Crow*.

*May.*

2. The memorable Culna affair happened.
3. An embassy from Runjeet Sing reached the Governor General.

4. The first lecture delivered by a native student of the Medical College, at the Institution.

— Fifty of the inhabitants living in Dhurumtollah, petitioned the Chief Magistrate, complaining of the very disgusting uses to which the natives put the aqueducts.

10. Application made to the Police for the apprehension of Mr. Ogilvy.

14. Section writing reduced to the rate of 1,140 words per rupee.

20. The deputation to Lahore crossed the Sutledge.

— The Prison Discipline Committee published their report.

— First issue of the *Political Register*.

21. The completion reported, of two flat bottomed boats built for service in the Arracan Coast.

22. The Governor General confirmed the decision of the Commander-in-Chief regarding the eligibility of Artillery officers for the General Staff.

30. The barque *Star* grounded on the coast of Lookool.

### June.

1. The writ of Habeas Corpus directed to Mr. Ogilvy, was to-day returned.

2. Intelligence received of Russian intrigue at the Persian Court—Dr. McNeil in consequence of gross insults received from the Shah, had suspended diplomatic intercourse.

5. The parties implicated with Pertab were sent to Hooghly, for trial by Mr. Samuells.

6. The Inhabitants received a refusal to their Petition, praying for the establishment of trial by jury in civil cases.

11. Meeting of the Bank of India—resolved to recommend that the Bank be opened on the 1st January.

— The Chairman of the Ice Committee, applied for Government interference, to secure a regular supply of American Ice.

— Mr. Ogilvy admitted to bail before Mr. O'Hanlon.

12. Major Forbes succeeded in preparing a shaft for the *Berenice*.

— The American ship *Gasper* bulged at Hooghly point.

13. The *Victoria* launched at Bombay.

15. Pertab's trial began at Hooghly.

— Daring robbery at Hossungabad—15,000 Rs. carried off and 5 men killed.

16. Meeting resolved form a Joint Stock Company, for the establishment of a sanatorium at Darjeeling.

18. Intelligence of great diplomatic movements in the north.

19. Further investigation of the Culuia affair at the Police Office.

23. Mr. Adam's departure announced.

— Mr. Ogilvy's final examination at the Police.

25. Rumours afloat of Herat having fallen into the hands of the Persians, and Dr. McNeil being assassinated.

— Mr. Mangles and M. Louis stood bail for Mr. Ogilvy.

26. Daring robbery at Cawnpore—carried away property to the extent of 8,000 Rs.

— Ditto at Sulkeeah—two men killed.

— Ditto at Chitpore.

29. A scion of the house of Timoor executed at Delhi, for the cruel murder of his wife.

### July.

2. The *Ann* returned with a large number of bills, dishonored at China.

3. Information received of a hundred armed Nepaulese having taken up a position between Calcutta and Darjeeling.

6. Report of Runjeet's death reached town.

— Severe Thunder storm at Hooghly.

10. Cooly Petition Meeting—the Lord Bishop in the Chair.

— The *Enterprise* launched from the Kidderpore docks.

13. Freight by the Steamers disposed of by Auction, for the first time.

14. Travelling charges granted to the Commissioner of Circuit, at the rate of 230 Rs. a month.

— Earthquake felt at Delhi.

19. The *Africa* lost in Belnoo's Bay.



24. Upwards of one hundred and eighteen coolies, who were detained for shipment to the Mauritius, liberated by the Magistrate of the 24 Pargunnahs,  
27. Augmentation of the Bombay army to the extent of 2,000 ordered.

*August.*

2. Orders issued regarding the Indian Navy,  
— Ditto regarding the Hoogly Eambarree case.  
— Meeting at Bombay to present Sir Charles Malcolm with a piece of plate.  
3. The Grand Jury found three truss bits against Mr. Ogilvy.  
4. A Committee formed to investigate the coolie question.  
6. The *R. Jeanne* lost in the Eastern Reef.  
8. The two howitzers intended for Ronjeet, reported to be ready.  
— The Govt. Genl. sanctioned the augmentation of the Bengal Bank Stock.  
10. Draft Act published, remodelling Wills.  
— The Government consented to remove the site of the proposed cemetery, on the proviso of their being indemnified, in regard to the price of the ground in Chowringhee.  
— The *Edward* put back.  
— Sir Herbert Taylor struck near Middleton Point.  
11. Pertab brought down to Calcutta under a strong escort.  
12. Captain Wade passed through Loodianah on his way to Lahore.  
13. The Managers of the Hindu College fixed on a spot for the new Church.  
14. Intelligence of two more wrecks.  
17. Mr. Ogilvy acquitted of the charge of having caused the loss of life.  
20. Investigation by the coolie Committee commenced.  
— The *Thames* Steamer got ashore on an indigo field near Bhagulpore.  
21. Dacoity in a village near Chandernagore.  
22. The charge of false imprisonment against Mr. Ogilvy, traversed to the next Sessions.  
23. Intelligence from the Gulph confirmed the fact, that the King of Persia refused to make reparation for the insults offered to Mr. McNeil.  
— Intelligence of the Nepaiese collecting a large force in the passages leading to Goruckpore.  
25. Attempt made to murder Pertab at Hoogly.  
30. The grounding of the *Kellie Castle*, the *Herefordshire*, and the *Sufferien* near the Botanical Garden, reported.  
31. Messrs. Prinsep, Rattle, Trower and Hutchinson proceeded to Hoogly, to identify Pertab.

*September.*

4. Colonel Benson arrived at Ameerapoora.  
5. The new line of road between Midnapore and Sumbulpore as surveyed by Lieutenant Kittoe, was approved of by Government.  
— High tide. The Strand road covered with water.  
7. Grand entertainment at Barrackpore to Sir Willoughby Cotton.  
— Dacoity in Hooghly.  
8. The splendid house at Sook Saugor, belonging to Mr. Lauruletta, nearly washed away.  
— The Persians raised the siege of Herat.  
11. Intelligence received of six Goorka Regiments appearing on the eastern branch of Kallee river.  
13. Intelligence received that a letter bearing the Seal manual of Emperor Nicholas, was intercepted.  
15. About a hundred coolies liberated, who were locked up for importation.  
— The Hon'ble T. C. Robertson arrived.  
20. On the strength of Rajah Bejoy Govind Sing's donation of forty thousand rupees, Government determined to found an English School at Chuprah.  
21. Intelligence from Burmah to the effect, that the Governor refused to allow Dr. Hayfield to reside there as Council.  
— Bishop Heber's statue arrived on the *Asia*.  
— The Clipper *Sirene* launched.  
24. Government granted six thousand rupees a month for the education of the grand children of Tippoo.

25. Arrangements set on foot, to Assemble an Army to watch the movements of Nepal.

-- A new Clipper launched.

29. The approval of the Court of Directors of the Opium Bonus intimated.

#### October.

4. A Specimen of Coal received from a mine discovered in the hills, near Moorshedabad.

8. The *Roxburgh Castle* condemned.

10. Minute guns fired on account of the death of the Newab of Moorshedabad.

11. The Calna affair sensation subsided.

15. Mr. Ross quitted the Deputy Governorship.

16. The *Lord William Bentinck* reported high and dry on a Sand Bank in the Ganges.

18. Intelligence reached of the Sooja being proclaimed King of Cabul, at Loodiana.

19. A severe gale.

23. Intelligence received of a declaration of war with Persia.

24. The loss of the *Protector* reported.

-- Four cases of Libel disposed of in the Supreme Court, in all of which Cpt. McNaghten was prosecutor.

29. Report of the Fire Committee published.

-- Four men of the *Protector* reported to have been picked up.

31. Four of the students of the Medical College, opened a dispensary for the use of the poor.

~~Captain Wade~~ gazetted Political Agent of Peshawar.

-- Meeting at the Town Hall, to petition Government against the resumption of lands.

31. The Governor General took leave of the Royal invalid, Runjeet.

#### November.

1. One-three-fourth share of the Jungypore concern, sold by Auction for 1,30,000

3. The army about to Assemble at Ferozepore denominated, *The Army of the Indus.*

12. Sha-Sooja marched out of Loodiana.

13. Intelligence of the *Clairmont* being wrecked in the China Sea.

-- Sir Henry Seaton landed.

16. Major Irvine and Captain J bustone appointed to equip the Steamer, *Enterprise*, as a war Steamer.

20. The case of the prosecution of Pertab at Hoogly closed—the witnesses for the defence commenced their deposition.

21. Pertab's trial commenced at Hoogly, before Mr. Curtis.

23. New Articles of war published.

24. Meeting to re- petition Parliament to take off the Black Act.

27. The Governor General reached Ferozepore.

-- M. James Prinsep submitted a plan to Government, of a Bengal Salt Company.

28. Intelligence received of the Jhansi principality being at open war with Mr. Fraser.

29. The foundation stone laid of the new Church, Cornwallis Square.

-- An interview took place between Lord Auckland and Runjeet Sing, at Ferozepore.

#### December.

1. Great fire in the grain market—property destroyed to the extent of a lac of Rupees.

2. Installation of the Bishop of Cochin China, at the Principal Roman Catholic Church, Calcutta.

3. Grand Review at Ferozepore.

6. The *Hyacinth* left Penang with three guns, to blockade the coast of Queda.

7. Bahoo Dwarkanauth Tagore passed his opinion on the character of the natives, as being destitute of "truth, integrity" and "independence."

12. Intelligence received from China of a poor native that kept an opium shop, being strangled. The foreign merchants attacked by a mob of about 6,000 Chinese.
13. New Criminal Act published.
14. Meeting to present a valedictory address to Dr. St. Leger, Vicar Apostolic of Bengal.
15. The Superintendent of Indian labourers published a letter, intimating that he has received orders to refuse permits for the embarkation of Indian labourers.
16. The Commander in Chief's Camp struck at Ferozepore.  
— The head quarters Staff marched towards Meerut.  
— A serious dacoity at Benares.
21. The Governor General arrived at Lahore.

January 1839.

- 1. Medical Hall established by Messrs. Scott, Thomson and Co.
1. Meeting of the Civil Service Annuity Fund, when it was resolved "to memorialize the Court of Directors that the indulgence of retiring upon reduced Annuities now granted to Subscribers who have been more than 10 and upwards of 15 years in the country upon certified inability from ill health to remain here, may be extended to all Subscribers of the period of actual residence respectively, who may wish from whatever cause to retire."
1. Sir Jasper Nicholls assumed the office of Commander-in-Chief of the Madras Army.
2. Pertab's trial continued in the Hoogly Court. Dr. Leotard, Lewis Alexander Frederick Thesis, and many native witnesses for the defence examined.
2. Bark *Rising Star* launched from the Bankshal, Chittagong.
2. Meeting of the Asiatic Society—announcement of the arrival of a collection of French works on Natural History ditto of Government measures for the protection of the Black Pagoda, against further demolition. A letter read from Major Hay relating to his splendid collection of objects of Natural History, valued at 20,000 Rs.
3. Pertab's trial continued—D. Hare, Esq., Rajah Thether Mohun Sing and others examined.
3. Two draft Acts promulgated by the Government, one abolishing Stamp Duty on papers connected with appeals from the Local Courts to the Queen in Council, and the other declaring that any individual, who may wage war or attempt to wage war, shall be imprisoned for fourteen years.
3. The provincial command of the Army devolved on Major General Ramsay.
4. *Friend of India* commences the disinterested discussion, in regard to the publication of the *Government Gazette* in the Bengallee language.
4. Intelligence of a serious dacoity perpetrated in the factory of a gentleman in the neighbourhood of Benares, when a chowkidar was killed.
4. Intelligence of a dacoity committed at Couprah—several houses robbed, the sudder thannah plundered, and a goldsmith murdered.
4. The Resumption question revived after a short pause, to be continued with redoubled ardour and might.
5. The discharge of James Jacobs, an insolvent, opposed by Mr. Clarke, on behalf of Bruce, Sband and Co.
5. Jhansi taken—not a soul found in either town or fort, the old Ranee with her liege subjects having bolted, through the judicious arrangements of our agent.
6. The extraordinary case mooted, of Mr. Martin's horse taking "French leave."
6. The prisoners of the Nuddeah jail attempted an escape.
6. Seventy one natives tried for piracy and acquitted, owing to a flaw in the indictment.
7. Charles D'Cruze, executed for the murder of his cousin.
7. At a meeting of the Metcalfe Testimonial Committee, it was resolved, to resign their funds to the Metcalfe Library Fund, on certain conditions.
7. News of the western countries all coalescing against us. Lieutenant Pottinger left Herat.
7. Sale of 6,965 chests of Opium, average price 800 Rs. the chest.
7. The Governor-General arrived at Lahore and was sumptuously entertained by the Maha Rajah.



7. Some of the *Protector's* cargo picked up on the coast of Ceylon, two months after that vessel had been wrecked.
8. Harlequin represented for the first time in Calcutta.
9. Mr. Ogilvy found guilty of falsely imprisoning Mr. Shaw, an Attorney of the Court.
9. The suggestion for the establishment of a "Staff Poetical," put forth by BARNABY BAYES.
9. Honorable Mr. Ross took his passage on the *Hungerford*.
9. The Rajah of Nagpore arrived at Benares on his way to Gya, and distributed three lakhs of rupees among the Brahmins of various shrines.
10. The second count against Mr. Ogilvy withdrawn.
10. The *Friend of India* comes out with a lengthy leader on the reorganization of the Mofussil Police—a subject rendered entirely threadbare by subsequent discussion.
10. At a meeting of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society, Dr. Spry was unanimously elected the Secretary.
11. General Ventura entertained at Bombay.
14. Mr. Ogilvy received his sentence and fined 2,000 rupees.
14. The Mechanic's Institute proposed.
15. Mr. Halliday's able minute on the Police, given to the world.
15. His Excellency Sir Peregrine Maitland embarked at Madras on board the *Columbo* for Suez.
16. The Union Bank declares a dividend of 11 per cent. per share for the last half year.
16. Government liberally reward the crew of the floating light which was instrumental in saving the survivors of the *Protector*.
17. Full of bad news. Runjeet reported to be very ill, and in case of his death probability of Lord Auckland being taken state prisoner by the Sikhs. Intelligence also received of the Resident of Ava being subjected to additional humiliation.
17. Conclusion of the trial of Pertab at Hoogly, when nothing was concluded.
17. Agra relief society abolished.
17. Intelligence received of Dr. Richardson being despatched to the Capital of Siam, to endeavour to form a commercial Treaty with that Court, for Chinese trading caravans coming direct to Moulmein.
17. News from Ceylon to the effect of efforts being in progress, for the establishment of Steam Communication between that Island and Bombay.
17. The Honorable Mr. Ross embarked under a salute.
18. Intelligence received that Runjeet still continues alarmingly ill, and that Lord Auckland has very discreetly marched out of Lahore.
18. The building of the *Great Eastern* mooted.
19. Aden captured.
19. Pertab admitted to bail.
21. The *Englishman*, on table talk authority, announces the proclamation of war with Burmah.
22. Intelligence received of the Hong Merchants threatening to unroof the foreign factories. Stoppage of trade with China.
22. Intelligence of the loss of the *Kellie Castle* at Sea.
22. Commencement of Influenza in Calcutta.
24. The *Englishman's* insertion of an unwarrantable attack on the Rev. Mr. McDonald.
24. The Cassipore Foundry opened to receive work.
25. Confirmation at the Cathedral.
25. GAUNTLET'S last words, anent the Resumption Question.
26. The 6th and 9th regiments ordered up to Cawnpore.
28. The fort of Bukkur taken.
28. A Treaty established with the Scindians of their immediately coming down with 28 lacs cash down on the nail, and agreeing to defray the expences of a force not exceeding 5,000.
29. Refreshing news. The *Norfolk* announced laden with Ice.
31. General Orders issued for breaking up the reserve troops which were left at Ferozepore.
31. Two Acts published, containing the revised charter of the Bengal Bank, and the new charter of the Bombay Bank.
31. Reply given by Government to the petition of the Landholder's Society on the question of Resumption.

## February.

2. Diplomas granted to two students of the Medical College.
2. Kurroah taken.
2. Intelligence received of great commotions at Assam. Col. White killed.
2. The first issue of *Greenway's Agra Journal*.
2. Mr. McNaughten entered Shikarpore.
3. Kurrahee capitulated.
4. Intelligence received of Bukkur being ceded to us *pro tempore*.
4. Intelligence received that the tea sent home from Assam had been tried in London, and was pronounced by the brokers to be good, strong, highburnt, rather smoky, Pekoe kind.
6. The *Commercial Advertiser* amused his readers with a fable, about W. H. McNaughten being killed and quartered at Cabool.
6. The cholera appears at Arcot and makes serious ravages in that cantonment.
7. The *Friend's* lament on the demise of the *Political Register*.
7. A prime new editor arrived for the *Englishman*, expressly imported from home by the proprietor.
8. Meeting of the Asiatic Society, resolved to appropriate 7,000 rupees for the erection of four additional rooms.
8. A meeting of the shareholders of the Agra Bank held, and a dividend of 11 per cent. declared on the capital.
9. An association of tag-rags and bobtails formed, yecept the "Patriotic Association."
9. A Native Public Library established.
9. Major Sleeman appointed Commissioner for the suppressing of Dacoity as well as Thugges in the N. W. Provinces.
11. The Ameers of Scinde refuse to allow a free passage to the British troops through their territories to Affghanistan, and it was expected Sir John Keane would immediately invest Hyderabad, which was garrisoned by a large body of Belooches.
12. The Governor General arrived at Dehli.
13. The heavy equity suit of *Rajah Goonmohun Deb vs. The East India Company*, concluded after pending upwards of 4 years.
14. Bad news from China respecting the dissensions between the British and Chinese, Captain Elliott's public "Notice."
14. Major General Nott crossed the Indus with the Infantry division of the Army.
14. Colonel Spiers, Mr. Fraser and Captain Ross, appointed a commission to adjust the disputes which led to the expensive demonstration at Jansi.
14. Snow had fallen at Darjeeling and lay deep on the ground.
15. News received of an engagement between the Bombay troops and the Ameers of Scinde at Hyderabad.
15. The *North West Englishman* incorporated with the *Dehli Gazette*.
15. Meeting of the Bengal Bank, resolved to accept the proposed charter of the Government with only one proviso.
16. Sir Henry Fane took leave of the Army of the Indus.
19. Half yearly Steam Fund Meeting, Mr. Pattle in the chair, and great expenditure of eloquence spent "unanimity," and the "Comprehensive Scheme."
19. Dacoity in a native house in Hoogly Zillah.
20. Review at Dum-Dum attended with a serious accident by the bursting of a Shell, which caused fatal consequences to several persons.
21. The publication of Dr. McKinnon's affectionate letter to Joakim Habert Stocqueler, Esq.
21. A rebellion reported to have taken place in the southern province of Burmah, headed nominally by the young hereditary Prince, supposed to have been made away with by Tharrawadee.
25. Portrait of Lady Wm. Bentinck arrived at Calcutta.
26. Meeting for the establishment of a Mechanic's Institute. Mr. G. W. Johnson made his debut as a public speaker, and delivered a lecture to the Institution.

## March.

1. The first installation in the new order of British India, took place this day at Agra. A Sobadar of the 23d was selected for this honorable distinction.

1. The *Courier* taken charge of by Mr. John Currie.
4. The 6th Lancers arrived at Bagh.
7. More unfavorable news from China—another edict against Opium smoking.
8. Mr. H. Piddington addresses an elaborate epistle to the Editor of this paper, in defence of his pamphlet on Agriculture.
8. Draft Act published, allowing prisoners the benefit of Counsel's address.
8. The Strand Mill sold for one lac and twenty thousand rupees.
9. Dacoity in the house of a zemindar at Hooghly.
10. The leading column of the Army of the Indus reached Dadur.
11. Sir John Keane had settled every thing satisfactorily, and was marching with his division up the right bank of the Indus.
11. A despatch of letters by the *Berenice* amounted to fourteen thousand, four hundred and fifty!
13. Papers relating to Pertab's trial received by the Nizamut Adawlut.
14. Meeting for the organization of a Lascar's Home.
14. Warlike demonstrations still making in Burmah, and the southern provinces placed on a war establishment.
15. Gloomy prospects announced, relative to the "bright spot," Darjelling.
15. Dacoity in Zillah Buggorah.
15. The *Semiramis* steamer laid high and dry on a sand bank.
18. Proclamation of Lin, the Imperial Commissioner of China, demanding the surrender of all the Opium belonging to Foreigners.
18. The Bengal Bank Shares had advanced within the last week from 2,000 to 2,400 rupees and the other securities in proportion.
1. Governor-General replies to the appeal addressed to him on the subject of the Bombay Bank, and advises the parties to refer for a decision to the Court of Directors.
19. Edict of the Hoppo, prohibiting foreigners from quitting Canton.
19. Dr. Richardson left the Court of Siam, failing in the objects of his mission.
19. A French envoy arrives from Bourbon to treat with this Government about the re-establishment of the Cooly trade between Bourbon and Pondicherry.
19. The bridge of boats thrown across the Indus by Captains Thomson and Sanders, is declared to be one of the most remarkable constructions ever seen in India.
21. Worse and worse intelligence received relative to the prospects of the Opium trade. The drug perfectly unsaleable at Canton.
21. The erection of a Pagoda for Parsees commenced at the expence of Messrs. Rustomjee Cowasjee and Co.
21. Great scarcity of foolscap paper felt by Govt. employees, owing to the loss of the *Protector*.
21. The *Commercial Advertiser* married his brother the *Daily News*, in other words the latter merged into the former.
22. A Mission from the Rajah of Sattara prepares to proceed to England for the purpose of appealing to the Court of Directors against certain proceedings of the Bombay Government.
23. Dacoity in the house of a native zemindar in Dinagepore.
23. A smart shock of earthquake felt at Kyeuk Phyoo, succeeded by a brilliant burst of fire from the volcanic range of hills. The shock felt at Rangoon also.
24. Captain Elliott landed at Canton.
25. The Foreign merchants pledge themselves not to introduce any more Opium into China.
28. Stoppage of Trade announced.
28. Meeting of the Mechanic's Institute—rules proposed and passed.
26. Sir John Keane, with the Bombay army, joined Shah Sooja and Mr. McNaughten near the Bolan Pass.
26. Affairs in Assam at rest and everything in a state of quietude.
26. Repeated acts of daring piracy and robbery are committed on some of the Calcutta canals by the retainers of an opulent native.
26. The reconstruction of the Cathedral upon a large scale does not meet with the approbation of Government.
27. Meeting of the subscribers to Orphan Hobson's Fund. Trustees elected.
28. Government disconnection with Idolatry made known to the public.



28. News from the "bright spot," of its prospects again brightening.  
 29. The Lord Bishop anathematised Sunday Newspapers which elicited several letters on the subject in the public papers.  
 29. Augmentation of the Assam corps to the extent of 1,000 strong and placed under Capt. Hannay.  
 30. The Bolan Pass crossed by the army in 5 divisions.

*April.*

2. The *Englishman* announced the intention of Government to reduce the salary of Curator of the Botanical Garden from 1,800 to 500 rupees.  
 3. Captain Elliott announced the completion of arrangements for the delivery of Opium to the Commissioner.  
 3. The Governor-General makes an increase to the allowance of the family of Shumsodeen, Mr. Fraser's murderer.  
 3. Accounts from the Army of the Indus near the Bolan Pass declare the suffering of the troops, on account of the scarcity of water, to be extreme.  
 4. The *Semiramis* steamer is floated off and laid up.  
 8. The Governor-General reaches Simla.  
 9. Mr. Johnson's Introductory Lecture delivered gratuitously for the edification of the members of the Mechanic's Institution, and the public in general, all of whom had sufficient cause to respond to Honest Sancho's maxim, "Bid God bless the giver nor look the gift horse in the mouth."  
 9. Dr. W. B. O'Shaughnessy entered an affidavit before the Chief Magistrate, to the purport that he had discovered a large quantity of *White Vitriol*, marked *Epsom Salts*, for sale in the bazar.  
 9. Abolition of the Persian and substitution of the Vernacular in Judicial language and Revenue Proceedings, publicly notified by the Government.  
 9. Colonel Benson and Dr. Bayfield arrived at this presidency, every body trying to guess what brought them here besides the *Ganges*.  
 9. Captain McLeod remains in charge of the Agra Presidency.  
 10. Dacoity at Baraset.  
 11. A severe shock of an earthquake felt at Khyouk Phyou.  
 14. The *Lord Louther* arrived at Madras, having had a mutiny on board, the chief offenders in which were prosecuted and sentenced to several periods of imprisonment.  
 14. Intelligence was received at Bombay from Karrack on the 1st April, that the King of Persia was marching troops to Bushire before which the Admiral's squadron was expected to appear.  
 15. Steam Meeting.  
 16. The first Brigade of the Army of the Indus crossed the Bolan pass.  
 16. News is received from China to the 1st March, A Chinese Opium smuggler had been executed before the factories, and a collision had taken place on the Coast, between some English smuggling craft, and the Chinese war-boats, in which several Chinamen were killed. Serious consequences were apprehended.  
 16. At a steam meeting at the Town Hall it was resolved, that it be expedient forthwith to request the London Committee to organise a Company on the most substantial formation. It was announced that 121 subscribers had already been obtained, and had taken among them 1,262 shares; the amount already received was Co.'s Rs. 7,32,000.  
 17. The *Agnes*, which cost 10,000 rupees in building, sold for 24,500 rupees.  
 17. The *Lord William Bentinck* with the *Eagle*, proceeded with Captain Lloyd on board, to complete the survey of the Tenasserim Coast.  
 17. The Court of Directors refused permission to the Agra Bank to have a paper currency.  
 17. A severe bore occasions great loss among native craft on the river.  
 19. Captain Crane defied his coat and delivered a lecture on Mechanics, to the Mechanics' Institution.  
 19. The project for building the Bishop's Cathedral announced.  
 21. During dacoity in the house of a native cloth dealer in Hocghly.  
 22. The question about the administration of Heathen oaths by Christian Judges mooted. Mr. J. W. Alexander's resignation of the Commissionership of the Court of Requests, in consequence of conscientious scruples, announced.  
 25. Candabar surrendered without a shot being fired.  
 29. One of the buildings connected with the Ishapore Gunpowder Manufactory exploded.

29. The Court of Directors determine to abolish the rank of senior merchant, junior merchant, factor, and writer, and to substitute a scale of rank suited to the rank of the empire.

30. Last of the *East India United Service Journal*.

*May.*

1. Pertab enters the Sudder Nizamut Adawlut, amid the acclamations of the native throng crying *joy Maharaj*.

1. The Law for the abolition of all drawbacks on goods imported into this presidency recommended.

2. Accounts from Burmah state, that the general feature of affairs is satisfactory and pacific. Captain McLeod had obtained an audience with the King and had received several presents.

3. Mr. Middleton delivered a Lecture on Astronomy to the Members of the Mechanic's Institute which elicited a long controversy, in which two writers, under the *pseudonyme* of GAMMONEM-WELL and A MEMBER, took the most prominent parts.

3. The gentlemen composing the firms of Dent and Co. and Jardina, &c., are ordered to quit Canton without delay.

3. Orders passed by Government, directing the entire abolition of the taxes on Pilgrims now levied at Juggernaut and Gya.

3. Accounts received of a dreadful earthquake at Amerapoorah.

3. Information received that in consequence of Sir John Keane's having seized upon 1,500 camels loaded with grain belonging to the Bengal Army, both men and cattle were suffering greatly from want of food.

4. The first issue of the *Calcutta Christian Advocate*.

5. The *Hugh Lindsay* put back.

6. Lord Auckland determines on enlarging the Botanic Gardens at Shabarunpore.

6. An Act passed, authorising the Government to reduce the postage rates.

7. The *Englishman*, for a change, treated his readers to a nice *morceau* of plagiarism from the *Spectator*, in his editorial column.

7. Rumours afloat again of a war with Burmah.

8. Installation of Shah Sooja.

8. Colonel Sutherland had disposed of the Joudpore difficulties in a most summary manner, having intimated that unless 5 lakhs were forthcoming in 4 days he would strike his tents and return with a force sufficient to bring the Rajah to his senses.

9. Intelligence received of the imprisonment by the public authorities of the printer of the *Moorshedabad News*, for printing his paper without conforming to the Press Regulations.

13. News from China of the trade being stopped in *toto*, and the British factory being surrounded by Chinese troops.

13. The political resident at Lahore applies for a medical officer to attend Runjeet Singh.

14. Intelligence received of Runjeet Sing's death.

15. The shock of an earthquake felt in Calcutta.

16. The *Courier* announced, that Runjeet had *not* kicked the bucked.

16. The control of the Stationery department conferred on the Military Board.

18. Termination of the two Parsee converts' trial at Bombay.

20. The late intelligence depresses the money Market. Four per cents. are down at a discount of six per cent., and Bank shares are correspondingly falling.

22. Letters received from America via Europe by the overland despatch, in the incredibly short period of 68 days.

23. Intelligence received of a new Company being formed in Liverpool, for the construction of a rail-road between Calcutta and Diamond Harbour.

23. The number of persons forming the camp of the British army at Quetta, did not fall far short 80,000 souls.

24. Captain Elliott left Canton.

28. Steam Meeting at Berhampore.

28. The trial of an atrocious murder referred to the Nizamut Adawlut by the Commissioner in Assam. An adopted son of one of the wives of the Garrow Chiefs named Jugget, not having a human scalp wherewith to perform the

ceremony of his mother's entombment, came down to the plain, killed the first youth he met with, and cut off his head. He was found guilty and sentenced to transportation for life.

28. A sale is held at the Exchange of 2,400 chests of opium, and well sold upon an average of 235 rupees for Behar and 196 for Benares.

29. *Lady Wallace* launched.

30. A melancholy catastrophe occurred this night. The Chowringhee Theatre was totally destroyed by fire. The Poets of the ditch wrote verses in commemoration of the occurrence.

31. The Docking Company received Government contract for the repair of the vessels belonging to the state for three years.

30. A junction formed between the Calcutta Tea Association and the London Assam Company.

30. A great discussion in the papers commences on the subject of Sir John Keane having superseded Major General Nott by Major General Willshire.

#### June.

2. Meeting of the *British Indian Society* in Devonshire-house, Bishopscote Street.

3. A native paper of this day reports no less than *thirteen* dacoities at Jessore.

4. Steam Meeting at Berhampore.

4. Ninety seven of the gang of robbers who some time since attacked the Malwa Treasury, are arrested, after making a desperate resistance.

5. Mr. Piddington made some scientific suggestions for the improvement of Opium smuggling.

6. The discussion of the One-Magistrate Act commenced.

6. The Proprietors of the Union Bank resolved to raise their capital to the sum of one crore of rupees.

8. The *Commercial Advertiser* loses the distinction of serpentine sentences, the Editor being changed.

8. The Proprietors of the late Chowringhee Theatre dispose of the ground on which it stood, to Dwarkanauth Tagore.

8. The total amount of shares taken in the New London Steam Company is Rs. 9,27,500 by 322 firms and individuals. Several influential native gentlemen are shareholders to a large amount.

10. Orders issued for the formation of a depot for arms and ammunition at Cherra Poonjee.

11. Tranquility restored at Poona.

11. The letter addressed to Lord Auckland by the Heondook of Rangoon, in pursuance to Thrarawaddee's orders, was returned *unopened*, by H. M. Ship *Favorite*.

11. A statistical account of Ticca Bearers in, and about Calcutta, gives the number *even thousand five hundred*, which divided by four gives two thousand eight hundred and seventy-five as the number of Palaukens in Calcutta.

11. Repeated shocks of earthquakes are felt at Agra.

11. Cornet Chapman, who had been apprehended and placed in confinement for swindling to an enormous amount, again makes his escape by giving the sentinels drink infused with an opiate.

13. The *soi-disant* Pertab Chund found guilty of "Personation" by the Nizamet Adawlut.

13. The *agra Ukher* records 144 children to have been carried away by wolves in that district, during the last two months.

14. Foundation stone laid of the Pautshala, or new Hindoo School.

14. The *Water Witch* taken up by Government for the conveyance of the mails from hence to Aden.

15. The Army of the Indus broke ground *en route* to Cabul.

17. Colonel Morrison vacated his situation as President of the Council.

19. Accession of the Hon'ble T. C. Robertson to the Deputy-Governorship.

19. Three dacoities reported this day, one at Dum-Dum, the other in Rungpore, and another at Buggorah.

20. A draft act for the regulation of bills Exchange published.

20. The subscription of the Medical Service for Miss Emma Roberts, amounted to 100 rupees.

20. An awful thunder storm.



- 21. The papers state that the report of the Municipal Committee is completed.
- 24. The *Englishman* reported the intended establishment of a Military depot for arms at Sylhet.
- 27. Runjeet Sing defunct at last in right earnest.
- 28. The papers are filed with the report of a *crim. con.* case tried at Bombay, in which the plaintiff was Mr. J. P. Larkins, and Mr. H. C. Lewis the defendant. A verdict was returned for the former—damages 2,000 rupees.
- 29. Newah Thawar Jung left for Dacca.
- 30. A severe shock of earthquake felt at Gowhatty in Assam.

#### July.

- 1. Pertab's petition, praying for a suspension of that part of the sentence of the Nizamat Adawlat relating to his identity, thrown out by that court.
- 1. About this time the Turkish army was defeated by the forces of Ibrahim Pasha, of Egypt.
- 2. The *Bengal Catholic Expositor* established.
- 4. The Bank of Bengal declares a dividend of eight per cent. per annum on its past six months' transactions.
- 5. A case of *crim. con.* between native plaintiff and defendant, decided in the Supreme Court for the first time.
- 5. The Supreme Court decides that one Hindoo can maintain an action against another for *crim. con.*
- 6. The house of a naboo at Goriah, plundered by a band of dacoits, consisting of a hundred in number.
- 13. Kurruck Sing, Runjeet's eldest son, ascended the throne of the Punjab.
- 13. Runjeet Singh bequeathed the large Koh-i-noor diamond, to the temple of Juggernaut in Orissa, but his successor resolves on withholding it.
- 13. The Union Bank declares a dividend of eight per cent. on its last half year's transactions.
- 14. The *Englishman* turned Robert Hall, a dissenting divine, into a Bishop.
- 15. Memorial of the Calcutta Merchants to the Lords of the Treasury, praying for some kind of compensation for the surrender of opium to the Chinese authorities.
- 15. The *Rustomjee Cowasjee* launched.
- 23. A hostile meeting between Lieutenant Hollings and Captain R. A. McNaughten.
- 24. The memorable *fracas* at Dupuis soiree, in which Lieutenants Renny and Richards, and Messrs. Hume, Auber and Hamilton distinguished themselves. Plenty of black eyes and bloody noses.
- 24. Ghuznee taken by our troops.
- 24. The *Volage* despatched to Canton.
- 29. A copper plate had been dug up in Guzerat, dated A. D. 812 the era of Charlemagne.
- 31. The *Commercial Advertiser* furnishes his readers with "news extraordinary," of a calf being suckled by a goat.

#### August.

- 1. The *Zenobia* left Bombay without the Calcutta Mail.
- 3. Sha Shooja entered Kda Kuzee.
- 4. Troops from Jamulpore reached Gowhatty, Assam.
- 5. An attempt made to destroy the Arsenal in Fort William.
- 5. Six regiments ordered to assemble at Barrackpore, which circumstance was thought by the knowing ones as an indication of war with Burmah.
- 7. Triumphant entry into Cabul.
- 7. The steamer *Dwarkanauth* launched.
- 9. Ali Musjid, seventy miles west of Peshawar, taken by Colonel Wade.
- 13. The *Antelope* saved by the exertions of Mr. Hudson, belonging to the *Hope* Floating Light.
- 14. A dacoity committed in the house of a native Brahmin at Panhatty, attended with wounding and maiming.
- 14. The Agra Bank declared a dividend of nine per cent.
- 15. Public orders issued for the establishment of a secondary School in connection with the Medical College.
- 17. The Insolvent Court decided, that an Indigo Planter was not a trader within the Indian Insolvent Act.

17. The new species of stock yeapt "Opium Scrip," first brought to public notice.
18. Food and servants denied to the Merchants at China.
19. New Bengal Steam Meeting. The Lord Bishop in the Chair.
21. The *Sans Souci* opened this evening. A prologue from the pen of Captain McNight is delivered by the Prima Donna.
21. The Court of Requests pronounces the comfortable doctrine, that a husband is responsible for all debts, on account of his wife, contracted previously, up to the day of marriage.
24. The atrocious massacre, of the crew of the *Black Joke*.
25. The *Berenice* put back.
26. The construction of a Floating Bridge in Calcutta attracts general attention.
27. Palee, of plague notoriety, taken possession of by our troops.
27. Fall of Martal.
30. Letters state that Post Mohamed had fled towards Bamian with only four pieces of artillery and 7 or 700 of his more immediate followers, having left the rest of his guns and heavy stores behind him.

#### September.

2. About thirty sepoy of the 24th N. I. attacked the Town of Midnapore in consequence of some discord with the town people.
3. The *Englishman* published a Prospectus of the Calcutta and Diamond Harbour Railway Company.
3. The Government issued a notification for the investigation of the law of Storms.
3. Colonel Herring killed at Hydar Kail, five marches from Cabul.
5. The *Ganges* and *Enterprize* steamers followed by two Company's war boats proceed hence fully armed to the Ariacan coast.
6. The One Magistrate Act came into operation.
11. Promulgation of a Government enactment regulating the general administration of Darjeeling.
11. Meeting of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society. The following items were part of the proceedings. Introduction of foreign seed-corn into India. A new Horticultural Garden at Darjeeling. Progress of the foreign cotton cultivation in Central India. Value of Guzerat as a cotton province.
12. The *Berenice* put back again.
12. The report that Government relinquished the Monopoly of salt disproved.
12. The Spanish brig *Bithano* burnt by the Chinese Government cruisers.
13. The *Berenice* started from Bombay, leaving the Calcutta mail in the lurch.
15. An English lad murdered by the Chinese.
16. The *Englishman* practically illustrates that a great newspaper is a great bore.
19. The equinoctial gale.
21. Maun Sing of Joudpore, accedes to the conditions imposed by Colonel Sutherland.
23. The 22d N. I. received orders to march on the Joudpore Fort.
24. Maun Sing shews unwillingness to make all the concessions—he refuse to surrender the fort and guns.
24. The Dewan of the ex-Rajah of Sattarah, released from prison.
25. The *Paragon* launched.
25. This day died the much abused Flora Hastings.
26. The *Friend of India* publishes a prospectus for the establishment of a Monte de Piete.
27. Consecration of the Christian Church, Cornwallis Square.
29. The Joudpore Fort at length taken.
30. The *Englishman* dubbed himself representative of the Calcutta editors, and appealed to Government in that capacity.

#### October.

1. The reduced postage-rate came into operation.
1. Dr. Corbyn, of ungrammatical English notoriety, establishes his reputation as Grammarian and Critic general of the Calcutta press.
3. The addition to the Indian army confirmed—as also the appointment and despatch of 800 cadets to India.

3. The detachment of the army of the Indus for Bamean crossed the Irak Pass.
4. The *Equitable* wrecked off Fultah point.
5. Grand Steam Meeting. The foundation laid of the Precursor Scheme by Mr. Turton.
5. The Petition of the Pleaders of the Sudder praying for a monopoly, published.
5. The *soi disant* Pertaub Chund got drunk and committed out rages against the public peace.
7. A perfect Arsenal and no less than about 600 pieces of Artillery, discovered in the Newab's zenana at Kurnool.
8. The promotions, on account of the new regiments, date from this day.
8. The foundation stone of the New Cathedral laid by Mrs. Forbes.
8. All but regular Attorneys excluded from the Police.
10. The report of 13 crores of rupees being discovered at Bhurtpore, authenticated.
11. Thirty gentlemen waited in deputation on the Deputy Governor, to present the petition on Steam affairs.
13. The *Atalant* burnt.
15. Messrs. Thacker and Co. reduce the price of their publication 50 per cent.
16. The rest of the craft, catch the reduction contagion of Thacker and Co.
16. Sir W. Cotton left Cabal with the Cavalry.
18. The Lord Bishop ordained two ministers and left Calcutta with a military escort for the protection of his most holy person.
18. Lieut. Col. Dyce, after a hard fight, thrashed the Mohillabs and captured the Newab of Kurnool, whom they had taken charge of.
19. The model of the Moorshedabad Place by Colonel D. McLeod, was publicly exhibited at the Asiatic Society's rooms.
21. The Floating Bridge question referred to the Government.
22. Sir John Keane's column reached Gundmuck.
22. Sir Hugh Gough assumed command of the Madras army, in consequence of the departure of Sir Jasper Nichol.
22. Draft Act abolishing oaths, published.
22. The Steam petition presented to the President in Council, and his answer to it published.
25. Sir Jasper Nicolls landed in Calcutta.
25. A new Police Committee formed for the purpose of reporting on the organization of a force for the Bengal districts.
26. James Jacobs, who was found guilty of embezzlement and had pleaded guilty got off through a flaw in the indictment.

## November.

1. The *Englishman* asserts the justice of hanging a BUDLAMAN to propitiate the Chinese.
1. The Government of Chandernagore published an edict prohibiting the sale of butcher's meat.
3. The Museum entered by thieves.
3. The second Light Cavalry and 37th Native Infantry, reached Jullalabad.
4. Dacoity in a village called Zaro, in Dacca.
4. A new journal started, under the title of the *Legal Observer*.
4. The *Comet*, iron steamer, launched at Bombay for service on the Indus.
5. An association is formed at Calcutta, having for its object the conversion of the Jews, whose number it is said exceeds a thousand.
7. The leading column of the Commander-in-Chief reached Peshawar.
7. Rumour afloat of levying a tax on wheeled carriages.
7. A serious dacoity in Barunnagore, three miles from Town.
8. Another dacoity at Camarpara, Baranagore.
9. A report current to the effect that Sir Henry Fane intends to put Sir Jasper Nicolls under arrest.
11. The British possessions at Aden attacked by about 6,000 Arabs, headed by the ex-Sultan. The assailants totally defeated in the engagement.
11. War actually commenced in China.
12. The Chamber of Commerce addressed a letter to the Government, suggesting the despatch of the *Enterprize* to China for the protection of British subjects there.



12. The request of the Chamber of Commerce respecting the despatch of the *Enterprize*, refused.
16. Dacoity in Columbatty, Hooghly.
17. Death of Lord Bentinck.
18. The Rajah of Sattarah placed on the Guddoe.
18. Report current of the Judges of the Sudder coming to the resolution, that no person shall be admitted as a practitioner in the Court without being proficient in the native languages.
19. Mr. Anderson, paid lecturer of the Mechanic's Institution, delivered his first discourse on Mechanics.
22. The alleged massacre at Ghizni contradicted.
23. The Governor General and suite arrived at Dehli.
23. The East India Steam Association formed.
23. Lord Auckland arrived at Dehli.
26. Sir John Keane's column reached the Attock.
30. The *Courier* farmed out to Mr. Huttman.
30. Pyrotechnical display by Prince Golan Mahomed.

*December.*

2. Burmese Indigo offered for sale in Calcutta for the first time.
2. Intelligence received of our worthy Diocesan proceeding on his visitation in an *Ek-ka*.
2. The *Englishman* gave the forthcoming *Eastern Star* a desperate puff.
3. The *Englishman* put forth a ludicrous leader touching a disgraceful defeat of a strong escort by a party of Khyberrees!
4. The *Englishman* announced that the Khyberrees affair was in reality nothing more nor less than the taking away of a few maunds of Ghre!
4. Intelligence received to the effect, that a small body of our troops were forced to retreat into Ali Musjeed, before a body of Khyberrees, and that 25 or 30,000 of the Russians are assembled at Khiva.
4. Dacoity at Bursah Bauleah, a few miles from Allipore.
7. The ex-Rajah of Sattara took his departure for Benares.
8. Sir Jasper Nicolls sworn in Commander-in-Chief.
9. An attempt made to blow up the *Equitable*, but without effect.
12. Intelligence is received of the death of Admiral Sir Frederick Maitland, at Bombay.
13. Fall of Kelat, the place being most gallantly carried by the column under General Willsbire.
13. A protest against Oratorios circulated, signed by nineteen Clergymen and thirteen laymen.
14. Another attempt to blow up the wreck of the *Equitable* was made this day and crowned with entire success, 2,500lbs. of powder were exploded.
15. Intelligence received from Bamsee, of the defeat, on the 24th Nov., by an Horse Artillery, and of a body of Tartars, who had, under the son of the Wullee of Kooloom, besieged the fort of Lygham.
17. Intelligence received of the troops under Colonel Wheeler having thrashed the Kyberrees in the Kyber hills, on the 19th November, our sepoya behaving in the most gallant manner.
18. Two draft Acts published extending the law of Dower and amending the law of Inheritance.
19. Meeting of the Planters to form a Society for the protection of their interests as a distinct body.
21. The Landholders published their remarks in the sale law.
21. The *Englishman* states, that a work popular in any age will be popular in every age and improves upon Johnson.
23. Mr. Matthew Johnston tried for perjury and acquitted.
23. Report of the Guznee state prisoners having escaped received.
23. English grammar and arguments impugned. The papers enter into a grammatical controversy.
30. No less than six dacoities reported.
30. Meeting of the provincial Committee of the Indigo Planter's Association.
30. A report in town, that in consequence of a squadron of Chinese Junks having engaged the British Frigates *Hyacinth* and *Volo*, about 8 or 900 Chinese were slain, the Chinese Admiral wounded, and Commissioner Lin was forced to report to the Emperor, his inability to deal with the barbarians, and recommend the shutting of the Chinese ports to all foreigners for three years.

THE  
APPENDIX.







THE APPENDIX.  
PART I.

Acts of Parliament relating to India.

ANNO TERTIO & QUARTO.  
GULIELMI IV. REGIS.  
CAP. LXXXV.

An Act for effecting an arrangement with the *East India Company*, and for the better Government of his Majesty's *Indian Territories*, till the thirtieth day of *April*, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four.

[28th August, 1833.]

WHEREAS, by an act passed in the fifty-third year of the reign of his Majesty King *George the Third* intituled an act for continuing in the *East India Company*, for a further term, the possession of the *British Territories in India*, together with certain exclusive privileges, for establishing further regulations for the Government of the said territories, and the better administration of justice within the same; and for regulating the trade to and from the places within the limits of the said *Company's Charter*, the possession and Government of the *British territories in India* were continued in the united *Company of merchants of England trading to the East Indies*, for a term therein mentioned; and whereas the said *Company* are entitled to or claim the lordships and island of *St. Helena* and *Bombay*, under grants from the *Crown*, and other property to a large amount in value, and also certain rights and privileges not affected by the determination of the term granted by the said recited act; and whereas the said *Company* have consented that all their rights and interest to or in the said territories, and all their territorial and commercial, real and personal assets and property whatsoever, shall, subject to the debts and liabilities now affecting the same, be placed at the disposal of *Parliament*, in consideration of certain provisions hereinafter mentioned; and have also consented, that their right to trade for their own profit, in common with other his Majesty's subjects, be suspended during such time as the Government of the said territories shall be confided to them; and whereas it is expedient that the said territories now under the Government of the said *Company*, be continued under such Government, but in trust for the *Crown of the united*

53 G. 3 c. 15.

Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and discharged of all claims of the said Company to any profit therefrom to their own use, except the dividend hereinafter secured to them, and that the property of the said Company be continued in their possession and at their disposal, in trust for the Crown, for the service of the said Government, and other purposes in this act mentioned; be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the lords spiritual and temporal and commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same: That from and after the twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, the territorial acquisition and revenues mentioned or referred to in the said act of the fifty-fourth year of his late Majesty King George the Third, together with the port and island of Bombay, and all other territories now in the possession and under the Government of the said Company, except the island of St. Helena, shall remain and continue under such Government, until the thirtieth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four; and that all the lands and hereditaments, revenues, rents, and profit of the said Company, and all the stores, merchandize, chattels, monies, debts, and real and personal estate whatsoever, except the said island of St. Helena, and the stores and property thereon hereinafter mentioned, subject to the debts and liabilities now affecting the same respectively, and the benefit of all contracts, covenants, and engagements, and all rights to fines, penalties, and forfeitures and other emoluments whatsoever, which the said Company shall be seized or possessed of, or entitled unto, on the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, shall remain and be vested in, and be held, received, and exercised respectively, according to the nature and quality, estate and interest of, and in the same respectively, by the said Company, in trust for his Majesty, his heirs and successors, for the service of the Government of India, discharged of all claims of the said Company to any profit or advantage therefrom to their own use, except the dividend on their capital stock, secured to them as hereinafter is mentioned, subject to such powers and authorities for the superintendence, direction, and control over the acts, operations, and concerns of the said Company, as have been already made or proved by any act or acts of Parliament in that behalf, or are made or proved by this act.

II. And be it enacted, that all and singular the privileges, franchises, abilities, capacities, powers, authorities, whether military or civil, rights, remedies, methods of suit, penalties forfeitures, disabilities, provisions, matters, and things whatsoever, granted to or continued in the said united Company, by the said act of the fifty-third year of King George the Third, for and during the term limited by the said act, and all other the enactments, provisions, matters, and things contained in the said act, or in any other act or acts whatsoever, which are limited or may be construed to be limited, to continue for and during the term granted to the said Company by the said act of the fifty-third year of King George the Third, so far as the same or any of them are in force, and not repealed by, or repugnant to, the enactments hereinafter contained, and all powers of alienation and

The British territories in India to remain under the Government of the Company till 30th April 1854.

Real and personal property of the Company to be held in trust for the Crown, for the service of India.

All privileges, powers, &c. granted by 53 G. 3. c. 155, for the term thereby limited; and all enactments not repugnant to this act; as also

disposition, rights, franchises, and immunities, which the said united Company now have, shall continue and be in force, and may be exercised and enjoyed, as against all persons whomsoever, subject to the superintendence, direction, and control hereinbefore mentioned, until the thirtieth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four.

all rights and immunities of the Company, to be in force until 30th April 1854, subject to control.

III. Provided always and be it enacted, that from and after the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, the exclusive right of trading with the dominions of the Emperor of China, and of trading in tea, continued to the said Company by the said act of the fifty-third year of King George the Third, shall cease.

From 22d April 1834, China and tea trade of Company to cease.

IV. And be it enacted, that the said Company shall, with all convenient speed, after the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, close their commercial business, and make sale of all their merchandize, stores, and effects at home and abroad, distinguished in their account books as commercial assets, and all their warehouses, lands, tenements, hereditaments, and property whatsoever, which may not be retained for the purposes of the Government of the said territories, and get in all the debts due to them on account of the commercial branch of their affairs, and reduce their commercial establishments as the same shall become unnecessary, and discontinue and abstain from all commercial business, which shall not be incident to the closing of their actual concerns, and to the conversion into money of the property hereinbefore directed to be sold, or which shall not be carried on for the purposes of the said Government.

Company to close their commercial business, and to sell their property not retained for Government.

V. Provided always, and be it enacted, that nothing herein contained, shall prevent the said Company from selling, at the sales of their own goods and merchandize by this act directed or authorized to be made, such goods and merchandize, the property of other persons, as they may now lawfully sell at their public sales.

Company not prevented from selling goods, the property of other persons.

VI. And be it enacted, that the Board of Commissioners for the affairs of India, shall have full power to superintend, direct, and control the sale of the said merchandize, stores, and effects, and other property hereinbefore directed to be sold, and to determine from time to time, until the said property shall be converted into money, what parts of the said commercial establishments shall be continued and reduced respectively, and to control the allowance and payment of all claims upon the said Company, connected with the commercial branch of their affairs, and generally to superintend and control all acts and operations whatsoever of the said Company, whereby the value of the property of the said Company may be affected; and the said Board shall and may appoint such officers as shall be necessary to attend upon the said board during the winding-up of the commercial business of the said Company; and that the charge of such salaries or allowances as his Majesty shall, by any warrant or warrants under his sign manual, countersigned by the Chancellor of the Exchequer for the time being, direct to be paid to such officers, shall be defrayed by the said Company, as hereinafter mentioned, in addition to the ordinary charges of the said Board.

Board of Control to superintend the sale of the property, the reduction of the commercial establishments, payment of commercial claims, &c.

Board to appoint officers to attend them during the winding-up of the commercial business.



The Company may consider claims of commercial officers reduced, and, under the control of the Board, grant compensations.

VII. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Company to take into consideration the claims of any persons now or heretofore employed, by or under the said Company, or the widows and children of any such persons, whose interests may be affected by the discontinuance of the said Company's trade, or who may from time to time be reduced, and, under the control of the said Board, to grant such compensations, superannuations, or allowances (the charges thereof to be defrayed by the said Company as hereinafter mentioned) as shall appear reasonable; provided always, that no such compensations, superannuations or allowances shall be granted, until the expiration of two calendar months after particulars of the compensation, superannuation or allowance proposed to be so granted shall have been laid before both houses of Parliament.

The particulars, thereof to be laid before Parliament every year.

VIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that within the first fourteen sitting days after the first meeting of Parliament in every year, there be laid before both houses of Parliament the particulars of all compensations, superannuations, and allowances so granted, and of the salaries and allowances directed to be paid to such officers as may be appointed by the said Board, as aforesaid, during the preceding year.

Company's debts and liabilities charged on India.

IX. And be it enacted, that from and after the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, all the bond debt of the said Company in Great Britain, and all the territorial debt of the said Company in India, and all other debts which shall on that day be owing by the said Company, and all sums of money, costs, charges, and expenses, which after the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four may become payable by the said Company in respect or by reason of any covenants, contracts, or liabilities then existing, and all debts, expenses, and liabilities whatever, which, after the same day, shall be lawfully contracted and incurred on account of the Government of the said territories, and all payments by this act directed to be made, shall be charged upon the revenues of the said territories; and that neither any stock or effect which the said Company may hereafter have to their own use, nor the dividend by this act secured to them, nor the directors or proprietors of the said company, shall be liable to or chargeable with any of the said debts, payments, or liabilities.

While India is under the Government of the Company, their property to continue subject to execution.

X. Provided always, and be it enacted, that so long as the possession and Government of the said territories shall be continued to the said Company, all persons and bodies politic, shall and may have and take the same suits, remedies, and proceedings, legal and equitable, against the said Company, in respect of such debts and liabilities as aforesaid, and the property vested in the said Company in trust as aforesaid, shall be subject and liable to the same judgments and executions, in the same manner and form respectively, as if the said property were hereby continued to the said Company to their own use.

A dividend of 10½ per cent. per annum, to be paid on the Company's stock, by half-yearly payments in Great Britain.

XI. And be it enacted, that out of the revenues of the said territories, there shall be paid to or retained by the said Company, to their own use, a yearly dividend at the rate of ten pounds ten shillings *per centum per annum*, on the present amount of their capital stock; the said dividend to be payable in Great Britain, by equal half-yearly payments, on the sixth day of

January and the sixth day of July in every year; the half-yearly payment to be made on the sixth day of July, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four.

XII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that the said dividend shall be subject to redemption by Parliament upon and at any time after the thirtieth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, on payment to the Company of two hundred pounds sterling for every one hundred pounds of the said capital stock, together with a proportionate part of the same dividend, if the redemption shall take place on any other day than one of the said half-yearly days of payment; provided also, that twelve months' notice in writing, signified by the speaker of the House of Commons, by the order of the house, shall be given to the said Company, of the intention of Parliament to redeem the said dividend.

Dividend to be subject to redemption by Parliament after April 1874, on payment of 200*l* for 100*l* stock.

Notice of redemption.

XIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that if on or at any time after the said thirtieth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four, the said Company shall, by the expiration of the term hereby granted, cease to retain, or shall by the authority of Parliament be deprived of the possession and Government of the said territories, it shall be lawful for the said Company, within one year thereafter, to demand the redemption of the said dividend, and provision shall be made for redeeming the said dividend, after the rate aforesaid, within three years after such demand.

If the Company be deprived of the Government of India, they may demand redemption of the dividend.

XIV. And be it enacted, that there shall be paid by the said Company into the Bank of England, to the account of the Commissioners for the reduction of the national debt, such sums of money as shall in the whole amount to the sum of two millions sterling, with compound interest after the rate of three pounds, ten shillings *per centum per annum*, computed half yearly from the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, on so much of the said sums as shall from time to time remain unpaid; and the cashiers of the said Bank, shall receive all such sums of money, and place the same to a separate account with the said commissioners, to be intituled "The account of the Security Fund of the India Company;" and that as well the monies so paid into the said bank as the dividends or interest which shall arise therefrom, shall from time to time be laid out, under the direction of the said Commissioners in the purchase of capital stock in any of the redeemable public annuities transferrable at the Bank of England; which capital stock so purchased, shall be invested in the names of the said commissioners on account of the said security fund, and the dividends payable thereon, shall be received by the said cashiers and placed to the said account, until the whole of the sums so received on such account shall have amounted to the sum of twelve millions sterling; and the said monies, stock, and dividends, or interests, shall be a security fund for better securing to the said Company the redemption of their said dividend, after the rate hereinbefore appointed for such redemption.

Company to pay to Commissioners for reduction of the national debt 2,000,000*l*;

to be placed to account of the Security Fund of the Company.

Monies and dividends to be laid out in securities, and dividends placed to the same account, until the whole amounts to twelve millions.

XV. Provided always, and be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said commissioners for the reduction of the national debt from time to time, and they are hereby required, upon requisition made for that purpose by the Court of Directors

Commissioners for reduction of national debt, upon requisition of

court, may raise money for paying the dividend in case of failure or delay of remittance of proper funds.

of the said Company, to raise and pay to the said Company such sums of money, as may be necessary for the payment of the said Company's dividend by reason of any failure or delay of the remittances of the proper funds for such payments; such sums of money to be raised by sale or transfer or deposit by way of mortgage of a competent part of the said security fund, according as the said directors, with the approbation of the said board, shall direct; to be repaid into the bank of England to the account of the security fund, with interest after such rate as the Court of Directors, with the approbation of the said court, shall fix out of the remittances which shall be made for answering such dividend, as and when such remittances shall be received in England.

Application of dividends of Security Fund and that fund itself in aid of revenues.

XVI. Provided always, and be it enacted, that all dividends on the capital stock forming the said Security Fund, accruing after the monies received by the said Bank to the account of such fund shall have amounted to the sum of twelve millions sterling, until the said fund shall be applied to the redemption of the said Company's dividend, and also all the said Security Fund, or so much thereof as shall remain after the said dividend shall be wholly redeemed after the rate aforesaid, shall be applied in aid of the revenues of the said territories.

Company's dividends, to be paid out of the revenues in preference to other charges, and 2,000,000*l.* to be paid out of debts due from the public and by sale of stock.

XVII. And be it enacted, that the said dividend on the Company's capital stock, shall be paid or retained as aforesaid, out of such part of the revenues of the said territories, as shall be remitted to Great Britain, in preference to all other charges payable thereout in Great Britain; and that the said sum of two millions sterling shall be paid in manner aforesaid, out of any sums which shall, on the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, be due to the said company from the public as and when the same shall be received, and out of any monies which shall arise from the sale of any Government stock on that day belonging to the said Company, in preference to all other payments thereout; and that subject to such provisions for priority of charge, the revenues of the said territories, and all monies which shall belong to the said Company on the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, and all monies which shall be thereafter received by the said Company, from and in respect of the property and rights vested in them in trust as aforesaid, shall be applied to the service of the Government of the said territories, and in defraying all charges and payments by this act created, or confirmed and directed to be made respectively, in such order as the said Court of Directors, under the control of the said Board, shall from time to time direct; any thing in any other act or acts contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Subject to such priorities, revenues and monies, to be applied to service of India and purposes of this act under control.

Not to prejudice persons claiming under a covenant between the Company and the creditors of the Nabobs of Arcot, &c.

XVIII. Provided also, and be it enacted, that nothing herein contained, shall be construed or operate to the prejudice of any persons claiming or to claim under a deed of covenants, dated the tenth day of July, one thousand eight hundred and five, and made between the said Company on the one part, and the several persons whose hands should be thereto set and affixed, and who respectively were or claimed to be creditors of his highness the nabob *Wallaah Jan*, formerly nabob of Arcot and of the Carnatic, in the East Indies, and now deceased, and



of his highness the nabob *Omduh-ul-Omrak*, late nabob of Arcot and of the Carnatic, and now also deceased, and of his highness the *Ameer-ul-Omrak*, on the other part.

XIX. And be it enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for his Majesty, by any letters patent, or by any commission or commissions to be issued under the great seal of Great Britain from time to time, to nominate, constitute, and appoint, during pleasure, such persons as his Majesty shall think fit to be, and who shall accordingly be and be styled, Commissioners for the affairs of India; and every enactment, provision, matter, and thing relating to the Commissioners for the affairs of India in any other act or acts contained, so far as the same are in force and not repealed by or repugnant to this act, shall be deemed and taken to be applicable to the Commissioners to be nominated as aforesaid.

His Majesty may appoint commissioners for the affairs of India.

XX. And be it enacted, that the Lord President of the Council, the Lord Privy Seal, the first Lord of the Treasury, the principal Secretaries of State, and the chancellor of the exchequer for the time being, shall, by virtue of their respective offices, be and they are hereby declared to be, commissioners for the affairs of India, in conjunction with the persons to be nominated in any such commission as aforesaid, and they shall have the same powers respectively as if they had been expressly nominated in such commission, in the order in which they are herein mentioned, next after the commissioners first named therein.

Ex officio commissioners.

XXI. And be it enacted, that any two or more of the said Commissioners shall and may form a Board from executing the several powers which by this act, or by any other act, or acts, are or shall be given to or vested in the Commissioners for the affairs of India; and the Commissioner first named in any such letters patent or commission, for the time being, shall be the President of the said Board; and that when any Board shall be formed in the absence of the President, the Commissioner next in order of nomination, in this act or in the said Commission, of those who shall be present, shall for that turn preside at the said Board.

Two Commissioners may form a Board:

the first named to be President, in his absence the next in order.

XXII. And be it enacted, that if the Commissioners present at any Board shall be equally divided in opinion with respect to any matter by them discussed, then and on every such occasion the President, or in his absence the Commissioner acting as such, shall have two voices or the casting vote.

President and occasional president, to have the casting vote.

XXIII. And be it enacted, that the said Board shall and may nominate and appoint two secretaries, and such other officers as shall be necessary, to attend upon the said Board, who shall be subject to dismissal at the pleasure of the said Board; and each of the said secretaries shall have the same powers, rights, and privileges as by any act or acts now in force are vested in the chief secretary of the Commissioners for the affairs of India; and that the President of the said Board, but no other Commissioner as such, and the said secretaries and other officers, shall be paid by the said Company, such fixed salaries as his Majesty shall by any warrant or warrants, under his sign manual, countersigned by the Chancellor of the Exchequer, for the time being, direct,

The Board to appoint two secretaries and other officers.

President, Secretaries, and officers, to be paid such salaries as the Crown shall direct.

Secretaries and officers to take oaths if required by the Board.

XXIV. And be it enacted, that if at any time the said Board shall deem it expedient to require the secretaries and other officers of the said Board, or any of them, to take an oath of secrecy, and for the execution of the duties of their respective stations, it shall be lawful for the said Board to administer such oath as they shall frame for the purpose.

The Board of commissioners to control all acts concerning India, and the sale of property.

XXV. And be it enacted, that the said Board shall have and be invested with full power and authority to superintend, direct and control all acts, operations, and concerns of the said company, which in anywise relate to or concern the Government or revenues of the said territories, or the property hereby vested in the said Company in trust as aforesaid, and all grants of salaries, gratuities, and allowances, and all other payments and charges whatever, out of or upon the said revenues and property respectively, except as hereinafter is mentioned.

Commissioners, secretaries, and officers, on 22nd April 1834, to continue until their appointments are revoked.

XXVI. And be it enacted, that the several persons who, on the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, shall be Commissioners for the affairs of India, and secretaries and officers of such Board of Commissioners, shall continue and be Commissioners for the affairs of India, and secretaries and officers of the said Board respectively, with the same powers and subject to the same restrictions as to salaries, as if they had been appointed by virtue of this act, until by the issuing of new patents, commissions, or otherwise, their appointments shall be respectively revoked.

Proprietors may vote by attorney in election of Directors.

XXVI. And be it enacted, that if, upon the occasion of taking any ballot on the election of a director or directors of the said Company, any proprietor, who shall be resident within the united Kingdom, shall, by reason of absence, illness, or otherwise be desirous of voting by letter of attorney, he shall be at liberty so to do, provided that such letter of attorney shall in every case express the name or names of the candidate or candidates for whom such proprietor shall be so desirous of voting, and shall be executed within ten days next before such election; and the attorney constituted for such purpose shall, in every case, deliver the vote he is so directed to give, openly to the person or persons who shall be authorized by the said company to receive the same, and every such vote shall be accompanied by an affidavit or affirmation to be made before a justice of the peace by the proprietor, directing the same so to be given, to the same or the like effect as the oath or affirmation now taken by proprietors voting upon ballots at general courts of the said Company, and in which such proprietor shall also state the day of the execution of such letter of attorney; and any person making a false oath or affirmation before a justice of the peace, for the purpose aforesaid, shall be held to have thereby committed wilful perjury; and if any person do unlawfully or corruptly procure or suborn any other person to take the said oath or affirmation before a justice of the peace as aforesaid, whereby he or she shall commit such wilful perjury, and shall thereof be convicted, he, she or they, for every such offence, shall incur such pains and penalties as are provided by law against subornation of perjury.

Repeal of restriction in 13G.3c.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, that so much of the act of the thirteenth year of the reign of King George the Third, intituled

*an act for establishing certain regulations for the better management of the affairs of the East India Company, as well in India as in Europe, as enacts that no person employed in any civil or military station in the East Indies, or claiming or exercising any power, authority, or jurisdiction therein, shall be capable of being appointed or chosen into the office of director until such person shall have returned to and been resident in England for the space of two years, shall be and is hereby repealed; provided that if the said Court of Directors, with the consent of the said Board, shall declare such person to be an accountant with the said Company, and that his accounts are unsettled, or that a charge against such person is under the consideration of the said court, such person shall not be capable of being chosen into the office of director for the term of two years after his return to England, unless such accounts shall be settled, or such charge be decided on, before the expiration of the said term.*

63, with respect to any person employed in the East Indies being chosen Director.

If such person has unsettled accounts, he shall be ineligible for two years, unless they are sooner settled.

XXIX. And be it further enacted, that the said Court of Directors shall, from time to time, deliver to the said Board, copies of all minutes, orders, resolutions, and proceedings of all Courts of Properties, general or special, and of all Courts of Directors, within eight days, after the holding of such Courts respectively, and also copies of all letters, advices and dispatches whatever, which shall at any time or times be received by the said Court of Directors or any Committee of Directors, and which shall be material to be communicated to the said Board, or which the said Board shall from time to time require.

Court to deliver to Board copies of minutes, &c. of Courts of Proprietors and Directors, and of all material letters and dispatches.

XXX. And be it enacted, that no orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications whatever, relating to the said territories, or the Government thereof or to the property or rights vested in the said Company in trust, as aforesaid, or to any public matters whatever, shall be at any time sent or given by the said Court of Directors, or any committee of the said Directors, until the same shall have been submitted for the consideration of and approved by the said Board: and for that purpose that copies of all such orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications, which the said Court of Directors, or any committee of the said Directors, shall purpose to be sent or given, shall be by them previously laid before the said Board, and that within the space of two months after the receipt of such proposed orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications, the said Board shall either return the same to the said Court of Directors or committee of Directors, with their approbation thereof, signified under the hand of one of the Secretaries of the said Board, by the order of the said Board; or, if the said Board shall disapprove, alter, or vary in substance any of such proposed orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications, in every such case the said Board shall give to the said Directors, in writing, under the hand of one of the Secretaries of the said Board, by order of the said Board, their reason in respect thereof, together with their directions to the said Directors in relation thereto; and the said Directors shall, and they are hereby required, forthwith to send the said orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications, in the form approved by the said Board, to their proper destinations. Provided always,

No official communications to be sent by the Court until approved of by the Board:



except such classes of communications as the Board, may allow.

If the Court omit to frame official communications for consideration of the Board, they may prepare them.

Court to send them.

Representations may be made by the Court as to official communications; and Board to consider such representations, and give final orders.

If the Court think the orders of the Board contrary to law, the Court of King's Bench may certify their opinion on any case which may be agreed upon, such opinion to be conclusive.

Board not empowered to appoint officers of the Company, or to interfere with home officers.

Directors to appoint a Secret Committee, who

that it shall be lawful for the said Board, by minutes from time to time to be made for that purpose and entered on the records of the said Board, and to be communicated to the said court, to allow such classes of orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications as shall in such minutes be described to be sent or given by the said court without having been previously laid before the said Board.

XXXI. And be it enacted, that whenever the said Court of Directors shall omit to prepare and submit for the consideration of the said Board any orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications, beyond the space of fourteen days after requisition made to them by order of the said Board, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Board, to prepare and send to the said Directors any orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications, together with their directions relating thereto; and the said Directors shall, and they are hereby required, forthwith to transmit the same to their proper destinations.

XXXII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that nothing herein contained, shall extend, or be construed to extend, to restrict or prohibit the said Directors from expressing, within fourteen days, by representation in writing, to the said Board, such remarks, observations or explanations as they shall think fit, touching or concerning any directions which they shall receive from the said Board; and that the said Board shall, and they are hereby required to, take every such representation, and the several matters therein contained or alleged, into their consideration, and to give such further directions thereupon, as they shall think fit and expedient, which shall be final and conclusive upon the said Directors.

XXXIII. And be it enacted, that if it shall appear to the said Court of Directors, that any orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters or communications, except such as shall pass through the said Board as aforesaid, are contrary to law, it shall be in the power of the said Board and the said Court of Directors, to send a special case, to be agreed upon by and between them, and to be signed by the President of the said Board and the Chairman of the said company, to three or more of the Judges of his Majesty's Court of King's Bench, for the opinion of the said Judges; and the said Judges are hereby required to certify their opinion upon any case so submitted to them, and to send a certificate thereof to the said President and chairman, which opinion shall be final and conclusive.

XXXIV. Provided always, and be it enacted and declared, that the said Board shall not have the power of appointing any of the servants of the said Company, or of directing or interfering with the officers and servants of the said Company, employed in the home establishment, nor shall it be necessary for the said Court of Directors to submit for the consideration of the said Board, their communications with the officers or servants employed in their said home establishment, or with legal advisers of the said Company.

XXXV. And be it enacted, that the said Court of Directors shall, from time to time, appoint a Secret Committee, to consist of any number not exceeding three of the said Directors, for the

particular purposes in this act specified; which said Directors so appointed, shall, before they or any of them shall act in the execution of the powers and trusts hereby reposed in them, take an oath of the tenor following: (that is to say,) shall take the following oaths.

“I, (A. B.) do swear, that I will, according to the best of my skill and judgment, faithfully execute the several trusts and powers reposed in me as a member of the Secret Committee appointed by the Court of Directors of the India Company; I will not disclose or make known any of the secret orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications which shall be sent or given to me by the commissioners for the affairs of India, save only to the other members of the said Secret Committee, or to the person or persons who shall be duly nominated and employed in transcribing or preparing the same respectively, unless I shall be authorized by the said commissioners to disclose and make known the same.

So help me God.”

Which said oath shall and may be administered by the several and respective members of the said Secret committee to each other; and being so by them taken and subscribed, shall be recorded by the secretary or Deputy-Secretary of the said Court of Directors for the time being, amongst the acts of the said Court.

XXXVI. Provided also, and be it enacted, that if the said Board shall be of opinion; that the subject matter of any of their deliberations concerning the levying war or making peace, or treating or negotiating with any of the native Princes or states in India, or with any other Princes or states, or touching the policy to be observed with respect to such Princes or states, intended to be communicated in orders, dispatches, official letters, or communications, to any of the Governments of presidencies in India, or to any officers or servants of the said Company, shall be of a nature to require secrecy, it shall and may be lawful for the said Board to send their orders, dispatches, official letters or communications to the Secret Committee of the said Court of Directors, to be appointed as is by this act directed, who shall thereupon, without disclosing the same, transmit the same according to the tenor thereof, or pursuant to the directions of the said Board, to the respective Governments and presidencies, officers and servants, and that the said Governments, presidencies, officers and servants, shall be bound to pay a faithful obedience thereto, in like manner as if such orders, dispatches, official letters or communications had been sent to them by the said Court of Directors.

If the Board are of opinion that any matters wherein Indian or other states are concerned, require secrecy, the Board may send official communications thro' the Secret Committee.

XXXVII. And be it enacted, that the said Court of Directors shall, before the twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, and afterwards, from time to time, so often as reduction of the establishment of the said Court or other circumstances may require, frame and submit to the said Board an estimate of the gross sum, which will be annually required for the salaries of the Chairman, Deputy-Chairman, and members of the said court, and the officers and secretaries thereof, and all other proper expences fixed and contingent thereof, and of General courts of proprietors; and such estimate shall be subject to reduction by the said Board, so that the reasons of such

The Court to submit to the Board an estimate of salaries of Directors and other expences of the India House, which shall be subject to reduction.

The sum allowed to be applicable to such purposes, at the discretion of the Court of Directors.

Accounts of application to be rendered.

Presidency of Fort William in Bengal to be divided into two presidencies.

The Court to declare the limits from time to time of the several presidencies.

Government of India.

There shall be four ordinary Councillors, three of whom shall be servants of the Company.

No military officer to hold any command whilst a member.

The fourth member not to be appointed from the Company's servants.

reduction be given to the said Court of Directors; and any sum, not exceeding the sum mentioned in such estimate, or (if the same shall be reduced) in such reduced estimate, shall be annually applicable, at the discretion of the Court of Directors, to the payment of the said salaries and expences; and it shall not be lawful for the said Board to interfere with or control the particular application thereof, or to direct what particular salaries or expences shall from time to time be increased or reduced; provided always, that such and the same accounts shall be kept and rendered of the sums to be applied in defraying the salaries and expences aforesaid as of the other branches of the expenditure of the said Company.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, that the territories now subject to the Government of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, shall be divided into two distinct presidencies, one of such presidencies, in which shall be included Fort William aforesaid, to be styled the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, and the other of such presidencies to be styled the presidency of Agra; and that it shall be lawful for the said Court of Directors, under the control by this act provided, and they are hereby required, to declare and appoint what part or parts of any of the territories under the Government of the said Company shall from time to time be subject to the Government of each of the several presidencies now subsisting or to be established as aforesaid, and from time to time, as occasion may require, to revoke and alter, in the whole or in part, such appointments, and such new distribution of the same, as shall be deemed expedient.

XXXIX. And be it enacted, that the superintendence, direction, and control of the whole civil and military Government of all the said territories and revenues in India, shall be, and is hereby vested in a Governor-General and Counsellors, to be styled "The Governor-General of India in Council."

XL. And be it enacted, that there shall be four ordinary members of the said council, three of whom shall from time to time be appointed by the said Court of Directors from amongst such persons as shall be or shall have been servants of the said Company, and each of the said three ordinary members of council shall at the time of his appointment have been in the service of the said Company for at least ten years; and if he shall be in the military service of the said Company, he shall not during his continuance in office as a member of council, hold any military command or be employed in actual military duties; and that the fourth ordinary member of council shall, from time to time, be appointed from amongst persons who shall not be servants of the said Company, by the said Court of Directors, subject to the approbation of his Majesty, to be signed in writing by his Royal sign manual, countersigned by the President of the said Board; provided that such last mentioned member of council shall not be entitled to sit or vote in the said council, except at meetings thereof for making laws and regulations; and it shall be lawful for the said Court of Directors to appoint the Commander-in-Chief of the Company's force in India, and if there shall be no such Commander-in-Chief or the offices of such Commander-in-Chief and of



Governor General of India, shall be vested in the same person, then the Commander-in-Chief of the forces on the Bengal establishment, to be an extraordinary member of the said council, and such extraordinary member of council shall have rank and precedence at the Council Board next after the Governor-General.

XLI. And be it enacted, that the person who shall be Governor-General of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, on the twenty second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, shall be the first Governor-General of India under this act, and such persons as shall be members of council of the same presidency on that day, shall be respectively members of the council constituted by this act.

Governor-General and the Members of Council on 22d April 1831, to be so under this act.

XLII. And be it enacted, that all vacancies happening in the office of Governor-General of India, shall, from time to time, be filled up by the said Court of Directors, subject to the approbation of his Majesty, to be signified in writing by his Royal sign manual, countersigned by the President of the said Board.

Filling up vacancies in these offices.

XLIII. And be it enacted, that the said Governor-General in council, shall have power to make laws or regulations for repealing, amending, or altering any laws or regulations whatever, now in force or hereafter to be in force in the said territories, or any part thereof, and to make laws and regulations for all persons, whether British or native, foreigners or others, and for all courts of justice, whether established by his Majesty's charters or otherwise, and the jurisdictions thereof, and for all places and things whatsoever within and throughout the whole and every part of the said territories, and for all servants of the said Company within the dominions of Princes and states in alliance with the said Company, save and except that the said Governor-General in council shall not have the power of making any laws or regulations which shall in any way repeal, vary, suspend, or affect any of the provisions of this act, or any of the provisions of the acts for punishing mutiny and desertion of officers and soldiers, whether in the service of his Majesty or the said Company, or any provisions of any act hereafter to be passed in anywise affecting the said Company or the said territories or the inhabitants thereof, or any laws or regulations which shall in any way affect any prerogative of the Crown, or the authority of Parliament, or the constitution or rights of the said Company, or any part of the unwritten laws or constitution of the United Kingdom, of Great Britain and Ireland, whereon may depend in any degree the allegiance of any person to the Crown of the United Kingdom, or the sovereignty or dominion of the said Crown over any part of the said territories.

The Governor-General in Council empowered to legislate for India, except as to matters herein mentioned.

XLIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, that in case if the said Court of Directors, under such control as by this act is provided, shall signify to the said Governor-General in council, their disallowance of any laws or regulations by the said Governor-General in council made, then and in every such case, upon receipt by the said Governor-General in council of notice of such disallowance, the said Governor-General in council shall forthwith repeal all laws and regulations so disallowed.

If the Court of Directors disallow the laws, the Governor in Council to repeal them.

**XLV.** Provided also, and be it enacted that all laws and regulations made as aforesaid, so long as they shall remain unrepealed, shall be of the same force and effect within and throughout the said territories as any act of Parliament would or ought to be within the same territories, and shall be taken notice of by all courts of justice whatsoever within the same territories, in the same manner as any public act of Parliament would and ought to be taken notice of; and it shall not be necessary to register or publish in any court of justice, any laws or regulations made by the said Governor-General in council.

All such laws and regulations to be of the same force as any Act of Parliament.

Regulation unnecessary.

Restricting the power of punishing with death European subjects &c.

The Court to submit to the Board rules for the procedure of the Governor-General in Council.

Rules to be laid before Parliament.

Quorum of Governor-General and Members in Council.

Manner of proceeding when any measure is proposed whereby the safety or peace of India may be essentially affected.

**XLVI.** Provided also, and be it enacted, that it shall not be lawful for the said Governor-General in council, without the previous sanction of the said Court of Directors, to make any law or regulation whereby power shall be given to any court of justice, other than the courts of justice established by his Majesty's charters to sentence to the punishment of death any of his Majesty's natural-born subjects born in Europe, or the children of such subjects, or which shall abolish any of the courts of justice established by his Majesty's charters.

**XLVII.** And be it enacted, that the said Court of Directors shall forthwith submit, for the approbation of the said Board, such rules as they shall deem expedient for the procedure of the Governor-General in council in the discharge and exercise of all powers, functions, and duties imposed on or vested in him by virtue of this act, or to be imposed or vested in him by any other act or acts; which rules shall prescribe the modes of promulgation of any laws or regulations to be made by the said Governor-General in council, and of the authentication of all acts and proceedings whatever of the said Governor-General in council; and such rules, when approved by the said Board of Commissioners shall be of the same force as if they had been inserted in this act; provided always, that such rules shall be laid before both houses, of Parliament, in the session next after the approval thereof.

**XLVIII.** Provided always, and be it enacted, that all laws and regulations shall be made at some meeting of the council at which the said Governor-General and at least three of the ordinary members of council shall be assembled, and that all other functions of the said Governor-General in council, may be exercised by the said Governor-General and one or more ordinary member or members in council, and that in every case of difference of opinion at meetings of the said council, where there shall be an inquiry of voices, and the said Governor-General shall have two votes or the casting vote.

**XLIX.** Provided always, and be it enacted, that when and so often as any measure shall be proposed before the said Governor-General in council, whereby the safety, tranquility, or interests of the British possessions in India, or any part thereof, are or may be in the judgment of the said Governor-General, essentially affected, and the said Governor-General shall be of opinion either that the measure so proposed ought to be adopted or carried into execution, or that the same ought to be suspended or wholly rejected; and if the majority in council then present shall differ in and dissent from such opinion, the said Governor-General and members of council are hereby directed forthwith, mutually to exchange with

and communicate to each other in writing under their respective hands, to be recorded at large in their secret consultations, the grounds and reasons of their respective opinions; and if after considering the same the said Governor-General and the majority in Council shall still differ in opinion, it shall be lawful for the said Governor-General, of his own authority, and on his own responsibility, to suspend or reject the measure so proposed, in part or in whole, or to adopt and carry the measure so proposed into execution as the said Governor-General shall think fit and expedient.

L. And be it enacted, that the said Council shall, from time to time assemble at such place or places as shall be appointed by the said Governor-General in Council within the said territories, and that as often as the said Council shall assemble within any of the presidencies of Fort St. George, Bombay, or Agra, the Governor of such presidency shall act as an extraordinary member of council.

Council to assemble at any place in India.

LI. Provided always, and be it enacted, that nothing herein contained, shall extend to affect in any way the right of Parliament to make laws for the said territories and for all the inhabitants thereof; and it is expressly declared, that a full, complete, and consistently existing right and power is intended to be reserved to Parliament, to control, supersede, or prevent all proceedings and acts whatsoever of the said Governor-General in Council, and to

Nothing in this act to affect the right of Parliament to legislate for India.

appeal and alter at any time, any law or regulation whatsoever made by the said Governor-General in Council, and in all respects to legislate for the said territories and all the inhabitants thereof, in as full and ample a manner as if this act had not been

Express reservation.

passed; and the better to enable Parliament to exercise at all times such right and power, all laws and regulations made by the said Governor-General in Council, shall be transmitted to England, and laid before both houses of Parliament, in the same manner as now by law provided concerning the rules and regulations made by the several Governments in Indian.

Laws and regulations to be laid before Parliament.

LII. And be it enacted, that all enactments, provisions, matters, and times relating to the Governor General of Fort William in Bengal alone, respectively, in any other act or acts contained, so far as the same are now in force, and not repealed by or repugnant to the provisions of this act, shall continue and be in force, and be applicable to the Governor-General of India in Council, and to the Governor-General of India alone, respectively.

All enactments relating to the Supreme Government, shall apply to the Governor-General of India in Council and alone.

LIII. And whereas it is expedient that, subject to such special arrangements as local circumstances may require, a general system of judicial establishments and police, to which all persons whatsoever, as well Europeans as natives, may be subject, should be established in the said territories at an early period, and that such laws as may be applicable in common to all classes of the inhabitants of the said territories, due regard being had to the rights, feelings, and peculiar usages of the people, should be enacted, and that all laws and customs having the force of law within the same territories, should be ascertained and consolidated and, as occasion may require, amended; be it therefore enacted that the said Governor-General of India in Council, shall, as soon as conveniently may be after the passing of this act, issue a commission, and from time to time commissions, to such persons as the said Court of Directors, with the approbation of the said

A Law Commission to be appointed to inquire into the jurisdiction, &c. of existing courts of justice and Police establishments, and the operation of the laws.



Commissioners from time to time to report the result of their inquiries.

Board of Commissioners shall recommend for that purpose, and to such other persons, if necessary, as the said Governor-General in council shall think fit, all such persons, not exceeding in the whole at any one time five in number, and to be styled "The India Law Commission, with all such powers as shall be necessary for the purposes hereinafter mentioned; and the said commissioners shall fully inquire into the jurisdiction, powers, and rules of the existing courts of justice and police establishments in the said territories, and all existing forms of judicial procedure, and into the nature and operation of the laws, whether civil or criminal, written or customary, prevailing and in force in any part of the said territories, and whereto any inhabitants of the said territories, whether European or others, are now subject; and the said commissioners shall, from time to time, make reports, in which they shall fully set forth the result of their inquiries, and shall from time to time suggest such alterations as may in their opinion be beneficially made in the said courts of justice and police establishments, forms of judicial procedure and laws, due regard being had to the distinction of castes, difference of religion, and the manners and opinions prevailing among different races and in different parts of the said territories.

Commissioners to follow instructions of Governor-General in Council, and to make special reports when required.

Governor-General in Council to consider reports, and transmit them with opinions thereupon.

LIV. And be it enacted, that the said commissioners shall follow such instructions with regard to the researches and inquiries to be made and the places to be visited by them, and all their transactions with reference to the objects of their commission, as they shall from time to time receive from the said Governor-General of India in council; and they are hereby required to make to the said Governor-General in council such special reports upon any matters, as by such instructions may from time to time be required; and the said Governor-General in council shall take into consideration the reports from time to time made by the said India Law Commissioners, and shall transmit the same, together with the opinions or resolutions of the said Governor-General in council thereon, to the said Court of Directors; and which said reports, together with the said opinions, or resolutions, shall be laid before both houses of Parliament in the same manner as is now by law provided concerning the rules and regulations made by the several Governments in India.

Salaries to be granted to Law Commissioners.

LV. And be it enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for the Governor-General of India in council, to grant salaries to the said India Law Commissioners and their necessary officers and attendants, and to defray such other expences as may be incident to the said commission, and that the salaries of the said commissioners shall be according to the highest scale of remuneration given to any of the officers or servants of the India Company below the rank of members of council.

The Executive Government of the Presidencies to be administered by a Governor and three Councillors.

LVI. And be it enacted, that the executive Government of each of the several presidencies of Fort William in Bengal, Fort St. George, Bombay, and Agra, shall be administered by a Governor and three councillors, to be styled "the Governor in council of the said presidencies of Fort William in Bengal, Fort St. George, Bombay, and Agra, respectively," and the said Governor and councillors respectively of each such presidency, shall have the same rights and voices in their assemblies, and shall

observe the same order and course in their proceedings, as the Governore in Council of the presidencies of Fort St. George and Bombay now have and observe, and that the Governor-General of India for the time being, shall be Governor of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

LVII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for the said Court of Directors, under such control as is by this act provided, to revoke and suspend, so often and for, such periods as the said court shall in that behalf direct, the appointment of councils in all or any of the said presidencies, or to reduce the number of councillors in all or any of the said councils, and during such time as a council shall not be appointed in any such presidency, the executive Government thereof shall be administered by the Governor alone.

Directors empowered to revoke the appointment of Councils, or to reduce the number of Councillors.

LVIII. And be it enacted, that the several persons who on the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, shall be Governors of the respective presidencies of Fort Saint George and Bombay, shall be the first Governors of the said presidencies respectively under the act; and that the office of Governor of the said presidency of Agra, and all vacancies happening in the offices of the Governors of the said presidencies respectively, shall be filled up by the said Court of Directors, subject to the approbation of his Majesty, to be signified under his royal sign manual, countersigned by the said President of the said Board of Commissioners.

Governors of Fort St. George and Bombay.

Governor of Agra, and vacancies in presidencies to be filled up by Court.

LIX. And be it enacted, that in the presidencies in which the appointment of a council shall be suspended under the provision hereinbefore contained, and during such time as councils shall not be appointed therein respectively, the Governors appointed under this act, and the presidencies in which councils shall from time to time be appointed, the said Governors in their respective councils, shall have all the rights, powers, duties, functions, and immunities whatsoever, not in anywise repugnant to this act, which the Governors of Fort Saint George and Bombay in their respective councils now have within their respective presidencies; and that the Governors and members of presidencies appointed by or under this act, shall severally have all the rights, powers, and immunities respectively, not in anywise repugnant to this act, which the Governors or members in council of the presidencies of Fort Saint George and Bombay respectively now have in their respective presidencies; provided that no Governor or Governor in Council, shall have the power of making or suspending any regulations or laws in any case whatever, unless in cases of urgent necessity, the burthen of the proof whereof shall be on such Governor or Governor in council, and then only until the decision of the Governor-General of India in council shall be signified thereon; and provided also, that no Governor or Governors in council shall have the power of creating any new office, or granting any salary, gratuity, or allowance, without the previous sanction of the Governor-General of India in Council.

The Governors of the Presidencies to have the powers and immunities of the present Governors of Madras and Bombay, but not to make laws or grant money.

If Court of Directors neglect for two months to supply vacancy in any office, the King to appoint.

LX. Provided always, and be it enacted, that when and so often as the said Court of Directors shall neglect for the space of two calendar months, to be computed from the day whereon the notification of the vacancy of any office or employment in India in the appointment of the said Court, shall have been received by the said Court, to supply such vacancy, then and in every such case it shall be lawful for his Majesty to appoint, by writing under his sign manual, such person as his Majesty shall think proper, to supply such vacancy; and that every person so appointed, shall have the same powers, privileges, and authorities, as if he or they had been appointed by the said court, and shall not be subject to removal or dismissal, without the approbation and consent of his Majesty.

Power for the Court to make provisional appointments to any offices.

LXI. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Court of Directors, to appoint any person or persons provisionally to succeed to any of the offices aforesaid, for supplying any vacancy or vacancies therein, when the same shall happen by the death or resignation of the person or persons holding the same office or offices respectively, or on his or their departure from India with intent to return to Europe, or on any event or contingency expressed in any such provisional appointment or appointments to the same respectively, and such appointments again to revoke; provided, that every provisional appointment to the several offices of Governor-General of India, Governor of a presidency, and the member of council of India, by this act directed to be appointed from amongst persons who shall not be servants of the said Company, shall be subject to the approbation of his Majesty, to be signified as aforesaid, but that no person so appointed to succeed provisionally to any of the said offices, shall be entitled to any authority, salary, or emolument appertaining thereto, until he shall be in the actual possession of such office.

Provisional appointments of certain officers to be approved by his Majesty.

In case of vacancy in the office of Governor-General and no successor upon the spot, the ordinary member of council next in rank, to act as Governor-General.

LXII. And be it enacted, that if any vacancy shall happen in the office of Governor-General of India, when no provisional or other successor shall be upon the spot to supply such vacancy, then and in every such case the ordinary member of council next in rank to the said Governor-General, shall hold and execute the said office of Governor-General of India and Governor of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, until a successor shall arrive, or until some other person on the spot shall be duly appointed thereto; and that every such acting Governor shall, during the time of his continuing to act as such, have and exercise all the rights and powers of Governor-General of India, and shall be entitled to receive the emoluments and advantages appertaining to the office by him supplied, such acting Governor-General foregoing his salary and allowances of a member of council for the same period.

In case of vacancy in the office of Governor of any of the subordinate presidencies, and no provisional or other successor on the spot.

LXIII. And be it enacted, that if any vacancy shall happen in the office of Governor of Fort Saint George, Bombay, or Agra, when no provisional or other successor shall be upon the spot to supply such vacancy, then and in every such case, if there shall be a council in the presidency in which such vacancy shall happen, the member of such council, who shall be next in rank to the



Governor, other than the Commander-in-Chief or officer commanding the forces of such presidency; and if there shall be no council, then the secretaries of Government of the said presidency who shall be senior in the said office of secretary, shall hold and execute the said office of Governor until a successor shall arrive, or until some other person on the spot shall be duly appointed thereto, and that every such Acting Governor shall, during the time of his continuing to act as such, receive and be entitled to the emoluments and advantages appertaining to the office by him supplied, such acting Governor foregoing all salaries and allowances by him held and enjoyed at the time of his being called to supply such office.

LXIV. And be it enacted, that if any vacancy shall happen in the office of any ordinary member of council of India when no person provisionally or otherwise appointed to succeed thereto shall be then present on the spot, then, and on every such occasion, such vacancy shall be supplied by the appointment of the Governor-General in council; and if any vacancy shall happen in the office of a member of council of any presidency when no person provisionally or otherwise appointed to succeed thereto shall be then present on the spot, then, and on every such occasion, such vacancy shall be supplied by the appointment of the Governor in council of the presidency in which such vacancy shall happen; and until a successor shall arrive, the person so nominated shall execute the office by him supplied, and shall have all the powers thereof, and shall have and be entitled to the salary and other emoluments and advantages appertaining to the said office during his continuance therein, every such temporary member of council foregoing all salaries and allowances by him held and enjoyed at the time of his being appointed to such office; provided always, that no person shall be appointed a temporary member of council, who might not have been appointed by the said Court of Directors to fill the vacancy supplied by such temporary appointment.

In case of a vacancy in the office of a Member of Council when no provisional or other successor is on the spot.

LXV. And be it further enacted, that the said Governor-General in council, shall have and be invested, by virtue of this act, with full power and authority to superintend and control the Governors and Governors in council of Fort William in Bengal, Fort Saint George, Bombay and Agra, in all points relating to the civil or military administration of the said presidencies respectively, and the said Governor and Governor in council shall be bound to obey such orders and instructions of the said Governor-General in council in all cases whatsoever.

The Governor-General in Council to have the control over the presidencies.

LXVI. And be it enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for the Governors or Governors in council of Fort William in Bengal, Fort Saint George, Bombay, and Agra, respectively, to propose to the said Governor-General in council drafts of projects of any laws or regulations which the said Governor or Governor in council respectively may think expedient, together with their reasons for proposing the same; and the said Governor-General in council is hereby required to take the same and such reasons into consideration, and to communicate the resolutions of the said Governor-

Drafts of laws proposed by Governors to be taken into consideration by Governor-General in Council.

General in council thereon, to the Governor or Governor in council by whom the same shall have been proposed.

Powers of Governors of presidencies not to be suspended.

LXVII. And be it enacted, that when the said Governor-General shall visit any of the presidencies of Fort Saint George, Bombay, or Agra, the powers of the Governors of those presidencies respectively shall not, by reason of such visit, be suspended.

Communications to be transmitted by Governors to Governor-General in Council.

LXVIII. And be it enacted, that the said Governors and Governors in council of the said presidencies of Fort William in Bengal, Fort Saint George, Bombay, and Agra, respectively, shall, and they are hereby respectively required, regularly to transmit to the said Governor-General in council, true and exact copies of all such orders and acts of their respective Governments, and also advice and intelligence of all transactions and matters which shall have come to their knowledge, and which they shall deem material to be communicated to the said Governor-General in council as aforesaid, or as the said Governor-General in council shall from time to time require.

The Governor-General in Council may appoint a Deputy-Governor of Bengal as exigencies may require.

LXIX. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Governor-General in council, as often as the exigencies of the public service may appear to him to require, to appoint such one of the ordinary members of the said council of India as he may think fit, to be Deputy-Governor of the said presidency of Fort William in Bengal, and such Deputy-Governor shall be invested with all the powers and perform all the duties of the said Governor of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, but shall receive no additional salary by reason of such appointment.

Provision in case the Governor-General in Council shall declare it expedient for the Governor-General to visit any part of India without his Council.

LXX. And be it enacted, that whenever the said Governor-General in Council shall declare that it is expedient that the said Governor-General should visit any part of India unaccompanied, by any member or members of the council of India, it shall be lawful for the said Governor-General in council, previously to the departure of the said Governor-General, to nominate some member of the council of India to be President of the said council, in whom, during the absence of the said Governor-General from the said presidency of Fort William in Bengal, the powers of the said Governor-General in assemblies of the said council, shall be reposed; and it shall be lawful in every such case for the said Governor-General in council, by a law or regulation for that purpose to be made, to authorize the Governor-General alone to exercise all or any of the powers which might be exercised by the said Governor-General in council, except the power of making laws or regulations; provided always, that during the absence of the Governor-General, no law or regulation shall be made by the said President and council, without the assent in writing of the Governor-General.

The new presidency of Agra not to affect the succession to commands and offices in Bengal and Agra.

LXXI. And be it enacted, that there shall not, by reason of the division of the territories now subject to the Government of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal into two presidencies, as aforesaid, be any separation between the establishments and forces thereof respectively, or any alteration in the course and order of promotion and succession of the Company's servants in the same two presidencies respectively, but that all the servants,



civil and military, of the Bengal establishments and forces, shall and may succeed and be appointed to all commands and offices within either of the said presidencies respectively, as if this act had not been passed.

LXXII. And be it enacted, that for the purposes of an act passed in the fourth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *an act to consolidate and amend the laws for punishing mutiny and desertion of officers and soldiers in the service of the East India Company; and to authorize soldiers and sailors in the East Indies to send and receive letters at a reduced rate of postage*, and of any articles of war made or to be made under the same, the presidency of Fort William in Bengal shall be taken and deemed to comprise under and within it, all the territories which by or in virtue of this act shall be divided between the presidencies of Fort William in Bengal and Agra respectively, and shall, for all the purposes aforesaid, be taken to be the presidency of Fort William in Bengal in the said act mentioned.

Presidency of Fort William to be entire for the purposes of the mutiny act.

LXXIII. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Governor-General in council, from time to time, to make articles of war for the Government of the native officers and soldiers in the military service of the Company, and for the administration of justice by courts-martial to be holden on such officers and soldiers and such articles of war from time to time to repeal or vary and amend; and such articles of war shall be made and taken notice of in the same manner as all other laws and regulations to be made by the said Governor-General in council, under this act, and shall prevail and be in force, and shall be of exclusive authority over all the native officers and soldiers in the said military service, to whatever presidency such officers and soldiers may belong, or wheresoever they may be serving; provided, nevertheless, that until such articles of war shall be made by the said Governor-General in council, any articles of war for relating to the Government of the Company's native forces, which at the time of this act coming into operation, shall be in force and use in any part or parts of the said territories, shall remain in force.

Articles of war to be made by Governor-General in Council.

LXXIV. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for his Majesty, by any writing under his sign-manual, countersigned by the President of the said Board of Commissioners, to remove or dismiss any person holding any office, employment, or commission, civil or military, under the said Company in India, and to vacate any appointment or commission of any person to any such office or employment; provided, that a copy of every such writing attested by the said President, shall, within eight days after the same shall be signed by his Majesty, be transmitted or delivered to the Chairman or Deputy-Chairman of the said Company.

His Majesty may remove any officer of the Company in India.

LXXV. Provided always, and be it enacted, that nothing in this act contained shall take away the power of the said Court of Directors to remove or dismiss any of the officers or servants of the said Company, but that the said Court shall and may at all times have full liberty to remove or dismiss any of such officers or servants at their will and pleasure; provided, that any servant of the said Company, appointed by his Majesty through the default of appointment of the said Court of Directors, shall not be dismissed or removed without his Majesty's approbation, as hereinbefore is mentioned.

The power of the Directors to remove their servants preserved.



Salaries of Governor-General, &c. fixed: to be in lieu of all fees, &c.

**LXXVI.** And be it enacted, that there shall be paid to the several officers, hereinafter named, the several salaries set against the names of such officers, subject to such reduction of the said several salaries respectively, as the said Court of Directors, with the sanction of the said Board, may at any time think fit: (that is to say)

To the Governor-General of India, two hundred and forty thousand sicca rupees.

To each ordinary member of the Council of India, ninety-six thousand sicca rupees.

To each Governor of the presidencies of Fort Saint George, Bombay, and Agra, one hundred and twenty thousand sicca rupees.

To each member of any Council to be appointed in any presidency, sixty thousand sicca rupees.

And the salaries of the said officers respectively, shall commence from their respectively taking upon them the execution of their respective offices, and the said salaries shall be the whole profit or advantage which the said officers shall enjoy during their continuance in such offices respectively; and it shall be, and it is hereby declared to be, a misdemeanor for any such officers to accept for his own use, in the discharge of his office, any present, gift, donation, gratuity, or reward, pecuniary or otherwise whatsoever, or to trade or traffic for his own benefit or for the benefit of any other person or persons whatever; and the said Court of Directors are hereby required to pay to all and singular the officers and persons hereinafter named, who shall be resident in the United Kingdom at the time of their respective appointments, for the purpose of defraying the expences of their equipment and voyage, such sums of money as are set against the names of such officers and persons respectively: (that is to say)

To the Governor-General, five thousand pounds.

To each member of the Council of India, one thousand two hundred pounds.

To each Governor of the presidencies of Fort Saint George, Bombay, and Agra, two thousand five hundred pounds.

Provided also, that any Governor-General, Governor or member of council appointed by, or by virtue of, this act, who shall at the time of passing this act hold the office of Governor-General, Governor or member of council respectively, shall receive the same salary and allowances that he would have received if this act had not been passed.

**LXXVII.** Provided always, and be it enacted, that if any Governor-General, Governor, or ordinary member of the Council of India, or any member of the council of any presidency, shall hold or enjoy any pension, salary, or any place, office, or employment of profit under the Crown, or any public office of the said Company, or any annuity payable out of the civil or military fund of the said Company, the salary of his office of Governor-General of India, Governor or member of council, shall be reduced by the amount of the pension, salary, annuity, or profits of office so respectively held or enjoyed by him.

**LXXVIII.** And be it enacted, that the said Court of Directors, with the approbation of the said Board of Commissioners, shall and

Acceptance of gratuities a misdemeanor.

Passage-money fixed.

Governor-General and Governors, to forego pension and other salaries from the Crown or Company, while they hold office.

Directors to make regulations for the

may, from time to time, make regulations for the division and distribution of the patronage and power of nomination of and to the offices, commands, and employments in the said territories, and in all or any of the presidencies thereof, among the said Governor-General in Council, Governors in Council, Governors, Commander-in-Chief, and other commanding officers respectively appointed or to be appointed under this act.

distribution of patronage in India.

LXXIX. And be it enacted, that the return to Europe, or the departure from India with intent to return to Europe, of any Governor-General of India, Governor, member of council or Commander-in-Chief, shall be deemed in law a regulation and avoidance of his office or employment, and that no act or declaration of any Governor-General or Governor, or member of council, other than as aforesaid, excepting a declaration in writing under hand and seal, delivered to the Secretary for the public department of the presidency wherein he shall be, in order to its being recorded, shall be deemed or held as a resignation or surrender of the said office; and that the salary and other allowances of any such Governor-General or other office respectively, shall cease from the day of such his departure, resignation, or surrender; and that if any such Governor-General or member of council of India shall leave the said territories, or if any Governor or other officer whatever in the service of the said Company, shall leave the presidency to which he belongs or other than the known actual service of the said Company, the salary and allowances appertaining to his office, shall not be paid or payable during his absence, to any agent or other person for his use; and in the event of his not returning, as of his coming to Europe, his salary and allowances shall be deemed to have ceased on the day of his leaving the said territories, or the presidency to which he may have belonged; provided that it shall be lawful for the said Company to make such payment as in now by law permitted to be made, to the representatives of their officers or servants, who having left their stations intending to return there or shall die during their absence.

Departure of Governor-General &c. for Europe to be a resignation.

Resignation in India to be, by deed.

Salary to cease on Departure or Resignation.

As to representatives of officers dying during absence.

LXXX. And be it enacted, that every wilful disobeying, an every wilful omitting, forbearing, or neglecting to execute the orders or instructions of the said Court of Directors, by any Governor-General of India, Governor, member of council, or Commander-in-Chief, or any other of the officers or servants of the said Company, unless cases of necessity; (the burthen of the proof of which necessity shall be on the person so disobeying or omitting, forbearing or neglecting, to execute such orders or instructions as aforesaid); and every wilful breach of the trust and duty of any office or employment by any such Governor-General, Governor, member of council, or Commander-in-Chief, or any of the officers or servants of the said Company, shall be deemed and taken to be a misdemeanor at law, and shall or may be proceeded against and punished as such by virtue of this act.

Disobedience of orders and breach of trust by officers or servants of the Company in India, misdemeanors.

LXXXI. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for any natural-born subjects of his Majesty, to proceed by sea to any port or place having a custom-house establishment within the said territories, and to reside thereat, or to proceed to and reside in or pass through any part of such of the said territories as were under the Government of the said Company on the first day of January one thousand eight hundred, and in any part

Authority for his Majesty's subjects to reside in certain parts of India without licence.

of the countries ceded by the Nabob of the Carnatic, of the province of Cuttack, and of the settlement of Singapore and Malacca, without any licence whatever, provided that all subjects of his Majesty not natives of the said territories, shall, on their arrival in any part of the said territories from any port or place not within the said territories, make known in writing their names, places of destination, and object of pursuit in India, to the chief officer of the customs or other officer authorized for that purpose at such port or place as aforesaid.

Subjects of his Majesty not to reside in certain parts of India without licence.

LXXXII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that it shall not be lawful for any subject of his Majesty, except the servants of the said Company and others now lawfully authorized to reside in the said territories, to enter the same by land, or to proceed to, or reside in any place or places in such parts of the said territories as are not hereinbefore in that behalf mentioned, without licence from the said Board of Commissioners, or the said Court of Directors, or the said Governor-General in council, or Governor in council of any of the said presidencies for that purpose first obtained; provided always, that no licence given to any natural-born subject of his Majesty, to reside in parts of the territories not open to all such subjects, shall, be determined or revoked, unless in accordance with the terms of some express clause of revocation or determination in such licence contained.

The Governor-General in Council, with previous consent of Directors, may declare other places open.

LXXXIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Governor-General in council, with the previous consent and approbation of the said Court of Directors for that purpose obtained, to declare any place or places whatever within the said territories, open to all his Majesty's natural-born subjects, and it shall be thenceforth lawful for any of his Majesty's natural-born subjects, to proceed to, or reside in, or pass through, any place or places declared open, without any licence whatever.

Laws against illicit residence to be made.

LXXXIV. And be it enacted, that the said Governor-General in council shall, and he is hereby required, as soon as conveniently may be, to make laws or regulations providing for the prevention or punishment of the illicit entrance into or residence in the said territories, of persons not authorized to enter or reside therein.

Laws and regulations to be made for the protection of natives.

LXXXV. And whereas the removal of restrictions on the intercourse of Europeans with the said territories will render it necessary to provide against any mischiefs or dangers that may arise therefrom, be it therefore enacted, that the said Governor-General in council shall, and he is hereby required, by laws or regulations, to provide with all convenient speed for the protection of the natives of the said territories from insult and outrage, in their persons, religions, or opinions.

Lands within the Indian territories may be purchased.

LXXXVI. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for any natural-born subjects of his Majesty, authorized to reside in the said territories, to acquire and hold lands, or any right, interest, or profit in or out of lands, for any term of years, in such part or parts of the said territories as he shall be so authorized to reside in; provided always, that nothing herein contained, shall be taken to prevent the said Governor-General in council from enabling, by any laws or regulation, or otherwise, any subjects of his Majesty to acquire or hold any lands, or rights, interests, or profits in or out of



lands, in any part of the said territories, and for any estates or terms whatever.

LXXXVII. And be it enacted, that no native of the said territories, nor any natural-born subject of his Majesty, resident therein, shall, by reason only of religion, place of birth, descent, colour or any of them, be disabled from holding any place, office, or employment under the said Company.

No disabilities in respect of religion, colour, or place of birth.

LXXXVIII. And be it further enacted, that the said Governor-General in council shall, and he is hereby required, forthwith to take into consideration the means of mitigating the state of slavery and of ameliorating the condition of slaves, and of extinguishing slavery throughout the said territories so soon as such extinction shall be practicable and safe, and from time to time to prepare and transmit to the said Court of Directors, drafts of laws or regulations for the purpose aforesaid, and that in preparing such drafts due regard shall be had to the laws of marriage and the rights and authorities of fathers and heads of families, and that such drafts shall forthwith, after receipt thereof, be taken into consideration by the said Court of Directors, who shall, with all convenient speed, communicate to the said Governor-General in council, their instructions on the drafts of the said laws and regulations, but no such laws and regulations shall be promulgated or put in force without the previous consent of the said court, and the said court shall, within fourteen days after the first meeting of Parliament in every year, lay before both houses of Parliament, a report of the drafts of such rules and regulations as shall have been received by them, and of their resolution, or proceedings thereon.

Slavery to be mitigated, and abolished as soon as practicable.

LXXXIX. And, whereas, the present diocese of the Bishoprick of Calcutta is of too great an extent for the incumbent thereof to perform efficiently all the duties of the office, without endangering his health and life, and it is therefore expedient to diminish the labours of the Bishop of the said diocese, and for that purpose to make provision for assigning new limits to the diocese of the said Bishop and for founding and constituting two separate and distinct Bishopricks, but nevertheless the Bishops thereof to be subordinate and subject to the Bishop of Calcutta for the time being, and his successors as their metropolitan; be it therefore enacted, that in case it shall please His Majesty to erect, found, and constitute two Bishopricks, one to be styled the Bishoprick of Madras and the other the Bishoprick of Bombay, and from time to time to nominate and appoint Bishops to such Bishopricks under the style and title of Bishop of Madras and Bombay respectively, there shall be paid from and out of the revenues of the said territories to such Bishops respectively, the sum of twenty-four thousand sicca rupees by the year.

Respecting the inconvenient extent of the diocese of Calcutta.

If the King erects Bishopricks of Madras and Bombay, certain salaries to be paid to the Bishops.

XC. And be it enacted, that the said salaries shall commence from the time at which such persons as shall be appointed to the said office of Bishop shall take upon them the execution of their respective offices; and that such salaries shall be in lieu of all fees of office, perquisites, emoluments, or advantages whatsoever; and that no fees of offices, perquisites, emoluments, or advantages whatsoever, shall be accepted, received, or taken by, such Bishops, or either of them, in any manner or on any account or pretence whatsoever, other than the salaries aforesaid; and that such

Such salaries to commence from time of taking office, and to be in lieu of all fees, &c.

Bishops respectively, shall be entitled to such salaries so long as they shall respectively exercise the functions of their several offices in the British territories aforesaid

Passage money for each such Bishop.

XCI. And be it enacted, that the said Court of Directors shall, and they are required to, pay to the Bishops so from time to time to be appointed to the said Bishopricks of Madras and Bombay; in case they shall be resident in the United Kingdom at the time of their respective appointments, the sum of five hundred pounds each, for the purpose of defraying the expences of their equipments and voyage.

As to jurisdiction of such Bishops.

XCII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that such Bishops shall not have or use any jurisdiction, or exercise any episcopal functions whatsoever, either in the said territories or elsewhere, but only such jurisdiction and functions as shall or may from time to time be limited to them respectively by his Majesty, by his Royal letters patent, under the great seal of the said United Kingdom.

The King empowered, by letters patent, to limit jurisdiction and functions.

XCIII. And be it enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for his Majesty, from time to time, if he shall think fit, by his Royal letters patent, under the great seal of the said United Kingdom, to assign limits to the diocese of the Bishoprick of Calcutta and to the diocese of the said Bishopricks of Madras and Bombay respectively, and from time to time to alter and vary the same limits respectively, as to his Majesty shall seem fit, and to grant to such Bishops respectively, within the limits of their respective dioceses, the exercise of episcopal functions, and of such ecclesiastical jurisdiction, as his Majesty shall think necessary for the superintendance and good Government of the ministers of the united church of England and Ireland therein.

The Bishop of Calcutta to be metropolitan in India.

XCIV. Provided always and be enacted, that the Bishop of Calcutta for the time being, shall be deemed and taken to be the metropolitan Bishop in *India*, and as such shall have, enjoy, and exercise all such ecclesiastical jurisdiction and episcopal functions, for the purposes aforesaid, as his Majesty shall by his royal letters patent, under the great seal of the said United Kingdom, think necessary to direct, subject, nevertheless, to the general superintendance and revision of the Archbishop of Canterbury for the time being; and that the Bishops of Madras and Bombay for the time being respectively, shall be subject to the Bishop of Calcutta for the time being as such metropolitan, and shall at the time of their respective appointments to such Bishopricks, or at the time of their respective consecrations as Bishops, take an oath of obedience to the said Bishop of Calcutta, in such manner as his Majesty by his said royal letters patent shall be pleased to direct.

Warrants for bills on letters patent appointing Bishops, to be countersigned by the President.

XCV. And be it enacted, that when and as often as it shall please His Majesty to issue any letters patent respecting the Bishopricks of Calcutta, Madras or Bombay, or for the nomination or appointment of any person thereto respectively, the warrant for the bill in every such case, shall be countersigned by the President of the Board of Commissioners for the affairs of *India*, and by no other person.

The King may grant certain pensions to the Bishops of Madras or Bombay.

XCVI. And be it enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for His Majesty, his heirs, and successors, by warrant under his royal sign manual, countersigned by the Chancellor of the Exchequer for the time being, to grant to any such Bishops of Madras

or Bombay respectively, who shall have exercised in the British territories aforesaid for fifteen years the office of such Bishop, a pension not exceeding eight hundred pounds *per annum*, to be paid quarterly by the said Company.

XCVII. And be it enacted, that in all cases when it shall happen that the said person nominated and appointed to be Bishop of either of the said Bishopricks of Madras or Bombay, shall depart this life within six calendar months next after the day when he shall have arrived in India, for the purpose of taking upon himself the office of such Bishop, there shall be payable out of the territorial revenues from which the salary of such Bishop so dying shall be payable, to the legal personal representatives of such Bishop, such sum, or sums of money as shall, together with the sum or sums paid to or drawn by such Bishop in respect of his salary, making up the full amount of one year's salary; and when and so often as it shall happen, that any such Bishop shall depart this life while in possession of such office, and after the expiration of six calendar months from the time of his arrival in India, for the purpose of taking upon him such office, then and in every such case there shall be payable, out of the territorial revenues from which the salary of the said Bishop so dying be payable, to his legal personal representatives, over and above what may have been due to him at the time of his death, a sum equal to the full amount of the salary of such Bishop for six calendar months.

Respecting salary of a Bishop of Madras or Bombay dying within 6 months after arrival;

or after six months holding office in India.

XCVIII. And be it enacted, that if it shall happen that either of the Bishops of Madras or Bombay shall be translated to the Bishoprick of Calcutta, the period of residence of such person as Bishop of Madras or Bombay shall be accounted for and taken as a residence as Bishop of Calcutta; and if any person now an Archdeacon in the said territories, shall be appointed Bishop of Madras or Bombay, the period of his residence in India as such Archdeacon, shall, for the purposes of this act, be accounted for and taken as a residence as such Bishop.

As to residence of Bishop of Madras or Bombay, if translated to Calcutta.

XCIX. Provided also, and be it enacted, that if any person under the degree of a Bishop, shall be appointed to either of the Bishopricks of Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay, who at the time of such appointment shall be resident in India, then and in such case it shall and may be lawful for the Archbishop of Canterbury, when and as often as he shall be required so to do by his Majesty, by his royal letters patent, under the great seal of the said, united Kingdom, to issue a commission under his hand and seal to be directed to the two remaining Bishops, authorizing and charging them to perform all such requisite ceremonies of the consecration for the person so to be appointed to the degree and office of a Bishop.

As to consecration of any person under the degree of a Bishop, if resident in India, appointed to a Bishoprick.

C. And be it enacted, that the expences of visitations to be made from time to time by the said Bishops of Madras and Bombay respectively, shall be paid by the said Company out of the revenues of the said territories; provided that no greater sum on account of such visitations be at any time issued, than shall from time to time be defined and settled by the Court of Directors of the said Company, with the approbation of the Commissioners for the affairs of India.

Provision for expences of visitations.

CI. And be it enacted, that no Archdeacon hereafter to be appointed for the Archdeaconry of the presidency of Fort William

No Archdeacon in India to have a



salary exceeding  
3,000 Sa. Rs.

in Bengal, or the Archdeaconry of the presidency of Fort Saint George, or the Archdeaconry of the presidency and island of Bombay, shall receive in respect of his Archdeaconry, any salary exceeding three thousand sicca rupees *per annum*. Provided always, that the whole expence incurred in respect of the said Bishop and Archdeacons, shall not exceed one hundred and twenty thousand sicca rupees *per annum*.

Two chaplains  
of the Church of Scot-  
land to be on the  
establishment of  
each presidency.

CII. And be it enacted, that of the establishment of chaplains maintained by the said Company at each of the presidencies of the said territories, two chaplains shall always be ministers of the church of Scotland, and shall have and enjoy from the said Company such salary as shall, from time to time, be allotted to the military chaplains at the several presidencies; provided always, that the ministers of the church of Scotland to be appointed chaplains at the said presidencies as aforesaid, shall be ordained and inducted by the Presbytery of Edinburgh, according to the forms and solemnities used in the church of Scotland, and shall be subject to the spiritual and ecclesiastical jurisdiction in all things of the Presbytery of Edinburgh, whose judgments shall be subject to dissent, protest and appeal to the provincial Synod of Lothian and Tweeddale, and to the general assembly of the church of Scotland: provided always, that nothing herein contained, shall be so construed as to prevent the Governor-General in council from granting, from time to time, with the sanction of the Court of Directors and of the Commissioners for the affairs of India, to any sect, persuasion, or community of Christians, not being of the United church of England and Ireland, or of the church of Scotland, such sums of money as may be expedient for the purposes of instruction or for the maintenance of places of worship.

The Governor-  
General in Council,  
annually, to make  
a prospective esti-  
mate of the num-  
ber of vacancies in  
Indian establish-  
ments.

CIII. And whereas it is expedient to provide for the due qualification of persons to be employed in the civil service of the said Company in the said territories, be it therefore enacted, that the said Governor-General of India in council shall, as soon as may be after the first day of January, in every year, make and transmit to the said Court of Directors, a prospective estimate of the number of persons, who, in the opinion of the said Governor-General in council, will be necessary, in addition to those already in India, or likely to return from Europe, to supply the expected vacancies in the civil establishments of the respective Governments in India, in such one of the subsequent years as shall be fixed in the rules and regulations hereafter mentioned; and it shall be lawful for the said Board of Commissioners, to reduce such estimate, so that the reasons for such reduction be given to the said Court of Directors; and in the month of June, in every year, if the said estimate shall have been then received by the said Board, and if not then within one month after such estimate shall have been received, the said Board of Commissioners shall certify to the said Court of Directors, what number of persons shall be nominated as candidates for admission, and what number of students shall be admitted to the College of the said Company at Haileybury in the then current year, but so that at least four such candidates, no one of whom shall be under the age of seventeen or above the age twenty years, be nominated, and no more than one student admitted for every such expected vacancy in the said civil establishments, according to such estimate or reduced estimate as

Board to certify  
what number of  
persons shall be  
candidates for ad-  
mission to Hailey-  
bury college, and  
what number shall  
be admitted stu-  
dents.

aforsaid; and it shall be lawful for the said Court of Directors to nominate such a number of candidates for admission to the said college, as shall be mentioned in the certificate of the said Board; and if the said Court of Directors shall not, within one month after the receipt of such certificate, nominate the whole number mentioned therein, it shall be lawful for the said Board of Commissioners, to nominate so many as shall be necessary to supply the deficiency.

CIV. And be it enacted, that when and so often as any vacancy shall happen in the number of students in the said college, by death, expulsion, or resignation, it shall be lawful for the said Board of Commissioners to add, in respect of every such vacancy, one to the number of students to be admitted and four to the number of candidates for admission, to be nominated by the said court in the following year.

Additional students to be admitted to fill up vacancies.

CV. And be it enacted, that the said candidates for admission to the said college, shall be subjected to an examination in such branches of knowledge and by such examiners, as the said Board shall direct, and shall be classed in a list to be prepared by the examiners; and the candidates whose names shall stand highest in such list, shall be admitted by the said Court as students in the said college, until the number to be admitted for that year, according to the certificate of the said Board, be supplied.

The candidates for admission to be subjected to an examination and classed.

CVI. And be it further enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Board of Commissioners, and they are hereby required, forthwith after the passing of this act, to form such rules, regulations, and provisions, for the guidance of the said Governor-General in Council, in the formation of the estimate hereinbefore mentioned, and for the good government of the said college, as in their judgment shall appear best adapted to secure fit candidates for admission into the same, and for the examination and qualifications of such candidates and of the students of the said college, after they shall have completed their residence there, and for the appointment and remuneration of proper examiners; and all such plans, rules, regulations, and provisions respectively, shall be submitted to his Majesty in council, for his revision and approbation; and when the same shall have been so revised and approved by his Majesty in council, the same shall not afterwards be altered or repealed, except by the said Board of Commissioners, with the approbation of his Majesty in council.

The Board to frame rules for the government of the college and the examination and qualification of candidates.

CVII. And be it enacted, that at the expiration of such time as shall be fixed by such rules, regulations, and provisions, made as aforesaid, so many of the said students as shall have a certificate from the said college, of good conduct during the term of their residence therein, shall be subjected to an examination in the studies prosecuted in the said college, and so many of the said students as shall appear duly qualified, shall be classed according to merit, in a list to be prepared by the examiners, and shall be nominated to supply the vacancies in the civil establishments in India, and have seniority therein according to their priority in the said list; and if there shall be at the same time vacancies in the establishments of more than one of the said presidencies, the students on the said list, shall, according to such priority, have the right of electing to which of the said establishments they will be appointed.

Students to be examined & classed.

The students to supply the vacancies in the service, according to the priority on the list, and to choose their presidencies.

Sanction of appointment of professors.

**CVIII.** And be it enacted, that no appointment of any professor or teacher at the said college, shall be valid or effectual, until the same shall have been approved by the Board of Commissioners.

All powers of the Court of Directors to be subject to the control of the Board, except patronage.

**CIX.** And be it enacted, that every power, authority, and function, by this or any other act or acts given to and vested in the said Court of Directors, shall be deemed and taken to be subject to such control of the said Board of Commissioners, as in this act is mentioned, unless there shall be something in the enactment conferring such powers, authorities, or functions inconsistent with such construction, and except as to any patronage or right of appointing to office vested in or reserved to the said court.

Board of Control prohibited from directing the grant of allowances.

**CX.** Provided always, and be it enacted, that nothing herein contained, shall be construed to enable the said Board of Commissioners to give, or cause to be given, directions, ordering or authorising the payment of any extraordinary allowance or gratuity, or the increase of any established salary, allowance, or emolument, unless in the cases and subject to the provisions in and subject to which such directions may now be given by the said Board, or to increase the sum now payable by the said Company, on account of the said Board, except only by such salaries or allowances as shall be payable to the officers to be appointed as hereinbefore is mentioned to attend upon the said Board, during the winding-up of the commercial business of the said Company.

The Company to be called the East India Company.

**CXI.** And be it enacted, that whenever in this act, or in any act hereafter to be passed, the term East India Company is or shall be used, it shall be held to apply to the united Company of merchants of England trading to the East Indies, and that the said United Company of merchants of England trading to the East Indies, may, in all suits, proceedings, and transactions whatsoever after the passing of this act, be called by the name of the East India Company.

St. Helena vested in the Crown.

**CXII.** And be it enacted, that the island of Saint Helena, and all forts, factories, public edifices, and hereditaments whatsoever, in the said island, and all stores and property thereon, fit to be used for the service of the Government thereof, shall be vested in his Majesty, his heirs and successors, and the said island shall be governed by such order, as his Majesty in council shall, from time to time, issue in that behalf.

Servants of the Company in China and St. Helena to be eligible to offices in any presidency.

**CXIII.** And be it further enacted, that every supercargo and other civil servant of the said Company, now employed by the said Company, in the factory at Canton or in the Island of Saint Helena, shall be capable of taking and holding any office in any presidency or establishment of the said territories, which he would have been capable of taking and holding, if he had been a civil servant in such presidency, or on such establishment, during the same time as he shall have been in the service of the said Company.

Repeal of enactments for keeping a stock of tea.

**CXIV.** And be it enacted, that from and after the passing of this act, all enactments, and provisions, directing the said Company to provide for keeping a stock of tea, shall be repealed.

King's Court authorized to admit advocates and

**CXV.** And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for any court of justice, established by his Majesty's charter in the said territories, to approve, admit, and control persons, as barristers, advocates



and attorneys in such court without any licence from the said Company, any thing in any such charter contained to the contrary notwithstanding; provided always, that the being entitled to practise as an advocate in the principal Court of Scotland, is and shall be deemed and taken to be a qualification for admission as an advocate in any court in India, equal to that of having been called to the bar in England or Ireland.

attornies without  
the Company's li-  
cence.

CXVI. And be it further enacted, that the Court of Directors of the said Company shall, within the first fourteen sitting days next after the first day of May, in every year, lay before both houses of Parliament, an account made up according to the latest advices, which shall have been received, of the annual produce of the revenues of the said territories in India, distinguishing the same and the respective heads thereof, at each of their several presidencies or settlements and of all their annual receipts and disbursements at home and abroad, distinguishing the same under the respective heads thereof, together with the latest estimate of the same, and also the amount of their debts, with what rates of interest the state respectively carry and the annual amount of such interest, the state of their effects and credits at each presidency or settlement, and in England or elsewhere, according to the latest advices which shall have been received thereof, and also a list of their several establishments, and the salaries and allowances payable by the said Court of Directors in respect thereof; and the said Court of Directors, under the direction and control of the said Board of Commissioners, shall forthwith prepare forms of the said accounts and estimate in such manner, as to exhibit a complete and accurate view of the financial affairs of the said Company; and if any new or increased salaries, establishments, or pensions, shall have been granted or created within any year, the particulars thereof shall be especially stated and explained at the foot of the account of the said year,

Accounts to be  
annually laid be-  
fore Parliament.

CXVII. And be it enacted, that this act shall commence and take effect from and after the passing thereof, so far as to authorize the appointment or prospective or provisional appointment of the Governor-General of India, Governors, members of council, or other officers, under the provisions herein contained, and so far as herein-before in that behalf mentioned, and as to all other matters and things, from and after the twenty-second day of April next.

Commencement  
of Act.

#### 5TH & 6th GULIELMI IV. CAP. LII.

An Act to authorize the Court of Directors of the *East India Company*, to suspend the execution of the provisions to the Act of the third and fourth *William the Fourth*, chapter eighty-five, so far as they relate to the creation of the Government of *Agra*.

[31st August, 1831.]

Whereas by an Act of Parliament, made and passed in the fourth year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled *An Act for effecting an arrangement with the East India Company and for the better Government of His Majesty's Indian Territories till the*

3 & 4 W. 4, c. 85.

thirtieth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four, it is among other things enacted, that the territories then subject to the Government of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, shall be divided into two distinct Presidencies, one of such Presidencies, in which shall be included Fort William aforesaid, to be styled the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, and the other of such Presidencies to be styled the Presidency of Agra, and whereas much difficulty has arisen in carrying such enactment into effect, and the same would be attended with a large increase of charge," be it therefore enacted, by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that it shall and may be lawful for the Court of Directors of the East India Company, under the direction and control of the Board of Commissioners for the affairs of India, to suspend the execution of the provisions of the said in part recited Act, so far as the same relates to the division of the said territories into two distinct Presidencies, and to the measures consequent thereupon, for such time and from time to time, as the said Court of Directors, under the direction and control of the said Board of Commissioners, shall think fit.

East India Company may suspend provisions of recited Act as to the division of the territories into two Presidencies.

II. And be it further enacted, that for and during such time as the execution of such provisions aforesaid shall be suspended, by the authority aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful for the Governor-General of India in council, to appoint, from time to time, any servant of the East India Company, who shall have been ten years in their service in India, to the office of Lieutenant-Governor of the north-western Provinces, now under the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, and from time to time, to declare and limit the extent of the territories so placed under such Lieutenant-Governor, and the extent of the authority to be exercised by such Lieutenant-Governor, as to the said Governor-General in council may seem fit.

Governor-General, during such suspension, may appoint a Lieutenant-Governor of the North Western Provinces.

### 3 & 4 GULIELMI IV. CAP. XCIII.

#### An Act to regulate the Trade to China and India.

[28th August, 1833,

"WHEREAS the exclusive right of trading with the dominions of the Emperor of China, and of trading in tea, now enjoyed by the United Company of Merchants of England, trading to the East Indies, will cease from and after the twenty-second day of April one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, and whereas it is expedient that the trade with China, and the trade in tea, should be open to all his Majesty's subjects, and that the restrictions imposed on the trade of His Majesty's subjects within places beyond the Cape of good Hope to the *Streights of Magellan*, for the purpose of protecting the exclusive rights of trade heretofore enjoyed by the said Company, should be removed;" be it therefore enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that from and after the said twenty-second day of April one thousand

Repeal of the Act 4 G. 4. c. 80. except as herein mentioned.

eight hundred and thirty-four, an Act passed in the fourth year of the reign of His late Majesty, King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act to consolidate and amend the several laws now in force, with respect to trade from and to places within the limits of the Charter of the East India Company, and to make further provisions with respect to such trade, and to amend an Act of the present Session of Parliament, for the registering of vessels, so far as it relates to vessels registered in India*, shall be repealed, except such parts thereof as relate to Asiatic sailors, lascars, being natives of the territories under the Government of the East India Company, but so as not to revive any Acts or parts of Acts by the said Act repealed; and except also as to such voyages and adventures as shall have been actually commenced under the authority of the said Act; and except as to any suits and proceedings which may have been commenced, and shall be depending on the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four; and from and after the said twenty-second day of April one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, the enactments herein-after contained shall come into operation.

II. And be it further enacted, that so much of an Act passed in the sixth year of the reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the general Regulation of the Customs, as prohibits the importation of tea, unless from the place of its growth, and by the East India Company, and into the port of London; and also so much of the said Act as prohibits the importation into the United Kingdom of goods from China, unless by the East India Company, and into the port of London; and also so much of the said Act as requires that the manifests of ships departing from places in China shall be authenticated by the chief supercargo of the East India Company, and also that so much of another Act passed in the said sixth year of the reign of his said late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act to regulate the trade of the British possessions abroad, as prohibits the importation of tea into any of the British possessions in America, and into the island of Mauritius, except from the United Kingdom, or from some other British possessions in America, and unless by the East India Company or with their licence, shall be, from and after the twenty-second day of April one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, repealed; and thenceforth (notwithstanding any provision, enactment, matter, or thing made for the purpose of protecting the exclusive rights of trade heretofore enjoyed by the said Company, in any charter of the said Company, in the said Act, or any other Act of Parliament continued,) it shall be lawful for any of His Majesty's subjects to carry on trade with any countries beyond the Cape of Good Hope to the Straights of Magellan.**

Repeal of prohibitions upon the importation of tea and goods from China, imposed by 6 G. 4. c. 107 and 6 G. 4. c. 114.

All British subjects may carry on trade beyond the Cape of Good Hope to the Straights of Magellan.

III. Provided always, and be it enacted, that the person having the command of any ship or vessel arriving at any place, in the possession of or under the Government of the said Company, shall make out, sign, and deliver to the principal officer of the customs, or other person thereunto lawfully authorized, a true and perfect list, specifying the names, capacities, and description of all persons who shall have been on board such

List of Persons on board any ship arriving in India to be delivered to officers of customs.



ship or vessel at the time of its arrival; and if any person having the command of such ship or vessel, shall not make out, sign and deliver such list, he shall forfeit one hundred pounds, one half part of such penalty shall belong to such person or persons as shall inform or sue for the same, and the other half part to the said Company; and if the said Company shall inform or sue for the same, then the whole of the said penalty shall belong to the said Company.

Penalty for neglect, 100*l*.

Penalties recoverable.

IV. And be it enacted, that the penalty or forfeiture aforesaid, shall be recoverable by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information in any of His Majesty's Courts of Record in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and in India or elsewhere, or in any courts in India to which jurisdiction may hereafter be given by the Governor-General of India in Council in that behalf, to be commenced in the county, presidency, colony, or settlement where such offender may happen to be; or by conviction in a summary way before two Justices of the Peace in the United Kingdom, or, in India, of the country or presidency where such offender may happen to be; and upon such conviction, the penalty or forfeiture aforesaid, shall and may be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattles of the offender; and for want of such sufficient distress, every such offender may be committed to the common goal or house of correction for the space of three calendar months.

Three Superintendents of the China trade to be appointed.

V. "And whereas it is expedient for the objects of trade and amicable intercourse with the dominions of the emperor of China, that provision be made for the establishment of a British authority in the said dominions;" be it therefore enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for His Majesty, by any commission or commissions, or warrant or warrants under his royal sign manual, to appoint not exceeding three of His Majesty's subjects to be superintendents of the trade of His Majesty's subjects to and from the said dominions, for the purpose of protecting and promoting such trade, and by any such commission or warrant as aforesaid, to settle such gradation and subordination among the said superintendents (one of whom shall be styled the Chief Superintendent), and to appoint such officers to assist them in the execution of their duties, and to grant such salaries to such superintendents and officers, as His Majesty shall from time to time deem expedient.

His Majesty in Council may issue orders and commissions to have force in China:

and issue regulations touching the trade;

and create a Court of Justice for trial

VI. And be it enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for His Majesty, by any such order or orders, commission or commissions, as to His Majesty in Council shall appear expedient and salutary, to give to the said superintendents, or any of them, powers and authorities over and in respect of the trade and commerce of His Majesty's subjects within any part of the said dominions; and to make and issue directions and regulations touching the said trade and commerce, and for the Government of His Majesty's subjects within the said dominions; and to impose penalties, forfeitures, or imprisonments for the breach of any such directions or regulations, to be enforced in such manner as in the said order or orders shall be specified; and to create a court of Justice with criminal and admiralty jurisdiction for the trial of offences committed by

his Majesty's subjects within the said dominions, and the ports and havens thereof, and on the high seas within one hundred miles of the coast of China; and to appoint one of the superintendents herein-before mentioned to be the officer to hold such Court, and other officers for executing the process thereof; and to grant such salaries to such officers as to His Majesty in Council shall appear reasonable.

of offences in that part.

VII. And be it enacted, that no Superintendent or Commissioner, appointed under the authority of this Act, shall accept for or in discharge of his duties any gift, donation, gratuity, or reward, other than the salary which may be granted to him as aforesaid, or be engaged in any trade or traffic for his own benefit, or for the benefit of any other person or persons.

Superintendents, &c. not to accept gifts, or to trade.

VIII. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by and with the advice of his Privy Council, by any order or orders, to be issued from time to time, to impose, and to empower such persons as His Majesty in Council shall think fit to collect and levy from or on account of any ship or vessel belonging to any of the subjects of His Majesty, entering any port or place where the said superintendents or any of them shall be stationed, such duty on tonnage and goods, as shall from time to time be specified in such order or orders, not exceeding in respect of tonnage the sum of five shillings for every ton, and not exceeding in respect of goods the sum of ten shillings for every one hundred pounds of the value of the same, the fund arising from the collection of which duties shall be appropriated, in such manner as His Majesty in Council shall direct, towards defraying the expences of the establishments by this Act, authorized within the said dominions. Provided always, that every order in Council, issued by authority of this Act, shall be published in the *London Gazette*; and that every such Order in Council, and the amount of expence incurred, and of duties raised under this Act, shall be annually laid before both Houses of Parliament.

A tonnage duty to be imposed, to be appropriated towards defraying the expence of establishments in China.

IX. And be it enacted, that if any suit or action shall be brought against any person or persons, for any thing done in pursuance of this Act, then and in every such case, such action or suit shall be commenced or prosecuted within six months after the fact committed, and not afterwards, except where the cause of action shall have arisen in any place not within the jurisdiction of any of His Majesty's Courts having civil jurisdiction, and then within six months after the plaintiff or plaintiffs and defendant or defendants shall have been within the jurisdiction of any such Court; and the same and every such action or suit shall be brought in the county or place where the cause of action shall have arisen, and not elsewhere, except where the cause of action shall have arisen in any place not within the jurisdiction of any of His Majesty's Courts having civil jurisdiction; and the defendant or defendants shall be entitled to the like notice, and shall have the like privilege of tendering amends to the plaintiff or plaintiffs, or their agent or attorney, as is provided in actions brought against any justice of the peace for acts done in the execution of his office by an act passed in the twenty-fourth year of the reign of King George

Limitation of actions.

21 G. 2. c. 44. the **Second**, intituled *An Act for the rendering Justices of the Peace more safe in the execution of their office, and for indemnifying constables and others acting in obedience to their warrants ;* and the defendant or defendants in every such action or suit, may plead the general issue, and give the special matter in evidence ; and if the matter or thing complained of shall appear to have been done under the authority and in execution of this Act, or if any such action or suit shall be brought after the time limited for bringing the same, or be brought and laid in any other county or place than the same ought to have been brought or laid in as aforesaid, then the Jury shall find for the defendant or defendants ; and if the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall become non-suit, or discontinue any action after the defendant or defendants shall have appeared, or if a verdict shall pass against the the plaintiff or plaintiffs, or if upon demurrer judgment shall be taken against the plaintiff or plaintiffs the defendant or defendants shall and may recover treble costs, and have the like remedy for recovery thereof as any defendant or defendants hath or have in any cases of law.

General issue.

If an action be brought after time limited, &c.

Treble costs.

---

**EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF THE 33<sup>d</sup> OF GEORGE III. CAP. XXV.**

---

**XXXVII.** And be it further enacted, that the departure from India of any Governor-General, Governor, Member of council, or Commander-in-Chief, with intent to return to Europe, shall be deemed, in law, a resignation and avoidance of his officer employment ; and that the arrival in any part of Europe of any such Governor-General, Governor, Member of Council, or Commander-in-Chief, shall be a sufficient indication of such intent ; and that no act or declaration of any Governor-General, or Member of Council, during his continuance in the presidency whereof he was so Governor-General, Governor, or Councillor, except by some deed or instrument in writing, under hand and seal, delivered to the Secretary for the public department of the same presidency, in order to its being recorded, shall be deemed or held as a resignation or surrender of his said office ; and that the salary and other allowances of any such Governor-General, or other officers, respectively, shall cease from the day of such his departure, resignation, surrender ; and that if any such Governor-General, or any other officer whatever, in the service of the said Company, shall quit or leave the presidency or settlement to which he shall belong, on other than in the known actual service of the said Company, the salary and allowances appertaining to his office, shall not be paid or payable during his absence to any agent or other person for his use ; and in the event of his not returning back to his station at such presidency or settlement, or of his coming to Europe, his salary and allowances shall be deemed to have ceased from the day of his quitting such presidency or settlement, any law or usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

[This is in part repealed by the following act.]



ANNO PRIMO.  
VICTORIÆ REGINÆ.  
CAP. XLVII.

An Act to repeal the prohibition of the payment of the salaries and allowances of the East India Company's officers during their absence from their respective stations in India. [12th July, 1837.]

Whereas, under and by virtue of an act passed in the thirty-third year of the reign of his Majesty King George the Third, 3 G. 3 c. 52. intituled *An Act for continuing in the East India Company for a further term the possession of the British territories in India, together with their exclusive trade under certain limitations; for establishing further regulations for the Government of the said territories, and the better administration of justice within the same, for appropriating to certain uses the revenues and profits of the said Company; and for making provisions for the good order and Government of the towns of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay, and of another act passed in the third and fourth years of the reign of his late Majesty King William the fourth, intituled *An Act for effecting an arrangement with the East India Company and for the better Government of his Majesty's Indian territories, till the thirtieth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and fifty four*; it is enacted, that "if any Governor, or other officer whatever in the service of the said Company, shall leave the presidency to which he shall belong, other than in the known actual service of the said Company, the salary and allowances appertaining to his office, shall not be made payable during his absence to any agent or other person for his use, and in the event of his not returning, or of his coming to Europe, his salary and allowances shall be deemed to have ceased on the day of his leaving the said territories or the presidency to which we may have belonged; and whereas, it is further provided, in the said last mentioned act, that it shall be lawful for the said Company to make such payment as is now by law permitted to be made to the representatives of their officers or servants, who, having left their stations intending to return thereto, shall die during their absence, and it is expedient, that such provision of the law should be altered in manner hereafter mentioned; be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that so much and such part or parts of the said two acts passed respectively in the thirty-third year of the reign of his Majesty King George the Third, and in the third and fourth years of the reign of His said late Majesty King William the Fourth, and of any other act or provision of the law, as enacts that if any Governor, or other officer whatever, in the service of the said Company, shall leave the presidency to which he shall belong, other than in the known actual service of the said Company, the salary and allowances appertaining to his office shall not be paid or payable during his absence to any agent or other person for his use, shall not extend to the case of any office or servant of the Company under the rank of Governor of Member*

3 &amp; 4 W: 4.

So much of the provisions of the recited acts, as prohibits the payment of salaries to officers in the service of the East India Company during their absence, shall not

extend to cases of sickness; nor to cases of officers quitting one presidency for another, in order to embark for Europe.

No rule valid till approved by Court of Directors, subject to the control of Commissioners for the Affairs of India.

Power of the Court of Directors, subject to aforesaid control, to direct the refunding of any part of the allowance paid under any of the said rules.

of Council who shall quit the presidency to which he shall belong, in consequence of sickness, under such rules as may from time to time be established by the Governor-General in Council, or by the Governor in Council of such presidency, as the case may be, and who shall proceed to any place within the limits of the East India Company's charter, or to the Cape of Good Hope, or to the Mauritius, or to the Islands of St. Helena; nor to the case of any officer or servant of the said Company, under such rank as aforesaid, who, with the permission of the Government of the presidency to which he shall belong, shall quit such presidency in order to proceed to another presidency for the purpose of embarking thence for Europe, until the departure of such officer or servant from the last mentioned presidency with a view to return to Europe, so as that the port of such departure shall not be more distant from the place which he shall have quitted in his own presidency, than any port of embarkation within such presidency.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted, that no such rule so to be established as aforesaid, shall have any force or validity until the same shall have been approved by the Court of Directors of the said Company, subject to the control of the Commissioners for the Affairs of India, in like manner as is provided by the said act of the third and fourth years of the reign of his late Majesty King William the Fourth.

III. And be it further enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Court of Directors, subject to such control as aforesaid, to direct the refunding, by any officer or servant of the said Company, or by the representatives of any such officer or servant, of the whole or any part of the salary or allowance which he or they may have received under or by virtue of any such rule so to be established as aforesaid, if it shall appear to the said Court, subject to such control as aforesaid, that the permission to such officer or servant, to quit the presidency to which he shall belong hath been properly granted or obtained; and such sum as the said Court, subject to such control as aforesaid, shall direct such officer or servant, or the representatives of such officer or servant, to refund, shall be a debt due to the said Company, and shall be recoverable by them in any Court in like manner, as any debt which may now or hereinafter shall be recovered by them.

### JURY ACT.

#### 7 GEORGE IV. CAP. XXXVII. A. D.

An act to regulate the appointment of Juries, in the East Indies, [5th May, 1825.]

WHEREAS, by an act passed in the thirteen year of the reign of his Majesty King George the Third, intituled *an act for establishing certain regulations for the better management of the Affairs of the East India Company, as well in India as in Europe*, it is, among other things, enacted, that all offences and misdemeanors which shall be laid, tried, and inquired of in the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, shall be tried by a jury of British subjects, resident in the town of Calcutta, and not otherwise; and whereas it is expedient, that the right and duty of serving on juries within the limits

of the local jurisdiction of the several Supreme Courts at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, should be further extended, be it enacted, by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that all good and sufficient persons resident within the limits of the several towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, and not being the subject, of any foreign state, shall, according to such rules, and subject to such qualifications as shall be fixed in manner hereinafter mentioned, be deemed capable of serving as jurors on grand and petit juries, and upon all other inquests, and shall be liable to be summoned accordingly; any thing in the said act, or in any other act, charter, or usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

II. And be it further enacted, that the respective Courts of judicature at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, shall have power, from time to time, to make and establish such rules, with respect to the qualification, appointment, form of summoning, challenging and service of such jurors, and such other regulations relating thereto, as they respectively deem expedient and proper: provided always, that copies of all such rules and regulations, as shall be so made and established, by such Court of Judicature, shall be certified under the hands and seals of the Judges of such Courts to the President of the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India, to be laid before His Majesty for his royal approbation, correction, or refusal; and such rules and regulations shall be observed until the same shall be repealed or varied, and in the last case with such variation as shall be made therein.

III. Provided also, and be it further enacted, that the grand juries, in all cases, and all juries for the trial of persons professing the Christian religion, shall consist wholly of persons professing the Christian religion.

[This Third Section is repealed by Section 2d of the following Act.]

## 2 & 3 GULIELMI IV. CAP. 117.

An Act to amend the law relating to the appointment of Justices of the Peace, and of Juries, in the East Indies.

[16th August, 1832.]

WHEREAS it is expedient, that other persons besides the covenanted servants of the United Company of merchants of England trading to the East Indies, or other British inhabitants of the East Indies, should be capable of being appointed to the office of Justice of the Peace within and for the towns of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay; be it therefore enacted, by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that in the manner prescribed by law for the nomination and appointment of persons now eligible to the office of Justice

Governors in Council empowered to authorize any persons to act as Justices of the Peace.



of the Peace, in the territories in the possession and under the Government of the said Company, and subject, except as to the taking of any oaths, to the other provisions of the law which relate to the said office, it shall and may be lawful for the Governor-General in Council of Fort William in Bengal, the Governor in Council of Fort Saint George, and the Governor in Council of Bombay, respectively, for the time being, to nominate and appoint, in the name of the King's Majesty his heirs and successors, any persons resident within the territories aforesaid, and not being the subjects of any foreign State, whom the said Governor-General in council and Governors in council respectively, shall think properly qualified, and who will bind themselves by such oaths or solemn affirmations, as may from time to time be prescribed in that behalf by the said Governor-General in council and Governor in council respectively, to act within and for the towns of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay respectively, as Justices of the Peace; and the persons to be nominated and appointed to act as Justices of the Peace, within and for the towns aforesaid, shall have full power and authority, to act as such Justices of the Peace, but according only to the tenor of the respective commissions wherein such persons shall be so nominated and appointed.

7 G. 4 c. 37. S. 3, repealed as to limitation of jurors to Christians.

II. " And whereas, by an Act passed in the seventh year of the reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act to regulate the appointment of juries in the East Indies*, it is amongst other things provided and enacted, that the Grand Juries in all cases, and all Juries for the trial of persons professing the Christian religion, shall consist wholly of persons professing the Christian religion; and whereas it is expedient to repeal such enactment, be it therefore enacted, that from and after the first day of July one thousand eight hundred and thirty-two, the said recited provision and enactment shall be and the same is hereby, repealed.

### REAL ESTATES, AS ASSETS IN THE HANDS OF EXECUTORS.

9 GEORGE IV .CAP. XXXIII, A. D. 1828.

An act to declare and settle the law respecting the liability of the real Estates of British subjects and others, situate within the jurisdiction of his Majesty's Supreme Courts in India, as assets in the hands of Executors and Administrators, to the payment of the debts of their deceased owners.

[27th June, 1821.]

Whereas some doubt has arisen whether, and to what extent, the real estates of British subjects and others, (not being Mahomedans or Gentoos) situate within, or being under the jurisdiction of his Majesty's Supreme Courts of Judicature in India, are liable, as assets in the hands of Executors and Administrators, to the payment of the debts of their deceased owners, and whereas it is expedient that such doubts should

be removed, be it therefore, and it is hereby, declared and enacted, by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in the present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that whenever any British subject shall die seized of or entitled to any real estate, in houses, lands, or hereditaments, situate within, or being under the general civil jurisdiction of his Majesty's Supreme Courts of judicature at Fort William in Bengal, Fort Saint George and Bombay, respectively, or whenever any person (not being a Mahomedan or Gentoo) shall die seized of or entitled to any such real estates, situate within the local limits of the civil jurisdiction of the same Courts, respectively, such real estate of such British subjects, or other persons, as aforesaid, (not being a Mahomedan or Gentoo,) is and shall be deemed assets, in the hands of his or her Executor or Administrator, for the payment of his or her debts, whether by speciality or simple contract, in the ordinary course of administration.

II. And it is further declared and enacted, that it is and shall be lawful for such Executor or Administrator of such British subject or other person, as aforesaid, (not being a Mahomedan or Gentoo,) to sell and dispose of such real estate, for the payment of such debts as aforesaid, and to convey and assure the same estate to a purchaser, in as full and effectual a manner in law as the Testator or Intestate of such Executor or Administrator could or might have done in his life time.

III. And it is further declared and enacted, that in any suit or action to be commenced and prosecuted in any of the said Courts, respectively, against such Executor or Administrator, as aforesaid, for the recovery of any debt or demand due and owing by such Testator or Intestate, in this life-time, and at the time of his death, such Executor or Administrator shall and may be charged with the full amount in value of such real estate, as aforesaid, not exceeding the actual net proceeds of such estate, when sold by the Sheriff, as assets in the hands of such Executor or Administrator to be administered.

IV. And it is further declared and enacted, that in any such suit or action against such executor or Administrator, as aforesaid, it is and shall be lawful for the said Courts, respectively, to award and issue such writs of sequestration and execution against such houses, lands, and real effects of such Testator or Intestate, in the hands of such Executor or Administrator, as aforesaid, and to cause the same to be seized, sequestered and sold, or possession thereof delivered under such writs, respectively, in the same manner as such Courts could and might have done in the life time of such Testator or Intestate, as aforesaid.

V. And it is further declared and enacted, that all conveyances and assurances of such real estate of such British subjects and other persons so dying, seized or entitled, as aforesaid, (not being Mahomedans or Gentoos), situate within, or being under the general or local jurisdiction of such Courts, respectively, as aforesaid, heretofore made and executed by Executors and Administrators of such deceased British subjects, and other persons as aforesaid, are hereby confirmed, and shall be deemed, held, and

taken to be of the same force, validity, and effect in law, as if the same had been made and executed by such deceased persons in their life time.

VI. Provided, nevertheless, and it is hereby declared and enacted, but neither this act, nor any thing herein contained, shall be construed to operate as, or have the effect of changing, or altering the legal quality, nature, or tenure of any lands, houses, estates, rights, interests, or any other subject of property whatsoever, or of making the same or any of them to be of the nature of real property, if, by law, before the passing of this act, the same or any of them were personal property; but that the law in that respect shall be and continue the same as if this act had not passed.

### APPROPRIATION OF UNCLAIMED PRIZE-MONEY

6TH. GEORGE IV. CAP. L.

*An Act for regulating the appropriation of certain unclaimed shares of prize-money acquired by soldiers or seamen in the service of the East India Company.*

Sec. 1. Prize money (of soldiers) remaining in the hands of agents in India, to be paid over to the East-India Company at the settlements where such agents reside, and to be applied to Lord Clive's fund.

Sec. 2. That belonging to officers or men in the Company's sea service, to be paid over in like manner, for the use of Poplar Hospital.

Sec. 3. States the time when such payments to the Company are to be made.

Sec. 5. Required accounts of unclaimed shares to be delivered upon oath.

Sec. 12. Not to bar claims to prize-money made within six years after the same may have been paid over to the Company.

### 3 & 4 GULIELMI IV CAP. LV.

An Act for the registering of British vessels.

[28th August, 1833.]

WHEREAS an Act was passed in the sixth year of the reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the registering of British vessels*, whereby the laws in relation to the registering of British vessels were consolidated and amended; and whereas since the passing of the said Act divers Acts for the further amendment of the law have been found necessary, and it will be of advantage to the trade and commerce of the country, that the said Acts should be consolidated into one Act; be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that this Act shall commence upon the first day of September one thousand eight hundred and thirty-three, except where any other commencement is herein particularly directed.

6 G. 4. c. 110.

Commencement  
of Act.



II. And be it further enacted, that no ship or vessel shall be entitled to any of the privileges or advantages of a British-registered ship, unless the person or persons claiming property therein, shall have caused the same to have been registered in virtue of the said Act, or of an Act passed in the fourth year of his said late Majesty's reign, intituled *An Act for the registering of British vessels*, or until such person or persons shall have caused the same to be registered in manner herein-after mentioned, and shall have obtained a certificate of such registry from the person or persons authorized to make such registry and grant such certificate as hereinafter directed, the form of which certificate shall be as follows; *videlicet*.

No vessel to enjoy privileges until registered.

4 G. 4. c. 41.

"This is to certify, that in pursuance of an Act passed in the fourth year of the reign of King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act* [here insert the title of this Act, the names, occupation, and residence of the subscribing owners], having made and subscribed the declaration required by the said Act, and having declared that [he or they] together with [names occupations, and residence of non subscribing owners] [is or are] sole owner or owners, in the proportions specified on the back hereof, of the ship or vessels called the [ship's name] of [place to which the vessel belongs] which is of the burthen of [number of tons], and whereof [master's name] is master, and that the said ship or vessel was [when and where built, or condemned as prize, referring to builder's certificate, judges' certificate or certificate or last registry, then delivered up to the cancelled], and [name and employment of surveying officer], having certified to us that the said ship or vessel has [number] decks and [number] masts, that her length from the fore part of the main stem to the after part of the stern post aloft, is [number of feet and inches], her breadth at the broadest part [stating whether that be above or below the main wales] is [number of feet and inches], her height [between decks if more than one deck, or depth in the hold if only one deck] is [number of feet and inches], that she is [how rigged] rigged, with a [standing or running] bowsprit, is [description of stern] sterned, [carvel or clincher] built, has [whether any or no] gallery, and [kind of head, if any] head; and the said subscribing owners having consented and agreed to the above description, and having caused sufficient security to be given, as is required by the said Act, the said ship or vessel called the [name] has been duly registered at the port of [name of port]. Certified under our hands at the custom house in the said port of [name of port] this [date] day of [name of month] in the year [words at length]."

Form of certificate of Registry.

' [Signed] Collector.  
' [Signed] Controller.'

And on the back of such certificate of registry there shall be an account of the parts or share held by each of the owners mentioned and described in such certificate, in the form and manner following:

Names of the several owners within mentioned.	Number of sixty-fourth shares held by each owner.
' [Name] .. .. .	.. .. . <i>Thirty-two.</i>
' [Name] .. .. .	.. .. . <i>Sixteen.</i>

[Name	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	Eight.
[Name	..	..	..	..		..	..	..	Eight.]
						[Signed.]			Collector.
						[Signed.]			Controller.

Persons authorized to make registry and grant certificates. III. And be it further enacted, that the persons authorized and required to make such registry and grant such certificate, shall be the several persons herein-after mentioned and described; (that is to say,)

In the United Kingdom and Isle of Man. The Collector and Controller of His Majesty's customs in any port in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and in the *Isle of Man* respectively, in respect of ships or vessels to be there registered.

In Guernsey, &c. The principal officers of His Majesty's customs in the Island of Guernsey or Jersey, together with the Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Commander-in-Chief of those islands respectively, in respect of ships or vessels to be there registered.

In Colonies in Asia, Africa, and America. The collector and controller of his Majesty's customs of any port in the British possessions in Asia, Africa, and America; or the collector of any such port at which no appointment of a controller has been made, in respect of ships or vessels to be there registered.

In territories of E. I. Company. The collector of duties at any port in the territories under the Government of the East India Company, within the limits of the charter of the said Company, or any other person of the rank in the said Company's service of senior merchant, or of six years standing in the said service, being respectively, appointed to act in the execution of this Act by any of the Governments of the said Company, in respect of ships or vessels to be there registered.

In other Places within the limits of the Charter. The collector of duties at any British possession within the said limits, and not under the Government of the said Company and at which a custom House is not established, together with the Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Commander-in-Chief of such possession, in respect of ships or vessels to be there registered.

In Malta, Gibraltar, &c. The Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Commander-in Chief of Malta, Gibraltar, Heligoland, and Cape of Good Hope, respectively, in respect of ships or vessels to be there registered.

Limitation as to vessels registered at Malta, Gibraltar, or Heligoland. Provided always, that no ship or vessel be registered at Heligoland, except such as is wholly of the build of that place, and that ships or vessels, after having been registered at Malta, Gibraltar, or Heligoland, shall not be registered elsewhere; and that ships or vessels registered at Malta, Gibraltar, or Heligoland, shall not be entitled to the privileges and advantages of British ships in any trade between the said United Kingdom and any of the British possessions in America; provided also that wherever

Certain Powers of Collectors and Controllers, by whom to be exercised in certain cases. in and by this Act it is directed or provided, that any act, matter, or thing shall and may be done or performed by, to, or with any Collector and Controller of His Majesty's Customs, the same shall or may be done or performed by, to, or with the several persons respectively herein-before authorized and required to make registry, and to grant certificates of registry as aforesaid, and according as the same act, matter, or thing is to be done or performed at the said several and respective places, and within

the jurisdiction of the said several persons respectively: provided, also, that wherever in and by this Act it is directed or provided, that any act, matter, or thing shall or may be done or performed by, to, or with the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs, the same shall or may be done or performed by, to, or with the Governor, Lieutenant-Governor or Commander-in-Chief of any place where any ship or vessel may be registered under the authority of this act, so far as such act, matter, or thing can be applicable to the registering of any ship or vessel at such place.

Powers of Commissioners of customs in United Kingdom, given to Governors, &c. abroad.

IV. And be it further enacted, that in case any ship or vessel not being duly registered, and not having obtained such certificate of registry, as aforesaid, shall exercise any of the privileges of a British ship, the same shall be subjected to forfeiture, and also all the guns, furniture, ammunition, tackle, and apparel to the same ship or vessel belonging, and shall and may be seized by any officer or officers of His Majesty's customs; provided always that nothing in this Act shall extend or be construed to extend, to affect the privileges of any ship or vessel which shall, prior to the commencement of this Act, have been registered by virtue of an Act passed in the sixth year of the reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the registering of British vessels*.

Ships exercising privileges before registry, to be forfeited;

but not to effect vessels registered under previous Act.

V. And be it further enacted, that no ship or vessel shall be registered or having been registered, shall be deemed to be duly registered, by virtue of this Act, except such as are wholly of the build of the said United Kingdom, or of the Isle of Man, or of the Islands of Guernsey or Jersey, or of some of the colonies, plantations, islands, or territories in Asia, Africa, or America, or of Malta, Gibraltar, or Heligoland; which belonged to His Majesty, his heirs or successors, at the time of the building of such ships or vessels, or such ships or vessels as shall have been condemned in any Court of Admiralty as prize of war, or such ships or vessels as shall have been condemned in any competent Court as forfeited for the breach of the laws made for the prevention of the Slave trade, and which shall wholly belong and continue wholly to belong to His Majesty's subjects duly entitled to be owners of ships or vessels registered by virtue of this Act.

What ships are entitled to be registered.

VI. And be it further enacted, that no Mediterranean pass shall be issued for the use of any ship, or being a ship belonging to Malta, or Gibraltar, except such as be duly registered at those places respectively, or such as, not being entitled to be so registered, shall have wholly belonged, before the tenth day of October one thousand eight hundred and twenty-seven, and shall have continued wholly to belong, to persons actually residing at those places respectively, as inhabitants thereof, and entitled to be owners of British ships there registered, or who, not being so entitled, shall have so resided upwards of fifteen years prior to the said tenth day of October one thousand eight hundred and twenty-seven.

Mediterranean pass may be issued at Malta or Gibraltar, for certain ships only.

VII. And be it further enacted, that no ship or vessel shall continue to enjoy the privileges of a British ship after the same shall have been repaired in a foreign country, if such repairs shall exceed the sum of twenty shillings for every ton of the burthen of the said ship or vessel, unless such repairs shall have been necessary by reason of extraordinary damage sustained

Foreign repairs not to exceed 20s. per ton.



The master, on the arrival to report such repairs.

Necessity of such repairs to be proved to Commissioners of Customs.

Ships declared unseaworthy to be deemed ships lost or broken up.

British ships captured not to be again entitled to registry; but ships condemned in Courts of Admiralty, may be registered.

Ships shall be registered at the port to which they belong.

by such ship or vessel, during her absence from His Majesty's dominions, to enable her to perform the voyage in which she shall have been engaged, and to return to some port or place in the said dominions; and whenever any ship or vessel which has been so repaired in a foreign country, shall arrive at any port in His Majesty's dominions as a British-registered ship or vessel, the master or other person having the command or charge of the same, shall, upon the first entry thereof, report to the Collector and Controllor of His Majesty's Customs at such port, that such ship or vessel has been so repaired, under penalty of twenty shillings for every ton of the burthen of such ship or vessel, according to the admeasurement thereof; and if it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Commissioners of His Majesty's customs, that such ship or vessel was seaworthy at the time when she last departed from any port or place in His Majesty's dominions, and that no greater quantity of such repairs have been done to the said vessel than was necessary as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, upon a full consideration of all the circumstances, to direct the Collector and Controllor of the port where such ship or vessel shall have arrived, or where she shall then be, to certify on the certificate of the registry of such ship or vessel, that it has been proved to the satisfaction of the Commissioners of His Majesty's customs, that the privileges of the said ship or vessel have not been forfeited, notwithstanding the repairs which have been done to the same in a foreign country.

VIII. And be it further enacted, that if any ship or vessel registered under the authority of this or any other Act, shall be deemed or declared to be stranded or unseaworthy, and incapable of being recovered, or repaired to the advantage of the owners thereof, and shall for such reasons be sold by order or decree of any competent Court, for the benefit of the owners of such ship or vessel or other persons interested therein, the same shall be taken and deemed to be a ship or vessel lost or broken up to all intents and purposes within the meaning of this act, and shall never again be entitled to the privileges of a British-built ship for any purposes of trade or navigation.

IX. And be it further enacted, that no British ship or vessel which has been or shall hereafter be captured by and become prize to an enemy or sold to foreigners, shall again be entitled to the privileges of a British ship: provided always, that nothing contained in this Act shall extend to prevent the registering of any ship or vessel, whatever which shall afterwards be condemned in any Court of Admiralty as prize of war, or in any competent Court, for breach of laws made for the prevention of the Slave Trade.

X. And be it further enacted, that no such registry shall hereafter be made, or certificate thereof granted, by any person or persons herein-before authorized to make such registry and grant such certificate, in any other port or place than the port or place to which such ship or vessel shall properly belong, except so far as relates to such ships or vessels as shall be condemned as prizes in any of the Islands of Guernsey, Jersey, or Man, which ships or vessels shall be registered in manner herein after directed; but that all and every registry and certificate

made and granted in any port or place to which any such ship or vessel does not properly belong, shall be utterly null and void to all intents and purposes, unless the officers aforesaid shall be specially authorized and empowered to make such registry and grant such certificate in any other port, by an order in writing, under the hands of the Commissioners of His Majesty's customs, which order the said Commissioners are hereby authorized and empowered to issue, if they shall see fit; and at every port where registry shall be made in pursuance of the Act, a book shall be kept by the collector and controller, in which all the particulars contained in the form of the certificate of the registry hereinbefore directed to be used, shall be duly entered; and every registry shall be numbered in progression, beginning such progressive numeration at the commencement of each and every year; and such collector and controller shall forthwith, or within one month at the farthest, transmit to the Commissioners of His Majesty's customs, a true and exact copy, together with the number of every certificate which shall be by them so granted.

XI. And be it further enacted, that every ship or vessel shall be deemed to belong to some port at or near to which some or one of the owners, who shall make and subscribe the declaration required by this Act, before registry be made, shall reside; and whenever such owner or owners shall have transferred all his or their share or shares in such ship or vessel, the same shall be registered *de novo* before such ship or vessel shall sail or depart from the port to which she shall then belong, or from any other port which shall be in the same part of the United Kingdom, or the same colony, plantation, island, or territory, as the said port shall be in: provided always, that if the owner or owners of such ship or vessel cannot in sufficient time comply with the requisites of this Act, so that registry may be made before it shall be necessary for such ship or vessel to sail or depart upon another voyage, it shall be lawful for the collector and controller of the port where such ship or vessel may then be, to certify upon the back of the existing certificate of registry of such ship or vessel, that the same is to remain in force for the voyage upon which the said ship or vessel is then about to sail or depart: provided also, that if any ship or vessel shall be built in any of the colonies, plantations, islands, or territories in Asia, Africa, or America, to His Majesty belonging, for owners residing in the United Kingdom, and the master of such ship or vessel, or the agent for the owner or owners thereof, shall have produced to the collector and controller of the port, at or near to which such ship or vessel was built, the certificate of the builder required by this Act, and shall have made and subscribed a declaration before such collector and controller, of the names and descriptions of the principal owners of such ship or vessel, and that she is the identical ship or vessel mentioned in such certificate of the builder, and that no foreigner, to the best of his knowledge and belief, has any interest therein; the collector and controller of such port, shall cause such ship or vessel to be surveyed and measured in like manner as is directed, for the purpose of registering any ship or vessel, and shall give the master of such ship or vessel, a certificate under their hands and seals, purporting to be under the authority of this Act, and

Commissioners of Customs may permit registry at other ports.

Book of registers to be kept, and accounts to be transmitted to Commissioners.

Port to which vessels shall be deemed to belong. Change of subscribing owners to require registry *de novo*.

If registry *de novo* cannot be made, ship may go one voyage with permission indorsed on certificate of Registry.

stating when and where and by whom such ship or vessel was built, the description, tonnage, and other particulars required on registry of any ship or vessel, and such certificate shall have all the force and virtue of a certificate of registry under this Act, during the term of two years, unless such ship shall sooner arrive at some place in the United Kingdom; and such collector and controller shall transmit a copy of such certificate to the commissioners of His Majesty's customs.

Persons residing in foreign countries, may not be owners, unless members of British factories, or agent for or partners in British houses, or members of merchants trading to the Levant Seas.

XII. And be it further enacted, that no person who has taken the oath of allegiance to any foreign state, except under the terms of some capitulation, unless he shall afterwards become a denizen or naturalized subject of the United Kingdom, by His Majesty's letters patent or by Act of Parliament, nor any person usually residing in any country not under the dominion of his Majesty, his heirs and successors, unless he be a member of some British factory, or agent for or partner in any house or copartnership actually carrying on trade in Great Britain or Ireland, shall be entitled to be owner, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, of any ship or vessel required and authorized to be registered by virtue of this Act; save and except that it shall be lawful for any person who was a member of the Company of Merchants trading to the Levant Seas at the time of its dissolution, and who was a resident at any of the factories of the said Company, to continue to hold any share or shares in any British-registered ship, of which, at the time of such residence, he was an owner or part owner, although such person shall continue to reside at any of the places where such factories had existed, prior to the dissolution of the said Company.

Declaration to be made by subscribing owner previous to registry.

XIII. And be it further enacted, that no registry shall henceforth be made, or certificate granted, until the following declaration be made and subscribed, before the person or persons hereinafore authorized to make such registry and grant such certificate respectively, by the owner of such ship or vessel, if such ship or vessel is owned by or belongs to one person only; or in case there shall be two joint owners, then by both of such joint owners, if both shall be resident within twenty miles of the port or place where such registry is required, or by one of such owners if one or both of them shall be resident at a greater distance from such port or place; or if the number of such owners or proprietors shall exceed two, then by the greater part of the number of such owners, or proprietors, if the greater number of them shall be resident within twenty miles of such port or place, as aforesaid, not in any case exceeding three of such owners or proprietors, unless a greater number shall be desirous to join in making and subscribing the said declaration, or by one of such owners, if all, or all except one, shall be resident at a greater distance:

Proportion of owners who shall subscribe and make the declaration.

Form of declaration.

" I, A. B. of [place of residence and occupation] do truly declare, that the ship or vessel [name] of [port or place], whereof [master's name] is at present Master, being [kind of build, burthen, etcetera, as described in the certificate of the surveying officer,] was [when and where built, or if prize or forfeited, capture and condemnation as such], and that I, the said A. B., [and the other owners names and occupations, if any, and where



they respectively residé, videlicet, town, place, or parish, and county, or if member of and resident in any factory in foreign parts, or in any foreign town or city, being an agent for or partner in any house or copartnership actually carrying on trade in Great Britain or Ireland, the name of such factory, foreign town, or city, and the names of such house or co-partnership] am sole owner of the said vessel, and that no other person or persons whatever hath or have any right, title, interest, shares, or property therein or thereto; and that I, the said A. B., truly am *bonâ fide* a subject of Great Britain; and that I, the said A. B., have not taken the oath of allegiance to any foreign state whatever [except under the terms of some capitulation, describing the particulars thereof,] or that since my taking [or his or their taking] the oath of allegiance to [naming the foreign states respectively, to which he or any of the said owners shall have taken the same] I have [or he or they hath or have] become a denizen [or naturalized subject or subjects, as the case may be] of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, by His Majesty's letters patent or by an Act of Parliament [naming the times when such letters of denization have been granted respectively, or the year or years in which such Act or Acts for naturalisation have passed respectively; and that no foreigner, directly or indirectly, hath any share or part interest in the said ship or vessel."

Provided always, that if it shall become necessary to register any ship or vessel belonging to any corporate body in the United Kingdom, the following declaration in lieu of the declaration herein-before directed, shall be taken and subscribed by the Secretary or other proper officer of such corporate body; (that is to say,)

"I, A. B., Secretary or officer of [name of company or corporation] do truly declare, that the ship or vessel [name] of [port] whereof [master's name] is at present Master, being [kind of build, burthen, et cetera, as described in the certificate of the surveying officer], was [when and where built, or, if prize or forfeited, capture and condemnation as such], and that the same doth wholly and truly belong to [name of company or corporation.]"

XIV. And be it further enacted, that in case the required number of joint owners or proprietors of any ship or vessel shall not personally attend to make and subscribe the declaration hereinbefore directed to be made and subscribed, then and in such case such owner or owners, proprietor or proprietors, as shall personally attend and make and subscribe the declaration aforesaid, shall further declare, that the part owner or part owners of such ship or vessel then absent, is or are not resident within twenty miles of such port or place, and hath or have not, to the best of his or their knowledge or belief, wilfully absented himself or themselves, in order to avoid the making the declaration hereinbefore directed to be made and subscribed, or is or are prevented by illness from attending to make and subscribe the said declaration.

XV. And in order to enable the collector and controller of His Majesty's customs to grant a certificate, truly and accurately describing every ship or vessel to be registered in pursuance of

Addition to declaration in case the required number of owners do not attend.

Vessels to be surveyed previous to registry.

this Act, and also to enable all other officers of His Majesty's customs, on due examination, to discover whether any such ship or vessel is the same with that for which a certificate is alleged to have been granted; be it enacted, that, previous to the registering or granting of any certificate of registry as aforesaid, some one or more person or persons, appointed by the Commissioners of his Majesty's customs (taking to his or their assistance, if he or they shall judge it necessary, one or more person or persons skilled in the building and admeasurement of ships,) shall go on board of every such ship or vessel as is to be registered, and shall strictly and accurately examine and admeasure every such ship or vessel as to all and every particular contained in the form of the certificate herein-before directed, in the presence of the master, or of any other person who shall be appointed for that purpose, on the part of the owner or owners, or in his or their absence, by the said master; and shall deliver a true and just account in writing, of all such particulars of the build, description, and admeasurement of every such ship or vessel, as are specified in the form of the certificate above recited, to the collector and controller authorized as aforesaid to make such registry and grant such certificate as registry; and the said master, or other person attending on the part of the owner or owners, is hereby required to sign his name also to the certificate of such surveying or examining office, in testimony of the truth thereof, provided such master or other person, shall consent and agree to the several particulars set forth and described therein.

Certificate of survey to be given;

owner or master concurring therein.

Mode of admeasurement to ascertain tonnage.

XVI. And be it further enacted, that for the purpose of ascertaining the tonnage of ships or vessels, the rule for admeasurement shall be as follows; (that is to say,) the length shall be taken on a straight line along the rabbet of the keel, from the back of the main stern-post to a perpendicular line from the fore part of the mainstem under the bowsprit, from which, subtracting three-fifths of the breadth, the remainder shall be esteemed the just length of the keel to find the tonnage; and the breadth shall be taken from the outside of the outside plank in the broadest part of the ship, whether that shall be above or below the main wales, exclusive of all manner of doubling planks that may be wrought upon the sides of the ship; then multiplying the length of the keel by the breadth so taken, and that product by half the breadth, and dividing the whole by ninety-four, the quotient shall be deemed the true contents of the tonnage.

Mode of ascertaining tonnage when vessels are afloat.

XVII. And whereas it would in some cases endanger ships or vessels to cause them to be laid on shore, be it therefore enacted, that in case, where it may be necessary to ascertain the tonnage of any ship or vessel when afloat, according to the foregoing rule, the following method shall be observed; (that is to say,) drop a plumb line over the stern of the ship, and measure the distance between such line and the after part of the sternpost at the load watermark, then measure from the top of the plumb line, in a parallel direction with the water, to a perpendicular point immediately over the load watermark at the fore part of the mainstem, subtracting from such measurement the above distance, the remainder will be the ship's extreme length, from which is to be deducted three inches for every foot of the load draught

of water, for the rake abaft, also three-fifths of the ship's breadth for the rake forward, the remainder shall be esteemed the just length of the keel to find the tonnage; and the breadth shall be taken from outside to outside of the plank in the broadest part of the ship, whether that shall be above or below the main wales, exclusive of all manner of sheathing or doubling that may be wrought on the side of the ship; then multiplying the length of the keel for tonnage by the breadth, so taken, and that product by half the breadth, and dividing by ninety-four, the quotient shall be deemed the true contents of the tonnage.

XVIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that in each of the several rules herein-before prescribed, then used for the purpose of ascertaining the tonnage of any ship or vessel propelled by steam, the length of the engine-room shall be deducted from the whole length of such ship or vessel, and the remainder shall, for such purpose, be deemed the whole length of the same.

Engine room in steam vessels to be deducted.

XIX. And be it further enacted, that whenever the tonnage of any ship or vessel shall have been ascertained according to the rule herein prescribed (except in the case of ships or vessels which have been admeasured afloat), such account of tonnage shall, ever after, be deemed the tonnage of such ship or vessel, and shall be repeated in every subsequent registry of such ship or vessel, unless it shall happen that any alteration has been made in the form and burthen of such ship or vessel, or it shall be discovered that the tonnage of such ship or vessel had been erroneously taken and computed.

Tonnage when so ascertained to be ever after deemed the tonnage.

XX. And be it further enacted, that at the time of the obtaining of the certificate of registry, as aforesaid, sufficient security by bond shall be given to his Majesty, his heirs and successors, by the master and such of the owners, as shall personally attend, as is herein-before required, such security to be approved of and taken by the person or persons herein-before authorized to make such registry and grant such certificate of registry at the port or place in which such certificate shall be granted, in the penalties following; (that is to say) if such ship or vessel shall be a decked vessel, or be above the burthen of fifteen tons and not exceeding fifty tons, then in the penalty of one hundred pounds; if exceeding the burthen of fifty tons and not exceeding one hundred tons, then in the penalty of three hundred pounds; if exceeding the burthen of one hundred tons and not exceeding two hundred tons, then in the penalty of five hundred pounds; if exceeding the burthen of two hundred tons and not exceeding three hundred tons, then in the penalty of eight hundred pounds; and if exceeding the burthen of three hundred tons, then in the penalty of one thousand pounds; and the condition of every such bond shall be, that such certificate shall not be sold, lent, or otherwise disposed of to any person or persons whatever, and that the same shall be solely made use of for the service of the ship or vessel for which it is granted; and that in case such ship or vessel shall be lost, or taken by the enemy, burnt, or broken up, or otherwise prevented from returning to the port to which she belongs, or shall on any account have lost and forfeited the privileges of a British ship, or

Bond to be given at the time of registry.

Conditions that the certificate shall be solely made use of for the service of the vessel, or given up to be cancelled in certain cases.



shall have been seized and legally condemned for illicit trading, or shall have been taken in execution for debt and sold by due process of law, or shall have been sold to the Crown, or shall, under any circumstances, have been registered *de novo*, the certificate, if preserved, shall be delivered up, within one month after the arrival of the master in any port or place in His Majesty's dominions, to the Collector and Controller of some port in Great Britain, or of the Isle of Man, or of the British plantations, or to the Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Commander-in-Chief for the time being of the Islands of Guernsey or Jersey; and that if any foreigner, or any person or persons for the use and benefit of any foreigner, shall purchase or otherwise become entitled to the whole or to any part or share of or any interest in such ship or vessel, and the same shall be within the limits of any port of Great Britain, or of the Islands of Guernsey, Jersey, or Man, or of the British colonies, plantations, islands, or territories aforesaid, then and in such case the certificate of registry shall, within seven days after such purchase or transfer of property in such ship or vessel, be delivered up to the person or persons herein before authorized to make registry and grant certificate of registry, at such port or place respectively, as aforesaid; and if such ship or vessel shall be in any foreign port when such purchase or transfer of property shall take place, then that the certificate shall be delivered up to the British Consul or other chief British officer resident at or nearest to such foreign port; or if such ship or vessel shall be at sea when such purchase or transfer of property shall take place, then that the certificate shall be delivered up to the British Consul or other chief British officer at the foreign port or place in or at which the master or other person having or taking the charge or command of such ship or vessel shall first arrive after such purchase or transfer of property at sea, immediately after his arrival at such foreign port; but if such master, or other person who had the command thereof at the time of such purchase or transfer of property at sea, shall not arrive at a foreign port, but shall arrive at some port of Great Britain, or of the Islands of Guernsey, Jersey, or Man, or of His Majesty's said colonies, plantations, islands, or territories, then that the certificate shall be delivered up, in manner aforesaid, within fourteen days after the arrival of such ship or vessel, or of the person who had the command thereof, in any port of Great Britain, or of the Islands of Guernsey, Jersey, or Man, or of any of His Majesty's said colonies, plantations, islands, or territories. Provided always, that if it shall happen that at the time of registry of any ship or vessel, the same shall be at any other port than the port to which she belongs, so that the master of such ship or vessel cannot attend at the port of registry to join with the owner or owners in such bond, as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for him to give a separate bond to the like effect, at the port where such ship or vessel may then be, and the Collector and Controller of such other port shall transmit such bond to the Collector and Controller of the port where such ship or vessel is to be registered, and such bond, and the bond also given by the owner or owners, shall, together, be of the same effect against the master and owner or owners, or either of them, as if they had bound themselves jointly and severally in one bond.

If any ship at the time of registry, be at any other port than that of registry, the master may there give bond.

" XXI. And be it further enacted, that when and so often as the master, or other person, having or taking the charge or command of any ship or vessel registered in manner herein-before directed, shall be changed, the master or owner of such ship or vessel, shall deliver to the person or persons herein before authorized to make such registry and grant such certificates of registry at the port where such change shall take place, the certificate of registry belonging to such ship or vessel, who shall thereupon indorse and subscribe a memorandum of such change, and shall forthwith give notice of the same to the proper officer of the port or place where such ship or vessel was last registered, pursuant to this act, who shall likewise make a memorandum of the same in the book of registers which is hereby directed and required to be kept, and shall forthwith give notice thereof to the Commissioners of His Majesty's customs. Provided always, that before the name of such new master shall be indorsed on the certificate of registry, he shall be required to give, and shall give, a bond in the like penalties and under the same conditions as are contained in the bond herein-before required to be given at the time of registry of any ship or vessel.

When master is changed, new master to give similar bond, and his name to be endorsed on certificate of registry.

" XXII. And be it further enacted, that all bonds required by this act, shall be liable to the same duties of stamps as bonds given for or in respect of the duties of customs are or shall be liable to under any act for the time being in force for granting duties of stamp.

Bonds liable to same duties of stamps as bonds for customs.

" XXIII. And be it further enacted, that if any persons whatever, shall at any time have possession of and wilfully detain any certificate of registry, granted under this or any other Act, which ought to be delivered up to be cancelled according to any of the conditions of the bond herein-before required to be given upon the registry of any ship or vessel, such person is hereby required and enjoined to deliver up such certificate of registry, in manner directed by the conditions of such bond in the respective cases and under the respective penalties therein provided.

Certificate of registry, to be given up by all persons as directed by the bond.

XXIV. And be it further enacted, that it shall not be lawful for any owner or owners of any ship or vessel to give any name to such ship or vessel other than that by which she was first registered in pursuance of this or any other act; and that the owner or owners of all and every ship or vessel which shall be so registered, shall, before such ship or vessel, after such registry, shall begin to take in any cargo, paint or cause to be painted, in white or yellow letters, of a length of not less than four inches, upon a black ground, on some conspicuous part of the stern, the name by which such ship or vessel shall have been registered, pursuant to this act, and the port to which she belongs, in a distinct and legible manner, and shall so keep and preserve the same; and that if such owner or owners, or master or other person having or taking the charge or command of such ship or vessel, shall permit such ship or vessel, to begin to take in any cargo before the name of such ship or vessel has been so painted as aforesaid, or shall wilfully alter, erase, obliterate, or in any wise hide or conceal, or cause or procure or permit the same to be done (unless in the case or square-rigged vessels in time of war) or shall in any written or printed paper, or other document, describe such ship or vessel by any name other than that by which she was first registered,

Name of vessel which has been registered, never afterwards to be changed, and to be painted on the stern.

Penalty for omission, *not*.

pursuant to this act, or shall verbally describe, or cause or procure or permit such ship or vessel to be described, by any other name, to any officer or officers of his Majesty's revenue, in the due execution of his or their duty, then and in every such case such owner or owners, or master or other person having or taking the charge or command of such ship or vessel, shall forfeit the sum of one hundred pounds.

Builder's certificate of particulars of ship.

XXV. And be it further enacted, that all and every person or persons who shall apply for a certificate of the registry of any ship or vessel, shall, and they are hereby required to, produce, to the person or persons authorized to grant such certificate, a true and full account, under the hand of the builder of such ship or vessel, of the proper denomination, and of the time when, and the place where, such ship or vessel was built, and also an exact account of the tonnage of such ship or vessel, together with the name of the first purchaser or purchasers thereof (which account such builder is hereby directed and required to give under his hand, on the same being demanded by such person or persons so applying for a certificate as aforesaid), and shall also make and subscribe a declaration before the person or persons herein-before authorized to grant such certificate, that the ship or vessel for which such certificate is required, is the same with that which so described by the builder as aforesaid.

Declaration to be made thereto.

Certificate of registry lost or mislaid;

Commissioners may permit registry de novo;

or grant a licence.

Bond respecting lost certificate of registry.

Condition.

Declaration to be made before licence be granted.

Before licence be granted ship

XXVI. And be it further enacted, that if the certificate of registry of any ship or vessel shall be lost or mislaid, so that the same cannot be found or obtained for the use of such ship or vessel when needed, and proof thereof shall be made to the satisfaction of the Commissioners of His Majesty's customs, such Commissioners shall and may permit such ship or vessel to be registered *de novo*, and a certificate thereof to be granted; provided always, that if such ship or vessel be absent and far distant from the port to which she belongs, or by reason of the absence of the owner or owners, or of any other impediment, registry of the same cannot then be made in sufficient time, such Commissioners shall and may grant a licence for the present use of such ship or vessel, which licence shall, for the time and to the extent specified therein, and no longer, be of the same force and virtue as a certificate of registry granted under this act; provided always, that before such registry *de novo* be made, the owner or owners and masters, shall give bond to the Commissioners aforesaid, in such sums as to them shall seem fit, with a condition, that if the certificate of registry shall at any time afterwards be found, the same shall be forthwith delivered to the proper officers of his Majesty's customs, to be cancelled, and that no illegal use has been or shall be made thereof, with his or their privity or knowledge; and further, that before any such licence shall be granted, as aforesaid, the master of such ship or vessel, shall also make and subscribe a declaration, that the same has been registered as a British ship, naming the port where and the time when such registry was made, and all the particulars contained in the certificate thereof, to the best of his knowledge and belief, and shall also give such bond, and with the same conditions as is before mentioned; provided also, that before any such licence shall be granted, such ship or vessel shall be surveyed in like manner as if a registry *de novo* were about to be made thereof; and the certificate of such



survey shall be preserved by the collector and controller of the port to which such ship or vessel shall belong; and in virtue thereof, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, and they are hereby required, to permit such ship or vessel to be registered after her departure, whenever the owner or owners shall personally attend to take and subscribe the declaration required by this act before registry be made, and shall also comply with all other requisites of this act, except so far as relates to the bond to be given by the master of such ship or vessel; which certificate of registry the said Commissioners shall and may transmit to the collector and controller of any other port, to be by them given to the master of such ship or vessel, upon his giving such bond, and delivering up the licence which had been granted for the then present use of such ship or vessel.

to be surveyed as  
if for registry;

and registry  
be made after  
departure of ship

and certificate  
transmitted to be  
exchanged for li-  
cence.

XXVII. "And whereas it is not proper that any person, under any pretence whatever, should detain the certificate or register of any ship or vessel, or hold the same for any purpose other than the lawful use and navigation of the ship or vessel for which it was granted," be it therefore enacted, that in case any person who shall have received or obtained, by any means or for any purpose whatever, the certificate of the registry of any ship or vessel, (whether such person shall claim to be the master or to be the owner or one of the owners of such ship or vessel, or not,) shall wilfully detain and refuse to deliver up the same to the proper officers of His Majesty's customs, for the purposes of such ship or vessel, as occasion shall require, or to the person or persons having the actual command, possession, and management of such ship or vessel as the ostensible and reputed master, or as the ostensible and reputed owner or owners thereof, it may and shall be lawful to and for any such last-mentioned person to make complaint on oath, of such detainer and refusal, to any Justice of the Peace residing near to the place, where such detainer and refusal shall be in Great Britain or Ireland, or to any member of the Supreme Court of Justice or any Justice of the Peace in the islands of Jersey, Guernsey, or Man, or in any colony, plantation, Island, or territory, to His Majesty belonging, in Asia, Africa, or America, or in Malta, Gibraltar, or Heligoland, where such detainer and refusal shall be in any of the places last mentioned; and on such complaint, the said Justice or other Magistrate, shall and is hereby required, by warrant under his hand and seal, to cause the person so complained against to be brought before him to be examined touching such detainer and refusal; and if it shall appear to the said Justice or other Magistrate, on examination of such person or otherwise, that the said certificate of registry is not lost or mislaid, but is wilfully detained by the said person, such person shall be thereof convicted, and shall forfeit, and pay the sum of one hundred pounds, and on failure of payment thereof, he shall be committed to the common jail, there to remain without bail or mainprize for such time as the said Justice or other Magistrate shall in his discretion deem proper, not being less than three months nor more than twelve months; and the said Justice or other Magistrate shall, and he is hereby required to, certify the aforesaid detainer, refusal, and conviction

Persons detain-  
ing certificate of  
registry, to forfeit  
100l.

Justice to cer-  
tify detainer, and  
ship to be register-  
ed de novo.

If person detain-  
ing certificate have  
absconded, ship  
may be registered  
as in cases of loss  
certificate.

to the person or persons, who granted such certificate of registry for such ship or vessel, who shall, on the terms and conditions of law being complied with, make registry of such ship or vessel *de novo*, and grant a certificate thereof conformably to law, notifying on the back of such certificate the grounds upon which the ship or vessel was so registered *de novo*; and if the person who shall have detained and refused to deliver up such certificate of registry as aforesaid, or shall be verily believed to have detained the same, shall have absconded, so that the said warrant of the Justice or other Magistrate cannot be executed upon him, and proof thereof shall be made to the satisfaction of the Commissioners of His Majesty's customs, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners to permit such ship or vessel to be registered *de novo*, or otherwise, in their discretion, to grant a licence for the present use of such ship or vessel in like manner as is herein-before provided in the case wherein the certificate of registry is lost or mislaid."

Ship altered in  
certain manner to  
be registered *de  
novo*.

XXVIII. And be it further enacted, that if any ship or vessel, after she shall have been registered pursuant to the directions of this act, shall in any manner whatever be altered so as not to correspond with all the particulars contained in the certificate of her registry, such ship or vessel shall be registered *de novo*, in manner herein before required, as soon as she returns to the port to which she belongs, or to any other port which shall be in the same part of the United Kingdom or in the same colony, plantation, island, or territory, as the said port shall be in, on failure whereof such ship or vessel shall, to all intents and purposes, be considered and deemed and taken to be a ship or vessel not duly registered.

Vessels con-  
demned as prize,  
or for breach of  
laws against slave  
trade, certificate  
of condemnation  
to be produced.

XXIX. And be it further enacted, that the owner or owners of all such ships and vessels, as shall be taken by any of His Majesty's ships or vessel of war, or by any privateer or other ship or vessel, and condemned as lawful prize in any Court of Admiralty, or if such ships or vessels as shall be condemned in any competent court as forfeited for breach of the laws for the prevention of the Slave Trade, shall, for the purpose of registering any such ship or vessel, produce to the Collector and Controller of His Majesty's customs, certificate of the condemnation of such ship or vessel, under the hand and seal of the Judge of the Court in which such ship or vessel shall have been condemned, (which certificate such judge is hereby authorized and required to grant) and also a true and exact account in writing, of all the particulars contained in the certificate herein-before set forth, to be made and subscribed by one or more skilful person or persons to be appointed by the court, then and there to survey such ship or vessel, and shall also make and subscribe a declaration before the Collector and Controller, that such ship or vessel is the same vessel which is mentioned in the certificate of the Judge aforesaid.

Prize vessels not  
to be registered  
at Guernsey, Jer-  
sey, or Man; but  
at certain ports.

XXX. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that no ship or vessel which shall be taken and condemned as prize or forfeiture, aforesaid, as shall be registered in the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, or Man, although belonging to His Majesty's subjects residing in those islands, or in some one or other of them; but the

same shall be registered either at Southampton, Weymouth, Exeter, Plymouth, Falmouth, Liverpool, or Whitehaven, by the Collector and Controller at such ports respectively, who are hereby authorized and required to register such ship or vessel, and to grant a certificate thereof in the form and under the regulations and restrictions in this act contained.

XXXI. And be it further enacted, that when and so often as the property in any ship or vessel, or any part thereof, belonging to any of His Majesty's subjects, shall, after registry thereof, be sold to any other or others of His Majesty's subjects, the same shall be transferred by bill of sale or other instrument in writing, containing a recital of the certificate of registry of such ship or vessel, or the principal contents thereof, otherwise such transfer shall not be valid or effectual for any purpose whatever, either in law or in equity: provided always, that no bill of sale shall be deemed void by reason of any error in such recital, or by the recital of any former certificate of registry instead of the existing certificate, provided the identity of the ship or vessel intended in the recital be effectually proved thereby.

XXXII. And be it further enacted, that the property in every ship or vessel of which there are more than one owner, shall be taken and considered to be divided into sixty-four equal parts or shares, and the proportion held by each owner shall be described in the registry as being a certain number of sixty-fourth parts or shares; and that no person shall be entitled to be registered as an owner of any ship or vessel in respect of any proportion of such ship or vessel which shall not be an integral sixty-fourth part or share of the same; and upon the first registry of any ship or vessel, the owner or owners who shall take and subscribe the declaration required by this act before registry be made, shall also declare the number of such parts or shares then held by each owner, and the same shall be so registered accordingly: provided always, that if it shall at any time happen that the property of any owner or owners in any ship or vessel cannot be reduced by division into any number of integral sixty-fourth parts or shares, it shall and may be lawful for the owner or owners of such fractional parts as shall be over and above such number of integral sixty-fourth parts or shares, into which such property in any ship or vessel can be reduced by division, to transfer the same one to another, or jointly to any new owner, by memorandum upon their respective bills of sale, or by fresh bill of sale, without such transfer being liable to any stamp duty: provided also, that the right of any owner or owners to any such fractional parts, shall not be affected by reason of the same not having been registered: provided also, that it shall be lawful for any number of such owners, named and described in such registry, being partners in any house or copartnership, actually carrying on trade in any part of His Majesty's dominions, to hold any ship or vessel, or any share or shares of any ship or vessel, in the name of such house or copartnership, as joint owners thereof, without distinguishing the proportionate interest of each of such owners, and that such ship or vessel, or the share or shares thereof so held in copartnership, shall be deemed and taken to be partnership property to all intents and purposes, and shall be governed by the same rules,

Transfers of interest to be made by bill of sale;

reciting certificate of registry.

Bill of sale not void by unimportant error of recital, &c.

Property in ships to be divided into sixty four parts or shares.

Declaration upon first registry to state the number of such shares held by each owner.

Smaller portions may be conveyed without stamp.

Partners may hold ships or shares without distinguishing proportionate interest of each owner.



both in law and equity, as relate to and govern all other partnership property in any other goods, chattels and effects whatsoever.

Only thirty-two persons to be owners of any ship at one time.

Not to affect the equitable title of heirs, &c.

Joint Stock Companies.

Trustees may apply to have registry made.

Bills of sale not effectual until produced to officers of customs, and entered in the book of registry or of intended registry.

Form of indorsement.

XXXIII. And be it further enacted, that no greater number than thirty-two persons shall be entitled to be legal owners at one and the same time of any ship or vessel, as tenants in common, or to be registered as such: provided always, that nothing herein contained shall affect the equitable title of minors, heirs, legatees, creditors, or others, exceeding that number, duly represented by or holding from any of the persons within the said number, registered as legal owners of any share or shares of such ship or vessel; provided also, that if it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Commissioners of His Majesty's customs, that any number of persons have associated themselves as a joint stock company, for the purpose of owning any ship or vessel, or any number of ships or vessels, as the joint property of such company, and that such company have duly elected or appointed any number, not less than three, of the members of the same, to be trustees of the property in such ship or vessel or ships or vessels, so owned by such company, it shall be lawful for such trustees, or any three of them, with the permission of such commissioners, to make and subscribe the declaration required by this act before registry be made, except that instead of stating therein the names and descriptions of the other owners, they shall state the name and description of the company to which such ship or vessel or ships or vessels shall in such manner belong.

XXXIV. And be it further enacted, that on bill of sale or other instrument in writing shall be valid and effectual to pass the property in any ship or vessel, or in any share thereof, or for any other purpose, until such bill of sale or other instrument in writing shall have been produced to the collector and controller of the port at which such ship or vessel is already registered, or to the collector and controller of any other port at which she is about to be registered *de novo*, as the case may be, nor until such collector and controller respectively shall have entered in the book of such last registry, in the one case, or in the book of such registry *de novo*, after all the requisites of law for such registry *de novo* shall have been duly complied with, in the other case, (and which they are respectively hereby required to do upon the production of the bill of sale or other instrument for that purpose,) the name, residence, and description of the vender or mortgager, or of each vender or mortgager, if more than one, the number of shares transferred, the name, residence, and description of the purchaser or mortgagee, or of each purchaser or mortgagee, if more than one, and the date of the bill of sale or other instrument, and of the production of it; and further, if such ship or vessel is not about to be registered *de novo*, the collector and controller of the port where such ship is registered, shall, and they are hereby required to, indorse the aforesaid particulars of such bill of sale or other instrument on the certificate of registry of the said ship or vessel, when the same shall be produced to them for that purpose, in manner and to the effect following; *videlicet*, "custom house [port and date; name, residence, description of vender or mortgager,] has transferred by [bill of sale or other instrument] dated

[date, number of shares] to [name, residence and description of purchaser or mortgagee.]

A. B. Collector.

C. D. Controller.

And forthwith to give notice thereof to the Commissioners of customs; and in case the collector and controller shall be desired so to do, and the bill of sale or other instrument shall be produced to them for that purpose, then the said collector and controller are hereby required, to certify, by indorsement upon the bill of sale or other instrument, that the particulars before mentioned have been so entered in the book of registry, and indorsed upon the certificate of registry as aforesaid.

Notice to Commissioners.

XXXV. And be it further enacted, that when and so soon as the particulars of any bill of sale or other instrument by which any ship or vessel, or any share or shares thereof, shall be transferred, shall have been so entered in the book of registry as aforesaid, the said bill of sale or other instrument, shall be valid and effectual to pass the property thereby intended to be transferred as against all and every person and persons whatsoever, and to all intents and purposes, except as against such subsequent purchasers and mortgagees who shall first procure the indorsement to be made upon the certificate of registry of such ship or vessel in manner herein-after mentioned.

Entry of bill of sale to be valid, except in certain cases.

XXXVI. And be it further enacted, that when and after the particulars of any bill of sale or other instrument by which any ship or vessel, or any share or shares thereof, shall be transferred, shall have been so entered in the book of registry as aforesaid, the collector and controller shall not enter in the book of registry the particulars of any other bill of sale or instrument purporting to be a transfer by the same vender or mortgager or venders or mortgagers of the same ship or vessel, share or shares thereof, to any other person or persons, unless thirty days shall elapse from the day on which the particulars of the former bill of sale or other instrument were entered in the book of registry; or in case the ship or vessel was absent from the port to which she belonged at the time when the particulars of such former bill of sale or other instrument were entered in the book of registry, then unless thirty days shall have elapsed from the day on which the ship or vessel arrived at the port to which the same belonged; and in case the particulars of two or more such bills of sale or other instruments as aforesaid, shall at any time have been entered in the book of registry of the said ship or vessel, the collector and controller shall not enter in the book of registry the particulars of any other bill of sale or other instrument as aforesaid, unless thirty days shall in like manner have elapsed from the day on which the particulars of the last of such bill of sale or other instrument were entered in the books of registry, or from the day on which the ship or vessel arrived at the port to which she belonged, in case of her absence as aforesaid; and in every case where there shall at any time happen to be two or more transfers by the same owner or owners of the same property in any ship or vessel entered in the book of registry as aforesaid, the collector and controller are hereby required to indorse upon

When a bill of sale has been entered for any shares, thirty days shall be allowed for indorsing the certificate of registry before any other bill of sale for the same shall be entered.

the certificate of registry of such ship or vessel the particulars of that bill of sale or other instrument under which the person or persons claims or claim property, who shall produce the certificate of registry for that purpose within thirty days next after the entry of his said bill of sale or other instrument in the book of registry as aforesaid, or within thirty days next after the return of the said ship or vessel to the port to which she belongs, in case of her absence at the time of such entry as aforesaid; and in case no person or persons shall produce the certificate of registry within either of the said spaces of thirty days, then it shall be lawful for the collector and controller, and they are hereby required, to indorse upon the certificate of registry the particulars of the bill of sale or other instruments, to such person or persons as shall first produce the certificate of registry for that purpose, it being the true intent and meaning of this act, that the several purchasers and mortgagees of such ship or vessel, share or shares thereof, when more than one appear to claim the same property or to claim security on the same property, in the same rank and degree, shall have priority one over the other, not according to the respective times when the particulars of the bill of sale or other instrument by which such property was transferred to them were entered in the book of registry as aforesaid, but according to the time when the indorsement is made upon the certificate of registry as aforesaid: provided always, that if the certificate of registry shall be lost or mislaid, or shall be detained by any person whatever, so that the indorsement cannot in due time be made thereon, and proof thereof shall be made by the purchaser or mortgagee, or his known agent, to the satisfaction of the Commissioners of his Majesty's customs, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners to grant such further time as to them shall appear necessary, for the recovery of the certificate of registry, or for the registry *de novo* of the said ship or vessel under the provisions of this act, and thereupon the collector and controller shall make a memorandum in the book of registers of the further time so granted, and during such time no other bill of sale shall be entered for the transfer of the same ship or vessel, or the same share or shares thereof, or for giving the same security thereon.

XXXVII. And be it further enacted, that if the certificate of registry of such ship or vessel shall be produced to the collector and controller of any port where she may then be, after any such bill of sale shall have been recorded at the port to which she belongs, together with such bill of sale, containing a notification of such records, signed by the collector and controller of such port as before directed, it shall be lawful for the collector and controller of such other port, to indorse on such certificate of registry (being required so to do) the transfer mentioned in such bill of sale, and such collector and controller shall give notice thereof to the collector and controller of the port to which such ship or vessel belongs, who shall record the same in like manner as if they had made such indorsement themselves, but inserting the name of the port at which such indorsement was made: provided always, that the collector and controller of such other port shall first give notice to the collector and controller of the

Nature of the priority intended in this act.

Provision in case certificate be mislaid.

Bills of sale may be produced after entry at other ports than those to which vessels belong, and transfers indorsed on certificate of registry.



port to which such ship or vessel belongs, of such requisition made to them to indorse the certificate of registry, and the collector and controller of the port to which such ship or vessel belongs, shall thereupon send information to the collector and controller of such other port, whether any and what other bill or bills of sale have been recorded in the book of the registry of such ship or vessel; and the collector and controller of such other port, having such information, shall proceed in manner directed by this act in all respects, to the indorsing of the certificate of registry as they would do if such port were the port to which such vessel belonged.

Previous notice to be given to officers at the port or registry.

XXXVIII. And be it further enacted, that if it shall become necessary to register any ship or vessel *de novo*, and any share or shares of such ship or vessel shall have been sold since she was last registered, and the transfer of such share or shares shall not have been recorded and indorsed in manner herein-before directed, the bill of sale thereof shall be produced to the collector and controller of His Majesty's customs, who are to make registry of such ship or vessel, otherwise such sale shall not be noticed in such registry *de novo*, except as hereinafter excepted: provided always, that upon the future production of such bill of sale, and of the existing certificate of registry, such transfer shall and may be recorded and indorsed as well after such registry *de novo* as before.

If upon registry *de novo* any bill of sale shall not have been recorded, the same shall then be produced.

Bill of sale previous to registry may be recorded after registry.

XXXIX. And be it further enacted, that if upon any change of property in any ship or vessel, the owner or owners shall desire to have the same registered *de novo*, although not required by this act, and the owner or proper number of owners shall attend at the custom house at the port to which such ship or vessel belongs for that purpose, it shall be lawful for the collector, and controller of his Majesty's customs at such port, to make registry *de novo* of such ship or vessel at the same port, and to grant a certificate thereof, the several requisites herein-before in this act mentioned and directed, being first duly observed and complied with.

Upon change of property registry *de novo* may be granted if desired, although not required by law.

XL. And whereas great inconvenience hath arisen from the registering officers being served with subpoenas, requiring them to bring with them and produce, on trials in courts of law, relative to the ownery of vessels, or otherwise, the oaths or declarations required to be taken by the owners thereof prior to the registering thereof, and the books of registry, or copies, or extracts therefrom: and whereas it would tend much to the dispatch of business if the attendance of such registering officers with the same upon such trials were dispensed with; be it therefore enacted, that the collector and controller of his Majesty's customs, at any port or place, and the person or persons acting for them respectively, shall, upon every reasonable request, by any person or persons whomsoever, produce and exhibit, for his, her, or their inspection and examination, any oath or declaration, sworn or made by any such owner or owners, proprietor or proprietors, and also any register or entry in any book or books of registry required by this act to be made or kept, relative to any ship or vessel, and shall, upon every reasonable request by any person or persons whomsoever, permit him, her, or them, to take a copy or copies, or an

Copies of declarations, &c. and of extracts from books of registry, admitted in evidence.

extract or extracts thereof respectively; and that the copy and copies of any such oath or declaration, register or entry, shall, upon being proved to be a true copy or copies thereof respectively, be allowed and received as evidence upon every trial at law, without the production of the original or originals, and without the testimony or attendance of any collector or controller, or other person or persons acting for them respectively, in all cases, as fully and to all intents and purposes as such original or originals, if produced by any collector or collectors, controller or controllers, or other person or persons acting for them, could or might legally be admitted or received in evidence.

Vessels or shares sold in the absence of owners without formal powers.

Commissioners may permit record of such sales of registry *de novo* as the case may require; and in other cases where bills of sale cannot be produced;

security being given to produce legal powers or abide future claims.

Transfer by way of mortgage.

XLI. And be it further enacted, that if the ship or vessel, or the share or shares of any owner thereof, who may be out of the kingdom, shall be sold in his absence by his known agent or correspondent, under his directions, either expressed or implied, and acting for his interest in that behalf, and such agent or correspondent, who shall have executed a bill of sale to the purchaser of the whole of such ship or vessel, or of any share or shares thereof, shall not have received a legal power to execute the same, it shall be lawful for the commissioners of his Majesty's customs, upon application made to them, and proof to their satisfaction of the fair dealings of the parties, to permit such transfer to be registered, if registry *de novo* be necessary, or to be recorded and indorsed, as the case may be, in manner directed by this act, as if such legal power had been produced; and also if it shall happen that any bill of sale cannot be produced, or if, by reason of distance of time, or the absence or death of parties concerned, it cannot be proved that a bill of sale for any share or shares in any ship or vessel had been executed, and registry *de novo* of such ship or vessel shall have become necessary, it shall be lawful for the commissioners of his Majesty's customs, upon proof to their satisfaction, of the fair dealings of the parties, to permit such ship or vessel to be registered *de novo*, in like manner as if a bill of sale for the transfer of such share or shares had been produced: provided always, that in any of the cases herein mentioned, good and sufficient security shall be given to produce a legal power or bill of sale within a reasonable time, or to abide the future claims of the absent owner, his heirs and successors, as the case may be; and at the future request of the party whose property has been so transferred, without the production of a bill of sale from him or from his lawful attorney, such bond shall be available for the protection of his interest, in addition to any powers or rights which he may have in law or equity against the ship or vessel, or against the parties concerned, until he shall have received full indemnity for any loss or injury sustained by him.

XLII. And be it further enacted, that when any transfer of any ship or vessel, or of any share or shares thereof, shall be made only as a security for the payment of a debt or debts, either by way of mortgage, or of assignment to a trustee or trustees, for the purpose of selling the same for the payment of any debt or debts, then and in every such case the collector and controller of the port where the ship or vessel is registered shall, in the entry in the book of registry, and also in the indorsement on the certificate of registry, in manner herein-before directed, state and

express that such transfer was made only as a security for the payment of debt or debts, or by way of mortgage, or to that effect; and the person or persons to whom such transfer shall be made, or any other person or persons claiming under him or them as a mortgagee or mortgagees, or a trustee or trustees only, shall not, by reason thereof, be deemed to be the owner or owners of such ship or vessel, share or shares thereof, nor shall the person or persons making such transfer be deemed, by reason thereof, to have ceased to be an owner or owners of such ship or vessel, any more than if no such transfer had been made, except so far as may be necessary for the purpose of rendering the ship or vessel, share or shares so transferred, available, by sale or otherwise, for the payment of the debt or debts for securing the payment of which such transfer shall have been made.

Mortgagee not to be deemed an owner.

XLIII. And be it further enacted, that when any transfer of any ship or vessel, or of any share or shares thereof, shall have been made as a security for the payment of any debt or debts, either by way of mortgage or of assignment as aforesaid, and such transfer shall have been duly registered according to the provisions of this act, the right or interest of the mortgage or other assignee as aforesaid, shall not be in any manner affected by any act or acts of bankruptcy, committed by such mortgager or assigner, mortgagers or assigners, after the time when such mortgage or assignment shall have been so registered as aforesaid, notwithstanding such mortgager or assigner, mortgagers or assigners, at the time he or they shall so become bankrupt as aforesaid, shall have in his or their possession, order, and disposition, and shall be the reputed owner or owners of the said ship or vessel, or the share or shares thereof, so by him or them mortgaged or assigned as aforesaid, but that such mortgage or assignment shall take place of and be preferred to any right, claim, or interest which may belong to the assignee or assignees of such bankrupt or bankrupts in such ship or vessel, share or shares thereof, any law or statute to the contrary thereof notwithstanding.

Transfers of ships for security of debts being registered, rights of mortgagee not affected by any act of bankruptcy of mortgager, &c.

XLIV. And be it further enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for any Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Commander-in-Chief of any of His Majesty's colonies, plantations, islands, or territories, and they are hereby respectively authorized and required, if any suit, information, libel, or other prosecution or proceeding of any nature or kind whatever, shall have been commenced or shall hereafter be commenced in any court whatever, in any of the said colonies, plantations, islands, or territories respectively, touching the force and effect of any register granted to any ship or vessel, upon a representation made to any such Governor, Lieutenant-Governor or Commander-in-Chief, to cause all proceedings therein to be stayed, if he shall see just cause so to do, until his Majesty's pleasure shall be known and certified to him by his Majesty, by and with the advice of his Majesty's Privy Council; and such Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Commander-in-Chief, is hereby required to transmit to one of His Majesty's principal secretaries of state, to be laid before his Majesty in council, an authenticated copy of the proceedings in every such case, together with his reasons for causing the same to be stayed, and such documents (properly verified) as he may judge necessary for the information of his Majesty.

Governors of colonies, &c. may cause proceedings in suits to be stayed.



Penalty of 500l. on persons making false declaration, or falsifying any document.

**XLV.** And be it further enacted, that if any person or persons shall falsely make declaration to any of the matters herein-before required to be verified by declaration, or if any person or persons shall counterfeit, erase, alter, or falsify any certificate or other instrument in writing required or directed to be obtained, granted, or produced by this act, or shall knowingly or wilfully make use of any certificate or other instrument so counterfeited, erased, altered, or falsified, or shall wilfully grant such certificate or other instrument in writing, knowing it to be false, such person or persons shall, for every such offence, forfeit the sum of five hundred pounds.

How penalties are to be recovered, and officers shares.

**XLVI.** And be it further enacted, that all the penalties and forfeitures inflicted and incurred by this act, shall and may be sued for, prosecuted, recovered, and disposed of in such manner, and by such ways, means, and methods, as any penalties or forfeitures inflicted, or which may be incurred for any offences committed against any law relating to the customs may now legally be sued for, prosecuted, recovered, and disposed of; and that the officer or officers concerned in seizures or prosecutions under this act, shall be entitled to and receive the same share of the produce arising from such seizures, as in the case of seizures for unlawful importation, and to such share of the produce arising from any pecuniary fine or penalty for any offence against this Act, as any officer or officers is or are now, by any law or regulation, entitled to upon prosecutions for pecuniary penalties.

Act may be altered this session.

**XLVII.** And be it further enacted, that this act may be altered, varied, or repealed by any act or acts to be passed in this session of Parliament.

### ANNO QUINTO AND SEXTO.

## 5 & 6 GULIELMI IV. REGIS. CAP. LVI. An Act to Regulate the Admeasurement of the Tonnage and Burthen of the Merchant Shipping of the United Kingdom.

[6th September, 1835.]

3 & 4 W. c. 55.

Whereas by an Act passed in the third and fourth years of the Reign of his present Majesty, for the registering of British vessels, certain rules are established for ascertaining the tonnage of ships as well on shore as afloat, and of vessels propelled by steam; and the account of such tonnage, whenever the same shall have been ascertained according to the rules therein prescribed (except in the case of ships admeasured afloat), it is hereby enacted shall be deemed the tonnage of such ships, and shall be repeated at every subsequent registry of such ships, unless any alteration shall have been made in their form and burthen, or unless it be discovered that the tonnage had been erroneously computed. And whereas it is considered that the capacity of a ship is the fairest standard by which to regulate its tonnage, that internal measurements will afford the most accurate and convenient method of ascertaining that capacity, and that the adoption of such a mode of admeasurement, will tend to the interest of the ship builder and the owner, as well as to the proper collections of the dues which by law are payable on tonnage;

and it is expedient to alter and amend the law in this respect; be it therefore enacted, by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that from and after the commencement of this Act, so much of the said recited Act as establishes rules for ascertaining the tonnage of ships shall be, and the same is hereby repealed, so far as respects the merchant shipping of the United Kingdom to be thereafter registered.

Rules established by recited Act for ascertaining tonnage repealed.

II. And be it further enacted, that from and after the commencement of this Act, the tonnage of every ship or vessel required by law to be registered shall, previous to her being registered, be measured and ascertained, while her hold is clear, and according to the following rule; (that is to say,) divide the length of the upper deck between the afterpart of the stem and the forepart of the stern-post into six equal parts depths. At the foremost, the middle, and the aftermost of those points of division, measure in feet and decimal parts of a foot the depths from the under side of the upper deck to the ceiling at the timber-strake. In the case of a break in the upper deck, the depths are to be measured from a line stretched in a continuation of the deck. Breadths. Divide each of those three depths into five equal parts, and measure the inside breadths at the following points; *videlicet*, at one-fifth and at four-fifths from the upper deck of the foremost and aftermost depths, and at two-fifths and four-fifths from the upper deck of the midship depth. Length. At Half the midship depth measure the length of the vessel from the afterpart of the stem to the forepart of the stern-post; then to twice the midship depth add the foremost and the aftermost depths for the sum of the depths; add together the upper and lower breadths at the foremost division, three times the upper breadth, and the lower breadth at the midship division, and the upper and twice the lower breadth at the after division, for the sum of the breadths; then multiply the sum of the depths by the sum of the breadths; and this product by the length, and divide the final product by three thousand five hundred, which will give the number of tons for register. If the vessel have a poop or half deck, or a break in the upper deck, measure the inside mean length, breadth, and height of such part thereof as may be included within the bulk-head; multiply these three measurements together, and dividing the product by 92.4, the quotient will be the number of tons to be added to the result as above found. In order to ascertain the tonnage of open vessels, the depths are to be measured from the upper edge of the upper strake.

The rule by which tonnage of vessels is to be ascertained.

III. And be it further enacted, that the tonnage or burthen of every ship belonging to the United Kingdom, ascertained in the manner hereinbefore directed, shall, in respect of any such ship which shall be registered after the commencement of this Act (except as hereinafter excepted) be inserted in the certificate of the registry thereof, and be taken and deemed to be the tonnage or burthen thereof for all the purposes of the said recited Act.

Tonnage when ascertained, to be entered on register.

IV. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that in each of the several rules hereinbefore prescribed, when applied for the purpose of ascertaining the tonnage of any ship or vessel

Mode of ascertaining tonnage of steam vessels.

propelled by steam, the tonnage due to the cubical contents of the engine room shall be deducted from the total tonnage of the vessel as determined by either of the rules aforesaid, and the remainder shall be deemed the true register tonnage of the said ship or vessel. The tonnage due to the cubical contents of the engine room, shall be determined in the following manner, that is to say, measure the inside length of the engine room in feet and decimal parts of a foot from the foremost to the aftermost bulk-head, then multiply the said length by the depth of the ship or vessel at the midship division as aforesaid, and the product by the inside breadth, at the same division at two-fifths of the depth from the deck taken as aforesaid, and divide the last product by 92.4, and the quotient shall be deemed the tonnage due to the cubical contents of the engine-room.

Length and cubical contents of engine room to be set forth in the description of steam vessel.

V. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that the tonnage due to the cubical contents of the engine-room and also the length of the engine-room, shall be set forth in the certificate of registry as part of the description of the ship or vessel, and that any alteration of such tonnage due to the cubical contents of the engine-room or of such length of the engine room, after registry, shall be deemed to be an alteration requiring registry *de novo* within the meaning of the said Act for the registering of ships or vessels.

For ascertaining tonnage of Vessels when laded.

VI. And be it further enacted, that for the purpose of ascertaining the tonnage of all such ships, whether belonging to the United Kingdom or otherwise, as there shall be occasion to measure while their cargoes are on board, the following rule shall be observed and is hereby established; (that is to say,) measure, first, the length on the upper deck between the afterpart of the stem and the forepart of the stern post; secondly, the inside breadth on the underside of the upper deck at the middle point of the length; and, thirdly, the depth from the underside of the upper deck down the pump-well to the keel: multiply these three dimensions together, and divide the product by one hundred and thirty, and the quotient will be the amount of the register tonnage of such ships.

Amount of register tonnage to be carved on main beam.

VII. And be it further enacted, that the true amount of the register tonnage of every merchant ship or vessel belonging to the United Kingdom, to be ascertained according to the rule by this Act established, in respect of such ships, shall be deeply carved or cut in figures of at least three inches in length, on the main beam of every such ship or vessel, prior to her being registered.

Not to alter tonnage of Vessels already registered.

VIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that nothing herein contained shall extend to alter the present measure of tonnage of any ship or vessel which shall have been registered prior to the commencement of this Act, unless in cases where the owners of any such ships shall require to have their tonnage established according to the rule herein before provided, or unless there shall be occasion to have any such ship admeasured again on account of any alteration which shall have been made in the form or burthen of the same, in which cases only such ship shall be re-admeasured according to the said rule, and their tonnage registered accordingly.



IX. And be it further enacted, that this Act shall commence and take effect upon and from the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and thirty-six.

Commencement  
of Act.

X. And be it further enacted, that this Act may be altered, amended, or repealed, by any Act or Acts to be passed in the present session of Parliament.

Act may be al-  
tered this session.

## MUTINY ACT EXTENDED TO THE BOMBAY MARINE

9TH GEORGE IV. CAP. LXXII.

An Act to extend the provisions of the East India Mutiny Act to the Bombay Marine.

The provisions of the Act 4, George IV., Chap. 81, to consolidate and amend the laws for punishing mutiny and desertion in the Company's army, and the articles of war made in virtue thereof, are, by the present act, extended to the Bombay Marine, the officers in which service are hereafter to hold commissions, and the seamen to be enlisted—to take effect from and after the 5th January 1829.

## THE ACT FOR THE RELIEF OF INSOLVENTS.

9TH GEORGE IV. CAP. LXXXIII.

An Act to provide for the relief of Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies, until the first day of March, 1833.

Sec. 1. From and after the 1st March, 1829, Courts for the relief of Insolvent Debtors, shall be established and held at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay. Appointment to be in the Supreme Courts of Judicature at those places, respectively.

Sec. 5. to 7. Relate to the mode of petitioning the Court.

Sec. 9. Assignments to be made on the presentation of the petition.

Sec. 10. What constitutes an act of insolvency on which a creditor may petition.

Sec. 12. The filing of a petition by an insolvent accounted an act of bankruptcy.

Sec. 15. Creditors whose debts shall be allowed in Court, to share with those under the commission of bankruptcy.

Sec. 17. Signature to certificate of bankrupt:—its force and effect.

Sec. 20. Notice of the filing of petitions to be inserted in the gazettes of the three presidencies, and in the London Gazette.

Sec. 22. Where no commission of bankruptcy shall issue, the assignees of a petitioning insolvent may take possession of real or personal estates within the United Kingdom.

Sec. 24 & 25. Protection from arrest, or discharge of debtors from prison.

Sec. 31. Petitioners must deliver schedules of their property.

Sec. 43. Nothing regarding the adjustment of sale or property, shall affect the mortgage or assignment for debts of any share in any ship or vessel, according to the provisions of the registry act—(6 Geo. IV. chap. 110. § 46.)

Sec. 53. No dividend to be made to joint creditors from separate estate, until separate creditors be paid in full, nor *converso*.

Sec. 54. Part of an insolvent's property may be reserved for a limited time, to place creditors in India and England on an equal footing,

Sec. 55. Court to direct what is to be done with the money of absent creditors.

Sec. 57 & 58. Periods when the Court may, in certain cases, discharge insolvents.

Sec. — His Majesty's Supreme Courts of Judicature in India may make rules for facilitating the relief intended to be given by this act,

#### 4 & 5 GULIELMI IV.

An Act to continue until the first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-six, an act of the ninth year of his late Majesty for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors of India.

[1st June, 1832.]

Whereas, by an act passed in the ninth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled an act to provide for the Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies until the first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-three; and whereas it is expedient that the said act should be continued; be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, "that the said act shall be, and the same is hereby, continued in force from the said first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-three, until the first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-six."

It Provided always, and be it enacted, that this act may be amended, altered, or repealed by any act or acts to be passed this present session of Parliament.

#### 4 & 5 GULIELMI IV. CAP. LXXIX.

An act to amend the law relating to Insolvent Debtors in India.

[14th August 1837.]

Whereas an Act was passed in the ninth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled an act to provide, for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies, until the first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-three; and by another Act passed in the second year of the reign of this present Majesty King William the Fourth, the said Act was continued in force until the first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-six; and, whereas, in and by the said act to provide for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies, certain

provisions were enacted, as to a commission of bankruptcy issuing against any such Insolvent Debtor as therein mentioned, and as to the proceedings consequent thereon; and amongst other things it was enacted, that a certificate obtained under such commission as therein provided, should have the same force and effect in all places without the limits of the East India Company's charter, as if the same had been duly signed in the usual way, after such bankrupt had duly surrendered and passed his last examination; and it was also by the said act amongst other things provided and enacted, that whenever it shall be made to appear to the satisfaction of any Court for the Relief of insolvent debtors, upon the application of any insolvent, his assignee or assignees, or of his or her creditors, that the estate of such insolvent debtor, which shall have come to the hands of the assignee or assignees, shall have produced sufficient to pay and discharge three-fourths of the amount of the debts which shall have been established in such Court, or that creditors to the amount of more than one-half in number and value of the debts which shall have been so established, shall signify their consent in writing thereto, it shall be lawful for such Court to inquire into the conduct of the said insolvent; and if it shall appear to such Court that the said insolvent has acted fairly and honestly towards his or her creditors, such Court shall be fully authorized and empowered thereupon to order, that the said insolvent shall be for ever discharged from all liability whatsoever for or in respect of such debts so established as aforesaid, and such Court shall, in the order to be drawn up, specify and set forth the names of such creditors; and after any such order shall have been so made, no further proceedings shall be had in the matter of the petition before the Court, unless upon appeal made to the Supreme Court of Judicature of the presidency where such Court for the relief of insolvent debtors shall be holden as thereby authorized; and it was by the said recited act also provided, that no such order as last aforesaid, shall prevent any creditor, who shall not have been resident within the limits of the charter of the said United Company, at any time between the filing of such petition and the making of such order as last mentioned, and who shall not have taken part in any of the proceedings under the said petition, from the bringing any suit or action in the East Indies, for the purpose of obtaining execution against the goods, estate, or effects of such insolvent, for any unsatisfied claim of such creditor, nor from bringing any suit or action for such claim in any Court of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, or elsewhere, without the limits of the said United Company's Charter, against such insolvent, in the same manner and with the like consequences and effects as if such order as last mentioned had not been made; and, whereas, it is expedient to extend and add to the provisions of the said acts; so as to give to insolvent debtors, being traders, who shall have acted fairly and honestly towards their creditors, an additional and more complete discharge, and also to render more effectual the means of obtaining such discharge, and at the same time to preserve to such insolvent debtors such relief as is already afforded by the said recited acts; and, whereas, under the provisions of the acts passed in the first and second years of his present Majesty, King William the Fourth, intituled *an act to establish a* 1 & 2 W. 4, 6, 56.



Any insolvent within the meaning of the act of 9 G. 4 may petition the court for his discharge after three months.

6 G. 4 c. 16

9 G. 4 c. 73.

Notice of such petition to be inserted in the Gazette of the presidency, and in the London Gazette.

Creditors who shall not dissent within 14 months, to be deemed to assent.

Court may then order discharge, unless 15th dissent, or a fiat in bankruptcy issue under the general bankrupt acts.

*Court in Bankruptcy*, a fiat is issued in bankruptcy, in lieu of a commission of bankruptcy; in every case where the Lord Chancellor, by virtue of any former act, had therefore power to issue a commission of bankruptcy; be it therefore enacted, by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that any person who now is, or who shall hereafter become an insolvent debtor, within the intent and meaning of the said act of the ninth year of the reign of his Majesty King George the Fourth, either upon petition filed, or by adjudication on an act of insolvency, as therein provided, and who at the time of such petition being filed, or adjudication made as aforesaid, shall have been or shall be a person who, by an act passed in the sixth year of the reign of his late Majesty, intituled *an act to amend the laws relating to bankrupts*, or by any act hereafter to be passed; would be deemed a trader liable to become bankrupt, shall be at liberty, any time not earlier than three months from the making of such assignment as in the said act, intituled *an act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies*, directed, or from any such adjudication of insolvency as therein mentioned (as the case may be), to apply by petition for his discharge to any one of the said courts in the East Indies for the relief of insolvent debtors, in the said last mentioned Act mentioned, as shall have already jurisdiction over the matter of his insolvency; and the principal officer of such court shall cause a notice of such petition to be forthwith inserted in the Gazette of the presidency within which such court shall be holden; and the chief secretary of the Government of such presidency shall, without delay, transmit to the Court of Directors of the said United Company, by different ships, two at least of every such Gazette which shall contain such notice as aforesaid, who shall, without delay, cause such notice to be inserted in the London Gazette; and all creditors of the said insolvent, either alone or as a partner with any other person or persons, and either within the limits of the said charter of the said United Company, or elsewhere, who shall not, within fourteen calendar months from the filing of such petition for a discharge as aforesaid, have given notice to the said court of his dissent from such insolvent having his discharge, shall be taken to have assented thereto; and thereupon, and at the expiration of the said fourteen calendar months from the filing of such petition for discharge, as aforesaid, if it shall appear to such court that the said insolvent has acted fairly and honestly towards his creditors, and unless creditors to the amount of one-sixth in number and value of the debts that shall have been established is such court shall have given notice of their dissent aforesaid, or unless a fiat in bankruptcy (not being a fiat issued under the provisions of the said recited act "to provide for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies.") shall have been sued out in England against such insolvent within the time hereinafter provided, such court shall be authorized and empowered to order the discharge of the said insolvent from liability for debts, claims, and demands of and against such insolvent; and such order shall operate (save as hereinafter provided) as a release and discharge from all debts, claims, and demands for which such insolvent was liable at the time of his petition for relief being filed,

or of any such act of insolvency committed as aforesaid (as the case may be) and whether within the limits of the charter of the said United Company, or elsewhere, and whether such debts, claims and demands shall or shall not have been established in such court as aforesaid; provided, nevertheless, that such order shall not operate as a release or discharge of any person who was partner with such insolvent, or jointly bound or liable with him.

Orders of court to discharge all debts both in India and elsewhere.

II. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that in case any fiat in bankruptcy shall be issued in England against any such insolvent trader as aforesaid, under the provisions of the said act, intituled an act to provide for the *Relief of Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies*, or under the provisions of any other acts passed or to be hereafter passed respecting Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies, then and in such case such order for discharge as aforesaid; shall not operate as a discharge of the debt, claim, and demand of any creditor who shall not have been the resident within the limits of the charter of the said United Company, at any time between the filing of such petition and the making of such order as last mentioned, nor shall any such creditor be debarred from bringing any suit or action for such debts, claim, or demand in any court of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, or elsewhere, without the limits of the said United Company's charter, against such insolvent, in the same manner and with the like consequences and effects as if such order as last mentioned had not been made.

But not to discharge partnership.

If any fiat of bankruptcy shall be issued under the acts for Relief of Insolvent Debtors in India, then the discharge to be continued to India;

III. Provided, nevertheless, and be it further enacted, that if such last mentioned case, upon any application made to the Commissioner acting in such fiat as aforesaid, to sign the certificate of such insolvent, and after the same shall have been signed by the requisite number of creditors under the provisions of the said act, intituled an act to provide for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies, or any other act passed or hereafter to be passed respecting Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies, then if it shall be made to appear to such commissouer that such order for a discharge has been made by the court in the East Indies as aforesaid, and if such Commissioners shall sign such certificate, he shall also certify in writing upon such certificate that such insolvent has obtained such order for discharge in the East Indies, as aforesaid, and thereupon such certificate shall have the same force and effect, as well within as without the limits aforesaid, as a certificate duly obtained under the said act of the sixth year of the reign of his Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled an act to amend the laws relating to bankrupts, or in any other act passed or to be hereafter passed respecting bankrupts.

but on the order for discharge being proved to the Commissioner, and on his signing the bankrupt's certificate, such certificate is to be a general discharge from all debts.

IV. And be it enacted, that any such insolvent trader, who shall not be made a bankrupt under the provisions of the said act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies, or of any other act, passed or hereafter to be passed respecting insolvent debtors in the East Indies, if he shall, after such orders for his discharge shall have been made, as aforesaid, be arrested, or have any action brought against him for any debt, claim, or demand for which he was so liable as aforesaid, either within the limits of the charter of the said United Company or elsewhere, shall be discharged upon common bail, and may plead in general that the cause of action

In case there is no bankruptcy, the order of discharge to have effect every where.

accrued before he became insolvent, and may give this act and the special matter in evidence; and such order as aforesaid, duly sealed with the seal of the said court, shall be sufficient evidence in all courts and places whatsoever of all the proceedings precedent to such order being made, and of the same being duly obtained; and if any such insolvent trader shall be taken in execution or detained in prison for such debt, claim, or demand, where judgment has been obtained before such order of the court for his discharge as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for any judge of the court wherein such judgment has been obtained, on such insolvent producing such order as aforesaid, to order any officer who shall have such insolvent in custody, by virtue of such execution, to discharge such insolvent without exacting any fee, and such officer shall be hereby indemnified for so doing; and any such insolvent trader who shall be a bankrupt under the provisions of the said last mentioned act, and who shall be arrested within the limits of the Charter of the said Company, shall be so discharged and may so plead, and shall have otherwise such relief, within the said limits, as hereinbefore mentioned; and if he shall also obtain such certificate as hereinbefore provided, he may be at liberty to avail himself either of such certificate, or of such order of discharge as aforesaid, for the purposes of his discharge within the limits aforesaid.

If there be a bankruptcy, discharge to be confined to India.

If certificate obtained, it may be pleaded in India.

If a fiat under the bankrupt act within eight months after petition for discharge, the Court to make no order.

V. And be it further enacted, that in case any fiat in bankruptcy (other than a fiat under the provisions of the said act, intituled an act to provide for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies, or in any other act relating to the Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies) be issued against any such insolvent trader within the period of eight calendar months from the time of such petition for relief being filed, or of such adjudication of insolvency being made, as the case may be, and such insolvent trader shall be duly adjudged a bankrupt under such fiat, then and in such case, such court as aforesaid, shall not be authorized and empowered to make any such order for discharge as aforesaid.

But no fiat to issue against a trader who is already before the Insolvent Court, after eight months from the petition for discharge.

VI. And be it further enacted, that after the expiration of such eight calendar months as aforesaid, no fiat shall issue against any such insolvent, upon any petitioning creditor's debt, due before the filing of such petition for relief, or such adjudication of insolvency (as the case may be); and in case any fiat shall issue against such insolvent trader as aforesaid upon a petitioning creditor's debt incurred subsequently to such filing of the petition for relief, or to such adjudication of insolvency as aforesaid, such fiat shall not in any manner effect, invalidate, or interfere with the proceedings under the insolvency previously existing in the East Indies, nor shall the assignees under such fiat acquire any right or title to take possession of, demand, sue for, or recover any property or interest, real or personal, wheresoever situated, which belonged to such insolvent at the time of such petition for relief being filed or of such adjudication of insolvency as aforesaid; but the assignee or assignees appointed by such Court for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors, shall have the sole and exclusive right and title thereto; and all debts, claims, and demands due and payable to such insolvent at the time of such petition for relief being filed, or of such adjudication of insolvency as



aforesaid, shall be established under such insolvency, and shall not be proveable under such last mentioned fiat.

VII. And; whereas, by the said recited act of the ninth year of the reign of his last Majesty King George the Fourth, it is enacted, that all such insolvent debtors as therein-mentioned, shall, within the time also therein mentioned, deliver into the court a schedule containing a full and true account of their debts, estates and effects as therein mentioned, and which schedule is thereby directed to be forthwith filed in the said court; and, whereas, it is expedient, that the creditors of such insolvent debtors, residing out of the limits of the said Company's charter, should have the means of inspecting such schedule with equal facility with creditors of such insolvent debtors residing within the limits of the said charter, be it therefore further enacted, that the principal officer of the said respective courts for the relief of insolvent debtors, shall, without delay, transmit to the Court of Directors of the said Company, by different ships, two or more copies of each such schedule, and the said Court shall retain the same, and permit any person or persons being a creditor or creditors of any such insolvent debtor to inspect and examine at all seasonable times such schedule, and shall, upon the request and at the reasonable costs and charges of any such creditor or creditors (such costs and charges to be regulated by the said court,) provide for him or them a copy or copies of any such schedule,

Schedules of debtors in India to be transmitted to the Court of Directors in England, and to be open to inspection of creditors.

## 6TH & 7TH GULIELMI IV CAP. XLVII.

An Act to continue until the first day of March one thousand eight hundred and thirth-nine, and from thence to the end of the then next session of Parliament, the several Acts relating to insolvent debtors in India.

[28th July, 1836.

“ WHEREAS an Act was passed, in the ninth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act to provide for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies, until the first day of March one thousand eight hundred and thirthy-three*; and whereas a certain other Act was passed in the second year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled *An Act to continue until the first day of March one thousand eight hundred and thirthy-six, an Act of the ninth year of His late Majesty, for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in India*, whereby the said first mentioned Act was continued in force until the first day of March one thousand eight hundred and thirthy-six; and whereas a certain other Act was passed in the fifth year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled *An Act to amend the Law relating to Insolvent Debtors in India*; and whereas it is expedient that the said first-mentioned Act, as amended by the said last mentioned Act, should be continued,” be it therefore enacted, by the King's most excellent Majesty, by

9 G. c. 73.

4 W. 4. c. 43.

4 W. 4. c. 79.

Recit'd Acts continued.

and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that the said Acts shall be, and the same are hereby, continued until the first day of March one thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine, and from thence until the end of the then next session of Parliament.

Acts and deeds done subsequent to the expiration of recited Acts to be deemed valid.

II. "AND WHEREAS it may have happened, that divers Acts have been done since that first day of March last, pursuant to the provisions in the said recited Acts contained, and doubts may be entertained of the validity or efficacy of such Acts, or of some of them, and it is expedient that such doubts should be removed; be it therefore enacted and declared, that all acts, deeds, matters, and things whatsoever, which shall have been made or done, on or subsequent to the said first day of March last, and which would have been valid and effectual if the said several Acts had been then in force, are and shall be held, adjudged, deemed and taken to be, as valid and effectual, to all intents and purposes, as if the said Act had not expired, and this Act had passed on the twenty-ninth day of February last.

Acts may be altered this Session.

III. And be it enacted, that this Act may be amended, altered or repealed by any Act or Acts to be passed in the present session of Parliament.

## PACKET POSTAGE.

### 6 & 7 GULIELMI CAP. IV LXXVI.

An Act to impose rates of packet postage on *East India* letters, and to amend certain Acts relating to the Post Office.

[17th July, 1837.]

Power to reduce Postage on Colonial and Inland letters.

WHEREAS it is expedient to extend the power vested in Her Majesty's Postmaster General of reducing certain rates of postage by an Act passed in the present Session of Parliament, be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that the Postmaster-General may at any time, with the consent of the Lords of the Treasury, reduce all or any of the rates of postage on colonial and inland letters, and any other British postage, to such extent as the Lords of the Treasury shall from time to time direct.

East India packet postage.

II. And whereas arrangements may be made, between his Majesty's Postmaster-General and the East India Company, for establishing a post communication by packet, boats between Suez or Bussora, or some other convenient port of the Red Sea or the Persian Gulf, and the East Indies, be it therefore enacted, that from and after such communication shall have been established, there shall be charged and paid for letters transmitted by such packet boats, between any such port and any port in the East Indies (letters transmitted by Her Majesty's Mediterranean packet boats to or from the United Kingdom only excepted) the following rates of postage; (that is to say,) for every single letter

one shilling, for every double letter, two shillings; for every treble letters, three shillings; and for every letter of one ounce weight, whether it be a single or double or treble letter, four shillings; and for every quarter of an ounce beyond that weight, the additional postage of a single letter; which rates the Postmaster-General may, with the consent of the Lords of the Treasury, require to be paid on the letters being tendered or delivered, in order to be forwarded between any such ports.

### SALARIES OF ABSENTEES.

*Fort William, General Department,  
3d January, 1837.*

The following Act of Parliament, passed in the first year of the reign of her present Majesty, is published for general information:—

#### VICTORIA I, CAP. XLVII.

An act to repeal the prohibition of the payment of the salaries and allowances of the East India Company's officers during their absence from their respective stations in India.

[12th July, 1837.]

Whereas, under and by virtue of an act passed in the thirty-third year of the reign of his Majesty King George the Third, intituled *An Act for continuing in the East India Company, for a further term, the possession of the British territories in India, together with their exclusive trade under certain limitations; for establishing further regulations for the Government of the said territories, and the better administration of justice within the same; for appropriating to certain uses the revenues and profits of the said Company; and for making provisions for the good order and government of the towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay,* and of another act passed in the third and fourth years, of the reign of his late Majesty King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act for effecting an arrangement with the East India Company and for the better government of his Majesty's Indian territories, till the thirtieth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four,* it is enacted, that "if any Governor or other officer whatever, in the service of the said Company, shall leave the presidency to which he shall belong, other than in the known actual service of the said Company, the salary and allowances appertaining to his office, shall not be paid or payable during his absence, to any agent or other person for his use, and in the event of his not returning, or of his coming to Europe, his salary and allowances shall be deemed to have ceased on the day of his leaving the said territories, or the presidency to which he may have belonged; and whereas, it is further provided, in the said last-mentioned Act, that it shall be lawful for the said Company, to make such payment as is now by law permitted to be made to the representatives of their officers or servants, who, having left their stations, intending to return thereto, shall die during their absence;

33 G. 3 c. 52.

3 & 4 W. c. 88.



So much of the provision of the recited Acts as prohibits the payment of salaries to officers in the service of the East India Company, during their absence, shall not extend to cases of sickness;

nor the cases of officers quitting one presidency for another, in order to embark for Europe.

No rule valid till approved by the Court of Directors, subject to the control of the Commissioners for the Affairs of India.

Power for the Court of Directors, subject to aforesaid control, to direct the re-funding of any part of the allowance paid under any of the said rules.

and, it is expedient, that such provision of the law should be altered in manner hereinafter mentioned; be it therefore enacted, by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that so much and such parts of the said two acts passed respectively in the thirty-third year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Third, and in the third and fourth years of the reign of His said late Majesty King William the Fourth, and of any other act or provision of the law, as enacts that if any Governor or other officer whatever, in the service of the said Company, shall leave the presidency to which he shall belong, other than in the known actual service of the said Company, the salary and allowances appertaining to his office, shall not be paid or payable during his absence, to any agent or other person for his use, shall not extend to the case of any officer or servant of the Company under the rank of Governor or Member of Council, who shall quit the presidency to which he shall belong in consequence of sickness under such rules as may from time to time be established by the Governor-General of India in Council, or by the Governor in Council of such presidency, as the case may be, and who shall proceed to any place within the limits of the East India Company's charter, or the Cape of Good Hope, or to the Mauritius, or to the Island of St. Helena; nor to the case of any officer or servant of the said Company, under such rank as aforesaid, who, with the permission of the Government of the presidency to which he shall belong, shall quit such presidency in order to proceed to another presidency, for the purpose of embarking thence for Europe, until the departure of such officer or servant from such last-mentioned presidency, with a view to return to Europe, so as that, port of such departure for Europe shall not be more distant from the place which he shall have quitted in his own presidency, than any port of embarkation within such presidency.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted, that no such rule so to be established as aforesaid, shall have any force or validity until the same shall have been approved by the Court of Directors of the said Company, subject to the control of the Commissioners for the Affairs of India, in like manner as is provided by the said act of the third and fourth years of the reign of his late Majesty, King William the Fourth.

III. And be it further enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Court of Directors, subject to such control as aforesaid, to direct the re-funding, by any officer or servant of the said Company, or by the representatives of any such officer or servant, of the whole or any part of the salary or allowance, which he or they may have received under or by virtue of any such rule so to be established as aforesaid, if it shall appear to the said Court, subject to such control as aforesaid, that the permission to such officer or servant to quit the presidency to which he shall belong, hath been improperly granted or obtained; and such sum as the said Court, subject to such control as aforesaid, shall direct such officer or servant, or the representatives of such officer or servant, to re-fund, shall be a debt due to the said Company,

and shall be recoverable by them in any Court in like manner, as any debt may now, or hereafter shall, be recovered by them.

The Honorable the President in Council having considered the terms of sections I. and II. of the above act, and also of paragraph 3, of a dispatch from the Honorable Court of Directors, is of opinion that the exemption ground by that act, from the provision of the Act 33d, George III, which prohibited the payment of any salary to servants of the Honorable Company after the date of their departure from the presidency to which they might be attached, may be granted to servants of either presidency, the Members of Government excepted, who may have ~~quitted~~ or who may quit the same, in consequence of sickness under the rules established by the Governor-General in Council, with the sanction of the Hon'ble Court, or who may proceed to another presidency not more distant than their own, for the purpose of embarking for Europe. But no new rules on the subject can be established hereafter, to take effect before their approval by the Honorable Court.

The President in Council deeming it necessary, therefore, to declare the rules that have been passed under such sanction and are still in force, and the modifications made therein by the application to them of the act in question, direct the following rules to be published together with the Act I. Victoria, cap. 47, for general information.

#### CIVIL SERVANTS.

I. Civil Servants proceeding to the Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius or the Island of St. Helena, or to any place within the limits of the East India Company's charter, with leave granted by the Governments to which they are respectively attached, under medical certificates, countersigned by a Member of the Medical Board at the presidency, shall, from the date of the pilot leaving the vessel in which they embark to date of their return, provided the period of absence do not exceed two years, draw the allowances of their respective offices, subject to the following deductions.

If the salary exceeds 2,000 rupees per mensem, one-sixth for one year, and for the second year one-fourth.

If the salary do not exceed 2,000 rupees per mensem, one-eighth for first year, and one-sixth for second year.

If the salary of office be not more than 500 rupees per mensem, no deduction shall be made for the first year; and if it be only so much more, that the prescribed deduction at the rate one-eighth would reduce the allowance drawn to less than 500 rupees per mensem, only so much shall be deducted as will reduce the salary drawn to 500 rupees per mensem. After the first year, a deduction of one-eighth shall be made from the salary of the officers referred to in this rule.

2. After the close of the second year, when the salary of office ceases, civil servants who may obtain an extension of leave, will draw the subsistence allowance of their rank only, ~~but~~ such servant, absent on leave, on account of sickness, shall draw a less allowance as a civil servant out of employ, than that of a junior merchant, viz. Sa. Rs. 224 per mensem.

Para. 3. The absentee regulations enacted by the Supreme Government and approved by us, with the Board of Commissioners, are those which you will observe giving effect to the provisions of this act.

3. The maximum period for which any civil servant shall be allowed to draw the salary of office, or any part thereof, is two years from the date of embarkation, and the offices of servants who may not return within that period, will be vacant and liable to be filled by fresh appointments. Civil servants who may so overstay the period of two years, provided they obtain an extension of leave, and account to the satisfaction of the Government to which they are attached, for the delay of their return, shall, as above provided, receive the subsistence allowance of a servant of their rank, subject to the exception above-specified in favor of junior servants; but if they continue absent in disobedience of an order to return, or without sufficient cause shown, that allowance also will be forfeited.

4. Civil Servants absent on leave, on account of sickness duly certified, if they proceed to England without returning to their presidency, may, as heretofore, apply to be admitted to furlough by the Honorable the Court of Directors, and the furlough will, in such cases, take effect from the date of leaving their presidency, consequently the allowances of office that may have been drawn by themselves or their agents, after their departure, must, in that case, be re-adjusted, and the difference re-funded.

5. Civil Servants desiring to avail themselves of the benefit of the act above referred to, and to draw their allowances while absent on account of sickness under the above rules, will be required to give security in such amount as may be required by the Government for the re-fund of any excess that may be drawn, either by agents at the presidency or by themselves, in case of their proceeding to Europe on furlough, or otherwise coming under retrenchment.

6. No second leave will be granted to any Civil Servant who has been absent beyond sea for two years, until three years after the date of return from sea; but if a Civil Servant is compelled by sickness to proceed to sea again within this period, after having been absent less than two years, he will be allowed to complete that period, drawing the proportion of salary allowed for the remaining time, as if the leave had been continuous.

#### MILITARY OFFICERS HOLDING CIVIL SITUATIONS.

7. Military officers employed in the civil departments and drawing a civil allowance, are entitled, in common with officers holding staff situations in the military department, to draw the military pay and allowances of their rank while absent at sea, on leave under medical certificate, and likewise one-half of the difference between such allowances and the civil or staff pay of the offices to which they stand appointed.

8. The above allowances are to be drawn for a total period not exceeding two years from the date when the vessel in which such officers embark may leave the presidency or other port of departure; and the civil situation held by any officer who shall not return within that period, shall be considered vacant.

9. The rules for furnishing medical certificates and for regulating the forms and manner of drawing military allowances during absence on leave, have been laid down in General Orders in the Military Department.



10. The Civil Auditor will pass the bills of officers on leave beyond sea, under medical certificate, for the portion of their civil salary which they are permitted to draw by those rules, in like manner, as is provided for Civil Servants proceeding to sea on medical certificate. But it is hereby provided, that civil allowances shall not be drawn by a military officer under this rule, after the date of departure beyond sea, unless security shall have been previously given in such amount as may be fixed by Government.

ECCLESIASTICAL DEPARTMENT.

11. Chaplains proceeding to any place beyond sea for the benefit of their health, under the rules prescribed for officers of the Ecclesiastical department, shall, in respect to the proportion of allowances to be drawn during the period of absence, as also in respect to the conditions and period for which such allowances are to be drawn, and likewise in respect to the allowances to be drawn in case of their not returning within two years, be subject to the same precise rules as Civil Servants proceeding to any place beyond sea on sick leave.

PILOTS.

12. The following rules have been established for members of the Pilot Service, under the sanction of the Honorable Court of Directors :—

13. Members of the pilot service, whose state of health may require a voyage to sea or who may on that account desire to leave the presidency, shall submit application for the same through the Master Attendant to the Marine Board, forwarding with the application a certificate from the Marine Surgeon, or Assistant Surgeon, the Marine Board may grant leave for any period not exceeding three months, and the party availing himself of it, may draw, while absent on such leave, his entire pay and allowances without deduction. If the leaves solicited, exceed the period of three months, the medical certificate must be countersigned by a Member of the Medical Board, and the sanction of Government will be required to enable the Pilot to proceed to the Cape or elsewhere, under the following rules :—

14. Branch pilots, Master Pilots, Mates and Volunteers, compelled by sickness, duly certified to proceed to the Cape or elsewhere beyond sea, within the limits of the Hon'ble Company's charter, shall be entitled to draw the reduced allowances, and to receive the passage-money allotted to them in the following table :—

	Monthly Allowances.*	Passage Money.
Branch Pilot,.....	Sa. Rs. 500	500
Master ditto, .....	„ 250	400
Mate ditto, .....	„ 120	350
Senior 2d Mate,.....	„ 80	320
Junior ditto, .....	„ 70	300
Volunteer, .....	„ 60	300

\* These allowances are to be subject to the subscriptions to the Pension Funds.

15. Pilots authorized to proceed to England for the benefit of their health, will receive passage-money and draw allowances as heretofore, from the date of the vessel in which they embark, leaving her Pilot for sea as follows :—

PASSAGE ALLOWANCES:

Branch Pilot,.....	Sa. Rs. 1,435	5
Master ditto,.....	„ 956	14
Mate ditto,.....	„ 765	8
Senior 2d Mate,.....	„ 669	13
Junior ditto,.....	„ 574	2
Volunteer,.....	„ 478	7

ALLOWANCES PAYABLE DURING SICK LEAVE IN EUROPE.

Branch Pilots,.....	200 Sa. Rs. per month
Masters,.....	90 „ ditto
First Mates,.....	50 „ ditto
Second ditto,.....	40 „ ditto
Volunteers,.....	40 „ ditto

16. Members of the Pilot service absent at Cape or elsewhere, under the rule for such absence above stated, will be required to return to India at the end of six months from the date of their leaving Calcutta, unless they forward to the Marine Board a renewed certificate from the Colonial Surgeon or other principal medical officer of the place where they may be residing, stating that prolonged residence is necessary for complete recovery.

17. A Member of the Pilot service, absent under the above rules, may, provided he forwards renewed medical certificates every six months, as required in the proceeding rule, continue absent from India for a total period not exceeding two years, drawing during absence the allowances stated, either through his agents at Calcutta, or by bill signed in the presence of a Magistrate at the place where he may be residing, and certified to be so signed on the date specified. The bills may be drawn in duplicate, and will be payable to the order of the pilot, provided, however, that no pilot shall be allowed to benefit by this provision, unless he shall give security to such amount as may be prescribed by Government to cover any re-funds to which he may become liable in case of proceeding to Europe or of over-receipt by agents.

18. Any member of the Pilot service who shall be absent beyond sea for a period exceeding two years, shall, from the date of the expiration of the two years, be considered as suspended from the service. It will remain to be decided upon his return at any subsequent date, whether he shall be restored or not, according as he shall be able to satisfy the Marine Board and Government, that he used all possible exertions to return within the time fixed, but failed to do so from causes beyond his control.

19. Under the authority of the provisions contained in the latter part of clause I, Act I, Victoria, cap. 47, it is further provided, in respect to all the above classes of officers, that

they embark with the permission of Government, at any other presidency than their own, or at any other place or port in India, provided, that it be not more distant from their station than the ports of their own presidency, the date for the commencement of the operation of the above rules for sick leave beyond sea, shall be that of actual embarkation at such place or port, and not that of leaving the frontier of their own respective presidency, and the same privilege in respect to the date of leaving India, will be granted to officers of the several services referred to embarking at other presidencies or places in India, not more distant from their station than the ports of their own presidency, with the leave of Government previously obtained for the purpose of proceeding to Europe on furlough, or of retiring from the service altogether.

20. In the above rules no provision is made for the case of servants of the classes mentioned resigning the service after leaving their presidency with the permission of the Government in consequence of sickness. The case of such persons has been considered by the President in Council, to require a new rule, which, under the terms of the act, requires to be submitted for the confirmation of the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, before it can take effect. It is accordingly declared, that the security to be given by servants as the condition of their drawing allowances while absent from their presidency, must provide for the case of such retirement, and the servants must bind themselves to re-fund the whole of the allowances so drawn, in case of their resignation and departure for Europe, without previous return to their presidency, provided, that the new rules to be established, should require such re-fund.

By order of the Hon'ble the President in Council,

H. T. PRINSEP, *Secy. to the Govt. of India.*





# THE APPENDIX.

## PART II.

### Acts of the Supreme Government.

#### SALE OF LANDS.

ACT NO. I., DATED FEBRUARY 4, 1839.

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the first day of May next ensuing, after the passing of this Act, all Regulations and parts of Regulations of the Bengal code, which give to any persons or class of persons authority, by virtue of any office held by them, to sell property distrained for the recovery of arrears of rent, shall, so far as they give such authority, be repealed.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that from the date aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the collector or officer duly exercising the powers of a collector, in each District subject to the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, to appoint,—by a sunnud under his signature and seal, in the terms of the Schedule appended to this Act, and conformably to such instructions as he may receive in that behalf,—any person or persons to exercise the function of selling property distrained for the recovery of arrears of rent in each Pergunnah or sub-division of his district, and to authorize such persons to remunerate themselves by deducting a per centage, not in any case exceeding ten per centum on the amount of the proceeds of the sale.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that all Regulations and parts of Regulations of the Bengal Code, which give powers to, or prescribe rules for the guidance of, persons appointed to conduct the sale of property distrained for the recovery of arrears of rent, or which assign any penalty or other punishment for misfeasance in the discharge of such duty, shall be applicable to all parties appointed for the sale of such property under this Act.

#### SCHEDULE.

I, A. B., Collector of Zillah  
(or exercising the powers of a Collector), in virtue of the powers vested in me by Act No. I. of 1839, appoint you C. D., Commissioner for the sale of property distrained for the recovery of arrears of rent, in the manner prescribed by the Regulations of Government. You are to reside at E., in pergunnah F., and are to exercise the authority vested in you by these regulations, or by any others which may be hereafter transmitted to you for your guidance, in strict conformity thereto; and are to keep a regular and complete record of your proceedings, to be produced when called for by me, or by the courts of justice. You are hereby authorized to remunerate yourself for your trouble, by deducting and appropriating — per centum on the amount of the proceeds of sale.

## LEVY OF FINES.

## ACT No. II., DATED FEBRUARY 4.

I. It is hereby enacted, that in all cases of fines by which offenders are or may be punishable by any Magistrate according to the provisions of any Act heretofore passed or which shall hereafter be passed by the Governor-General of India in Council, it shall be lawful, in case of non-payment, if no other means for enforcing the payment are or shall be provided by such Act or otherwise, for the Magistrate, by warrant under his hand, to levy the amount of such fine by distress and sale of any goods and chattels of the offender which may be found within the jurisdiction of such Magistrate, and if no such property shall be found within such jurisdiction, then it shall be lawful for every such Magistrate, by warrant under his hand, to commit the offender to prison, there to be imprisoned only, or to be imprisoned and kept to hard labor, according to the discretion of such Magistrate, for any term not exceeding two calendar months, where the amount of the fine shall not exceed 50 rupees, and for any term not exceeding four calendar months, where the amount shall not exceed 100 rupees, and for any term not exceeding six calendar months, in any other case, the commitment to be determinable in each of the cases aforesaid upon payment of the amount.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that in all cases in which offenders are or may be punishable by any Magistrate with fine or imprisonment, or both, according to the provisions of any Act heretofore passed, or which shall hereafter be passed by the Governor-General of India in Council, and where the extreme amount of the fine or imprisonment is not specified, it shall not be lawful for the Magistrate to impose any fine exceeding 200 rupees, or to imprison the offender for any term exceeding six months.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that in all cases in which offenders are or may be punishable by fine before a Magistrate, according to the provisions of any act heretofore passed or which hereafter shall be passed by the Governor-General of India in Council, it shall be lawful for the Magistrate, and he is hereby required to, receive proof of the commission of the offence upon oath, or upon solemn affirmation in cases where a solemn affirmation is receivable by law instead of an oath.

IV. And it is hereby declared and enacted, that in this Act and in all Acts heretofore passed by the Governor-General of India in Council, the terms "fine" and "fines" shall extend to all "penalties", and "forfeitures," and the term "Magistrate," shall extend to all "Joint Magistrates" "Persons lawfully exercising the powers of a Magistrate," and "Justices of the Peace."

J. P. GRANT, Offg. Secy. to the Govt. of India.

## JURISDICTION OF REVENUE COURTS.

## ACT No. III., DATED FEBRUARY 18.

I. It is hereby enacted and declared, that within the British territories under the Government of the East India Company, no person whatever is or shall be, by reason of place of birth or by reason of descent, in any proceeding whatever connected with arrears or exactions of rent, excepted from the jurisdiction of the Revenue Courts, any thing in Act No. -XI. of 1836 contained notwithstanding.



II. And it is hereby enacted, that no such proceeding which may have been instituted before the passing of this act in any such court, and no decree which may have been passed before the passing of this act in any such proceeding by any such court, shall be treated as invalid by reason of the place of birth or by reason of the descent of any party to such proceeding or to such decree.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that within the said territories no person whatever shall, by reason of place of birth, or by reason of descent, be in any civil proceeding whatever connected with arrears or exactions of rent excepted from the jurisdiction of the courts of the Moonsiffs.

H. T. PRINSEP, Secy. to the Govt. of India.

PUNITION OF TRESPASSES, IN PRINCE OF WALES' ISLAND, &c.

ACT No. IV., DATED MARCH 18,

I. It is hereby enacted, that if any person shall, within the jurisdiction of the Court of Judicature of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca, steal the whole or any part of any growing tree, sapling or shrub, or any under-wood, or the whole or part of any pale, post or stile, or any growing cultivated plant, root, fruit, or vegetable production, or shall unlawfully and maliciously commit any damage, injury or spoil to, or upon any real or personal property whatsoever of a private nature, every such offender, being convicted thereof, before a Court of Quarter Session, shall, for the first offence, forfeit and pay over and above the amount of the injury done, such sum of money, not exceeding two hundred rupees, as to the Court of Quarter Session shall seem meet, and if any person so convicted shall afterwards be guilty of any of the said offences, and shall be convicted thereof in like manner, every such offender shall, for every such subsequent offence, be imprisoned with or without hard labor for such term not exceeding six calendar months, as the Court of Quarter Session shall think fit.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that every sum of money which shall be forfeited for the amount of any injury done (such amount in each case to be assessed by the Court of Quarter Session, but not to exceed two hundred Rupees,) shall be paid to the party aggrieved, if known, except when such party shall have been examined in proof of the offence. Provided always, that when several persons shall join in the commission of the same offence, and shall, on conviction thereof, each be adjudged to forfeit a sum equivalent to the amount of the injury done, in every such case no further sum shall be paid to the party aggrieved, than that which shall be forfeited by one of such offenders only.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that in every case of conviction under this Act, when the sum which shall be forfeited for the amount of the injury done, or which shall be imposed as a penalty by the said Court of Quarter Session, shall not be paid, either immediately after the conviction, or within such period as the said Court shall at the time of the conviction appoint, it shall be lawful for the said Court to commit the offender to prison, there to be imprisoned only, or to be imprisoned with hard labor, according to the discretion of the said Court, for any term not exceeding two calendar months, when the amount of the sum forfeited or of the penalty imposed, or both, (as the case may be) together with the costs, shall not exceed fifty rupees; and for any term not exceeding four calendar months, when the amount, with costs, shall exceed fifty rupees, but shall not exceed one hundred rupees; and for any term not

exceeding six calendar months, in any other case; the commitment to be determinable in each of the cases aforesaid, upon payment of the amount and costs.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that in case any person convicted of any offence, by virtue of this Act, shall have paid the sum adjudged to be paid, together with the costs under such conviction, or shall have suffered the imprisonment awarded for non-payment thereof, such person shall be released from all further or other proceedings for the same cause.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that every punishment and forfeiture by this Act imposed, on any person maliciously committing any offence shall equally apply and be enforced, whether the offence shall have been committed from malice conceived against the owner of the property in respect of which it shall be committed, or otherwise.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that where the stealing of any property is by this Act punishable, either for every offence or for the first and subsequent offences, any person who shall receive any such property, knowing the same to be unlawfully come by, shall, on conviction thereof, in like manner as the principal offender, be liable for every first and subsequent offence of receiving, to the same forfeiture and punishment to which a person guilty of a first or subsequent offence of stealing is by this Act made liable.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that the Court of Quarter Session established by the Letters Patent establishing the Court of Judicature of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca, bearing date the 27th day of November, 1826, shall sit for the purpose of hearing and determining matters made offences by this Act at each Station of the said settlement not less frequently than once in fourteen days, Provided always, that no Court shall be holden excepting in the presence of one of the Judges, of the Court of Judicature; and that no Justice of the Peace, being a proprietor or renter of a spice plantation or otherwise directly interested in the enforcement of the provisions of this Act, shall sit and have a deliberative voice in such Court of Quarter Session when held at a station where such Justice may be so interested.

### SEARCH WARRANTS.

ACT No. V., DATED MARCH, 18.

I. It is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for any Magistrate or Justice of the Peace of the settlements of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca, to grant a warrant or warrants to any peace or revenue officer or officers of the said settlements, empowering him or them, by day or by night (but if between the hours of eleven o'clock at night and five in the morning, then the warrant to be executed by or in the presence of a peace officer) to enter and search any dwelling house, shop or other building in any case in which there shall appear to such Magistrate or Justice of the Peace, upon the oath of any party, good and sufficient cause to believe that in any such dwelling house, shop or other building, there is deposited or concealed any article or articles the exclusive privilege of preparing or selling which has been farmed out to any party or parties whosoever by the East India Company under Regulations Nos. II, III, IV, and V. of 1830, passed by the late Governor in Council of the said settlements of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca, and also under Regulation IV. of 1831, passed by the Vice President in Council on the 18th of October 1831, and also under Regulations X. and XI. of 1833, respectively passed by the Governor-General in Council on the 9th of September 1833, and to seize and

take possession of any such article or articles as may be found so deposited or concealed therein, and it shall be lawful for any officer to whom any such warrant shall be granted, and he is hereby authorized in case of resistance, to break open any door and to force and remove any other impediment or obstruction to such entry, search or seizure and removal as aforesaid.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that any person or persons found committing any act in contravention of any of the said provisions of the said regulations, may be immediately searched without a warrant by any peace or revenue officer, provided always that the person to be searched may be demanded to be taken before some neighbouring Magistrate or Justice of the Peace, who shall determine if there be reasonable grounds of suspicion, and every such officer or officers as aforesaid, is hereby authorized and required to take such person upon demand before a neighbouring Magistrate or Justice of the Peace, detaining such person in the meantime. And if any person shall obstruct any such officer or officers in making any such search as aforesaid, every such person shall be subject, on conviction before a Magistrate or Justice of the Peace to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees, such fine to be commuted in case of non-payment, to imprisonment for any period not exceeding three calendar months.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that if any peace or revenue officer shall maliciously, and without reasonable grounds, apprehend or detain any person or persons on the plea that such person or persons have infringed any of the provisions of any of the said regulations, it shall be competent for any Magistrate or Justice of the Peace to hear the complaint, and if necessary to adjudge the offending officer or officers to pay a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees, such fine to be commuted, in case of non-payment, to imprisonment for any period not exceeding three calendar months.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that in case any officer committed under the preceding section, shall have paid the sum to be paid by him, or shall have suffered the imprisonment awarded for non-payment thereof, every such officer shall be released from all further or other proceedings from the same cause.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that no peace or revenue officer of the said settlements shall be competent to act under the provisions of this Act, unless appointed specially so to do in writing, by the principal civil authority of the station where such peace or revenue officer may reside, which authority shall be duly registered at the Police office of the said station, and liable to be annulled at the pleasure of the said Resident Councillor.

## NEW CHARTER OF THE BANK OF BENGAL.

ACT No. VI. DATED MARCH 18.

I. The existing charter of the Bank of Bengal having been found in many respects inconvenient and imperfect, the members of the said corporation have, by their Directors applied to the Governor-General of India in Council for the amendment thereof, by a new charter or act of incorporation, tendering the surrender thereupon of the said charter, and the Governor-General in Council having assented to such surrender, and to the continuance of the said corporation as hereinafter declared:—It is hereby enacted, that from the 1st day of May next after the passing of this act the charter of the said Bank of Bengal bearing date the 29th May 1823, and the Acts No. XIX. of 1835 and No. XXIV. of 1838 relating thereto, shall respectively cease to have effect;



and the same are hereby from that day cancelled, save as to such particulars as are herein mentioned or referred to.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that the persons who at the time of the determination of the said charter and acts aforesaid, shall, under the provisions of the said charter and acts, be the proprietors of the capital stock of the said Bank of Bengal, shall, notwithstanding the determination of the said charter and acts continue to be a corporation, body corporate and politic, by the name of the Bank of Bengal with perpetual succession to them and their successors proprietors for the time being of the said Bank, as hereinafter mentioned, and to possess and enjoy all the rights, privileges and immunities incident by law to a corporation aggregate.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that all property and securities for property, claims and demands whatsoever now vested in or held by the said Bank of Bengal, under and by virtue of the said charter and acts, shall immediately on the determination of the said charter, devolve on and become vested and continued in the Bank of Bengal, so continued and incorporated by this act as aforesaid, and that the said Bank of Bengal so continued and incorporated as aforesaid shall be subject to all debts, demands, claims and liabilities outstanding against the said Bank at the time of such determination of its said charter as aforesaid, and that no suit or proceeding at Law or in Equity then pending, shall cease or abate in consequence of such determination of the said present charter, and of such renewal and continuance of the said Bank, by virtue of this Act.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that the said Bank so renewed and continued, shall and may sue and be sued by its corporate name aforesaid, and shall and may have and use such common seal as the Directors of the said Bank shall, from time to time appoint, and shall be competent to acquire and hold either absolutely or conditionally, for a term or in perpetuity, any description of property whatever and to transfer and convey the same.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that the capital stock of the said Bank, as constituted under the said present charter and acts, shall, on the determination of the same by virtue of this act, continue to be the capital stock of the said Bank so renewed and continued as aforesaid, provided however that it shall be in the power of the Governor-General of India in Council from time to time, by resolution notified in the Calcutta Gazette, to authorize the said capital stock to be increased and to make such order and direction for the opening of subscriptions towards such increase of capital, as to him may seem fit, giving due notice thereof to the Proprietors of the said Bank for the time being, and allowing to them a period of not less than twelve months to fill up such subscription themselves, and likewise to prescribe in what manner and form the proprietors shall subscribe and pay into the said Bank the proportions of new stock to which they may respectively, be entitled, and to make such order and directions as to him the said Governor-General in Council, may seem fit for the disposal of the amount of new Stock that may not be subscribed for and paid up in the manner and from so prescribed.

VI. And whereas the capital stock of the said Bank which, by the said act No. XIX. of 1836, was fixed at seventy-five lakhs of rupees divided into 1,875 shares of four thousand rupees each, has, by the resolution of the President of the Council of India in Council, issued and notified to the proprietors on the 17th October 1838, in conformity with Act No. XXIV. of 1838 been ordered to be increased by one half, and whereas a book is now open for subscriptions and payment is now being made of such increased capital in the manner and under the terms and conditions authorized in the said Act No. XXIV. of 1838, and prescribed in the said order and notice of the President in Council. It is therefore

hereby enacted, that the capital stock of the said Bank shall, on the said 1st May next, when this act shall take effect for the re-incorporation of the said Bank, consist of the said sum of seventy-five lakhs of Company's rupees, together with such further amount as shall on that date have been subscribed and paid into the Bank of Bengal under the order and notice referred to, and the further subscriptions and payments of capital authorized and ordered as above mentioned, shall continue to be received in the manner provided in the said order and notice of the President in Council, and shall be added to the capital stock of the Bank as received, accordingly as is prescribed in the said order passed under the authority of the said Act, and the capital stock held by the Bank of Bengal on the said 1st May next, together with the further capital that may be subscribed and paid up as above after that date shall be divided into shares of four thousand rupees each, or into quarter shares of one thousand rupees each, in the manner declared and provided by act No. XIX of 1836, and the shares of the said capital that may be then registered in the name of the Governor-General of India in Council, shall be the property of the said Governor-General of India in Council for the time being on behalf of the East India Company, together with any new shares or quarter shares for which subscription may be made on account thereof, under the option reserved to the said Governor-General of India in Council to that effect in the said order and notice, and the shares and quarter shares registered as belonging to individual proprietors, shall continue to be the property of such proprietors, and the said proprietors shall respectively be in the proportion of their several interests proprietors of the Bank of Bengal as re-incorporated by this Act, and shall hold and enjoy in respect to their several shares and interests the same precise rights and privileges, as regards the subscription to fresh stock, under the order and notice referred to, as they would have done if the Bank of Bengal had continued under the charter and Acts referred to, the re-incorporation of the said Bank by his Act notwithstanding.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that no proprietor shall be allowed to increase his share in the capital stock of the said Bank, beyond the amount of one lakh and sixty thousand rupees, excepting on occasion of the present or of any future increase being made to the capital stock of the said Bank under the authority of the Governor-General in Council in the manner prescribed in sections V. and VI. of this act, in which case any proprietor holding stock to the full amount of one lakh and sixty thousand rupees, shall notwithstanding be entitled to subscribe to the increased capital stock in a rateable proportion; and excepting any addition to his interest in the said capital stock arises from succession, bequest or marriage.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that a certificate signed by three Directors of the said Bank, shall be delivered to the proprietor or proprietors of all the said shares of the capital stock of the said Bank, upon demand made by the holder of such share, and that any person who is a proprietor of more than one such share may, at his option, demand a certificate for each of his shares, or one certificate for all his shares, or several certificates, each of which may be for any number of his shares.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that the said share or shares of the capital stock of the said Bank, shall be of the nature of personal estate of the proprietors thereof respectively, and that the same shall be transferable by endorsement to be made on such certificates thereof respectively, under the hand of the proprietor or proprietors or his or her attorneys duly authorized, which endorsement shall specify the name of the person or persons to whom the said transfer shall be made, provided that no such endorsement shall be effectual to transfer any such share or shares until such endorsement shall have been

registered at the Bank of Bengal, and such registration shall have been noted on such endorsement under the hand of an officer appointed for that purpose by the Directors of the said Bank.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that the said corporate body, so renewed and continued as aforesaid, shall consist and be composed of the registered proprietors for the time being of the said shares of the capital stock of the said Bank, and of no other person or persons whatsoever.

XI. And it is hereby enacted, that the business of the said Bank shall be managed by nine Directors, of whom three shall be appointed and removable by the Governor-General of India in Council, and the remaining six shall be elected by a general meeting of the proprietors of the said Bank, and removable by vote of the majority of a General meeting of the said proprietors.

XII. And it is hereby enacted, that the persons who, at the time of such determination of the said present Charter and Acts as aforesaid, shall be Directors of the said Bank, shall thereafter continue to be Directors of the said Bank, so renewed and continued as aforesaid.

XIII. And it is hereby enacted, that two of the six Directors elected and to be elected by the said Proprietors, shall in rotation go out of office on the second Monday in the month of December in every year, on which day in every year a general meeting of proprietors shall be held for the election of two Directors in their stead—provided always that any Director going out by rotation as aforesaid, may not be re-elected at the election which takes place thereupon—provided also that the rotation existing at the time of such determination as aforesaid of the said present charter and acts shall continue to be observed.

XIV. And it is hereby enacted, that in case of the death, resignation, or absence from Calcutta for more than three months, or removal as aforesaid of any Directors elected or to be elected by the said proprietors, the Directors shall call a general meeting of the proprietors to be held within fifteen days, for the purpose of choosing a successor, and such successor shall come into the same place in the rotation abovementioned in which the Director was.

XV. And it is hereby enacted, that no person shall be capable of serving as a Director by election of the said proprietors, who shall not be proprietor in his own right, and unincumbered of three shares or twelve thousand rupees of the capital stock of the Bank of Bengal, or who shall be a Director of any other Bank issuing notes payable on demand within the town or suburbs of Calcutta.

XVI. And it is hereby enacted, that at general meetings of the proprietors, every election and other matter in question shall be decided by a majority of votes, and that no person shall be allowed to vote at any such meeting in respect of any share of the said capital stock acquired by transfer or purchase or otherwise than by act of law, unless such transfer shall have been completed six months at the least before the time of tendering such vote.

XVII. And it is hereby enacted, that at all such general meetings the proprietors shall vote according to the following scale :

1 Share of 4,000 Rs.	shall entitle to	1 vote.
5     "     "	"     "	2     "
10    "    "	"    "	3    "
15    "    "	"    "	4    "
20    "    "	"    "	5    "
30    "    "	"    "	6    "
40    "    "	"    "	7    "

and no proprietor shall be entitled to more than seven votes.



XVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor General of India in Council to give a proxy in writing, signed by one of the Secretaries to Government, to any person whom the Governor General may appoint to attend any general meeting of the proprietors, and that the holder of such proxy shall be entitled to give seven votes upon all matters or questions that may be submitted to such meeting excepting upon the election or removal of such Directors as are elected by the said proprietors.

XIX. And it is hereby enacted, that any proprietor or proprietors entitled to vote at any general meeting, may give a proxy in writing, either general or special, under his, her or their hand, or the hand of his, her or their attorney, duly authorized, to any other proprietor, and that such proxy shall be produced at the time of voting, and that such proxy shall entitle the person to whom it is given to vote on such matters as shall be authorized by the tenor of such proxy.

XX. And it is hereby enacted, that at the first meeting of the Directors in every year shall choose a president from among themselves, and if the office of president shall become vacant, they shall at their next meeting choose a successor for the remainder of the current year, and that during any vacancy or in the absence of the president, the senior Director shall be vice-president for the time, and that such president or Vice-president shall have the casting vote in all cases of an equal division of votes at meeting, either of Directors or proprietors.

XXI. And it is hereby enacted, that the presence of at least three Directors shall be necessary to form a board for the transaction of business, and that the said Directors shall establish a weekly rotation among themselves, so that not less than three Directors may attend every meeting of Directors, provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be held to preclude any Director from attending any meeting of Directors.

XXII. And it is hereby enacted, that all accounts of the said Bank, and all instruments not under seal, whereby the said Bank can in any manner be bound, except the cash notes of the Bank, shall be signed by three Directors and shall be of no validity unless so signed, and that the seal of the said Bank shall not be affixed to any instrument except in the presence of three Directors who shall sign their names to the instrument in token of their presence, and that such signing shall be independent of the signing of any person who may sign the instrument as a witness, and that unless so signed by three Directors such instrument shall be of no validity.

XXIII. And it is hereby enacted, that the said Directors shall have power to appoint such officers as may be necessary to conduct the business of the said Bank, and to remove any officer of the said Bank, and to fix the salaries of such officers, provided that the whole expence of the establishment of the said Bank shall not in any one year exceed sixty thousand rupees, without previous authority from the general meeting of the proprietors.

XXIV. And it is hereby enacted, that no person who shall hold the office of secretary, treasurer, head accountant or khazanchee of the Bank of Bengal, shall engage in any other commercial business either on his own account, or as agent for any other person or persons, or act as a broker for the sale or purchase of Government securities; and that every person appointed to any one or more of the said offices, shall give security to the Directors for the faithful discharge of his duty in the sum of fifty thousand rupees.

XXV. And it is hereby enacted, that the said Bank of Bengal shall not be engaged in any kind of business, except the kinds of business hereinafter specified, that is to say—

I. The discounting of negotiable securities.

2. The keeping of cash accounts.
3. Buying and selling of bills of exchange payable in India.
4. The lending of money on short loans.
5. The buying and selling of bullion.
6. The receiving of deposits.
7. The issuing and circulating of cash notes and Bank post bills.
8. The selling of property or securities deposited in the Bank as security for loans and not redeemed, or of property or securities recovered by the Bank in satisfaction of debts and claims.

XXVI. And it is hereby enacted, that the Directors of the said Bank, shall discount no negotiable security and make no loan, unless the amount of cash in possession of the said Bank, and immediately available, shall be equal to at least one-fourth of all the claims against the said Bank, outstanding for the time being and payable on demand.

XXVII. And it is hereby enacted, that the Directors of the said Bank of Bengal, shall not discount any negotiable securities which shall have a longer period to run than three months, or lend any money for a longer period than three months, and that they shall make no loan or advance on any Bank share or certificate of shares, nor on mortgage, or in any other manner on the security of any lands, houses, or immoveable property, nor on any negotiable security of any individual or partnership firm, which shall not carry on it the several responsibilities of at least two persons or firms unconnected with each other in general partnership, nor be in advance at one and the same time to any individual or partnership firm, either by way of discount, loan, or in any other manner (saving by loans upon the deposit of Government securities, or goods not perishable as hereinafter mentioned) beyond the amount of three lakhs of Company's rupees. Provided always, that advances upon bills of exchange accepted by the Government, or upon other Government obligations, shall not be considered as an advance within the meaning of this restriction.

XXVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that the Directors of the said Bank, shall make no loan other than such loans as are described in the section next preceding, except on deposit of public securities to the full amount of the loan, and which public securities shall be so endorsed or transferred as to put them at the absolute disposal of the said Bank of Bengal, or on deposit of goods, not of a perishable nature, and of estimated value exceeding the amount of the loan by at least one-fourth.

XXIX. And it is hereby enacted, that the said Bank shall not be at any time in advance to the Government more than seven lakhs and a half of Company's rupees, provided always that the holding of Government Securities or of Bills of Exchange drawn upon the Government, or of other Government acceptances or obligations derived to the said Bank from individuals and not overdue, shall not be construed as being in advance to the Government within the meaning of this section.

XXX. And it is hereby enacted, that the Directors of the said Bank of Bengal shall not suffer any person or persons, or body corporate, keeping cash with the said Bank of Bengal, to overdraw his, her or their account.

XXXI. And it is hereby enacted, that the said Bank of Bengal may issue promissory notes, payable either on demand or at a date not exceeding thirty days after sight, which notes shall and may be signed on behalf of the said Bank by such person as the Directors of the said Bank may appoint or authorize in that behalf, provided always that the total amount of such notes in circulation at any one time, shall not exceed two crores of rupees, and provided also that no such note shall be for a smaller amount than ten rupees.

XXXII. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall not be lawful for the said Bank to make, issue or negotiate any note, bill or other instrument containing any promise, undertaking or order for the payment of money elsewhere than within the limits of India.

XXXIII. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Directors of the said Bank of Bengal, to receive in deposit goods not of a perishable kind, and to contract for the safe keeping of the same.

XXXIV. And it is hereby enacted, that the Directors of the said Bank shall cause the books of the said Bank to be balanced on the 30th day of June and the 31st of December in every year, and that a settlement of the balance on every such day, signed by a majority of the said Directors, shall be forthwith transmitted to one of the Secretaries to the Governor-General of India in Council, and that the Governor-General of India in Council shall, at all times be entitled to require of the said Directors, any information touching the affairs of the Bank, and the production of any documents of the said Bank, and that the said Directors shall comply with every such requisition.

XXXV. And it is hereby enacted, that an account of the profits of the said Bank shall be taken half yearly on the 1st day of January and            day of July in every year, and that a dividend thereof shall be made so soon thereafter as conveniently may be, and that the amount of such dividend shall be determined by the Directors of the said Bank on the ground of the actual profits made by the said Bank during the six calendar months preceding the day up to which such half yearly account shall be taken, provided that the said Directors, subject to the control and sanction of the proprietors at their general meetings, shall have power when they see fit, to set apart from such profits a sum not exceeding five per cent. on the capital stock of the Bank, as a reserve against contingencies.

XXXVI. And it is hereby enacted, that on the first Monday of the month of August in every year, a general meeting of the proprietors of the capital stock of the said Bank, shall be held, at which the Directors of the said Bank shall submit to the said proprietors a statement of affairs of the said Bank, made up to the preceding 30th of June and such general meeting shall be competent to pass resolutions, and frame rules and directions relative to the affairs and conduct of the said Bank, which shall be binding on the Directors and officers of the Bank, and on the proprietors thereof, until rescinded or modified respectively by any subsequent general meeting.

XXXVII. And it is hereby enacted, that any three of the said Directors of the said Bank, or any ten proprietors of the capital stock of the said Bank, may at any time convene a general meeting of the proprietors upon giving fifteen days previous notice of such meeting, and of the purpose or purposes for which the same shall be convened as well to the Directors of the said Bank for the time being, as also by public advertisement in the Calcutta Gazette.

XXXVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Bank of Bengal, with the sanction of the Governor-General of India in Council, to establish Branch Banks at such places, and under such rules and restrictions as shall be determined by the proprietors at their general meetings, provided, however, that such Branch Banks when so established, besides being subject to the rules and restrictions that may be imposed by the proprietors, and to the control and orders of the Directors of the Bank at Calcutta, shall be bound by the same rules as to the description of business in which they are to engage, and the manner of conducting such business, and likewise in respect to the issue of notes payable on demand, and the retention of cash to meet the same, and in all transactions and matters herein above referred to, as are prescribed for the Bank of Bengal by this act.



XXXIX. And it is further enacted, that if any of the said Proprietors shall become indebted to the said Bank, it shall be lawful for the said Bank to withhold payment of the dividends on the share or shares of such Proprietor registered as his or her own property, and not as held in trust, or as executor, or administrator, until payment of such debt, and to apply such dividends towards payment thereof, and that after demand and default of payment and notice in that behalf given, either to such proprietor or his or her constituted agent, or by public advertisement in the Calcutta Gazette, it shall be lawful for the said Bank to refuse registration of the transfer of any such share or shares of such proprietor, until payment of such debts, and if the same shall remain unpaid for the space of six months after such notice, to advertise for public sale, and to sell such share or shares, or so many as may be necessary, and to apply the proceeds thereof towards payment of such debt with interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum, paying over the surplus, if any, to such proprietor or to his or her lawful representative.

XL. And it is further enacted, that the said Bank shall continue as hereby constituted, until the 1st day of May, which will be in the year of Our Lord 1846, and shall thereafter continue in like manner until duly dissolved or modified; provided however, that after the said 1st day of May 1846, the said Bank shall not, except upon the application or by the consent of the proprietors of the said Bank, be dissolved, or anywise modified without previous notice of twelve months at the least being given to the Directors of the said Bank for the time being of such intended dissolution or modification, provided also that in the event of the said Bank at any time suspending cash payments the benefits granted to the said Bank by the present act of incorporation shall be thenceforth forfeited.

### SALE OF PROPERTY FOR ARREARS OF RENT.

Act No. VII. DATED MARCH 18.

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the 1st day of May in the year of our Lord 1839, Section XXIII. of Regulation XXVIII. of 1802, of the Madras code, shall be repealed, and all commissions whereby Commissioners for the sale of distrained property may have been appointed under the provisions of that Section, shall be annulled.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that from the said day all tahseeldars within the territories subject to the presidency of Fort St. George, shall be vested with the powers of Commissioners for the sale of property distrained for arrears, rent or of revenue and shall be subject to all rules and provisions to which by any law or regulation such Commissioners are subject.

III. Provided always, that in respect of the exercise of those powers Tahseeldars shall be subject to the controul and superintendence of the collector, and shall not be subject to the authority of the zillah judge, except in the case of any Judicial proceedings.

IV. Provided also, that tahseeldars shall be subject to the same liabilities, in respect of the exercise of the said powers, to which they are subjected by Section X. Regulation IX. of 1822 of the Madras code, in cases in which they conduct sales under the provisions of that Regulation.

V. Provided also, that tahseeldars shall not be entitled to any fee or commission for selling such distrained property; but that all fees or commissions, which may be now lawfully taken by Commissioners for the sale of such distrained property, shall be taken and carried to the account of Government.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that tahseeldars shall have authority, subject to the orders of the collector, to delegate the powers vested in them by the second section of this act, to any public servants placed under their authority; and that the provisions of the three last preceding sections of this act, shall apply to all public servants to whom those powers shall have been so delegated, in the same manner as they apply to Tahseeldars.

F. MILLETT, Offg. Secy. to the Govt. of India.

**JAGHEER OF CHINCHNEE SUBJECT TO THE REGULATIONS, &c.**

**ACT No. VIII., DATED APRIL 8.**

It is hereby enacted, that the following villages, lately comprising the jagheer of Chinchnee, now lapsed to Government, shall, from the time of passing this Act, be subject to all acts and regulations which are or shall be in force within the territories subject to the presidency of Bombay.

Pergunnahs Gekak and Anwal.

The two following villages of the pergunnah Terdal, viz.

1. Moja Sunkurhutee.

2. Moja Kowtkope.

The two following villages of the pergunnah Yadwad, viz.

1. Moja Hoolkoond.

2. Moja Boodnee.

The two following villages of the pergunnah Gudee Kokutnoor :

1. Moja Jhoonjurwad.

2. Moja Nundeshwur.

The village of Moja Kutkeree of the pergunnah Utnee.

The village of Moja Chikpudsulgee of the pergunnah Bidree.

The village of Moja Oomruj of the pergunnah Burdole.

The four following villages of the Prant Meruj, viz.

1. Kusba Ashto Kuryat Ashta.

2. Moja Dhamnu } Kurryat Tasgaon.

3. Moja Dhowlee }

4. Moja Sumdolee Kurryat Sanglee.

The four following villages of the Prant Raibaug, viz.

1. Thana Chinchnee } Kurryat Nandre.

2. Moja Umnapoor }

3. Kusba Eksumbe } Kurryat Eksumbe.

4. Moja Bhoj .... }

The two following villages of the Prant Punnala, viz.

1. Moja Koondul } Turf Valve.

2. Moja Poonudee }

The village of Ingulgee of the Koondgul pergunnah within the Dharwar Collectorate.

The three following villages of the Patoda pergunnah within the Ahmednuggur Collectorate :

Moja Singnapoor.

Half of Moja Godegaon.

Half of Moja Kaslee.

The village of Hoondie Goonda of the pergunnah of Terdal.

The village of Mooja Sooltanpoor of the pergunnah of Terdal.



**ACTS OF THE SUPREME GOVERNMENT. [APPENDIX,  
SUITS IN FORMA PAUPERIS.**

Act No. IX., DATED APRIL 15.

I. It is hereby enacted, in addition to the rules already in force for instituting suits *in forma pauperis*, that no person shall be hereafter entitled to institute any suit *in forma pauperis*, in any civil court of judicature within the territories subject to the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, unless the court in which his petition may be presented shall, before granting such petition, be satisfied, by the examination of the petitioner or of his or her agents or witnesses, (which examination shall be taken on oath, or solemn affirmation in cases where a solemn affirmation may be received instead of an oath,) that there is probable cause for instituting the suit.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that in all suits instituted *in forma pauperis*, the pleadings on the part of the defendant as well as all papers filed on his part, on which a stamp is required by Schedule B. of Reg. X. of 1829 of the Bengal code, may be written on unstamped paper, and copies of orders or proceedings which the defendant may be required to take, shall be furnished to him on unstamped paper; and the defendant shall not be required to deposit vakeel's fees; provided always that on the conclusion of the suit the court shall calculate the whole of the costs which would have been incurred by the defendant on account of stamp duties, if the suit had not been instituted *in forma pauperis*, and shall charge the same to the party cast, or to the parties respectively, in such proportions as may be deemed reasonable.

III. And it is hereby provided, that nothing in this Act contained, shall be construed to extend to any suits instituted *in forma pauperis*, in any of her Majesty's courts of justice.

**INTERDICTION TO WAGE WAR, OR AID IN DOING SO,  
AGAINST FRIENDLY POWERS.**

Act No. X. DATED APRIL 15.

I. It is hereby enacted, that whoever, within the settlement of Prince of Wales Island, Singapore or Malacca, wages war against the Government of any power in alliance or at peace with the Government of the territories of the East India Company, or attempts to wage such war or by instigation, conspiracy, or aid, knowingly abets the waging of such war, or makes, or by instigation, conspiracy, or aid in supplying or selling arms, equipments, or otherwise, knowingly abets the making of any preparation to commit depredations on the territories of any such power, shall be guilty of felony, and be liable to transportation for any term not exceeding fourteen years, or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding ten years.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever, within the settlements aforesaid, shall receive any property, such person knowing the same to have been taken from the territories of any power in alliance or at peace with the Government of the territories of the East India Company, in the prosecution of such war or depredation as aforesaid, shall be guilty of felony, and be liable to transportation for any term not exceeding fourteen years, or to imprisonment with or without hard labour, for any term not exceeding ten years.

**STAMPS NOT REQUIRED IN APPEALS TO THE QUEEN.**

Act No. VI. DATED APRIL 22.

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the time of the passing of this act, no Stamp duty or Institution fee shall be payable in respect of any proceeding in any



Appeal, or in respect of any paper or copy of any paper necessary for any Appeal from any Court of the East India Company to Her Majesty in Council.

**ASSESSMENT, &c. OF PRINCE OF WALES' ISLANDS, &c.**

**ACT No. XII. DATED APRIL 29.**

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the first day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty, Regulation I of 1827, passed by the Governor in Council of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore, and Malacca, shall be repealed.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that from the day aforesaid, an assessment shall be levied on all dwelling houses, and other buildings within the limits of the Towns of George Town, Singapore, and Malacca, according to the real annual values thereof, at a rate not exceeding ten per cent. of such annual values.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that from the day aforesaid an assessment shall be levied on all property of the nature described in the foregoing Section, but which shall be situated beyond the limits of the aforesaid Towns of George Town, Singapore, and Malacca, at a rate not exceeding five per cent. on the annual rent or value thereof.

IV. Provided always, that any property which would be subject to assessment as aforesaid, of which the real annual value shall be less than six Spanish dollars, shall be exempted from such assessment, if it be the sole assessable property of the owner.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be competent to the chief civil officer in authority within the incorporated settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore, and Malacca, to fix the limits of the aforesaid Towns in order to the determination of the rates of assessment leviable under this Act.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that all religious edifices, hospitals, cemeteries, and buildings strictly and exclusively appropriated to charitable purposes, shall be exempted from assessment under this act.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that all houses, bungalows and other buildings, situated within the limits of any military cantonment, and occupied by European or native officers, soldiers, or sepoy, shall be exempted from assessment.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that a Tax shall be levied on all carriages, carts, and cattle in use within the incorporated settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore, and Malacca, at the following rates.

On every four-wheeled carriage Spanish dollars 10 per annum.

On every two wheeled carriage Spanish dollars 8 per annum.

On every cart drawn by any description of draught cattle, Spanish dollars 6 per annum.

On every horse, mare, gelding, pony, or mule, Spanish dollars 2 per annum.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that the chief civil officer in authority in the Straits under instructions from the Governor of Bengal, shall have power to appoint such officers as may be deemed requisite for the collection of the assessment and taxes leviable under this act at the stations of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore, and Malacca, and the officers so appointed shall, in the execution of their duty, be subject to the same responsibility as would attach to them if they were employed in the collection of the land revenue.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that if payment of the aforesaid assessment and taxes be not duly made, the officers appointed to collect the same shall certify in writing such non-payment to any Justice of the Peace, who, if he

shall be satisfied that due diligence has been used to obtain payment, and that the same has been improperly withheld, shall issue his warrant for distraining the amount on any goods and chattels, to whomsoever belonging, in or upon the dwelling houses, and other buildings respectively charged, or for distraining any person charged by his goods and chattels, or both, and for selling every such distress; and the overplus, after deducting the expences, shall be paid to the owner of the goods and chattels distrained.

XI. Provided always, that it shall be competent to the officers appointed to collect the aforesaid assessment and taxes, in lieu of proceeding against defaulters by warrant of distress, to sue for the recovery of arrears through any Court of Justice to which defaulters may be amenable.

XII. Provided also, that if any party, from whom payment of the Assessment or Taxes leviable under this Act may have been demanded, objects to the demand, either on the ground of surcharge or by reason of claim to the exemption or abatement under any of the foregoing provisions, it shall be competent to such party, after payment of the amount demanded, to appeal against such demand to the Justices of the Peace sitting in General Quarter Sessions at the station where such party resides, and the said Justices shall have power to hear and decide on such appeal and to pass such order thereon as may seem just.

XIII. And it is hereby enacted, that out of the funds collected from the assessment and taxes leviable under this Act, provision shall be made, in conformity with such instructions as may from time to time be issued by the Governor of Bengal, for the efficient watching, cleansing, lighting, and repairs of the streets and thoroughfares in the Towns of George Town, Singapore, and Malacca, and for the making and repairing of roads and bridges and the effecting of other purposes necessary for the comfort and protection of the inhabitants of the incorporated settlement aforesaid.

XIV. And it is hereby enacted, that as soon after the 1st day of January in each year as may be found practicable, the officer collecting the assessment and Taxes under this Act at each of the three stations of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore, and Malacca, shall prepare a detailed statement, exhibiting the sums collected under the several heads of cesses and taxes during the preceding year, and showing also the disbursements which have been made during the same period on account of the various purposes enumerated in this Act.

XV. And it is hereby enacted, that the statement prepared in the manner aforesaid, and duly attested by such officer as last mentioned, shall be published at the station to which it relates in a newspaper; and if such station have no newspaper, the publication shall be made in some other newspaper of extensive circulation published within the incorporated settlement of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore, and Malacca. And the said statement shall also be open to general inspection at the office of such officer, for a period of one month from the date of its publication.

XVI. And it is hereby enacted, that the officers appointed to collect the assessment and taxes leviable under this act shall, in the conduct of their duties, be subject to the general superintendence and control of the chief civil authority residing in the aforesaid incorporated settlement.

XVII. And it is hereby enacted, that the officer superintending the police at each of the stations of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore, and Malacca, between the 1st and 15th day of January in each year, shall require the owners of all palanquin charriages, carts, and other vehicles, kept in such station for the purpose of being let to hire for the conveyance of passengers or goods, to enter such vehicles in a register to be kept for that purpose at the Police Office. And every owner of a palanquin carriage, cart, or other vehicle,

subject to such registration, who shall omit to enter such vehicle at the Police office, in the manner required by this act, shall, on conviction before a Justice of the Peace, forfeit for each offence a sum not exceeding twenty Spanish dollars, with costs of suit, which forfeiture shall on non-payment be recoverable by warrant of distress and sale under the hand of the convicting Justice of the Peace; and the overplus of the goods and chattels sold, after deducting the expences, shall be paid to such owner.

XVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that the assessment and taxes leviable under this Act, shall be paid half yearly in advance, and that the said assessment shall be charged on the dwelling houses and other buildings respectively assessed, and on the respective owners and occupiers thereof, at the time of such assessment, and that the said taxes shall be charged on the owners of the respective cattle, carriages, carts, or other vehicles subject to such taxes.

XIX. And it is hereby enacted, that every owner of a registered vehicle, who shall neglect to place in a conspicuous part of such vehicle a numbered board which shall be furnished to him by the registering officer, shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, forfeit the sum of five Spanish dollars for each offence, with costs of suit.

XX. And it is hereby enacted, that when any change in the occupation of any dwelling house, or other building assessed, shall take place within the year after such assessment as aforesaid, then such assessment may be levied in manner aforesaid, as well upon the dwelling house or other building respectively charged, as upon the goods and chattels of the occupiers thereof, according to their respective periods of occupation without any new assessment.

XXI. And it is hereby enacted, that the owner of any dwelling house, or other building assessed, which is not let to any tenant, shall be deemed the occupier thereof, provided always that if such owner can shew that the premises have not been inhabited or used for a period of three months or upwards in any year, he shall be entitled to a proportionate abatement of assessment levied on the same for the said year.

XXII. And it is hereby enacted, that no assessment or charge made under the authority of this act, shall be impeached or affected by reason of any mistake in the name of any person liable to assessment or tax, or of any thing chargeable with assessment or tax, or any mistake in the amount of the assessment or tax charged, provided the directions of this act be in substance and effect complied with.

## CONSOLIDATED PORT DUTIES OF MADRAS.

ACT No. XIII., DATED MAY 20.

I. It is hereby enacted, that the several charges of the port and roadstead of Madras, levied under the heads of anchorage duty, light-house duty, regular boat hire and report catamaran hire, shall from and after the first day of August next, be consolidated and commuted into a port duty to be levied at the rate of three annas per ton upon every vessel, not being a vessel sailing under the colours of a foreign European, or American nation, of which the tonnage shall not exceed 700 tons by measurement made in the manner prescribed by act 5 and 6 of William IV. Cap. LVI. and if the vessel exceed 700 tons by measurement so made, the port duty shall be levied as upon that tonnage.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that upon every vessel sailing under the colors of a foreign European, or American nation, that may anchor in the



port of Madras, there shall be levied a consolidated port duty at the rate of three annas six pie per ton, according to measurement made in the manner above prescribed.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that if any vessels, British, native or foreign, anchoring in the port of Madras, shall not break bulk therein, and shall not remain four complete days from the time of dropping anchor, there shall be levied upon such vessels reduced duties as follows; that is to say, two-fifths of the tonnage duty prescribed above shall be levied upon every vessel which, without breaking bulk, shall after anchoring therein sail again out of the port within forty-eight hours, and seven-tenths upon every vessel which without breaking bulk shall stay more than forty-eight hours and less than four complete days.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that all the powers and authorities, penalties, and other means whereby the payment of any of the charges of the port and roadstead of Madras may have been legally enforced before the passing of this act, shall be applicable to the enforcing for the consolidated and commuted port duties imposed by virtue of this act.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Government of India to order the consolidation and commutation of any port or harbour duties, as levied in any subordinate port of any presidency into a tonnage duty, which shall be leviable at the rate and in the manner specified in the next following section of this act, upon the vessels anchoring in and trading with such port.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that when the Governor-General of India in Council, shall direct the port duties to be commuted and consolidated at any port of the Madras presidency other than that of Madras, or at any subordinate port of any other presidency, the total amount levied at such port shall not exceed one anna per ton for British and native vessels not exceeding 700 tons, and upon vessels exceeding that measurement at the rate for 700 tons, and upon foreign European, and American vessels, at the rate of one anna four pie per ton; and all vessels anchoring in any such out ports, shall be charged with reduced duty, in the proportions above provided for the port of Madras, if they leave such port without breaking bulk before completing four entire days from the time of anchoring therein.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that the consolidated and commuted port duties above prescribed, when ordered to be levied in any port by the Governor-General of India in Council, shall be levied by the officer appointed by the Government of the presidency within which the port is situate, to give port clearances or other customary documents to vessels sailing from such port, that is to say, by the master attendant, or by the collector of customs at such port, as may be ordered by such Government, and if such duties be not paid upon demand, it shall be competent to such officer to withhold from the vessel on account of which payment may be refused, any port clearance or other customary document required to be possessed by ships leaving such port, until the same shall be paid.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that all the powers and authorities, penalties and other means by which any port or harbour duty of any subordinate port of any presidency which shall be consolidated and commuted, by virtue of this act, may have been legally enforced before the consolidation and commutation thereof as hereinbefore provided, shall be applicable to the enforcing of the consolidated and commuted duties at such port imposed by virtue of this act.

## COOLY EMIGRATION ACT.

ACT No. XIV., DATED MAY 27.

I. It is hereby enacted, that Acts No. XXXII. of 1837 and No. V. of 1837, be repealed on the first day of July next.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that on and after the said first day of July next, every person who shall make with any native of India any contract for labor to be performed in any British or foreign colony without the territories of the East India Company, or who shall knowingly abet or aid any native of India in emigrating from the said territories for the purpose of being employed as a laborer, shall be liable, on conviction before a magistrate or Justice of the Peace, to a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees for every native so contracted with, aided or abetted, and in default of payment of such fine, shall be liable to be imprisoned for a term not exceeding three months.

III. Provided always, that nothing in this Act contained shall be taken to apply to any native seaman who shall of his own free will contract to navigate any vessel or who shall embark on board such vessel in pursuance of such contract, or to any person who shall contract to serve as a menial servant only or who shall embark as such menial servant.

## SUGAR ACT.

ACT No. XV. DATED JUNE 10.

I. It is hereby enacted, that if any person, on or after the day on which this act will come into operation, as hereinafter provided, lands or attempts to land in any part of the territories subject to the Government of the presidency of Fort St. George, any foreign sugar, or any sugar which is the growth of any British possession into which foreign sugar can be legally imported, such sugar shall be seized and confiscated by the collector of the customs, or by any other officer thereunto authorized by the Governor in Council of the said presidency, provided always, that sugar, which is the growth of any part of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, into which foreign sugar, and sugar which is the growth of any British possession into which foreign sugar may be legally imported, are prohibited from being landed, may during such prohibition, be landed in the said territories as heretofore.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that if any person being in possession of sugar, the produce of the said territories, desires to obtain a certificate of origin from the collector or assistant collector of the land or customs revenue of any district within the said territories, or from any other officer appointed by the Governor in Council of Fort St. George to give such certificates, such person shall, in the presence of the officer from whom he desires to obtain such certificate, make and subscribe a declaration in the form contained in the schedule hereunto annexed, marked A.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that the officer before whom such a declaration as is aforesaid shall have been made, shall grant under his hand and seal, to the declarant, a certificate in the form contained in the schedule hereunto annexed, marked B.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that every person who intends to ship sugar from any place within the said territories for any part of the United Kingdom shall be entitled to produce to the collector of customs at that place, or to any other officer who may have been appointed by the Governor in Council of

Fort St. George, to act on such occasions instead of the collector of customs, a certificate such as is above described, and also in the presence of the officer to whom he has so produced such certificate, to make and subscribe a declaration in the form contained in the schedule hereunto annexed, marked C.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that the officer to whom such a certificate shall have been so produced, and before whom a declaration in the last mentioned form shall have been so made and subscribed, shall grant to the person who has made the last mentioned declaration, a certificate in the form contained in the schedule hereunto annexed, marked D.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that any person who shall, in making any declaration under the authority of this Act, knowingly affirm an untruth, shall, on conviction thereof, be punished by fine to an amount not exceeding five thousand rupees, and imprisonment, without hard labor, for a term not exceeding two years.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that this Act shall come into operation at the expiration of one on year after the passing of this act.

SCHEDULES.

A.

I. A. B., solemnly declare that all the sugar herein-under described is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the produce of this district of  
*Description of the sugar to which the declaration relates.*

Quantity.	Quality.	Number and denomination of Packages.

The day of }  
 18 . } (Signed) A. B.

B.

I, C. D., Collector of land revenue (or collector of custom revenue, or being an officer appointed by the Governor in Council of Fort St. George to act in this behalf) for this district of  
 do hereby grant this certificate under my hand and seal, that the sugar herein-under described is of the produce of this district of , and that the importation of foreign sugar, and of sugar the growth of any British possession into which foreign sugar can be legally imported, is prohibited in the said district of

*Description of the sugar to which this certificate relates.*

Quantity.	Quality.	Number and denomination of the packages.	Name of the declarant on whose declaration the certificate is given.

L. S. (Signed) C. D.



## C.

I, E. F., Shipper of the sugar hereinunder described, solemnly declare, that all the sugar hereinunder described, is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the same sugar to which the certificate now produced by me relates.

*Description of the sugar to which the declaration relates.*

Quantity.	Quality.	Number and denomination of packages.	Name of ship in which the sugar is shipped or to be shipped.	Name of the master of the ship.

(Signed) E. F.

## D.

I, G. H., Collector of customs, (or being an officer appointed by the Governor in Council of Fort St. George to act in this behalf) for the port of \_\_\_\_\_ certify under my hand and seal, that there has been produced to me by E. F., the shipper of the sugar hereinunder described, a certificate under the hand and seal of C. D., collector of land revenue, (or collector of custom revenue, or, being an officer appointed by the Governor in Council of Fort St. George to act in this behalf) for the district of \_\_\_\_\_ in the territories subject to the Government of the presidency of Madras, which certificate certifies that the said sugar is the produce of the said district, and that the importation of foreign sugar, or sugar the growth of any British possession into which foreign sugar can be legally imported, is prohibited in the said district.

*Description of the sugar to which this certificate relates.*

Quantity.	Quality.	Number and denomination of packages.	Name of the ship.	Name of the master of the ship.

L. S.

(Signed)

G. H.

ASSESSMENT &c. OF PRINCE OF WALES' ISLAND, &c.

ACT No. XVI., DATED JUNE 10.

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the first day of January, in the year of Our Lord 1840, the following rules shall be in force for regulating the assessment and collection of the rents payable to Government in the settlements of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that if any person, except as is provided in the last section of this act, shall hold or occupy land within any of the settlements aforesaid, not under a grant or title from Government duly registered, and which land has not been declared, by competent authority, free from assessment, such land shall be liable to assessment, and shall be assessed in such manner, as

such rate, and under such conditions, as the collector acting under the instructions of the Governor of Bengal, shall determine.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that if any person holding or occupying land in the manner set forth in the preceding section, shall refuse to engage for or to remove from the land within one month from the date on which he shall be called upon by the collector to enter into such engagement, or so to remove from it, by a written notice, to be served personally, or at the residence of the owner or occupier, or to be stuck up on the premises, it shall be lawful for the said collector to eject such person from the land so held or occupied, and to take and hold possession of the same on the part of Government, to be disposed of in such manner as the Governor of Bengal may direct. Provided that no person so holding or occupying land, who has filed or shall file his claim to exemption from assessment thereon before the day and year aforesaid, shall be liable to be so called upon by the collector, until his claim shall have been determined by competent authority.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that all Magistrates and Police officers shall aid and assist the collector and his officers in the due exercise of the power of ejectment conferred upon the said collector by the foregoing section, and any holder or occupier of land, who shall resist or cause to be resisted the exercise of the said power, and any person who shall be aiding and abetting in such resistance, shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be punished by fine not exceeding one thousand rupees, or, in default of payment of the fine, by imprisonment not exceeding six months.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that after the date on which this act shall be in force in the settlements aforesaid, any person desirous of clearing and occupying waste and forest lands for the purposes of agriculture, shall make application to the collector of land revenue, who is hereby authorised to measure and assess the land, and to grant a lease for the same, in such manner, and under such conditions, as the Governor of Bengal may, from time to time prescribe. And if, by reason of the density of the jungle or other obstacles, it should be found impracticable to cause immediate measurement to be made of land so to be leased, it shall be competent to the collector to issue to such applicant a permit or written authority, of which the number, date, and all essential particulars shall be entered in a register to be kept for that purpose, to clear and occupy such land, subject to the conditions, on which a lease would have been granted. And on all land occupied under any such permit so issued, it shall be lawful for the collector to demand and enforce the payment of rent in like manner as if a regular lease had been granted. And the collector shall, with all practicable despatch, cause all land so occupied to be measured, and after such measurement the permit shall be called in and cancelled, and in lieu thereof a lease shall be issued, the term of which shall commence from the date of the permit. Provided, however, that it shall not be competent to a collector to grant any lease of lands for a term exceeding twenty years, renewable on such conditions as the Governor of Bengal may direct for a further period of thirty years.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that upon granting any lease under the provisions of the foregoing section, the collector shall require applicant to set up good and solid landmarks, by which the boundaries of the ground to be occupied by him shall be plainly defined; and such landmarks shall be set up to the satisfaction of the collector to be certified by him on the back or other part of the lease, before the lease shall take effect, and it shall be a condition in every lease so granted, that the lessee is to maintain all such landmarks in substantial repair. And if it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the collector,

that, notwithstanding this condition, such landmarks have not been kept in good repair, it shall be competent to the collector to cause the proper repairs to be made, and to levy three times the cost of such repairs from the holder or occupier of the land, the amount to be levied by the process provided for the collection of rents. And the collector or his officers shall at all times have the right of free access to such land, for the purpose of inspecting and directing the construction or repair of the landmarks; and any person resisting them in the exercise of this right or removing or defacing any landmark set up in conformity with the provisions of this Act, shall be punished in the manner provided in the IV. section of this act.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that all applications to hold or occupy lands for a term exceeding that specified in section V., for the purpose of erecting houses or other durable works on such lands beyond the limits of the principal towns in the settlements aforesaid, shall be forwarded by the collector to the Governor of Bengal, who will grant or reject such applications as in his judgment may seem fit.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that every lease granted under the provisions of this act, shall be signed by the collector for the time being, and shall specify the name of the lease-holder, the quantity and boundaries of the land included in the lease, and the rate of rent to be paid per acre per annum; which particulars, together with any other conditions material to the rights of Government, and of the party obtaining the lease, shall be entered in a register to be kept in the collector's office for that purpose.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the collector to accept on the part of Government, any surrender of a grant or lease by the parties interested in the same, for the purpose of subdividing the same, and to re-grant or lease the same in parcels. Provided that no such subdivision shall be allowed, unless all arrears of rent under the original grant or lease are paid up, and provided that on no one portion of a grant or lease so subdivided, shall a less rent than one rupee per annum be leviable.

X. *Clause First.*—And it is hereby enacted, that whenever the rent of any grant or lease from Government, of land within any of the settlements aforesaid shall fall due, payment thereof shall be made by the holder or occupier of the land at the office of the collector, or to such person as shall be authorized to receive the same, and on failure of such payment, the same may be recovered in the manner following.

*Clause Second.*—When an arrear of rent shall have become due, the collector shall demand payment of it by a notice of demand, in writing, stating the amount of the arrear, and requiring payment of the same within fifteen days from the date of the service of the notice, and stating that in default of payment within the period specified, the amount of the arrear due, together with the costs of process, will be recovered under the powers of this act.

*Clause Third.*—The notice of demand shall be served by the delivery thereof to any hold or occupier of the land, or by being left at his ordinary place of residence, or by being stuck up on the premises.

*Clause Fourth.*—For the service of the aforesaid notice one rupee shall be charged, and shall be leviable, if not paid on demand, in the same manner as arrears of rent.

*Clause Fifth.*—Whenever an arrear of rent shall be demanded in the manner above prescribed, and shall not be discharged, it shall be lawful for the collector to issue an attachment, and to seize, by virtue of such attachment, as well the personal property of the holder or occupier as also any effects or any corps to whomsoever belonging which may be found upon the land on account of which the arrear may be due, and to bring the same to sale by public



auCTION at the collector's office or elsewhere, five days previous notice of such sale being stuck up at some conspicuous spot, and at the place where it is intended to bring the crop, or other property, to sale.

*Clause Sixth.*—The attachment shall be made by an officer deputed for the purpose, who shall publicly notify the attachment, and shall set his seal on any property attached, and take an inventory thereof; and it shall be competent to the said officer to require the assistance of the Police in case of resistance to his authority, or of any attempt to remove the crops or other property from the premises, or otherwise to defeat the process.

*Clause Seventh.*—For an attachment made in pursuance of the foregoing rules, whether a sale shall actually take place or not, two rupees shall be charged, and shall be leviable, if not paid on demand, by the sale of a portion of the attached property.

*Clause Eighth.*—If an arrear of rent, due as aforesaid, cannot be recovered in manner aforesaid, and the arrear shall not be discharged within six months from the date of the notice of demand prescribed by the second clause of this section, it shall be lawful for the collector to bring to sale the land on account of which the arrear shall be demanded, in the manner following.

*Clause Ninth.*—An advertisement shall be stuck up for not less than twenty days before the sale, in the collector's office, and in a court of justice situated near to the land specifying the description of the land, the name of the defaulter, the amount of the arrear, the time and place of the intended sale, and the conditions thereof. The sale shall be conducted by public auction, in the presence of the collector, the highest bidder shall be declared the purchaser, and the proceeds of the sale, after deducting the arrear originally due to Government, with interest thereon at 12 per cent. per annum, and any further arrear that may have accrued up to the day of sale, together with the costs incurred by the sale, or other lawful process, shall be paid over to the party or parties entitled. On payment of the purchase money, the purchaser shall receive from the collector a title-deed, corresponding in quality and conditions with the original grant or lease and bearing on it all material specifications relating to the quantity and situation of the land, its boundaries, the rent demandable, the date from which its payment is to commence, and other necessary particulars; and the collector shall forthwith put the purchaser in possession of the land so transferred, requiring for that purpose the aid of the Police, if needful. The collector shall notify in the most public manner the result of the sale, the conveyance of the title and right, which were of the defaulter to the purchaser, and the cancelment of the original grant or lease, together with all leases, incumbrances or other interests derived therefrom. And any person wilfully and with fraudulent intent offering for sale, transfer, mortgage, or otherwise making use of any such grant or lease, or of any lease, incumbrance or other interest derived therefrom, and which shall have been so declared to be cancelled, shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be punished by a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees, or in default of payment of such fine, by imprisonment not exceeding four months. And any person resisting or obstructing the collector or the officers acting under his orders, whilst placing the purchaser in possession of land sold for arrears of rent, shall be punished in the manner provided in section IV. of this Act.

*Clause Tenth.*—It shall be lawful for the collector before the payment of any surplus, to deduct as part of the costs incurred by the sale, two rupees for the advertisement, and one per cent. on the net proceeds of the sale authorized by the foregoing clause, to be carried to the credit

of Government, for the purpose of meeting the expense of carrying the sale into effect.

*Clause Eleventh.*—Any person having an interest in any property liable to be sold as aforesaid, shall, at any time previous to the sale thereof, be enabled to prevent such sale by payment of the rent in arrear, together with interest and all legal expences incurred to the collector, who, upon such payment, shall desist from and withdraw all legal proceedings.

*Clause Twelfth.*—Provided, that the summary process authorized by any of the clauses of this section, shall be held applicable only to arrears of rent which have become due within the period of one year prior to the execution of such process.

*Clause Thirteenth.*—Any person served with a notice of demand, or whose crop or personal property may have been seized under an attachment issued in manner aforesaid, who may dispute the justness of such demand or attachment, shall be at liberty, at any time before the sale of his crop or personal property, or, in the event of the land being advertised for sale, at any time before the sale thereof, to represent his objections to such demand, attachment or sale, to the collector; and if the collector shall, notwithstanding such objections, adhere to the demand, attachment, or sale, it shall be lawful for the said person to apply, by petition, for redress to any civil court competent to take cognizance of his complaint; and the court, after hearing the collector's answer, and making such further enquiry as may be necessary, during which the sale of any such crop, property, or land, shall be stayed, shall pass judgment either for enforcing or staying the demand, and shall adjudge the costs and charges of the suit, or such portion thereof as may be just and proper, to be paid by the party cast.

*Clause Fourteenth.*—Provided that in the case mentioned in the last clause no sale of crops, or of personal property, or of land, shall be stayed, unless the party disputing the justice of the demand or attachment shall, on presenting his petition to the civil court, deposit therein, or at the collector's office, the whole amount of the arrears of rent demanded, together with interest and legal expences incurred, or unless such party shall give substantial security to the satisfaction of the civil court, for making good the award that may be ultimately passed in the case.

XI. *Clause First.*—And it is hereby enacted, that all mutations by act of party or by succession in titles to land, taking place after the first day of Janury in the year of our Lord 1840, shall be registered under the following rules.

*Clause Second.*—The party claiming by right of transfer or succession, shall attend at the collector's office, either in person, or by his constituted agent, and shall make application for registering the mutation, producing the original grant or lease, together with the bill of sale or other deed of transfer, which must be made out in the English language and according to a form which will be found in the collector's office, or, in case of succession, the probate or letters of administration, together with the original will, if any, or a copy thereof, after which notice of the mutation shall be registered, the date and other particulars of the transaction being entered in the register in a clear and distinct form.

*Clause Third.*—No mutations of title to lands shall be registered, until the collector shall have satisfied himself that the boundaries of the lands have been distinctly defined by convenient and substantial landmarks. The parties whose title to lands may be so registered are required to maintain the landmarks laid down in a state of good and sufficient repair, so that they may be

at all times available for the purpose of accurate ascertainment of the limits of each occupancy, and every holder or occupier of such lands, willfully neglecting to maintain such landmarks in a sound and serviceable condition, shall forfeit a sum equal to three times the cost of the erection or repair which may become necessary in consequence of such default, and which shall be undertaken by the collector: the amount of the forfeiture to be levied in like manner as rents are to be collected under the provisions of this act. And the holders or occupiers of such lands are required to admit free access to the same by the officers of Government, for the purpose of inspecting the landmarks and of measuring and laying down boundaries, and any holder or occupier of land or other persons who shall obstruct or resist such officers, shall be liable to the penalties prescribed in Section IV. of this Act.

*Clause fourth.*—It shall be lawful for the collector to demand and receive, on the part of Government, a fee to meet the charges attending the registry of 4 rupees, and of 1 rupee for inspecting the register, and of two rupees for granting a certified extract from the register.

*Clause Fifth.*—The registry of a mutation shall not of itself be taken to convey or establish any legal title to land, nor shall it be held to corroborate, qualify, or bar any rights which may come to be questioned judicially. But no deed whatsoever for the sale or transfer of land which may be executed after the first day of January in the year of our Lord 1840, shall be admitted to be valid by the officers of Government, or be received in evidence as a legal instrument by any Court of judicature, unless the same shall have been registered in the collector's office in the manner directed by this section, nor shall any probate or letters of administration be received as evidence of title to land until so registered.

XII. And it is hereby provided, that nothing in this Act contained, shall apply to such cultivators and resident tenants of Malacca, as hold their lands by prescription, subject only to a payment to Government of one-tenth part of the produce thereof, whether such payment be made in kind or in the form of a sum of money received by the Government in commutation of the payment in kind.

## MODIFICATION OF POSTAGE ACT.

ACT NO. XVII. DATED JULY 1.

I. It is hereby enacted, in modification of so much of Sections VI and XIV of Act No. XVII of 1837, as provides that Postage duties shall be levied at the rates set forth in Schedules A and B, appended to the said act, that it shall be competent to the Governor-General of India in Council, by an order and notice to be published in the Government Gazettes of the several presidencies of India, to authorize the levy of Postage duties at rates, different from those severally specified in the Schedules A and B annexed to Act XVII. 1838, and to publish revised Schedules from time to time, to give effect to such modifications; provided always there be no increase made thereby in any particular of the rates prescribed in the said schedules A and B., and likewise to fix the time when the levy shall commence to be made at such modified rates, and to cancel or modify any order and notice so issued by further similar order and notice, and the said revised schedules of rates shall, for so long as may be so ordered and notified, be of the same effect and validity as the schedules annexed to the said Act.



## THUGGEE.

ACT No XVIII. DATED JULY 15.

It is hereby enacted, that any person accused of the offence of murder by Thuggee, or of the offence of unlawfully and knowingly receiving or buying property stolen or plundered by Thuggee, may be tried by any Court which would have been competent to try him if his offence had been committed within the zillah where that Court sits, anything contained in any Regulation or Regulations to the contrary notwithstanding.

## SESSION JUDGE TO CONFIRM TWO YEARS' IMPRISONMENT.

ACT No. XIX., DATED JULY 22.

It is hereby enacted in modification of Clause 5b, Section XIII of Regulation XIII of 1827, of the Bombay Code, that all sentences passed by an assistant session judge, whereby a convict is liable to imprisonment for a period exceeding two years shall, before they are carried into execution, be confirmed by the session judge, whose powers and proceeding in respect of any such case, shall be the same as are laid down for the guidance of the Sudder Foujdaree Adawlut in Clause 21 of the Section and Regulation aforesaid, and it shall not be necessary to refer any such case to the Sudder Foujdaree Adawlut.

## LEVY OF HUCKS, FEES, &amp;c.

ACT No. XX., DATED JULY 29.

I It is hereby declared and enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council of Bombay, to issue orders prohibiting the levy of hucks and fees or every description of customs, whether by land or sea, enjoyed by holders of rent-free lands or other portions and of alienated shares of any item of revenue after the abolition or relinquishment thereof by Government.

II And it is hereby enacted, that the legality of any orders which may have been heretofore issued, or of any orders which conformably with this Act hereafter shall be issued, by the Governor in Council of Bombay, for prohibiting the levy of any such hucks, or fees, customs or alienated shares of any such item of revenue as aforesaid, shall not be questioned in any court of law.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever shall levy any such huck, fee, customs, or item of revenue, after any such order prohibiting the same as aforesaid shall have been published in the Government Gazette of the presidency of Bombay, and by notice fixed at the post or place at which it has heretofore been claimed or collected, shall be punishable as for as an undue exaction under Regulation XVII. of 1837, Sec 16 of the Bombay Code, notwithstanding the offender be not a revenue officer of Government.

## THE ONE MAGISTRATE ACT.

ACT No. XXI., DATED JULY 26.

An Act for the trial of prisoners charged with the commission of certain petty offences in the town of Calcutta and on the river Hooghly.

I. Whereas it is expedient to make further provision in regard to such charges of felony as have been usually determined by Justices of the Peace,

under the authority of the Bye Laws for the town of Calcutta ; by preventing, as far as is consistent with the attainment of justice, and delay of trial, or inconvenience to prosecutors, witnesses and jurymen ; by limiting the powers heretofore exercised by such justices ; and by subjecting their proceedings upon convictions for felony, to more regular control and revision : and whereas it is also expedient to provide the like remedy in cases of assaults committed in certain parts of the river Hooghly, without the limits of the town of Calcutta, as hath been provided in cases of assault committed within such limits :

It is, therefore, hereby enacted, that it shall not be lawful for any Justices or Justice of the Peace to sentence any person charged with the commission of any felony within the town of Calcutta, or with the possession of stolen property within the same town, by virtue of any Bye-Law for the town of Calcutta, or by virtue of such Bye-Law and under Act IV. of 1835, or otherwise than according to the Provisions of this act ; and the sixth section of a certain rule, ordinance and regulation for the good order and civil Government of the settlement of Fort William in Bengal, passed in Council on the 26th day of July in the year of our Lord 1814, and registered in the Supreme Court on the 11th day of November in the same year, is hereby repealed.

II. And it is hereby declared and enacted, that all persons charged with the commission of simple larceny within the town of Calcutta, may be tried by any Justice of the Peace for the said town, provided the value of the property which the prisoner is charged with having stolen, does not, according to the belief of justice, exceed twenty rupees.

III. And it is hereby provided, that such Justice of the Peace, shall not have power to sentence any such person to be imprisoned with or without hard labor, for a longer period than six calendar months, or to be transported.

IV. And it is hereby provided, that it shall be lawful for any Justice of the Peace, before whom any person is charged with the commission of any simple larceny, at his discretion, instead of trying such person himself, to commit such person for trial before her Majesty's Supreme Court of Justice in Calcutta.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that every such Justice, after trying any offender charged with the commission of a simple larceny, shall cause his judgment to be drawn up in the following form of words, or in such other form of words to the same effect, as the case shall require, that is to say :

Be it remembered that on the

day of

in the year of Our Lord

at Calcutta, A. B. is (acquitted,

or convicted) before me J. P., a Justice of the Peace for the town of Calcutta, on a charge of simple larceny, for that he, the said A. B., did feloniously (here specify the alleged offence and the time and place when and where the same was committed, as the case may be) and I the said J. P. believe the value of the property stolen to amount to a sum not exceeding twenty rupees, that is to say—rupees, and I the said J. P. adjudge the said A. B. (here state that the prisoner is to be discharged, or the punishment he is to suffer, as the case may be.)

Given under my hand, the day and year first above named.

(Signed)

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that once at least in every term, and oftener if required by her Majesty's Supreme Court of justice at Calcutta, every such justice shall transmit to her Majesty's said Supreme Court of justice, all judgments, whether of acquittal or conviction, passed by him, together with the depositions and examinations of the witnesses and prisoners, there to be kept by the proper officer among the records of the court.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that upon the trial of any prisoner for simple larceny as aforesaid, every such Justice of the Peace shall require the witnesses against and on behalf of the prisoner to be sworn, or to make solemn affirmation in cases where an affirmation is by law permitted in the place of an oath, and shall cause the deposition of the witnesses and the examination of the prisoner, to be reduced into writing, and every such deposition and examination shall be signed by such justice.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that upon the trial of any person charged with the commission of simple larceny before any such Justice, of the Peace as aforesaid, if any person being duly summoned by such justice, shall refuse to attend as a witness, or to give evidence, he shall be liable to be punished by her Majesty's Supreme Court of Justice at Calcutta, in like manner as if he had refused to attend as a witness, or to give evidence before her Majesty's said Supreme Court of Justice.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that upon any conviction for simple larceny as aforesaid, the Justice of the Peace before whom any person shall be so committed, shall have power to order the restitution of the property stolen, if forthcoming, to the owner or his representative, and in case of its not being restored pursuant to such order, to impose on any person refusing or neglecting to restore the same, a fine not exceeding 20 rupees, and in default of payment to adjudge the person guilty of such neglect or refusal, to be imprisoned for the space of one calendar month, unless the property be sooner restored.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that all persons charged with the commission of any assault or battery, on board of any merchant ship employed on sea voyages, in the river Hoogly, or the mouths thereof, being part of the territories of the East India Company, may be tried before any such Justice of the Peace, and on conviction shall be liable to be punished by a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees, to be levied and enforced in manner provided by Act. II. of 1839. And all the provisions of this act made in the case of charges of simple larceny shall, as far as they are applicable, be applied in the case of such charges of assault or battery as aforesaid.

XI. And it is hereby declared, that nothing in this Act contained, shall be construed to affect the remedy of any person aggrieved by the conviction of any Justice of the Peace through the means of the writ of certiorari.

---

### PRISONERS' COUNSEL ACT.

---

ACT No. XXII. DATED, SEPTEMBER 9.

An Act for enabling persons charged with offences to make their defence more effectually.

I. Whereas it is expedient to extend to the territories under the Government of the East India Company, the provisions of the statute 6th and 7th, William IV Chapter CXIV :

It is therefore hereby enacted, that all persons tried for any offence in any of her Majesty's Courts of Justice, shall be admitted, after the close of the case for the prosecution, to make full answer and defence thereto by Counsel



learned in the law, or by Attorney in her Majesty's Courts of Justice where attorneys may practise as counsel.

II. And it is hereby declared and enacted, that in all cases of summary conviction by a Magistrate or Justice of the Peace, exercising jurisdiction within the limits of any of her Majesty's Supreme Courts, persons accused are and shall be admitted to make their full answer and defence, and to have all witnesses examined and cross-examined by counsel or attorney.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that all persons who, after the passing of this act, shall be held to bail, or committed to prison, for any offence against the law for which they are to be tried before any of her Majesty's Courts of Justice, shall be entitled to require and have on demand (from the person who shall have the lawful custody thereof, and who is hereby required to deliver the same) copies of the examinations of the witnesses respectively upon whose depositions they have been so held to bail or committed to prison, on payment of a reasonable sum for the same, to be fixed by such courts respectively. Provided always that if such demand shall not be made before the day appointed for the commencement of the Sessions at which the trial of the person on whose behalf such demand shall be made is to take place, such person shall not be entitled to have any copy of such examination of witnesses, unless the Judge at such trial shall be of opinion, that such copy may be made and delivered without delay or inconvenience to such trial; but it shall nevertheless be competent to such Judge, if he shall think fit, to postpone such trial on account of such copy of the examination of witnesses not having been previously had by the party charged.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that all persons under trial in any of her Majesty's Courts of Justice shall be entitled, at the time of their trial, to inspect, without fee or reward, all depositions or copies thereof which have been taken against them, and returned into the Court before which such trial shall be had.

#### POWER OF COURTS-MARTIAL TO SENTENCE TO IMPRISONMENT, &c.

ACT No. XXIII. DATED SEPTEMBER 23.

An act for authorizing sentences of Imprisonment, with or without hard labor, by courts-martial in certain cases.

It is hereby declared and enacted, that in all cases in which, by a General Order of the Governor-General of India in Council, dated the 24th February, in the year of our Lord 1835, it is made competent for Courts-martial to sentence soldiers of the native army in the service of the East India Company to the punishment of dismissal from such service, it is and shall be lawful to sentence such soldiers to be imprisoned with or without hard labor for any period not exceeding two years if the sentence be pronounced by a general court-martial, or not exceeding one year six months if the sentence be pronounced by a regimental or detachment court-martial. And every soldier so sentenced to imprisonment with hard labor for any period whatever, or to imprisonment without hard labor for any period exceeding six months, shall, after confirmation of his sentence, be dismissed from such service. Provide always, that all sentences under this Act pronounced by any court-martial inferior to a general court-martial, shall require the confirmation of the general or other officer commanding the division or field force to which the person convicted belongs.

## GANJAM REVENUE AND JUDICIAL ACT.

ACT No XXIV. DATED OCTOBER 2.

An act for the administration of justice and collection of the revenue in certain parts of the districts of Ganjam and Vizagapatam.

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the first day of December 1839 Act XXIII, of 1836 shall be repealed.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that from and after the said first day of December 1839, the operation of the rules for the administration of civil and criminal justice, as well as those for the collection of the revenue, shall cease to have effect, except as hereinafter mentioned, within the undermentioned tracts of country at present included in the districts of Ganjam and Vizagapatam:

*In the district of Ganjam.*

Zemindaries.

Pauloor.  
Hoomanab.  
Becridee.  
Khullicottah.  
Pratapagery.  
Mohery,  
Vizeyanagur.  
Hautghur.  
Bramnorchee.  
Chegatee.  
Maudasa.  
Soorunghi.  
Jaradah.  
Jaluntra.  
Boodara Singhy.  
Dharacotah.  
Badagodah.  
Sareghur.  
Turlah.  
Purlah Khinedy.

Aumany Estates.

Goomsur.  
Sooradah.  
Askah.  
Pornary.  
Coolaw.

*In the District of the Vizagapatam.*

Ancient Zemindaries.

Vazeanagur.

Bobelly.

Hill Zemindaries.

Jeyapoor.

Coorpan.

Sengomirulish.

Chamadoo.

Panchepentah.

Andra.

Saroapully Bhomatarum.

Saloor.

Mandoogole.

Belgam.

Maringhy.

Under Aumany.

Paleondah.

Golcondah.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that the administration of civil and criminal justice, (including the superintendence of the Police and the collection and superintendence of the revenue of every description, within the tracts of country specified in the foregoing section, which are now included in the district of Ganjam, shall be vested in the collector of Ganjam, and within those which are now included in the district of Vizagapatam in the collector of Vizagapatam, and shall be exercised by them respectively as agents to the Governor of Fort St. George.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be competent to the Governor in Council of Fort St. George, by an order in council, to prescribe such rules as he may deem proper for the guidance of such Agents, and of all the officers subordinate to their control and authority, and to determine to what extent the decision of the agents in civil suits shall be final, and in what suits an appeal shall lie to the

Sudder Adawlut, and to define the authority to be exercised by the Agents in criminal trials, and what cases he shall submit for the decision of the Foujdaree Adawlut.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that upon the receipt of any criminal trials referred by either of the agents under the rules which may be hereafter prescribed by the Governor in Council, the Foujdaree Adawlut shall proceed to pass a final judgment, or such other order as may, after mature consideration, seem to the court requisite and proper, in the same manner as if the trial had been sent up in ordinary course from a judge on circuit.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that upon the receipt of any appeal from a decree of either of the agents, under the rules to be prescribed as aforesaid, the court of Sudder Adawlut shall proceed to try and determine it in the same manner as appeals from the Provincial Courts.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that each of such agents as aforesaid, shall have the power of making commitments by warrant under his hand, which is possessed by the Governor of Fort St. George in Council by virtue of Regulation II of 1819 of the Madras Code, provided that the third, fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh sections of that regulation shall remain in force and be applicable to commitments under this act. Provided also, that in every case in which either of such agents shall make any such commitment, he shall transmit immediately a report to the Governor in Council of Fort St. George for his orders.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be competent to the Governor in Council of Fort St. George, by an order in Council, to make, from time to time, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General of India in Council, such alterations in the limits of the tracts within the aforesaid districts placed under the jurisdiction of the said Agents respectively, as he may deem expedient.

#### LIMITS OF POWER OF COLLECTOR-MAGISTRATES, &c., IN BOMBAY.

ACT No. XXV. DATED NOVEMBER 25.

An act for the presidency of Bombay, limiting the powers of the Collectors as Magistrates, and Assistant Collectors as Deputy Magistrates in certain cases.

It is hereby enacted, that Reg. IV of 1831 be repealed, and that Cl. 4, Sec. XI and Cl. 3, Sec. XXVII of Reg. XVI of 1827; Cl. 4, Sec. XVI of Reg. XVII of 1827; and Cl. 2, Sec. VIII of Reg. XII of 1827, of the Bombay Code, so far as they relate to the penal jurisdiction of Collectors as Magistrate, be repealed. Provided always, that the offences specified in the said Sections, viz. Sections XI and XXVII of Reg. XVI of 1827; Sec. XVI of Reg. XVII of 1827; and Sec. VIII of Reg. XII of 1827 shall be cognizable by Magistrates and Assistant Magistrates under the general powers which are or hereafter may be vested in them by the Acts and Regulations applicable to the Bombay presidency.

#### ACT FOR ENQUIRING INTO THE CONDUCT OF PUBLIC FUNCTIONARIES.

ACT No. XXVI., DATED DECEMBER.

An Act for regulating inquiries into the truth of matters implicating the public conduct of officers not removable without the sanction of Government within the presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

1. Whereas it is expedient to consolidate the enactments contained in the Regulations concerning inquiries into the truth of matters implicating the public conduct of European officers, and to amend the same in various particulars, and to extend the same to all officers not removable without the sanction of Government:

It is hereby enacted, that such parts of Sec. 10, Reg. V of 1793, and of Sec 10, Reg. IV, of 1803, as relate to charges of corruption;



Sec. 8, Reg. VI of 1793 ;

Sec. 8, Reg. V of 1803 ;

Clauses 9, 10, and 11, and such other parts of Sec. 9, Reg. XIII of 1793 relate to covenanted Servants of the Company ;

Clauses 9, 10, and 11, and such other parts of Sec. 12, Reg. XII of 1803 relate to covenanted servants of the Company ;

Sec. 4 and all the following Secs. of Reg. VIII of 1806 ;

Reg. X of 1806, excepting so much of Sec. 10 of that Regulation as relates to security required from persons preferring charges against Hindoo or Mahomedan Law officers, or Native ministerial officers of courts ;

Regulation XVII of 1813 ;

Regulation VIII of 1817 ;

And Secs. 5 and 6 of Reg. VIII of 1825 ; of the Bengal Code ;

Together with so much of any Regulations as extends any of the above Regulations or parts of Regulations to any places within the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, be repealed.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that in the territories subject to the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, whenever either of the Courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, either of the Sudder Boards of Revenue, or the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, shall be of opinion, that substantial grounds exist for making a regular and formal inquiry into the truth of any imputation of official misconduct affecting any officer subject to their controul respectively, and not removable without the sanction of Government, they shall submit the documents on which their opinion may be founded, together with a statement of the charges reduced to distinct articles which they may propose to be made the subject of a regular investigation, to the Governor of Bengal, or to the Lieutenant-Governor of the North Western Provinces, or to any functionary exercising the authority of Government in the North Western Provinces, as the case may be, according to the authority to which they may be subject, for his consideration and orders,

III. And it is hereby enacted, that any charge or information, of the description aforesaid, may be preferred direct to either of the courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, either of the Sudder Boards of Revenue, or the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, respectively, who shall examine the complainant or informant circumstantially upon oath, or upon solemn affirmation, if he be entitled to be exempted from taking an oath, and require the party accused to explain or reply to any matters they may deem to need explanation and make such further inquiries upon oath or affirmation upon the subject, as they may judge proper.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that any charge or information may also be made before any Judge, Magistrate, Commissioner of Revenue, or Collector, for any acts of the description beforementioned committed within their jurisdiction, respectively, who shall examine the complainant or informant circumstantially upon oath, or upon solemn affirmation, if he be entitled to be exempted from taking an oath, and shall transmit the deposition so taken to the Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, the Sudder Board of Revenue, or the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, according as the person accused may be subject to those authorities respectively.

V. And it is hereby provided, that it shall not be lawful for the courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, or the said Boards, respectively, to act upon any such charge or information, unless the person preferring the same shall make oath, or solemn affirmation, in case he be entitled to be exempted from taking an oath, that he believes the facts on which the charge is grounded to be true.

VI. And it is hereby provided, that it shall be lawful for the courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nazamut Adawlut, and for the said Boards, respectively, to dismiss any such charge or information, where they do not see any substantial reason for entering further into the inquiry. Provided, that on every occasion when they

shall dismiss any such charge or information, they shall submit the same, together with all the circumstances of the case, in like manner as is provided in Section II of this Act.

VII. And it is hereby provided, that the said courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, and the said Boards, respectively, may, at any stage of the inquiry into such matters as aforesaid, require the person preferring such charge or information as aforesaid, to furnish such security as may be deemed reasonable that he will attend and prosecute the charge to a conclusion, and in the event of security being so required all proceedings shall be stayed until the same shall be furnished accordingly.

VIII. And it is hereby provided, nevertheless that if any matter of the nature aforesaid affecting such Officer as is mentioned in the second section of this act shall appear in the course of any proceedings, whether preliminary or otherwise, which shall come before or be reported to either of the courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, or any of the said Boards, respectively, those authorities shall act upon such matter, or institute such inquiry, upon oath or affirmation as aforesaid, into the same as they shall deem proper for the purpose of such reference as aforesaid to the Governor of Bengal, or to the Lieutenant-Governor of the North Western Provinces, or to the authority exercising the powers of Government in those Provinces as aforesaid, although no charge or information be preferred as aforesaid, and in such cases it shall not be necessary, before acting upon or instituting any inquiry concerning any matter so appearing in the course of proceedings, to require any oath or affirmation in regard to the truth of such matter.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that if the Governor of Bengal, or the Lieutenant-Governor of the North Western Provinces, or the Authority exercising the powers of Government in those Provinces as aforesaid, upon such reference as is mentioned in the second Section of this Act, shall concur with the authority by which it may be submitted, or if such Governor or Lieutenant Governor or authority exercising the powers of Government shall from information of the description aforesaid that may be laid before him in respect to such officers as aforesaid not directly subject to the Courts or Boards above named deem it necessary to institute proceedings against any such Officers, he shall appoint a Commissioner or Commissioners for making a regular and formal inquiry into the truth of the matters referred.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that on the appointment of every such Commission, the said Governor, or Lieutenant-Governor, or authority exercising the powers of Government in the North Western Provinces, shall direct whether the Commission shall be placed under the control of any of the Authorities aforesaid, or shall act immediately under the authority of Government, and all Commissions appointed as aforesaid shall be guided by the instructions which they may receive in this behalf from the Government to which they may be respectively subordinate.

XI. And it is hereby enacted, that the commissioner or commissioners appointed as aforesaid, before entering on the discharge of his or their duties, shall take the following oath :—

I, A. B., Commissioner for the purpose of (here state the object of the Commission) do solemnly swear, that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duty committed to me without fear, favor, or bias, to the best of my ability, knowledge and judgment, so help me God.

XII. And it is hereby enacted, that whenever a charge shall be referred for investigation to a Special Commission, the said Governor, or Lieutenant-Governor, or Authority exercising the powers of Government in the North Western Provinces, will determine whether the conduct of the prosecution shall be left to the accuser, or be undertaken on the part of Government. In the latter case, the said Governor, or Lieutenant-Governor, or Authority exercising the power of

Government in the North Western Provinces, will nominate such person or persons as may be deemed proper, to conduct the prosecution on behalf of Government.

XIII. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be the duty of Commissioners appointed under this Regulation, after receiving the plaint or charge, and the documents from which the same may have been prepared, to call upon the person accused for his reply to the accusation; to examine upon oath, or under a solemn declaration, the witnesses named by the accuser or the accused; to receive any further written documents offered in support of, or against the accusation; and to call for and take any further requisite evidence which may be indicated by the witnesses adduced or documents exhibited by either party, and may appear to be necessary for the ascertainment of facts, or the discovery of the truth or falsehood of the charges, or of any part thereof.

XIV. And it is hereby enacted, that for the discharge of the duties specified to the preceding Section, or any other functions which may be delegated to a Commission under this Regulation, such Commission shall be vested with the same powers as are exercised by the zillah and city Courts, except that all process to cause the attendance of witnesses, or other compulsory process, shall be served through the zillah or city Judge in whose jurisdiction the Commission may be held, and executed by the zillah or city Judge in whose jurisdiction the other person upon whom the process is to be served may reside.

XV. And it is hereby enacted, that on the close of the evidence for the prosecution and defence, the accused shall be at liberty to record any observations upon the result of the inquiry which he may think necessary for the vindication of his conduct and character. The accuser, or the person appointed to conduct the prosecution on the part of Government, shall also be at liberty to record any remarks on the subject of the prosecution which he may deem requisite.

XVI. And it is hereby enacted, that as soon after the conclusion of the proceedings as circumstances shall permit, the Commissioners shall, when the commission shall be instructed to act immediately under the authority of Government, submit directly to the Government to which he or they may be subordinate, and in other cases to the controlling Court or Board, the proceedings under the commission, accompanied by translations of papers not in the English language, together with a summary of the pleadings and evidence, and his or their opinion of the merits of the case.

XVII. And it is hereby provided, that it shall be lawful for the said Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Authority exercising the powers of Government in the North Western Provinces, or the Controlling Court or Board, upon consideration of the report of any such commission as aforesaid, to direct the Commissioner or Commissioners to take further evidence, or to give further explanation of his or their opinions connected with the case investigated, and the Commissioner or Commissioners are authorized and required to take such further evidence, and to give such further explanation.

XVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that the Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, or the Board to which any report of a Commissioner or Commissioners may be submitted as aforesaid, after due consideration of the same, and after obtaining such further evidence or explanations as they may require, shall submit the whole of the proceedings and documents received by them to the Government to which they may be subordinate, together with their opinion whether any and what charges have been established against the accused.

XIX. And it is hereby provided, that whenever a special commission may be appointed under the Provisions of this Act, the said Governor, or Lieutenant-Governor, or authority exercising the powers of Government in the North-Western Provinces, will determine, on a view of the nature and circumstances of the case, whether the accused officer shall be suspended from the discharge of the functions of his office; and if so, whether he shall be permitted to draw the established allowances of his office, or otherwise.



XX. And it is hereby provided, that the Governor, or Lieutenant-Governor or authority exercising the powers of Government in the North Western Provinces, on consideration of the report and proceedings submitted to him, in pursuance of Sections XVI and XVIII of this Act, will pass such decision on the case as may appear to him most consonant to the principles of justice, and consistent with the powers possessed by Government in matters of this description and in the event of his deeming it necessary that the party accused should be brought to trial, by a public prosecution before a competent court of law, will issue the necessary instructions for that purpose to the law officers of Government. But whatever proceedings may be held, or whatever decision or order may be passed by Government, individuals deeming themselves aggrieved by any public officer, will be at all times at liberty to seek redress according to the ordinary forms prescribed by Law.

XXI. And it is hereby enacted, that nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to repeal the provisions respecting the dismissal and suspension of Principal and other Sudder Ameen contained in Section XXVI of Reg. V of 1831, or the provisions respecting the dismissal of Deputy-Collectors contained in Section XXV of Reg. IX of 1833. Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the Governor of Bengal, or the Lieutenant-Governor of the North Western Provinces, or the Authority exercising the powers of Government in these Provinces, respectively, upon any such reference as is mentioned in Section XXVI of Reg. V of 1831, and Section XXV of Reg. IX of 1833, at his discretion, to appoint a Commissioner or Commissioners for making such regular and formal inquiry touching imputations of official misconduct affecting any Principal or other Sudder Ameen or any Deputy-Collector, as he shall think fit in manner as is directed by this Act, and subject to its provisions.

#### EXTENSION OF THE JURISDICTION OF THE COURT OF REQUESTS.

ACT No. XXVII., DATED DECEMBER 16.

An Act for authorizing the Court of Requests for the town of Calcutta, to execute decrees passed by the Judge of the Dewanny Adawlut of the zillah of the 24 Pergunnahs in certain cases.

1. Whereas execution of the decrees of the Courts of Justice of the zillah of the 24-pergunnahs is often defeated, by the parties against whom the same have been obtained absconding from the limits of the said zillah into the town of Calcutta; and whereas by Regulation XVI of 1812 of the Bengal Code, provision is made, where the like inconvenience occurs by parties absconding from the town of Calcutta into the said zillah, for the judge of the said zillah enforcing the judgments of the Court of Requests of the town of Calcutta:

It is hereby enacted, that if the defendant in any suit decided by any Court of Justice of the zillah of the 24-pergunnahs, the plaintiff in which shall have obtained a decree, shall retire before execution of the same into the jurisdiction of the Court of Requests, that court, upon receiving a written application from the Judge of Dewanny Adawlut of the zillah of the 24 Pergunnahs, setting forth the above circumstances, and accompanied by a copy of the decree duly authenticated, is hereby authorized and directed to proceed to execute the said decree in the mode pre-scribed for the execution of judgments obtained in the Court of Requests, and on payment of the like costs as are demanded for the execution of such judgments in ordinary cases. Provided always that nothing in this Act contained shall be held to authorize the said Court of Requests to execute any decree except the cause of action in respect of which such decree was obtained were such that if it had occurred within the local jurisdiction of the said Court it would have been cognizable by the same.

## BOMBAY BUILDINGS REGULATING ACT.

Act. No. XXVIII, DATED DECEMBER 9.

An Act for the regulation of buildings in the islands of Bombay and Colaba.

I. It is hereby enacted, that the first twelve articles of rule, ordinance and Regulation III of 1812, passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council, and the 18th, 25th, and all following articles of the same rule, ordinance and regulation, and the 1st, 2d, 5th and 7th articles of rule ordinance and regulation III of 1815, passed by the said authority, be repealed.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that all persons intending to erect or rebuild any building within the Islands of Bombay and Colaba, which shall approach in any part within twenty-five feet of the edge or side of any public road, street, or other thoroughfare, or intending to alter any building within the said Islands, by extending the foundation thereof, so that any part of such foundation shall approach within the same distance of the edge or side of any such public place, shall, before commencing to do so, obtain from the collector of land revenue in Bombay, a certificate of the specific ground intended to be used, and from the Surveyor to the court of Petty Sessions in Bombay, an endorsement on such certificate, of the nature of the work which, consistently with the provisions of this Act, and with public convenience, and according to the intention of the party, can and is proposed to be executed.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that in all cases in which the surveyor to the said court of Petty Sessions shall be satisfied that the intended building or alteration is in compliance with the provisions of this Act, and that no part of the ground to be covered thereby is wanted for public purposes, he shall endorse the said certificate as above enacted, and in case any party shall feel aggrieved by the withholding of such endorsement, or by the terms or restrictions of any such endorsement, he shall be at liberty to bring the matter of his complaint before the said court of Petty Sessions, whose decision thereon shall be final; provided always that no certificate, and no such endorsement thereof as aforesaid, and no decision of the said court of Petty Sessions thereon, shall be construed as an adjudication upon or as in any way affecting the right or title of any person to the ground or building referred to in such certificate and endorsement or any part thereof.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that should any person, having obtained a certificate and endorsement as aforesaid, find it desirable during the progress of the work, to deviate from his original plan, he shall not be at liberty to do so without the sanction in writing of the said surveyor to the court of Petty Sessions to such proposed deviation, with liberty, however, to the party to appeal to the said court as provided in Section III of this Act.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that should the erection, rebuilding, or such alteration as aforesaid of any such building, be commenced without such certificate and endorsement as above required, or contrary to the terms of any such certificate and endorsement, (such deviation not having been duly sanctioned as aforesaid,) every person offending herein shall be punishable on conviction before the said court of Petty Sessions, by fine not exceeding 500 rupees.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever shall alter any such certificate as aforesaid, without the sanction of the collector of the Land Revenue and of the surveyor to the court of Petty Sessions, or shall alter any endorsement thereon without the sanction of the surveyor to the court of Petty Sessions, shall be punishable on conviction before the said court of Petty Sessions, by fine not exceeding 500 rupees, or by imprisonment in the house of correction for any time not exceeding four calendar months, with or without hard labor.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that no building hereafter to be erected, within the walls of the Fort of Bombay, shall be erected higher than 50 feet

measured from the surface of the street to the extreme of the roof; provided that light open balustrades or railings of any material not inflammable may be added round the outer edge of the roof for the purpose of guarding against accident, but such balustrades or railings are to have no roof or covering; and all persons offending herein shall, on conviction before the said court of Petty Sessions, be punishable by fine not exceeding 500 rupees.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that no *cudjans* or other inflammable materials, shall be made use of in the external roof or walls of any building within the Fort walls of Bombay, nor in the external part of any building without the Fort walls of Bombay in any place or places within the Islands aforesaid to be declared by the Governor of Bombay, in Council by proclamation in the Government Gazette, and that every person offending herein, shall on conviction before the said court of Petty Sessions, be punishable by fine not exceeding 500 rupees.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that no building of any description shall be erected in the Islands of Bombay or Colaba, in such manner as shall destroy, injure, or prejudicially interfere with any of the water courses or the drainage of the said Islands, or either of them, and upon notice being given by the said Surveyor of the court of Petty Sessions to the owner or other person under whose directions any work may be going on, that such work is injurious to and does or will interfere with any water course or the drainage of the said Islands, or either of them, such person shall immediately thereupon discontinue such work, and if he feels aggrieved by such notice, shall bring the matter of his complaint before the said court of Petty Sessions, whose opinion and adjudication thereon, shall be final; and in case such person shall not, on receiving such notice as aforesaid, discontinue the said work, he shall be punishable on conviction before the said court of Petty Sessions, by fine not exceeding rupees 500.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that in case the said Court of Petty Sessions, on any appeal to them under the last preceding section, or upon special application of their surveyor, and after hearing the parties concerned, shall be of opinion that the work deemed objectionable by the said surveyor will destroy or be injurious to or prejudicially affect any of the water courses or the drainage of the said Islands, or either of them, then the said court shall make an order for the discontinuance and immediate removal of the said work, or of so much thereof as is objectionable; and in case the owner or other person conducting such work, shall not obey such order, he shall be punishable on conviction before the said court of Petty Sessions, by fine not exceeding rupees 500; and such work, or so much thereof as shall have been found to be objectionable, shall be forthwith taken down and removed by the surveyor of the said court, and the materials shall be sold and disposed of in the like manner as is hereinafter directed concerning taking down of ruinous buildings.

XI. And it is hereby enacted, that when any building within the Islands of Bombay or Colaba shall be erected, rebuilt, or altered, in any manner contrary to the provisions of this act, except as in the 9th section is mentioned, it shall be lawful for the Surveyor to the court of Petty Sessions to give notice to the person or persons so offending, forthwith to discontinue such work, and to pull down and clear away the same by a fixed day, and in the event of such work not being immediately discontinued, or of such order of removal not being complied with by the expiration of the time so fixed upon, the person or persons so disobeying such notice, shall be punishable, on conviction before the said court of Petty Sessions, by fine not exceeding rupees 500; and the Surveyor to the court of Petty Sessions shall have power to cause the work to be taken down and removed, and to sell and dispose of the materials thereof in the like manner as is hereinafter directed concerning the taking down of buildings, provided always that nothing herein contained shall prevent the person or persons to whom such notice shall be given, from appealing therefrom to the said court of Petty Sessions, which court shall have power to quash, alter or



conform the same, and to extend the time named therein, and to punish any frivolous appeal with double costs.

XII. And it is hereby enacted, that every person rebuilding any building of which any part is situated within twenty-five feet of the edge or side of any public road, street, or other thoroughfare within the islands aforesaid, shall be liable to be required, for the purpose of widening such road, street or other thoroughfare, to carry back his building so far, and to give up so much of the site of the old buildings, or of the compound in which the same was standing, or of the uninclosed ground, if any lying in front of the old building and between the same and the road, as shall be specified in the endorsement to be made on the certificate of the collector of land revenue under this Act, but such endorsement shall be subject in all cases to the revision and final decision of the said court of Petty Sessions, in the event of an Appeal thereto from the terms of the same, and the party so required shall be entitled to such compensation as is hereinafter provided.

XIII. And with the view of preventing fraudulent evasions as to the giving up of ground under the last section, it is hereby enacted, that every person rebuilding, repairing, altering or in any way strengthening the foundation or lower part of any building within twenty-five feet of the edge of any public road or street within the Islands aforesaid, and then within three years therefrom substantially rebuilding the remaining part of the said building upon the old foundation or lower part so rebuilt, repaired, altered or strengthened as aforesaid, shall be deemed to have rebuilt the entire building within the meaning of the last section.

XIV. And it is hereby enacted, that should any steps project into any public road, street, or other thoroughfare in front of any house, the space covered by such steps shall not be considered as part of the ground to be given up under this Act, but the ground to be given up shall be measured from the exterior of the building itself.

XV. And it is hereby enacted, that the Court of Petty Sessions, with the sanction of the Governor of Bombay in Council, shall at all times have power and authority to require any ground within the Islands of Bombay or Colaba to be given up for the purpose of widening or altering any existing public road, street or other thoroughfare, or drain, or for making any new public road, street, or other thoroughfare, or drain.

XVI. And it is further enacted, that wherever ground required to be given up under any of the preceding clauses, or any building thereon, shall be or be of the nature of private property, or when being ground of the Hon'ble Company, any substantial improvement shall have been made in the value thereof, the surveyor to the court of Petty Sessions shall cause an estimate to be made of such private interest, or of any such improvement, and the amount of such estimate, if duly sanctioned by the Hon'ble the Governor in Council, or such other sum as that authority shall sanction, shall be offered by the said Surveyor to the owner or other person in possession of the said ground or building, and if such offer be accepted, the amount thereof shall be paid to such owner or other person whose receipt for the same shall be a sufficient release and discharge to the said court of Petty Sessions, and thereupon the said court of Petty Sessions shall become and be the legal owners of the said ground, or building, for the purposes of this Act, and all and every person or persons interested in the premises shall be thenceforth to all intents and purposes divested of all right, title, and interest of, in or to the same, provided always that nothing herein contained or hereby authorized shall have the effect of deciding that the person to whom any money shall be paid as aforesaid, is in law or enquiry the owner of any part of such money, and in case any conflicting claims shall be set up thereto before the same shall have been paid over, such sum shall be then dealt with in the manner provided in section XXI hereinafter contained.

XVII. And it is further enacted, that where such offer shall be made as aforesaid, and the person or persons to whom the same shall be made, shall refuse to accept the same, as being less than the value of the said property or interests, then and in such case the court of Petty Sessions shall cause the value of the property or interests for which compensation is to be given to be ascertained by a Jury of twelve indifferent men resident on the Island; to be summoned by the Sheriff in manner hereinafter, mentioned, and the said court of Petty Sessions is hereby empowered to call before the said Jury by a written notice for that purpose to be given, and to examine upon oath, all persons who shall be thought necessary and capable of giving evidence concerning the premises, and the said court shall cause the said Jury to view the property in question, and shall use all other lawful means as well for their own as for the said Jury's information on the premises, and after the said Jury shall have so settled the value of the said property, or interest, such valuation so made shall be final and conclusive to all intents and purposes against all persons, and the amount thereof shall be paid as hereinafter mentioned,

XVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that for summoning and returning a Jury under the last preceding clause the said court of Petty Sessions shall have authority from time to time to issue their warrant to the said Sheriff of the Town of Bombay, thereby requiring him to summon and return an indifferent Jury of twenty-four persons resident on the Island of Bombay, to be selected from the Petty Jury list for the time being, to appear before the said court of Petty Sessions at such time and place as in the said warrant shall be appointed, of which time and place all parties interested shall have ten days notice in writing to be given to the said parties personally, or left at their usual place of abode; and the said Sheriff is hereby required to summon and return such twenty-four persons accordingly, and out of the persons so summoned and returned, or out of such of them as shall appear, the said court shall cause to be sworn twelve, who shall be the Jury for the purpose aforesaid, and all persons concerned shall have their lawful challenges against any of the said Jurymen when they come to be sworn, and the said court acting in the premises shall have power to impose any reasonable forfeiture, not more than 200 Rupees, upon any person who shall be summoned and returned on such Jury and shall not appear, or who shall refuse to be sworn on such Jury, or in any manner wilfully neglect his duty therein contrary to the meaning of this Act, and also upon any persons who, having been duly summoned to give evidence touching any matter in question, shall refuse to appear, or appearing shall refuse to be examined or give evidence, which said forfeiture shall be and is hereby made payable to the court of Petty Sessions for and on account of the county fund.

XIX. And it is hereby enacted that the said Sheriff shall be allowed for every warrant to his Bai'iff for summoning every Jury ten rupees and no more, and for every return of a Jury four rupees and no more, and for attending the court of Petty Sessions on the impanelling every Jury fifteen rupees and no more, and such fees and other expences of and attending the assembling the said Jury shall be borne and paid by the court of Petty Sessions out of the county fund, if the valuation fixed by the said Jury shall exceed original offer made under section XVI of this Act, and by the other party if such valuation shall be equal to or less than the said offer, and in all cases where the said court of Petty Sessions shall be entitled to receive any costs or expences under this clause, the said court shall be empowered to levy and raise the same in the same manner as if the same were a fine or other penalty:

XX. And it is further enacted, that in all cases where money shall be paid to any person or persons as a compensation under this Act, the same shall be paid out of the country fund, and shall be subject to the same use or uses, and the same charges, liens, or incumbrances in all respects as the interests or property for which such compensation shall be paid were subject to at the time of the payment thereof.

XXI. And it is further enacted, that in every case wherein conflicting claims are set up to any property or interest which the court of Petty Sessions may require for carrying into execution the purposes of this act, and for which under the provisions thereof any compensation shall be payable, such compensation shall be paid into the hands of the Accountant General of the Supreme Court of Bombay, for the use and benefit of such persons as shall appear entitled thereto by any decree or judgment of the said Supreme Court, and the receipt of the said Accountant General shall be a sufficient discharge to the Court of Petty Sessions, who shall from the date thereof become and be the legal owners of the said ground or building for which such money shall be so paid.

XXII. And it is hereby enacted, that the Surveyor to the said Court of Petty Sessions shall cause notice in writing to be given to the owner or occupier of any building or land within the island aforesaid, from which any gallery, balcony, roof, weather frame, spout, gutter or other thing shall in future be made, which shall overhang or jut into or in any way project or encroach upon any public road, street, or other thoroughfare, that he do take down, remove, alter, or regulate the same in such manner as not to incommode the public. And in case such owner or occupier shall refuse or neglect so to do for the space of fifteen days next after such notice shall have been given to him, the person or persons disobeying such notice, shall be punishable on conviction before the said court of Petty Sessions by fine not exceeding 500 rupees. And the said surveyor shall have power to cause the nuisance to be taken down and removed, and to sell and dispose of the materials thereof in like manner as is hereinafter directed, concerning the taking down of ruinous buildings; provided always, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the person or persons to whom such notice shall be given appealing therefrom to the said court of Petty Sessions, which court shall have power to quash, alter, or confirm the same, and to punish any frivolous appeal with double costs. Provided also that tiled roofs or weather frames of at least twelve feet high above the surface of any public road, street, or other thoroughfare, may be projected to the extent of two feet above the same.

XXIII. And it is hereby provided, that it shall be lawful to the surveyor to the court of Petty Sessions, with the approbation of the said court, to give permission in writing to the owners or occupiers of buildings in public thoroughfares twenty-five feet in width and upwards, within the islands aforesaid, to project tiled roofs or weather frames from the upper stories of their houses to the extent of three feet beyond their foundation, or over any public road, street, or other thoroughfare, and to the occupiers of buildings in exposed situations facing between the south and west in streets of the above width to make such projection to the extent of five feet.

XXIV. And it is further enacted, that where any scaffolding shall be used in or near any public road, street, or other thoroughfare, in building, repairing, or altering any house, or building, within the islands aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the surveyor to the said court of Petty Sessions, if he shall think fit ~~so to do~~, to give notice in writing to the owner or occupier of such house, or building, or other person directing the work, to cause such scaffolding to be masked or covered on the outside thereof so as to prevent any thing falling therefrom to the injury of persons passing below, and if the owner, occupier, or other person as aforesaid shall neglect to obey such notice within a reasonable time after receiving the same, such offender shall be punishable on conviction before the court of Petty Sessions by fine not exceeding 500 rupees.

XXV. And it is further enacted, that the tiles of roofs within the said islands shall be properly secured, so as to prevent their falling to the injury of passengers on any public road, street, or other thoroughfare, and the owner



or occupier of any house the tiles of which are not so secured shall, if he neglect to secure the same within one week after having received notice so to do from the said surveyor to the court of Petty Sessions, be punishable on conviction before the court of Petty Sessions by fine not exceeding 500 rupees.

XXVI. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the surveyor to the court of Petty Sessions to give notice in writing to the owner or occupier of any house, or building, within the Islands aforesaid, from which water may fall on any public road, or ground, to put up such gutters or channels for catching and conveying the water elsewhere as may be necessary, and on non compliance with such notice within one week from the time of receiving the same, the offender shall be punishable before the said court of Petty Sessions by fine not exceeding 500 rupees.

XXVII. And it is hereby enacted, that when any building or any part thereof at or near any public road, street, or other thoroughfare in any part of the said Islands, is in a ruinous condition, it shall be lawful for the said Surveyor to the court of Petty Sessions to cause a sufficient boarding or protection to be put up for the safety of all passengers, and the said surveyor shall cause notice in writing to be given to the occupier if any, and if not, cause a notice to be affixed to the door or other exposed part of such building, to repair or pull down the same within fourteen days from the date of such notice, and if such occupier or the owner do not begin to repair or take down the same within such term of fourteen days, and complete the same as soon as the case will admit, it shall be lawful for the surveyor to the court of Petty Sessions to cause such building, or so much thereof as may be ruinous, to be taken down and removed in such manner as shall be requisite, and to sell and dispose of the materials thereof, and by and out of the monies arising by the sale thereof to reimburse himself and all persons by him employed for the purpose all the charges of putting up such boarding and of taking down and removing such building, and of selling the said materials as aforesaid, and the surplus of such monies if any shall be paid to the owner of such house or building upon personal demand thereof made by such owner, and if no such demand be made, then to the court of Petty Sessions for the benefit of the person or persons entitled thereto, and if no demand shall be made to the said court for the money so paid in before the expiration of twelve calendar months, from the receipt thereof by the said court, the same shall be added to and become part of the county fund.

XXVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that whenever the money produced by any sale to be made by the surveyor to the court of Petty Sessions under this act shall be deficient to cover the expences of the said Surveyor, and the persons employed by him, then the said court of Petty Sessions shall pay such deficiency to the said Surveyor out of the county fund, and shall have power to levy and raise the same by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the offender in the same manner, in all respects as fines and penalties are levied by the said court.

XXIX. And it is hereby enacted, that in case any part of the land constituting the public streets, or roads, or other thoroughfares of the said islands, beyond the limit of the town of Bombay, shall become useless and unnecessary for the purpose of a public highway, it shall be lawful for the Governor of Bombay in Council, to direct the collector of land revenue of Bombay to take possession thereof for the use of the Honorable Company, and the collector of land revenue shall take possession thereof accordingly.

XXX. And it is hereby enacted, that every head builder, master carpenter, master Mason, or labourer who shall in erecting, altering or adding to any building in Bombay or Colaba knowingly offend against the provisions of this Act, shall be punishable on conviction before the said court of Petty Sessions by fine not exceeding 500 rupees.

**XXXI.** And it is hereby enacted, that the amount of all fines and penalties, and costs in the nature of fine and penalty, that may be incurred and payable under this Act, shall be levied by warrant under the hands and seals of two or more of the Magistrates in Petty Sessions, and when received shall be added to and form part of the county fund; and if on such distress property belonging to such offenders sufficient to make good the penalty be not found, such offender shall be committed by the said court to the house of correction, with or without hard labour, at the discretion of the saide court, for any time not exceeding three months, unless the said penalty be sooner paid.

**XXXII.** And it is hereby enacted, that where any distress shall be made for any sum or sums of money to be recovered by virtue of this Act, the distress itself shall not be deemed unlawful, nor the party making the same be deemed a trespasser, on account of any defect of form in any proceedings relating thereto, nor shall the party be deemed a trespasser *ab initio* on account of any irregularity afterwards done by the party making such distress; but the person or persons aggrieved by such irregularity, may recover for the special damage only by action on the case, and not by any other action whatever.

**XXXIII.** And it is hereby enacted, that no plaintiff shall recover in any action for any such irregularity or other proceedings, if tender of sufficient amends be made by or on the behalf of the party or parties who committed or caused to be committed any such irregularity or wrongful proceeding before such action be brought; and in case no such tender shall have been made, it shall and may be lawful for the defendant or defendants in any such action, by the leave of the court where such action shall depend, at any time before issue joined, to pay into court such sum of money as he or they shall see fit, whereon on such proceedings or order and judgment shall be had, made, or given in and by such court as in other actions when the defendant is allowed to pay money into court.

**XXXIV.** And it is hereby enacted, that no action or suit shall be commenced against any person or persons for any thing done in pursuance of this Act, until twenty one days after notice in writing of an intention to bring such action or suit has been given to the person or persons against whom such action or suit shall be brought, nor after the expiration of three calendar months next after the fact committal, and the defendant or defendants in every such action or suit, may plead the General Issue, and give this Act and any special matter in evidence at the trial, and that the matter or thing for which such action or suit is brought, was done in pursuance and by the authority of this Act and if the said matter or thing appear to have been so done, or if it shall appear that such action or suit was brought before the expiration of twenty-one days after such notice was given as aforesaid, or that sufficient satisfaction was made or tendered before such action was brought, or if any such action or suit be not commenced within the time herein for that purpose limited, then the court, in every such action or suit, shall find for the defendant therein, and if a verdict be found for the defendant, or if the plaintiff or plaintiffs in any such action or suit, become non-suited, or discontinue, or suffer a discontinuance of any such action or suit, or if in any such action or suit judgment be given for the defendant therein, on demurrer or by default or otherwise, then and in any of the cases aforesaid, the defendant shall have judgment to recover treble costs of suit and shall have such remedy for recovering the same as any defendant or defendants may have by law for costs in other cases.

### DOWER ACT.

Act No. XXIX,—DATED DEC. 16.

An Act for the amendment of the Law relating to Dower,  
I. Whereas it is expedient to extend the Amendments in the English Law of Dower, contained in the statute 3d and 4th

William IV chapter CV, to the territories of the East India Company in cases which, but for the passing of this Act, would be governed by the English Law of Dower as it existed previously to the passing of the aforesaid statute :

Meaning of the words in the act.

It is hereby enacted, that the words and expressions hereinafter mentioned, which in their ordinary signification have a more confined or a different meaning, shall in this Act, except where the nature of the provision or the context of the Act shall exclude such construction, be interpreted as follows ; that is to say, the word " Land" shall extend to messuages, and all other hereditaments, whether corporeal or incorporeal (except such as are non liable to dower), and to any share thereof, and every word importing the singular number only, shall extend and be applied to several persons or things as well as one person or thing.

Widows to be entitled to dower out of equitable estates.

II. And it is hereby further enacted, that when a husband shall die, beneficially entitled to any land for an interest which shall not entitle his widow to dower out of the same at Law, and such interest, whether wholly equitable, or partly legal and partly equitable, shall be an estate of inheritance in possession, or equal to an Estate of inheritance in possession, (other than an estate in joint tenancy,) than his widow shall be entitled in equity to dower out of the same land.

Seisin shall not be necessary to give title to dower.

III. And it is hereby further enacted, that when a husband shall have been entitled to a right of entry or action in any land, and his widow would be entitled to dower out of the same if he had recovered possession thereof, she shall be entitled to dower out of the same, although her husband shall not have recovered possession thereof ; provided that such dower be sued for or obtained within the period during which such right of entry or action might be enforced.

No dower out of estates disposed of.

IV. And it is hereby further enacted, that no widow shall be entitled to dower out of any land which shall have been absolutely disposed of by her husband in his life time, or by his will.

Priority to partial estates, charges and specialty debts.

V. And it is hereby further enacted, that all partial estates and interests, and all charges created by any disposition or will of a husband, and all debts, incumbrances, contracts and engagements to which his land shall be subject or liable, shall be valid and effectual as against the right of his widow to dower.

Dower may be barred by a declaration in a deed.

VI. And it is hereby further enacted, that a widow shall not be entitled to dower out of any land of her husband, when in the deed by which such land was conveyed to him, or by any deed executed by him, it shall be declared that his widow shall not be entitled to dower out of such land.

Or by a declaration in the husband's will.

VII. And it is hereby further enacted, that a widow shall not be entitled to dower out of any land of which her husband shall die wholly or partially intestate, when by the will of her husband, duly executed for the devise of Freehold Estates, he shall declare his intention that she shall not be entitled to dower out of such land or out of any of his land.

Dower shall be subject to restrictions.

VIII. And it is hereby further enacted, that the right of a widow to dower, shall be subject to any conditions, restrictions or directions which shall be declared by the will of her husband, duly executed as aforesaid.

Devise of real estate to the widow shall bar her dower.

IX. And it is hereby further enacted, that where a husband shall devise any land out of which his widow would be entitled to dower if the same were not so devised, or any estate or interest therein, to or for the benefit of his widow, such widow shall not be entitled to dower out of or in any land of her said husband, unless a contrary intent shall be declared by his will.



X. And it is hereby further enacted, that no gift or bequest made by any husband to or for the benefit of his widow or out of his personal estate, or out of any of his land not liable to dower shall defeat or prejudice her right to dower, unless a contrary intention shall be declared by his will.

Bequest of personal estate to the widow shall not bar her dower.

XI. Provided always, and it is hereby further enacted, that no thing in this act contained shall prevent any court of equity from enforcing any covenant or agreement entered into by or on the part of any husband not to bar the right of his widow to dower out of his land or any of them

Agreement not to bar dower may be enforced.

XII. And it is hereby further enacted, that nothing in this Act contained shall interfere with any rule of equity, or of any ecclesiastical court by which legacies bequeathed to widows in satisfaction of dower are entitled to priority over other legacies.

Legacies in bar of dower still entitled to preference.

XIII. And it is hereby further enacted, that no widow shall hereafter be entitled to dower ad ostium ecclesie or dower ex assensu patris.

Certain dowers abolished.

XIV. And it is hereby further enacted, that this Act shall not extend to the dower of any widow who shall have been or shall be married on or before the First day of July one thousand eight hundred and forty, and shall not give to any will, deed, contract, engagement, or charge executed, entered into, or created before the said 1st day of July one thousand eight hundred and forty, the effect of defeating or prejudicing any right to dower.

Act not to take effect before the 1st July 1840.

XV. And it is hereby provided, that this Act, shall not be construed to affect any right of property in land, otherwise than by modifying the law of dower in cases governed by the English Law of Dower, or to extend or alter the jurisdiction of any of her Majesty's Courts of Justice

## LAW OF INHERITANCE.

ACT No. XXX DATED DEC. 16.

An Act for the amendment of the Law of Inheritance.

I. Whereas it is expedient to extend the amendment in the English law of inheritance contained in the statute 3d and 4th William IV chapter CVI to the territories of the East India Company, in cases which, but for the passing of this Act, would be governed by the English law of inheritance as it existed previously to the passing of the aforesaid statute:

Meaning of words in the act.

It is hereby enacted, that the words and expressions herein after mentioned, which in their ordinary signification have a more confined or a different meaning, shall in this Act, except where the nature of the provision or the context of the Act shall ~~exclude~~ such construction, be interpreted as follows: (that is to say,) the word "land", shall extend to messuages, and all other hereditaments, whether corporeal or incorporeal, and whether freehold or of any other tenure, and to money to be laid out in the purchase of land, and to chattels and other personal property transmissible to heirs, and also to any share of the same hereditaments and properties or any of them and to any estate of inheritance or estate for any life or lives, or of her estate transmissible to heirs, and to any possibility, right or title of entry or action, and any other interest capable of being inherited, and whether the same estates, possibilities, rights, titles, and interests, or any of them, shall be in possession, reversion, remainder, or contingency; and the words "the purchaser shall mean the person who last acquired the land otherwise than by

"Land."

"The purchaser."

- descent, or than by any escheat, partition, or enclosure, by the effect of which the land shall have become part of or descendible in the same manner as other land acquired by descent; and the word 'descent' shall mean the title to inherit land by reason of consanguinity, as well where the heir shall be an ancestor or collateral relation, as where he shall be a child or other issue; and the expression 'descendants' of any ancestor, shall extend to all persons who must trace their descent through such ancestor; and the expression "the person last entitled to the land" shall extend to the last person who had a right thereto, whether he did or did not obtain the possession or the receipt of the rents and profits thereof; and the word "assurance" shall mean any deed or instrument other than a will by which any land shall be conveyed or transferred at law or in equity; and every word importing the singular number only, shall extend and be applied to several persons as well as one person or thing and every word importing the masculine genders only, shall extend and be applied to a female as well as a male.
- I.** And it is hereby further enacted, that in every case descent shall be traced from the purchaser, and to the intent, that the pedigree may never be carried further back than the circumstances of the case and the nature of the title shall require, the person last entitled to the land shall for the purposes of this Act, be considered to have been the purchaser thereof, unless it shall be proved that he inherited the same, in which case the person from whom he inherited the same shall be considered to have been the purchaser, unless it shall be proved that he inherited the same, and in like manner the last person from whom the land shall be proved to have been inherited, shall in every case be considered to have been the purchaser unless it shall be proved that he inherited the same.
- II.** And it is hereby further enacted, that when any land shall have been devised by any testator who shall die after the first day of July one thousand eight hundred and forty, to the heir or to the person who shall be the heir of such testator, such heir shall be considered to have acquired the land as a devise and not by descent; and when any land shall have been limited by any assurance executed after the said first day of July one thousand eight hundred and forty to the person or the heirs of the person who shall thereby have conveyed the same land, such person shall be considered to have acquired the same as a purchaser by virtue of such assurance, and shall not be considered to be entitled thereto as his former estate or part thereof.
- III.** And it is hereby further enacted, that when any person shall have acquired any land by purchase under a limitation to the heir or to the heirs of the body of any of his ancestors, contained in an assurance executed after the said first day of July one thousand eight hundred and forty or under a limitation to the heir or to the heirs of the body of any of his ancestors, or under any limitation having the same effect, contained in a will of any testator who shall depart this life after the said first day of July one thousand eight hundred and forty then and in any of such cases such land shall descend and the descent thereof shall be traced as if the ancestor named in such limitation had been the purchaser of such land.
- IV.** And it is hereby further enacted, that no brother or sister shall be considered to inherit immediately from his or her mother or sister, but every descent from a brother or sister shall be traced through the parent.
- V.** And it is hereby further enacted, that no brother or sister shall be considered to inherit immediately from his or her mother or sister, but every descent from a brother or sister shall be traced through the parent.

"Descent."

"Descendants."

"Person last entitled."

"Assurance."

Number and gender.

Descent shall always be traced from the purchaser, but the last owner shall be considered to be the purchaser, unless the contrary be proved.

Heir entitled under a will shall take as devisee, and a limitation to the grantor or his heirs, shall create an estate by purchase.

Where heirs take by purchase under limitations to the heirs of their ancestors, the land shall descend as if the ancestor had been the purchaser.

Brothers, &c. shall trace descent through their parent.

VI. And it is hereby further enacted, that every lineal ancestor shall be capable of being heir to any of his issue, and in every case where there shall be no issue of the purchaser, his nearest lineal ancestor shall be his heir in preference to any person who would have been entitled to inherit, either by tracing his descent through such lineal ancestor, or in consequence of there being no descendant of such lineal ancestor, so that the father shall be preferred to a brother or sister, and a more remote lineal ancestor to any of his issue, other than a nearer lineal ancestor or his issue.

Lineal ancestor may be heir in preference to collateral persons claiming through him.

VII. And it is hereby further enacted and declared, that none of the maternal ancestors of the person from whom the descent is to be traced, nor any of their descendants, shall be capable of inheriting until all his Paternal ancestors and their descendants shall have failed; and also that no female paternal ancestor of such person, nor any of her descendants, shall be capable of inheriting until all his male paternal ancestors and their descendants shall have failed; and that no female maternal ancestor of such person, or any of her descendants, shall be capable of inheriting until all his male maternal ancestors and their descendants shall have failed.

The male line to be preferred.

VIII. And it is hereby further enacted and declared, that where there shall be a failure of male paternal ancestors of the person from whom the descent is to be traced, and their descendants, the mother of his more remote male paternal ancestors, or her descendants shall be the heir or heirs of such person, in preference to the mother of a less remote male paternal ancestor, or her descendants; and where there shall be a failure of male maternal ancestors of such person, and their descendants, the mother of his more remote male maternal ancestor, and her descendants, shall be the heir or heirs of such person in preference to the mother of a less remote male maternal ancestor, and her descendants.

The mother of more remote male ancestor to be preferred to the mother of the less remote male ancestor.

IX. And it is hereby further enacted, that any person related to the person from whom the descent is to be traced by the half blood, shall be capable of being his heir, and the place in which any such relation by the half blood shall stand in the order of inheritance, so as to be entitled to inherit, shall be next after any relation in the same degree of the whole blood, and his issue, where the common ancestor shall be a male, and next after the common ancestor where such common ancestor shall be a female, so that the brother of the half blood on the part of the father shall inherit next after the sisters of the whole blood on the part of the father and their issue, and the brother of the half blood on the part of mother shall inherit next after the mother.

Half blood, if on the part of a male ancestor, to inherit after the whole blood of the same degree; if on the part of a female ancestor, after her.

X. And it is hereby further enacted, that when the person from whom the descent of any land is to be traced shall have had any relation, who, having been attainted, shall have died before such descent shall have taken place, then such attainder shall not prevent any person from inheriting such land who would have been capable of inheriting the same by tracing his descent through such relation if he had not been attainted, unless such land shall have escheated in consequence of such attainder, before the first day of July one thousand eight hundred and forty.

After the death of a person attainted, his descendants may inherit.

XI. And it is hereby further enacted, that this Act shall not extend to any descent which shall take place on the death of any person who shall die before the said first day of July one thousand eight hundred and forty.

Act not to extend to any descent before 1st July 1840.



Limitations made before the 1st July 1840, to the heirs of a person then living, shall take effect as if the Act had not been made.

XII And it is hereby further enacted, that where any assurance executed before the said first day of July one thousand eight hundred and forty, or the will of any person, who shall die before that time, shall contain any limitation or gift to the heir or heirs of any person under which the person or persons answering the description of heir shall be entitled to an estate by purchase, then the person or persons who would have answered such description of heir if this Act had not been made, shall become entitled, by virtue of such limitation or gift, whether the person named as ancestor shall or shall not be living at the time afore-said.

XIII. And it is hereby provided, that this Act shall not be construed to affect inheritances of land, which are not subject to the English law of inheritance, or to extend or alter the jurisdiction of any of her Majesty's Courts of Justice.

### NEW-COINING ACT.

#### ACT No. XXXI. DATED DECEMBER 23.

An Act for remedying certain defects in the statute 9th George IV ch 74, relating to the coin

I. Whereas it is expedient to remedy certain defects in the statute 9th George IV ch. 74, of which the inconvenience is particularly experienced relating to injuries to the coin :

It is hereby enacted, that if any person shall fraudulently clip, file, drill, debase, or debase any current gold or silver coin issued from any mint of the East India Company, or usually received as money in any part of the territories under the Government of the East India Company, with intent to make the coin so clipped, filed, drilled, or defaced, pass for the current gold or silver coin so issued, or usually received as money as aforesaid, every such offender shall be guilty of felony, and shall be liable on conviction, at the discretion of the court, to be transported to such place as the court shall direct, for life or any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

II. And it is hereby provided, that it shall not be lawful for any court, under the authority of this Act, to order the transportation of any person being a native of the East Indies, and not born of European parents, to the eastern coast of New South Wales, or any of the islands adjacent thereto.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that this Act shall extend to all persons and over all places over whom or which the criminal jurisdiction of any of her Majesty's Courts of Justice within the territories under the Government of the East India Company extends, but not further, or otherwise.

### TRADESMEN'S INTEREST ALLOWING ACT.

#### ACT No. XXXII. DATED DECEMBER 30.

An Act concerning the allowance of interest in certain cases.

I. Whereas it is expedient to extend to the territories under the Government of the East India Company, as well within the jurisdiction of her Majesty's Courts as elsewhere, the provisions of the Statute 3d and 4th, William IV, Chapter 42, Section 28, concerning the allowance of interest in certain cases :

It is, therefore, hereby enacted, that upon all debts or sums certain payable at a certain time or otherwise, the Court before which such debts or sum may be recovered, may, if it shall think fit, allow interest to the creditor at rate not exceeding the current rate of interest from the time when such debts or sums certain were payable, if such debts or sums be payable by virtue of some written instrument at a certain time, or if payable otherwise than from the time when demand of payment shall have been made in writing, so as such demand shall give notice to the debtor that interest will be claimed from the date of such demand until the term of payment ; provided that interest shall be payable in all cases in which it is now payable by law.

J. P. GRANT,  
Offg. Secy. to the Govt. of India.

# THE APPENDIX.

## PART III.

### Civil Service Regulations.

#### EAST INDIA COLLEGE.

#### NOMINATION OF STUDENTS.

##### REGULATION AND PREPARATORY INSTRUCTIONS.

No candidate for the College can be nominated thereto, until he has completed the sixteenth year of his age; and no person who has been dismissed from the Army or Navy, or expelled from any place of education, will be nominated to the College.

The parents or guardians of every candidate for the College, will be required to address the following letter to the nominating Director:—

SIR,—I beg to assure you, on my honour, that my \_\_\_\_\_, to whom you have been so good as to give a nomination to the College, has not been dismissed from the Army or the Navy, and that he never has been expelled from any place of education. I have the honour to be, &c.

Candidates for the College must produce the undermentioned documents, previously to their being nominated as students.

An extract from the Parish register of their birth or baptism, properly signed by the minister, churchwarden, or elders; and in addition thereto

A certificate agreeably to the following form, signed by the parent, guardian or near relation.

“ I do hereby certify, that the foregoing extract from the register of baptisms of the Parish of \_\_\_\_\_, in the county of \_\_\_\_\_, contains the date of the birth of my \_\_\_\_\_, who is the bearer of this, and presented for a nomination as a student at the East India College, by \_\_\_\_\_, Esq.; and I do further declare, that I received the said presentation for my \_\_\_\_\_ gratuitously, and that no money or other valuable consideration has been or is to be paid, either directly, or indirectly, for the same; and that I will not pay, or cause to be paid, either by myself, by my son, or by the hands of any other persons, any pecuniary or valuable consideration whatsoever, to any person or persons who have interested themselves in procuring the said presentation for my \_\_\_\_\_, from the Director above mentioned.”

“ Witness my hand, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our Lord \_\_\_\_\_ ”

In the event of no Parish register existing or to be found, an affidavit of such circumstance is to be made before a magistrate, to the following effect, viz.

“ I \_\_\_\_\_, presented as a student for the East India College, by \_\_\_\_\_, do make oath and swear, that I have caused search to be made for a Parish register whereby to ascertain my age, but am unable to produce the same, there being none to be found; and further, I make oath and swear, that from the information of my parents (or other relation,) which information I verily believe to be true, that I was born in the Parish of \_\_\_\_\_, in the county of \_\_\_\_\_, on \_\_\_\_\_, in the year \_\_\_\_\_, and that I am not at this time under the age of sixteen or above twenty years.

“ Sworn before me this—  
“ day of \_\_\_\_\_

} “ Witness my hand this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
} “ in the year of our Lord \_\_\_\_\_

The parent, guardian, or near relation, must then add his certificate as to the truth of the affidavit, which must be similar to that ordered to be annexed to the extract from the Parish register.

The abovementioned certificate, (and affidavits, in cases where an affidavit shall be required,) are to be annexed to the petition to be written by the candidate, and they are to go a declaration thereon, that they have read these printed instructions. The same declaration is to be signed by the parent, guardian or near relation of the candidates respectively.

Candidates are to produce certificates from the person under whom they have received their education, stating the nature of that education, and the proficiency they have made therein; and also certifying as to their mental ability, conduct, disposition and character.

Candidates will be interrogated, in an open committee of College, as to their character, connexions and qualifications, conformably to the General Court's resolution of the 6th July, 1839.

The nature of this interrogation may be known on application to the clerk to the committee of the college.

A student publicly expelled the college, will not be admitted into the Company's civil or military service in India, or into the Company's military seminary.

No person can be appointed a writer in the Company's service, whose age is less than eighteen or more than twenty two years, nor until he shall have resided one term, at least, in the college, and shall have obtained a certificate signed by the Principal in behalf of the college council, of his having conformed himself to the statutes and regulations of the college.

On a student's appointment to be a writer, legal instrument is to be entered into by some one person, (to be approved by the Court of Directors,) binding himself to pay the sum of £500, as liquidated damages to the Company, for breach of a covenant to be entered into, that the student's nomination hath not been in any way bought or sold, or exchanged for any thing convertible into a pecuniary benefit.

The rank of students leaving the college is determined by the certificate of the college council, which is granted with reference to the industry, proficiency, and general good behaviour of the students.

Such rank to take effect only in the event of the student's proceeding to India within three months after they are so ranked. Should any student delay so to proceed, he shall only take rank among the students classed at the last examination, previous to his departure for India; whether that examination may have been held by the college council or by the London Board of examiners, and shall be placed at the end of that class in which rank was originally assigned to him.

#### TERMS OF ADMISSION FOR STUDENTS.

One hundred guineas per annum, for each student; a majority whereof to be paid at the commencement of each term, there being two in the year, besides the expense of books and stationery.

Students to provide themselves with a table-spoon, tea-spoon, knife and fork, half a dozen towels, tea equipage, and a looking-glass also, with not less than two pairs of sheets, two pillow cases, and two breakfast cloths.

The candidate will be examined in the classics and arithmetic, and if they be not found to possess a competent knowledge of at least two of the Latin classics, the easier parts of the Greek Testament, and the principles of Grammar as well as the common rules of arithmetic, and together with vulgar and decimal fractions, they will be remanded until the commencement of the next term.

Ten guineas to be paid on leaving college by each student, for the use of the philosophical apparatus and library.



## COLLEGE TERMS.

- 1st. Commences 19th January and ends 31st May } In each Year.  
 2nd. ditto 27th July and ends 6th December. }

The days for receiving petitions at the East-India House from candidates for admission into the College, are the two Wednesdays immediately preceding the 19th January and 27th July, in each year.

N. B. The students are to provide themselves with proper academical habits.

## RECKONING OF TIME PASSED IN COLLEGE.

The East India Company having established a college in England, for the appropriate education of young men designed for their civil service in India, it will therefore be expedient that, under certain circumstances, the time spent by such young men in the said college, after they shall have attained the age of 17 years, entitles them to the same privileges as they would have been entitled to, if they had been resident such time in India; and it has been enacted, that all time, not exceeding two years, as shall be *bonâ fide* spent in the college, in the regular course of such education, by any persons, after they shall respectively have attained the age of 17 years, provided they shall *bonâ fide* spend, either before or after 17 years of age, two years at least, in the said college, in the regular course of such education, and shall afterwards go to India, in the civil service of the said Company, shall be appointed as to the offices, places, and appointments, which such persons are entitled to be appointed to, and to hold, as so much time actually spent in India.

Para. 20. We perceive by the abstract of the Act of the 53d of the present Majesty, chap. 155, annexed to your list of civil servants, dated 31st May 1814, that according to your construction of that act, a civil servant may now, upon his arrival in India, receive £1,500 a year, but this is most assuredly a mistake, the act above-mentioned has shortened the period two years, which it was required previously to the passing of that act, for a servant to have resided in India to enable him to receive more than 1,500 3,000 or 4,000 pounds a year; but it has not shortened the period which it was required previously thereto, for a servant to have resided as above-mentioned, to enable him to receive more than £500 a year; consequently, that remains the same as it was before the act of the 53d was passed, namely three years. Allowing, with respect to the servants educated at Hertford college, the time not exceeding two years, passed in that institution after they were seventeen to be considered as time passed in India, and this will be your guide in future.

And whereas, by virtue of an act passed in the forty-seventh year of the reign of his said late Majesty, all such time as shall be *bonâ fide* spent in the college established in England by the East India Company, for the education of their civil servants by any person after they shall respectively have attained the age of seventeen years, is accounted as to certain offices, places and employments, which such persons are entitled to hold in India, as so much time actually spent in India, provided that such persons shall, either before or after seventeen years of age, spend two years at least in the said college; and whereas it is expedient, that the privileges so granted, should, under certain circumstances, be extended to young men, who may have spent less time than two years in the regular course of education at the said college; be it therefore enacted, that all such time not exceeding two years, as shall have been or will be *bonâ fide* spent in the said college in the regular course of such education as aforesaid, by any persons after they shall respectively have attained the age seventeen years, who shall have proceeded or shall hereafter proceed to India in the civil service of the said Company, shall be accounted as to all offices, places and employments to which such persons are entitled to be appointed and to hold, the salary, perquisites and emoluments whereof shall not exceeded the sum of one thousand five hundred pounds.

In adjusting the original rank of the writers of 1808-9, and subsequent years, I have made it to commence from the 30th April, of the years they severally stand appointed to, finding it very difficult to adjust it, according to the old established rule or form, the date of the arrival to this country of the first writers of each season, several gentlemen of one season having of late years arrived at this presidency before any of the writers nominated to a preceeding season, which, according to the old rule, would make the arrival of a writer of a subsequent season establish the original rank of all the writers of a preceeding season. These difficulties will be obviated by the present arrangement, without creating any inconvenience.

#### PURCHASE OR SALE OF APPOINTMENTS FORBIDDEN.

Any person who shall be nominated to a situation in the service of the East India Company, and who shall have obtained such nomination in consequence of purchase or any corrupt practice whatever, either direct or indirect, by himself or by any other person, with or without his privity, shall be rejected from the service of the Company, and ordered back to England, if he shall have proceeded to India before a discovery of such corrupt practice be made; and if such situation shall have been so corruptly procured by himself, or with his privity, he shall be rendered incapable of holding that or any other situation whatever in the Company's service, provided always, that if a fair disclosure of any corrupt transaction or practice of the nature before described, wherein any Director has been concerned, shall be voluntarily made by the party or parties engaged in the same with such Director, the appointment thereby procured shall be confirmed by the Court.

#### VACANCIES HOW TO BE FILLED UP.

A strict adherence to the prohibitions contained in an act made in the thirty-third year of the late reign, in respect to the filling up and supplying vacancies in the civil service of the E. I. Company, has been found impracticable, without detriment to the public service, or injury to the just claims and meritorious exertions of individuals, and a modification of the said Act having been in part adopted in the Act of the forty-seventh of the same reign, relative to the Scholar's education at *Hertford College*; it has been enacted that any office, place, or employment, the salary and perquisites whereof shall exceed the sums of Fifteen hundred pounds, may be granted to, and conferred upon any civil servant who shall have been actually resident in *India*, in the Company's service, for the space of four years antecedent to such vacancies; and if the salary, perquisites, and emoluments, shall exceed the sum of three thousand pounds *per annum*, such office may be conferred upon any of the said servants who have been actually resident in *India* seven years, at least, in the whole; and if the salary, perquisites, and emoluments of any office, place or employment, shall exceed four thousand pounds *per annum*, such office, including that of the Council, may be granted to or conferred upon any of the said servants who shall have been actually resident in *India* in the Company's service, for the space of ten years, at least, in the whole.

#### LIMITATION OF SALARIES, &c. OF CIVIL SERVANTS.

*Abstract of an Act of Parliament passed 53d of George III., limiting the salaries, perquisites, and emoluments of the Company's servants, holding one, or more offices, places, or emoluments in the civil line, according to the period of their actual residence in India, in the Company's service: Vide section 82.*

N. B. Passed at *Hertford College*, after attaining the age of seventeen years, to be considered as time passed in *India*.

Actual Residence.	£. Sterling per Annum.	Exchange.	Sicca rupees per annum.	Sicca rs. per month.
From 1 to 4 years	1,500	} a 1s. 3d — } 1133	14 650 13 9	1,220 14 6
— 4 to 7 —	3,000		29,301 11 6	2,441 13 0
— 7 to 10 —	4,000		39,068 15 4	3,255 12 0

Extract from the Hon'ble Court of Directors, in the Political Department, dated 7th August 1839.

We have resolved that writers for your presidency, who may be desirous of proceeding to their destination overland, shall be permitted to do so, without prejudice to their rank, provided they reach your presidency within twelve months from the date of their respective certificates.

A Civil Servant of the N. W. Provinces, on proceeding direct to Europe from Bombay, would have been entitled to be considered as having returned to the Service from the date of his arrival at Bombay; but on his coming round from Bombay to Calcutta by sea, agreeably to the established rules, he can only be considered to have rejoined from the date of his reporting his arrival at this port.

Civil servants transferred from the Bengal to the Western Provinces, to receive compensation allowance at the rate of their full salary, from the date of such transfer to that of their obtaining an appointment in the latter provinces.

Additional deductions, at the rates specified in the margin,\* from the first Salary bills of all those civil servants, subscribers to this fund, who having returned to India since the 1st of January 1838,

\* Mem. For those whose furlough allowance is £500 per annum, or Sa. Rs. 5,000, or Co.'s Rs. 5,333, 5-4.

Ordinary deduction at Co.'s Rs. 120 0 0

Extraordinary or  $\frac{1}{4}$  per Ct. 26 10 8

Per annum Co.'s Rs. 146 10 8

As per Mem. 12 3 7

Mem. For those whose furlough allowance is £250 or Sa. Rs. 2,500 or Co.'s Rs. 2,666 10 8.

Ordinary deduction Rs. 120 0 0

Extraordinary  $\frac{1}{4}$  per Ct. 13 5 4

Per annum Co.'s Rs. 133 5 4

upon the amount of furlough allowance receivable by each such subscriber.

The 18th March, 1837.

#### APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

Persons applying for leave of absence on account of indisposition, are to accompany such application, with a certificate of the state of their health, from the Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon of their station, agreeably to the form inserted below and marked A.

When an extension of leave of absence may be deemed necessary, such officers, if they have proceeded to any station immediately dependent on this presidency, without coming to Calcutta, are to attend the Senior Surgeon, whether civil or military, of such station, and to obtain from him a certificate conformably to the accompanying form marked B. to be renewed monthly; and if the officers in question shall have come to Calcutta, they are to obtain from the Surgeon attending them a similar certificate of sickness, to be also renewed monthly, and



which must be confirmed by the concurrent testimony of the Superintending Surgeon of the presidency, or, in his absence, by one of the Members of the Medical Board.

When such officers may find it necessary to proceed to sea, or to Europe, for the recovery of their health, they are to obtain a certificate to that effect from the Surgeons attending them, which must be confirmed by one of the Members of the Medical Board, in one of the forms mentioned below, and marked C. and D. Should the absence of such officers, when permitted to proceed to Sea, and not to Europe, exceed the period for which they may have obtained the sanction of the Governor-General in Council, they are to obtain a satisfactory testimonial from the chief medical authority of the presidency or colony, to which they may have proceeded, that the state of their health rendered such extension of their absence indispensably necessary.

The certificates so obtained are to be submitted for the consideration of Government.

Form of certificate A, by the surgeon or assistant-surgeon, when a civil servant is obliged to quit the station from bad health.

I, A. B. Surgeon at the civil Station do hereby certify, that C. D. Registrar, or at is in a bad state of health, and I solemnly and sincerely declare, that according to the best of my judgment, a change of air is essentially necessary to his recovery, and do, therefore, recommend, that he may be permitted to proceed to

of this 18 A. B. Surgeon,

Form of certificate B, to be renewed monthly by the senior surgeon of a dependant station, or at the presidency by the surgeon in immediate attendance on a sick civil servant, and to be confirmed in the latter case by the superintending surgeon of the presidency, or in his absence by one of the members of the Medical Board.

I, A. B., surgeon at , do hereby certify, that C. D., Registrar, or had arrived here on the in a bad state of health, and solemnly and sincerely declare, that according to the best of my judgment, he is still in such a state as to render it improper, that he should yet return to resume the duties of his office.

this day of 18 A. B. Surgeon.

Forms of certificates C. and D. by the Surgeon or Assistant-Surgeon in immediate attendance on a sick civil servant, when such servant may be compelled to proceed to sea, or to Europe, for the benefit of his health. These certificates must be confirmed by a member of the Medical Board.

#### FORM C.

I, A. B., surgeon, at do hereby certify, that C. D., Registrar, or at is in a bad state of health, and I think it highly advisable for him to proceed to (the Cape of Good Hope, or as the case may be), by the first opportunity.

his day of 18 A. B. Surgeon

#### FORM D.

I, A. B. surgeon, do hereby certify, that C. D., Registrar, or at is in a very bad state of health, and I think a voyage to (the Cape of Good Hope, or as the case may be,) necessary for his recovery.

this day of 18 A. B. Surgeon

*Rules regarding the absence of Civil Servants from their stations, on leave.**General Department, 18th December, 1832.*

1. Civil servants absent from their stations on leave, granted on account of private affairs, for a continuous period of more than one month, whether in the same or different official years, are liable to a deduction of 1-3d from their salaries for the whole term of such absence; but if the period for which they have obtained leave of absence, whether on medical certificate or on account of private affairs, do not exceed one month in each official year, they are not liable to any deduction.

2. Civil servants absent from their stations under leave, granted on medical certificate, for a period exceeding one month in each official year, if their salaries do not exceed sicca rupees 2,000 per mensem, are liable to deduction of 1-8th for the whole of the first, and of 1-6th for the remaining period of absence. This rule, however, only applies, when officers receiving less than 2,000 rupees per mensem, are absent beyond the limits of the presidency, as Madras, the Cape, Penang, &c. Absentees to Simlah and other places within the limits of the presidency, are subject to the higher scale of deductions, specified in the next rule following, viz. 1-6th for the 1st year and 1-4th for the ensuing six months.

3. Civil servants whose salaries may exceed sicca rupees 2,000, if absent under leave granted on medical certificate, whether within or beyond the limits of the presidency, for a period exceeding one month in each official year, are liable to a deduction of 1-6th for the whole of the first year, and of 1-4th for the remaining period of absence.

4. From the operation of the two preceding rules are excepted persons, whose salaries may not exceed sicca rupees 500. When the leave of absence has been granted to them on medical certificate, they are liable to no deduction for the 1st year, and for the remaining period of absence to a deduction of 1-6th.

5. If the salary of the individual exceed the sum of 500 rupees per mensem, only in such small degree, that deductions made under rule 2 would induce the remaining portion below that sum, those deductions shall only be enforced to such an extent as to bring the salary for the first year to the sum of 500 rupees, and for the remaining period to a sum equal to 1-5th less than in that amount, as prescribed in rule 4.

6. The deductions specified above, are to be computed from the date in which the absentee may deliver over charge of his office to the person appointed to relieve him; but in case, when he may be absent from beyond the limits of the presidency, should he exceed the period of eighteen months from the date of final departure, he will forfeit all allowances above the subsistence-money of his rank, and actually vacate his appointment, which will be disposed of as the Governor-General in Council may see fit. On returning from beyond the limits of the presidency, (if within the eighteen months,) the usual period is granted to the absentee for re-joining his station, during which he is subject only to the lesser deduction, i. e. 1-6th of his salary.

7. Officers applying for leave of absence on account of sickness, will forward medical certificates with applications.

8. All applications for leave of absence are to be forwarded by assistants, and other subordinate officers, through their immediate superiors. The Commissioners of revenue and circuit will submit immediately to Government, applications from officers subordinate to them, with such observations as they may deem necessary. Their own applications will be submitted through the Sudder Board of Revenue; but in urgent cases of illness, the above rule may be dispensed with and the applications be made directly to Government.

*Additional rule respecting repetition of absence on leave to visit the hills.**Judicial and Revenue Department, 2d October, 1832.*

Instances have lately occurred of officers in the civil employment of Government,

obtaining leave of absence on medical certificate to visit the hills during that period of the year when residence in those places is most trying to the constitution. This has sometimes been repeated for several successive seasons, and much prejudice to the public service has hence resulted; it has therefore become necessary to impose some further restraint upon the practice, and with this view the following is passed.

Officers obtaining leave of absence on medical certificate, to visit the hills within two years from the grant of a similar leave, shall be subject to reduction of 1-3d of their allowances. A third leave of absence, of a similar nature, within a further period of two years, shall involve the loss of appointment and reduction of the allowances to those of a civil servant out of employ.

*Additional rule respecting absence to sea or beyond the limits of the Bengal presidency. General Department, 18th October, 1832.*

A second leave to sea or to the territories beyond the limits of the Bengal presidency, on sick certificate, after one exceeding six months, cannot be granted without forfeiture of the appointment held by the individual applying for such second leave, unless a period of not less than three years shall have elapsed between the resumption of office after the first leave of absence, and the departure from the station on the second leave. The above rule, it is to be understood, has reference only to cases of leave of absence in which the party goes to sea or beyond the limits to the Bengal presidency.

*Rules empowering the Commissioner of revenue and circuit in the Lower and Western Provinces, to grant leave of absence to European officers subject to their control.*

1st. In conformity with the previous orders of Government on this subject, it is to be distinctly understood, that all applications for leave of absence from persons in charge of offices immediately subject to the control of a Commissioners of Revenue and Circuit, must be made to that officer. All applications from Joint Magistrates, Deputy Collectors and Assistants, must be made to their immediate superiors, who will forward the same with any remarks he may think proper, for the orders of the Commissioner.

2ndly. The Commissioner is authorized to grant leave, not exceeding one month in each official year, to European officers of all grades under his control, and to make arrangements for the conduct of the duties of the vacant office; and it will not be necessary to report each case to Government. The Commissioner will furnish annual statements exhibiting the names of persons to whom the indulgence has been granted, the several periods allowed, and the total number of days of leave of absence to each in the year. It is, however, to be understood, that an officer, absent from his station for a continuous period of more than one month, under leave granted by a Commissioner, will be liable to a deduction of one-third from his salary for the whole term of his absence, although such term may not be in excess of one month in each of two official years.

3rdly. The Commissioner will use his discretion in refusing leave. The inconvenience to the public service or the difficulty of providing for the duties of the office, will be sufficient reason for refusal, and the Commissioner should withhold the indulgence from persons, whose public conduct may not, in his estimation, entitle them to his favorable consideration.

4thly. Applications for leave not coming within Rule 2, must be submitted to Government by the Commissioner, with his opinion in favor of or against compliance with the application, and in either case he will invariably state the arrangement he would propose for the conduct of the duties of vacant office, if the application should be sanctioned by Government. He will also on such occasions, state whether any and what previous leave has been granted to the applicant, within the official year by himself.



5thly. If an officer should have been absent from his station within the year, on sick certificate, or on leave granted by Government with or without such certificate, the Commissioner is not authorized to grant leave beyond the number of days to complete the one month.

6thly. The Commissioner will be careful to report to the Civil Auditor, in every case, the dates of granting leave, of its commencement, and of the resumption by the officer of his duties, as also the arrangements which he may make for the charge of the vacant office during the period of leave given.

*General Department, the 29th April 1835.*

The Hon'ble the Court of Directors, have been pleased to authorize the period of leave of absence to civil servants on sick certificate, for the purpose of proceeding to the Cape of Good Hope or to other places beyond sea, to be extended once, but only once, in each case, from eighteen months to two years; the allowance of the party to be subject to a deduction at the same rate for the last twelve of the twenty-four months, as is now fixed for the last six of the eighteen months.

2d. Civil Servants will not be allowed to go to America or to other places beyond the limits of the East India Company's charter, and retain their offices, or to draw any Indian allowances upon their return. The Hon'ble Court have been pleased to permit their going to America, and their receiving the allowances prescribed under the furlough regulations.

3d. It is also hereby notified, with reference to an application made to Government in 1833, from certain Bengal servants absent at the Cape of Good Hope, for permission to draw their allowances during their absence, that the Hon'ble Court have not complied with that request, being precluded by law from authorizing the payment of India allowances, to any servant during his absence within the limits of the charter.

*Judicial Department, 12th October, 1835.*

Resolution.—The Hon'ble the Governor-General of India in Council, is pleased to resolve, that the following Rule be adopted in modification of the 1st paragraph of the Rules prescribed by General Orders in the General department, dated 18th December, 1832.

Rule.—Civil Servants employed in the Behar province, who may have refrained from availing themselves of the annual leave for one month, on account of private affairs, without deduction from their allowances now permitted to civil officers, shall be allowed, after the second year of uninterrupted service, a leave of two months without deduction from allowances, on account of the first month of such leave, so as to enable them to visit the presidency, on account of their private affairs; and, in like manner, servants employed under the Agra presidency, shall be allowed a leave of three months after the third year of uninterrupted service, with a similar exemption from deduction on account of the first month of such leave; provided, however, that such leave shall not be granted except upon sufficient cause being shown to the satisfaction of Government for the servant so absenting himself nor unless the Government shall be able to provide for the discharge of the duties of the applicant without inconvenience.

RULE.—15th June 1835.

With respect to gentlemen holding offices in one presidency and officiating in the other, (a practice which it is considered desirable as much as possible to avoid,) their salaries will be charged to the presidency in which they hold office, and their deputation allowance to that within which they are officiating.

**RULE,—13th July, 1835.**

• Assistants in charge of residencies during short absence of their superiors, summoned on duty, are not entitled to deputation allowance.

**RULE,—2d February 1836.**

The office of Head Assistant, with its additional salary of Co's Rs. 300 per mensem, rendered local; so that the aggregate allowance of Co's Rs 700 per mensem, may be drawn by officers of that grade only, whilst they are actually employed in the district to which they severally stand appointed. In the event of their deputation to another district, they are to carry with them only the salary of Co.'s Rs. 400 per mensem, as assigned to Assistants in general.

The rule now prescribed is not to affect the allowances of Head Assistants, who are now, or who may hereafter be permitted to be absent from their station, either under medical certificate or on private affairs.

*Resolution of 16th August, 1836.*

The Right Honorable the Governor-General has been pleased to resolve, that the situation of Head Assistant be abolished from this date.

In the stead of that appointment, his Lordship has determined to constitute a low grade of dependent Joint Magistrate and Deputy Collector upon the same salary as is now assigned to Head Assistants, viz. 700 Rs. per mensem.

**DEDUCTION FROM SALARIES.**

Government has established the following rules, in respect to the deduction to be made from the salaries of persons absent from their stations, whether on account of bad health, or on account of their private affairs, likewise on other points connected with such absence.

A deduction of one-sixth, except in the cases below stated, to be made from salaries or authorized emoluments of all civil servants compelled to leave their stations on account of sickness, during the whole period of their absence.

This rule, however, is not to apply to zillah or city Registrars, or to other individuals whose allowances may not exceed 500 rupees per mensem. It is not intended to make any deduction from the salaries of civil servants holding such appointments, when absent from their stations, on account of bad health.

In cases in which the salaries, or authorized emoluments of civil servants, exceed the sum stated under the foregoing head, only in such a small degree that a deduction at the rate of one-sixth would reduce the remaining proportion below 500 rupees per mensem, it is the intention of Government, that the deduction should not be carried to the full extent of one-sixth, but merely so far as will leave to the individual the monthly sum above mentioned, of sicca rupees 500.

A deduction at the rate of one-sixth to be made from the salaries or authorized emoluments of all civil servants, stationed within the division of Bareilly and Benares, or as they are ordinarily denominated the Western Provinces, who may, with the sanction of Government, be absent from their stations on account of their private affairs, during any period not exceeding eight weeks in the year.

A deduction of one-sixth to be made from the salaries or authorized emoluments of all civil servants stationed in the Lower Provinces, who may, with the sanction of Government, be absent from their stations on account of their private affairs, during any period not exceeding six weeks in the year.

A deduction of one-third to be made from the salaries or authorized emoluments of civil servants, who may be absent from their stations, on account of their

private affairs, (and not on account of sickness,) for a period of time respectively exceeding those specified under the two foregoing heads, numbered according as the rules contained under these heads may apply to the cases.

### DEPUTATION ALLOWANCE TO CIVIL SERVANTS.

Deputation allowance is granted to civil servants in conformity with the orders of the Right Honourable the Governor-General in Council, dated 1st March, 1817, when deputed to act at a distance from their own stations in any capacity. A certificate must be furnished of the date on which they receive charge, as the allowance is not to commence till that period; and also, a certificate, on his delivering over charge, (the allowance ceasing on that day,) which must be furnished to the Civil Auditor, accompanied by the first and last bills when sent for audit.

#### DEPUTATION ALLOWANCE.

*To civil servants out of employment nominated to act in the temporary charge of offices at the presidency and elsewhere.*

When the average monthly emoluments are as follows:—	Rate of officiating allowance per mensem.	Addl. subsistence money according to rank.	Total.
Not exceeding, sicca rupees,..... 1,500	400	Writer, or Factor, 162 Junior Merchant, 244	562 or 644
More than sicca rupees..... 1,500 but not exceeding Sicca rupees, 2,800	700	Junior Merchant, 244 Senior Merchant, 325	944 or 1,025
Exceeding sicca rupees..... 2,800	1,500	Senior Merchant, 325	1,825.

*To civil servants when in charge of offices distinct from those to which they are permanently appointed.*

When the average monthly emoluments are as follows:—	If the office be at the same station, per mensem.	If at a different station, per mensem.
Not exceeding per mensem, sicca rupees,.... 1,500	Sicca rupees 150	Sicca rupees..... 300
More than sicca rupees.... 1,500 but not exceeding sicca rupees 2,800.	Sicca rupees 250	Sicca rupees..... 400
Exceeding sicca rupees.... 2,800	Sicca rupees 350	Sicca rupees..... 500

The extra allowances specified in the foregoing statements are intended to preclude all claims on the part of the individual officiating to the commission, which is considered to belong to the fixed incumbent, even during his absence, subject, of course, to the prescribed deduction.

The extra and deputation allowances above specified, are to be considered applicable to civil servants in every branch of the service, with the exception especially provided for below.



THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL, will determine the amount of the extra deputation allowances to be granted to persons officiating as Secretaries to Government, or as residents at foreign courts, as circumstances may, in each instance, render advisable. The same course will likewise be pursued, when officers may be constituted for the attainment of local or temporary objects, similar to those at present held by the Commissioners in Behar.

When the Registrar of a provincial court, or the Assistant to a Magistrate, shall be nominated to the charge of the office of Registrar of a zillah or city court, at the same station as that to which he is permanently attached, he is to receive the fees authorized by the Regulation on all suits actually decided by himself, as well as the fees for registering deeds, an arrangement which renders any further extra allowances unnecessary.

In those cases in which the gentleman appointed to officiate in the situation mentioned under the preceding head may belong to a different station, an extra allowance is to be granted at the rate of 5 rupees per diem.

*Judge or Magistrate of a zillah or city court, Collector of Land Revenue or of Customs, Commercial Resident, Salt Agent or his Assistant, and Opium Agent, or his Deputy.*

Whenever the services of any of the officers enumerated above may be required in the interior of their districts, or at any place within the limits of their respective local duties, no extra allowances for travelling, or on other account, is to be granted.

The foregoing rule is not, however, to be considered applicable to the Superintendents of Salt Chokies, who, on the ground of established usage, will be authorized to charge in a contingent bill the *bonâ fide* expences incurred by them in travelling through the extensive tracts of country respectively committed to their superintendence.

*Magistrate, Collector of Land Revenue, ditto of Customs, Opium Agent, and Commercial Resident.*

When a Registrar to Provincial Courts, or Assistant to any of the officers enumerated above, shall be deputed into the interior of the districts to which they are attached, or employed at any place within the limits of their respective local duties, they are to receive an extra allowance, at the rate of sicca rupees 10 per diem.

When a Registrar, or Acting Registrar of a zillah or city court, shall be deputed or employed in the manner stated under the foregoing head, he is to receive an extra allowance at the rate of sicca rupees 10 per diem.

The additional extra allowance stated under the preceding head, is intended to compensate for the loss of fees, to which the officer, so deputed or employed, will be subjected during his absence from his head station.

The orders of Government in the Judicial Department, of the 13th October, 1809, in regard to absentees, are to continue in full effect.

These orders direct, that any civil officer, who may obtain leave of absence, shall forward a certificate to the Auditor's office, signed by the person to whom he may deliver over charge, and from whom he may again receive charge of his office, specifying the date on which he may have relinquished, and on which he may have resumed charge respectively.

In cases in which it is necessary, from the nature of the appointment, to depute a civil servant to relieve an officer who has obtained leave of absence, the individual leaving his station is to forward to the auditor a certificate from his immediate superior in office, or if he should have no immediate superior in office, or if circumstances should render it impracticable to obtain such certificate, a notification, attested by himself, stating the date of his return to it.

The civil and commercial Auditors will be entrusted to pass all bills for extra deputation allowances, provided for by the foregoing rules, without the delay of a reference to Government; and the certificates stated in the preceding paragraphs are to guide them, in regard to the periods during which deductions are to be made from the salaries of absentees, and in respect to the date from which the extra and deputation allowances are to commence, and the periods when they are to cease.—G. G. in C, 1st March, 1817.

### APPENDIX TO THE RULES PASSED ON THE 1st MARCH, 1817.

#### ABROGATION OF SECTIONS 26, 27, 31, AND 32.

In section 30, first line, the words "Registrars or Acting Registrars of Zillah or City Courts" are to be substituted for the words, "Registrars to Provincial Courts," which appointments have been abolished.

The words "Joint Magistrates," are to be added in the margin of Section 28.

Under the foregoing modifications, the case of an assistant officiating as registrar or joint magistrate, or as magistrate or as Judge and magistrate, and of a registrar officiating as joint magistrate, or as a judge and magistrate, will come within the provisions of section 22.

The following addition is to be made to the 7th article of the printed rules.—Individuals who may, from "ill health, be unable to perform their duties, and who may "in consequence, be compelled to deliver over charge of their offices to another person, shall be subject to the specified deductions, although they may not "actually leave their stations."

The following revised scale of deductions to be made from the allowances of civil servants proceeding to sea, or beyond the limits of the presidency to which they belong, for the benefit of their health, under the prescribed certificates, is authorized by Government, and is to take effect from the 1st of May, 1822.

Civil servants proceeding to sea, or beyond the limits of the presidency to which they belong, on certificate of ill-health, if absent for a period not exceeding two years, to be subjected to a deduction of 1-10th from their allowances. If necessarily absent for any longer period beyond two years, and not exceeding two and a half years, to be subjected to a deduction 1-15th for such additional period, and if the term of absence shall exceed two and a half years, the whole of the allowances of the absentee to cease from the expiration of that period.

FORT WILLIAM;  
Gen. Dept. March 29, 1822 }

In reference to the resolutions passed by Government, on the 1st March, 1817, and 29th March, 1822, relative to reductions to be made from the salaries of civil servants, when absent from their stations, whether on account of bad health or on account of their private affairs, the Right Honorable the Governor-General in Council, is pleased to direct, that the following extract from a public general letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated the 21st May, 1823, be published for general information, and that the rules prescribed by the Honorable Court, applicable to the case of civil servants, absent from their stations on account of ill health, do take effect from the 1st proximo.

*Extract from a public general letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated the 21st May, 1823.*

With the exception hereafter stated, a deduction of 1-8th to be made from salaries and allowances not exceeding 2,000 rupees per mensem, for one year, and of 1-6th for the next six months, after the expiration of which period the allowance only of a servant out of employ is to be granted.

On salaries and allowances exceeding 2,000 rupees per mensem, 1-6th for one year and 1-4th for the next six months. Thereafter the allowance of a servant out of employ is to be granted.

The exceptions above alluded to are those contained in the 8th and 9th clause of the regulations established in March 1817, with such modifications as may be required by the foregoing rules.

In the first of those clauses it is stated, that no deduction is to be made from allowances which do not exceed 500 rupees per mensem; and by the second it is provided, that in cases in which the salaries or authorized emoluments of civil servants exceed 500 rupees per mensem, only in such a small degree, that a deduction at the prescribed rate would reduce the remaining proportion below 500 rupees per mensem, the deduction shall be carried only so far as will leave to the individual the monthly sum of 500 rupees.

We direct, that these rules of exception have effect during one year only; that for the next six months, a deduction be made at the rate of 1-8th, and that thereafter the individual, if a factor or writer, receive not, as in other cases, merely the allowance of servant out of employ, which, in that event, would amount only to 162 rupees per mensem, but the allowance of a junior merchant out of employ, viz. 224 rupees per mensem.

FORT WILLIAM; }  
Gen. Dept. September 25, 1833. }

The Right Honorable the Governor-General in Council, having taken into consideration the severity with which the operation of the rules relative to deductions from the allowance of absentees on account of ill health, passed on the 25th September last, will, as they now stand, affect, the interests of many of the civil servants at present absent beyond sea, for the benefit of their health, has been pleased to determine, that the former rules of the 29th March, 1822, shall remain in force, as applicable to such individuals actually absent at the Cape of Good Hope, or other places, within the limits of the Honorable Company's trade, for such a period as may afford them the opportunity of returning within a term not exceeding in any case six months from the time when the intimation may reach the place of residence of the persons in question, or be otherwise communicated to them.

FORT WILLIAM; }  
Gen. Dept. Nov. 13, 1823. }

With reference to the orders of Government, dated the 1st of March 1817, regarding absentees in the civil branch of the service, the Right Honorable the Governor-General in Council, is pleased to promulgate the following resolutions, passed this day, on the subject, which are to have effect from the 1st of the ensuing month of October.

Resolved, that the rule for a deduction of one-sixth from the allowances of civil servants, absent from their stations on account of their private affairs, which was prescribed in the 10th and 11th paras. of the resolutions passed on the 1st March, 1817, be rescinded; that the rule contained in the 7th paragraph of the same resolutions, for a deduction of one-sixth from the allowances of civil servants, compelled to leave their stations, on account of sickness, "during the whole period of their absence," be modified; and that in future, any civil servant who may, with the sanction of Government, (to be granted or not as may appear proper to the Governor-General in Council, in each case,) be absent from his station or office, whether on account of his private affairs or sickness, for a period not exceeding one month in the year, shall not be subject to any deduction from his authorized allowances; if, however, the absence of such servants shall exceed the term of one month in the year a deduction of 1 shall be made from his allowances for the



period of such excess, except in cases of certified ill health, as provided for by the rules in force.

By command of the Right Hon'ble the Governor-General in Council.

(Signed) C. LUSHINGTON, Sec. to Govt.

FORT WILLIAM;

Gen. Dept. Sept. 29, 1825. }

**CIVIL SERVICE ALLOWANCES.**

The resolution of Government, of the 17th February, 1829, reduced the allowances attached to the several offices held by covenanted civil servants; but the Court of Directors resolved, that the allowances of none of their civil servants, under the rank of Members of Council, (with the exceptions of the Political residents at foreign Courts, the Judges of the Sudder Adawlut, the Chief Secretary to the Government, and Senior Members of the Revenue Boards and the Board of Trade,) ought to exceed rs. 50,000 per annum, and they directed, that this may, from and after the receipt of this letter, (viz. 20th October, 1829,) be regarded as the established maximum to which (exception in the offices above enumerated,) the total personal allowances of civil servants, whether employed in the Territorial or Commercial departments, and whether paid by a fixed salary or by commission, shall, in all cases, be invariably restricted.

**SUBSISTANCE ALLOWANCE TO CIVIL SERVANTS OUT OF EMPLOY.**

To Senior Merchant, per month.....	Sa. rs.	325	9	0
Junior ditto ditto.....	,,	244	2	0
Factor or Writer.....	,,	162	12	7

The period of service of writers, appointed in Europe, is understood to commence from the date of their arrival at the presidency at which they are to serve; and that of writers residing in India at the time of their appointment, from the date of arrival at the presidency, of the first writer, appointed in Europe of the same season.

**TRAVELLING CHARGES ALLOWED TO CIVIL SERVANTS.**

To a Resident, Collector, Agent, Judge, or Commissioner, per mile, whether by land or water.....	Sa. rs.	2	2
To an Assistant Registrar, Surgeon, or Assistant Surgeon.....	,,	1	1

Bills for travelling charges, agreeably to the following form, are to be transmitted to the Civil Auditor's office, where the precise distance, if left blank, will be filled up;

The Honourable Company..... Dr.  
 To my travelling charges from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ as Judge, (Register, &c &c.) of the latter station being a medium distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles, at 1 1 (or 2 2) per mile      Sicca rupees      Shahabad, the \_\_\_\_\_ of 18—  
 Errors Excepted.

**PASSAGE MONEY OF CIVIL SERVANTS.**

Commanders of the Honorable Company's chartered ships, are not permitted to receive more than the following sums, for their passage and accommodation at their table, viz.

**CIVIL SERVANTS PROCEEDING TO INDIA.**

Members of Council.....	£	200
Senior or Junior Merchant, or Factor.....		150
Writer, (including charter party allowance,).....		150

**CIVIL SERVANTS RETURNING FROM INDIA.**

Factor, (certified by the Governor-General in Council, to be under the necessity of returning from India).....	} Sa. rs.	2,000
Writers (ditto).....		

## PRECLUDING RETURN TO DUTY AFTER ABSENCE OF YEARS.

No persons, who shall have held any station whatever in India; in the service of the East India Company, being under the rank or degree of a Member in Council, who having departed from India by leave of the Governor-General in Council, shall not return to India within the space of five years next after such departure, shall be entitled to any rank or restoration of office, or be capable of again serving in India in the civil line of the Company's service, unless it shall be proved, to the satisfaction of the Court of Directors, that such absence was occasioned by sickness or infirmity, or unless such person be permitted to return with his rank to India by a vote or resolution passed by way of ballot, by three parts of four of the proprietors assembled in a General Court, especially convened for that purpose, whereof eight days' previous notice of the time and purpose of such meeting shall be given in the London Gazette, 33d Geo. III, Chap. 52, Sec. 70.

## SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES OF THE CIVIL SERVICE.

## POLITICAL, JUDICIAL AND FISCAL.

*Salaries per annum.*

	Sa. Rs.
Judge of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut.....	52,200
Registrar of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut.....	30,000
Deputy Registrar of ditto.....	14,400
Commissioner of Revenue and Circuit.....	38,000
Civil and Session Judge.....	30,000
Additional Judge.....	26,000
Magistrate of ditto.....	12,000
Joint Magistrate and Deputy Collector of the 1st grade.....	15,000
2d grade.....	8,400
Principal Assistant to the Agent of Governor-General, Saugor and } Nurbuddah territories, above 11 years.....	30,000
Ditto, above 8 years.....	25,200
Ditto, above 5 years.....	19,200
Ditto, above 3 years.....	13,200
Commissioner in Kemaon.....	30,000
Assistant to ditto.....	8,400
Chief Magistrate of Calcutta.....	36,000
Collector and Magistrate.....	26,000
Assistant.....	4,800

## FISCAL.

Member of the Sudder Board of Revenue.....	52,200
Secretary ditto.....	30,000
Second Assistant ditto.....	6,000
Special Commissioner under regulation III. of 1828.....	45,000
Member of the Board of customs, Salt and Opium.....	52,200
Secretary ditto.....	25,080
Deputy Secretary.....	24,000
Opium Agent at Behar.....	42,000
Opium Agent at Benares.....	30,000
Salt Agent at Tumlook.....	30,000
Hidgelee.....	50,000
Jessore.....	56,000



Salaries per annum.

	St. Rs.
Salt Agent and Collector.....	28,000
Collector, in charge of Customs and Salt chowkies, Deputy Opium Agent, and also Collector of Customs.....	28,000
Deputy Collector and Joint Magistrate.....	12,000
Superintendent of Sulkeah Salt Golahs.....	24,000
Collector of Customs at Calcutta.....	36,000
Deputy ditto.....	20,400
First Assistant.....	12,400
Second ditto.....	8,400
Joint Magistrate and Deputy Collector of 1st grade.....	12,000
Second ditto ditto.....	8,400
Collector of Customs at Moorshedabad.....	23,000
Commissioner of Sunderbuns.....	12,000
Assistant in the Revenue or Salt Departments.....	4,800

## POLITICAL.

President at Hyderabad.....	66,000
Lucknow.....	66,000
Nagpore.....	60,000
Indore.....	60,000
Gwalior.....	50,000
Katmandhoo.....	42,000
Governor-General's agent at Moorshedabad.....	36,000
Commissioner of Saugar and Nurbudda Territories.....	50,000
Commissioner of Ajmere.....	60,000
Superintendent of ditto.....	36,000
Head Assistant and Deputy agent, Indore.....	20,400
"    "    to Resident at Hyderabad.....	9,000
"    "    Nepaul.....	9,000
Second Assistant to resident at Hyderabad.....	7,200
Assistant to Commissioner at Delhi.....	4,800

## COMMERCIAL.

Export Ware-house keeper.....	42,000
-------------------------------	--------

## MISCELLANEOUS.

Secretary to Government.....	52,200
Deputy Secretary.....	18,000
Assistant Secretary.....	8,400
Accountant General.....	52,200
Deputy Accountant General and Accountant to the Judicial, Revenue, Commercial and Marine Departments.....	37,200
Secretary to the Bank of Bengal.....	25,200
Head Assistant to Accountant General.....	12,000
2nd Assistant to ditto.....	8,400
Civil Auditor.....	36,000
Sub-Treasurer.....	42,000
Head Assistant to ditto.....	8,400
Postmaster General.....	24,000
Writer attached to the College.....	3,762





# THE APPENDIX.

## PART IV.

### King's Regiments, &c.

#### PRICES OF COMMISSIONS.

RANK.	Full price of com- missions.		Difference in value between the several commissions in succession.		Difference in value between full and half-pay.		
	l.	s.	l.	s.	l.	s.	d.
<i>Life Guards.</i>							
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	7250	0	1900	0			
Major.....	5350	0	1850	0			
Captain.....	3500	0	1715	0			
Lieutenant.....	1785	0	525	0			
Cornet.....	1260	0					
<i>Royal Regiment of Horse Guards.</i>							
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	7250	0	1900	0			
Major.....	5350	0	1850	0			
Captain.....	3500	0	1900	0			
Lieutenant.....	1600	0	400	0			
Cornet.....	1200	0					
<i>Dragoon Guards and Dragoons.</i>							
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	6175	0	1600	0	1533	0	0
Major.....	4575	0	1350	0	1352	0	0
Captain.....	3225	0	2035	0	1034	3	4
Lieutenant.....	1190	0	350	0	632	13	4
Cornet.....	840	0			200	0	0
<i>Foot Guards.</i>							
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	9000	0	700	0			
Major, with rank of Colonel.	8300	0	3500	0			
Captain, with rank of Lieut-Col.	4800	0	2750	0			
Lieutenant, with rank of Captain	2050	0	850	0			
Ensign, with rank of Lieutenant..	1200	0					
<i>Regiments of the Line.</i>							
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	4500	0	1300	0	1314	0	0
Major.....	3200	0	1400	0	949	0	0
Captain.....	1800	0	1100	0	511	0	0
Lieutenant.....	700	0	250	0	365	0	0
Ensign.....	450	0			150	0	0
<i>Fusileers and Rifle Corps.</i>							
1st Lieutenant.....	700	0	200	0	365	0	0
2d Lieutenant.....	500	0			200	0	0





COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

	l.	s.	d.
Commissary General .....	4	14	11
Deputy Commissary General.....	1	8	6
Assistant Commissary General.....	0	14	3
Deputy ditto.....	0	9	6

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

	l.	s.	d.
Director General, 2,000l. per Annum.			
Principal Inspector, 1,200l. per Annum.			
Inspector of Hospitals.....	1	17	11
Deputy ditto.....	1	3	9
Physician.....	0	19	0
Surgeon.....	0	14	3
Ditto after 20 years' service.....	0	18	10
Surgeon of a Rec. Dist.....	0	10	0
Assistant Surgeon.....	0	7	6
Purveyor of Hospitals.....	0	19	0
Deputy ditto.....	0	9	6
Apothecary.....	0	9	6
Hospital Assistant.....	0	6	9
Ditto abroad.....	0	7	6
Disp. of Med. and Purv. Clerk, each.....	0	5	0
Ditto ditto abroad.....	0	6	0

SCALE REFERRED TO IN THE PRECEDING REGULATION.

Ranks.	Rates of Pensions.	Ranks.	Rates of Pensions.
Field Marshall; General or Lieut.-Gen. Commanding in Chief at the time,	To be specially considered, £ 400	*Sec. to Comm. of Forces..	£ 100
Lieutenant-General.....		*Aide-de-camp.....	
Major-General; or Brigadier General commanding a Brigade.....	350	*Major of Brigade.....	70
Colonel.....		Assistant Commissary Gen.	
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	300	*Judge Advocate.....	50
*Adjutant General.....		Chaplain.....	
*Quarter-Master General.....	250	Paymaster.....	50
*Deputy Adjt. Gen. if Chief of the Department ..		Physician.....	
Deputy Quarter-master General if ditto.....	200	Surgeon, staff or regimental.	50
Inspector of Hospitals.....		Purveyor.....	
Major Commanding.....	150	Lieutenant.....	50
Major.....		Adjutant.....	
*Dep. Adjutant General.....	100	Assistant Surgeon.....	50
*Dep. Qua. master General..		Cornet.....	
*Dep. Insp. of Hospitals..	100	Ensign.....	50
Captain.....		Second Lieutenant.....	
*Assistant Adjutant General.	100	Volunteer, classing as Cornet or Ensign.....	50
*Deputy ditto.....		Regimental quarter master..	
*Ass. Qua. master General..	100	Apothecary.....	50
*Deputy ditto.....		Hospital assistants.....	
*Ass. Qua. master General..	100	Veterinary surgeon.....	50
*Deputy ditto.....		Deputy Purveyor.....	

The officers marked thus \* to have the allowance according to their army rank, if they prefer it.

(NOT BREVET.)

REGIMENTAL RANK.	OLD RATE.						NEW RATE.					
	Cavalry.			Infantry.			Cavalry.			Infantry.		
	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.
Colonel.....	0	13	0	0	12	0	0	15	6	0	14	6
Lieutenant-colonel.....	0	10	0	0	8	6	0	12	6	0	11	4
Major.....	0	8	0	0	7	6	0	10	6	0	9	6
Captain.....	0	5	6	0	5	0	0	7	6	0	7	0
Lieutenant of Foot Guards.....				0	3	11						
Lieutenant.....	0	3	0	0	2	4	0	4	8	0	4	0
Ditto, above seven years standing.....										0	4	6
Cornet, 2d Lieutenant or Ensign....	0	2	6	0	1	10	0	3	6	0	3	0
Paymaster.....	0	7	6	0	7	6	0	7	6			
Adjutant.....	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	4	0			
Ditto, red, since 1802.....	0	4	0	0	4	0						
Quarter master.....	0	3	0	0	2	0	0	4	0	0	3	0
Surgeon, or staff surgeon.....	0	6	0	0	6	0	0	7	0	0	7	0
Ass. surgeon, or staff assistant surgeon.	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	4	0	0	4	0
Veterinary surgeon.....	0	3	6				0	4	0			

N. B.—Lieut. and Capt. of the Foot Guards 7s.—Ensigns and Lieuts. 4s.

STAFF.—Commissary Gen. 29s. 3d. Dep. do. 14s. 8d. Assistant do. 7s. 4d. Dep. do. 4s. 11d. Inspector of Hospitals, 20s. Dep. do. 12s. 6d. Do. after 20 years' service, 15s. Physician 10s. Surgeon on the Staff or of a Regt. after 20 years' service, if ill health, 10s. After 30 years' service, 15s. Surg. of a Rec. Dis. 5s. Assistant Surgeon, 4s. Apothecary, 5s. After 20 years' service 7s. 6d. Hospital Assistant 2s. Purveyor, 10s. Deputy do. 5s. Vet. Surgeon, after 3 years' service, 4s. 6d.—ten, 5s. 6d.—twenty, 7s.—and thirty years' service 12s., but liable to variation. Chaplain to the Forces 5s. (*liable to the variation.*)

The increased Rate of Half Pay is granted to all Officers placed upon Half Pay since the 25th June, 1814, and so those placed upon half pay from the year 1739, to the 25th June, 1814, in consequence of wounds or infirmities contracted on service.

Both Rates of half pay are paid quarterly, without deduction at the Pay Office at White-hall

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE PUBLIC ON MILITARY COMMISSIONS.

RANK.	Army.			Life Gds.			Horse Gaurds.			Dragoon Guards & dragoons.			Foot Guards.			Foot staff C. & Wag. Tr.		
	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.
Field Marshall ..	37	7	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
General.....	22	9	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lieut. General....	17	7	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Major General ..	12	17	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Colonel.....	11	5	6	12	9	6	12	19	6	12	7	6	12	15	6	11	5	6
Lieut.-col. Comdt ..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	6	6
Lieut.colonel....	10	6	6	11	6	6	11	3	6	10	13	6	11	1	6	9	18	6
Major commandant ..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	13	6	.....	.....	.....	10	2	6
Major .....	10	2	6	10	16	6	10	18	6	10	5	6	10	13	6	9	14	6
Captain.....	.....	.....	.....	9	16	6	10	7	6	9	15	6	9	17	6	9	4	8
Lieutenant.....	.....	.....	.....	8	6	6	8	4	6	8	2	6	9	0	2	6	13	10
Second ditto.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	11	10
Cornet or Ensign ..	.....	.....	.....	1	0	6	6	12	6	6	0	6	4	16	2	4	11	10
Paymaster .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	2	6	.....	.....	.....	10	2	6
Adjutant .....	.....	.....	.....	8	6	6	5	14	6	4	14	6	4	12	6	4	12	6
Adjut. with rank of Lieutenant. } .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11	0	0	.....	.....	.....	9	9	4
Adjut. with rank of Cornet, 2d Lieut. or Ensign. } .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9	12	0	8	12	0	.....	.....	.....	7	8	0
Quarter Master ..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	1	6	5	0	6	4	13	10	4	13	10
Surgeon Major ..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	4	6	.....	.....	.....
Surgeon.....	.....	.....	.....	5	7	2	5	7	2	5	7	2	5	7	2	5	7	2
Assistant ditto....	.....	.....	.....	4	19	6	4	19	6	4	19	6	4	19	6	4	19	6
Veterinary ditto..	.....	.....	.....	5	0	6	5	0	6	5	0	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Solicitor .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	0	6	.....	.....	.....
Commander of the Forces..	29	19	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21	9	6
Adjutant General.....	11	17	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	17	6
Deputy do.....	9	12	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11	7	6
Quarter Master General....	10	17	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11	7	6
Deputy do.....	9	12	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	17	6
Insp. Field officer of Militia	10	2	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	2	6
Commissary General .....	15	7	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	7	6
Deputy do.....	11	17	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9	12	6
Assistant do.....	10	2	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	17	6
Deputy do. do.....	5	12	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9	12	6
Paymaster of District.....	10	2	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9	12	6
Adjut. with rank of Lieut....	7	9	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	19	6
Adjut. having already rank.	5	6	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13	14	6
Adjut. of Militia .....	6	0	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	4	6

"An Officer obtaining a commission in any corps of Cavalry or Infantry of the line, or fencible corps, is to be charged with the fees thereof by the regimental or district Paymaster, or by the Agent, accordingly as he shall commence receiving the pay of his new appointment from the one or the other. Where the fees, or a proportion thereof, shall have been received by the Paymaster, he is immediately to remit the same to the Agent.

"Should the Paymaster, or Agent, by whom the officer's pay shall have been first issued, cease to issue the same previously to the payment of the full amount of the said fees, he is immediately to signify what proportion thereof shall have remained unpaid, to the Paymaster, or Agent, by whom the officers pay is likely to be issued in future; who is to receive the same accordingly, and to remit it to the Agent by whom the fees shall have been paid."—*Vide collection of Regulations dated War Office 25th April, 1807, page 162.*

N. B.—This Regulation also applies to *Brevet* commissions,



**ANNUAL PENSION, ROYAL BOUNTY, AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES.**

*Granted to the families of deceased officers of the Land Forces, under the rules and regulations established by the warrants of 13th June, 1826.*

Rank of the officer.	Pension to widow	Royal Bounty.			Compassionate Allowances to the legitimate children.		The Aggregate amount of allowances granted to the family of any one officer in no case to exceed.			
		To widow, in lieu of ordinary pension.		To mother or sister.	Of an officer killed in action, or dying of wounds within six months.		Of an officer not killed in action.			
		Of an officer killed in action, or dying of wounds within six months.	Of an officer dying a violent death in the execution of some act of military duty.	Of an officer killed in action, or dying of wounds within six months, and leaving neither widow nor children.	Of an officer killed in action, or dying of wounds within six months.	Of an officer not killed in action.	If killed in action or dying of wounds within six months.	If not killed in action.		
General Officers.....	£120	According to the circumstances of the case.		120%		25 to 40% each	16 to 20% each	500%	Not exceeding the annual amount of the half-pay attached to the rank of the Officer.	
Colonels of Regiments not General Officers.....	90	200%	100%	90		18 25	14 16	350		
Lieutenant-Colonels.....	80	280	100	80		18 25	14 16	350		
Majors.....	70	120	90	70		16 20	12 14	250		
Captains, Paymasters.....	50	70	60	40		12 16	9 12	150		
Lieutenants, Adjutants.....	40	60	50	40		8 14	5 10	100		
Second Lieutenants, Cornets, Ensigns, Quarter-Masters.....	36	46	40	36		8 14	5 10	80		
Veterinary Surgeons.....	30	40	35	30		8 14	5 10	65		
Regimental Chaplains.....	30	"	"	"		" "	5 10	"		
<i>Medical.</i>										
Inspector of Hospitals.....	70	120	90	70		16 20	12 14	250		
Dep. Insp. of Hospitals, Physicians, Surgeon Majors of Foot Guards.....	50	70	60	50		12 16	9 12	150		
Surgeons, Purveyors.....	45	55	50	55		12 16	9 12	125		
Assistant Surgeons, Apothecaries.....	40	50	45	40		8 14	5 10	100		
Hospital Assistants, Hospital Mates, Deputy Purveyors.....	30	40	35	30		8 14	5 10	65		
<i>Staff and Garrison.</i>										
Chaplain General.....	90	"	"	"		" "	14 16	"		
Chaplains to Forces, District Paymasters, Provost Marshals, if commissioned such.....	50	"	"	"		" "	9 12	"		
Other Staff or Garrison Officers according to the Regimental Commissions which they held when placed on half-pay.										
<i>Commissariat Department.</i>										
Commissary General.....	120	"	"	"		25 40	16 20	"		
Deputy Commissary General.....	60	"	"	"		16 20	12 14	"		
Ditto, after having been three years on Full Pay.....	70	"	"	"		18 25	14 16	"		
Assistant Commissary General.....	50	"	"	"		12 16	3 12	"		
De. Assist. Commissary Gen.....	40	"	"	"		8 14	5 10	"		

N. B.—The Payments are made *quarterly*, at the Pay Office, Whitehall; and those of the Commissariat Department, at the Treasury Chambers, Whitehall.

HIS MAJESTY'S ARMY—REGIMENTAL PAY

	Life Guards.		Horse Guards.		Foot Guards.		Dr. Gds. and Dr.	R. ay. Train.	Foot.	Royal Artillery.			Royal Eng.	Royal Marines.	Militia and Fencib.
	Subsistence per diem nett.	Gross pay and allowance per diem as borne on the establishment.	Subsistence per diem nett.	Gross pay and allowance per diem as borne on the establishment.	Subsistence per diem nett.	Gross pay and allowance per diem as borne on the establishment.				R. Staff Corps.	Marching and Invalid Battalion.	Horse Brigade.			
Colonel Commandant	1 7 0	1 16 0	1 11 0	2 1 0	1 10 0	1 19 0	1 12 10	1 2 6	1 12 10	2 14 9½	3 0 0	2 14 9½	2 5 0	1 2 6	
Colonel	1 3 3	1 11 0	1 2 6	1 9 6	1 1 6	1 8 6	1 3 0	1 12 10	0 17 0	1 3 0	0 18 1	1 7 0	1 17 10	0 15 11	
Lieut.-Colonel	0 19 6	1 6 0	1 1 6	1 7 0	0 18 6	1 4 6	0 19 3	0*18 0	0 16 0	0 19 3	0 16 11	1 2 11	0 16 0	0 14 1	
Major	0 12 0	0 16 0	0 16 6	1 1 6	0 12 6	0 16 6	0 14 7	0*12 6	0 11 7	0 15 8	0 11 1	0 16 1	0 10 6	0 10 6	
Captain															
Do. having higher Rank by Brevet								0*14 6	0 13 7		0 13 1	0 18 1	0 13 1	0 12 6	
Lieutenant	0 8 3	0 11 0	0 11 6	0 15 0	0 6 0	0 7 10	0 9 0	0*8 6	0 6 6	0 9 0	0 6 10	0 9 10	0 6 6	0 6 6	
Do. above 7 years standing								0*9 6	0 7 6		0 7 10	0 10 16	0 7 10	0 7 6	
Cornet, Ensign, and 2d Lieut.	0 7 3	0 8 6	0 11 0	0 14 0	0 4 6	0 5 10	0 8 0	0*7 3	0 5 3	0 8 0	0 5 7		0 5 7	0 5 3	
Paymaster							0 15 0	0 15 0	0 15 0	0 15 0				0 15 0	
Adjutant	0 13 0	0 13 0	0 10 0	0 10 0	0 10 0	0 10 0	0 10 0	0 10 0	0 8 6	0 10 0	0 8 16	0 10 6	0 6 0	0 8 6	
Quarter Master	0 4 9	0 6 0	0 6 6	0 8 6	0 6 6	0 6 6	0*8 0		0 6 6	0 6 6	0 7 10	0 10 10	0 14 8	0 6 6	
Surgeon Major															
Battalion Surgeon															
Surgeon	0 9 0	0 12 0	0 9 0	0 12 0	0 12 0	0 12 0	0 11 4	0 11 4	0 11 4	0 11 4	0 11 4			0 11 4	
Assistant Surgeon	0 8 6	0 8 6	0 8 6	0 8 6	0 7 6	0 7 6	0 8 6		0 7 6	0 7 6	0 7 6			0 11 4	
Surgeon's Mate														0 11 4	
Veterinary Surgeon	0 8 4	0 8 0	0 8 0	0 8 0			0 8 0							0 11 4	

The difference between the Subsistence and Gross Pay of the Officers of these Regiments, after deducting Poundage, Hospital, and Agency, is paid as "Arrears."

\* These rates include 2s. a day for a horse. † If 2d Captain, 12s. 8d.  
 ‡ In addition to pay as 1st Lieutenant.  
 § Including Pay as Subaltern.  
 ¶ If holding another appointment in the Regt.; if otherwise, 5s. per diem.

MEM.—Regimental Surgeons of the Line, those of the Royal Artillery, and Vet. Surgeons, after certain periods of service, receive the following Rates of Pay, viz.

Surgeons of the Line, and Royal Artillery.		Veterinary Surgeons.	
	s. d.		s.
After 7 years' service	14 1 per diem.	After 3 years' service	10 per diem.
— 20 do. do.	18 10 do.	— 10 do.	12 do.
		— 20 do.	15 do.

## STUDENTS AT THE SENIOR DEPARTMENT OF THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE.

A candidate for admission to the senior department of the College must be a commissioned officer in the army, and must have completed the *twenty-fifth* year of his age; he must have actually served as a commissioned officer with his regiment for *three* years abroad, or *four* years at home, unless he should have been reduced to half-pay before the completion of such period, when his claim will be considered,

His application (addressed to the Governor of the College) must be supported by satisfactory testimonials as to character; and conduct; as likewise of his being well grounded in the duties of the particular branch of service to which he belongs,

These testimonials must be from the officer commanding the regiment in which he is serving, or, if on half-pay from an officer of rank in the service.

Every candidate will have to undergo an examination previously to admission. The examination will be chiefly in the elements of geometry; but if deemed necessary, it will be extended to other elementary parts of education requisite to qualify him for making progress in the branches of instruction taught at the College.

All the students will have the free use, under such regulations as the Governor may deem necessary, of the books, maps, and plans in the College library.

The time allowed for the course of education at the senior department is one year from the date of the admission of each officer. The period may be prolonged, however, by special permission, obtained through the Governor, from the Commander-in-Chief, when such indulgence appears to be merited.

The number of students in the senior department is at present limited to fifteen.

Each student pays into the funds of the College such sum annually as has been previously determined by the Board of Commissioners.

The annual subscription at present is thirty guineas.

Lodging money is allowed to the officer of the senior department, to procure themselves lodgings in the vicinity of the College, if not provided with quarters. And forage money for the horse (under the authority of the Collegiate Board) is allowed to such as have made sufficient progress in their studies to qualify them for sketching in the field.

Every officer studying at the senior department is required to wear his uniform with the same strictness as if on duty with his regiment.

In case any officer belonging to the senior department conducts himself in such manner as may appear to be at all detrimental to the institution, or holding out a bad example to the young gentlemen of the junior department, either by want of application or in other respects, a report upon his conduct will be transmitted by the Governor to the Adjutant General, with a view to his being withdrawn from the institution.

## SETTLERS IN THE COLONIES.

No. 456. GENERAL ORDERS.—*Horse Guards, 24th August, 1827.*

His Majesty being desirous of holding out further encouragements to officers on half-pay, to become settlers in New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land, has been pleased, in reference to the General Orders of the 8th June, 1826, and 16th May, 1827, to command, that the following additional inducements shall be promulgated to the army, for the information of those officers who may be disposed to avail themselves of the benefit of this arrangement.

All officers on half-pay, who purchased and were reduced, whatever may have been the period of their service, or officers on half pay who did not purchase, but who, after having served twenty years, half of which on full pay, have been reduced, or have retired to half pay on account of wounds or impaired health, shall be exempted from that part of the regulation contained in the General Order of



the 8th June, 1826, which requires the officer to relinquish one-third of the value of his commission to the Crown, and shall be allowed to receive the full value of such commission, in the same manner as officers on full pay, who having purchased the commissions, or having served twenty years, are desirous of selling out for the same object.

His Majesty has further been pleased to command, that this advantage shall be extended to officers of all ranks, whether on full pay, retired full pay or half pay, but that in the two latter classes, all sales shall be subjected to the conditions and restrictions established by the General Order of the 2d May, 1825, notwithstanding that a large portion of the officers on half pay would be excluded thereby from sale, and in order that the Government may have full security or the appropriation of the sums produced by the sale of commissions to the intended purpose, it is His Majesty's command that the agent to whom the purchase money be paid, shall be instructed to retain in his hands one-third of the amount in each case, to be paid to the officers who purpose to emigrate, and who shall have obtained permission to dispense of his commission, or his half pay, with that view, upon his producing to the agent a certificate, signed by the master of the vessel, that he has engaged his passage on board such vessel for the purpose of proceeding direct to the colony.

By His Majesty's command.

HENRY TORRENS, Adjutant-General.

No. 478, GENERAL ORDERS.—*Horse Guards, 18th July, 1829*

His Majesty being desirous to encourage officers to become settlers in the British North American provinces, is pleased to command, that grants of land, in the proportions undermentioned, shall, on the recommendation of the General Commanding in Chief, be made to those officers who may be induced, to avail themselves of the offer, viz.

Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Acres	1,200
Major.....		1,000
Captain.....		800
Subaltern.....		500

Subject always to the conditions of actual residence, and cultivation of the land assigned, within a limited period.

Officers who shall purpose to settle in the British Provinces of North America will, if of a proper age, and if their service shall be considered as entitling them to the indulgence, be permitted to dispose of their commissions; and in order that His Majesty's Government may have full security for the appropriation to the intended purpose of the sums produced by such sale, it is His Majesty's command that the agent, to whom the purchase money is paid, shall be instructed to retain in his hands one-third of the amount in each case, until a certificate shall be transmitted by the Governor or officer commanding in the province, that the officer is actually settled;—the reserved money will then be paid to him.

By Command of the Right Honourable the General Commanding in Chief,

HERBERT TAYLOR, Adjutant-General.

MEMORANDA.—*Horse Guards, 30th June, 1830.*

Subalterns upon half-pay, who may be desirous of retiring, receiving a commuted allowance for the same, are requested to address themselves to the Military Secretary to the General commanding in chief, transmitting to him a certificate

from a medical officer of the present state of their health, and informing him of their age, whether they are married and have children, and if they are actually in the receipt of half-pay at this moment.

*Horse-Guards, 30th April, 1830.*

Captains who volunteered from the Militia, and are now on half-pay with temporary rank, will be allowed to commute their half-pay on conditions which will be made known to them by the Military Secretary, as soon as they shall have reported to the General commanding in chief, their age and state of health, vouched by a proper medical certificate.

CIRCULAR, No. 647.

*War Office, 21st November, 1828.*

SIR.—The King having been graciously pleased to direct that the several rules and orders under which pensions and allowances are granted, on account of wounds received in actions, should be consolidated and amended, and that certain additional regulations relative thereto, shall be established, I have the honour to transmit for the information and guidance of the officers under your command, a copy of the amended regulations, and have the satisfaction to acquaint you, that His Majesty has directed, that in all cases in which officers now on the pension list shall, during periods of not less than five years, have been in receipt of pensions for wounds received in actions, they shall in future enjoy their pensions without being subject to the inconvenience of personally appearing from time to time before the Army Medical Board.

I have. &c.  
H. HARDINGE.

Officers commanding	Regiment of
	6244
	—
	1
	—

*Warrant regulating the grant of pensions and allowances to officers of the land forces for wounds received in action.*

GEORGE R.

Whereas we think it expedient to consolidate and amend the several rules and orders under which pensions and allowances are granted on account of wounds received in action, by officers of our land forces, and to establish certain additional regulations relative thereto; our will and pleasure is, that, from and after the date hereof, the regulation annexed to this our warrant, shall be the sole rule on this head; and that the cases in which pensions and allowances may be recommended to us to be granted to officers, shall be limited to wounds and injuries received in action, and shall be established by the production of such certificates and reports of Medical Boards, as shall be required by our secretary at War.

Given at our court at Windsor, this 14th day of November, in the tenth year of our reign.

By His Majesty's command.

HENRY HARDINGE.

REGULATION.

1st.—If an officer receive a wound in action, which shall occasion the loss of an eye, or a limb, or the total use of a limb, or shall receive bodily injury fully equal to the loss of a limb, he may be eligible to receive a gratuity in money of one year's

full pay of the regimental rank, or staff appointment, held by him at the time he was wounded.

2nd. If an officer shall be wounded in action, and it shall appear upon an inspection made of him by a Board of Army medical officers, assembled by order of the secretary at war, that such officer has, in consequence of his wound, lost a limb or an eye, or has totally lost the use of the limb, or that he has sustained a severe injury in action, fully equal in every respect to the loss of the limb, he may be recommended to his Majesty for a pension at the rate fixed in the annexed scale, for the rank held by him when he was wounded, and commencing one year after the wound was received; the continuance of which shall depend upon subsequent examinations before the Military Medical Board.

3rd. If the officer shall have lost more than one limb or eye, he may be recommended for pension for each limb or eye so lost in action.

4th. If the wound received by an officer in action shall be so severe, in its permanent effects, as to be nearly equal but not fully equal to the loss of a limb, such officer may be recommended for a gratuity of eighteen months' full pay of his regimental rank, or staff appointment, held by him when wounded; in which case no pension shall at any subsequent time be granted to him under this regulation.

5th. If any wound received in action shall be certified to be severe and dangerous, but in its permanent effects not equal to the loss of a limb, the officer receiving such wound may, in consideration of the expense attending the cure thereof, receive a gratuity, varying according to the nature of the case, of from three to twelve months' full pay of the regimental rank, or staff appointment held by him at the time he was wounded.

6th. If an officer shall have held a pension for a wound received in action for a term of five years, and shall have been examined, twice at the least, before a Board of Army Medical Officers, he may be recommended for the permanent continuance of such pension; but if the officer, before the expiration of the term of five years, shall have so far recovered that his wound or injury is not fully equal to the loss of a limb, then he shall cease to receive such pension, and shall have a gratuity of full pay according to the degree of his injury, as laid down in article 5.

7th. If within the period of five years after a wound has been received, an officer does not apply for the pension, or applying for it, the wound shall not have been proved to be fully and permanently equal to the loss of a limb, such officer's claim to a pension shall not at any subsequent period be entertained.

8th. No gratuity or allowance for any wound shall be granted after the lapse of five years from the time the wound was received.

9th. No pension for the loss of one eye, from a wound received in action, shall be granted, unless the actual loss of vision shall have occurred within five years after the wound was received, and be solely attributable to such wound.

10th. As a general rule, the pension shall be granted according to regimental rank; but in cases in which officers with Brevet rank shall have been employed at the time they were wounded, in discharge of duties superior to those attached to their regimental commissions, the pensions shall be given according to the Brevet rank.

11th. These pensions being granted as a compensation for the permanent disability sustained by wounds received in action, may be held together with any other pay and allowance to which an officer may be entitled, without any deduction on account thereof.

HENRY HARDINGE.

PAY OF GENERAL OFFICERS WHO ARE NOT COLONELS.  
OF REGIMENTS,

WILLIAM R.

Whereas it has been represented to us, that the General Officers in our army who are not Colonels of regiments, have not been sufficiently provided for by our warrant



of 22nd July, 1830; our will and pleasure is, that the pay of all General Officers in our army, who, under the fourth regulation of the warrant before referred, to, are entitled to receive the full pay of their last regimental Commission, shall from the 1st April last inclusive, be made up to the rate of four hundred pounds per annum.

Given at our court at St. James's this 28th day of May, 1835, in the fifth year of our reign.

By His Majesty's command.

HOWICK.

### ORDER AGAINST DRAWING BAYONETS.

*General Order, Horse-Guards, 18th June, 1835, No. 520*

Some cases having lately occurred, in which soldiers have drawn their bayonets upon each other, and also upon other persons who happened to come in contact with them, whilst quarrelling in the streets and in public houses. The General-commanding-in-chief desires, that the soldiers of the army may be reminded, that they are armed for the protection of their King and country, and for the support and execution of the laws, when lawfully called out for these purposes; that they wear their side arms as an honourable distinction of the profession to which they belong; that they are not to use them in private broils, or even for their own personal defence upon such occasions; and that it is the duty of the soldiers to avoid resorting to places in which such broils are likely to take place, more particularly when dressed as soldiers with their side arms.

The General-commanding-in-chief is determined to put an effectual stop to so dangerous and disgraceful an offence, by the punishment and degradation of every soldier who shall, hereafter, be convicted of it.

To this end LORD HILL desires, that commanding officers of regiment depôts, will bring to summary trial, for unsoldier-like and disgraceful conduct, every man who shall be reported to have drawn, or attempted to draw, his bayonet for the purpose of using it against another person in any case of dispute, affray, or interference.

His Lordship further desires, that every soldier convicted before a court-martial of having used, or attempted to use, his side arms, in any of the cases herein contemplated, may, in addition to the punishment awarded by the court, be degraded on the public parade, in front of the regiment or depôt to which he belongs, by being there stripped of his bayonet, and bayonet belt, and proclaimed by the commanding officers as a man unworthy to be entrusted with the care of his bayonet, except in the ranks, under the view and command of his officer.

In all such cases, the offender shall be stripped of his side arms by the pioneers, in order to enhance his degradation. He who is thus degraded, shall not be suffered to wear his bayonet, or bayonet belt, except upon duty, for one year from that date of his degradation; during which time he shall be denied every indulgence to which the good soldier is entitled, and shall march to church, in the ranks, without side arms. His name shall, moreover, be posted up in some conspicuous place in the barrack-room of the company to which he belongs, on the barrack gate, and of the doors of the guard house, and canteen.

The General Commanding-in-chief feels confident, that these measures will, with the zealous co-operation of all classes of officers, and the vigilance of the Non-commissioned officers, soon rescue the army from the stigma which a few unworthy individuals would attach to it, by resorting to a base and unmanly expedient, heretofore unknown amongst British soldiers.

By command of the Right Honourable the General commanding-in-chief.

JOHN MACDONALD,

Adjutant-General.

# THE APPENDIX.

## PART V.

### Military Regulations.

#### STANDING ORDERS FOR THE BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.

##### 1.—DUTY OF OFFICERS IN COMMAND AND CHARGE OF COMPANIES.

1. It is on the officers holding the command and charge of companies, that the conduct, efficiency, and character of a native corps mainly depend; and it will be generally found, that in corps where there is a proper and high sense of duty in the officers of this rank, the men are well behaved, smart, and soldier-like, whether on or off duty. But to ensure this feeling, or to give rise to it, whether it is wanting, the officers commanding companies must be vested with sufficient authority, to encourage merit and check irregularities, without being under the necessity of referring on every trifling occasion, to the commanding officers.

2. Officers commanding companies, may grant indulgence to deserving men of their companies, to a certain extent; they may grant leave for one or two days excepting at muster; but this leave is on no account to extend to a later hour than tatoto-beating. All applications for the indulgence of leave to a greater extent, will require the sanction of the commanding officer, and must be made through the officers in charge of companies.

3. Officers in command of companies are responsible for the general appearance and cleanliness of their companies; and to enable them to ascertain that their orders on this subject are attended to, there will be a private parade of companies once a week, at sun-set. This parade is solely for the inspection of the officer commanding companies. All deficiencies in the appointment, or clothing of the men, with the causes that led to them, be reported, for the commanding officer's information, through the quarter-master.

4. Companies are to be permanently divided into four sections, with a proper proportion of non-commissioned officers to each; and the European officers will endeavour to form a chain of responsibility throughout the whole, causing the commanders of sections constantly to bear in mind, that their credit, as smart officers, worthy of further advancement, will depend on the soldier-like appearance of their section. To carry this into effect, in most native corps, will require time and much attention; but when once effected, it will be productive of the best results. An officer, however, must not rest satisfied that his orders are attended to, merely because he has given them; he will have many obstacles to overcome in introducing this regulation, and he should make it a point of seeing his sections paraded occasionally, under their non-commissioned officers, before falling in as a company. A roll of each section is to be kept by the

non-commissioned officer, and no alteration to be made in it, without an order from the officer in command of the company.

5. The officers commanding companies, are responsible for the payment of their companies; for the clothing, arms, accoutrements and regimental appointments in use, and for the repair of arms.

6. They are authorized to enforce the execution of all orders and regulations, relating to the interior discipline and economy of their companies, by ordering those men, who neglect or disobey them, extra duty, or punishment drill not exceeding four days' guard, or ten days' drill.

7. They will occasionally visit the men of their companies, who may be in hospital, and ascertain, by personal inquiry, if they are furnished with every thing necessary for sick men. This essential part of an officer's duty, should be particularly attended to, in unhealthy situations; nothing being so gratifying to the native soldier, as to perceive that his officer is interested in his welfare.

8. The following books are to be kept in each company.

One for copies of muster roll and pay abstracts.

One book for family remittance bills.

A toll of native officers and men, with a list of their nearest relations in the order of succession, opposite each man's name.

One for the long roll of the company. This book is to be made out in strict conformity with orthography used in the general roll of the battalion.

A register of general leave. A register, containing distinct statements of the proceeds of estates of deceased non-commissioned officers and sepoys. These registers are to be made up on the 31st of December of each year, when copies are to be sent to the regimental office, for the purpose laid down in general orders of the 19th May, 1807.

A book for entering the date and subject of all orders, affecting their duty, as officers commanding companies.

A character book. This book will be confined to the naicks, drummers, and privates of the company; and it will be the duty of the officer commanding the company, to enter in it, every incident calculated to make known the general character of individuals belonging to his company.

9. The character of the native differs so materially from that of the European, that it requires time, and attentive observation of the most minute circumstances, connected with the behaviour of the men, on all occasions, and in all situations, to enable the European officers to form a correct opinion of their fitness for promotion; but by strict attention to every part of their conduct, and a careful entry of every particular of a favorable or unfavorable nature, in the behaviour of individuals in this book, it will become a public record of the greatest use in preventing the promotion of unworthy individuals, and in encouraging the exertions of the active, intelligent, and deserving soldier.

10. Without some record of this kind, an officer, who has not been long in command of a company, and who is called upon to recommend a naick, or a private for promotion, has seldom the means of ascertaining the character of his men; he is under the necessity of applying to the native officers, or pay havildar, a mode of obtaining the required information, which is considered calculated to produce pernicious consequences.

11. It will be the commanding officer's duty to pay and to exact attention to these records, and to have every particular of a man's conduct so fully inserted, as to leave little room for doubt or dispute.

12. These books will be inspected by the commanding officers, on the 1st of May, August, November, and February.

13. Any injury that may occur to the arms, accoutrements, or appointments, of companies, or any deficiency in them, with all the information the officer may



be able to obtain of the cause of loss or injury, is to be immediately reported to the quarter master, for the commanding officer's information, to enable him to comply with the directions contained in general orders.

14. Officers commanding companies, will personally disburse the pay as soon as practicable after the receipt of it; and for this purpose, they will have their companies marched to their quarters, in their uniform and side arms, and again taken back to the lines, by the senior native officer present.

15. The men on guard are to be paid by their officers when relieved; and excepting in cases of extreme urgency, the officers are expected to see every man in their companies receive his pay in their presence.

16. Whenever a casualty may occur, the coat and pantaloons in wear, are to be sent into store, to be again issued, under the orders of the commanding officer, to recruits.

## II.—GENERAL REMARKS FOR THE EUROPEAN OFFICERS.

1. A ready and cheerful obedience to all orders from superior officers is the first principle of military discipline; if, therefore, a subaltern should chance to command on any parade, or duty, all junior officers employed on the same duty, are expected to pay as much deference to his orders, as if they were acting under a Field Officer. Subaltern Officers commanding platoons at drill or exercise, may order extra drill, not exceeding four days, to any man of their platoon, who is awkward or inattentive; and when inspecting guards, may order any man who is dirty, one day's extra guard; but if they think more than four day's extra drill, or one day's guard, necessary, they will report the circumstance, for the information and orders of the commanding officer.

2. In reprimanding men, for any irregularity, all passionate or abusive terms are to be avoided.

3. Every officer is expected to attend to the dress, appearance, and behaviour of the men of the corps on or off duty; and whether they belong to his own company or not.

4. Officers shall also take notice of all guards and sentries of the regiment, and report any neglect that comes under their observation; they should be equally ready to bring into notice any remarkable instance of attention; they should watch over the general character of the corps, and embrace every opportunity of evincing the interest they take in its reputation, by checking irregularity and neglect, and encouraging diligence and attention to duty, in the individuals belonging to it.

5. They should endeavour to become acquainted with the character and general behaviour on duty, of the native commissioned and non-commissioned officers and privates of the corps, but particularly of their own companies. The frequency of commands and escorts, under European officers, affords many opportunities of acquiring this information.

6. They should themselves, attend to the complaints of the men, and not allow this duty to devolve on a native officer, a havildar, or a servant. The officer, who permits this part of his duty to be performed by another, deprives himself of the best opportunity of securing the respect and attachment of the native soldier.

7. It should be impressed on the young officer, that grievances, which to him may appear frivolous, are of serious import, when connected with the religious prejudices of the men; and that, even when the redress of such grievances is impracticable, it is still in his power to listen with patience to the soldier's statement, and to convince him, that his feelings have not been disregarded.

8. All officers, on returning from detached duty, are to make a general report of the conduct of the native commissioned officer and havildars belonging to their detachment ; and in case of having any neglect, or any unsoldier-like conduct to notice , a full detail of every particular, connected with the individual's behaviour, is to be entered into.

9. There are also many points in the performance of a non-commissioned officer's duty, which show attention and smartness ; this will be noted, in a general way, in this report.

10. All young officers, on first joining a corps, are to attend the drill, until perfectly acquainted with the drill of the recruit and company, mounting guard, manual and platoon exercises, marching and standing salute with a sword. An officer's fitness for joining the ranks of his regiment, is to be ascertained by his drilling and commanding a platoon in his commanding officer's presence.

11. They should be posted, at first, to the company of some old officer, who will take every occasion to point out to them, the manner in which the interior duty of a company is conducted, and explain to them the nature and use of the different books which are kept, and of the reports which are required. They will also, after they have been dismissed the drill, be sent on command, under another officer, to learn that part of their duty. For two years after they join, they are to attend all Courts of enquiry, Courts-martial, and Committees, which may be held in the regiment, to learn the manner in which those duties are conducted.

12. No officer to have the command or charge of a company, until he shall have done regimental duty for two years, and not then, unless he has acquired a competent knowledge of Hindoostanee, without which, his intercourse with the native soldier will be carried on in a manner unsatisfactory to both ; nor will the officer acquire over the soldier the influence which it is of importance he should possess.

13. Native commissioned or non-commissioned officers, attending to make their reports, are not to be detained. The hours for making the common reports of a corps, are to be fixed, and all officers are to be ready to receive them at the proper hour.

14. Native officers attending at an European officer's quarters, on duty, which may require their being detained, are to be furnished with a chair, and treated with the courtesy due to their situations.

15. No officer should detain an orderly who may be sent to him ; being on duty, he is immediately to be sent back to his post.

16. Officers allowed orderlies, are to use them on public duty only. Whatever duty a soldier is on, he should be strictly confined to it, and the most scrupulous exactness demanded, particularly from an orderly.

17. Officers when sick, are to be reported sick by the surgeon ; and while in the sick report, are not to appear in public places, or public parties.

18. Officers proceeding on leave, are to lodge a memorandum of their address in the Adjutant's office.

19. In closing these general remarks for officers, it may be necessary to impress on the minds of the young and inexperienced, how much depends in a native corps, on the conduct of the European officers. An attentive body of officers will ensure attention from the men ; and indifference of the performance of duty, on the part of the European officers, will be followed by carelessness and negligence, on that of the native of all ranks.

20. Matters purely regimental, such as an admonition, or reprimand given to an officer, or punishment inflicted on men of the corps, ought never to be made the subject of conversation among strangers, or out of the regiment ; these

conversations often give rise to exaggerated mis-statements, affecting the character of individuals, and the credit of the regiment.

### III.—THE ADJUTANT.

1. It ought to be the anxious wish of every commandant of a regiment, that no officer, who has not the requisite qualifications, should be recommended for the situation of adjutant. The officer holding this appointment, ought to possess considerable knowledge of the Hindostanee language; to be well acquainted with the habits, customs and prejudices of the sepoys; too have great command of temper; to be completely master of the drill, in all its parts; and, above all, to feel pleasure in the performance of his duty.

2. He will regulate the details of all duties, that they may fall as equally as possible upon all.

3. The correspondence relative to the discipline and organization of the corps and all standing orders and instructions, as to the proper mode of executing its various duties, will be kept in his office. He is responsible for the due circulation of orders of every description.

4. All official returns and reports, excepting such as appertain particularly to the Quarter Master's department, are to be made out under his inspection: he is also the channel of communication with the commanding officer, on all points of duty.

5. When the corps is ordered to be under arms, he will have it properly told off, and ready at the hour specified: he is to examine all detachments, previously to their being delivered over to the officer appointed to command them, and he is responsible for the general cleanliness and appearance of all guards marched off from the battalion-parade.

6. He is to have the particular direction of the duties performed by the sergeant-major; he is to attend all drills, and be particularly careful that the recruits are trained in strict conformity with the regulations.

7. When recruits are posted, or sepoys transferred to companies, the Adjutant is to send a descriptive roll, carefully copied from the regimental register, to the officer commanding the company to which the men are posted.

8. The following books to be kept by the Adjutant:

One battalion register, or long roll

One register of the estates of deceased native officers.

One general register of estates of deceased non-commissioned officers and privates. The register is to contain merely the name, rank and company, date of decease, balance of cash and appropriation of the balance; all other particulars being in the company registers.

One book for public letters.

One register of regimental Courts Martial.

One register of general leave.

One book for copies of monthly returns.

One book for copies of casualty lists.

One book for copies of present estates.

A character book for native commissioned officers, and for non-commissioned of the rank of havildar.

9. He is to submit to the commanding officer daily, a morning report of the corps; also a weekly report of the punishment drill, specifying the names of the men; the companies to which they belong, by whom they were sent, for what crime, and for what period. He will send all recruits, with a roll, for examination by the surgeon, previously to their being enlisted.

10. The greatest attention is requisite, in keeping the character book of the native commissioned and non-commissioned officers of the corps. The nature of



the entry, when unfavorable, is to be always explained to the individuals concerned.

#### IV.—THE INTERPRETER AND QUARTER-MASTER.

1. The Quarter Master is responsible for the stores belonging to the regiment, and for the correctness of the returns and reports he may submit for the signature of the commanding officer.

2. He will prepare indents, survey reports, and all papers connected with the stores of every description, in use with the regiment; and all correspondence on these subjects is to be addressed to him, for the commanding officer's information.

3. He will submit, every Monday, to the commanding officer, a report of the clothing, stores, and ammunition under his charge, accounting for the difference between the present and the last return.

4. He will go through the lines, at least twice a week, and see that they are kept clean, and that no encroachments are made on the streets by the erection of taves, or screens of any kind; he will also prevent the *Goorghas* from digging pits or gutters in the streets. A place should be assigned to these men, in rear of each wing of the corps.

5. He will also direct his serjeant to go through the lines daily, and see that orders are strictly attended to.

6. The following books are to be kept by the interpreter and quarter master.

A book for copies of all indents, returns and survey reports.

A book for copies of the muster rolls and pay abstracts of his establishment.

These books are to be submitted quarterly, with the other books of the regiment for the commanding officer's inspection.

7. Any deficiency in the arms, accoutrements, appointments, ammunition, or camp equipage of the corps; he is to report to the commanding officer, with such information as he may have been able to obtain, as to the cause of the loss or injury.

8. He is to furnish every officer proceeding on command, with a written statement of the public stores of every description, sent with his detachment.

9. Of the duties of interpreter, the explanation of all orders in plain language, is one of the most important. If this be done carelessly, or unintelligibly, the very object of publishing these orders will be defeated; for if they are not distinctly understood by the men, they cannot be attended to, or obeyed.

10. The interpreter will also consider it his duty, to make out petitions of all kinds for the men. Any native commissioned, non-commissioned officer, or sepoy, requiring a petition to be prepared, is to apply to the officer commanding his company, who shall give him a letter to the interpreter, mentioning his request.

The Interpreter is to sign all petitions, as examined, and submit them then to the commanding officer, for signature.

12. All petitions are to be copied into a book, to be kept for the purpose, in which the date of their dispatch by dawk is to be marked.

#### V.—THE SURGEON.

1. This officer should bear in mind, that he is not less amenable to the orders of the officer commanding the corps, than any officer in it; and that, although any interference in his medical treatment of the sick would be improper, and is unauthorised, yet, all other points connected with the rules already laid down by the regulations of the service, for the management of the hospitals of native corps, are cognizable by the officer at the head of the regiment, who is responsible for their due observance by all placed under his orders.

2. The readiness of the men, when sick, to resort to a well-regulated hospital, will afford satisfactory proof of the attention paid to the patients. On the other hand, to an hospital badly managed, or indifferently attended to, the men will never willingly go. It is not to the use of Europe medicine that the sepoys have any objection; but they are shrewd and observant, and soon discover whether they are properly treated, and whether the surgeon is interested in their recovery.

3. Any private interference of the native doctors in the supply of bazar medicine, oil, bandages, or any thing used in the hospital, is to be strictly prohibited.

4. The establishments, which are ample, are to be confined to the hospital duties, and are not to be used for private purposes.

5. A portion of the regimental bearers is to be always in attendance at the hospital, to assist the sick.

6. An acquaintance with the Hindoostanee, so necessary for every officer employed with a native corps, is particularly so for the surgeon; without it, it is impossible for him to perform his duty in an efficient or satisfactory manner.

7. A full and ample supply of hospital cots, of the prescribed size, is to be always kept ready in cantonments; and when in camp, the sick are to be furnished with a proper quantity of good, dry straw.

8. Men discharged from hospital in a weak state, should be recommended to be excused duty, for as many days as the surgeon may deem advisable; and at the expiration of that time, if not sufficiently recovered, a further extension is to be granted, on the surgeon's recommendation. During the time a man may thus be excused duty, he is to be returned convalescent.

9. The Musulman or Brahmin cooks, allowed by the Government for the sick, are to be of a description of men approved of by the sepoys, and from whose hands they will eat. The Hindoo water carrier, should also be a person of the same description.

10. Men sent to the hospital, should be accompanied by the orderly havildar, and a note should be sent to the surgeon, by the officer commanding the company, in the following form:—

"Sir,—Be pleased to receive into the hospital, Annund Sing, sepoy of the— company, for the cure of his disorder.

A. B. Captain,  
Commanding — company."

[Date.]

And on the man's discharge, the surgeon is to furnish him with a certificate to the following effect:

"Annund Sing, sepoy of the — company, is discharged from the hospital, the — of —"

C. D. Surgeon.

N. B. He should be excused from duty for — days.

#### VI—THE OFFICER OF THE DAY.

1. The officer of the day has the general charge of the guard, mounted in the corps, and is the person to be applied to, in the first instance, on any occurrence in the lines requiring the presence of an European officer.

2. He will march off the battalion guards in the morning, and visit them in the evening, at or before sun-set, and pay particular attention to the dress and appearance of the men, and to their conduct while on duty.

3. He will order the native officer of the day, to visit them at noon and about midnight, and to be particularly careful to report any neglect.

4. He will visit the hospital, and see that the men are furnished with proper cots, that the hospital and its immediate vicinity are clean, and free from filth of any kind.

5. On visiting the hospital, he is to pass leisurely through it, and to ascertain, by personal inquiry of the men, whether they have any cause for complaint or are in want of any thing. This is an important part of his duty in visiting the hospital which is not limited to merely riding up to it, and ascertaining the number of sick from the non-commissioned officer on duty.

6. A memorandum is to be inserted at the foot of the officer's report, stating the hour at which the hospital was visited, and that the necessary questions were asked, with the complaints, if there be any.

This officer is on no account to quit the lines of his corps, but to be ready, at all times, to receive reports, and to proceed to the lines whenever his presence may be necessary. In all cases of fire, not only in his own lines but in those of any other corps, he will invariably proceed to the spot, and will be ready to afford all the assistance in his power, towards the preservation of public or private property.

## VII.—THE SERJEANT MAJOR.

1. The Serjeant Major is under the immediate order of the Adjutant, whose principal assistant he is, and to whom alone he is responsible: he is charged, in a secondary degree, with the responsibility which rests upon that officer, in all that relates to the drill, the examination of men paraded for duty, and to the discipline, generally, of the native officers and sepoys; it is through him, that the Adjutant generally, conveys to the corps, the verbal and occasional orders of the commanding officer.

2. All verbal orders given through the Serjeant Major of the regiment, are to be obeyed as promptly, as if they were circulated in the regimental order book. If any officers shall apprehend that there was a mistake in an order thus issued, he is to bring it under the commanding officer's or Adjutant's notice, that it may be corrected; but he is not himself to stop its execution. On service, it may be often necessary to convey to the men, orders of the greatest consequence in this manner.

3. As this non-commissioned officer lives in the lines with the men, he must necessarily be sooner informed of any irregularities they may commit, than any other European in the regiment; he should, therefore, be very attentive to their behaviour, and particularly so to that of the native commissioned and non-commissioned officers. And he should not fail to report any occurrence that may come to his notice, calculated to effect the discipline of the corps.

4. He will parade all the guards, and see that they are clean and dressed according to order; after guard mounting in the morning, he will attend the drill, and assist in its superintendence.

5. He will also attend drill in the evening, whenever 20 files or upwards, of old sepoys are at drill.

6. He will instruct the young non-commissioned officers in their duty, and take opportunities of examining the older ones, to ascertain whether they are acquainted with theirs.

7. He will be careful that men ordered punishment drill, be not permitted by the orderly havildars to evade the order.

8. He should invariably wear the uniform furnished by Government; and if permitted to wear a faggy, it should be perfectly plain, with a badge on the arm or shoulder, similar to that furnished by Government.

9. He is to be strictly prohibited from receiving presents from the natives of the corps, at Christmas, or at any other holiday.

10. The Serjeant Major is never to be spoken to harshly, before the men; if after having been once or twice admonished, he should not reform, he is no longer fit for the situation.



## VIII.—THE QUARTER MASTER SERJEANT.

1. The Quarter Master Serjeant is to assist the Quarter master, in taking care of the stores : he is to see that the parade is cleared and clean, and the flags for exercise are always ready, and pitched according to orders.

2. He will go through the lines, once every twenty-four hours, and see that the orders respecting them are duly attended to : he will, in the first instance, point out any deviation from the orders to the orderly havildar of the company, in which it may occur ; and if not immediately remedied, he will report it to the Quarter Master.

3. As this non-commissioned officer acts, in some measure, as drill Serjeant, he must take an opportunity of performing these duties, at such hours as will not interfere with his attendance at drill.

4. The Quarter Master will never, but in cases of the most urgent necessity, employ him during drill hours ; and whenever such necessity occurs, which can be but seldom, it is to be intimated to the Adjutant.

5. The orders respecting dress, laid down for the Serjeant Major, are equally applicable to the Quarter Master Serjeant, as well as the prohibition of the use of harsh language to him in presence of the men.

## IX.—NATIVE COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

1. It is to this class of officers, that officers commanding companies must look for correct information, respecting the conduct of the men in the lines.

2. They are so often detached on duty, with small parties of the corps, that much of the efficiency of the regiment will depend on them.

3. They should be confined to the duty of their rank, in the performance of which they should receive the most decided support, and their just authority should be upheld by the European officers as much as possible.

4. It is, however, to be clearly understood by all, that the native officers are as much subordinate to the European officer commanding their company, as any men in it ; and that they are possessed of no distinct or separate authority, which in the slightest degree renders them independent of the officer commanding the company.

5. They should not be permitted to interfere with men, wishing to make any complaint or reference to their European officers ; they may accompany the men, but should not enter into any previous investigation ; and it should be fully explained to them, that any attempt, on their part, to suppress a complaint, or prevent a sepoy from going to his European officer, would be considered as disobedience of orders, and dealt with accordingly.

6. The privilege of communicating the wishes or request of the men to the commanding officer, is to be confined to matters connected with their religious prejudices and ceremonies.

7. The practice of making the native officers the medium of communicating orders of Government to the men, is to be strictly prohibited. Any thing to be explained to a company, is to be always done by the officer commanding the company, who is the channel of explanation on these occasions.

8. All meetings of native officers, and their instituting an investigation into alleged complaints, or sending for and examining individuals, is to be strictly prohibited. Those implicated in such proceedings, are to be brought immediately to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief.

9. The native officers are to suppress all disorderly conduct, and to report to the officers of their companies, any discontents or irregularities that may come to their knowledge.

## X.—NATIVE OFFICER OF THE DAY.

1. The native officer of the day is to visit the guards and hospital of the regiment, under the orders of the European officer of the day.

2. He is to go through the lines once during the day, and about half an hour after tattoo-beating, when he will repress all disorderly conduct, and disperse any assemblies of men; taking care to report particularly to the European officer, the most trifling occurrence, in any way affecting the regularity of the corps.

3. Should any meeting of native officers, or others, for the discussion of matters connected with their duty as soldiers, take place in, or near the lines, he will report it immediately to the European officer of the day, with such circumstances connected with the meeting, as he may be able to learn: any neglect of duty on this head, will be deemed a disobedience of orders, and dealt with accordingly.

## XI.—NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

1. Non-commissioned officers rank according to the dates of their appointments.

2. Naicks appointed to act as havildars, are to be ranked above all other naicks; and sepoys appointed, lance naicks in regimental orders, are to be obeyed as naicks.

3. It is desirable that a lance naick be appointed to every company, the duty being in general very heavy on the naicks; and this appointment would also be the means of discovering their fitness for promotion to the permanent rank.

4. Non-commissioned officers ought to show a good example; to be particular in the performance of every duty, smart and clean in their dress, always recollecting that upon their conduct and soldier-like appearance, much of the credit of the corps will depend.

5. When on duty, they are not to permit any irregularity, neglect, or deviation from orders whatever.

6. They are to exact, when in the execution of their duty, the promptest obedience from inferiors, immediately confining, (when alone on guard or detached,) and in other situations, reporting, every man who disputes their orders, or who replies to them in a disrespectful manner.

7. A non-commissioned officer who is found to have connived at any irregularity or neglect of duty, can never be considered as trust-worthy; his further promotion should, therefore, be stopped, and such other notice taken of the neglect, as the nature of the case may seem to require.

8. Non-commissioned officers, though not on duty, are to check irregularities and neglects which are prejudicial to good order and discipline, and to be particularly careful not to permit any assemblies of men, in or near the lines, at unseasonable hours or for the discussion of any points connected with the service; and should any irregularity of this description, or discontent of any kind, come to their knowledge, they are to report it without loss of time, to the officer commanding their company.

9. In whatever company or portion of the corps, the discontent may show itself, on its coming to the knowledge of a non-commissioned officer, he is to report it immediately.\*

\* The greater number of non-commissioned officers have great aversion to making these reports, from an apprehension, that should they fail in proving the facts on which they are grounded, they would be punished. It should, therefore, be clearly understood, that if there appeared sufficient grounds for the suspicion of what was reported, that it was not entirely without foundation, nor the effect of malice or folly, the reporter would be considered to have done his duty, and to be entitled to commendation.

In native corps, from the frequency of detached commands and guards, non-commissioned officers are often removed for weeks, and even months, from all controul, or from the inspection of any superior officer. In no service whatever does so much depend as on this class of officers.

It is consequently necessary, that in promoting them, the claim of seniority should not be exclusively attended to,

10. The havildars at the head of sections, have a very favourable opportunity of evincing their fitness for further advancement: no man, who may be found indifferent to his duty in this, or in any other rank, should ever be promoted.

#### XII.—PAY HAVILDARS.

1. The pay havildars are to assist the officers of companies, in keeping the pay accounts; to take charge of the spare arms and accoutrements, or other stores of the company, and to keep them in good order.

2. They are to take regimental duty, but not to be sent on general duties, or on command, unless it be with their companies.

3. They should not be put on guard a day or two before or after muster, or on pay day, or the day after.

4. The appointment of pay havildar is not confined to havildars or naicks, although they should be preferred, when perfectly competent. But the nomination rests with the officer commanding the company, who is responsible for the pay of the men, and for the correctness of the accounts, and whose interest, as well as duty, it will be to take care, that the office is held by an individual, who is in all respects qualified and trust-worthy.

5. The appointment of a pay havildar is to be notified in regimental orders, and he is not to be removed by an officer who has the occasional and temporary charge of a company, without the sanction of the commanding officer.

6. The pay havildar will take care, that the arms are regularly marked, and he will keep a roll of the company, showing what number has been allotted to each man in it.

7. The arms and accoutrements of the different companies, are to be marked with a distinguishing letter: A, for the 1st grenadiers, B, for the 1st or light company, C, for the 2d company, and D, E, F, G, H, I, and K, for the other seven companies.

8. Every set of arms and accoutrements, is to be marked with a number (1, 2, 3, &c.) in addition to the letter. The practice of marking the names of men upon their arms and appointments, will thus be rendered unnecessary, and is to be prohibited.

#### XIII.—ORDERLY HAVILDARS.

1. These men to be on duty for a week.

2. They will call the roll of their companies at the parades, and report the names of all absentees.

3. They will also tell off their companies, sub-divisions, sections, double files and threes, taking care that every man knows his place and duty; they will then examine the dress of the men, with their arms and accoutrements, and see that every thing is according to order; after which, the company is to be reported to the senior native officer, present, who will immediately make his report to the European officer. Should the latter not be on the parade, the native officer will proceed to examine the men, and ascertain that they are properly told off. This is never to be omitted, whether the men parade for exercise or not.

4. The orderly havildars will parade all men furnished for guards or other duties by their respective companies, and march their details to the parade, delivering them over to the serjeant major, or the havildar major. They will be particularly careful that every man is clean, the flints properly fixed, and the ammunition according to order; any deficiency in this respect, is to be reported at the time of delivering the men to the serjeant major.

5. They will prepare the daily reports of their companies for the adjutant, and for their companies. They will keep the roster of the men and non-commissioned officers; attend to the arms, accoutrements and stores, lodged in the bell of arms, and prevent the arms or accoutrements being kept in the huts of the men.



6. They will attend to the streets of their companies, and report any inattention to the orders in force, to their Captains.
7. They are to take all sick men to the hospital, and on their admission, report to the officer commanding their company: this they will also do, when a man is discharged.

#### XIV.—THE HOSPITAL ORDERLY.

1. The hospital orderly is to be a havildar, and to be relieved weekly: negligence and irregularities of the worst description, will be the certain consequences of permitting a non-commissioned officer to be on this duty permanently.
2. It will be the duty of this non-commissioned officer, to attend generally to the sick; and to see that none quit the hospital but such as have the surgeon's permission.
3. He will also take care that the hospital attendants are present and ready to afford their assistance to the men in hospital.
4. He will strictly attend to all orders he may receive from the surgeoncy, report to the visiting officer the number of men in the hospital, and any circumstances connected with the condition of the sick, which may appear to require the notice of the commanding officer.

#### XV.—DRUMMERS AND FIFERS.

The drummers and fifers, when on general duty, must necessarily be under the officer commanding; but when off duty, they are immediately under the orders and authority of the drum or fife major, whichever may be senior.

#### XVI.—PROMOTIONS.

1. The numerous and important duties which fall to the native commissioned and non-commissioned officers, owing to the small number of European officers usually present with a native corps, render it indispensable to the efficiency of the native army, that none be advanced to these situations, but men who are in every respect qualified for them by superior intelligence, respectability of character, and uniform good conduct. Readiness in meeting the calls of the service, is to be considered as constituting, in itself, a strong claim to promotion; nor can it be too early impressed on the young and aspiring soldier, that he may with confidence, rely on his own exertions for the notice of his officer, and for advancement in the service.
2. In estimating the comparative merit of native commissioned and non-commissioned officers and privates, who may be candidates for advancement, reference is to be made to the character books.
3. When two men appear to be of equal merit, should one of them have distinguished himself in the field, and the other have had no opportunity of doing so, the one who has thus distinguished himself, is to be preferred.
4. When two men appear to be equal in point of merit and field service, the oldest soldier or senior officer, is to have the preference.
5. No non-commissioned officer, who is negligent in the execution of his duty, or who is found unequal to his situation, is to be recommended for promotion to higher rank.
6. A lance naick, who, during his period of trial, does not give satisfaction, should not be recommended for promotion to the rank of naick; and if guilty of any neglect of duty, he should be at once reduced.
7. Although the native soldiers are strangers to intoxication from fermented liquors, stupefaction from opium or bang, is not uncommon among them. Any man addicted to habits leading to this state of mental torpor or imbecility, is to be considered disqualified for promotion.

8. In some regiments, the recommendation of officers commanding companies, for promotion to the rank of havildar and naick, is not sufficiently attended to. It is of importance, that the officer, who has the best means of knowing the merit of the men, should be entrusted with some means of rewarding it. The officer commanding the company, is to be considered responsible for the fitness of the individual recommended: his recommendation is to be registered, and is to be attended to. When the officer commanding the regiment, on full enquiry shall not approve of the man recommended, he will return the recommendatory roll to the officer commanding the company, with directions to make another selection.

9. When a vacancy occurs in the rank of havildar, the commanding officer will select a naick to replace him from the gennal list, referring, before he decides on the promotion, to the officers commanding companies, for the character of the individual.

10. Vacancies in the rank of naick, are to be filled up from the most deserving sepoys, at the recommendation of officers commanding the companies in which they respectively occur. But where two vacancies occur in the same company, within two months, the commanding officer will take the opportunity of calling for rolls from other companies, and will select some deserving man, who has been backward in his promotion, for one of the vacancies.

11. When any companies are detached from the regiment, and employed on actual service, all the vacancies which may occur while they are thus detached, are to be filled up by promotions in the companies in which they occur; and they are at the same time, not to be overlooked in any promotions which may be made in the regiment.

#### XVII.—REDRRESS OF GRIEVANCES.

1. When a non-commissioned officer or soldier, thinks he has cause of complaint, he will make his representation in a respectful manner, through the officer commanding his company; and although, on inquiry, the complaint may prove to be groundless, provided it be not also malicious, he is not to be rebuked for the mistake he has committed. Should the complaint be well founded, no delay is to take place in redressing the grievance complained of.

2. Soldiers who have any representation to make, are to take an opportunity of making it when they are not on duty; but any man who murmurs, or even speaks on parade, or at drill, unless it be in answer to a question put to him by a superior officer, shall be liable to punishment.

3. If any sepoy or drummer, considering himself ill-treated by a non-commissioned-officer, shall, in return, make use of threatening or provoking words or actions, or abusive language, instead of taking the proper means of obtaining redress, he shall be liable to punishment for this breach of discipline, although on inquiry it may appear, that the non-commissioned officer's conduct was reprehensible, in the first instance. This rule is to apply in all disputes between any non-commissioned officer and another of higher rank.

#### XVIII.—DISCHARGES.

1. Every native soldier, after three years of service, is entitled to his discharge in time of peace, if his company is not ten men short of its complement, on making application for it through the prescribed channel.

2. The greatest attention is to be paid to all applications for discharge; and no man, who shall have completed his contracted period of service, is ever to be refused, excepting while employed on service, or in the case of expected service, as hereafter specified.

3. Applications for discharges, are, in the first instance, to be made to the European officer commanding the company, to which the person applying belongs.

4. The application is to be reported to the commanding officer of the regiment, who, in the case of commissioned officers, will transmit it to the Adjutant-general; and in case of non-commissioned officers and privates, will either grant the discharge immediately, if the occasion appear to be urgent, or defer it until the expiration of two months, from the date of the application.

5. If the corps be on service, or if there be the expectation of service, he will reject the application altogether.

6. The power of commanding officers to dismiss sepoy unfit for the service, is confined to the cases of men who, from bodily defects, sickness, or accident, are incapable of performing the duties of a soldier, and who are not entitled to the benefit of the invalid establishment. In all such cases, the surgeon is to bear testimony, by his signature to the discharge, to the unfitness of the individual for performing the duty of a soldier. The commanding officer may also dismiss, without reference, recruits who, from awkwardness at the drill, are obviously unlikely to become smart soldiers.

7. In all other cases of unfitness for the service, or when the commanding officer is desirous to have a sepoy discharged, application must be made for the sanction of the Commander-in-chief. The application to the Adjutant-General, is to be accompanied by the original proceedings of any Court-martial, or Court of Inquiry, which may have been held on the occasion, and by a minute descriptive roll of the sepoy.

8. All native soldiers convicted of the crime of theft before a Court-martial or a Magistrate, may be discharged the service without a reference to Head-Quarters, such persons being considered a disgrace to the military profession.

9. Native soldiers, to whom corporal punishment is awarded by the sentence of a regimental detachment or Brigade Court-martial, are to be discharged the service, if the General or officer commanding the division shall think proper to order the punishment to be inflicted.

10. When sepoy obtain their discharge, they are entitled to every article of dress, and the ornaments appertaining to it, except the coat and pantaloons, due for the two years preceding the 1st of January of the current year.\* Their caps, breast-plates, and great-coats, should be purchased by the Quarter Master, and served out to recruits.

11. Commanding officers are authorized to discharge drummers and fifers received from the orphan school, on their application, and without reference to any particular period of service, provided that they be satisfied, that the object of the application is likely to prove beneficial to the individual. They are not to be discharged as a punishment, except when they may appear incorrigible.

12. In all other respects, the rules for the discharge of drummers and fifers, are the same as those for sepoy.

#### FORM OF DISCHARGE CERTIFICATE.

*To all officers, civil and military, whom it may concern.*

This is to certify, that the bearer hereof \_\_\_\_\_ Sepoy, (*Havilder or other rank*), is discharged from the \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_ regiment of native infantry, on the Bengal establishment, at his own request, (or in consequence of being convicted of theft before a court-martial (or other cause, which is to be particularly stated,) having served in the said corps \_\_\_\_\_ years \_\_\_\_\_ months and \_\_\_\_\_ days, and having first received a just, full, and true account of all his pay, arrears of pay, and other demands from the Honourable Company, from the time of his first enlisting

\* Vide G. G. O. 12th October, 1857.



into their service to this present date, also clothing for the year *compensation in lieu of* clothing (should any be due) as appears by his receipt on the other side.

A. B. Captain,  
Commanding the company      regiment.

Station and date.]  
Exd. C. D. Lieutenant.  
Adjutant

Regiment.  
E. F.

Commanding the regiment.

N. B. The following certificate is to be inserted on the back of the discharge.  
I acknowledge to have received from the Honourable Company, a full and true account of all my pay, arrears of pay, and all other demands from the said Company, from the time of my first enlisting into their service to this date; also clothing for the year—(or compensation in lieu of clothing, should any be due.)

X. The mark of.

In the presence of  
Havildar. }

Sepoy.

### XIX.—GUARD MOUNTING.

1. All guards are to parade with shouldered arms and unfixed bayonets, without any intervals between them, the rank open, and the havildars, with pikes carried. The officers with their swords drawn, and non-commissioned officers, commanding guards, are to be formed about forty paces in front of the centre, in two ranks, facing the line, where they are to receive the old parole, and such orders as may be given to them.

The field officer or other officers commanding, will give the word of command,  
*Officers, and non-commissioned officers,—outward face.*  
*Take post in front of your respective guards.*  
*Quick march.*

As soon as they have taken post fronting their respective guards, the word of command will be given:

*Officers, and non-commissioned officers—to your guards.*

*March.*

*Halt.*

*Front.*

The commanding officer will then give orders to

*Order arms.*

*Fix bayonets.*

*Shoulder arms.*

*Officers, and non-commissioned officers,—inspect your guards.*

The several officers and non-commissioned officers will then inspect their guards as quickly as possible.

When there is a Captain's guards, each officer is to take a rank, followed by a havildar.

As soon as the inspection is over, the officers and non-commissioned officers return to their post, and the Adjutant will go down the line, and receive the report of each guard.

The commanding officer will then order

*\*The Troop,*

and the guards will be marched past by divisions.

2. Whenever an officer senior to the officer on duty, may be on parade, the guards will march by, and salute him; the senior officer on duty taking post, and marching past at their head.

## XX.—CONDUCT OF GUARDS AND SENTRIES.

1. The conduct of the guards and sentries of a regiment, with their appearance in point of dress, will always indicate the state of the corps, as to discipline and interior economy.

2. The native commissioned and non-commissioned officers, when on guard, must therefore pay the greatest attention to the conduct of their men, and carefully examine the dress of every relief, before marching it from the guard-room.

3. Guards relieved daily, should never take off their accoutrements, except for the purpose of cooking; and one-half of the guard only is to be permitted to be absent for this purpose, at the same time.

4. From the 22d of March to the 23d of October, all guards lodge their arms, between the hours of 8 in the morning and 5 in the afternoon; and from the 22d of October to the 22d of March, they lodge their arms between the hours of 10 in the morning and 4 in the afternoon. Between these hours, they do not turn out to any person as a compliment, unless especially ordered.

5. The officer commanding the guard, and the next senior to him, are never to be absent together; every man is to be present when the arms are taken up in the afternoon; and no one is to quit the guard after sun-set, except on some very urgent occasion, when it is expected, the absence will be as short as possible.

6. All guards are to be ready to turn out and stand to their arms, during the night. Guards relieved daily, are expected to be ready to do this in the day time.

7. The reliefs of sentries are to be always marched off by a non-commissioned officer, who will be held responsible, that the orders are explained to every man and understood by him, before he is posted.

8. It is the duty of all guards to protect, as far as may be in their power, the stores and property belonging to Government, although not actually delivered to their charge.

9. Sentries are never to put down their arms; they are, on no account to enter into conversation with passengers or others, or to walk about in a sauntering, lounging manner; their pace should be the usual quick step.

10. When an officer approaches a sentinel, he is to stand steady, facing to his proper front; and will present arms to a field officer, or officer of superior rank, when he passes in front of him. If he pass in rear, the sentinel will neither face about, nor present arms.

11. After sun-set, guards do not turn out as a matter of compliment; but sentinels will stand steady, with carried arms, and facing to their proper front, when officers in uniform approach their post, until the evening is so far advanced, that they begin to challenge.

12. They are to enforce firmly the orders given to them, without distinction of persons; the slightest deviation from this injunction, will subject them to severe punishment. If opposed or resisted, they will call the guard, or should the occasion be urgent, use their arms.

13. The orders for each particular guard, and the rules respecting the honors and compliments to be paid to officers of different ranks, and to parties, under arms, are to be written in the Debnagree and Persian characters, and hung up in the guard room. The duties of sentries are to be also fully detailed in the same manner; and although the commissioned or non-commissioned officers on guard, may be unable to read, they will, in most cases, find some men of the guard capable of doing it.

14. All guards are to be furnished with a lamp during the night, particularly guards entrusted with the charge of prisoners.

15. Sentries from guards or picquets are never to challenge, but when they see or hear some one approaching their post. The calling out, as is often practised

merely because they hear another sentry challenge, is unmilitary, and should be strictly prohibited.

16. When any one approaches their post at night, they are to face towards him, to stand firm in a state of preparation, with *ported* arms, till they have ascertained who is coming.

17. Guards and picquets are always to fall in, in the order in which they were marched off from the regimental parade.

18. The slightest neglect, on the part of a sentry, should be severely punished. It should be clearly understood, that negligence in the performance of this duty, would never be overlooked. All the guards and sentries of a regiment, should be occasionally visited at night by an European officer, who will report in writing whether he found them alert and vigilant.

19. All guards or escorts, from which more than one sentry will be required, and having but one non-commissioned officer, are to have a lance naick attached to them, who will take, in turn with the havildar, the duty of relieving the sentries.

20. Sentries are in the habit, particularly in the cold weather, of wrapping up their heads in cloth; this practice is to be strictly prohibited.

#### XXI.—SKELETON DRILL INSTRUCTIONS OF NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

1. A regular system of instruction is to be established and persevered in.

2. As many of the non-commissioned officers of all ranks, as can be conveniently assembled, should be paraded two or three times a week, and instructed by the Serjeant Major, under the superintendence of the Adjutant, in taking up distances, covering, and giving alignments on distant points. At these drills it must be ascertained, that the distance ordered, is correctly taken; if it be not, the error is to be clearly pointed out, and corrected.

3. The duties of the coverers, in the different changes of position for a battalion, as laid down in the regulations for the field exercise of the army, should also be carefully explained, and every non-commissioned officer occasionally examined, that it may be ascertained whether he is acquainted with the duty required of him.

#### XXII.—CLOTHING.

1. It is desirable, that every man should have two coats, and this a little attention will effect.

2. The old coat is to be worn on fagging duties, such as commands, guards in the wet weather, and night guards; the second coat might always be dispensed with on marching at a relief, if the corps moved near the period when fresh clothing was due.

3. The extra coat should never be considered an incumbrance, as it enables a corps to parade smartly dressed, on occasions on which more than ordinary attention is paid to appearance; and it would never require more than two hackeries to transport the coats; of the whole, the expense, of which, even if borne by the officers, would be trifling.

4. To ensure, as far as possible, the coats being made up to fit the men, every company should furnish the Quarter Master with an indent, detailing the number of coats, of the different sizes required; this can always be ascertained with the greatest exactness in a company. From the company indents, the Quarter Master will prepare a general one, for the regiment.

5. Officers commanding companies, will keep a roll of their men, with the size, coats required for each man, specified opposite his name.

6. On the receipt of the clothing, the committee will carefully examine it and ascertain whether it exactly corresponds with the indent; should it not



correspond with the indent, or should it be, in other respects, objectionable, a copy of the survey report is to be transmitted to Head Quarters.

7. On the issue of clothing, a receipt for the number of coats, specifying the sizes required for each company, is to be sent to the Quarter Masters, who will serve out the coats in conformity with it; and the roll already referred to, will ensure their being given to the proper men.

8. The woollen trowsers are to be indented for and served out, in the manner above directed.

9. Many men are in the habit of sleeping in the cold weather, when off duty, in their coats and pantaloons, a practice which is to be strictly prohibited.

10. As soon as the white clothing is in use, the best coats and pantaloons in wear, are to be neatly packed and lodged in the bells of arms. This precaution will secure them from fire, and the pay havildar should see them opened and aired, at least once a month in the dry season, and every week in the wet season.

#### XXIII.—HALF-MOUNTING.

1. Commanding officers will consider it their duty to see, that the sepoy and recruits are provided with the necessary articles of half-mounting through the agency of the Quarter-Master of the regiment, at the cheapest possible rate, of good materials and workmanship, and that no more than the actual amount of the cost and charges be deducted from them.

2. Stoppages for half-mounting, are to be made under the authority of regimental orders, and the amount stopped, is to be inserted in the acquittance roll of companies.

3. Officers commanding companies, will inform the Quarter Master, by letter, of the amount of monthly deposits with the pay master, on account of half-mounting.

4. When a regiment is recruiting, the Adjutant on the 1st of every month, will furnish the Quarter Master with a memorandum of the number of recruits, received, during the preceding month, to enable him to prepare the half-mounting required.

5. Whenever turbans, great coats, breast-plates, or knapsacks are required, the necessary application is to be made for the Commander-in-Chief's sanction, through the General officer commanding the division.

6. All articles of half-mounting are to be surveyed by a regimental committee, previously to being served out; and proceedings of the committee are to be transmitted the Adjutant General.

7. Any sepoy who shall neglect to keep up his half-mounting, is to be put under stoppages in regimental orders, not exceeding 2 rupees a month when stationary, and 1 rupee when marching, and will be supplied by the Quarter-Master with the articles required.

8. Officers commanding corps, are held personally responsible for the due appropriation of advances on account of half-mounting; and they will also consider it their duty to ascertain, that attention is paid to the preservation of the surplus articles of half-mounting, remaining in store.

#### XXIV.—PETTY STORES AND FORGE ESTABLISHMENT.

1. The articles of this description furnished by the Government, for the repairs of arms and accoutrements, being intended for the whole corps, should be lodged in the store-room, and issued, when required, to repair or to re-place parts of the accoutrements worn out, or destroyed.

2. The forge is to be under the charge of the Adjutant.

#### XXV.—BAGGAGE.

1. Every man on march is to carry the following articles neatly packed in his knapsack; an ungea, one pair of white trowsers, the fatigue or cloth pair being in wear, (according to the season,) a dotee, a tawa, a small duree or carpet, for

sleeping or, about 9 feet long by 3 feet broad; and also, a piece of pipe-clay; this will leave room for a chudder, should the man wish to carry one. A lota, not larger than what will contain a seer, is to be strapped on the top of the knapsack, with the string for drawing water rolled up inside the lota; and this is to be called light marching order.

2. Heavy marching order is to include a great coat or blanket, rolled up and strapped on the top of the knapsack, with a pair of shoes inside the knapsack. The knapsacks are to be neatly packed, and carried well upon the back, clear of the pouch.

Every corps should parade at all seasons once or twice a month, in light or heavy marching order; the companies should be inspected, and the corps, in the cold season, should be marched a few miles.

4. As it is of importance, that the men should, on all occasions of actual service, march as light as possible, the carriage for the great coats being provided for except in cases of emergency, the only articles they should be permitted to take, in excess to those in the knapsacks, are a dotee and an ungea, with 3 seers of pots, amounting altogether to 4 seers per man.

5. This will enable every company of 90 men, to march with 5 bullocks, or 3 camels. A few spare camels for the regiment, and one bullock per company, are to be allowed at starting, to re-place those that may be injured, or knocked up.

6. The officers are to be particularly carefully to prevent the cattle being over-loaded; and any man attempting to take more than the prescribed quantity of baggage, should be punished. Without constant attention, on the part of an European officer, this order will be certainly evaded.

7. A sepoy is to be allowed with the baggage of each company, while marching, with a non-commissioned officer to superintend the whole; and these men are to be relieved weekly.

8. The *General* is to be the signal for striking the tents, and loading the baggage; and full time should be allowed for this, before the men are ordered to fall in.

#### XXVI.—REGIMENTAL NECESSARIES.

1. Every man is to be furnished, as directed in General Orders, with

- One pair of fatigue trowsers,
- Three pairs of white trowsers,
- Three ungeas or jackets,
- A great coat,
- A set of beads, with clasp.

2. The undermentioned articles should also be produced at the inspection of necessaries:

One pair of light shoes, sewed with thread, and not with thongs, to be reserved for parade duties, besides the pair in wear.

- One dotee, besides that in wear.
- One pouch cover, black.
- One cap cover, ditto.

#### XXVII.—SERVANTS TO BE KEPT UP IN EVERY COMPANY

- Two washermen,
- Two barbers,
- One sweeper.

The pay of those servants is to be fixed by the men, when hiring them, and sanctioned by the officer commanding the company, who will take care that they are regularly paid, and certify that they are so, at the foot of his acquittance roll.

## XXVIII.—RELIEFS AND DETACHMENTS.

1. Corps ordered to move at relief, will expend their annual practice ammunition, or make it over to the relieving corps, as circumstances will admit.

2. Minute and particular surveys should be made of all public buildings, in every situation where troops are relieved.

3. Commanding officers of posts and detachments, will take the most effectual measures for the protection of all buildings, public and private, as well as the huts of the men, during the progress of the relief; so that the relieving corps may derive the full benefit of whatever huts and shelter may be left by the relieved troops.

4. Corps which are ordered to move, are furnished with routes from the Quarter Master General's department, or by the staff of the division; and smaller detachments should always, if possible, be furnished with a route, fixing the stages at which they are to encamp, and the halts they are to make. This route is not to be deviated from without some urgent cause.

5. Whenever a detachment of troops, or single corps, may be ordered to proceed by land through any part of the Company's territories, the commanding officer of such detachment or corps, is required to give the earliest practicable information to the Collectors of the Revenue of the Zillahs through which the troops are to pass, of the period of their arrival within such districts respectively, with a list of the places at which they will encamp each day, and the specification of the supplies which will be required. The number of maunds of fire-wood, which will be required for the use of the whole detachment, including the officers and the camp-followers, should be ascertained as exactly as possible, and noticed in this communication. When a detachment moves by water, information of the date, when it will enter a Collector's district, and of the places where supplies will be required, should also be given to him as accurately as may be possible.

6. The commanding officer will likewise notify to the Collectors, the probable period of the arrival of the troops at the rivers or nullahs intersecting their march, where boats or temporary bridges may be necessary for crossing the troops, and the baggage attached to them.

7. The commanding officers will, at the same time, communicate to the Magistrates of the zillahs, through which the troops are to pass, the probable time of arrival of the troops within their respective jurisdictions, and specify the places at which they will encamp daily.

8. Orders have been given by the Government, that on receiving the notification above mentioned, the Collector shall issue the necessary orders, to all persons throughout his district, for furnishing the troops with such supplies as they require, and for the providing of boats, for crossing nullahs, that no impediments may cause delay in the prosecution of the march. A respectable native officer will be deputed by the Collector, to accompany the troops through his district, for the purpose of aiding in the furnishing of supplies, and of facilitating the march of the troops, by furnishing them with such assistance in cattle and hackeries, as may be absolutely necessary, to enable them to prosecute their route.\*

9. It will generally be found to be attended with much convenience, if an intelligent non-commissioned officer, or an old sepoy, according to the strength of the detachment, is sent forward the day before, to see that the supplies are ready for the troops when they arrive.

10. All supplies furnished to the troops, including earthen pots and firewood, are to be paid for by the persons using them, and commanding officers are held responsible for the observance of this order, and are enjoined to make immediate inquiry into all complaints preferred against any person under their command.

11. Whenever a detachment of troops, or a single corps, shall be provided

\* See regulations XI. of 1806—Henley's code, page 614.



with boats, or temporary bridges, under the orders of the Collector, for the purpose of crossing the troops and baggage, the person providing them is to be furnished with a certificate, specifying the number of boats and persons employed, the burden of each boat, and how long they were employed. When temporary bridges are constructed, their dimensions, and the materials of which they are made, are to be stated in the certificate.

12. The certificate above specified, will be forwarded by the person to whom it is granted, to the Collector, with his statement of the expense he has incurred, who has been directed to transmit it without delay to the officer commanding the detachment, on whose account the expense was incurred. The commanding officer will state generally thereon whether the services charged were performed, and offer any objections he may have to the charges.\*

13. Pierheads and platforms being unnecessary for corps marching unencumbered with artillery or heavy carriages, no allowance will be granted for them: two platform boats only will be allowed for a battalion of sepoys, for crossing the bazar and officers' cattle.

14. All occupiers or proprietors of land, suffering injury from the encampment or march of troops, should furnish the commanding officer with a statement of the nature and extent of the injury, when he will certify generally whether the injury has been sustained, with his opinion as to the justice and extent of the claims.

15. Officers proceeding by water with detachments of troops, or in charge of stores, requiring assistance, will make the necessary application to the Magistrate or Collector of the district; or, in situations remote from the residence of the principal civil authority, to the subordinate native officers. All such applications for men, or supplies of any kind, are to be accompanied with the amount of the hire of the dandies or coolies, or the value of the articles required.

16. Officers commanding detachments are to consider themselves responsible for the conduct of all these under their command, and they must be careful, that the soldiers or followers do not straggle from the line.

17. They are expected to use all the means in their power, to prevent oppression or any just grounds of complaint, for the inhabitants of the districts through which their detachment may pass; and although it is the duty of every officer to preserve order and discipline among the troops in all situations, yet an attention to these essential points becomes more particularly necessary on a march, since any excesses committed by the men, must necessarily tend to excite alarm among the inhabitants, and consequently cause difficulty in procuring supplies.

18. Officers commanding detachments or corps, on march from one station to another, are to report to the Auditor General, the day they commence their march and the date on which they arrive at the place of their destination.

19. A report of the march of all corps or detachments, is to be made to the Quarter Master General of the army.

20. Officers commanding detachments, who may experience delay or difficulty, from the state of the roads, or the want of boats or ferries, or the want of supplies, should report the circumstances to the officer, under whose orders they were detached, that he might bring the subject under the notice of higher authority.

21. All officers commanding corps and detachments, are to report the date of commencing their march, and to continue to report their progress weekly to the officer commanding the division, district garrison, or field force, to which they are ordered to proceed.

22. Weekly reports of progress with present states, are also to be forwarded to the Adjutant-General of the army.

23. In all these reports of progress, the officers should be careful to mark distinctly, the position of their detachments, at the time of making their report,

\* See regulations XI. of 1806—Henley's code, page 615.

and if they are encamped at some obscure village, they will add its distance from a well known town or city, in the neighbourhood.

24. Officers commanding corps or detachments, who have to pass through a cantonment on their march, are to apply in the regular manner, through the staff officer of the post, for permission to enter it; and the officer commanding the detachment, is to await on the officer commanding the cantonment, (if his senior,) with a report of the present state of the detachment, as soon as practicable after his arrival.

25. All detachments at fixed stations, are to maintain the same system of discipline, with respect to parades, drills, guard mounting, and dress, as may be observed with their respective corps.

26. As the character of a corps depends greatly on the appearance and behaviour of its detachments, the officers should be particular in causing their men to appear clean, and properly dressed.

27. Parties marching under native commissioned and non-commissioned officers, are often permitted by them to move in an unsoldier-like manner, the men straggling along the road, improperly dressed. On this head, officers commanding regiments will give such directions, to every officer proceeding in charge of a detachment, as may appear suitable to the occasion, and calculated to prevent a practice at variance with good order and discipline.

### XXIX.—TREASURE ESCORTS.

1. Officers proceeding in charge of treasure, cannot be too cautious and vigilant; they should see their sentries posted, and ascertain that every man understands the duty he is placed on, and the orders he has received.

2. Not more than a third of the party should ever be absent during the day, and every man should be present before sun-set.

3. The arms should be examined every evening to ascertain that the flints are properly fixed, and in good order, and all the loaded musquets should be fresh primed.

4. The sentries should always be posted within sight of each other; and at night, near enough to distinguish any man who might attempt to pass between them.

5. The musquet of the sentries, and those of not less than one-third of the party, should be loaded.

6. The arms should be grounded, not piled: and at night, the men should lie down in their ranks with their accoutrements on, and be ready to act at the shortest notice.

7. The European officers, or at least one of them, will be with the men.

8. The sentries should be visited every half hour by a native commissioned or non-commissioned officer, and two or three times during the night by an European officer.

9. In camping the party, care should be taken to occupy a clear spot, free from brushwood, cultivation, old buildings or ruined walls, which are calculated to afford cover to any party, wishing to make an attempt on the treasure, and to enable it to approach unobserved; there being little to apprehend on ordinary occasions, from an open attack. The clearer the spot, on which the party encamps, the safer it may be considered. Officers will recollect, that the slightest neglect, or want of vigilance on the part of the escort, is likely to produce an attempt to carry off the whole, or part of the treasure.

### XXX.—GENERAL OBSERVATIONS.

1. The men are to be brought to conduct themselves on all occasions, and in all situations, in an orderly, soldier-like manner, to avoid riotous assemblages,

and to be particularly careful not to offer violence to the inhabitants of the country.

2. Should any person, not in the military service, ill-treat, abuse, or insult a sepoy, the latter is not to take the law into his own hands, and chastise the individual himself; he will ascertain who the offender is and where he resides, and will then report the ill-treatment he has received to his officer, who, through the medium of the officer commanding the regiment, will endeavour to procure redress for the injury, by means of the civil authorities; should the redress solicited not be afforded, a report of the whole of the circumstances is to be made, for the information of the highest military authority.

3. Many sepoys are in the habit of wearing their coats or turbans, with no other part of the dress of a soldier; this practice is to be prohibited, and the men should distinctly understand, that they are to wear the dress of a soldier, or to appear in their native dress. An exception may be permitted on a march, when the men resort to the regimental bazar, for the purchase of provisions.

4. When marching, they are in the habit of wrapping themselves up in cotton cloths, particularly about the ears and head; a practice so obviously unmilitary, and so likely to be productive of serious consequences, is to be strictly prohibited.

5. Men attending the reviews of the corps, are to appear in full uniform with their side arms.

6. No man is to be permitted to assume the appearance of a faqueer in his dress or person, on or off duty.

7. No man is to paint his face, or to wear any mark whatever on his face when on duty.

8. On arriving at new quarters, notice is to be given in all the bazars, that the dealers are not to give credit to the men of the corps, beyond the amount of half their monthly pay, and not even to this extent, without the condition of their accounts being settled and paid on the issue of pay for the month or months for which such debts have been contracted.

9. The roll is to be called in every company, by the orderly havildar, at sunrise, and at sun set; and when there is no regular parade, the men will always fall in, for this purpose, at the bells of arms, in their undress.

10. Sepoys on duty as orderlies, or any other duty, are not to carry chattahs; the men are never to be exposed unnecessarily; but when exposure is unavoidable, they are to appear in every respect as soldiers, wearing their coats when it rains, but never while on duty using a chattah.

11. In order to bring the non-commissioned officers under the immediate observation of the commanding officers, a havildar or naick is to be attached to him as an orderly, and to be relieved weekly; and with the view of promoting that mutual regard which should subsist between officers commanding companies, and the sepoys, and to enable the former to acquire an intimate knowledge of the characters of their men, it is desirable that officers should be removed as seldom as possible, from one company to another.

12. An order book is to be kept in each company, and one in the battalion, for the entry, in Hindoostanee, of all orders, which it is of importance the men should distinctly understand; and, on an order of this description being issued, it should be notified to the drill havildar, who will attend at the interpreter's and receive from him the order, entered in the battalion book, and written in the Deb-nagree character. The havildar, on receiving the book, will proceed to the lines, and cause the order to be copied in the company books, that it may be read at sun-set, roll-call or before parade, should there be one; and in order that this duty may never be neglected, the Adjutant will always be at the lines at roll-call when orders are to be read, and the officers of companies will, at their private weekly parade, cause the orders of the preceding week to be read to the men, in their presence.



13. These books are to be made of good country paper. The battalion book, when filled up, is to be lodged in the Interpreter's office. The company books are to be furnished by the officers commanding companies; the regimental book by the Interpreter and Quarter Master.

14. All parts of the foregoing orders, which are of importance, the native officers and men should understand, are to be translated by the Interpreter, and a copy is to be taken by the pay havildars of each company.

15. They are to be read and explained to the men, in the presence of the officers of companies, once a month, at one of the private parades.

## Miscellaneous.

### OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE.

Copies of division and station orders, as well as all other documents transmitted to Head Quarters, shall be written in a clear, legible manner, and 3 lines shall not be comprised in a less space than one inch. Care is also to be taken, that the usual margin of about  $\frac{1}{4}$ th of the breadth of the page be invariably preserved. *G. G. O. C. F., 25th April, 1834.*

All officers, in their correspondence, shall include under one cover all letters addressed to the same officer in one day, until the packet amount to 21 sicca weight. *Adjutant General's circular, 15th December, 1834.*

The enclosures in public letters are always to be numbered. When the originals are transmitted, they are to be marked on the back with the No. and date thus :

Letter from (name and designation.)

To (name and designation.)

Dated.

When the enclosures are copied out consecutively, the No., the name of the writer, and of the person to whom the letter is addressed, and the date, are to be prefixed to each, in the same form as above.

Each letter to be restricted to one subject. Abstracts of the subject and purport of letters to be annexed to them; on a separate half sheet when the letter exceeds one page, and otherwise on the upper part of the margin. Names of persons and places, are to be distinctly written. Public letters, &c. to be written with black ink, and the margin to be on the inner side of each page. *Adjutant General's circular Letter of the 23d July 1830.*

Officers signing official documents to add their designation at full length. Letters to be dated at the beginning.

In reports or letters written on actual service, the hour at which they are written should be added to the date.

Officers on duty, or on leave at the presidency, corresponding with any public officer, are to date their letter from their place of residency and not merely "Calcutta" or "Fort William."

When more than one side of the paper is written on, a full sheet is to be sent.

All returns, rolls, or other public documents, should have the heading of the roll or return written on the back of it also. Separate letters are not to be sent with monthly returns, weekly states, and other papers, in cases of mere detail, where an explanation is not necessary; but where any explanation is required, and where papers are transmitted to be laid before the Commander-in-Chief as promoting rolls or report of special committees, they should be accompanied by a letter.

Periodical reports and returns should have the title as *cattle report, monthly return, weekly state*, written on the upper corner of the envelop.

All instructions received from Head Quarters, or from a superior officer, should be acknowledged by a letter, mentioning the date and the subject, in a summary manner.

### LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

#### LEAVE FOR THREE MONTHS

G. O. C. No. 76, 28th February, 1823.—An officer may be absent on urgent private affairs from his own presidency, for any period not exceeding three months, without its being deducted from his service.

#### LEAVE TO THE PRESIDENCY.

G. O. C. C. 7th December, 1833—Officers applying for leave to visit the presidency, are reminded of G. O. C. C. 16th July, 1807, requiring them to calculate the period of time necessary for performing the journey to and from their corps.

It is expected that officers will rejoin their corps by the expiration of the leave granted, and no extension will be allowed except for very urgent reasons, or on account of sickness duly certified.

#### APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE TO SEA OR FURLOUGH.

G. O. C. C. December 12, 1818.—The most noble the Governor-General in Council, is pleased to lay down the following regulations, in regard to the mode in which applications for leave of absence to proceed to sea, or on furlough, are to be submitted to Government, by staff officers, whether attached to the Civil or Military Departments of the service:—

1. Officers employed in public departments, and officers at the presidency, shall transmit their applications for leave to proceed to sea, or on furlough, to the Adjutant General of the Army, for the purpose of being submitted to Government, under the Commander-in-Chief; and shall, at the same time, make the necessary report of the circumstance to the head of the department, under which they may be employed.

2. Officers holding situations away from the presidency, and whose duties may be considered as purely civil, such as residents, civil surgeons, &c., shall, in the first instance, obtain leave to repair to the presidency, from the authority under which they are immediately acting; and on their arrival there, shall submit their applications for the ultimate leave, through the Adjutant General of the Army.

3. Officers serving on the staff, in the Military Department, away from the presidency shall, through the prescribed channel, transmit to the Adjutant General of the Army, their applications for permission to come to the presidency, preparatory to submitting their request to be allowed to proceed to sea, or on furlough.

#### REPORTS TO BE MADE BY OFFICERS ON PASSING STATIONS.

G. O. C. C. September 21, 1825.—The Commander-in-Chief is sorry to learn, that frequent instances have lately occurred, of officers passing military stations without reporting themselves; as the regulations of the army, and the common forms of the service require. His excellency desires, that all persons concerned, will attend to the existing orders on this subject, which require that military officers, (as well as surgeons, or assistant-surgeons,) who may arrive at any station or post, where there are troops, shall report themselves to the commanding officer, or public staff of the place.

2. Such officers as are prevented by indisposition from waiting upon the commanding officer, will report their arrival in writing, for his information, to the

Major of Brigade or staff officer of the station, stating whether they are on leave of absence, on sick certificate, on duty, &c., the authority under which they are come to the station, and the period they intend to remain.

3. It is also the duty of officers passing a military station, to call at the Brigade Office, (or other public staff office of the post,) that they may learn if any general orders have been issued which affect them; and if they remain any time on leave at a station, they ought to do this from time to time, to see the general orders which have been published.

4. When there is a General officer in command of the division, residing at any station, the immediate command of which is exercised by a Brigadier, (as at Barrackpore or Cawnpore,) officers are to report their arrival and departure to his staff, as well as to the station Brigade-Major, and to wait upon him as well as upon the Brigadier.

5. Medical officers will, likewise, always wait upon the Superintending Surgeons of divisions, on passing the stations where they reside.

6. Officers passing any of the principal stations on the river, or the forts of Monghyr, Buxar, or Chunar where they do not mean to make any stay, are nevertheless to report to the station staff officer, (the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Brigade Major or Fort Adjutant,) that they may receive any orders which may possibly be waiting their arrival.

7. Officers commanding stations and posts, will consider it their duty to ascertain how long any officers, who arrive within their command, intend to remain; and will take care, if they are proceeding to join a regiment, that they do not delay their journey without some sufficient cause; and if they are on leave, that they quit the station in sufficient time to rejoin before the expiration of their leave, unless a renewed sick certificate, or other sufficient cause, be assigned for prolonging their stay.

8. All applications for leave, or extension of leave, from officers at another station, which are sent, either to their commanding officer, or, (in urgent cases,) direct to Head Quarters, are to be countersigned, and transmitted by the officer commanding the station where they are.

9. The officers commanding the principal stations of the army, will receive instructions to forward, on the 1st and 16th of each month, a list of the officers who have arrived at the station, who are remaining there on leave, on duty, and who have left it during the preceding fortnight. They are also hereby desired to bring to the Commander-in-Chief's notice, any instance where the preceding orders may be neglected.

10. All officers, surgeons, or assistant-surgeons, who are directed to join any regiment or detachment, are to report their progress once a week, to the officer commanding the corps or detachment, to which they are proceeding, and their progress is to be noted from these reports, in the monthly returns.

#### REPORTS TO BE MADE BY OFFICERS ON ARRIVING AT THE PRESIDENCY.

G. O. C. C. November 10, 1820. — Officers arriving at the presidency from furlough, from sea, or from leave, are to report their arrival at the Office of the Adjutant General, and of the Town Major, as well as to the officer commanding the presidency division (at Barrackpore). On leaving Calcutta, either to embark on board ship, or to rejoin their station, they are enjoined to report the circumstance to the same authorities. These reports may be made in writing, if indisposition should prevent an officer from making them in person. All officers coming to the presidency, are to report, in writing, their place of residence, or address, to the Adjutant General and to the presidency Major of Brigade (now deputy Assistant General.)

In addition to the report above-mentioned, Medical Officers are to report to the Secretary of the Medical Board; officers in the Ordnance and Barrack



Department to the Secretary to the Military Board; and other staff officers generally to the heads of their department.

All officers are directed, during their residence at the presidency, to attend occasionally at the Town Major's office, in Fort William, or at the Brigade office at Barrackpore, for the purpose of making themselves acquainted with the General Orders that have been issued from time to time.

*G. O. C. C. June 22, 1830.*—Officers arriving at the presidency from furlough, from sea, or on leave, are, on reporting their arrival to the office of the Adjutant General of the Army, to state, that they have communicated their arrival to the Town Major of Fort William, to the officer commanding the presidency division, and to the officer commanding the corps, or to the head of the department to which they belong. On leaving Calcutta to embark on board ship, or to rejoin their station, they are also to report to these authorities.

*G. G. O. No. 42, 23d February, 1829.*—All sick officers arriving at the presidency, will be accommodated with quarters in Fort William, and receive professional attendants from the Medical Staff of the Garrison.

#### ON RETURN TO DUTY.

*G. O. C. C. 1st August, 1823.*—Whenever an officer rejoins his corps or station, he is to be noticed in the returns and muster rolls, as "Rejoined from leave on that date," although the whole of the period for which he had permission to be absent may not be completed. The returns and muster rolls will thus convey sufficient notice of his return to his duty to the departments concerned; and the practice which has prevailed of formally cancelling in G. O. the unexpired portion of leave in such cases, will in future be discontinued.

*G. O. C. C. 8th January, 1828.*—When officers exceed the leave granted them in G. O. by a few days, the officer commanding the station or post will exercise his discretion in granting them an extension.

#### APPLICATION FOR SICK LEAVE.

*G. O. G. G. May 24, 1822.*—The most noble the Governor-General in Council directs, that every officer in the Honorable Company's army, on the Bengal establishment, quitting his corps or station, on sick leave, shall procure from the Medical Officer who has attended him, in addition to the certificates prescribed by General Orders of the 8th July, 1807, a detailed statement of his case, with an account of its symptoms, past treatment present state, and the opinion of the Medical Officer as to what change of air, whether the river, sea, Cape of Good Hope, or Europe, may be necessary for the restoration of health.

When the sick officer has occasion, to apply to any other Medical Officer for assistance, after having left his station, he is to submit the before-mentioned statement to such Medical Officer, together with a copy of medical certificate, and the Medical Officer will make such observations on the statement, as the nature of the case may require.

On the arrival of a sick officer in Calcutta, he is to apply to a presidency Surgeon, submitting the statement and medical certificate before-mentioned, when the presidency Surgeon will either direct him to wait on the Medical Board furnished with a certificate from himself, or retain him under his own care, as may to him appear necessary.

The duty of examining sick officers at the presidency, is to be taken in rotation, monthly, by the members of the Medical Board, the Secretary of which will acquaint the Adjutant General of the Army with the name of the examining member, on the 1st day of each month.

In case an officer falls ill when absent from his corps, he is to procure the prescribed statement and certificate from the first Surgeon he may apply to, following the directions above given, in his subsequent proceedings.

The examining member of the Medical Board, being satisfied on a perusal of the statement and personal examination of the sick officer, that a voyage to Europe, or to sea, is absolutely necessary towards recovery, he will countersign the certificate to that effect, which will have been previously granted by the Presidency Surgeon.

*G. O. G. G. December 9, 1824*—In continuation to General Orders, 24th May, 1824, it is hereby directed, that all sick officers, whose state will admit of it, shall appear before the Medical Board for final examination; those whose indisposition is of such a nature as to preclude their personal attendance on the Board, will be visited by the Examining Member of the month.

The following is the form of certificate to be observed henceforth by the Presidency Surgeons, and which is to be countersigned by the Board, or the Examining Member, as the case may be.

"We do hereby certify, on honor, according to the best of our professional judgment, after careful examination, that we consider the case of *A. B.* to be of such a nature, as to render his return to Europe, (or a voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, or New South Wales, &c. or to sea, for \_\_\_\_\_ months, as may be thought proper,) absolutely necessary towards the recovery of his health.

(signed)

*C. D.*  
Presidency Surgeon.

(Countersigned)

*E. F.*  
*G. H.* } Members Medical Board.  
*I. J.*

A strict conformity to the above is expected.

All applications for extension of leave of absence, should state distinctly the date of the General Order under which the parties may at the time, be absent from their corps. Officers commanding stations are directed not to transmit any application to Head Quarters in which this is omitted.—See *G. O. 18th June, 1812, and G. O. 2d September, 1823.*

#### ALLOWANCES TO OFFICERS ON LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

*G. O. G. G. September 15, 1821.*—Every officer, not being a staff officer, who shall obtain leave of absence on sick certificate, shall be permitted to draw, whilst to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, or at the Cape of Good Hope, or at St. Helena, his full regimental allowances, for the time during which such certificates shall testify that leave of absence is, or continues to be, absolutely necessary for the re-establishment of his health, and to no later period.

Every officer, not being a staff officer, absent from his regiment, on his private affairs, by leave from the Government, or the Commander-in-chief, shall be permitted to draw his full regimental allowances for the period of six months, from the date of his quitting his corps, and to no later period.

Every officer holding a staff situation, who shall obtain leave of absence, on sick certificate, shall be permitted to draw, whilst to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, or at the Cape of Good Hope, or at St. Helena, one half of his staff salary, for the period during which such certificate or certificates shall testify that leave of absence is, or continues to be, absolutely necessary for the re-establishment of his health, and to no later period. The other moiety of his salary, and every allowance for office or establishment, shall be drawn by the officer doing the duty of such absent officer.

Every officer holding a staff situation, who shall obtain leave of absence on his private affairs, from the Government, or from the Commander-in-chief, shall be permitted to draw one-half of his staff salary for the period of six months, from the commencement of his leave of absence, and for no later period. The other moiety of his salary, and every allowance for office or establishment, shall be drawn by the officer, doing the duty of such absent staff officer.

In cases of the absence of a staff officer, when it is not found necessary to appoint an officer to perform the duties, or when a staff officer in the same department, (as in the Commissariat,) holding the same rank, and drawing the same allowances may be detached to perform the duties, then the absent staff officer to draw one-half of his personal allowances, under the provisions of the preceding regulations, and the remaining portion to be a saving to Government.

Military officers absent on their private affairs, from their regiments or stations, by leave of Government or of the Commander-in-chief, shall be entitled to draw their full regimental allowances; and in case of staff officers, a moiety of their staff salary, when permitted, on urgent private business, to visit the presidency.

G. O. G. G. Nov. 28, 1821.—Within the line from Cytack, Sumbulpare, Allannabad, Partaubgurh, Sultanpore Oude, Goruckpore, and along the frontier to Chittagong, the regulation of the 15th September is to continue in force, to the full extent of the period therein specified, or otherwise, agreeably to proximity with Calcutta, at the discretion of the Commander-in-Chief.

To officers proceeding from Cawnpore, Lucknow, Secrora, Seetapore, and the stations in Bundelcund, the period is extended to seven months.

From Etwah, Mynpoory, Fatty Ghur, Shabjehaupoor, and Bareilly, to seven months and a half.

From Agra, Mathra, Allygurh, and Saugor, to eight months.

From Delhi, Meerut, Moradabad, Howalbag, Almorah, Lohogobaut, Jubbulpore, Gurrawarah, Hussingabad, and Bhopalpoor, to eight months and a half.

From all the higher stations to Loodhianah, and from Bsitool, Nagpoor, Asseergurh, Mundlairsir, Mhow, Nemutch, and Nusseerabad, to nine months.

G. G. O. No. 48, 14th February, 1825.—No allowances are to be passed to any Officers who may henceforth obtain leave of absence from this presidency on medical certificate, beyond a period of two years.

#### OFFICERS WHO OVERSTAY THEIR LEAVE TO THE CAPE, &c.

G. O. G. G. December 16, 1824.—Officers absent beyond the presidency of Bengal, and unable to procure a return passage within the time of leave which was granted, are invariably to provide themselves with a certificate from the commanding officer, resident, chief, town major, or other superior officer at the place of which they may be, certifying to that effect, and without which, their allowance will be forfeited from the expiration of the period of leave of absence.

All officers proceeding on leave of absence by sea, are directed to furnish themselves, from the department of the adjutant general of the army, with an official copy of the General Order granting such leave.

G. G. O. No. 31, 20th February, 1832.—Any military officer proceeding hereafter beyond sea, or the limits of this presidency, for the recovery of his health, who shall remain absent for a period exceeding two years, shall be accounted on furlough, in like manner as if he had proceeded to Europe, unless he can prove to the satisfaction of Government, that no opportunity for his returning, or embarking on his return, to Bengal, from the colony or settlement at which he was residing at any time within three months previous to the completion of an absence of two years.

#### APPLICATION FOR FURLOUGH, &c.

No officer to be allowed furlough with permission to draw his pay, until he has served 10 years in India, except on account of certificate sickness.—C. D's Letter 3d December, 1808.

All officers applying for leave to go to sea, or to proceed to Europe, or to resign the service, are required to send to the Adjutant General, with their applications, a certificate, signed by the presidency pay master, and countersigned by the



countant in the military department (and in case of medical officers, a certificate from the apothecary general, in addition,) "that there are no demands against them in the books of those offices. When they may have any unsettled accounts, they will furnish, in lieu of this certificate, an engagement from an established house of agency, to be responsible for any claims against them on the part of Government.

Officers applying for leave to go to Europe or to sea, for the benefit of their health, are to send, with their applications, the prescribed medical certificate, recommending their making a sea voyage (or proceeding to Europe), signed by a presidency surgeon, and countersigned by the Medical Board.

Officers who are not entitled to furlough from the period of their service, to transmit, with their application to return to Europe, a succinct detail, on honor, of the circumstances which induce them to make such application.

M. C. 11th. Oct. 1785. G. G. O. 15th January, 1818, G. O. 10th July, 1807; G. G. O. 9th March, 1827; G. G. O. 21st January, 1828.—See Henley's Code pages 138 139, and 150.

#### APPLICATION FOR SHIPPING ORDERS.

G. O. G. G. Dec. 4, 1823.—In order to prevent an unnecessary multiplication of business, it is notified to the officers of the army, that in their application to the department of the adjutant general for shipping orders, whether they be about to embark on the ships of the Honorable Company, or on private vessels, they are invariably to state the names of the individuals composing their families, who are to embark with them, in addition to their own.

Officers not having families, are to insert the words *no family* in their applications for shipping orders.

Their shipping order for servants, natives of India, proceeding to sea with individuals, is procured on application direct to the secretary in the general department, on the prescribed deposit being lodged in the general treasury.

His Excellency the Commander-in-chief, is requested to direct, that all applications, not made in conformity with the above directions, shall be returned to the parties.

G. O. G. G. Dec. 16, 1824.—In order to prevent unnecessary applications, it is hereby notified, that officers obtaining leave of absence, do not require shipping orders to proceed merely from port to port in India on private ships, a copy of the general order, granting such leave, being considered sufficient authority for their reception. Certain regulations, however, peculiar to the regular and chartered ships of the Hon'ble Company, require the issue of the shipping order, when an officer proceeds on one of those vessels.

For officers proceeding to the Cape of Good Hope, &c. and eventually to Europe, shipping orders are necessary.

#### PILOTS' CERTIFICATES.

G. O. C. C. Sept. 23, 1820. Much inconvenience having been occasioned to the public service, by the inattention of officers to the rules laid down in general orders of the 21st January, 1817, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct the promulgation of the following additional regulation, on the subject therein referred:

All officers of the Bengal army, obtained leave to go beyond the limits of this presidency, who neglect, if proceeding by sea, to transmit to the secretary to Government, in the military department, and also to the Adjutant-General of the army, a certificate signed by the pilot, of the date of dispatch of the vessel on which they may proceed; or, if travelling by land, to report to the same authorities, the date of their quitting the limits of this presidency, will have their leave calculated from the date of the Government General Order, granting the indulgence.

*G. O. G. G. In January 5, 1825.*—Officers applying for leave to proceed beyond the limits of this presidency by sea, are required to include in their applications, the name of the ship on which they purpose to embark.

*G. G. O. January 28, 1823.*—The Government-General in Council, is pleased to notify to the army, that the Hon'ble the Court of Directors have approved of a modification of their original orders of 1796, as to leave of absence and furlough, and to permit the absence of an officer on urgent private affairs from his own Presidency, for any period, not exceeding three months, to be counted as part of his term of service

#### REPORTS TO BE MADE BY OFFICERS ON FURLOUGH, &c.

*Extract from a general letter from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, in the Military Department, under date the 3rd January, 1817.*

Para. 3. "Adverting to the frequent application made to us by military officers for an extension of furlough, and being of opinion, that all such applications, preferred on the ground of sickness, should be accompanied by the most satisfactory testimonials, to prove that the parties are unavoidably compelled to make the same, we have resolved, that it be required of all officers, whenever they shall find it necessary, on account of sickness, to solicit a further leave of absence, to transmit with their letter of application, a certificate, signed by at least two gentlemen, eminent in the medical profession, describing the nature of the applicant's complaint and stating it to be their opinion, that the circumstances of the case render a compliance with his request absolutely necessary; also, that previously to an extension of furlough being granted, such further proof of the statement made by the party in support of his application, shall be adduced by personal examination, or by such other evidence as we may deem satisfactory.

4. "We have further resolved, that all officers abroad, in any part of Europe, applying for permission to remain a further time absent from their duty, on account of sickness, be required to furnish a certificate, signed by at least two eminent physicians, also the attestation of a magistrate, in support of the fact, that the persons who have signed the certificate are physicians.

4. Whenever any officer on your establishment shall receive permission to come to Europe, whether it be on account of ill health, or of private affairs, we desire you to furnish him with a copy of these orders.

*G. O. G. G. Feb. 17, 1821.*—In order fully to inform the officers upon this establishment, of the existing regulations, with respect to furlough to Europe as well as to check the practice, which, to a certain extent, has lately prevailed, of military officers postponing their return to their duty, for a period longer than is compatible with the good of the service, the following extracts of a general letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, under date the 13th September, 1820, is published to the army; and the Most Noble the Governor-General in Council directs, that a printed copy of this order be furnished from an Adjutant General's office, to every officer who shall obtain the permission of Government, to proceed to Europe on furlough.

Officers coming to England on furlough, are required, as soon as they arrive, to report their arrival and address, by letter, to our Secretary, forwarding at the same time, the certificates which they received in India.

"In all cases of furlough, whether it be granted for private affairs, or on sick certificate, officers are required to join the establishment to which they belong, at the expiration of three years, from the commencement of their furlough, unless they shall have obtained an extension of leave from us, six months before the expiration of the said term of three years.

"Extensions of furlough will not, in future, be granted, except in cases of sickness, certified in the manner prescribed in our dispatch of the 3d January,

1817, or in cases in which it shall be proved to us, that a further residence in Europe is indispensably necessary.

“When under any such circumstances, an officer shall have obtained an extension of furlough to a given period, he must, at the expiration thereof, apply for and obtain permission, either to return to his duty, or to reside a further time in Europe.

“The act of the 33d, Geo, Cap. 52, Sec. 70, as it respects military officers, applies only to cases of sickness, infirmity, or inevitable accident, and no officer will be hereafter considered eligible to return to the service, after five years' absence, under that enactment, who has failed to obtain from us, agreeably to the foregoing regulations, an extension of furlough, under the circumstances referred to in the act.

“The plea of ignorance of the regulations will not hereafter be admitted, as any justification of the breach of them; but officers, who will come home on furlough, and who shall not, in due time, apply, so as to effect their return to the presidency to which they belong, within the period of three years, from the commencement of their furlough, will subject themselves to the loss of the service, unless they shall be permitted by us to remain a further time in this country.

*Extract from a general letter from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, in the Military Department, under date the 16th December, 1807.—Para. 2.* “The frequent applications that have been made to us, by officers of our several military establishments in India, when in Europe, for advances of money on loans, under the plea of their being otherwise unable to return to their duty, have not only caused much trouble and inconvenience, but in some instances, the Company have sustained loss by the death of the parties, to whom such advances have occasionally been made, and the practice has of late years increased.

3. “As under the Regulation of 1796, the military officers are allowed to come home on furlough and to receive their pay, and in regard to subalterns are further indulged with passage-money home, their situations have been considerably improved, and they cannot reasonably expect any additional indulgence of the nature abovementioned; to prevent, therefore, all expectations of the like in future, we direct, that you publish, in General Orders to the army, that we have been under the necessity of coming to the resolution of declaring that officers at home are not hereafter to expect that application for advances for money, beyond what they are allowed by the existing Regulations of the service, will be attended to.”

### FURLOUGH REGULATIONS.

Officers, (of whatever rank,) must be ten years in India before they can be entitled, (except in cases of certified sickness, and as hereafter specified,) to their rotation to be absent on furlough, and the same rule is applicable to assistant military surgeons.

Officers who have not served ten years in India, but whose presence in England is required by urgent private affairs, may be allowed a furlough for one year without pay, on furnishing an affidavit of the urgency of the case, in which the circumstances are to be briefly noticed.

Officers, after arrival at the presidency, are to address their application, for furlough, to the Adjutant-General, inclosing therein a certificate from a presidency pay-master, and accountant to the military department, of there being no demands against them, (or in lieu thereof, an engagement on the part of some respectable agency house,) and also a medical certificate from a presidency surgeon, countersigned by the Examining Member of the Medical Board, if the application be grounded on ill health. A certificate signed by the pilot of the date of



dispatch of vessels in which officers embark, to be sent to the Adjutant-General, and also to the Secretary to the Government, Military Department.

A chaplain, after seven years' residence in India, is allowed to go home on furlough, and receive the pay of major. Should he go home from sickness, prior to this period of service, he is allowed the pay of Captain only.

A conductor of stores is allowed furlough pay only in case of going home from sickness.

Officers going to England on furlough, are required immediately to report their arrival, by letter, to the Secretary, stating the name of the ship in which they arrived, and their address, forwarding at the same time, the certificate they received in India.

The period of furlough is three years reckoning from its date to the day of the return of the officer to his presidency.

Officers are required to join the establishment to which they belong, at the expiration of the three years furlough, unless they shall have obtained an extension of leave from the Court of six months, before the expiration of that period.

No furlough will be extended, except in cases of sickness, certified in the manner hereafter mentioned; or in cases, in which it shall be proved to the Court, that further residence in Europe is indispensably necessary.

All officers finding it necessary to solicit a further leave of absence, on account of sickness, must transmit with their letter of application for such leave, a certificate, signed by at least two gentlemen, eminent in the medical profession, describing the nature of the applicant's complaint, and stating it to be their opinion that the circumstances of the case render a compliance with his request absolutely necessary. Also previously to such extension of furlough being granted, such further proof shall be adduced, by personal examination, or by such other evidence, as shall be deemed satisfactory.

Officers abroad in any part of Europe, applying to remain a further time from their duty, on account of sickness, are to furnish a certificate of two eminent physicians, with the attestation of a magistrate, that the persons who signed the certificate are physicians.

Officers having obtained an extension of furlough to a given period, must, at its expiration, apply for permission, either to return to their duty, or to reside a further time in England.

No officer, who has failed to obtain an extension of furlough, will be considered eligible to return to the service after five years' absence, under the act of the 33d Geo. III. chap. 52, sec. 70.

Every officer upon leaving India, will receive a printed copy of the General Order on this subject, published agreeably to the Court's instruction, and the plea of ignorance of the regulations will not be admitted, as any justification of the breach of them; officers, therefore, who shall come home on furlough, and who shall not, in due time, apply, so as to effect their return to the presidency to which they belong, within the period of 3 years, from the commencement of their furlough, will subject themselves to the loss of the service, unless they shall be permitted, by the Court, to remain a further time in Europe.

No officer on furlough can receive pay for more than two years and a half, from the period of his quitting India, excepting Colonels of regiments, and those of the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, regimentally, when promoted to that of Major-general; the latter are then allowed to draw the pay of their brevet rank beyond the above period.

## OFFICERS RETURNING TO INDIA.

*Regulations as to the charge of recruits.*

At a Court of Directors, held on the 22d December, 1829.—Resolved, that

whenever a detachment of Company's recruits, to the extent of thirty men, shall be embarked on any one ship, they shall be placed in charge of the senior Company's officer, not exceeding the rank of a field officer, who shall have obtained permission to return to his duty on the ship, within, at least, seven days of the period fixed for her leaving Gravesend. That the officer proceed with the men from the depôt. That, as a remuneration for this service, he be granted the passage money of his rank; and, that the commander of the ship be authorized to draw on the Company's paymaster for the same.

### PRECLUDING THE RETURN TO THEIR DUTY,

OF MILITARY AND OTHER OFFICERS, AFTER AN ABSENCE OF FIVE YEARS.

"No officer, who shall have had any civil or military station whatever, in India, in the service of the E. I. Company, being under the rank or degree of a Member of Council or Commander-in-Chief of the forces, and who, having departed from India by leave of the Governor-General in Council or Governor in Council, shall not return to India within the space of five years next after such departure, shall be entitled to any rank or restoration of office, or be capable of again serving in India, either in the European or native corps of civil troops, or in the civil line of the Company's service; unless, in the case of any servant of the Company, it shall be proved, to the satisfaction of the Court of Directors, that such absence was occasioned by sickness or infirmity, or unless such ~~he~~ be permitted to return with his rank to India, by a vote or resolution passed by way of ballot by three parts in four of the proprietors assembled in General Court, specially convened for that purpose, whereof eight days' previous notice of the time and purpose of such meeting shall be given in the *London Gazette*, or unless, in the case of any military officer, it shall be proved, to the satisfaction of the said Court of Directors, and the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India, that such absence was occasioned by sickness or infirmity, or some inevitable accident, 33d Geo. III. cap. 52, sec. 70.

### OFFICERS RETIRING FROM THE SERVICE.

*Regulations respecting military and other officers retiring from the Company's service.*

Every officer, after twenty-two years' actual service in India, is allowed to retire with the pay of the rank to which he has attained; but such pay is to be the same only, as that allowed to officers of infantry.

A Member of the Medical Board, who has been in that station not less than two years and not less than twenty years in India, including three years for one furlough, is permitted to retire from the service, and allowed £500 per annum.

A Surgeon of General Hospital, or Superintendent-surgeon, who has been in that station not less than twenty years, including three years for one furlough, as above, is permitted to retire from the service, and allowed £300 per annum.

All other Surgeons and Assistant-surgeons attached to the military, are permitted to retire from the service on the pay of their rank, after having served seventeen years in India.

An Assistant-surgeon, after the said period of service, who shall not have attained the station of head Surgeon, is allowed to retire on a pension of £50 per annum.

A Chaplain after eighteen years' service in India, (ten of which at a military station,) including three years for one furlough, is allowed to retire with the pay of Major.

A Chaplain, having served ten years in India, whose constitution will not admit of his continuing in the service, may retire on the half-pay of Major; after seven years, on the half-pay of Captain.

A Commissary or Deputy Commissary of Ordnance, not being a commissioned officer, is allowed to retire on full pay, if he has served twenty-seven years in India, of which twelve must have been in the ordnance department; twenty-five years, fourteen of which in that department; or twenty-two years, seventeen years of which in the ordnance department.

A Conductor of Ordnance is allowed to retire on £60 per annum, after twenty-five years' actual service in India.

Every Lieutenant-colonel, Major, or Captain, is allowed to retire with the *half pay* of the rank to which he has attained, in case his health shall not permit him to serve in India; but he can only be allowed the pay of the rank he held at the expiration of twelve months from his arrival in Europe.

A Lieutenant having served thirteen, or an Ensign nine years, in India, including three years for a furlough, may retire on the *half pay* of his rank, in case his health shall not permit him to serve in India.

A Subaltern officer, or Military Assistant-Surgeon, having served six years in India, is permitted to retire on the *half pay of Ensign*; if his constitution should be so impaired as to prevent the possibility of his continuing in India.

Every officer returning on furlough, and wishing to retire from the service, must make a declaration to that effect, within twelve months after his arrival in England; and in case of neglecting so to do, he must, at the expiration of his furlough, either return to India, or be held to have relinquished the service, and not be entitled to retire on pay, unless he has continued to serve in India, from his first arrival, for the space of *twenty-two years*; without having a furlough, in that case he is allowed *two years* before he shall be called upon to signify his intention of retiring, but he can only be allowed the pay of the rank he held at the expiration of twelve months from his arrival in Europe.

Officers, in future, retiring from the service, shall be considered to have retired from the date of their application to that effect, or from the expiration of two years from the date of their landing in the United Kingdom, whichever shall first happen; and all casualties, by death in Europe, after the expiration of the same period of 2 years from the date of landing, shall be considered to have occurred from the date when that period expired, notwithstanding, in both cases, the officers may have received an extension of furlough. G. G. O. No. 230,

### ENLARGEMENT OF RETIRING PENSIONS.

G. O. G. G. Fort William, May 23, 1836.—No 114.—The Governor-General of India in Council, has much pleasure in publishing to the army, the following extract, paras. 5 and 6, of a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 15, dated the 23d of December, 1835, announcing an enlargement of the retiring pension regulations. The boon thereby conferred upon the several ranks of the army, will, His Lordship has no doubt, be duly appreciated; and be received as a testimony of the warm interest felt by the Honorable the Court of Directors in the welfare of the old officers of their army in India.

“Para. 5. Adverting to the many obstacles which have hitherto prevented the establishment of a general retiring fund, and considering it hopeless to expect that any fund can be so framed as to meet on the one hand with the general concurrence of the army, and on the other with the sanction of the authorities at home, we have thought it right not longer to rely on the formation of such a fund; but, so far as we can feel justified in doing it ourselves, to provide for the object contemplated in schemes of that nature, without the aid of contributions from our officers, by an enlargement of the retiring regulations; and we have therefore resolved:—



That every officer who shall have served 23 years (3 years' furlough included), shall be allowed to retire on the pay of Captain, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

That every officer who shall have served 28 years (3 years' furlough included), shall be allowed to retire on the pay of a Major, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

That every officer who shall have served 33 years (3 years' furlough included), shall be allowed to retire on the pay of a Lieutenant-colonel, whether he shall have attained that rank or not; and,

That every officer who shall have served 28 years (3 years' furlough included), shall be allowed to retire on the full pay of a Colonel, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

6. These arrangements are to have effect, without prejudice to any claims arising out of the present retiring regulation."

#### STAFF EMPLOYMENT.

*G. G. O. No. 163, of 17th August, 1827.*—Not more than five officers shall be simultaneously absent on staff employment from any one corps, whether cavalry or infantry. Of these not more than two are to be of the rank of Captain. And when a subaltern officer on staff employment shall be promoted to the rank of Captain in a corps, having two Captains absent on permanent public employment, he shall be required to vacate his appointment.

*G. D.'s Letter G. G. O. No. 105, of 15th May 1829.*—When any regiment shall have 4 officers on staff employ and 4 on furlough, and an additional officer, shall require to proceed to England on medical certificate, one of the four absentees on detached duty (the last withdrawn) shall be required to rejoin his corps.

No officer to be withdrawn from his regiment for the purpose of being appointed an extra or supernumerary aid-de-camp. An officer's acting as such, not to receive any allowance for doing so. No regiment shall have three officers withdrawn for detached employment, until all regiments have two; nor four till all have three.

*G. G. O. No. 18, 30th January, 1832.*—Whenever it shall become necessary to restore an officer to his regiment from detached employment, otherwise than by promotion, such officers shall be those last withdrawn for staff duty.

*G. O. G. G. No. 154, of 1833.*—With reference to the regulations now in force, for restricting the withdrawal of officers from regimental duty for staff employment, the Right Hon'ble the Governor-General in Council, is pleased to direct, that the following extract (paragraph 3) of a letter, No. 47, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in the Military Department, under date the 8th May, 1833, be published in general Orders, and that the rule therein laid down, be made applicable to the three presidencies.

*G. G. O. No. 240, of 28th November, 1829.*—When an officer at the head of a department, or an officer holding the appointment of deputy in a department, shall proceed on leave of absence, the individual nominated by Government to officiate in the superior grade, shall, if in the same department, be entitled to draw one-half of his own salary and the forfeited moiety of the salary of the absentee; and when under such circumstances, it may be deemed necessary by Government to bring an extra office into the department, the officer thus temporarily employed, shall be allowed the undrawn half salary of the deputy.

or assistant, as the case may be. If an extra officer should not be required, the undrawn half salary becomes a saving to the state.

*G. G. O. No. 115, 24th September, 1832.*—No officer transferred from one regiment to another, shall be eligible to a staff or civil appointment, although otherwise qualified, unless he shall have served two years in the regiment to which he may have been so transferred.

*G. G. O. 21st May, 1832.*—Officers of the civil staff of the army, though exempted from attendance at all ordinary parades, are expected to attend to the requisition of a commanding officer, whenever he considers himself justified in demanding their presence, by the occasion for which the troops may be assembled.

Para. 3. "Although we attach a very high importance to the rule established, restricting the withdrawal of officers from regimental duty for staff employment, we shall not refuse our sanction to the exception recommended by the Commander-in-chief and by the Governor-General, in favour of officers so selected for the personal staff to the Governor General, the Commander-in-Chief, the Vice President in Council, and the Aides-de-Camp of General officers on the staff; but upon the condition, (suggested by the Governor-General), that "no officer shall be informally withdrawn from his corps to the obvious detriment of its efficiency; and that an officer taken out of order from a regiment, shall not be eligible for a transfer from a personal staff appointment to any permanent detached employment," unless, whilst so withdrawn, the staff absentees from his corps shall be brought below the prescribed number.

#### PERIOD OF SERVICE REQUIRED BEFORE AN OFFICER CAN HOLD A STAFF APPOINTMENT.

*G. O. G. G. January 31, 1823.*—No officer will henceforward be appointed to fill any situation on the general staff of the army, who shall not have served four years, three of which in the actual performance of regimental or staff duty, with a corps.

An officer may hold the situation of Aide-de-camp, after having served one year with his regiment, but the period passed in that situation, except when employed on field service, is not to be counted in the regimental duty, as above prescribed.

*G. O. G. G. August 12, 1825*—The Right Honorable the Governor-General in Council, is pleased to direct that the provisions of General Orders, under date the 31st January, 1823, prescribing the period of service necessary to entitle an officer to hold any situation on the general staff of the army, be extended to every civil situation to which a military officer is eligible.

#### BRIGADE COMMANDS.

##### WHEN TO BE VACATED.

*G. O. G. G. Fort William, July 31, 1837.*—The following paragraphs of a military letter, No. 29, from the Honourable the Court of Directors, to the Government of Bengal, dated the 5th April, 1837, are published for the information of the army:—

"Para. 1. Having had under our consideration the regulations affecting the appointment of officers to established brigade commands, we have resolved, that such Brigadiers of the 1st and 2d classes as are regimental Colonels, and who have succeeded to the benefits of the off-reckoning fund, shall be required to vacate their respective commands after having held the appointment of Brigadier for five years: this regulation, however, to be subject to the same modification as the appointment of general officers to be staff; viz., that if, on any particular

occasion, you should be of opinion, that the continued service of any Brigadier is indispensable to the public interests, you may continue him in the command until our decision on his case shall be made known to you. Upon every such occasion you will furnish us with the requisite information with the least practicable delay.

2. This regulation is not to be applied retrospectively to the period which Brigadiers may have served as such, prior to its announcement in general orders; but we are of opinion, that for every two years which they may then have served as Brigadiers, they should be considered as having served one year towards the completion of their four under the new regulation."

#### STAFF APPOINTMENTS WHEN TO BE VACATED.

*G. O. G. G. May 23, 1823.*—It being desirable to fix, by one general rule, the limits under which officers holding staff appointments, or other public employments, under this presidency, may retain them, or otherwise, on promotion to superior rank, and to provide, generally, for all doubts or contingencies, so far as they can be foreseen, by establishing one equal and uniform principle, the following limitations are to have prospective effect from the date:—

##### PUBLIC OFFICES AND STAFF DEPARTMENTS TO BE VACATED ON PROMOTION TO NO LIMITATION.

Residents at Native Courts, or high diplomatic missions, command of divisions.

##### THE RANK OF MAJOR GENERAL.

Secretary to Government, Military Department; Adjutant General; Quarter Master General; Commissary General; Military Auditor General; Surveyor General; Judge Advocate General; Commandants of Subsidiary or Field Forces, districts or garrisons.

##### MAJOR GENERAL, REGIMENTAL COLONEL.\*

Chief commands in the armies of native allied powers; town and foot Major; Fort William; Deputy Secretary to Government, Military Department; Deputy Adjutant General; Deputy Quarter Master General; Deputy Commissary General; Deputy Auditor General; Secretary to the Military Board; Principal Commissary of Ordnance; Superintendents of public Buildings, when engineer officers; Superintendents of the foundry ditto, ditto; personal staff of the Governor-General and Commander-in-chief; Political Agents at Inferior Native courts; Commandant of Sappers and Superintendent of trigonometrical survey.

##### LIEUTENANT COLONEL REGIMENTALLY.

1st Assistant to a Resident at a Native court, of High Diplomatic Mission; Principal Assistant in civil charge of districts; Assistant Secretary to Government, Military Department; 1st Assistant Adjutant General; 1st ditto Quarter Master General; 1st ditto Commissary General; 1st ditto Auditor General; Agents for gun carriage; Agents for gun powder; Agents for army clothing; Principal Deputy Commissary of Ordnance; Mode-Master and Tangent scale department; Joint Secretary Military Board: (now Secretary to the Military Board in the Commissary Department; Superintendents of public buildings, if not engineers; Superintendents of foundry, if an artillery officer; Superintendents of the stud; Presidency Pay Master; Commandant body guard of the Governor-General; Commandant golundauz battalion; Commandants local battalions; Commandant local horse; Commandant new levies; Commandant pioneer corps; Superintendent of canals and agent for the construction of iron bridges, if not an engineer.

##### MAJOR REGIMENTALLY.

All Assistants, Deputy Assistants, or Sub-Assistants, in staff offices or public

\* Not operating until they become entitled to the off-reckoning dividends of their respective corps.—See *G. O. G. G.* 6th May, 1824.



departments, not included above; Deputy Judge Advocates General; Barrack-Masters; Deputy Pay Masters; Brigade Majors; Surveyors, land or river, if not engineer officers; Secretaries or Persian interpreters to General Officers or Brigadiers in command, &c.; Aides-de-Camp to General Officers; Secretary Clothing Board; Secretary Board of Superintendence, Stud department; Superintendent Field Transports; Superintendent half-wrought materials; Superintendent family money; Superintendent Cadets; Superintendent roads or bunds; Superintendent timber agencies; Superintendent of telegraphs; Garrison store keeper; Commissaries of Ordnance; Deputy ditto, ditto; Fort or Cantonment Adjutant; Pay-Master and Adjutant of Invalids; all Officers attached to the College of Fort William, and Native College or institution, political or other civil situations inferior to first assistant to a Resident, or to a Civil Commissioner; appointments in the Mint; command of palace guards, or escorts with Native Princes; Command of Residents' Guards, or escorts

No appointment or public employ whatever, not included in the above enumeration, to which a military officer is eligible, shall be retained in future on the promotion of the party to the rank of regimental Captain, excepting professional Officers in the corps of engineers, which are not limited under the rank of Acting Chief Engineer.

*G. O. G. G. July 4, 1823.*—In cases where officers unite a military command with a political situation, one of which would be vacated on the attainment of superior rank under the operation of the general orders 23d May last, but which the public service may require should remain united, the disqualification for either, is then only to take place on reaching the grade assigned, as a limit for the political situation.

#### TRANSFERS TO INVALID AND OTHER CORPS.

*G. O. G. G. No. 85, June 13, 1833.*—No European officer will be hereafter transferred to the invalid establishment, whose application is not supported by certificates in the following forms:

##### *Medical Certificates.*

I do hereby certify, that  
I have attended  
during  
and that to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
he is permanently disqualified for the performance of further effective service,  
and that such disqualification has not been occasioned by intemperance or other  
irregular habits.

(Signed)

*Regimental or Station Surgeon.*

(Countersigned)

Superintending Surgeon of the division.

##### *Certificate of character.*

I do hereby declare, that I believe the conduct of  
while with the regiment under my command, to have been  
at all times that of an officer and a gentleman.

(Signed)

*Officer Commanding the Corps.*

(Countersigned)

Commanding officer of the division.

In cases where officers may have exchanged corps, they will be required to produce certificates of character in the above form, from the officers commanding the several regiments to which they may have been attached.

#### QUALIFICATIONS OF INTERPRETERS.

*G. O. G. G. May 27, 1823.*—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify to subaltern officers of the army, the scale of qualification expected in the candidates

for the office of interpreter in native corps, and of the test by which such qualifications are to be ascertained; viz.

- 1st. A well grounded knowledge of the general principles of grammar.
- 2d. The ability to read and write with facility the modified Persian character, or the Oordoo, and the Devi Nagree of Khurree Bolee.
- 3d. A colloquial knowledge of the Oordoo and Hindoye, sufficient to enable him to explain with facility, and at the moment, any orders in those dialects, or to transpose reports, letters, &c. from them into English.

The tests by which these qualifications are to be tried, are,

- 1st. By well selected questions, not of the niceties, but of the general leading principles of grammar.

2d. By viva voce conversation with the examiners.

3d. By written translations into Hindoostanee in both characters, of selected orders, or rules and regulations.

4th. By reading and translating the Bage-Buhar in Hindoostanee; the Prem Sagur in Khurree Bolee; and the Golistan, or Onward i-Soheily in Persian.

It will be the duty of committees of examination, to ascertain the attainments of candidates by the foregoing rules, and their reports are to specify the proficiency of the party examined, under each of those heads.

The Commander-in-chief desires it to be further understood, that previous examination in the College of Fort William, if successful, will be considered sufficient proof of qualification.

*G. O. C. December 28, 1827.*—The Commander-in-Chief, impressed with the necessity of obviating the inconvenience likely to rise to the public service, from the appointment of interpreters who are not qualified for the duties of the office, has determined not to appoint any officer permanently to that situation, who shall not have passed an examination, and have been reported qualified for it.

The recommendation of the commanding officer of the regiment will be so far attended to, that the officer recommended will be appointed to act as Interpreter and Quarter Master, until the Commander-in-Chief shall have ascertained, from the report of the committee of examinations, what officer is best qualified for the situation.

When it shall happen, which the Commander-in-Chief trusts it seldom will, that there is no officer in the regiment possessed of the requisite qualifications, the Commander-in-Chief will consider it his duty to appoint an officer from another corps, to act as Interpreter, until the regiment shall produce one qualified for the office.

Anxious to extend the application of the principle on which this determination has been formed, and to give it practical efficiency, the Commander-in-Chief takes this opportunity of signifying to the army, that in his selection for situations on the staff, dependent on his recommendation, it is his intention to give ample scope to the operation of those causes, of which an army, constituted as this is, is so essentially in need; encouragement of merit, and remuneration of service.

#### QUALIFICATION FOR COMMISSARIAT OFFICERS.

*G. G. O. 9th December, 1831.*—No officer to be deemed qualified for an appointment in the Commissariat Department, who cannot pass the examination in the native languages prescribed for a regimental interpreter.

*G. O. G. G. 20th April, 1835.*—The Honourable the Governor-General of India in Council, is pleased to lay down the following rules for the appointment and promotion of officers in the Commissariat Department.

1st. The Commissariat at the presidency for Fort William and Agra together, and of the presidencies of Fort Saint George and Bombay severally, shall consist of

- One Commissary General.
- One Deputy Commissary General.
- Assistant Commissaries General.
- Deputy Assistant ditto ditto.
- Sub-Assistant ditto ditto.

The number of each of the three latter grades, being regulated from time to time by the several governments respectively, according to the necessities of the service; and it shall be considered the imperative duty of the several Commissaries General, to report to Government, whenever they may find that the number of officers can be reduced consistently with the efficiency of their respective departments.

2nd. All appointments to the Commissariat, shall be made from the European commissioned ranks of the Honourable Company's army, but no officer shall be held eligible to be appointed, who has not passed an examination in the native languages.

3rd. Every officer, on his appointment to the Commissariat, shall enter the Department at the bottom of the junior grade. The only exception to this rule, will be in the case of the Commissary General, who may be selected from the army at large, and be at once appointed head of the department; due attention and consideration being of course given to the services, claims, and fitness of the officers already serving, or who may have served in the department.

4th. No Sub-Assistant shall be promoted to the grade of deputy assistant, who has not served three years in the former, and no deputy assistant to the grade of Assistant Commissary General, who has not served four years as a deputy assistant, or seven years in the department, nor shall any Assistant Commissary General be promoted to the Deputy Commissary General, who has not served five years as an assistant, or twelve years in the department.

5. If there should be no officer in one grade of sufficient length of service in the Commissariat, qualified under these rules to be promoted to the next, an officer will be appointed, when a vacancy occurs, to the lowest grade, and the promotion will be made only when the obstacle here supposed, no longer exists. But seniority alone is not the only qualification for promotion from one grade to another, as superior claims founded on services performed and supported by the recommendation of the Commissary General, will have the preference, as laid down in General Orders by the Supreme Government, dated the 22d December, 1815, 27th March 1819, and 25th April 1822, provided the individual shall have served in the department the period necessary under these rules to qualify him for promotion.

6th. All officers of the commissariat are subject to the staff regulations, on being promoted from one rank to another in their respective regiments; but any officer in charge of a branch of the department on actual field service, or with a foreign expedition, who may become ineligible by regimental promotion, may be continued in charge until such time as the Commissary General can relieve him without inconvenience to the public service.

7th. Officers leaving the department on furlough to Europe, if re-appointed after their return, will have to enter at the bottom of the list of Sub-Assistants; but officers compelled by sickness to return to Europe on medical certificate, and officers removed from the department by promotion in their regiments, will be held eligible to be re-appointed to any grade which their previous length of service in the department may entitle them to hold under these rules, and the general regulations of the service; provided that on re-appointment, they are not placed above any who were previously their seniors.

8th. Officers temporarily appointed to the Commissariat by Government, will receive, while so employed, an allowance of 150 rupees per mensem, but without any claims to be confirmed in the office; and the same rule will apply



to temporary appointments made on emergency by commanding officers, on the application of officers of the Commissariat suddenly obliged to quit their charge or otherwise, provided such appointments be confirmed by Government.

### NATIVE LANGUAGES.

QUALIFICATIONS FOR INTERPRETERS AND COMMISSARIAT OFFICERS.

*G. O. C. G. Fort William, Jan. 9, 1837.*—The Honorable the Court of Directors having, in a recent despatch, again expressed their anxious desire that a competent knowledge of the native languages should be generally diffused among the officers of their army, and having, at the same time, deemed it necessary to prescribe, that a certain degree of proficiency in one or more of those languages be in future considered an indispensable qualification for staff employ, the Right Honorable the Governor-General of India in Council, with the view of giving effect to the wishes of the Honourable Court, without prejudice to the just claims of the many in other respects highly qualified officers now in the service, is pleased to publish the following rules for general information.

I. No military officer, who is now in the service, or who may enter it hereafter, will be deemed qualified for, or eligible to, the commissariat department, or the appointment of regimental interpreter, unless he shall have passed the examination in the native languages, prescribed for candidates for the latter situation.

II. No officer, who may enter the service hereafter, will be deemed eligible to any staff situation, (except a temporary one during actual service in the field,) or civil employ, until he shall have passed an examination in the Hindoostanee language.

III. Notwithstanding that officers now in the service are exempted from the restrictive operation of the immediately preceding rule, it is to be distinctly understood, that a competent knowledge of Hindoostanee, though not in their case an indispensable qualification for the situations open to others on the condition of passing an examination in that language, will, as hitherto, be always considered to confer a strong additional claim to nomination to the staff.

### DRESS OF THE ARMY.

THE STAFF.

*G. O. C. G. Head Quarters Simla, 6th August, 1832.*—The uniform prescribed for certain staff officers of the Bengal army, being "the same as that in His Majesty's army", General officers, Brigadiers, (as Colonels on the staff,) and the officers of the Adjutant General's and Quarter Masters General's Departments, Assistant and Deputy Assistant Adjutants, Generals of divisions, Brigade Majors, and Aides-de-Camp, will provide themselves, as soon as may be convenient, with the uniform of their respective ranks, agreeably to the alterations made by His Majesty in General Orders, dated Horse Guards, 18th of May, 1831.

It is not at present intended, that any alteration should take place in the dress of other departments of the general staff.

### LIEUTENANT-GENERAL.

DRESS.

Coat.—Scarlet, double-breasted, two rows of buttons, nine in each row, placed by threes, the distance between the rows three inches and a half at top, and two inches and a half at bottom; blue Prussian collar, embroidered all round; embroidered cuff, two inches deep; slashed flaps to the sleeves, five inches high and two inches broad, with three small buttons; and embroidered pointed cross flaps to the skirts one inch wide; skirts and ornaments embroidered; white kerseymere turnbacks and lining.

Embroidery.—Gold, oak-leaf pattern.

Epaulettes.—Gold, with solid crescent device, a sword and batton crossed, surmounted by a crown, embroidered on the strap; the strap confined by a narrow gold lace binder; dead and bright gold bullion.

Buttons.—Gilt convex, with sword and batton crossed, with laurel.

Hat.—Cocked, without binding; the top of back part eleven inches; the front, or cock, nine inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star Loop.—Eleven inches; long ground work of four ends of large dead gold wire gimp, ornamented with gold centre star, with round studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments in filigree work.

Tassels.—Gold and crimson, with worked hangers.

Plume.—Red and white swan feathers, drooping from an upright stem, feathered to the length of eight inches.

Cravat or Stock.—Black silk.

Trowsers.—Blue cloth with gold oak-leaf lace, two inches and a half wide, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Boots.—Ankle.

Spurs.—Screw, yellow metal, neck two inches and a half long.

Sword.—Mameluke gilt hilt, with the device of sword and batton crossed, and encircled with oak leaves; ivory gripe; scymitar blade.

Scabbard.—Brass for the field; black leather, with mountings to correspond with hilt, for levies, drawing rooms, and in the evening.

Sword Knot.—Crimson and gold cord, with acorn end.

Sword Belt.—Russia leather, with three stripes of gold embroidery; the carriages to be embroidered on both sides; the belt to be worn over the coat.

Plate.—Gilt, having the letters W. R., the crown, and a sprig of laurel on each side in silver.

Sash.—Gold and crimson silk net, with gold and crimson silk crape fringe tassels, seven inches and a half long.

Gloves.—White leather.

#### UNDRESS.

Coat —As prescribed for dress, but with embroidery.

Epaulettes, (without device)

Hat.....

Loop.....

Tassels.....

Plume.....

Cravat or Stock.....

Boots.....

Spurs.....

Sword.....

Scabbard.....

Sword-Knot.....

Belt.....

Plate.....

Sash.....

Gloves.....

} The same as in the dress uniform.

Trowsers.—Oxford mixture cloth, with scarlet stripe down the outward seam, two inches and a half wide, and welted at the edges; or white linen, according to the season.

#### MAJOR-GENERAL.

DRESS AND UNDRESS.—The same as for a Lieutenant-General, except that the

coat is to have ten buttons placed by twos in each row, a blue cuff, two inches deep, the upper inch embroidered all round; no embroidery on the sleeve above the cuff.

### BRIGADIER-GENERAL.

**DRESS AND UNDRRESS.**—The same as for a Major-General, excepting that the cuff and sleeve of the coat are to be without embroidery, and the straps of the epaulettes without device.

**Frock-coat for General Officers.**—Blue cloth, two rows of regulation buttons placed according to rank, as on the scarlet coat; blue velvet Prussian collars and cuffs, gold and crimson cord on the shoulder, with small buttons.

**Cloak for General Officers.**—Blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

### HORSE FURNITURE FOR GENERAL OFFICERS.

**Housing for General officers.**—Of dark blue cloth, trimmed with two rows of gold lace, the outer row one inch and five-eighths wide, the inner row two inches and a quarter, to be worn over the saddle; made full, so as to cover the horses' haunches and fore-hands, and to bear certain embroidered ornaments to denote the rank of the officer.

The housing of a Lieutenant General is to be denoted by an embroidered crown, sword and batton, and two stars.

The housing of a Major General by a crown, sword and batton, and one star.

The housing of a Brigadier General by one star.

**Surcingle.**—Of blue web, to be attached to the housing.

**Bridle.**—Of black leather; bent branch bit, with gilt busses; the front and roses of garter blue.

**Collar.**—White.

**Holsters.**—Covered with black leather.

### COLONELS ON THE STAFF, (BRIGADIERS.)

#### DRESS.

**Coat.**—Scarlet, single-breasted, with a row of nine buttons placed at equal distances; blue Prussian collar embroidered in the front; blue cuffs two inches deep; slashed flaps to the sleeves, five inches high and two inches broad, with three small buttons; embroidered pointed cross flaps to the skirts, one inch wide; skirt ornaments embroidered, white kerseymere turnbacks and lining.

**Embroidery.**—Oak leaf pattern.

**Epaulettes.**—Gold, with solid crescent; the strap without device, and confined by a narrow gold lace binder; dead and bright gold bullion, two inches and three quarters deep.

**Buttons.**—Gilt convex, frosted, the edge encircled with burnished laurel.

**Hat.**—Cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches, the front or cock, nine inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

**Star Loop.**—Ground work three ends of dead gold gimp, eleven inches long; large dead gold star in centre, with studs diamond and horse-shoe ornaments.

**Tassels.**—Gold and crimson.

**Plume.**—Red and white upright swan plume, seventeen inches long, made of entire feathers, not joined or trimmed, and the whalebone quite stiff.

**Trowsers.**—Blue cloth, with a stripe of gold lace, one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outward seam; or white linen.

**Sword.**—Gilt three quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and batton crossed; straight sabre-blade, with rounded back, thirty-four inches long.

**Scabbard.**—Steel, for the field; black leather with gilt mountings, for levees, drawing rooms and in the evening.



**Sword-knot.**—Gold and crimson lace strap, with two plate worms and tassel, containing twelve gold and seven crimson bullions, two inches and one quarter deep; gold W. R. on one side, and a crown on the other side, on crimson velvet.

**Sword Belt.**—Russia leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery; carriages embroidered one side only.

**Sash.**—Crimson silk, with cords and tassels.

Cravat or stock,.....	}	The same as for General Officers,
Boots,.....		
Spurs,.....		
Plate,.....		
Gloves,.....		

## UNDRESS.

**Coat.**—As prescribed for dress, but without embroidery.

**Trowsers.**—Oxford mixture, with a red stripe down the outward seam, one inch and three quarters wide; or white linen.

Epaulettes.....	}	The same as in the dress uniform.
Buttons.....		
Hat.....		
Star Loop.....		
Tassels.....		
Plume.....		
Cravat or Stock,.....		
Boots.....		
Spurs.....		
Sword.....		
Scabbard.....		
Sword Knot.....		
Sword Belt.....		
Plate.....		
Sash.....		
Gloves.....		
Horse Furniture.....	} The same as that of Staff Officers.	

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL AND QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL.

## DRESS.

**Coat.**—Scarlet, double-breasted, two rows of buttons, nine in each row, placed by threes in each row; the distance between the rows three inches and a half at top, two inches and a half at bottom; blue Prussian collar; the front part only embroidered; the cuffs two inches deep; the skirt six embroidered loops and buttons; the sleeves six also, viz. one on the cuff and five above it, the loops and buttons placed by threes; skirt ornaments embroidered; white kerseymere turnbacks and lining.

**Embroidery.**—Oak-leaf pattern.

**Epaulettes.**—Gold embroidered strap on blue cloth, acorn pattern, embroidered oval badge, with the King's cypher, dead and bright pearl bullion crescent, bullion two inches and three quarters deep.

**Buttons.**—Gilt, convex, frosted, the edges encircled with burnished laurel.

**Hat.**—Cocked, without binding; the fan or back part eleven inches, the front or cock nine inches, each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

**Star Loop.**—Ground work three ends of dead gold gimp, eleven inches long, large dead gold star in centre, with studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments.

**Tassels.**—Gold and crimson.

**Plumes.**—Red and white upright swan plumes, seventeen inches long, made of entire feathers, not joined or trimmed, and the whale-bone quite stiff.

- Cravat or Stock.—Black silk.
- Trowsers.—Blue cloth, with a stripe of gold lace one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outard seam ; or white linen.
- Boots.—Ankle.
- Spurs.—Screw, yellow metal, neck two inches and a half long.
- Sword.—Gilt, three quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed, straight sabre-blade, with rounded back, thirty-four inches long.
- Scabbard.—Steel for the field ; black leather, with gilt mountings, for levees, and drawing rooms, and in the evening,
- Sword Knot.—Gold and crimson lace strap, with two plate worms and tassels, containing twelve gold and crimson bullions two inches and a quarter long ; gold W. R. on one side, and a crown on the other side, on crimson velvet.
- Sword Belt.—Russia leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery ; carriages embroidered on one side only.
- Plate.—Gilt, the letters W. R. on the crown, and a sprig of laurel on each side in silver.
- Sash.—Crimson silk, with cords and tassels.
- Gloves.—White leather.

UNDRESS.

- Coat.—As prescribed for dress, but without embroidery.
  - Trowsers.—Oxford mixture, with a red stripe down the outward seam, one inch and three quarters wide ; or white linen.
  - Epaulettes .....
  - Hat, .....
  - Star-Loop.....
  - Tassels.....
  - Plume.....
  - Cravat or Stock.....
  - Boots.....
  - Spurs.....
  - Sword.....
  - Scabbard.....
  - Sword-Knot.....
  - Sword-Belt.....
  - Plate.....
  - Sash.....
  - Gloves .....
- } The same as in the dress uniform.

DEPUTY ADJUTANT GENERAL AND DEPUTY QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL.

Coat.—Corresponding with that of the Adjutant-General and Quarter-Master General, excepting that there are to be ten buttons on the breast of the coat in each row, placed by twos ; the skirt, four embroidered loops and buttons ; the sleeve four also, viz. one on the cuff, and three above it : the loops and buttons placed by twos.

In every other respect, their dress and undress are to be the same as those of the Adjutant-General and Quarter-Master-General.

ASSISTANT ADJUTANT AND QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL.

DRESS AND UNDRSS.

Coat.—Scarlet, double-breasted, two rows of buttons, ten in each row, placed at equal distances ; the distance between the rows three inches and a half at top,

and two inches and half at bottom ; blue Prussian collar, with gold embroidered frog loop and buttons on each side ; blue cuff, two inches deep ; four embroidered loops and buttons on the skirt ; on the sleeve four also, viz., one on the cuff and three above it, placed at equal distances.

**Epaulettes.**—Gold embroidered strap on blue cloth ; embroidered oval badge with the king's cypher, dead and bright purl bullion crescent ; bullion two inches, and three quarters deep.

In every other respect, the dress and undress are to be the same as for Adjutant-General and Quarter-Master-General.

### DEPUTY ASSISTANT ADJUTANT AND QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL.

#### DRESS AND UNDRESS.

**Coat.**—Scarlet, single-breasted ; ten buttons at equal distances ; blue cuffs ; blue Prussian collar, with gold embroidered loop and button at each end ; three embroidered loops and buttons on the skirt ; the sleeve is to have three also, viz., one on the cuff, and two above it ; the loops and buttons placed two and one on the skirt and sleeve ; the embroidered loops without drops.

In all other respects the dress and undress are to correspond with those of an Assistant Adjutant or Quarter-Master-General.

**N. B.** The officers of the Adjutant-General's and Quarter-Master-General's departments, at the head-quarters of the army, are to be distinguished by the collar of the coat being half red, and half blue, and by the embroidery of the epaulettes being on scarlet cloth instead of blue.

### MAJOR OF BRIGADE.

The dress and undress are to be precisely the same as for the Deputy-Assistant Adjutant and Quarter-Master-General, except as far as respects the button,\* which is to be frosted with W. R. and a crown, and the epaulettes, which are to be gold embroidered straps on blue cloth ; dead and bright gold purl bullion crescent ; bullion according to rank.

### \* AIDE-DE-CAMP TO GENERAL OFFICERS

#### DRESS.

**Coat.**—The same as for the Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quarter-Master-General, except that the embroidered loops are to have drops ; the buttons are to be plain gilt, and placed in pairs on the breast, and with the loops, two and one on the sleeve and skirt.

Epaulettes.....The same as for Major of Brigade.

Hat.....

Star-Loop.....

Tassels.....

Feather.....

Cravat or stock.....

Trowsers.....

Boots.....

Spurs.....

Sword.....

Scabbard.....

Sword-Knot.....

} The same as for the staff generally,

\* If this button should not be procurable in Calcutta at present, Brigade Majors will substitute a plain gilt button, until the proper pattern can be obtained.



Sword-Belt..... }  
 Plate..... } The same as for the staff generally.  
 Sash..... }  
 Gloves..... }

UNDRESS.

Coat and epaulette.—The same as in dress.

Trowsers—Oxford mixture, with a red stripe down the outward seam, one inch and three quarters wide ; or white linen.

In all other respects as in dress.

Frock Coat.—Blue, single breasted ; Prussian collar, plain gilt buttons.

The Aides-de-Camp of the General Commanding-in-Chief are to be distinguished from the Aides-de-Camp of other general officers by an edging of embroidery round the collar, and front of the red coat.

Frock coat for all Staff Officers under the rank of General Officers.—Blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand up cloth collar, cloth cuffs, and regulation buttons, without epaulettes, or shoulder straps.

Cloak for Staff Officers.—Blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

HORSE FURNITURE.

FOR ALL STAFF OFFICERS UNDER THE RANK OF A GENERAL OFFICER.

Saddle-cloth for Staff Officers.—Dark blue, of two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with an edging of gold lace ; the width of the lace one inch ; to be worn under the saddle.

Surcingle.—Of blue web.

Bridle.—Of black leather ; but branch bit, with gilt bosses ; the front and roses of garter blue.

Collar.—White.

Holsters.—Covered with black leather.

MISCELLANEOUS.

PERMANENT COMMANDANTS OF GARRISONS.—Coats scarlet, double breasted with blue facing, and plain gold-embroidery, the lappels buttoned back, slashed sleeves and skirts. Garrison staffs gilt buttons, set on the breast by twos, and on sleeves and skirts one and two, viz. one on the cuff, and two on the sleeves ; one button hole on the collar. Two plain gold epaulettes, with the distinctions of Field Officers and Colonels upon them. Cocked hat with gold scaled loop, and infantry feathers. Regulation sword, steel scabbard, when mounted ; on all other duty, black leather, crimson and gold staff sword belts. The undress coat to have no embroidery ; in all other respects to be the same as the dress.—G. O. 3d September 1819.

FORT MAJORS—The same as that of a Major of Brigade, G. O. 1st July 1787.

FORT ADJUTANTS—To wear the same cuffs, collar, and embroidery as Fort Majors, but not facings, and the holes to be embroidered on the breast of the coat.—G. O. 11th July, 1787.

COMMISSARY GENERAL—Coat the same as that worn by the Quarter Master General ; epaulettes embroidered on a blue ground, buttons plain white ; hat regulation cocked ; plain white button ; white feather, sword, regulation, cut and thrust.—G. G. 15th April, 1810.

DEPUTY COMMISSARY-GENERAL—Coat, epaulettes, buttons, hat and sword, the same as the Commissary General.—G. O. 15th April, 1810.

ASSISTANT COMMISSARIES-GENERAL.—Coat without lappels, epaulettes and buttons, as above ; hat and sword as above.—G. O. 15th April, 1810.

**SUB-ASSISTANT COMMISSARIES-GENERAL**—(Being an officer in the service.) Coat with lappels, one epaulette, and buttons as above; hat and sword as above, (not officers in the service) coat plain blue, red cuffs, collar, and buttons as above; hat plain cocked, no leather; sword as above. Assistant and Sub-Assistants to wear frog embroidery. G. O. 15th April, 1810.

**JUDGE-ADVOCATE-GENERAL**—A double-breasted coat, with blue cuffs and collar, slashed sleeves and skirts, general staff buttons by threes, silver epaulettes, with plain embroidery on a blue ground; sword and hat the same as those of the general staff.—G. O. 18th September 1813.

**DEPUTY JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL**—A single breasted coat, blue cuffs, and collar, slashed sleeves and skirts, white buttons, one on the cuff and collar, and two on the sleeves; two plain silver epaulettes without embroidery.—G. O. 30th December, 1812.

**DEPUTY PAY-MASTER**—To wear in silver the same with Fort Adjutants.—G. O. 30th December, 1812.

**BARRACK MASTER**—The same as Fort Adjutants, with basket embroideries, gold epaulette on a blue ground.—G. O. 13th December, 1812.

**SECRETARY TO MILITARY BOARD**—A double breasted frock coat, with blue cuffs and collar, without embroidery, slashed sleeves and skirts; regulation gilt buttons by twos; plain gold epaulettes; regulation sword and cocked hat.—G. O. 9th February, 1814.

**ASSISTANT SECRETARY**—The same as the Secretary, with one epaulette.—G. O. 9th February 1814.

**AIDES-DE-CAMP TO THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL AND COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF**—The same as worn by corresponding ranks in His Majesty's service.—G. O. 11th July, 1787.

**SUPERINTENDING SURGEON**—Scarlet coat, single breasted; black velvet collar and cuffs; slashed sleeves and skirts; lion buttons, (yellow): two epaulettes, embroidered with gold on black velvet with two gold embroidered button holes on the collar; two on each sleeve and two plain on the sleeves, cocked hat with black feather, black button, and black silk loop; regulation sword and black sword belt (waist) G. O. 20th July 1810.

**GARRISON SURGEONS**—The same as Surgeon of Infantry, with blue cuffs and collar.

**GARRISON ASSISTANT-SURGEONS**—The same as Assistant Surgeons of Infantry, with blue cuffs and collar.

**ASSISTANT-SURGEONS ATTACHED TO HOSPITAL**—Plain coat, single breasted, yellow lion buttons, plain yellow cuffs and collar; plain round hat.

**CADETS OF CAVALRY AND INFANTRY**—Plain undress jacket and plain regimental appointments, according to the uniform of that branch of the service to which they belong. Cadets never to wear the full uniform of commissioned officer, until promoted to that rank.—G. O. 30th December, 1812.

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS, IN THE FIELD, LOWER PROVINCES**—A double breasted coat with lappels, cuffs, and entire collar of blue; slashed sleeve and skirt; plain raised yellow lion buttons by twos, in the manner of the Deputy Adjutant and Deputy Quarter-Master Generals; two basket re-embroidered gold epaulettes, on blue ground, with one basket-embroidered button hole on the cuffs and collar; sword and hat, the same as those worn by the General staff.

**ASSISTANT-SUPERINTENDENTS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS**—The same uniform as above, with the exception of the coat being single breasted, and having only one epaulette; the buttons by twos, in the manner of an Aide-de-Camp and Major of Brigade.—G. O., 10th 1817.

**AGENTS FOR GUN AND CARRIAGES FOR GUNPOWDER**—The same as Commissaries of Ordnance, excepting that the buttons are to be plain gilt. Field officers, holding these situations, to wear epaulettes.

**CLOATHING AGENTS**—A single breasted coat with blue cuffs and collar without embroidery; slashed sleeves and skirts; regulation gilt buttons by twos; plain gold epaulettes, (if a field officer, to wear two epaulettes,) cocked hat with gold lace loop; regulation sword, tassel and belt.

**PRINCIPAL COMMISSARY OF ORDNANCE**—Coat blue, facings red, epaulettes embroidered on a red ground, buttons, ordnance, embroidery gold, to match the coat embroidery and placing the buttons the same as the Commissary General's.

**PRINCIPAL DEPUTY COMMISSARY OF ORDNANCE**—Coat, epaulettes, buttons, hat, sword, &c, same as the Principal Commissary of Ordnance, excepting the buttons, which are to be placed two and two.

**COMMISSARY OF ORDNANCE**.—Coat without lappels, one epaulette on the right shoulder, 10 buttons at equal distance, embroidery plain, slashed sleeves, 4 buttons on the cuff and sleeve and on the skirts at equal distances. Cocked hat, scale loop, and sword as above.

**DEPUTY COMMISSARY OF ORDNANCE, BEING A COMMISSIONED OFFICER**.—The same as Commissary's with exception to the buttons on the sleeves, which are to be one on the cuff and two on the sleeve, and three on the skirts, set on as brigade-major's

### HORSE ARTILLERY.

HEAD QUARTER, SIMLA, 4TH SEPTEMBER, 1823.

**Jacket**.—Regulation jacket of blue with scarlet cuffs and collar; edged all round with cloth, the colour of the facings; Prussian collar, 3 inches deep, ornamented with an edging of narrow French braid, and a border of small Russia figuring; appointed cuff, 4 inches deep at the point, ornamented with French braid, to correspond with the collar. The jacket to be single-breasted; to fasten with hooks, and to have three rows of buttons, to be trimmed with flat gold lace set on in waiving lines, and leaving a small interval between every double row of lace, extending the full width across the breast, and about three inches at the bottom. Pockets, backseams, and bottom of jacket, to correspond with collar.

**Trowsers**.—Dark blue trowsers with two stripes of gold lace, three quarters of an inch wide, up each seam; leaving light between  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch.

**Boots**.—Ankle boots.

**Spurs**.—Fixed brass spurs, with two inches and a quarter necks, including rowels.

**Head Dress**.—Cocked hat, as now worn.

**Sabre**—The regulation steel mounted sword, half basket hilt, with two fluted bars on the outside; black fish-skin gripe, bound with gold wire, the blade very little curved, 35 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches long, and 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide, with a round back, terminating within 11 inches of the point.

**Scabbard**.—Regulation scabbard, with horse shoe at the bottom; solid bands and rings, trumpet-formed mouth.

**Sword-knot**.—Crimson and gold cord sword-knot, with bullion tassel.

**Girdle**.—Girdle of crimson and gold, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide as at present.

**Waist-belt**.—Waist-belt of gold lace 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide, with  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch silk stripe, of the colour of the facings, up the centre; red morocco lining and edging, fastening in front with sphynx ornament, having two large and one smaller gilt rings, through which hang three slings of each silk and good veluce lace, with buckles and straps, by which the sabre tache is suspended; and two gold veluce and silk slings of 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide lace of the rings of the scabbard with a silk stripe in the centre, the colour of the facings and morocco lining and edging.

**Sabre Tache**.—The sabre tache of blue cloth, 13 inches deep; 8 inches wide at top, and 10 in the bottom; edged round with 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  inch lace, leaving a blue edge; in the centre the letters H. A. embroidered, with a scroll below them, bearing the regimental badges the corps may be entitled to.



**Pouch-belt.**—The pouch-belt of gold lace  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches with, with inch silk stripe, the colour of the facings; lining and edging to correspond with the waist-belt; buckle, tip, and side attached to pouch box, with gilt buckles and rings.

**Pouch-box.**—Pouch-box of black leather with a gilt embroidered edging round the top; gilt flap  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, and  $2\frac{3}{4}$  deep embossed round the edges, having H. A. and regimental badges plated, raised in the centre; on each side gilt staple ornaments for the rings of the belt.

**Cravat.**—Black silk stock.

**Gloves.**—White leather gloves.

#### UNDRESS.

**Jacket.**—Dark blue rounded shell jacket, agreeable to a sketch approved of by the Commander-in-Chief, and lodged in the staff office of the Horse Artillery.

**Shoulder Straps.**—Pair of scaled gilt shoulder straps, solid crescent, without bullions.

**Trowsers.**—Dark blue trowsers, with two stripes, each three quarters wide, of the colour of the facings of the regiment of the outward seam, having a light  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch between them.

**Boots and Spurs.**—Boots and spurs the same as dress.

**Head Dress.**—Helmet as at present, Roman helmet with glazed skull and peak, and a red horse hair mane; gilt scale; leopard-skin turban, fastening with gilt chains

**Sabre and Scabbard.**—The same as dress.

**Sword-knot.**—Of brown leather.

**Waist-belt.**—Of brown leather; fastening in front as in full dress.

**Sabre-tache.**—Of plain black patent leather.

**Foraging Cap.**—Of dark blue cloth, welts and plaits the colour of facing; gold band 2 inches wide, with gilt button at top; black patent peak, edged with gold braid.

**Great-coat.**—Dark blue, to fasten with braided loops and stand up collar.

**Cloak.**—Cloth, dark blue.

#### HORSE APPOINTMENTS.

**Saddlery.**—Hussar saddle complete; crupper and breast plate of brown leather, ornamented with leather rosettes.—Hussar bridle with plain curb bit; ornamented head stall; plain field collar, to correspond with crupper and breast plate.

**Dress Shabraque** of dark blue cloth; 3 feet 10 inches in length, 3 feet 4 inches in width across the centre; 5 feet across rear; 3 feet 6 inches across the front, the corners rounded, with figured lace 2 inches wide and lined with serge; the four, the corners of the shabraque embroidered with the letters H. A.

**Undress Shabraque.**—Undress shabraque of plain blue cloth, of the same dimensions, and edged with black worsted lace, one inch wide.

#### MEMORANDUM.

The dress belt and pouch are to be worn at all reviews, levees, and balls, and upon all occasions of particular ceremony. The dress jacket with the appropriate parts of dress, before-mentioned, to be worn at reviews, duties of honor, dress parades, balls, levees, and all occasions of public ceremony.

White trowsers are sanctioned instead of cloth, in the hot weather; but the periods of these indulgence are to be fixed by the officer commanding the corps, when not prescribed by higher authority.

A waist-coat of cloth, the colour of the facings of the corps, with a small edging of lac  $\frac{1}{2}$  an inch broad, and in the hot season a waist coat, is also permitted to be worn with the undress jacket, when off parades; but on all occasions, the dress jacket is to be closed. For hot-weather the undress jacket may

be made of the lightest suitable materials, as dark blue camblet or silk; but exactly resembling the cloth jacket.

Officers commanding brigades, who may desire more detailed directions or an explanation of any part of these regulations, are to apply to the Adjutant General, through the officers commanding the horse artillery.

### INFANTRY.

*Adjutant-General's Office, Head-Quarters, Calcutta, 30th July, 1834.*

The Major-General in command of the forces having been pleased to direct the existing orders on the subject of the dress of officers of Infantry to be collected and transmitted, in a condensed form, to officers commanding regiments, I have the honor to forward a copy for your guidance.

You will observe, that the articles of equipment sent out as patterns by the Honorable the Court of Directors, and adverted to in Government General Orders of the 12th July, 1831, are now fully described; and it will not escape your notice, that several of the rules laid down in the orders quoted in the margin,\* are not applicable to the present dress. These orders are accordingly to be considered as annulled, and in their stead, you will have the goodness to adopt the regulation which is now enclosed, together with the following additional rules:—

\* G. O. 28th Jan. 1829.  
G. O. 9th Sept. 1829.  
G. O. 24th Sept. 1829.  
G. O. 10th Oct. 1829.  
G. O. 18th Oct. 1830.  
G. O. 14th April 1831.  
G. O. 30th Nov. 1832.  
Circular Letter 28th January 1828.

The red coat will be worn at divine service, at levees, on guards, public field days, general inspections, funeral parties, general, district and garrison courts-martial and visits of ceremony.

The sash is to be worn on all occasions with the red coat, except at evening parties, when the coat may be worn open with a waistcoat of white linen, with small regimental buttons.

At levees, the buff leather sword belt is invariably to be worn.

The frock coat is never to be worn when the regiment is paraded for exercise, nor when there is a prospect of the troops being obliged to use their arms; on these occasions the shell jacket is the appropriate dress. The frock coat is only intended as a common morning dress, and to be used on certain duties off parade inspection of barracks and hospitals, on courts of inquiry and committees, inspections of articles of necessaries, working parties not before an enemy, and fatigue duties, and on the march in the course of a relief, or other ordinary occasion, with the sash and belt over it.

The black waist belt is the belt to be worn when required with the frock coat; and when the officer is engaged on duty of any description admitting the use of the frock, the sash also is to be worn.

The shell jacket is always to be hooked or buttoned when worn on duty. When used as an undress, on occasions not connected with duty, it may be left open.

A white linen uniform jacket, with ten small regimental buttons, set on by twos in front and two on the collar, may be worn when the men are permitted by proper authority to wear their white dress, but this indulgence is restricted to ordinary duties and parades, and to private parties.

Ensigns, until finally posted, are only to be required to provide themselves with the undress uniform of the regiment with which they may be doing duty.

At the presidency officers are expected to wear the undress red jacket, or blue frock coat, and military cap, whenever they appear abroad or go out for a morning or evening's ride.

In military cantonments, during the months in which officers are allowed to wear white linen jackets, at their regimental parades, they are also permitted to wear them in their morning or evening rides, or at visits not of ceremony.

These regulations are not to apply to officers when engaged in any active exercise, such as fives, or cricket, or in field sports.

**Coat.**—Scarlet, with two rows of uniform buttons, ten in each row, in pairs; the distance between the rows three inches at top, and two inches, and a half at bottom: Prussian collar, with two loops and small uniform buttons at each end; plain round cuff, two inches and three quarters deep; scarlet slashed flap on the sleeve, with four loops and small buttons; slashed flap on the skirt, with four loops and large buttons; two large buttons and four short twist loops at the waist; white kerseymere turn-backs and skirt linings, with a welting of the same round the cuffs, collar and outward seams of the front regimental skirt ornaments. The collar and cuffs are to be of the colour established for the facing of each regiment; the loops on the collar and flaps are to be of gold lace, and the entire loop is not to exceed one inch and a quarter in breadth.

**Epulettes.**—Field officers—plain gold lace strap; solid crescent, embroidered badge of the King's cypher: the bullion of Colonel and Lieutenant-Colonel is to be three inches and a half deep; that of Major three inches.

**Captains.**—Gold lace strap with narrow silk stripes, of the colour of the regimentals; facing solid crescent, bullion smaller than that of a Major, and two inches and a half deep.

**Subalterns.**—The same as a Captain, except that the bullion is smaller.

Officers of flank companies are to wear wings. The grenadiers are to have a ~~bullet~~ the centre plate. The light infantry, a bugle.

**Cap.**—Black beaver, six inches deep, with lacquered sunk tops eleven inches in diameter, communicating by black leather stitched side straps, with a band of the same, which is to encircle the bottom of the cap; black patent leather peak, a gilt star plate with regimental ornaments in front of the cap, and gilt scales on the sides.

**Feather.**—White, upright hackle, eight inches long with a gilt socket. The light infantry officers to wear a green-tuft.

**Trowsers.**—Oxford mixture cloth, with a scarlet stripe down the outward seam, one inch and a half wide; or white linen, according to season of the year.

**Boots.**—Ankle boots.

**Spurs.**—For mounted officers, yellow metal, with necks two inches and a half long, including rowels.

**Sword.**—Gilt half basket hilt, with the King's cypher inserted in the outward bars, and lined with black patent leather, the gripe of black fish skin; bound with three gilt wires; the blade thirty-two inches and a half in length, one inch wide at the shoulder, with round back, terminating off to a shampré within nine inches of the point, and very little curved.

**Scabbard.**—Black leather, with gilt mountings. Brass scabbard for field officers.

**Sword-knot.**—Crimson and gold stripped, with bullion tassel.

**Belt.**—White buffalo leather, with a frog, worn diagonally over the shoulder. Field officers to wear a waist belt of the same material, two inches wide with slings.

**Plate.**—According to regimental pattern.

**Sash.**—Of Crimson silk patent net with fringed ends, to go twice round, and tie on the left hip.

The pendent part to be one foot in length.

**Cravat.**—Black silk.

**Gloves.**—White leather.

**Shell jacket.**—Scarlet, with collar and cuffs of regimental facing; a row of small regimental buttons down the front, in pairs and two on each cuff; gold plated cord shoulder straps.

**Frock-coat.**—Blue single breasted, with eight regimental buttons down the front, and two small ones on the cuff. Plain Prussian collar; shoulder straps formed of loops of small gold cord, with a small regimental button.

**Waist-belt.**—Black patent leather, with a sliding frog and snake clasp.

**Forage cap.**—Blue cloth, with a band and welt the colour of the facing of the regiment; black leather peak.

Light infantry officers to wear a cap of green cloth, with a band and welt the same as the other officers of the corps.

An oil skin cover may be worn over it in wet weather.

**Cloak.**—Blue, lined with scarlet shalloon, walking length; clasp ornaments at the bottom of the collar and ball buttons. It is optional with officers to provide themselves with a cloak.

### MEDICAL STAFF.

**Coat.**—Agreeably to the uniform of their respective regiments, with the epaulettes of their corresponding ranks.

**Hat.**—Cocked, with black silk buttons and loop, and without any feather.

**Waist Belt.**—Of a pattern similar to that of the other officers, but of black leather, to be worn under the coat.

Appointments and other articles of dress the same as those worn by the other officers of their respective regiments, except the shash, which is not worn.

In undress, and on all occasions not connected with parade or ceremony, the regimental forage cap may be worn.

### HORSE FURNITURE FOR MOUNTED OFFICERS.

**Saddle.**—Plain cavalry saddle, with holsters; the cantle mounted with brass, the holsters covered with black patent leather.

**Saddle Cloth.**—Of the same colour as the facings of the regiment, two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with gold lace five-eighths of an inch wide, and scarlet edging.

**Bridle.**—Of black leather, bent branch bit with gilt bosses; front and roses to correspond in colour with the facings of the regimentals.

**Collar.**—White.

### BOAT ALLOWANCE.

**G. G. O. 16th December, 1816.**—The Right Honorable the Governor-General in Council, is pleased to authorize Officers of His Majesty's service, who become supernumerary to the complement attached to regiments, to draw the half-batta and the house rent, (if not furnished with quarters) of their regimental rank, during the time they may be detained in India; also boat allowance from the station at which their corps is stationed, to the presidency, when directed by the Commander-in-Chief to proceed by water.

**G. G. O. 19th September, 1818.**—The Most Noble the Governor-General in Council, is pleased to publish the following resolutions of Government, on the subject of boat allowance to Officers, viz.

1. Whenever a regiment or any number of troops or companies of a corps move by water, the proportion of officers of all ranks, regularly belonging to, and on the establishment of such regiment, or companies of a regiment, as the case may be, will naturally move with their men, and draw, of course, the boat allowance of their ranks, in addition to their tentage.

2. If from a deficiency of officers, or other cause, the Commander-in-chief shall consider it necessary to order any additional officers, of whatever rank, to join and do duty with such regiment, or companies of a regiment, his Excellency



will be pleased to represent the case to Government, when boat allowance, in addition to tentage, will be granted to the requisite number of extra officers.

3. In the case of drafts, detachments or recruits proceeding to join corps by water or of invalids, supernumeraries, or time-expired men, returning to Fort William, boat allowance, in addition to tentage, will be granted on the representation of the Commander-in-Chief, to the following proportion of officers :

To any detachment under 30 men, one subaltern. If above 30 and under 60 men, two subalterns ; and so on in the same proportion ; with the addition of one Captain for every detachment, consisting of not less than three, or more than five such Subalterns' parties. Two Captains for six, and not more than eight such parties and so on ; also with the further addition of one field officer for every detachment, consisting of not less than three Captains' parties as above detailed.

4. The names of all officers appointed to do duty with the detachment, as extra officers with regiments, or companies or regiments, proceeding by water, are to be specified in General Orders, or division, or station orders, (as the case may be,) for the convenience of more readily auditing their bills.

5. The Governor-General in Council extends the indulgence of boat allowance to all Cadets, Assistant Surgeons, and Subaltern officers on their arrival for the first time in Bengal, and being ordered to join a regiment ; the same indulgence is extended to gentlemen, appointed in India to commissions in His Majesty's army or the local corps ; to ordnance and warrant officers, and generally to persons newly appointed, and for the first time, proceeding to join their corps or stations ; but officers and others profiting by this indulgence, are to cease drawing their tentage from the day of their being ordered to embark and join, until the expiration of the period for which they received boat allowances.

6. His Excellency the Commander-in-chief, will be pleased, in all possible cases, to employ individuals of this last description, on duty with detachments, where extra officers, drawing boat and tent allowances, shall be required, under the provisions of the 2d and 3d clause of the order. This preference will reduce, as much as possible, the charge which must be incurred by indulgence now granted to all young officers on their first arrival.

7. One medical officer will always be permitted to proceed on duty with every detachment of Europeans ; and such officer will be permitted to draw boat allowance in addition to tentage.

8. Whenever the Commander-in-Chief may be of opinion, that the presence of a person conversant in the languages is essentially necessary with an European detachment, and that none of the officers attached to it, or proceeding to join corps on boat allowance, under the 5th clause of this order, are competent to the duty in question, his Excellency will be pleased to recommend any officer qualified to officiate in the capacity of a linguist ; such officer will be permitted to draw boat allowance in addition to tentage.

9. In all other cases, except those above specified, officers drawing tentage, are invariably to proceed at their own expense on any duty on which they may be sent, unless ordered specially by water in charge of troops, stores, or treasure, by the Commander-in-Chief, with the sanction of Government, previously obtained. When any particular occasion appears to his Excellency to call for special indulgence, such case is to be referred for the decision of the Governor-General in Council, in the first instance, agreeably to the practice in regard to all matters creative of expense, unless when the Commander-in-Chief may be in the field, or when a pressing emergency shall appear to a general or other officer in command, and to be such as shall justify him in ordering boat allowance on his own responsibility. In such cases, the general or other order shall be considered by the Pay Master as a sufficient warrant for immediate payment of a boat allowance

bill, and the necessary sanction to the Audit Department for adjusting the same, will be issued by Government, on the representation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

10. The regulations now laid down, are not to be considered as affecting, in any way, half-pay or cashiered officers, whose cases are provided for by general orders of 16th December, 1816.

G. G. O. 27TH MARCH, 1819.—With reference to General Orders of the 19th of September last, defining the situations in which officers would be permitted to draw boat allowance, the most noble the Governor-General in Council is pleased to publish the following additional rules:—

Whenever a Lieutenant, Cornet, Ensign or Cadet, is for the first time permanently posted to a corps, he will be permitted to draw the boat allowance of his rank from the cantonment in which he may be doing duty, to the one where his regiment may happen to be stationed, although he may have been previously receiving tent allowance with the corps to which he had been temporarily attached, provided; that prior to his being finally posted, he shall not have been in the receipt of full regimental allowances for the term of eight months.

It is to be clearly understood, however, that officers drawing boat allowance under this regulation, shall forfeit their claim to tentage during the period for which boat allowance may be drawn.

G. O. G. G. August 20, 1830.—The Governor-General in Council is pleased to revise the periods, for which boat allowance has heretofore been granted to officers, authorized to travel by water, at the public expense, and to direct, that the following scale be substituted from this date:—

The Military Auditor General, in conjunction with the Surveyor General, will prepare, for approval and publication, a similar table, applicable to stations or out-posts accessible by water; but not included herein, to be computed with reference to the time and distances laid down for the routes of the Ganges and Jumna.

The practice of passing boatage beyond Gurmukteser on the Ganges, and Delhi in the Jumna, will cease; and in future the boat allowance will be limited to the river station nearest to the destination of the individual ordered to join by water.

Young officers, or others, who now forfeit their tentage until they join their corps, will, in future, be entitled to draw that allowance from their arrival at the station to which they may have drawn boat allowance.

TABLE OF TIME ALLOWED.

	Months.	Days.
From Calcutta to Allahabad,.....	2	15
" " to Agra,.....	4	10
" " to Berhampore or Moorshedabad,.....	0	20
" " to Buxar or Ghazeepore,.....	2	0
" " to Bareilly,.....	4	0
" " to Chittagong,.....	1	22
" " to Chunar, Benares, or Sultanpore,.....	2	5
" " to Cawnpore,.....	3	0
" " to Dacca,.....	1	0
" " to Dinapore, Patna or Hadjeepore,.....	1	22
" " to Delhi,.....	5	5
" " to Fatty Ghur,.....	3	15
" " to Gurmukteser Ghaut,.....	4	8
" " to Lucknow,.....	3	0
" " to Mirzapore, Jaunpore, and Corruckpore,.....	2	8
" " to Monghyr,.....	1	2

From Calcutta to Muntra,.....	4	15
" " to Pertaub Ghur, .....	2	15
" " to Sultanpore, (Oude),.....	2	15

The following revised monthly rates of boat allowance are published for general information:—

	<i>Sonat Rs.</i>
For Colonels Regimentally,.....	600
" Lieut.-Colonels, ditto.....	450
" Majors ditto.....	360
" Captains ditto.....	180
" Subalterns ditto.....	100
" Cadets ditto, .....	80
" Conductors, Apothecaries, and Stewards,.....	70
" Sub-Conductors, Assistant Apothecaries and Assistant Stewards, .....	50

When ordnance officers, proceeding in charge of magazine stores, unavoidably exceed the periods allowed in the table of time, boat allowance for the excess will be passed, on the production of the requisite certificates, by the Military Auditor General.

### COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF CHARGERS.

*G. O. G. G. August 27, 1838*—The Governor-General in Council, is pleased to notify for general information, that the following revised rates of compensation for the loss of chargers killed, or disabled in action, or shot in consequence of being infectiousy diseased, will hereafter be passed to the several descriptions of mounted officers, entitled to such indulgence, under the provisions of the orders quoted in the margin.

*Minutes of Council, march 13, 1795,  
G. O. G. G. June, 19 1813,  
G. O. G. G. May, 4 1822,*

1. To all mounted officers for the loss of a charger, under the provisions of the orders before quoted, not selected from the ranks, and purchased at a price not exceeding 800 sonat rupees, a compensation equal to the residue of the price actually paid, after a similar deduction of 10 per cent, per annum, for the period elapsed since the date of purchase.

2. To Horse Artillery and Cavalry officers for the loss of a charger, selected from the ranks, or remounts of their respective corps, a compensation equal to the price they would have been entitled to receive on returning such charger to the ranks, viz, the residue of the original price, after a deduction of 10 per cent, per annum, for the period that may have elapsed since the date of selection.

3. To all mounted officers for the loss of a charger, under the provisions of the orders before quoted, not selected from the ranks, and purchased at a price not exceeding 800 sonat rupees, a compensation equal to the residue of the price actually paid, after a similar deduction of 10 per cent, per annum, for the period elapsed since the date of purchase.

4. For the loss of a charger, purchased at any price above 800 rupees, a compensation equal to the residue of such price, after the deduction of 10 per cent, per annum, provided such residue do not exceed the sum of 800 rupees, which is the maximum of compensation to be allowed in any case.

5. Bills for compensation for the loss of a selected charger, are to be accompanied by a copy of the certificate specified in the 21st clause of G. O. V. P. of the 7th October, 1817, and those for compensation for a charger not selected from the ranks, by a declaration on honor, specifying the price paid and the date of purchase.

### SELECTION OF CHARGERS.

*G. O. G. G. Fort William, June 28, 1837.*—The Right Honourable the Governor-General of India in Council having taken into consideration the rules according to which the European officers of mounted corps are at present permitted to select chargers from horses the property of the state, is pleased to rescind the general orders of the Vice President of the 7th of October 1817, and to

publish, for general information, the following regulation, which is to have effect from this date.

1. The objectionable privilege of taking horses from the ranks, whether by officers of mounted corps or by any other individuals whosoever, is no longer allowed, and in future officers' chargers are to be selected from remount horses only, or by purchase in the market.

2. Every regimental officer of the Horse Artillery or Cavalry, on first joining his corps, or on rejoining from furlough or from staff employ, will be permitted to select two horses for chargers from the remounts of the regiment then available, or those that may be next received, and the medical officers, Veterinary Surgeon, and Riding Master of such corps, when permanently attached, may each select one horse of the same description, on the terms hereinafter specified.

3. When two or more regimental officers are to select at the same time, the senior is to have the first choice, but must not be permitted to choose a second horse, till his junior or juniors shall each have chosen one.

4. Horses selected as chargers are always to be branded with the mark of the regiment, and entered on the descriptive roll of the corps, when they are delivered over to the selecting officer.

5. The price to be paid by officers for a horse selected from the remounts of their corps is, rupees, 600.

6. When the selected charger of an officer shall die, be killed in action, captured, stolen, lost, shot at the recommendation of a station or detachment committee, or be reported by such a committee unfit for further service, from age, vice, disease, or permanent unsoundness, his owner will be permitted to replace him, by a selection from the regimental remounts that may be then or thereafter available, and in cases where the charger has been reported unfit for further service without being infectiousy diseased, may dispose of him at his discretion.

7. Selected chargers may be exchanged between officers of the same corps, with the sanction of the commanding officer, or when their full price has been recovered by the pay master, may be sold to any officer of the same corps entitled to a choice; the same in that case to stand in the place of such choice, and the seller to be allowed to select another charger.

8. An officer who finds on trial that he has made an unsuitable selection, may return the horse, and select another from the regimental remounts, provided his desire to do so be made known to the commanding officers of the corps within one month from the date of selection, and provided the horse to be returned be reported by a regimental committee as sound and fit for the service as when selected.

9. At any time after the lapse of six months, and within twelve from the date of selection, a selected charger may, with the permission of the commanding officer of the corps, be returned for the purpose of being placed in the ranks, if reported by a regimental committee to be perfectly fit for the service; but in such case the officer returning a charger will not be permitted to choose another horse in his room, and will merely be entitled to receive back from the pay master the full price, or such portion of the price, as may have been deducted from his pay and allowances.

10. In all cases where an officer wishes to select a charge, or to sell, exchange, or place in the ranks, a selected charger, he is to make written application to the commanding officer of his corps, who, when, necessary, will assemble a regimental committee, composed of a president not under the rank of Captain, and two subalterns as members, the report or proceedings of which are not to be considered complete without his, the commanding officer's countersignature.

11. When officers are removed from one brigade of horse artillery, or one regiment of cavalry, to another, they may take their selected chargers with them,



and the horses so transferred, are to be erased from the register of the one corps and entered in that of the other.

12. The selected chargers of officers who may retire from the service, proceed on furlough to Europe, be nominated to the general staff, or any other detached permanent employ, or be removed from a mounted to a dismounted corps, are not to be sold or taken out of the regiment to which their owners belonged, unless purchasers cannot be found in the corps, and the horses be pronounced by a regimental committee unfit for admission to the ranks, in which cases they may be disposed of at the discretion of their owners; or when officers die, their selected charges may be disposed of under the above restrictions, by order of the committee of adjustment assembled on occasion of the death of such officers.

13. The terms on which chargers, the property of the several classes of officers specified in the foregoing paragraph, are, in the first instance, to be offered for sale to such officers of the corps as require chargers, and in default of purchasers, to be tendered for admission to the ranks, are as follow :

If 6 years old, full price, and if above six but not exceeding 12 years, a deduction is to be made at the rate of 10 per cent. per annum, for the period elapsed since the horse attained the age of 6 years.

6	full price,.....	600
7	.....	540
8	.....	480
9	.....	420
10	full price,.....	360
11	.....	300
12	.....	240

Horses whose age exceeds 12 years, are not to be admitted to the ranks, but may be disposed of at the discretion of the owners or representatives.

14. In future, as soon as the annual casting committees have concluded their duties, returns are to be made by the several brigades of horse artillery and regiments of cavalry, showing the number of horses wanting to complete, as well as the number likely to be subsequently brought forward for the purpose of being cast, and containing a column "for officers' charges required." A number of colts selected at the several studs as fit for that purpose, will be sent to each regiment, and such of them as may not be taken by officers, are to be placed in the ranks of the corps.

15. The price of chargers selected by officers, is to be realized from their pay and allowances, by deputy pay-masters, in four equal monthly deductions from field officers, Captains and Surgeons; and in eight similar deductions from Subalterns, Assistant Surgeons; Riding Masters and Veterinary Surgeons. When an officer has occasion to select two horses, double time will be allowed for payment, and in all cases the deductions are to commence with the first issue of pay after the date of selection.

16. Should an officer die before the full price of his selected charger has been recovered, the horse, if reported by a committee fit in all respects for the service, is to be received into the ranks, and the amount deducted will be refunded by the Deputy Pay Master, to the legal representative of the deceased; but, if reported unfit for the service, the horse is to be sold under the order of the commanding officer of the regiment, who, from the proceeds of the sale, will remit to the Deputy Pay Master the sum remaining due to Government, and pay the balance, if any, to the person entitled to receive it.

17. When an officer has selected, and been put in possession of a charger, he will immediately transmit, in duplicate, a descriptive roll of, and receipt for, the horse selected, to the commanding officer of the regiment, who having countersigned them, and caused a transcript of them to be entered in a regimental book,

to be kept for the purposes, will transmit one copy to the Deputy Pay Master within whose payment the corps may be, and the other to the Military Auditor General.

18. The commanding officer of the regiment, will then direct the officer, in whose abstract the pay and allowance of the individual who has selected the charger are drawn, to insert at the foot of each abstract, until the necessary deductions shall be completed, a notification to the following effect:—

Deduct from A. B.'s pay and allowances rupees, being the first (or as the case may be, 2d, 3d, 4th, &c. &c.) monthly deduction on account of a charger selected by him from the remount horses which joined the regiment on the day of

19. At the close of each year, the Military Auditor General will compare the certificate with the amount received on account of selected chargers, and will take immediate steps for recovering any sums due on their account, which would have been previously realized.

### HOUSE RENT ALLOWANCE.

Officers who cannot be supplied with quarters, where their corps are stationed, are to be allowed house rent, in lieu of quarters, to be drawn in arrears.

A field officer of any rank, Member of the Medical Board, or Head Surgeon of General Hospital, per month,.....	Sa. Rs.	120
A Captain, Regimental Surgeon, Chaplain, Pay-master or Commissary—		90
Subaltern, Assistant Surgeon, or Deputy Commissary,.....		60
A Cadet, Conductor, or Apothecary,.....		30

Staff officers, not specified herein, are to draw their house-rent, according to the rank for which they receive pay.

Officers in the receipt of full batta are not to draw house rent, except in particular cases, as specified hereafter, in lieu of quarters.

The following general staff and commissioned officers, not having house rent consolidated in their staff allowances, and the nature of their employments and appointments rendering residence in Calcutta necessary, are to draw house rent according to their respective service; viz,

Surveyor General of India,	Persian Interpreter to the Commander-in-Chief,
Judge Advocate General,	
Secretary to the Governor General,	
to the Commander-in-Chief,	
	Surgeon to the Commander-in-Chief,
	Commandant of the Calcutta Militia,
	Assistants in military offices.

### PASSAGE MONEY ALLOWANCE TO ALL OFFICERS.

Commander of the H. C' ships are prohibited from demanding more than the sum specified below, on account of the passage and accommodation at their tables of the undermentioned officers, under pain of forfeiting treble the amount, so overcharged, for the benefit of the Poplar Hospital. Any additional accommodation or cabin, beyond that, to which the parties are respectively entitled, and the regulations of the Company, may, however, be agreed for, and paid separately.

#### OFFICERS PROCEEDING TO INDIA.

General officers,.....	£ 250	Assistant Surgeons and Cadets,	
Colonels,.....	200	(exclusive of charter-party	
Lieutenant Colonels and Majors,	150	allowances.).....	£ 95
Captains and Surgeons,.....	125	Ditto at Third Mate's Table..	55
Subalterns,.....	110		

If any third mate shall, directly or indirectly, either demand or receive from any Assistant Surgeon or Cadet, accommodated at his mess, a larger sum than the rate fixed by these regulations, he shall be fined treble the amount of the excess, for the use of the Poplar Hospital, and such will be deducted from his wages, or his account of private trade, as the Court may direct.

N. B. The above sums must be paid to the Pay-Master of seamen's wages, whose receipt must be produced, before an order will be issued for the reception of the person on board any of the Company's ships.

OFFICERS RETURNING FROM INDIA, ON SICK CERTIFICATE FOR MILITARY DUTY.  
Captain and Surgeons, . . . Rs 2,000—Subalterns, Asst. Surgeons and Cadets, 1,500

N. B. The commander of each regular ship is required to receive, at least two officers, on the above terms, and to appropriate the larboard third part of the great cabin, with the passage to the quarter gallery taken off, for their accommodation. The commander of each extra ship, is required to receive at least one, and to accommodate him with a cabin, on the starboard side, abaft the chief mate's, and abreast of the spirit room, not less than 7 feet long by 6 feet wide.

In the event of any of H. M.'s regiments returning to Europe, Government will allot the whole, or such part of the great cabin as they may think fit, for their accommodation; the same sums being allowed for the passage of such officer, as for that of an officer of the same rank proceeding to Europe on military duty.

RATES OF PASSAGE MONEY ALLOWED TO THE COMMANDERS OF H. C. SHIPS.

During the months of October, November, December, January, and February.	
To Madras, . . . . . Sa. Rs. 100	To Ceylon, . . . . . 150
To Prince of Wales' Island, . . . 100	To China, . . . . . 250
To Fort Marlborough, . . . . . 150	To Negapatam, . . . . . 125
To Bombay, . . . . . 200	From Trincomalee P. W. I., 100
During the months of March, April, May, June July, August, and September.	
To Madras, . . . . . Sa. Rs. 125	To China, . . . . . 130
To Prince of Wales' Island, . . . 125	To Ceylon, . . . . . 150
To Fort Marlborough, . . . . . 180	To Negapatam . . . . . 170
To Bombay, . . . . . 250	From Trincomalee to P. W. I., 105

Every officer, from whom more than the above rates shall have been required, is to report the same to Government, through the Adjutant General, specifying the sum paid, the name of the owner or commander, who shall have received it, and the name of the vessel.

Passage money to all officers of H. M.'s regiments, ordered home under the operation of general or partial reductions, such as exchange with officers in this country, who happen to have been placed on half-pay, or from other causes "beyond their control."

Leut. Col. batta 4 months, St. Rs. 2,400	Lieutenant, batta and gratuity
Major ditto ditto, . . . . . 1,800	7 month, St. Rs., . . . . . 1,004
Captain, batta and gratuity 7mths 1,512	Ensign, ditto ditto, . . . . . 714

### CONDUCT OF OFFICERS ON BOARD SHIP.

It having come to the knowledge of the Court of Directors, that the good order and wholesome practices, formerly observed in the Company's ships, have been laid aside, and late hours, and the consequent mischief introduced, by which the ship has been endangered, and the decorum and propriety which should be maintained destroyed; they have thought proper to frame the following regulations on these points, to which the readiest acquiescence is expected; and any person offending against them, will incur the Court's high displeasure, viz.:

Resolved,—Therefore, that, in order to prevent any accident from the fire, and lights being kept up beyond those hours, usually observed in all properly

disciplined ships, it is strictly enjoined, that no fire be kept up beyond eight at night, unless for the use of the sick, and then only in a stove, and that candles be extinguished by nine between decks, and ten, at latest, in the cabins; and that the utmost precautions be observed to prevent their being visible to any vessel passing in the night.

That the hour for dinner be not later than two o'clock; and when the commander of the ship retires from table, either after dinner or supper, the passengers and officers of the ship retire also.

That the Captain be strictly enjoined to pay due attention to the comfortable accommodation and liberal treatment of his passengers; at the same time, setting them the example of sobriety and decorum, as he values the pleasure of the Court.

That any excess or disorderly behaviour below, being equally repugnant to the good order and discipline of the ship, will, on representation, be noticed by the Court of Directors, and not fail to incur their displeasure.

That any improper conduct of the officers of the ship, towards the passengers, or each other, shall be quickly made known to the commander, who shall weigh the circumstances with impartiality, and if conciliation be ineffectual, decide, according to the best of his judgment; and every person concerned, is expected quietly to conform thereto; but should any one think himself aggrieved thereby, he may appeal to the Governor and Council of the first settlement the ship arrives at, or if homeward bound, to the Court of Directors.

The diversity of characters and dispositions which must meet on ship board, make some restraint upon all necessary, and any one offending against good manners, or known usages and customs, will, on representation to the Court, be severely noticed.

#### BREVET PROMOTION.

*G. O. G. G. 14th November, 1836*—The following paragraphs (1 and 2) of a military letter from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors to the Governor-General of India of Council, No. 8, dated the 6th July, 1836, and published for general information:—

“ Para. 1. We have the satisfaction to acquaint you, that in compliance with our request, the General Commanding in Chief, has expressed his concurrence in the suggestion made in your letter of the 29th May, 1835, No. 59, ) that on every occasion requiring it, the Brevet conferring the rank of Colonel on all Lieutenant-colonels of the same presidency, senior to those who obtain that rank regimentally, shall be made to extend throughout India, instead of being limited, as at present, to a particular presidency.

2. You will accordingly take immediate measures for granting the commission of Colonel to all Lieutenant-colonels of whatever presidency, who may be senior, as such, to any Lieutenant-colonel attaining the rank of Colonel-Regimentally, with such dates of rank as shall maintain their relative seniority with each other as Lieutenant-colonels.”

The following paras., (1 to 5) of a military letter, No. 19, from the Hon. the Court of Directors to the Governor-General of India in Council, dated the 27th July 1836, are published for general information and future guidance in regard to the promotion of the Lieut.-colonels, of the India-army to the rank of Colonel.

Para. 1. Having had under our consideration, the present system of promotion to supply regimental vacancies in the rank of Colonel, we have resolved, that promotions shall hereafter be made in the following manner, viz.

2. The senior Lieut-Col. of the Infantry on the Bengal establishment, shall immediately on the occurrence of a vacancy as Col. of a Regt., in that arm of



the service in Bengal, be promoted to the rank of Colonel, and all Lieut. Cols. of the armies of the three presidencies, who are senior to him as such, shall be promoted in consequence to be Brevet-Cols.

3. A Lieut. Col. of the Infantry, on the Madras or Bombay establishments, or of the Cavalry, Artillery or Engineers, at any one of the three presidencies, for whom there may be regimental vacancy as Colonel, shall succeed immediately to that rank, provided he is the senior Lieut.-Col. of the three establishments; but not otherwise.

4. Lieut.-Cols. of Infantry of the Madras and Bombay armies, and Lieut.-Cols. of Cavalry, Artillery and Engineers of the three presidencies, not being seniors as Lieut.-Cols. in India, who may succeed by seniority to the command of regiments, to be denominated Lieut.-Cols. Commandants, their promotion to the rank of Colonel being suspended until their seniors of the Bengal Infantry shall have been promoted to the rank of Colonel.

5. Such officers will, nevertheless, succeed to all the advantages and emoluments to which they would have been entitled, if promoted to the rank of Colonel."

### GRANTING HALF-PAY AFTER THREE YEARS' SERVICE.

*G. O. G. G. 5th October, 1836.*—The Governor-General of India in Council, has great pleasure in publishing to the army, the following extract (paragraph 3) of a military letter from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, No. 8, of 11th May, 1836, permitting officers to retire to half pay, who may be compelled by wounds received in action, or by ill health, contracted on duty, to return finally to Europe after three years' service in India.

"Para. 3. Having taken into our consideration the distressed situation to which our officers are sometimes reduced, by bad health, at an early period of their service, we have resolved, that officers who shall be compelled to quit the service, by wounds received in action, or by ill health contracted on duty, after three year's service in India, shall be permitted to retire on the half-pay of their rank, on the production of the usual certificates that their health will not permit them to serve in India.

### SELECTION OF OFFICERS FOR STAFF EMPLOY.

*G. O. G. G. 5th October, 1836.*—The following extract (paras. 3 and 4) of a military letter from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, No. 31, of the 11th May, 1836, is published for general information:—

*Letter dated 15th June, 1835, (No. 64.)*  
Forward copy of a General Order issued modifying the 2d and 4th clauses of the Government Orders of 7th August, 1827, (No. 163) and strongly recommending the discontinuance of the regulation which compels Government to select officers for staff employ from the regiment from which fewest are absent; a restriction which is in the opinion of Government both embarrassing and injurious to the public interests.

"Para. 3. The General Order No. 133 of 1835, dated 25th of May, 1835, modifying the General Order of 17th August, 1827, is sanctioned.

4. In compliance with your earnest recommendation, we also authorize you to abolish the other restrictive regulations relating to the withdrawal of European officers from regimental duties, with exception to the original order restricting the number of officers to be taken from any regiment or battalion of five, and that no more than two of those

withdrawn should be Captains, and three Subalterns."

## SETTLERS IN THE COLONIES.

G. O. G. G. 5th October 1836 — The following paras. of a military letter, No. 4, from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, dated 1st June 1836, addressed to the Governor-General of India in council, together with a copy of the papers from the Colonial Office, specifying the advantages which are given to naval and military officers, settling in the colonies of New South Wales, Van Dieman's Land and the new settlement of Western Australia, are published in General Orders :

" Para. 1. We have been apprized that His Majesty's Government are willing to extend to the retired officers of our army the advantages which are enjoyed by His Majesty's officers on their settlements in the colonies of Western Australia, New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land.

2. We have gladly availed ourselves of this offered advantage, and we desire that you will take the necessary measures for making it known to those officers of the army on your establishment, who may from time to time retire from the army under the regulations of the service.

3. A copy of the papers from the colonial office, specifying the advantages which are given to naval and military officers, is herewith forwarded."

**INFORMATION FOR THE USE OF THE MILITARY AND NAVAL OFFICERS PROPOSING TO SETTLE IN THE BRITISH COLONIES.**

*Colonial Office, 15th August, 1834.*

1. Annexed is a statement of the regulations according to which, with such modifications as local circumstances may render necessary, lands belonging to the crown are disposed of in the several British colonies in North America, as well as a statement of the regulations in force in the Australian colonies.

2. Under these regulations, military and naval officers cannot receive free grants of land; but in buying land they allowed a remission of the purchase money according to the undermentioned scale.

Field officers of 25 years' service and upwards in the whole.....	£ 300
Ditto 20 ditto ditto.....	" 250
Ditto 15 ditto ditto, .....	" 200
Captains of 20 years' service and upwards in the whole,.....	" 200
Ditto 15 ditto ditto,.....	" 150
Subalterns of 20 years' service and upwards in the whole,.....	" 150
Ditto 7 ditto ditto,.....	" 100

Regimental staff officers and medical officers of the army and navy, will be deemed to come within the benefit of this rule.

3. Officers of the army and navy who propose to proceed to the colonies, in order to take advantage of this indulgence, should provide themselves with certificates from the office of the General Commanding-in-chief, or of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, shewing that their emigration has been sanctioned, and stating exactly their rank, and length of services; no document from the office of the Secretary of State is necessary.

4. Officers on half pay residing in the Colony, where they propose to settle, may be admitted to the privileges of military and naval settlers, without referring to this country for testimonials, provided they can satisfy the Governor that there is no objection to their being allowed the indulgence, and that the return of their rank and length of service is accurate; and provided, if they belong to the navy, that they produce their letter of leave of absence from the Admiralty.

5. Military chaplains, commissariat officers and officers of any of the civil departments connected with the army, cannot be allowed any privileges on the

subject of land. Pursers, chaplains, midshipmen, warrant officers of every description, and officers of any of the civil departments connected with the navy, must also be considered as not qualified for those privileges. Although members of these classes may have been admitted formerly and under a different state of circumstances, they must now be excluded.

6. Gentlemen who have ceased to belong to his Majesty's service, cannot be allowed the advantages to which they were entitled while in the army or navy. It is not, however, proposed to affect by this rule, officers who desire to quit the service for the express purpose of settling in the colonies; it is only required that when they resign their commissions, they should apply for a certificate from the General commanding in chief or from the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty that they do so, with the view of emigrating; and such certificate, if produced to the Governor of any colony within one year from its date, but not otherwise, will be a sufficient warrant, for allowing the bearer the same advantages as officers still in his Majesty's service.

Officers who have sold out within the last twelve months preceding the date of this memorandum, will be allowed the usual privileges, notwithstanding their want of the certificate required by these regulations, if they present themselves to the Governor of the colony within a year from the present date. And all officers who have already been recommended by the General commanding in chief, will be entitled to these privileges, with regard to any obstruction which might otherwise be offered by the regulations now established.

7. Officers cannot be allowed this advantage in the acquisition of land in any colony, unless it be their intention to fix their residence in that colony. In order to ensure the observance of this rule, it has been determined, that the titles to lands obtained by officers who take advantage of the peculiar regulations existing in their favor, shall be withheld for a period sufficient to the colony, for the mere purpose of gaining possession of a portion of land, and then departing. Two years is the period for which it has been decided, that the titles shall be kept back: this delay will be sufficient for the salutary object in view, and will not constitute any serious inconvenience to the bona fide settler.

8. By the annexed regulations for the disposal of crown lands, it will be observed, that the general sales will take place periodically. But in order to prevent inconvenience to officers who may arrive in the intervals between those sales, and be desirous at once to obtain an allotment, the Governors of the colonies are authorized to allow officers to acquire at any time, on payment of the upset price, lands which have previously been offered for sale at some general sale, and not been bought.

Officers will thus be relieved from delay at the time of establishing themselves in the colony. They will also be enabled by this arrangement, which will permit them to obtain their land at a fixed price, to choose such a quantity as shall be exactly equivalent to the amount of the remission to which they are entitled, instead of being liable to be called upon to pay a balance, which must be the case if they bid for lands at a sale by auction.

TERMS UPON WHICH THE CROWN LANDS WILL BE DISPOSED OF IN NEW SOUTH WALES,  
VAN DIEMAN'S LAND, AND THE NEW SETTLEMENT OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

It has been determined by His Majesty's Government, that no land shall in future, be disposed of in New South Wales, Van Dieman's Land, or Western Australia otherwise than by public sale, and it has, therefore, been deemed expedient to prepare, for the information of settlers, the following summary of the rules which it has been thought fit to lay down for regulating the sales of land in those colonies.

1. A division of the whole territory into counties, hundreds and parishes is in progress. When that division shall be completed, each parish will comprize an area of about twenty-five square miles.

2. All the lands in the colony, not hitherto granted, and not appropriated for public purposes, will be put up to sale. The price will of course depend upon the quality of the land and its local situation, but no land will be sold below the rate of 5s per acre.

3. All persons proposing to purchase land not advertized for sale, must transmit a written application to the Governor in a certain prescribed form, which will be delivered at the Surveyor General's office to all persons applying, on payment of the requisite fee of 2s. 6d.

4. Those persons who are desirous of purchasing, will be allowed to select, within certain defined limits, such portions of land as they may wish to acquire in that manner. These portions of land will be advertized for sale for three calendar months, and will then be sold to the highest bidder, provided that such bidding shall at least amount to the price fixed by article 2.

5. A deposit of £10 per cent, upon the whole value of the purchase, must be paid down at the time of sale, and the remainder must be paid within one calendar month from the day of sale, previous to which the purchaser will not be put in possession of the land; and in case of payment not being made within the prescribed period, the sale will be considered void and the deposit forfeited.

6. On payment of the money, a grant will be made in fee-simple, to the purchaser, at the nominal quit-rent of a pepper corn. Previous to the delivery of such grant, a fee of forty shillings will be payable to the colonial secretary, for preparing the grant, and another fee of five shillings to the Registrar of the Supreme Court, for enrolling it.

7. The land will generally be put up to sale in lots of one square mile, or 640 acres; but smaller lots than 640 acres may, under particular circumstances, be purchased, on making application to the Governor, in writing, with full explanations of the reasons for which the parties wish to purchase a smaller quantity.

8. The Crown reserves to itself the right of making and constructing such roads and bridges as may be necessary for public purposes in all lands purchased as above, and also to such indigenous timber, stone, and other materials, the produce of the land, as may be required for making and keeping the said roads and bridges in repair, and for any other public works. The Crown further reserves to itself all mines of precious metals."

With reference to the foregoing regulations, the Right Hon'ble the Governor-General of India in Council, is pleased to notify for general information; that officers who, on retiring from the military service of the East India Company, may wish to avail themselves of the advantages now extended to them by their Gracious Sovereign, will, on signifying their intention to proceed as settlers to any of his Majesty's Australian colonies, be furnished by the Military Secretary to Government, at the presidency to which they belong, with a certificate of the following form and tenor:—

I do hereby certify, that A. B., late a \_\_\_\_\_ in the military service of the East India Company, on the \_\_\_\_\_ Establishment, obtained, on the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, the permission of the Governor \_\_\_\_\_ in Council, to retire from the service, for the purpose of proceeding as a settler, to his Majesty's colony of \_\_\_\_\_; and that the length of service of the said A. B., at the period of his retirement was \_\_\_\_\_ years

Given under my hand, at \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

(Sd.)

Secy. to the Govt. of  
Mily. Dept.

#### GOOD-CONDUCT REGULATIONS.

G. O. G. G. Fort William, April 10, 1837.—The following paras. of a military letter, No. 12, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Governor



General of India in Council, under date the 19th October, 1806, and His Majesty's warrant therein referred to, are published for general information:—

*Military Department.*

No. 12 of 1836.

Para. I. We have received from the Secretary at War, a copy of His Majesty's warrant, regulating a system of rewards by a distinctive mark of merit and by "additions to the rates of pay and of pension on discharge, to be obtained by the well-conducted soldiers."

Dated 18th Aug. 1836. 2. We forward a copy of this warrant, and desire that you will take immediate measures for bringing it into operation in His Majesty's forces serving in India.

3. We also desire, that such of its provisions as may be applicable to the European soldiers of our service; viz. those specified in clauses 1, 2, 3, 12, 13, 14, & 15, may be introduced without delay into our service.

4. We shall give directions, that all soldiers hereafter to be enlisted into our service, whether for the artillery or the infantry, shall, from the 1st of November, 1836, be enlisted on the terms specified in the above-named warrant, and all soldiers now in our service, who may be willing to relinquish the additional pay to which they are entitled by length of service, shall likewise be allowed the benefit of the above-named regulation.

We are, &c.

London, the 19th October, 1836.

WILLIAM R.

Whereas it has been represented to us, that it would materially tend to the encouragement of good conduct in the army, if a reward, to be attained only by the well conducted soldier, were substituted for the additional pay now granted to soldiers who have completed certain periods of service; our will and pleasure is, that all soldiers who shall enlist into our service on or after the 1st day of September, 1836, shall have no claim no additional pay after any periods of service, but that a reward of additional day for good conduct, shall be granted to such soldiers, under the following rules:—

1. Soldiers who shall have completed seven years' service, shall be entitled to claim 1d. a day, and to wear a ring of lace round the right arm, provided their names shall not have been entered in the regimental defaulters' book for at least two years immediately preceding such claim.

2. Soldiers who shall have completed 14 years' service, shall be entitled to claim a further reward of 1d. a day, and to wear two rings of lace round the right arm, provided they shall have been uninterruptedly in the enjoyment of the 1d. a day for at least two years' immediately preceding such further claim.

3. Soldiers who shall have completed 21 years' service, shall be entitled to claim a further reward of 1d. a day, and to wear three rings of lace round the right arm, provided they shall have been uninterruptedly in the enjoyment of the 2d. a day for two years immediately preceding their claim to the third penny.

4. Soldiers who, by their good conduct, shall have obtained the distinction of one or more rings, shall be entitled to have the full rate of that good-conduct pay of which they shall have been in uninterrupted possession for five years immediately preceding their discharge, added to the rate of pension, whether temporary or permanent, to which they may have a right, under the provisions of our warrant of the 7th February, 1833.

5. Soldiers who have been in the possession of some one or other of the rates of good-conduct pay for five years uninterruptedly, but who have only been in possession of either of the higher rates for some period not less than two years immediately preceding their discharge, shall be entitled, if discharged with two

rings, to an addition of 1½d., and if discharged with three rings, to an addition of 2½d. as an augmentation of the pension to which their services will entitle them.

6. Soldiers who shall have been in the uninterrupted possession of good-conduct pay for at least three years immediately preceding their discharge for disability or by reduction, and who shall not have acquired claims to pension or who shall be entitled only to temporary or conditional pensions, shall have their names registered at Chelsea Hospital; and upon their attaining 60 years of age, shall receive, as a reward for their former good conduct, a pension of 4d. a day, if discharged with one ring, and of 6d. a day if discharged after having been twelve months in possession of two rings; and this reward for former good conduct shall also be extended to soldiers who may be permitted to obtain free discharge, at their own request, as an indulgence, after certain periods of service, as described in the 10th article of this warrant.

7. All soldiers now in our service, who enlisted since the 1st March, 1833, shall have the option of relinquishing all right to the additional pay of 2d. a day, to which they are now entitled after the completion of 14 years' infantry, or of 17 years' cavalry service, and shall then be entitled, by their good conduct, to claim the 1d. a day after seven years' service, and shall be, in all respects, entitled to all the advantages both of good-conduct pay while serving, of pension on discharge, and of deferred pension, which are hereby granted to soldiers henceforward enlisting.

8. All soldiers now serving, who enlisted on or before the 1st March, 1833, shall, by relinquishing their right to additional pay for length of service, be entitled to claim all the advantages of good conduct pay while serving, which are hereby granted; but as the warrants which were in force at the time of their original enlistment give them a right to higher rates of pension on discharge than those which are to be granted to men enlisted after the 1st March, 1833, they will not be entitled to give their good conduct pay added to their pensions on discharge.

9. In special cases, however, of men enlisted on or before the 1st March, 1833, who, by their good conduct, have obtained the distinction of one or more rings, and who, after short service, may be discharged for disabilities or by reduction, either without pension, or with temporary, or conditional, or permanent pensions, (not exceeding those granted for similar disabilities and services under our warrant of the 7th February, 1833,) the good-conduct pay may, by the consent of our Secretary at War, be added to their pension; and such men, if not placed upon permanent pensions, may be registered at Chelsea for the deferred pension, under the same rules as the men enlisted after the 1st March, 1833.

10. Soldiers who shall have obtained the distinction of one or more rings, and who may be permitted to purchase or to obtain free discharge, at their own request, shall be allowed free discharges upon the following terms, instead of those prescribed by the warrant of our late royal brother of the 14th November, 1829, and by our warrant of the 7th February 1833; but the conditions, limitations, and regulations for granting discharges by indulgence, laid down in the said warrants, shall, in the cases of all other soldiers, remain in full force:

	Cavalry.	Infantry.
Under 5 years' service,.....	£ 30	£ 20
After 5 years' service, and with 2 years' absence from the defaulters' book.....	25	18
After 7 years, with one ring.....	20	15
After 10 " ditto, .....	15	13
After 12 " ditto, .....	10	5
After 14 " ditto, .....	5	free.
After 16 " ditto, .....	Free, with the right of registry for deferred pension of 4d. a day.	

After 16 years, with two rings, having } Free, with the right of registry for  
possessed the second at least 12 months... } deferred pension of 6d. a day.

11. Soldiers enlisted since the 1st March, 1833, who are in the enjoyment of two or three rings, and of the good conduct pay, may obtain permanent pension as an indulgence, at the rate fixed in the warrant of 7th February, 1833, two years earlier than other men who have not earned this distinction, and may further receive the same amount of good conduct pay which would have been added to their ordinary pension, under the rules laid down in this warrant, if they had been discharged as unfit for further service or by reduction.

12. As it is our will and pleasure that this reward shall be strictly an honourable distinction, to be conferred only upon the well-conducted soldiers, the commanding officers of regiments are strictly enjoined to enter in the regimental defaulters' book the name of every soldier, who, in consequence of any misconduct whatever, shall have been confined in the guard house, or subjected to any punishment; and the commission of every offence which shall impose upon the commanding officer the necessity of recording the soldier's name in the regimental defaulters' book, shall render the man ineligible for this reward for two years from that date, and if he be already in possession of this distinction, shall deprive him of his ring and good conduct pay for one year; and a second recorded offence within twelve months, shall render two years of uninterrupted good conduct necessary to obtain a restoration of such reward.

13. The soldier having two or three rings, shall, in like manner, for the first and second recorded offences, forfeit one ring and the good-conduct pay allowed with it for one year for each offence; and if a third offence be recorded against him in the regimental defaulters' book within twelve months, he shall forfeit all claim in consequence of his previous good conduct, and shall only be intitled to obtain a restoration of his honourable distinctions by subsequently serving with uninterrupted good conduct for two years to obtain one ring, for four years to obtain two rings, and for six years to obtain three rings.

14. Any soldier who, by having been recorded in the regimental defaulters' book, shall have been adjudged to have been guilty of an offence by which he is to forfeit the whole or a part of his reward for previous good conduct, shall, if he denies the commission of such offence, have the right of appeal to a court-martial.

15. A soldier may, for the first offence of a serious nature, be adjudged, by the sentence of a court-martial, to forfeit all or any part of the advantages he had derived from his previous good conduct, either absolutely, or for a longer or shorter period, according to the circumstances which shall have appeared in evidence.

16. The distinction and the rewards granted by this warrant, will be extended to corporals and drummers, both as regards pay and pension, but sergeants and other non-commissioned officers will not be allowed, while serving, any addition to their established pay, but, on their discharge, they may, for peculiarly good conduct, on the special recommendation of our General commanding in chief, and by the consent of our Secretary at War, communicated to the Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital, be allowed additions of 1d., 2d., or 3d. a day, to their pensions; provided that the aggregate pension shall in no case exceed, for a sergeant 1s. 10d., for a quarter master sergeant 1s. 2d., and for a sergeant major 2s. 4d. a day.

Given at our Court, at Windsor, this 18th day of August, 1836, in the seventh year of our reign.

By His Majesty's command,

( Signed )

HOWICK.

*C. O. G. G. Fort William, April 17, 1837.*—Recommendations, submitted by his Excellency the late Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief in India, Lord William Cavendish Bentinck, for improving the condition of the native

soldiery, having received the consideration of the honorable the Court of Directors; the Governor-General of India in Council has high gratification in announcing to the army, that the following resolutions have been passed by the Honorable Court, and they are hereby published for information in General Orders:—

1st. For the reasons urged by you in support of the measure, we authorize you to grant an extra allowance of one rupee a month to every native private in the army, after 16 years' service, and an additional rupee after 20 years' service; such increase of pay must, however, be dependent on good conduct.

2d. For the reasons given in support of it, we also sanction the proposed institution of the two orders of honorary distinction for the native soldiery, with the titles and personal distinctions recommended.

The "Order of British India," (to be given to subadars and jemadars, for long and honorable service,) is to consist:

The first class, of 100 subadars, with an allowance of two rupess a day each, in addition to their regimental allowance, or retiring pensions; and,

The second class of 100 native commissioned officers, with an allowance of one rupee a day each, in addition to their usual allowances and pensions.

Three-sixths of these appointments are to be allotted to the Bengal native officers, two-sixths to those of Madras, and one-sixth to those of Bombay.

The "Order of Merit," for distinguished service in action, is to be prospective only, as recommended, and divided into three classes.

Every commissioned or non-commissioned officer or soldier of the native army, who obtains admission into the "Order of Merit," will receive:—

In the 3d class,  $\frac{1}{3}$ rd of his full pay, over and above the pay or pension he may otherwise by the rules of the service be entitled to;

In the 2d class,  $\frac{2}{3}$ rds of his full pay, in addition to his ordinary pay or pension and,

In the 1st class, double pay, or full pay, in addition to his ordinary pension.

His Lordship in Council directs, that the additional pay for length of service, authorized in the first of the foregoing resolutions, shall have effect from the 1st proximo, and muster rolls of troops and companies are to exhibit the dates of enlistment opposite the names of such men as are entitled to the increase.

As the reward of additional pay is only to be conferred on well-conducted native privates of the line, commanding officers of corps are strictly enjoined to exclude the undeserving from the benefits thereof, and such men as may not in the first instance merit the distinction, or who may

hereafter forfeit it by misconduct, are to have a remark to that effect inserted against their names in the muster roll, and a report of the circumstance made to head quarters, for the information of his Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, whose concurrence in the propriety of the exclusion will be final.

The details of the rules and regulations established for the "Order of British India," and "Order of Merit," and the measures to be taken for the immediate nomination to the former class of deserving native officers, will be published hereafter. His Lordship in Council desires, that the increase of pay the reward of prolonged service, and good conduct, as well as the institution of the honorary distinction specified above, with their pecuniary advantages, may be particularly explained to every native corps of the line at the three presidencies paraded for that purpose.

### GRANT OF ADDITIONAL ADVANTAGES.

No. 258 of 1837.—The Hon'ble the President in Council has much pleasure in publishing to the army the following extract (paragraphs 2 to 5) of the letter from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, to the Government of India, No. 5.



dated 20th September, 1837, announcing the grant of additional advantages to the senior officers of the army in respect of Retiring Pension.

“Para. 2. In our letter of the 23d December, 1835, we announced to you, that as we considered it hopeless to expect that any Military Retiring Fund could be successfully formed, we had thought it right, so far as we could feel justified in doing so, to provide for the object contemplated in schemes of that nature, by an enlargement of the Retiring Regulations, and that we had in consequence resolved to grant the full pay of Captain to every officer who should have served in India 23 years, (3 years furlough included) whether he has attained that rank regimentally or not, and the full pay each of the superior ranks of Major, Lieutenant-Colonel and Colonel, after the completion of an additional period of 5 years' service for each of those in succession, viz.

For Major's pay, 23 years service, including 3 years for a furlough,

For a Lieut-Colonel's pay, 35 ditto, ditto.

For Colonel's pay, 38 ditto, ditto.

Being now of opinion, that some additional advantage in respect to the periods of retirement may be properly granted to the senior officers who would have been more especially the immediate objects of benefit from a Retiring Fund had such a fund been established, we have resolved, that the period of service to qualify an officer for the pay of each advanced rank after that of the Captain, shall be reduced from five to four years, the periods of service in India required for each rank being consequently hereafter as follows, viz.

Every officer who shall have served 23 (years, 3 years' furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the pay of a Captain, whether he shall have attained that rank regimentally or not.

Every officer who shall have served 27 years, (3 years' furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the pay of a Major, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

Every officer who shall have served 31 years, (3 years' furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the pay of Lieutenant-Colonel, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

Every officer who shall have served 35 years, (3 years' furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the full-pay of a Colonel, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

4. These arrangements to have effect without prejudice to any claims arising out of the Retiring Regulations, as established in the year 1796.

5. We desire that it may be distinctly understood, that the present is a final measure. You will accordingly decline to forward to us any application which may have in view a further extension of the regulations now established with regard to the retirement of our military servants.”

G. O. No. 535. *Horse Guards*, 16th April, 1838.—HER MAJESTY having been graciously pleased, by Her Order in Council of the 1st of February last, to direct that the instructions relating to salutes, of which a copy is transmitted herewith, be in future observed, the General Commanding in chief enjoins the strictest attention here upon the part of all Military Officers concerned.

By command of the Right Honorable

GENERAL LORD HILL, *Commanding-in-Chief*.

(Signed)

JOHN MACDONALD, *Adjutant-General*.

## INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING SALUTES.

*Established by her Majesty's Order in Council of 1st February 1838.*

## AT THE COURT AT BUCKINGHAM PALACE.

THE 1ST DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1838.

## THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

Whereas there was this day read at the Board, of the Right Hon. the Lords a Report of a Committee Council, dated the 31st ultimo, in the words following, viz.—

His late Majesty having been pleased, by an Order in Council, of the 10th of May last, to refer unto this Committee a letter from the Right Hon. Lord Glenelg, one of His said Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, with General instructions for the regulation of salutes from his said late Majesty's ships and Forts. Their Lordships this day took the said General Instructions into consideration, and agreed to report as their opinion to her Majesty, that it may be advisable that Her Majesty should approve thereof. Her Majesty, having taken the said Report into consideration, was pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to approve thereof, and to order, as it is hereby ordered, that the said General Instructions for the regulations of salutes (copies whereof are hereunto annexed) be strictly observed.

Whereof the right hon. Lord John Russel, the right hon. Viscount Palmerston, the right hon. Lord Glenelg; her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State; his grace the Duke of Wellington, Constable of the Tower; the right hon. the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, & the Secretary-at-war, the Master-General of the Board of Ordnance, and the President of the Board of Control, are to take notice, and to give the necessary directions therein, as to them may respectively appertain.

(Signed)

C. GREVILLE.

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

## SECTION I.—Royal Salutes.

All Royal Salutes consist of *Twenty-one* guns.

	<i>calc.</i>
The King, or the Queen.....	Gun <sup>s</sup> 21
The several Members of the Royal Family,.....	21
Foreign Crowned Heads, Sovereign Princes and their Consorts, Presidents of Republican States.....	21
Days appointed for firing salutes as celebrations of Anniversaries.....	21
The Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.....	21

## REGULATIONS RELATIVE TO SECTION I.

ARTICLE I. Whenever the King or the Queen shall arrive at any place in her Majesty's dominions, where there is a fort or battery from which salutes are usually fired, a royal salute shall be fired from such fort or battery, and from all her Majesty's ships and vessels present; and similar salutes shall be fired upon his or her Majesty's final departure, and on such other occasions as shall be directed.

Also, whenever the King or the Queen shall go on board any one of her Majesty's ships or vessels, the royal standard shall be hoisted at the main-top-gallant mast head, the flag of the Lord High Admiral at the fore-top gallant mast-head, and the Union Jack at the mizen-top gallant-mast-head of such ship

or, if on board of a smaller vessel, in the most conspicuous parts of her; and a royal salute shall be fired from such ship or vessel, on his or her Majesty's going on board, and again on leaving her; and every ship and vessel of war present, shall likewise fire a royal salute on the hoisting of those flags; and such further royal salutes shall be fired on his or her Majesty quitting the ship or vessel, or passing in boats, or on such other occasions, as may be directed.

Also, whenever the King or Queen shall be embarked in any ship or vessel at sea, and the before mentioned flags shall be hoisted in her, every ship or vessel of war meeting her, shall fire a royal salute.

And whenever any ship or other vessel, in which the flags before mentioned are flying, shall pass any fort or other place from which salutes are usually fired, a royal salute is to be fired from such fort or other place; but, whenever any ship or vessel passes, bearing the Royal standard only (without the other flags), such fort or other place is not to salute such ship or vessel.

**ART. 2.** Whenever any other members of the Royal Family shall arrive at, or quit any place where there is a fort or battery, from which salutes are usually fired, they shall receive a Royal salute on their first arrival at, and final departure from such fort or battery, and from all her Majesty's ships and vessels present.

Also, whenever any member of the Royal Family shall go on board any of her Majesty's ships or vessels, the royal standard shall be hoisted at the main-top-gallant-mast-head of such ship or vessel, and a royal salute shall be fired from her, on his or her going on board, and again upon leaving her.

Also, whenever any member of the Royal Family shall be embarked in any ship or vessel at sea, and the Royal standard shall be hoisted in her, every ship and vessel of war meeting her shall fire a royal salute.

**ART. 3.** The royal standard does not return salutes, and no other flag is to be saluted in presence of the royal standard.

**ART. 4.** Whenever any foreign crowned head, Sovereign Prince or his consort, or President of a Republican State, shall arrive at or quit any place in her Majesty's dominions, where there is a fort or battery from which salutes are usually fired, they shall receive a Royal salute on their first arrival at, and final departure from, such fort or battery, and from all her Majesty's ships and vessels present; and upon their going on board, and on leaving any of the said ships or vessels, a similar salute shall be fired; and on each occasion during the salute the senior officer's ship shall display at her mast head the flag of such Foreign Nation.

Whenever such visits to her Majesty's ships or vessels shall take place in a foreign port, corresponding salutes shall be fired, and the flag of the Nation of the Royal Visitors shall be hoisted, as already explained.

Upon occasion of the celebration of the birth day of the King or the Queen of a foreign Nation, or on other important festivals and ceremonies of such nation, by any ships of war or batteries of such Nation, her Majesty's ships or vessels present may fire such salutes, in compliment thereto, as the senior officer of her Majesty's ships may direct; not, however, exceeding twenty-one guns; and the flag of such Nation shall be displayed on these occasions at the mast-head of the senior officer's ship.

**ART. 5.** The fixed days for firing salutes as celebrations of anniversaries, shall be as follows: viz. —

The anniversaries of the birth, the accession, and the coronation of the reigning Sovereign;

The King or Queen Consort's birth-day;

on which days a Royal salute shall be fired at noon from all the forts and

batteries from which triumph salutes are usually fired, as may be regulated by the Master-General and Board of Ordnance, and from Her Majesty's ships in port.

Excepted from this regulation are the salutes usually fired at the Tower and at St. James's on the above occasions, as also are the salutes on the opening, proroguing, or dissolving of Parliament by her Majesty; or on her Majesty, going anywhere in procession; which salutes are to continue as heretofore, or as her Majesty may please to command.

ART. 6. The Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, shall be entitled to receive from the forts and batteries within his Vice-Royalty, a Royal salute; and on being fallen in with afloat, within three leagues of any part of the coast of Ireland, the vessel in which he is embarked, having the Irish standard flying, or on his Excellency's visiting any of her Majesty's ships or vessels within the said limits, he is to be saluted with a royal salute.

#### SECTION. II.—Salutes to Diplomatic Authorities

	<i>Scale.</i>
Ambassadors, Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary.....	Guns 19
Envoys Extraordinary and Ministers Plenipotentiary .....	,, 15
Diplomatic Authorities, below the rank of Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, and above that of Charge d' Affairs	,, 13
Charges d' Affaires, or Subordinate Diplomatic Agents left in charge of Missions.....	,, 11
Consuls General of British Factories.....	,, 9
Consuls.....	,, 7

#### REGULATIONS RELATIVE TO SECTION. II.

ARTICLE. I. Whenever any Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary shall arrive at, or depart from, any place in Her Majesty's dominions, where there are forts or batteries from which salutes are usually fired, he shall be saluted with the number of guns specified against his rank in the scale, Section II., and, if an Ambassador shall embark on board of one of her Majesty's ships, in an official capacity, he shall also be saluted by such ship according to the said scale, on his going on board, and (should he proceed to sea in her) also on his finally leaving her; and the same may be observed in a foreign port or colony.

ART. 2. An Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, shall be entitled to be saluted with the number of guns specified against his rank in the scale, Section II.; but he shall be entitled only to the compliment when within the precincts of the nation to which he is accredited; and consequently when he proceeds in a ship of war, he is only to be saluted, by such ship, on his quitting her, after her arrival at his destination; and, whenever he shall visit in his official capacity any of Her Majesty's ships within the precincts of the territories to which he is accredited, he is to be saluted by such ships with the number of guns specified against his rank in the scale; but if he visits several of her Majesty's ships at the same port on the same day, he shall be saluted only by one of them, and, although his visit to any of her Majesty's ships or vessels may be repeated, he shall be saluted by the same ship, in the same port, only once in twelve months; but, when he shall embark on the final termination of his mission, he shall be entitled to the same number of guns from any of her Majesty's ships which may be ordered to receive him.

The foregoing regulations are to be applicable also to the other Diplomatic Authorities of lower rank than that of Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary, differing only in the number of guns with which they are to be saluted, as stated against their ranks in the scale.



ART. 3. It is to be understood, that salutes, in conformity to the foregoing regulations, shall be fired in compliment (for either forts or ships) to those Foreign Diplomatic authorities only whose Nations pay the same compliments to her Majesty's Diplomatic Ministers in their Territories.

ART. 4. Her Majesty's Consuls General, or Consuls, or the Members of a British Factory, shall be saluted with the number of guns mentioned against their rank in scale. Section II., on their going on board, or on their leaving any one of her Majesty's ships or vessels; but this is to be done only in the foreign ports to which they respectively belong, and only once in twelve months from the same ship or vessel and to the same person.

SECTION III.—*Salutes to Authorities placed in charge and command of the Army, or the Navy, of the United Kingdom.*

Scale..

The Lord High Admiral or the Lords Commissioners for executing the duty of Lord High Admiral, or the Commander-in-Chief, or the officer commanding in chief the whole Army of the United Kingdom.....	Guns	19
The First Lord commissioner of the Admiralty.....	"	15
The Master-General of the ordnance.....	"	15

REGULATIONS RELATIVE TO SECTION III.

ARTICLE 1. Whenever the Lord High Admiral, or the Lord Commissioners for executing the duty of the Lord High Admiral, or the Commander-in-Chief, or the Officer Commanding-in-Chief the whole of the Army of the United Kingdom, or the Master-General of the Ordnance, shall arrive in their official capacities at any places in her Majesty's dominions, where there are forts or batteries from which salutes are usually fired, they are to be saluted with the number of guns specified against their respective ranks in the scale, Section III., and such further salutes shall be fired from the fort or battery at their departure, as may be directed; and the said authorities, on going on board any one of her Majesty's ships, in their official capacities, shall be saluted by the said ship only with the number of guns mentioned in the scale, and, on their leaving her, such further salutes shall be fired as may be directed; but, if they visit several ships at the same port, on the same day, they are to be saluted on going on board by only one.

In the event of the flag of the Lord High Admiral being hoisted on board one of her Majesty's ships or vessels, it is to be saluted by the ship of the senior officer present, according to the scale, also by any ship or vessel, or by the ship of the senior officer of any squadron of her Majesty's ships or vessels arriving at the port where the said flag shall be so flying; likewise on any ship or vessel carrying the said flag, being met at sea by any of her Majesty's ships, similar salutes are to be fired by them; and, on the arrival of a ship or vessel carrying the said flag, at any port in Her Majesty's dominions, the ship of the senior officers present, shall fire a similar salute.

No flag of a flag officer is to be saluted in the presence of the flag of the Lord High Admiral.

ART. 2. Whenever the First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty shall arrive in his official capacity, at any place in her Majesty's dominions, where there is a fort or battery from which salutes are usually fired, or, on going on board any of Her Majesty's ships, he shall be entitled to be saluted by such fort or ship within the number of guns specified against his rank in the scale, Section III.; and if he should embark in one of Her Majesty's ships for the purpose of proceeding on a voyage in performance of public service, he shall be entitled to receive a

salute of the same number of guns, both on his going on board and on his finally quitting the said ship.

SECTION IV.—*Salutes to officers of Army and Navy.*

	<i>Scale.</i>
Field-Marsbals and Admirals of the Fleet.....	Guns 17
Admirals or Generals.....	" 15
Lieutenant Generals or vice Admirals. ....	" 13
Rear-Admirals or Major-Generals.....	" 11
Brigaadier-Generals or Commodores of the first class.....	" 9
Return salutes to Commodores of second class, Captains of the Navy, and officers of inferior rank.....	" 7

N. B. While any officers mentioned in the sections hold commissions as Commander-in-Chief, or Commanders of the Forces of a station, they shall be entitled to be saluted with two guns more than specified in the above scale, against respective ranks.

REGULATIONS RELATIVE TO SECTION IV.

ARTICLE 1. Whenever any of the Naval officers specified in scale, Section IV., in actual employment, land, for the first time, in any place of Her Majesty's dominions where there are forts or batteries, from which salutes are usually fired, the said naval officers are to be saluted with the number of guns specified against their ranks in the scale; and when any officer of the army, specified in the same scale, being in actual employment, shall officially visit or embark to one of her Majesty's ships, he shall likewise be saluted by that ship with the number of guns specified against his rank in the scale, either on going on board or on quitting the said ship; but if he should go on board more than one ship in the same port, he shall be saluted only by one of them; but these salutes are not to be repeated to the same officer, military or naval, oftener than once in twelve months abroad, and in the United Kingdom once in three years, unless the officer in question shall in the mean time have received advancement of rank, in which case he may be again saluted by the fort or ship, as the case may be, according to the scale prescribed for his new rank.

These salutes, being personal, are not to be returned.

ART. 2. Whenever the flag of an Admiral of the fleet shall be hoisted, it shall be saluted, by the ship or vessels present bearing the flag or pendant of the officer next in seniority to him, with the number of guns specified in scale, Section IV.

ART. 3. Whenever an Admiral, a Vice Admiral, Rear-Admiral, or a Commodore of the first class, shall hoist his flag or his broad pendant, on his appointment, or shall charge his flag on broad pendant on his promotion (he being the senior officer present), the ship bearing the flag or the pendant of the officer next in seniority to him only, shall salute with the number of guns to which his flag or his broad pendant may be entitled, according to scale Section IV., or, being a junior officer, he shall salute the senior present; but no interchange of salutes shall take place, on the re-hoisting of a flag or a broad pendant, between officers who shall have already exchanged salutes within twelve months, and no other ships or vessels, whether bearing flags or broad pendants, or as private ships present on any occasion of such salutes being fired, shall salute, except under the circumstances hereinafter explained.

ART. 4. Whenever a flag officer, or a commodore of the first class, shall join or meet a senior officer, for the first time (except a commodore meeting a senior Captain who may not be a commodore), he shall salute such senior officer with the number of guns to which he may be entitled according to scale, Section IV.

**ART. 5.** If there be more than one Flag officer, or one Commodore of the first class in squadrons, joining or meeting, the ship only of the senior Flag officer, or of the senior Commodore of each squadron, shall salute the Flag officer, or the Commodore who may be the senior officer to all present.

**ART. 6.** Whenever any ship or vessel of war shall join or meet a Flag officer, or a Commodore of the first class, for the first time, she shall salute such Flag officer or Commodore (if the latter be a senior officer) with the number of guns to which he may be entitled; but if more than one ship or vessel shall, at the same time, join or meet a Flag officer, or a Commodore of the first class, and the said ship or vessel shall be under the orders of a senior officer, in command of one of them, such senior officer, only, shall salute the flag or the broad pendant (if the Commodore be his superior); but if the said ships or vessel, shall be under separate and distinct orders, then a salute shall be fired by each of them.

**ART. 7.** Whenever a junior officer shall salute the flag of the Lord High Admiral, or of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, or of any Flag officer, or the broad pendant of a Commodore of the first class, a salute shall be fired in return, of the number of guns to which the rank of the officer who saluted shall be (if a Flag officer or a Commodore of the first class) entitled, according to the scale, Section IV. If the officer saluting be of the rank of Commodore of the second class, Captain, or of inferior rank, the return salute shall be of seven guns, as specified in the scale. When more than one Flag officer, Commodore, Captain, Commander, or Lieutenant commanding, shall salute, one salute shall be fired in return, as an answer to the whole, consisting of the same number of guns as the officer receiving the salute is entitled to; but no Flag officer, nor Commodore, shall be saluted more than once during the period of his command, by the same Flag officer, Commodore, Captain, Commander or Lieutenant commanding any one of her Majesty's ships or vessels, except on the occasion of a change of flags or of broad pendants on a promotion.

**ART. 8.** No Captain, Commander, or Lieutenant, nor any other inferior officer, commanding one of Her Majesty's ships or vessels, shall salute an officer under the rank of a Commodore of the first class, or Brigadier-General, in Her Majesty's navy, or army, in any part of the world.

**ART. 9.** When flag officers, Commodores, Captains, or other officers, commanding, shall be saluted by merchants' ships (either British or foreign), they shall return five guns to a single merchant ship, and seven to several ships.

This Article to apply to all private ships saluting, not being in Her Majesty's Navy.

**ART. 10.** Having in view to assimilate, in practice, salutes in all Her Majesty's dominions, and the exchange of salutes between Her Majesty's forts and ships having been forbidden in the United Kingdom, in future Her Majesty's ships and vessels, and Her Majesty's forts and castles, are not, on any account, to exchange salutes in any part of Her Majesty's dominions.

**ART. 11.** At the Funeral of General and Flag officers, of Commodores of the first class, and Brigadier-Generals, dying upon service, minute guns are to be fired whilst the body is proceeding to the place of interment, but these minute guns are not to exceed the number to which the officers's rank entitled him when living.

There shall, moreover, be fired, after the body is deposited in the grave, or in the sea, a salute of cannon, amounting to the same number of guns as the deceased officer was entitled to when living; and in the event of a General or Flag officer dying afloat, and who is to be buried on shore, where there is a fort, minute-guns are to be fired from the ship whilst the body is conveying to the shore; and after the body is landed, minute-guns are to be fired by the fort whilst the funeral procession is moving from the landing place to the place of interment: the minute-guns, both from the ship and the fort, shall not exceed twice of the number of guns the officer was entitled to when living.

Cannon are not to be fired at the funerals of officers subordinate to the above ranks, it being left to the two services to regulate the salutes of the small arms; and other ceremonies to be observed at their funerals.

SECTION V.—*Salutes to Governors &c. of Her Majesty's possessions and Fortresses.*

	<i>Scale.</i>
The Governor-General of India (within the Indian seas).....	Guns 19
The Lord-Warden of the Cinque Ports.....	,, 19
The Governor of Madras or Bombay (within the India seas), Governors of Her Majesty's colonies, Foreign Possessions, Castles, or Fortresses (within the precincts of their Governments).....	,, 17
Lieutenant-Governors of Her Majesty's colonies, Foreign Posses- sions, Castles, or Fortresses, (within the precincts of the said Go- vernments, if administering the Government) .. .. .	,, 13

REGULATIONS RELATIVE TO SECTION V.

ARTICLE 1. Governor-General of India, and the Governors of Madras and Bombay, are to be saluted, by Her Majesty's ships and forts in India, with the number of guns specified in scale Section V.; but these salutes are not to take place any where but in the Indian seas, and in forts and batteries at, and to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope.

ART. 2. The Lord-Warden of the Cinque Ports is to be saluted by the forts within his jurisdiction with the number of guns specified in scale Section V., and as heretofore has been the practice.

ART. 3. All other Governors, or Lords High Commissioners of Her Majesty's colonies, foreign possessions, castles or fortresses (including Her Majesty's Lords High Commissioner of the Indian Islands), shall be entitled to a salute of the number of guns specified against their rank in scale Section V., but they shall be entitled to this compliment only within the precincts of their Governments; consequently, when they proceed in a ship of war from the United Kingdom, they are only to be saluted by such ship on their quitting her, after arrival at their several destinations. A Governor, on his first landing in his Government, shall be entitled to be saluted from the fort or battery, with the number of guns before specified, and again, on his final departure, at the expiration of his Government; and he shall be further entitled to be saluted by such other forts or dependencies of his Government, as he may visit in his official capacity, but these latter salutes shall be repeated at each place only once in twelve months.

If he shall visit, within the precincts of his Government, any one of Her Majesty's ships or vessels, he shall be saluted by the said ship, with the same number of guns either on his going on board or his leaving her; but if he shall visit on the same day several ships in the same port, he shall be saluted by only one of them; and although his visits to the same ship may be repeated, he shall be saluted by her only once in twelve months at each port or colony within the precincts of his Government; but, when he shall embark on the final termination of his Government, he shall be entitled to be saluted with the same number of guns from any of Her Majesty's ships which may be ordered to receive him.

When Governors, or Lieutenant-Governors, quit their Governments on leave of absence, they shall be entitled to the same salutes on their departure and on their return to their Governments, as they would have been entitled to on their first assuming them, or on their final departure from them.

ART. 4. All Lieutenant-Governors administering the Government shall be entitled to the salutes specified opposite to their rank in the scale Section V., under the foregoing regulations and restrictions laid down for Governors.



ART. 5. Lieutenant-Governors not administering the Government are to be entitled to be saluted with the number of guns specified against their rank in the scale Section V., but they are only to receive this compliment on their arrival at the seat of Government, and on their finally quitting it, and only from the forts or batteries at the seat of Government.

He is to be saluted also by the ship-of-war from which he disembarked, and by such ship of war, also, as he may embark in on his final departure.

ART. 6. The Union Flag or Jack being the distinctive flag or mark of an Admiral of the Fleet, when displayed at the main-top-gallant-mast head, and ordered by these instructions to be saluted accordingly, being likewise one of the flags which is to designate the presence of the King or the Queen on board of a ship, when it may be displayed at another mast-head, and all ships or vessels, other than her Majesty's ships or vessels, being interdicted from displaying the said flag by the Act of 3 and 4 of William IV., cap. 53, art. 9., the said Union Flag or Jack is not, on any account, to be displayed at either mast-head of any ship or vessel, in consequence of any Governor or Lieutenant-Governor of any of her Majesty's possessions or fortresses being on board such ship or vessel; but it is submitted that a flag having a Crown on it, or having the Arms of the Colony on it, may be substituted, to denote, the presence of the Governor or Lieutenant-Governor on board any vessel in the precincts of his Government.

ART. 7. Civil Functionaries shall have at their funerals the same number of guns fired as minute-guns, while the procession is going to the burial-ground, as they were entitled to as salutes when living.

Civil Functionaries, not entitled to salutes of cannon when living, are to have no guns fired at their funeral.

#### SECTION VI.—*Salutes to Foreigners of Distinction.*

Foreigners of Distinction,

Foreign Flag officers.

Foreign General officers.

Captain of Foreign ships-of-war.

#### REGULATIONS RELATIVE TO SECTION VI.

ART. 1. If a foreigner of high distinction, or a foreign flag officer, or a general officer, shall visit any one of her Majesty's ships or vessels, he may be saluted on his going on board, or on leaving the ship or vessel, with such number of guns as, from rank, may be deemed proper; not, however, exceeding fifteen, unless a British officer of corresponding rank shall have been saluted by a ship or vessel of the nation of such foreigner with a greater number, in which case an equal number may be fired, but never exceeding nineteen guns.

The Captain of a foreign ship of war may also be saluted with nine guns, on his visiting one of her Majesty's ships, if such compliment shall have been paid to the Captain of one of her Majesty's ships on his visiting a ship of the nation to which such foreign ship may belong; but if he never had an opportunity of visiting such foreign ship of war, he is nevertheless at liberty to pay the compliment to the foreign Captain, and to return the personal salute from any foreign ship.

In either of the above mentioned cases, the flag of the nation of such foreigner shall be hoisted during the salute, at the mast-head.

ART. 2. Officers commanding her Majesty's ships or vessels, on visiting foreign ports, are to ascertain the number of guns with which such places have usually been saluted, and they are to salute with that number of guns, on receiving assurance that the salute will be returned gun for gun; but such salutes are not to exceed twenty-one guns. In the event of there being already in the port of a senior officer of her Majesty's ships, his directions on the subject are to be

followed; but if several ships or vessels shall arrive together, the senior officer only of them shall salute.

ART. 3. All salutes from ships of war of other nations, either to her Majesty's forts or ships, are to be returned gun for gun.

ART. 4. A British ship or vessel of war meeting at sea a foreign ship-of-war bearing the flag of a flag officer, or the broad pendant of a commodore, commanding a station or squadron, and superior in rank to the officer of the British ship or vessel, she shall salute such foreign flag officer or commodore with the number of guns to which a British officer of corresponding rank is entitled, upon being assured of receiving in return gun for gun.

ART. 5. Her Majesty's ships or vessels shall not on any account, lower their top gallant-sails, nor their flags, to any foreign ships or vessels whatsoever, unless the foreign ships or vessels shall first, or at the same time, lower their top gallant-sails or their flags to them.

#### SECTION VII.—Miscellaneous.

##### REGULATIONS RELATIVE TO SECTION VII.

ART. 1. None of the salutes authorised by these instructions, shall be fired from ships-of-war, without due communication, by signal or otherwise, being made to the naval commanding officer present, except in cases of salutes in compliment to such commanding officer himself.

ART. 2. Such of the authorities mentioned in the foregoing instructions as may, from their rank and appointments, be entitled to be saluted in more than one capacity, shall be saluted under that rank which shall entitle them to the greatest number of guns, but on no occasion is the same individual to be saluted in more than one capacity.

ART. 3. Frequent accidents occurring during the firing of salutes in small vessels, from the haste with which the guns are necessarily reloaded, none of her Majesty's vessels, with less than 10 guns, are in future to fire a salute that may require the reloading of the guns, unless, under circumstances when such omission cannot be explained, to prevent giving offence to a foreign power or a foreign officer.

ART. 4. No other salutes than those authorized by the foregoing regulations, are to be allowed, except that upon any important occurrence, such as a great victory gained by her Majesty's arms or other highly advantageous national event, the Governor, or officer commanding any of her Majesty's possessions abroad, may, in conjunction with the senior officer of her Majesty's Naval Service on the spot, direct such a salute to be fired as the occasion may seem to them to require; but, unless the officers in the command of both Services concur in the propriety of such salutes being fired, they are not to take place by one service only.

• The Governors of our colonies are, however, authorized to continue to sanction such salutes as may have been customary, and which they may deem right and proper at religious ceremonies, and further, to cause the usual salutes to be fired at the opening and closing of the Houses of Parliament or Assembly; but these salutes are in neither of the above cases to exceed 19 guns.

ART. 5. The ammunition for all salutes authorised by the foregoing instructions, shall be supplied by her Majesty's Ordnance at the public charge; but, in the event of guns being fired to enforce Quarantine or Port regulations, where there may be local laws authorising the recovery of the cost of the ammunition used for such purpose, the amount is always to be recovered and paid to the respective officers of the Ordnance at the place.

By Order of the Commander-in-Chief.

R. TORRENS, *Major-General.*

*Adj. Genl. to Her Majesty's Forces in India.*

**TABLE OF REGIMENTAL PAY AND ALLOWANCES.**

*In Sonat rupees : the same for any Month.*

CORPS.	IN GARRISON OR CANTONMENT. <i>a.</i>						IN THE FIELD.							
	Pay.	Batta.	Gratuity.	Tentage.	House Rent.	Horse Allowance.	Total.	Pay.	Batta.	Gratuity.	Tentage.	Horse Allowance.	Total.	
<i>Horse Arty. &amp; Native Cav.</i>	Colonel,...	397 8 0	760 15 0		200 0 0		120 0 0	1478 7 0	397 8 0	760 15 0	0 0 0	200 0 0	120 0 0	1478 7 0
	Lieutenant-Colonel,...	278 4 0	304 6 0		150 0 0	100 0 0	120 0 0	952 10 0	278 4 0	608 12 0	0 0 0	150 0 0	120 0 0	1157 0 0
	Major,...	232 13 4	228 4 6		120 0 0	80 0 0	120 0 0	781 1 6	232 13 4	456 9 0	0 0 0	120 0 0	120 0 0	929 6 4
	Captain or Surgeon,...	179 6 4	91 5 0	36 0 0	75 0 0	50 0 0	90 0 0	521 11 4	179 6 4	182 10 0	36 0 0	75 0 0	90 0 0	563 0 4
	Lieutenant or Assistant-Surgeon,.....	109 8 0	60 14 0	24 0 0	50 0 0	30 0 0	60 0 0	334 6 0	109 8 0	121 12 0	24 0 0	50 0 0	60 0 0	365 4 0
	Veterinary Surgeon,...	97 6 5	60 14 0	24 0 0	50 0 0	30 0 0	47 13 3	310 1 8	97 6 5	121 12 0	24 0 0	50 0 0	47 13 3	340 15 8
	Cornet,...	97 5 4	45 10 0	12 0 0	50 0 0	25 0 0	60 0 0	289 15 10	97 5 4	91 5 0	12 0 0	50 0 0	60 0 0	310 10 4
<i>Foot Artillery and Engineers.</i>	Colonel,...	304 6 0	760 15 0	0 0 0	100 0 0		1165 5 0	304 6 0	760 15 0	0 0 0	200 0 0	<i>c</i>	1265 5 0	
	Lieutenant-Colonel,...	243 8 0	304 6 0	0 0 0	75 0 0		622 14 0	243 8 0	608 12 0	0 0 0	150 0 0	<i>c</i>	1002 4 0	
	Major,...	182 0 0	228 4 6	0 0 0	60 0 0		470 11 6	182 10 0	456 9 0	0 0 0	120 0 0	<i>c</i>	759 3 6	
	Captain,...	140 0 0	91 5 0	36 0 0	37 8 0		301 13 0	140 0 0	182 10 0	36 0 0	75 0 0	<i>c</i>	433 10 0	
	Lieutenant,...	70 0 0	60 14 0	24 0 0	25 0 0		179 14 0	70 0 0	121 12 0	24 0 0	50 0 0	<i>c</i>	265 12 0	
	Second-Lieutenant,...	60 0 0	45 10 6	12 0 0	25 0 0		142 10 6	60 0 0	91 5 0	12 0 0	50 0 0	<i>c</i>	213 5 0	
	Surgeon,...	121 12 0	91 5 0	36 0 0	37 8 0		286 9 0	121 12 0	182 10 0	36 0 0	75 0 0	<i>c</i>	415 6 0	
Assistant-Surgeon,...	60 14 0	60 14 0	24 0 0	25 0 0		170 12 0	60 14 0	121 12 0	24 0 0	50 0 0	<i>c</i>	256 10 0		
<i>European Infantry.</i>	Colonel,...	304 6 0	760 15 0	0 0 0	100 0 0		1165 5 0	304 6 0	760 15 0	0 0 0	200 0 0	<i>c</i>	1265 5 0	
	Lieutenant-Colonel,...	243 8 0	304 6 0	0 0 0	75 0 0		622 14 0	243 8 0	608 12 0	0 0 0	150 0 0	<i>c</i>	1002 4 0	
	Major,...	182 10 0	228 4 6	0 0 0	60 0 0		470 14 6	182 10 0	456 9 0	0 0 0	120 0 0	<i>c</i>	759 3 0	
	Captain or Surgeon,...	121 12 0	91 5 0	36 0 0	37 8 0		286 9 0	121 12 0	182 10 0	36 0 0	75 0 0	<i>c</i>	415 6 0	
	Lieutenant or Assistant-Surgeon,.....	60 14 0	60 14 0	24 0 0	25 0 0		170 12 0	60 14 0	121 12 0	24 0 0	50 0 0	<i>c</i>	256 0 0	
	Ensign,...	49 7 5	45 10 6	12 0 0	25 0 0		132 1 11	49 7 5	91 5 0	12 0 0	50 0 0	<i>c</i>	202 12 5	
<i>Native Infantry.</i>	Colonel,...	304 6 0	760 15 0		200 0 0	<i>c</i>	1265 5 0	304 6 0	760 15 0	0 0 0	200 0 0	<i>c</i>	1265 5 0	
	Lieutenant-Colonel,...	243 8 0	304 6 0		150 0 0	100 0 0	797 14 0	243 8 0	608 12 0	0 0 0	150 0 0	<i>c</i>	1002 4 0	
	Major,...	182 10 0	228 4 6		120 0 0	80 0 0	610 14 6	182 10 0	456 9 0	0 0 0	120 0 0	<i>c</i>	759 3 0	
	Captain or Surgeon,...	121 12 0	91 5 0	36 0 0	75 0 0	50 0 0	374 1 0	121 12 0	182 10 0	36 0 0	75 0 0	<i>c</i>	415 6 0	
	Lieutenant or Assistant-Surgeon,.....	60 14 0	60 14 0	24 0 0	50 0 0	30 0 0	225 12 0	60 14 0	121 12 0	24 0 0	50 0 0	<i>c</i>	456 10 0	
	Ensign,...	49 7 5	45 10 6	12 0 0	50 0 0	25 0 0	182 1 11	49 7 5	91 5 0	12 0 0	50 0 0	<i>c</i>	202 12 5	

*a.* Commissioned Officers of Artillery, or European Regiments, in the Garrison of Fort William, at Dum-Dum, Barrackpore, Berhampore and Dinapore draw Half Batta and Half Tentage, and, in that of Allahabad, Half Batta and Full Tentage.—In Cantonments at and above Benares, Full Batta and Full Tentage. Regiments of Native Cavalry and Infantry draw Half Batta and House Rent as above at the Stations of Dinapore, Berhampore and Barrackpore.

*b.* Regimental Colonels are allowed Full Batta at any Station.

*c.* *c.* Infantry Officers when entitled by the Regulations to Horse Allowance, draw for it at the rate of 30 Sonat rupees a Month.

*d.* Tent Allowance is not allowed to the Chief Engineer or Adjutant of Engineers in Garrisons.

*e.* Above 3 Years' Service, 121 12 0; Above 10 Years' 146 1 6; Above 20 Years' 18 2 10 0 per Month.

*f.* A shilling per day, or 12. 2. 0. per Month deducted, being included in Pay.

*g.* Veterinary-Surgeons, while actually present with their Regiments, are also entitled to draw Palankeen Allowance, at the rate of 30 Rs. 6 As. per Month.

## Tables of Pay and Allowances.

TO THE INVALID AND PENSION ESTABLISHMENTS.

Rank.	Invalid Establishment.		Pension Establishment.	
	Pay Per Diem.	Full Batta Per Diem.	Pay Per Diem.	Half Batta Per Diem.
Colonel,	10 0 0	25 0 0	10 0 0	12 8 0
Lieutenant Colonel,	8 0 0	20 0 0	8 0 0	10 0 0
Major,	6 0 0	15 0 0	6 0 0	7 8 0
Captain, Surgeon and Commissary,	4 0 0	6 0 0	4 0 0	3 0 0
Lieutenant and Assistant Surgeon,	2 0 0	4 0 0	2 0 0	2 0 0
Ensign,	1 10 0	3 0 0	1 10 0	1 8 0
Conductor and Riding Master,	60 pr. mo.	60 pr. mo.	50 pr. mo.	30 pr. mo.
Sub-Conductor and Assistant Riding Master,	Pay and Half Batta of their Ranks.			
Apothecary,			60 pr. mo.	
Assistant ditto,			32	
Hospital Steward,			50	
Assistant ditto,			32	

N. B.—Officers on the establishment of the European Invalid Companies and Native Invalid Battalions, receive the pay, full batta, and allowances of their regimental rank, tent allowance excepted.

BY THE HONORABLE THE VICE-PRESIDENT IN COUNCIL, Fort William, 24th April, 1834.

No. 96 of 1831.—The Honorable the Vice-President in Council is pleased to direct, that the following paragraphs (3 to 5) of a military letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 97, dated the 6th November 1833, the provisions of which are applicable to the three presidencies, be published in General Orders:—

3. We direct that fees upon commissions granted by his Majesty to the Company's Officers, shall be hereafter collected by, and credited to, Government, in the same manner as the fees on Company's commissions are now collected and credited, and that the salary to be hereafter granted to the Military Secretary of the Commander-in-Chief, be two thousand two hundred and fifty rupees (Rs. 2,250) per month, in lieu of fees and all other emoluments.

4. We observe a great discrepancy in the rates of fees levied from Officers of the same rank at our several Presidencies, and that those rates in most instances materially exceed those paid by Officers of corresponding rank in his Majesty's service.

5. We therefore direct, that the fees on commissions to be hereafter paid by the Company's Officers at all the Presidencies, be the same as those charged to his Majesty's Officers of corresponding rank; and that one moiety of those fees be charged for the Company's, and the other moiety for the King's commissions."

### GENERAL ORDERS BY THE RIGHT HONORABLE THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

Ootacamund; 30th July, 1834.

In conformity with instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, communicated in their military letter No. 97, dated the 6th November, 1833, and published in General Orders, "Fort William, 24th April, 1834," the Right Honorable the Governor-General of India in Council directs, that the following scale of fees be collected by, and credited to, the Government, on commissions issued to the Company's Officers at all the Presidencies; one moiety of which to be charged for the Company's, and the other moiety for the King's commissions.

Revised table of fees chargeable on commissions bearing date subsequent to the 24th April, 1834.

Rank.	In Corps of Light Cavalry.			In Corps of Artillery, Engineers and Infantry.		
	Amount in Sonat, Madras, or Bombay rupees.			Amount in Sonat, Madras, or Bombay rupees.		
	Rs.	Ans.	P.	Rs.	Ans.	P.
Colonel,	99			90	3	2
Lieutenant-Colonel,	85	6	4	79	6	4
Major,	82	3	2	77	12	9
Captain,	78	3	2	73	12	9
Lieutenant,	65	3	2	53	8	6
Cornet, 2d Lieutenant and Ensign,	48	3	2	36	11	8
Surgeon,	39	13	10	42	13	10
Assistant-Surgeon,	42	12	9	39	12	9
Veterinary-Surgeon,	40	3	2	—	—	—

(Signed) Wm. CASEMENT, Col.  
Secy. to the Govt. of India, Mil. Dept.



# THE APPENDIX.

## PART VI.

### Marine Regulations.

To  
CAPTAIN  
*Commander of the*

Sir,

I am directed by the Marine Board to request, in the event of the ship or vessel under your command experiencing any detention at the Sand Heads from the want of a Pilot, that you will report the circumstance to me, when an inquiry into the causes will immediately be instituted.

2. I am further directed to inform you, that the pilot is not required to move

	Ft.	In.	
With the aid of competent steamers at all times of the year up and down,.....	20	0	your vessel in the river beyond the drafts noted in the margin, but that it is discretionary with him, subject to your expressed desire, acting on the part of the owners and underwriters, whether the vessel under your command shall, if exceeding the prescribed draft, be brought beyond the stations noted in the margin, without unloading part of the cargo to bring her within the draft in question.
WITHOUT STEAM PROCEEDING DOWN FROM CALCUTTA TO SAUGOR.			
From 1st November to 15th March inclusive,	18	0	
„ 16th March to 31st May, .....	17	0	
„ 31st June to 31st October,.....	17	6	
WITHOUT STEAM COMING UP.			

	From Saugor to Diamond Harbour.	From Diamond Harbour to Calcutta.
From 1st November to 15th March inclusive,...	18 feet	17 feet
„ 16th March to 31st October inclusive,.....	20 „	18 „

3. It being understood, that a practice has very generally obtained among Commanders of vessels frequenting this port, of making pecuniary donations to the pilot in charge of their vessels, you are to understand, that such a practice is entirely discretionary, and that pilots are peremptorily commanded on no account either directly or indirectly to seek any such donation. Any pilot so seeking a gratuity, or neglecting his duty with a view to exact one, or in consequence of not obtaining it, is liable to experience the severe displeasure of Government.

4. You are requested, on the pilot boarding your vessel, to fill up the accompanying two forms; the one to my address and the other to that of the Master Attendant, in order to their being delivered to the dâk-boat on the vessel's arrival at Kedgerree,

5. Government having been pleased, at the recommendation of the Marine Board, to remove the interdict hitherto preventing vessels being under way in the river under any circumstances during the night, I am directed, with a view to prevent, as far as possible, any accident from arising from the permission now given for the furtherance of the interests of vessels passing up and down the river, to desire, that you will be particular in attending to the following directions which the pilot is ordered strictly to require your attention to, while your vessel is between Calcutta and Saugur.

Vessels at anchor, are after dark till day-light, to shew a light at the starboard foreyard arm.

Vessels under way with a steamer, are, in like manner, to shew a light on each foreyard arm; the steamer showing one, where most convenient.

Vessels under way without a steamer, are to show a light at the fore-top-gallant-mast, head.

6. Immediately on your arrival in Calcutta, you are to report yourself personally at the Master Attendant's office, and at your earliest convenience to communicate to him in writing the name and residence of the parties to whom the bills for pilotage, &c. are to be presented for payment. You are further requested, prior to quitting your vessel, on arrival at Calcutta, to give or to cause your chief officer to give, the pilot a certificate of your actual registered tonnage, and of the draft of water at which your vessel has been piloted, as also, that she has or has not been accompanied by a row boat, in order that the bills for pilotage and port dues may be correctly made out.

7. Should your ship or vessel be coming up to the Calcutta, you are to land your gun-powder at the magazine at Moyapore, previous to passing that place, on no account retaining on board more than one hundred pounds weight; any quantity beyond that weight being liable to seizure if found on board.

8. It is hereby further notified to you, that you are strictly prohibited from throwing overboard, into any part of the river, ballast of any description whatever, under a penalty of Co.'s-Rs-500.

9. Under the Act No. XIV. of 1836, passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor-General of India in Council in the Legislative Department, under date, 30th May, 1836, you are required, immediately on the receipt of this letter, to insert under their proper heads in the accompanying printed form of manifest, all the particulars which are specified therein, relative to the goods, wares, and merchandize laden on board the

under your command; and, after filling up the document, to return it, duly attested under your signature, to the pilot in charge of your vessel, to enable that officers to transmit the same to my address, by the first dāk that may be despatched from Kedgerree after the intrance of the vessel into the river.

10. The pilot, I am instructed to add, is prohibited, by the orders of the Right Honorable the Governor of Bengal, under the powers conferred by the 6th Section of the aforesaid Act, from bringing the vessel higher up the river Hooghly than Kedgerree, until the manifest of her import cargo shall have been furnished to him.

11. I am further directed to inform you, that under the 5th Section of the said Act, if the above manifest shall not contain a full and true specification of all the goods imported on the vessels under your command, you will be liable to a fine of one thousand rupees (Rs. 1,000) and any goods or packages that may be found on board in excess of the manifest so delivered to the pilot, or differing in quality or kind, or in marks and numbers, from the specification contained therein, will be liable to be seized and confiscated, or to be charged with such increased duties as may be determined by the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium. In the event of there being a deficiency in the packages or goods entered in the manifest, you are liable, under the said Act, to a penalty not exceeding five hundred rupees (Rs. 500) for every missing or deficient

package of unknown value and for twice the amount of duty chargeable on goods deficient and unaccounted for, if capable of being assessed therewith.

12. In the event of your vessels remaining outside or below Kedgerie, you are required by the said Act to deliver the manifest, so duly filled up and attested, to the pilot, immediately on the vessel being brought to anchor; and if you should neglect to deliver the said manifest for the space of twenty-four hours after the vessel shall have anchored, you will be liable to a fine of one thousand rupees (Rs. 1,000.)

13. I am directed, with reference to the 15th Section of Act No. XVII. of 1837, to desire that you will deliver every letter and packet on board your vessel, not specially entrusted for separate delivery, to the dâk peon, who may first board your vessel; and I am to add that by the next Sections of the above Act, you are liable to a penalty, not exceeding rupees 1,000, for any wilful neglect in this particular, which penalty will assuredly be levied, instances having occurred of Commanders wilfully detaining their packets.

14. You are to observe, that the Collector of Government Customs will, upon application being made to him, grant receipts for all goods which may be landed from your ship or vessel, and lodged in the Custom House, and he will be responsible for delivering from the Custom House all goods for which receipts shall have been granted; but should you, your officers, or passengers, omit to take such receipts upon your goods being landed and lodged as abovementioned, you or they will be entitled to indemnification, for any of them that may be lost in passing through the Custom House.

I am, Sir,

Your most obedient Servant,

CHAS. B. GREENLAW,

Secretary.

Fort William, Marine Board Office, the 16th Sept. 1837.

## REGULATIONS.

FOR THE GUIDANCE OF COMMANDERS AND OTHERS, BELONGING TO SHIPS AND VESSELS RESORTING TO THE PORT OF CALCUTTA.

*Under the orders of Government in the General Department,  
dated, 5th August, 1835.*

1st. As the Harbour Master is held responsible for the movements of all ships and vessels, to and from the stream, requiring his assistance, the officers of his department are not to be interfered with in the execution of such important duty. After a ship or vessel is moored in a clear and safe berth in the stream, she is not to be shifted, unless for the purpose of hauling into dock, or to the Honorable Company's moorings, and except in cases of emergency.

2d. All applications to take in or cast off from the moorings, or for other assistance from the Harbour Master's department, are to be made in writing to the Master Attendant, who will direct the Harbour Master accordingly. Applications will be complied with according to priority of date.

31. On ships or vessels arriving off Calcutta, they are to have their jib and driver booms rigged-in as soon as practicable, and remain so till the pilot takes charge.

4th. Ships and vessels laying in the stream, or at the Honorable Company's moorings, shall have at least one anchor at the bow with a cable bent, and ranged, ready for letting go at all times.

5th. No ship nor vessel shall make any hawser or rope fast to any of the Honorable Company's mooring buoys, except for the purpose of warping into a berth, under the direction of the Harbour Master, or his Assistant; and especially no warps are to be out during the night, on account of the risk of boats being thereby upset, and the almost certainty of the consequent loss of lives.

6th. Serious accidents having taken place in transporting vessels, from the circumstance of one ship letting go another's warp, while in the act of moving, commanding officers are to permit warps to be made fast, and to keep them so, until requested to let them go. All vessels in the port of Calcutta are enjoined to assist each other, while in the act of warping.

7th. The Harbour Master's assistants are directed to take care, in hauling ships or vessels into dock, that the waist anchors are got up out of the chains, and to see that no projections whatever, beyond the ship's sides, (which can be removed) be suffered to remain.

8th. All ships or vessels moored in the stream, are to keep a clear hawser, to prevent accidents occurring.

9th. Commanding officers of vessels are strictly prohibited from boiling pitch, dammer, or rosin on board, to prevent accidents by fire. They are also prohibited from throwing overboard ballast or rubbish of any kind, detrimental to the bed of the river.

10th. Commanding officers of ships or vessels laying under fairs, or at any of the Honorable Company's moorings, are to slack down their cables, to enable vessels to pass over them, when required by the officers of the Harbour Master's department to do so.

11th. Ships or vessels meeting with any accident, or causing damage to others while in charge of an officer under the authority of the Master Attendant, have no claim on Government for such damage; but the parties concerned are to represent the case to the Master Attendant, who will take such cognizance of the same as the merits of the case may appear to require.

12th. In order to avoid misconception as to the responsibility of Government for the safety of ships and vessels making use of the Honorable Company's chain moorings, the Governor-General in Council has been pleased to direct, that it be explicitly notified to the public that Government does not guarantee the safety of any ship or vessel which may use those moorings.

13th. Government have been further pleased to prohibit commanders of all ships and vessels from moving them in any part of the rivers, unless they have a pilot or an officer from the Harbour Master's department on board, under penalty (independently of such consequences as the owners or commanders may be subject to by law, on the part of individuals,) or two hundred sicca rupees, for every breach of this prohibition.

14th. Finally, you are hereby informed, that no pilot will be allowed to take charge of your ship outwards, until a certificate from the Marine Pay Master shall have been presented at the Master Attendant's Office, stating that all port charges due on her account have been paid.



*Rates of hire of the moorings at Calcutta, Sulkea, Cooiy-bazar, and Kidderpore and other charges in the Harbour Master's Department.*

## CHAIN MOORINGS.

	Tons.	Per diem,
All vessels up to	199	2 rupees.
„ from 200 to	299	3 „
„ „ 300 to	399	4 „
„ „ 400 to	499	5 „
„ „ 500 to	599	6 „
„ „ 600 and upwards		7 „
Swinging moorings		3 „
N. B. No vessels above 300 tons burthen can be hauled to the swinging moorings.		
Hauling to or from the chain moorings, for each operation		25 rupees.
Hauling to or from the swinging moorings, for each operation		25 „
Hauling under or from under fairs, ships of 250 tons and upwards		50 „
Hauling under or from under fairs, ships under 250 tons		25 „
Re-mooring		25 „
Hauling in or out of dock, and on or off the slip or ways including the use of the buoy		
If above 300 tons, each operation		50 „
If of or under 300 tons, each operation		30 „
Riding at the buoy, per diem		3 „
Transporting vessels (when not at the chain moorings, or not going into, or coming out of dock,) from Sulkea to any part of the river, not below Kidderpore		25 „
Transporting any ship after having been moored from one mooring to another, if at the request of owner or commander		50 „

Notice is hereby given that vessels engaging the Honorable Company's moorings, are liable to be removed from one mooring to another at the discretion of the Master Attendant whenever he may consider such a measure necessary, either for the general convenience of the port or the particular safety of any other vessel. Of course on such occasion no charge will be made against the vessel removed.

(Signed) T. T. HARRINGTON, Master Attendant.

ORDERS OF HIS EXCELLENCY THE MOST NOBLE THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

Fort William, July 16, 1801

Whereas it hath hitherto been the practice for ships importing at Calcutta, to retain their gunpowder on board while lying in the port; and whereas, the explosion of a large quantity of gunpowder on board of ships lying off the town, might be attended with the most destructive consequences to the town, to the inhabitants thereof, and to the shipping in the port; and whereas, instances have occurred of shot being fired into the town of Calcutta, and into the country adjacent, by ships saluting Fort William, or firing guns on other occasions, his Excellency the most noble the Governor-General in Council, with a view of obviating the serious consequences which might ensue from a continuance of

these irregular and dangerous practices, has been pleased to establish the following rules :—

1. The Commanders of all vessels bound to the port of Calcutta, and proceeding up to the town of Calcutta, or to any other part of the river above Moyapore, are required, on or before their arrival off Moyapore, to land at the magazine, which has been erected at that place, all the gunpowder which they may have on board, (whether contained in barrels, or made up into ammunition) exceeding the quantity of one hundred pounds, which quantity every vessel is permitted to retain on board, for the purpose of firing salutes or signals in cases of distress. Officers appointed by Government, will take charge of the gunpowder immediately on its being conveyed to the shore at Moyapore, and will deposit it in the magazine. Commanders of vessels are required to mark the names of their respective vessels on the barrels and packages of gunpowder, previously to their being landed. A receipt for the gunpowder will be granted by the officer in charge of the magazine.

2. In order that vessels may be detained as short a time as possible for the delivery of their gunpowder, commanders of vessels are required, on coming in sight of Moyapore, to hoist a flag at the fore-top-mast-head, whereupon the officer in charge of the magazine, will immediately order persons to be in readiness at the river-side to receive the gunpowder.

3. Gunpowder shall not be landed or received into the magazine between sun-set and sun-rise.

4. The Commanders of vessels outward bound, which may require gunpowder for their outward voyage, shall not take gunpowder on board in any part of the river above Moyapore, with the exception of a quantity not exceeding one hundred pounds, for the purposes beforementioned. Should any gunpowder have been landed from any vessel when inward bound, and deposited in the magazine, the gunpowder will, upon the application of the commander of the vessel to the officer in charge of the magazine, (such application being accompanied by the receipt granted on the deposit of the gunpowder in the magazine) be conveyed to the river side, and delivered to such person as may be sent to take charge of it.

5. In future, vessels entering the port of Calcutta, shall not at any time, while lying in any part of the river between Moyapore and Calcutta, have on board, without the express sanction of Government, any quantity of gunpowder exceeding one hundred pounds for the purposes beforementioned; the Collector of the Government Customs is hereby empowered and directed, should he have reason to believe that a quantity of gunpowder exceeding one hundred pounds has been received on board of any vessel, to cause the vessel to be searched, and should any greater quantity be found on board, to seize the same. The Collector is also empowered and directed to seize any unauthorized quantity of gunpowder which may be attempted to be shipped on any vessel, in opposition to the rules herein prescribed; all such gunpowder so seized, shall be liable to confiscation; the Collector shall immediately send all the gunpowder so seized to the magazine in Fort William, and shall report the circumstances of the case to the Board of Trade; the Collector shall not grant a port clearance for any such vessel from which gunpowder shall have been so seized, without the express authority of the Governor-General in Council.

6. One-half of the estimated value of all gunpowder which may be confiscated under this regulation, shall be granted in equal proportions to the Collector of the Customs and his Deputy; the remaining moiety shall be granted in equal proportions to the informer, and to the officer assisting in making the seizure.

7. The Commanders of vessels lying at Diamond Harbour, or in any other part of the river below Moyapore, will be permitted to deposit their gunpowder in the magazine at Moyapore.

8. Pursuant to the orders contained in the 5th Article of these regulations, the commanders of all vessels now lying in the port of Calcutta, having on board a quantity of gunpowder exceeding one hundred pounds, are required to send the quantity of gunpowder exceeding one hundred pounds, which they may have on board of their respective ships, or at any place on shore, to the magazine at Moyapore. If the Commander of any vessel shall not conform to this requisition, he shall be liable to the penalties stated in the 5th Article.

9. The Commanders of all vessels lying off the town of Calcutta, or any part of the river between the town and Kedgerie, are prohibited from firing guns (excepting for the purpose of saluting Fort William, or for signals in case of the vessels being in distress) for any purpose whatever, without having previously obtained the permission of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the town of Calcutta. When guns shall be fired from any ship for the purpose of saluting Fort William, or for signals in case of the ship being in distress, and also in cases in which guns may be fired with the permission of the Justices of the Peace, the Commander of the ship is enjoined to be particularly careful that the guns be not shot.

Published by command of his Excellency the most noble the Governor-General in Council.

G. H. BARLOW, Chief Secy. to the Govt.

P. S. Under orders from the Marine Board, dated 6th instant, commanders are informed, that such gunpowder as they may have for sale is not to be landed at Moyapore, but to be brought up and lodged at the Howrah magazine.

(Signed) T. T. HARRINGTON, Master Attendant.

Master Attendant's Office, the 8th July, 1817.

#### NOTIFICATION.

With reference to the rules and regulations passed by Government on the 31st January last, and published in the Government Gazette of the 14th instant, notice is hereby given to owners and commanders of ships or vessels, whose crews are wholly or in part composed of Asiatic sailors, that the Marine Surgeon and his assistant have been appointed to examine the quantity, quality, and assortment of medicines to be supplied, agreeably to the first section. They are accordingly requested to submit the same for the inspection of one of the above officers, communicating at the same time, in writing, the number of Asiatic sailors, lascars or natives, of which the crew of their ship or vessel is composed, the port to which the said ship or vessel is bound, and the probable length of the voyage on which she is proceeding.

2. It is hereby further notified, in the event of owners or commanders being unable to obtain a duly qualified surgeon for the voyage, as required by the said rules, or to procure the proper number of British seamen, (that is to say, 4 British seamen as part of the crew for every hundred tons of the registered burthen of the ship or vessel, and so in proportion for any part of an hundred tons,) that they are to make application to Government, through the Marine Board, for a license to sail without such surgeon, or without such proportion of British-seamen—accompanying such application with proof of their having used due diligence to procure the above. The application for a license to sail without the proper number of British seamen as aforesaid, must also state the number of British seamen on board, in order that the same may be entered in the license, agreeably to the provisions of the act of the 4th, George the 4th, c. 80.

By order of the Marine Board.

(Signed) W. P. PALMER, Acting Secretary.

Marine Board, the 21st February, 1823.

## PILOTAGE AND PORT DUES.

Notice is hereby given, that in consequence of the recent change in the currency, the Marine Board have obtained the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor of Bengal to the following modified rates of charges leviable on account of pilotage and port dues, which are to come into operation on the 1st proximo.

By order of the Marine Board,

C. B. GREENLAW, Secretary.

Fort William, the 25th May, 1836.

*Notices touching port charges at Calcutta, for the information and guidance of Owners and Commanders of vessels.*

The Marine Board having lately, under the orders of Government, been engaged in revising the general regulations of the Marine Department, bearing on the shipping frequenting the port, request the particular attention of owners, agents, and commanders of vessels, to the following arrangements in connection with the charges on account of pilotage, &c., framed with a view to the mutual convenience of the Marine Department and the shipping interests.

First.—Commanders are requested, prior to putting their vessels on arrival off Calcutta, to fill up and certify, or cause to be filled up and certified, a form of certificate shewing the actual registered tonnage, the draft of water, and whether the vessel has or has not been tugged by a steamer any part of the way, or has not had the use of a row-boat, which form will be furnished to the pilot, in order to the bills of the vessel being correctly made out.

Second.—Commanders are further requested, as early after their arrival as possible, to notify, in writing, to the Master Attendant, the name and residence of the reference for the payment of his vessel's bills.

Third.—On the receipt by the Master Attendant of the above certificate and written reference for payment, a single bill will be prepared, including inward pilotage, light-house duty, Moyapore magazine duty, and row-boat hire, (if any) which, together with the certificate, will be forwarded to the Marine Pay Master for collection within fifteen days of the arrival of the vessel, and having on it the name and residence of the party referred to for payment, which commanders are requested to furnish to the Master Attendant in writing, as early after their arrival as practicable, that that officer may more readily be enabled to present it. By this arrangement all the charges connected with the vessel up to her arrival off Calcutta, will be embodied in one bill, instead of, as hitherto, being made in separate bills.

Fourth.—In the event of vessels docking, or being transported at the desire of the commander, it is requested that a certificate may be given by the commanding officer of the operation having been performed, in order to its accompanying the bill when presented for payment to the referee.

Fifth.—The practice of charging for hauling to the chain moorings, for their monthly hire, and for hauling from the moorings in separate bills, is discontinued, and henceforward one bill will be prepared, including the charge for hauling to the moorings, that for occupying them, and that for hauling from them; and commanders are requested to give, or cause their commanding officers to give, to the Master Attendant or the Harbour Master, certificate of the date of hauling to and from the moorings, which certificate, as before, will accompany the bill when presented for payment. The hire of the moorings will be charged for the day on which the vessel is hauled thereto, without reference to the period of the day; and, in like manner, no charge will be made for the day on which she hauls from her moorings, however late in the day she may quit them. The charges connected with the chain moorings will thus be embodied in one bill and be



discharged in one payment, instead of three or more, according to the number of months the vessel occupied the moorings.

Sixth.—The system of charging outward pilotage on an estimated draft of water, with an addition of ten per cent., subject to adjustment, after the vessel has sailed, and of charging a certain number of days, for a row-boat subject to a like adjustment, is abolished; and, in future, the outward pilotage and charge for row-boat hire on outward-bound vessels, will be made as follows:—

When the vessel is finally laden, the commander is to give notice thereof to the Master Attendant, when the draft of water is to be ascertained and certified by the commander or commanding officer on the part of the vessel, and by the Harbour Master on the part of Government,—subject, in case of dispute, to the decision of the Master Attendant. On receipt of the certificate, the Master Attendant will cause a bill to be made out for the regular amount of pilotage, for the row-boat hire, according to an average rate with reference to the size of the vessels and the season of the year, fixed by a marine committee which lately sat at the Bankshall, the majority of which was composed of members of houses of agency and commanders of ships. The bill and certificate will be presented in due course for payment.

Seventh.—As, however, it frequently happens, that vessels are taking in Cargo or filling their water up to the last day of their departure, or that from other causes the bills for the chain moorings and outward pilotage cannot be made out till the eve of departure; owners, agents and commanders are in such cases particularly requested, with a view to despatch, to cause an individual to attend at the Bankshall and expedite the transmission of the bill and certificate to the Board for registry, and to the Pay Office for collection; at each of which offices they may in such cases depend upon the most ready and special attention.

Eighth.—In the event of a vessel being tugged any part of the way down by steam, or not having the use of a row-boat, commanders are to obtain from the pilot, at Kedgerree, a certificate to that effect, which they should forward by dak to their agents. On receipt thereof agents are requested to make out a bill against the Hon'ble Company for the  $\frac{1}{4}$  deduction from the pilotage allowed, if tugged by steam, or for the row-boat hire paid, as the case may be, and to forward it, together with the certificate, to the Marine Board for audit and payment.

Ninth.—In cases where a vessel leaves Calcutta, avowedly intended to fill up cargo at some place below, the pilotage will be charged at the draft at which she leaves Calcutta in like manner, though at the reduced amount as if she had proceeded to sea; and with respect to the subsequent pilotage charge from the place at which the vessel takes in the additional cargo to sea, owners or agents of vessels will be required to furnish a special guarantee to pay the amount chargeable according to a certificate of the draft of water to be signed by the commander or commanding officer and pilot.

Tenth.—Six sets of moorings at Diamond Harbour having been fitted specially to enable vessels arriving in distress from loss of anchors and cables to be readily moored, the charge will be Co.'s Rs. 50 for mooring and unmooring, and the daily hire the same as for the moorings at Calcutta. The moorings will of course be available to vessels not in distress from loss of anchors and cables, but the Harbour Master will be instructed at all times to keep two sets vacant during the S. W. Monsoon to meet casualties.

Eleventh.—Annexed is a statement of the several port and pilotage charges, and the Marine Board trust, that with these and the certificates of the commanders or commanding officers before them, owners and agents of vessels will, at all times, be enabled readily to ascertain the correctness of the bills and to discharge them on presentation.

# INWARD PILOTAGE CHARGEABLE ON VESSELS.

## INTERMEDIATE OR BROKEN PILOTAGE.

Draft of Water.	Full Pilotage. Company's Rupees.	$\frac{1}{12}$	$\frac{2}{12}$	$\frac{3}{12}$	$\frac{4}{12}$	$\frac{5}{12}$	$\frac{6}{12}$	$\frac{7}{12}$	$\frac{8}{12}$	$\frac{9}{12}$	$\frac{10}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$
		Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.
Under 8 Feet.	50	4 2 8	8 5 4	12 8 0	16 10 8	20 13 4	25 0 0	29 2 8	33 5 4	37 8 0	41 10 8	45 13 4
8 to 9 "	80	6 10 8	13 5 4	20 0 0	26 10 8	33 5 4	40 0 0	46 10 8	53 5 4	60 0 0	66 10 8	73 5 4
9 to 10 "	110	9 2 8	18 5 4	27 8 0	36 10 8	45 13 4	55 0 0	64 2 8	73 5 4	82 8 0	91 10 8	100 13 4
10 to 11 "	130	10 13 4	21 10 8	32 8 0	43 5 4	54 2 8	65 0 0	75 13 4	86 10 8	97 8 0	108 5 4	119 2 8
11 to 12 "	150	12 8 0	26 0 0	37 8 0	50 0 0	62 8 0	75 0 0	87 8 0	100 0 0	112 8 0	125 0 0	137 8 0
12 to 13 "	170	14 2 8	28 5 4	42 8 0	56 10 8	70 13 4	85 0 0	99 2 8	113 5 4	127 8 0	141 10 8	155 13 4
13 to 14 "	200	16 10 8	33 5 4	50 0 0	66 10 8	83 5 4	100 0 0	116 10 8	133 5 4	150 0 0	166 10 8	183 5 4
14 to 15 "	230	19 2 8	38 5 4	57 8 0	76 10 8	95 13 4	115 0 0	134 2 8	153 5 4	172 8 0	191 10 8	210 13 4
15 to 16 "	270	22 8 0	45 0 0	67 8 0	90 0 0	112 8 0	135 0 0	157 8 0	180 0 0	202 8 0	225 0 0	247 8 0
16 to 17 "	320	26 10 8	53 5 4	80 0 0	106 10 8	133 5 4	160 0 0	186 10 8	213 5 4	240 0 0	266 10 8	293 5 4
17 to 18 "	370	30 13 4	61 10 8	92 8 0	123 5 4	154 2 8	185 0 0	215 13 4	246 10 8	277 8 0	318 5 4	339 2 8
18 to 19 "	420	35 0 0	70 0 0	105 0 0	140 0 0	175 0 0	210 0 0	245 0 0	280 0 0	315 0 0	350 0 0	385 0 0
19 to 20 "	480	40 0 0	80 0 0	120 0 0	160 0 0	200 0 0	240 0 0	280 0 0	320 0 0	360 0 0	400 0 0	440 0 0
20 to 21 "	540	45 0 0	90 0 0	135 0 0	180 0 0	225 0 0	270 0 0	315 0 0	360 0 0	405 0 0	450 0 0	495 0 0
21 to 22 "	590	49 2 8	98 5 4	147 8 0	196 10 8	245 13 4	295 0 0	344 2 8	393 5 4	442 8 0	491 10 8	540 13 4
22 to 23 "	640	53 5 4	106 10 8	160 0 0	213 5 4	266 10 8	320 0 0	373 5 4	426 10 8	480 0 0	533 5 4	586 10 8
23 to 24 "	700	58 5 4	116 10 8	175 0 0	233 5 4	291 10 8	350 0 0	408 5 4	466 10 8	525 0 0	583 5 4	641 10 8

## OUTWARD PILOTAGE CHARGEABLE ON VESSELS.

### INTERMEDIATE OR A BROKEN PILOTAGE.

Draft of Water.	Full Pi- lotage.	$\frac{1}{15}$	$\frac{2}{15}$	$\frac{3}{15}$	$\frac{4}{15}$	$\frac{5}{15}$	$\frac{6}{15}$	$\frac{7}{15}$	$\frac{8}{15}$	$\frac{9}{15}$	$\frac{10}{15}$	$\frac{11}{15}$
		Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.	Company's Rupees.
Under 8 Feet	50	4 2 8	8 5 4	12 8 0	16 10 8	20 13 4	25 0 0	29 2 8	33 5 4	37 8 0	41 10 8	45 13 4
8 to 9 "	80	6 10 8	13 5 4	20 0 0	26 10 8	33 5 4	40 0 0	46 10 8	53 5 4	60 0 0	66 10 8	73 5 4
9 to 10 "	120	10 0 0	20 0 0	30 0 0	40 0 0	50 0 0	60 0 0	70 0 0	80 0 0	90 0 0	100 0 0	110 0 0
10 to 11 "	140	11 10 8	23 5 4	35 0 0	46 10 8	58 5 4	70 0 0	81 10 3	93 5 4	105 0 0	116 10 8	128 5 4
11 to 12 "	160	13 5 4	26 10 8	40 0 0	53 5 4	66 10 8	80 0 0	93 5 4	106 10 8	120 0 0	133 5 4	146 10 8
12 to 13 "	180	15 0 0	30 0 0	45 0 0	60 0 0	75 0 0	90 0 0	105 0 0	120 0 0	135 0 0	150 0 0	165 0 0
13 to 14 "	210	17 8 0	35 0 0	52 8 0	70 0 0	87 8 0	105 0 0	122 8 0	140 0 0	157 8 0	175 0 0	192 8 0
14 to 15 "	240	20 0 0	40 0 0	60 0 0	80 0 0	100 0 0	120 0 0	140 0 0	160 0 0	180 0 0	200 0 0	220 0 0
15 to 16 "	290	24 2 8	48 5 4	72 8 0	96 10 8	120 13 4	145 0 0	169 2 8	193 5 4	217 8 0	241 10 8	265 13 4
16 to 17 "	360	30 0 0	60 0 0	90 0 0	120 0 0	150 0 0	180 0 0	210 0 0	240 0 0	270 0 0	300 0 0	330 0 0
17 to 18 "	420	35 0 0	70 0 0	105 0 0	140 0 0	175 0 0	210 0 0	245 0 0	280 0 0	315 0 0	350 0 0	385 0 0
18 to 19 "	470	39 2 8	78 5 4	117 8 0	150 10 8	195 13 4	235 0 0	274 2 8	313 5 4	352 8 0	391 10 8	430 13 4
19 to 20 "	540	45 0 0	90 0 0	135 0 0	180 0 0	225 0 0	270 0 0	315 0 0	360 0 0	405 0 0	450 0 0	495 0 0
20 to 21 "	600	50 0 0	100 0 0	150 0 0	200 0 0	250 0 0	300 0 0	350 0 0	400 0 0	450 0 0	500 0 0	550 0 0
21 to 22 "	650	54 2 8	108 5 4	162 8 0	216 10 8	270 13 4	325 0 0	379 2 8	433 5 4	487 8 0	541 10 8	595 13 4
22 to 23 "	700	58 5 4	116 10 8	175 0 0	233 5 4	291 10 8	350 0 0	408 5 4	466 10 8	525 0 0	583 5 4	641 10 8
23 to 24 "	770	64 2 8	128 5 4	192 8 0	256 10 8	320 13 4	385 0 0	449 2 8	513 5 4	577 8 0	641 10 8	705 13 4

The pilotage is divided into twelfths for the convenience of charging intermediate or broken pilotage, viz. from sea to places short of Calcutta, and from and to intermediate places as also for the purpose of the proportionate deduction, being made when vessels are tugged by steam any portion of the distance.

The following shews the number of twelfths chargeable between the several stations.

INWARD PROPORTION.		OUTWARD PROPORTION.	
FROM SEA.		FROM CALCUTTA	
To Saugor.....	4-12ths,	To Moyapore or Fultha,..	2-12ths.
„ Kedgerree.....	6 12ths.	„ Diamond Harbour,..	3-12ths.
„ Culpee.....	8-12ths.	„ Culpee.....	4-12ths.
„ Diamond Harbour,..	9-12ths.	„ Kedgerree.....	6 12ths.
„ Fultah or Moyapore,..	10-12ths.	„ Saugor.....	8-12ths.
„ Calcutta—ful pilotage.		„ Sea—full pilotage.	

Moyapore magazine duty, chargeable once for each voyage on a vessel passing Moyapore inward—one anna per ton on registered tonnage, and vessels drawing under 8 feet draft of water are exempted.

Light duty.—The duty is leviable every time a vessel enters the river, except returning from stress of weather—two annas ditto.

Row-boat, inward, Company's rupees 13 per diem.

Ditto, outward.

From 1st April to the				
31st July,.....	700	Tons and upwards ...	Co's.	Rs 128
	500 to 699	„	„	102
	300 to 499	„	„	79
From 1st August to the				
31st March,.....	700	Tons and upwards,....	„	89
	500 to 699	„	„	76
	300 to 499	„	„	51
Row-boat at Hooghly point,.....		per diem.	„	13
If the hawser is used in assisting a vessel in danger				
or on shore,.....		per diem.	„	26

N. B. Vessels under 300 tons are exempted from the attendance of a row-boat in aid of the pilotage, unless one is required by the commander.

#### THE HIRE OF THE CALCUTTA CHAIN MOORINGS.

All vessels up.....	to 199	Tons,.....	Co.'s	Rs. 2 per diem.
„	from 200 to 299	„	„	3
„	„ 300 to 399	„	„	4
„	„ 400 to 499	„	„	5
„	„ 500 to 599	„	„	6
„	„ 600 and upwards.....	„	„	7
Swinging moorings,.....			„	3

N. B. No vessels above 300 tons burthen can be hauled to the swinging moorings.

Hauling to or from the chain moorings, each operation,....	Co.'s	Rs 26
Ditto ditto swinging ditto,.....	„	26
Ditto from or under fours, ships of 250 tons and upwards, „	„	52
Ditto ditto under 250 tons,.....	„	26
Re-mooring,.....	„	26



### HAULING IN OR OUT OF DOCK AND ON OR OFF THE SLIP OR WAYS.

If above 300 tons, each operation,.....	Co.'s Rs.	40
If of or under 300 tons, ditto,.....	"	20
For the use of the buoy hauling into or out of dock.....	"	10
Riding at the said buoy, per diem,.....	"	3
Transporting vessels (when not at the chain moorings or not going into, or coming out of dock) from Sulkea to any part of the river not below Kidderpore,.....	Co.'s Rs.	25
Transporting any ship after having been moored from one mooring to another, if at the request of the owner or commander,	"	50

### DIAMOND HARBOUR.

The same charge is made for hauling to and from and occupying the moorings at Diamond Harbour as exists in the Calcutta moorings.

### HIRE OF STEAM VESSELS FOR TUGGING.

Enterprize, Ganges and Irrawaddy, at.....	Co.'s Rs.	400 per diem.
Hooghly, Diana and the iron steam vessels,.....		200 "

Further particulars may be known on application to the Controller of Government steam vessels, Marine Board Office.

C. B. GREENLAW, Secretary.

Fort William, Marine Board Office, the 10th May, 1836.

Fort William, General Department, the 31st January, 1828.

The Right Hon'ble the Governor-General in Council, is pleased to direct, that the following rules and regulations, relative to lascars and other Asiatic seamen, be published for general information.

**RULES AND REGULATIONS**—Made, ordained, and published, by the Right Honorable the Governor-General of Fort William in Bengal, in Council, in pursuance of an Act of Parliament of the 4th, George the 4th, c. 80, passed on the 31st day of January in the year of Our Lord 1828, to be observed by masters, officers, and owners of ships and vessels trading under the authority of the said act, the crews of which ships and vessels shall be wholly or in part composed of Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives of any territories, countries, islands, or places, within the limits of the charter of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies.

Be it ordained by the Right Honorable William Pitt Earl Amherst, Governor-General of Fort William in Bengal, in Council, by virtue of the powers in him vested by the said act, that from and after the publication hereof, in the manner herein-after directed, the following rules and regulations shall be observed by masters, officers, and owners of ships and vessels trading under the authority of the said act, the crews of which ships and vessels shall be wholly or in part composed of Asiatic sailors, lascars or natives of any of the territories, countries, islands, or places within the limits of the charter of the said United Company,

whilst such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives shall be on board such ships or vessels, and whilst absent from the countries or places to which they shall respectively belong, and until they shall be carried back to the places to which they belong, or from whence they have been taken.

I. Every such ship or vessel, which shall clear out from any port or place in any territory, country, or island, under the Government of the said United Company, or belonging to His Majesty within the limits aforesaid, upon any voyage to the United Kingdom of Great Britain or Ireland, or to any port or place beyond the limits of the charter of the said United Company, and every such ship or vessel which shall arrive at any port or place in the said United Kingdom, and every such ship or vessel which having cleared out from any port or place, in any territory, country, or island as aforesaid, shall arrive at any port or place without the limits of the charter of the said United Company, shall be provided with an expert surgeon, of ability and knowledge; and in each case before any such ship or vessel shall clear out from any port or place under the Government of the said United Company, or belonging to His Majesty, within the limits aforesaid, such surgeon shall be previously examined by the Medical Board, or by such medical person or persons, as shall be appointed for that purpose by the Government, or principal officer of the port or place from whence such ship or vessel shall clear out; and no surgeon shall be deemed a fit surgeon, unless he shall be testified by such Medical Board, or by such other medical person or persons, to be duly qualified, and such surgeon shall be retained and entertained on board such ship or vessel, during the whole voyage, (unavoidable casualties excepted) by and at the expence of the owner or owners of such ship or vessel, and shall administer such medical and surgical aid as shall be requisite to the Asiatic sailors, lascars, and natives on board of such ship or vessel during the voyage on which such ship or vessel shall proceed or be bound; and every such ship or vessel shall also be furnished, at the like expence, with a proper quantity and assortment of medicines fit for the said Asiatic sailors, lascars, and natives; and it shall and may be lawful for the Government, or principal officer of the port or place where such ship or vessel may be, under the Government of the said United Company, or belonging to His Majesty, within the limits aforesaid, and before such ship or vessel shall clear out, to appoint any medical person or persons to examine the quantity, quality, and assortment of such medicines; and such ship or vessel shall not be permitted to clear out from such port or place as aforesaid, until the Government, or principal officer thereof, shall be duly satisfied, that a sufficient quantity and proper assortment of such medicines shall have been furnished; provided always, that if such owner or owners, master or other commanding officer of any such ship or vessel, which may be intended to be cleared out from any port or place under the Government of the said United Company, or belonging to His Majesty, within the limits aforesaid, after using due diligence and reasonable and proper means in that behalf, shall not be able to procure or retain an expert surgeon, duly qualified as aforesaid, and such owner or owners, master or other commanding officer, shall represent the same in writing to the Government, or principal officer of the port or place where such ship or vessel may be, together with a true statement of the means that have been adopted or employed to procure a fit surgeon as aforesaid, then it shall and may be lawful for the Government or principal of the port or place where such ship or vessel may be, on being duly satisfied that a fit surgeon cannot be procured, to authorize and permit such ship or vessel, by a licence in writing, to be in that behalf granted by the Secretary for the time being of such Government, or by the principal officer of such other port or place as aforesaid, to clear out and proceed on the voyage then intended, without having such surgeon on board, any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof notwithstanding.

II. That every such ship or vessel which shall be navigated by the proportion of British seamen, directed by the twenty-first section of the said Act of Parliament, that is to say, by four British seamen as part of the crew for every hundred tons of the registered burthen of such ship or vessel, and so in proportion for any part of a hundred tons, shall be manned with not less than six of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives, being men, or five men and two boys for every hundred tons of the registered burthen of such ship or vessel, and one man more for every ten tons beyond the last even hundred tons thereof, in addition to the said proportion of British seamen, and every such ship or vessel, the crew whereof shall be in part composed of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives, and which shall not be navigated by the proportion of British seamen abovementioned, but which shall, by virtue of the twenty-second section of the said Act of Parliament, be licensed to sail and carry on her voyage with a less proportion of British seamen than required by the said twenty-first section of the said Act of Parliament, shall be manned with such a proportion of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives, to the registered burthen of such ship or vessel, as is hereinafter specified, (that is to say) when the number of such British seamen shall be three for every hundred tons of the registered burthen of such ship or vessel, and so in proportion for any part of a hundred tons, the number of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives, shall be seven men and one boy for every such hundred tons, and one man more for every ten beyond the last even hundred tons, in addition to the said proportion of British seamen, when the number of such British seamen shall be two for every hundred tons, of the registered burthen of such ship or vessel, and so in proportion for any part of a hundred tons, the number of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives, shall be nine, being men, or eight men and two boys for every such hundred tons, and one man more for every ten tons beyond the last even hundred tons thereof, in addition to the said proportion of British seamen, when the number of such British seamen shall be one for every hundred tons of the registered burthen of such ship or vessel, the number of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives, shall be ten men and one boy for every such hundred tons, in addition to the said proportion of British seamen, and when such ship or vessel shall be navigated by any British seamen, exclusive of the mates or officers, and the number of such British seamen shall be less than one for every hundred tons of the registered burthen of such ship or vessel, the number of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives, shall be eleven, being men, or ten men and two boys for every such hundred tons, and one man more for every ten tons beyond the last even hundred tons in addition to the said proportion of British seamen, and every such ship or vessel, the crew whereof shall be wholly composed of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives, or which shall, with the exception of the mates or officers, be wholly composed of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives, shall be provided with a gunner, a carpenter, a caulker, and the usual number of seacunnies, and shall exclusively of such officers, gunner, carpenter, caulker, seacunnies and servants, in such ship or vessel, be manned with not less than twelve of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives, being men, or eleven men and two boys for every hundred tons of the registered burthen of such ship or vessel, and one man more for every ten tons beyond the last even hundred tons thereof.

III. Every such ship or vessel shall be furnished and provided by, and at the expence of the owners or owner of such ship or vessel, with a sufficient quantity of wholesome and good provisions, and with a sufficient quantity of fuel properly adapted for the use of the Asiatic sailors, lascars and natives, who may embark, or who, during the voyage, may be on board such ship or vessel, and such provisions shall be regularly served out to such Asiatic sailors, lascars and natives, during the course of such voyage, in manner following, that is to say, whenever such ship or vessel, during the course of such voyage, shall be within the tropics, agreeably to the undermentioned scale, viz.

	Per man per day.				Per man per day.			Per man per month.		
	lbs.	oz.	dr.	or	Seers.	Chks.	Sa. wt.	Seers.	Chks.	Sa. wt.
Rice.....	2	0	14	..	1	0	0	30	0	0
Dholl,.....	0	5	7	..	0	2	2½	4	11	0
Ghee,.....	0	1	5	..	0	0	2½	0	15	0
Salt,.....	0	0	13	..	0	0	1½	0	9	0
Turmeric,.....	0	2	1	..	0	1	0	1	14	0
Garlick,.....	0	2	1	..	0	1	0	1	14	0
Chillies,.....	0	1	15	..	0	0	3¾	1	6	2½
Tamarinds,.....	0	0	13	..	0	0	1½	0	9	0
Cummin Seed,.....	0	0	8	..	0	0	1	0	6	0
Coriander Seed,.....	0	0	8	..	0	0	1	0	6	0
Pumpkins, Yams, and Potatoes, } As far as a reasonable stock of them can be laid in at the commencement of the voyage.	0	4	2	..	0	2	0	3	12	0
Ginger.....	0	0	4	..	0	0	1	0	8	0
Tea.....	0	0	11	..	0	0	1½	0	8	0
Sugar.....	0	1	6	..	0	0	2⅓	1	0	0
Vinegar, } Six pints per month, per man.										
Oil for the body in bad weather.....	0	0	11	..	0	0	1½			

Per Man per Day.

And whenever such ship or vessel, during the course of such voyage, shall pass beyond the tropic, either to the northward or southward, then, in addition to the foregoing scale or allowance, shall be added food of a more nourishing quality viz.

	Per man per month.				Per man per month.	
	lbs.	oz.	dr.	or	Seers.	Chks.
Pillow meat.....	8	3	7	or	4	..
Curry meat.....	6	2	9	..	3	..
Biscuit.....	10	4	4	..	6	..
Wheat.....	14	5	15	..	7	..
Pickled mangoes.....	2	0	14	..	1	..

Rum, } Exclusive of the discretionary allowance in time of bad weather. } Two drams per day per man.



And in addition to the above mentioned stock of provisions, and other articles hereinbefore mentioned, the owners or owner of every such ship or vessel hereinbefore mentioned, shall also lay in a stock of tobacco, sufficient for the supply of at least three-fourths of the Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives on board, for the voyage, at the rate of one-half seer, or one pound weight per man per month, to be served out to such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives, when their own private stock of that article shall have been exhausted, which tobacco shall be estimated at twenty per cent. on the prime cost of the article, such prime cost to be certified by the inspecting or other officer appointed for that purpose, and the price of such tobacco to be deducted at the end of the voyage, from the wages of such man to whom the same shall have been supplied; and the entire quantity of provisions and other articles, which shall be laid in for the use of the said Asiatic sailors, lascars and natives as aforesaid, shall be estimated as follows; viz. to Europe, North America, the Eastern Coast of South America, and the western coast of America respectively, customary provision for six months, and food of a more nourishing quality for four months. To New South Wales, customary provisions for four months, and food of a more nourishing quality for two months. And it is hereby directed, that a stock of fuel and water shall be laid in by every such ship or vessel as aforesaid, for the supply of the Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives on board, that it shall be in proportion to the stock of other provisions taken on board as aforesaid; and that the said stock of water shall be in proportion to the number of Asiatic sailors, lascars or other native on board of such ship or vessel as aforesaid, and that in particular the said stock of water so taken in for the supply of the Asiatic sailors, lascars, and other natives, shall be of sufficient quantity to allow for every Asiatic sailor, lascar, or other native on board of such ship or vessel during the said voyage, one gallon at the least for each day; provided always, that whenever the seacunnies, or any other part of the crew of such ship or vessel shall be Anglo-Asiatics or native Portuguese, they shall be victualled as European Seamen.

IV. Every such ship or vessel shall be furnished and provided by, and at the expence of the owners or owner of such ship or vessel, and for the use of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, and natives who may embark or be on board such ship or vessel, during the intended voyage, the following bedding and clothing; viz. one bed, to consist of three country blankets sewed together. One pillow, stuffed together with blanketing. One blanket, one jacket and pair of trowsers with feet, made of four yards of European red or blue cloth. One jacket and one pair of trowsers with feet, made either of European cloth or country blanketing. One pair of shoes. Two woollen caps. Two pair of woollen mittens for each man; and that such bedding and clothing shall be delivered out to such Asiatic sailors, lascars, and natives as aforesaid, who may not be previously supplied therewith, whenever such ship or vessel shall be in any latitude to the northward of twenty-four degrees north latitude, or to the southward of twenty-four degrees south latitude, and that such bedding and clothing shall thereupon become the property of the person or persons to whom the same shall be delivered. Provided always that no Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native shall be entitled to receive more than one set of bedding and of clothing in the course of one voyage and that the owners or owner of such ship or vessel, supplying such bedding or clothing, shall be at liberty to deduct from the wages of each Asiatic sailor, lascar and native as aforesaid, who shall be supplied with such bedding or clothing in addition to the prime cost, twenty per cent. on the articles respectively supplied to any such Asiatic sailor, lascar or native as aforesaid, and which said prime cost shall be certified by the inspecting or other officer thereto appointed.

V. Every such ship or vessel shall be provided with healthy and roomy berths or lodging places, properly ventilated in the fore part of the between decks of such ship or vessel, which shall be left clear for the accommodation of the Asiatic sailors, lascars, and natives as aforesaid, who may embark or proceed on board of

such ship or vessel, to each man of whom, in ships or vessels having no top-gallant fore-castle, shall be allowed a space of thirty-five cubic feet, for his accommodation before the main mast; but in cases of ships or vessels having a top gallant fore castle, twenty-four cubic feet shall be deemed sufficient for each of such persons, and that all Asiatic sailors, lascars, and natives as aforesaid, who shall not be required to perform the duties of the said ship or vessel, or who shall not belong to the watch gang that may be actually employed in performing the duty or work of the said ship or vessel, shall be suffered and permitted to remain in their berths or lodging places herein-before mentioned, in the same manner as is usually permitted to European sailors, and until it shall be the turn of duty of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives, who may remain below to relieve the watch or gang employed on the upper deck; and in order to enable the Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives, as aforesaid, to obtain the benefit of this rule or regulation, the master or commander of every such ship or vessel shall divide the Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives into two watches, or gangs, accordingly as the duty of the said ship or vessel may require, and in such manner that a portion of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives forming one watch, or gang, may remain on the upper deck, to perform the duty of the said ship, while the residue of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, and natives, may remain in their berths, or lodging places as aforesaid, in the same manner as is usually practised and observed towards European sailors; and every such ship or vessel as aforesaid, of the burthen of five hundred tons and under, shall be provided by, and at the expence of the owners or owner thereof, with one caboose for the purpose of enabling the said Asiatic sailors, lascars and natives to cook their victuals on board such ship or vessel, according to the manners, habits, and customs of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives respectively, and to be appropriated exclusively to and for their use; and which said caboose shall not be less in length than four feet ten inches, or in breadth than three feet two inches, and in height five feet, and every such ship or vessel as aforesaid, exceeding five hundred tons, shall in like manner be furnished with two such cabooses, for the purposes herein aforesaid.

VI. No such ship or vessel shall clear out from any port or places under the Government of the said United Company, or belonging to His Majesty within the limits aforesaid, before the commander thereof shall have delivered to the officer authorized to grant the port clearance, a true list duplicate of every Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native on board, or intended to be taken on board such ship or vessel, and a true specification of the terms and rate of wages on which such Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native shall have been hired, and also a true list in duplicate, of the tobacco, and quantities, and sorts of provisions, and the prices thereof respectively, and of the quantities of water and fuel respectively, which shall have been provided for the use of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, and natives and also a true and correct list in duplicate, of the bedding and clothing, and the prices thereof respectively provided for the use of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, and natives, and also a true list in duplicate, of the quantities, qualities and assortment of medicines provided, and on board of such last mentioned ship or vessel, each part or list as aforesaid, being signed by the commander of the ship or vessel, so delivering the same to the officer authorized to grant a port clearance as aforesaid; and in order that it may be ascertained that such tobacco, provision, fuel, bedding and clothing are respectively sufficient in quantity, and fit and proper in quality for the use of the said Asiatic sailors, lascars, and natives, during the intended voyage, the owners or owner, or commander of every such ship or vessel, shall deliver samples or musters of all such tobacco, provisions, fuel, bedding and clothing, with the prices hereof respectively, to the inspecting officer, or other person or persons who shall or may be appointed by the Government, or other principal officer of the port or place at which such ship or vessel may be, to inspect the same respectively, and such owners or owner or commander shall from time to time, produce such tobacco, provisions, fuel, bedding and clothing to such inspecting officer, or

other person or persons so appointed, as well on board of the said ship or vessel, before the same shall have been put on board, for such inspecting officer, or other person or persons so appointed to inspect and examine the same, respect being had to the convenience of the commander, and the time of loading the said ship or vessel, and the owners or owner, or commander of such ship or vessel as aforesaid, shall permit and suffer such inspecting officer, or other person or persons, who shall be appointed in that behalf by the Government, or principal officer of the port or place in which such ship or vessel may be, to inspect and examine the said ship or vessel, as well below as upon the upper deck, in order to ascertain what accommodations, or berths, or lodging places, may have been provided for the use of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, and natives as aforesaid, and whether sufficient space shall have been left to afford healthy and roomy berths or lodging places for such Asiatic sailors, lascars, and natives respectively, in manner herein aforesaid; and also, in order to ascertain whether proper and sufficient accommodations for cooking have been provided, so that such Asiatic sailors, lascars, and natives, may be enabled to cook their victuals on board such ship or vessel, according to their own manners, habits, and customs. And that when such ship or vessel shall so clear out, the officer authorized to grant such port clearance, shall countersign the respective lists herein before directed to be delivered to him in duplicate, and return one part of each set of lists to the person in command of such ship or vessel, and that on the arrival of such ship or vessel at the port or place within the said United Kingdom to which such ship or vessel may be bound, or at any other port or place belonging to his Majesty, without the limits of the charter of the said United Company, to which such ship or vessel may be bound, the person in command of such ship or vessel shall deliver such lists, so countersigned, to the officer authorized to admit such ship or vessel to entry, and shall also deliver to the said last mentioned officer, a true list containing the names of every Asiatic sailor, lascar, and native, as aforesaid, not included in the first list countersigned as aforesaid, and who shall have been shipped after the commencement of the voyage of such ship or vessel, or during the progress thereof, with a specification in like manner of the terms and rates of wages, at which such last mentioned Asiatic sailors, lascars, and natives as aforesaid, may have been hired; and also a true and correct statement in writing, of any casualties that may have happened to any or either of the said Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives as aforesaid, who at any time were shipped on such ship or vessel, and of what shall have become of every man comprized in such list, and who shall not be on board such ship or vessel at the time of her entry into any such port; and also a true and correct account, shewing the bedding and clothing, and quantity of tobacco, which may have been furnished and supplied to each Asiatic sailor, lascar and native, as aforesaid, on board of such ship or vessel during the voyage, and what sum or balance shall be due and owing to each Asiatic sailor, lascar, and native as aforesaid, for his wages at the time of the arrival of such ship or vessel at her consigned port.

VII. The owners or owner of every such ship or vessel, from which any Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native as aforesaid, shall be discharged or landed in any country, other than that from which such Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native as aforesaid, shall have been shipped, or to which he shall belong, shall, at the proper costs and charges of such owners or owner, find and provide proper and sufficient lodging, raiment, food, medicines, and if necessary medical and surgical assistance for each and every Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native as aforesaid, who may be so discharged or landed as aforesaid, from the time of the discharge or landing of each and every such Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native as aforesaid, until he shall be able to enter himself on board of some other ship or vessel bound to his own country, and on which he may work his way to the port whence he may have been shipped; provided that the owners or owner of the ship or vessel bound to the country of such Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native as aforesaid,



shall contract to provide such last mentioned Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native as aforesaid, with a proper berth and good and sufficient food, bedding, clothing, medicines, and medical and surgical aid during such voyage to the port or place where such Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native as aforesaid, may have been shipped or hired as aforesaid, and in the same manner and subject to the rules and regulations herein-before respectively ordained for the accommodation and treatment of Asiatic sailors, lascars, and natives as aforesaid, the whole expence of which contract, if any, to be borne and sustained by the owner or owners of the ship or vessel on which such Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native shall have been shipped within the limits aforesaid, and from which such Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native as aforesaid, shall have been discharged or landed as aforesaid; provided also, that if such last mentioned Asiatic sailor or native shall not be able, either from want of opportunity, from sickness, or from any other cause, within four calendar months from the time of his discharge or landing as aforesaid, to enter himself on board of such ship or vessel bound to his own country or to the port or place where he may have been hired or shipped, in conformity with the contract, and on the terms or conditions herein before mentioned; in any such case; the owners or owner of such ship or vessel, from which such last mentioned Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native shall have been discharged or landed as aforesaid, shall find and provide for him a suitable passage to the country, port or place at which he shall have been hired or shipped, or to which he may belong, with sufficient and proper food, clothing, bedding, medicines, and medical and surgical aid during such passage, and in manner herein-before ordained for the accommodation and treatment of such Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native as aforesaid, during the voyage on board the ship or vessel from which he shall have been discharged or landed as aforesaid; and the owners or owner of every such ship or vessel trading under the authority of this act, who shall contract, or agree to carry or convey any Asiatic sailor, lascar or native as aforesaid, and who shall have been landed or discharged as aforesaid, from any port or place in the United Kingdom, or without the limits aforesaid, to the port or place at which such Asiatic sailor, lascar or native as aforesaid, shall have been hired or shipped, or to which he shall belong, and whether such Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native as aforesaid, shall have entered himself to work his way back as aforesaid, or shall have been sent on board as a passenger, shall be subject to the rules and regulations herein-before ordained for the accommodation and treatment of such Asiatic sailors, lascars and natives as aforesaid, during the voyage on the ship or vessel from which he shall have been discharged or landed, so far as the same may be respectively applicable to the character or situation in which such Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native as aforesaid, may have been shipped or embarked, in order to return to the port or place to which he may belong.

The foregoing rules and regulations to take effect, and to be and continue in full force at the Presidency of Fort William aforesaid, from the expiration of one calendar month after the publication thereof in the *Government Gazette at Calcutta*; and at Fort Saint George, Bombay, Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore, and at all other ports and places in any territory, country, or island under the Government of the said United Company, or belonging to His Majesty, within the limits aforesaid, from and after the expiration of one calendar month after the publication of such rules and regulations by the respective Governments, or the principal officers, or constituted authorities at Fort Saint George, Bombay, Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore, and at such other ports and places respectively.

The several forms to be observed by the masters, officers and owners of ships, trading according to the authority of the Act of Parliament above-mentioned, under the rules and regulations now published for general information, will be determined by the Marine Board, and duly notified by public advertisement from their office.

By order of the Right Honorable the Governor-General in Council,

E. MOLONY, Acting Secretary to the Government.



## LIGHT AT FALSE POINT, BAY OF BENGAL.

Referring to the notice published from this office under date 21st January last, communicating the abandonment of the light at Point Palmyras, notice is now given, that on the 1st day of March, 1837, a light will be exhibited at False Point on a building to be there erected.

The light house will stand in latitude  $20^{\circ} 19' 25''$  N., and longitude  $86^{\circ} 48' 8''$  E. During the S. W. monsoon of the year 1837, the light will be exhibited from an elevation of about 65 feet above high water mark, and be visible in clear weather at a distance of about 13 miles from an elevation of 15 feet above the surface of the sea.

The light will be continued at this height until the end of November, after which it will be discontinued, in order to the removal of the lantern to the top of the building. It will subsequently, viz. on and after the 1st March, 1838, be again exhibited at an elevation of 120 feet above high-water mark, and be then visible from 18 to 20 miles in clear weather from the height of 15 feet from the surface of the sea.

The pilot's station will be continued as heretofore off Point Palmyras during the S. W. monsoon, that is, from the 15th of March to the 15th September, during which period the pilot vessels cruise during the day off the point, anchoring during the night in a line East and West in latitude  $20^{\circ} 42'$  to  $2^{\circ} 43'$  N. with the point bearing W. to W. by S.; the vessel, on board of which the next turn pilot may be, will burn a blue light and fire a maroon alternately every half hour, commencing with the former at eight o'clock and continuing till daylight.

Commanders on making the light on False Point, are recommended, after bringing it to bear west in from 13 to 14 fathoms, to steer to the N. E., keeping in from 13 to 18 fathoms, as the wind may hang to the westward or eastward, on no account coming under the former depth. In this track the blue light and maroon above mentioned, will be seen long before the light on False Point is lost sight of. If however about the beginning of September the wind comes from the Eastward or the weather assumes a threatening appearance, the pilot vessels necessarily haul off to the eastward and will then be found in a line between Point Palmyras and the floating light at the entrance of the eastern channel. Vessels, therefore, about that period, if the wind hangs to the eastward or has a threatening appearance, are recommended, after leaving False Point, on no account to approach Point Palmyras, but rather to endeavour to make for the floating light at the entrance of the eastern channel; and it is further notified, that from the 15th of September no pilot vessel will be found to the westward of the western sea reef.

From the 15th September to the 15th March, the pilot vessels cruise during the day between Saugar sand and the western sea reef, anchoring in the night east and west of each other in latitude  $21^{\circ}$  to  $21^{\circ} 10'$  north.

Vessels approaching either station during the day, are requested to make for that vessel on board of which they will see a large red flag flying at the main, whenever they can do so without great inconvenience or delay. In the night during the N. E. monsoon, that is, from 15th September to 15th March, at the floating light station at the entrance of the eastern channel, the vessel having the next turn pilot on board will burn a maroon every hour, and in thick weather every half hour; and, as before stated, at the Point Palmyras station during the S. W. monsoon or between 15th March and 15th September, such vessel will alternately burn a blue light and maroon every half hour. Commanders are in like manner requested during the night to seek their pilot from such vessel, it being, however, understood, that any pilot vessel which may be first seen, is bound immediately to use every exertion to

put a pilot on board, night or day, without reference to turn or rotation, and that this latter is only allowed when no delay is occasioned thereby.

By order of the Marine Board,

C. B. GREENLAW, Secretary.

Fort William, the 19th July, 1836.

#### ESTABLISHMENT OF A LIGHT HOUSE AT PONDICHERY.

From the 1st of July, 1836, a fixed light of the 3d magnitude, will be exhibited during the whole night, on the summit of a tower recently constructed at Pondichery.

This light, placed at 89 feet above the level of the sea, will be seen in clear weather, from a ship's poop, from a distance of sixteen to seventeen nautical miles.

During the N. E. monsoon, that is to say, from the month of October to March, vessels arriving during the night, in the roads of Pondichery should anchor in ten or twelve fathoms water, the light bearing by compass from W. by N. to W. N. W. This anchorage will be the most convenient for communication with the shore and for weighing in case of bad weather.

During the S. W. monsoon, the wind prevailing from S. E. on the coast, from the end of March to October, bad weather is not to be apprehended; vessels can then anchor at night in six or seven fathoms with the light bearing by Compass from W. to W. by N.

Thus placed, the vessels will be during each season, in the most favorable position for communication with the shore.

(Signed)

A. HOSTEIN.

Le Capitaine de Port,

Approved,  
(Signed)

L. DALMAS.

Le Commissaire de la Marine Ordonnateur.

Pondichery, the 10th March, 1836

Published by order of the Marine Board.

(Signed)

C. B. GREENLAW, Secretary,

Fort William, the 29th April, 1836.

#### PAYMENTS AT THE MARINE PAY OFFICE.

Notice is hereby given, that in future parties in whose favor monies are passed payable by the Marine Paymaster, will be required to attend to the following directions:—

If the party, in whose favor the bill is passed, himself draws the money at the Pay Office, he will be required to receipt the bill and also to sign an office check for the amount.

On the other hand, if the money is to be drawn by the agency of a sircar or other person, it will be necessary that the amount should be made payable (under the signature of the party in whose favor it is passed) to such sircar or other person by name—or to bearer—and such sircar, or other person or the bearer, will be required to receipt the bill and to sign the office check for the amount.

Of course in the latter case, if the money should be paid to the wrong person in consequence of the bill being lost or stolen, or otherwise surreptitiously obtained

by the party presenting it, the Marine department cannot be considered answerable.

By order of the Marine Board.

C. B. GREENLAW, Secretary.

Fort William, the 5th May, 1836.

### COMMANDERS TO FIND GUARANTEE FOR THE PAYMENT OF GOVERNMENT CHARGES.

Fort William, the 7th of February, 1827.

Notice is hereby given, that whereas, in several late instances, the Marine Board have been unable to recover just claims for sundry port charges, incurred after ships have left Calcutta, such as for detention of row boats and additional pilotage charges, arising from the original draft of water given, being considerably under the actual,—it has been deemed expedient, that the commanders of all vessels, from and after the 20th instant, shall previously to their being provided with a pilot, furnish the Master Attendant with a guarantee of some respectable house, for the payment of all such charges. Copies of the form of application for a pilot, and of the guarantee, will be furnished at the Bankshall.

By order of the Marine Board.

J. TROTTER, Secretary.

1.—Parties having any claims on the Marine Department, are requested, on and after the 1st proximo, to forward the same, for examination and registry, direct to the Marine Board, whence, if found correct, they will be transmitted, without loss of time, to the Marine Pay Master, passed for payment.

2.—To prevent, as much as possible, the multiplication of unnecessary correspondence, it is requested, that bills may be, in general, transmitted under a blank cover, superscribed with reference to the contents of the former; and that on the face of the bill itself a reference may be made to the authority on which the claim is preferred, and the vouchers, if any, annexed to the bill. In cases where the claim has arisen out of correspondence with the Board, a reference by number and date, to the Board's letter, sanctioning the charge, will be sufficient.

3.—Of course when a bill is presented on account of transactions, which have not been previously before the Board, it will still be necessary to accompany the bill with vouchers, and an explanatory letter.

4.—Any bill, which may be found inadmissible, or to require correction, or further voucher, will be returned to the party as early as possible; and should it not be so returned within the week, the drawer will know that it has been passed to the Marine Pay Master, and may accordingly apply for the payment.

By order of the Marine Board.

J. TROTTER, Secretary.

Marine Board, 9th October, 1826.

### MARINE COURTS OF INQUIRY.

Notice is hereby given, for the information of the mercantile community and others concerned, that, under the sanction of Government, the following amended rules, for the appointment and guidance of Marine Committees of Inquiry intended to investigate and report upon complaints officially preferred to the Marine Board, by or through the Master Attendant, against any member or members of the pilot service, have been adopted, and will be in force from the present date, viz.

1st. The Master Attendant or his Deputy, shall ordinarily officiate as president of all such committees.

2d. When the Master Attendant or his Deputy cannot preside with propriety, as in cases where either is complainant, the Marine Pay Master shall be

nominated president; and, if he should be unable to attend, the commander of any of the Honorable Company's chartered ships or cruisers, or if no such officer should be in Calcutta and able to officiate, some other eligible individual, by profession a mariner, shall be selected by the Marine Board to preside.

3d. A commander of some one of the Honorable Company's chartered ships, shall be always appointed to sit as a member of the Court, whenever such nomination can be made.

4th. In making arrangements for the formation of every Committee of Inquiry, five commanders in the country service, or as many as can be called upon, if the number of such commanders in Calcutta shall be less than five, shall be apprized of the intentions of the Marine Board, to appoint the committee, and it shall be optional for the whole of those so apprized, or any number of them best-able to attend, to sit as members of the said Committee of Inquiry.

5th. If no commander in the country service shall, after being so apprized, think proper to attend, it shall be, nevertheless, competent for the remaining members present to conduct the investigation, and to report upon the subject of complaint, as directed.

6th. Two branch pilots shall be nominated to sit as members of every Committee of Inquiry.

7th. When any opinion, given on professional points, is only that of a majority of the committee, the dissentient member or members shall be entitled to record in the proceedings of the committee his or their dissent respectively, with the reasons which have induced him or them to dissent from the majority, for the information of the Marine Board.

8th. The judge advocate shall be instructed, in every case, to take down minutes of the proceedings, and to conduct the inquiry, powers usually exercised by Judge Advocates in Naval and Military Courts of Inquiry.

By order of the Marine Board,

N. L. Marine Board, 28th Sept, 1822.

H. SARGENT, Secretary.

#### STRAITS OF SINGAPORE.

FORT WILLIAM, DECEMBER 27, 1822.

The Most Noble the Governor-General in Council, is pleased to direct, that the following copy of a notification, received from the Government of Prince of Wales' Island, be published for general information:—

##### PUBLIC NOTIFICATION.

The Honorable the Governor in Council, is pleased to direct, that the following instructions, for passing through the north-east entrance into the Straits of Singapore, from the Straits of Dryou, by a route newly discovered by the commander and officers of the Honorable Company's cruiser *Prince of Wales*, called "Phillip's Channel," be published for general information:—

*Directions for passing through the north east entrance into the Straits of Singapore, (from the Straits of Dryou) or Phillip's Channel.*

After clearing "the Middleburgh Shoal," either to the eastward or westward, a direct course may be steered for the Cape Island, which lays near a bluff headland, on the eastern shore. This Island bears, north-east by north, from the centre of the Middleburgh Shoal, and north north-east  $\frac{1}{2}$  east from the centre of Red Island; on the bearing there is an extensive reef of rocks, distant one mile to the north-west of the Twins, with a working wind, and standing to the northward, a vessel ought not to approach too near it. This shoal of coral rocks is dry at low water spring tides. When on it, the North Passage Island bore South, Sabon Hill west, the Island of Red Island south and by west. The soundings are from ten to seventeen fathoms round it—steep too. After leaving Red Island, Pulo Duncan is the first island that will be distinguished from the group of islands forming the eastern shore. Pulo Duncan are two low, woody islands, bearing



north-east  $\frac{1}{2}$  north, distant eight miles from Red Island; in passing it to the westward, it ought not to be approached nearer than one mile, as there are some rocky reefs which surround it. From hence Cape Island will be seen, and bears north, distant four miles and half from Pulo Doncan. The soundings are from twelve to seventeen fathoms, Cape Island or Rock, so named, from its appearance, is a rock of perpendicular sides, flat at the top, and about forty feet in height, and surrounded by a reef of rocks, projecting out about three hundred yards: the soundings near it are from ten to fourteen fathoms, decreasing as you near the island. Between it and the "Bluff Head Land," is a reef of rocks, on which account it would not be advisable to go to the eastward of Cape Island.

When abreast of Cape Island, Long and Round Island, and the Rabbit and the Coney, may be distinctly seen. A direct course may be steered to pass in Mid Channel, between Round Island and the eastern shore, which is three and a half miles across; the soundings are from seventeen to twenty-two fathoms, Long and Round Islands ought not to be approached nearer than three quarters of a mile, as there are rocky reefs round them. In working and standing to the westward of the south end of Round Island, go no further to the westward than to bring the north to the west end of Long Island, or with centre of the Rabbit, as there are four rocky reefs to the south-west of Red Island. When on the south-east end of the southern reef in a boat, Red Island was in one with the Rabbit; the centre of Round Island east  $\frac{1}{2}$  south. The soundings are irregular near these shoals and Long and Round islands.

After passing Long and Round Islands, Singapore can be distinctly seen, and a course ought to be steered for St. John's, to clear the Buffalo Rock and a patch of dry rocks to the south-west of the Buffalo.

#### AMHERST HARBOUR.

*The following remarks by Captain Studderd, commander of His Majesty's ship Champion, on the approach from sea to the new town of AMHERST, at the entrance of Martaban river, are published for general information.*

*When soundings are given, they are to be understood as having been taken at low water spring tides.*

"Steering for Amherst with a leading wind bring Cape Champion, (a small island assuming the appearance of a cape, when well in with Zeabo) to bear S. E.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. and Zeabo, (a small, well wooded island, about one mile S. by G.  $\frac{1}{4}$  W. from the pagola) E. by S.—Pagola E. N. E. and east end of Beboo island N.  $\frac{1}{2}$  E. when ships without a pilot, or unacquainted with the place, may anchor in 6  $\frac{1}{2}$  fathoms soft bottom, being the fair way for Brisbane passage, and as the pass is narrow, not exceeding twenty-five fathoms from rock to rock, with shallow knowls either side, it would be advisable, previous to its being buoyed, to sound through into the harbour. But should circumstances prevent that precaution, the following hurried remarks might conduct a ship through:—

"Bring the centre of Zeabo E. S. E. about three cables distant, and Cape Champion shut in by west point of Zeabo; then steer N. N. E., paying close attention to the soundings, the depths varying in the channel from three to nine fathoms, and in some places, by yawing a cable's length on either side, from five feet to six fathoms, more particularly when Cape Champion opens about a sail's breadth to the eastward of Zeabo. The Beacon (to be) on the western extremity of the rocks, forming the east side of the pass, will lead to near its centre; when borrowing a little to the eastward of Mid Channel, run through in six and eight fathoms general soundings steering for the first reach in the neighbourhood of Martaban river, N. N. E.  $\frac{3}{4}$  E. When to the northward of the reef, the water may be shoaled to four fathoms; then steer to the eastward, for the southern point of the entrance to the Kalyeen river, or for a conical mount, showing a little to the southward of the entrance, being one of the long range of the Yea



Mountains, seen in the interior, and anchor in from two and a half to three and a half, soft bottom, at any convenient distance from shore. Larger vessels, when in four fathoms, to haul in for the anchorage, should steer for a large, well-wooded hill on the northern end of the Wangrew or Champbell Range, and anchor in from three to five fathoms soft bottom. I would recommend mooring up and down the tide, and during the N. W. monsoon the best bower to the eastward. To run out through Brisbane passage, steer towards, (what I imagine to be a shoal, with a passage round it,) through middle ground, guided in the approach by the soundings until the pass is opened; and when Zeabo shows to the westward of the pagoda, with five and six fathoms *half-tide*, it indicates the fair way. When Cape Champion and Pagoda are in one, haul up a little more for the pass, and when open, then borrow, (as on entering,) a little to the eastward of Mid Channel, to run through S. S. W.  $\frac{3}{4}$  W. When a cable and a *hant* to the southward, keep a point to the westward, until Cape Champion opens west of Zeabo, from whence I had regular soundings with muddy bottom.

“ There is another channel running close along the N. E. side of the reef, with deep water, but running so near the rocks at the S. W. end of the middle ground shoal, that I would not recommend its being used, except from necessity.

NOTE.—“ This harbour possesses, among other advantages, that of filling nearly two hours before the water ceases to flow in the river, and continues, with little variation in depth, until the ebb becomes general, offering the facility of a lake during that interval, to communicate with the shipping, &c. &c.

“ A like advantage is enjoyed by L’Havre de Grace, arising from similar natural cases. Being situated near the mouth of the Seine, its area is filled at nearly flood from the British Channel, and remains stationary three hours. The Seine, and its tributary interior branches, receiving their quota in the interim, the returning ebb is guided by the sands at the mouth of the river, rushes towards the harbour, where, there not being any back water, confines what is already in, until a fall of some feet has taken place in the offing, proving a circumstance of peculiar importance to so *confined* a port as port L’Havre, and which may tend materially to the future benefit of the place now in question.

“ The velocity of the flood-tide, at its utmost rate, is of no moment, the ebb retiring with about double the force, in consequence of the water from the Kalleen river being directed through the harbour after first quarter flood by the Diana Shoal. The extreme fitness of the harbour for docks, (there being a rise and fall of nineteen feet,) although undertakings to be reserved for other periods, should not be overlooked in the present view of its qualities.”

By order of the Marine Board.

J. TROTTER, Secretary.

Marine Board, 22nd July, 1826.

### COMPARATIVE RANK OF OFFICERS IN THE NAVY AND ARMY

	NAVY		ARMY.
Admiral of the fleet.....	.....	with .....	Field Marshal.
Admirals.....	.....	„ .....	Generals.
Vice-Admirals.....	.....	„ .....	Lieut-Generals.
Rear-Admirals,.....	.....	„ .....	Major-Generals.
Commodores, 1st Captain to Commanders-in-Chief	.....	„ .....	Brigdr-Genl.
Captains of three years’ Post.....	.....	„ .....	Colonels.
Other Post Captains.....	.....	„ .....	Lieut-Colonels.
Commanders.....	.....	„ .....	Majors.
Lieutenants.....	.....	„ .....	Captains.

### EASTERN SEA REEF AND SAUGOR SAND.

The following particulars, relative to the extremities of the Eastern Sea Reef

and Sugar Sand, and to the positions of the lower floating light buoy, of the floating light vessel, &c. are published for general information:—

The Master of the floating-light vessel has been directed, on no account to quit the position herein described, unless driven from his moorings, or when obliged to come to town to refit; on which occasions a pilot vessel will be directed to take up the position, until the return of the light vessel.

*Extract from Report of Marine-surveyor General.*

"It has been said, that the extremities of the sands, at the entrance of this river, have a tendency to the southward and, by the direction of the Marine Board, I examined the Eastern Reef and Saugor Sand, and found the end of the former in  $20^{\circ} 59' 36''$  north latitude, and in  $88^{\circ} 12' 8''$  east longitude; the end of the latter is in  $21^{\circ} 1' 9''$  north, and  $88^{\circ} 20' 57''$  east, being in the meridian of Fort William flagstaff. The lower floating light buoy is in  $21^{\circ} 7' 00''$  north latitude, and  $88^{\circ} 12' 40''$  East longitude. From it the south end of the reef bears S.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. distant  $7\frac{1}{2}$  miles, and the end of Saugor Sand E. S. E.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S.  $9\frac{1}{2}$  miles.

"By referring to Captain Maxfield's chart of the sand-heads, it will be seen, that my observations place the end of the reef  $1' 36''$ , and the end of Saugor Sand  $2' 9''$  more northerly than is marked thereon. The floating light station, I also make 4 miles to the northward of the situation assigned it on the chart. In regard to the longitude I differ considerably from the chart.

"My observations place the end of the eastern reef  $9' 22''$  and the end of Saugor sand  $15' 30''$  more westerly, which difference partly arises from the meridian of Fort William being erroneously said to be  $88^{\circ} 28'$  east of Greenwich, whereas, by observations taken at the observatory, and many lunars reduced to the flag staff, give it  $18^{\circ} 20' 57''$  east.

"The small difference in our latitude is not likely to produce much inconvenience to navigation; but the great difference in the longitude may perplex the navigation considerably; for if by departing from Madras, or any other well-determined meridian, with good chronometers, he is in possession of the correct longitude, and shapes his course for the floating light, according to the chart, in  $83^{\circ} 25'$  east, he will assuredly find himself  $12\frac{3}{4}$  miles to the eastward of its true position, and be steering to Lacam's Channel.

"The present position of the floating light is well chosen, as she serves both to mark the eastern channel, and also for deep ships to cross over the eastern reef by her bearings. I beg leave to suggest, that she should not be removed, or suffered to quit her station, and cruise about, being (in her proper station,) a well-determined object by which the navigator may examine his chronometers after a long passage down the river, as well as to depart from.

"The reef buoy at present bears about N. W. by W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. from the floating light, distant about 5 miles, one buoy being distinctly visible from the other.

"The spit buoy is in  $21^{\circ} 18' 00''$  north and longitude  $88^{\circ} 00' 27''$  east: it bears from the floating light N. 46. W. distant  $15\frac{3}{4}$  miles.

"The following observations were made by myself while down the river;—

"Diamond Harbour Flagstaff, latitude  $22^{\circ} 11' 14''$  north, and  $9' 52''$  west of Fort William flagstaff.

Rangatallah Obelisk, . . . . .  $22^{\circ} 1' 00''$  N.  $8' 10''$  W. of Ft. Wm. F. S.  
Kedgeree post Office, . . . . .  $21^{\circ} 52' 34''$  N.  $22' 06''$  W. of do  
Kedgeree Light house . . . . .  $21^{\circ} 50' 18''$  N.  $23' 58''$  W. do.

Large tree on Middleton Point, (which stands where the intended light-house at Saugor is placed in Maxfield's chart,)  $21^{\circ} 37' 54''$  N.  $8' 47''$  W. of F. Wm. F. S.  
Tripod on Edmonstone's Island, . . . . .  $21^{\circ} 30' 46''$  N.  $10' 40''$  W. of do.  
Tripod at new Anchorage, . . . . .  $21^{\circ} 43' 48''$  N.  $17' 57''$  W. of do.  
Silver Tree Obelisk, . . . . .  $20^{\circ} 57' 52''$  N.  $12' 15''$  W. of do.



"The differences of longitude were measured by four excellent chronometers, under favourable circumstances, three times between Fort William flagstaff and Kedgerree Post Office: and five times between the latter and the floating-light buoy. The latitudes are the results of several observations, taken at a short distance on each side of noon, and reduced thereto, by Doctor Youngs's method; I therefore hope, that the positions which I have given to the different points will be found correct, as every care was observed to obtain the same."

(Signed)

DANIEL ROSS,

*Marine Surveyor-General.*

By Order of the Marine Board,

Fort William, 13th April, 1829.

### ACCOMMODATION ON BOARD THE PILOT VESSELS.

*The following rules, relative to the accommodation of individuals proceeding to the Sand Heads or down the river, on board any of the Honorable Company's pilot vessels, have been sanctioned by Government, and are now published for general information.*

1. Officers, civil and military, when ordered to proceed down the river, on public service on board a pilot vessel, are to notify the same to the Master Attendant, or, in his absence, to his Deputy, who is to select the vessel, with reference to the exigencies of the service on which such officer shall embark. In cases where persons, whether public officers or private individuals, are desirous of proceeding on board a pilot vessel for the benefit of their health, application is to be made as above, accompanied by a medical certificate, evidencing the necessity of the party proceeding to sea; when permission will be granted by the Muster Attendant or his Deputy, to repair on board such vessel as may be available. Individuals again, both in the service and out of it, who have occasion to go on board a pilot vessel, for purposes unconnected with their duty of health, are to make application to the Marine Board, stating the purposes for which they desire the indulgence, and the time for which they are likely to be on board. The pilots are on no account whatever to receive on board as passengers any individuals unless sanctioned as above.

2. Individuals proceeding on board of pilot vessels, under either of the above circumstances, are entitled to occupy one-half the after accommodation, and in the event of a greater number of persons being on board, under due authority, than can be accommodated in the cabin alluded to, the juniors if public servants, and those last permitted to go on board, if private individuals, are to have such accommodation as the dining cabin affords. It is to be optional with the pilot in charge to allow the occupation of his half of the after accommodation to such individuals; but he is on no account to demand a greater sum than eight sicca rupees per diem for the first fortnight, and six for every day after. But it is to be understood, that individuals proceeding on board, on public service, shall have the right of also occupying the remaining half of the after accommodation, on a remuneration being made to the pilot, in charge of the vessel, at the rates above specified. The payment in both the above cases, is to be exclusive of the amount to be given for table money, as herein-after-stated.

3. It is to be distinctly understood, that no individuals proceeding on board a pilot vessels, are to be considered as possessing the slightest degree of authority on board; but that the regulations now in force, relative to passengers on such occasions, are to be strictly maintained. The rule is, of course, not applicable in cases wherein, by the special order of the Government, the pilot in charge is required to place himself under the directions of any particular individual.



4. Pilots in charge of vessels, are to provide a suitable table for their passengers, and are on no account to demand a larger amount for table money, than the sums specified in the margin,\* and any pilot making a larger demand, either directly or indirectly, will be subject to such loss of rank, as the Marine Board, under the circumstances of the case, shall determine.

\* A gentleman 8 rs. per diem for the first fortnight—6 rs. for every day after.

A lady 6 rs. per diem for the first fortnight—5 rs. for every day after.

A Child 4 rs. per diem for the first fortnight—3 rs. for every day after.

5. The above rules are to have effect from the 1st proximo.

By order of the Marine Board,

J. TROTTER, Secretary.

Marine Board, 20th April, 1826.

Commanders of ships and others are hereby informed, that the lantern of the light house, erected on Point Palmyras, will be regularly lighted from this date

By order of the Marine Board,

J. TROTTER, Secretary.

Marine Board, 1st June, 1826.

#### RULES FOR CLEARING THE RIVER HOOGLHY OF WRECKS AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS.

1. In order to provide for clearing the bed of the river of all anchors that have been lost in its channels and anchoring stations, and for the recovery and removal of every description of wreck deposited therein, it shall be the duty of the Master Attendant, to employ in the most efficient manner practicable, under the official superintendence of the Marine Board, the means placed by Government at the disposal of that officer, for the purposes specified.

2. All recovered anchors, grapnels, and wrecks of every description, shall be landed as soon as may be practicable, in the same state in which they are recovered. Articles belonging to the Hon'ble Company, are to be deposited in the Bankshall premises, and immediately after their being so deposited, a full and accurate description shall be taken of the articles for registry, specifying whether the articles are of a perishable nature or not; place where, and date when found; and such other information as may be at all calculated to enable owners to identify their property. A distinguishing mark is to be placed on the anchor or other thing so recovered, with white paint, when the article will admit of it, the mark expressing the year in which it was recovered, and its number in the register of that year; when the article will not admit of being marked with white paint, it is to be in some other manner sufficiently identified, so as to connect it with its particular item in the registry.

3. The above information is to be regularly entered into books of registry, to be kept for that purpose at the Master Attendant's office, which books shall be always open for public inspection, during the hours of business: a copy of this registry, shall be sent weekly, under the Signature of the Master Attendant, to the Marine Board, who will cause a list of the recovered articles, with all the necessary information, to be hung up in the Exchange Rooms, for the information of the public.

4. In the event of the right of property being proved to the satisfaction of the Master Attendant, or in case of dispute, to the satisfaction of the Marine Board, such property shall be valued by Messrs. Mackenzie, Lyall and Co., or the

proprietors of the Exchange, subject to arbitration ; if the value fixed by them should be objected to either by the Master Attendant on the part of Government or by the owner. When the valuation shall have been fixed, the Master Attendant shall make out a bill for salvage, rated according to the place of recovery ; viz.  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the value of articles recovered above Fultah ; 40 per cent. on articles recovered between Fultah and Culpee ; 50 per cent. on articles recovered between Culpee and Saugor ; and 65 per cent. on articles recovered below Saugor, with interest on the amount of salvage, calculated from the date of recovery at the rate of six per cent. per annum, the salvage to be calculated on the value fixed by Messrs Mackenzie, Lyall and Co. as above directed. The bill is to be sent to the Marine Board for registry ; it is then to be passed to the Marine PayMaster for collection, on the production of whose receipt to the Master Attendant, that officer will deliver up the anchor or wreck identified.

5. All perishable property shall, if unclaimed, be sold by public auction, by Messrs. Mackenzie, Lyall and Co., three months after its recovery ; unless they, in conjunction with the Master Attendant, consider it for the interest of the owners that it should be sooner disposed of. In like manner, all non-perishable property shall be sold at *quarterly public sales twelve months after recovery*. On receipt of the net proceeds, salvage, as directed in article 4th, shall be deducted therefrom, to the credit of the "*wreck and anchor concern*," and the balance be deposited in the General Treasury for payment, without interest, to parties at any time subsequently establishing their right thereto.

6. In cases where ships may have parted from their anchors, or other property have been lost or wrecked, and information of the same is immediately communicated by the owners or commanders, to the Master Attendant, the requisite assistance is to be afforded without delay, and the anchors, &c. when recovered, are to be delivered to the owners, on security given for payment, at the rate of three rupees per cwt. for anchors, or similar property ; any other description of property so recovered, is to be delivered, on payment of one-half the amount of salvage, referred to in 4th paragraph, according to the place from whence the property is recovered. The valuation thereof to be made by Messrs. Mackenzie, Lyall and Co., *subject, as before, to arbitration*. If the owners or commanders possess suitable means for recovering their own anchors or other lost or wrecked property, within 48 hours after they have been parted from or lost, and decline receiving assistance, the interference of the Master Attendant is then *verboten* ; but, should they fail to remove the obstructions within that period, (unless it shall be extended under the sanction of the Marine Board,) the Master Attendant is authorized to effect the object himself ; and all such anchors or property, when recovered, shall be subject to the prescribed charge of salvage in the article 4.

7. Should any anchors or other property, not their own, be recovered by owners or commanders of ships, when weighing or recovering their own anchors, they shall be delivered to the Master Attendant, in the state in which they may have been found, with every thing attached to them, and be registered in the same way, as if they had been recovered in the first instance by the Master Attendant. In this case, however, the parties so recovering wrecked property, shall be entitled to one-half the amount of salvage.

8. The above rules are not to be construed to extend to the case of any ship or vessel being wrecked in any part of the river. In such case the Master Attendant shall, on the requisition of the parties concerned, afford every practicable assistance for recovering the said ship or vessel, her stores or cargo ; and such a claim or compensation in the nature of salvage, shall be preferred by the Marine Board, as to them, under all the circumstances of the case, shall appear reasonable ; should, however, the parties concerned decline the assistance of the Master Attendant, their operations shall not be interfered with, unless by their negligence the navigation of the river should become liable to

continued obstruction from the accident. In this case, as before, the Master Attendant is to adopt all the necessary measures to remove it.

By Order of the Marine Board.

CHAS. B. GREENLAW, Secretary.

Fort William, 24th January, 1832.

### REPORT ON KYOUK PHYOO HARBOUR.

Between the North end of Ramree Island and several small islands to the northward of it, there is a passage leading to the eastward; it affords a safe and commodious harbour for ships of the largest class:—The harbour is named Kyouk Phyoo, from a village which is on the N. W. part of Ramree, and may be interpreted white stone harbour. Commodore Sir John Hayes was the first who brought this harbour to the notice of Government, having visited it with part of the flotilla, in 1826.

The ingress and egress are easy, during the day, but not so by night, for besides the dangers that are immediately about the entrance of the harbour, the Terrible rocks, that are about ten miles to the westward of the Saddle Island being low, and some of them below the surface, make it very hazardous to run for harbour at such a time, and should Kyouk Phyoo become a place of great resort, a light of some sort will be indispensable. On the northern rock of the Terribles would be the most advantageous position for a light; but, I apprehend, the top will not afford sufficient space for a house, although it would only be necessary to erect a small one, as all that a ship could require, would be to know the position of the Terribles, and from thence how to direct her course towards the Pagoda-Rock; for I consider that, having passed the north end of Saddle Island, a ship will find the water smooth enough to anchor until morning. The Terrible Rocks are high enough to be discerned during day-light, at five or six miles from a vessel's deck of 12 feet high, and therefore any beacon placed on them to direct ships at that time is unnecessary.

The Harbour of Kyouk Phyoo is superior to Akyab, on account of its easy access at all seasons of the year, and the ease with which a ship can quit during the S. W. monsoon; whereas the mouth of the Aracan river is environed by a shallow bar, and ships must choose moderate weather to put to sea.

The tides in Kyouk Phyoo are very moderate, as it is only for three or four days on the springs that their velocity is between two and three miles per hour. The rise and fall of the water is between eleven and twelve feet, and it is high-water at full and change at nine hours.

The depth in some parts of Kyouk Phyoo harbour is inconveniently great, being 30 and 40 fathoms; but after getting to the eastward of the flag-staff point, there is a level anchoring ground with from 12 to 9 fathoms all over it.

The most convenient anchorage is with the flag staff bearing from W. by N. to W. N. W. distant about half or three quarters of a mile, in 10 fathoms at low water. A ship will then be about a quarter of a mile off the flat which lines the Ramree shore, and her communication with the shore, be quick. The flat extends about 250 yards off in some parts, and dries at low spring tides with 5 or 6 fathoms close to its edge. By anchoring nearer to the flag-staff, you will feel the eddies from the point and be unsteady.

About one and three quarter mile to the south east from the flag-staff, there is an inlet which branches off into several small creeks, running to the southward and westward, the inlet is shallow at its entrance, not having more than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  or 2 fathoms water, but it is deeper within, and a ship of three or four hundred tons may warp into it; but from the mangroves and swampy ground about the creek, it is an unhealthy looking place.

At 3 1-6 miles to the E. S. E. of the flag-staff is the north-east point of Ramree, and from the latter, a little more than a mile to the N. N. E. is the south point of Buffalo Island; between the two is Fletcher Haye's Straits, by which the communication is kept up with Ramree town, Sandoway, and Ayeng. I have not examined beyond the N. E. point of Ramree, but I see that Mr. Bowman's chart exhibits a great depth of water in the Strait.

There is a passage on the north side of Buffalo Island leading into Combermere Bay, but only fit for boats.

The islands which form the north side of Kyook Phyoo harbour, are small; and their general height is from one hundred to about three hundred feet; they are rocky and covered with jungle.

The north point of Ramree, where the cantonment stands, appears to be a dry and sandy soil; but from Prospect Hill I saw much jungle and swampy ground to the southward, which must affect the salubrity of the place. His Majesty's ship *Satellite*, with a view to trying the climate of Kyook Phyoo, remained in the harbour all June, July and August; it may be questioned, if such a trial is conclusive, since the height of the rains is not the sickly season; and every ship that may visit the port is not likely to be so well housed over, and the crew carefully preserved from exposure.

The coast of Arracan is generally unhealthy, as fevers prevail in some degree throughout the year. Kyook Phyoo is, I believe, one of the most healthy parts of the coast, but not exempted from the consequences of the monsoon breaking up in the neighbourhood of the Sunderbuns; therefore September and October will be found less healthy than at other seasons. Judging of the weather we experienced in February, I am of opinion, that convalescents from Calcutta, would find benefit by a visit to Kyook Phyoo from the beginning of January to the middle of April, at which time there is a fine sea breeze blowing daily from about 10 A. M. until 9 or 10 P. M. The weather is dry, and mornings clear, and free of the heavy fogs to which Akyab is subject.

The water is good although procured at wells, and poultry and fish are plentiful. Vegetables, from the place being so recently settled, are not so; we obtained some of the European kind from the gardens, which were good. The cattle are of a good size, and without doubt good beef might be had if they were taken care of.

The narrowest part of the harbour is from the Ramree shore to the south point of Direction Island, where it is 3,000 yards wide; and it is thereabouts that the Reliance Rock is situated, at 1,200 yards from the Ramree shore, and 1900 yards from the south point of Direction Island. The rock bears from the flag staff, N. 54° 4' W. distant 2150 yards and the northern outer buoy of the Entrance is on the same line of bearings, but is 5,570 yards from the flag-staff. The southern outer buoy, which is close to the reef that environs the N. W. point of Ramree, bears N. 76° 18' W.; from the flag-staff, distant 4,120 yards. The distance between the two outer buoys is 1-15 geographical mile, which is the width of the channel into the harbour.

The depth on the top of the Reliance Rock at low water is 1 1/4 fathom, and it is so sharp, that the lead will not lay on it. At about 100 yards to the south of the rock the depth is 5 fathoms, deepening to 14 in mid channel towards Ramree, and again shoaling to 5 or 6 close to the beach. On the north side, at about 200 yards from the rock, the depth is 6 fathoms, deepening very suddenly into 15; and in Mid channel, towards Direction Island, it is 26 fathoms, continuing in over-falls; so that within 200 yards of the south point of Direction Island, 40 fathoms will be found.

The northern outer buoy is placed a few yards from the west side of a ledge, the rocks of which are sometimes visible at low water. It bears S. 22° E. from the Pagoda Rock, distance 1 1/2 mile; and west from the south point of Direction



Island. The depth near the buoy is 17 fathoms and very irregular, deepening to 30 fathoms in mid channel, and shoaling to 8 fathoms near to the southern buoy.

There is a bluff point forming the northern extreme of the coast, distant about 5 leagues from Pagoda Rock, and bearing from it N. 18° 26' W. If entering the harbour, and the buoys are away, you must not open the Pagoda Rock clear of that extreme, until you have the flag-staff at Kyouk Phyoo bearing by compass E. by S.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. or until the south of Direction Island bears about E. by N., then steer in East until the flag-staff bears about S. E. when you may steer for the anchorage before mentioned.

The highest part of Saddle Island S. 86° 38' W. from Kyouk Phyoo flag-staff, distant 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  miles and from Pagoda Rock S. 41° 18' W. distant 4-5-10. miles; and when standing for the harbour, remember that the dangers extending from the north end for the Saddle Island, bear from the Pagoda Rock S. 57° 8' W. and from Kyouk Phyoo flag-staff N. 78° W.

There is a dangerous shoal in the channel between Saddle Island and the Terribles, named after the Irrawaddy steamer.

At about one mile to the north of it, the depth is 13 or 14 fathoms, and less than half a mile to the westward of it the depth is 9 fathoms. It shews rollers in fine weather and breakers in rough weather. It is situated west from the highest part of Saddle Island distant 3-6-10 miles,—S. 80° 28' E. distant 4-4-10 miles from the northern dry rock of the Terribles,—N. 68° 52' E. 4-8-10 miles from the middle group of the Terribles—N. 62° 18' E. distant 7 miles from the southern rock of the Terribles,—N. 70° 20' W. 4-8-10 miles from the Cape Island,—and S. 62° 18' W. 7-4-10 miles from Pagoda Rock. The depth between the shoal and the Terribles is 15 or 16 fathoms in mid channel.

There is a very conspicuous peak on an island in Combermere Bay, in latitude 19° 39' 41" North. When the peak is on the north point of the small range of islands forming the west side of Combermere Bay, it bears N. 38° 48' E. : that mark leads clear of the shoal to the westward at about half a mile from it. With the eastern brow of the same peak on with the aforementioned point, it leads 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  mile to the westward of the shoal, and the western brow on with the same point, leads directly on the shoal.

The Terribles are dangerous rocks, lying in a direction S. S. W.  $\frac{1}{4}$  W. and N. N. E.  $\frac{1}{4}$  E., forming three groups that are visible, and having some under water. The northern rock is the largest and appears to be about 15 or 16 feet high.

The middle group is about a mile to the S. S. W. of the northern rock, the southern group, consisting of several low rocks, is 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  miles S. S. W.  $\frac{1}{4}$  W. from the northern one: besides these, I saw a breakers about one mile to the southward of the southern group; and in the Flora breakers were seen 2 miles west, and half a mile north, from the northern rock, shewing that they are dangerous to approach within 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  miles of the dry rocks.

There is not a safe passage between the groups according to the report of Mr. Adams, although the space between the middle and southern rocks appeared to me wide and clear; but I did not pass through them; indeed, these rocks require a more particular examination than I was able to make at the time I was off them, as the safety of ships may depend on a correct knowledge of the dangers under water, and the depth into which they might stand at night. I once passed round to the westward of them, at about 3 miles distance, in 19 or 20 fathoms.

The latitude of the northern rock is 19° 26' 44" N. and longitude 93° 22' 15" East. It bears S. 35° 48' E. true from the south point of the western Bolonga, distant 28 miles, and S. 76° 20' W. distant 11 $\frac{1}{4}$  miles from the Pagoda Rock. When coming from the westward, the high peak in Combermere Bay is easily distinguished at 8 or 9 leagues, when it bears N. 49° 10' E. true bearings or N. E.  $\frac{1}{4}$  by compass, the north rock of the Terribles will be on the same bearing.

The Pagoda Rock is very conspicuous, as it is kept white-washed, and a small flag always hoisted on it. The true bearing of it, from Kyouk Phyoo flag staff is N. 42° 48' W. and the distance is 6 380 yards, or 4.13 miles.

10 altitudes of the sun, reduced to the meridian, made.....	19° 29' 14" 90	On the 8th of February, I observed
10 more.....	19° 29' 13" 40	the latitude of it with
10 more.....	19° 29' 10" 50	an artificial horizon,
Meridian altitude, .....	19° 29' 18" 30	and an instrument fixed on a stand, and
Mean latitude,.....	19° 29' 14" 30	N. made it in 19° 29' 14" 30 north

12 altitudes, reduced to the Meridian, made.....	19° 26' 22" 70	On the 9th of February, I observed
12 more, .....	19° 26' 22" 00	the latitude of Kyouk
Meridian altitude,.....	19° 26' 25" 20	Phyoo flag staff, and
Mean latitude,.....	19° 23" 30	N. made it 19° 26' 23' 30 north.

The flag staff is 5° 13' 15" East of Fort William flag staff, measured by many good chronometers; its longitude will be 93° 34' 13" east of Greenwich, admitting 88° 20' 57" east to be the longitude of Fort William flag staff.

The magnetic variation observed at Kyouk Phyoo, by a theodolite made by Troughton, was 2° 4' East.

There is a passage between Saddle Island and the smaller islands lying to the S. E. of it, named Knot and Cap Islands; it cannot be recommended unless buoyed off, when it might prove useful to a ship in the day time, by facilitating her departure when the wind is at W. N. W. instead of going round to the northward of Saddle Island.

Saddle Island is surrounded by rocks, extending about 1¼ mile from it to the north, and about 1 mile from its west side, and should be approached with care. When working out of Kyouk Phyoo I should (after passing the outer buoys), never stand further to the southward, than to bring the flag staff and southern outer buoy in one, so as to keep more in that part of the tide which sets out to the north of Saddle Island.

(Signed) DANIEL ROSS, Marine Surveyor-General.

By order of the Marine Board,

CHAS. B. GREENLAW, Secretary.

The 17th September, 1832.

**DANGERS OF THE SOUTH WESTERN COASTS OF AUSTRALIA.**

COMMUNICATED BY SIR JAMES STIRLING, R. N.

Maude's Reef, off King George's Sound about a quarter of a mile in diameter, centre in lat. 35° 13' S. long. 117° 57' ½ E. On Finder's chart, according to the followning bearings of the land:—

- From Bald Head, extremity..... S. W. b. S. by compass
- " Eclipse Island, summit..... E. S. E. "
- " Peak Head, summit..... S. ¼ E. "
- " Vancouver's Reef ..... S. S. W. ¼ W. "
- Sounding in 45 fathoms shelly sand, stones and coral, 2¼ miles to E. S. E. from Maude's Reef.
- " 44 fathoms, coarse sand and shells, 2¼ miles, S. E. 6. S. from ditto.
- " 47 fathoms, coarse speckled sand with coral, 2¼ miles, S. b. E. ¼ E. from ditto.

Apparently 3 or 4 fathoms on the shoalest part at low water, as the sea breaks upon it only at times, when the water is low, and a heavy sea running.

*Coventry Reef* off Cape Aeron bears from the N. W. extremity of Cape Peron, S. W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. (magnetic) distant about  $4\frac{1}{2}$  miles. It is small, and nearly awash, with apparently 7 to 10 fathoms all round.

From Sandown, on Garden Island, (some remarkable white sand hills, about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles from its south end) Coventry Reef bears S.  $18^{\circ}\frac{1}{2}$  W. (magnetic) distant 8 miles.

*Casuarina Shoal*,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  N. (magnetic) from N. W. point of Garden Island has 6 or 7 feet water on its shoalest part. It is situated on the five fathom bank westward of Garden Island, and has 10 fathoms water  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a mile to the eastward and  $\frac{1}{2}$  a mile to the westward of it.

*Seaward Reef*, with 6 or 7 feet water upon it, is a small patch of rocks on the five fathom bank above referred to, and is situated  $3\frac{1}{2}$  miles W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  N. by compass, from the north end of Carnac Island, or in a line between the S. W. end of Rottneest and the Haycock on Garden Island, and in a line with Kowboat Rock and Arthur's Head at the entrance of the Swan River.

Half a mile E. N. E. from Seaward Reef is a shoal rocky patch of 2 fathoms, with  $6\frac{1}{2}$  fathoms water between it and the reef.

*The Rambler*, (off Cape Leewin) reported to be a small cluster of rocks even with the water's edge, lying 12 or 15 miles W. S. W. by compass from the remarkable white sand patch on the coast 6 or 7 miles to the northward of the S. W. extremity of Cape Leewin.

*Note.*—Experience having more recently shewn, that no reef exists in the position pointed out, the Rambler is probably the same as the Geographer.

*Geographer Reef*, off Cape Leewin, bears S.  $27^{\circ}$  W. by compass from the body of the remarkable sand patch on the coast to the northward of Cape Leewin. N.  $55^{\circ}$  W. by compass from the largest St. Alonam Island, and N.  $67^{\circ}$  W. by compass, from a small dark coloured rock with a peaked summit, Geographer Reef appears to be about 6 miles off the nearest land, and has 20 to 24 fathoms water at the distance of one-sixth of a mile from its S. W., West and N. W. sides. Other reefs, partly dry, occupy a considerable portion of the space between it and the main; but the channels amongst them are probably foul and rocky. When the schooner *Eller* passed close to the reef on the 22d February 1835, the sea broke upon it only occasionally, when it appeared to be about  $\frac{1}{2}$  a mile in extent N. N. W. and S. S. E. and 200 yards wide. The sea was very little discoloured in its vicinity, and when not agitated, would prevent the danger being seen at less than a cable's length.

There may probably be less than 2 fathoms on some of its most elevated rocks.

*Pollock's Reef*, (off the Recherche Archipelago) bears S.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. by compass, distant 14 miles from the S. E. island of the Archipelago of Recherche. Lat. by Flinder's chart  $34^{\circ} 35'$  S. long.  $123^{\circ} 26'$  E.

Seen by the barque *Merope*, Captain Pollock, in March 1834, and supposed to extend 8 or 10 miles eastward from the above position; but as the wind was blowing fresh from the westward at the time, and it broke only in one place, the remainder was probably its wake or steam.

*Anchorage in Flinder's Bay* round the E. side of Cape Leeuwin. Best anchorage for ships appears to be in about 7 fathoms, stiff brown clay, with the flag-staff on barrack point W.  $\frac{3}{4}$  N, St. Alonam Island, S.  $\frac{1}{2}$  E. and extreme of the main laid S. W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. anchorage of H. M. S. *Sulphur*.

*Naturalists Reef*, off Cape Naturalist and Geographer Bay, appears to be accurately placed on the French chart 16 or 17 miles N.  $\frac{1}{2}$  E. by compass from the extremity of Cape Naturalist.

When seen from H. M. S. *Sulphur* on 31st October, 1831, its west end bore S.  $10^{\circ}$  W. (magnetic) when in a line with the highest land over Cape Naturalist.

and the ship's head was W. b. N. It consists of 3 patches of rocks extending about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  mile N. E. b. E. and S. W. b. W., with passages between them. Thirteen fathoms water at 1 mile north from the reef, swell not very great at the time, and not constantly breaking. Captain Hudson of the ship *Orelia*, saw this reef in 1830, and set in a line with the extremity of Cape Naturalist, bearing S. b. W. by compass; from which he considered it was distant 16 to 17 miles.

RULES FOR REGULATING LEAVE OF ABSENCE TO MEMBERS OF THE  
PILOT SERVICE, WHETHER ON ACCOUNT OF PRIVATE AFFAIRS,  
FURLOUGH, OR ON MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

1st The following revised rules for the grant of furlough and of leave of absence to the Cape of Good Hope and elsewhere beyond sea to Members of the Pilot service, approved and passed by the President in Council, to give effect to orders conveyed in a despatch from the honorable the Court of Directors, No. 5. of 1839 dated 27th March, are published for general information.

1st. The following rules have been established for Members of the Pilot service under the sanction of the Honorable Court of Directors.

Same as before.  
Introduced with reference to 9th paragraph of the Honorable Courts' letter, No. 5, of 1839, dated, 27th March 1839.

Pilots shall be allowed furlough, not exceeding three years after fifteen years actual service and to draw the same allowances as if absent on sick certificate, but no passage money will be allowed.

2d. When the public service does not require the presence of the whole establishment, a Pilot after 15 years actual service shall be allowed a furlough not exceeding three years receiving during such period the same allowance according to his rank as is hereinafter provided if absent in Europe on medical certificate, but he is not to receive any passage money.

Same as before.  
Pilots desiring to leave the presidency on account of ill-health for a period of 3 months, are to forward their application to the Marine Board, through the Master Attendant, with a certificate from the Marine Surgeon, and are entitled to draw their entire allowances during such absence, but if the leave exceed three months, the medical certificate is to be countersigned by one of the members of the Medical Board and the sanction of Government will be required.

3d. Members of the Pilot service whose state of health may require a voyage to sea or who may on that account desire to leave the presidency, shall submit application for the same through the Master Attendant to the Marine Board, forwarding with the application a certificate from the Marine Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon. The Marine Board may grant leave for any period not exceeding three months, and the party availing himself of it, may draw while absent on sick leave, his entire pay and allowances without deduction. If the leave solicited exceed the period of three months, the medical certificate must be countersigned by a Member of the Medical Board, and the sanction of Government will be required to enable the pilot to proceed to the Cape or elsewhere, under the following rules.



4th. Any member of the Pilot service, compelled by sickness duly certified to proceed to the Cape or elsewhere beyond sea within the limits of the honorable Company's charter, shall be entitled to draw for six months from the date of his leaving the presidency the entire pay and allowances of his grade in the Pilot service. After the first six months no Member of the Pilot service shall receive more than 7-8ths of the allowances of his rank.

Same as before. Allowances to Pilots compelled by sickness to proceed to the Cape or elsewhere beyond sea within the limits of the Company's charter; with passage money.

5th. Pilots authorized to proceed to England for the benefit of their health, will receive passage money and draw allowances, as heretofore, from the date of the vessel in which they embark leaving her Pilot for sea, as follows.

Same as before. Allowances and passage money to Pilots proceeding to England for the benefit of their health.

PASSAGE ALLOWANCE.

Branch Pilots.....	Sa. Rs.	1,434	5
Master ditto.....	"	956	14
Mate ditto.....	"	765	8
Senior 2d Mate.....	"	669	13
Junior 2d ditto.....	"	574	2
Volunteers.....	"	478	7

ALLOWANCES PAYABLE DURING SICK LEAVE IN EUROPE.

Branch Pilots.....	200	Sa Rs.	pr. month
Masters.....	90	"	ditto
First Mates.....	50	"	ditto
Second ditto.....	40	"	ditto
Volunteers.....	40	"	ditto

6th. Passage money will be granted in advance to Members of the Pilot service proceeding under medical certificate to the Cape of Good Hope or elsewhere, when they may be in actual need of such assistance, at the following rates, respectively, under the condition of repayment by instalments, to be settled in each instance by the Marine Board and submitted for the sanction of Government along with the application.

Branch Pilot.....	Rs.	500
Master ditto.....	"	400
Mate ditto.....	"	350
Senior 2d mate.....	"	320
Junior ditto.....	"	300
Volunteer.....	"	300

7th. Members of the Pilot service absent at the Cape or elsewhere, under the Rules for such absence, above stated, will be required to return to India at the end of six months from the date of their leaving Calcutta, unless they forward to the Marine Board a renewed certificate from the Colonial Surgeon, or other principal Medical officer of the place where they may be residing, stating that a prolonged residence is necessary for complete recovery.

Same as before. Pilots absent at the Cape or elsewhere, to return to India at the end of six months, or to forward a renewed certificate from the Colonial Surgeon, that a prolonged residence is necessary for complete recovery

8th. A Member of the Pilot service absent under the above rules, may, provided he forwards renewed medical certificate every six months, as required in the preceding rule, continue absent

Same as before. Pilots under the above rules may

continue to be absent for a period not exceeding two years, forwarding every six months, a renewed certificate and drawing his allowances either through his agent at Calcutta, or by a bill signed in the presence of a Magistrate of the place.

from India for a total period not exceeding two years, drawing during absence the allowances stated, either through his agents at Calcutta or by bill signed in the presence of a Magistrate at the place where he may be residing, and certified to be so signed on the date specified. The bills may be drawn in duplicate and will be payable to the order of the Pilot, provided however that no Pilot shall be allowed to benefit by this provision, unless he shall give security to such amount as may be sufficient to cover any refunds to which he may become liable in case of proceeding to Europe or of over receipt by agents.

9th. Any Member of the Pilot service who shall be absent beyond sea for a period exceeding two years, shall, from the date of the expiration of the two years, be considered as suspended from the service. It will remain to be decided upon his return at any subsequent date, whether he shall be restored or not accordingly as he shall be able to satisfy the Marine Board and Government, that he used all possible exertions to return within the time fixed, but failed to do so from causes beyond his control.

Same as before. Pilots absent beyond sea for a period exceeding two years, shall be considered suspended from the service, and it will be decided on their return whether they shall be restored or not.

## GENERAL RULE.

10th. Under the authority of the provisions contained in the latter part of clause I. A. N. I. Victoria Cap. 47, it is further provided in respect to all the above classes of officers, that if they embark with the permission of Government at any other presidency than their own, or at any other place or port in India, provided that it be not more distant from their station than the ports of their own presidency, the date for the commencement of the operation of the above rules for sick leave beyond sea, shall be that of actual embarkation at such place or port, and not that of leaving the frontier of their own respective presidency, and the same privilege in respect to the date of leaving India, will be granted to officers of the several services referred to, embarking at other presidencies or places in India, not more distant from their station than the ports of their own presidency, with the leave of Government previously obtained, for the purpose of proceeding to Europe on furlough or of retiring from the services altogether.

Same as before. The date of the commencement of the leave to officers, is to take effect from the day of embarkation.

11th. In the above rules no provision is made for the case of servants of the classes mentioned resigning the service after leaving their presidency with the permission of the Government in consequence of sickness. The case of such persons has been considered by the President in Council to require a new rule, which, under the terms of the act, requires to be submitted for the confirmation of the Hon'ble the Court of Directors before it can take effect. It is accordingly declared, that the security to be given by servants, as the condition of their drawing allowances while absent from their presidency, must provide for the case of such retirement, and the servants must bind themselves to refund the whole of the allowances so drawn, in case of their resignation and departure for Europe without previous return to their presidency, provided that the new rules to be established should require such refund.

Same as before. Officers are to give security to refund any amount that may be paid during their absence in case of their resignation or departure for Europe.

Published by order, &c.

(Signed) H. T. PRINSEP.

Secretary to the Government of India.

To CAPTAIN W. HOPE, Master attendant.

Sir,—I am directed by the Marine Board to forward for your information, and for communication to the members of the Pilot service, the accompanying rules as per margin, which have received the sanction of Government under date 17th ultimo.

1.—Pension rules for members of the pilot service, their widows and orphans.  
2.—Rules for regulating leave of absence to members of the Pilot service.

2d.—It does not appear to the Board to be necessary to make any remarks on the above documents, beyond requesting you to apprise the members of the Pilot service, that the withholding the reduced pay of individuals absent on medical certificates to the Cape or elsewhere, until their return, arises out of an act of Parliament, prohibiting payment of salaries to absentees on such occasions during the period of their absence.

3d.—Referring to the 3d pension rule, you will perceive, that it is necessary for the married members of the service to forward certificates of their marriage, and of the birth and baptism of their children, and for those who are now unmarried, to do the same on their marriage and the birth of their children, in each case within one month of the event occurring. Notices of the death of wives and children are likewise required to be forwarded within the same period.

4th.—With regard to the 6th pension rule, the Board do not purpose to make any alteration in the existing practice, viz., the production of a certificate of existence signed by a member of the pilot service not below the rank of Mate; and if these certificates are duly forwarded on the 1st of every alternate month, they will suffice; and in the case of widows and female orphans above the age of fifteen, if they are forwarded on the 1st of January, March, July and September, they will be sufficient, with the half yearly declarations of their not being married, which are required to be forwarded in May and November. The Board have been particularly anxious to make the arrangements in this particular as little burdensome and unpleasant to the parties as their duty to Government would admit.

5th.—In conclusion, I am directed, with reference to my letter to your address, under date 29th April last, No. 967, and its enclosure, to inform you, that the prospective reduction of pay from the sicca to the sonat rupee, is not, under the Orders of Government, to affect the existing incumbents of the pilot service on their promotion to higher rank, or in respect to their pensions, or the pension of their families, or the increase of pensions which female orphans now on the fund under 10 years of age will be entitled to after that age until they marry; but is to affect those only who hereafter enter the service and the families of such members. Such new members of the service will receive all their pay and allowances of every description in sonat rupees, their subscriptions to the pension fund will be made in the same number of sonat rupees as the present incumbents of the service pay in siccas, and their pensions and those of their widows and orphans, will be paid in the same currency.

I have, &c.

(Signed) C. B. GREENLAW, Secretary.

Fort William, Marine Board office, the 1st July, 1835.

### PENSION RULES FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE PILOT SERVICE, THEIR WIDOWS AND ORPHANS.

CONTRIBUTION.		1st—In consideration of a monthly contribution to the extent noted in the margin, by the pilots of the several grades towards a fund for pensionary
Branch Pilot.....	at Rs 40 per month each.	
Master.....	„ 20 „	
First Mate.....	„ 10 „	
Second Mate, and Volunteer.	„ 4 „	

support to their widows and orphans, the following pensions will be allowed by Government :—

Branch Pilot.....	Rs. 200	per month
Master.....	100	ditto
First Mate.....	60	ditto
Second Mate and Volunteer.....	30	ditto

## FAMILIES.

Widow of Branch Pilot.....	Rs. 100	ditto
„ Master.....	50	ditto
„ First Mate.....	30	ditto
„ Second Mate and Volunteer.....	15	ditto

## CHILDREN

Until 10 years of age.....	Rs. 14	ditto
Girls after 10 years until married.....	20	ditto
Boys until 15 years of age.....	12	ditto

2d.—Pilots are entitled to pensions at the above rates on medical certificate, by the Invaliding Committee composed of the Marine and Assistant Surgeons, and the Secretary to the Medical Board.

3d.—To entitle widows\* and orphans to the above pensions, pilots are to forward to the Marine Board, through the Master Attendant, certificates of their marriage, of the birth of their children, and of their baptism within one month after the occurrence thereof. Notices of death are in like manner to be forwarded to the Board through the Master Attendant.

4th.—No widow who may have been legally divorced or separated from her husband for adultery, or who at the period of her husband's demise may have quitted his protection and be living in a state of notorious adultery, though not divorced or separated from him by law, or who subsequently to her husband's decease, may be living in a notorious state of incontinence, nor any female orphan living in such state, shall be entitled to receive any pension under these rules.

5th.—If a widow pensioner marries, her pension is to cease during her coverture, but in the event of her again becoming a widow, she shall be re-admitted to the pension to which she was entitled during her first widowhood, unless her second husband shall have been a member of the pilot service, and have been at his death of a higher grade than her first husband, in which case she shall be entitled to the pension of the higher rank.

9th.—All pensioners under these rules are to make personal appearance at the Marine Board Office on the 1st day of every alternate month, or to afford such other proof of their existence as the Marine Board may from time to time require.

7th.—Widows and female orphans above the age of fifteen years, are required, to forward to the Marine Board Office declarations half yearly, in May and November, that they are not married, and that they have not been married at any intervening period. The declarations are to be countersigned by the Executor to the Estate of the deceased member of the pilot service, or pensioner, or by the guardian of an orphan, and by a member of the pilot service, certifying to the truth of the declaration to the best of their knowledge and belief. Forms of the declaration will be furnished on application at the Office of the Secretary to the Board.

\* Widows of pensioners married after the party becomes a pensioner, and the children of such marriages, are not entitled to pension, though, of course, all children born of mothers married prior to pension being granted, are so.



8th.—The several amounts of contribution and pension referred to in the above rules, will continue to be made in Sa. Rs. in the case of all present pensioners, and of all existing members of the Pilot service, and of their widows and orphans. Individuals joining the pilot service, after the 1st of July, 1835, will be paid their allowances of all descriptions in sonat rupees, their subscriptions will be levied in the same rupee, and pensions to themselves and their widows and orphans, will in like manner be paid in sonat rupees.

(Signed.) C. B. GREENLAW,

Secretary.

Fort William, Marine Board Office, the 1st of July, 1835.

## SALARIES OF THE MARINE DEPARTMENT.

### MARINE BOARD.

First Member.....	} included in Board of Customs, Salt and Opium.	
Second Member.....		
Accountant.....		
Secretary.....		Sa. Rs. 1,200
Pay master & store-keeper, Sa. Rs. 2,000		Marine Surgeon .... „ 600
Surveyor of Shipping..... 1,200		Assistant Surgeon .. „ 500
Marine Surveyor General..... 800		

### MASTER ATTENDANT'S DEPARTMENT.

Master Attendant..... Sa. Rs. 2,000	Third Assistant .....	333 5 4
Head Assistant ditto ditto .....	Head Clerk of the Bankshall	300
Second Assistant .....	Assistant to ditto.....	150

### STEAM DEPARTMENT.

Personal allowance..... Co's rs. 200	Store-Keeper .....	200
Controller..... Sa. Rs. 1,000	Chief Engineer.....	600
Correspondent and Registrar.... 300	First and second Assistants, each	350

### HARBOUR MASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

Harbour Master .....	Sa. Rs. 400	Harbour Master at Diamond	
Personal allowance .....	Co's Rs. 100	Harbour.....	100
Assistant to ditto.....	150	Magazine-Keeper at Moyapore	60

### PILOT ESTABLISHMENT.

Branch Pilots, per mensem Sa. Rs. 700		ADDITIONAL ALLOWANCE.	
Masters, .....	300	(When detached on Foreign Service.)	
First Mates, .....	156	Branch Pilots, per diem, Sa. Rs. 4	
12 Senior 2d Mates,.....	100	Masters.....	3
12 Junior 2d Mates, .....	80	Mates, .....	2
Volunteers,.....	60	2d Mates or Volunteers,.....	1

*Notes*—Pilots on now entering the service receive only Company's rupees.



# THE APPENDIX.

## PART VII.

### Post Office Regulations.

FORT WILLIAM,

GENERAL DEPARTMENT, 30TH AUGUST, 1837.

*Rules for the Management of the Post Office Department, passed by the Governor-General of India in Council, on the 30th August, 1837*

I. All existing rules, General Orders and Proclamations for the guidance of the Post Office Department of the different presidencies and settlements of India, as well as all circular orders of the heads of the departments, saving such as relate to dawk travelling and matters of account, shall cease to have effect from the 1st of October next; and the following rules and orders shall be substituted for the same, to be in force at all Post Office stations in any of the presidencies, settlements, or possessions of the Company, and to take effect from the abovementioned date.

All existing orders rescinded.

#### ESTABLISHMENT OF GENERAL AND PROVINCIAL POST OFFICES, RECEIPT OF LETTERS, &c.

II. There shall be a general Post Office at each of the towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, and Post Offices at such other places throughout India and in the settlements subordinate thereto; as the Governor-General of India in Council shall from time to time direct. The immediate charge of each General Post Office, and the control of the several Provincial Post Offices subordinate thereto, shall be vested in Post Masters General, each of whom shall respectively exercise his functions within such limits, as may be determined by the said Governor-General of India in Council, and the duties of the Provincial Post offices shall be severally conducted by subordinate officers to be styled "Post Masters." The Post Masters General at Madras and Bombay, and the Post Masters subordinate to them, shall be appointed by the Governors in Council of those presidencies respectively, and shall exercise their functions in subordination to the said Governors in Council. The Post Master General and Post Masters of the presidency of Fort William, shall be appointed by the Governor-General of India in Council, and shall exercise the functions under the direct control of the said Governor-General of India in Council.

General Post Offices.

And Post Offices where to be established.

And how to be supervised.

Post Master General and Post Master, by whom to be appointed.

III. The existing Post Masters General and Post Masters, and all existing officers of the Post Office department, shall continue in office until removed or otherwise directed, and shall

Existing Post Office authorities to remain in office until otherwise directed.

act in their respective offices, with the powers conferred by the Act No. XVII. 1837, and by these rules, in like manner as if they had been appointed specially under their provisions.

Receipts of letters, &c. for despatch by land or sea.

IV. Letters, papers and parcels shall be received wherever a Post Master or Post office writer is stationed, for despatch by land to every part of India or to Ceylon, and by sea to every part of the world with which there is a Post office communication; the latter unless superscribed for some particular ship, will be sent by the first vessel that sails direct to the country to which the letter is addressed, and if there be no vessel so proceeding direct to the place addressed, the letter shall be forwarded by such circuitous route as shall appear to the Post Master General or Post Master to afford the means of most speedy and secure transmission.

Receipt of letters for foreign countries via Great Britain or Ireland.

V. Letters, papers or parcels required to be transmitted to foreign countries via Great Britain or Ireland, must be addressed to the care of an agent or other person in the United Kingdom, by whom the foreign postage demandable at the London General or other Post office may be paid. That postage cannot be received in this country, and unless it be paid through an agent as above described, the letters are liable to be returned to India.

Payment of Postage on letters in India in advance optional.

Name of sender of a letter not to be required.

Newspapers and Parcels are not to be received "bearing postage", without name of sender.

VI. Letters intended for delivery in India, may be paid for in advance, or be sent bearing postage at the option of the sender; and the name of the sender of any such letter shall not be demanded at any Post office. But newspapers, printed paper or parcels, will not be received bearing postage, unless the sender shall give his name and address, in order that the regulated postage may be recovered from him, in case of such paper or parcel, being refused by the party addressed.

Payment of postage on "ship letters" outward, required in advance.

VII. Letters, papers or parcels, intended for despatch by sea, should be stamped or superscribed "ship," and ship postage must be paid in advance thereon, in addition to any inland postage to which they may be severally liable.

Letters to Ceylon to be paid in advance.

VIII. On letters, papers or parcels, intended for delivery in Ceylon, postage must be paid in advance to point Calimere, except in case of letters received for Ceylon from ship, which may be forwarded bearing postage. If letters for Ceylon are received from ship under cover to Residents in India, such letters superscribed "ship letters," and bearing postage as such, will be received for transmission to their destination in like manner as if received direct from the ship.

Excepting letters received from sea.

Letters from Ceylon to be charged postage.

IX. Letters from Ceylon will be charged inland postage from Point Calimere, or the place where the same are landed in India.

Table of distances to be hung up in Post Offices

X. The table of distances for calculation of postage shall, until otherwise ordered and duly notified, be the polymetrical table prepared under orders of the Governor-General of India in Council, by the committee for revising the Customs and Post office departments, and printed at the official gazette press at Calcutta. Copies of these tables shall be furnished for the use of the Post Master, and a complete set shall be kept open to inspection in every office for the receipt and delivery of letters. Further, the several Post Masters shall prepare for each and every such office



under their control respectively, a schedule framed from these tables in the following form, for exhibiting the rates of postage chargeable at every such office respectively, for the transmission of letters and parcels to every part of India; and a counterpart of every such table shall be submitted in duplicate by the Post Master for the approval of the Post Master General, of the presidency; and one copy, as approved and countersigned by the Post Master General, shall be returned for the use of the office for which it is framed; and the same with a translation or transcript in the vernacular language of the district, shall be hung up in the said office, and all postage dues shall be levied according thereto.

## FROM CALCUTTA TO

Names* of Post Office stations.	Distance.	Postage on single letter not exceeding 1 tolah weight.	Postage on single news paper not exceeding $3\frac{1}{2}$ tolahs weight.	Banghy postage on books, in open cover not exceeding 20 tolahs weight.	Postage on single banghy parcel not exceeding 50 tolahs weight.
	<i>Miles,</i>				
Agra,.....	794	12 annas.	3 annas.	9 annas.	
Ahmedabad, .	1219	1 rupee.	3 annas.	14 annas.	2-4
Ahmednugger, .	1033	15 annas.	3 annas.	12 annas.	3 rupees.
Ahtoor, .....	1232	1 rupee.	3 annas.	14 annas.	2-13.
Ajmere,.....					3 rupees.
Akyab.....					
Allahabad,....					
Alleppee, .....					
&c.					

XI. Letters, papers or parcels shall be received at any General or Provincial Post Office for delivery at the station itself within the ordinary range of delivery, and shall be charged postage according to the rate for distances not exceeding 20 miles.

Letters to be received at any station for delivery at such station.

XII. Every thing received by post from seaward, not exceeding 600 tolas in weight, shall be immediately forwarded to the party to whom it is addressed, either by letter or banghy post, according to its weight, unless it shall contain articles liable to custom duty, or unless instructions to the contrary have been received in writing at the Post Office. Parcels exceeding 600 tolas weight, shall be made over to the Collector of Customs for publication in his list of unclaimed packages.

Every thing received from sea to be forwarded to parties direct by letter or banghy post, according to weight.  
Exception.

XIII. Newspapers or other printed or engraved papers, packed in open covers or covers attested as containing law papers, accounts or vouchers only, or letters franked as on the public service respecting any of which there is reason to believe that the provisions of the Post Office act have been infringed, shall not be detained for examination at the despatching Office, but shall be forwarded marked "doubtful." The Post Master receiving such

Newspapers, &c. not to be detained for examination, but to be forwarded marked "doubtful."

\* For list of modified charges, see tables at end of the Regulations.

letters, &c. by the mail, will then be guided by Section XXX. of the Post Office act. But unless for the cause above-specified, all Post Office authorities are prohibited from detaining, except under Section XXIV. of the Post Office act, any letter, paper or packet received for delivery by post.

Letters, papers &c. sent by post to be weighed at office of despatch.

XIV. All letters, newspapers or other papers and packets received for despatch by post or banghy post, shall be weighed at the Post Office of despatch, and shall be stamped and marked single, double, &c., as the case may be, and shall have the postage to which they are severally liable, marked on them; which stamp or mark shall regulate the postage to be levied from the party concerned, whether the letter, paper, &c. be sent "paid" or "bearing postage." In order to obviate delay, service and free letters shall never be re-weighed prior to delivery, nor newspapers, except in case of suspicion. Banghy parcels shall, in all cases, be reweighed on delivery. The re-weighing of private letters prior to delivery, shall be at the discretion of the Post Master General or Post Master.

Letters on which postage has not been properly paid how to be dealt with.

XV. In the event of any letters declared, or required, by clauses VII. and VIII. preceding, or by clause LIX. following, to be post paid, or papers or parcels reaching any Post Office, on which it shall appear that the entire regulated postage, whether inland or ship, has not been paid, such letters, papers or parcels shall not be detained or returned to the sender, but shall be delivered or forwarded to their destination as the case may be, and the amount deficient shall be recovered from the party through whose negligence the under charge has occurred.

Examination of Post Office records not permitted to the public.

XVI. Persons not belonging to the department cannot be admitted into the interior nor permitted to examine the records of any Post Office without the special permission of the Post Master General or Post Master, to whom applications for information or redress must be made, either in person or in writing, by the party requiring the same.

#### HOURS FOR RECEIPT AND DELIVERY OF LETTERS, DISPATCH OF MAILS, &c.

General Post Office hours for receipt of letters, newspapers, and banghy parcels.

XVII. At each General Post Office, banghy parcels will be received every day, Sundays excepted, for despatch at the regulated postage from 10 A. M. till 4 P. M., newspapers daily till 5½ P. M. and letters also every day till 6 P. M., after which hours respectively they will be received till 6¾ P. M. on payment of an extra half rupee each, as a fee for the trouble of re-sorting and repacking the mails, which fee shall be distributed, at the discretion of the Post Master General, amongst the Post Office servants, on whom the additional labour may fall, to be paid by the sender, whether the letter, paper or parcel be forwarded "bearing postage" or "paid"

General Post Office receiving houses' hours for receipt of letters.

XVIII. At the Receiving Houses established at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, or at any Receiving Houses which are or may be similarly established at other large stations, letters, papers and packets not exceeding 12 tolas in weight, will be received daily from 11 A. M. to 4 P. M. for transfer to the General or Sub-Post Office, as the case may be. No extra postage shall be leviable thereon.

XIX. At Provincial Post Offices, banghy parcels and newspapers, will be received for despatch, at the ordinary rates of

postage, from 10 A. M. till 4 P. M., and letters till 5 P. M., after which hours respectively they will be received till 5½ P. M. on the sender paying an extra half rupee each, to be appropriated as provided in clause XVII.

Provincial office hours for receipt of letters, newspapers and banghy parcels.

XX. Although all Post Offices will be open, for receipt of letters, papers and parcels as above, official references shall be made to Post Office authorities only between the hours of 11 and 5, Sundays excepted.

Office hours for reference, &c.

XXI. At each General Post Office there shall be two deliveries daily, the first delivery not to be later than 10 A. M. and the other at 3 P. M., at which hours respectively the peons shall quit the office with the letters, &c. entrusted to them. All letters, papers or parcels received from 3 P. M., till 9 A. M., shall be sent out at the first delivery, and all from 9 A. M. to 3 P. M. at the second delivery, and mails received after 3 P. M. shall not be opened till the following morning, except in case of public emergency, of letters, papers or parcels received from seaward.

General Post office delivery of letters, &c.

XXII. At Provincial Offices, the delivery of letters, papers and parcels must depend upon the hour of the arrival of the mails at each station, after which they shall be delivered with all possible despatch.

Provincial Offices, delivery of letters, &c.

XXIII. The delivering peons are prohibited from delivering letters, papers or parcels out of the usual course, and without immediate payment of the exact amount of postage; and they are not bound to give change. Should they be subject to detention, they are not to deliver the letters, papers or parcels, but to return them in the evening to the Post Office, for future delivery.

Immediate payment of postage required.

N. B. Under the provisions of section III. Act XXI. 1835, copper coin is not a legal tender in payment of any demand except for fractions of a rupee.

XXIV. Whatever postage is marked on a letter, paper, or parcel, must be paid at once on delivery, after which any complaint of overcharge, will be duly attended to. In all complaints of overcharge or unnecessary delay in delivering letters, papers, or parcels, the covers or envelopes, bearing the Post Office stamp, must be presented for inspection; and as all Post Office peons wear a badge regularly numbered, when any complaints are preferred against any individual, the number of the badge should be specified.

Complaints how to be preferred.

XXV. From each General Post Office the mails shall be despatched daily at 8 P. M., and the banghies as soon after as possible.

General Post Office despatch of mails.

XXVI. At Provincial Post Offices, the packets shall be made up at 5 P. M. for all mails to be despatched in the course of the night; but for mails which usually pass in the course of the day, the packets shall be made up half an hour before the expected arrival of such mails, which are in no case to be subjected to any detention. Notice of the hour at which each packet is closed, shall be hung up outside the office, both in English and in the language of the district, after which hour, letters, papers or parcels received, shall not be forwarded till the following day.

Provincial Post Offices, despatch of mails.

Letters, &c. damaged not to be received.

XXVII. The Post Master at any station or person in charge of the Office, shall have power, however, to refuse letters, papers or parcels bearing the appearance of having been opened and re-closed or otherwise improperly dealt with, unless the writer or sender thereof shall attest with his full signature, that they were sent in that state.

Post offices not to receive valuables for despatch by post.

XXVIII. In order to protect as far as possible the public mails from the chance of robbery, officers in charge of Post Offices, shall not knowingly receive money, bullion, precious stones or jewels for despatch, either by letter or banghy post.

Letters once received in any Post Office, not to be returned.

XXIX. Letters once delivered into any Post Office cannot be recalled by the sender, under any circumstances whatever. But newspapers and parcels may be recalled, on the person claiming the return of the same, satisfying the Post Master that he was the sender thereof, and on his paying the postage, which would have been due on such paper or parcel, if forwarded.

But papers and parcels may be recalled by the sender.

Forward letters or parcels to what postage liable.

XXX. "Forward letters" or parcels, i. e. those which follow the persons addressed from station, to station shall be considered as so many fresh despatches, and shall be liable to postage as such, from each station, whence they are forwarded in succession. But newspapers, which follow persons in like manner, and letters forwarded to officers and persons marching with corps and detachments on duty, shall not be deemed to be a fresh despatch, or be chargeable with fresh postage beyond the maximum rate as leviable thereon, unless the former shall have been opened. Letters and parcels also forwarded to corps or detachments on march, by any cross or temporary dawki, shall not be charged separately for the increased distance.

Post Office not bound to give change.

XXXI. The servants at the several Post Offices are not bound to give change to parties sending or receiving letters in any case.\*

Receipts, if required, must be presented along with letters, &c.

XXXII. Receipts will not be granted for letters, papers, or parcels received at any Post Office for despatch, unless they are presented ready written, either in books, or in separate slips of paper along with the letters, papers or parcels. Receipts so presented, will be duly stamped in all cases, and will also have the weight, whether single, double, &c., and the amount of postage, noted on them, when the postage is paid in advance.

Address of parties.

XXXIII. In order to obviate as far as practicable all delay, or mistakes in the delivery of letters, it is particularly recommended, that all persons arriving at or quitting any station, of changing their residence at the same, will send to the Post Office a notification thereof in writing.

### SHIP AND HARBOUR LETTERS.

Rates of Steam postage to be charged on letters sent overland by Government steamers.

XXXIV. With reference to section XIII. of the Post office act, Steam Postage shall be levied on all letters, papers or packets sent or received by any Government steamer conveying an overland mail to, or from the Red Sea or Persian Gulf, not franked

\* See also note to clause XXIII.



or otherwise entitled to pass free of postage, at the following rates:—

*Scale of Steam Postage on letters, law papers, newspapers, printed papers or parcels respectively\**

LETTERS.		LAW PAPERS, ACCOUNTS AND VOUCHERS,		NEWSPAPERS OR PRINTED PAPERS OR PARCELS.	
Single.	Double.	Single.	Double.	Single.	Double.
Not exceeding 1 tolah wt.	Not exceeding 2 tolahs wt.	Not exceeding 3½ tolahs wt.	Not exceeding 1 tolah wt.	Not exceeding 6 tolahs wt.	Not exceeding 12 tolahs wt.
Rupee. 1	Rupees. 2	Rupee. 1	Rupees. 2	Annas. 8	Rupee. 1
Single postage being added for each additional tolah weight.		Single Postage being added for every 3 additional tolahs wt.		Single Postage being added for every 6 additional tolahs weight.	

XXXV. On the arrival of any ship or vessel off any British Indian port, a printed notice, under the signature of the Post Master General or Post Master of the port or station, shall be delivered to the commander by the first boat despatched to board the vessel, according to the requisition of which the commander shall proceed to dispose of such packets as he may have on board, as directed in section XV. of the Post Office act; a copy of which clause shall be communicated to the said commander.

Notice to arriving vessels for disposal of packets.

XXXVI. The Post Master General or Post Master of the port or station, shall grant receipts for mail packets that may be delivered to any officer or person under his requisition; and if, after delivery so made, the packet be lost before it reach the Post Office, the commander shall equally be entitled to a receipt, in discharge from all responsibility for the same.

Receipts to be granted for packets.

XXXVII. The Master Attendant or such other officer as may be directed by Government, shall furnish the Post Master General with early intimation of the intended departure of all vessels to Europe, the Mauritius, Australia Cape of Good Hope, St. Helena, the Red Sea, Persian Gulph, China or any eastern settlements; and the Post Master General shall cause a list\* of those vessels for which packets are open, to be published weekly in the Official Gazette of his own presidency.

Master Attendant to notify intended departure of all vessels.

\* Vide from A. Post Master General to publish weekly.

XXXVIII. The Post Master General shall also cause to be published weekly in the Official Gazette of the presidency, a notice\* of the several dates up to which packets have been despatched by each vessel that may have left the port.

Post Master General to publish weekly notice of packets despatched.

\* Vide form B.

XXXIX. Letters, papers or parcels to places on the coast, to which the means of conveyance by land are provided, will be received for transmission by sea, at the usual rates of ship postage, if they are indorsed "ship"

Receipt of letters for despatch to places in India by sea.

\* For list of modified charges, see tables at end of the Regulations.

**XL.** Persons despatching letters, papers or parcels from out-stations, for transmission by sea, will, on application at the Post Office of despatch, after the lapse of a sufficient period, receive stamped acknowledgments of their receipt at the General Post Office.

Ship letters despatched from out stations to be acknowledged.

Letters received at Post Office for parties who may have sailed from India, to be returned to the sender.

Harbour letters not to be charged with ship postage.

Imported newspapers, pamphlets, &c.

**XLI.** Letters, papers or parcels addressed to any person who may have sailed for Europe or elsewhere, shall be immediately returned to the sender, unless instructions have been received for their delivery to some third party on the spot or elsewhere.

**XLII.** Letters addressed to any person serving or residing on board a ship in any British India port, will be delivered and charged as if addressed to residents on shore at such place, and in like manner letters may be despatched by such persons from on board ship without being charged with ship postage, provided they be certified by the sender to be "harbour letters."

**XLIII.** Newspapers, pamphlets, &c. will not be received for delivery on the terms prescribed in table 3, schedule A., for imported newspapers, pamphlets, &c., except direct from the ship in which imported.

### PUBLIC DESPATCHES, EXPRESSES AND FRANKING RULES.

Public despatches to be compactly made up.

**XLIV.** All public despatches are to be made up in the most compact form possible, and whenever two or more letters are despatched from any one office, to the same individual by the same day's post, they are to be put up under one cover, provided they do not in the aggregate exceed 12 tolas weight.

When bulk of mails exceed regulated weight, what packets to be kept back.

Private letters, except large ship letters, never to be kept back.

**XLV.** When the number of letters received at any Post Office, shall cause the weight of a mail to exceed the regulated weight, the Post Master General or Post Master, is authorized to keep back a proportion of the heavier public despatches till the following day. But private letters, except in cases of bulky letters from sea, and public letters marked "despatch," shall not be so kept back.

Expresses,

**XLVI.** Despatches to be transmitted by express, must bear on the face of them the words, "by express," and the signature in full of the officer sending them.

Public officers to employ them sparingly under penalty.

**XLVII.** As the employment of expresses interferes with the celerity and regularity of the ordinary mails, and is attended with expense, public officers are enjoined to employ them as sparingly as possible, and any public officer despatching an express, when the exigency of the public service does not in the opinion of the authority to whom he is subordinate require it he will be held answerable for the expense attending that method of transmission. Public expresses from a General Post Office, can be ordered only through a Secretary to Government.

Expresses for private persons.

**XLVIII.** Expresses may be employed by private individuals at the discretion of the Post Master General or Post Master applied to, on a payment being made at the rate of 4 annas per mile in advance.

Secretaries to Government only to stop mails.

**XLIX.** No public officer shall detain mails except a Secretary to Government acting by order, nor shall a Post Master delay the despatch of mails at the requisition of any other public officer, except in a case of emergency, duly certified, nor shall any public officer stop or open mails in transit, except under similar emergency, to be reported immediately to the nearest Post Master.

L. Letters directed to native officers or men of their regiments or detachments, shall be delivered to an orderly or any other fit person who may be deputed by the officer commanding the regiment or detachment to receive the same; but letters on which postage may be due, shall not be delivered unless the postage be first paid.

Commanding officers to receive letters for their own regiments.

LI. Letters from commissioned native officers and non-commissioned officers, privates and others borne on the returns of His Majesty's or the Honorable Company's army, including guides, lascars, and men of the regular corps of dooly bearers, shall pass free of postage when not exceeding single weight, and containing no enclosures other than bills of remittances, superscribed with

Soldiers' letters to pass free under what restrictions.

FROM OF DIRECTION AND FRANK FOR SOLDIER'S  
OR SEPOY'S LETTER.

From Hussau Khan, Sepoy, D. Troop 1st Lt. Cy.
To Mahomed Khan, 6th N. Infantry, Meerut.
A. B. Comg, 1st Lt. Cy.

the names and rank of the sender, and directed in English according to the annexed form, in addition to any direction they may bear in any native language. Such letters must be franked by the commanding officer of the regiment or detach-

ment, who shall adopt the most effectual measures in his power to satisfy himself that the same are bonâ fide from the parties whose names are superscribed thereon, that they contain no enclosures except remittance bills; for which purpose they shall be brought open, and after being franked, shall be closed in presence of the commanding officer, who shall send them to the nearest Post Office by an orderly or other trusty person.

LII. The number of letters of commissioned native officers, non-commissioned officers and privates, entitled to be franked, shall not exceed daily one per troop or company.

Number of such letters restricted to one per company.

LIII. Letters from petty officers and seamen in his Majesty's ships, or the Indian Navy, are entitled to the privileges specified in clause LI.

Seamens' letters to be treated as soldiers' letters.

LIV. Letters from wives of European soldiers, addressed to their husbands, shall be permitted to be franked by officers commanding stations, posts, or depôts.

Letters of European soldiers' wives to be franked in certain cases.

LV. Letters received from Europe by ship addressed to European soldiers in India, shall be forwarded free of postage, although they may not be franked, provided they do not exceed the weight of three totals. But newspapers, packets or parcels so received, will be subjected to postage.

Letters from Europe to soldiers to pass free under what restrictions.

LVI. In the event of any public emergency rendering it necessary for any public officer not included in the list of those entitled to frank, contained in a subsequent clause, to communicate with any authorities on the public service, such letters shall be entitled to pass free, if superscribed as follows: "I declare the contents of the enclosed are exclusively on the public service," and signed with the name and official designation of the writer. This privilege is, however, restricted to communications addressed to the nearest political officer or magistrate, or officer Commanding,

On emergent service, letters, although not franked, to be forwarded free to certain authorities.

or the Adjutant General, or any Secretary to Government.

Letters franked not according to form, to be charged with postage.

But post office authorities to have direction to remit the same.

LVII. All franked letters which do not correspond in every respect with the several provisions of the Post Office act, or of these rules, will be charged with postage, but the Post Master General or Post Master, shall have power to remit the same, in cases where the contents of the letters are proved to his satisfaction to have been bona fide on the public service.

N. B. The franks of Members of Parliament will not exempt letters from India postage.

Person addressed to satisfy post Master General, &c., that the letter is a service letter.

LVIII. Postage charged in the first instance, will be remitted, on the officer addressed satisfying the Post Master General or Post Master, that the communication received is exclusively on the public service.

Letters addressed to public officer on private affairs, to be post paid.

LIX. Letters which individuals address on their private affairs to any Government officers, must be sent "post-paid," and this rule is to be understood to include letters transmitting bills of exchange, promissory notes, receipts, Government securities, &c, to the accountant General, Government Agent, or other public officer; but this practice shall be reversed, when public officers write letters on such subjects to individuals, on which occasions they shall superscribe on the envelopes with their official signatures, the words "bearing postage."

Official gazettes, required for reward to pass free.

LX. Official gazettes shall be exempted from postage when forwarded officially to any public officers under authority of Government. The list of such public officers will be kept by the superintendent of the gazette, and may be inspected at any time by the Post Master General or Post Master of the station.

Letters to and from Governors of foreign European settlements, to pass free.

LXI. With reference to the provisions of section XXIX. of the post Office act, the Governors of the foreign European settlements in India in amity with His Majesty, shall be permitted to receive and send throughout India all letters, papers, or packets by letter post, free of postage, subject to such restrictions as may appear expedient to the Governor-General of India in Council. But parcels sent by banghy post to or from any such authorities, shall be chargeable with postage.

Private letters, notes or memoranda, not to be forwarded under "service" covers

LXII. The privilege of franking the correspondence of their respective offices or departments on the public service, has been granted to public officers, agreeably to the provisions explained in the headings of the several lists appended; and it is to be distinctly understood, that no public officer is permitted to send or receive under any cover, franked with the word "service," any private note, letter, or memorandum, not relating to the business of their respective offices or departments. All service letters, packets and parcels must be addressed according to the subjoined form.

Adt. Genl.'s Office.	Service.
Lt. Col. A. B., 1st Regt. Lt. Cavalry,	
J. H. B. Ass. Adj. Genl.	Cawnpore.



*The signature and designation of the franking officer being written in full*

## LIST NO. I.

*Parties authorized to frank all letters, packets and parcels, bona fide on the public service, relating to the business of their respective offices or departments.*

## CIVIL DEPARTMENT.

- Accountant General or Deputy Ditto
- Accountant, Military or Revenue.
- Agents Political, or Agents to the Governor-General.
- Agents for Governor of Ceylon " On His Majesty's service."
- Agents for victualling and purchasing stores for H. M. squadron in India, " on His Majesty's service.."
- Civil Auditor.
- Collectors of Customs and Deputy Collectors of Customs.
- Collectors and Magistrates.
- " Sub or deputy and Joint magistrates.
- " Assistants and Magistrates having special charge.
- Colonial Secretary, Ceylon.
- Commercial Residents.
- Commissioner of Governor of Mysore.
- " Secretaries and Assistants.
- Commissioners of Circuit and Revenue and their Covenanted Assistants.
- " Special.
- " for Carnatic claims.
- Governor, Prince of Wales' Island.
- Judges of Sudder Dewanny and Foujdary Adawlut or of Provincial courts of Appeal, when on circuit or deputation *only*.
- Judges Session and Zillah.
- " Assistant.
- Law commission—Members and Secretary.
- Members of Boards or commissioners, when on circuit or deputation *only*.
- Mint Masters.
- Opium Agents and Deputies ditto.
- Post Master General.
- Post Master.
- Deputy Post Master at a General Post Office.
- \* Private Secretary to the Governor-General or to any Governor of any Presidency, or to the Lieutenant Governor, N. W. P.
- Registrars to Sudder Adawlut, Courts of Appeal or Zillah courts.
- Resident at Foreign courts.
- Resident councillors, at Singapore and Malacca.
- Salt Agents.
- \* Secretaries to Government, or to the Lieutenant-Governor, N. W. Provinces.
- " Deputies or Assistants.
- Secretaries to all Boards commissions or committees appointed by Government.
- Sub Treasurer.
- Sudder-Ameens.
- Superintendent of Botanical Gardens and Government plantations.
- " or Chief Magistrate of police.
- " of Government Lithographic Press.
- " of Stamps.
- " of Stationery, or clerk to stationery committee.
- " for Suppression of Thuggee.
- " Assistants.

\* This officer to frank the letters of petty officers, non-commissioned officers, soldiers, seapoys and seamen, who may be patients in hospital.

**Warehouse-keeper.**

Deputy.

Deputies and covenanted Assistants in offices in absence or by order of their principals.

**MARINE DEPARTMENT.**

Commanding officers of his Majesty's ships or of Indian Navy.

Comptroller of Government steamers.

Marine Surveyor.

Superintendent of Indian Navy.

Assistant Superintendent of Ditto.

Secretary to Naval Commander-in-chief.

" to Marine Board.

**ECCLESIASTICAL DEPARTMENT.**

Archdeacon.

Moderator of the Kirk Session.

Registrar to Archdeaconry, in absence of Archdeacon.

**MILITARY DEPARTMENT.**

Adjutant General of King's or Company's troops.

" " Deputy.

" " Assistant, or Deputy Assistant, of divisions, forces, or artillery.

Agent for army clothing.

Auditor General.

Brigadiers.

Commanders of forces or stations.

Commanding officers of corps or detachments.

Commissary General.

" " Deputy.

Commissariat senior executive officer at the presidency or at out-stations.

Commissaries of Ordnance,

" " Deputies, being commissioned officers.

Director of artillery depôt of instruction.

Engineers, chief.

\* Letters to these authorities on the public service superscribed as such shall be delivered at their offices without demand of postage.

Engineers, civil or civil architect.

" Executive, or executive officer.

" Inspecting, or superintending.

Fort or Town Major.

Fort or cantonment, or line Adjutant, or station staff.

General officers on the staff.

Judge Advocate General—Horse Guards.

Judge Advocate General

" " Deputy of divisions.

Majors of Brigade.

Pay Master and Deputy Pay Masters of divisions, of stations, or of stipends.

Persian Interpreter to the Commander-in-chief.

President of Prize committee, or Prize Agent—superscribed " prize papers."

Quarter Master General of King's or Company's troops.

" " Deputy.

" " Assistant, or Deputy Assistant, of divisions or forces.

\* This officer to frank the letters of petty officers, non-commissioned officers, soldiers, seapoys and seamen, who may be patients in hospital.

Secretary Military, to Governor-General or Governor.

“ “ to Commander-in-Chief.

“ to all Boards, Commissions or Committees appointed by Government.\*

“ Superintendent of Canals and Bridges.

“ of Family payments and pensions.

“ of gun carriages.

“ of gunpowder.

“ of public buildings.

“ of roads.

“ of trigonometrical survey.

“ of Supervisor of the stud establishment.

Surgeon General.

“ “ Deputy or commissioned assistants.

Deputies and commissioned subordinates in offices in the absence or by order of their principals.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Apothecary to the Company, or medical store-keeper.

Inspector General of His Majesty's hospitals.

“ “ Deputy.

Secretary to Medical Board.

Superintending or Staff Surgeon.

Surgeon General Hospital.\*

FUNDS AND SOCIETIES

The Secretaries of  
The Civil and Annuity Funds,  
Military Funds,  
Medical Funds,  
King's Military Fund.

} of all three  
presidencies,

} To the members of the service  
for the benefit of which the  
fund is instituted, on the  
affairs of the fund, super-  
scribed "fund service."

The Secretaries of  
Military Orphan Society, in Bengal,.....  
Military Male Asylum, at Madras,.....  
and Charity for relief of Soldiers' Wives, at  
Bombay.....

} To all persons on the affairs of  
the fund, superscribed as  
above.

Letters to the address of the Secretaries of these funds on the service of the fund, may be franked by the senior civil or military authority of the station.

No religious or literary society shall have the privilege of sending or receiving letters free, nor any charitable society, other than the established funds of the public servants above specified, shall have the privilege of sending or receiving letters free. But when these societies may desire to forward letters free, to particular persons or under any peculiar circumstances, the letters or parcels may be submitted to the Chief Secretary or Secretary to Government in the General Department, who will exercise, under the orders of Government, a suitable discretion in forwarding them under his public frank.

LIST No. II.

Parties authorized to frank letters *bonâ fide* on the public service, relating to the business of their several offices or departments, but only within their respective districts or divisions, or to the authorities named in the margin—

- |                                |   |   |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Chaplains at out-stations..... | } | To Archdeacon, or to the Registrar of the Archdeaconry. |
| Clerk of the Crown,.....       |   | To Judges and Magistrates at out-stations.              |
| Engineer officers,.....        | } | To their immediate superior or Chief Engineer.          |

\* The officer to frank the letters of petty officers, non-commissioned officers, soldiers, sea boys and seamen, who may be patients in hospital.

\* Collectors and other authorities will be careful to see that this privilege is not abused

Garrison Surgeons.....	}	To Superintending Surgeons of their own divisions.
Lottery Agents.....		To Superintendent of Government Lotteries.
Lottery-Superintendent of Government or Secretary to Lottery Committee	}	To Lottery Agents, Collectors and Pay-Masters, on the business of the Lottery.
Master Attendant, Calcutta, ....		To authorities at Diamond Harbour, Kedgerree or other stations down the river.
Mathematical instrument maker to Government,.....	}	To the Surveyor or Deputy Surveyor General.
Medical officer, Neilgherries,.....		Within range of the hills.
Native Revenue, Judicial and Police servants and Post Office writers.**	}	To the European and native authorities with whom they may have to correspond on the public service within their respective districts.
Patrolling Officers of Customs,....		To their immediate superior or to the nearest Magistrate.
Revenue Surveyors, Surveyors, Assistant Surveyors and their Subordinates.....	}	To Surveyor General, Deputy or Assistant Surveyor General, Collector of district, or Pay Master of division, or General Officer Commanding, or Chief Engineer.
Secretary and Treasurer, Government Bank, Madras.....		To Collectors of districts, and Pay Masters of divisions.
Steam Agents,.....	}	To the comptroller of Government Steamers,—but, when corresponding with one another, their communications must be sent in open covers like newspapers.
Subordinates with Trigonometrical Survey,.....		To the Superintendent of trigonometrical survey.
Superintendents of chowkies and other subordinate officers of the Salt Department,.....	}	To Salt Agent, Judge, Collector, or Magistrate of the district, or Superintending authority.
Superintendent of Telegraphs.....		To Secretary Marine Board or to his own officers.
Surveyors under civil engineers,.....	}	To their immediate superior, or Collector of district.
Telegraph Department—European Assistants.....		To Superintendent of Telegraphs.
Vaccinators.....	}	To Superintendent General of Vaccination.
Vaccinators—on Deputation only...		To Secretary Medical Board, Superintending Surgeon, or collector of district where employed.
Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers of Commissariat Department, in charge of public cattle.....	}	When absent from Stations, transmitting their returns to their own immediate superior, or to the Quarter Master General, or to Assistant or Deputy Assistant Quarter Masters General of divisions or forces.
Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers of Ordnance Department, in charge of stores.....		When absent from stations, reporting to Officers Commanding or to Secretary Military Board.







A. B.

General Post Office, December 26, 1837.

Post Master General,

Council Chamber, Fort William, 30th

H. T. PRINSEP,

August, 1837.

Secretary to the Govt. of India

The following rules for stamping letters have been submitted to the Governor-General of India in council, and being approved, are appended for the guidance of the officers of the department.

## RULES FOR USING POST OFFICE STAMPS.

All letters and packets whatever (save and except newspapers and ship and steam letters, hereafter specially provided for,) received at any Post Office in India for despatch by post, whether free or post paid, or liable to postage, as the case may be, are to be marked with the appropriate stamp, bearing the name of such office of despatch, and when slide stamps are not provided, when the date of the month and year forms part of the stamp itself, the said date must be entered in writing across the middle of the face of the stamp. If the letter or packet received for despatch be post-paid or bearing postage, the amount of postage so paid or due, must be entered in writing on the face of the stamp, after the word "paid" or "bearing," as the case may be.

2. All letters and packets whatever, received at any Post Office by post for delivery at such office, are in like manner to be stamped with the appropriate office stamp, and marked with the date of the month and year; but the amount of postage, paid or due, is not to be entered on the stamp of delivery, as the stamp of despatch regulates the levy of postage.

3. The stamp for all service, soldiers or other free letters or packets, is an oval  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch long by 1 inch wide, bearing the name of the office and the word "free," and must be stamped red.

4. The stamp for all letters or packets, on which postage has been paid, is an oblong,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch long by 1 inch wide, bearing the name of the office and the word "paid," and must also be stamped red.

5. The stamp for all letters or packets, on which postage has not been paid in advance, is an oblong,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch long by 1 inch wide, bearing the name of the office and the word "bearing," and must be stamped black.

6. Forward letters or packets, i. e., those which follow a party addressed from station to station, are to be stamped at each office of fresh despatch, and marked with the additional postage due on such fresh despatch.

7. When a letter exceeds in weight a single tola, its weight, double, treble, &c., must be entered in writing on the face thereof, and on bulky parcels, the exact weight must in all cases be entered in writing on the same.

8. All service, soldiers or other free letters or packets received from seaward at any General Post Office, are to be stamped with the ship letter free stamp. This stamp is circular,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch in diameter, bearing the name of the General Post Office, the date of the month and year and the words "ship letters free," and must be stamped red.

9. All other letters or packets received from seaward at any General Post Office, are to be stamped, if received by ship, with the ship letter bearing stamp, and, if by a Government steamer, with the steam letter bearing stamp. The former is a square stamp,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch in diameter, bearing the name of the General Post Office, the date of the month and year, and the words "ship letter bearing." The latter is an octagonal stamp of similar dimensions, but with the words "steam letter bearing." Both these stamps must be stamped black.

10. At the several stations where newspapers are published in India, newspaper stamps are provided, with which all newspapers received at such stations for despatch, will be appropriately stamped,\* whether free, paid or bearing, as the case may be, and the postage paid or due, as the case may be, marked on the same either by the stamp or in writing. At offices of delivery, where newspaper

\* if "free" or "paid,"—if "bearing," black.

stamps may not be provided, newspapers will be marked with the usual office stamp, in like manner as other packets.

II. At General Post Offices all letters or packets required to be delivered at the morning delivery, are to be marked with the A. M. stamp in black ink, and those at the afternoon delivery, with the P. M. stamp in red ink.

Published by order of the Right Honorable the Governor-General of India in Council.

H. T. PRINSEP, Secretary to Government,

NOTICE.

The following list of Post Office Stations, in the Bengal and North Western Provinces, is published for the information of the public:—

*Post Office subordinate to the Post Master General of Fort William*

Agra	Cawnpore
Ajmere	Chundernagore
Akyab	Chirra Poonjee
Allahabad, (or Coel)	Chittagong
Allynuggur (or Mogulseria)	Chunar
Almorah, (Kumaon)	Chundpore
Anopshuhur	Chuprah, (or Sarun)
Arrah, (or Shahabad)	Chutterpore
Azim Ghur	Colgong
	Commercolly
Backergunge	Contai, (Hidgelee)
Badaoon, (or Shueswan)	Coochbehar
Bair	Coomereah
Baitool	Culnah
Balasore	Culneah
Bankoorah	Cuttack
Banda	
Baraset	Dacca
Bareilly	Darjeling
Barrackpore	Delhie
Baugundee	Deyrah Dhoon
Beana	Dhumow
Bauleah, (or Rajeshaye)	Diamond Harbour
Beawar	Dinagapore
Beerbhoom, (or Soory)	Dinapore
Benares	Dum-Dum
Berhampore, (or Moorshedabad)	
Bhaugulpore	Etah
Bhilsa	Etawah
Bhoolooah, (or Noacollee)	Furreedpore
Bhopaul	Futtyghur, (or Furrackabad)
Bishnauth, (Upper Assam)	Futtypore
Biznore	
Bograh	Ghazeepore
Bogwangola	Goorgong
Bootundshuhur	Ghurruckpore
Boultolly	Gowahatty, (Lower Assam)
Bugwah	Gowalpara.
Burdwan	Guthal
Burhee	Gwalior
Bardaghur	Gya
Buxar	
Cachar	Hameerpore
Calcutta	Hansei
Calpee	Hauper
Cashepore	Hazareebaugh



Heerapore	Oodipore
Hissar	Oogain
Hooghly, (or Chinsurah)	Ourungabad
Hussingabad	
Huttah	Paniput
	Pataa
Inchurrah	Pelibeet
Indore	Pertaubghur
	Petoraghur
Jansi	Booree, (or Juggernaut)
Juanpore	Pubna
Jeagunge, (Moorshedabad)	Purneah
Jerabad	Puttahir
Jellera	Puttealee, (or Sirpoorah)
Jessore	
Jeypore	Rajmahal
Jorehaut, (or Morghur)	Reamree
Jubbulpore	Rewah
Jumalpore	Rewarry
	Rhotuck
Kamtee	Rogonautpore
Kedgerie	Roodrampore
Keerpoy	Rungpore
Khasnunge	Raepore
Kosulpore	
Kyhouk Phyo	Saharunpore
Kishore Saugore	Sambur
Kotah	Sandoway
Kurnaul	Santeepore
	Sarungpore
Landour, (or Mussoree)	Sasseeram
Lohoghat, (Almorah)	Saugor
Loodianah	Seetapore
Luckeenore	Sehora
Lucknow	Seonee
Mahidpore	Seepree
Maidah	Serampore
Maunbhoom	Serowie
Meerut	Shajehanpore
<del>Midnapore</del>	Shazadpore
Mizapore	Shekoabad
Monghyr	Shergoutty
Moozuffernuggur	Sigoulee
Moradabad	Simlah
Mow, (Bundelcund)	Sooncondergore
Mourpore	Sorool
Mutua	Subathoo
Myhensing	Suckeeree Gully
Mynsooree	Sultangunge
	Sultanpore, (Benares)
Nagpore	Sultanpore, (Oude)
Nolchety	Sumbulpore
Nesmuah, (Meywar)	Surdah
Nepaul, (or Khatmandoo)	Sylhet
Nowagong, (Assam)	
Nubbeenugga	Tezapore
Nuddea, (or Kishnagar)	Tipperah, (Commiffah)
Nujeebabad	Tirhoot, (Moozufferpore)
Nursingpore, (or Gurrwarra)	Tumlook
Nusseerabad, (or Rajpootana)	Umballa
Nyasurai	

G. ALEXANDER, Offg. P. M. Genl.

Calcutta, Genl. Post Office, the 26th December, 1837.

No. 134.

GENERAL DEPARTMENT, FORT WILLIAM, THE 14TH AUGUST, 1839.

By Virtue of Act XVII. 1839, whereby the Government of India is empowered to publish Schedules from time to time for fixing revised rates of postage duties, provided only that no increase be made in any particular of the rates prescribed in Schedules A. and B. of Act XVII. 1837, the following Schedule marked C. is hereby published and prescribed to take effect from the 1st of October next in lieu of tables 1, 2, 4 and 5 of Schedule A of the Act above cited—and the Post Masters General and Post Masters of the several presidencies of India, are required from and after the said 1st of October 1839, to levy postages on letters, parcels, and packages despatched on or after that date, at the rates specified in the tables respectively of the said Schedule C. hereunto annexed, until otherwise ordered and provided.

C.

SCHEDULE of Postage duties on letters, law papers, Accounts and vouchers, attested as such, with the full signature of the sender, and of bulky parcels, to be substituted for tables 1, 2, 4 and 5 of Schedule A, Act XVII. 1837.

I			II		
Letters.			Law Papers, Accounts and Vouchers, attested as such with the full signature of the sender.		
Distance.	Single.	Double.	Distance.	Single.	Double.
Not exceeding miles.	Not exceeding quarter tola.	Exceeding quarter tola and not exceeding one tola.	Not exceeding miles.	Not exceeding 3½ tolas	Exceeding 3½ tolas and not exceeding 6 tolas.
	Annas.	Annas.		Annas.	Annas.
100	½	1	100	1	0 2
200	1	2	200	2	0 4
300	2	4	300	4	0 8
400	3	6	400	6	0 12
500	3	6	500	6	0 12
600	4	8	600	8	1 0
700	4	8	700	8	1 0
800	5	10	800	10	1 4
900	5	10	900	10	1 4
1000	6	12	1000	12	1 8
1100	6	12	1100	12	1 8
1200	7	14	1200	14	1 12
1300	7	14	1300	14	1 12
1400 and upwards	8	10	1400 and upwards	1 0	2 0
		Single postage being added for every additional half tola weight			single postage being added for every additional 3 tolas weight

H. T. PRINSEP, Secy. to the Govt. of India.

## III.

## NEWSPAPERS, PAMPHLETS AND OTHER PRINTED OR ENGRAVED PAPERS, PACKED AND PROOF SHEETS IN SHORT COVERS OPEN AT EACH END.

DISTANCE.	Newspapers, Pamphlets, &c., printed in India Weight.			Imported Newspapers, Pamphlets, &c. Weight.	
	Not exceeding 3½ tolas.	Exceeding 3½ tolas & not exceeding 6 tolas.	Exceeding 6 tolas and not exceeding 9 tolas.	Not exceeding 6 tolas.	Exceeding 6 tolas and not exceeding 12 Tolas.
Not Exceeding 20 miles, " " 400 miles, Above " 400 miles,	Annas.  1 2 3	Annas.  2 4 6	Annas.  3 6 9	Annas.  1 2 3	Annas.  2 4 6
	Single postage being added for every additional 3 tolas.			Single Postage being added for every additional 6 tolas.	

W. H. MACNAGHTEN, Secy. to the Govt. of India.

## IV.

Parcels sent by the Public Banghy not exceeding 600 Tolas in weight, nor 15 inches long by 12 deep and 12 broad, or 2,160 Cubic Inches in size.

Distance.  Not exceeding Miles.	WEIGHTS.																							
	Not exceeding Tolas.																							
	50		100		150		200		250		300		350		400		450		500		550		600	
	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.
100	0	3	0	6	0	9	0	12	0	15	1	2	1	5	1	8	1	11	1	14	2	1	2	4
200	0	6	0	12	1	2	1	8	1	14	2	4	2	10	3	0	3	6	3	12	4	2	4	8
300	0	9	1	2	1	11	2	4	2	13	3	6	3	15	4	8	5	1	5	10	6	3	6	12
400	0	12	1	8	2	4	3	0	3	12	4	8	5	4	6	0	6	12	7	8	8	4	9	0
500	0	15	1	14	2	13	3	12	4	11	5	10	6	9	7	8	8	7	9	6	10	5	11	4
600	1	2	2	4	3	6	4	8	5	10	6	12	7	14	9	0	10	2	11	4	12	6	13	8
700	1	5	2	10	3	15	5	4	6	9	7	14	9	3	10	8	11	13	13	2	14	7	15	12
800	1	8	3	0	4	8	6	0	7	8	9	0	10	8	12	0	13	8	15	0	16	8	18	0
900	1	11	3	6	5	1	6	12	8	7	10	2	11	13	13	8	15	3	16	14	18	9	20	4
1,000	1	14	3	12	5	10	7	8	9	6	11	4	13	2	15	0	16	14	18	12	20	10	22	8
1,100	2	1	4	2	6	3	8	4	10	5	12	6	14	7	16	8	18	19	20	10	22	11	24	12
1,200	2	4	4	8	6	12	9	0	11	4	13	8	15	12	18	0	20	4	22	8	24	12	27	0
1,300	2	7	4	14	7	5	9	12	12	3	14	10	17	1	19	8	21	15	24	6	26	13	29	4
1,400 & upwards.	2	10	5	4	7	14	10	8	13	2	15	12	18	6	21	0	23	10	26	4	28	14	31	8

H. T. PRINSEP, Secy. to the Govt. of India.



## V.

Books, Pamphlets, Packets of News Papers and any written, printed or engraved Papers sent by the Public Baggage, not exceeding 400 Tolas in weight, and packed in short covers open at each end.

Not exceeding Miles.	Not exceeding 20 tolas.	Exceeding 20 tolas and not exceeding 40 tolas.	
		Rups.	Annas.
100	1	0	2
200	2	0	4
300	3	0	6
400	4	0	8
500	5	0	10
600	6	0	12
700	7	0	14
800	8	1	0
900	9	1	2
1000	10	1	4
1100	11	1	6
1200	12	1	8
1300	13	1	10
1400 and upwards.	14	1	12

By Order of the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council.

H. T. PRINSEP,

Secy. to the Govt. of India.

## B

Ship Postage to be levied in addition to Land Postage on letters received or sent by Sea.

LETTERS.		Newspapers, pamphlets and other printed papers packed in short covers open at each end.	Parcels not exceed- ing 300 tolas weight.
Outward.	Inward.		
Not exceeding 3 tolas.	Not exceeding 3 tolas.	Not exceeding 6 tolas weight.	Not exceeding 100 tolas weight.
Annas. 2	Annas. 3	Annas. 1	Annas. 2
An anna being added for every additional tola.		An anna being added for every additional 6 tolas weight.	Two annas being added for every ad- ditional 100 tolas up to 300 tolas, be- yond which no par- cel will be received

W. H. MACNAGHTEN, Secy. to the Govt. of India.

PORT WILLIAM, GENERAL DEPARTMENT, THE 21ST AUGUST, 1839.

ADDITIONAL POST OFFICE CONVENTION BETWEEN HER MAJESTY AND THE KING  
OF THE FRENCH

Signed at Paris, May 10, 1839.

*Additional convention to the Post office convention of the 30th March, 1836, between Great Britain and France, for the conveyance through France of the correspondence of the East Indies with England, and vice versa.*

Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and His Majesty the King of the French, being desirous of making an arrangement for conveying through France the correspondence between Great Britain and the East Indies, have resolved to secure this important result by means of an additional convention to the Post Office convention concluded the 30th March 1836, and have for this purpose named as their Plenipotentiaries, that is to say :

Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, the Right Honourable Granville, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, a Peer of the Realm, a Privy Councillor, and her Britannic Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to His Majesty the King of the French.

And His Majesty the King of the French, the Sieur Napoleon Lannes, Duke of Montebello, a Peer of France, Officer of His Royal Order of the Legion of Honour, Grand Cross of the Order of Isabella the Catholic, His Minister and Secretary of State for the Department of Foreign Affairs :

Who, after having communicated to each other their respective full powers found in good and due form, have agreed upon and concluded the following articles :

ARTICLE I.

The Government of Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, shall confide to the Post office of France, upon the

*Convention additionnelle à la convention Postale du 30 Mars, 1836, entre la Grande Bretagne et la France, pour le transport à travers la France des correspondances des Indes Orientales pour l'Angleterre, et vice versa.*

SA Majesté la Reine du Royaume Uni de la Grande Bretagne et d'Irlande, et Sa Majesté le Roi des Français, désirant s'entendre sur un arrangement pour le transport à travers la France, des correspondances entre la Grande Bretagne et les Indes Orientales, ont résolu d'assurer ce résultat au moyen d'une convention additionnelle à la convention Postale conclue le 30 Mars, 1836, et ont nommé pour leurs Plénipotentiaires à cet effet, savoir :

Sa Majesté la Reine du Royaume Uni de la Grande Bretagne et d'Irlande, le très Honorable Granville Comte Granville, Chevalier Grand-Croix du très Honorable Ordre du Bain, Pair du Royaume Uni, Membre du Conseil Privé, et Ambassadeur Extraordinaire et Plénipotentiaire de Sa Majesté Britannique près de Sa Majesté le Roi des Français ;

Et Sa Majesté le Roi des Français le Sieur Napoléon Lannes, Duc de Montebello, Pair de France, Officier de Son Ordre Royal de la Légion d'Honneur, Grand-Croix de l'Ordre d'Isabelle la Catholique Son Ministre et Secrétaire d'Etat au Département des Affaires Etrangères ;

Lesquels, après s'être communiqué leurs Pleins Pouvoirs respectifs, trouvés en bonne et due forme, ont arrêté et conclu les Articles suivans :

ARTICLE I.

Le Gouvernement de Sa Majesté la Reine du Royaume Uni de la Grande Bretagne et d'Irlande confiera à l'Office des Postes de France, aux conditions

conditions expressed in the following articles, the conveyance, in mail-bags or closed boxes, of the correspondence coming from the East Indies, destined for the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and *vice versa*, whenever the above mentioned correspondence shall pass through France.

The British Government reserves to itself at all times the right of causing, whenever it shall think proper, the abovementioned correspondence coming from the East Indies to the United Kingdom, and *vice versa*, and passing through France, to be conveyed, either between Alexandria and Malta, or between Malta and Marseilles, or between Alexandria and Marseilles, by vessels freighted or employed for that purpose by its orders, or by the packets of the Royal Navy.

#### ARTICLE II.

Whenever the packets of the Royal British Navy, charged with the correspondence from the East Indies for Great Britain shall touch at Marseilles, or at any other French Port in the Mediterranean, they shall be considered and received in those ports as vessels of war; shall be exempt from all dues of navigation and port charges; and shall enjoy therein all the honours and privileges accorded by the convention of the 14th June, 1833, to the vessels of the two States employed in the conveyance of the correspondence between Dover and Calais.

The same immunities, honours, and privileges are secured to the packets of the Royal French Navy in the ports of the Mediterranean subject to the dominion of her Britannic Majesty.

#### ARTICLE III.

The French Government engages to effect the conveyance of the correspondence designated in the 1st article of the present additional convention, in the manner following:

1°. Between Alexandria and Marseilles, by steam packets of 160 horse power, belonging to the Government, which shall leave Alexandria on the 7th, 17th, and 27th, and Marseilles on the 1st, 11th, and 21st of each month.

qui seront exprimées dans les Articles ci-après, le transport, en dépêches ou malles closes, des correspondances venant, des Indes Orientales, destinées pour le Royaume Uni de la Grande Bretagne et d'Irlande, et *vice versa*, toutes les fois que les susdites correspondances passeront par la France.

Le Gouvernement Britannique se réserve toujours la faculté de faire transporter, toutes les fois qu'il le jugera convenable, par des bâtimens frétés ou employés à cet effet par ses ordres, ou par les paquebots de la Marine Royale, soit entre Alexandria et Malte, ou entre Malte et Marseille, soit entre Alexandria et Marseille, les correspondances sus-mentionnées, venant des Indes Orientales, destinées pour le Royaume Uni, et *vice versa*, et passant par la France.

#### ARTICLE II.

Dans le cas où les paquebots de la Marine Royale Britannique chargés des correspondances des Indes Orientales pour leur la Grande Bretagne, aborderaient à Marseille, ou dans tout autre port Français de la Méditerranée, ils seront considérés et reçus dans ces ports comme vaisseaux de guerre, et exempts de tous droits de navigation et de ports; et ils y jouiront de tous les honneurs et privilèges attribués par la Convention du 14 Juin, 1833, aux bâtimens des deux Etats, employés au transport des correspondances entre Douvres et Calais.

Les mêmes immunités, honneurs, et privilèges sont assurés aux paquebots de la Marine Royale Française dans les ports de la Méditerranée soumis à la domination de Sa Majesté Britannique,

#### ARTICLE III.

Le Gouvernement Français s'engage à faire effectuer le transport des correspondances désignées dans l'Article 1<sup>er</sup> de la présente convention additionnelle savoir:

1° Entre Alexandria et Marseille, par des paquebots à vapeur de la force de cent-soixante chevaux, appartenent à l'Etat, qui partiront d'Alexandrie les 7, 17, et 27, et de Marseille les 1, 11, et 21 de chaque mois;

2°. Between Marseilles and Calais, by mail coaches starting from both those towns every day.

In the event of any alteration in the days or hours of departure from those two ports, the French Post office shall give, six months before, notice thereof to the British Post Office.

#### ARTICLE IV.

The duration of the passage from Alexandria, to Marseilles, including the time necessary for the transshipment and for the purification, if necessary, on the correspondence at Malta, shall not, except under uncontrollable circumstances, exceed three hundred and forty-five hours, or fourteen days and nine hours.

The duration of the passage from Marseilles to Alexandria, including the time necessary for the transshipment of the correspondence at Malta, shall not, except under uncontrollable circumstances, exceed three hundred hours, or twelve days and twelve hours.

#### ARTICLE V.

The distance between Marseilles and Calais shall be performed by the mail coaches of the French Post office one hundred and two hours, or four days and six hours.

#### ARTICLE VI.

The mail from the East Indies to Great Britain, or from Great Britain to the East Indies, shall pass through the French territory sealed with the seal of the Post office of the East India Company, or with that of the British Post office.

An impression of the seal used for sealing the mails coming from the East Indies, shall be furnished to, and deposited in the Health Office at Marseilles.

With a view to exempt the correspondence coming from the East Indies from the operation of purification, to which it would otherwise be subjected by the sanitary regulations, the cases destined to contain such correspondence shall be made of plate-iron or tin, and shall be hermetically closed; and they shall not have attached to them any substance considered, to the sanitary regulations, as capable of communicating infection.

2° Entre Marseille et Calais, par des malles-postes partant de ces deux villes tous les jours.

En cas de changement dans les jours et heures départ de ces deux ports, l'Office des Postes de France en informera l'Office des Postes Britanniques six mois à l'avance.

#### ARTICLE IV.

La durée du trajet d'Alexandrie à Marseille, y compris le tems nécessaire au transbordement et à la purification, s'il y a lieu, des correspondances à Malte ne devra pas, à moins d'obstacles de force majeure, excéder trois cent quarante-cinq heures, ou quatorze jours et neuf heures.

La durée du trajet de Marseille à Alexandrie, y compris le tems nécessaire au transbordement des correspondances à Malte, sera, à moins d'obstacles de force majeure, au plus de trois cents heures, ou douze jours et douze heures.

#### ARTICLE V.

La distance entre Marseille et Calais sera parcourue par les malles-postes de l'Office Français en cent deux heures, ou quatre jours et six heures.

#### ARTICLE VI.

La malle des lettres venant des Indes Orientales pour la Grande Bretagne, ou de la Grande Bretagne pour les Indes Orientales, traversera le territoire Français scellé du cachet de l'Office des Postes de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, ou de celui de l'Office des Postes Britanniques.

Une empreinte du cachet servant à sceller la malle des lettres venant des Indes Orientales, devra être fournie et déposée à l'Intendance sanitaire de Marseille.

A fin de soustraire les correspondances venant des Indes Orientales aux opérations de purification, auxquelles elles seraient soumises par les réglemens sanitaires, les malles destinées à contenir ces correspondances devront être construites en tôle ou en fer blanc, et hermétiquement fermées; et elles ne pourront être garnies d'aucune manière réputée contumace par les dites réglemens sanitaires.



## ARTICLE VII.

Whenever cases containing the correspondence of the East Indies for Great Britain or of Great Britain for the East Indies, shall be forwarded by the French Post Office, there shall be reserved, as well in the French Mediterranean packets as in the mail coaches by which such correspondence shall be conveyed, a place charge for a courier of her Britannic Majesty, who shall keep under his especial care the despatches and mails of the Government of Her said Majesty, and who shall have the right to be present at the purification of the correspondence, whenever it shall take place, and at all other operations to which the correspondence may be subjected.

A free passage shall be likewise allowed to the said courier in the French Post Office packets established in the channel, whenever he shall think proper to proceed from Calais to Dover by those vessels.

## ARTICLE VIII.

The Government of her Britannic Majesty engages to deliver to the French Post Office all letters from the East Indies, and from the French possessions in India, destined for France, or for countries to which France serves as the channel of communication, and to convey with its own correspondence all such letters, destined for the East Indies and for the French possessions in India, as shall be delivered to it by the French Post Office.

The postage of all such letters shall be paid as far as Alexandria by the senders, whether in France or in the East Indies.

It is understood, that no correspondence coming from the East Indies, and destined for the countries to which France serves as the channel of communication, shall be delivered to the French Post Office, unless the senders shall have expressed the intention of sending such correspondence through France, by writing on the address the words, *by French Post Office, or by way of France.*

## ARTICLE IX.

The Post Office of Great Britain shall pay to the Post Office of France, in satisfaction of all charges of conveyance

## ARTICLE VII.

Lors de chaque expédition faite par les soins de l'Office Français, des malles renfermant les correspondances des Indes Orientales pour la Grande Bretagne, ou de la Grande Bretagne pour les Indes Orientales, il sera réservé, tant dans les paquebots Français de la Méditerranée que dans les malles-postes qui transporteront ces correspondances, une place gratuite pour un courrier de Sa Majesté Britannique, qui conservera sous sa garde particulière les dépêches et malles du Gouvernement de Sa dite Majesté, et qui pourra assister à la purification des correspondances toutes les fois qu'elle devra avoir lieu, et à toutes autres opérations auxquelles ces correspondances pourraient être soumises.

Le passage gratuit sera également accordé à ce courrier dans les paquebots de l'Office Français établis sur le canal, lorsqu'il jugera à propos de s'embarquer sur ces bâtimens pour se rendre de Calais à Douvres.

## ARTICLE VIII.

Le Gouvernement de Sa Majesté Britannique promet de remettre à l'Office de France, les lettres des Indes Orientales et des possessions Françaises dans l'Inde, destinées pour la France, ou les pays auxquels la France sert d'intermédiaire, et de faire transporter avec ses propres correspondances celles qui lui seront remises par l'Office de France, à destination des Indes Orientales et des possessions Françaises dans l'Inde.

Le port de toutes ces correspondances devra être acquitté jusqu'à Alexandrie par les envoyeurs, soit de France soit des Indes Orientales.

Il est entendu que les correspondances venant des Indes Orientales, et destinées pour les pays auxquels la France sert d'intermédiaire ne seront remises à l'Office Français qu'autant que les envoyeurs auront exprimé l'intention de diriger ces correspondances par la France, en écrivant sur l'adresse les mots : *par l'Office de France, ou, voie de France.*

## ARTICLE IX.

L'Office des Postes de la Grande Bretagne payera à l'Office des Postes de France, pour tout droit de transport ou

or transit of the correspondence mentioned in the 1st article of the present additional convention, between Alexandria and Calais, as follows, that is to say ;

1°. For letters, six francs per ounce British, net weight.

2°. For newspapers, printed prices current, and other publications which are allowed to pass by post in Great Britain at reduced rates, ten centimes per newspaper or printed sheet.

The letters shall be weighed, and the newspapers, printed prices current, and abovementioned publications shall be counted, by the Post office of London, before the departure, or immediately on the arrival of the East Indian mail ; and immediately after this operation, a statement shall be made out, containing the result of such counting and weighing, which shall be sent by the British Post office to the Post office of France.

Whenever British packets shall be employed for conveying the correspondence coming from, or destined for the French office, the operations of weighing and counting above prescribed shall be performed by the Post office at Marseilles, and the result thereof shall be communicated by the French Post office of the United Kingdom.

#### ARTICLE X.

The sums accruing to the Post Office of France, in virtue of the preceding article, shall be placed to the credit of that Office in the general account of the transmission of the correspondence, which is to be made out every month, in conformity with the stipulations of the XIVth article of the convention of the 30th March, 1836.

#### ARTICLE XI.

It is understood, that if the conveyance of the correspondence mentioned in article I of the present additional Convention, shall be performed by means of the packets of the Royal Navy of Great Britain, or by vessels which shall be freighted or employed by order of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty, either between Alexandria and Marseilles, or between Marseilles and Malta, or between Malta and Alexandria, the transit postage on such correspondence to be paid to the Post Office of France, in conformity with the

de transit des correspondances mentionnées dans l'Article 1<sup>er</sup> de la présente convention additionnelle, entre Alexandrie et Calais, savoir :

1° Pour les lettres, six francs par once Britannique, poids net ;

2° Pour les journaux, les prix courants, et autres imprimés jouissant dans la Grande Bretagne d'une modération de taxe, dix centimes par journal ou feuille d'impression.

Les lettres seront pesées, et les journaux, prix courants, et autres imprimés sus-mentionnés seront comptés, par le Bureau de Londres, avant le départ ou au moment de l'arrivée de la malle des Indes Orientales ; et il devra être dressé immédiatement après cette opération, une déclaration, exprimant le résultat de ces compte et pesée, qui sera envoyée par l'Office des Postes Britanniques à l'Office des Postes de France,

Dans le cas où des paquets Britanniques seraient employés pour transporter les correspondances de ou pour l'Office Français, les opérations de pesée et de compte ci-dessus prescrites seront pratiquées par le Bureau de Poste de Marseille, et le résultat en sera communiqué par l'Office des Postes de France à l'Office des Postes du Royaume Uni.

#### ARTICLE X.

Les sommes revenant à l'Office des Postes de France, en vertu de l'Article précédent, seront portées au crédit de cet Office dans le compte général de la transmission des correspondances, qui doit être dressé chaque mois, conformément aux stipulations de l'Article XIV. de la convention du 30 Mars, 1836.

#### ARTICLE XI.

Il est entendu que si le transport des correspondances mentionnées dans l'Article 1<sup>er</sup> de la présente convention additionnelle, devait être exécuté par le moyen des paquebots de la Marine Royale de la Grande Bretagne, ou par des bâtimens qui seront créés ou employés par les ordres du Gouvernement de Sa Majesté Britannique, soit entre Alexandrie et Marseille, soit entre Marseille et Malte, ou Malte et Alexandrie, le port de transit de ces correspondances à payer à l'Office des Postes de France, conformément aux stipulations de l'Article IX de

provisions of article IX of the present additional convention, shall be fixed as follows :

1° When the said correspondence shall have been conveyed by British packets, or by vessels which shall be freighted or employed by order of the British Government, the whole passage from Alexandria to Marseilles, and *vice versa*, the sum of four francs per ounce British, net weight, for letters ; and for newspapers, printed prices current, and other publications mentioned in article IX aforesaid, five centimes per newspaper, or per printed sheet.

2° When the correspondence shall have been conveyed by similar vessels only from Alexandria to Malta, or from Malta, to Marseilles, and *vice versa*, five francs per ounce British, for letters, and ten centimes, as fixed by Article IX aforesaid, for newspapers, printed prices current, and other abovementioned publications.

#### ARTICLE XII.

In like manner, the packets of her Britannic Majesty which shall perform the passage between Marseilles and Alexandria or Malta, shall convey, in closed bags, the correspondence coming from or destined for the East Indies and the French possessions in India, which shall be delivered to them by the French Post Office, or for that Office, under the conditions hereinafter mentioned, that is to say :

1° At the rate of two francs per ounce British, for letters conveyed between Marseilles and Alexandria.

2° At the rate of one franc per ounce British, for letters, conveyed between Alexandria and Malta, or Malta and Marseilles,

3° And for newspapers, printed prices current, and other publications mentioned in Article IX of the present additional convention, at the rate of five centimes per newspaper or per printed sheet.

#### ARTICLE XIII.

The correspondence mentioned in the preceding article may be accompanied by a courier or agent of the French Post Office, who shall, in such case, enjoy, on board the English packets or vessels which shall be freighted or employed by the English Government, the privileges

la présente convention additionnelle, sera fixé, savoir :

1° Lorsque le transport des dites correspondances aura été effectué par des paquebots Anglais, ou qui seront frétés ou employés par les ordres du Gouvernement Anglais, dans le trajet entier d'Alexandrie à Marseille, et *vice versa*, à la somme de quatre francs par once Britannique, poids net pour les lettres ; et pour les journaux, les prix courants, et autres imprimés mentionnés dans l'Article IX précité, à cinq centimes par journal ou par feuille d'impression.

2° Lorsque ce transport aura été effectué par les mêmes bâtimens dans le trajet seulement d'Alexandrie à Malte ou de Malte à Marseille, et *vice versa*, à cinq francs par once Britannique, pour les lettres, et au prix de dix centimes fixé par l'Article IX précité, pour les journaux, les prix courants, et autres imprimés sus-mentionnés.

#### ARTICLE XII.

Par réciprocité, les paquebots de Sa Majesté Britannique qui feront le trajet entre Marseille et Alexandrie ou Malte, transporteront, en dépêches closes, les correspondances originaires, ou à destination des Indes Orientales et des possessions Françaises dans l'Inde, qui leur seront remises par l'Office Français, ou pour cet Office, aux conditions ci-après, savoir :

1° A raison de deux francs par once Britannique, pour les lettres transportées entre Marseille et Alexandrie.

2° A raison d'un franc par once Britannique, pour les lettres transportées entre Alexandrie et Malte, ou Malte et Marseille.

3° Et pour les journaux, les prix courants, et autres imprimés mentionnés en l'Article IX de la présente convention additionnelle, à raison de cinq centimes par journal ou par feuille.

#### ARTICLE XIII.

Les correspondances mentionnées dans l'Article précédent pourront être accompagnées par un courrier ou agent de l'Office Français, lequel, dans ce cas, jouira, sur les paquebots Anglais, ou qui seront frétés ou employés par le Gouvernement Anglais, des privilèges

allowed to the couriers of the British Post Office by article VII of the present additional convention.

ARTICLE XIV.

The couriers of the British Post Office, who shall accompany, on board the French Mediterranean packets, the correspondence of the East Indies for Great Britain, and of Great Britain for the East Indies, may receive or deliver, either at Malta, or at any other station at which the said packets shall touch, mail bags from or for Great Britain, on the same conditions, and with the same privileges stipulated by the present additional convention, relative to the conveyance of the East Indian correspondence, subject to the operation of the sanitary regulations.

It is however understood, that whenever the abovementioned correspondence coming from Malta, or from the Levant, shall have been purified at the Lazaretto of Malta, it shall not be subjected to any purification on arriving at Marseilles.

With regard to the rates to be paid to the French Office, the stations on this side of Malta shall be assimilated to Malta, and the stations beyond Malta to Alexandria.

ARTICLE XV.

The present convention, which shall be considered as additional to the convention of the 30th of March, 1836, shall be ratified, and the ratifications shall be exchanged at Paris within two months from this date, and it shall be put in operation at the latest two months after the exchange of the said ratifications. Nevertheless, the two Post Offices of Great Britain and France, may be mutual consent, fix an earlier date for commencing to carry, the said convention into operation.

In witness whereof the respective Plenipotentiaries have signed the present additional convention, and have affixed thereto the seals of their arms.

Done at Paris, the tenth day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine.

(L. S.) GRANVILLE.

(L. S.) DUC DE MONTEBELLO.

By Order of the Hon'ble the President in Council,

H. T. PRINSEP,

Secy. to the Govt. of India.

accordés aux couriers de l'Office Britannique par l'Article VII de la présente convention additionnelle.

ARTICLE XIV.

Les couriers de l'Office Britannique qui accompagneront, sur les paquebots Français de la Méditerranée, les correspondances des Indes Orientales pour la Grande Bretagne, et de la Grande Bretagne pour les Indes Orientales, pourront prendre ou remettre, soit à Malte soit dans toute autre station où relâcheront les dits paquebots, des dépêches de ou pour la Grande Bretagne, aux mêmes conditions, et avec les mêmes privilèges stipulés par la présente Convention Additionnelle, relativement au transport de la correspondance des Indes Orientales, sauf l'application des réglemens sanitaires.

Il est toutefois entendu, que dans le cas où les susdites correspondances venant de Malte, ou du Levant, auront été purifiées au Lazaret de Malte, elles ne seront assujetties à aucune purification en arrivant à Marseille.

Quant aux prix à payer à l'Office de France, les stations en deça de Malte seront assimilées à Malte, et celles au-delà à Alexandrie.

ARTICLE XV.

La présente convention, qui sera considérée comme additionnelle à la convention du 30 Mars 1836, sera ratifiée, et les ratifications en seront échangées à Paris dans le délai de deux mois, et elle sera mise à exécution au plus tard deux mois après l'échange des dites ratifications. Toutefois les deux Offices des Postes de la Grande Bretagne et de France pourront, d'un consentement mutuel, avancer l'époque de la mise à exécution de la dite convention.

En foi de quoi les Plénipotentiaires respectifs ont signé la présente convention additionnelle, et y ont apposé le sceau de leurs armes.

Fait à Paris, le dixième jour de mois de Mai, de l'an de grâce mil huit-cent-trente-neuf.

(L. S.) GRANVILLE.

(L. S.) DUC DE MONTEBELLO.



SCALE OF STEAM POSTAGE,  
On Letters, Law Papers, Accounts and Vouchers respectively.  
LETTERS.

	Inland Postage to Bombay.			Steam Postage.			Total.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
1/2 Tola		7		0	9		1	0	
1/2 ditto		14		0	9		1	7	
1 ditto		14		1	0		1	14	
1 1/4 ditto	1	5		1	0		2	5	
1 1/2 ditto	1	5		1	10		2	15	
1 3/4 ditto	1	12		1	10		3	6	
2 ditto	1	12		1	10		3	6	
2 1/4 ditto	2	3		2	0		4	3	
2 1/2 ditto	2	3		2	9		4	12	
2 3/4 ditto	2	10		2	9		5	3	
3 ditto	2	10		2	9		5	3	
3 1/4 ditto	3	1		3	2		6	3	
3 1/2 ditto	3	1		3	2		6	3	
3 3/4 ditto	3	8		3	2		6	10	
4 ditto	3	8		3	11		7	3	
4 1/4 ditto	3	15		3	11		7	10	
4 1/2 ditto	3	15		3	11		7	10	
4 3/4 ditto	4	6		4	4		8	10	

So on, single postage being added for every additional 1/2 tola weight.

LAW PAPERS, ACCOUNTS AND VOUCHERS.

	Inland Postage to Bombay.			Steam Postage.			Total.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
1 Tola		14		1	0		1	14	
1 1/4 ditto		14		1	0		1	14	
1 1/2 ditto		14		1	10		2	8	
1 3/4 ditto		14		1	10		2	8	
2 ditto		14		1	10		2	8	
2 1/4 ditto		14		2	0		2	1	
2 1/2 ditto		14		2	9		3	7	
2 3/4 ditto		14		2	9		3	7	
3 ditto		14		2	9		3	7	
3 1/4 ditto		14		3	2		4	0	
3 1/2 ditto		14		3	2		4	0	
3 3/4 ditto	1	12		3	2		4	14	
4 ditto	1	12		3	11		5	5	
4 1/4 ditto	1	12		3	11		5	5	
4 1/2 ditto	1	2		3	11		5	5	
4 3/4 ditto	1	12		4	4		6	0	
5 ditto	1	12		4	4		6	0	
5 1/4 ditto	1	12		4	4		6	0	
5 1/2 ditto	1	12		4	13		6	9	
5 3/4 ditto	1	12		4	13		6	9	
6 ditto	1	12		4	13		6	9	

So on, single postage being added for every additional 3 tolas weight.

RATES OF INLAND POSTAGE.

Leviable upon Letters, Banghy Parcels, &c., passing between Calcutta and other places in the East Indies, revised according to the Tables in Schedule C, 1, 2, 4 and 5, which have been substituted for the Tables so numbered in Schedules A and B of Act XVII. of 1857, under the order of Government, No. 134, General Department, dated 14th August, 1859, and published in the Calcutta Official Gazette of the 24th of that month. The revised rates to have effect from the 1st October, 1859.

NOTE.

Single Letter weight..... ¼ Tola.  
 Double ditto ditto exceeding ¼, but not exceeding..... 1 Tola.  
 Single Letter Postage being added for every additional half (½) Tola.

In the left Column—

- A Denotes the Stations, to be in Bengal, or the North Western Provinces.
- B In the Madras Presidency.
- C In the Bombay Presidency.

STATIONS.	Distance in Miles.	S.P. on ltrs. not excdg. ¼ tol.		D.P. on ltrs. from ¼ & not excdg. 1 tola.		S.P. on News-papers not exceeding ¾ tols.		Law papers, &c. S.P. not excg. ¾ tolas.		Banghy P. no Parcels not excg. 5/10 tolas.		Books, &c. S.P. not excg. 20 lbs.	
		R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.
A Agra, (or Bhurtpore) ..	796	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
C Ahmedabad, .....	1219	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
C Ahmednuggur, .....	1033	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
B Abtoor, .....	1232	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A Ajmere, .....	1035	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
C Akola, .....	829	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
C Akulcote, .....	1185	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A Akyab, .....	548	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	2	0	6
A Allahabad, .....	498	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
B Alleppee, .....	1475	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
A Allyghur, (or Coel) ..	816	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A Allynuggur, (or Moolseerai) ..	416	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
A Almorah, (Kumaon) ..	896	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
C Amulnair, .....	1078	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
B Anantapore, .....	1068	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
C Anjunwel, .....	1240	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A Anopsbuhur, .....	856	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
B Arcot, .....	1085	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
B Arnee, .....	1104	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A Arracan, .....	551	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	2	0	6
A Arrah, (or Shahabad) ..	381	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
B Aska, .....	399	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
C Asseerghur, (or Boorhanpore) ..	909	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
B Avanashy, .....	1293	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
BC Aurungabad, .....	963	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A Azimghur, .....	475	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
A Allynugore, (Jessore) ..	94	0	¼	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A Baboopore, .....	149	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A Banially, .....	71	0	½	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1

STATIONS.		Distance in Miles.	S.P. on letters not excedg. 4 rls.		D.P. on letters from 4 & no <sup>t</sup> excedg. 1 talo.		S.P. on news-papers not excedig 3 1/2 lbs.		Law papers &c. S.P. not exg. 3 1/2 Tolas.		baughly S. P. on parcels not exg. 50 Tolas.		Book, &c. S.P. notes exg. 20 rls.	
			R	A	R	A	R	A	R	A	R	A	R	A
A	Backergunge,.....	183	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Bair,.....	364	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
AC	Baitool,.....	789	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
A	Balasore,.....	145	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Bancoorah,.....	101	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Bhobdab,.....	107	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Bongoug,.....	48	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Banda,.....	613	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
B	Bangalore,.....	1161	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Baraset,.....	15	0	1/2	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Bartilly,.....	782	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
C	Baroda,.....	1239	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A	Barrackpore,.....	16	0	1/2	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	3	0	1
C	Bassein,.....	1221	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
E	Bagapilly,.....	1151	0	7	0	1	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Bagundee,.....	45	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Beana,.....	850	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A	Bauleah, (or Rajeshaye)	145	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
C	Beejapore,.....	1173	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Beerboom, (or Soory)	127	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
C	Belgaum.....	1294	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
BC	Bellary,.....	1091	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
A	Benares,.....	428	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
A	Berhampore, (or } Moorshedabad .. }	118	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
B	Berhampore, (ranjam)	382	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
A	Beawur,.....	1050	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
B	Bezoarab,.....	786	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
A	Bhagulpore,.....	268	0	2	0	4	0	2	0	4	0	9	0	3
C	Bhowndy,.....	1202	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A	Bhelsab,.....	877	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A	Bhoolooah, or Noa- } collee)..... }	293	0	2	0	4	0	2	0	4	0	9	0	3
C	Bhooj, (Cutch,).....	1324	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
C	Bhopawur,.....	1024	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
AC	Bhopaul,.....	848	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
B	Bimlipatam,.....	540	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	2	0	6
A	Biabnath, (Upper } Assam)..... }	627	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
G	Bissly,.....	1305	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
A	Bijnore,.....	905	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Bogra,.....	246	0	2	0	4	0	2	0	4	0	9	0	3
A	Bogwangola,.....	145	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
B	Bolaram, (Hyderabad)	972	0	6	6	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
ABC	Bombay,.....	1185	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Bolandshuhur,.....	857	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A	Boultolly,.....	82	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
C	Broach,.....	1228	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A	Bugwah,.....	332	0	5	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
A	Burdwan,.....	75	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Burkaghur,.....	209	0	2	0	4	0	2	0	4	0	9	0	3
A	Burkes,.....	263	0	2	0	4	0	2	0	4	0	9	0	3
A	Buxar.....	446	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
A	Bonagottv,.....	109	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2

STATIONS.		Distance in Miles.	S.P. on letters not exdgd. 1/4 tol.		D.P. on letters from 1/4 & not exdgd. 1/4 tol.		S.P. on newspapers not excedg. 3 1/2 lbs.		Law papers, &c. S. P. not exg. 3 1/2 tolas.		Bhangy S. P. on parcels not exg. 50 Tolas		Books, &c. S. P. not exg. 20 lbs.	
			R. A.		R. A.		R. A.		R. A.		R. A.		R. A.	
			R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.
A	Buckhar.....	*	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Bugchurah, .....	40	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Labool,.....	*	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Landahar.....	*	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
B	Ceylon.....	1283	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A	Chvebassa (or Sing- bboom) .....	303	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
A	Cochiar, .....	398	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
B	Chitwye,.....	1410	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
ABC	Calcutta, .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	Calicut (Malabar)....	1374	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
B	Calimere point, .....	1283	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
C	Callian .....	1178	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Calpee, .....	657	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
B	Cannanore,.....	1375	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
B	Carangoly, .....	1109	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
B	Caroor, .....	1272	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A	Cashepore,.....	872	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A	Cawnpore, .....	628	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
A	Chandernagore, .....	22	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
C	Chandore, .....	1082	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
B	Chicacole, .....	498	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
B	Chingleput, .....	1095	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
A	Chirra Poonjee,.....	560	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
A	Chittagong,.....	342	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
B	Chittledroog, .....	1175	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
B	Chittoor (North Arcot)	1079	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
A	Chuzar, .....	433	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
A	Chundpore,.....	718	0	5	0	10	0	2	0	10	1	8	0	8
A	Chuprab (or Sartin) ..	400	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	12	0	4
A	Chatterpore, .....	686	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
B	Cochin, .....	1441	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
B	Coimbatore, .....	1319	0	8	1	0	0	2	1	0	2	10	0	14
A	Colgong,.....	250	0	2	0	4	0	3	0	4	0	9	0	3
C	Combaconum, .....	1246	0	7	0	14	0	2	0	14	2	7	0	13
B	Comercolly, .....	124	0	1	0	2	0	3	0	2	0	6	0	2
B	Condapilly, .....	797	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
A	Conjeveram, .....	1086	0	6	0	12	0	2	0	12	2	1	0	11
A	Contai (Hidgelee)....	80	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Coochbehar, .....	342	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
B	Coomreah, .....	72	0	1/2	0	1	0	3	0	1	0	3	0	1
B	Cotampully, .....	1304	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
B	Cotapuramba,.....	1355	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
B	Cotynn, .....	1495	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
B	Covilputty,.....	1281	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
B	Cuddalore (South } Arcot).....	1170	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Cuddapah, .....	1007	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
A	Culnab, .....	52	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1

Note.—The distances of the Stations marked thus (\*) are not yet ascertained. The Postage and Bhangy hire are charged as far as the British territory Lodianah.



STATIONS.		Distance in Miles.	N. P. on let not excdg. ½tl.		D. P. on lettrs. from ¼ & not excdg. 1 Tola.		S. P. on News- papers not ex- cldg. 3½ Tls.		Law Papers &c. S. P. no exg. 3½ Tls.		Langby S. P. on Parcels no exg. 50 Tolas.		Books, &c. S. P. not excg. 20 Tls.	
			R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.
A	Culneah, .....	118	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
B	Cumbum, .....	991	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
	Cuttack, .....	248	0	2	0	4	0	2	0	4	0	9	0	3
B	Coringa, .....	674	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
A	Coolbariah, .....	87	0	½	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Coomreach or Patoolee, .....	72	0	½	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Cusbah, .....	86	0	½	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Duranda, .....	213	0	2	0	4	0	2	0	4	0	9	0	3
A	Dubangah, .....	424	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
A	Dacca, .....	187	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
C	Damaun, .....	1209	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
C	Dapoolee, .....	1206	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
B	Darompoory, .....	1179	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Darjeling, .....	343	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
B	Davapursah, .....	1100	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
C	Deesa, .....	300	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A	Delhie, .....	900	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A	Deyrah Dhoon, .....	967	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
BC	Dharwar, .....	299	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
C	Dhoolia, (Khandesh), .....	1055	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
A	Dhummow, .....	681	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
A	Diamond Harbour, .....	30	0	½	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Dinajepore, .....	259	0	2	0	4	0	2	0	4	0	9	0	3
A	Dinapore, .....	376	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
B	Dindigul, .....	1315	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
A	Dum-dum, .....	8	0	½	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Dowluthpore, .....	110	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Daudpore, .....	97	0	½	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Dubcoola, .....	99	0	½	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
C	Ellichpore, .....	796	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
B	Ellore, .....	748	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
B	Errode, .....	1258	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A	Eta, .....	773	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
A	Etawah, .....	719	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
L	Essackapatum, .....	399	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
A	Forreedpore, .....	128	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Futtyghur, (or Fur- ruckabad), .....	711	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
A	Fultah, .....	20	0	½	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Futtypore, .....	585	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	2	0	6
A	Footallah, .....	102	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Ferozepore, .....	1161	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
AB	Ganjam, .....	364	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
A	Ghazeepore, .....	431	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
BC	Goa, .....	1359	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
A	Goorgong, .....	924	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
B	Gooly, .....	1036	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
B	Gopaulpore, .....	374	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
A	Gorruckpore, .....	325	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	2	0	6

STATIONS.		Distance in Miles.	S. P. on letters not exd. 1/2 tol.		D. P. on letters from 1/4 & not exd. 1/2 tol.		S. P. on newspapers not excedg. 3 1/4 lbs.		Law papers, &c. S. P. not exg. 3 1/2 tolas.		Banghy S. P. on parcels not exg. 50 Tolas		Books, &c. S. P. not exg. 20 lbs	
			R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.
A	Gowahatty, (Lower Assam).....	502	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	2	0	6
A	Goalparah,.....	425	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
B	Gunga Khar,.....	948	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
B	Guntoor,.....	807	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A	Gurwarrah.....	756	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
A	Guthal.....	60	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Gwalior,.....	782	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
A	Gya,.....	289	0	2	0	4	0	2	0	4	0	9	0	3
B	Goomsoor,.....	425	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
A	Hameerpore,.....	629	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
A	Hansi,.....	995	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Hauper,.....	880	0	3	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A	Hazareebaugh,.....	239	0	2	0	4	0	2	0	4	0	9	0	3
A	Heerapore,.....	730	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
BC	Hingolee,.....	885	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A	Hissar,.....	1015	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
A	Hooghly, (or Chinsurah).....	28	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
BC	Honore,.....	1372	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
B	Hospet, (or Beejanugur,).....	1129	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
BC	Hurryhur,.....	1203	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A	Hurripaul,.....	24	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
C	Hursole,.....	1273	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
AC	Hussingabad,.....	864	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A	Huttah,.....	659	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
ABC	Hydrabad,.....	962	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Haujeegunge,.....	132	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Heerat.....	*	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Jhansee,.....	766	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
A	Jalouna,.....	687	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
B	Incolloo,.....	848	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A	Inchoora,.....	44	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
AC	Indore,.....	970	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
B	Ingeram, (or Coringa).....	674	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
BC	Jaulnah,.....	932	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Jaunpore,.....	466	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
A	Jeagunge, (or Moorshedabad).....	125	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Jelalabad,.....	734	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
A	Jelasore,.....	112	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Jeypore,.....	933	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Jorehaut, (or Moghur).....	727	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
A	Jubulpore,.....	700	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
B	Juggumpet,.....	665	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
A	Jamalpore,.....	301	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
A	Janspool,.....	32	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Jenoyeduhu,.....	110	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Joynagore,.....	139	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Jessore,.....	78	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
C	Kaira,.....	1204	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13

STATIONS.		Distance in Miles.	S.P. on lvs. not excdg. 4 tols.		D.P. on letters from 4 & not excdg. 1 tola.		S.P. on News-papers not excdg. 3 1/2 tols.		Law papers. &c. S.P. not excg. 3 1/2 tolas.		Banghy S. P. no Parcels not excg. 50 tolas.		Books, &c. S.P. not excg. 20 lbs.	
			R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.
BC	Kaludghee, .....	1223	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
AB	Kamptie, .....	686	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
B	Karical, .....	1234	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A	Kedgerie, .....	64	0	1	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
B	Keranoor, .....	1203	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A	Keerpoy, .....	69	0	1	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
C	Khandala, .....	1149	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Khasgunj, .....	827	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A	Khatmundoo, .....	560	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	2	0	6
A	Khosulpore, .....	94	0	1	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Khyouk Phoo, .....	648	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
B	Kimediy, .....	460	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
B	Kircumbady, .....	1027	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
C	Kirkee, .....	1110	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Kishore Saugor, .....	980	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Katah, .....	971	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
B	Kotingherry, .....	1130	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
C	Kuneir, .....	997	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
C	Kurar, .....	1211	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A	Kurnal, .....	978	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
B	Kurnool, .....	988	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Landore, (or Mussoree)	980	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Loodiana, .....	1103	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Lohoghat, (Almorah)	950	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Lukhimpore, .....	727	0	4	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
A	Luckeepore, .....	270	0	2	0	4	0	2	0	4	0	9	0	3
A	Lucknow, .....	619	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
B	Maddapollum, (or } Nursapore)..... }	733	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
ABC	Madras, .....	1063	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
B	Madura, .....	1337	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
B	Mahabuleshwur, (or } Malcompet)..... }	1163	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Mahidpore, .....	1028	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
A	Maldah, .....	191	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
C	Malwan, .....	1400	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
B	Mangalore, (or Canara)	1359	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
B	Mauntoddy, .....	1317	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
B	Masulipatam, .....	797	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
A	Maunbhoom, .....	129	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Meerutt, .....	906	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
B	Mercara, (or Coorg)..	1328	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
C	Mhar, .....	1257	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
AC	Mhow, .....	986	0	6	0	12	0	2	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Midnapore, .....	69	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Mirzapore, .....	455	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
A	Methenkote, .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BC	Mominabad, (or Am- } bajogee)..... }	980	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
B	Monegalah, .....	861	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A	Monghyr, .....	304	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	1	12	0	4
A	Moradabad, .....	842	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9

STATIONS.		Distance in Miles.	S.P. on letters exceedg. 4 tols.		D.P. on letters from 4 & not excd		S.P. on news- papers not ex- ceeding 3½ Tols.		Law papers- &c. S.P. not exg. 3½ Tols.		baggage S.P. on parcels not exg. 50 Tols.		Rock, &c. S.P. not exg. 20 tls.	
			R	A	R	A	R	A	R	A	R	A	R	A
A	Mazuffernuggur, . . . . .	942	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Mow, Bundelcund, . . . . .	726	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
B	Mucul, . . . . .	1060	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
C	Muligaum . . . . .	1058	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
A	Mundleysir, . . . . .	1012	0	6	0	12	0	0	0	12	2	1	0	11
A	Munnipore, . . . . .	490	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
A	Muttra, . . . . .	818	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A	Mymensing, . . . . .	281	0	2	0	4	0	2	0	4	0	9	0	3
A	Mympoorre, . . . . .	739	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
B	Mysore, . . . . .	1246	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A	Mungulpore, . . . . .	139	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Mahamudpore, . . . . .	129	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Muniott, . . . . .	141	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
B	Naericul . . . . .	892	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
B	Nagrecoil, . . . . .	1483	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
B	Nagery, . . . . .	1049	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
B	Nagore, . . . . .	241	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A B	Nagpore, . . . . .	677	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
B	Naldopet, . . . . .	993	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Nalchitty, . . . . .	173	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
C	Nassick, . . . . .	1067	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
A C	Neemuch, (Meywar) . . . . .	1049	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
B	Neermul, . . . . .	859	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
B	Nagapatam, . . . . .	1246	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
B	Nellore, . . . . .	952	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Nepaul, (or Khat- mundoo) . . . . .	560	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	2	0	6
B	Netumbank, . . . . .	1044	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
A	Nowgong, (Assam) . . . . .	610	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
B	Nowgaum, . . . . .	425	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
A	Nubbenugur, . . . . .	349	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
A	Nuddes, (or Kishna- ghur) . . . . .	64	0	½	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Nujeebabad, . . . . .	907	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Nursingpore (or Gur- rawarah) . . . . .	756	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
A	Nusseerabad, (or Raj- poolanna) . . . . .	1018	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	11	2	1	0	11
A	Nyasurai, . . . . .	36	0	½	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
B	Nursapore, . . . . .	733	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
B	Nundydroog, . . . . .	1137	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
B	Neelpelly, . . . . .	674	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
A	Nohutta, . . . . .	119	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Nabobgunge, . . . . .	152	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
B	Ongole, . . . . .	873	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A C	Odeypore, . . . . .	1130	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Oojein, . . . . .	1004	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
B	Oolunderpet, . . . . .	1177	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
B C	Oomrawutee, . . . . .	774	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	3	0	8
A	Oorungabad, (Rajme- hal) . . . . .	160	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
B	Oosoor, . . . . .	1184	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12



STATIONS.		Distance in Miles.	S. P. on letters, not excdg. 4		D. P. on letters, from 4 & not excdg. 1 tola.		S. P. on news-papers not excdg. 3 1/2 tils.		Law papers, &c. S. P. not excg. 3 1/2 tils.		Banghy S. P. on parcels not excg 50 tolas.		Books, &c. S. P. not excg. 20 tils.	
			R. A.	R. A.	R. A.	R. A.	R. A.	R. A.	R. A.	R. A.				
B	Uttacmund, (or Nalgherrie) . . . . .	1342	0 8	1 0	0 3	1 0	2 10	0 14						
C	Padigaum . . . . .	1147	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 4	0 12						
C	Paluopore, . . . . .	1291	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 7	0 13						
B	Palamcotta, (or Tinnevely). . . . .	1435	0 8	1 0	0 3	1 0	2 10	0 14						
B	Palaveram, . . . . .	1072	0 6	0 12	0 3	0 12	2 1	0 11						
A	Paniputt, . . . . .	1000	0 6	0 12	0 3	0 12	1 14	0 10						
C	Panwell, . . . . .	1159	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 4	0 12						
A	Patna, . . . . .	369	0 3	0 6	0 2	0 6	0 12	0 4						
B	Palghaut, . . . . .	1350	0 8	1 0	0 3	1 0	2 10	0 14						
B	Payakerowpet, . . . . .	626	0 4	0 8	0 3	0 8	1 5	0 7						
A	Pelebeet, . . . . .	817	0 5	0 10	0 3	0 10	1 11	0 9						
C	Paen, . . . . .	1158	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 4	0 12						
B	Periapatem, . . . . .	1279	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 7	0 13						
A	Peabawur, . . . . .	*	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 4	0 12						
A	Pertabghur, . . . . .	1081	0 6	0 12	0 3	0 12	2 1	0 11						
A	Petoraghur, . . . . .	975	0 6	0 12	0 3	0 12	1 14	0 10						
B	Pondigul, . . . . .	862	0 5	0 10	0 3	0 10	1 11	0 9						
B	Pondicherry, . . . . .	1157	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 4	0 12						
C	Poonab, . . . . .	1107	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 4	0 12						
B	Poonamalee, . . . . .	1065	0 6	0 12	0 3	0 12	2 1	0 11						
B	Poondy . . . . .	439	0 3	0 6	0 3	0 6	0 15	0 5						
A	Poory, (or Juggernaut) . . . . .	297	0 2	0 4	0 2	0 4	0 9	0 3						
A	Poosa, . . . . .	422	0 3	0 6	0 3	0 6	0 15	0 5						
B	Porto Novo, . . . . .	1188	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 4	0 12						
A	Pubna, . . . . .	137	0 1	0 2	0 2	0 2	0 6	0 2						
B	Pulicat, . . . . .	1043	0 6	0 12	0 3	0 12	2 1	0 11						
C	Punderpore, . . . . .	1202	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 7	0 13						
A	Purnea, . . . . .	228	0 2	0 4	0 2	0 4	0 9	0 3						
A	Puttabat, . . . . .	258	0 2	0 4	0 2	0 4	0 9	0 3						
A	Putealee, (or Sirpoorah) . . . . .	817	0 5	0 10	0 3	0 10	1 11	0 9						
A	Quetta, . . . . .	*	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 4	0 12						
B	Quilon, (or Travancore) . . . . .	1500	0 8	1 0	0 3	1 0	2 10	0 14						
B	Ragapore, . . . . .	783	0 5	0 10	0 3	0 10	1 8	0 8						
B	Rajemundry, . . . . .	690	0 4	0 8	0 3	0 8	1 5	0 7						
C	Rajcote, (Kattywar) . . . . .	1383	0 8	1 0	0 3	1 0	2 10	0 14						
A	Rajmahal, . . . . .	196	0 1	0 2	0 2	0 2	0 6	0 2						
B	Ramapatam, . . . . .	906	0 6	0 12	0 3	0 12	1 14	0 10						
B	Ramoad, . . . . .	1376	0 8	1 0	0 3	1 0	2 10	0 14						
A	Ramree, . . . . .	698	0 4	0 8	0 3	0 8	1 5	0 7						
A	Rewah, . . . . .	560	0 4	0 8	0 3	0 8	1 2	0 6						
A	Rewarry, . . . . .	964	0 6	0 12	0 3	0 12	1 14	0 10						
A	Rhotuck, . . . . .	950	0 6	0 12	0 3	0 12	1 14	0 10						
A	Rogonathpore, . . . . .	136	0 1	0 2	0 2	0 2	0 6	0 2						
B	Royacotta, . . . . .	1180	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 4	0 12						
A	Rungpore, . . . . .	302	0 3	0 6	0 2	0 6	0 12	0 4						
C	Rutnagherry, (South Concan.) . . . . .	1320	0 8	1 0	0 3	1 0	2 10	0 14						
A	Ryspore, . . . . .	497	0 3	0 6	0 3	0 6	0 15	0 5						

STATIONS.		Distance in Miles.	S.P. on ltrs. not excdg. 4 tols.		D.P. on ltrs. from 4 & not excdg. 1 tola.		S.P. on news-papers not excdg. 3 1/2 tols.		Law papers, &c. S.P. not excg. 3 1/2 tolas.		Banghy S. P. no Parcels not excg. 50 tolas.		Books, &c. S.P. not excg. 20 lrs.	
			R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.	R.	A.
A	Rudrampore, .....	942	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Rohithpore, .....	160	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Sadras, .....	1118	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Shaharunpor, .....	978	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Sabuswan, .....	795	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
B	Saint 'Thomas' Mount, .....	1068	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
B	Salem, .....	1221	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A	Sambur, .....	963	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
B	Samulcotta, .....	664	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
A	Sandoway, .....	748	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
A	Santipore, .....	50	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Sarungpore, .....	930	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Sasseram, .....	356	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
A	Saugor, .....	742	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
B	Secundrabad, .....	962	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
B	Sedashagur, .....	1397	0	8	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	10	0	14
B	Serah, .....	1164	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Setapore, .....	671	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	5	0	7
A	Sehore, .....	870	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A	Seepree, .....	855	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	11	0	9
A	Seonie, .....	755	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
A	Serampore, .....	18	0	1/2	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	3	0	1
B	Seringapatam, .....	1236	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
C	Seroor, .....	1067	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
A C	Serowie, .....	1213	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
C	Severndroog, .....	1218	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A	Shazadpore, .....	540	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	2	0	6
A	Shajehanpore, .....	735	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
B	Shelly, .....	1209	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A	Shikarpore, .....	*	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Shergotty, .....	297	0	2	0	4	0	2	0	4	0	9	0	3
A	Shekohabad, .....	762	0	5	0	10	0	3	0	10	1	8	0	8
BC	Sholapore, .....	1162	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Sigouly, .....	461	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
A	Sirdhanah, .....	918	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	1	14	0	10
A	Simla. (or Himalayah) .....	1112	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
C	Sittarah, .....	1180	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Soomadurghur, (or Jehanagore) .....	62	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1
A	Soorool, .....	109	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Subathoo, .....	1088	0	6	0	12	0	3	0	12	2	1	0	11
A	Suckhur, .....	*	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	4	0	12
A	Suckreegully, .....	213	0	2	0	4	0	2	0	4	0	9	0	3
A	Sultangunge, .....	286	0	2	0	4	0	2	0	4	0	9	0	3
A	Sultanpore, Benares, .....	436	0	3	0	6	0	3	0	6	0	15	0	5
A	Sultanpore, Oude, .....	525	0	4	0	8	0	3	0	8	1	2	0	6
A	Sumbulpore, .....	309	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
C	Soorutt, .....	1232	0	7	0	14	0	3	0	14	2	7	0	13
A	Surdah, .....	177	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	6	0	2
A	Sylhet, .....	382	0	3	0	6	0	2	0	6	0	12	0	4
A	Tarsah, .....	60	0	1/2	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	1

STATIONS.		Distance in Miles.	S. P. on letters not exdgd. 4 tol.		D. P. on letters from 4 & not exdgd. 1 tola.		S. P. on newspapers not excedg. 3 1/4 tlas.		Law papers, &c. S. P. not exg. 3 1/4 Tolas.		Baghy S. P. on Parcels not exg. 50 Tolas.		Books, &c. S. P. not exg. 20 tlas.	
			R. A.	R. A.	R. A.	R. A.	R. A.	R. A.	R. A.					
B	Banjore, .....	1257	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 7	0 13						
C	Tannah, (North Concan) .....	1198	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 4	0 12						
B	Tarputry, .....	1044	0 6	0 12	0 3	0 12	2 1	0 11						
B	Tellicherry, (or Mahe) .....	1307	0 8	1 0	0 3	1 0	2 10	0 14						
A	Tezapore, .....	594	0 4	0 8	0 3	0 8	1 2	0 6						
B	Tindevanum, .....	1129	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 4	0 12						
A	Tipperah, Comillah, ..	246	0 2	0 4	0 2	0 4	0 9	0 3						
A	Tirhoot, Mozufferpore, ..	392	0 3	0 6	0 2	0 6	0 12	0 4						
B	Tranquebar, .....	1227	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 7	0 13						
B	Tripasore, .....	1055	0 6	0 12	0 3	0 12	2 1	0 11						
B	Trichinopoly, .....	1254	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 7	0 13						
B	Trevandrum, .....	1526	0 8	1 0	0 3	1 0	2 10	0 14						
C	Tulleh, .....	1208	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 7	0 13						
A	Tumlook, .....	50	0 1/2	0 1	0 2	0 1	0 3	0 1						
C	Toticoreen, .....	1469	0 8	1 0	0 3	1 0	2 10	0 14						
B	Vaniumbaddy, .....	1132	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 4	0 12						
B	Vellore, .....	1100	0 6	0 12	0 3	0 12	2 1	0 11						
B	Vemboocottah, .....	1387	0 8	1 0	0 3	1 0	2 10	0 14						
B	Vencottagherry, .....	1131	0 7	0 14	0 3	0 14	2 4	0 12						
C	Vingorla, .....	1370	0 8	1 0	0 3	1 0	2 10	0 14						
B	Vizagapatam, .....	557	0 4	0 8	0 3	0 8	1 2	0 6						
C	Vizadroog, ..	1367	0 8	1 0	0 3	1 0	2 10	0 14						
B	Vizanagram, .....	541	0 4	0 8	0 3	0 8	1 2	0 6						
B	Wallajabad, .....	1095	0 6	0 12	0 3	0 12	2 1	0 11						
A	Umballa, .....	1033	0 6	0 12	0 3	0 12	2 1	0 11						
A	Undul, .....	120	0 1	0 2	0 2	0 2	0 6	0 2						
B	Yanam, .....	674	0 4	0 8	0 3	0 8	1 5	0 7						

### DAWK TRAVELLING—CALCUTTA TO BOMBAY.

Memorandum on the mode of travelling post from Calcutta to Bombay, viâ. Cuttack, Hyderabad and Poona, distance 1,405 miles. From Calcutta to Ganjam 364 miles. Apply to Post Master General. Dak must be paid in advance at the rate of 8 annas a mile.

From Ganjam to Moonegallah 497 miles. Apply to Collector of Ganjam, stating all particulars in respect to extra bangy burdars, also intended detention at stations on route. Bearers must be paid by the traveller at end of each stage. Stages vary from 15 to 20 miles each. Average cost about 5 annas a mile.

From Moonegallah to Hyderabad 100 miles, apply to Resident at Hyderabad, in same form as above. Timely notice must be given, as Bearers must be sent out from that city to meet the traveller. The same rule applies to the route from Hyderabad to Sholapore 200 miles, as bearers must be sent the whole distance from Hyderabad. This portion of the route is very expensive.

From Sholapore to Poonah 157 miles. Apply to Post Master Sholapore to post bearers to take you to Indoopoor 77 miles. From which place to Poonah, 80 miles, bearers must be sent out from Poonah, for which apply to the Post Master Poonah. Timely notice should be given.

From Poonah to Panwell 73 miles. Bearers will be posted by the Post Master of Poonah.

From Panwell to Bombay 20 miles. The conveyance is by water.

If more than a single set of bearers are required between Moonegallah and Poonah, good notice should be given, and I am not aware that it is practicable to post more than three palanquins on that road. I believe it is with extreme difficulty that bearers can be posted for more than two.

From Calcutta to Ganjam, the cost of travelling, for a set of bearers with mussuljee and two bangee burdars, will vary from 8 to 9 annas per mile. From Ganjam to Moonegallah it is about 5 or 6 annas a mile. From Moonegallah to Sholapore, it averages  $2\frac{1}{2}$  rupees a mile, and from Sholapore to Poonah it averages  $1\frac{1}{2}$  rupee a mile.

From Poonah to Bombay, it is about 12 annas a mile,  
Calcutta, July 7, 1838.

T. J. TAYLOR.

N. B.—" All letters should be superscribed 'Dâk Bearer Service,' in order that no delay may occur in opening the communication at the office of the party addressed, and instead of.

Resident, it should be Resident, or Post Master, Residency.



**Custom House Regulations.****REGULATION IX. of 1810.**

Manifests to be entered at the Custom House and sworn to, as soon as the vessels arrive off town.

Registers, tickets, and other credentials to be produced.

Crew lists to be entered and sworn to of all persons who have been on board during the voyage.

No goods to be passed till the above forms have been duly observed.

Every boat load and each single package, to be accompanied by boat note.

The manifest must be full and true as to all goods and packages imported, under penalties, including refusal of port clearance.

No claim for remission of duty on goods, stated to be damaged or unmerchantable, shall be admitted, unless so found at the Custom House;—when, after previous advertisement in the Government Gazette, they must be sold on the wharf and pay duty on gross amount sales.

Rules for wharfage and godown rent may be learnt on personal application to the head Tide-waiter.

No arms nor military stores to be imported without the special sanction of Government.

Certificates from other presidencies to protect goods partially or wholly, from duty, must be presented at the same time with the application to import; otherwise full duty will be levied here. Such certificates must specify marks, numbers, or addresses, on packages; together with quality, quantity, amount duty levied at the other presidency, &c. otherwise they will not be admitted.

All goods for exportation shall be shipped from the Custom House, or with regular pass, under penalty of confiscation, as per section 3, regulation III. of 1830.

No claim for drawback shall be admitted, unless the goods have been regularly passed, and duly entered in sworn export manifest; nor in any case for goods shipped, after the issue of port clearance.

No Pilot shall allow any goods to be taken on board a vessel which has obtained her port clearance, without seeing a certificate from the Custom House, which document is to be signed by the pilot, and returned to the Collector.

The pilot shall detain the vessels for further orders from the Master Attendant, if any goods, without such certificate, should be taken on board by the commanding officer, and such goods are to be detained by the Pilot, and shall be liable to confiscation, when the Pilot, will obtain his proper share of reward. Moreover, goods seized, in the attempt to ship them clandestinely, shall be liable to confiscation.

All goods transhipped in port are liable to the prescribed duty for importation and if the transaction be regular, may claim drawback. But goods which are transhipped, with due permission first obtained, or shipped, or attempted to be shipped, on any other vessel than that for which they may have been passed at the Custom House, or without pass, shall be liable to confiscation.

No arms, ammunition, nor military stores, shall be shipped without the special sanction of Government.

No vessels can obtain inward clearance, until all her import cargo has been duly accounted for.

To protect from imposition such persons as are strangers in Calcutta, and who employ natives to transact business for them at this office, it is notified that for every sum taken, as government customs or duty, a receipted bill is given under the signature of the Collector, or of his Deputy, or his Covenanted Assistant

Clearances, whether inward or outward, can be given only in regular turn, it is for commanders or others on their part, to see that their applications be noted, with the date and hour of receipt by the Supervisors, respectively. Applications for outward clearance, (or export manifests,) cannot be received, unless that such applications be presented, at least three complete days previously to the date on which port clearance is desired, in order that time may be allowed for the adjudgment of export cargoes, though it will be issued earlier, if practicable.

No fees are taken for any affidavits sworn in this office, on subjects of Custom House business, nor are any fees whatever allowed to be taken by any person belonging to this establishment, whether sitting within the office, or stationed out of doors.

Importers of gunpowder are requested to refer to the notification, by order of the Board of Customs, dated the 18th and published in the Government Gazette of 23d January, 1823.

The proprietors of dock-yards, and the public at large, are requested to take notice, that no goods nor package are allowed to be imported, exported, re-landed, re-shipped, transhipped, or removed from vessels to sloops or boats, after shipment, without due sanction from this office; whether the same be liable to, or exempt from, duty. Attention is directed to clause seventh, section 45, to sections 61, 64, 74, 82, 83, and 84, of regulation IX. of 1810; and to section 3 of Regulation III, of 1830, also to clauses IV. and V. of the Government Notification of the 28th June, 1822, for conditions of certain exemptions.

G. J. SIDDONS, Collector Sea Customs.

Calcutta, 20th March, 1830.

#### A. D. 1833, REGULATION VI.

A REGULATION for rescinding part of Regulation XV. of 1829, and for enacting other rules in the case of goods imported by sea, passed by the Governor-General in Council on the 3d June, 1833, corresponding with the 22d Jeyte, 1240, Bengal Era; the 1st Assar, 1240, Fusly; the 23d Jeyte, 1240, Willaity, the 1st Assar, 1890, Sumbut; and the 13th Moherrem 1249, Higree.

Preamble.

WHEREAS so much of rule contained in clause second, section III. regulation XV. of 1829, as provides, that in cases where goods are taken by the officers of the customs on account of Government, under circumstances of a presumed under valuation, an allowance of ten per cent. in addition to the declared value, shall be paid to the importer, has been found in its operation prejudicial to the revenue; and whereas it has appeared reasonable in all cases in which goods undervalued shall be so taken on account of Government, that the customs duties payable on the importation thereof shall be levied at the valuation at which the said goods shall have been so taken by Government, the following rules have been passed by and with the sanction of the Honorable Court of Directors, and with the approbation of the Honorable the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India, to take effect from the date of their promulgation within the provinces subject to this presidency.

II. Regulation XV. of 1829, with the exception of section II, is hereby rescinded.

Regulation XV. of 1829 rescinded, with the exception of Section II.



Subject to reference to Board of Customs.

Who may take for the Company and sell.

Declared value to be paid to Importer

Goods so taken to be sold on account of Government.

Duty to be levied from the proprietor or Consignee.

be lodged in the Government ware-houses, or otherwise secured until the pleasure of the Board of Customs, or other authority acting with the powers of the Board, shall be known and declared; and it shall be lawful for the said Board or other authority, to order the collector to take such goods, wares or merchandize for the use and benefit of the honorable Company at any time within eight days from the date on which the application of the importer or proprietor may have been made, and the collector or other officer aforesaid shall, in such case, within fifteen days of the same date, pay to the proprietor, importer or consignee of such goods, wares or merchandize, or article or articles so detained and taken for the Company, the value thereof, as declared and set forth upon the import application by such proprietor, importer or consignee, or by his known agent or factor.

Third. When payment may be so made to the importer or proprietor of such goods, wares and merchandize, the same shall be in full satisfaction for the goods, in the same manner as if such goods, wares or merchandize had been transferred by ordinary sale and the Collector, under the direction of the Board of Customs, shall cause the said goods, wares or merchandize to be sold to the best advantage on account of Government.

IV. In all cases in which goods shall be taken and purchased by or on account of Government, the duties payable thereon shall be levied from the proprietor, importer or consignee thereof, according to the value declared and set forth on the import application.

## The New Tariff.

FORT WILLIAM, LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT, 30TH MAY, 1836.

The following Act passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 30th May 1836, is hereby promulgated for general information :

### ACT No. XIV. OF 1830.

Regulations imposing Transit and Town duties in the Interior, and fixing rates of Import and Export duty on sea goods, repealed.

Except as regards the Jumna frontier line.

And duties on western salts.

Import duties to be levied according to Schedule A. annexed.

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the first of June next, such parts of regulations IX. and X. of 1810, regulation XV. of 1825, and of any other regulations of the Bengal presidency as prescribe the levy of transit or inland customs duties, or of town duties; and likewise the schedules of duties and provisions of any kind continued in these or any other regulations for fixing the amount of duty to be levied upon goods imported into or exported from the said presidency by sea, shall be repealed. Provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent the levy of duties at the rates now in force at the Custom Houses and chokies established on the line of the Jumna, or on any frontier line, upon goods crossing that line for import into, or export from the territory of the East India Company by land, nor to affect the regulations in force for imposing and levying duties on salt, the produce of western and central India.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that duties of customs shall be levied on goods imported by sea into Calcutta or into any other place within the province of Bengal and Orissa, according to the rates specified in schedule A. annexed to this act, and with the exceptions specified therein, and the said schedule with the notes attached thereto, shall be taken to be a part of this act.



III. And it is hereby further enacted, that duties of customs shall be levied upon country goods exported by sea from any port of Bengal or Orissa, according to the rates specified in schedule B., annexed to this act, with the exceptions therein specified, and the said schedule with the Note attached thereto, shall also be taken to be a part of this act.

Export Duties to be collected on country goods according to Schedule B. annexed.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that no goods or articles whatsoever, entered in either of the said schedules as liable to duty, shall be exempted from the payment of such duty or any part thereof, except under special orders from the Governor of Bengal—provided, however, that it shall and may be lawful for the Collector of customs or other officer in charge of a custom house, to pass free of duty, as therefore, any baggage in the actual use at his discretion; and in case of any person applying to have goods passed as such, the Collector acting under the orders of the Board of customs, Salt and Opium, shall determine whether they be baggage in actual use, or goods subject to duty under the rules of this act.

No Goods entered therein as liable to duty, to be exempted, except by order of Government.

But the collector may pass baggage belonging to passengers at his discretion.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that the rules and regulations now established for the levy of duties of customs on goods imported into or exported from Calcutta, and other ports of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, shall continue to be in force, and shall be observed and applied for the levy of the import and export duties imposed by this act, unless repealed or altered, or repugnant to the provisions thereof.

Existing rules to be enforced for levying the new import and export duties.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, by an order printed in the Calcutta Gazette, to fix a place in any river or port in Bengal or Orissa, beyond which place it shall not be lawful for any inward bound vessel, save and except such dhonies and country craft as are referred to in section XXII. of this act, to pass until the master or commander shall have delivered to the pilot on board, for the purpose of being forwarded by the public dawk or otherwise, as may be ordered by the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, a manifest made out in the form prescribed by section 45, regulation IX. of 1810. And it is hereby enacted, that if the manifest so delivered by the master and commander shall not contain a full and true specification of all the goods imported in the vessel, the master or person in charge thereof shall be liable to a fine of 1,000Rs.; and any goods or packages that may be found on board in excess of the manifest so delivered, or differing in quality or kind, in marks and number, from the specification contained therein, shall be liable to be seized and confiscated or to be charged with such increased duties as may be determined by the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium; and if any inward-bound vessel shall remain outside or below the place so fixed by the Governor of Bengal, the master or commander shall in like manner, deliver to the pilot, so soon as the vessel shall anchor, a manifest as above-prescribed; and if any such vessel entering a port for which there is a Custom House established shall lie at anchor therein for the space of twenty-four hours, the master and commander whereof shall neglect to deliver the said manifest to the pilot on board, he shall for such neglect, be liable to forfeit the sum of one thousand rupees, and no entry or port clearance shall be given for such vessel until the fine is paid.

Place may be fixed by Governor of Bengal, beyond which an inward-bound vessel is not to proceed until a manifest has been delivered to pilot to be forwarded.

Master to be responsible for its correctness under penalty of Rs. 1,000.

Goods in excess, or not corresponding with manifest, to be seized and confiscated, or charged with increased duties.

The masters of vessels lying below, to deliver manifests on coming to anchor.

If remaining at anchor 24 hours without sending manifests, to be subject to penalty of 1,000 rupees.

No vessel to break bulk, unless two copies of manifest have been received.

And entry may be refused until papers of the places of departure are delivered.

Collector may send Custom-house officer on board any vessel, to remain on board till she sails.

Persons refusing to admit Custom-house officer, or not giving him proper accommodation, liable to fine.

Collector may order a vessel to be searched.

Bulkheads to be broken open if not opened on requisition.

Any concealed goods to be confiscated.

Resistance or refusal of masters punishable with fine of 1,000 rups.

Goods not to be landed or put on board till entry of the ship is duly made.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that no vessel shall be allowed to break bulk until the manifest described in the preceding section of this act, another copy thereof to be presented at the time of applying for entry inwards, shall have been received by the Collector of customs, and order shall have been given by the said Collector for the discharge of the cargo, and the said Collector may further refuse to give such order if he shall see fit until any port clearances, cockets, or other papers known to be granted at the places from which the vessel is stated to have come, shall likewise be delivered to him

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be competent to the Collector of customs at any port of Bengal or Orissa, at his discretion, to send one or more officers of Customs on board of any vessel at any time, and the Custom House officers so sent, shall remain on board of such vessel by day and by night, until the vessel shall leave the port, or until it be otherwise ordered by the Collector of customs.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that any master or person in charge of such vessel, who shall refuse to receive a Custom House officer on board, when so deputed as above provided, or shall not afford such officer suitable shelter and sleeping accommodation while on board, shall be liable to fine, not exceeding the sum of 500 rupees for each day, during which such officer shall not be received and provided with suitable shelter and accommodation, which fine shall be adjudged by and at the discretion of the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium at Calcutta; and the vessel, by the master or person in charge of which such fine shall have been incurred, shall not be moved until the same shall be paid.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that whenever a Collector of customs shall see cause to direct, that any vessel shall be searched, he shall issue his warrant or written order for the same, addressed to the Custom House officer on board, or to any other officer under his authority, and upon production of such order, the officer bearing it shall be competent to require any cabins, lockers or bulkheads to be opened in his presence, and if not opened upon his requisition, to break the same open; and any goods that may be found concealed, and that shall not be duly accounted for to the satisfaction of the Collector of customs, shall be confiscated, and any master or person in charge of a vessel, who shall resist such officer or refuse to allow the vessel to be searched when so ordered by the Collector of customs, shall be liable upon conviction for every such offence, to a fine of 1,000 rupees, to be adjudged by any Magistrate or Justice of the Peace of the place.

XI. And it is hereby enacted, that no goods shall be allowed to leave any vessel, or to be put on board thereof, until entry of the vessel shall have been duly made in the Custom House of the port, and order shall have been given for discharge of the cargo thereof as above provided, and it shall be the duty of the Custom House officer on board, and of all officers of customs, to seize as contraband any goods which shall have been removed or put on board of any vessel in contravention of the above provision, or which any attempt shall have been made to remove from or to put on board of any vessel in contravention of the above provision. And after entry of the vessel at the Custom House in due form, or

Such part of the cargo as may not be intended and declared for exportation in the same vessel, shall be sent to land. And export cargo shall be laden on board thereof, according to the rules and practice now in force, and if an attempt be made to land or put on board goods or merchandize in contravention thereof, the goods or merchandize shall be liable to seizure and confiscation.

Cargo to be sent ashore and laden outwards according to existing forms.

XII. Provided, however, and it is hereby enacted, that no goods shall be allowed to leave any vessel under the said rules, unless the same be duly manifested, and any goods found on board in excess of the manifest, or not corresponding with specification and description therein contained, shall be seized by the Custom House officer on board, in order that they may be dealt with as described in section VI. of this act; and if goods entered in the manifest shall not be found on board the vessel, or if the quantity found be short and the deficiency be not duly accounted for, or if goods sent out of the vessel be not landed at the Custom House, or at such other ghaut or place as the Collector of customs shall have prescribed or permitted there to be passed in due form, the master or commander shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred rupees for every missing or deficient package of unknown value, and for twice the amount of duty chargeable on the goods deficient and unaccounted for, if capable of being assessed therewith. Provided, however, that nothing herein contained, shall be construed to prevent the Collector of customs from permitting the master or commander of any vessel to amend obvious errors or to supply omissions from accident or inadvertance, by furnishing an amended or supplemental manifest, but the receiving of such shall always be discretionary.

Goods unmanifested not to be landed in ordinary form.

But to be seized on board.

Master to be answerable that all goods manifested are forthcoming, and duly passed.

Under penalty of 500 rupees for each missing package of unknown value, or double duty if assessable.

Rule for presenting an amended or supplemental manifest.

XIII. And it is hereby enacted, that any Custom house officer whatsoever, who shall demand or exact any gratuity not authorized by any existing regulation or order of Government in consideration of doing, or of omitting to do any act in his official capacity, shall forfeit for every such offence the sum of five hundred rupees, and any person who shall offer a bribe to any Custom house officer in order to induce such officer to act in a manner inconsistent with his duty, shall forfeit a like sum; and these penalties shall be adjudged on conviction before any Magistrate as justice of the Peace of the town, district or place where the Custom House may be established by such Magistrate, and in default of payment any person so convicted shall be committed to the civil jail of the city or district until the fine be paid, or for a period not exceeding six months.

Custom house officers taking unauthorized fees or bribes, subject to penalty of five hundred rupees.

Same penalty on persons offering.

XIV. And it is hereby enacted, that when goods shall be seized as contraband and liable to confiscation, the collector of customs shall investigate the case, and according to his judgment shall either release the goods or adjudge them to confiscation; and whenever he shall declare goods to be confiscated, he shall report his proceedings for confirmation and final adjudication by the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium. Provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent the Governor of Bengal from ordering the release of goods seized, or from remitting any penalty whatsoever that may be incurred for contravention of the customs laws.

Collector to investigate and adjudge confiscation

Board's confirmation necessary.

XV. And it is hereby further enacted, that twenty days, exclusive of Sundays and holidays, shall be allowed for the

Twenty or thirty days allowed to

clear inwards according to tonnage.

After which the master to pay charges of Custom house officer.

Master to land goods if consignees do not.

If these fail, Collector may land and warehouse.

And may land packages before twenty days, with consent of master.

Further period of 15 or 20 days for continuous lading for export.

If the vessel be laid up, tidewaiter to search and leave, certifying that it is empty.

20 and 30 days according to tonnage, allowed for lading a vessel outwards after being laid up, but search and certificate that nothing is on board necessary.

When penalty has been incurred by a master, the

discharge of the import cargo of vessels not exceeding six hundred tons burthen, and thirty days, exclusive of Sundays and holidays, for the discharge of the import cargo of vessels exceeding that burthen; and the said periods shall be calculated from the day of the tidewaiter or other Custom House officer first going on board. And if the whole cargo be not discharged by the expiration of the above stated periods respectively, the master or commander shall be charged with the tidewaiter's or other officer's wages, and other expenses for any further period that he or they may be detained on Board. And if the owners, importers or consignees do not bring their goods to land within the periods above fixed, it shall be the duty of the master or commander so to do. And if any goods remain on board after the time fixed as above for the discharge of the import cargo, the collector may order the same to be landed and ware-housed for the security of the duties chargeable, and of any freight and primage and other demands that may be due thereon, giving his receipt to the master for the same. Provided always, that in all cases it shall be lawful for the collector or other officer in charge of the Custom House, with the consent of the master of the vessel, to cause any packages to be brought on shore and to be deposited in the Government Warehouse for the security of the duties and charges thereon, although twenty days may not have expired from the entry of such vessel; and in case goods so landed and warehoused, or any goods brought to land from any vessel be not claimed and cleared from the Custom House within three months from the date of landing, it shall be competent to the collector to sell the same on account of the duties, freight, and other charges incurred and due thereon.

XVI. And it is hereby enacted, that a further period of fifteen days, Sundays and holidays excluded, shall be allowed for putting on board export cargo if the vessel shall not exceed 1,600 tons burthen, and twenty days, if exceeding that burthen, when the lading and unlading thereof shall be continuous, and the master or commander shall in such case not be charged with the wages and expences of the Custom House officer on board, until after the expiration of such addition periods respectively. And if a vessel having discharged its import cargo shall be laid up, the Custom House officer on board shall be withdrawn so soon as he shall certify that no goods remain on board excepting necessary stores and articles for use, and when a vessel so laid up shall be entered at the Custom House for receipt of export cargo, a Custom House officer shall be sent on board, and if the said last mentioned officer shall certify that no goods are on board, saving as above excepted, twenty days, exclusive of Sundays and holidays as above, shall be allowed from the date of such certificate, for the lading outwards of a vessel not exceeding 600 tons, and thirty days for vessels exceeding that burthen, after which periods respectively the master and commander shall be charged with the wages and expences of the Custom House officer on board, to the date of the vessel's sailing from the port.

XVII. And it is hereby enacted, that if any person in charge of a vessel shall have become liable to any penalty, fine or



demand, on account of any act or omission relating to customs, the Collector of customs shall be competent, subject to the orders of the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, to refuse port clearance to such vessel until the fine shall be discharged.

collector may refuse port clearance of the vessel till it be paid.

XVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that upon any goods passed through the Custom House for shipment, the application for which shall be presented after port clearance shall have been taken out, double the prescribed duty shall, in all cases, be levied, and if the goods be free, five per cent, upon the market value, shall be levied thereon.

Goods shipped after port clearance to pay double duty, and 5 per cent. if free.

XIX. And it is hereby enacted, that when a vessel having cleared out from any port shall put back from stress of weather, or it shall for any damage, or from other cause be necessary that the cargo of a vessel that has cleared out shall be unshipped or re-landed, a Custom House officer shall be sent to watch the vessel and take charge of the cargo during such re-landing or removal from on board; and the goods on board such vessel shall not be allowed to be transhipped or re-exported free of duty, by reason of the previous settlement of duty at the time of first export, unless the goods shall be lodged in such place as shall be allowed by the Collector of customs, and shall remain while on land, or while on board of any other vessel under special charge of the officers of customs until the time of re-export, and all charges attending such custody, shall be borne by the exporter or by the applicant for this advantage. Provided, however, that in all cases of return to port after port clearance, on account of damage or for stress of weather, it shall be lawful for the owner, or for the master and commander, to re-enter the vessel and land the cargo under the rules for the importation of goods, and export duty shall in that case be refunded, and the amount paid in drawback be reclaimed, and the goods be placed in all respects as before being passed for exportation, and if goods, on account of which drawback has been paid, be not found on board the vessel, the master shall forfeit the entire value thereof, unless he account for them to the satisfaction of the Collector of customs.

In case of re-landing for damage, &c., officer to proceed on board to watch;

and cargo not to be exempt from duty on re-export, unless all the while in charge of Custom-house officers.

Proviso for re-importation when duties and drawbacks are to be refunded.

And master to forfeit the value of drawback goods not forthcoming.

XX. And it is hereby enacted, that when goods shall be re-landed before the lading of any vessel is complete, and port clearance has been granted, the duty levied upon such goods shall be returned to the exporter, but no refund shall be made of duty paid on the export of any goods after port clearance shall have been granted for the vessel on which the goods were exported, except the vessel shall have put back for stress of weather or for damage, and the goods shall have been re-landed under the rule contained in section XIX. of this Act.

No refund of export duty after port clearance.

XXI. And it is hereby further enacted, that vessels owned by natives of Arabia and coming from the ports there, and likewise the vessels of any country or port of Asia not subject to the dominion of the king of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, excepting dhonies and small craft from the Maldivi and Nicobar Islands, as herein under provided, shall be deemed foreign vessels.

Arabs and other foreign Asiatic vessels to be deemed foreign.

XXII. And it is hereby enacted, that dhonies, country craft, and other small vessels, not brought into the port of Calcutta by pilots, shall be required to anchor and moor in such part of the River Hooghly as shall be marked out by the Collector of

Dhonies, &c. to be required to anchor in a particular

port of the river. Penalty if not moved to said ghaut when required. 100 rs.

Vessel, and its equipment or cargo may be seized. Dhonies, &c. from Maldives and Nicobars to be British vessels.

Customs, with the sanction of the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, and if any such vessel shall anchor or moor in any other part of the river than as so marked out, and the master or person in the charge thereof shall not immediately upon being ordered so to do, move his vessel to the place marked out, he shall be liable to a fine of 100 rupees, to be adjudged by the Collector of Customs, and the vessel or any part of its equipment or cargo may be seized and sold in satisfaction of such fine, and goods shall be landed from such vessel and put on board for export, according to such rules and at such places as shall be prescribed by the Collector of Customs, and vessels of this description coming from the Maldives, or from the Nicobar Islands, shall be considered British vessels.

SCHEDULE A.

Rates of duty to be charged on goods imported by sea into any port of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

No.	Enumeration of Goods.	When imported on British Bottoms;	When Imported on Foreign Bottoms.
1	Bullion and Coins,.....	Free .....	Free .
2	Precious Stones and Pearls,.....	Ditto, .....	Ditto.
3	Grains and Pulse,.....	Ditto,.....	Ditto.
4	Horses and other Living Animals, ....	Ditto,.....	Ditto.
5	Ice,.....	Ditto,.....	Ditto.
6	Coal, Coke, Bricks, Chalk and Stones,.....	Ditto,.....	Ditto.
7	Books printed in the United Kingdom, or any British Possession,.....	Ditto,.....	3 per cent.
8	Foreign Books,.....	3 per cent....	6 per cent.
9	Marine Stores, the produce or manufacture of the United Kingdom, or of any British possession,.....	3 per cent....	6 per cent.
10	Do. do, the produce or manufacture of any other place or country,.....	6 per cent....	12 per cent.
11	Metals, wrought or unwrought, the produce or manufacture of the United Kingdom, or any British possession,.....	3 per cent....	6 per cent.
12	Metals, do. do, excepting tin, the produce or manufacture of any other place,.....	6 per cent....	12 per cent.
13	Tin, the produce of any other place than the United Kingdom, or any British possession,.....	10 per cent....	20 per cent.
14	Woollens, the produce or manufacture of the United Kingdom, or any British possession.....	2 per cent....	4 per cent.
15	Do., the produce of any other place or country .....	4 per cent....	8 per cent.

No.	Enumeration of goods.	When imported on British bottoms.	When imported on foreign bottoms.
16	Cotton and silk piece goods, cotton, twist and yarn, the produce of the United Kingdom, or of any British possession,.....	3½ per cent,.....	7 per cent.
17	Do., the produce of any other place,...	7 per cent,.....	14 per cent.
18	Opium, .....	24 rupees per seer of 80 tolas, ..	24 rupees per seer of 80 tolas
19	Salt,.....	Rs. 3.4 per Md. of 80 tolas per seer.	Rs. 3.4 per md. of 80 tolas per seer
20	Alum, .....	10 per cent,.....	20 per cent.
21	Camphor,.....	10 per cent,.....	20 per cent.
22	Cassia,..	10 per cent,.....	20 per cent.
23	Cloves,.....	10 per cent,.....	20 per cent.
24	Coffee,.....	7½ per cent, .....	15 per cent.
25	Coral,.....	10 per cent,.....	20 per cent.
26	Nutmegs and Mace,.....	10 per cent,.....	20 per cent.
27	Pepper,.....	10 per cent,.....	20 per cent.
28	Rattans, .....	7½ per cent,.....	15 per cent.
29	Tea,.....	10 per cent,.....	20 per cent.
30	Vermillion,.....	10 per cent,.....	20 per cent.
31	Wines and Liquers, .....	10 per cent,.....	20 per cent,
32	Spirits, consolidated duty, including that levied heretofore through the Police of Calcutta,..... And the duty on spirits shall be rateably increased as the strength exceed London proof, and when imported in bottles, five quart bottles shall be deemed equal to the imperial gallon,	9 as. per imperial gallon,...	16 as per imperial gallon.
33	All articles not included in the above enumeration,.....	3½ per cent,.....	7 per cent.

And when the duty is declared to be ad valorem, it shall be levied on the market value without deduction; and if the Collector of customs shall see reason to doubt whether the goods come from the country from which they are declared to come by the importer, it shall be lawful for the Collector of Customs to call on the importer to furnish evidence as to the place of manufacture or production, and if such evidence shall not satisfy the said Collector of the truth of the declaration, the goods shall be charged with the highest rate of duty, subject always to an appeal to the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium.

And upon the re-export by sea of goods imported, excepting opium and salt, provided the re-export be made within two years of the date of import as per Custom House register, and the goods be identified to the satisfaction of the Collector of Customs, there shall be retained one-eighth of the amount of duty levied, and the remainder shall be repaid as drawback. And if goods be re-exported in the same ship without being landed (always excepting opium and salt in regard to which the special rules in force shall continue to apply,) there shall no import duty levied thereon.

## SCHEDULE B.

Rates of duty to be charged upon goods exported by sea from any port or place in the presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

No.	Enumeration of goods.	Exported on British bottoms.	Exported on foreign bottoms.
1	Bullion and Coin,.....	Free.....	Free.
2	Precious stones and pearls, .....	Ditto.....	Ditto.
3	Books printed in India,.....	Ditto.....	Ditto.
4	Horses and living animals,.....	Ditto.....	Ditto.
5	Opium purchased at Government sales in Calcutta,.....	Ditto.....	Ditto.
6	Cotton wool exported to Europe, the United States of America, or any British possession in America.}	Ditto.....	8 As. per Md. of 80 tolas to the seer.
7	Ditto ditto, exported to places other than above.....}	As. 8 per Md. of 80 tolas per seer,..	As. 16 p. Md. of 80 tolas to the seer.
8	Suger and rum exported to the United Kingdom, or to any British possession,.....}	Free.....	3 per cent.
9	Ditto, exported to any other place ....	3 per cent.....	6 per cent.
10	Grain and pulse of all sorts.....}	1 Anna per bag not exceeding 2 Mds. of 80 tolas to the seer, or if exported otherwise than in bags, $\frac{1}{2}$ anna per maund.....	2 As. per bag not exg. 2 mds. of 80 tolas to the seer, or if exported otherwise than in bags, 1 anna per maund
11	Indigo,.....}	Rupees 3 per Md. of 80 tolas to the seer.....	Rs. 6 per Md. of 80 tolas to the seer.
12	Lac dye and shell lac .....	4 per cent.....	8 per cent.
13	Silk, raw filature,.....}	$3\frac{1}{2}$ As. per seer of 80 Tolas.....	7 As. per seer of 80 tolas.
14	Silk, Bengal wound,.....}	3 As. per seer of 80 tolas.....	6 As. per seer of 80 tolas
15	Tobacco, .....	4 As. per maund..	8 As. per Md.
16	All country articles not enumerated or named above. ....}	3 per cent.....	6 per cent.

And when the duty is declared to be ad valorem, the same shall be levied on the market value of the article at the place of export, without deduction.

And the settling for the duties on export by sea, credit shall be given for payment of inland customs duty, and drawback shall be allowed of any excess of duty paid upon production of ruwannas under the following conditons, until the 1st April, 1837 :

*First* — That the goods shall be identified, and destination to the port of export proved in the the usual manner.

*Second.*—That the ruwannas shall bear date before the 1st April, 1836, and the goods shall not have been protected thereby, or by the original thereof, more than two years.



And after the said 1st April, 1837, credit shall not be given, nor shall drawback be allowed of any inland customs or land frontier duty, paid at any Custom House or chokee of the Jumna frontier line, or of Benares, except only upon the article of cotton wool, covered by ruwannas taken out at the Custom Houses of the Western Provinces, and proved to have been destined for export by sea when passed out of those provinces.

FORT WILLIAM, GENERAL DEPARTMENT, THE 30TH MAY, 1836.

Under the powers conferred by the 6th Section Act No. XIV. of this year, the Governor of Bengal has fixed the station of Kedgerree, in the river Hoogly, as the place beyond which no vessel, inward bound, shall pass, until the master and commander shall have delivered a manifest of the cargo and goods laden therein, drawn up in the form prescribed by section 45, regulation IX. 1810, to the Pilot on Board, in order that it may be forwarded to Calcutta in such manner as may be ordered by the Marine Board.

H. T. PRINSEP, Secy. to Govt.

### Passage of Servants.

Mistakes having occurred on the part of individuals applying to Government for permission for servants to proceed on board ship, with respect to the description of such servants, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct, that all persons applying to Government to authorize the reception of any servant on board ship, shall distinctly specify in their application, after careful inquiry, the country to which such servant may belong.

His Excellency in Council is also pleased to direct, that extracts from former orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors, relative to servants proceeding on board ship, be now re-published for general information.

*Extract from a public general letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated the 19th August, 1807.*

4th.—“ We have resolved, that in future, previous to any black servant, or the wife of any non-commissioned officer or private, either in his Majesty's or the Company's service, being allowed to come to England, in attendance upon passengers on board any ship whatever, a deposit of £100 instead of £50, as heretofore, be made in the Company's treasury, at your presidency.”

*Extract from Paragraph 17th of a public general letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors dated the 11th of January, 1809.*

“ We think it necessary here to state, that in giving these directions, it was our intention, that the deposit should be made, not only for the return of natives of India, but for that of black servants in general, and we, therefore, now direct, that the prescribed deposit shall be made, for the return of all servants who may be natives of any parts of Asia or Africa, or other countries whatever, continents, or islands, which are situated within the limits of the Company's exclusive trade.”

*Extract from a public general letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated the 22d July, 1814.*

69th.—“ We however direct, that in future, upon permission being given for any female European servants to proceed to Europe, the deposit ordered by our General Letter of the 19th August, 1817, be made previous to the order for the person to be received on board being delivered, and that it be particularly expressed in the order, whether the female servant is the wife of a Non-commissioned officer or private in His Majesty's or Company's service; if so, to what regiment or corps the husband belongs, and whether it is the woman's intention to apply for leave to return to India.

*Extract from a public general letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated the 7th of January, 1820.*

4—"We have of late received various applications from the wives of soldiers in the Company's service, who have come to England in attendance on passengers, during the voyage, to be granted a passage back to India, at the Company's expence.

These persons have no claim whatever upon the Company, and we have resolved not to accede to such applications under any circumstances. We, therefore desire, that you will make our determination, in this respect, public, in order that females coming home in the service of individuals, may be aware, that they cannot entertain any expectation of being returned to India at the Company's expence.

By command of His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor-General in Council.

C. LUSHINGTON, Act. Chief Sec. to Govt.

*Fort William General Department, May 3, 1822.*

### PASSENGERS' BAGGAGE.

Considerable misapprehension prevailing as to what articles are comprized in the term "baggage in use;" and so intitled to free duty, it is hereby declared, that the term applies solely to wearing apparel, second-hand, or in use, cabin furniture and trifling personal property, all in use and accompanying the proprietor.

The Tide-waiter on board each vessel, after satisfying himself by inspection that baggage as above defined, has been in use, will pass it direct from the ship.

Fresh millinery, saddlery, musical instruments, guns, pistols, carriages, wines, spirits, plate, glass, crockery, &c. not used, [although for personal use and not brought for sale] are liable to duty; all packages containing such articles as well as all closed packages, whatever the contents may be stated to be, must be sent to the Custom House, at the expence of the proprietor, for examination and levy of duty, unless the proprietor can produce to the Tide-waiter, a Custom House permit or pass, particularly specifying such packages.

Passengers whose baggage may have been forwarded to the Custom House, are requested to apply in writing to the Collector of customs at the Custom House, for a permit; and such applications should contain the number of packages, and the contents and value of each.

Personal applications cannot be attended to.

By order of the Board of Customs.

R. WALKER, Act. Collr. Govt. Customs Calcutta

*Custom House, the 2d December, 1836.*

N. B. The above applies solely to the baggage of passengers arriving from beyond sea. In passing the baggage of passengers to a ship leaving the port, the Tide-waiter on board will exercise greater discretion in passing all wearing apparel new or old, furniture and personal property in use, and stores, such as wines, spirits, tea, sugar and biscuits; in short, all edible and drinkable articles, for the consumption of a passenger on board ship.

NOTICE.—Commanders of vessels being in the habit of inserting at the bottom of their manifests "surplus stores may be landed, if required, and subsequently

importing large quantities of wines, spirits, hams, cheeses and other edible articles, and claiming exemption from the penalties prescribed by Section 6th, of the Act for goods unmanifested, on the ground, that such importations are comprehended in the manifest under the term surplus stores, notice is hereby given, that in future all goods of the above description, landed in excess of the quantity stated in the victualling bill, will be considered marchandize unmanifested, and be subjected to double duty or confiscation under the above section, as the Board of Customs may be pleased to direct.

By order of the Board of Customs,

R. WALKER, Actg. Collr., Govt. Customs.

*Calcutta Custom-House, 2d December, 1836,*

### **Bengal Government Securities.**

**NEW FIVE PER CENT. TRANSFER REMITTABLE LOAN, NOT PAYABLE BEFORE 22<sup>d</sup> APRIL, 1854, OPENED 13<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER, 1834, NOTES TO BE DATED 31<sup>st</sup> DECEMBER, 1834.**

~~Sub-Treasurers~~ at Fort William, Fort St. George and Bombay, are authorized to receive from and after 15th October 1834, any six per cent. promissory notes of 30th June, 1822, that may be tendered for a transfer into this loan. A bonus or premium of 5 per cent. will be granted on all transfers, i. e. to say, for every note surrendered for transfer a new note will be issued for a principal sum exceeding the principal sum of the note surrendered in the proportion of 105 for every 100 sicca rupees, and the note so issued in exchange will bear interest at 5 per cent. per annum, from 31st December, 1834, which will be its date. Interest will be paid half yearly, viz. on 30th June and 31st December of each year. Transfers to this loan receivable up to the 15th February 1835 and not after. Proprietors of notes transferred shall receive interest thereon up to the 31st December, 1834, at six per cent, the same as if the transfer had not been made, and with a like privilege to Proprietors resident in Europe to receive said interest in cash or by bill at one year's date at 2s. 1d. per sicca, rupee. After 31st December, 1834, interest will be paid at 5 per cent., and all demands on account of the notes surrendered, shall cease. The notes Nos. 1 to 887 of the 6 per cent. loan of 30th June, 1822, advertised for payment on the 9th May, 1834, also receivable on same conditions. Promissory notes of this new five per cent. transfer loan will be registered and numbered in the order of applications made for promissory notes in exchange, i. e. to say, in the order in which notice of transfer shall be received in the office of Accountant General at Calcutta. The accounts of this loan to be closed on 15th February, 1834, and when payment is to be made, in case all the numbers are not to be paid off at once, those of the highest numbers will come first in course of payment. Proprietors in Europe of 5 per cent. Transfer loans, will have their notes registered in the Auditor's Office at the East India House in London, so as to admit of sales in England without previous reference, and the employment of Agents to effect the transfer in India. Notes registered in England, interest payable in England only, at periods when the bill for the same would become due, supposing interest payable in India by the terms of the notes to have been taken in bills. This transfer 5 per cent. loan not to be paid off before 22d April, 1834, and not until 15 months' previous notice. Principal receivable at the option of proprietor, either in cash at the General Treasury at Calcutta, or in bills on London at 12 months' date, at 2s. 1d. per sicca rupee, the Court of Directors having option to postpone payment of such bills 1, 2 or 3 years, paying interest at 5 per cent. for

the period of such postponement. Notice of payment to be published in the Calcutta Gazette, which notice to be considered equivalent to tender of payment. Interest on this loan to be paid in cash to residents in India, proprietors in Europe to have bills at one year's date at 2s. 1d. per sicca rupee. Proprietors at Madras and Bombay may receive interest on application at those presidencies at 106-8 per 100 Calcutta sicca rupees. Accountant General may make interest payable on provincial treasuries at his option, Notes of this loan may be consolidated or divided, but if consolidated, the highest number of notes consolidated will be the Registry No.

BENGAL BOOK DEBT OF THE 31ST DECEMBER, 1834.

Consists of transfer of five per cent. transfer loans of the 31st December, 1834, and,

BOOK DEBT OF THE 10TH AUGUST, 1835,

Consists of transfers from nos. 1 to 887, of the six per cent. remittable loan of 1822-23, and

BOOK DEBT OF THE 15TH JANUARY, 1836.

Consists of transfers from Nos, 888 to 3478, of the six per cent. remittable loan of 1822-23, under the provisions of the orders of Government in the Financial Department of 17th June, 1835, inserted below.

Interest on the above three book debts is payable, half-yearly, at five per cent. per annum.

Holders of promissory notes of the five per cent. transfer loan, dated 31st December 1834, and of the Bengal remittable six per cent. loan of 1822-23 as may have transferred to the book debts, receive in lieu of the promissory notes surrendered, stock receipt of the following form:—

FORT WILLIAM,  
STOCK RECEIPT.

Registered as No, — of 31st. December, 1834-35.  
 " " " or of 10th August, 1835-36.  
 " " " or of 16th January, 1835-36.

*Accountant-General's Office,*

The Governor-General in Council does hereby acknowledge to have received from the sum of sicca rupees as a loan to the East India Company, bearing interest at 5 per cent. per annum, payable half-yearly (from 31st December, 1834, 10th August, 1835, or 15th January 1836, as the case may be.)

Examined, Signed by order of the Governor-General in Council.

Secretary.

*Act. Genl.*

FORT WILLIAM, FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT, THE 17TH JUNE, 1835,

Notice is hereby given, that the Honorable the Court of Directors, having, in an advertisement, dated East India House, the 17th of September, 1834, notified to proprietors of Bengal six per cent. remittable paper, resident in Europe, who had made known, or might make known before the 1st of December following, at the Auditor's office in the India House, their wish to transfer their notes of that loan into the new five per cent. transfer loan, under the conditions specified in the Court's advertisement of the 14th May, 1834, that the property in the new loan would be held in the form of stock instead of promissory notes; that stock receipts would be granted in Bengal to the respective proprietors or their agents in the exchange for the promissory notes transferred; and that the new stock



would be transferable at the place of registry, in books to be kept for that purpose in London and in India; in pursuance of that notification and the orders of the Honorable Court, the Sub-Treasurer at Fort William, is authorized to receive any of the six per cent. promissory notes of this Government, bearing date the 30th June, 1822, that may be tendered for transfer into the new five per cent. loan, the fulfilment of the intention of the proprietors signified at the India house, under the advertisement of the 17th of September last, and to grant stock receipts to the respective proprietors, or their agents, in change for the promissory notes transferred.

2. A bonus of premium of five per cent., will be granted on all transfers made under this advertisement; that is to say, for every note surrendered for transfer, a stock receipt will be granted for a principal sum exceeding the principal sum of the notes surrendered, in the proportion of 105 for every 100 sicca rupees; and the stock receipt will bear interest at the rate of 5 per cent. per annum, payable, if the proprietors are resident in India, in cash at the place of registry, and if resident in Europe, at their option, either in cash in India, or by bills on the Court at twelve months' date at 2s. 1d. the sicca rupee.

3. The transfers under this advertisement will take effect only at the period when the notes to be transferred shall fail to be discharged, according to the notices, published from the Financial Department under the dates respectively of the 9th May and 13th October, 1834.

4. The property of the new loan here advertized, is to be transferable only in books to be kept in Bengal, at Madras, at Bombay, and in London, and not by endorsement of stock receipts, on the face of which it is to be declared, that they are not transferable. Proprietors of stock receipts will be entitled to the option of transferring from the books of Bengal to those of either Madras, Bombay or London. Having availed themselves of that option, the property cannot again be registered in Bengal, or at either of the other places, unless upon transfer effected at the place at which they may have chosen to register it.

5. After transfer has been made to London, the interest payable on the stock so transferred, will be issued in England at the same periods as when the bills would have become due, had the remittance of interest been previously received by bills under the option allowed in the second article of the present notice.

6. It is hereby declared and stipulated, that no part of the transfer five per cent. loan opened by this advertisement, shall be paid off before the 22d April, 1854, and whenever it shall be redeemed, a previous notice of fifteen months shall be given by public advertisement, which notice may be issued at any time after the 21st of January, 1853. Payment shall then be made at the option of the creditors, either in cash in India, or by bills upon the Court at twelve months date, and at 2s. 1d. the sicca rupee; with power to the Court to postpone payment of those bills for one, two, or three years, upon allowing interest at five per cent. per annum for the period of the postponement. The notice of payment duly advertized as above, and published in the *Government Gazette* of Calcutta, shall be considered as equivalent to a tender of payment on the date advertized for discharge, and all interest will cease from that day.

7. Proprietors who shall transfer to the books of Madras and Bombay, will be entitled to receive interest at the exchange of one hundred and six and a half Madras and Bombay rupees, for one hundred Calcutta sicca rupees, from the General-Treasuries of those presidencies respectively.

8. The Accountant General of the Supreme Government may, on the application of proprietors of stock registered in the books of Bengal, and for their convenience, make the interest of such stock payable at any other treasuries of issue under the Bengal or Agra presidencies; but proprietors shall not be entitled to claim this accommodation if the Accountant General should think proper to refuse it.

9. Stock of the five per cent. transfer loan, opened by this advertisement, may be consolidated and divided at the pleasure of the proprietors in the books in which it is registered.

10. Proprietors of six per cent. remittable paper, who may transfer into the five per cent. loan now advertized, shall not be subjected on this operations to the fees prescribed in the regulations for the Government agency.

11. Proprietors of the five per cent. transfer notes issued under the advertisement of this Department, bearing date the 13th October last, or their authorized agents, will be permitted to transfer their property into the book debt loan. For this purpose a period of four months will be allowed to the holders of five per cent. promissory notes or their agents, and it is hereby notified, that during the same period fresh transfers will be allowed to the book debt by holders of six per cent. remittable paper.

12. Forms of stock receipt will be published in a future notice.

Published by order of the Hon'ble the Governor-General of India in Council.

G. A. BUSHBY, Secy. to Govt.

FORT WILLIAM, FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT, THE 17TH JUNE, 1835.

Notice is hereby given, that proprietors resident in Europe, of six per cent. remittable paper, or of five per cent. transfer notes, authorized in the advertisement of the present date to be received in transfer to the book debt loan, whose instructions to their agents make no provision for that event, will be allowed a conditional transfer into the book debt loan. In respect to six per cent notes, it will be optional with the proprietors to confirm the transfer, or to receive payment according to the notices published from this department, bearing date respectively the 9th of May, and the 13th of October, 1834; provided, however, that no notice disallowing a transfer will be accepted as valid after fifteen months from this date. The same period is granted to absentee proprietors of five per cent. transfer notes, for disallowing the act of their agents in transferring such notes to the book debt loan.

Published by order of the Hon'ble the Governor-General of India in Council

G. A. BUSHBY, Secy. to Govt.

#### FIRST FIVE PER CENT. LOAN OF 1832-33.

Discharged in cash at General Treasury. Proprietors, however, who are residents in Europe, and have made no provision in this country for the receipt of principal, are allowed the indulgence of a treasury note at 5 per cent. for one year.

#### FOUR PER CENT. LOAN OF 1824-25.

The notes of this loan are nearly all transferred to the second five per cent. loan, and no further transfers are now admitted.

#### SECOND FIVE PER CENT. LOAN OF 1825-26.

Under the Government advertisement of the 19th May, 1822, subscriptions to this loan are received, half in cash and half in four per cent. promissory notes, in treasury notes outstanding at this presidency, are also received at par, in subscription, to this loan. The interest is payable quarterly, in cash, by bills on the Honorable the Court of Directors, at the exchange of two shillings the Calcutta sicca rupee, payable 12 months after date, until orders be received from the Court to the contrary. No bill on the Court of Directors shall be demanded for a less sum than 250 Calcutta sicca rupees, or 25 pounds sterling.

Agreeably to the Government advertisements, under date the 18th August, 1825, and 8th June, 1826, audited bills of salary, and all authorized demands, are received in subscription to the above loan. No further subscriptions are

received to this loan. From No. 1 to 250 paid off 2d July, 1832; from 251 to 720 paid off 8th November, 1833; from 721 to 1150 paid off 20th March, 1834.

### SECOND FOUR PER CENT. LOAN OF 1828-29.

Opened on the 3d of July, 1828. Subscriptions to this loan are received for sums, in even hundreds, of Calcutta sicca rupees. The conditions of this loan are the same as those of the 18th August, 1825, save in respect to the rate of interest. Provided also, that the interest shall be paid in cash only, and not in bills on the Hon'ble the Court of Directors; no further subscriptions are received to this loan.

### THIRD FIVE PER CENT. LOAN OF 1829-30.

Opened on the 15th of January 1838. Subscriptions to this loan were received in sums of even hundreds of Calcutta sicca rupees. The conditions of this loan are the same as those of the 5 per cent. loan of the 18th August, 1825; but the interest will be paid in cash only, and not in bills on the Hon'ble the Court of Directors.

The holders of 4 per cent. promissory notes, issued under the advertisement of the 3d July, 1828, are hereby informed, that subscriptions to the above loan will be received, half cash and half in the said promissory notes; further subscriptions are received to this loan, and no portion has been yet ordered for payment.

### THIRD FOUR PER CENT. LOAN OF JUNE 7 1831.

Promissory notes which are dated 1st May, 1832, closed on the 31st October, 1835, and in lieu of it, a fourth 4 per cent. loan has been opened by advertisement, dated 16th September, 1835, in Company's rupees inserted below under the same provisions and conditions of this loan.

Proprietors of papers of this loan receive interest half-yearly, viz. on the 1st May and 1st November of each year, and such as are *bona fide* residents in Europe, have the option to receive through their representatives in India, interest, by bills on the H. C. of Directors, at the exchange of 1s. 11d. per sicca rupee.

### FOURTH FOUR PER CENT. LOAN OF SEPTEMBER 16, 1835,

*In Company's rupees, promissory notes, dated 31st March, 1836.]*

FORT WILLIAM, FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT THE 16TH SEPTEMBER, 1836.

Notice is hereby given, that the Sub-Treasurer at Fort William, Fort St. George, and Bombay, the several residents at native Courts, and several collectors of Land Revenue under those presidencies, as well as the Collectors under the Agra Government, have been authorized to receive, until further orders, any sums of money, in even hundreds, of not less than 500 of Company's rupees, which may be tendered on loan to the East India Company, at an interest of 4 per cent. per annum, subject to the provisions herein-after specified.

2. Audited bills for arrears of salary, whether the same shall have been advertised for payment or not, will be received in lieu of cash subscription without any deduction. Bills of Exchange on the public treasuries, will also be received in subscription to this loan, with a deduction at the rate of 4 per cent. per annum, for the period they may have to run. Treasury notes and all authorized public demands will be received as cash at par.

3. The Pay Masters of the army, under the several presidencies, are also authorized to transfer any demand which may be payable by them respectively to this loan, and to grant drafts at the presidencies of Fort William, Fort St. George and Agra, for the amount, in the usual manner, on the Accountant General; and

at the presidency of Bombay, on the Military Pay Master General, which drafts shall be received by the several officers above-mentioned, in payment of subscriptions, on being tendered to them for that purpose

4 Furruckabad, Lucknow, Madras and Bombay rupees will be received, where respectively current, at par with the Company's rupees, in which last mentioned currency all acknowledgments for the receipt of money into this loan shall be expressed, and Calcutta sicca rupees, where this rupee is current, will be received at the rate of 15 sicca rupees for 16 Company's rupees. Interest when paid in these rupees will be issued at the rate antecedently specified.

5. The several public officers authorized to receive subscriptions into this loan, will grant acknowledgments in the following form, for all sums received by them respectively.

" I hereby acknowledge that A. B. has this day paid into the East India Company's Treasury the sum of Company's rupees. for which he is entitled to receive a promissory note, bearing interest from the (31st March or 30th September next ensuing of the year in which the subscription may be received, as the case may be) of the tenor and subject to the conditions specified in the advertisement published in the Calcutta Gazette of the 3d of October, 1835, and intermediately, the same interest from the date of this acknowledgment to the (31st March or 30th September of the year of subscription as above.)"

6. The Deputy Accountant-General at Fort William will, on the said acknowledgments being delivered to him, forthwith cause to be prepared and issued to the parties entitled thereto, promissory notes, under the signature of the Secretary to the Government of India of the following form:—

FORT WILLIAM, THE 31ST MARCH 1836.

" Promissory note at 4 per cent. for Company's rupees.

" The Governor-General of India in Council, does hereby acknowledge to have received from A. B. the sum of Company's rupees as a loan to the East India Company, and does hereby promise for and on behalf of the said Company, to re-pay the said loan, by paying the said sum of Company's rupees to the said A. B., his executor or administrators, or his or their order, on demand, at the General Treasury of Fort William, after the expiration of three months; notice of payment to be given by the Governor-General of India in Council in the Calcutta Gazette, and to pay the interest accruing on the said sum of Company's rupees at the rate of four per cent. per annum, by half yearly payments at the General Treasury of Fort William, to the said A. B., his executors or administrators, until the expiration of three months after such notice of payment as aforesaid, when the amount of interest due will be payable with the principal, and (such notice being considered as equivalent to a tender of payment at the period appointed for the discharge of the note), all further interest shall cease.

" Signed by the authority of the Governor-General of India in Council."

Accountant-General's Office, }  
Registered as No. of

Secretary to the Government.

7. The several officers authorized to receive subscriptions, will, on application from the holders of acknowledgments, transmit them (free of every expence whatever) to the Accountant-General in Bengal, to be exchanged for promissory notes bearing interest from the 31st March or 30th September next ensuing, after the date of subscription. The interest accruing on the broken period of the half year, that may intervene between the date of subscription and the 31st March or 30th September next ensuing, as the case may be, will be paid up at the time of granting the acknowledgment.

8. Proprietors of notes who may require the interest to be paid at the General Treasury of Fort St. George, shall be entitled to receive it accordingly, provided they previously notify their wish to the Account-General at Fort William,



and present the notes to him to have an order for the payment of interest at the said treasury, written on the face of them under the signature of the said officer, or that of the Deputy Accountant-General. And after such order shall, on the application of the proprietor, be inscribed on any note, the interest shall be payable only from the said treasury, unless the proprietor shall present the note with an application for the purpose of transferring the payment to Bengal, to the Accountant-General at Fort St. George, who, on such application being so made, will cancel the said order by a writing inscribed as aforesaid, under signature of himself or his Deputy. A similar course will be followed, *mutatis mutandis*, in the case of proprietors of notes who may desire to have the interest thereof paid at the General Treasury of Bombay.

9. The proprietors of acknowledgments who may desire to have the interest of the promissory notes to be issued in exchange thereof, to be made immediately payable at Madras or Bombay, must express their desire to that effect on the face of acknowledgments before transmitting them to the Accountant-General at Fort William, who will make the interest payable accordingly in the manner and subject to the condition above-stated.

10. The promissory notes of this loan shall not be renewed or sub-divided except by the Accountant-General. But the Accountant-General at Fort St. George and Bombay will, on application of the proprietors of such notes, and the payment of the established fees, transmit them to the Accountant-General of Bengal for the purpose of being renewed or sub-divided free of all further expence. In other respects, the practice and rules heretofore in use in regard to the renewal and sub-division of promissory notes, will be adhered to.

11. The said notes shall be advertised for payment in the inverse order in which they shall have been placed upon the General Register; that is to say, the notes last brought on the register shall be first liable to be discharged; but all notes advertised at the same time for payment, shall become payable on demand, without regard to priority, at the expiration of the notice. Government shall also be at liberty to advertise other notes for payment, without waiting for the expiration of pending notices, and to discharge the notes so subsequently advertised, at the expiration of the notice relating to them, notwithstanding the holders of notes comprised in prior advertisements may have been omitted by themselves, or their attorneys, duly authorized, to apply for payment.

Published by order of the Honorable the Governor-General of India in Council.  
G. A. BUSHBY, Sec. to the Govt. of India.

### FEES.

1. A fee of a rupee is paid on the renewal and consolidation of all Government promissory notes.

2. On the sub-division of any of the public securities, a fee of one rupee is levied on each note taken out by the party applying for the sub-division.

3. For each bill of exchange, drawn on a Provincial Treasury, a fee is levied in proportion to the amount, according to the same rates, which are established above, in clause 2, for the assessment of fees on the renewal of promissory notes.

### Public Agency.

FORT WILLIAM, PUBLIC DEPARTMENT, DECEMBER 31, 1810.

The following Regulations having been adopted by the Governor-General in Council, under the authority and direction of the Honorable Court of Directors, they are now published for general information:—

2d. The Governor-General in Council has been pleased to authorize the

Government Agent for the time being, to act under the responsibility to the Honorable Company, as Agent for the purpose herein-after mentioned of the public creditors of this Government, whether residing in Europe or elsewhere.

3d. The officer abovementioned is authorized to receive charge of, and to grant receipts in duplicate for any obligation or loan, acknowledgments of this Government, which the proprietor may wish to deposit with them. No note is to be received in deposit, which shall not appear to be made out in the name of, or be regularly indorsed to, the person depositing it. Persons desiring to deposit their Government securities, shall make their application to the Government Agent in the form hereunto subjoined, No. 1; and the receipt of that officer will be given in the form No. 2.

4th. The officer abovementioned, will receive the interest on any Government paper which may be deposited with him; and will, according to the instructions of the proprietor, remit the amount, either to England in bills to be drawn on the Honorable Court of Directors, if the same shall be payable in such bills by the terms of the loan, or to the presidencies of Fort St. George or Bombay, by drafts on the public treasuries of those presidencies, or to any of the stations subordinate to this presidency, by drafts on the Collectors, or on the Residents at Deli or Lucknow, according to the rates of exchange at which Government may draw, at the time; or they will pay the amount, at the presidency, to any person nominated by the Proprietor to receive such payment. The instructions as to the manner in which the interest is to be paid, must be made out according to the forms hereunto subjoined, Nos. 3, 4 and 5, which are adapted to the several cases above specified. The proprietor will be at liberty to substitute one of these modes of receiving the interest for the other, as often as he shall think fit; provided, that the fresh instructions be delivered at the Treasury one month before the day on which the interest falls due. Persons having more notes than one in deposit, may give separate instruction regarding the interest on each note, but the whole of the interest on each note must be received in the same manner, and at the same time.

5th. When the principal of any Government paper so deposited shall become payable, the abovementioned officer will, according to the instructions of the Proprietors, either pay the amount, with interest due upon it, to such person as shall be appointed to receive the payment, or he will re-invest it in any other loan to which it may be subscribable at the time or in the purchase of other obligations or loan acknowledgments of this Government in the market, at the current price of the day.

6th. The instructions for these purposes must be made out according to the forms hereunto subjoined, Nos. 6, 7, and 8, which are adapted to the three several cases above specified. The proprietor may at any time substitute one of these modes of disposing of the principal for the other, provided that the fresh instructions be delivered at the Treasury one month before the day on which the principal falls due. Persons having more notes than one in deposit, may give separate instructions regarding each note; but the whole amount of each note must be disposed of in the same manner, and at the same time.

7th. If any loan be opened by the Government of Fort William, into which the paper deposited may be receivable, the officer abovementioned is authorized to subscribe the paper so deposited to such loan, upon receiving the instructions of the proprietors for that purpose, although the notes may not be in course of payment. Instructions for these purposes must be made out according to the form No. 9.

8th. The officer abovementioned is authorized to receive remittances, in Government bills only, from individuals, desiring to purchase the public securities for deposit with them, (provided such bills shall be payable at the General Treasury, or Presidency Pay Office,) and to invest the amount, according to the instructions of the proprietor, in the Government securities, either by subscribing the amount to any loan which may be open for the receipt of cash, or by purchase in the market at the current price of the day. Instructions for this purpose shall be made out according to the forms hereunto subjoined, Nos. 10 and 11.

9th. The officer abovementioned, is further authorized to invest the amount of interest due on paper deposited with him in the Government securities, in either of the modes mentioned in the last clause, upon receiving the proprietor's instructions for that purpose. Such instructions must be made out in the forms hereunto subjoined, No. 12.

10th. The same officer is further authorized at any time, on receiving proper authority and instructions from the proprietor for that purpose, to endorse, to any one or more notes deposited with him, as attorney of the owner, to such person as he shall direct, or to sell the same on the owner's account at the current price of the day, and to pay over the proceeds in cash at the treasury, to such person as the proprietor may appoint to receive the same. Any fees, which may have become due according to the rates herein after prescribed upon the paper required to be indorsed, are to be paid before the indorsement is made, or in case of the sale of the paper, the fees shall be deducted from the amount proceeds before it is paid over. The power of attorney to indorse or to sell, must be made out according to the form No. 13; the direction to indorse according to the form No. 14; and the direction to sell and the order to pay, according to the form No. 15.

11th. If Government should at any future period grant a remittance of the principal of any paper deposited under the terms of this advertisement, the officer abovementioned will remit the principal upon receiving instructions from the proprietor to that effect. Such instructions must be made out according to the form No. 16. The proprietor may at any time withdraw the Government securities deposited or any part of them, from the charge of the abovementioned officer, and such securities will be delivered up to the proprietor himself, or to any other person whom he may authorize to receive them, upon payment of such fees as may have become due to the Government Agent, according to the rate hereafter specified upon the paper so required to be delivered up. The authority to receive deposited paper, must be made out according to the form No. 17.

12th. In each of the cases on which the officer abovementioned is authorized to invest money in the public securities, it is to be understood, that he will invest as nearly as possible, the whole amount; but that they are in no case and upon no account to exceed it. Such fractional sum as may remain in his hands above the amount invested, will be payable on demand at the treasury to the order of the proprietor. Such order is to be made out according to the form No. 18.

13th. The full postage must be paid on all letters directed to the officer abovementioned, and the full postage on all letters from him will be charged to the persons to whom they are addressed. All letters addressed to him are to be superscribed in the following manner:—

“ TO THE GOVERNMENT AGENT FOR THE TIME BEING.

FORT WILLIAM,”

14th. The responsibility of the Honorable Company is strictly confined to the cases above specified, and to such transactions as shall be conducted according to the prescribed forms. These forms will be printed and furnished in blank at the different presidencies, and at the India House, to persons desirous of availing themselves of the agency of the public servants, and no other than the forms so furnished, will be received or acted upon by that officer.

15th. Commission shall be payable to the Government Agent on the several transactions above-specified, according to the subjoined rates.

#### INTEREST.

1. On the receipt and remittance, or investment of interest on paper deposited,  $\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. on the whole transaction; but no commission is to be made chargeable on the remittance by bills on the Court of the Directors for interest arising from the notes of any loan prior to that published under this date.

## PRINCIPAL.

2. On the remittance of the principal of notes deposited (in the event of such remittance being granted at any future period) four annas per mile.

## DEPOSIT.

3. 1 rupee per 1,000 to 10,000; above 10,000 an additional 1 per every 10,000, not to exceed 20 on any sum.

## TRANSFERS.

4. On transferring any Government securities or loan acknowledgment to a new loan, a commission at the rate of one rupee per mile.

## RECEIVING AND TRANSFERRING.

5. On receiving payment of notes deposited, and subscribing the amount to a new loan, one rupee per mile.

## RECEIVING BY REMITTANCE AND TRANSFERRING.

6. On receiving remittances by Government bills, and subscribing the amount to a loan, one-eighth, or two annas per cent.

## RECEIVING BY REMITTANCE AND PURCHASING.

7. On receiving remittances by Government bills, and investing the amount in the public securities by purchase in the market, four annas per cent.

## BUYING AND SELLING COMPANY'S PAPER.

*Brokerage 2 annas per cent.*

## SALE.

8. For receiving principal of notes paid off, and paying the same on the proprietor's order  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.

## RETURNING DEPOSITS.

9. On indorsing notes by directions of the proprietors, when the scale is not effected by 1 per 1,000 to 10,000, above 10,000 an additional 1 per every 10,000, not to exceed 20 on any sum, and in returning notes from deposits to the proprietors a fee of 4 annas per cent.

16. Such fees or commission as may have become due on any of the above-mentioned transactions from any person depositing paper, will be deducted by the Government Agent from the first interest received by him, from any paper in deposit belonging to such person, but if that officer shall in any instance omit to deduct his fees or commission from the interest coming first to his hands, they shall not be at liberty to make the deduction at any future period.

17. Government reserves to itself the liberty of withdrawing the authority hereby granted to the Government agent upon giving two years' notice of their intention so to do, in the Calcutta Gazette; and at the expiration of such notice that officer will cease to act in the concerns of individuals; but any Government paper which may have been deposited with him, and remain for safe custody at the treasury until claimed by the proprietors.

Published by order of the Right Honorable the Governor-General in Council,  
H. ST. G. TUCKER, Secretary to the Government.

## No. 1.

*Form of application to be allowed to deposit public securities, with the Government agent.*

[Insert the year and day of the month on which the application is made, and the place at which it is signed.]

Sir.—Please to receive the public securities here-undermentioned into your



charge, according to the terms of the advertisement published in the Calcutta Gazette of the 31st December 1810, and 1st July 1833.

No. of for Sa. ~~Rs~~ dated  
No. of for Sa. ~~Rs~~ dated

I am, Sir, &c. &c. &c.  
A. B.

To the Government agent for the time being, FORT WILLIAM.

No. 2.

*Form of the Government Agent, receipt for paper deposited.*

FORT WILLIAM GENERAL TREASURY.  
of 18

Received of the undermentioned public securities to be kept under my charge, upon the terms of the advertisement published in the Calcutta Gazette on the 31st December, 1810, and 1st July 1833.

No. of for Sa. ~~Rs~~ dated  
No. of for Sa. ~~Rs~~ dated

C. D., Government Agent.

No. 3.

*Form of the instruction for receipt of interest.*

*Where to be remitted by bills on the Court of Directors.*

[Insert date of time and place of filling up the instruction.]

Sir.—Please to receive the interest accruing from time to time on the undermentioned public securities deposited with you, in bills on the Honorable Court of Directors, according to the conditions of the loans, to which these securities belong.

The bills to be made payable to A. B. or order, and to be inclosed to the address of C. D.

Insert the name of the person and place to which the bills are to be directed.

	No.	of	for	Sa.	<del>Rs</del>	at E.
	No.	of	for	Sa.	<del>Rs</del>	

I am Sir, &c. &c. &c.

To the Government agent for the time being, FORT WILLIAM.

No 4.

*Where to be remitted by bills on the Collectors or Residents.*

[Date of time and place.]

Sir,—Please to remit the interest accruing from time to time on the undermentioned securities deposited with you by draft on

The Collector of  
The Resident of

Payable to A. B. and to inclose the said draft to C. D.

at E,

Insert the name of the person and place to which the bills are to be directed.

	No.	of	for	Sa.	<del>Rs</del>
	No.	of	for	Sa.	<del>Rs</del>

I am, Sir, &c. &c. &c.

To the Government agent for the time being, FORT WILLIAM.

No 5-

*Where to be paid on the Treasury.*

[Date of time and place.]

Sir,—Please to pay the amount of the interest accruing from time to time on

the undermentioned securities deposited with you, to A. B. of C., or to his order, on my account, upon demand at the Treasury of Fort William.

No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.
No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.

I am, Sir, &c. &c. &c.

To the Government agent for the time being, FORT WILLIAM.

No. 6.

Form of instruction for the disposal of the principal and interest of paper deposited, when it comes in course of payment.

Where to be subscribed to any loan which may be open at the time.

[Date of time and place.]

Sir,—Please to subscribe the undermentioned securities deposited with you, when they shall come in course of payment of such loan of the Bengal Government, as may be then open.

No.	of	for.	Sa.	Rs.
No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.

I am, Sir, &c.

To the Government agent for the time being, FORT WILLIAM.

No. 7.

Where to be invested in other public securities.

[Date of time and place.]

Sir,—Please to invest the amount due on the undermentioned public securities deposited with you, when they shall be paid off, in other loan acknowledgements, or promissory notes of the Bengal Government, and retain the same (when purchased) in deposit on my account, upon the terms of the advertisement published in the Calcutta Gazette of the 31st December, 1810, and 1st July 1833.

No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.
No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.

I am, Sir, &c.

To the Government agent for the time being, FORT WILLIAM.

No. 8.

Where to be paid to the owner's order.

[Date of time and place.]

Sir,—Please to pay the amount due on the undermentioned public securities deposited with you when the same shall come into course of payment to A. B. or order on my account, upon demand thereof, at the Treasury at Fort William.

No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.
No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.

I am, Sir, &c.

To the Government Agent for the time being, FORT WILLIAM.

No. 9.

Form of instruction to subscribe deposited paper not in course of payment to a new loan.

[Date of time and place.]

Sir,—Please to subscribe the undermentioned public securities deposited with you to the loan now open on my account.

No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.
No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.

I am, Sir, &c. &c. &c.

To the Government Agent for the time being, FORT WILLIAM.

## No. 10

*Form of instruction to invest the amount of Government bills.  
Where to be subscribed to a loan.*

[Date of time and place.]

Sir,—Please to subscribe the amount of the undermentioned bills, transmitted herewith to the loan now open on my account, and to retain the securities received for such subscription in deposit for me, under the terms of the advertisement published in the Calcutta Gazette of the 31st December, 1810, and 1st July, 1833

One bill drawn by \_\_\_\_\_ on the Governor-General in Council, for Sa. Rs.  
One bill drawn by \_\_\_\_\_ on the Governor-General in Council, for Sa. Rs.  
I am, Sir, &c. &c. &c.

To the Government agent for the time being, FORT WILLIAM.

## ● No. 11.

*Where to be invested in paper purchased.*

[Date of time and place.]

Sir,—Please to invest the amount of the undermentioned bills when the same shall become payable at the Treasury, in loan acknowledgments or promissory notes of the Bengal Government, in my name, and on my account, and to retain the same when purchased in deposit under the terms of the advertisement published in the Calcutta Gazette of the 31st December, 1810, and 1st July 1833

One bill drawn by \_\_\_\_\_ on the Governor-General in Council, for Sa. Rs.  
One bill drawn by \_\_\_\_\_ on the Governor-General in Council, for Sa. Rs.  
I am, Sir, &c. &c. &c.

To the Government agent for the time being, FORT WILLIAM.

## No. 12.

*Form of Instruction to invest the amount of interest accruing on paper deposited in the purchase of other paper.*

[Date of time and place.]

Sir,—Please to invest the amount of interest accruing from time to time on the undermentioned securities deposited with you in the purchase of other loan acknowledgments or promissory notes of the Bengal Government in my name and on my account, and to retain the same (when purchased) in deposit under the terms of the advertisement published in the Calcutta Gazette of the 31st December, 1810, and 1st July, 1833.

No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs
No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs

I am, Sir, &c. &c. &c.

To the Government agent for the time being, FORT WILLIAM.

## No. 13.

*Form of power of attorney to the Government agent, to sell or indorse paper deposited.*

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents, that I \_\_\_\_\_ do make, constitute, and appoint the person at present exercising the office of Government Agent at Fort William in Bengal \_\_\_\_\_ to be my joint attorney (and from time to time as any other person shall be appointed to exercise the said office, I do substitute the person, so appointed, so that this power shall always be executed by the person exercising the said office) in my name and on my behalf to indorse, sell, and assign, all or any securities of the East India Company, deposited, or which may hereafter be deposited, by or for me, with the said Government Agent under the terms of the advertisements published in the Calcutta Gazette of the 31st December, 1810, and 1st July, 1833, and to

receive the consideration money and to give a receipt or receipts for the same, and to do all lawful acts requisite for effecting the premises, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said Government Agent for the time being, shall do therein by virtue hereof. And in case of my death, the letter of attorney, as to all matters and things which after my decease shall be done by my said attorney, by virtue of, or under colour, or in pursuance thereof, shall, so far as the said East India Company are interested or concerned, be as binding upon my Executors and Administrators, as the same would have been upon me if living, unless notice in writing of my death shall have been previously given to the said Government Agent, by my Executors or Administrators, or by some person or persons interested in the property to which this letter of attorney refers. And unless such notice be given, I hereby promise and engage, and bind myself, my Executors and Administrators, to and with said United Company, that they, my said Executors or Administrators, shall and do allow, ratify and confirm, as good, valid and effectual, against them and against my estate, whatsoever shall or may be done by my said attorney after my decease, so far as the said Company shall or may be in any way or manner interested therein. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal, this            day of            in the year of our Lord one thousand, eight and thirty

Signed, sealed, and delivered  
by  
in the presence of us, }

\_\_\_\_\_  
No. 14.

*Form of the instruction to endorse over paper deposited.*

[Date of time and place.]

Sir,—By virtue of my power of attorney to you, dated            please to endorse the undermentioned securities deposited with you to A. B. and to deliver the same to the endorsee or his order.

No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.
No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.
No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.

I am, Sir, &c.

*The Government agent for the time being, FORT WILLIAM.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
No. 15.

*Form of direction to sell paper deposited*

[Date of time and place.]

Sir,—By virtue of my power of attorney to you, dated            please to sell on my account the undermentioned securities deposited with you on my account, and to pay the proceeds to A. B. or his order, on my account, upon demand, at the Treasury at Fort William.

No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.
No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.

I am, Sir, &c.

*To the Government agent for the time being, FORT WILLIAM.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
No. 16.

*Form of instructions to remit the principal of Government securities.*

[Date of time and place.]

Sir,—Please to remit the principal and interest of the undermentioned securities deposited with you in bills of the Governor-General in Council, on the Honorable the Court of Directors, if any such remittance for the principal shall have been, on the receipt of the instructions, or shall at any time, (until further orders from me,) be granted by the Bengal Government.

No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.
No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.

I am, Sir, &c, &c. &c.

*To the Government agent for the time being, FORT WILLIAM.*



## No. 17.

*Form of direction to deliver up deposited paper.*

[Date of time and place.]

Sir,—Please to deliver the undermentioned securities deposited with you to A. B. on my account.

No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.
No.	of	for	Sa.	Rs.

I am, Sir, &amp;c. &amp;c. &amp;c.

To the Government agent for the time being, FORT WILLIAM.

## No. 18.

*Form of draft for cash balance*

[Date of time and place.]

Sir,—Please to pay the balance of cash at my credit with you to A. B. of order.

I am, Sir, &amp;c. &amp;c. &amp;c.

To the Government agent for the time being, FORT WILLIAM.

## No. 19.

Fort William, Territorial Department, February 24, 1825.

It having been represented to Government, that inconvenience has been experienced by subscribers to the 4 per cent. loan, residing in the interior of the country, in consequence of their not being permitted to draw the interest due to them from Treasuries in the vicinity of their places of residence, notice is hereby given, that holders of the Government 4 per cent. promissory notes, residing in any of the districts subordinate to this presidency may, on application to the Collector or their officer in charge of the Treasury, nearest to their place of residence, have the interest of such notes remitted to them free of postage or other charge, by bills drawn by the Accountant General; and that when such drafts may be required to be paid in Furruckabad rupees, the same will be granted at the exchange of 104½ Furruckabad rupees for every 100 sicca rupees:

Persons residing in Oude, will obtain a similar accommodation on application to the Resident at Lucknow.

Persons desirous of availing themselves of this advertisement must, after signing a receipt for the interest due to them, deliver their notes to the Collector or other officer through whom they may desire to receive the amount, in order that the said officer may transmit the same to the Accountant General.

Persons depositing 4 per cent. promissory notes with the Government Agents, may similarly have the interest payable on the same remitted to them by the Accountant General, subject, of course, to the payment of the fees ordinarily received by the said Agents.\*

Published by order of the Right Honorable the Governor-General in Council.

HOLT MACKENZIE, Sec. to the Govt.

FORT WILLIAM, GOVERNMENT AGENCY OFFICE, 1ST JULY, 1833.

Notice is hereby given, that the Right Honorable the Governor-General in Council, has been pleased to sanction the adoption of the following revised scale

\*Rules of the Government Agency.

*Interest.*

1.—On the receipt and remittance, or investment of interest in paper deposited, 4 annas per cent. on the whole transaction.

*Deposit.*

2.—On receiving each promissory note, or loan acknowledgement, into deposit, if the sum do not exceed 10,000 rupees, a fee of 5 rupees; if the sum exceed 10,000 rupees, a fee of 10 rupees.

of rates of commission chargeable on all future transactions conducted by the Government Agency :—

On cash receipts.....	As 4 per cent.
On buying and selling Company's paper brokerage.....	do 2 ditto
On effecting remittances in private bills of exchange,...	do 4 ditto
On deposits of a fee one per thousand up to ten thousand rupees—above ten thousand an additional one rupee per every ten thousand, not to exceed 20 rupees on any sum....	20
On returning Company's paper on the principal.....	do 4 ditto
On transfer from one loan to another per mile.....	do 1 per mile
On remitting the principal of notes.....	do 4 ditto

The Right Honorable the Governor-General in Council is also pleased to authorize the substitution of the words "Government Agent for the time being for persons" at present exercising the offices of Accountant General and Sub-treasurer of the "United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies," in the power of attorney hitherto in use in the Government Agency.

The rules of December, 1810, for the duties of the agency, are hereby rescinded in so far as regards the prohibitions contained in the 7th and 10th clause.—First, against receiving sums of money remitted by private bills of exchange and as relates to the amount of the said sums; and, secondly, against the transfer by sale and purchase from one loan into another; and the Government Agent is hereby fully authorized and empowered to receive remittances in such shape and of such amount as may be most convenient to individuals remitting, and to observe all orders in regard to the transfers that may be desired by constituents.

By authority,

F. MACNAGHTEN, Government Agent.

#### POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

To prevent inconvenience to the public, from the delays arising from deficient powers of attorney to receive the interest of, or to sell, exchange, or take up Government securities, deposited in the General Treasury, the following forms are re-published for general information.

R. HUNTER, Actg. Sub-Treasurer.

*General Treasury, the 10th November, 1834.*

Notice is hereby given, that no payments will be made in future, from the General Treasury to the agents of individuals, unless the powers of attorney, under which those agents act, are previously deposited at the office of the Sub-treasurer.

See Calcutta Gazette of 30th July, 1795

For the great convenience of the public, such powers of attorney will be open to inspection when required, during the usual hours of official business.

*General Treasury, 25th July, 1795.*

C. BENEZET, Sub-Treasurer.

Notices is hereby given, that all powers of attorney to receive interest on Government securities, to sell Government securities, or to take up securities, deposited at the Treasury, executed in any part of India, after the 21st December next, or if executed in England or elsewhere than in India, after the 30th September, 1805, will be

See Calcutta Gazette of 21st March 185.

required to be drawn out in the following respective forms, which are published for general information:—

### FORM OF POWER TO RECEIVE INTEREST.

KNOW all men by these presents, that  
do make, constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_ true and  
lawful attorney, for \_\_\_\_\_ and in \_\_\_\_\_ name, and  
on \_\_\_\_\_ behalf, to demand and receive all such  
interest or dividends as may have become due or may hereafter become due to  
\_\_\_\_\_ from the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the  
East Indies: on securities of the said Company for any share in their public loan,  
or any of them, the interest whereof is, or shall be payable from their Treasury  
at Fort William in Bengal, and to sign a receipt or receipts for the same, and to do  
all lawful acts requisite for effecting the premises, hereby ratifying and confirming  
all that \_\_\_\_\_ said attorney shall do therein by virtue hereof

In Witness \_\_\_\_\_ hereunto set \_\_\_\_\_ hand and seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

Signed, sealed, and delivered by \_\_\_\_\_ }  
in the presence of us, \_\_\_\_\_ }

N. B. The date is to be inserted at the time of execution, in words at length and the place of abode, and quality of the witnesses, written against their names.

### FORM OF POWER TO SELL.

Know all men by these presents, that \_\_\_\_\_ do make, constitute  
and appoint \_\_\_\_\_ true and lawful attorney, in \_\_\_\_\_ name and on  
behalf to sell, endorse, and assign all or any securities of the United  
Company of Merchants of England, trading to the East Indies for shares in their  
public loans, payable from their Treasury at Fort William in Bengal.

When it is intended to limit the sum,  
the description of the notes by their  
numbers and amounts must be mark-  
ed in this blank

to which \_\_\_\_\_ now \_\_\_\_\_ or may be \_\_\_\_\_ lawfully  
entitled; and to receive the consideration money, and to give a receipt or receipts  
for the same; and to be all lawful acts, requisite for affecting the premises,  
hereby ratifying and confirming all that \_\_\_\_\_ attorney shall do therein by virtue  
hereof. In witness hereof \_\_\_\_\_ have hereunto set \_\_\_\_\_ hand and seal \_\_\_\_\_ the  
day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year of our Lord one thousand, eight hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

Signed, sealed, and delivered by \_\_\_\_\_ }  
in the presence of us \_\_\_\_\_ }

N. B. The date is to be inserted at the time of execution, in words at length, and the place of abode, and quality of the witnesses, against their names

**FORM OF POWER TO TAKE UP, SELL, OR EXCHANGE PAPER  
DEPOSITED AT THE TREASURY,**

Know all men by these presents, that

do make, constitute, and appoint  
true and lawful attorney, for and on behalf of  
from out of the possession of the United Company of Merchants of England,  
trading to the East Indies, the following securities of the said Company, which  
have been deposited at their Treasury at Fort William in Bengal; that is to say  
Insert here the numbers, dates and  
amounts of the several securities,  
as required by the Sub-Treasurer's  
certificate.

and also for and on behalf of to sign proper acquittances for the same ;  
[ And to sell, endorse, and assign the same, when they shall have been receiv-  
ed, or to exchange the same at the Treasury of the said  
Company for other securities of the said Company, to be  
issued in the name of the said

Strike out either or both  
of these clauses, when is  
it not intended to give a  
power to sell or ex-  
change but merely to re-  
ceive the deposited pa-  
per from the treasury.

or of any other person to be appointed by and for the purpose aforesaid ; ]  
and for and on behalf of to make such application to the Governor-Ge-  
neral, in Council, at the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, as is required  
by the terms of the endorsement on the securities, and to do all other lawful acts  
 requisite for effecting the premises, hereby ratifying and confirming all that  
said attorney shall do therein by virtue hereof. In witness whereof  
have hereunto set hand and seal, the in the year of our Lord  
one thousand, eight hundred and

Signed, sealed and delivered by  
in the presence of us. }

N. B. The date is to be inserted at the time of execution, in words at length,  
and the place of abode and quality of the witnesses, written against their names.

( Signed )

M. CAMPBELL, Sub-Treasurer.

General Treasury, March 20, 1805.



# THE APPENDIX.

## PART VIII.

### Prerogative of Calcutta Bye Laws.

#### OFFENCES AGAINST PROPERTY.

**BYE LAW, 11TH NOVEMBER, 1814.**—Persons of evil fame frequenting streets &c. without giving a good account of themselves, and shewn upon oath to have been so frequenting streets, &c. with intent to commit a felony, may be adjudged, by two justices, to suffer fifty stripes, or to be sent to the house of correction for three months.

**BYE LAW, 21ST APRIL, 1817.**—Persons found in possession of lead, iron and other metals, and not able honestly to account for their being so, may be sentenced by two justices to pay a fine of Rs. 100, for the first offence; 200 Rs. for the second offence, and Rs. 400 for every subsequent offence; or, if the fine is not paid, to 2 months', 4 months', and 6 months' imprisonment with hard labour in the House of correction.

Power to two Justices to make an order on a husband and father to maintain his wife and children, legitimate and illegitimate, and to commit to Common Jail for non-compliance for two months.

Workmen, servants, labourers employed at wharfs, arsenals, godowns, shops, found in possession of goods, &c. and not able to account for such possession satisfactorily, may be committed, by two justices, to the house of correction for 6 months. (N. B. No fine in this case)

**BYE LAW, 12TH NOVEMBER, 1816.**—Journeymen artificers or workmen, purloining, &c. materials delivered to fashion, work up, or repair, may be sentenced by two Justices, to a fine of Rs. 100; or, if the fine is not paid, to two months' imprisonment in the House of correction, or the like imprisonment without fine.

**BYE LAW 22D OCTOBER, 1819.**—Offences similar to the last-mentioned occurring at the Mint, liable to 4 months' imprisonment in the House of Correction or to whipping, or fine, by authority of two justices.

Persons employed at the Mint contravening rules in regard to alloy, liable to fine not exceeding 50 Rs. or to public whipping, by two justices.

Also, principal melters at the Mint, debasing metal, liable to public whipping, also to fine, by two justices, of Rs. 50; and commitment to Common jail, and house of correction for a period not exceeding 4 months.

**BYE LAW, 13TH NOVEMBER, 1821.**—Persons purchasing, &c. regimental accoutrements from soldiers, may be fined, by two Justices, in the sum of rupees

50, and if the fine is not paid, may be committed to the common jail, or house of correction, for a period not exceeding 3 calendar months, or may be whipped.

N. B. The whipping may be without the fine, but not without the imprisonment apparently.

**BYE LAW, 13TH APRIL, 1816.**—Mariners arrived in ships that may be burnt or destroyed, are liable to be compelled to serve in other ships, and if they refuse, or desert, to imprisonment for two months, beyond the period for which they received advance, by two Justices.

### OFFENCES AGAINST THE PERSON.

**BYE LAW, 20TH JULY, 1814, AMENDED 7TH FEBRUARY, 1818.**—Power to two Justices to try charges of assault, forcible entry, or other injury, accompanied by force, not being felony, and to inflict a fine, not exceeding one hundred rupees; and if the fine is not paid, to commit to the Common Jail for 3 months. The whole of the fine may be awarded by way of satisfaction to the party injured.

**BYE LAW, 18TH NOVEMBER, 1814.**—Power to two Justices to try charges of abduction, viz. enticing and decoying away from parents or guardians, for immoral purposes, married women, or female children under 13 years of age, and to sentence to 200 rupees fine. If the fine is not paid, then to commit to the house of correction to hard labour for 6 months.

**BYE LAW, 26TH MARCH, 1816.**—British and foreign mariners deserting from their vessels, or overstaying leave, are liable to imprisonment for 30 days in the Common Jail, or House of Correction, by two Justices.

**BYE LAW, 13TH APRIL, 1816.**—Domestic servants are liable to two months' imprisonment, in the House of Correction, for mis-carriage, or insolence, by two Justices.

**BYE LAW, 12TH NOVEMBER, 1816.**—Journeymen and labourers refusing to work according to agreement, combining to raise wages, or decoy, or intimidate others, are liable to a fine of 100 rupees, or imprisonment for 60 days in the Common Jail, or House of Correction, by two Justices.

**BYE LAW, 11TH NOVEMBER, 1814.**—Seamen deserting ships liable to a fine of 50 rupees, in default of payment, or simpliciter, or not more than 30 days' imprisonment in the House of Correction, and not less than 14 days' sentence by two Justices.

**BYE LAW, 26TH MARCH, 1816.**—British and foreign seamen leaving their vessel against the will of the master, or overstaying their leave, may be sent to the House of Correction for 30 days by two Justices.

### OFFENCES AGAINST THE PUBLIC.

**BYE LAW, 8TH JULY, 1816.**—Persons taking wine or liquor into the garrison of Fort William, without authority, and for persons below the rank of officers, are liable to imprisonment in the Common Jail or House of Correction.

**BYE LAW, 18TH NOVEMBER, 1814.**—Persons throwing dirt, &c., on roads; or into drains, or leaving bricks, carriages, &c. on roads, or obstructing them, shall forfeit 10 rupees.

Persons not removing projections, or encroachments on roads, on notice, are liable to be fined 100 rupees, and expences of removal.

Workmen rebuilding walls and encroaching beyond the old foundations, liable to a fine of one thousand rupees, and the wall to be pulled down.

The above penalties to be adjudged by two Justices, and levied by distress of goods. If such distress is not found sufficient, then offenders may be committed for six months to the Common Jail.

N. B. This Bye Law gives the power to Justices to summon Juries to assess the value of lands about to be taken for roads and sewers.

By the same Bye Law, persons of low condition walking with arms in the street, without authority of Government, or of a Justice of the Peace, liable to forfeiture of arms and a fine of 20 rupees, to be adjudged by one justice.

BYE LAW, 23<sup>D</sup> JUNE, 1802.—Gunpowder is forbidden to be manufactured or sold in Calcutta, without license, under penalty of seizure of the powder, and fine of 500 rupees if made, and 4 rupees per seer if sold. One justice may sentence where the penalty is less than one hundred rupees. License to be granted by two Justices.

BYE LAW, 7<sup>TH</sup> FEBRUARY, 1818 —Hotels, Taverns, Punch House, &c., to be licensed by two Justices. If opened without license, a fine of rupees 100 may be levied by two Justices. By this law a particular ghaut is appointed for seamen to land at. (N. B. A dead letter.)

BYE LAW, 17<sup>TH</sup> APRIL, 1820.—Common or promiscuous gaming for money liable to a fine of 100 rupees; if not paid, 3 months' imprisonment in the House of Correction, by two Justices.

BYE LAW, 8<sup>TH</sup> MARCH, 1827.—Teeka bearers plying without badges, liable to a fine of 20 rupees, and in default of payment, imprisonment in the Common Jail or House of Correction, not exceeding one month, by two Justices.

### Teeka Palankeens and Bearers.

A rule, ordinance, and regulation for the good order and civil government of the settlement of Fort William in Bengal, and for regulating the number and fare of Teeka Palankeens and Teeka Bearers, in the town of Calcutta, made and passed by the Vice-President in Council, of and for the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, the eighth day of March, in the year of our Lord one thousand, eight hundred and twenty-seven, and registered in the Supreme Court of Judicature, on the 27th April, 1827.

Whereas, it is considered just and expedient to regulate the number and fare of Teeka Palankeens and Teeka Bearers, in the town of Calcutta, and to place them in such manner under control of the Police, as may tend to the greater convenience of the public.

I. Be it therefore ordained, by the Vice President in Council, of and for the presidency and settlement of Fort William in Bengal, and by virtue of the powers in him vested, by a certain Act of Parliament passed in the thirteenth year of the reign of His Majesty King George the III., entitled "An Act for establishing certain regulations for the better management of the affairs of the East India Company, as well in India as in Europe," and by a certain other Act of Parliament, passed in the fortieth year of his said Majesty King George III., entitled "An Act for establishing further regulations for the government of the British territories in India, and the better administration of Justice within the same," that thirty days after the due publication and registry of this rule, ordinance and regulation in the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, with the consent and approbation of the said Supreme Court, if the said Court shall, in its discretion, approve of and consent to the publication and registry of the same, no person whatever shall let out or keep for hire any teeka palankeen, or serve as a teeka bearer within the limits of the town of Calcutta, without having obtained a license for that purpose, signed by two of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace, acting in and for the town of Calcutta.

II. And be it further ordained, by the authority aforesaid, that it shall and may be lawful for the aforesaid Justices of the Peace, to license such number of teeka palankeens and teeka bearers, as they, the said Justices, shall deem sufficient for the said settlement of Fort William in Bengal, and that such licenses shall be granted for the term of one year, and shall and may be recalled by any two of the said Justices, at any time within the said year, for any great misconduct, or misbehaviour of any persons to whom such license shall have been granted; and that if any persons within the said settlement of Fort William in Bengal, shall let out or keep for hire any teeka palankeens, or serve as teeka bearers, without having obtained such license as is required by this rule, ordinance, and regulation, or after any license which he may have obtained, shall have expired or been recalled, such person shall, upon conviction before two or more of the said Justices of the Peace, forfeit for each and every such offence, a sum not exceeding thirty rupees, and in default of payment, shall be forthwith committed to the Common Jail or House of Correction, for any period not exceeding two months, unless the fine shall be sooner paid.

III. And be it further ordained, by the authority aforesaid, that every palankeen so licensed, as aforesaid, shall bear on each side thereof, in large characters in English and Bengalee figures or characters, the number of such license, and that every teeka bearer so licensed as aforesaid, shall wear engraved or written thereon, in large characters, in English and Bengalee figures or characters, and that if any person, having obtained a license as aforesaid, to let out and keep for hire a teeka palankeen, or to serve as teeka bearer, shall neglect to have the number of his license on his palankeen or badge, as herein before ordered and directed, every such person shall forfeit, for each and every such offence, any sum not exceeding twenty rupees, and in default of payment, shall be committed to the Common Jail or House of Correction, for any period, not exceeding one month, unless the fine shall be sooner paid.

IV. And be it further ordained, by the authority aforesaid, that it shall and may be lawful for any four or more of the aforesaid Justices of the Peace, from time to time, as they may deem fit, to fix and settle the rates, and hire of teeka palankeens and teeka bearers within the said settlement of Fort William in Bengal, and that such rates and hire shall be published in the English and Bengalee languages, twice in the Government Gazette, and affixed at the Court House, Bank-hall, Police Office, and other public places, for fifteen days before such rates or hire shall be considered as fixed and settled; and that if the owner or person in charge of any teeka palankeen, shall refuse to hire and let out the same, at the rate and price so fixed by the said Justices of the Peace as aforesaid, or shall receive, or require any larger rate or hire, the person or persons to whom the license for such palankeen shall have been granted, shall forfeit for each and every such offence any sum not exceeding twenty rupees, and in default of payment, shall be forthwith committed to the common goal or House of Correction, for any period not exceeding one month, unless the fine shall be sooner paid; and if any Teeka Bearer shall refuse to serve at the rate or hire so fixed as aforesaid, or shall receive or require any larger price or hire, every such person shall, for each and every such offence, forfeit any sum not exceeding ten rupees, and in default of payment, shall be forthwith committed to the Common Jail or house of correction, for any period not exceeding fifteen days, unless the fine shall be sooner paid, provided always, that no person shall be deemed or taken to be subject to the penalties in the section enacted, unless the fixed and settled rate of hire shall have been tendered and offered to him or to some one acting on his behalf.

V. And be it further ordained by the authority aforesaid, that if any person shall refuse to pay to the owner of any teeka palankeen, or to any teeka bearer, so licensed as aforesaid, within the said settlement of Fort William, the hire earned and due to the owner of such teeka palankeen, or to such bearer according to the rate and hire so fixed as aforesaid, or if any person shall wilfully break, cut, deface, or injure any teeka palankeen, such person shall, upon conviction before two or more of the aforesaid Justices of the Peace, forfeit a sum not exceeding fifty



rupees, and in default of payment, shall be forthwith committed to the Common Jail, for any period not exceeding fourteen days, unless the fine shall be sooner paid; and if the fine shall be paid, it shall and may be lawful for the justices before whom such person shall be convicted, to award or give to the party complaining, the whole or any part of such fine.

VI. And be it further ordained by the authority aforesaid, that if the owner of any teeka palankeen or any teeka bearer, so licensed as aforesaid, within the said settlement of Fort William, shall make use of insolent or abusive language to, or towards any person hiring, or proposing, or offering to hire such palankeen or bearer, or otherwise grossly misconduct himself, such persons shall for each and every such offence, forfeit a sum not exceeding ten rupees, and in default of payment, be committed to the Common Goal or House of correction, for any period, not exceeding fourteen days.

VII. And be it further ordained, by the authority aforesaid, that it shall and may be lawful for four or more of the aforesaid Justices of the Peace, from time to time, as they may think fit, to appoint and fix certain convenient places, as stands for teeka palankeens and teeka bearers, and that notice of the same shall be twice published in the Government Gazette, in the English and Bengallee languages, and shall be affixed at the Court House, Bankshall, Police Office, and other public places for fifteen days, before such places shall be considered as fixed and settled stands; and if the owner of any teeka palankeens or any teeka bearers so licensed as aforesaid, within the said settlement of Fort William in Bengal, shall remain and wait for hire in any part of the public streets, roads, and passages within the said settlement, except such parts as shall be fixed and appointed by the said Justices of the Peace, as aforesaid, such persons shall, for each and every such offence, forfeit a sum not exceeding ten rupees, and in default of payment, shall be committed to the Common Jail or House of Correction for any period not exceeding fourteen days.

VIII. And be it further ordained by the authority aforesaid, that all offences committed, and all pecuniary forfeiture and penalties had, or incurred, under or against this rule, ordinance, and regulation, shall and may be heard and adjudged and determined by two or more of the aforesaid Justices of the Peace, who are hereby empowered and authorized to hear and determine the same, and to issue their summons or warrant, for bringing the party or parties complained of before them; and upon his or their appearance, or contempt and default, to hear the parties, examine witnesses, and give judgment or sentence, according as in and by this rule, ordinance, and regulation is ordained and directed; and that all such fines and forfeitures, when paid, except only such parts of them as the Justices shall have directed to be paid to the parties complaining under the authority of section VI., shall be, from time to time, transmitted to the General Treasury of the United Company of Merchants of England, trading to the East Indies, and be employed and disposed of according to the order and direction of His Majesty's said Justices of the Peace, at their general, quarter, or other sessions.

X. Provided always, that nothing in this regulation contained, shall in any way extend to prevent any person, without license, from hiring or letting to hire, any palankeen for a month or any longer period, or to prevent any person without license from hiring any bearer or set of bearers for a month, or any longer period, or to prevent any person without license from engaging and hiring himself to serve as a bearer for a month or any longer period, or from serving under such engagement and hiring.

CALCUTTA POLICE OFFICE, 12TH MAY, 1827.

In conformity with a rule, ordinance, and regulation, passed for regulating the number and fare of teeka palankeens and teeka bearers in the town of Calcutta, notice is hereby given, that from and after the first of June next, no person whatever shall let out, or keep for hire, any Teeka Palankeen, or serve as a teeka bearer within the limits of the town of Calcutta, without having obtained a license

for that purpose, signed by two of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace, acting in and for the city of Calcutta.

Licenses will be ready for delivery on application, on and after the 20th instant at the Police Office.

The following are the rates and hire of teeka palankeens and teeka bearers, which have been fixed by the Magistrates:—

#### PALANKEENS.

	Ri.	As.	P.
For a whole day, to be considered as consisting of 14 hours.....	0	4	0
For half a day,.....	0	2	0
Half a day to be considered any time exceeding one hour and not exceeding five.			

#### BEARERS.

For a whole day, to be considered as consisting of 14 hours, allowing reasonable time for rest and refreshment.....	0	4	0
Half a day, to be considered any time exceeding an hour, and not exceeding five.....	0	2	0

Palankeen or bearers employed for a less period than one hour, to be paid for at the rate of one anna per bearer, and one anna per palankeen.

Any breach of the above rules will, on conviction, be punished as the law directs.

### Ecclesiastical Department.

*Extract from the Proceedings of the Right Honorable the Governor-General in Council, under date the 20th August, 1813.*

1.—As the most natural distribution of Clerical duties seems to be that of alternate weekly attendance, the Presidency Chaplains are directed, each in their turn, to perform all the surplice duties at the Church and Burying Ground, during one whole week.\*

2.—That the Fees paid on account of Interment (as detailed at the conclusion of these Rules) be established into a Fund, to be collected as hitherto, by the Clerk of the Select Vestry, who is required to present his accounts of this Fund to the Select Vestry at their Monthly Meeting; when an equal distribution is to be made to the Chaplains, as a part of the ordinary business of the Meeting.

3.—With respect to the Fees arising from Marriages and Christenings, as in a Settlement like Calcutta, the rates cannot conveniently be defined, but must be left discretionary with Individuals, they are to be according to the present practice received by the Clergyman himself, and not constituted into a Fund, with a view to avoid the embarrassment which might arise, by the Clergyman having to return Monies from time to time to the Clerk, and by his having to keep accounts current between them.

4.—As occasions of interruption may occur to the regularity of this arrangement, when Individuals from a regard to friendship, or the ties of consanguinity, or other cause, incline more to one Chaplain than to the other, it appears but proper that these feelings should be indulged. The regular Chaplain of the week is consequently on these occasions to give way, and expect no account from his colleague, of the emoluments connected with such special calls; excepting in the case of Burials. The accommodation is mutual, and in his own turn he will reap the benefit of it.

5.—As other interruptions also to the weekly arrangement may arise from the absence of one of the parties, whether such absence be caused by necessity, or choice, the Officiating Chaplain is to receive the emoluments; this Rule, however, is to be subjected, to any private amicable adjustment, that the

\* It is provided by the 68 Canon of the Church of England, that the Priest, after having had due notice (i. e., the evening preceding the day on which the funeral is to take place,) shall meet the corpse at the entrance of the Church yard, &c. &c. and, by the said Canon, it is declared that the Priest shall do this, under the pain of suspension from his ministry for the space of three months.

Chaplains may make for their mutual accommodation. Should, however, the absentee's place be temporarily supplied by another Chaplain, the latter is to receive his share of the surplice fees.

With respect to the rates of fees for the Burial Service, it has been thought proper to continue to charge the same sums which have heretofore been received on account of Funeral Fees, with some modifications, calculated to relieve the lower classes of the community, upon whom the fees formerly charged might be thought to press too heavily. With these views, the following rules have been established, which it is hoped, will afford relief to the public, without materially affecting the just rights of the chaplains, viz.

1st.	That the fee for interring a body in the ground be, if brought in a hearse or coach.....	Rs. 32
2d.	Ditto for entering a body in a pukka grave, the dimensions of which are not to exceed in length 9 feet, and in breadth 5½, be	82
3d.	Ditto, if brought on the shoulders, and coffin ornamented, and interred in the ground.....	12
4th.	Ditto, if ditto, and coffin unornamented.....	Nothing
5th.	Ditto, if brought on the shoulders, and placed in a pukka grave	24
6th.	A tomb-stone perpendicularly erected, not to be considered as a monument, nor if laid on the grave, if it does not exceed two feet in width.	
7th.	A Monument, when the Ground occupied is equal to the grave or not exceeding 10 feet in length and six in breadth....	50
8th.	A ditto, ground double the grave.....	100
9th.	A ditto ditto, treble the grave.....	150
10th.	The dimensions of a monument are not to exceed the above-mentioned sizes, without the special sanction of the Select Vestry, whose duty it should be to limit the spaces occupied in the Burying Ground.	

*By order of the Right Hon. the Governor-General in Council.*

*C. M. RICKETTS, Sec. to the Govt.*

*General Department, the 19th of January, 1827.*

The Right Honourable the Vice-President in Council has been pleased to authorize the following revised Scale of Fees to be received henceforward by the Presidency Chaplains on account of Marriages and Baptisms, and by the Cathedral Clerk, on the former.

**CHAPLAINS.**—A fee of fifty rupees for a marriage by licence, and of sixteen rupees for a marriage by banns.

A fee of thirty-two rupees for every baptism which the chaplains shall be called upon to administer out of the hours of Divine Service on Sundays, except in cases of dangerous illness.

**CLERK.**—A fee of five rupees on a marriage by licence, and of two rupees on presenting the banns for publication.

*By command of the Right Honourable the Vice President in Council.*

*C. LUSHINGTON, Chief Sec. to the Gov*

*Abstract of Rules and Regulations relating to leaves of Absence, Furlough, &c to Chaplains, dated 29th December, 1825.*

1. Applications for leave of absence to be made to government through the Lord Bishop, or in his absence through the Archdeacon or Commissaries.
2. Applications for leave of absence for sickness, to be accompanied with a certificate in duplicate of the Medical Officer of the station, counter-signed by the Senior Medical Officer, if more than one, of state of health.
3. When extension of leave of absence is required, a certificate of state of health of the senior surgeon of the station to be furnished.

4. Should the individual proceed to any other station without coming to Calcutta, certificate of state of health, of the senior surgeon of such station to be sent. If he come to Calcutta, a similar certificate of the surgeon attending upon him, countersigned by the superintending surgeon of the Presidency, or one of the members of the Medical Board.

5, 6, and 7 cancelled.

8. Chaplains who proceed to Europe without having returned to India, considered as on furlough from date of leaving India, and their allowances to cease from such date.

9. Officiating senior or junior Presidency Chaplain, entitled to all fees, on performance of duties of such office, during absence of principal.

10. When voyage to sea, Cape of Good Hope, St. Helena, or any place within the Company's limits necessary for health, certificate to that effect of surgeon in attendance, countersigned by a Member of the Medical Board, to accompany application for leave. Application for leave to the Presidency to be made first.

11. Certificate of pilot, of date of his quitting the vessel, to accompany intimation of final departure, to be forwarded addressed to Civil Auditor.

12. If no pilot on board, leave to commence from date of government order granting same.

13. Applications on account of sickness, to be further accompanied by Medical Certificate.

14. The place to which desirous of proceeding, to be specified in application for leave; general terms, "to make a sea voyage" inadmissible.

15. If return to the Presidency be delayed beyond terms of leave, by uncontrollable circumstances, certificate of the fact by the chief officer at the place of detention, to accompany application for further leave.

16. A Chaplain on obtaining leave of absence to sea, to apply to Secretary in General Department for order to commander of vessel to be received on board (with family if any) as passenger, and to obtain certificates from Civil Auditor and Accountant General of no claim of Government against him.

17. If sickness prevent return to the Presidency within leave of absence, application for extension of leave to be made, accompanied by a certificate of the chief medical officer of the place, stating necessity of extension of leave.

18. Similar course to be pursued on every subsequent application for renewal of leave for sickness.

19. If period of leave beyond the limits of Presidency originally granted, insufficient, sufficient reason to be assigned for its extension.

20. Period of absence from Bengal Presidency, not included in term of service, which entitles to retirement on pay of military rank.

21. On leave of absence for sickness to eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, to the Cape, or St. Helena, full allowance drawn for the certified time and not latter, but not to be disbursed after embarkation or until return.

22. The above applicable only in cases of return to India after absence for Sickness or private affairs, or in case of death (to be certified by the chief officer of the place) previous to permission to proceed to Europe. If after leaving India on leave, and proceed to Europe without returning to India, then to be considered on furlough from time of departure from India, and Allowances to cease from such date of departure.

23. Chaplains returning to England on furlough, or retiring from the service, to be furnished with a certificate from the Secretary in the General Department, of permission and of length of service.

24. In case of sickness, a certificate of state of health and necessity of proceeding to Europe, by surgeon in attendance, countersigned by a member of the Medical Board, to accompany application for leave to Europe on furlough,

25. Statement of service, specifying period of actual residence in India, time of absence on furlough on former occasion, and intention of retiring or otherwise, to be compared and certified by Civil Auditor, to accompany applications to Secretary in the General Department for furlough.

26. Furlough to Europe limited to three years from leaving India, on full pay of Major, (15 shillings per day) after seven years service. If granted.



for sickness prior to completion of that period of service, then on full pay of captain, (10 shillings per day.)

27. Advance of six months' pay of Major or Captain issuable in India, regulated according to period of actual service.

28. On arrival in England on furlough, report of same to be made to Secretary to Court of Directors, accompanied by certificates received in India.

29. Extension of Furlough not granted in England, except in case of sickness or other necessary cause, to be proved to Court of Directors.

30. On expiration of extension of furlough, application to be made to return to duty, or reside further time in Europe.

31. Under 53 Geo. 3, Cap. 15, Sec. 84, no officer under Lieut.-Colonel eligible to return to the service after five years absence, or under 33 Geo. 3, Cap. 52, Sec. 70, who fails to receive extension of furlough.

32. Pay in England commences from last pay in India, and continued for 2 years and 6 months only from quitting India, although furlough extended, but on return to India, six months' pay advanced on application to auditor of India accounts.

33. If three years from quitting India extended, pay to cease after prescribed period.

34. On return to India, Allowances recommence from date of arrival in Bengal.

35. On returning to India from furlough, certificate and shipping Order to be obtained from Secretary India House, to be laid before Government on arrival in Bengal.

36. In payment of allowances, time of previous and every subsequent furlough to be reckoned.

37. In case of death on furlough, estate of deceased entitled to pay up to death, to be certified by Minister or Church Wardens, or Chief Magistrate of nearest town or borough corporate.

38. Certificate of unavoidable detention on homeward voyage, or in England, to be obtained from Auditor of India accounts, as grounds of exception to general rules, if so admitted by Court of Directors.

39. Pay in England issues in England half yearly at Midsummer and Christmas, on presenting Bill to Auditor of India accounts.

40. At time of payment, principal or his attorney to appear at the office of auditor in England. Attorney to produce certificate of Minister, Church Wardens, or Chief Magistrate of nearest town or borough corporate, of principal being alive.

41. Pay certificate from auditor of India accounts, of date up to which payment made in England, to be obtained.

42. In computing service which entitles to retirement, absence on sickness or under leave to Cape of Good Hope, or other place, to be included, but no absence on other account.

43. On quitting Presidency with intention of retiring, certificate from secretary in General Department, of permission to proceed to Europe with option of retiring, and of length of service, to be obtained.

44. Intention of retiring, to be signified to Court of Directors within twelve months after arrival in England.

45. Vacancy by retirement, reckoned from date pilot leaves vessel on which individual embarked for Europe.

46. Chaplains after 18 years' service, including 3 years for one furlough, entitled to retire on pay of Lieutenant-Colonel, viz. £365 per annum. If sickness compel quitting country, after 10 years' service, then entitled to retire, on half pay of Lieut.-Colonel, viz. £ 200-15 per annum; and if quit the country from same cause, after 7 years' service, then entitled to retire on half pay of Major, viz. £ 173 7 6 per annum.

47. Retirement from service when no intention signified, to be computed from expiration of 3 years from quitting India, unless furlough extended, then from expiration of such extension, or otherwise from date when application to retire laid before the Court, which ever shall first happen.

48. In cases of retirement, testimonials from the Lord Bishop, as to conduct, to be transmitted to Court of Directors through Government.

*Abstract of Rules and Regulations relating to leaves of absence, &c. to Chaplains passed by the Government, 31st May, 1831.*

1. Any Chaplain absent from his station without leave, to forfeit the whole of his allowances for the period of unauthorised absence, unless penalty be remitted by Government. Any Chaplain exceeding his leave, to be held absent without permission for the time of such excess.

2. Any Chaplain leaving his station whether with, or without orders, to report same to the Civil Auditor.

3. Any Chaplain removed from his station to another, to report to the Civil Auditor the dates of departure from the one, and of arrival at the other. Civil Auditor restricted from passing the Bill of any Chaplain appointed to a new station, for the allowances belonging to such station, until he receive a report of his arrival at the place of his appointment.

4. Leave of absence to any place on the continent of India, not to exceed six months; but extended, by Government, on cause being shewn.

5. Any Chaplain desiring to visit the Presidency, with the intention of proceeding to sea, to specify in application the period of leave necessary for the first purpose, on expiration of which, renewed leave given, for periods not exceeding one month, until he finally avails himself of further permission to quit the Presidency, when vessel on which he embarks to be reported.

6. Any Chaplain arriving at the Presidency, to report his arrival to the Secretary to Government in the General Department, and to the Chief Ecclesiastical authority at the Presidency.

7. Any Chaplain returning to the Presidency from a sea voyage, to rejoin his station, within the prescribed time for travelling to such station, unless the contrary be specially sanctioned by Government.

8. One day allowed for every ten miles of distance, as recorded in the office of the Quarter Master General, a week being given over and above this allowance for preparation for the journey. If a longer period necessary, application to be made to Government for further time, or leave of absence for the excess.

9. The 5th, 6th and 21st rules of the Ecclesiastical resolution, dated the 29th December 1825, are hereby rescinded.

10. Chaplains absent from station without leave, whether on account of sickness or private affairs, for a period exceeding one month in the year, not subject to any deduction from their allowances.

11. Chaplains absent from station, on account of private affairs, for a continuous period, exceeding one month in the year, to forfeit one-third of their allowances during the whole time of their absence.

12. Chaplains absent from station on certificates of ill health, for a continuous period, exceeding one month in the year, to forfeit one-sixth of their allowances during time of absence. Chaplains proceeding to sea, or beyond the limits of the Presidency, on certificate of ill health, for a continuous period exceeding one month in the year, to forfeit one-eighth of allowances for one year, and one-sixth for the next six months of absence.

13. Chaplains absent from station beyond limits of the Presidency, on account of sickness or private affairs, for a period exceeding eighteen months, to forfeit their appointment, and receive only an allowance of 244 rupees per mensem until a new appointment.

14. These rules not applied to absent Chaplains whose leave granted previous to the date of them, and not intended to supersede the existing arrangement under which the Bishop is authorized to grant leave of absence from station, without the previous sanction of Government; a power which the Archdeacon may also exercise, during the Lord Bishop's absence from the Presidency.

*Extract from a letter from the Secretary to Government, to the Archdeacon of Calcutta, dated 19th July, 1831.*

Determined that the extra allowance at the rate of 360 rupees per mensem, drawn by Chaplains for visiting out stations, be discontinued, and that instead,

a travelling allowance be drawn, according to the rates fixed at the General Post Office, as in cases in which travelling allowances are granted to civil servants; the bills for which allowance to be submitted with the certificate of chief civil, or military authority and through the channel countersigned by the Archdeacon, through whom they are to be forwarded to the civil auditor, and to be returned by the latter, direct to the respective Chaplains prescribed in the 5th and 6th paragraphs of the orders of Government, dated the 10th March 1829.

*Ecclesiastical Department, the 18th December, 1832.*

The Hon'ble the Vice-President in Council, is pleased to resolve, in supersession of the rule passed under date the 19th July 1831, permitting Chaplains to draw a travelling allowance according to the rates fixed at the General Post Office for visiting out stations, that hereafter an extra allowance not to exceed 200 rupees per mensem, shall be paid to the district Chaplains of the Bengal Presidency upon periodical visitations, when these have been duly authorized, and that it shall be calculated at the rate of one day's allowance for every ten miles, allowing for a halt on the Sabbath; provided, however, that the allowance drawn on this account shall in no case exceed 200 rupees per mensem. The bills for this allowance are to be authenticated by a copy of the order or authority under which the visit has been made, and by a declaration on the part of the Chaplain, that the journey has been performed, without which documents the Civil Auditor is prohibited from passing the charges.

*Ecclesiastical Department, April 22, 1835.*

The Honorable the Governor-General of India in Council, is pleased to notify, that in future no fees whatever shall be required from the Military Service, or from the families of Military Persons, by the Honorable Company's Chaplains, in the Presidencies of Bengal and Agra, for the performance of Sacred Offices.

### COURT OF COMMISSIONERS.

#### TABLE OF COSTS

*On Causes for ten rupees and under.*

	Rs.	As.	P.
If Compromised.....per rupee	0	2	0
If Nonsuited..... ditto	0	3	0
On Judgments..... ditto	0	4	0
Subpœnas..... ditto	0	4	0
Attachments or Warrants, in Execution..... ditto	0	8	0
Postponements by the party desiring it..... ditto	0	2	0

*No commission charged on the above class of causes.*

<i>On all Causes above.</i>	Rs.	As.	Rs.	Rs.	As.
	10	40	80	150	300
If Compromised.....	1 0	3 0	4 0	8 0	10 0
If Nonsuited.....	1 8	4 0	6 0	10 0	12 0
On Judgments.....	2 0	6 0	8 0	16 0	20 0
Subpœnas, each.....	0 4	0 8	0 8	1 0	1 0
Attachments or Warrants, in Execution...	0 8	1 0	1 0	2 0	2 0
Postponements.....	0 4	0 8	1 0	2 0	3 0

Five per cent. commission on causes compromised before called for trial.

Ten per cent. on all other causes exclusive of the above-mentioned fees.

### RULES AND ORDERS.

By Proclamation of Government, dated the 29th October, 1819, the court is composed of four Commissioners and the Jurisdiction is extended to sums of 400 rupees. By Regulation XXVII. of December 16th 1839, the Commissioner's jurisdiction is extended over the Twenty four Pergunnahs. Every Plaintiff who puts a defendant into jail in execution, is required to lodge with the keeper of the Jail, or his Deputy, within three days after the commitment, diet-money for one month, at the rate of one anna and six pie per day, and so on for every succeeding month, during which he may be detained, and on failure of such lodgment, the defendant is released.

Every Prisoner confined in execution, is entitled to his discharge at the expiration of one month from the date of his commitment, if the debt and costs for which he is confined do not exceed sicca rupees ten.

If they exceed ten, and do not exceed fifty, at the expiration of four months.

If above fifty, and not exceeding two hundred rupees, eight months, and for all sums above two hundred rupees, one year.

The property of such defendants however, is liable to seizure, until the debt and costs, and the diet which have been paid them while in jail, is satisfied.

The Court sits daily, at 10 o'clock A. M. and all summonses, both English and Bengallee, are returnable seven days from the date of their being entered in Court.

No person shall pay into Court any sum of money either as costs or in performance of a Decree or Judgment of the Court, or in compliance with any order of Court or on any other account whatever without a receipt for the same under the Signature of the Clerk of Court. Should any such payment be made without such receipt having been had and obtained, the same shall not be deemed or considered as a payment into Court, but held as if no such payment had ever been made.

### POLICE OFFICE. ASSESSMENT DEPARTMENT.

A Tax of 5 per cent. per annum, on the rent, is levied quarterly by the Collector of Assessment on all dwelling houses or tenements in Calcutta.

The rent of houses occupied by the Proprietors is estimated at the rent similar houses of the neighbourhood are let for.

No tax is levied on empty houses, the same being duly reported to the Collector within seven days of being vacated.

Public religious edifices are exempt from the payment of tax.

The assessment on all premises is taken on the rents already known. When rents fall, or the value decreases from any cause, parties may petition the Justices of the Peace, through the Clerk of the Peace, when after examination their cases will be taken into consideration. In assessing new premises, the assessor will serve on the proprietor a printed notice, specifying the rate at which the tax will be levied; should this appear to the owner excessive, he can, as in the above case, send to the Clerk of the Peace a petition, stating his objections, when his case will be brought forward and heard. Should no objection be made, the rate named by the assessor will be fixed. Sessions are held quarterly for hearing all objections as to rent, and any alteration made in session, whether of increase or decrease, will take place from the commencement of the next quarter, and will not have any retrospective effect nor will the alteration break in upon a quarter.

When the property is occupied by huts, built by the tenants, besides the real amount of ground rent received by the proprietor, a valuation on the huts is also made, and the owner is assessed for both the ground rent and the value of the huts; he on his part may leave the tax, or the difference between the ground rent and the valuation, from his tenants.

On the sale or purchase of property, the purchaser should see that all balances are adjusted and proprietors should be careful to notify to the assessors that such change has taken place, the assessor on being satisfied of the correctness of such information will, during the next session, insert the name of the new proprietor in the assessment book, after which the bill will be issued in the name of the purchaser.

The tax is collected quarterly, and in case of refusal or evasion of payment, the Collector may levy the same by distress of property of the occupier or proprietor. Parties often think it sufficient to intimate a fall in their rental to the Collector, but this is of no avail, for the notice of occupation in which it is generally inserted, is obliged to be kept in his office, whilst the notice of reduction should be made to the Clerk of the Peace, if with the view to having it rated accordingly.



# THE APPENDIX.

## PART IX.

### REGULATIONS FOR THE AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA.

*Sanctioned at a general meeting, held at the Town Hall, Calcutta,  
March, 14th, 1838.*

ART. 1.—The promotion and improvement of the Agriculture and Horticulture of India, constitute the objects of the society :

ART. 2.—Gentlemen of every nation shall be eligible as members of the society.

ART. 3.—Candidates for admission as ordinary members, shall be proposed by two members, at a general meeting, and ballotted for at the succeeding, when a majority of votes will determine the election.

ART. 4.—Honorary Members shall be persons eminent for their knowledge of or encouragement given to Agriculture or Horticulture, or for services rendered to the society. They are to be proposed and ballotted for as ordinary Members, but two-thirds of the votes are to determine their election. Ordinary members who may peculiarly distinguish themselves in the advancement of the objects of the society, shall, on their finally quitting India, be eligible as honorary members, but must be ballotted for as above.

ART. 5.—Ordinary members are to pay an admission fee of 8 Rs., and the same sum quarterly, in advance, so long as they continue resident in India. It shall be optional for any member to compound for the quarterly contributions, by the payment of 400 Rs. to the funds of the society.

ART. 6.—Members, whose absence from India beyond the Cape is merely temporary, shall continue to be borne on the list of members, but shall be exempt from the payment of subscriptions, until their return to the country.

ART. 7.—Resident members, allowing four quarterly bills to run into a fifth unpaid, the same having been duly demanded, shall cease to be members of the society, and their names shall be erased from its list. Ex-members thus situated, shall not be eligible to re-election, except upon payment of all arrears; and it shall be the duty of the Secretary to bring this article to the notice of the party proposing such Ex-member, and prevent the name from being brought forward until all arrears of subscription are discharged.

ART. 8.—The anniversary meeting shall be held in January when the election of office-bearers shall take place, consisting of,

1 President.

4 Vice-Presidents, two of whom shall always be natives.

2 Secretaries, one European, and the other native.

1 Collector.

ART. 9.—A general committee shall also be elected annually, consisting of the office-bearers, and six members. There shall besides be select standing committees, for the more ready despatch of business, as shall be arranged from time to time, at the general monthly meetings.

ART. 10.—General meetings shall be held at the society's apartment in the Town-Hall, on the second Wednesday of every month throughout the year.

ART. 11.—Special meetings may be convened at any time, on a requisition to that effect, signed by at least six members.

ART. 12.—The Bank of Bengal shall be the treasurers of the society, and when the surplus in their hands may amount to 1,000 Rs., it shall be invested in Company's securities, on behalf of the society, in the joint name or names of the secretaries and collector for the time being.

ART. 13.—Such Communications made to the Society as may be deemed of public utility by the committee of papers, shall be published, whenever a sufficient number have been collected to form part at least of a volume.

ART. 14.—Notice of motion shall be given on all questions relating to finance, at a general meeting, preceding that on which the subject is to be disposed of, in order that members who take an interest in the question may have an opportunity of signifying their assent or objection either verbally or in writing; all such notices shall be recorded in the journals along with the proceedings, and hung up for inspection in the society's apartments.

ART. 15.—Motions of which previous notice has been given, shall take precedence of all others.

ART. 16.—The same rule and precedence (See Nos. 14 and 15) shall be applicable to all motions involving points of importance, and no resolutions shall be confirmed at the time of being brought forward, unless the case be urgent.

ART. 17.—Members (non-resident) applying for seeds, shall distinctly state to whose care such seeds are to be delivered in Calcutta. The society cannot undertake to despatch them.

ART. 18.—Members shall be entitled to a share of all seeds or plants purchased by, or presented to the Society.

ART. 19.—Members shall be entitled to a copy of the Society's transactions, published subsequently to their election. For all previously published volumes, they shall pay the cost charges. Art. 17 applies equally to the transmission of these volumes.

ART. 20.—Members of branch societies, and who are also members of this society, shall not be exempt from contributing to this society, but they shall be entitled to a double share of all seeds distributable.

ART. 21.—Authors, whose papers may be published in the transactions of the Society, shall be entitled to 20 copies for their own private use; any more required, must be paid for at prime cost.

## RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE BENGAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

ESTABLISHED 31ST MARCH, 1834.

1st. That such an association being intended to watch over and protect the general interests of commerce, it is highly desirable not to recognize any principle of exclusion, and that all merchants, or persons engaged in the general trade of Bengal, therefore, shall, upon payment of the subscriptions and fees, and signature of the rules and regulations, be admissible as members in the manner hereafter described.

2nd. That the society shall be styled the "Bengal Chamber of Commerce."

3rd. That the objects and duties of the Chamber shall be generally, to receive and collect information on all matters of mercantile interest, bearing upon the removal of evils, the redress of grievances, and promotion of the common good. To communicate with authorities and with individual parties thereupon. To take such steps as may appear needful in furtherance of these views, which may be done more effectively by such an associated body. To receive reference on matters of custom or usage in doubt or dispute, deciding on the same, and recording the decision made for future guidance. To form, by that and other means, a code of practice, whereby the transaction of business by all engaged in it, may be simplified and facilitated. And, finally, (should it be practicable,) to arbitrate between disputants wishing to avoid litigation, and willing to refer to and to abide by, the judgment of the Chamber.

4th. That candidates for admission, proposed by one member and seconded by another, shall be balloted for at the monthly general meeting, (as heretofore provided,) seven days' notice being given by entry in a ballot book to be kept for the purpose; and a majority of votes shall decide the election.

5th. That voting by proxy be not allowed, nor by members whose subscriptions' fees, &c. are in arrear.

6th. That the Chamber reserves to itself the power of expulsion in case of need, to be decided at a general meeting of the members by ballot (as hereafter provided.)

7th. That all resident partners of any house of business joining the chamber be required to subscribe as individuals.

8th. That, to provide a suitable establishment, and to defray the necessary current expences, a fund be raised in the following manner, viz.

I. By an entrance fee payable by each member on admission, of Sa. Rs. 100

II. By a monthly subscription of 8 rupees from each resident member (subject hereafter to an increase or reduction, as by a general meeting may be deemed necessary.

III. By such fines and fees on references, &c, as the general committee (hereafter provided) for the time being, shall settle.

9th. That a *residence* at Calcutta, for an entire month at any one time, shall subject a Member to the said subscription, and an *absence* for two months shall in like manner exempt him therefrom.

10th. That the business of the chamber shall be conducted by a committee, and for the more efficient discharge of its various duties, as well as for the better equalization of labour, the said committee be made sufficiently numerous to admit of sub-division, and that it shall consist accordingly of 21 members.

11th. That for the more general representation of all interests and all commercial establishments, as well as for the more equal distribution of duty, no two members of the committee shall belong to the same house, or be connected together in business. And it shall be imperative on parties elected to serve under penalty, in case of refusal, of double subscription for one year, when he shall be again eligible and in same manner liable to fine for non-service, unless in all cases a reason be assigned that is considered satisfactory to the general committee for the time being.

12th.—That the committee be elected by ballot, and at the expiration of one year, seven (7) members shall go out by lot, and on the expiration of the second year seven more (of the original members, of one year's standing,) and on the expiration of the third and of every succeeding year, at the annual meetings, (hereafter mentioned,) the seven committee men who have served longest, shall go out by rotation, the vacancies thus occasioned being filled by election (as above.) That those going out be not re-eligible till after one year's expiration. Other intermediate vacancies in the committee, shall be filled up at monthly general meetings in the manner hereafter set forth.

13th. That a President and Vice-President be chosen by ballot from the general Committee annually at the general meetings, (See. Art. 27,) re-eligible after one year's expiration.

14th. That the General Committee be authorized to sub-divide itself as follows, viz. I. Into a "Committee of Management" of 7, a quorum to be 3.

II. Into a "Committee of Correspondence" of 9, a quorum to be 5.

III. Into a "Committee of Arbitration" of 5, a quorum to be 3.

15th. That the President of the Chamber be ex-officio chairman of the "Committee of Management," and that that the said Committee do take charge of the internal affairs of the Chamber,—the controul of the establishment and expenditure,—the custody of the funds, (under the restrictions of Art. 29,) and the arrangement of meetings, elections, and so forth.

16th. That the Vice-President be ex-officio chairman of the "Committee of Correspondence," and that the said Committee shall receive and dispose of all communications and references to the Chamber on general points, within the scope of its objects; shall investigate and report on all matters of a like nature

brought before it, and settle, as far as it can, disputed questions of usage or right.

17th. That the "Committee of Arbitration," shall appoint its own chairman and confine itself to the settlement of differences between parties applying to it as a Court of reconciliation; it being understood, that parties so applying, shall be permitted to challenge the eligibility of any member of the Committee, the temporary vacancies so caused being to be filled up by and from the General Committee.

18th. That the proceedings of the "Committee of Management" with the accounts of the Treasurer, are to be submitted to general half yearly meetings (see Art. 25), but not to be subject to the General Committee's confirmation.

19th. That the proceedings of the "Committee of Correspondence," shall be submitted to the General Committee for approval and confirmation.

20th. That the proceedings of the "Committee of Arbitration," shall be referred to the General Committee, only in cases where either of the parties desire an appeal.

21st. That the chairman of the respective Committees, have casting votes.

22nd. That the records of the Chamber, and the books of account, be at all times open to the inspection of members, under regulations and conditions to be arranged by the General Committee.

23rd. That the General Committee duly elected, be empowered to appoint subordinate office-bearers by ballot, the Chamber at large to have the right of displacing the same at the next following monthly general meeting, or at a special meeting (as provided for by Art. 28.)

24th. That monthly general meetings be held on the first Tuesday of every month, or on the next day alter, when that day falls on a holiday.

I. That an election of candidates take place at every such meeting.

II. That the proceedings of the "Committee of Correspondence" be laid on the table for the inspection of members.

III. That vacancies in the General Committee be filled up (as prescribed by Art. 12)

25th. That on the sixth monthly or *half yearly* meeting, and on every succeeding half yearly meeting, the accounts of the Treasurer, countersigned by the "Committee of Management," be submitted for inspection and approval, together with the proceedings of the Committee itself.

26th. That at such half yearly meetings (one month's previous notice being given) rules may be framed, amended or revoked, as the majority of the meeting (and which shall not be less in number than a moiety of the members then resident in Calcutta) shall determine

27th. That at the 12th monthly, or first annual general meeting, and at every succeeding anniversary of the same, the Members of the Chamber shall elect, by ballot (see Art. 12.) committee men to serve in lieu of those gone out by rotation; also a President and Vice-President.

28th. That special general meetings, when called by ten resident members, with one week's notice of the objects of the requisition, shall be held, at which rules may be altered, revoked or formed (but of which one month's notice is necessary as by article 26), members may by ballot (the majority being equal to half the members resident in Calcutta) be ejected, office-bearers suspended or displaced, and such other business transacted, (of which due notice shall have been given,) as it may be competent for a general meeting to do by the rules of the chamber.

29th. That the funds of the Chamber, as realized, be deposited in the "Union Bank," available to the calls of the Treasurer by cheques countersigned by the President or Vice-President for the time being, and on the balance amounting to one thousand rupees, the same shall be invested in Government securities in the name of the President and Vice-President for the time being.

30th. That funds arising from entrance fees, shall (if possible) be set apart as a reserved fund for permanent objects, such as the formation of a library, the purchase of furniture, and so forth.



And that the produce of subscriptions, fees, fines, &c., only be applicable to meet the current expenses of the establishment.

31st. That a Secretary be appointed (see article 23,) on a monthly salary of 300 rupees in the first instance, who shall act under directions from the chairmen of the respective committees, and take charge of the correspondence, the records of proceedings, and the preparation of references; officiating as *Treasurer*, in the collection of subscriptions, fees, &c. the supervision of accounts, with such other duties as may hereafter be necessarily allotted to him. Daily attendance (Sunday excepted) from 10 A. M. to 5 P. M. required of him, and an entire abstinence from all private business.

32nd. That in the event of any question arising as to the construction or application of any of the foregoing rules, the General Committee be empowered to decide the same, submitting the matter at the next monthly general meeting for approval.

33rd. That the foregoing rules when finally agreed to, be printed for general use and guidance, an authenticated copy being subscribed to by each member on admission, to be kept with the records of the Chamber; and another to be forwarded to the Secretary to Government, and to such other authorities abroad, as it may appear desirable to make acquainted with the institution of the chamber.

#### COMMITTEE OF ARBITRATION.

1st. That on cases submitted by parties to its decision, the Committee of Arbitration shall, in the award, charge such fees as it shall judge to be proper.

2nd. That, where an appeal is made from the decision of the Committee of Arbitration to the General Committee, the fee which the latter shall think it right to charge on such appeal, shall be borne by the appellant, in all cases where the award of the Committee of Arbitration is not reversed.

4th. Where parties resorting to the Chamber for the settlement of questions in dispute, are not satisfied with the provisions of rule 17, they are free to nominate any Members of the Chamber, without limitation of number, either by a concurrent nomination, or by each party's making an equal selection; and where the whole number so named is even, these have the power, at any time, of choosing one other from the Members of the Chamber, or, if they cannot agree upon that one, and such addition is requisite to prevent the indecision of a balanced division, the General Committee appoints him to be associated with them in effecting an award. The members thus appointed to officiate, elect their own chairman, who has the casting voice in the event of a numerical equality of votes. A majority determines the submission.

### CALCUTTA TRADE ASSOCIATION.

#### REGULATIONS.

I. That this association be denominated "The Calcutta Trade Association."

II. That it do consist of an unlimited number of merchants, tradesmen, artists and others, who may be disposed to aid in the accomplishment of the objects of this association.

III. That the objects of this association be.

1. To encourage the general adoption of the system of ready-money payments, which prevails in all other parts of the world, and which enables tradesmen to sell at lower rates than those of Calcutta can afford to do, from the prevalence of the ruinous system of indiscriminate credit, which has obtained for many years, to the serious injury of the tradesmen, and the manifest disadvantage of the public.

2. To define the terms of credit, when credit is allowed, and to prescribe measures calculated to ensure payment, and guard against future loss when the terms of credit are violated.

3. To encourage a friendly communication amongst persons engaged in business in Calcutta, especially on subjects involving their common interests; an object which appears to have been hitherto neglected.

IV. The officers of the Trade Association are the Master, Past Masters, Senior Warden, Junior Warden, Treasurer, Secretary, Auditors, Counsel and Solicitor.

V. The Master to be elected from the Past Masters and those members who have served, or may be serving, the offices of Wardens. All other office bearers to be elected from the members generally.

VI. The election of Master, Wardens and Treasurer to take place by ballot annually, at a special meeting to be convened for the purpose, on the second Saturday in December. All other officers, when once elected or appointed to hold their offices, until removed by death, resignation, or vote of the association.

VII. No member shall continue in the office of Master or Warden for more than two years in succession; but he may be again elected after he has been out of office one year.

VIII. The Committee of Management, to consist of twelve members in addition to the office bearers, and five to be considered a quorum.

IX. Four members of the committee shall go out annually by rotation, and the Master shall nominate four, which, with any candidate proposed by a member, shall be balloted for in their stead.

X. Any member of the committee being obliged to leave Calcutta from sickness or otherwise, on intimating the same to the Master in writing, the Master shall, if required, nominate another member from the body of the association to take his place during his absence.

XI. The Committee of Management shall meet every Saturday morning for the despatch of business, their decisions being subject to the approval of the members at the succeeding quarterly meeting.

XII. The general quarterly meetings of the association to take place the second Saturday in January, April, July, and October.

XIII. The Master shall preside at all meetings, or, in his absence, the immediate Past Master. In the absence of the immediate Past Master, the oldest Past Master present, shall take the chair.

XIV. The Master, or, in his absence, the Senior Warden, has right and authority of assembling a special general meeting; the cause of such meeting to be declared in the summons, and no other business to be entered upon.

XV. Special general meetings may also be called on a requisition to that effect, signed by five members and specifying the object of the proposed meeting.

XVI. In any case where the votes are equal, the second or casting vote of the chair to decide.

XVII. The Master, Past Master and Wardens in office, are to be the representatives of the Association, and being supposed to speak the sentiments of the members, or a majority of them, are bound to act upon such resolutions as may be passed in committee, or at general meetings duly assembled.

XVIII. Applicants for admission as members of the Association, to be proposed and seconded at one committee meeting and balloted for at the next, two black balls to exclude.

XIX. Notice of the ballot to be particularly circulated to the committee.

XX. The member who proposes a candidate for admission, shall be responsible for his entrance fee.

XXI. Each newly-elected member shall pay an entrance fee of fifty (50) rupees, towards the permanent fund of the Association, and he shall be furnished with a copy of the general regulations and bye-laws of the Trade Association, gratis.

XXII. Each member shall pay a subscription of six rupees monthly, in advance, to the current fund of the association.

XXIII. Any member allowing his bills to remain unpaid beyond three months shall be liable to have his name erased from the list of Members of the Association.

XXIV. Any member who shall have been struck off for non-payment of subscription, shall not be again eligible for election, except as a new member, and that not until he pay up the said arrears; when he may make application as a new member in form and manner above prescribed.

XXV. Any member desirous of withdrawing from the Association, can have his wish complied with from the end of the current month, upon sending written notice to that effect to the Secretary.

XXVI. Any member intending to leave Calcutta for a considerable length of time, but to return within two years, shall not be subject to monthly subscription during his absence, and may, if he wishes, be re-admitted to the association without paying the usual donation, provided that, previous to going away, he has duly intimated his intention to the Secretary in writing.

XXVII. In case of the death, sickness, or absence from Calcutta of the subscribing partner of any firm, another member of that firm, or other person employed by it, shall be allowed, or continuing to pay the monthly subscription, to take his place in the association, provided he duly intimates his intention of so doing in writing to the Secretary.

XXVIII. All bills or drafts for disbursements, shall be signed by the Master before they are paid.

XXIX. The permanent fund of the Association, shall be lodged in the Union Bank in the name of the Master and Treasurer for the time being.

XXX. The accounts of the Association, with an abstract therefrom, shall be laid upon the table at each quarterly general meeting.

XXXI. A weekly list of arrivals and departures in and from Calcutta, shall be furnished to each member of the association.

XXXII. Applications for the use of the rooms for meetings or other purposes unconnected with the association, shall be made to the Master through the Secretary.

XXXIII. It shall be proper for any member of the association, to apply *personally*, to the Secretary or to the committee, for any information obtainable on subjects embraced by the declared objects of the association; and the committee, and especially the Secretary, are enjoined, as far as practicable, to impart the desired information.

XXXIV. Such part of the proceeding or regulations of the association, as to the committee may seem proper, shall, from time to time, be published for general information in such newspapers as may be disposed to give gratuitous insertion to the same.

XXXV. These regulations and the bye-laws to be binding on all members; but to be subject to addition, alteration, or abrogation, by a majority of two-thirds of the members present, in form and manner specified in the bye laws, sec. 18.

### Rules of the Civil Fund.

*Extract from the Proceedings at an Adjourned Special Meeting of the Subscribers to the Civil Fund, holden at the Town Hall, on Saturday, the 25th day of November, 1837.*

**PRESENT.**—H. T. PRINSEP, Esq., *Chairman.*

The meeting having thus ascertained the state of the votes and determined the result upon each of the new rules and propositions submitted to the subscribers at large.

It was unanimously resolved—“That the Managers be instructed to prepare Rules for the fund, according to the result of the votes taken at this Meeting, and to lay the New Rules before the Annual Meeting in January next.

That the New Rules be drawn as to take effect on the 1st January 1838, from which date the deficit will be assessed rateable on existing Subscribers, and the Collateral Fund will take effect, in agreed to by the Subscribers.

*Extract from the Proceedings at a Quarterly General Meeting of the Subscribers to the Civil Fund, holden at the Town Hall, on Monday, the 29th day of January, 1838.*

**PRESENT.**—W. W. BIRD, Esq., *Chairman.*

The meeting then proceeded to the consideration of the new rules, when it was resolved unanimously, that the rules of the fund prepared by the Managers,

and laid before this meeting, in conformity with the resolution passed at the meeting of the 25th November last, be adopted as the rules of the fund from the 1st January 1838, subject to the approval of the Hon'ble Court of Directors.

By order of the Managers,

(Sd.) R. B. FITZGERALD, *Secretary.*

The Managers have authorized the Civil Auditors in the North Western and Lower Provinces, to make an extraordinary deduction of half per cent., from the salaries and all other allowances of all Subscribers, in addition to the deductions for the ordinary contribution made under clause 1 of article IV of the new rules. This extraordinary contribution is assessed under clause 2 of article IV., and it is to have effect from the 1st January last and to be continued at the same rate until the 1st January 1841.

**ART. I.**—The object of the Civil fund shall henceforth be, to provide for the maintenance of the widows and children of such of the subscribers as may not, at their deaths, leave property sufficient for the subsistence and education of their families.

**ART. II.**—The Hon'ble the Court of Directors, and the Governor-General in Council, shall be solicited to continue patrons of the institution.

**ART. III.**—The fund shall be supported by the contributions of the Company's covenanted Civil Servants on the Bengal establishment, now subscribing or who may hereafter join the service, aided by the donation of the Hon'ble the Court of Directors; it being, as heretofore, at the option of such of the subscribers as were admitted to the service prior to the 17th of January 1823, and have not, in pursuance of a resolution passed at the General Meeting of the 28th of July 1817, signed the declaration of a determination to continue their contributions to the fund during the whole period of their service in India, at any time to withdraw altogether therefrom, forfeiting thereby all claims upon the fund, whether for sums subscribed, or on any account whatsoever.

**ART. IV.**—*First.* The ordinary contributions to the fund shall be proportioned to the monthly salary, or other public allowance of whatever description (including furlough allowance) received by each subscriber, according to the following rates:—

If the salary, or other public allowance of the subscribers, be not more than 1,000 Company's rupees per mensem, his monthly Subscription shall be	....	Co.'s Rs.	10
If more than 1,000 and not above 2,000	....	"	20
If more than 2,000 and not above 3,000	....	"	30
If more than 3,000 and not above 4,000	....	"	40
If more than 4,000.....	....	"	50

*Second.* The sum by which the annual income of the fund is less than its annual expenditure, shall be ascertained and declared by the Managers as on the 1st of January 1838; and the deficit so declared shall be made up by assessing all subscribers to the fund rateably, according to their allowances. The rate per centum on allowances of extraordinary contribution so to be assessed, shall be declared by the Managers at the same time that the deficit is declared, and shall remain unaltered for three years from the said date.

*Third.* At the end of every three years from the 1st of January 1838, the Managers shall, in like manner, ascertain and declare the deficit as it may exist at each triennial period, and shall in like manner, ascertain and declare the rate of extraordinary assessment, to be paid in the same manner during the next three years by all subscribers, for the purpose of meeting that deficit.

**ART. V.**—The amount of contribution payable by each Subscriber shall, with the permission of Government, be deducted by the Civil Auditor or other officer auditing the monthly pay bill of civil servants, and be transferred to the Treasurer of the fund, in such manner as may be found most advantageous to the fund,



under the direction of the Committee of Managers, and all subscribers from whose salaries deductions may be made less than may be due from them, shall be obliged, on discovery of the error, to make up the difference to the fund, with interest thereon at the rate of five per cent. per annum.

ART. VI. The Sub-Treasurer of Government shall, with the permission of Government, be Treasurer to the fund; and all money and securities for money belonging to the fund in India, shall, with the like permission, be kept in the public treasury, subject to the direction and control of the Managers of the fund.

ART. VII.—The unappropriated receipts of the fund exceeding the sum of two thousand (2,000) Company's rupees, (to be reserved for current expenses) shall be vested in the securities of Government, and made payable on account of the fund under the signatures of any three of the Managers; but the treasurer of the fund shall be competent of himself to pass receipts for the interest receivable thereupon.

ART. VIII.—The managers of the fund in India, shall nominate such persons as may appear to them proper to act as agents for the fund in England; and any money that may be required for the disbursements of the fund in Europe, shall be drawn for by, or remitted to, the agents, as may be most advantageous to the fund, in such manner as the Managers, under the control of the Subscribers from time to time may determine.

ART. IX.—A duplicate copy of all rules and resolutions, which may be passed relative to the fund, shall be transmitted to the agents in England for their information, and that of all persons who may apply to them upon the subject.

ART. X.—A half yearly general meeting of the Subscribers to the fund, shall be held at the presidency of Fort William in the months of January and July of each year on a day to be fixed by the Committee of Managers, and notified in the Calcutta Gazette, and in two of the daily papers, two months before the day so fixed upon.

ART. XI.—The Committee of Managers, or any nine members of the institution, may also convene a special general meeting at the presidency, by public notice, provided that the day fixed for holding such special meeting, and the object of it, be advertised, in the manner prescribed in the foregoing article, for the general information of the Subscribers.

ART. XII.—All questions proposed at a general meeting, whether half yearly or special, shall be determined by a majority of votes, but the concurrent voices of at least nine Members actually present, shall be requisite to carry any motion whatever. The resolutions or proceedings of all general meetings shall be signed by the chairman, and published in the Calcutta Gazette.

ART. XIII.—Should the Managers of any member or members, be desirous of bringing forward, at a half yearly meeting, any new general question, or any question, involving an increase or diminution of the rate of contribution now fixed, or any essential addition to, or alteration in the rules and principles of the institution, now established, or any case not distinctly provided for under these rules, due notice of the purport thereof shall be given in the Calcutta Gazette and in two of the daily papers, at least two months before such meeting; provided, however, that on such questions and cases no resolution of a general meeting, whether half yearly or special, shall be conclusive, but the determination of the meeting shall be referred to the Subscribers at large, for final adoption or rejection, by the transmission of their votes to the Managers within two months after the date of issuing the notice, either by advertisement or by separate letters to each subscriber, as may be determined by the meeting. It shall be the special duty of the chairman of any meeting, to require attention to this rule.

ART. XIV.—The resolution of a general meeting on any question not falling within the provisions of the preceding article, shall be open to revision, after two months previous notice given through the Secretary, and published in the Calcutta Gazette and in two of the daily papers, of a motion to that effect, at the general meeting which may be held at a period of not more than four months subsequently to the general meeting at which such resolutions was passed, and two months subsequently to the date of the notification above prescribed; but the resolution

of such subsequent meeting on such question, shall be final and conclusive;— provided always, that no resolution of a prior meeting shall be reversed or altered at a subsequent meeting, except by a majority consisting of as many votes, at the least, as decided the question in the first instance. All resolutions not subjected to revision under this Article, shall be deemed final and conclusive.

ART. XV.—Upon all questions duly advertised for discussion, at any general or special meeting, all subscribers shall be allowed to deliver their sentiments and votes, either by a written communication, to be signed by them and addressed to the chairman of the meeting, or by proxy. General proxies will only be allowed on behalf of members, who have proceeded to sea, and then will last till the return or the receipt of intelligence of the decease of the party giving such proxy.

Parties holding general proxies, shall be entitled to vote on any question whatever that may arise. The holder of a special proxy, shall be entitled to vote on any point connected with the question for which the special proxy was given, that may be discussed at the meeting summoned for its determination.

But it is hereby provided—

1st. That no proxy, either special or general, shall be in any way valied, unless the same shall have been registered in the office of the Secretary to the fund, and countersigned by that officer, at least fifteen days prior to the occurrence of a meeting at which such proxy is intended to be used. 2ndly. That no individual shall, under any circumstances, hold at one time more than twenty proxies, Should more than twenty proxies be tendered for registry in favor of any individual, it shall be the duty of the Secretary to the fund, to give notice thereof to the holder and to the granters whose proxies are last tendered for registry, with the view to their appointing some other party to vote on their behalf. A second nomination shall be valied if registered and countersigned at any time before the meeting at which it is intended to take effect.

For forms of general and special proxies see A and B of the Appendix.

ART. XVI.—The annual accounts of the fund shall be made up to the end of April, and submitted by the Managers at the half yearly general meeting of the Subscribers to be held in the month of July of each year. After being approved by the meeting, a general statement of the state of the fund shall be published for the information of the Subscribers in the Calcutta Gazette. A Committee of Managers of the fund, shall at each January Meeting be appointed for the ensuing year, and shall consist of the Secretary to the Government in the General Department, the Accountant-General, the Sub-Treasurer, and the Civil Auditor, for the time being, with five other Members to be elected at such general meeting.

ART. XVII.—The Committee of Managers, or the majority of those present at a meeting of five or more, or if less than five be present, any three Members of the Committee who may concur in opinion, shall be competent to decide, in the first instance, upon all matters connected with the fund, not expressly reserved for the determination of a general meeting; but every act of the Managers shall be liable to revision and control by the resolution of a general meeting. It shall, moreover, be the duty of the Managers, to report at the half yearly Meetings, the matters determined by them on the expired period.

ART. XVIII.—The Committee of Managers shall, subject to the control of a general meeting, appoint the Secretary and Accountant to the fund, and shall fix such allowance for him payable from the fund, as they may consider adequate to his services. The officer so appointed; shall act under the immediate directions of the Committee of Managers, and shall also attend and obey the instructions of all general meetings of the subscribers, the proceedings of which and of the Committee of Managers, and generally all powers appertaining to the institution, which may not be intrusted to the Treasurer in India or to the agents in England, shall be kept under the charge of such Secretary and Accountant, and shall on application to him, or to the Committee of Managers, be open to the inspection of any subscriber to the fund. It is to be understood that the Secretary and Accountant appointed as above, shall not be subject to removal from his situation by any future Committee of Management, but in concurrence with a majority of subscribers at a general meeting held as prescribed; provided, however, tha

it shall at any time be competent to the Committee to suspend the said Secretary and Accountant from the exercise of his functions, and to delegate them to another, pending the disposal of the question which may have given rise to such a proceeding.

ART. XIX.—In the event of any of the Managers who may be elected annually being subsequently removed from the presidency, without an intention or expectation of returning during the year of the election, it shall be communicated to the subscribers at the next general meeting, and in such instances as well as in all instances of a vacancy in the situation of Manager by death or otherwise, a new election, if necessary, shall take place for the unexpired term of the current year.

ART. XX.—All applications for admission to the benefits of the fund shall be made to the Committee of Managers, and shall be accompanied by the necessary information, documents, and proofs, to enable the Managers to ascertain the circumstances and situation of the party on whose behalf the application is made.

The Managers, after calling for any further information or evidence which may appear to them requisite, are to submit the application with the whole of the papers received by them, and the decision they may have come to thereupon for the determination of the Subscribers at the next general meeting. In cases of emergency and distress, when the Managers may consider the party for whom the application is made clearly entitled to the benefit of the fund, they are authorized to advance such proportions of the fixed allowances hereafter specified, as may appear to them indispensably requisite, till a final determination can be passed by the subscribers at the next general meeting aforesaid.

ART. XXI.—On the death of any subscriber to the fund, who may not be possessed of property sufficient to provide for his family, and may leave a wife cohabiting with, or maintained by him, or living under his protection at the period of his decease, without an adequate provision for her support, as hereafter specified, if not the information which may be submitted by her or in her behalf to the Managers of the fund, it shall appear to the satisfaction of a general meeting of the subscribers, that she is a proper object of the fund, a pension shall be assigned to her from the fund under the provisions and with the limitations stated in the following Article. Provided that nothing contained therein, or in any part of the Rules of this Institution, shall be considered to entitle to the benefits of it, any widow who may have been separated under a legal decision from her husband for misconduct on her part, or who may be known to have been living in a state of adultery, though not divorced or separated from him by law.

ART. XXII.—*First.* If the widow at the time of her husband's death, be resident in India, and be left without an income exceeding one hundred Company's rupees per mensem, a pension shall be assigned to her from the fund, of three hundred Company's rupees per mensem during her residence in India. If the widow be not resident in India at the time of her husband's death, or shall afterwards quit India, and her income from her husband's estate, or otherwise, shall not exceed one hundred pounds sterling per annum, the pension to be assigned to her from the fund, shall be three hundred pounds sterling per annum.

*Second.* If the income of the widow resident in India at the death of her husband, be more than one hundred Company's rupees per mensem, but shall not exceed four hundred per mensem during her residence in India; or if the widow be not resident in India at the time of her husband's death, or shall afterwards quit India, and her income be more than one hundred pounds sterling per annum, but shall not exceed four hundred pounds sterling per annum, the pension to be assigned to her from the fund, shall be such as will make up her income to four hundred Company's rupees per mensem during her residence in India, or four hundred pounds sterling per annum in Europe, or elsewhere.

*Third.* In the event of a widow, to whom a pension may have been assigned from the fund, acquiring subsequently, by inheritance, bequest or otherwise, any property or income which, with the property left on her husband's decease, and the pension received by her from the fund, may render her total income,

including her pension from the fund, more than four hundred Company's rupees per mensem during her residence in India, or more than four hundred pounds sterling per annum in Europe, or elsewhere, her pension from the fund shall be liable to abatement in proportion to the excess of her entire income, including the pension above the sum specified; or be altogether discontinued in the event of her property or income, exclusive of the pension assigned to her from the fund, being equal to the full sum of four hundred Company's rupees per mensem in India, of four hundred pounds sterling per annum in Europe, or elsewhere.

*Fourth.* All pensions to widows shall be discontinued on their re-marriage. But in the event their being again left in a state of widowhood without an adequate provision for their support, and of their appearing to be proper objects of this fund, they may be again admitted to the benefits of it under the same provisions and limitations as on their original admission.

*Fifth.* The pensions to widows who may be admitted to the benefits of the fund, shall be paid in advance half yearly to themselves, or to their authorized agents; but the acknowledgment of the widow herself shall be taken for all sums, paid on her behalf, and shall contain a solemn declaration, that her entire income, including the pension received by her, does not exceed the sum of four hundred Company's rupees per mensem, if she be resident in India, or four hundred pounds sterling per annum if she reside in Europe, or elsewhere. And it shall be incumbent on the Managers to suspend the payment of the pension of any widows who may refuse to make such declaration, reporting the case for the decision of a general meeting of the Subscribers.

**ART. XXIII.**—If any Subscriber to the fund shall die without the means of providing for his family, and shall consequently leave a child or children, born in wedlock, without an adequate provision for their maintenance and education, and if on the information, documents or evidence, which may be submitted on their behalf to the Managers of the fund, it shall appear to the satisfaction of a general meeting of the Subscribers, that they are proper objects of the fund, an allowance for their maintenance and education shall be assigned from the fund, under the provisions and limitations contained in the following Article.

**ART. XXIV.**—*First.* If the child or children of the deceased Subscriber shall be left without any provision from his Estate or otherwise, the allowance for the education and maintenance of each child to be granted from the fund in India, or in Europe, shall be according to the age of the child, as follows, viz. Till five years of age, thirty Company's rupees per mensem, in India, or thirty pounds sterling per annum in Europe; from the commencement of the sixth year to the end of the eighth year, forty Company's rupees per mensem in India, or sixty pounds sterling per annum in Europe; from the commencement of the ninth year to the end of the eleventh year, fifty Company's rupees per mensem in India, eighty pounds sterling per annum in Europe; from the commencement of the twelfth year, sixty Company's rupees per mensem in India, or one hundred pounds sterling per annum in Europe.

*Second.* If any provision be left by a Subscriber for his child or children, or if after his death such child or children shall at any time become possessed of any property or income by inheritance, bequest, or otherwise, but not such as to afford the sums specified for their education and maintenance, the allowance to be granted from the fund shall be such as, in addition to the property or income possessed by them, will make up the several sums above specified, according to their respective ages, and as they may be resident in India or in Europe.

*Third.* In the event of the property or income left to the child or children of a subscriber at his death, or which may subsequently devolve to, or be in any wise acquired by them, being such as to afford the amount specified for their education and maintenance, they will not be entitled to any allowance from the fund, and any allowances which may have been granted before such accession of property or income, shall be discontinued.

*Fourth.* The allowances granted from the fund for the maintenance and education of children, shall be paid in advance half yearly, to their guardians



or relatives having the care of them, or to such persons as may be entrusted with the disbursement of the sums allotted for them, either by the Managers of the fund in India, or by the agents to the fund in England.

*Fifth.* The provision so made from the fund for the maintenance and education of female children, shall cease on their marriage, and the provision for male children shall cease on their being settled in any profession, or employment, or on their attaining the age of twenty-one years, whichever shall first happen.

ART. XXV.—No family becoming hereafter dependent on the fund, shall receive from the fund an allowance exceeding in all six hundred pounds sterling per annum, or in India six hundred Company's rupees per mensem, and the reduction shall be made rateably.

ART. XXVI.—*First.* It being the obvious duty of all persons who have families, and possess property sufficient to provide for them, to make a proper testamentary provision for them, it shall be requisite in all cases of application being made to the fund for assistance to the family of a deceased subscriber, that an authenticated copy of the will of the deceased, or if he shall die intestate, that a full and authentic statement of any property left by him, and of the legal heir thereto, be submitted for the information of the Managers and Subscribers; and it is hereby declared, that a general meeting of the latter, duly held, according to the Rules of the Institution, shall have full power to reject the application for aid from the fund in any instance in which it may appear that a Subscriber leaving property at his death, and having the power to dispose of it, has made no due provision for his family.

*Second.* And in case it shall be proved to the conviction of a general meeting of Subscribers, that a deceased Member of this fund has, during his life time, whether in immediate anticipation of his death or otherwise, made such a disposition of any part of his property, real or personal, as but for this rule would throw the entire or partial support of his widow or offspring upon the fund, who would not have been so supported by the fund had such part of his property not been so disposed of, with the intention thereby of benefiting any party at the expense of the fund, then the widow or offspring of such a Member or both, shall forfeit all right to any part of the support which would have been claimable if no such disposition had been made.

ART. XXVII.—In addition to the information required by Articles XX. and XXVI. to be furnished to the Managers, before any allowance shall be granted from the fund to a widow, a solemn declaration shall be made and subscribed according to such of the subjoined Forms as may be applicable to the circumstances of the case.

*First.* If the widow shall not have any offspring by the deceased, and shall not be possessed of any income except such as may be derived from personal property, the declaration to be made shall be according to the form C of the Appendix.

*Second.* If the widow shall have any child or children living by her late husband, or if any child of his shall afterwards be born, and neither she nor such child or children shall be possessed of any income except such as may be derivable from personal property, the declaration to be made shall be according to the form D of the Appendix.

*Third.* If the widow shall possess or be entitled to any income exclusive of such as may be derivable from personal property, there shall be substituted for either of the preceding forms the form E of the Appendix.

ART. XXVIII.—Whatever real or personal property the widow or offspring of a Subscriber may be possessed of at the time of application for admission to the benefits of the Civil Fund, shall be regarded as an available source of income, and, as such, shall be taken into account at a just valuation, or, according to the amount realizable by public sale, the income derivable from such property being



calculated at a rate of interest at four per cent. per annum. But from the latter part of the above provision are to be excepted all monies vested in Bank of Bengal shares, Government notes, or other public securities, the income arising from which shall be taken at what they actually yield. The same rule of calculation shall be adopted in the case of property of any description afterwards devolving on an incumbent on the fund.

ART. XXIX.—The declaration which by the 5th clause of article XXII. is required to be made half yearly by widows who may be admitted to the benefits of the fund, shall be according to the form F of the Appendix. And in case a widow shall have acquired any property whatever subsequently to the date of her admission to the benefits of the fund, a specification thereof shall be subjoined to that declaration.

ART. XXX.—The mother, guardian, or other person, who may be in charge of any child or children entitled to a provision under articles XXIII and XXIV of these rules, or any other person who may be authorized to receive the same, on account of such child or children before he or they shall be enabled to receive the Annuity payable, or any part thereof, shall take and subscribe a solemn declaration according to the form G of the Appendix; and if such child or children shall have become entitled to any property yielding an income, the same shall be specified as provided in that form.

ART. XXXI.—The several declarations required to be taken by the 5th clause of article XXII and by articles XXVII and XXX, shall be made before a Justice of the Peace, or other person competent to take the same, and such declaration shall be dated and signed on or subsequent to the day on which the Annuity is claimable, and shall, in the event of the widow, guardian or other person entitled to receive the same being in Europe, be delivered to and left with the agents for the fund in England; or if such widow, guardian or other person shall be in India, it shall be delivered to and left with the Managers of the fund for the time being.

ART. XXXII.—If a married or widower subscriber to the fund, continuing in the Civil service, shall have proceeded to or remained in Europe, otherwise than on furlough allowance, he shall be permitted, in order to secure to his family the benefits of the institution in the event of his death while absent from India, to pay to the fund a monthly subscription equal to that which he would have been required to pay if on furlough allowance: provided, however, that no Subscriber shall be permitted to avail himself of the above rule for any period exceeding five years from the date of his departure from India, and that no subscription shall be received from him after the expiration of that period; provided further that should the average payments above described be discontinued for the period of one year consecutively, the same shall be held and deemed to be a resignation and abandonment of the Institution, and the family of the Subscriber shall not have any claim upon the fund, even upon payment of the arrears due, unless good and sufficient cause for the omission be shown to the satisfaction of a majority of the subscribers at large.

ART. XXXIII.—If a Subscriber to the fund, who has served twenty-two years in India, retires from the service, or if having served ten years in India he retires from ill health, and at the time of retirement, as above stated, shall have contributed by his previous payments of the fund, including interest, the sum of twenty-five thousand Company's rupees, or if, on his quitting the service, he shall pay to the Fund what may be wanting to complete his contribution to that amount, such contribution shall entitle the family of such subscriber, on his death, to the benefits of the institution, under the several provisions herein before stated, or such as may hereafter be established, in like manner as if his death had taken place during his residence and actual subscription to the fund in India. The family of any subscriber to the Fund who may die during his temporary absence from India on leave, shall be considered entitled to the benefits of the fund under

the existing rules. Subscribers in India, who may cease to receive any public allowances, shall be considered as having retired from the service from the date of their allowances ceasing. In all cases not expressly provided for, it shall be at the option of the Subscribers at large to admit or reject the claim of any subscriber or his family, and such decision duly passed, shall be final and conclusive.

**ART. XXXIV.**—In the event of any subscriber to the fund discontinuing his monthly subscription thereto for the period of one entire year, he shall be considered to have withdrawn from the fund altogether, and his family shall not, in the event of his death, have any claim upon the institution; provided, however, that in all such cases it shall be the duty of the Managers to cause a written communication to be made by the Secretary to such Subscriber, informing him that his name has been struck off the fund; and provided further, that it shall be competent to a general meeting of the Subscribers to re-admit such member, on his appealing to the Subscribers at large, and shewing what, in their opinion, shall be good and sufficient cause for his having omitted to comply with the rules of the fund.

**ART. XXXV.** If a subscriber to the fund shall be suspended from the service of the Hon'ble Company, and shall die during the period of his suspension, his widow and children shall be entitled to the benefits of the institution, in like manner as if he had not been suspended, provided he continue to pay at the rate fixed on his actual allowances under Article IV.

**ART. XXXVI.**—If a subscriber to the fund shall be dismissed from the service of the Hon'ble Company, in the event of his death, his widow and children shall have no claim to the benefits of the institution, and he shall not be allowed to retain any interest in the fund by making any payment whatever.

**ART. XXXVII.**—Any person admitted into the Bengal Civil Service with permission to take rank in that service above any person that shall have been a subscriber to the fund, for a longer period than one year, shall not be entitled to become a subscriber to the fund except upon the following conditions: viz.

*First.* If the individual so circumstanced shall be unmarried, he shall not become a member of the fund except on condition of his paying to the Treasurer, within a period not exceeding six months, from his commencing to receive salary from the Bengal Government, a sum of money equal to the average amount of the aggregate subscriptions of the unmarried members, in whose year the individual wishing to subscribe may rank in the Bengal Civil Service, with interest thereon at the rate of five cent. per annum.

*Second.* If the individual so circumstanced shall be married or be a widower having a child or children, he shall not become a member of the fund, except on condition of his paying to the Treasurer, within a period of six months from his commencing to receive a salary from the Bengal Government, a sum of money equal to the average amount of the aggregate subscription of the married members, retaining a contingent interest in the fund, in whose year the individual wishing to subscribe may rank in the Bengal Civil Service, with interest thereon, at the rate of five per cent. per annum.

*Third.* Any applicant giving to the Secretary of the fund a written authority for the deduction of twenty per cent. from his future monthly allowances, until the sums due from him under the above rules, with interest at the rate of 5 per cent. per annum, be paid up, shall be considered as having fulfilled the conditions required of him; provided always, that his family shall not benefit from the fund if he quit the service before paying up the whole amount due from him.

*Fourth.* The Managers are authorized to admit applicants in the first instance, agreeably to the foregoing rules, but in all such cases the application shall be submitted for confirmation at the next general meeting.

*Fifth.* All cases and questions not expressly provided for by these rules, shall be submitted by the Managers for the votes of the subscribers at large, whose decisions thereon shall be final.

## APPENDIX

*Form A. of General Proxy.*

I, A. B., do hereby authorize and appoint C. D., to vote for me upon all questions to be determined at the general meetings of the subscribers to the Civil Fund, and I hereby bind myself to abide by the vote to be given in my behalf, the same as if I myself had been present and voted at such meeting.

(Signed) A. B.

*Form B. of Special Proxy.*

I, A. B., do hereby appoint C. D., to vote for me on all questions arising on the proposition to be decided upon at the general meeting of the subscribers to the Civil Fund, appointed to be held on the

(Signed) A. B.

*Form C. referred to in Article XXVII.*

I, A. B., of the age of \_\_\_\_\_ years, now resident at \_\_\_\_\_ the widow of C. D., formerly a Civil Servant on the Bengal establishment in the East Indies, do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare, that I am not possessed of or entitled of any property from which I can derive the smallest income, with the exception of the personal property of which a rough schedule is annexed; and that with the exception stated, my sole dependance for support is on the annuity to be granted to me from the Civil Fund of that establishment.

(Signed) A. B.

Acknowledged and declared  
at this day of }  
before me. }

The above declaration is to be accompanied by a rough schedule of any personal property possessed by the widow, and of its estimated value, under the general heads of valuable plate, household furniture, equipages, &c., but without any more detailed statement, and showing the estimated total amount possessed by the widow after payment of any debts for which such property may be liable.

*Form D. referred to in Article XXVII. -*

I, A. B., of the age of \_\_\_\_\_ years, now resident at \_\_\_\_\_ the widow of C. D., formerly a Civil servant on the Bengal establishment in the East Indies, do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare, that the said C. D. left surviving him one child named \_\_\_\_\_ now alive, and of the age of \_\_\_\_\_ years (or if more than one child, their names and several ages to be stated;) and that I am not, nor is (or are) the said child (or children) at this time possessed of or entitled to any property from which I or the said child (or children) can derive the smallest income, with the exception of the personal property of which a rough schedule is annexed; and that, with the exception stated, my sole dependance and that of the said child (or children) for support, is on the annuities to be granted to me and to the said child (or children) from the Civil Fund of that establishment.

(Signed) A. B.

Acknowledged and declared at  
this day of }  
before me, }

Here a schedule of property to be annexed as in Form C.

*Form E. referred to in Article XXVII.*

I, A. B., of the age of \_\_\_\_\_ years (describing here residence and naming her late husband as before) do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare, that the said C. D. left surviving him one child named \_\_\_\_\_ now alive, and of the age of \_\_\_\_\_ years, (or if more than one child, state their several names and ages) and that neither I nor my child (or children) above named, are at this time



possessed of or entitled to any property yielding or capable of yielding a greater annual income than \_\_\_\_\_ pounds sterling; and I do further declare, that the sources of the said annual income are truly stated below, and that beyond the amount which is or may be thence derived, the sole support of myself and of the said child (or children) is the assistance I expect to receive from the Civil Fund of that establishment.

(Signed) A. B.

Acknowledged and declared, &c.

Here state the sources from which such income may be derived.

*From F. referred to in article XXIX.*

I, A. B., now residing at \_\_\_\_\_ Widow of C. D., formerly a Civil Servant on the establishment of Bengal in the East Indies, do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare, that I have not become possessed of any property or income since the date when the annuity was granted to me from the Civil Fund of that establishment, except such as is below specified; and that my entire income, including the pension received from that Fund, does not at this time exceed \_\_\_\_\_ rupees or pounds sterling.

(Signed) A. B.

Acknowledged and declared, &c.

Here to be specified any property yielding, or capable of yielding, an income since acquired; or if none acquired, to be specified.

*Form G. referred to in Article XXX.*

I, A. B., (mother, guardian or relative) of the child (or children) of C. D., formerly a Civil Servant on the establishment of Bengal in the East Indies, do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare, that (here enter at full length the names and ages of the child or children of the deceased) a child (or children) of the said C. D. is (or are) at this time alive, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, he (or she) has (or have) not (nor has either or any of them) to this day become entitled to or possessed of any additional property or income since the date when the annuity (or annuities) was (or were) first granted to him (or her or them) from the Civil Fund of that establishment, excepting such as is here below specified.

(Signed) A. B.

Acknowledged and declared, &c,  
Here to be specified as in form F.

## Bengal Civil Service Annuity Fund.\*

### REGULATIONS, AS SANCTIONED BY THE COURT OF DIRECTORS.

1st. The subscribers shall, from the 1st of May, 1835, contribute, for the purpose of the fund, four per cent. of their salaries, and all other public emoluments, however denominated; compensation for travelling expences excepted.

2nd. Should any subscriber be engaged in India on private business, and thereby voluntarily exclude himself from public employ, his subscriptions, to the fund shall cease; and in the event of his hereafter relinquishing such private business, and resuming employ in the service, his subscriptions may be resumed, but the intervening period shall not be reckoned in the time necessary to qualify him to become an annuitant; and this rule shall be equally applicable to all persons now in the service, who may have been, or may be engaged in private business.

3rd. The annuities are fixed at 10,000 rupees each, payable in England at 2 shillings the rupee, being £1,000 sterling.

\* For list of Directors, vide Directory, part IX.

4th. The annuities shall be tendered to subscribers having served in the Civil Service 25 years, and actually resided 22 years of that period in India, according to their seniority on the gradation list of the service, as fixed by the Court of Directors, and the right of preference shall not be barred by refusal in a preceding year.

5th. The annuities shall commence with the first of May in each year, beginning with the year 1826; that is to say, shall fall due at the end of the said official year; and in like manner, the succeeding annuities shall commence on the first day of the following official years, and fall due at the close of each year, respectively.

6th. At a convenient period before the close of each year, the managers of the fund shall require, according to seniority, a sufficient number of subscribers to signify their willingness or otherwise, to retire on the annuity to be granted by the Fund; and in case of the absence from India of members, such requisition shall be made to their constituted agents in Calcutta. It will, of course, be incumbent on members duly qualified to become annuitants, previous to leaving India, to empower one or more persons in Calcutta to act on their behalf, and to communicate to the managers the names of such agents.

7th. The following members shall be regarded as having virtually intimated for the time being, their unwillingness to retire on the annuity; viz. those to whom a requisition may be made as above provided, and on whose part no reply may be received, on or before the first day of Nov. of the year, preceding that in which the annuities intended to be granted, may commence; and those who may have quitted India, and failed to empower any resident in Calcutta to act for them during their absence.

8th. The number of annuities offered shall not be more than may complete nine per annum from the 1st of May 1826

9th. The actual value of annuities tendered and excepted as above, shall be passed to a separate account on the books of the institution, under the head of appropriated funds; and to the debit of this account shall be entered all payments in satisfaction of annuities.

10th. Should any subscriber, having resided in India in the Civil Service not less than 22 years, and been a member of it the full period of 25 years, retire from the service before the option of an annuity may devolve on him, he shall be entitled to the same in his proper turn, without any payment to the fund, save what may be claimable under the following rule.

11th. Any subscriber who may accept the tender of an annuity, shall be required, to entitle him to such annuity, to pay to the institution, previous to the date at which the annuity is to commence, the difference between one-half of the actual value of the annuity on his life, and the accumulated value of his previous contribution, in case the latter quantity shall be less than the former; and these values shall be determined as below provided.

12th. Any member so choosing, may decline paying the differences defined in the foregoing rule, and shall, in such case, be entitled to an annuity diminished in proportion to the sum by which the accumulated value of his contribution is less than one half of the actual value of an annuity on his life.

13. Any subscriber who may be dismissed from the Honourable Company's service, shall forfeit all right to benefit by the institution, and be entitled to no refund of payments which he may have made.

14th. The interest of any subscriber who may be suspended from the Honourable Company's service, shall be in abeyance, but shall revive on his restoration. If he be permitted, (whether the permission be granted at the time of, or during his suspension, or at the time of his restoration,) to draw salary for the period of his suspension, then his contributions to the fund for that period, shall be claimable, and the intervening time shall be reckoned as actual service; but if he be not allowed salary for the period of his suspension, then no contribution shall be claimable from him for that period, and which in that case, is not to be computed in the term of service necessary to qualify him for the acceptance of an annuity.

15th. The resignation of the Honorable Company's service is an essential condition to entitle an individual to an annuity from the institution; and annuitants will not be permitted by the Court to return to the service, it is, therefore, provided, that should any member fail, on or before the first day of July, of the year with which the annuity accepted by him may commence, to comply with said condition, he shall be considered to have forfeited his right to an annuity from the institution for that year. It is likewise provided, that when a member accepting an annuity, shall resign the service before the first day of July, but after the first day of the year with which the said annuity is made to commence, he shall, in such case, at the close of that year, only draw the annuity from the date of his resignation, a sum proportionate to the time intervening between the first day of the year and that date, being deducted for the benefit of the institution.

16th. The fund is open for the subscriptions of all covenanted Civil Servants upon the Bengal establishment, including such as may be in England, and who have not either finally resigned the service, or protracted their absence from India beyond the prescribed term of five years; each civil servant now residing in India, shall be especially invited to join the institution, as shall those subsequently arriving, whether they be returning to the service, or newly appointed to the same, and the following shall be excluded from ever becoming members of the institution; viz., those residing in India, who may fail to signify in writing, their consent to join the institution on or before the 1st of May, 1826, next; and those returning to, or for the first time arriving in the country, subsequent to the present date, who may commit a similar default within six months from the date of their return, or arrival in the country, respectively; provided, however, that no person not in India, nor on his passage thither upon the 1st of May 1825, shall be intitled, on subsequently returning to the country from England, to receive an annuity under the rules of this institution, except after residence in the country for a period of five years from the date of such subsequent arrival.

17th. The affairs of the institution shall be managed by a committee of nine, of whom four shall be ex officio, the Chief Secretary to Government, the Accountant-General, the Sub-Treasurer, and the Civil Auditor. The other five shall be subscribers, and elected at a general meeting, to be holden on the 1st day of January in each year. The members of the committee, shall be also the trustees for the funds of the institution.

18th. The Sub-Treasurer of Government shall, with the permission of the Governor-General in Council, be requested to act as treasurer to the institution, and the funds, as well those set apart for the payment of annuities as those arising from the accumulation of capital, shall be deposited in the public treasury, subject to the direction and control of the trustees and managers of the fund.

19th. For the management in England of such affairs as the members cannot personally conduct, an agent or agents shall be appointed by the managers and trustees in India, if such shall still be the wish of the service.

20th. The Committee of Managers, or the majority of those present at a meeting of five or more, or if less than five be present, any three members of the committee who may concur in opinion, shall be competent to decide, in the first instance, upon all matters relative to the receipts and disbursements of the fund, as well as generally upon all subjects connected with the management of the fund, and the due execution of the rules established for it, by such rules, as may not have been expressly reserved for determination by the general meeting of the subscribers to the fund.

21st. But the decision of the Committee of Managers, in all cases, shall be liable to revision and control by the resolution of the subscribers, duly passed at a regular general meeting.

22d. The Committee of Managers, who may be appointed in the first instance, shall be authorized to appoint a Secretary and Accountant to the fund, and to fix such allowance for him, payable from the fund, as they may consider adequate to his services. The officers so appointed, shall act under the direction

of the Committee of Managers, and shall also attend the general meetings of the subscribers, the proceedings of which, and of the Committee of Managers, and generally all papers appertaining to this institution, which may not be intrusted to the treasurer in India, or to the agents in England, shall be kept under the charge of the Secretary and Accountant to the fund, and shall by application to him, or to the Committee of Managers, be open to the inspection of any of the subscribers to the fund.

23d. All future appointments to the office of Secretary and Accountant to the fund, as well as the appointment of any other person, whom the manager may find it necessary to employ for the due execution of the trust committed to them, shall, in like manner be made, and their allowance fixed by the Committee of Managers, subject, as in all other cases, to the control of the general meetings of the subscribers.

24th. In the event of any of the five managers, who may be elected annually, being subsequently removed from the presidency without any intention of returning to it during the year of their election, it shall be communicated to the subscribers, at the next general meeting; and in such instances, as well as in all instances of vacancy in the situation of manager, by death or otherwise, a new election, if it appear necessary, shall take place for the unexpired part of the current year.

25th. A general meeting of the subscribers shall be held at the Town Hall, in Calcutta, on the first Monday of the second month of every year, (or as soon afterwards as the accounts can be made up and prepared for inspection,) to receive and audit the accounts of the preceding year, and to decide on any question which may arise or be referred. The Committee of Managers or any nine members of the institution, may also convene a special general meeting at the presidency, by public notice in the Government Gazette, if at any time there shall be found occasion for it, provided that the days fixed for holding such special meetings, and the object of them, be advertised at least six weeks before the same are held, for the general information of the subscribers.

26th. All questions proposed at the general meeting, whether annual or special, shall be determined by a majority of three-fourths of the members, who may either be present at such general meetings, or vote thereat by proxy; but the concurrent voices of nine members at least shall be requisite to determine upon any question whatever; and upon all general questions involving any increase or diminution of the rate of contributions now fixed, or any essential addition to, or alteration in, the original rules and principles of the institution, which are now established, all subscribers in India, who may not be able to attend the meeting in person, shall be allowed to deliver their sentiments and votes by a written communication, to be signed by them, and addressed to the chairman of the meeting; provided always, that no decision upon such questions shall be valid, or have any effect, until sanctioned and approved by the Court of Directors of the East India Company, to whom all parties considering themselves aggrieved by such decision, shall have a right of appeal, and the decision of the Court of Directors shall, in all cases be final.

27th. In discharge of each annuity of 10,000 Rs granted by the fund, the sum of £1,000 sterling shall be paid to the annuitant through the Company's treasury in London, at the close of the year in which the annuity may commence: the managers of the fund undertaking at that period, to pay over to the Government of Bengal, the sum of 10,000 Rs for each annuity so payable, under the principles upon which the Company's contribution to the fund is to be regarded.

28th. The right of an annuitant to receive the annuity for any particular year, shall depend on his having survived that year.

29th. The actual of an annuity on the life of any subscriber, shall be determined by the table annexed hereto. The rates exhibited by this table, shall be revised and altered by a decision of a General Meeting, should experience and the fluctuation of interest suggest the necessity of such an arrangement; provided, always that any alteration therein, shall not take effect until it has been



sanctioned and confirmed by the Court of Directors of the East India Company, whose decision shall be final.

30th. To determine the accumulated value of the contributions of any subscriber, the Accountant shall keep separate accounts for each member, and these accounts shall be annually made up with the rate of interest allowed by the Company.

31st. At the close of every third year, the managers shall, according to the annexed table, calculate the actual values of the pending annuities, and shall then compare the total of their values with the assets belonging to the appropriated funds of the institution; should those assets exceed in value the said total, the difference shall be carried to the credit of the unappropriated funds of the society and be available for the purposes of the institution; on the other hand, should the value of the said assets be less than the total aforesaid, the deficiency shall be supplied by a transfer from the latter fund to the former.

32d. An annuitant, upon becoming such, shall be furnished with a formal certificate, declaratory of his admission to the annuity, under the hands of not less than three of the managers of the fund. A duplicate of the certificates must be furnished to the Bengal Government, and forwarded to the Court of Directors in London.

Calcutta, 1st October, 1825.

*At a meeting of Civil Servants, subscribers to the Annuity Fund held pursuant to notice at the Town Hall, on Friday, 7th March 1834.*

Mr. James Pattle was called to the chair, and read a letter from Mr. Officiating Secretary Bushby, dated 30th December last, with enclosures. On the motion of Mr. H. M. Parker, the proceedings of the special general meetings held on the 26th August, 1833, and 28th October last, were laid down on the table.

Mr. H. F. Prinsep then proposed the following resolutions:—

That it appears to the meeting that the value of each annuity will be increased under the condition of paying it for the broken period of the year of decease, by a sum equal to the present value of a payment of £500 (half a year's annuity) to be made at the end of the period assumed, in the table annexed to the printed rules, for the duration of the annuitant's life.

That upon this calculation, the total value to be added to the valuations of the table for the annuities granted under the rule proposed, will be the sums entered in the annexed statement, and the proportion of fine to be contributed on retirement, will consequently be the half of each, as stated in the adjoining column of the same statement.

That in the event of the adoption of the rule suggested, by which the annuities will be made payable to the date of the annuitant's decease, it will be necessary to transfer to the appropriated fund of the institution, a sum in each instance equal to the value of a future payment of £500 or sicca rupees 5,000, computed for the age of the annuitant according to the above scale.

That in like manner if the annuities of £1,600 be paid quarterly instead of as at present at the close of the year, the difference of value to the fund will be nine months interest on the first quarterly payment of £250 plus 6 months' interest, on the second plus 2 months' interest, on the third making on the assumption of 6 per cent. for the rate of interest £22 10 or 225 Sa. Rs. per annum.

That the value of an additional annuity of this amount, according to the tables of the institution, will be as entered in the subjoined table.

That if this advantage likewise be conceded to the service by the Hon'ble Court of Directors, as may confidently be anticipated, there will be similar need to be transferred to the appropriated funds of the institution an additional sum computed for the life of each annuitant at the rate of the subjoined table.

That it appears to this meeting to be very desirable that retiring servants should be enabled to take annuities, payable quarterly, and continued to the date of decease; and, if contrary to expectation, the representation of the Civil

Servants soliciting these, amongst other advantages, without any additional payment, be not acceded to by the Hon'ble Court of Directors, the members of the service will still consider it an advantage, if they be permitted henceforward to take annuities on the terms offered, namely, on paying the required proportion of the additional value to be transferred to the appropriated fund, in order to cover the charges incurred.

But that the occasion should be taken to solicit the attention of the Hon'ble Court to the inutility of calling for any additional contribution, either by increase of fine, or in any other form, when there is in the present condition, and resources of the institution at this presidency, a fund amply sufficient to provide for both objects without trenching on its stability or means.

That according to the accounts of the fund, made up to the 30th April last, the surplus in hand on that date in excess of the balance reckoned upon in the prospective calculations of the fund, was sicca rupees 27,12,289. The interest of which sum alone is more than sufficient to provide for both objects.

That it will require to be considered in case of rules proposed be adopted, whether or not to extend the benefit of the payment of the annuity to the date of decease, and the further advantage of payment quarterly to existing annuitants, or to make either or both rules prospective only and give the benefit of them exclusively to future annuitants.

That upon the existing annuities, thirty-four in number, the total sum to be added to the appropriated balance of the fund, in order to cover a conversion of them into pensions payable to the date of decease, will be sicca rupees 71,830.

That the further sum to be transferred in order to convert the same annuities into pensions payable by the quarter, will be rupees 68,514.

That it be submitted to the Hon'ble Court to provide for these further appropriations accordingly as they may determine, in respect to the admission or otherwise of the annuitants to the benefit of the rules, and whether gratuitously or on contributing the proportionate value of the advance given.

That the Committee of Managers of the institution be requested to prepare rules framed on the principles above explained, in order that the same may be submitted for the adoption of the service at large, and eventually forwarded to the Hon'ble Court of Directors with a suitable representation.

The above resolutions having been read and submitted from the chair, Mr. Mangles proposed the following amendment to be substituted for them :—

That since the Hon'ble Court of Directors could not have been aware at the date of their dispatch, the Government of Bombay, dated the 10th June last, of the prayer of the memorial submitted to them under date the 25th September last, or of the tenor of the propositions laid before them on the 26th August last, this meeting, anticipating a favorable result to those applications, does not consider the service to be in a position to discuss the question of a continuance of the annuities to the date of death as proposed, for their consideration in the present dispatch of the Honorable Court.

The amendment being seconded by Mr. Colvin, was put from the chair, when the votes being equal in number for and against it, the amendment was not carried.

The original resolutions being then put to the vote, were carried by a majority consisting of nine members present at the meeting.

The votes by proxy addressed to the Chairman of the meeting (7 in number) being opened, were in favor of the question, none were in favor of the proposition to postpone the consideration of it.

The thanks of the meeting were then voted to the chairman, for his able and impartial conduct in the chair.

*Rules prepared by the Committee of Management in conformity with the above proceeding.*

**Rule 33.**—In modification of the 28th rule of the institution, it is hereby provided, that from and after the 30th April next ensuing, annuities will be granted

to retiring members of the service, entitled to and claiming the same, payable to the date of decease, on their entering into a written engagement, binding themselves to pay, if so required by the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, a sum equal to half the value of the benefit derived under this condition. The computation of the said value will be made according to the annexed table, unless otherwise ordered by the Hon'ble Court of Directors, to whose correction the calculations are subject.

*N. B.* This rule, if a similar one be adopted at the other presidencies, may be at once carried into effect the calculation, &c. being subject to the correction of the Court of Directors. Vide letter to Bombay Government, dated 16th June, 1833, towards the end.

For every annuity made payable to the date of decease under the above rule, a sum equal to the discount value of the additional payment stipulated as entered, in the table annexed, or in any corrected table that may be substituted for the same in the Court of Directors, shall direct such substitution, shall be transferred in the accounts of the institution to the head of appropriated assets, in order to cover the additional charge to the fund arising from such payment.

*Rule 24.*—In further modification of the 28th rule above referred to, it is hereby provided, that from and after the 30th April, 1835, annuities will, at the option of retiring servants, be given payable either as at present at the close of the year or quarterly, after each three months of the year. Provided, however, that for every annuity made payable quarterly, an additional sum, equivalent to this advantage, computed according to the table annexed, shall be transferred to the head of appropriated funds in the accounts of the institution, in order to cover the additional charge to it from this alteration in the mode of payment.

*Note.*—This rule will require to be passed and submitted for the approval and confirmation of the Court of Directors before it can be carried into effect. If the Hon'ble Court require retiring servants to pay for the benefit conferred by it, they will add a clause to that effect.

J. P. GRANT. Secretary.

## Regulation of the Bengal Military Fund.

ESTABLISHED 1ST NOVEMBER, 1824,

REVISED 1ST JAN. 1837.

### SECTION I.

#### *Admission of Subscribers.*

**ART. I.** The following description of persons, and they alone, are eligible to be subscribers to the Bengal Military Fund,—

- 1st. Officers or Cadet in the Military service of the Honorable Company under the presidency of Fort William.
- 2d. Chaplains of the Bengal establishment.
- 3d. Officers of the Bengal Medical establishment.
- 4th. Officers of the Bengal establishment on the retired list.

**ART. 2.** Individuals of the descriptions enumerated in the 1st article, who hitherto have not become subscribers, shall only be admissible on the following conditions:—

1st. That the application for admission be accompanied by the certificate of two surgeons, that the person desiring to subscribe is then, to the best of their knowledge, in good health, this certificate being confirmed by the declaration to the same effect, from the person so applying to be admitted; and applications from married officers being also accompanied by a certificate of their marriage.

2d. That donation and arrears of subscription, according to the rank at the time of admission, be paid with compound interest on those sums accumulated half yearly at the rate of eight per cent, per annum. The arrears to commence

from the date of the institution of the fund, or from the entrance of the person into the service, if subsequent to the institution of the same.

ART. 3. A subscriber withdrawing from the fund, forfeits, *ipso facto* all claims to its benefit, as also the amount of his donation and subscription, and all other sums which he may have paid up to the period of his succession. Should he afterwards be desirous of again becoming a subscriber, he will be admissible on the same terms as a new subscriber, as described in the 21 article. Note—This article is applicable to voluntary subscribers only.

ART. 4. Subscribers who may retire from the service on the prescribed pension of their ranks, or in ill health before entitled thereto, or who may return, permanently, or upon furlough, to Europe, shall not forfeit their title to the benefits of the fund, provided they continue the regular payments of the monthly subscription of their ranks, agreeably to the rates laid down for each rank in table No. 2.

ART. 5. subscribers not in ill health retiring from the service before they are entitled to the full pension of their rank, shall not forfeit all claims on the institution, provided they continue to pay the Indian rates of subscription of their respective ranks.

ART. 6. Officers are permitted to subscribe according to army rank, furnishing the prescribed certificate of health, subscription and donation, as in every other cases, being calculated from date of such rank.—Under this rule, a medical officer may subscribe as Captain after 15 years' service.

### SECTION II.

*Donations and subscriptions to be paid to the Bengal Military Fund.*

ART. 7. All subscribers to pay a donation or premium on entering the fund, agreeably to the rates specified in the accompanying table No. 1. and shall also allot for the support of the fund, as long as they shall continue subscribers, per monthly sums specified in the No. II. agreeably to their rank, whether in India or Europe. The subscription of Cadets to be calculated as the rank of Ensign.

TABLE I.

*Amount of the Premium or Donation payable by the different Ranks.*

	MARRIED.				UNMARRIED.						
	On joining the Institution.		On Promotion.		On joining the Institution.			On Promotion.		On Marriage.	
	Rs.	Annas.	Rs.	Annas.	Rs.	Annas.	p.	Rs.	Annas.	Rs.	As.
Col. and 18 Surg, } 1st Class..... }	3480	0	579	0	700	0	0	140	0	3130	0
Lieut. Col. and } 18 ditto 2d ditto. }	2001	0	514	0	560	0	0	140	0	1721	0
Major Chap. and } 13 ditto 3d ditto. }	1162	0	414	0	420	0	0	120	0	952	0
Capts and Surgs.. }	556	0	364	0	300	0	9	120	0	406	0
Lients and Assist } Surgs..... }	360	0	120	0	180	0	0	60	0	180	0
Cornets, 2d Lieut } and Ensigns.. }	240	0	0	0	120	0	0	0	0	120	0



TABLE II.

*Amount of Monthly subscription of the different Ranks.*

	IF IN INDIA.						IF IN EUROPE.					
	Unmarried			Married.			Unmarried			Married.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Col. and 18 Surg. } 1st Class..... }	25	0	0	50	0	0	1	10	0	*3	0	0
Lieut. Cols. and 18 } ditto 2d ditto... }	18	0	0	36	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0
Major Chap. and } 18 ditto 3d ditto }	14	0	0	28	0	0	0	16	0	1	12	0
Capt. and Surgs.... }	8	0	0	16	0	0	0	10	6	1	1	0
Lieuts. and Assist. } Surgs..... }	5	0	0	10	0	0	0	6	6	0	13	0
Cornets, 2d Lieuts. } and Ensigne.... }	3	0	0	8	0	0	0	5	3	0	10	6

ART. 8. The following rules have effect from 1st January, 1837 :—

*First.*—All Members who have served 32 years may subscribe as Colonels, all who have served 27 as Lieutenant-Colonels, all who have served 22 years as Majors, all who have served 12 as Captains, and all Junior officers as Lieutenants.

*Second.*—Medical officers may subscribe as Colonels after 27 years' service, as Lieutenant-Colonels after 22 years, as Majors after 17 years, and after 10 years as Captains.

*Third.*—Chaplains may subscribe after 15 years as Lieutenant Colonels, after 20 years as Colonels.

*Fourth.*—Admission to subscribe in the next higher rank, to which his service may render an officer eligible, shall depend on the payment for the increased donation within the period prescribed by regulation 2 of the existing rules. Further, the claim must be made within 3 months, if he be in India, or if at home, within 12 months from the date of these 5 new rules, or from the completion of the qualifying service.

*Fifth.*—If the privilege to subscribe in the next higher rank be not embraced within the above periods, the application, whenever subsequently made, must be accompanied by a health certificate, and compound interest at 8 per cent. per annum shall be charged upon the additional donation and arrears of subscription accumulated half-yearly (as by article 2 of the existing rules) from the date of these rules taking effect, or from the completion of the qualifying service.

\* In all cases when the difference of age of the husband exceeds that of the wife 15 years, the donation to be increased 10 per cent; when 20 years, 15 per cent.; when 25 years, 20 per cent; when 30 years, 25 per cent; 35 years, 30 per cent.; when 40 years, 35 per cent.; and thereafter in a similar proportion.

*Note.*—Subscribers paying regular donations by 12 instalments, pay interest at 4 per cent. per annum.

ART. 9. Subscribers may redeem by a single payment the periodical subscription exigible under article 7, the equivalent sum being determined on this principle.

The amount of yearly subscription shall be multiplied by the value of an annuity of 1 on the subscriber's life according to his age, that value to be taken from a table of which the following is a specimen. On promotion the subscriber will be liable to pay difference of donation and to pay or redeem difference of subscription.

AGE. per month.	VALUE OF ANNUITY. per annum.
25	9 12 5
30	9 9 4
35	9 4 1
40	8 15 0
45	8 8 6
50	8 0 8
55	7 8 0
60	6 3 9

ART. 10. Subscribers on promotion shall be required to pay the difference of donation between their former and increased rank, as married or unmarried, agreeably to the rates specified in table No. I., whether in India or Europe.

ART. 11. The donation may be paid at once, or by monthly instalments not exceeding twelve, at the option of the subscriber; in failure of which all claims shall be forfeited upon the fund, either for himself or widow, unless the amount be paid with interest at 12 per cent. per annum from the day of admission.

ART. 12. Monthly subscriptions of subscribers shall be paid within four months after they become due, on pain of exclusion from the society, or forfeiture of double the arrears of subscription, except satisfactory reasons can be assigned for the delay of payment. Officers authorising their paymasters to deduct their subscriptions from their monthly pay, shall not be subject to the above penalty; but shall nevertheless be responsible for the arrears, in case it shall appear, that the Paymaster has neglected to make the proper deductions; if payment be then refused, the name to be struck off, if the party entered the service before subscription was made compulsory. Arrears which may be due the Fund by a subscriber at the time of his death, will, if not discharged by the paymaster of the corps to which the deceased was attached, or by his executors or agents, be deducted from the pension of his widow.

ART. 13. All subscribers marrying after their admission into the fund, and who may be desirous that their widows should possess claims to the eventual benefit of the fund, are required to inform the Secretary of their marriage, and unless this information be given, and payment of the additional donation made within six months after such marriage, the subscribers shall be required to pay double the amount, with interest.

ART. 14. Subscribers who may be prevented from drawing pay from a temporary cause over which they had no control, such as captivity, or furlough extended on medical certificate, shall, during such period, be exempted from the payment of monthly subscription, without forfeiture of the rights of the subscription; but on the removal of such incapacity, and upon the receipt of pay, the arrears is to be made good within six months. But if the incapacity to pay proceed from any other cause, dependent upon the choice or conduct of the individual, such as furlough extended on private affairs, or any penal suspension from rank and pay, not only shall the arrears so accumulated be paid up within the above term, but compound interest charged on the amount.

## SECTION III.

*Benefits derivable from the Bengal Military Fund.*

ART. 15. The benefits derivable from the Military Fund are two-fold.  
 1st. Such as are granted by the regulations to subscribers while living.  
 2d. Such as are granted to widows of deceased subscribers.

ART. 16. The benefit granted to subscribers while alive, are considered personal, and subject to the decision of the Directors for the time being, who will be guided in their decision on each claim, by the regulations of the fund, except when they have reason to entertain doubts with respect to any such claim; it will in such cases be their duty to call for further information from the claimant; and if this information should not be satisfactory to the Directors, they are authorized to withhold the payment of the claim.

ART. 17. A subscriber, of whatever rank, who may proceed to Europe on sick certificate, and who may not be allowed passage-money from Government, shall be authorized to apply to the Military Fund for the sum of Rs. 1,567-91 to defray that expence, provided his application shall be accompanied by a sincere and solemn declaration that he does not possess the sum of rupees 5,000 or property of any description to that amount; and also shall be entitled, on his return to India, to receive from the agents in England, the sum regulated for the outward passage,\* on the production of a similar declaration.

ART. 18. A subscriber so proceeding to England on sick certificate, shall be authorized to apply for the further sum of rupees three hundred for his equipment, his application being accompanied by a solemn and sincere declaration of his not being possessed of the sum of rupees 2,000, or property of any description to that amount; but no allowances will in any case be made for equipment to a subscriber returning to India.

N. B. The benefits held out in the two preceding articles, should be applied for, when claimable; and no claim will be admitted, which is not preferred within 12 months from date of furlough, except in cases of certified imbecility or when it may be clearly proved to the Directors that the party was actually incapacitated from preferring the claim within the prescribed period.

ART. 19. Subaltern officers proceeding to England on sick certificate, who shall make a solemn and sincere declaration that they do not possess from any source (exclusive of pay and pensions for wounds) an income of £50 per annum, shall be allowed that sum annually, during the period of receiving English pay on furlough. The declaration to be renewed annually.

ART. 20. It having, however, been deemed necessary to set limits to the claims for gratuitous passage money, equipment allowance, and income to subscribers proceeding to England on sick certificate, no subscriber shall consequently be entitled to this indulgence more than once in eight years, reckoning from the renewal of Indian subscription.

ART. 21. Subscribers proceeding to England from any place not under the presidency of Bengal, shall be entitled to the personal benefits which have been above enumerated, provided they shall have complied with the local regulations, and shall make immediate communication of the circumstances to the Directors of the fund.

---

• Colonel.....	£ 200
Lieut-Colonel and Major.....	150
Captain.....	125
Subalterns.....	110

ART. 22. The second class of benefits, namely, those granted to widows of deceased subscribers, are absolute, not dependant on the decision of the Directors, but controlled solely by the regulations of the institution.

ART. 23. The widows of deceased subscribers shall be entitled to receive the annuities specified in the annexed table.

TABLE.—Shewing the amount of the pension (during their widowhood) of each rank.

	India.			In England.		
	Rs.	a.	p.	£	s.	d.
Widow of a Col. and 18 Surgs. 1st Class	238	6	5	342	3	9
Lieut.-Col. and 18 ditto, 2d ditto, . . . . .	190	11	6	273	15	0
Majors, Chaps, and 18 ditto, 3d ditto, . .	143	0	7	205	6	3
Capts, and Surgs, . . . . .	95	5	9	136	71	6
Lieuts. and Asst. Surgs . . . . .	71	3	1	102	3	9
Ensigns, 2d Lieuts. and Cornets. . . . .	56	9	8	18	5	0

Provided that nothing contained herein, or in any other part of these rules of the institution, shall be considered to entitle to the benefits of it any widow who may have been legally divorced or separated from her husband for adultery, or who at the period of her husband's demise, may have quitted his protection, and be living in a state of notorious adultery, though not divorced or separated from him by law, or who subsequently to her husband's decease may be living in a notorious state of incontinence.

ART. 24. If a widow pensioner on the fund marries, her pension is to cease during her coverture; but in the event of her again becoming a widow, she shall be re-admitted to all the benefits she may have enjoyed from the fund during her first widowhood, in like manner as if she had not re-married; but subject of course to all the limitations and conditions prescribed by the regulations in the first instances. If the second husband shall also have been a subscriber to the fund, the widow will receive, however, only one annuity, taking that which may be the greatest, that is to say, according to the rank of the first or second husband, whichever may be the higher.

ART. 25. Every widow benefitting by the Military Fund, and not provided with a passage to Europe at the expense of Government, shall be entitled (for one passage only) to an allowance of rupees 1,567-9-1, the claim to be determined by the following rule:—

If the money possessed by a widow exceed the sum of 12,000 rupees, the same being available for immediate expenditure and entirely at her disposal, she shall not be entitled to the benefit of passage-money. In like manner, although not immediately available, nor at her disposal, if the yearly interest of such money exceed the sum of £68-8-9, the claim to passage money will be disallowed.

ART. 26. Should the fund, however, at any period fall short of the demands upon it, so that the annual income will not defray the amount of the annuities and other claims, then it shall be in the power of the Directors, after submission to the



Army, to make a proportionate deduction from the annuity of each annuitant, accepting always the present annuitants of the Bengal Widows' Fund, and from the payments to other claimants above the rank of Subaltern, until the state of the fund shall afford the means of complete payment; when, if a surplus income exists, the arrears shall be made good from the amount of surplus, but not otherwise.

---

#### SECTION IV.

---

##### *General Regulations.*

ART. 27. The Bengal Military Fund is to be administered by a President and twelve Directors, to be chosen annually, on or about the 15th January, by a general meeting of all subscribers who may be present at the presidency. Subscribers who may be absent from the presidency, may vote for Directors by proxy, on addressing to the Secretary letters containing the names of the persons for whom they wish to vote, or by transmitting such names under their signature to the general meeting by the hand of any other subscriber. The Directors who shall be found duly elected, shall then choose their president from among themselves. The precise day and place of meeting shall be notified by the President, in the Calcutta Gazette, at least two calendar months before hand.

ART. 28. At the annual meetings the accounts of the fund and proceedings of the Directors for the past year, shall be laid before the meeting, for inspection and approval by the subscribers present, who were not of the direction; after which, the meeting at large will proceed to choose Directors for the ensuing twelve months. The accounts to be published for general information.

ART. 29. The Directors of the past year are eligible to be re-elected.

ART. 30. All subscribers, who may have contributed to the fund by paying donations and subscriptions in their respective ranks, during six continued months before any meeting, are entitled to attend to examine the accounts and proceedings, and to vote for Directors.

ART. 31. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Director occurring in the intermediate period between two annual meetings, the Directors may choose a successor from amongst the subscribers at the presidency, who may be eligible to the office.

ART. 32. On occasion of any particular and important business which may necessarily require the opinion of the society at large, special meetings will be called of the subscribers at the presidency (others voting by proxy) as provided for in article 27. Or if any alleged mismanagement, or other emergent cause, should occur to any twelve subscribers, to require the notice of the society at large, a special meeting shall be summoned by the President on the written requisition of such twelve subscribers, under the forms above prescribed.

ART. 33. The Directors shall have a Secretary chosen by themselves, who also shall be an Accountant, with an establishment upon such allowances as shall be deemed adequate to the respective duties.

ART. 34. The secretary will be expected to have an office at his own residence, for the accommodation of the meetings of the Directors, for the preservation of the records, and for the purpose of affording access to the officers of the army at large to the books of the institution.

ART. 35. The Directors of the fund will hold regular monthly meetings; but no meeting of the Directors, consisting of a smaller number than five, shall be competent to the transaction of business; and it will rest with any Director, or

with the Secretary, to represent the occurrence of such necessity to the President, who will convene a special meeting within ten days from the date of his receiving the application; but no special meeting shall be called with the view of reconsidering resolutions which may have been already adopted by a former meeting of Directors, unless at the requisition of a number of Directors greater than that which attended such meeting.

ART. 36. The Secretary will invariably lay before the Directors, either at the regular or special meetings, all letters that may have been received by him since the last meeting. Minutes of the proceedings of all meetings will be recorded and authenticated by the signatures of the Directors present; the Secretary will also submit to the Directors who attended, drafts of all the letters which in those meetings he may have been desired to write. Letters demanding an immediate answer, when such may be of an ordinary nature, may be replied to by the Secretary, without waiting for a meeting of the Directors; but every letter proposed to be dispatched by the Secretary, must previously receive the special sanction of one Director, signified by his initial to the drafts, which will be sent to him for consideration.

ART. 37. The Secretary will keep the set of books in use in the Military Widow's Fund, under instructions which he may receive from time to time from the Directors of the fund.

ART. 38. The books and correspondence of the fund shall be at all times open to the inspection of subscribers.

ART. 39. When any new regulation shall appear to the Directors to be advisable, such regulation shall be circulated to corps for consideration, and the affirmative or negative of the majority of individual votes (to be ascertained at the expiration of four months) shall decide its adoption or rejection.

ART. 40. If any subscriber or claimant on the fund shall be desirous to appeal from the decision of the Directors to that of the subscribers at large, upon any subject which may not be specifically defined by the regulations, such appeal, provided it be approved by three Directors, shall be referred by the Directors, and decided upon in the manner prescribed in the preceding article, and the decision on such appeal, or that of the Directors in cases not appealable, shall be final in all cases whatever; any further agitation of the question by a process of Law or otherwise, being deemed in itself to be an absolute forfeiture of all claim on the fund.

ART. 41. When a reference shall be made to the subscribers at large, respecting either a proposed regulation, or an appeal, the result of such reference shall be communicated to corps for the information of subscribers.

ART. 42. Generally all payments due from the fund are to be made half-yearly in England, and monthly in India; but in cases when pensioners or claimants on the fund are about to embark for Europe, all arrears are to be paid up to the latest date practicable.

ART. 43. Any arrear which may be due to the fund by a subscriber, or by an annuitant who may have received an overpayment, loan or advance, shall in all cases be deducted from the first payments to be made from the fund to the person owing such arrear.

ART. 44. All income derived from the Bengal Military Fund, is declared to be unalienable, and the fact of attempting the alienation of such income in any manner, or under any pretence, shall be deemed in itself a forfeiture of all future benefits from the fund.

ART. 45. If a subscriber who may be dismissed from the service, by a Court Martial or otherwise, shall afterwards be restored to the service, he shall be re-admissible to the fund on payment of the arrear that may have accumulated, with compound interest thereon, in the same manner as if he had suffered only temporary suspension.

ART. 46. All property belonging to the Military Fund at any period, shall be invariably vested in the Honourable Company's securities, with exception of a small balance to meet current expences, and monthly pensions.

ART. 47. The business of the fund in Europe, shall be conducted through the agency of Messrs. Cockerell and Co., who will from time to time receive the necessary instructions for their guidance and to whom such applications will be preferred as cannot with equal convenience be submitted to the Directors of the fund in India:

## APPENDIX.

### No. I.

*Form of the certificate of health to accompany the applications of an officer to become a subscriber.*

#### SECTION 1ST, ARTICLE 2D.

We, the undersigned medical officers of his Majesty's or the Hon'ble East India Company's service, (as the case may be), do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare, that we have carefully and personally examined into the state of A. B.'s health, and that we pronounce him free from any bodily complaint of a dangerous tendency and believe him to be a good life.

Station and date)

\* C. D. { Rank, corps,  
E. F. { and service.

I, A. B., hereby solemnly and sincerely declare, that the contents of the above certificate are in all respects true, to the best of my knowledge and belief; that I have disclosed to Messrs. C. D. and E. F., every thing relating to my health and constitution, and that I do believe myself to be a perfectly good life.

Signed and declared in my presence, this  
Station or camp.

A. B. (Rank corps and date.)  
day of 18 at  
G. H. (Rank)  
Commanding at camp or station.

### No. II.

*Form of declaration to accompany the application of an officer for passage money.*

#### SECTION 3D, ARTICLE 7TH.

I, J. K., Captain Regt. N. I., do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare, that I do not possess the sum of rupees 5,000, or convertible property † of any description, which can arise my means above that limitation, and being on sick certificate to Europe, agreeably to my furlough, as published in G. O. of the \_\_\_\_\_, I claim from the Military Fund the sum of rupees 1,567-9-1 under Article 17 of the regulations.

J. K.

(Station and date.)

Captain

Regt. N. I.

### No. III.

*Form of declaration to accompany an application for equipment allowance.*

#### SECTION 3D, ARTICLE 18TH.

I, J. K., Captain Regt. N. I., do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare, that I do not possess the sum of rupees 2,000 in money or convertible property of

\* In cases where it is not practicable to obtain the counter signature of a second medical officer within a reasonable distance, the same should be noticed at the bottom of the certificate by the medical officer subscribing.

† By convertible property is meant horses, houses, plate, and such articles as are annually sold by persons proceeding on furlough. Wearing apparel and other requisites for comfort and convenience, not deemed convertible.

any description, which can raise my means above that limitation, and being on sick certificate to Europe, agreeably to my furlough, as published in G. O. of the I claim for the Military Fund, the sum of rupees three hundred, under article 18th of the regulations.

J. K.

(Station and date.)

Captain

Regt. N. I.

No. IV.

*Form of declaration to accompany the application of an officer for income allowance.*

SECTION 3D, ARTICLE 19TH.

I, J. K., Regt. N. I., do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare, that I do not possess from any source (exclusive of pay and pension for wounds) an income of £50 per annum, and that I claim that sum yearly from the Military Fund, under the regulations of that institution (article 19th.) for my support, being on certificate to Europe, agreeably to my furlough, as published in G. O. of the

J. K.

(Station and date.)

Regt. N. I.

No. V.

*Form of declaration to accompany the application of a widow for passage money.*

SECTION 3D, ARTICLE 25TH.

I do solemnly and sincerely declare, that, with the exception of the pensions to which I am entitled from the Military Fund and Lord Clive's Fund, I am not possessed of, nor have any interest in property of any description, or from whatever source derived, exceeding the value of rupees , and exclusive of the abovementioned pensions, my entire income will not exceed rupees or £ per annum.

## King's Military Fund.

*Regulations of a General Military Fund, for the benefit of widows and children of deceased officers in His Majesty's Service in India, established in 1820, and revised in 1827.*

Under the protection and countenance of the Most Noble the Marquess of Hastings, Commander-in-Chief in India, the above named fund was established in the year 1820, for the purpose of sending home, in comfort and respectability, the families of deceased officers in his Majesty's regiments serving in India, who may have been left destitute; and of preventing the painful and degrading practice of appealing to the public for subscriptions on such occasions; and also, of providing relief in such cases as may require it, until they can be conveniently sent home.

It having since been found advisable to make some alteration in the rules and regulations then established, the following revised regulations, passed with the general consent of the officers of the army, have been approved of by his Excellency the Right Honorable Viscount Combermere, Commander-in-Chief in India, who has been pleased to become patron to the institution.

1st. That the Committee of General Management formed at Calcutta, shall consist of the following persons for the time being, they being subscribers; viz.

The Major-Generals commanding the presidency division.

The Adjutant General of his Majesty's forces in India.

The Quarter Master General of his Majesty's forces in India.

The Inspector of Hospitals.

The Commandant of Fort William.

The Assistant Adjutant General of His Majesty's forces in India.

The two senior officers of His Majesty's regiment quartered in Fort William.

The senior Subalterns of ditto.



Commandant of the depôt at Chinsurah.

The Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief.

The Major of Brigade of His Majesty's forces.

The Paymaster of His Majesty's Troops, and

The Paymaster of His Majesty's Regiment, Quartered in Fort William.

2d. That a sub-committee for inquiring into all circumstances connected with this fund, and acting under the general committee, shall be formed at Madras and Bombay, composed as follows:—such officers being subscribers.

The senior officers of His Majesty's army at the presidency.

All officers of the General Staff.

The two senior officers of His Majesty's regiment, stationed at the presidency.

The two senior Subalterns of ditto.

And that the Major of Brigade or King's Troops may be good enough to act as Honorary Secretary.

3d. That every officer shall pay monthly according to his rank, as specified in the margin\*

\*STAFF.

Commander-in-Chief,.....	30
General officer,.....	20
Adjutant General, Quarter Master General, Inspector of Hospitals, Military Secretary in Bengal,.....	12
Deputy Adjutant General, Deputy Quarter Master General, Deputy Inspector of Hospitals, Military Secretary, Madras and Bombay.....	
Assistant Adjutant General, & Assistant Quarter Master General.....	8
Majors of Brigade and other staff....	

REGIMENTAL.

Lieutenant Colonel, (if commanding station or corps, 2 extra.).....	8
Majors, (ditto ditto).....	
Captains.....	6
Paymasters, Surgeons and Adjutants	
Lieutenants, Assistant-Surgeons, and Quarter Masters.....	4
Cornets, Ensigns, and Veterinary Surgeons.....	

4th. That the pay-masters of corps shall be authorised and required to make those deductions monthly, and shall regularly remit the same to the agents of the King's Military Fund, Messrs. Fergusson and Co., Calcutta.

5th. All married officers shall subscribe to the fund within three months after joining their regiments or stations, and bachelors within three months after their marriage; any officers neglecting so to do, shall at no future time be admitted as a subscriber, unless by the sanction of the General Committee, always paying up arrears from the date of his joining or marriage, as the case may be; or, if in India at the time, from the date, of the revision of these regulations, 1st August, 1827.

6th. That in order to obviate the difficulties which would arise from the occasional remote situations of his Majesty's corps, serving under the several presidencies, the Most Noble the Governor-General in Council, was pleased to order and direct, when the fund was established, that bills may be granted to the Pay-master of His Majesty's regiments by the Government of Madras and Bombay, on the Government of Bengal, at the exchange 108 Calcutta sicca rupees for every 116 Madras rupees, and 325 Calcutta sicca rupees for every 350 Bombay rupees, payable at sight to the general agents in Calcutta, thereby avoiding commission, double agency and risks of exchange.

7th. That all grants of assistance from this fund shall be regulated and assigned by committees of subscribers, as herein declared.

8th. That in order to ascertain the circumstances of any widow or family, who may have become destitute by the death of any regimental officer, such widow shall memorialize, or represent, the case of herself and family, through the commanding officer of the corps, the casualty which has occurred, in order to its being brought to the consideration of a committee, and the commanding officer shall, as far as his knowledge will enable him, state his opinion of any case so received.

9th. That whenever there may be mixed corps of his Majesty's service, or more than one stationed together at the same time, every application for relief from this fund shall be heard and decided on by a General Committee, composed as equally as possible of officers from such corps

GENERAL COMMITTEE.

President—A field officer, (if practicable;) I Captain, Surgeon, or paymaster, 2 Lieutenants, or I Lieutenant and I Quarter-Master or Assistant-Surgeon.

present, being subscribers to the fund.

10. As it may often happen, that officers die while the corps they belong to is stationed by itself or remotely detached, it shall be in the power of every commanding officer of a regiment so situated, to assemble a committee of any five-officers (being subscribers,) to hear and decide upon the case of any widows and children, so become destitute, and seeking relief from this fund. It shall also be competent for the Commander-in-Chief at either presidency, to assemble a special committee, to report on the case of any lady who may become a widow, whilst the regiment, to which her husband belonged, shall be at another distant station, or on service beyond sea.

11th. That such general, special, or regimental committees, as the case shall be, having duly examined into the circumstances of the parties seeking relief, shall report their opinion on, and recommend the amount to be granted, whether for passage-money or maintenance, strictly in conformity with the regulations annexed. The opinion and recommendation of such committees shall be forwarded to the agents of the General Committee, if in Bengal, or to the Honorary Secretary of the sub-committee, or such person as may be appointed by the Commander-in-Chief; if at the presidency of Madras or Bombay, by the officer commanding the corps in which the casualty may have occurred.

12th. The sub-committee at Madras and Bombay will, on satisfying themselves of the accuracy of the statements laid before them, draw upon the agents at Calcutta, for the amount of the sum which may be awarded; but in the final adjustment of the accounts of such sub-committee, the General Committee will consider themselves bound to object to any sum, however trifling, which may be granted in excess of the rules laid down.

13th. The sub-committee will, on drawing for any sum on the general agents, transmit the report of the station committee, as well as their own opinion and explanations of the award as a voucher, and they will afterwards, as soon as possible, transmit the proper receipts and certificates, showing that the money has been appropriated in the manner and for the purposes for which it was awarded.

14th. The object of this fund being clearly confined to sending home distressed families of deceased officers, with a view of preventing those painful appeals for assistance to the public, at once so humiliating to respectable individuals and the King's service in India, it is earnestly-hoped, that all ranks of staff and regimental officers will support it.

15th. But to prevent doubts and misconceptions, which might possibly arise hereafter, it is distinctly declared, that no widow who is not in distressed circumstances, or no lady continuing to reside in this country after the death of her husband, can expect any provision or pension for herself or children from the fund, further than is stated in the 8th clause of the schedule of awards. It is also declared, that no widow is entitled to passage-money or allowance for travelling, unless she shall actually proceed to sea or on her journey in the manner for which any allowance may have been drawn; and should she have received such allowance, she will be required to refund; and further, that no widow, under any circumstances shall be entitled to any assistance from this fund, unless the application shall be made in the usual form, within six months after the demise of her husband.

16th. Orphan children are eligible for the benefits of this fund, but awards for them must be specially made by a general or sub-committee, and sanctioned by the Commander-in-Chief of the presidency, who is requested to appoint some eligible person to take care of them, and provide a passage, &c., &c.

17th. That the general agents in Calcutta, shall furnish an annual account of the receipts and disbursements of this fund, agreeable to forms annexed, to the Adjutant General of his Majesty's forces; and that that officer be applied to, circulate the same amongst the subscribers and the several officers of Government at the three presidencies.

18th. That commanding officers of His Majesty's regiments, be requested to pay particular attention in causing the regular quarterly remittances to be made to the general agents, who are requested, from time to time, to apprise commanding officers whenever any corps may fail in making such remittances.

19th. That no general rule of regulation of this fund shall be altered unless recommended by the General Committee, and approved by a majority of the subscribers.

20th. In taking the opinion of the regiment and staff officers of His Majesty's forces in India, a very general wish has been expressed, that all widows should have their passage to England, &c., &c. defrayed. The funds will now admit of it, but should the positive standing balance of the fund amount to forty thousand rupees (40,000), the Committee will again put the question for the sense of the subscribers, with a provision that such charge should again cease on the balance falling to thirty thousand rupees (30,000); and as in that event all married officers will have a claim on the fund, their subscriptions should then be augmented. An officer ceases to be a subscriber on leaving India, and all claims on the fund must, in like manner, cease from the same period; but an officer going to sea for the benefit of his health, being entitled to his company's allowances, will be considered as a subscriber, during his absence.

## FORM OF DRAFT TO BE USED BY SUB-COMMITTEES.

To  
General Agents to the Military Fund for His Majesty's service  
GENTLEMEN,  
At \_\_\_\_\_ days after sight, please to pay Brigade Major  
Captain A. B., or order, the sum of sicca rupees \_\_\_\_\_, being amount of  
maintenance allowance, granted to Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_ by us, as per our report  
and proceedings of this date.

} Sub committee.

Passage money and maintenance allowance.  
Travelling allowance.  
GENTLEMEN,  
At \_\_\_\_\_ days after sight, please pay to Brigade Major  
Captain A. B. or order, the sum of rupees \_\_\_\_\_, being amount of passage  
money and travelling allowance to Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_ by us, as per  
our report and proceedings of this date.

} Sub-committee.

Note.—This draft to be accompanied by a certificate of the passage being actually engaged, and name of the ship specified.

*RULES for awards to be paid to the Widows of Officers from the General Fund for His Majesty's service.*

1st. The amount of passage-money to the widow of a field officer shall be limited to rupees of the country,..... 2,000  
" Captain and Subaltern ..... 1,50  
For each child, not exceeding three in number..... 500  
For each, exceeding three,..... 300

2nd. The following shall be the scale of award for all widows to defray the expences of their journey to England; the amount to be paid to them in bills at sight, if procurable, or in cash at the current rate of exchange, viz. £. s. d.

For every widow per mile..... 0 1 0  
For one child, ditto, ..... 0 0 6  
If more than one child, each per mile,..... 0 0 4

The distance to be computed from the port to which the ship, on which she proceeds, may be bound.

3rd. If an officer shall die at Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay, or within 14 days' march of the three presidencies, his widow shall receive an allowance equal to the full pay and allowance of her deceased husband for two months, and no longer, unless it shall be certified by a King's medical officer, that she is, from ill health, or an approaching confinement, unable to proceed to sea; in which case this allowance may be extended to such further period, (on no occasion exceeding in the whole four months,) as may be considered necessary by the medical officer.

4th. Subsistence according to the same rate to be granted to such widows, whose husbands may die at a greater distance from either presidency, according to the annexed scale No 1.

5th. The nature of the climate not admitting persons to travel at all seasons of the year, and the months noted in the annexed scale, No. 1, having been ascertained to be the only practicable ones any lady becoming a widow at any other period, shall, in addition to all other claims, be allowed subsistence until she can proceed on her journey.

6th. An officer travelling, being allowed no additional pay, unless on duty, the full pay and allowances of her deceased husband's rank, are deemed sufficient to enable her to proceed to the presidency.

7th. Every lady receiving subsistence under regulations 5 and 6, shall be entitled to one month's full pay and allowance, and no more, over and above the time required for her journey to the presidency, unless it is shown by a medical certificate, as per N. 3, that she is, from ill health or approaching confinement, unable to travel; but in no case shall the allowance be drawn for a period exceeding 3 months in addition to the time allowed for travelling.

8th. Any lady intending to reside in the East Indies, shall be allowed to draw for the number of months' march, required to proceed to the place of intended residence, under the restrictions, &c. allowed from those proceeding to England, and three months' full pay and allowance in addition, in full of all demands on the fund.

APPENDIX.—FORMS.

THE KING'S MILITARY FUND.

Report and award of

committee

[As the case may be]

PRESIDENT;

Lieutenant-Colonel and Major

{  
Members.  
}

Heard the case of Mrs.

being the widow of

of

Regiment, died at

have

children.

also  
children

The Committee deem the family of widow (as the case may be) eligible to the provisions of this fund, and recommend that they (or she) shall receive maintenance from to under regulation 4b

Being months, at per month

Ditto ditto under regulation 3d.

months, at per ditto.....

Maintenance under regulation 6th,

months, at per ditto .....

Passage money to the widow.....

" " " children.....

Travelling expenses from London to, .....

and

Total Sa. Rs.

[Signed by]

President.

Members.

Mrs.  
Amount of Grant rupees.



No. 1

SCALE REFERRED TO, IN REGULATION NOS. 4 AND 5.

Stations.	Periods at which journeys can be undertaken.	Computed length of journey.
Meerut,.....	From the 10th June to the 10th April,	2½ months.
Cawnpore,.....	Ditto,.....	
Ghazee pore,.....	At all periods,.....	2 "
Dinapore,.....	" .....	1½ "
Baglipore,.....	" .....	1½ "
Berhampore,.....	Within 14 days March.	
	MADRAS.	
Cannanore,		
Trichinopoly,....		
Secunderabad,...		
Bellary,.....		
Bangalore,.....		
Arcoi,.....		
	BOMBAY.	
Poonah,.....		

## GENERAL STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS.

## ABSTRACT.

Balance left in hand 1st January, 18 .....	
Amount of subscriptions as per list No. 1, .....	
Per Government donation,.....	
Interest on Government promissory note.....	
Disbursements as per list No. 2 for widows.....	
Expences for collecting, &c at rupees 200 per month.....	
	Balance in hand

## LIST No. 1

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

By three Commanders-in-Chief, for one year.....	
By four General Officers on the Staff for one year.....	
By one ditto, from 1st March, 1826, to 1st Jan. 1827, ten months.....	
By four Staff Officers, at 25 rupees.....	
By " " at 10 rupees.....	
By " " at 8 rupees.....	

## 4TH REGIMENT LIGHT DRAGOONS.

1 Lieutenant-Colonel in command.....	Rs.
1 Major.....	
3 Captains, Pay-Master, &c.....	
2 Lieutenants, &c.....	
3 Cornets.....	

Total

## LIST No. 2.

## AWARD FOR WIDOWS.

To the widow of a Subaltern. 38th regiment, dying at Meerut in the month of May .....	
To subsistence from 1st June .....	
To 3 months' subsistence for journey .....	
To 1 month's additional, by regulation 9th .....	
To 2 months' ditto, on medical certificate, .....	
The passage money for herself .....	
Ditto ditto for 3 children .....	
To Traveling expenses from London to Edinburgh, 300 miles, (8 days.) for self, at      and 3 children, each £ exchange at 2 shillings per rupee .....	

Total 3,000 0 0

NOTE.—Awarded by the regimental committee.....Sa. Rs. 3,000 0 0**Lord Clive's Fund.**

INSTITUTED 6TH APRIL, 1776.

Pensions are granted from this institution to commissioned and warrant officers and soldiers superannuated or worn out in the service of the Honorable Company.

The following commissioned and warrant officers are entitled to the half-pay of their respective ranks, from the date of their debarkation in England, on their making affidavit, that they do not possess property to the amount opposite to their respective ranks;—

Colonel.....	£ 4,000	Deputy Commissary of Ordnance..	£ 1,000
Lieutenant-Colonels,....	3,000	Assistant Surgeon,..	1,000
Major,.....	2,500	Ensign.....	750
Captain.....	2,000	Assistant Commissary of Ordnance,	} 750
Commissary of Ordnance,	2,000	deputy ditto, Conductor and all	
Surgeon .....	2,000	other inferior warrant officers,	
Lieutenant.....	1,000		

All commissioned staff, or warrant officers, to have half the ordinary pay they enjoyed whilst in the service, viz

	per annum	per day.
Colonel .....	£ 228 2 6 or	12s. 6d.
Lieutenant-Colonel,.....	182 10 0	„ 10 0
Major, .....	156 17 6	„ 7 6
Captain, Surgeon and Commissary,.....	91 5 0	„ 5 0
Lieutenant, Assistant Surgeon, and Deputy Commissary	45 12 6	„ 2 6
Ensign,.....	36 10 0	„ 2 6
Conductor of Ordnance,.....	36 10 0	„ 2 0

Their widows, one-half the above, to continue during their widowhood.

Pensions to non-commissioned officers and privates, are paid from the day of their debarkation in England, as follows:

Sergeant of artillery, 9d. per day. 1s. to those who have lost a limb. Privates of ditto, 6d, ditto and 9d. to ditto ditto.

All other Non-commissioned officers and privates receive 4 pence 3 farthings. The pensions to commissioned, warrant, and non-commissioned officers and soldiers, are payable half yearly, at the India House, in London, without deduction, at Midsummer and Christmas; but if Non-commissioned officers and soldiers receive their pensions in the country, which, if they reside more than 25 miles from London, they are permitted to do by the special leave of the Court of Directors, who will appoint a proper person for paying them, a shilling will be charged on each payment, for the person who pays them.

The pensions of commissioned and warrant officers are payable as they fall due; non-commissioned officers and privates paid in advance, on their landing, for the broken period, to the end of the first half year, and afterwards half yearly, in advance.

#### PENSION TO WIDOWS.

The widows of commissioned and warrant officers, are entitled to a sum equal to one-fourth of the pay of their husbands, upon providing satisfactory evidence that their husbands did not die possessed of property, to the amount stated opposite to their respective rank, as follows:—

Colonel of cavalry..Sa. Rs.	96	6	9	Lieutenant of Cavalry....	27	6	3
Colonel of artillery, infantry, and engineers,.....	75	0	0	Ditto of artillery, and De- puty Commissary of ord- nance, .....	17	8	0
Lieutenant-Colonel of caval- ry.....	69	9	0	Ditto of infantry and engi- neers, and Assistant Sur- geon,.....	15	0	0
Ditto of artillery, infantry, and engineers.....	60	0	0	Cornet of cavalry... ..	15	0	0
Major of cavalry,.....	58	3	4	2d Lieutenant of artillery,	15	0	0
Ditto of artillery, infantry, and engineers.....	45	0	0	Ensign of infantry and en- giners.....	12	13	0
Captain of cavalry.....	44	13	7	Conductor of Ordnance and Riding Master of cavalry.	12	8	0
Ditto of artillery and Com- missary of Ordnance,....	35	0	0				
Ditto of infantry and engi- neers, and Surgeons,.....	20	0	0				

The pensions to widows are payable in London, under the same rules, as are prescribed for those officers, and also in India, by the sanction of the Governor-General.

All applications from widows are to be accompanied by attested copies of the certificates of their marriage, in duplicate, and the affidavit in duplicate, stating, that their respective husbands did not die possessed of property to the amount prescribed by the deeds of agreement between the Honorable Company and Lord Clive, nor any person or persons in trust for them.

Widows of non-commissioned officers and privates, are entitled to the sum fixed for the pensions of their husbands, payable half yearly in England, or monthly in India.

#### GENERAL ORDERS BY THE RIGHT HONORABLE THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

FORT WILLIAM, 25TH MARCH, 1825.

The Honorable the Court of Directors, in their general letters, in the Military Department, under date the 15th September, 1824, having enjoined correctness in the wording of affidavits furnished by widows applying to be admitted to the benefit of Lord Clive's Fund, the Governor-General in council is pleased to publish the following form, which is to be strictly adhered to, in all future cases of application of that nature.

FORM.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ widow of \_\_\_\_\_ late a \_\_\_\_\_ in the service of the Honorable Company, do hereby make oath and declare, that my husband did not die possessed of property, either real or personal, to the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ £ sterling, nor any person or persons in trust for him.

A. B.

Sworn before me. }  
at this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ }  
one thousand \_\_\_\_\_ }  
eight hundred and \_\_\_\_\_ }

C. D., Magistrate.

*General Orders by the Right Honorable the Governor-General in Council.*

FORT WILLIAM, 3D OCTOBER, 1828.

Under Orders from Right Hon'ble the Court of Directors, the Right Hon'ble the Governor-General in Council directs, that the following form of affidavit shall be adopted, hereafter by the widows applying to be admitted to the benefit of Lord Clive's Fund, in substitution of that hitherto in use, and published in General Orders No. 98, B. dated the 26th March, 1825.

„ To Wit

}  
 hereby maketh oath, that is the widow of late a in the Hon'ble East India Company's service, and that she has not contracted marriage with any other person since the death of her aforesaid husband; and this deponent further swears, that her said husband did not die possessed of, or entitled to, real and personal estate, to the amount in value together, of

nor any other person or persons in trust for him."

Sworn before me  
 this  
 day of

## Bengal Medical Retiring Fund.

*Deed of the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund, being the Regulations of the Society prepared by Messrs. Collier, Bird and Grant.*

**Preamble.**

**General Covenant.**

To all to whom these presents shall come, the persons whose names are here-under written, respectively of the Medical Service of the Honorable East India Company on their Bengal establishment, send greeting. WHEREAS in the year of Our Lord 1833, certain members of their said Medical Service, of the said Honorable East India Company, for the purpose of establishing a fund sufficient to provide annuities for the senior officers of the said Medical Service, and to enable them to retire sooner than they could previously have done from and to accelerate promotion in, the said service, formed themselves into a society and instituted a fund by subscription; and also made certain regulations for the management and conducting of the said society, which were printed, but no deed was ever executed by the subscribers to the said fund. And whereas, for the purposes of carrying into effect the intentions of the subscribers to the said fund, the persons whose names are here-under written, being members of the said Medical Service and subscribers to the said fund, have obtained the sanction of the Honorable Court of Directors, and have also agreed to become parties to, and execute these presents, as hereinafter is expressed and contained. NOW THEREFORE KNOW YE and by these presents witness, that for the purpose of providing annuities for the senior officers, of the said Medical Service of the said Honorable East India Company on their said Bengal establishment, who are subscribers to the said fund, and to enable the said senior Medical officers to retire sooner than they could previously have done from, and to accelerate promotion in, the said Medical Service, and for the better management of the said society, the persons whose names are here-under written, respectively of the said Medical Service, do, and each and every of them doth, covenant, promise, declare, and agree, with and



to the others and other of them collectively and individually; in manner following, that is to say; that they, the said parties, whose names are here-under written, and each and every of them, each covenanting for himself respectively as aforesaid, shall and will observe, perform, abide by, conform to, fulfil, and keep, all and singular, the several and respective articles, clauses, provisos, powers, conditions, declarations, agreements, matters, and things whatsoever, herein after contained, expressed and declared, that is to say—

I. That the several persons, parties to these presents, whose names are hereunder written, covenant and agree, in manner aforesaid, to be and remain members of the said society, and subscribers to the said fund.

Covenant.

II. That the said fund shall be called the "Bengal Medical Retiring Fund."

Name of the fund.

III. That the said society and fund shall be open for admission as members and subscribers to all the officers of the said Bengal Medical Service; with the exception of those Assistant Surgeons who have given up promotion who were in India on the 1st day of January, 1833, the date of the institution of the said fund, or absent on leave or on furlough, but who have now returned, and who shall pay up their subscriptions after the rate agreed to by the original subscribers to the said fund, and herein after expressed, to be computed from the said 1st day of January, 1833; and to all Medical servants, who have since the said 1st day of Jan. 1833, entered the said Medical service, and who shall pay up their subscriptions after the rate herein after mentioned, to be computed from the day of their arrival in India; and to all such Medical servants on the said Bengal establishment, who are now absent on leave or on furlough, who shall apply for admission to become members of the said society and said subscribers to the fund, on or before the expiration of six calendar months from the day of their return to India, from such leave or furlough, and shall pay up all such subscriptions and arrears of subscriptions, in the manner herein after provided for persons on leave or furlough. Provided always, and it is hereby declared by and between the several parties to these presents, that all such Medical servants who were in India on the 1st day of January, 1833, and who shall not become subscribers to the said fund on or before the 31st day of October, 1836, must obtain the consent of a majority of the subscribers to the said fund, before they can become subscribers thereto; and shall also pay up all arrears of subscriptions to be computed from the 1st day of January, 1833, together with interest thereon, at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum, with annual interests on the 1st day of January; in each and every succeeding year; and (in case any of such subscribers shall not pay up all their arrears at once) shall also insure their lives for the said arrears, or so much thereof as shall from time to time remain due and unpaid, and keep up such life insurance until the whole arrears are fully paid up; and also all Medical servants who were in the said service on the said 1st day of January, 1833, but were absent from India on furlough or leave, who shall, on returning from such furlough or leave to India, return or neglect, before the expiration of six calendar months after such return, to apply for admission to become subscribers to the said fund, such Medical servants must procure the consent of a majority of the subscribers to the said fund, at the time being in India, before they shall be admitted to be subscribers to the said fund; and

Who are eligible to be members of the society and subscribers to the fund.

Proviso.

shall also pay up all arrears of subscriptions, to be computed from the said 1st day of January, 1833, together with interest thereon after the rate of six per cent. per annum, with annual rests on the 1st day of January in each and every succeeding year; and (in case all such arrears shall not be paid up at once) shall also insure their lives for the amount of the said arrears, in the manner last aforesaid.

IV. That the monthly subscriptions to the said fund shall be in the proportions, and after the manner following; that is to say, all members of the Bengal Medical Board, who are or may be subscribers to the said fund, shall pay, or cause to be paid, the monthly sum of Sa. ~~Rs~~ 120, or Co.'s ~~Rs~~ 128; and such of the said subscribers to the said fund as are or may become Superintending Surgeons, the monthly sum of Sa. ~~Rs~~ 80, or Co.'s ~~Rs~~ 85-5-4; and such as are or may become surgeons, the monthly sum of Sa. ~~Rs~~ 28, or Co.'s ~~Rs~~ 29-13-10. One hundred and eighty Senior Assistant Surgeons the monthly sum of Sa. ~~Rs~~ 16, or 17-1; the succeeding sixty Assistant-Surgeons the monthly sum of Sa. ~~Rs~~ 10, or Co.'s ~~Rs~~ 10-10-8; and all remaining Assistant-Surgeons the monthly sum of Sa. ~~Rs~~ 6 or Co.'s ~~Rs~~ 6-6-4; which said several monthly subscriptions shall be paid and payable on or before the 12th day of each and every succeeding month.

The maximum rate of subscription

N. B. This rate of subscription has come into operation from January, 1839.

Proviso.

V. That the said monthly subscriptions may be by the Committee of Management, at the fourth quarterly meeting in every year, to be held as herein-after mentioned, with the sanction of the said meeting enlarged to, but shall never exceed the proportions and rates following, that is to say, each member of the Medical Board the monthly sum of Sa. ~~Rs~~ 240, or Co.'s ~~Rs~~ 256; each Superintending Surgeon, the monthly sum of Sa. ~~Rs~~ 160, or Co.'s ~~Rs~~ 170-10-8; each of the Surgeons the monthly sum of Sa. ~~Rs~~ 56, or Co.'s ~~Rs~~ 59-11-8; each of the one hundred and eighty Senior Assistant Surgeons the monthly sum of Sa. ~~Rs~~ 32, or Co.'s ~~Rs~~ 34-2-1; the next succeeding sixty Senior Assistant Surgeons, each the monthly sum of Sa. ~~Rs~~ 20, or Co.'s ~~Rs~~ 21-5-4; and the remaining Assistant Surgeons each the monthly sum of Sa. ~~Rs~~ 12, or Co.'s ~~Rs~~ 12-12-9; payable on or before the 12th day of each and every succeeding month as aforesaid. Provided always, and it is hereby declared and agreed, that the Committee of Management, at the fourth quarterly meeting of each and every year, to be held as hereinafter mentioned, shall lay before the said meeting a statement of the probable expenditure for the year, beginning from the 1st day of January next after each fourth quarterly meeting, when the subscriptions for such ensuing year shall be declared so as to provide for a surplus, over and above such probable expenditure of the sum of Sa. ~~Rs~~ 30,000, or Co.'s ~~Rs~~ 32,000, for the purpose of meeting contingencies unprovided for, any thing herein-before contained to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

Subscribers shall authorize the paymaster of the honorable East India Company, to deduct their subscriptions from their pay.

VI. That for the purpose of securing the regular payment of the said subscriptions, or monthly payments as aforesaid, each and every of the subscribers to the said fund, do, shall and will authorize and empower the Pay Master of the said Honorable East India Company, or other officer acting as Pay Master for the time being, to deduct and retain, from the respective pay and allowance of the said subscribers to the said Fund, such sum and sums of

money as shall and may be requisite for the payment of their respective subscriptions and donations, according to their respective grades in the said Medical Service, and in the proportions aforesaid, to be paid over by the said Pay-master, or other officer so acting as aforesaid as Pay-master, to the Sub-Treasurer of the said Honorable East India Company, or to such other person or persons as may be legally authorized, by a majority of the subscribers, and the said Honorable East India Company, to receive the same.

VII. That each of the members of the said Medical Service shall, on becoming a subscriber to the said fund, pay up four months' subscription of his particular class, and each subscriber, on commencing a higher class, shall pay the difference between ~~four months' subscription of his previous class,~~ and four months' subscription of his new class, as donations to the said fund, in addition to his monthly subscriptions.

VIII. That, in the event of any subscriber permitting his subscriptions or payments to fall in arrear, unless occasioned by absence on furlough, or otherwise, from India; such arrears of subscriptions shall be paid up within six calendar months after they shall so become payable, and at the expiration of that period, and after due notice being given to the subscriber whose subscriptions or payments may so fall in arrear, of such arrears being due and payable, and in the event of the said subscriber still refusing or neglecting to pay up the said arrears, interest shall be charged upon the said arrears, at the rate of eight per cent. per annum, to be computed from the day on which the said arrears shall so fall due; and in case the said arrears, together with interest as last aforesaid, shall not be paid off and satisfied, or satisfactory security shall not be given for the due payment thereof, on or before the expiration of twelve calendar months after the said arrears shall so fall due, the Committee of Management shall submit the circumstances of such cases to the subscribers to the said fund, as to whether such subscriber, so allowing his subscription to fall in arrears, shall be thereafter considered as a subscriber to the said fund; and in case it shall be decided by a majority of the subscribers, that he shall not be longer considered as a subscriber, his previous subscriptions and payments shall be forfeited to the said fund.

IX. That if any subscriber shall, while absent on furlough, or otherwise absent from India, permit his subscription to fall in arrears, such subscriber, unless he shall sooner pay off the same, shall pay the said arrears by monthly instalments together with interest thereon, at the rate of six per cent. per annum, such interest to be computed from the expiration of three calendar months, after the return of the said subscriber to India, and the instalments in such case to be less than twice the said subscriber's monthly subscription.

X. That in case any subscriber shall, or may be suspended from the said service, such subscriber shall not from and after the date of his suspension, be considered a subscriber to the said fund, nor entitled to any benefit from it; nor to receive back the whole, or any part of the sums of money which he may have subscribed. And

N. B. Government have directed Pay masters, Collectors, &c. to deduct subscriptions from all subscribers to the fund, and to remit the same to the Secretary, by drafts on the General Treasury.

Members on admission, to pay four months' subscription as donation to the Society.

Subscriptions falling in arrears, to be paid off within six months, and if not paid off, interest to be charged, &c.

Subscribers on furlough or leave, permitting their subscriptions to fall in arrear, shall, unless paid sooner, pay arrears by instalments, with interest on each instalment, to be at least double his monthly subscription.

N. B. A life insurance is additionally required, to obviate loss to the Fund, in case of lapse.

Subscribers suspended from the service, to forfeit all benefit from the Fund, and his

subscriptions previously to his suspension or dismissal.

Proviso.

The Secretary not to retain more than Sa. Rs. 1,000 in his possession at one time.

N. B. The Secretary retains nothing, as the Sub-Treasurer of Government is Treasurer of the Fund.

Committee of Management.

Three now constitute a quorum, and their proceedings subject to the approval of a majority of the Committee. Vide report of the Quarterly Meetings held on the 14th of January 1839.

How the Committee of Management is to be elected.

The two senior members of the Committee of Management to retire annually.

Proviso.

How to fill up vacancies in the Committee of Management.

in case of his final dismissal from the said service, he shall, from the date of such dismissal, cease to be a member of the said society, and to have any interest in the said fund; but shall forfeit to the said Society whatever subscriptions, payments, and sums of money he may have paid into the said fund, previously to his dismissal as aforesaid. Provided always, that if any subscriber, so suspended or dismissed as last aforesaid, shall be afterwards restored to the said service, he shall again be a member of the said society, and a subscriber to the said fund, and shall have the same interest and benefit in the said fund, as if he had not been suspended or dismissed as aforesaid, upon the said subscriber paying up all arrears of subscriptions and payments, which may be due at the time of, and which may become payable after his suspension or dismissal with interest thereon, after the rate of six per cent. per annum.

XI. That at no time shall the Secretary to the said society, to be appointed as hereinafter is mentioned, retain in his possession a larger sum of the said funds of the said Society than Sa. Rs. 1,000; but when, and as soon as any of the funds of the said Society shall accumulate in his hands to that sum, he shall immediately pay over the same to the Sub-Treasurer of the said Hon'ble East India Company, or to such other person or persons as, may be legally authorized to receive the same as aforesaid, to be placed to the credit of the said society.

XII. That there shall be a Committee of Management for the managing and conducting the business of the said society, which said committee shall be made up, and consist of eight subscribers to the said fund, holding appointments within the presidency of Fort William, or not residing farther from Calcutta than Barrackpore, of which said committee five shall always form, and be a quorum.

XIII. That the said Committee of Management shall be elected by a majority of the subscribers to the said fund, resident in India at the time of the election.

XIV. That the two senior members of the said committee of Management, shall go out of the said committee annually by rotation, on the second Monday of January in each and every year, and two others shall be elected in their places and stead as aforesaid. Provided always, and it is hereby declared, that such members of the said Committee of Management so retiring by rotation as aforesaid, or either of them, may be immediately re-elected to be members of the said Committee of Management, provided they or he be otherwise qualified to be members of the said Committee of Management; any thing herein-before contained, to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

XV. That in the event of any vacancies or vacancy occurring in the said Committee of Management, by the departure of any one or more of the said committee from the presidency, without the intention of returning before the expiration of one year from such departure; or by death, or by a majority of the subscribers removing any one or more of the said committee from the said management, by any of the said committee themselves, being desirous of retiring from the said management, or otherwise howsoever; such vacancy or vacancies shall be filled up for the



remaining part of the year, betwixt the day of such vacancy or vacancies occurring, and the next following day of election, by a majority of the subscribers who may be present at such meeting as shall be called for the purpose of filling up such vacancy or vacancies. Provided always, and it is hereby declared, that on the said election day next following, such vacancy or vacancies shall be filled up by a majority of the subscribers then resident in India; in the same manner as the vacancies occasioned by the two senior members of the said committee retiring, as herein-before mentioned. And it is hereby declared, that such members so appointed to fill up such last-mentioned vacancies in the said Committee of Management, shall stand in the places and stead of the persons so vacating their places; and shall retire at the same time, and in the same manner, as if they had been originally appointed, instead of the persons so occasioning such vacancies as aforesaid.

Proviso.

XVI. That the Secretary to the said Society shall hereafter, as heretofore, be elected by the subscribers resident in India at the time being, when such election shall take place, and shall be allowed a monthly salary, to be paid out of the said funds, the amount of which shall be declared by a majority of the said subscribers; and in the event of the said office of Secretary becoming vacant, in any manner howsoever, the said office shall be filled up temporarily by a majority of the Committee of Management; and such vacancy shall be filled up permanently by a majority of the subscribers as aforesaid, whose votes shall be obtained through the Acting Secretary for the time being, by a circular letter, as soon as conveniently may be after such vacancy occurring.

How the Secretary is to be elected on a vacancy occurring.

XVII. That the subscribers to the said fund, resident in India at the time being, may at any time remove any member or members of the said Committee of Management from acting in the management of the affairs of the said Society, and from being members of the said Committee; and also may, in like manner, remove the Secretary to the said Society, from being Secretary, whose respective places shall be filled up as herein-before mentioned in that behalf.

Members of the Committee of Management and Secretary may be removed.

XVIII. That an agent or agents shall be appointed in England by a majority of the subscribers present at any quarterly or other general meeting at which such appointment shall be made, and which agent or agents shall act under the directions of the said Committee of Management, for the management of the affairs of the said Society in England; which said agent or agents may be removed from such agency, and another or others appointed in his or their place and stead, by a majority of the subscribers who shall be present at any quarterly or other general meeting, at which such removal and appointment shall respectively take place and be made.

Agent to be appointed in England.  
Messrs. Cockerell and Co. appointed agents. Address No. 8. Austin Friars, London.

XIX. That a general meeting of the subscribers to the said fund shall be held four times in every year, viz, a general meeting of the subscribers to be held four times a year on the second Monday of January, on the second Monday of April, on the second Monday of July, and on the second Monday of October, for the purpose of inspecting and auditing all accounts, in any way or manner chargeable upon the said fund; for considering and examining all minutes of the said committee, and for passing all such orders and resolutions as may be necessary for the management of the affairs of the said Society.

A General Meeting of the subscribers to be held four times a year.

**XX.** That all applications and proposals of every kind and nature whatsoever, in any manner affecting the said fund, shall be first laid before the said Committee of Management, for their investigation and decision, after which they shall be submitted by the said Committee of Management, to the first general quarterly meeting, after such application or proposal being made, for the approval of such general quarterly meeting; provided such application or proposal be laid before the said Committee of Management at least forty-two days previously to such general quarterly meeting being held; and it is hereby declared, that in case the person or persons, so making any application or proposition as aforesaid, shall not be satisfied with the decision of the said Committee of Management, and general quarterly meeting to which such application or proposition may have been submitted, then such person or persons making such application or proposal, may appeal against the decision of the said Committee of Management and general quarterly meeting, to the judgement and decision of the whole of the said subscribers in India; which appeal shall be submitted to the said subscribers, individually, by circular letter, by and through the said Committee of Management; and that the decision of such of the subscribers as shall give in their votes to the said Committee of Management, on or before the expiration of three calendar months next after such appeal shall be submitted to them, shall be final.

How matters affecting the fund are to be disposed of.

**XXI.** That after the transactions of the said Committee of Management have been approved of by the general quarterly meeting to which they may be submitted for that purpose, the said Committee of Management shall cause the said approved transactions to be printed; and shall furnish each subscribers with a copy thereof, together with an abstract of the accounts of the said fund at the termination of every year.

**XXII.** That six annuities of three hundred pounds sterling each, shall be offered annually to the subscribers to the said fund, the six senior servants of the said medical service (such seniority, to be computed according to their standing in the service) shall have the first refusal, and in the case of all, or any of the said six, senior subscribers, declining to accept of the said annuities, the next senior subscribers in succession shall have a like refusal of the said annuities, or so many of them as shall be so refused. And in the event of all or any of the said annuities being refused, such unaccepted annuities shall stand over until the following year, unless accepted in the mean time, when they shall be again offered as above mentioned, together with the six annuities for the said following year; and so on in like manner every succeeding year, which said annuities shall continue during the natural life of the said annuitants. Provided always, that the subscribers who shall be entitled, from their seniority in the said medical service, to the refusal of the said annuities, shall have conformed in all respects with the rules, provisos, declarations and agreements, of the said society herein contained, or to be at any time hereafter made.

**XXIII.** That no subscriber shall be entitled to the said annuity of three hundred pounds sterling, until he shall pay into the said fund, at the least, one half of the value of such annuity; to be calculated according to the table hereinafter written; that is to say

All approved transactions to be printed and distributed amongst the members.

Six annuities of £300 to be offered annually to the subscribers.

Proviso.

Subscribers must pay in half the value of the annuity, to entitle them thereto.

AGE.	Value of an annuity of 1 rupee.	Value of an annuity of 3000 Rs.	AGE.	Value of an annuity of 1 rupee.	Value of an annuity of 3,000 Rs.
40	10,705	32,115	51	9,273	27,819
41	10,589	31,767	52	9,129	27,387
42	10,473	31,419	53	8,980	26,940
43	10,356	31,068	54	8,827	26,481
44	10,235	30,705	55	8,670	26,010
45	10,110	30,330	56	8,509	25,527
46	9,980	29,940	57	8,343	25,029
47	9,841	29,523	58	8,173	24,519
48	9,707	29,121	59	7,999	23,997
49	9,563	28,639	60	7,820	23,460
50	9,417	28,251			

Table.

And that such sum shall include all subscriptions, donations, and other sums of money, which he may have paid into the said fund previously to his application for the annuity, together with compound interest upon such subscriptions and sums of money respectively, to be computed from the day of his paying them into the said fund, and after the rate of six per cent. per annum. Provided always, and in case such subscriptions, and other sums of money, together with interest thereon as aforesaid, as such applicant for the said annuity may have paid into the said fund, previously to such application, shall not amount to the value of half of the said annuity; it shall and may be optional with the said applicant, either to pay up the difference between such subscriptions and sums of money so by him paid into the said fund and interest as aforesaid, and half of the value of the annuity so applied for, and to receive the full annuity of three hundred pounds; or to accept double such annuity as the sums of his subscriptions and other sums of money which he may have paid into the said fund, together with compound interest thereon as aforesaid, may be sufficient to procure; according to the rate contained in the table of rates herein-before contained. Proviso.

XXIV. That each and every subscriber in the said fund, after having served in India for seventeen years, may retire from the said medical service, without prejudice to his claim on the said fund, for the said annuity of three hundred pounds, at such time as he would be entitled thereto by virtue of his seniority in the said service; and that he shall be entitled to the same in like manner, as if he had continued in India, as in the said service; and such subscribers, so retiring, shall not be liable to pay the said monthly subscription, or rather sums of money, after the day on which he shall so retire from the said medical service, until he shall accept the said annuity; but when he shall accept the said annuity, then he shall be required to pay up all arrears of subscriptions, which may accrue for the time, from the day on which he so retired, up to the day on which he shall accept of the said annuity. Subscribers [after serving in India 17 years, may retire without prejudicing their claim to the annuity.

XXV. That Assistant Surgeons who may have given up promotion since the institution of the said society, or who may hereafter give up promotion, shall not have any claim whatsoever upon the said fund; but shall forfeit all subscriptions which they have Assistant-surgeon who have given or shall give up promotion, shall

have no claim on the fund. paid into the said fund, previously to their so giving up the promotion.

Subscribers holding rank higher than assistant surgeon, shall not prejudice their claim to the annuity by giving up promotion. *Proviso.*

XXVI. That subscribers holding rank in the said medical service higher than the rank of Assistant Surgeons, shall not prejudice their right to the said annuity, by their giving up promotion. Provided always, that such last mentioned subscribers shall continue, after having given up promotion in the said medical service, to pay up the monthly subscriptions to the said fund, in the same manner and after the same rate, which they would have had to do in case they had not given up such promotion in the said medical service.

When annuities shall be declared.

XXVII. That the annuities shall be declared at the third quarterly meeting of each succeeding year for the year following such third quarterly meeting by the said Committee of Management, and the said Committee of Management shall transmit notices of such declaration to the subscribers who shall be entitled to the refusal of the said annuities, which said subscribers shall send in to the said Committee of Management their acceptance, or refusal of such annuities, on or before the thirty-first day of October then next; and it is hereby declared, that in case of the said subscribers accepting the annuities, they shall be allowed until the thirty-first day of March then next, to give in their resignations of the said medical service; and it is also hereby declared, that those who do not send in their acceptance of the said annuities, on or before the thirty first day of October then next, after such intimation having been given to them as last aforesaid, and those who may be absent from India, and who have not appointed a constitute attorney to act for them in this behalf, shall be held and constituted to have declined the said annuities for the then following year; and it is hereby also declared, that if any of the subscribers who shall accept the annuity, shall, having accepted the said annuity, refuse to take the same, such subscribers shall pay a fine of one year's annuity to the said fund. And also, in case any of the subscribers after having accepted the said annuity, shall refuse or neglect to send in his resignation of the said medical service within the time above-mentioned for that purpose, such subscribers shall pay, as a fine to the said fund, one-twelfth of one year's annuity for each month he so delays to send in his resignation.

Application for the annuity to be accompanied by an affidavit of the applicant's age.

XXVIII. That applications for an annuity from the said fund shall be accompanied by an affidavit of the applicant of his age, to be sworn before one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace, or other person legal y authorized to administer oaths.

Annuities may be paid in England or India.

XXIX. That annuities may be paid either in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, or in British India, according as the annuitant may desire; and that all annuities to be paid in the said United Kingdom or Ireland, shall amount to the clear sum of 300 pounds sterling as aforesaid, without being liable to any deduction for exchange, or any other charges whatsoever; and that all annuities, to be paid in British India, shall be calculated after the rate of exchange allowed by the Honorable East India Company to their retired covenanted servants residing in India for the time being, which said annuities, whether paid in the said United Kingdom or India, shall be paid regularly half yearly, in whatsoever part of the said United Kingdom or British India the parties entitled to receive the same, may direct the payment to be made.



**XXX.** That all applications for the payment of annuities, both in England and India, shall be made by the annuitant in person; or by some person or persons, legally authorized to receive the same; who shall be required to produce a certificate from a Magistrate or Justice of the Peace of the annuitant having been alive on the day to which he claims payment.

Applications for the payment of annuities; how to be made.

**XXXI.** That in the event of the death of any annuitant happening between the said half-yearly periods of payment of his annuity, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, shall be entitled to receive a proportionable sum for the number of days from the day of the last payment, before such annuitant's death, and the day of the annuitant's death.

In case of an annuitant's death between the days of payment of annuity, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns to receive a proportionate sum for the days between the last pay day and the day of his death.  
N. B. Rescinded.  
Vide Report to the Quarterly Meeting held on the 14th January, 1839.

**XXXII.** That all members of the Medical Board, who may be desirous of retiring upon the said annuity, and whose service in the said Medical Board shall not exceed two years, shall be entitled to the said annuity, upon paying, including all sums which they may have paid into the said fund previously to such retirement the half of the value of the said annuity; and, in case any of the members of the said Medical Board, who may have served upwards of two, but not longer than three years as such member of the said Medical Board, be desirous of retiring upon the said annuity, such members of the said Medical Board, shall be entitled to retire upon the said annuity on paying into the said fund eleven sixteenths of the value of the said annuity; and in case any of the members of the said Medical Board shall be desirous of retiring upon the said annuity, after having served as a member of the said Medical Board for upwards of three, but not longer than four years, such members of the said Medical Board shall be entitled to retire upon the said annuity, on payment of thirteen-sixteenths of the value of the said annuity; and, in case any of the members of the said Medical Board shall be desirous of retiring upon the said annuity, after having remained in the said Medical Board for upwards of four years, such member of the said Medical Board shall not be entitled to retire upon the said annuity, until they have paid up the full value of the said annuity, to be calculated according to the rate contained in the table of rates herein-before contained. Provided always, and it is hereby declared and agreed, by and between all the said parties to these presents, that if such of the members of the said Medical Board as may be desirous of retiring upon the said annuity, after having served two, three, or four years respectively, as members of the said Medical Board; shall, on or before the expiration of such two, three, or four years respectively, notify to the Committee of Management their intention of accepting the said annuity, they shall be allowed a further period of six calendar months next after the expiration of such two, three, or four years' service respectively, to enable them to resign the said service, without being liable to pay an additional sum for such last-mentioned period of service, anything therein-before contained to the contrary in any-wise notwithstanding.

Conditions under which members of the Medical Board are entitled to annuities.

Proviso.

Subscribers retiring before serving 17 years, or being transferred to the pension establishment, to have no claim on the fund.

Proviso.

XXXIII. That all subscribers who shall retire from the said medical service, before they shall have served seventeen years in India, and all subscribers who shall be transferred from the said medical service to the pension establishment of the said Honorable East India Company, shall have no claim whatsoever on the said fund, Provided always, that if such subscriber, so retiring before he shall have served seventeen years in India, or such subscriber as may be transferred to the pension establishment as aforesaid, shall apply to the subscribers in India, through the said Committee of Management, for the whole, or a part of the sums of money which he may have paid into the said fund, previously to such retirement, or transfer, a majority of the said subscribers shall have the power to cause the whole, or a part of such sums of money as the person so retiring or transferred as aforesaid, may have paid into the said fund, to be re-paid to him, if his circumstance appear to the subscriber to require such consideration.

In what cases subscribers shall receive back their subscriptions.

XXXIV. That all subscribers who may be invalided, or put upon the home half-pay list, on account of ill health; all who may be invalided in India, on account of ill health; and all subscribers who may be put upon the half-pay list in consequence of ill health not permitting their longer residence in India; before they shall have respectively served seventeen years in India, shall receive back their subscriptions, and all sums of money which they may have paid into the said fund, together with interest on the same, after the rate of six per cent. per annum.

Extraordinary General Meetings.

XXV. That the Committee of Management for the time being, may, in matters requiring dispatch, call extraordinary general meetings of the said society, by public advertisement in, at least, two of the most extensively circulated daily papers of the presidency; and in the Calcutta Gazette, which must be advertized, at least ten days previously to the day on which such extraordinary general meeting shall be held.

Annuities to be secured to annuitants, by depositing with the Sub-Treasurer the value of each annuity.

XXXVI. That the payment of each annuity shall be secured to the respective annuitants, by depositing with the Sub-Treasurer of the Honorable East India Company, such a sum of money as shall be sufficient to meet the annual payment of such annuity, for a certain number of years; which are to be named by the said Committee of Management for the time being; and it is hereby declared, that in case any of the annuitants shall die before the expiration of the time which the Committee of Management may so name as aforesaid, the unappropriated monies of such deposit shall be carried to the credit of the unappropriated funds of the said society; and in the event of any annuitant surviving such period, a further sum shall be deposited as aforesaid, for the purpose of meeting the annual payments to such annuitant, and so on from time to time as the respective cases require; and it is hereby declared, that such deposits so to be deposited, shall be carried to the credit of the appropriated funds in the books of the said society.

An account of the funds to be taken annually,

XXXVII. That an account of the appropriated funds shall be taken at the close of every year by the Committee of Management, when the sums necessary to meet the existing annuities shall be compared with the funds appropriated for that purpose, according to the table of rates herein-before contained and then if there appears a large sum appropriated for the existing annuity, than is necessary to meet the annual payments of such annuities, the

surplus shall be carried to the unappropriated funds as aforesaid, and if a deficit appear, the deficiency to be made up from the unappropriated funds as aforesaid.

XXXVIII. That all matters and things, of what nature or kind soever, to be transacted and done by the said Committee of Management for the time being, or by the subscribers to the said fund, in any manner or way howsoever, connected with the said Society, whether transacted or done at any of the said general quarterly meetings, or by extraordinary meetings especially called, or by the subscribers to the said fund present at any meeting, shall require a majority of the votes or voices of such meetings respectively, to pass and carry such transactions, matters and things, so as to be acted upon. Provided always, and it is hereby declared, that all propositions, resolutions, acts, matters, or things, for changing, altering, or affecting the matters herein-before contained, in any manner howsoever, shall require a majority, consisting of two-thirds of the subscribers to the said fund, whose votes or voices shall be obtained by the Committee of Management by circular letter. Provided also, that in no case whatsoever shall any subscribers be permitted to vote or act in any matter, thing, touching or affecting the said funds, or in any wise connected with the said Society, by proxy; but in every case to be brought before the whole of the subscribers, their votes shall be obtained individually, through the Committee of Management, by circular letter as aforesaid.

All matters connected with the society, shall require the sanction of a majority of subscribers.

Proviso.

Proviso.

Annuities paid through the agents of the society to be as regular as those through the East India Company.

XXXIX. That the said Committee of Management shall and will pay, or cause to be paid, in England or in India, such annuities as shall be payable by and through their agents, with the same regularity as the payments made by and through the treasury of the said honorable East India Company, and that the necessary arrangements shall be made with the respective annuitants for this purpose, by the said Committee of Management. In witness whereof the said several parties to these presents, have hereunto set their respective hands and seals, this tenth day of October, in the year of Our Lord 1836.

Signed, sealed and delivered, being first duly stamped, at Calcutta, in the presence of

Parties Executing.

(L. S.)

Witness's Names.

GEO. HILL, Secretary Medi. Retg. Fund.

## APPENDIX.

### No. I

FORT WILLIAM, 18TH JUNE, 1832.

No. 97 of 1832.—The Hon'ble the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that the following paragraphs 1 to 5 of a military letter from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, No. 15, dated the 6th March, 1832, be published in General Orders:—

"Separate letter from dated 25th April, 1829, Proposed 'establishment of Military Retiring Fund.'" } Para. I. "We are very solicitous for the comfort of our officers upon retirement, and are therefore disposed cordially to encourage the institution of funds in furtherance of that desirable object"

2 " Schemes of a nature similar to that which you have submitted, though differing from it in some points of detail, have been proposed at Madras and at Bombay, and we think it desirable that the funds which may be formed at the three presidencies, should be constituted upon a uniform principle in all respects."

4. " We regret that in the present state of the Company's affairs, it is not possible for us to aid the fund by a direct contribution, but we are willing not only to bear the increased charge of retiring pay that will be consequent upon their establishment, but also to sanction the grant of an interest, of 6 per cent. per annum on the balances of the several funds and the remittance of the annuities which they may grant through our treasury at the rate of 2s. the sicca rupee.

4 " The only conditions we require are that the regulations shall be submitted to us for our approbation, that the aggregate amount of the annuities so granted in each year, shall not exceed £7,750, in the proportions of

£3,850 Bengal,  
2,700 Madras, and  
1,200 Bombay,

—————  
£7,750  
—————

which are the amounts contemplated in the several schemes, and that the number of annuities granted in each year, shall not exceed 24, in the proportion of 12 at Bengal, 8 at Madras, and 4 at Bombay. These amounts and numbers are of course fixed by us with reference to the establishments as they now exist."

5. " We shall transmit a copy of this despatch to the Government of Madras and Bombay, with instructions to them to communicate with you upon the subject."

(Signed) Wm. CASEMENT, Col., Secy. to Govt. Mily. Dept.

—————  
No. 2.  
—————

No. 227.

To SURGEON H. S. MERCER,

*Secy. to the Committee of Management, for establishing a Medical Retiring Fund,  
Mily. Dept.*

Sir, ———

In reply to your letter of the 13th instant, I am directed to inform you, that the Secretary to the Medical Board will be authorized to frank all communications upon the subject of the proposed retiring fund for the medical service.

At the same time I am desired to transmit to you the annexed copy of paragraphs, 1 and 2 of a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 84, dated 5th September 1832, referring to the fund in question.

I am, Sir, your most obedient servant,

(Signed) Wm. CASEMENT, Col., Secy. to Govt. Mily. Dept.,

*Council Chamber, 9th February, 1833.*

—————  
*Copy of paragraphs of a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 84  
dated 5th September, 1832.*

Para. 1. " The Bombay Government have lately submitted to us a scheme for the institution of a Medical Retiring Fund at that presidency, and as the reply



which we have made to that communication is applicable to your medical establishment, we transcribe it for your information and guidance."

"We are of opinion that the object of accelerating the retirement of medical servants by means of annuities, would be best provided for, by incorporating that service with the military in the institution of the fund for the latter, sanctioned in our dispatch to the Government of Bengal, dated 6th March, 1832, copy of which accompanied our dispatch to you, dated the 28th of that month; and if this arrangement can be accomplished, we shall not object, to a proportionate increase in the number of annuities remittable through our treasury."

"We are aware that at Madras annuities for medical officers are provided for distinctly from the military, in consequence of there being a separate fund, embracing for medical servants and their families, various compassionate objects similar to what are provided for military officers and their families by the military fund. But at your presidency, and in Bengal, the military fund, embraces both services, and we think the retiring fund should do the same.

"2. In the event of any arrangement being adopted, consequent upon this communication, you will understand, that the number and amount of additional annuities remittable through our treasury, are to be strictly regulated by the proportion which the number of medical officers bear to the number of officers in the army."

(True copy)

(Signed) Wm. CASEMENT, Col., Secy. to Govr. Mily. Dept.

No. 3.

FORT WILLIAM, 10TH DECEMBER, 1834.

No. 236 of 1834.—The following paragraphs of a military letter, No. 19, dated 11th July 1834, from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors to the Government of the presidency of Fort William, are published for general information:—

Letter from—dated 22d Nov. No. 14 of 1833; paragraphs 1 to 4—submit a memorial from the medical officers, praying the Court to give their support to a separate Medical Retiring Fund, and to bestow similar benefit to those granted to the Madras Medical Retiring Fund, with reference to donation, rates of interest and exchange.

(Vide G. O. No. 97, of 18th June, 1832.)

1. We are prepared to sanction the institution of a separate retiring fund for the medical officers upon your establishment, but we cannot consent to grant to it any specific donation, nor any advantages in the shape of interest or exchange beyond those mentioned in our despatch, dated the 6th March, 1832, (No. 15 of 1832.)

2. Neither can we allow of the remittance through our treasury of so large a number of annuities of £300, as will provide for six being annually granted. The number must be limited to three, which is a full proportion relatively with that which we fixed for the military service in the event of a retired fund being instituted by the army.

(Signed) Wm. CASEMENT, Col., Secy. to the Govt. of India, Mily. Dept.

No 4.

No. 323.

To

The Managers of the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund, Mily. Dept.

GENTLEMEN,—

With reference to your Secretary's letter, dated 20th, and to my reply No. 298, of the 23d January, 1835, I am directed by the right

honorable the Governor-General of India in Council, to transmit for your information, the annexed extract (paragraphs 1 to 4) of a military letter from the honorable the Court of Directors, No. 5, dated 8th January 1836, replying to certain propositions which were submitted by you, connected with the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund.

I have the honor to be, gentlemen, your most obedient servant,

(Signed) Wm. CASEMENT, Col.,

Secy. to the Govt. of India, Milty. Dept.

Council Chamber, 23rd May, 1836.

*Extract of a military letter from the honorable the Court of Directors, No. 5, dated 8th January, 1836.*

Para. 1. We have directed a clause to be inserted in the covenants of Assistant-

*Letter from, No. 11. dated 27th January, 1835. Solicits the consideration and orders of the Court on proposition submitted by the Managers of the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund.*

Surgeons who may be appointed to your establishment, by which they will bind themselves to subscribe to the Medical Retiring Fund.

The disposal of the surplus funds will of course rest with the managers, and we will not object to the remittance through private agency, of annuities granted in excess of those remitted through our treasury, provided that not more than the six annuities specified in the regulations be granted in any one year.

3. We sanction a retrospective operation to the fund from the date when it was formed, viz. the 1st of January, 1833.

4. At the same time that you communicate the concessions to the Managers, you will signify, that regulation 1. of section V. of the rules of the fund, must be modified, by excluding from the class of medical servants who may receive back their subscriptions, those who shall be "struck off" or "dismissed the service," in conformity with a similar regulation of your civil annuity fund.

(True extract)

(Signed)

Wm. CASEMENT, Col.

Secy. to the Govt. of India, Milty. Dept.

No. 5.

No. 294.

*To the Secretary to the Medical Retiring Fund, Milty. Dept*

SIR,—

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 39, under date the 27th ultimo, and to state in reply, for the information of the Committee of Management of the Medical Retiring Fund, that interest at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum, will be allowed on the balance of the fund in the public treasury, from the 23rd of May last, the day on which the orders of the honorable the Court of Directors, dated the 8th January, 1836, were communicated to the Committee of Management, and at the rate of 4 per cent. per annum, for the previous period; both to be calculated in like manner as the interest allowed on subscriptions to the military and orphan funds.

I am, Sir, your most obedient servant,

(Signed)

Wm. CASEMENT, Col.

Secy. to the Govt. of India, Milty. Dept.

Council Chamber, 25th July, 1836.

## No. 9.

*Power of attorney for signing the deed of the Bengal Medical Retiring fund.*  
KNOW ALL MEN by these presents, that I

of \_\_\_\_\_  
in the service of the Honorable East India Company, on their Bengal establish-  
ment, do hereby nominate, constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the  
province of Bengal, Secretary to the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund, to be my  
true and lawful attorney, to execute all such deeds, co-partnership, deeds, docu-  
ments and papers and writing, to which my name and signature may be required  
and necessary, for the purpose of and preparatory to my becoming a member of the  
said Bengal Medical Retiring Fund; and I do hereby ratify and confirm, and  
agree and undertake to ratify and confirm the same, in witness whereof I have  
hereunto set my hand and seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year  
of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

Signed, sealed and delivered

at

in the presence of

Seal,

## No. 7.

Certificate of age of persons applying for the Annuity from the Bengal Medical  
Retiring Fund.

A. B. \_\_\_\_\_ at present of \_\_\_\_\_ in  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in  
the medical service of the honorable East India Company on their Bengal esta-  
blishment, and a subscriber to the "Bengal Medical Retiring Fund," maketh  
oath and saith, that he hath attained his \_\_\_\_\_ year of age and \_\_\_\_\_ months

Sworn at  
this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
Before me

Magistrate.

(Superintending-Surgeon)  
(Surgeon)  
(Assistant-Surgeon)

## No. 8.

Form of certificate of the payment of the full sum required from an annuitant  
under the rules of the fund, and his title to demand and to receive the annuity.

No.

of

We do hereby certify, that \_\_\_\_\_ having  
paid unto the managers of the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund, the full sum re-  
quired under the rules of the said fund, to entitle him to an annuity of three hun-  
dred pounds sterling per annum, payable half yearly, and to ensure to his ex-ecutors,  
administrators, or assigns, such portion of any half yearly payment of the above  
sum as may be due at the time of his decease,—the said \_\_\_\_\_ is  
accordingly entitled to demand and to receive from \_\_\_\_\_ the  
sum of one hundred and fifty pounds sterling on the \_\_\_\_\_ and  
of \_\_\_\_\_ one thousand, eight hundred and \_\_\_\_\_  
a similar sum of one hundred and fifty pounds sterling on the \_\_\_\_\_ following  
of every year from this date, during the continuance of his natural life; and on  
his decease his executors, administrators, or assigns, are hereby declared, entitled  
to claim from the aforesaid \_\_\_\_\_ to the

portion of his annuity that may remain unpaid from the date of the last payment to the said made  
the day of his demise, whenever that may happen. to

Bengal Medical Retiring Fund office, }  
The }  
\_\_\_\_\_

Esq.

Secy.

No. 9.

Certificate to be furnished by annuitant half yearly, on applying for payment of the half yearly payment or instalment of his annuity.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the  
\_\_\_\_\_ do hereby  
certify that \_\_\_\_\_ late of  
the service of the honorable East India Company is alive, he having appeared  
before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
in the year of Our Lord 18 \_\_\_\_\_

Magistrate.

No. 10.

Form of annuitant's receipt for a half yearly annuity.

place and date

Received from \_\_\_\_\_ the sun of \_\_\_\_\_  
being my half yearly annuity for the half year, ending the \_\_\_\_\_  
day of \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_ from the  
Bengal Medical Retiring Fund. \_\_\_\_\_ Annuitant.  
GEO. HIL, Sec. Medl. Retg. Fund.

### GENERAL MILITARY BANK.

GENERAL ORDERS ISSUED BY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.  
HEAD QUARTERS, CALCUTTA, 15th MARCH, 1821.

General Orders by His Excellency the most noble the Governor-General in council,  
FORT WILLIAM, 10th MARCH, 1821.

With a view to guard against any misapprehension that might be entertained regarding the peculiar object of the General Bengal Military Bank, established by general orders of the 23d December last, the most noble the Governor-General in Council is pleased to notify, that the Bank having been instituted for the purpose of affording officers a ready mode of remitting and accumulating portions of their allowances, it is not intended that it should receive large sums of money already possessed by individuals; such an extension of the concerns of the Bank being inconsistent with the plan and spirit of the institution.

His Lordship in Council is further pleased to announce, that the 5th clause of the regulations of the Military Bank, is equally applicable to Native as to European regiments; and that in any case where the Native officers and men of a regiment or battalion, may form a regimental Savings' Bank, under the authority of their Commanding Officers, the same facilities of remittance, through the Paymaster of the division, are to be afforded to them, and their aggregate remittances carried to account in the same manner as those of an European regiment.

Subadars and Jemadars are also authorized to remit any sum of money not less than ten sicca rupees, and without fractions, to the Military Bank in Calcutta, in their own name, through the officer commanding their company.

MONDAY, JANUARY 17, 1825.

At a meeting of the Directors held this day, it was agreed, that the accounts of the Bank are to be made up half-yearly, but that the accounts-current are not to be forwarded until after the 31st December, in each year, except under peculiar circumstances.



## Bengal Military Orphan Society\*.

### FORM OF ADMISSION.

The following is the form of affidavit to be sworn to in all cases of application for admission to the Upper Orphan School, and transmitted to the Secretary, with copy of will and of accounts to show fully the condition of the father's estate:—

"A. B. maketh oath and saith, that he was well acquainted with C. D., late Major or Captain, &c., in the military service of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, deceased, father of

, born  
, born

infant orphan, or orphans, for whom application has been made for admission on the foundation of the Orphan Society, and with the circumstances and fortune of the said deceased; and this deponent further saith, that the best of his (this deponent's) knowledge, information and belief, the said orphans are not, by inheritance, bequest, charitable subscription, or otherwise, possessed of any sum or sums of money, or other property, to an amount exceeding the sum of 10,000 Co.'s rupees each, save and except what the said orphans may become entitled to in consequence of their admission upon the said foundation; and that the provision by will or settlement for the mother of the said is not at variance with Rules 168, 169 and 170 of the Upper Orphan School Code.

this                    "Sworn before me }                    (Signed)                    "A. B."  
                             day of                    }                    "E. F."  
                             18    "                    }                    (Signed)                    "Magistrate."

### RATES OF CONTRIBUTION TO THE FUND.

Lieutenant-Colonel and Superintending Surgeon, monthly, Co's Rs....	12 0 0
Colonel, and Member of Medical Board.....	15 0 0
General Officer, not on the staff.....	15 0 0
General Officer, on the staff.....	18 0 0
Major and Chaplain.....	9 0 0
Captain, Surgeon, Commissary of Ordnance and Assistant Chaplain....	6 0 0
Subaltern, Assistant Surgeon and Veterinary Surgeon.....	3 0 0

N. B. General Officers, Colonels, and Lieutenant Colonels, if they entered the service before the 8th April 1807, do not pay any stated monthly subscription, it being left to their own discretionary voluntary contribution. But if they discontinue subscription, or subscribe less than the rates fixed for their respective ranks, their children are excluded from all claim on the fund.

"No child of a subscriber, of whatever rank, is admissible, unless the father has continued to contribute to the fund, to the period of his decease; or, in other words, any member of the society, who, after promotion to the rank of Lieutenant, Colonel, or from any other cause, ceases to subscribe, forfeits all claim on the institution.

### REGULATIONS.

*For the admission of Orphans sanctioned by the Army.*

I. That no child possessed of any property, shall be admitted, unless the amount shall be lodged for its use and benefit in the Society's funds.

II. That no child of any subscriber, dying intestate, shall be admitted, if on inquiry there shall appear to have been (after payment of lawful debts, and an adequate provision made for the mother,) property remaining to the estate equal to making a provision for, and which might have been bequeathed to, such child.

III. In any case when an officer may die, leaving a natural born child or children, and possessed of property not sufficient to preclude the children from the benefits of the institution, and such officer shall not, by will, make such reasonable

\* For list of Managers, vide Directory part IX.



provision for these children, as his circumstance may enable him, such children shall not be entitled to the benefits of the institution.

IV. That when, in the will of any subscriber, part only of his children are provided for, and others either excluded by name, or otherwise not noticed in its provision, such omission arising manifestly out of the intention of the testator, such exclusion or omission shall be considered to invalidate the claims of all the children on the institution.

V. That all cases of capricious or unequal provision, which, by favouring the mother preferably to the children, or one child in preference to another, shall appear calculated to throw all or any part of a subscriber's family unnecessarily on the fund, shall, in like manner as in the foregoing article, be considered to invalidate the claims of all.

VI. That any provision by will, for the widow of a subscriber, greater than three-fifths of the property to be devised, when there shall be only one child; one-half when there shall be two, and one-third when there shall be any greater number of children than two; the remainder being, in all cases considered the property of the child, or (in equal portions) of the children, shall be considered unequal, agreeably to the two foregoing articles, and invalidate the claims of the children accordingly. Provided always, that a provision for the widow, of the amount of 12,000 Co.'s rupees (Co.'s rupees twelve thousand,) shall not be held to invalidate the claims of the child or children, although such sum may be more than three-fifths, one-half, or one-third of the property devised.

VII. That in all cases of children born not in wedlock, any provision for the mother exceeding Co.'s rupees 30 (Co.'s rupees thirty, (if a native, if European, Co.'s rupees 50 (Co.'s rupees fifty) per month, the principal of such sum in all cases to be secured to the child or children, shall be considered in the same light as in the above, and invalidate all claims upon the institution.

VIII. The subscriptions for the families of deceased subscribers, are in all cases to be regarded as available sources of relief to the funds of the society, and in that view, are to be considered of, and judged by, the foregoing rules, in the same manner as any other disposable property; with this only exception, that whereas such subscriptions are for a joint benefit, and lodged in the hands of trustees, it shall not be indispensable that the orphans' portions, estimated as above, be paid as capital sums into the Society's fund; but it shall be sufficient that the interest upon them be, from time to time, duly paid by the said trustees into the society's treasury, so long as the orphans continue an expense to the institution, to be appropriated to their maintenance, whether in Europe or in India.

It was agreed to, upon a reference of the question to the army at large, that when the property of a widow, by *bequest or settlement of other than her husband*, (as for instance, by money inherited from her own father, &c.) or from the *subscription* of her own or her husband's friends, together with the sum left by her husband (which by rule VI. may amount to 12,000 Co.'s rupees) shall not exceed twenty-four thousand Co.'s Rs. (24,000) no deduction shall be made from the orphan allowance to her children; but that proportionate deduction, for the relief of the fund, shall be made on account of any sum that may come to her in excess to 24,000 Rs. on the principle laid down in rules 182 and 183 of the Orphan regulations; and that all excess to 12,000 rupees which the widow may be thus allowed to possess, shall, in all practicable cases, be settled after her death upon her husband's children.

IX. That should such children be allowed to remain with parents or friends, the interest on their said portions will be calculated in part payment of the regulated monthly allowance, the society regularly paying or receiving the balance; but should they be placed at Kiddyapore, or under the management in England, the amount of interest on their several shares, (calculated as above) must be paid into the funds of the Society, on failure of which payment, during a period exceeding 12 months, the said orphans shall be liable to be struck off the books of the institution.

X. That with a view to obtain the most correct information possible, as well on the foregoing as all other points affecting the interests of those children, who



may be offered to their guardianship, the General Management will, and do expect, (besides the customary affidavit,) the fullest information from executors and others, as unreserved communication of testamentary and all other documents of which the nature of the specific cases may admit, and do reserve to themselves the entire right, conveyed to them by their original constitution, of rejecting orphans tendered without such information and documents; or if, on reference to them, there shall appear any evidence of design unnecessarily and intentionally to burthen the fund, by throwing on it those who might and ought to have been otherwise provided for.

XII. That the marriage portion to female orphans, shall in no case exceed Company's rupees 1,500, and if the ward claiming her dowry has property to that amount, she is not entitled to any advance from the fund; but if her property falls short of that amount, she is entitled to the difference between it and 1,500 rupees.

XIII. The children of officers retired from the service, are not admissible unless the father have continued his subscriptions after the period of his removal from the army.

---

THE BENGAL  
**Mariners' and General Widows' Fund.\***

---

DEED OF REGULATIONS,

---

*Agreed upon at a Special Meeting, held on the 21st July, 1823*

---

Articles of agreement intended, made, concluded, and fully agreed upon, this twelfth day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand, eight hundred and twenty, between the several persons, whose names, hands and seals are hereunto subscribed and set, being members of a society or institutions; constituted and established, and which the said parties to these presents do hereby constitute and establish, at Calcutta, in the province of Bengal, to commence from the first day of July, now next ensuing, for the purpose of raising a competent and sufficient fund, to be laid out and invested on securities at interest as herein-after mentioned; and by and out of the interest and proceeds thereof to make such provision, by monthly payments, for the widows and lawful children of subscribers to the said fund or their nominees, according to the respective class to which each subscriber may respectively belong, as herein after mentioned, that is to say:

Whereas it is considered, that a society or institution, at Calcutta, at Fort William in Bengal, for raising a competent fund, in order to make a provision to secure the payment of certain monthly allowances to the widows and lawful child or children of subscribers thereto, or their nominees, as herein-after mentioned, as well by the donations of charitable and well disposed persons as by the contributions and annual payments herein-after particularly mentioned, under proper restrictions, provisions, conditions and regulations will be of great advantage and utility to the widows and children of persons residing in the East Indies, and other parts and places, who may not be otherwise provided for.

Therefore, the said parties to these presents, have constituted and established, and do hereby constitute and establish themselves into a society or institution, at Calcutta aforesaid, for such purposes as aforesaid, and do hereby bind themselves respectively, and their respective executors and administrators, to keep, preserve,

---

\* For list of Directors, vide Directory, part IX.

abide, and adhere to, and not depart in any manner from, the terms, conditions, restrictions, provisions, and regulations hereinafter mentioned, expressed and declared, of and concerning the same.

Now it is hereby agreed, by and between the said parties to these presents, in consequence of the trust and confidence which each of them hath and reposeth in the other and others of them, and in order to the raising, establishment, increase and preservation of the said fund, for the purposes aforesaid, each of the said parties to these presents, doth hereby, for himself respectively, and for his executors, administrators and assigns, covenant, promise, and agree to, and with the other and others of them, and his and their executors, administrators and assigns, in manner following, that is to say:

**ART. 1.**—That the said parties to these presents shall be, remain, and continue a society or institution for raising a fund, to be called and distinguished by the name of "*The Bengal Mariners' and General Widows' Fund*," and that the interest, dividend, and proceeds of the said fund, shall be applied in making such provision for the widows and lawful child and children of the subscribers hereto, or their nominees, as herein-after mentioned, by certain monthly payments or allowances of the widows and children of the subscribers to the said fund, or their nominees herein-after mentioned.

**ART. 2.**—That each and every person or persons, who shall make a donation in aid of the fund of the said institution, to the amount of sicca rupees five hundred or upwards, shall be respectively considered as patrons and friends of the said institution, and be, and be deemed to be, honorary members thereof, and entitled to a vote in the management of the concerns of the said institution at general meetings, to be held as is herein-after mentioned.

**ART. 3.**—That the said society or institution be divided into three classes, and do consist of an unlimited number of subscribers, who may take share either on their own lives, or on the life or lives of others in any or either of the said classes, either for the benefit of their own widow and child or children, or for the benefit of the widow, child or children, and of any other person or persons dependant on the lapse of any given life or lives, and that the first of the said classes be called the permanent class, and do consist of person or persons as shall, on being admitted a member or members of the said institution, pay a donation or entrance of twenty gold-mohurs, or sicca rupees three hundred and twenty; and also.

If under the age of 25 years, the sum of Sa. Rs.	1,200
From 25 to 30 years .....	1,320
30 to 35 " .....	1,450
35 to 40 " .....	1,670
40 to 45 " .....	1,920
45 to 50 " .....	2,210
50 to 55 " .....	2,650
55 to 60 " .....	3,175

for each and every share and shares, which such member or members, shall respectively hold in the said permanent class, which said two several sums of money, shall be in lieu of all annual or all other payments and contributions for or on account, or in aid of, the said institution, and such subscribers shall respectively be, and are deemed and considered to be, permanent members for life, and exempted from all other payments on account of the said institution in respect to such shares; and the names of such subscribers respectively, shall be entered in the books of the said institution as members of the first or permanent class.

And that the second of the said classes, do consist of such person or persons as shall, on being respectively admitted members of the said institution, pay a



donation or entrance of ten gold-mohurs, or sicca rupees one hundred and sixty ; and also,

If under the age of 25 years, the sum of Sa. Rs.....	120
From 25 to 30 years, .....	150
30 to 35 years, the sum sicca rupees .....	175
35 to 40 ,, .....	210
40 to 45 ,, .....	250
45 to 50 ,, .....	300
50 to 55 ,, .....	360
55 to 60 ,, .....	420

for the first years' subscription in advance, and a like sum, agreeably to the above scale, annually in advance, on or before the 1st day of July in each successive year, for each and every share to be held in the said class, during the life of the person or persons respectively, on whose life the share and shares of such member and members in the said institution may be respectively held.

And that the *third* of the said classes, do consist of such person or persons as shall, in like manner, pay, on being admitted members of the said institution, a donation or entrance of five gold-mohurs, or sicca rupees eighty ; and also,

If under the age of 25 years, the sum of Sa. Rs.....	60 0
From 25 to 30 years.....	75 0
30 to 35 " .....	87 0
35 to 40 " .....	105 0
40 to 45 " .....	125 0
45 to 50 " .....	150 0
50 to 55 " .....	180 0
55 to 60 " .....	210 0

for the first year's subscription in advance, and a like sum, agreeable to the above scale, annually in advance on or before the 1st day of July in each successive year, for each and every share to be held in the said last-mentioned class, during the life and lives of the person or persons respectively, on which the said share and shares may be respectively held.

That in all classes every new member shall pay, in addition to the above rates of subscription, for every child born before or after becoming a member (beyond the number of two children) whether male or female, a premium of sicca rupees forty in the first and second classes, and of sicca rupees twenty in the third class, and that no child of any future member, shall be entitled to admission upon this fund, who shall not have been duly registered, and the above premium paid within three months after the parents entering the society, or the birth of such child, if taking place subsequently, unless sufficient cause shall be assigned for delay.

ART. 4.—That each and every individual, desirous of being admitted a member of the said institution, in any of the said classes, shall be permitted to hold one share on his or their own life and lives, and as many shares on distinct and separate lives, to be approved of by the Directors of the said society, as such individual shall respectively think fit, either for the benefit of his own widow and child or children, or for the benefit of the widow, or child or children of the person or persons, on whose life or lives such share and shares may be respectively held ; and in either case the party subscribing, and not the person on whose life the said share will be held, is, and shall be deemed and considered, to be a member of the said institution, and shall have a voice in the management of its concerns. But it is hereby expressly stipulated and declared, that not more than one single share, in any or either of the said classes, shall be held on the life of any one individual.

ART. 5.—That individuals subscribing on three separate lives, be entitled to two votes, at all general meetings of the members of the said institution, but that no greater number of shares shall entitle any individual to more than two votes in the management of the concerns of the said institution.

**ART. 6.**—That in order to be admitted on the books of the said institution, as a member of the first or permanent class, a certificate of health, signed by a medical gentleman, and an affidavit sworn to and signed by the individual, on whose life such share is intended to be held, shall accompany the application for admission, which shall be submitted to the Directors of the said institution, who shall in all instances be at liberty to reject any such application, without assigning any reason to the individual applying for admission.

**ART. 7.**—That a certificate of health, signed by a medical gentleman, and an affidavit sworn to and signed by the individual on whose life a share is intended to be held in the second and third classes, shall accompany the application for admission, which shall be submitted to the Directors of the said institution, who shall, in all instances, be at liberty to reject any such application, without assigning any reason to the individual applying for admission.

**ART. 8.**—That any individual member or members, entitled to any share or shares in either the second or third class of the said institution, and desirous of becoming a member of the first or permanent class, shall, on payment of a sum sufficient to make up, with what such member or members had previously paid, the said donation of 20 gold-mohurs, and such further sum according to his age, as per article third, so stipulated to be made members of the permanent class, for each and every share to be held therein, as herein-before mentioned, with interest, at the rate of ten per cent. from the date of the admission of such member or members in the said first or second classes, respectively, and upon producing a medical certificate of health, and attestation, to the satisfaction of a majority of the said Directors, be entitled to transfer the share and shares, for which such payment and payments shall be made, as last aforesaid, into the first or permanent class, and the widow and children of the person or persons, intended to be benefited by the said share and shares, shall thereupon, immediately on the lapse and lapses of the life and lives on which the said shares shall be respectively held, be entitled to the payments and allowances herein stipulated to be made to the widow and children of the members of the first or permanent class.

**ART. 9.**—That the father of an illegitimate child or children, born before the formation of this institution, may be admitted to hold one share in any of the said classes of the said institution, on making such annual donation and payments as are herein-before mentioned, according to the class in which such share may be held; and that on the lapse of the life or lives of the party or parties so subscribing, his or their child or children, not exceeding three in number, whose names and description shall be accurately entered in the books of the said institution, shall be entitled to have and receive such monthly allowances, as are herein-after provided for lawful children, in cases of the lapse of a life on which a share may be held, where there are only a child or children, and no widow to be provided for.

**ART. 10.**—That it is hereby provided and declared, that in case of the lapse of any life or lives on which any share or shares shall or may be held in the said second or third class, or either of them, within space of one year from the time of such share or shares, having been respectively granted, no benefit shall or may be derived by the widow, child or children, respectively intended to be benefited thereby, but that in the event of the lapse or lapses of the life or lives, on which share and shares shall be respectively held, within the period aforesaid, the party subscribing or his representatives, shall be entitled to receive back, from the Secretary and Treasurer of the said institution, the full amount of all payments, made on account of such shares respectively, with interest at 6 per cent; it is, however, expressly provided, that nothing in this article contained, shall extend, or be deemed or construed to extend, to members of the first or permanent class.

**ART. 11.**—That no subscriptions on any life shall be considered as entitling the party or parties concerned, to derive any benefit from the funds of this institution, until the life subscribed on (if of the permanent class) shall have been approved of by the Directors, the amount of the first subscription and donation,

or premium of admission paid, and a certificate of admission granted under the signature of the Secretary and three of the Directors; and until the party shall have survived for the period of one whole year from the date of his admission, if a share-holder in either of the second and third classes of the institution, the party holding the share or shares in the second or third classes, or his representatives, being in the last instance entitled only to a refund of the monies paid and advanced by him, with interest as herein-before mentioned.

ART. 12.—That all annual subscriptions, (except the first, which is to be paid on admission,) shall be paid in advance, on or before the first day of July in each and every year; and that, if the same shall not be paid with interest at the rate of ten per cent., within two months of the date on which such payment shall respectively become due, if the party or parties entitled to the said share or shares, shall reside on shore; or within six months of each day of payment, with such interest as aforesaid, if the party subscribing shall be absent at sea, or at any considerable distance from Calcutta; then and in either of the said cases, such subscriber or subscribers, and the persons intended to be benefited by such subscription, shall forfeit all claims whatever on the funds of the said society, and be no longer considered as subscriber or subscribers to, or member or members of, the said institution.

ART. 13.—That until the fund, intended to be raised by the means and for the purposes aforesaid, shall amount to the sum of sicca rupees one hundred thousand, no sum or sums of money shall be paid or payable to the widows or children of the subscribers to the said fund, for and in respect of the pensions or allowances herein-after mentioned and stipulated to be paid, save to the widows and children of persons holding shares in the first or permanent class, who will be entitled to the benefit of the said fund immediately on the lapse of the life or lives on which the respective share or shares may be held, in the said first or permanent class.

ART. 14.—That when, and so soon as the funds of the first class of the institution shall amount to the sum of sicca rupees one hundred thousand, placed out and invested in good and sufficient securities at interest, the widow and lawful children of a person or persons entitled to benefit by the lapse of a life or lives, on which any share or shares shall or may be held in the said institution, shall, on making application to the secretary in writing, accompanied by such proof of the casualty as may be satisfactory to a majority of the Directors, be entitled to receive the following monthly payments, to commence and be payable at the expiration of one month from the occurrence of such casualty, viz., a monthly allowance of sicca rupees eighty to each and every widow intended to be benefited by the said fund, in the first and second classes of the said institution, during her widowhood; and a like monthly sum of sicca rupees sixteen to each and every lawful child and children, of the party or parties on whose life or lives such share or shares shall be respectively held; and to the widow of a subscriber in the third class of the said society, the monthly sum of sicca rupees forty, payable in like manner, and to each and every lawful child and children, of such subscriber, or of the party on whose life such share may be held, the monthly sum of sicca rupees eight; such payments to continue to be made to the widows, respectively, during their widowhood, and to the children, being sons, until they shall have respectively attained the age of sixteen years, or being daughters until their marriage, if leading a reputable and moral life, and in the event of the lapse of the life on which the said share may be held, leaving one or more children only, and no widow, the Directors of this institution, for the time being, shall, for the purpose of properly administering the said fund, for the benefit of such children respectively, be deemed and considered to be the guardian and guardians of such children respectively, and the monthly sum of sicca rupees twenty-five, in the first and second classes, and sicca rupees twelve and eight annas in the third class, shall be paid and applied from the funds of the said society, for the maintenance of each and every such child and children in the manner

most beneficial for them, until they have respectively attained the age of sixteen years, or, being daughters, shall have been married, as herein-before mentioned.

ART. 15.—That in the event of the interest of the funds of the said institution being insufficient, from the number of casualties or otherwise, to afford a provision for the persons respectively entitled to the benefit of the said fund, to the full extent of the monthly payments and allowances herein-before mentioned, a rateable deduction shall be made from the allowances herein-before stipulated to be paid in each of the said classes, with reference to the amount of such interest, it being the clear intention and meaning of the said institution, that the principal of the said fund shall not, on any consideration, be infringed or broken in upon; but that when and so soon as the interest and proceeds of the said fund shall be sufficient to satisfy the claimants thereon, the same shall be so applied, and that in any event the interest and proceeds of the said fund shall be applied, as far as it will go, in making such payments rateably and proportionately to the widows and children entitled thereto, according to the class to which they may respectively belong; *provided also*, that in case the interest, dividends, or proceeds of the said fund shall, at any time hereafter, admit of an increase of the allowances herein-before provided, for the persons respectively entitled to the benefit of the said fund, that then the same allowances shall be increased rateably and proportionably in all the said classes, in such manner and to such extent as a majority of the Directors of this institution for the time being, shall see expedient.

ART. 16.—Provided always, and it is hereby expressly agreed and declared, by and between all the parties hereto, that nothing herein contained, as in any of the rules of the said institution, shall be deemed, taken, or considered, or in any wise construed so as to entitle to the benefit of the funds of this institution, any widow who may have been legally divorced or separated from her husband for adultery, or who, at the period of her husband's demise, may have quitted his protection and be living in a state of notorious adultery, though not divorced or separated from him by law, or who may hereafter be proved, to the satisfaction of the general meeting of the society, to lead an immoral or unchaste life.

And that should hereafter any widower on this fund, again marry, his widow will not be entitled to any benefit from this fund, without he again pay his entrance and fresh subscription according to his then age.

ART. 17.—That the pensions or allowances to widows entitled to the benefit of the said fund, shall cease on their marriage.

ART. 18.—That Messieurs Palmer, Wilson and Company, be appointed agents for the fund in London, and that the Secretary of this institution do remit to such agents, from time to time, such sums of money as may be requisite, with instructions for the disbursement of the same; and that he do also transmit to them copies of all general rules and regulations which may be passed relative to the fund, for their information, and that of all who may apply for the same.

ART. 19.—That the benefit of this institution be extended to Madras, Bombay, Penang, and Singapore, and that Messieurs Parry and Dare may be appointed the agents of this society at the presidency of Madras; Messieurs Forbes and Company, at Bombay; Messieurs Carnegie and Company, at Penang and Singapore, aforesaid; or at such other stations and places as may, by the said Directors, be deemed expedient.

ART. 20.—That the Secretary of this institution be directed to correspond with the said agents so appointed as aforesaid; and that he do transmit to them copies of the rules and regulations of this institution, with such instructions as to the granting of certificates of admission to the parties desirous of becoming subscribers to this institution, as may be deemed requisite.

ART. 21. That in the event of any widow or children entitled to the benefit of the fund of this institution, being desirous of returning to Europe, the Directors of this institution, for the time being, are hereby authorized and empowered to make advances to the widow or children so entitled to the benefit of the said institution,



to enable them so to do, to an amount not exceeding the sum of sicca rupees one thousand for each and every widow, and the sum of sicca rupees two hundred for each and every child and children, so entitled, as aforesaid, by way of loan, and to be deducted from their said pensions and allowances, in such manner, and by such proportions, as the said Directors may deem expedient. And such widows and children respectively, or the guardians of such children, duly constituted, shall be entitled to receive their pensions and allowances, to which they may be entitled from the agents of the said society in London, or elsewhere, from and after the 1st day of January, 1824, at the current exchange of the day upon which such pensions shall become due, upon their producing a certificate signed by the Secretary of the society, specifying the period to which their pensions have been respectively paid in Bengal, or other places in India; and the amount which they will be entitled to receive in England, to be presented to the said agents in London, on making applications for such pensions, and upon giving satisfactory evidence of identity. But that such pensions and allowances, instead of being payable, as in Calcutta, monthly, shall be payable in London half-yearly, and not oftener; and that the remuneration to be allowed to such agent, or agents, shall be paid by the person or persons receiving the pensions or allowances, and not by this institution.

ART 22.—That in case any widow entitled to the benefit of the fund of this institution, shall reside in any part of England twenty miles distant from London, or in Wales, Scotland or Ireland, her pension shall be paid in London to an attorney duly authorized by her, on the production of a certificate, signed by two persons, in the character of Parochial Clergymen, or of Magistrates, where she resides, to the following purport:—

*Certificate.*—“ This is to certify, that Mrs. A. B., widow of C. D., late of \_\_\_\_\_ in the East Indies, is living in the Parish of \_\_\_\_\_ in the county of \_\_\_\_\_ in England, Scotland, and Ireland, and to the best of our knowledge and belief, is in a state of widowhood, and that she hath \_\_\_\_\_ children \_\_\_\_\_ by her deceased husband now living with her, to wit: \_\_\_\_\_ of the age of \_\_\_\_\_ and”

ART. 23.—That all the subscribers to this institution, as well as those who may in future become so, shall be at liberty at any time to withdraw their names, relinquishing, at the same time, all claim to the benefit of this institution, and forfeiting to the fund all sums that may have been previously contributed by them, as well as what arrears are due up to the period of their withdrawing.

ART. 24.—That Henry Matthews, of Calcutta, aforesaid, merchant and agent, be, and is hereby appointed Secretary of the general and entire business and concerns of the said institution, and that he be allowed for office-rent, the monthly sum of sicca rupees one hundred, and such other disbursements as may actually be incurred for sircars, peons, and the necessary establishment of the said institution, law charges, stationery, and other necessary and unavoidable expences.

ART. 25.—That all the business of this institution shall be managed and carried on by the Secretary thereof, and subject to the control of the Directors for the time being; and that proper and necessary books of account, shall be kept by the said Secretary at an office within the limits of the town of Calcutta, in which office all the business and transactions of, or relative to, the said institution, shall be truly and fairly entered in the said books; and that all books, accounts, and papers, and every thing else whatsoever, (save and except the money and securities for money) belonging or relative to, or which shall belong or relate to the said institution, or the business thereof, or the carrying on of such business, shall be kept in the office, in Calcutta, aforesaid, where the said business shall, from time to time, be so carried on; which books, accounts and papers, the said subscribers and their respective executors and administrators, shall freely, and at all convenient times, have liberty to resort to, inspect and peruse, when and as often as occasion may require, or they or any of them may think fit, or be desirous so to do, during office hours.

ART. 26.—That the Secretary of the said Company shall be answerable and accountable for the amount of all monies to be received by him, and for the safe custody of all securities to be deposited with him as Secretary of the said institution.

ART. 27.—That the Secretary shall, from time to time, report to the Directors of the said institution, whenever the monies received from subscribers to the said institution amount to sicca rupees five thousand and upwards, and that when and so often as it shall amount to the said sum of sicca rupees five thousand and upwards, the sum of sicca rupees five thousand shall be laid out in the purchase of Company's paper, or in such other public securities of the Government of Bengal, or in shares of the stock of the Bank of Bengal, or in such other good and sufficient securities, as shall be deemed by the said Directors most for the advantage of the said institution.

ART. 28.—That all Company's paper or other public securities, purchased on account of the said society, shall be purchased in the names of the Directors, who shall authorize and empower the said Secretary, from time to time to receive the interest thereof.

ART. 29.—That any action or suit hereafter to be commenced, and prosecuted, or defended for and on account of the said institution, shall be commenced and prosecuted and defended by the Secretary, for the time being, of the said institution, with the approbation of the Directors, for the time being, at the expense of the said society or institution.

ART. 30.—That John Gilmore, James Dunbar, John Phipps, John Adolphus Williams, and Henry Matthews, being five of the members of the said institution, are hereby elected and appointed Directors of the affairs of the said Company, from the first day of July, one thousand, eight hundred and twenty, until the first day of July, one thousand, eight hundred and twenty-one, and that on the first day of July in each succeeding year, unless such day shall happen to be a Sunday, in which case the election herein after mentioned, shall take place on the Monday following during the existence of the said institution, two of the said Directors (with the exception of the said Henry Matthews, who is also Secretary to the said institution, and therefore deemed a proper person to continue a permanent member of the said direction,) shall go out by rotation, and a new election of two other Directors shall take place; and that such election shall be made by the whole or a majority of votes, to be taken and reckoned as hereinafter mentioned, of the said subscribers, who shall be present at a general meeting thereof, to be held for the purpose of such election, and that such Directors so to be chosen, shall continue in office from such first day of July, until the ensuing annual election of such Directors.

ART. 31.—That a meeting of the said subscribers, or a majority of them, shall be held yearly during the continuance of the said institution, on some convenient day between the 1st and 15th days of the month of July in each year; and the said subscribers present at such or any other meeting, or the major part of them, shall and may audit and settle the account of the said institution, and shall and may frame such regulations for the said institution, and the said business, as shall seem to them proper, (provided they do not militate against or tend to annul any of the articles hereinbefore and hereinafter agreed upon,) which regulation shall be carefully entered in a proper book to be kept by the said Secretary, and signed by the subscribers then present at a meeting, or meetings, or the majority of them, which being so entered and signed, shall be binding on all the said subscribers, their executors, administrators and assigns. But if any error in such accounts be discovered, after such settlement of accounts, such sum, whether to the credit or debit of the stock or funds of the said institution, shall be carried into the accounts of the said institution, for the next succeeding year, and that all errors which may be discovered in the said accounts, after the settlement thereof shall, as soon as discovered, be communicated by the Secretary to the Directors for the time being.

ART. 32.—That all members holding three or more shares, shall have two votes, and all members holding a less number of shares than three, shall have but

one vote, on any question which shall come before any General Meeting of the Proprietors, or on any other occasion; and that all questions which shall come before such, or any other meetings, shall be decided by the majority of votes, so taken and reckoned, of the members then present at such meeting; but that no member shall, at any meeting, be entitled or allowed to vote in any matter or thing, in which such member shall be in any manner individually interested, otherwise than as a general subscriber to the fund of the said institution.

ART. 33.—That whenever, during the continuance of the said institution, the said Secretary shall be required, in writing, so to do by seven at least of the members or subscribers for the time then being, he shall give due public notice of a general meeting of the members or subscribers; and that no matter or thing herein contained, shall be annulled or altered in any manner whatsoever, except with the concurrence of at least two-thirds of the votes to be so taken, as aforesaid, of the members or subscribers, who shall be personally present at such general meeting.

LASTLY.—That in case any difference or dispute shall happen or arise between the said several parties to these presents, any or either of them, touching any or either of the covenants, clauses, and agreements hereinbefore mentioned, expressed, and contained, the same shall and may be heard and determined by the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, in witness whereof the said parties to these presents, have hereunto respectively set their hands and affixed their seals, the day and year first hereinbefore written.

### APPENDIX.

*Resolutions passed at General and Special Meetings, since the 21st July, 1823.*

*General Meeting 13th July, 1824*—Resolved, that in future, when mortgages are required, they shall be subject to the approval of a land surveyor, and the advances never to exceed five-eighths of the real value.

That all surplus funds, not needed for the expences of the month, be lodged in the Bank of Hindoostan, (until they can be advantageously invested in proper securities,) with which an open account shall be kept.

*Special General Meeting, 9th April, 1825.*—That the Secretary's office should be continued in a central and convenient part of the town, and that the Secretary should be required to provide the office in question, without putting the society to any additional expense.

That the Secretary, on his appointment, be required to execute a bond of security, binding himself in the penal sum of Sa. Rs. 5,000 to the faithful administration of the trust reposed in him.

That the 30th article of the printed rules, be modified in so much, that in future the Secretary of the institution shall not be a member of the direction.

*General Meeting, 24th December, 1827.*—That all subsequent applications for admission into the 2d and 3d classes, shall be limited to the age of 35 years, and that under no circumstances shall an applicant be deemed eligible after that period of life.

*Eighth Annual General Meeting, 24th July, 1828.*—That all future subscribers to the first and second classes, shall pay an admission fee of 40 rupees each, and the subscribers to the third class, the sum of 20 rupees, to the Secretary for the time being.

*General Meeting, 24th December, 1828.*—That in future the books and accounts of the fund be brought up, audited, and closed on the 31st December in each year; and that the general annual meeting shall take place on or before the 1st day of February, immediately thereafter.

*General Meeting, 22d January, 1829.*—That a committee be appointed to examine the accounts of the fund from its first establishment, with a view to ascertain and report whether the disposable income of the society, is equal to the annual claims on it.

That from the 1st of January, 1829, the Secretary be instructed to distinguish the several monthly pensions into payments in the first, second, and third classes, in the same manner as receipts are carried to separate heads.

*Annual General Meeting, 18th January, 1830.*—“ That the sums remitted, from time to time, by the institution, to the house of Messrs. Palmer, Mackillop and Co., in London, be in future entered in the accounts as a dependency, and not included in the stated accounts of the society's funds;” and when the accounts are received to be included as other pensions.

That for the sake of greater safety, two lacks and fifty thousand rupees, vested in Government securities, shall be deposited with the Government agents.

*Special General Meeting, 25th February, 1830.*—That with reference to the report and accounts submitted to the meeting, it appears absolutely necessary, for the stability of the fund, to make some considerable reduction in the scale of pensions suited to the necessities of the case.

That all pensions paid by the society, be reduced one-half from the 1st of May next, and so to continue for one year; at the expiration of which, should further sacrifice appear absolutely necessary, it must be submitted to.

That the Secretary do write a circular letter to all the pensioners on the fund, fully explaining the urgent necessity of the present reduction, and pointing out that instances have occurred of pensioners in favorable circumstances relinquishing their claims on the society. Such examples to be held out as highly worthy of present imitation, whereby the society may be better able to provide for its less fortunate claimants.

*Annual General Meeting, 18th January, 1831.*—That the resolution, dated the 19th April, 1825, and referred to in the meeting of the 22d May, 1830, namely “ that none but a subscriber to the institution should be eligible for the office of Secretary,” shall be rescinded.

That Mrs. Angus and family, in England, be paid their pensions in future on a similar footing as all other pensioners in Europe, viz. at the current exchange of the day, instead of as heretofore at 2s. 6d. per rupee.

That in future there be quarterly meetings of the members of the institution, in January, April, July and October; the day of meeting to be fixed by the Directors, and the usual notice given by the Secretary.

That the sum of two lacks of rupees, part of the balance now exhibited in the account current of December last, shall be held and constituted as the fixed and permanent fund of the society, instead of one lack of sicca rupees, as expressed in the 13th and 15th articles of the revised regulations of the 21st July, 1823; and that this sum of two lacks of sicca rupees, being now fixed as the *bona fide* fund of the society, shall not on any account, or under any circumstances, be encroached on or diminished; the interest alone shall be applicable with the other current means to meet the claims of pensioners and usual charges.

*Second Quarter General Meeting, 11th July, 1831.*—That a sub-committee should be formed for the purpose of taking into consideration and reporting their opinion on the state of the funds of the society, and of suggesting such measures as may appear to them necessary for improvement, and the general advance of the institution.

*General Special Meeting, by requisition, under Article 33d of the Regulations, 30th July 1831.*—That the report of the committee (appointed on the 11th July to investigate into the state of the fund,) be adopted, and that the pensions be reduced to the scale proposed from the 1st of October next.

SCALE OF PENSIONS.

To Widows 1st and 2d Classes, Co.'s	Rs	10 per month.
" Children ditto,.....	"	3 per month.
" Orphans, ditto,.....	"	6 per month.
" Widows 3d Class,.....	"	5 per month.
" Children ditto,.....	"	2 per month.
" Orphans ditto,.....	"	4 per month.

That should the funds hereafter admit of the measure, that the pensions to incumbents be increased *pro ratio*, according to the actual amount of the annual income.

That the Secretary be authorized to re-print 500 copies of the revised regulations, and to add, by way of appendix, the bye-laws which, from time to time have been passed and recognized by the general meetings. Copies to be supplied to applicants at one rupee each.



## INDIAN LAUDABLE

AND

**Mutual Assurance Society.**

CONSTITUTION, &amp;c.

WHEREAS at the Eighth Half Yearly Meeting of the New Calcutta Laudable Society, convened under the 31st rule of the Society, and held on the 16th day of January, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine, the said meeting having been made special under the 36th rule, for the purpose of taking the votes of the Shareholders on certain propositions for the appropriation of the surplus funds and other modifications in its constitution, agreeably to the resolution passed at the general half yearly meeting held on the 26th July 1837, such propositions were adopted by a resolution passed by a majority at the said meeting, at which more than two-thirds of the Society were duly represented, according to the rules and regulations of the said Society, that is to say, by one hundred and thirty eight, votes in the Society then being three hundred and sixty two, which said propositions, so adopted, were, and are as follows, that is to say:—

Preamble.

*PROPOSITIONS for the APPLICATION of the SURPLUS FUNDS of the NEW CALCUTTA LAUDABLE SOCIETY at the end of the year 1839, and for other MODIFICATIONS in its CONSTITUTION, with a view to render the SOCIETY PERMANENT; enhancing greatly the ADVANTAGES of all concerned in it, combined with UNQUESTIONABLE SECURITY.*

## PROPOSITIONS.

*First.*—That prior to any division of the surplus funds there be set apart one-third the amount of extraordinary risks arising from individuals holding more than 10 shares on one life, to meet such extraordinary risks.

*Second.*—That one per cent. on the outstanding risks, to be denominated the "premium fund," be carried forward to the current premia to meet unknown lapses.

*Third.*—That the remaining sum be held to be the individual property of the surviving policy-holders at midnight of the 31st December 1839, in the ratio of the amount premium respectively paid, subject to retention to individual credit to the extent of 10 per cent. on each individual's risk, for the purpose of forming a guarantee fund, any surplus which may remain to any individual's credit after such 10 per cent. has been thus set apart as his proportion of a guarantee fund, to be paid to him, or applied in reduction of Premium. Should the surplus of any individual at the close of the term not amount to 10 per cent. on his individual risk, his future surplus to be added thereto, until it does so amount to 10 per cent. on his individual risk.

*Fourth.*—That a statement of the accounts be prepared on the 31st May and 30th November, in each year, for the purpose of ascertaining the then state of the Funds, that in the event of there being a surplus over and above one per cent. on the amount of outstanding risks for the "premium fund," the excess, provided it amounts to 5 per cent. or more on the amount of premia received during the current half year, be divided as above among the surviving policy-holders at those dates respectively, in the

following manner, viz., that after ten per cent. on the premia paid during the half year, shall have been so divided, the remainder, be carried to the premium fund, unless it shall amount to enough to allow of an additional one per cent. on the outstanding risks for the premium fund and five per cent. on the premia paid during the half year, in which case the one per cent. shall be so carried to the premium fund and an additional five per cent. shall be divided as above; and in the event of there still being a further surplus admitting a third one per cent. being carried to the premium fund and an additional five per cent. on the premium paid during the half year, making in all 20 per cent. on the premium paid, a further division to that extent shall be made: but no division or return premium beyond 20 per cent. shall be made unless the premium fund shall amount to five per cent. on the outstanding risks, in which case the whole amount surplus shall be divided or returned as above; the amount belonging to each individual being either carried to his credit, or applied to the reduction of his premium, according as it may, or may not be, required to maintain his portion of the guarantee fund at 10 per cent. on his individual risk.

*Fifth.*—That in the event of the guarantee fund being at any time trenched upon, the amount withdrawn be made good at the commencement of the succeeding half year, out of the current subscriptions, so that every surviving subscriber at the time of the repayment to the guarantee fund, shall have his full amount made up to him as it stood at the time the fund was drawn upon; and in case of lapse after the guarantee fund may have been so trenched upon, the full amount to the credit of the individual risk be paid as it stood at the commencement of the half year, notwithstanding the temporary reduction in the total amount of the guarantee fund.

*Sixth* — That the whole amount standing to individual credit, be paid, in the event of lapse, at the same time as the amount assured, and that this payment be made immediately on due proof of lapse.

*Seventh.*—That in the event of a party being desirous to cease to be a mutual assurer, by withdrawing from the Society, the amount to his credit in the guarantee fund, be paid to him, subject to a fine 25 per cent., to be carried to the premium fund; and that a proportionate payment be made in the event of a party reducing the amount of his assurance; provided that in such case no payment shall be made, unless the amount at his credit shall equal 10 per cent. on his reduced risk. Parties withdrawing at the close of the present term, also to forego 25 per cent of their surplus.

*Eighth.*—That instead of shares of Rs. 6,000, assurance be taken on even hundreds, not under Company's rupees 500, nor above Company's rupees 60,000.

*Ninth.*— That the account be converted from Sicca into Company's rupees, it being optional with existing insurers to have in value an equivalent in Company's rupees, to the nearest hundred for his present insurance in siccas, or to hold the same number of Company's rupees as he now does Siccas.

*Tenth.*—That the rates of premium be those of the Oriental Life Insurance Company as below, the existing Military lives insured in the Laudable paying only Civil rates, but all Military lives insuring subsequent to the 31st December 1838 to pay the Military rates.

*Eleventh.*—That such other modifications be made in the existing rules as are necessary to bring them into correspondence with the above.

*Twelfth.*—That the Society be called the Indian Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society.

*Thirtieth.*—That this paper be circulated by the Secretary to every individual policy-holder, with a request that he will either vote at a special General Meeting, to be called after six months' notice from the date of circulation, or send proxy under the 32nd rule for or against these propositions, in order that at least two-thirds of the Society may be represented.

*Fourteenth.*—That in the event of the propositions being carried, they, together with the existing rules, be placed in the hands of a professional gentleman, for the purpose of a correct set of rules being prepared for general information.

IN PURSUANCE therefore of such resolutions and propositions, the following rules and regulations have been prepared in manner directed by such propositions, and are now published for general information, as those by which the transfer from the New Calcutta Laudable Society, at the end of the year one thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine, to the Indian Laudable and Mutual Insurance Society will be effected; and by which such Indian Laudable and Mutual Insurance Society, when embodied, will be governed.

1st. That from and after the 1st day of January one thousand eight hundred and forty, the Society shall be denominated the *Indian Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society*.

Denomination of the New Society.

2d. That prior to any division of surplus funds, accruing after payment on account of lapsed lives provided in the 27th rule of the New Calcutta Laudable Society, to wit Sicca rupees 6,000 for each whole share, Sicca rupees 3,000 for each half share, and Sicca rupees 1,500 for each quarter share, the increase contemplated in the said rule not having been made or sanctioned, one per cent. on the total amount of outstanding risks on the 1st day of January one thousand eight hundred and forty, be transferred to the *Indian Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society*, and that the amount so transferred be denominated the premium fund, to which the current premia, as received from time to time, will be added.

Formation of the premium fund; prior to division of surplus

3d. That Whereas by the union of the late Seventh Laudable and Thirteenth Supplementary Laudable Societies, thereby constituting the New Calcutta Laudable Society, certain lives were insured in each society to an aggregate extent beyond the limit assigned by the rules of the United Societies, and beyond the limit now assigned by the rules of the Indian Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society, and whereas such excess of risks beyond the prescribed limit requires that special security should be provided before any division be made of the surplus, over and above the one per cent. on the outstanding risks, as directed in the last rule—previous to any such division being made one-third of the amount insured on such particular lives, as shall on the first day of January 1840 be found to be in excess of the prescribed limit, shall be added to the said premium fund.

Transfer of one-third of amount insured on lives in excess of the prescribed limit, to be added to the premium fund.

4th. That after the payment to the premium fund of the contributions in the two last preceding rules provided for, and making the division as directed by the 27th rule of the New Calcutta Laudable Society, then the remaining sum shall be held to be the individual property of the surviving policy holders on the 31st day of December 1839, at midnight, in the ratio of the amount of premium respectively paid by them, and be carried to their separate credit, but only for the purposes hereinafter expressed.

Surplus to be carried to credit of survivors on 31st December 1839.

5th. That, it being expedient for the better securing of the objects of the Society, that a guarantee fund be created, a sum equivalent to ten per cent. on the amount insured, on each life on which insurance may be extended from the present to the New Society, shall be deducted from each specific sum so carried to the

Creation of a guarantee fund, by transfer of the separate credits to the extent of 10 per cent. on individual risk.

credit of such policy-holder and posted to his individual account in the said guarantee fund; but in the event of any individual's share in the surplus not amounting to 10 per cent. on his outstanding risks, then the whole amount of surplus shall be placed at his credit, the remaining amount required to bring his portion of the guarantee fund to 10 per cent. on his risk, to be obtained as hereinafter mentioned.

Surplus payable to subscribers withdrawing, less 25 per cent.

Accounts of the Society to be kept in Company's Rupees, and Assurances to be in Company's Rupees in even hundreds, instead of shares not less than Rs. 500 nor more than Rs. 6000, except in the case of existing subscribers.

Full amount assured payable on proof of lapse being furnished, together with amount at credit of the lapsed life in the Guarantee Fund, subject to claims of the Society.

All lapses payable out of the premium fund until exhausted, in which case the Guarantee Fund to be made available for such purpose.

Parties withdrawing or reducing their Insurance, to be paid their portion of the Guarantee Fund less 25 per cent.

Rates of premium.

6th. That the amount surplus belonging to surviving policy-holders on the 31st December 1839, whose policies may not be renewed on the 1st January 1840, be paid to them, subject to a deduction of 25 per cent. to be carried to the premium fund.

7th. That, from the 1st January 1840, the accounts of the Society be kept in Company's rupees, and that instead of shares, assurance be taken in even hundreds of rupees not under Company's rupees 500, nor above Company's rupees 60,000, except in the case of existing policy-holders on the 31st December 1839, with whom it shall be optional to have in value an equivalent in Company's rupees, to the nearest hundred of the insurance in Sicca rupees, or to change the number of sicca rupees insured into the same number of Company's rupees—as thus: each share of Sicca rupees 6,000 may be transferred to Company's rupees 6,000 or Company's rupees 6400, a half share may be transferred to Company's rupees 3,000 or Company's rupees 3,200, and a quarter share to Company's rupees 1,500 or Company's rupees 1,600.

8th. That from the 1st day of January 1840, the whole amount assured be paid on due and satisfactory proof being furnished to the Directors of lapse; and on their being satisfied that nothing has at any time occurred to vitiate the policy, the amount at the credit of the lapsed life in the guarantee fund being paid at the same time; the whole, however, subject to arrears of subscription or to any other sums, due to the Society.

9th. All lapses will be paid out of the premium fund until exhausted; in which event, but not otherwise, the guarantee fund will be available to make good all payments for which the Society is responsible; and in the event of the guarantee fund being at any time thus trenched upon, the amount withdrawn shall be made good at the commencement of the succeeding half year, out of the current premia, so that every surviving Subscriber at the time of the repayment to the guarantee fund, shall have his full amount made up to him as it stood at the time the fund was drawn upon; and in case of lapse after the guarantee fund shall have been so trenched upon, and before the payment of the next half year's premiums, the full amount to the credit of the lapsed be paid, notwithstanding the temporary reduction in the total amount of the guarantee fund.

10th. In the event of any party withdrawing from the Society, whether insured for a term of years or for life, the amount to his credit in the guarantee fund shall be paid to him, subject to a deduction of 25 per cent. to be carried to the premium fund; and in the event of a party reducing the amount of his assurance, he shall be entitled to receive, subject to the like deduction, a sum proportionate to the amount reduced; provided that in no case shall any such payment be made on a reduction of risk so as to reduce the amount at credit of the guarantee fund below 10 per cent. on the reduced and continuing risk.

11th. That the following be the rates of premium on and after the 1st day of January 1840; with the exception that Military lives assured on the 31st December 1839, and continuing on the 1st January 1840, be charged only as Civil lives, subject, however, to the Military charge in the event of future increase of assurance.



TABLE OF RATES OF YEARLY PREMIUM OF INSURANCE OF Rs. 1000, CHARGED BY THE INDIAN LAUDABLE AND MUTUAL ASSURANCE SOCIETY, PAYABLE HALF YEARLY.

Insurance on Company's Rupees 1,000.

ON CIVIL LIVES.						
Not exceeding at the time of Insurance.	Policy not renewable without fresh certificate of health.				Policy for Life.	
	Age.	For 1 year.	For 3 years.	For 5 years.	For 7 years.	Fixed
18	27	27	28	29	37	31
19	27	28	28	30	38	32
20	28	28	29	30	38	33
21	28	29	29	30	39	33
22	29	29	30	30	39	33
23	29	30	30	31	40	33
24	30	30	30	31	40	34
25	30	30	30	32	40	34
26	30	30	31	33	41	35
27	30	31	32	34	42	35
28	31	32	33	35	43	36
29	32	33	34	35	44	37
30	33	34	35	36	45	37
31	34	35	35	37	45	38
32	35	36	36	38	46	38
33	35	36	37	39	47	39
34	36	37	38	40	48	40
35	37	38	39	40	49	41
36	38	39	40	41	50	41
37	39	40	40	42	50	42
38	40	40	41	43	51	43
39	40	41	42	44	52	44
40	41	42	43	45	53	45
41	42	43	44	45	54	46
42	43	44	45	46	55	46
43	44	45	45	47	55	47
44	45	45	46	48	56	48
45	45	46	47	49	57	49
46	46	47	48	50	58	50
47	47	48	49	52	59	50
48	48	49	50	54	60	51
49	49	50	52	55	62	52
50	50	52	54	57	64	53
51	52	54	55	59	65	54
52	54	55	57	60	67	56
53	55	57	59	63	69	57
54	57	59	60	65	71	59
55	59	60	63	69	73	61
56	60	63	65	72	75	62
57	63	65	69	75	78	64
58	65	69	72	79	80	66
59	69	72	75	82	83	68
60	72	75	79	85	86	71
61	0	0	0	90	0	74
62	0	0	0	94	0	77
63	0	0	0	98	0	80
64	0	0	0	102	0	83
65	0	0	0	106	0	88
66	0	0	0	110	0	92
67	0	0	0	115	0	96
68	0	0	0	121	0	100
69	0	0	0	126	0	104
70	0	0	0	129	0	110

\* Parties insured under policies of seven years may, by giving up their policy at the expiration of six years, have a renewed policy, without fresh certificate of health, paying the rate of premium annexed to their then age.

TABLE OF RATES OF YEARLY PREMIUM OF INSURANCE OF RS. 1000, CHARGED BY THE INDIAN LAUDABLE AND MUTUAL ASSURANCE SOCIETY, PAYABLE HALF YEARLY.

Insurance on Company's Rupees 1,000.

ON MILITARY AND NAVAL LIVES.							
Not exceeding at the time of Insurance.	Policy not renewable without fresh certificate of health.				Policy for life.		Not exceeding at the time of Insurance.
	Age.	For 1 year.	For 3 years.	For 5 years.	* For 7 years.	Fixed.	
18	30	30	31	34	44	37	18
19	31	31	32	35	45	37	19
20	31	32	33	35	45	37	20
21	32	33	33	36	46	38	21
22	33	33	34	36	46	39	22
23	33	34	35	37	47	39	23
24	34	34	35	37	48	40	24
25	34	35	36	38	48	40	25
26	35	36	37	39	49	41	26
27	35	36	37	40	50	42	27
28	36	37	38	41	51	42	28
29	37	38	39	42	52	43	29
30	38	38	40	43	53	44	30
31	38	40	41	44	54	45	31
32	39	41	42	45	55	46	32
33	40	42	43	46	56	47	33
34	41	43	44	47	57	47	34
35	42	44	45	48	58	48	35
36	43	44	45	49	59	49	36
37	44	45	46	50	60	51	37
38	45	46	47	51	61	51	38
39	46	47	48	52	62	52	39
40	47	48	49	53	63	53	40
41	49	49	50	54	64	54	41
42	50	50	52	55	65	55	42
43	50	51	53	56	66	56	43
44	51	53	54	57	67	56	44
45	53	54	55	58	68	57	45
46	54	55	56	60	69	58	46
47	55	56	57	62	70	60	47
48	56	57	58	64	72	61	48
49	57	58	60	66	74	63	49
50	58	60	62	68	76	65	50
51	61	62	64	70	78	66	51
52	62	64	66	72	80	68	52
53	64	66	68	75	82	70	53
54	66	68	70	78	84	72	54
55	68	70	72	82	87	75	55
56	70	72	75	86	90	77	56
57	73	75	78	90	93	80	57
58	76	78	82	94	96	83	58
59	80	82	86	98	99	86	59
60	84	86	90	102	103	89	60
61	0	0	0	107	0	92	61
62	0	0	0	112	0	95	62
63	0	0	0	117	0	99	63
64	0	0	0	122	0	103	64
65	0	0	0	127	0	106	65
66	0	0	0	132	0	110	66
67	0	0	0	138	0	115	67
68	0	0	0	145	0	119	68
69	0	0	0	154	0	123	69
70	0	0	0	166	0	127	70

\* Parties insured under policies of seven years may, by giving up their policy at the expiration of six years, have a renewed policy without fresh certificate of health, paying the rate of premium annexed to their then age.

12th. In cases however of applications for policies on the lives of parties under certificates not unobjectionable in every respect, but involving more than the ordinary risk, the Directors shall be at liberty either to reject such application wholly, or to grant admission on enhanced premiums, agreeably to the best of their judgment, after consulting with, and receiving the opinion of their medical adviser.

Directors to be at liberty to charge enhanced premium if deemed necessary.

13th. On the 31st day of May and 30th day of November in each year, the state of the funds of the society shall be ascertained, and no surplus shall be considered to have accrued for division until the one per cent. under the 2d Rule, and one-third of the then excess of risks as provided by the 3d rule, shall have been carried, in accordance with those rules, to the premium fund; after which, if the surplus shall amount to five per cent. or more on the premiums paid during the half year, it shall be divided rateably, according to the amount of premium paid by each among the surviving policy holders, at the close of each half year, as far as 10 per cent. on the premium paid; the surplus over and above such 10 per cent. shall be carried to the premium fund, unless it shall amount to enough to allow of an additional one per cent. on the outstanding risks for the premium fund, and another five per cent. on the premium paid during the half year, in which case an additional one per cent. on the outstanding risks shall be so carried to the premium fund, and an additional five per cent. shall be divided as above; and in the event of there still being a further surplus, admitting of a third one per cent. as above being carried to the Premium Fund, and an additional five per cent. on the premium paid during the half year, making in all 20 per cent. on the premium paid, a further division to that extent shall be made; but no division or return premium beyond 20 per cent. shall be made, unless the premium Fund shall amount to five per cent. on the outstanding risks, in which case the whole amount surplus shall be divided or returned as above; the amount belonging to each individual, in every case, being either carried to his credit or applied to the reduction of his premium, according as it may or may not be required to maintain his portion of the Guarantee Fund at 10 per cent. on his individual risk; the Secretary publishing under the authority of the Directors in the papers of the Presidencies the percentage of return premium, in order that parties may be prepared to pay the reduced amount premium agreed upon for the next half year.

State of the Society's funds to be ascertained on the 31st May and 30th November, for division of surplus funds.

14th. That notice having been given as above, the amount premium shall be paid on or before the 15th day of July, and the 15th day of January in each half year, to enable the Directors to lay the state of the Funds and of the Society at that date before a half yearly Public Meeting of Policy holders, to be convened as be hereafter directed; and that, in default of payment of the premium, the Policy shall be absolutely void, subject nevertheless to the equitable discretion of the Directors, if they shall think fit, on such terms as they shall prescribe, to permit the revival of any Policy, of which the premium shall not have been in their judgment willfully and designedly withheld; subject in all cases to an appeal to the Society at large, on payment to the Directors of the premium and fine (if any) required by the Directors; subject also to an appeal, against such re-admission, by any three Directors or any ten Policy holders of Rupees of 6,000 each.

Half yearly premia payable on or before 15th July and 15th January, and Directors at liberty to allow of renewals after the prescribed period.

15th. As often as a sum exceeding Rupees five thousand shall be collected in the hands of the Treasurer, it shall be laid out in the purchase of Government Paper, Bank Stock, or in loans, secured

Investments of funds.

by a deposit of Government Paper or Bank Stock, to be granted under the control and authority of the Directors; it being clearly understood, that in all cases of loan, the saleable value of the deposit shall be more than sufficient to cover the sum lent. All public Securities purchased for the Society, shall be specially endorsed to three or more of the Directors, and the interest only shall be made payable to the order of the Secretary.

16th. That the business of the Society be conducted by nine Directors, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, that the Directors shall, as near as may be, consist as follows:

Number of Directors to be appointed.

- One from the Civil Service.
- One from the Military Service.
- One from the Merchants.
- One from the Legal Profession.
- One from the Tradesmen of Calcutta.
- One from the Native Society.

Three from any class, or five of the Government Services shall not be able or willing to act.

Qualifications for the Direction.

17th. No person shall be considered qualified for the Direction who does not hold at least Assurance to the extent of Rupees 6,000, in the Society; unless a majority of the whole of the Shareholders shall specially vote for his election, notwithstanding his holding less than that sum. All the Directors shall go out annually, but be considered eligible for immediate re-election.

Duties of the Directors, and remuneration to the medical adviser.

18th. The business of the Directors shall be to superintend, direct, and control the management of the Funds, to examine the Secretary's accounts, to decide on all applications for admission, and generally to control the current business of the Society, provided that they do not act at variance with the fundamental regulations. They shall have the privilege of choosing their own medical adviser, or advisers, either permanently, or upon each or any separate occasion, and remunerating him or them out of the funds of the Society, for his or their services, on such scale as shall appear to them proper, provided that any permanent salary shall require the sanction of a Half-yearly Meeting.

Office bearers.

19th. The following Gentlemen, being Directors of the New Calcutta Laudable Society during its last, shall be Directors of the *Indian Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society*, until the first general meeting of the Society, as hereinafter provided.

William Bruce, Dwarkanauth Tagore,  
C. B. Greenlaw, Rustomjee Cowasjee,  
J. Cochrane, and  
H. J. Leighton, W. J. Twentyman, Esquires;

James Cullen, Secretary to the New Calcutta Laudable Society, shall be the Secretary to the *Indian Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society*, and the Union Bank shall be the Treasurers.

Secretary's allowances.

20th. The Secretary shall be permitted, as a compensation for his services, to draw the following allowances, viz. a commission of one per cent. on all receipts on account of realizations, with a fixed allowance of Company's rupees three hundred and twenty per month for establishment, and a fee of one rupee on each certificate of admission, and on the registry of each assignment or policies, out of which he shall defray the expences of office rent, clerks, peons, cashkeeper, collectors, and stationery; all other charges, to wit, advertisements, printing and law expences, and extra contingencies to be borne by the Society.

The Secretary and treasurers to act according to the orders of the Directors.

21st. The Secretary and Treasurers shall act in all cases according to the orders of the Directors, a majority of whom shall in all cases bind the whole, subject to such appeal to the Society, as the rules allow.



22d. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to attend at the place where the business of the Society shall be carried on at Calcutta, and at all the meetings of the Society, and enter and write down the proceedings thereof, provide and prepare all policies, provide and keep proper books and accounts, manage, transact, and carry on the whole of the business of the Society, under and subject to the direction of the Directors for the time being, or the major part thereof from time to time; and shall find and provide a fit and convenient room for the said Directors, and for the general meetings of the members of the Society, and an office for himself and assistants; and shall further find and provide the clerks, sircars, and other servants necessary for the carrying on of the business of the Society, and bear and pay the wages of such clerks, sircars, &c. as aforesaid, in consideration of the commission and allowance made to him for that purpose.

Duties of the Secretary.

23d. In case of the office of Secretary becoming vacant, it shall be temporarily filled up by the Directors until the next half yearly general meeting, when a Secretary shall be appointed by a majority at such meeting; and, until the Directors shall so nominate a temporary successor, one of their number shall be authorized by his colleagues to act as provisional Secretary, with all the powers of that functionary.

How the vacant office of Secretary is to be filled up.

24th. A half yearly meeting of the members of the society shall be convened by public advertisement, with at least one week's notice, on the 26th day of January, and 26th day of July, when a Statement of the funds of the society, books, accounts, securities, &c. shall be laid before the meeting, by the Directors and Secretary; and no accounts, which shall once have been approved by the Directors and submitted to such meeting and passed, shall afterwards be called in question, unless for some special and manifest error to the extent of rupees 500 or upwards.

Half yearly meeting to be held in January and July.

25th. At such half yearly general meetings of the society, vacancies in the direction shall be filled up and a secretary, if the office should be vacant, shall be chosen; but no other matter affecting the interests of the society shall be decided, unless it shall happen that at least two-thirds of the society are represented at such meeting, either personally or by proxy; or, unless, in the requisition of any three Directors, or any ten members having individually an assurance to the extent of rupees 6,000 of which notice of at least one month be given prior to such meeting, such meeting shall be made special for the consideration of any question, which question must be distinctly notified in such notice: and it shall be the duty of the Directors to issue such notice on such requisition, and in such case the question, whatever it may be, so distinctly notified, shall be determined by a majority of votes present either in person or by proxy, notwithstanding that two-thirds of the society may not be represented at the meeting. Provided, that if any question, of which the prescribed notice shall not have been given, altering or repealing, affecting any fundamental rule, shall be brought forward at such half yearly meeting, and shall be carried by a majority of two-thirds present thereat, such vote shall not be binding until it shall have been again submitted to the next half yearly meeting, and confirmed by the majority present thereat, whether two-thirds of the Society shall not be present or represented; and such next half yearly meeting shall be made special for such purpose.

Vacancies in the Directors, &c. to be filled up at such meetings, but no other matters shall be decided, unless 2-3ds of the society are represented, or the meeting made special by advertisement.

26th. The fundamental rules of the Society are the following; viz. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 17, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, and 34, and such other rules as shall be made fundamental

Fundamental rules.

by an express vote of the majority of a meeting at which two-thirds of the society shall be represented.

Any three Directors, or ten Members holding Insurance of 6,000 Rupees each, or more, at liberty to convene a meeting.

Members entitled to vote at such meetings personally or by proxy.

Number of votes Members entitled to.

Who are to be considered Members and entitled to vote.

Documents to be produced on application for admission to the Society.

27th. Any three Directors or any ten members, having each, individually, an interest to the extent of rupees 6,000 — or more — in the Society, shall be empowered to convene a meeting by public Advertisement, with at least one month's notice; but no decision passed at such extraordinary meeting shall be had on any subject, unless the purport of it has been stated, or explained and specified in the form of a resolution in the advertisement convening such meeting.

28th. At such half yearly, and all other meetings of the society, every shareholder, wherever resident, shall be entitled to give his voice on any point or question before the meeting, votes to be taken personally or by proxy, or other written authority, ~~signed~~ by the party beneficially interested in the society ~~as~~ a policy holder.

29th. In conducting these stated meetings, or any other meetings, connected with the business of the Society, or in the settlement of any question relative to the concerns of the society, a member having assurance to the extent of Rupees 10,000, on any life, shall be entitled to three votes; — holding Assurance of 30,000 Rupees and under Rupees 60,000 to two votes: — holding Assurance of 6,000 Rupees and under 30,000 Rupees to one vote only. Members holding Assurance on different lives shall be entitled to the number of votes proportioned to the amount which they hold on each life; but any member holding Assurance under Rupees 6,000 shall not be entitled to vote.

30th. In the case of a person transferring his Policy or Policies, or subscribing on the life of another, the party subscribing, and not the party on whose life the transfer or subscription is made, shall be considered a member of the Society, and have a voice in the management of its concerns. Co-partners, or other bodies of individuals, may hold Policies jointly on any given life, either for their own benefit, or for that of others; but in such case the parties uniting in the subscription shall not be entitled each to a separate voice in the concerns of the Society, but must vote collectively, or by deputation of one of their number, or by proxy on all matters thereto relating.

31st. All applications for admission into the Society from persons residing at any Queen's or Company's settlements shall be made by letter to the Secretary, and shall be accompanied by the Certificates of Health, signed by a Medical Gentleman in the Queen's or Company's Service, (those from other places, to the satisfaction of the Directors) and by an affidavit sworn to and signed by the individual on whose life the Assurance is applied for; such letter of application, certificates, and affidavit, to be according to the following forms, (printed copies of which may be had on application to the Secretary) and to be adhered to in all cases, save where the Directors shall deem it right to waive objection.

#### FORMS OF APPLICATION,

*From persons subscribing on their own lives.*

*(Place and date.)*

To JAMES CULLEN, Esq.

, Secretary Indian Laudable and

Mutual Assurance Society.

SIR,

—request to be admitted to hold Assurance, to the extent of

Company's Rupees in the Indian Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society, on my own life for \* years, † for the benefit of my Estate after my death, or of such person or persons as I may hereafter appoint by Will or Assignment, for which purpose the prescribed Certificates and Affidavit of Health are herewith transmitted.

I am, Sir,  
Your obedient Servant,

*From persons subscribing on the lives of others.*

*( Place and date. )*

To JAMES CULLEN, Esq.

Secretary Indian Laudable and  
Mutual Assurance Society.

SIR,

— request to be admitted to hold Assurance to the extent of Company's rupees in the Indian Laudable and Mutual Life Assurance Society, on the Life of for years for the benefit of for which purpose the prescribed Certificates and Affidavit of Health are herewith transmitted.

Sir,  
Your obedient Servant.

**CERTIFICATE NO 1, OF PHYSICIAN OR SURGEON.**

This is to certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief \* is at this date free from any dangerous malady whatever, and that from the result of the enquiries which I have made off in person, I consider him to be a good life.

I further declare that I have no interest in the Insurance proposed to be effected on the life of the said

Dated at his day of 18 } †

\* Name, place of abode, and rank or profession.

† The party himself or any medical attendant.

‡ Insert name and official designation.

**AFFIDAVIT.**

I \* do hereby make oath, and declare, that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the contents of the accompanying Certificates as they relate to my present state of health, are true, that I have not wilfully concealed from the certifier any circumstances relative to my health or constitution, that I have had the small or cow pox, and that my age at this time does not exceed

\* Insert name, profession and place of abode at full length.

years and months. †  
Sworn to and signed at this day of , 18 before me, †

† Signature.

N. B. Omission or misrepresentation in these documents of facts connected with the age, health or constitution of the party to be insured on, will vitiate the policy.

† Magistrate's signature.

The Certificates are to be filled up, dated, and granted by a surgeon in the Queen's or Company's Service, and the affidavit

\* 1, 3, 5, or 7 years.

† Or for life, if for life, state whether at the fixed rate of Premium or encreasing annually.

sworn to, and signed before the Magistrate, or in his absence, before the principal, civil or Military authority present. The dates of the Certificates, and Affidavit to correspond if possible.

**PHYSICIAN'S OR SURGEON'S CERTIFICATE, NO. 2.  
TO BE SENT IN SEALED.**

To enable the Directors of the Indian Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society to judge of the expediency of accepting or rejecting any proposed risk, it is required, that to the subjoined queries, replies should be furnished by a Medical Gentleman, in the Queen's or Company's Service, or of otherwise ascertained professional acquirements. It is also requested that the whole, when filled up and signed, may be returned to the applicant, to be forwarded to the Secretary.

**QUERIES.**

1. Name of applicant.
2. How long have you known him?
3. Have you attended him professionally?
4. What is your opinion of the general state of his health?
5. Have you had occasion to know or to hear that he is subject to any dangerous disease, or that he is predisposed to any hereditary disorder?
6. Are his habits sober?
7. Is there any circumstance within your knowledge, connected with his health, with which the Directors ought to be acquainted, to guide their judgment in accepting or rejecting a risk in his life?
8. Has he had any severe attack of illness within the last two years, if so, of what nature,—and is there any pre-disposition to a return of such attacks?
9. On the whole do you consider the applicant as having a fair chance of a long life?

**REPLIES.**

\* Signature of Surgeon, and official designation.

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_,  
this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 18 — }  
32d.

Fresh documents to be produced for increase of assurance subsequently applied for.

No subsequent increase of Assurance on any life shall be allowed, except on a fresh application to be again approved of by the Directors, and accompanied by fresh Certificates and Affidavit as above. The Premium on the additional Assurance to be according to the age of the party at the time of making the new application.

Regarding admission or rejection of application

33d. No application for admission into the Society shall be admitted without being previously submitted to, and sanctioned by the Directors, but the Directors shall in all instances be at liberty to



reject any application without assigning any reason to the applicant by the Directors. cant for so doing.

34th. Any Member desiring to transfer his interest in any Policy or Policies which he may hold in the Society, shall be at liberty to do so by an endorsement to be written on the Original Policy, which endorsement, however, shall not be valid or binding on the Society, until the Policy bearing the same shall have been produced to the Secretary and the transfer duly registered by him in a General Book of Registry to be kept in the office of the Society.

Interest transferable by endorsement on the Original Policy, and the same to be registered by the Secretary.

By Authority of the Directors,  
J. CULLEN, Secretary.

CALCUTTA,  
November 21st, 1839.

## New Oriental Life Insurance Company,

ADVERTING to the inconvenience felt by a large class of those persons in this country for whose benefit Life Insurances are effected, from the uncertain amount of dividend, and commonly protracted terms of payment, inseparable from the nature of the Institutions for that purpose then existing, it was, in January, 1822, resolved to establish a joint stock company, to grant Policies for fixed sums on approved Lives, and, in cases of lapse, to pay the sum assured within a short period after proof; and which Company continued to carry on business until March, 1834, when a new association was formed on a more extended basis, under the denomination of the NEW ORIENTAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY, offering at once the utmost security to the public, and superior advantages to the Insured.

*Persons intending to Effect an Insurance on their lives in the*  
NEW ORIENTAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY,  
*will attend to the following rules.*

1.—The person on whose Life the Insurance is desired to be effected must wait on his usual medical attendant, in the King's or Company's Service, with a request to draw up a report on the state of his health, in which every particular is to be stated, that may guide the Medical Examiner of the Insurance Company in judging of the nature of the proposed risk. Medical reports on the health of applicants are not liable to be perused by any one but the Medical Examiner and the Committee.

2.—In case the party has not had occasion to be attended in a professional capacity by any medical man at the station where he resides, it will be advisable for him to apply to the most eminent Surgeon or Physician within reach.—The report of a gentleman of known ability must always be more satisfactory than that of a person to whose name and qualifications the Medical Examiner is a stranger.

3.—In the statement given to the medical officer, and in the affidavit, great care must be taken that no omission is made; as negligence in this respect may eventually render the Policy void, in pursuance of one of the clauses which is to that effect.

4.—The affidavit, of which the form is annexed, must be taken before a Magistrate, or where there is no Magistrate, before the Commanding Officer of the station, as soon as possible after the party has appeared before the Medical Officer for examination, whether the medical report be at the time actually drawn out or not.

5.—If a Policy be granted, the ordinary Premium required by the Insurers may be increased according to opinion formed relative to the Life on which the risk is proposed to be taken. But whether the risk be altogether declined, or a

higher rate of premium than usually be required, the Committee and Medical Examiner, as well as the Agents, are prohibited from offering any explanation, or entering into any correspondence on the subject.

9.—The declaration of the Medical Reporter, and the affidavit,—which are hereunto annexed,—must, when duly attested, be forwarded along with the Medical Report, as speedily as possible, to the Secretaries at Calcutta.

*The following are the General terms on which Insurances are effected by the company.*

The Agents of the Company are authorized to receive applications for Insurances on Lives, for any age from 16 to 60, and for any amount, from One to Fifty Thousand Rupees, in even sums of Hundred Rupees: the sum insured to be payable three months after proof of lapse.

Premiums are payable half yearly in advance.

In the event of a lapse occurring during the first six months of the period covered by the Policy, the Premium for the succeeding six months will be deducted from the amount insured, it being understood that a year's Premium shall in all cases be paid.

Insurance in the case of absentees will be computed from the date of the certificate of health, unless otherwise required. Persons insured may assign their Policies.

Where an Insurance has been effected in the seven years' class, the insured may have a new policy for the same amount and for the like term, or for life, at the rate, and upon the terms, on which the Society may be at the time granting policies, without a fresh certificate of health, on application to that effect and surrender of the original policy at the end of six years from its date, or twelve months before the period at which it would finally expire.

Risks may be at any time reduced, but no return of premium will in any case be allowed.

Before any dividend can be made amongst the members of the New Oriental Life Insurance Company, a capital must have accumulated and be invested equal to the average amount of one and a half year's losses, reckoned on the amount, of the continuing outstanding risks.

Three fourths of the profits are divided among the Shareholders according to their respective shares, and one-fourth among such policy holders as are likewise Members of the office, in the proportion of the premium paid by them during the period to which such dividend may refer.

The Secretary to the Agra Bank has been empowered, in conjunction with a Committee, to act for the office in the N. W. Provinces, and parties requiring Insurance can apply direct to him.

Copies of the deed may be had on application to the agents, Fergusson, Brothers, and Co., where a list of the proprietors may be inspected.

Messrs. Fergusson, Brothers and Co., will be happy to undertake the management of the details for effecting Insurance, and for the sale and purchase of shares in this Society, free of all charge, provided they are kept in funds to meet subscriptions as they become due.

No Medical fees required.

TABLE OF POLICY FEES.

On policies 1 for....	1 Year	3 Years.	5 Years.	7 Years.	For Life.
Under.... 5,000 Rs.	2 Rs.	3 Rs.	4 Rs.	5 Rs.	6 Rs.
5 and under 15,000 "	3	4	5	6	7
15 " " 40,00 "	4	5	6	7	8
40,000 Rs and upwards	5	6	7	8	9

PURSUANT to a resolution of the members of the NEW ORIENTAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY, the following tables of rates of premium required on all policies granted after this date, on Civil and Military lives, is published for general information. It will be observed, that the Oriental Company continue to grant to holders of policies in the seven years' class, the privilege accorded by no other office for Life Insurance, of claiming, at the end of six years' from the date of the policy, a new policy of the like amount for a further term of years on surrender of the original policy, without requiring a fresh certificate of health.

Table of rates of annual premium of insurance required on an insurance of Rs. 1,000 by the New Oriental Life Insurance Company ON CIVIL LIVES.

Not exceeding at the time of Insurance. Age	Policy not renewable			A new Policy may be claimed at the end of six years.	
	For 1 year.	For 3 years.	For 5 years	For 7 years.	Policy for Life
18	27	27	28	29	37
19	27	28	28	30	38
20	28	28	29	30	38
21	28	29	29	30	39
22	29	29	30	30	39
23	29	30	30	31	40
24	30	30	30	31	40
25	30	30	30	32	40
26	30	30	31	33	41
27	30	31	32	34	42
28	31	32	33	35	43
29	32	33	34	35	44
30	33	34	35	36	45
31	34	35	35	37	45
32	35	36	36	38	46
33	35	36	37	39	47
34	36	37	38	40	48
35	37	38	39	40	49
36	38	39	40	41	50
37	39	40	40	42	50
38	40	40	41	43	51
39	40	41	42	44	52
40	41	42	43	45	53
41	42	43	44	45	54
42	43	44	45	46	55
43	44	45	45	47	55
44	45	45	46	48	56
45	45	46	47	49	57
46	46	47	48	50	58
47	47	48	49	52	59
48	48	49	50	54	60
49	49	50	52	55	62
50	50	52	54	57	64
51	52	54	55	59	65
52	54	55	57	60	67
53	55	57	59	63	69
54	57	59	60	65	71
55	59	60	63	69	73
56	60	63	65	72	75
57	63	65	69	75	78
58	65	69	72	79	80
59	69	72	75	82	83
60	72	75	79	85	86
61	..	..	..	90	..
62	..	..	..	94	..
63	..	..	..	98	..
64	..	..	..	102	..
65	..	..	..	106	..
66	..	..	..	110	..
67	..	..	..	115	..
68	..	..	..	121	..
69	..	..	..	126	..
70	..	..	..	139	..

FERGUSON, BROTHERS AND CO.  
1st June 1838.      Sect. and Agent, New O. L. I. C.

Table of rates of annual premium of insurance required on an insurance of Rs. 1,000 by the New Oriental Life Insurance Company ON MILITARY AND NAVAL LIVES

Not exceeding at the time of Insurance.	Policy not renewable.			A new Policy may be claimed at the end of six years.		Not exceeding at the time of Insurance.
	Age.	For 1 year	For 3 years.	For 5 years.	For 7 years.	
18	30	30	31	34	44	18
19	31	31	32	35	45	19
20	31	32	33	35	45	20
21	32	33	33	36	46	21
22	33	33	34	36	46	22
23	33	34	35	37	47	23
24	34	34	35	37	48	24
25	34	35	36	38	48	25
26	35	36	37	39	49	26
27	35	36	37	40	50	27
28	36	37	38	41	51	28
29	37	38	39	42	52	29
30	38	38	40	43	53	30
31	38	40	41	43	54	31
32	39	41	42	45	55	32
33	40	42	43	46	56	33
34	41	43	44	47	57	34
35	42	44	45	48	58	35
36	43	44	45	49	59	36
37	44	45	46	50	60	37
38	45	46	47	51	61	38
39	46	47	48	52	62	39
40	47	48	49	53	63	40
41	49	49	50	54	64	41
42	50	50	52	55	65	42
43	50	51	53	56	66	43
44	51	53	54	57	67	44
45	53	54	55	68	68	45
46	54	55	56	50	69	46
47	55	56	57	62	70	47
48	56	57	58	64	72	48
49	57	58	60	66	74	49
50	58	60	62	68	76	50
51	61	62	64	70	78	51
52	62	64	66	72	80	52
53	64	66	68	75	82	53
54	66	68	70	78	84	54
55	68	70	72	82	87	55
56	70	72	75	86	90	56
57	73	75	78	90	93	57
58	76	78	82	94	96	58
59	80	82	86	98	99	59
60	84	86	90	102	103	60
61	..	..	..	107	..	61
62	..	..	..	112	..	62
63	..	..	..	117	..	63
64	..	..	..	122	..	64
65	..	..	..	127	..	65
66	..	..	..	132	..	66
67	..	..	..	138	..	67
68	..	..	..	145	..	68
69	..	..	..	154	..	69
70	..	..	..	166	..	70

FERGUSON, BROTHERS AND CO  
 1st June, 1881.                      Sect, and Agent, New O. L. I. C.



*Open declaration, to be signed by the medical reporter.*

I do hereby certify, that\*  
 of  
 has presented himself to me for medical examination; and that having minutely enquired accordingly into all matters respecting his health, constitution whether hereditary or otherwise, and his general habits, as far as appeared to me of any importance to be known to the medical examiner of the New Oriental Life Insurance Company, I have, in my report of this date, fully and faithfully stated the result thereof, and of my own knowledge and observation during an acquaintance of  
 I further declare that I have no interest in the insurance proposed to be effected on the life of the said

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_ †  
 this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_ Surgeon.

## AFFIDAVIT.

I ‡  
 do hereby make oath and declare, that I have truly and faithfully, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, answered all such questions as have been put to me by  
 Surgeon of \_\_\_\_\_  
 relative to my habits, constitution, and general state of health, without wilful concealment or reservation in any respect.—I further swear, that I have not since infancy been subject to fits; that I have had the small-pox, or cow pox, that my age does not at this time exceed \_\_\_\_\_ years and \_\_\_\_\_ months; that I have been about \_\_\_\_\_ years, and no more, resident in India; that my present rank, occupation, or profession, is that of \_\_\_\_\_ and that my usual place of abode is \_\_\_\_\_  
 sworn to, and signed at  
 this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_  
 before me

Magistrate.

## Universal Life Assurance Society for Lives

&c &c. &c.

ESTABLISHED IN LONDON AND CALCUTTA, 1834.

CAPITAL £500,000 in 5,000 Shares of £100 each.

The Directors of this Society have caused investigation to be made with great care into the existing institution for life assurance, &c. &c., and they trust they have been fortunate in selecting from each what as a whole will place their establishment on the most secure, judicious, and satisfactory footing both to the proprietors and the assured.

The plan of this society is to transact all its business on such terms as to leave, in all human probability, a small but certain excess of profit on the general result of its transactions. A small portion of that profit is set apart as a compensation to the proprietors, who have advanced the capital necessary for defraying the unavoidable expense of the institution, and who have pledged the subscribed Amount of their Capital in order to afford that responsibility, which relieves the Assured from any contingency of loss to which they might be liable without the intervention of such a guarantee.

The Society makes a natural distinction between persons exposed to the hazards of Military and Maritime occupations, and those whose occupations are of a Civil Nature; but Members of the Military Service holding offices purely Civil, and subject to no extra risk, will be admitted to Assurance, or continuance of Assurance, at Civil rates of Premium, while engaged in duties purely Civil. In all cases it will be in the discretion of the Directors, whether to assume the higher or the lower rate of Premium, and that discretion will be regulated by the circumstances of each particular case.

~~Persons~~ assured with this Society for the whole term of Life, will be entitled to three fourths of the profits, after they shall have made five complete annu-

\* The name to be inserted by the Medical Officer.

† Here the Surgeon should insert his name and official designation.

‡ Name to be inserted at length.

§ The affidavit is to be signed in the presence of the Magistrate.

**Payments:** in every subsequent year a similar division will take place, the profits being estimated from the average of the five preceding years: thus one year's average profits will be annually divided. Separate Tables, both Military and Civil, have been adopted for the whole of life at reduced rates for such persons as may prefer a lower rate of premium to participation in the general profits.

Premiums are ordinarily payable half yearly in advance; but Policy holders are at liberty to make arrangements with the Society to pay their Premiums in one amount, in annual or quarterly payments, or during a given number of years; viz. 5, 10, 15, or 20 annual payments. Many persons may wish to avail themselves of a present season of prosperity and adopt the latter course, and although their contributions will thus cease with the expiration of the term they may fix upon, their share of the profits will continue to be added to their Policies annually during the remainder of life.

When a party applies to pay premiums in London for a continuance, he shall be required to state if he wishes to continue his policy in rupees, in which case the premiums are to be received in such an amount as will purchase a Bill of the East India Company for the amount of premium due in Calcutta according to the terms of the policy—or should he be entitled to be reduced to the English rate, the premium must still be calculated in rupees and received in sterling according to the Exchange of the day.

The preferable course is for the party to leave the Policy at the office to be endorsed as covering a certain sum of sterling money, to be calculated at the rate of 2s. the Rupee, after which the premium will always be received in Sterling money without reference to the state of the Exchange.

In all cases of reduction to the English rate the Policies are to be subject to all the regulations and conditions affecting English policies.

When application is made for assuring a life subject to more than ordinary hazard, an augmented Premium will be charged proportioned to the increased risk, which will be regulated by the strictest attention to justice between the Society and the Assured, according to the circumstances of the case.

The Parent Institution being in London, with a similar establishment in Calcutta for granting Policies, Premiums, as well as Claims, are payable in either country at the entire option of the Policy holder. The appointment of Sub-Committees at Madras and Bombay with power to grant Policies, affords similar facilities to persons residing at either of the sister Presidencies.

Where the application for Assurance makes no mention of the date from which the Assurance is desired to take effect, the Policy will be issued on the date of the approval of the risk by the Directors; no Assurance to be binding on the Society until the first Premium shall have been actually paid to the Agents.

Every proposal for Assurance will be immediately attended to, and the Assurance completed generally within a few days after the application is made.

The accounts of this Society, after being investigated by Auditors, chosen as well by the Assured as by the Proprietors, will be laid before a General Meeting to be convened for that purpose: in like manner the accounts of the Parent Society will be regularly transmitted to India for the same purpose,—the India branch enjoying reciprocal advantages with the Parent society.

All policies becoming claims on the society will be discharged within 3 months after proof of the assured's death has been furnished to the Directors, either in London or Calcutta.

The Directors of the India Branch of the society are empowered, after a lapse of any number of years, to treat for the purchase of policies, or to advance, if required, on any policy, by way of loan, two thirds of its estimated value, and also to appropriate the profits at the option of the Assured in the augmentation of the amount of policies in diminution of the annual premiums, or in permitting them to accumulate till all further payment of Premiums becomes unnecessary.

All applications for Assurance must be accompanied by a medical fee of eight rupees.

The tables, blank forms, and other particulars requisite to enable persons to effect assurances, may be had on application to the agents.

By order of the Directors,

BAGSHAW AND CO.  
Agents and Secretaries.

## INDIAN RATES OF THE UNIVERSAL LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

TABLE No. 2 CIVIL SERVICE

Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1,000 Rs. for periods from One to Seven Years, on the Lives of persons in the H. C. Civil Service, and others not exposed to the hazards of Military and Maritime Occupations, without participation in the Profits of the Society.

Age	One year.	Two years.	Three years	Four years.	Five years.	Six years.	Seven years.	Age.
18	26	26	27	27	28	28	29	18
19	27	27	27	27	28	28	29	19
20	27	27	27	28	28	29	29	20
21	27	27	28	28	29	29	30	21
22	28	28	29	29	30	30	30	22
23	28	29	29	29	30	30	31	23
24	29	29	30	30	31	31	32	24
25	29	30	30	30	31	31	32	25
26	30	30	31	31	32	32	33	26
27	31	31	32	32	33	33	34	27
28	32	32	33	33	34	34	34	28
29	33	33	34	34	34	34	35	29
30	33	33	34	34	35	35	36	30
31	34	34	35	35	36	36	36	31
32	35	35	36	36	36	37	37	32
33	35	35	36	36	37	37	37	33
34	35	36	36	37	37	38	38	34
35	37	37	37	37	38	38	38	35
36	37	37	37	38	38	39	39	36
37	38	38	38	38	39	39	39	37
38	38	38	39	39	39	39	39	38
39	38	39	39	39	40	40	40	39
40	39	39	40	40	40	40	41	40
41	39	39	40	40	41	41	42	41
42	39	40	40	41	42	42	43	42
43	41	41	42	42	43	43	44	43
44	42	42	43	43	43	44	45	44
45	42	43	43	44	44	46	47	45
46	43	43	44	44	45	46	48	46
47	44	44	45	46	47	48	49	47
48	45	45	46	47	48	49	50	48
49	46	47	48	48	49	50	52	49
50	47	48	49	50	50	51	53	50
51	49	49	50	51	52	53	55	51
52	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	52
53	52	53	54	55	55	57	58	53
54	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	54
55	55	56	56	58	59	59	60	55
56	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	56
57	57	59	60	61	62	63	65	57
58	59	60	62	63	64	65	67	58
59	61	62	63	65	67	69	70	59
60	63	64	65	67	70	72	74	60
61	65	66	68	70	73	76	79	61
62	68	69	71	74	77	82	87	62
63	72	74	76	79	82	88	95	63
64	77	79	82	85	88	96	104	64
65	83	86	90	93	96	104	113	65
66	90	94	98	101	103	113	123	66
67	98	102	107	110	112	122	133	67
68	107	112	116	119	121	131	142	68
69	116	121	126	129	131	142	152	69
70	125	130	135	139	142	152	162	70

Premiums are received in half yearly payments for the convenience of the assured, but in case of lapse the full premium of the current year will be charged.

A person holding a policy for a term not exceeding seven years, will be required to pay six months Indian Premium after his return to Europe, before he is admitted to the English rate for the age at which he originally assured,—in this no reference is made to the time during which the Policy has been in force.

Policies for terms exceeding seven years are subject to the same regulations as those for

## INDIAN RATES OF THE UNIVERSAL LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

TABLE No. 2, MILITARY AND NAVAL.

Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1,000 Rs. for periods from One to Seven Years, on the Lives of Persons exposed to the hazards of Military and Maritime occupations without participation in the Profits of the Society.

Age.	One year.	Two years.	Three years.	Four years.	Five years.	Six years.	Seven years.	Age.
18	31	31	31	32	32	33	33	18
19	32	32	32	33	33	34	34	19
20	32	33	33	34	34	35	35	20
21	33	34	34	34	34	35	35	21
22	34	34	34	35	35	36	36	22
23	34	35	35	36	36	37	37	23
24	35	35	35	36	36	37	37	24
25	35	36	36	37	37	38	38	25
26	36	37	37	38	38	39	39	26
27	36	37	37	38	38	39	39	27
28	37	38	38	39	39	40	40	28
29	38	39	39	40	40	41	41	29
30	39	39	39	40	41	42	42	30
31	39	40	41	41	42	43	43	31
32	40	41	42	42	42	44	44	32
33	41	42	43	43	44	45	45	33
34	42	43	44	44	45	45	46	34
35	43	44	45	45	46	46	47	35
36	44	45	45	46	46	47	47	36
37	45	46	46	47	47	48	48	37
38	46	47	47	47	48	48	49	38
39	47	48	48	48	49	49	50	39
40	47	48	49	49	50	50	50	40
41	49	49	49	50	50	51	51	41
42	49	49	51	51	51	52	52	42
43	50	50	51	51	52	52	53	43
44	51	51	51	52	53	54	54	44
45	52	52	52	53	53	54	55	45
46	53	53	53	54	54	55	55	46
47	53	54	54	55	55	56	56	47
48	54	55	55	56	56	57	57	48
49	55	56	56	57	57	58	59	49
50	56	57	57	58	58	59	60	50
51	57	58	58	59	60	60	61	51
52	58	59	59	61	61	62	62	52
53	60	60	61	61	62	63	64	53
54	61	61	62	63	64	64	65	54
55	62	63	63	64	65	66	66	55
56	63	64	65	66	66	67	68	56
57	65	66	66	67	68	69	70	57
58	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	58
59	67	68	69	71	72	74	75	59
60	69	70	71	73	75	77	79	60
61	71	72	73	75	78	81	84	61
62	74	75	76	79	82	86	91	62
63	77	79	81	84	86	93	99	63
64	82	85	87	91	92	100	108	64
65	88	91	94	97	100	103	117	65
66	95	99	102	105	107	117	127	66
67	102	107	111	113	115	126	136	67
68	111	113	120	122	124	135	145	68
69	120	124	129	131	134	145	155	69
70	129	134	138	142	145	156	164	70

Premiums are receive in half yearly payments for the convenience of the assured, but in case of lapse the full premium of the current year will be charged.

A person holding a policy for a term not exceeding seven years, will be required to pay six months India Premium after his return to Europe, before he is admitted to the English rate for the age at which he originally assured,—in this no reference is made to the time during which the Policy has been in force.

Policies for terms exceeding seven years are subject to the same regulations as those for whole life.



## UNIVERSAL LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

## Whole Life.

## CIVIL.

Age.	TABLE No. 3.	TABLE No. 5.
	Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1000 Rs. with participation in profits, and reduction of Premium on return to Europe.	Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1000 Rs. with participation in profits, or reduction of Premium on return to Europe.
18	41	37
19	42	38
20	42	38
21	43	39
22	43	39
23	44	40
24	44	40
25	45	41
26	46	41
27	46	42
28	47	42
29	48	43
30	48	43
31	49	44
32	50	45
33	51	46
34	52	47
35	53	48
36	54	49
37	55	50
38	56	51
39	58	52
40	59	53
41	60	54
42	62	56
43	63	57
44	65	58
45	66	59
<del>46</del>	67	60
47	69	62
48	70	63
49	72	65
50	74	67
51	76	68
52	79	71
53	81	73
54	84	76
55	87	78
56	89	80
57	92	83
58	96	86
59	99	89
60	103	93
61	108	97
62	113	102
63	118	106
64	124	112
65	131	118

Premiums are received in half yearly payments for the convenience of the Assured, but in case of lapse the full premium of the current year will be charged.

Any person assured for the whole term of life, under Tables 3 & 4, will upon his return to Europe be permitted to pay Premiums according to the English rate for the age at which he originally assured, provided he has already paid the Indian Premium on his Policy for five clear years.

In case the party should not have paid the Indian Premium for five clear years, he will be required to pay one year's Indian Premium after his return to Europe, and will then be admitted at the English rate for the age at which he originally assured.

## UNIVERSAL LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

Whole Life,

## MILITARY &amp; NAVAL.

TABLE No. 4.

Annual Premium required for the Assurance of 1000 Rs. with participation in profits, and reduction of Premium on return to Europe

45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
49  
50  
51  
51  
52  
53  
54  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
68  
69  
70  
72  
73  
75  
77  
79  
81  
83  
86  
89  
91  
94  
98  
101  
105  
110  
115  
120  
126  
133

TABLE No. 6.

Annual Premium required for the Assurance of 1000 Rs. without participation in profits, or reduction of Premium on return to Europe.

40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
44  
45  
46  
46  
47  
48  
49  
49  
50  
50  
51  
52  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
65  
66  
67  
69  
71  
73  
75  
77  
80  
82  
85  
88  
91  
95  
99  
103  
108  
113  
120

Premiums are received in half yearly payments for the convenience of the Assured, but in case of lapse the full premium of the current year will be charged.

Any person assured for the whole term of life, under Tables 3 & 4, will upon his return to Europe be permitted to pay Premiums according to the English rate for the age at which he originally assured, provided he has already paid the Indian Premium on his Policy for five clear years.

In case the party should not have paid the Indian Premium for five clear years, he will be required to pay one year's Indian Premium after his return to Europe, and will then be admitted at the English rate for the age at which he originally assured.

UNIVERSAL LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY:

Whole Life.

BRITISH RATES.

Annual Premium for assuring £100, for the whole of life.				Age.
Inserted as a guide to persons insured in India under Tables No. 4. & 5.				
£	1	17	2	18
	1	17	11	19
	1	18	8	20
	1	19	6	21
	2	0	5	22
	2	1	4	23
	2	2	3	24
	2	3	3	25
	2	4	2	26
	2	5	5	27
	2	6	7	28
	2	7	8	29
	2	8	10	30
	2	9	11	31
	2	11	0	32
	2	12	3	33
	2	13	7	34
	2	14	11	35
	2	16	5	36
	2	18	0	37
	2	19	7	38
	3	1	3	39
	3	3	0	40
	3	4	9	41
	3	6	6	42
	3	8	3	43
	3	10	2	44
	3	12	2	45
	3	14	5	46
	3	16	9	47
	3	19	4	48
	4	2	8	49
	4	5	6	50
	4	9	1	51
	4	12	10	52
	4	16	11	53
	5	1	2	54
	5	5	10	55
	5	10	10	56
	5	16	3	57
	6	1	10	58
	6	7	7	59
	6	13	2	60
	6	18	0	61
	7	4	1	62
	7	9	11	63
	7	16	7	64
	8	3	7	65

Premia are received in half yearly payments, for the convenience of the Assured, but in case of lapse the full premia of the current year will be charged.

Any person assured for the whole term of life, under Tables 3 & 4, will upon his return to Europe be permitted to pay Premia according to the English rate for the age at which he originally assured, provided he has already paid the Indian Premia on his Policy for five clear years.

In case the party should not have paid the Indian Premia for five clear years, he will be required to pay one year's Indian Premium after his return to Europe, and will then be admitted to the English rate for the age at which he originally assured.

*Universal Life Assurance Society.*

The agents in submitting the annexed short sketch of the society with the revised rules and rates, and accompanying blank forms, invite the active co-operation of the proprietors and policy holders, in promoting to their utmost the business of the Society, by extending a knowledge of its beneficial nature and its advantages, and as it will, so materially, the interests of all concerned.

For the convenience of parties who have no agents in Calcutta, Messrs. Bagshaw and Co. will be happy to undertake the whole of the details connected with an assurance in this society, free of all charge, provided they are punctually kept in Funds to meet subscriptions and contingent expenses as they fall due.

*Instructions to Persons desirous of effecting an Assurance on their Lives in the Universal Assurance Society.*

1.—The person on whose life the assurance is to be effected, must wait on his usual medical attendant with the accompanying letters, and transmit the same to the Directors of the Society agreeably to the instructions given.

2.—In case of the absence of the usual medical attendant, and the certifying surgeon cannot of his own knowledge answer the queries put to him as to the general habits of the person applying for assurance, such other certificate or certificates may be furnished as may be presumed calculated to satisfy the Directors.

3.—The report of the surgeon will be considered as strictly confidential. The Official medical adviser of the society will also be consulted when the advisableness of any risk admits of doubt.

4.—An Affidavit, of which the form is annexed, must be taken before a MAGISTRATE, or, where there is no Magistrate, before the PRINCIPAL CIVIL or MILITARY OFFICER OF THE STATION, or a solemn declaration according to the same form must be made before either of the DIRECTORS or the AGENTS OF THE SOCIETY IN CALCUTTA, MADRAS or BOMBAY, as soon as possible after the party has appeared before the surgeon for examination.

5.—Applicants being conscious of any of the diseases enumerated in the declaration and Affidavit, may note the same, that the Directors may consider whether an additional premium will cover the additional risk.

6.—Should the Directors agree to take a risk more or less objectionable, a rate of premium higher than ordinary will be stipulated for accordingly, to which the applicant may of course assent or not, as he may judge expedient. But whether risk be altogether declined, or a rate of premium higher than the ordinary be proposed, the officers of the society are prohibited from offering any explanations on the subject.

7.—These instructions, with the declaration of the medical reporter, and the affidavit or declaration hereunto annexed, must, when duly attested, be forwarded along with the report, without any unnecessary delay, to the Directors of the society.

**BAGSHAW AND CO.**

*Agents and Secretaries.*

N. B.—Persons residing in or near Calcutta are also required to appear before the medical officer of the society, Dr. Alexander Garden.

CONDITIONS.

1.—The payment of premia must be made within twenty-eight days after the day they shall become due, or the policy will be void; but, upon proof being given, to the satisfaction of the Managing Committee or Directors, that the party whose life has been assured continues in good health, the policy may be revived ~~at any~~ <sup>any</sup> period within three months, on payment of a fine of one-half per cent. on the sum



assured, or at any period within six months, on the payment of such fine as the Directors may think reasonable.

2.—Assurances shall be void if the parties whose lives have been assured shall, without having obtained the previous written consent of the managing committee or Directors for the time being, go to any of the excepted places enumerated below or enter into, or engage, in any military, maritime or other hazardous service or employment whatever, other than their declared regular professional duties or services, but no additional premia will be demanded from any assured proceeding on public duty in obedience to the orders of his superiors to any of the excepted places.

3.—If the assured shall die by duelling, by their own hands, or by the hands of justice, this policy shall become void so far as respects such persons; but, in such cases, the Managing Committee or Directors are empowered to allow to the representatives of the person so dying, any part of the sum assured as they shall think fit; the assurance, however, shall remain in force so far as any other person or persons shall have acquired a bona fide interest therein, by assignment, or by legal or equitable lien; the extent of such interest to be proved to the satisfaction of the Directors.

4.—Where the application for Assurance makes no mention of the date from which the assurance is desired to take effect, the policy will be issued the date of approval of the risk by the Directors. No assurance to be binding on the society until and unless the first premia shall have been actually paid to the Agents?

5.—In case of lapse of life within the first six months of any year of the time covered by the policy, the Premia for the following six months, if not already paid, will be deducted from the sum assured, it being agreed that premia for the whole of every year shall in all cases be paid.

6.—Claimants must make proof of the decease of the person on whose life the policy is effected, and give such other information respecting the same, (particularly as to the disease or other occasion of death,) as the Directors may reasonably require.

7.—No receipts are to be taken for any premia of assurance or deposit, but such as are printed and issued from the office, and signed by the Agents of the Society.

8.—The places excepted, and above referred to, are declared to be Arracan, the Soonderbuns of Bengal, Assam, and all places subject to periodical visitations of the plague. Upon the lives of persons insured, resorting to any of the above excepted places, additional premia will be demandable at the discretion of the Managing Committee or Directors.

**MESSRS. BAGSHAW AND CO.**

*Agents Universal Life Assurance Society.*

GENTLEMEN, —

I beg you will lay before the Directors of the Universal Assurance Society, the accompanying certificates and affidavit of health, with a request that they will grant a policy according to table No \_\_\_\_\_ on\* \_\_\_\_\_ Life for † \_\_\_\_\_ for the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ for ‡ \_\_\_\_\_

Gentlemen,  
Your obedient servant,

\* Insert whether on own life or that of another.  
† Insert whether for one, three, five, seven years, or whole of life.  
‡ Insert for whose benefit.

*Open declaration, to be signed by the medical reporter.*

I do hereby certify, that\*

of

has presented himself to me for medical examination, and that having minutely enquired accordingly, into all matters respecting his health, constitution, whether hereditary or otherwise, and his general habits, I have, in my report of this date, fully and faithfully stated the result thereof, and of my own knowledge and observation during an acquaintance of

Dated at

this

18

day of

}

†

Surgeon,

DECLARATION, &c.

*Universal Life Assurance Society.*

Name and residence of party insuring.	
Profession, occupation or trade.	
Where born, date of birth, and age next birth day.	
Sum to be assured	
Medical reference to the party's ordinary medical attendant.	
Further reference if required	

I do hereby make oath and solemnly declare, that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, I am now in good health, and have had the small pox or cow pox, and have not laboured under Insanity, fits, rupture, gout, or disease of the lungs, or suffered by other organic disease or infirmity, whereby my

\* The name to be inserted by the Medical Officer.

† Here the Surgeon should insert his name and Official designation.

constitution has been seriously impaired, that my age does not exceed \_\_\_\_\_ years, that I have passed \_\_\_\_\_ years or thereabouts in India, and that I have fully and faithfully answered all such questions as have been put to me by the above named \_\_\_\_\_ relative to my habits,

constitution and general state of health, without wilful concealment or reservation of any kind—And I hereby covenant and agree that if any untrue averment be contained herein, or if any of the facts or particulars set forth in the schedule herein above written be not truly stated, all monies which shall have been paid upon account of the Assurance made in consequence hereof shall be forfeited, and the assurance itself be absolutely null and void.

Sworn to, and signed at  
this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
before me.

}

*Letter to be Addressed by the person requiring the Assurance to his usual Medical Attendant.*

SIR, —

I request you will fill up the annexed medical reference from the Universal Assurance Society, according to the requisition contained therein, attesting it with your signature, and returning it to me sealed, to be forwarded to the society.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

day of \_\_\_\_\_  
18 \_\_\_\_\_

N. B.—The above letter must be addressed to the usual medical attendant of the person whose life is to be assured and signed by the applicant.

### MEDICAL REFERENCE

*Universal Assurance Office Calcutta.*

SIR, —

An assurance having been proposed to be effected with the UNIVERSAL LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY, on the life of \_\_\_\_\_ and reference made to you, to ascertain the present and general state of health, and manner of living of the said party, we have to beg the favor of your answering the annexed questions, for the information of the Directors, which shall be considered strictly private and confidential.

Having inserted your answers to the several questions, we have further to request that you will offer any further observations you may consider necessary, and seal and deliver the same to be forwarded to us.

We are, Sir,

Your most obedient Servants,

BAGSHAW AND CO.

*Agents.*

1. How long have you known him ?
2. Have you been in the habit of seeing him frequently ?
3. Have you attended him in a medical capacity ?
4. When did you see him last ?
5. Is he of sedentary habits, or used to exercise ?
6. Is he of sober and temperate habits ?
7. Is he, to your knowledge, liable, by hereditary disposition, to any particular disease ?
8. Has he, to the best of your knowledge, information, or belief, at any time been afflicted with insanity, fits, rupture, gout, asthma, spitting of blood, habitual cough, scrofula or other disease of the lungs, dropsy, vertigo, palsy, or organic disease or infirmity, whereby his constitution has been seriously impaired ?
9. Have you minutely questioned him on all the points contained in the foregoing queries ?
10. On the whole, do you believe, after a careful examination of him and his own solemn declaration made to you, that he now possesses an unimpaired and healthy constitution, and that his life is eligible for assurance.

Dated at

this

day of

18

}

Surgeon.

REMARKS.

## Bengal Savings' Bank.

FORT WILLIAM, FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT, THE 7TH OCT. 1833.

The right honorable the Governor-General in Council, directs that the following rules of a Savings' Bank, established in Calcutta under the guarantee and responsibility of Government, be published for general information :—

1. The Bank to be denominated "The Government Savings' Bank."
2. All classes, British and native, may invest their savings in the Government Savings' Bank.
3. The return of the exact sum deposited, together with the interest due thereon at the undermentioned rate, is secured to the depositor under guarantee of the Supreme Government.
4. The general direction and control of the Bank, shall be vested in a Committee of Management, consisting of covenanted civil and military officers of the Government, and other persons, to be nominated by the Governor-General in Council. The committee shall meet at such stated periods as may be necessary for the due and efficient control of the proceedings of the Bank.
5. The Government agents are charged with the immediate superintendence and execution of all details connected with the Bank. They will also be ex-officio members of the Committee of Management. The third Government agent will be ex-officio Secretary to the Bank.
6. A register of deposits will be kept, and generally such other accounts as may be determined on, and approved of, by the Managing Committee.
7. Any sum not less than one rupee will be received in deposit.



8. Whenever the sum deposited by any one individual shall amount to 500 rupees, the same will be transferred from the Bank and subscribed on account of the depositor to the four per cent. Government loan, until further notice, unless an intimation of its withdrawal, or the withdrawal of a portion of it, be given by the depositor within one month after it has reached that amount.

9. Interest at 4 per cent. per annum will be allowed on deposits until further notice.

10. Interest will be calculated on a deposit, from the first day of the month succeeding that in which it shall be received; and up to the last day of the month preceding that in which it shall be withdrawn. No interest will be allowed for broken periods of a month, nor calculated on fractional parts of a rupee.

11. The Government reserves to itself the power of lowering or raising the rate of interest; such alteration not to affect deposits above 500 rupees previously invested in public securities, and due notice to be given in the Calcutta Gazette of the intention of Government, six months before the alteration shall take effect.

12. All deposits will be regularly entered in a book at the time they are made, and the depositor of the deposit made at the presidency, will be furnished with a small book having a duplicate of the entry. This book is to be brought to the Bank whenever any sum is deposited or withdrawn. The account thus kept will be closed on the 30th of April of every year, and the balance of interest due at that period, will be paid to the depositor, or carried to account, thenceforward to accumulate at compound yearly interest, until it shall amount to 500 rupees, when the same will be transferred from the accounts of the Bank, and subscribed on account of the depositor to the Government 4 per cent. loan, as per rule 8, unless notice of withdrawal be given within one month as above, or unless the rate of interest be altered, as provided for in rule 11.

13. No person will be allowed to deposit money, in trust, for any other person or persons; provided, however, that the rule shall not be construed to prohibit individuals resident out of Calcutta, who cannot attend personally, from making their deposits by any other responsible person; or parents from making deposits on behalf and on account of their children, or females, who, according to the manners and customs of the country, do not usually make their appearance in public, from making such deposits by the hands of other persons.

14. No sum deposited to be transferrable, excepting on the personal application of the depositor, supported by written sanction. When peculiar circumstances render a deviation from this rule necessary, the case shall be submitted to the Committee of Management for their sanction.

15. No person will be allowed to deposit any money without making known his or her name, together with his or her profession, business, occupation, calling, and residence. A duplicate of this description will be entered in each depositor's book, to be produced whenever any sum is afterwards deposited or withdrawn.

16. Depositors will be at liberty at any time to withdraw any sums, or portions of sums, deposited by them, receiving interest calculated up to the end of the month preceding that in which the withdrawal is made.

17. As a general rule, deposits, with the interest due thereon, will be re-paid to the depositors personally in all practicable cases. In the case of individuals unable to attend in person, the Secretary will exercise his discretion in regard to re-payment of deposits to responsible persons duly authorized by such absentees to receive the same.

18. Military officers and soldiers, European and native, will be allowed to invest their savings in the Government Savings' Bank, through the pay masters of corps or divisions, and pay-masters are hereby authorized to receive subscriptions to the Bank, or to deduct monthly from their abstracts, such sums as the parties within their circle of payment may be desirous of depositing, not being less than one rupee, nor more than five hundred rupees.

19. The deposits referred to, in the preceding rule, are to be brought to the credit of subscribers on the last day of the month, in which the payment or deduction is made; and rules 16 and 17, respecting the withdrawal of deposits, by parties subscribing through pay-masters, will be carried into effect under instructions



If her second husband was also a subscriber to the Fund, she will be entitled to the larger of the 2 pensions that may have been secured for her, and to no more.

17. That the Sub-Treasurer of Government be the Treasurer of this Fund, that no monies be paid out of the Fund, except under the signatures of any four of the Directors and of the Secretary for the time being, and that no monies be drawn from the Treasurer but by drafts, which shall specify, on the face thereof, the purpose for which the amount so drawn is required.

18. That a general public meeting of the subscribers be held in the month of August in every year, the day to be publicly notified by advertisement, six weeks before the day of meeting.

19. That at these Annual Meetings, the books of the Fund and a report of proceedings, of the Directors, shall be laid before the Meeting, as also an abstract statement of the accounts, and a list of subscribers and of incumbents, who have come upon the Fund since the last meeting; after which the meeting will proceed to elect Directors for the ensuing year, with power to fill up vacancies, the Directors of the past year being eligible to re-election for the ensuing year.

20. That no subscriber shall be entitled to vote at general or special meetings unless he shall have been a subscriber for the full term of 6 months or have paid up his subscriptions for that period.

21. That if the connection of a subscriber with the service of Government shall cease, owing to a reduction of establishment or any other cause, by continuing to pay his subscription, he is, notwithstanding, to be considered a member of the Fund, and entitled to its benefits.

22. That nothing contained herein, or in any other part of the rules for this institution, shall be considered to entitle to the benefits of it, any widow who subsequently to her husband's demise, perseveres in a course of notorious incontinence.

23. That in the case of the withdrawal or withholding of the pension from any widow by the above rule, the allowance of the mother shall, during her life, be appropriated, under the special guidance of the Directors, to the maintenance of her lawful children, should no separate subscription have been entered into for them on their own account.

24. That on the occasion of any important business which may require the opinions of the subscribers at large, special general meetings shall be convened, or if any alleged mismanagement or other important cause shall occur to any 12 subscribers, to require the notice of the subscribers at a large, special general meeting, to consist of not less than one half of the resident subscribers in Calcutta, shall be summoned, on a written requisition being received by the Directors to that effect, signed by such 12 members, qualified by the provisions of article 20 and other rules of this Fund, due notice being given of such meeting in the public papers.

25. That on special cases arising, which are not provided for by the existing rules of this Fund, it shall be competent for a majority of the Directors to provide, to the best of their judgment, for such emergency, and if any party being entitled to the benefits of the Fund, should consider himself aggrieved by such decision of the Directors, it shall be competent to such party, to appeal to the general body of subscribers, or if preferred by the appellant, to a general meeting of the members of the Fund duly qualified by its rules; the decision of such general meeting consisting of not less than one half of the resident subscribers in Calcutta, to be final and binding on the appellant and the Directors.

26. That whereas a free appeal is provided by the rules of the Fund, to all persons having claims to its benefits, it is expressly to be understood and agreed to, by every person whatever, whether member or incumbent on this Fund, that no resort to legal proceedings is to be had against either the Directors or the Secretary of this Fund, for any act done by them in their corporate capacity; but that any one who considers himself aggrieved, shall be at liberty, to appeal his or her case to the subscribers at large, or to a general meeting of not less than one half of the resident members in Calcutta, specially convened for the purpose, whose decision of such case, shall be effectual and binding, both on Directors and appellant, as provided for in Rule 25,

27. That persons joining the Fund, shall be required to pay their subscriptions from the date of their becoming subscribers; the families of such subscribers are





The man being 38 years and 6 months, he is to insert 38 only ; if 38 and 7 months 39 years is to be inserted. The wife's age is to be inserted at the sum of her last birth day, without reference to the months which may have elapsed since that day ; for instance, if at the time of application she be 25 and 8 months, 25 years only is to be inserted.

11. That the Chairman and Auditors do sign the drafts to be drawn upon the Sub-Treasurer from time to time, in conformity with rule 17.

12. Certificate that marriage was solemnized by any legally constituted authorities, to be sufficient for the purposes of the Fund.

13. In case of children incumbents, resident in England, the guardian to make an affidavit before the mayor of any town in Great Britain, whose signature must be authenticated by a notary public, once in every six months, producing the child before him till he or she becomes of age to make affidavit, upon which the attorney or agent in Bengal may make the necessary declaration as to his or her's existence upon the receipts upon which he will draw the pension.

14. That the Directors may publish information respecting the Fund, whenever they consider it necessary to do so.

15. The widow of a subscriber may be paid her pension at any station or place she may choose for her residence in the Mofussil or elsewhere and may draw her pension quarterly or monthly, as she may think fit, subject to the charge of hoon-dean usually levied upon public or private bills of exchange, but exempt from postage.

16. That drafts of all important letters be circulated for the approval of the Directors.

17. That the secretary or any member of the direction, is not authorized to print and publish the proceedings of the Directors without their previous sanction.

18. That the date of an application for admission as a subscriber, must always bear the same date with the medical certificate.

19. On receipt of an application for admission on the Fund, it be circulated to the Directors, if the party be admitted, the application shall be immediately registered and the entrance receipt issued without waiting for a meeting of the Directors.

20. Before a party can be registered upon the books of the Fund, the Directors must be in receipt of the entrance money or an original receipt, from the Collector or other public officer, of the actual payment into his Treasury.

21. Entrance receipts must be signed by all the Directors, but in the temporary absence of any member of the direction from Calcutta, such absence to be noted at the foot of the entrance receipt.

22. That on every application for admission of the additional children to the benefits of the Fund, on the part of registered subscribers, an endorsement on the original entrance receipt shall be made, recording such addition in the following form.

Additional children registered since issue of this certificate, and for whom provision is made according to the regulations of the Fund.

Name	Date of birth	Date of admission on the Fund.
------	---------------	--------------------------------

(Signed) by order of the Directors.

Secretary.

23. That on every application of a registered subscriber, for increasing the provision for his wife, his original entrance receipt shall be endorsed as below.

Certified, that an increased provision of Co.'s Rs.	per month
has this day been subscribed for his wife by the within named	under the
rules and conditions of the Fund.	

To be signed by the Directors.

24. That on the occasion of every additional engrossment of the entry on the Fund of children, or of increase of subscriptions for wives, a fee of 1 rupee be leviable by the Secretary, and that the said fee be carried to the general account of the Fund.

## Calcutta Public Library.

ESPLANADE ROW, No. 12.

1. The Library is a Public Library of reference and circulation, open to all ranks and classes of the community.

2. The property of the Library is vested in trustees, for the benefit of the shareholders.

3. The use of the Library is available to subscribers as well as proprietors, under rules hereafter specified.

4. The management of the Library is entrusted to a Committee of three Curators, chosen by the proprietors and first class subscribers of one year's standing; a meeting in the month of February in each year, to be called by advertisement, by the Curators for the time being.

5. No resolution of the Curators, disposing of the funds of the Society, exceeding in amount one thousand rupees, shall be carried into effect until the accounts have been on the table of the Library for the space of one week.

6. All proceedings of the Curators shall be entered in a book, which shall always be on the table of the Library, for the inspection of proprietors and subscribers.

7. All accounts shall be made up yearly, and be audited and approved by the Curators, and submitted to the yearly meeting of proprietors and subscribers.

8. Upon all pecuniary questions, each share shall have one vote. Upon all other matters, each proprietor shall have only one vote; and upon all such other matters, each subscriber of the first class, and of one year's standing, shall have a vote.

9. A payment of 320 Co. Rs. in one payment, or in three payments of 106-10-8 each, 10 106-8 being paid down, and the remaining Co. Rs. 203-5-4, in equal instalments at six and twelve months, constitutes proprietors of the Library.

10. Proprietors may not have more than ten shares each.

11. All shares are transferrable on payment by the purchaser of a fine of 100 Rs. per each share transferred.

12. Persons who have not paid up the full amount which entitles them to a share, are not allowed to transfer such anticipated share.

13. The shares of the proprietors who leave India or die, which are not claimed, and the claimant's title thereto duly recognized by the Curators within five years from the time of such death or departure, at the expiry of such five years, revert to the Library.

14. In the event of any proprietor who has not claimed his share, returning to India at any time after such five years, the Curators have power to restore to him his share.

15. 1st class subscribers pay an entrance fee of 20 Co. Rs. for the first month, and 6 Co. Rs. every succeeding month, or 8 Co. Rs. a month, without entrance.

16. 2d class subscribers pay an entrance fee of 16 Co. rs. for the first month and 4 Co. rs. every succeeding month, or 6 Co. rs a month, without entrance.

17. 3d Class subscribers pay an entrance fee of 6 Co. rs. for the first month, and 2 Co. rs. every succeeding month.

18. Any subscriber is at liberty, at any time, to become a proprietor, upon making up his contributions to the sum of 320 Co's. rs. with interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum, from the time of commencing his subscription.

19. All subscriptions are collected in advance monthly.

20. Subscribers who choose to pay a year's subscription in advance, are allowed a deduction of ten per cent. on such advance.

21. No subscriber, failing for one month to pay his subscription, is allowed to make use of the Library, until he receive permission to do so from the Curators.

22. Subscriptions are not received for broken parts of a month, and are held to run as from the first of the month in which they are enrolled.

23. Subscribers quitting Calcutta without communicating in writing to the Curators their intention, are required to pay their subscriptions, until such intention is so communicated by them; and failing so to pay, cease to be subscribers, and cannot be re-admitted without special reference to the Curators.

24. The Curators have power to issue to poor students and others, tickets of admission to the Library, for such periods as may be thought advisable; such tickets not to be transferable.

25. It is open to the Curators to call a special meeting at any time they think fit, giving not less than seven days' notice thereof, and they are bound to call such meeting to be held within one month from the receipt of a requisition signed by any five proprietors or any ten proprietors and subscribers of the first class, of one year's standing, expressing the object for which the requisitionists desire such meeting; and if notice of such meeting shall not be given by such Curators within one fortnight of the receipt of such requisition, any three proprietors may call the same, giving not less than seven days' notice thereof.

26. The above rules are fundamental rules of the institution, and can only be altered at the general meetings or at a special meeting called for that purpose by public advertisement, in some one or more of the daily newspapers in Calcutta, with not less than seven days' notice, and in which shall be expressed the object of the proposed alterations.

27. There shall be a monthly meeting of the proprietors and subscribers on the first Saturday of every month at 4 o'clock P. M., at which the Curators are expected to attend and report the progress of the institution, and receive such suggestions and propositions as may be made by any proprietor or subscriber, provided the same be not contrary to the rules of the Library.

#### RULES FOR THE CIRCULATION OF BOOKS AMONG PROPRIETORS AND SUBSCRIBERS.

*Rule 1st.*—None of the books belonging to Fort William College Library, shall be allowed to circulate without special leave obtained from the Curators.

*Rule 2d.*—The Curators shall have power to withdraw from circulation, and also to prohibit, without special leave obtained from them, the circulation of any book, at their discretion.

*Rule 3d.*—All other books in the Library shall be allowed to circulate among proprietors and subscribers.

*Rule 4th.*—No book shall be allowed to circulate until it shall have remained in the Library one week from the date of receipt, except novels, tales, and periodicals intended for circulation. These may be put into circulation after two days from the date of receipt.

*Rule 6th.*—No person shall be entitled to take any books out of the Library, until he shall have discharged all claims against him on behalf of the Library.

*Rule 7th.*—The Library shall be daily open, (Sundays and the space of seven days immediately preceding the annual meeting of proprietors and subscribers in each year only excepted) from sunrise till sunset.

*Rule 8th.*—Any proprietor or 1st, 2d or 3d class subscriber, shall be entitled to have delivered to him or to his written order, books from the Library, if he provide a suitable bag or box for the secure conveyance of such books.

*Rule 9th.*—No proprietors or 1st class subscribers, shall be entitled to have out of the Library, at any one time, more than two sets of works and one periodical, nor any 2d class subscriber more than one set of works and one periodical, nor any 3d class subscriber more than one set of books other than new publications or periodicals, without special leave of the Curators.

*Rule 10th.*—Any works comprised in one volume, and in general the works of any one author or set of authors published together, shall be accounted a set of works, provided that in voluminous works the Curators shall have power in their discretion, to limit the number of volumes which shall be taken out at any one time.

*Rule 11th.*—All works as received, shall be entered in the Library catalogue, and the titles thereof shall be conspicuously notified in the public room.

*Rule 12th.*—All new works also, as received, shall be entered in a book to be entitled a Privilege book, and such works shall be issuable to proprietors and subscribers, who put their names under the respective entries according to the order in which they put down their respective names, provided that proprietors and first class subscribers, who put down their names within a month of the date of the receipt of such new work, shall be allowed to take out such new works before any 2d class subscriber.

*Rule 13th.*—The person next in succession for such new work, who does not apply for it one day after it has been returned to the Library, shall be considered as having lost his turn, and the first applicant on the list after him, shall then be entitled to take out such works.

*Rule 14th.*—Any person taking out books, shall be entitled to keep them for the following periods, exclusive of the day of delivery.

Periodicals.....	}	Monthly.....	2 days.
		Quarterly.....	4 days.
New Works.....	}	Vol. 8vo.....	2 days.
		Vol. 4to.....	1 week.
		Vol. folio.....	2 weeks.

*Rule 15th.*—Any person shall be entitled to keep other works for double the above times, or until one day after he has received notice on the part of the Curators to return them.

*Rule 16th.*—Any proprietor or subscriber taking away books without giving notice to the Librarian, shall pay a fine of 10 rupees for each volume so taken.

*Rule 17th.*—Any person not returning any book within the times limited by the Library rules, shall pay a fine to be determined by the Curators, not exceeding one rupee per volume for each day of such undue detention.

*Rule 18th.*—Any book found, on return to the Library, to be damaged, shall be withdrawn from circulation until examined by the Curators, and the particular imperfection shall be notified in a conspicuous part of the book, before it is re-issuable; and the person in whose custody such book was when such damage occurred, shall be answerable to the Curators for such sum as they may determine to be necessary to repair the same.

*Rule 19th.*—When any fine has been incurred by any person who has taken out books, notice thereof shall be given to him by the Librarian; and if not paid, the fine shall be deducted from his deposit, and no books be issued to him until his deposit be completed.

*Rule 20th.*—The printed catalogue shall be sold to proprietors, subscribers, and others, at the price of two rupees per copy.

NOTE BY THE LIBRARIAN.

The Library now consists of 9,236 vols., and contains a pretty good collection of books of almost every department of literature and science. All the best periodical publications are taken in, and every new work of merit and interest is purchased as soon as it is landed in Calcutta.

Parties desirous of subscribing, are requested to communicate their wish to the Librarian, specifying the class they wish to belong to and the rates of subscription they prefer paying. Catalogues and all other information to be had on application.

Proprietors and subscribers, in selecting books from the catalogue, are respectfully solicited to mark 12 or 16 Nos., to prevent disappointment, and return all the new books as early as possible for the sake of general accommodation.



## Dorjilling Garden and Plantation Society.

1st. A nursery for oaks, chestnuts, maples, rhododendrons, pines, and all other forest trees growing in these Mountains, to supply the Agricultural and Horticultural Society in India, and establishments and individuals in Europe, America, the Cape, and New Holland, free of expence beyond carriage and packing.

2d. A nursery for fruit trees of all kinds, particularly European, such as gooseberries, currants, cherries, apples, pears, plums, &c. &c., which cannot be raised in the plains, but which, by being first reared and planted out here, may either supply Seed, which can be raised below, or the young Trees themselves can be supplied to parties who wish to try the experiment of inuring them to the climate of India.

3d. A garden for the purpose of growing vegetable seeds of the best quality, and to ensure this the vegetables planted will be entirely appropriated to the raising of seed, and not for the supply of vegetables for the table.

4th. A garden for flower seeds on a like principle. And should the circumstances of the case admit, we further propose, that—

5th. The whole establishment shall, as much as possible, be formed on the model of a botanic garden, and be specially adapted, in the strictly botanic part to the vegetable productions of these regions, not however excluding those of other countries.

3d. To accomplish these things, a portion of ground will be required at the stations which it is probable may be granted free of cost, in consideration of the great public benefit such a scheme is calculated to confer; but if not, we are willing to pay such yearly quit rent as may be reasonable.

4th. As no plan can be permanent without a permanent income, we propose to raise by subscription a sum, the interest of which may, (together with what we hope to obtain from the Agricultural and Horticultural Society,) be sufficient to maintain the establishment; and in that case, to prevent loss, all funds will be invested in Government Securities.

5th. To effect this, it will perhaps be expedient to form a Society to be called "THE DORJILLING GARDEN AND PLANTATION SOCIETY," which will act in conjunction with, and as a branch of, the Agricultural and Horticultural Society; and of which, all persons subscribing to the amount of 50 rupees and upwards, within the ensuing twelve months, will have a right to be Members, without being ever afterwards called upon for any further subscription.

6th. The produce of the garden, trees, plants, seeds, &c., will be distributed as those of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society are, giving the preference to Members who will receive them free of all expence except that of carriage and packing; and such as remain will be open to the public at a reasonable extra charge to be hereafter determined upon.

7th. As no profit is to be expected, the establishment will be extended according to the extension of its means.

8th. We have thus stated the object and means proposed to accomplish it, of a Society which, if properly conducted, will be of very great benefit both to this and to other countries. More particular details must be left for future consideration by the Subscribers, and a Managing Committee at Dorjilling. We have only further to observe, that this climate is peculiarly adapted for raising vegetables; the carrots, potatoes, cabbages, peas, beans, and in short all yet tried, are quite equal to those of Europe; and the importance of an abundant supply of good garden seeds, growing in the country, and consequently not liable to fail like those brought from Europe, the Cape, and other distant places, need not be dwelt upon.

While the introduction of forest trees of so noble a description as those of this region, into our own country and the temperate latitudes of Europe, America, New Holland and the Cape would, of itself, if nothing else of immediate benefit to this country were to arise from it, be an object of incalculable value. We cannot doubt, therefore, of raising a sum fully adequate to the end in view; and as a beginning, the undersigned beg to subscribe the sum of 50 rupees each, and one of our members, Mr. Pearson, has agreed to act as Secretary and Manager.

Committee }  
 G. W. A. LLOYD, Lieut.-Col.  
 R. C. NAPIER, Lieut. Engineer  
 HENRY M. LOW.  
 J. T. PEARSON.

DORJILLING.  
 28th August, 1839. }

N. B. The garden is bounded on the South and West by the Bamboos now defining Colonel Lloyd's location, on the East and North by the Road leading to the great Spring, and the House of the European Sergeants; the boundary towards the valley will be the junction of two streamlets, which have their sources in the ground itself.

### Landholders' Society.

1st. The objects of this Society are to promote the general interests of Landholders.

2nd. To promote cordial and friendly communication between all classes interested in land, without distinction of colour, caste, birth place, or religion.

3rd. To diffuse information on all subjects connected with the interest of the soil.

4th. To compose and settle difference and disputes amongst Landholders.

5th. To endeavour to obtain a legal limitation to the claims of the state for the better securing of titles.

6th. To make respectful representations to Government when any regulation shall be promulgated, injurious to the general interest of all connected with the soil.

7th. In the same manner to ask for such new enactments as may be deemed important to the interests of the Landholders and others connected with the soil.

8th. To ask for the repeal of all existing laws that may be prejudicial to the same classes.

9th. To extend the assistance of the Society to individuals when we think a general principle is involved, in order that such cases may be appealed to superior authorities.

10th. To defend ourselves by legal means against the Resumption Measure now in progress, and any further attacks of the same nature, or any encroachment upon the principles of the permanent settlement.

11th. To contend for the fulfilment of the pledge, by proclamation, to extend the permanent settlement to the North West Provinces.

12th. To assist Landholders living at a distance in their business with the Court and Public offices of the Presidency, and generally to furnish them with advice on all matters property connected with the objects of the Society.

13th. To carry into effect the above objects, it is proposed that the following officers be chosen.

14th. A Committee of twelve persons to be elected by ballot, four to go out by rotation at the expiration of each year, and their places to be filled by ballot. The same persons may be re-elected.

15th. The Committee to be empowered to add to their number, if expedient, subject to confirmation by the next General Meeting.

16th. The Committee shall chose out of their number a President, Vice President and Treasurer.

17th. The President, or in his absence the Vice President, to have the casting vote in all divisions where the numbers shall be equal.

18th. All divisions to be settled by ballot.

19th. The Secretary and assistant Secretary to be nominated by the Committee, and appointed by a majority of the Members.

20th. The Secretary to find his own establishment, subject to the approval of the Committee, who will pass his accounts monthly.

21st. The Public Regulations, and such other books or papers as may be necessary, to be kept at the office of the Society.

22nd. A meeting of the Committee to take place the first Monday in every month, and whenever called especially by any two of the Committee or any five Members of the Society.

23rd. Any five of the Members of the Committee when, present at a meeting, will form a quorum to conduct the business of the Society.

24th. A general Meeting of the Members to be held quarterly on a day appointed by the Committee.

25th. The Election and expulsion of members, and all questions whatever relating to the concerns of the Society, may be directed by a majority.

26th. When a member may wish to retire, he is to give one month's previous notice.

27th. In case of death, any one of the heirs and representatives of a deceased Member shall, with the consent of the co-heirs, have a hereditary right to be elected as a Member, and be exempt from any fresh entrance fee.

28th. Every person desirous of becoming a Member of the Society, must apply to the Committee through their Secretary.

29th. The only qualification necessary to be eligible for election as Member, is a desire on the part of the candidate to promote the general objects of the Society.

30th. A Member may vote by written proxy on general questions.

31st. Mooktiars of absent Members may attend meetings by permission of the Committee.

32nd. Each Member to pay an entrance fee of five rupees, and an annual subscription, in advance, of twenty rupees.

33rd. The Committee is authorized to receive donations to any amount from any Member or other person willing to promote the objects of the Society.

34th. The Committee are to be earnestly recommended to endeavour to establish branch Societies in every district of the British Indian Empire, with the view of establishing regular communications on all subjects connected with the objects of the Society.

35th. No person to vote unless his subscription be paid up.

36th. The funds to be kept in a Bank, as may be ordered by the Committee from time to time, or otherwise invested at their discretion.

37th. Current expenses to be drawn for by the Secretary, countersigned by two of the Members.

38th. Extraordinary expenses only by order of the Committee entered in their proceedings.

39th. Secretary to keep proceedings at each Monthly Meeting, in English and Bengally, duly signed by the Chairman of the Committee, and to keep an index of all communications with Government or Public officer which may decide general principles for easy reference of members.

40th. Members of the Society and others having disputes, may refer them to one or more members of the Committee, who will arbitrate on matters connected with the objects of the Society.

THE END.

# THE Bengal HURKARU Press Newspapers.

## Terms of Subscription.

Names of Papers.	Month.	Quarter*	Year*
† BENGAL HURKARU.....	Rs 8 0 0	20 0 0	64 0 0
† INDIA GAZETTE AND CHRONICLE....	,, 4 0 0	10 0 0	32 0 0
‡ BENGAL HERALD AND LITERARY GAZ. ,,	2 0 0	5 0 0	16 0 0
§ COMMERCIAL PRICE CURRENT.....	,, 2 0 0	5 0 0	16 0 0
BENGAL ARMY GENERAL ORDERS..	,, 2 0 0	5 0 0	16 0 0

\* If paid in advance.

† Two editions are published *daily*—one morning, the other evening.

‡ A *ter-weekly* edition, published every Monday, Wednesday and Friday evening.

§ A Weekly Journal with which are united the *Literary Gazette* and the *Reformer*.

|| Published every Saturday Morning. || Issued as sheets are completed.

1. All Subscriptions are payable *in advance*.
2. No subscription is received for *less* than one month.
3. *Annual* Subscriptions commence on 1st January or any other date the Subscriber may desire. *Quarterly* and *Monthly* Subscriptions commence on the *first* day of the quarter or month.
4. Subscribers who do not *pay* their Bills Yearly or Quarterly *in advance*, will be charged at the monthly rates.
5. Bills are not (on discontinuation) made for *broken periods* of a month, as they are prepared, and the full amount is due, on the 1st day, *in advance*.
6. Subscriptions are considered to be in force until countermanded, *in writing*; unless otherwise so specified *in writing* at the time of subscribing.
7. Every Subscriber who is two quarters in arrear, shall receive a formal notice, soliciting payment, which if not attended to, before the expiration of the ensuing (or third) quarter, will be considered sufficient authority for the discontinuation of his Subscription.

\*.\* Newspapers cannot, *under any circumstances*, be sent to the Mofussil or other distant stations, (especially if it is necessary that they should be *postage paid* in Calcutta,) unless a Year's or quarter's subscription be remitted, on subscribing, or a reference be given for quarterly or annual payment, in advance, including *postage* when payable in Calcutta.

☞ The very great reduction which the Proprietors have allowed on Annual and Quarterly subscriptions induce them to hope that the amount may be tendered on or before the commencement of each year or quarter (*viz.* 1st January, April, July, and October) or, on the first day of each month, receipts are made out at the monthly rate against all Subscribers who have not paid yearly or quarterly in advance, and it occasions much inconvenience, and frequently mistakes, to withdraw from circulation and alter or cancel such receipts.

N. B. The mere desire to subscribe annually or quarterly, does not entitle the subscriber to the reduced rates, to ensure which it is necessary that *payment be actually made in advance*.

\*.\* Mofussil, Madras, Bombay and other Subscribers who may desire to receive their papers "*postage paid*" are requested to remit the amount thereof, together with their annual or quarterly Subscriptions in advance: *viz.* Subscriptions as above stated—*Postage*, on the *Hurkaru*, within 400 miles, 10 rs. per quarter or 40 rs. per year: on the *India Gazette* half these sums; and on the *Bengal Herald* and other weekly papers, one sixth of the same. Beyond 400 miles the postage increases one anna per cover.

Total consolidated subscription and postage, if punctually PAID *in advance*. For the *daily Bengal Hurkaru*, 30 rs. per quarter or 100 rs. per year, to stations within 400 miles; to stations beyond that distance 35 rs. per quarter or 120 rs. per year. For the *India Gazette*, (*ter-weekly* edition) 15 rs. per quarter or 50 rs. per year, to stations within 400 miles—to stations beyond that distance 8 rs. per quarter or 60 rs. per year, and for the weekly *Bengal Herald* and *Literary Gazette* 6rs. per quarter or 22 rs. per year, to stations within 400 miles; to stations beyond that distance, per quarter 7 rs. 8 as., or per year 25 rs.



# THE BENGAL HURKARU

WITH WHICH ARE INCORPORATED

THE INDIA GAZETTE AND BENGAL CHRONICLE,

A DAILY NEWSPAPER,

PRINTED ON AN IMPERIAL SHEET.

AND

Published every Morning and Evening, Sundays Excepted.


THE BENGAL HURKARU, the senior journal of India, was established, as a *Weekly Newspaper*, in January, 1795. It was originally printed on small folio sheets, and published every Tuesday morning, with supplements, as occasion required, during the week: subsequently, the day of its publication was changed to Saturday, and eventually it became a *daily Paper*.

The first number of the daily Hurkaru (being likewise the *first DAILY Paper* ever published in India) appeared on the 29th April, 1819, printed on a single quarto sheet, which was then judged the utmost that could be got up daily at an Indian Press. Very soon, however, a second sheet was considered necessary and means were found to publish it; and on the 1st July, 1821, a third sheet was added, and the *materiel* upon which it was printed changed from Bengal medium to good Europe royal paper—the first ever used for an Indian Newspaper. Quarto, and even small folio, sheets, having, however, been found, by experience, unsuited to the purposes of a *daily paper*, on the 1st February, 1824, it was printed on a royal folio sheet, and so continued until 1st January, 1834, when it assumed its present *imperial* size.

The interests and resources of several Calcutta journals have, from time to time, merged in the BENGAL HURKARU, and it received an important accession on the 1st October, 1834, when the oldest Newspaper in India, with all its stock, having been sold by public auction, was united to the Hurkaru Press.

The BENGAL HURKARU is *delivered* free of expense, every morning, by the peons of the establishment, throughout Calcutta and its environs, including Russapugla, Garden Reach, Seebpore, Howrah, Sulkea, Cossipore, Dum-Dum, Barrackpore, Serampore, Chandernagore, Chinsurah, and Hoogly. A second edition is despatched by Dawk every evening, bearing postage. Parties desiring to receive their papers "*postage paid*" are requested to remit the amount of postage, together with their subscriptions, annually or quarterly, *in advance*.

The weight allowed for Newspapers is  $3\frac{1}{2}$  sicca weight each cover, upon which postage is levied at two rates—two annas to stations within 400 miles and three annas to stations exceeding that distance.

 Subscription: per month Eight Rupees, or *if paid in advance*, per quarter Twenty Rupees, or per year, Sixty-four Rupees.

Postage, (if required to be post paid) per quarter 10 rs. or per year 40 rs. to stations within 400 miles—to stations beyond that distance 15 rs. per quarter or 60 rs. per year.

Consolidated Subscription and Postage, if paid in advance—thirty rupees per quarter or one hundred rupees per annum to stations within 400 miles : to stations beyond that distance thirty-five rupees per quarter or one hundred and twenty rupees per annum.

CALCUTTA, JANUARY 1, 1840.

SAMUEL SMITH & CO.

\*.\* The *Bengal Hurkaru* cannot, under any circumstances, be sent to any station (especially if it is necessary that it should be postage paid in Calcutta,) unless a year's or quarter's subscription be remitted, or a reference be given for quarterly or annual payment, in advance, including postage, when payable in Calcutta.

## THE INDIA GAZETTE


WHICH IS UNITED

### The Bengal Chronicle

*A Ter-Weekly Edition of the Bengal Hurkaru.*

This paper is published three times a week (Monday, Wednesday and Friday evenings) and consists of three closely printed demi sheets.

The INDIA GAZETTE AND CHRONICLE embraces all the *Asiatic* and as much of the *European* intelligence contained in the *Hurkaru* as its limits (confined by the Post Office Regulations to 3½ sicca weight) will permit. Sometimes, when circumstances warrant a deviation from this rule, the number of sheets is increased, but on these occasions additional postage to Subscribers, it is not resorted to except on pressing occasions.

 Terms of Subscription: Four Rupees per month, or if paid in advance, Ten Rupees per quarter, or Thirty-two Rupees per year.

Postage, (if required to be post paid) per quarter 5 rs. or per year 20 rs. to stations within 400 miles—to stations beyond that distance, 8 rs. per quarter or 30 rs. per year.

Consolidated Subscription and Postage, if paid in advance—15 rs. per quarter or 50 rs. per annum to stations within 400 miles, and to stations beyond that distance 18 rs. per quarter or 60 rs. per annum.

CALCUTTA, JANUARY 1, 1840.

SAMUEL SMITH & CO.

## THE BENGAL HERALD.

*A Weekly Miscellaneous Journal,*

WITH WHICH ARE UNITED

THE LITERARY GAZETTE AND THE REFORMER,

PUBLISHED EVERY SUNDAY MORNING.


This paper is printed on an imperial sheet. It is got up with great care and embodies an unusual variety of political, literary, civil, military and commercial matter, including articles on various subjects, written expressly for its pages; and an Abstract of the News of the Week.

The Civil Appointments; Military Orders; and Commercial Reports, are given in a separate sheet, which accompanies the *Herald*, without charge.

The *Literary Gazette*, forms a separate department, and is under the direction of a gentleman of distinguished literary talent, aided by several of the first Indian Literary Characters, who contribute regularly to its columns.

It is hoped that the improved arrangement and appearance of the *Bengal Herald*, and *Literary Gazette*, will recommend it as an useful and comprehensive miscellany to those who take no other paper, and as a Sunday or Supplementary number, to those Subscribers to the *Bengal Hurkaru* or other daily journal, who may desire such a publication.

The *Bengal Herald* is not, as is supposed by some, a reprint of the *Hurkaru*, from which paper it copies no thing; it includes all *News of Saturday* and all official notifications contained in Saturday night's *Gazette* which do not appear in any other morning journal until Monday.

 Terms of Subscription: two rupees per month, or, if paid in advance, 5 rupees per quarter, or 16 rupees per year.

Postage if required to be paid on despatch, 1 r. 10 as. per quarter or 6 rs. 8 as. per year to stations within 400 miles—to stations beyond that distance 2 rs. 8 as. per quarter or 10 rs. per year.

Consolidated charge, including Subscription and Postage, if paid in advance, per quarter 6 rs. 8 as. per year 22 rs. to stations within 400 miles—to stations beyond that distance per quarter 7 rs. 8 as., per year 25 rs.


CALCUTTA, JANUARY 1, 1840.

SAMUEL SMITH & CO.

## THE BENGAL HURKARU COMMERCIAL PRICE CURRENT.

Published every Saturday Morning, on a sheet of Bank paper.

The *Exports and Imports*, heretofore published and charged for separately, are now embodied in the Price Current, and a Monthly Abstract, and an Annual Summary is given in addition, for which no extra charge is made.


 Terms of Subscription:—Two Rupees per month, or if paid in advance, 5 Rupees per quarter or 16 Rs. per year.

To Non-Subscribers the charge for a single copy is one Rupee, or if ordered on Friday, 6 Rs. per dozen.

To Subscribers, two copies for one rupee, or if ordered on Friday, 4 Rs. per dozen.

## ARMY GENERAL ORDERS.

Printed on foolscap, corresponding in form with the official sheets issued from the Adjutant General's Office, the folios of which are preserved in the margin of this edition.

 Subscription:—Two Rupees per month, or, if paid in advance, Five Rupees per quarter, or 16 Rupees per year.—Two Sheets go under one cover by dawk at a postage of two annas if under 40 miles or three annas if above that distance.

### An Index to the General Orders, ISSUED TO THE BENGAL ARMY

IS PUBLISHED ANNUALLY,

Price 4 Rupees.

These Indexes are taken from that prepared in the office of the Adjutant General of the Army, but will also suit the edition printed at the *Bengal Hurkaru* Office, as the folios of both editions are preserved.

# Bengal HURKARU Press

## Periodicals.

	MONTHLY.	Per Year*	per Copy
Calcutta Monthly Journal,.....	Co. Rs. 16 0 0	2 0 0	0 0 0
QUARTERLY.			
Army List E. I. C.'s Troops, Bengal Establishment,.....		2 0 0	0 0 0
Calcutta Quarterly Register and Directory,.....		4 0 0	0 0 0
YEARLY.			
Bengal Souvenir and Daily Account Book,.....		4 0 0	0 0 0
Bengal Almanac, Sheet,.....		1 0 0	0 0 0
Book,.....		2 0 0	0 0 0
with Appendix,.....		4 0 0	0 0 0
Bengal Directory, stitched in blue,.....		4 0 0	0 0 0
with Almanac,.....		6 0 0	0 0 0
and Appendix,.....		8 0 0	0 0 0

CALCUTTA, JANUARY 1, 1840.

SAMUEL SMITH &amp; CO.

\* If paid in advance.

## THE CALCUTTA MONTHLY JOURNAL.

This work contains original articles written expressly for its pages, and selections from all the Indian journals. It registers all local occurrences of importance, and re-publishes all Civil Appointments, Military General Orders, Commercial Reports, Domestic Occurrences, &c., and is an excellent publication for transmission to friends or relatives in Europe. The Honorable the Court of Directors of the East India Company subscribe for 40 copies.

Price: - 2 Rs. per No. or if paid in advance for a year, 16 Rs.

The postage on a single number, by Dawk, if not exceeding 12 sicca weight, is eight annas to stations within 400 miles; to stations beyond that distance the charge is 12 annas no each No. But if forwarded by Banghy the charge is considerably less.

## THE ARMY LIST

Of the East India Company's Troops, Bengal Establishment  
PUBLISHED QUARTERLY—PRICE TWO RUPEES.

Mofussil orders from Gentlemen, who have not good accounts open with the Publishers, cannot be executed unless a reference for payment be also remitted.



# THE CALCUTTA QUARTERLY DIRECTORY AND REGISTER.

Price 4 Rs. per Number.

This is a quarterly continuation of the annual work—printed on China paper, and published early in April, July and October,—the Annual Edition comprising the year—total expence for the entire year, 16 Rs.

**N. B.** If the Subscription be paid *in advance*, the Almanac, Companion and Appendix are delivered with the Annual edition, free of charge.

## THE ANNUAL SOUVENIR

AND

### Daily Account Book,

Printed on superfine paper, a convenient 12mo. size, and containing an Almanac for the year; with the usual Astronomical and Chronological Memoranda; Local Observations for every month in the year; and 106 ruled pages for Memoranda and Cash Accounts, with a Summary for the year.

Price Four Rs. in boards, or six Rs. bound in Morocco leather.

## THE BENGAL ALMANAC.

- Part I.**—Local Observations for every month.  
**II.**—The Almanac for the year.  
**III.**—Information connected with the Calendar.  
**IV.**—Sovereigns of Europe, Asia, &c.—Relative Rank, &c.  
**V.**—Coin, Time, Interest and Exchange Tables.  
**VI.**—Companion to the Almanac.  
**VII.**—Anglo-Indian Chronology.

Price of the  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Sheet Almanac, One Rupee.} \\ \text{Book Almanac, Two Rupees.} \end{array} \right.$

## THE APPENDIX.

- Part I.**—Acts of Parliament relating to India.  
**II.**—Acts of the Supreme Council of India.  
**III.**—Civil Service Regulations.  
**IV.**—Queen's Troops Regulations, &c.  
**V.**—Bengal Army Regulations.  
**VI.**—Marine Regulations.  
**VII.**—Public and Commercial Regulations.  
**VIII.**—Bye Laws of Calcutta.  
**IX.**—Regulations of Societies and Public Funds.

Price—stitched, Two Rupees, or with the Almanac, Four Rs.

**N. B.**—A charge of One Rupee for half binding, if required

# THE BENGAL DIRECTORY

AND

## Annual Register.

- I.—THE QUEEN ; Her Majesty's Ministers ; The Board of Control ; The Court of Directors ; British and other Indian Governments.
- II.—THE SUPREME GOVERNMENT OF BRITISH INDIA ; THE GOVERNMENTS OF BENGAL AND AGRA ; The Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William ; The Insolvent Court, Police, Court of Requests and Ecclesiastical Establishment.
- III.—THE BENGAL CIVIL LIST and its Disposition ; Casualty List, Retirements, List of Civil Servants out of Employ, &c.
- IV.—THE ARMY LIST OF HER MAJESTY'S FORCES IN BENGAL ; distinguishing the Staff and Regiments with a Gradation List.
- V.—THE ARMY LIST OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S TROOPS on the Bengal Establishment, including all the Staff Departments and Establishments ; Distribution of the Army ; List of Retired Officers in Europe, and Casualty List.
- VI.—THE MARINE LIST, including Departments, List of Pilot Establishment ; Steam and Light Vessels ; Tables, &c.
- VII.—THE COMMERCIAL LIST ; including Banks and Bankers ; Merchants ; Agents ; Tradesmen ; Artists ; Private Schools ; Printing Offices ; Public Auction ; &c.
- VIII.—THE GENERAL LIST OF BRITISH INHABITANTS of Calcutta and the Upper Provinces, not included in the preceding Lists ; also List of Assistants in Public Offices and the Jury Lists.
- IX.—MANAGERS, DIRECTORS, COMMITTEES, &c. of the various Public Funds —Commercial, Literary, Scientific, Religious, Charitable, Masonic and other Societies, including Colleges and Public Schools.

## Annual Register.

- 1.—SHIPPING ARRIVALS at, and DEPARTURES from, Calcutta to and from Europe, or elsewhere ; specifying names of Ships, Commanders and Passengers
- 2.—BIRTHS, MARRIAGES, and DEATHS.
- 3.—ADMINISTRATIONS TO ESTATES.
- 4.—LIST OF INSOLVENT DEBTORS and their ASSIGNEES.

### GENERAL INDEX TO NAMES.

Price, stitched in a blue cover, Four Rupees ; with an Almanac stitched with it, Six Rupees ; with Almanac and Appendix in a separate volume, stitched, Eight Rupees ; or with quarterly editions for the full year, 20 Rupees, or, if paid *in advance* 16 Rupees.

N. B. The charge for binding, is one rupee per volume ; but when two volumes are bound in one, the charge is two rupees.

CALCUTTA, JAN 1, 1840.

SAMUEL SMITH & CO.

**"SUBSCRIPTIONS" AND "ORDERS."**

---

The Publishers beg to draw attention to the distinction between *permanent Subscribers* to their periodical works, who direct their transmission, until countermanded and *Subscriptions* or *Orders* which do not give such directions and are therefore considered by the publishers to apply only to a particular volume or to the year in which the order is received.

The Publishers are aware, that when an order is sent to them to put the writer's name down for "a copy of the Directory," or as "a Subscriber to the Directory," it is often expected that the work will be sent to them regularly; but having frequently caused to Subscribers and suffered themselves, much inconvenience and loss by so construing doubtful orders, the Publishers have thought it right to explain and solicit attention to the distinction between *permanent Subscribers* and *Orders* or *Subscriptions* for the current year only.

This explanation, the Publishers trust, will be acceptable to all their supporters, but particularly so to Gentlemen in the Mofussil who, considering themselves *permanent Subscribers*, though the publishers have no authority for so registering them, have omitted to forward any order for the work, until the whole of the copies had been sold. To prevent the frequent recurrence of this misunderstanding, the Publishers affix a *List of Permanent Subscribers* to every Edition of their Directory, and they solicit Gentlemen whose names are not included in this List, but who may wish to receive the work *regularly as soon as published*, to favour them with directions to that effect, specifying whether they require the Quarterly Editions, or only the Annual one, and whether with the Almanac and Appendix in a separate volume or the Almanac only stitched up with the Annual Edition.

---

**N. B.** Mofussil orders cannot be attended to from Gentlemen who have not good accounts open with the Publishers, unless a reference for payment be also remitted with the order.

**Orders** from *non-Subscribers* to be addressed to their own Booksellers, if convenient; otherwise to the Proprietors Samuel Smith and Co. CALCUTTA; or to their agents at the undermentioned places:—

DINAPORE, Mr. Francis Smyth.  
 BENARES, Messrs. Tuttle and Charles.  
 ALLAHABAD, R. Birrell.  
 CAWNPORE, \_\_\_\_\_  
 LUCKNOW, Mr. J. T. Bonny.  
 AGRA, Messrs. J. Monro and Co.  
 DELHI, Superintendent *Delhi Press*.  
 MEERUT, Messrs. Gibbon and Co.  
 KURNAUL and SIMLA, Messrs. C. H. Barrett and Co.  
 MADRAS, Messrs. Binny and Co.  
 BOMBAY, Messrs. Skinner and Co.  
 CANTON, Messrs. Bibby, Adam, and Co.  
 EGYPT AND RED SEA, Mr. T. Waghorn.  
 AUSTRALIA, Messrs. George Porter and Co.  
 NEW YORK, Messrs. Aaron Palmer and Co.  
 LONDON, Messrs. Smith, Elder and Co. 65, Cornhill.

THE  
**BENGAL DIRECTORY.**

AND

**A n n u a l**

**R E G I S T E R**

FOR THE YEAR

**1840.**



**CALCUTTA:**

**BENGAL HURKARU PRESS, HARE-STREET, TANK-SQUARE.**

COMPILED, PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY THE PROPRIETORS

**Samuel Smith and Co.**

1840.





# THE BENGAL DIRECTORY.

## CONTENTS.

### I. British and Indian Governments.

The Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. &c.....	<i>Page</i>	<b>1</b>
Her Majesty's Ministers.....		<b>1</b>
Board of Control.....		<b>2</b>
General List of Directors of the East India Company.....		<b>2</b>
Court of Directors.....		<b>3</b>
East India College.....		<b>4</b>
Military Seminary.....		<b>4</b>
Company's Agents, at home and abroad.....		<b>5</b>
Houses of East India Agency in London.....		<b>5</b>
Queen's Governments and Envoys.....		<b>6</b>
East India Company's Governments.....		<b>7</b>
Foreign Indian Governments.....		<b>8</b>

### II. Supreme Government of India.

Governor General of India.....	<i>Page</i>	<b>11</b>
Supreme Council.....		<b>11</b>
Secretaries to Government.....		<b>11</b>
Government of Bengal.....		<b>11</b>
Government of Western Provinces, <i>Agra</i> .....		<b>11</b>
Secret, Political, Revenue and Judicial Departments.....		<b>11</b>
Military Department.....		<b>11</b>
Personal Staff.....		<b>11</b>

### SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE.

Advocates.....	<i>Page</i>	<b>13</b>
Assessment Department.....		<b>18</b>
Attornies at Law.....		<b>13</b>
Company's Law Officers.....		<b>12</b>
Conservancy Department.....		<b>18</b>
Court of Commissioners.....		<b>15</b>
European Distilleries.....		<b>16</b>
Insolvent Debtor's Court.....		<b>15</b>
Mahy Conservancy Committee.....		<b>18</b>
Judges of the Supreme Court.....		<b>12</b>
License Department.....		<b>16</b>
Officers of the Supreme Court.....		<b>12</b>
Officers of the Police.....		<b>15</b>
Police Office.....		<b>15</b>
Public Notaries.....		<b>14</b>
Quarter Sessions of the Peace.....		<b>15</b>
Terms, Sittings and Sessions of the Supreme Court.....		<b>14</b>
Town Guard.....		<b>16</b>
Vice Admiralty Court of Bengal.....		<b>15</b>

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

### ECCLESIASTICAL ESTABLISHMENT.

	<i>Page</i>
Armenian Church of Calcutta.....	22
Cathedral—Select Vestry.....	20
Chaplains.....	19
Church of Scotland.....	19
Circular Road Baptist Chapel.....	22
Collegiate Chapel of Bishop's College.....	21
Consistory Court.....	20
Greek Church.....	22
Kirk Session.....	21
Loll Bazar Baptist Chapel.....	22
Ministers and Missionaries, &c.....	23
Old (Mission) Church.....	20
Presbyterial Body.....	21
Principal Roman Catholic Church.....	21
Roman Catholic Church, Durruntollah.....	21
Roman Catholic Church, of Boitaconnah.....	22
Roman Catholic Chapel, of Dum-Dum.....	22
Roman Catholic Church, at Howrah.....	22
St. Andrew's Church.....	21
St. James' Church.....	20
St. Peters' Church, Fort William.....	21
St. Thomas' Church.....	20
St. Thomas' Church, Howrah.....	21
Surrogates for Granting Episcopal Licenses of Marriage.....	20
Union Chapel, ( <i>Independent</i> ).....	22

### III. Bengal Civil List.

	<i>Page</i>
Senior Merchants.....	35
Junior Merchants.....	45
Factors.....	50
Writers.....	53

### DISPOSITION OF THE LIST.

	<i>Page</i>
Accountant Western Provinces.....	76
Accountant General's Office.....	76
Agents to the Governor General.....	78
Bank of Bengal.....	77
Board of Trade.....	75
Board of Customs, Salt & Opium.....	75
Civil Servants out of Employ.....	86
Civil Servants on Furlough.....	86
Civil Auditor's Office.....	76
Civil Auditor Western Provinces.....	77
Collectors of Customs and Town Duties.....	68
Commercial Residents.....	75
Commissioners of Revenue and Circuit.....	58
Commissioners under Act III of 1835.....	59
Commissioner under Act XVII of 1813 and VIII of 1817.....	59
Commissioners of Kumaon.....	59
Committee of Public Instruction.....	78
Deaths in the Civil List.....	86
Deputy Collectors.....	71

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Export Warehouse.....	Page 75
General and Political Departments.....	57
Government Agency.....	77
Government Savings Bank.....	77
Indian Law Commission.....	57
Judicial and Revenue Branches.....	60
Judicial and Revenue Departments.....	57
Lottery Committee.....	78
Marine Board.....	75
Mint-Committee.....	78
North East Frontier of Bengal.....	83
Opium Agents.....	75
Post Office Calcutta & Out Stations.....	77
Prison Discipline Committee.....	78
Residents at Foreign Courts, &c. &c.....	78
Retirements on the Annuity Fund.....	85
Salt Agents.....	76
Secret, Political, Judicial and Revenue Departments.....	57
Secretaries to the Governments of India.....	57
Special Commissioners of Revenue.....	58
Stationery Committee.....	78
Stamp Office.....	77
Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawluts.....	68
Sudder Board of Revenue, Calcutta and Allahabad.....	58
Sudder Ameens.....	69
Superintendent of Police Lower Provinces.....	58
Supreme Government.....	57
Thuggee Department.....	83
Treasury.....	77

### IV. The Queen's Troops in India.

General Staff on the Bengal Establishment.....	Page 87
Regiments of Light Dragoons.....	89
Foot.....	91

### V. The E. I. Company's Troops.

General Officers on the Staff of the Bengal Army.....	Page 101
---	----------

### GRADATION LIST OF THE BENGAL ARMY.

Generals.....	Page 102
Lieutenant Generals.....	102
Major Generals.....	102
Colonels.....	102
Lieutenant Colonels.....	103
Majors.....	104
Captains.....	106
Lieutenants.....	111
2d Lieutenants, Cornets and Ensigns.....	117
Unposted Ensigns.....	121
Regimental Seniority of Field Officers.....	122



## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

## REGIMENTS OF THE LINE.

Artillery .....	Page	126
Engineers .....		131
Cavalry .....		133
Infantry .....		145

## EXTRA CORPS OFFICERED FROM THE LINE.

Recruit Depot Battalions .....	Page	219
Escorts at Nepal .....		220
Body Guard, The Governor General's .....		220
Local Horse .....		221
Local Infantry .....		<del>222</del>
Sappers and Miners .....		220

## DEPARTMENTS AND ESTABLISHMENTS.

Adjutant General's .....	Page	225
Artiller General's .....		230
Clothing Board and Agents for Army Clothing .....		230
Commissariat, Army and Ordnance .....		228
Commissary General's Department .....		227
Judge Advocate General's .....		229
Medical Stores .....		237
Military Board .....		225
Pay Department .....		230
Political, Civil and Miscellaneous Employ .....		232
Public Works .....		<del>228</del>
Quarter Master General's .....		226
Secretary to Government .....		225
Staff .....		236
Stud Establishment .....		231
Superintendent of Police .....		230
Suppression of Thuggee .....		232
Surveyor General's .....		230
Vaccine Inoculation .....		237

## MEDICAL LIST.

Medical Board .....	Page	237
Superintending Surgeon .....		237
Presidency Surgeons .....		237
Surgeons .....		238
Assistant Surgeons .....		240
Veterinary Surgeons .....		245

## WARRANT OFFICERS.

Apothecaries and Assistant Apothecaries .....	Page	245
Army Commissariat Conductors .....		<del>248</del>
Attached to different Departments .....		249
Department of Public Works .....		249
Invalid Warrant Officers .....		250
Ordnance Commissariat .....		247
Riding Masters .....		249
Stewards and Assistant Stewards .....		247

## DISTRIBUTION OF THE ARMY.

Agra .....	Page	258
Allahabad Garrison .....		255
Army of the Indus .....		262

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

vii

	<i>Page</i>
Benares Division .....	255
Buxar Garrison .....	254
Cawnpore Division .....	256
Delhi Frontier and Garrison .....	258
Dinapore Division .....	254
Eastern Frontier .....	253
Fort William Garrison .....	251
Meerut Division .....	257
Meywaur Field Force .....	261
Presidency Division .....	251
Rajpootana Field Force .....	261
Rohilkund District .....	259
Saugor Division .....	260
Strhind Division .....	259

### MISCELLANEOUS.

	<i>Page</i>
Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Force, .....	263
Oude Auxiliary Force .....	265
Bundlecund Legion .....	266
Joudpore Legion .....	266
Officers serving in the Nizam's Army .....	267
Scindiah's Reformed Contingent .....	266
Gradation Lists H. M.'s & Hon. Co.'s Genl. & Field Officers .....	273
Invalid List .....	286
Pension Establishment .....	286
Retired Officers in Europe &c. ....	287
Casualties .....	291

## VI. Marine List.

	<i>Page</i>
Marine Board .....	303
Marine Pay Master and Naval Store Keeper's Departments .....	303
Marine Survey Department .....	303
Steam Department .....	303
Inland Department .....	303
Master Attendant's Department .....	303
Harbour Master's Department .....	304
Semaphore Line .....	304
Contractors in the Marine Departments .....	304
Branch Pilots .....	305
Master Pilots .....	305
First Mates .....	305
Senior Second Mates .....	306
Junior Second Mate .....	306
Volunteers .....	406
Pilot Schooners, .....	307
Steam Ships .....	307
Inland Iron Steamers .....	307
Accommodation Boats .....	307

## VII. Commercial List.

	<i>Page</i>
Agents .....	325
Artists .....	331
Agency Commission, and Godown Rent .....	321
Auctions .....	329
Banks .....	324
Boarding Houses .....	333

	Page
Book Binder.....	328
Boot and Shoe-makers.....	323
Cabinet-makers.....	332
Carvers and Gilders.....	332
Chemists, and Druggists,.....	331
Chop Houses.....	333
Coach-makers.....	330
Confectioners and Bakers,.....	333
French Houses of Agency.....	327
Gun Makers.....	332
Hair Dressers and Perfumers.....	332
Hardware Man.....	332
Hotels—Taverns.....	333
Horse Builders.....	330
Indigo Marts,.....	329
Jewellers, Silver-smiths, &c.....	330
Livery Stable Keepers, &c.....	334
Merchants.....	326
Midwives,.....	331
Milliners and Dress Makers.....	332
Musical Warehouses.....	331
Native and Foreign Merchants.....	328
Native Agents and Ship Captains' Banyans.....	329
Native Shop Keepers.....	334
Press, The Calcutta.....	335
Proprietors of the Union Bank.....	322
Provisioners and Bakers.....	333
Publishers—Booksellers.....	330
Saddlers and Harness Makers.....	333
Seminaries.....	334
Ship-builders.....	330
Shroffs Hindostanee and Bengalee.....	328
Surgeons.....	331
Surgeon Dentists.....	331
Tailors and Habit Makers.....	332
Tanners and Curriers.....	333
Undertakers.....	334
Watch-makers.....	330
Wine and Commission Agents.....	327

## VIII. British and Foreign Inhabitants of Bengal.

### ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.

*(Not included in any other Lists in this Volume)*

FORMING PART VIII. INCLUDING PAGES 401 TO 484.

*To which is added*

### ASSISTANTS IN PUBLIC OFFICES.

	Page
Accountant General's Office,.....	455
Adjutant General's Department Honorable Company's Troops,.....	458
Adjutant General's Department His Majesty's Forces,.....	458
Agra Presidency.....	464
Assam, Sylhet, &c.....	463
Bank of Bengal,.....	458
Board of Customs, Salt and Opium,.....	452
Botanic Garden,.....	463

**TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

ix

Chief Engineer's Drawing Office,.....	Page 462
Collector of Stamp's Office.....	455
Commander in Chief's Office,.....	459
Commissariat Department, .....	457
Commissary of Ordnance Arsenal,.....	462
Custom House,.....	453
Dispensary, Company's,.....	461
Export Ware House,.....	454
General Department,.....	449
Judge Advocate General's Office,.....	459
Judicial and Revenue Departments,.....	449
Late Board of Trade,.....	452
Legislative, Judicial & Revenue Departments, of the Govt. of India ..	450
Lithographic Press, Company's.....	463
Marine Board,.....	452
Marine Pay Master's Office,.....	462
Master Attendant's Office,.....	462
Medical Board Office,.....	462
Military Auditor General's Office,.....	458
Military Board Office.....	456
Military Department.....	450
Miscellaneous.....	463
Muster Master of the Marine Pensioners.....	462
Mint Office .....	455
Paymaster to the Artillery Garrison and King's Troops.....	458
Post Office.....	454
Quarter Master General's Office.....	459
Secret and Political Department.....	449
Stamps Office.....	455
Sudder Board of Revenue, Calcutta and Allahabad.....	451
Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawluts, Calcutta.....	450
Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawluts, Allahabad.....	451
Surveyor General of India's Department.....	459
Town Major's Office.....	462

---

Jury Lists, .....	465
-------------------	-----

---

**IX. Public Funds and Insurance, Societies.**

**CIVIL, MILITARY, AND GENERAL FUNDS, &c.**

Civil Fund.....	Page 485
Civil Annuity Fund.....	485
Family Pension Fund, uncovenanted Service.....	486
Laudable Society.....	486
List of Shipping belonging to the Port of Calcutta, .....	488
Mariner's and Widows' Fund.....	486
Medical Retiring Fund.....	485
Military Fund.....	485
Oriental Life Insurance.....	486
Orphan Society.....	485
Provident Society.....	486
Universal Life Assurance Society.....	487
Universal Marine Insurance Company,.....	486



## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

## MARINE INSURANCE SOCIETIES.

Alliance Insurance Company.....	Page 489
Amicable Insurance Office.....	489
Asiatic Insurance Office,.....	489
Atlas Insurance Office.....	489
Bengal Insurance Society.....	490
Calcutta Insurance Company.....	490
Calcutta Insurance Office.....	490
Commercial Insurance Company.....	490
Equitable Insurance Society.....	490
Globe Insurance Office.....	490
Hindustan Insurance Society.....	491
Hope Insurance Company.....	491
Indemnity Insurance Office.....	491
India Insurance Company.....	491
Sun Insurance Office.....	491

## RIVER INSURANCE SOCIETIES.

Alliance Insurance Company.....	Page 492
Union Insurance Company.....	492

## COMMERCIAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND OTHER SOCIETIES.

Agricultural Society.....	Page 494
Asiatic Society,.....	493
Bengal Archers.....	496
Chamber of Commerce.....	495
Horticultural Society of Meerut.....	495
Indigo Planters' Association.....	496
Medical and Physical Society.....	493
Trade Association.....	496

## RELIGIOUS AND CHARITABLE SOCIETIES.

Bengal Auxiliary London Missionary Society.....	Page 501
Calcutta Auxiliary Baptist Missionary Society.....	502
Calcutta Auxiliary Bible Society.....	499
Calcutta Auxiliary Church Missionary Society.....	501
Calcutta Bible Association.....	499
Calcutta Church Missionary Association.....	501
Calcutta Diocesan Committee of the Society for P.C.K.....	498
Calcutta Juvenile Society.....	502
Calcutta Seamen's Friend or Bethel Society.....	502
Christian Instruction Society.....	500
Christian Tract and Book Society.....	500
Calcutta Lodges.....	504
Country Lodges.....	505
District Charitable Society.....	497
Grand Lodge of England.....	503
Howrah or Sulkeah District.....	498
Howrah Native Hospital.....	498
Old Church District.....	497
Past Masters of Lodges.....	506
Provincial Grand Lodge of Bengal.....	503
Royal Arch Chapter.....	506
St. James's District.....	497
Supreme Royal Arch Chapter of England.....	503
Union Chapel—Durrumtollah.....	502

COLLEGES, AND PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

Allahabad Free School.....	Page 510
Armenian Philanthropic Institution.....	516
Assam School.....	511
Benevolent Institution.....	513
Bishop's College.....	507
Calcutta High School.....	515
Calcutta School Book Society.....	511
Calcutta School Society.....	512
Catholic Free School.....	513
College at Agra.....	509
College at Benares.....	509
College at Delhi.....	509
College of Fort William.....	507
Dacca School.....	510
European Female Orphan Asylum.....	514
Free School at Cawnpore.....	509
Free School Institution.....	512
General Committee of Public Instruction.....	508
Ghazepore School.....	510
Government School at Bhagulpore.....	510
Gowahatty Government School.....	511
Hindoo College of Calcutta.....	508
Hindu Benevolent Institution.....	513
Hooghly College.....	509
Howrah Seaman's Hospital.....	517
Juanpore School.....	510
La Martiniere.....	515
Madrassa or Mahomedan College.....	509
Medical College.....	517
Meerut School.....	510
Native Hospital.....	517
Oriental Seminary.....	516
Parental Academic Institution.....	515
Patna School.....	510
Rajshahi School.....	511
Sanscrit College at Calcutta.....	509
Saugor School.....	510
St. James's School.....	513
Union School.....	516

**The Annual Register.**

**ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES OF SHIPPING & PASSENGERS.**

Arrivals from Europe.....	Page 521
Arrivals from various Quarters not in Europe.....	526
Departures from Calcutta.....	532

**BIRTHS, MARRIAGES, DEATHS, &c.**

Births.....	Page 537
Marriages.....	548
Deaths.....	552
Administrations to Estates.....	563

TO WHICH ARE ADDED

*Alphabetical Indexes to Names, distinguishing the different Services and Departments.*



# **BENGAL DIRECTORY.**

---

## **PART I.**

---

### **HOME DEPARTMENTS.**

**AND**

**Her Majesty's—the East India Company's—Foreign and Native—**

**EAST INDIAN GOVERNMENTS.**

---

### **CONTENTS.**

**THE QUEEN ; Her Majesty's Ministers.**

**The Board of Control for the affairs of India.**

**The Court of Directors of the East India Company.**

**East India Company's Agents at Home and Abroad.**

**East India Agency Houses in London.**

---

**The QUEEN'S INDIAN GOVERNMENTS.**

**East India Company's Governments.**

**Foreign Indian Governments.**

**Native Indian Governments.**





THE  
**BENGAL DIRECTORY.**

**Great Britain.**

Her Most Gracious Majesty **VICTORIA**, Queen of the United Kingdom of  
Great Britain and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c.

**HER MAJESTY'S MINISTERS.**

<i>First Lord of the Treasury</i> .....	Viscount Melbourne	
<i>Lord High Chancellor</i> , .....	Lord Cottenham	
<i>Secretaries</i> {	<i>Home Department</i> .....	Marquis of Normanby
	<i>Foreign Affairs</i> .....	Viscount Palmerston
	<i>Colonial Department</i> ....	Lord John Russell
<i>Secretary at War</i> .....	Mr. T. B. Macaulay	
<i>Lord President of the Council</i> ..	Marquis of Lansdowne	
<i>Lord Keeper of the Privy-Seal</i> .....	Viscount Duncannon	
<i>Chief Commr. of Land Revenue</i> .....		
<i>First Lord of the Admiralty</i> .....	Earl of Minto	
<i>Controller of the Exchequer</i> .....	Lord Monteagle	
<i>Chancellor of the Exchequer</i> .....	Mr. F. Baring	
<i>Chancellor of Duchy of Lancaster</i> ....	Lord Holland	
<i>President of the Board of Control</i> ..	Rt. Hon. Sir John C. Hobhouse	
<i>President of the Board of Trade</i> .....	Mr. H. Labouchere	
<i>Advocate General of the Forces</i> .....	Sir G. Grey	

[THE ABOVE FORM THE CABINET.]

<i>Lord Chamberlain</i> .....	Marquis of Conyngham
<i>Lord Steward</i> .....	Duke of Argyle
<i>Master of the Horse</i> .....	Earl of Albemarle
<i>Vice President of the Board of Trade</i> ..	Mr. R. S. Sbel
<i>Pay Master General</i> .....	Sir Henry Parnell, <i>Bart.</i>
<i>Postmaster-General</i> .....	Earl of Lichfield
<i>Master-General of the Ordnance</i> ..	Rt. Hon. Sir R. H. Vivian, <i>Bart.</i>
<i>Attorney-General</i> .....	Sir John Campbell
<i>Solicitor-General</i> .....	Sir R. M. Rolfe

**IRELAND.**

<i>Lord Lieutenant</i> .....	Viscount Ebrington
<i>Lord-Chancellor</i> .....	Lord Plunkett
<i>Commander of the Forces</i> .....	<i>Licut.-General</i> Sir Edw. Blakeney
<i>Chief Secretary</i> .....	Lord Morpeth
<i>Attorney-General</i> .....	1st. Hon. Nicholas Ball
<i>Solicitor-General</i> .....	Maziere Brady, Esq.

**SCOTLAND.**

<i>Lord Advocate</i> .....	Mr. J. A. Murray
<i>Solicitor-General</i> .....	Mr. Rutherford

## THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF THE AFFAIRS OF INDIA.

*President.*—*Right Honorable Sir John Cam Hobhouse, Bart.*

*Members.* {  
 The First Lord of the Treasury.  
 The Chancellor of the Exchequer.  
 The Lord President of the Council.  
 The Lord Privy Seal.  
 The Three Secretaries of State.  
*Right Hon. John Sullivan.*

*Secretaries.*..... { Lord Seymour, M. P.  
 — Clay, Esq. M. P.

*Assistant Secretary.*..... William Cabell, Esq.

*Private Secretary to the President,*..... Edward Hobhouse, Esq.

## GENERAL LIST OF THE DIRECTORS

OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.

*With Dates of first Election.*

William Astell, Esq. M. P.....	29th January	1800
Campbell Marjoribanks, Esq.....	General Election,	1807
William Wigram, Esq. M. P.....	10th May	1809
Hon. Hugh Lindsay,.....	General Election,	1814
William Stanley Clarke, Esq.....	9th March	1815
John Thornhill, Esq.....	25th October	
Sir Robert Campbell, <i>Bart.</i> .....	23d July	1817
John Goldsborough Ravenshaw, Esq.....	14th July	1819
Neil Benjamin Edmonstone, Esq.....	11th October	1820
John Loch, Esq.....	General Election,	1821
Charles Mills, Esq.....	28th August	1822
John Masterman, Esq.....	26th November	1823
John Petty Muspratt, Esq.....	23d March	1824
Henry Alexander, Esq.....	8th March	1826
Henry St. George Tucker, Esq.....	General Election,	
James Law Lushington, Esq. C.B.....	25th July	1827
Sir William Young, <i>Bart.</i> .....	20th March	1829
John Forbes, Esq. M. P.....	6th April	1830
Henry Shank, Esq.....	7th April	
George Lyall, Esq. M. P.....	General Election,	
Russel Ellice, Esq.....	23d February	1831
Richard Jenkins, Esq.....	27th June	1832
John Cotton, Esq.....	30th April	1833
Patrick Vans Agnew, Esq. C.B.....	14th May	
William Butterworth Bayley, Esq.....	23d July	
John Shepherd, Esq.....	17th June	1835
Francis Warden, Esq.....	13th July	1836
Sir Henry Willoch, K.L.S.....	30th Jan.	1838
Martin Tucker Smith, Esq.....	12th Dec.	
James Weir Hogg, Esq.....	11th Sept.	1839

# THE COURT OF DIRECTORS

OF THE

## EAST INDIA COMPANY.

[CORRECTED TO JUNE 1839.]

CHAIRMAN.

2 Sir Richard Jenkins. M. P., 7, *Mansfield Street.*

DEPUTY CHAIRMAN.

2 W. B. Bayley, Esq. 28, *Albemarle Street.*

DIRECTORS.

1 John Loch, Esq. 18, *Upper Bedford Place, Russel Square.*

1 Charles Mills, Esq. *Camelford House, Oxford Street.*

1 Henry St. George Tucker, Esq. 3, *Upper Portland Place.*

1 John Forbes, Esq. 15, *Harley Street.*

1 Henry Shank, Esq. 62, *Gloucester Place.*

1 John Cotton, Esq. 30, *Upper Harley Street.*

2 William Astell, Esq. *Everton.*

2 John Mastèrman, Esq. *Nicholas Lane, Lombard Street.*

2 Russel Ellice, Esq. 5, *Portman Square.*

2 Campbell Marjoribanks, Esq. 3, *Upper Wimpole Street.*

3 W. S. Clarke, Esq. *Elm Bank, Leatherhead.*

3 John Thornhill, Esq. *Blackheath.*

3 Henry Alexander, Esq. 4, *Cumberland Terrace.*

3 Sir William Young, Bart. 24, *Upper Wimpole Street.*

3 John Shepherd, Esq. 44, *Gloucester Place.*

3 Francis Warden, Esq. 28, *Bryanstone Square.*

4 Hon. Hugh Lindsay, 22, *Berkeley Square.*

4 Sir Robert Campbell, Bart. 5, *Argyll Place, Argyll Street.*

4 John G. Ravenshaw, Esq. 9, *Lower Berkeley Street.*

4 N. B. Edmonstone, Esq. 49, *Portland Place.*

4 Sir Henry Willoch, K. L. S., *Little Campden Ho. Kensington.*

4 James Weir Hogg, Esq.

*The following Gentlemen are out by Rotation.*

Maj. Genl. Sir J. L. Lushington, K. C. B. 13, *York St., Portman Square.*

John Petty Muspratt, Esq. 9, *New Broad Street.*

George Lyall, Esq. 17, *Park Crescent.*

Patrick Vans Agnew, Esq. C. B. 32, *Lower Brook Street.*

Martin Tucker Smith, Esq. 34, *Eaton Place, Belgrave Square.*

William Wigram, Esq. 56, *Upper Harley Street.*

James Cosmo Melvill, Esq. . . . . *Financial Secretary*

Philip Melvill, Esq. . . . . *Military Secretary*

T. L. Peacock, Esq. . . . . *Examiner of Indian Correspondence*

Lieutenant-Colonel John George Bonner, . . . . . *Inspector of Military Stores*

Mr. Serjeant Spankie, . . . . . *Standing Counsel*

Edward Lawford, Esq. . . . . *Solicitor*

H. H. Wilson, Esq. M. A., F. R. S., . . . . . *Librarian*



## EAST-INDIA COLLEGE.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of London, *Visitor*.

### COLLEGE COUNCIL.

The Reverend Charles Webb Le Bas, A.M. .... *Principal*

### PROFESSORS.

Rev. J. A. Jeremie, A.M. .... (*Dean*) ..... *Classical and General Literature*  
 Rev. Richard Jones, A.M. .... *History and Political Economy*  
 W. Empson, Esq. A.M., F.R.S.L. .... *Gl. Poly. & the Laws of England*  
 Rev. J. W. L. Heaviside, A.M. .... } *Mathematics*  
 Rev. Fredk. Smith, A.M. (Registrar) ..... }

### ORIENTAL DEPARTMENT.

H. H. Wilson, Esq. A.M., F.R.S. .... *Visitor*  
 Edward Vernon Schalch, Esq. .... } *Professors*  
 Mirza Mahomed Ibrahim. .... }  
 Francis Johnson, Esq. .... }

## MILITARY SEMINARY.

### PUBLIC EXAMINER AND INSPECTOR.

Major General Sir Alexander Dickson, K. C. B., K. C. H., Royal Artillery.

### LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR.

Colonel Sir Ephraim G. Stannus, Knt. C. B., Bombay N. I.

*Chaplain* ..... Rev. Thomas Bisset, A.M.  
*Staff Captain* ..... Major T. Ritherdon, late Bombay Arty.  
*Orderly Officers* ..... { Lieut. Thomas Tapp, Bombay N. I.  
 { Lieut. Alexander Tod, Madras N. I.

### PUBLIC EXAMINER ORIENTAL DEPARTMENT.

Horace H. Wilson, M.A. F.R.S., Sanscrit Professor, Oxford.

### PROFESSORS AND MASTERS.

*Mathematics and Classics* ..... { Rev. Jonathan Cape, A.M.  
 { Alexander Anderson, L.L.D.  
 { Samuel Parionr.  
 { Rev. T. Bisset, A.M. (Chaplain.)  
 { John B. Rudduck.  
*Fortification* ..... { Captain Hector Straith,  
 { Lieut. T. Cook, R.N.  
*Military Drawing* ..... Edward B. Metcalf.  
*Military Surveying* ..... Major Basil Jackson.  
*Landscape Drawing* ..... { T. H. Fielding.  
 { J. C. Schetky.  
*Oriental Languages* ..... { Richard Haughton, M.R.A.S.  
 { Charles Bowles.  
*Chemistry and Geology* ..... J. F. Daniel, F.R.S.  
*French* ..... Marin de la Voye.  
*Sword Exercises* ..... H. Angelo, Jun.

*Purveyor and Steward*, R. M. Leeds.

## AT HOME.

<i>Bristol</i> , . . . . .	Mr. Robert Bruce	<i>Leith</i> , . . . . .	Messrs. Wilde and Co.
<i>Cork</i> , . . . . .	Mr. D. Callagan, jun.	<i>Limerick</i> , . . . . .	T. Westrop and Son
<i>Dartmouth</i> , . . . . .	Mr. Thomas Newman	<i>Liverpool</i> , . . . . .	Mr. Robert Benson
<i>Deal</i> , . . . . .	Messrs. John & Edward Iggulden	<i>Margate</i> , . . . . .	Mr. William Cobb
<i>Falmouth</i> , . . . . .		Mr. John Carne	<i>Plymouth</i> , . . . . .
<i>Glasgow</i> , . . . . .	Messrs. Eccles & Co.	<i>Portsmouth</i> , . . . . .	Mr. John Lindegren
<i>Gravesend</i> , . . . . .	Mr. Thos. Elkin	<i>Torbay</i> , . . . . .	Messrs. J. & S. Calley

## ABROAD.

## EGYPT.

*Alexandria*, Col. Campbell (H. M. S.)  
 Capt. Lyons. (R.N.) *Dep. Agent.*  
 Capt. Hy. Johnson, (H. M. S.)  
*Jeddah*, Mr. A. Ogilvie.  
*Cosseir*, Mr. Sampson Naylor,  
 Mr. William Fitch.  
*Corfu*, Chas. S. Thomas, Esq.  
*Constantinople*, John Cartwright, Esq.  
*Cape*, Messrs. Dickson, Burnies & Co.

*China*, J. H. Astell, Esq., H. M.  
 Clarke, Esq., J. B. Thornhill, Esq.  
*Secretary*

*Canada*, Forsyth, Richardson and Co.  
*Genoa*, Messrs. Grant, Balfour and  
 Saunders.  
*Gibraltar*, William Sherwill, Esq.  
*Halifax*, Messrs. S. Cunard and Co.  
*Leyhorn*, Messrs. Routh and Garland.  
*Madeira*, Henry Veitch, Esq.  
*Malta*, James Calvert, Esq.  
*Mauritius*, Messrs. Hay and Co.  
*Naples*, Cotterill, Iggulden and Co.  
*Syria*, Nath. Werry, Esq.  
*Trieste*, Messrs. Lang, Freeland & Co.  
*Venice*, Messrs. Holme and Co.  
*Vienna*, Messrs. J. G. Schuller and Co.

## EAST INDIA HOUSES OF AGENCY IN LONDON.

Blanshard, Henry, No. 1, Old Broad Street.  
 Briggs, and Co., No. 5, Crosby Square.  
 Burnie, William and John, 124, Bishopsgate-Street.  
 Campbell, John, No. 1, White Lion Court, Cornhill.  
 Chalmers and Guthrie, No. 9, Idol Lane, Tower Street.  
 Cockburn, J. and Co., No. 11, New Broad-Street.  
 Cockerell and Co., No. 8, Austin Friars.  
 Crawford, Colvin and Co. No. 71, Broad Street.  
 Fairlie, Clarke, Innes and Co., No. 9, Broad Street, Buildings.  
 Fletcher, Alexander and Co., No. 10, King's Arms Yard, Coleman-street.  
 Forbes, Forbes, and Co., King William Street.  
 Gardner and Urquhart, No. 11, St. Helens Place.  
 Gledstones, and Co., No. 3, White Lion Court, Cornhill.  
 Gregson, Melvill and Co., No. 14, Austin Friars.  
 Groves, John, No. 80, Abchurch Lane.  
 Haviside and Co., 69, Cornhill.  
 Hunter and Co., No. 59, Old Broad Street.  
 Lubbock, Sir J. W. and Co., No. 2, St. Mildred's Court, Poultry.  
 Lyall, Wyllie and Co., No. 65, St. Helen's Passage.  
 Macdonald, John, No. 11, Bury Court, St. Mary Axe.  
 Mangles, F. and C. E., No. 20, St. Helen's Place.  
 Marjoribanks and Ferrers, No. 25, Bucklersbury.  
 Masson, John, No. 5, Lime St. square.  
 Palmer, Mackillop and Co., No. 11, King's Arms Yard, Coleman-street.  
 Raikes, William and Thomas, and Co., No. 83, London Wall.  
 Rickards, Mackintosh and Co., No. 15, Bishopsgate Street within.  
 Rundall, James, No. 22, Throgmorton Street.  
 Saunders, Thomas, junior, No. 27, Austin Friars.  
 Scott, Robert, Fairlie and Co., No. 37, Great Winchester Street.  
 Small, Colquhoun and Co., No. 8, Old Jewry.  
 Thacker, and Co. No. 6, Freeman's Court, Cornhill.  
 Watts and Heath, No. 134, Fenchurch Street.  
 Weeding, Thomas, No. 6, Great Winchester Street.  
 Wigram and Co., No. 3, Crosby Square.

## QUEEN'S GOVERNMENTS AND ENVOYS.

### PERSIA.

*Her Majesty's Envoy Extraordinary*, Sir John M'Neil, G.C.B.; K.L.S.  
*Commanding British Troops*, Lieut. Col. B. B. Shee, K.L.S. Madras Army.  
*Secretary of Legation*, Lieut. Col. J. Sheil, Bengal Army.  
*Military Secretary*, W. Taylour Thomson, Esq.

### ST. HELENA.

*Governor*, Major General Middlemore, C. B.  
*Chief Justice*, Wm. Wilde, Esq.

### WESTERN COAST OF AFRICA (SIERRA LEONE.)

*Captain General and Governor in Chief*, Colonel R. Doherty.  
*Secretary*, Thomas Cole, Esq.  
*Chief Justice*, R. Rankin, Esq.

### GAMBIA.

*Lieutenant Governor*, Geo. Rendall, Esq.  
*Secretary*, Andrew Hunter, Esq.

### CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

*Governor & Commander in Chief*, Major Genl. George Napier, C.B.  
*Secretary*, Colonel Bell.  
*Chief Justice*, Sir John Wylde, Knt. D. C. L.  
*Lieutenant Governor Eastern District*, A. Stockenstrom, Esq.

### MAURITIUS.

*Governor*, Lieut. General Sir William Nicolay, K.C.H.  
*Chief Secretary*, G. F. Dick, Esq.  
*Chief Justice*, James Wilson, Esq.  
*Civil Commissioner*, (Seychelles) C. A. Mylius, Esq.

### CEYLON.

*Governor*, Right Hon'ble J. A. Stewart Mackenzie.  
*Commander of the Forces*, Major General Sir Thomas Arbuthnot, K.C.B.  
*Chief Justice*, W. Rough, Esq.  
*Colonial Secretary*, Patrick Anstruther, Esq.

### CHINA.

*Chief Commissioner*, Captain Elliot, R. N.

### NEW SOUTH WALES.

*Captain General and Governor in Chief*, Sir George Gipps.  
*Colonial Secretary*, E. D. Thomson, Esq.  
*Chief Justice*, Francis Forbes, Esq.

### VAN DIEMAN'S LAND.

*Lieutenant Governor*, Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N.K.C.H.  
*Colonial Secretary*, John Montague, Esq.  
*Chief Justice*, John L. Pedder, Esq.

### WESTERN AUSTRALIA (SWAN RIVER.)

*Governor* — Hutt Esq.  
*Commandant of the Troops*, Major Irwin, 63 Foot.  
*Judge*, W. Mackie, Esq.  
*Secretary*, Pat. Browne, Esq.

### SOUTHERN AUSTRALIA.

*Governor (pro. tem.)* G. M. Stephen, Esq.  
*Judge*, Sir John W. Jeffcote.  
*Secretary*, Robert Gouger, Esq.

## EAST INDIA COMPANY'S GOVERNMENTS.

### SUPREME GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

The Rt. Hon'ble Geo. Lord Auckland, ..( <i>Simlah</i> ).....	Governor General.	
The Honorable T. C. Robertson, Esq.....	President of the Council.	
His Excy. Lieut. General Sir Jasper Nicolls, K.C.B.....	Extra	
The Honorable W. W. Bird, Esq.....	}	
The Honorable Major General Sir W. Casement, K.C.B. ....		Councillors.
The Honorable A. Amos, Esq.....		
H. T. Prinsep, ( <i>General, Foreign, Financial, Secret &amp; Pol. Depts.</i> )		
H. W. Torrens,..... ( <i>Deputy Secy. with the Governor General</i> )	}	
J. P. Grant, ( <i>Actg. Legislative Judicial &amp; Revenue Depts. Presy.</i> )		Secretaries.
Lieut. Colonel J. Stuart, ( <i>Military Dept.</i> ) with the Govr. Genl.		
Major W. Cubitt,..... ( <i>Deputy Secretary and Offg. Secy.</i> )		
Captain R. J. H. Birch,.....		

### GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL.

The Rt. Hon. G. Lord Auckland, G C.B. ( <i>On a tour to the W.P.</i> )	Governor.
The Honorable T. C. Robertson, Esq.....	Deputy Governor.
H. T. Prinsep, Esq..... ( <i>General, Foreign and Financial</i> )....	Secretary.
J. P. Grant, Esq..... ( <i>on depn.</i> ).....	Deputy Secretary.
F. J. Halliday, Esq..... ( <i>Revenue and Judicial</i> )....	Secretary.
J. H. Young, Esq.....	Deputy Secretary.

### FORT ST. GEORGE.

The Right Honorable Lord Elphinstone.....	Governor.	
Lieutenant Genl. Sir S. F. Whittingham, K. C. B.....	}	
The Honorable George Edward Russell, Esq.....		Councillors.
The Honorable John Sullivan, Esq.....		
H. Chamier, Esq..... ( <i>Secret, Revenue and Judicial Department</i> )	}	
R. Clerk, Esq..... ( <i>Political and General Dept.</i> )		Secretaries.
Lieut. Col. S. W. Steel, ..... ( <i>Military Dept.</i> )		

### BOMBAY.

The Right Honorable Sir James Rivett Carnac, Bart. F. R. S.. . .	Governor.	
Lieutenant General Sir Thomas McMahon, K.C.B.....	}	
The Honorable J. Farish, Esq.....		Councillors.
The Honorable G. W. Anderson, Esq.....		
W. H. Wathen, Esq..... ( <i>General Department</i> )	}	
J. P. Willoughby, Esq..... ( <i>Political and Judicial</i> )		Secretaries.
Lieut. Col. E. M. Wood,..... ( <i>Military Department</i> )		

### WESTERN PROVINCES. (*Agra.*)

Right Honorable George Lord Auckland, G. C. B.....	Governor.
F. Currie, Esq.. ( <i>Judicial, Revenue and Genl. Departs.</i> )..	Secretary.— On leave
J. Davidson, Esq.....	Acting ditto

### PRINCE OF WALES' ISLAND, SINGAPORE, &c.

The Honorable. S. G. Bonham, Esq.....	( <i>Singapore</i> ) Governor.
The Honorable S. Garling, Esq.....	( <i>Maluccu</i> )
The Honorable J. W. Salmond, Esq.....	}
The Honorable T. Church, Esq.....	
	( <i>P. W. Island</i> )
	( <i>Singapore</i> )



## FOREIGN INDIAN GOVERNMENTS.

## French.

## PONDICHERRY.

M. Le Marquis de Saint-Simon, *Pair de France, Maréchal des Camps et Armées du Roi, Grand Officier de la Légion d'Honneur, Gouverneur des Etablissements Français dans l'Inde.*

M. M. Dalmas, *Ordonnateur.*

— Poignon, *S. Commissaire, Inspecteur.*

— Senneville, *Conseiller et Président de la Cour Royale.*

— Le Faucheur, ..

— Ed. Jame, .... } *Conseillers.*

— Prieur, .....

— Bayet, .. .. . }

— Guerre, .. .. . } *Conseillers Auditeurs.*

— Faurt, .....

— Petit D'auterive, *Chevalier de la légion d'honneur, Procureur Général*

— Joyau, *Juge Royal.*

— De Babick, *Greffier de la Cour Royale.*

— Pasquier, *Procureur du Roi.*

— J. B. De Fontaine, *Greffier.*

— Couard, *Trésorier Général.*

— Jame, *Notaire Royal.*

— Trouette, *Medecin du Roi, chargé du Service de Santé.*

— Calmels, *Préfet Apostolique.*

## CHANDERNAGORE.

Mr. A. Bourgoïn, *S. Commissaire de Marine A.*

M. Augt. Bourgoïn, *Administrateur des Etablissements Français dans le Bengal et Président du Tribunal de 1ere Instance.*

M. M. A. F. Fressanges, *Procureur du Roi par Interim.*

— Philibert Perrot, *Premier Juge.*

— Guillaume Le Noir, *Greffier-Notaire, Commissaire Encanteur et Curateur aux biens vacans.*

— L. A. F. Thiers, *Juge de Paix, Lieutenant de Police, Juge d'Instruction, et chargé de l'Etat Civil.*

— A. F. J. Perrier, *Juge Suppléant du Juge de Paix.*

— P. F. Tardivel, *Greffier de la Justice de Paix.*

— Felix Dagoreau, *Lieutenant Commandant le détachement des Sipahis.*

— Andrew O'Sullivan, *Curé de la Paroisse St. Louis.*

— Perrin, *Docteur Medecin du Roi.*

## KARIKAL.

M. M. De St. Hillaire, *Capitaine d'Artillerie, chargé du service.*

— Petit Bosincourt, *Premier Juge.*

— Bonnefois, *Greffier du Tribunal de 1ere Instance.*

## MAHE.

M. M. De Rosiere, *Commis de Marine, chargé du service.*

— Daviat, *Juge de Paix, Lt de Police, et Percepteur des Revenus du Roi.*

— J. Tessier, *Greffier Notaire.*

## YANAON.

M. M. Bernard, *Commis Principal, chargé du service.*

— Hillory, *Juge de Paix et Lieutenant de Police.*

— J. Burgues, *Greffier Notaire.*

**Dutch.****JAVA.**

Johannes Van Den Bosch, &c. &c. &c. *Governor General of Netherlands India.*

Henry Merkus De Koek, &c. &c. &c. *Deputy Governor General and Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Land and Sea Forces.*

J. Bausquet, *Member of Council.*

J. C. Goedmann, *Ditto.*

J. Van Schar, *Chief Secretary.*

**SUMATRA.****PADANG.**

Lieutenant-Colonel C. P. J. Elout, *Resident.*

J. W. Boers, *Secretary.*

J. Intveld, *Collector.*

**PALEMBANG.**

C. E. F. Praerorius, *Resident.*

A. L. Andriessen, *Deputy Resident.*

E. Grandissen, *Secretary and Fiscal.*

**BANKA.**

H. Du Buy, *Commissary.*

—Rynberg, *Secretary.*

—Van Berkel, *Collector.*

**JAPAN.**

J. W. Van Citters, *Chief (Europe)*

J. E. Niemann, *Chief Ware-house-keeper.*

P. Van Outeren, *Scribe and Book-keeper.*

**Danish.****TRANQUEBAR.**

The Hon'ble Col. J. Rehling, K. D., *Governor.*

C. Tiemroth, Esq. *Judge and Magistrate, and Member of Council.*

C. W. Jorgensen, Esq. *Member of Council, (on leave to Europe.)*

E. C. Müller, Esq. *Secretary to Government and acting Member of Council.*

A. G. Ravstedt, Esq. *Assistant Secretary.*

C. Fog, Esq. *Accountant, (on leave to Europe.)*

W. C. Petersen, Esq. *Collector.*

O. Rehling, Esq. *Writer.*

Captain D. Brockdorff, *(on leave to Europe.)*

Captain Angelo, *Commander of the Troops.*

Lieutenant St. Aubin, *Adjutant.*

C. Christens, Esq. *Surgeon.*

B. Boeck, Esq. *Assistant Surgeon.*

The Rev. Mr. Knudsen, *Minister of Zion's Church.*

**SERAMPORE.**

The Hon'ble P. Hansen, *Governor.*

L. Lindhard, Esq. *Judge and Magistrate, and Member of Council.*

J. R. Sehestedt, Esq. *Member of Council and Director of Public Sales.*

F. E. Elberling, Esq. *Secretary, and Collector.*

J. O. Voigt, Esq. *Surgeon.*

## Native Governments.

**KING OF THE SEIKS.**—Kurruck Singh.

**KING OF CAUBUL.**—Shah Soojah-ool-Moolk.

**KING OF DELHI.**—Mirza Mahomed Aboozuffut.

**KING OF OUDE.**—Nusseer-ood-Dowlah.

**KING OF NEPAL.**—Raj Rajendra Vikram Sah.

**KING OF AVA.**—Maung Kheng. (Tharrawaddy usurps)

**KING OF SIAM.**—Krom Chiat.

**NIZAM OF HYDERABAD.**—Nawab Asif Jah Mozuffier-ul-moomalik Nizam-ul-Moolk Meer Furkhondeh Ali Khan Behadour Futteh Jung.

**NAWAB OF THE CARNATIC.**—An infant prince the son of His Highness Prince Azeem Jah Behadour Naib-i-Mookhtar.

**NAWAB OF TONK.**—Vazeer Khan.

**NAWAB OF BARAITCH.**—Fyz Ali Khan.

### HINDU PRINCES.

<i>Baroda</i> .....	( <i>Guikowar</i> ).....	Seahjee Rao
<i>Bhurtpore</i> .....		Balwont Singh
<i>Bikanere</i> .....		Rutan Singh
<i>Boghelkund</i> .....		Bishwanath Singh
<i>Boondee</i> .....		Ram Singh
<i>Cherra Poonjee</i> .....		Dewan Singh
<i>Dholepore Baree</i> .....		Bugwont Singh
<i>Gwalior</i> .....		Janoki Rao Scindeah
<i>Indore</i> .....		Hurry Rao, Holkar
<i>Jeendh</i> .....		Sungut Singh
<i>Jesselmere</i> .....		Maharawul Guj Singh
<i>Joudhpore</i> .....		Maun Singh
<i>Jyepore</i> .....	An Infant, name unknown,	Rawul Bairi Saul Regent
<i>Jynteah</i> .....		Ram Singh
<i>Khytul</i> .....		Oodee Singh
<i>Kishenghur</i> .....		Kullian Singh
<i>Kotah</i> .....		Bishen Singh
<i>Mysore</i> .....		Krishna Udiaver
<i>Nagpore</i> .....		Raghoji Bhonsta
<i>Noba</i> .....		Jeswunt Singh
<i>Nunklow</i> .....		Teerut Singh
<i>Odeypore</i> .....		Jowan Singh
<i>Pateelah</i> .....		Kurram Singh
<i>Pertaubgurh</i> .....		Rao Rajah Bunnie Singh
<i>Sattara</i> .....		Nara Narayan

# **BENGAL DIRECTORY.**

---

## **PART II.**

---

### **CONTENTS.**

**THE SUPREME GOVERNMENT OF BRITISH INDIA.**

**The Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William.**

**The Police, Court of Requests, and Assessment Departs.**

**The Ecclesiastical Establishment—Episcopal & Presbyterian  
and Ministers and Missionaries of different Christian Sects.**







HER MAJESTY'S

## SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE.

ESTABLISHED IN CALCUTTA,

1774.

## J U D G E S.

THE HON'BLE SIR Edward Ryan, Knt..... Chief Justice, 1833  
 ————— SIR John Peter Grant, Knt..... Puisne Justice, 1833  
 ————— SIR Henry Wilmot Seton, Knt..... Puisne Justice, 1838

## O F F I C E R S O F T H E C O U R T.

W. P. Grant, Esq.... Master in Equity, Accountant General and Examiner  
 T. Dickens, Esq.... Registrar on the Equity, Ecclesiastical & Admiralty Sides  
 Hy. Holroyd, Esq... Prothonotary, Clerk of the Crown & Clerk of the Papers  
 Robert O'Dowda, Esq..... Sworn Clerk  
 K. Vaughan, Esq..(on leave).. Keeper of Records, Taxing Officer, Receiver  
 E. B. Kvar, Esq..... Sealer and Clerk to Sir Edward Ryan  
 John Caw, Esq..... Clerk to Sir John P. Grant  
 W. H. Smoult, Esq..... Clerk to Sir H. W. Seton  
 Robert Swinhoe, Esq..... Clerk to the Grand Jury  
 W. C. Blaquiére, Esq... Chief Interpreter and Translator of Native Languages  
 Wm. Derrick Sovereign Smith, Esq..... Second ditto ditto  
 M. Siret,..... Ditto of the Portuguese Language  
 A. G. Aviet..... Interpreter to Sir Edward Ryan  
 George Aviet,..... Interpreter Sir John P. Grant  
 M. Cockburn,..... Interpreter to the Examiner in Equity  
 Ramjoy Turkelonkar } .....Pundits of Hindoo Law  
 Collycaunt Bidyahbagish, }  
 Muhumud Mooraud } .....Mouluees of Mahomedan Law  
 Warris Ally,..... }  
 E. Hilder,..... Cryer, Keeper, and Apparitor of the Court

Thomas Bracken, Esq..... Sheriff of Calcutta  
 F. Bathie, Esq..... Deputy Sheriff  
 Charles B. Greenlaw, Esq..... Coroner  
 Mr. John King..... Keeper of the Jail

## EAST INDIA COMPANY'S LAW OFFICERS.

John Pearson, Esq.....(Europe)..... Advocate General  
 T. E. M. Turton, Esq..... Acting ditto  
 L. Clarke, Esq..... Acting Standing Counsel  
 T. B. Swinhoe, Esq.,..... Attorney to the Company  
 Charles George Strettell, Esq..... Attorney for Paupers

## ADVOCATES

<i>Called to the Bar in</i>	<i>Admission to Supreme Court.</i>
28 May 1802 John Pearson, Esq. . . . . (Cape) . . . . .	2d August 1824
20 June 1817 Charles R. Prinsep, Esq. . . . .	2d August 1824
6 Feb. 1818 T. E. M. Turton, Esq. (Actg. Advocate Genl.)	7th January 1823
25 June 1819 L. Clarke, Esq. (Acting Standing Counsel)	15th January 1823
23 Nov. 1819 Charles Thackeray, Esq. . . . .	22d October 1827
29 June 1824 John Cochrane, Esq. . . . . (Leave) . . . . .	12th July 1827
19 June 1829 Frederick Osborne, Esq. . . . . (Leave to Madras).	16th June 1834
25 June 1830 C. A. Nott, Esq. . . . .	1st March 1835
25 June 1830 J. F. Leith, Esq. . . . .	9th November 1832
4 Nov. 1831 M. F. G. Sandes, Esq. . . . .	12th July 1834
27 Jan. 1832 James Hume, Esq. . . . .	15 June 1839
24 May 1833 T. S. Smith, Esq. . . . . (Leave to Madras) . . . . .	November 1836
21 Nov. 1834 E. D. Barwell, Esq. . . . .	26th October 1835
24 Nov. 1835 H. Geffroy, Esq. . . . .	8th March 1836
27 May 1836 W. Blunt, Esq. . . . . (Leave to Madras) . . . . .	November 1836
6 June 1836 G. W. Johnson, Esq. . . . .	12th February 1839
5 May 1837 T. C. Morton, Esq. . . . .	23d October 1837

## ATTORNIES.

(Those having this mark \* affixed are also Public Notaries.)

A. F. Hamilton,* . . . . . (Europe) . . . . .	11th Feb. 1814
W. H. Abbott,* . . . . . (Europe) . . . . .	7th Jan. 1815
Charles George Strettell,* . . . . .	22d Oct.
Thomas B. Swinhoe,* . . . . . (Europe) . . . . .	22d Oct. 1816
George Hamilton,* . . . . . (Europe) . . . . .	13th Nov.
William Smith* . . . . . (Van Dieman's Land) . . . . .	} 19th June 1817
Nathaniel Hudson,* . . . . .	
George Collier,* . . . . .	27th March 1819
J. Templeton,* . . . . .	22d Jan. 1820
Charles B. Marnell,* . . . . .	} 12th March
George Higgins,* . . . . .	
Jonathan Carey,* . . . . .	
William Anley,* . . . . .	} 9th Nov.
W. N. Hedger,* . . . . .	
Charles Hogg,* . . . . . (Europe) . . . . .	28th June 1821
Robert Swinhoe, . . . . .	30th ditto
William Thompson,* . . . . .	1st Nov.
Francis Bathie, . . . . .	20th March 1822
C. Trebeck, . . . . .	14th Jan. 1823
Popkin Homfray,* . . . . .	13th Feb.
B. Waddington,* . . . . . (Europe) . . . . .	} 7th Jan. 1824
Philip Peard,* . . . . .	
G. H. Henderson,* . . . . .	24th ditto
T. Goldsworthy,* . . . . . (Europe) . . . . .	24th June
Robert Molloy, . . . . .	25th Oct.
Thomas Sandes, . . . . .	} 16th Jan. 1826
Andrew Wight,* . . . . . (Europe) . . . . .	
William Smalley, . . . . .	20th Jan.
Neil B. Edmonstone Baillie, . . . . .	23d Dec.
Richard Bird,* . . . . .	22d Oct. 1827



Joseph Spencer Judge.....(Europe).....	19th Jan. 1829
William D. Shaw,*.....	24th Dec. 1830
E. Whittington,.....	24th Dec.
W. H. Duff,.....	18th June. 1832
John Boyle,.....	} 3d Feb. 1834
W. A. E. Robertson,*.....(Europe).....	
Edmond Preston*.....	
Rowland Graham,.....	} 2d Sept.
A. B. McIntosh,.....	
A. D. Kemp,.....	} 22d Oct. 1835
W. J. Judge,.....	
R. T. Allan,.....	
W. D. H. Ochme,.....	
H. G. Martindell,*.....	
W. H. Oldnall,*.....	6 Nov.
W. P. Downing,.....	14 Nov.
R. M. Thomas,.....	13 Jan. 1836
W. Bedell,.....	24 Mar.
H. P. Marshall,*.....	15 June
Hugh Chree Meiklejohn,.....	25 July
N. Paliologus,.....	7 Jan. 1837
P. J. Paul,.....	7 Feb.
W. H. L. Frith,.....	15 June
Edward Black,.....	11 Jan. 1838
W. W. Burkinyoung,*.....	3 Feb.
Lawrence Witham,.....	23 June
C. E. Barwell,*.....	25 Jan. 1839
Henry Smelt,.....	30 Mar.

**PUBLIC NOTARIES, (NOT ATTORNIES.)**

H. C. Kemp, H. A. Smith, and J. Hughes.

**ORDER OF BUSINESS:**

Mondays and Thursdays no new causes in the Common Law paper and no Equity causes on evidence to be heard; they are to be devoted to litigated motions, both in Law and Equity. If these should not occupy the day, Common Law arguments on demurrers, special cases, &c. and then Equity-cases on argument of pleas, demurrers and exceptions to be taken.

On the other days, no long litigated motions to be taken—but Common Law and Equity causes in their order in the respective papers of causes, those which are called on and not fully heard on *Wednesday* to be taken on the Thursday notwithstanding the above rule.

During the Sittings after term, motions of course and such contested motions as can be heard out of term are taken every day at the sitting of the Court. After these are gone through the Common Law Board is called on, while any causes remain on it, then the Equity Board and then the Ecclesiastical.

In vacation a Judge sits in Chambers, every Tuesday and Friday a eleven o'clock, but Counsel do not appear on contested motions until twelve

**TERMS, SITTINGS & SESSIONS COMMENCE.**

TERMS.	SITTINGS.	SESSIONS.
January 7th .....	February 4th.....	February 18th al
March 1st.....	March 29th.....	April 17th
June 15th.....	July 13th.....	August 1st
October 22d.....	November 19th.....	December 8th

N. B. When any of the above days fall on a Sunday, the Court opens a day later.

**VICE ADMIRALTY COURT OF BENGAL.**

The Hon'ble the Chief Justice..... *Commissary*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Esq. .... *King's Advocate*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Esq. .... *King's Proctor*  
 T. Dickens, Esq. .... *Registrar*  
 Mr. John King, .... *Marshal*

↳ All the Barristers and Attornies in the Supreme Court are Advocates and Proctors in the Court of Vice Admiralty:

**COURT FOR RELIEF OF INSOLVENT DEBTORS.**

The Honorable the Judges of the Supreme Court..... *Commissioners*  
 Richard Vaughan, Esq..... *Chief Clerk*  
 Patrick O'Hanlon, Esq..... *Examiner & Common Assignee*  
 John Wallace Alexander, Esq..... *Special Assignee*

↳ All Barristers and Attornies of the Supreme Court are authorised to practice in this Court

**QUARTER SESSIONS OF THE PEACE.**

W. H. Smoult, Esq..... *Clerk of the Peace*

**COURT OF COMMISSIONERS,**

**FOR THE RECOVERY OF SMALL DEBTS.**

Charles Ware Brietzecke, Esq. (on leave)..... *First Commissioner*  
 James William McLeod, Esq..... *Second Commissioner*  
 Baboo Russomoy Dutt..... *Third Commissioner*  
 George Lay, Esq..... *Officiating*  
 M. McLeod, Esq..... *Clerk to the Court*  
 M. Uvedale..... *Assistant Clerk*  
 J. Shircore..... *Interpreter*  
 J. Piaggio..... *Assistant ditto*  
 John Rozario, ..... *ditto*  
 T. Ford, D. McBean, John Thomas and James Atkinson..... *Bailiffs*

**POLICE OFFICE.**

D. McFarlan, Esq..... *Chief Magistrate*  
 W. S. Blaquiere, Esq..... *3rd or Upper South Division*  
 A. St. L. McMahon, Esq..... *4th or Lower South Division*  
 C. B. Robison, Esq..... *1st or Upper North Division*  
 P. O'Hanlon, Esq..... *2nd or Lower North Division*

**HONORARY MAGISTRATES.**

Najah Radhacaunth Deb and Baboo Dwarkanauth Tagore.

Col  
 Captain F. W. Birch,..... *Superintendent of Police*  
 Mr. J. J. McCann, ..... *Deputy Superintendent*  
 Mr. J. Maxton, ..... *Police Surgeon*  
 Mr. H. C. Watts, ..... *Head Clerk and Accountant*  
 Mr. B. Furie, ..... *Deputy, ditto*

R. Habberly..... *Clerk & Keeper of Deposits*  
 P. Delmar, ..... *Interpreter of the French Language*  
 C. F. Leal, and J. P. Namey..... *Interpreters*  
 C. F. Leal..... *Registrar of Ticks Bearers, Palanqueens and Interpreter*  
 G. Rogers, J. Rodrigues, G. Swinden, } *Clerks to the Division Magistrates.*  
     Bissomber Law, and Hulodhur Law. }  
 J. W. Peterson..... *Clerk in the Shipping Department*

*Head Constable.*—Mr. R. Bagnall.

*Constables.*—M. Hamilton,—N. Macaskil,—John Weir,—J. Stevens,—  
 W. Street,—T. Ware,—H. Thornton,—T. Beckett, Thomas Graham.—and,  
 Fredk. Medgley,—*River Constables.*—H. Perry, and G. Stevens,—*Fire*  
*Engine Constable.*—W. Rouring and T. Jones.

#### TOWN GUARD.

*Conductor.*—Mr. J. J. McCann.

*Serjeants*—J. Tratt,—J. Kennedey,—N. O'Brien,—P. Garvey,—and  
 W. Hutton.

#### LICENSE DEPARTMENT.

H. C. Watts,..... *Clerk*

#### EUROPEAN DISTILLERIES.

William Anley, ..... *Surveyor* | J. J. Paul,..... *Gauger*  
 P. Delmar,..... *Deputy ditto* |

#### *Arrangements under which the business of the Police Office is conducted.*

1st. The Town Serjeants, Constables, Thannadars, Burkundazes and Chowkeedars, are under the special orders of the Superintendent of Police, who acts under the general controul of the Chief Magistrate.

2d. Four Magistrates have special authority in Divisions of the Town, as undermentioned :

**C. K. ROBISON, Esq. Residence, Short's Bazar.**

1st or Upper North Division, bounded as follows :

*North*—by the Mahrattah Ditch.

*South*—by the Mutchooa Bazar Road and Cotton Street to Meerbhur's Ghaut.

*East*—by the Circular Road.

*West*—by the River Hooghly.

**P O'HANLON, Esq. Residence, Allipore.**

2d or Lower North Division, bounded as follows :

*North*—by Mutchooa Bazar Road and Cotton Street, to Meerbhur's Ghaut.

*South*—by the Boitakhanna and Bow Bazar Road, and Hare-Street, to Police Ghaut.

*East*—by the Circular Road.

*West*—by the River Hooghly.

**W. C. BLAQUIERE, Esq. Residence, Bahaghaut Road,**

3d or Upper South Division, bounded as follows :

*North*—Boitakhanna, Bow Bazar Road and Hare-Street, to Police Ghaut.

*South*—Durruntollah Street and Esplanade Row, to Chandpaul Ghaut.

*East*—Circular Road

*West*—River Hooghly.

**A. St. L. McMAHON, Esq. Residence, Bamunbustee.**

**4th or Lower South Division, bounded as follows :**

*North*—by Durrumtollah Street and Esplanade Row, to Chandpaul Ghaut.

*South*—by the Lower Circular Road to Kidderpore Bridge and Tolly's Nullah, to River Hooghly, including the Fort and Cooiy Bazar.

*East*—by the Circular Road.

*West*—by the River Hooghly.

3d. Offences perpetrated on the great thoroughfares of the Durrumtollah Street, Esplanade Row, Boitakhanna and Bow Bazar Roads, and Hare Street, to Police Ghant, Mutchooa Bazar Road and Cotton Street to Meerbhur Ghaut, are considered to be in the local division of the Magistrate whose division is situated to the North of each of them.

4th. Persons complaining of Assaults and Misdemeanors, prefer their charges before each Magistrate, according to the locality as above.

5th. Persons complaining of Felonies in which the offenders have been apprehended or given in charge, will prosecute their charges before the individual Magistrates as above.

6th. Where Felonies and other serious offences have been committed and the offenders not apprehended, information should be lodged with Captain F. W. BIRCH, the Superintendent of the Police,—Residence No 3, Loh Bazar, or at the Police Thanna, or both.

7th. Police Office hours are from 10 o'clock A. M. to 5 P. M. or till business is finished.

8th. The Lock-up Houses and Jails to be specially under the orders of the Chief Magistrate, and the Fire Engines under the Superintendence and general control of the Chief Magistrate; but the Magistrates generally will, of course, lend their hearty aid in cases of serious fire, and in visiting the Jails, for the purpose of bringing forward improvements or new regulations.

9th. The regulation of religious and other processions will be administered by Captain BIRCH, under the direction of the Chief Magistrate.

10th. All Correspondence on general points affecting the Police, or the Police Buildings, or the Establishments, will pass through the office of the Chief Magistrate.

11th. Constables of Divisions are stationed as described below—they are not to be addressed in ordinary Police matters, but in cases of tumult or affray they are promptly to interfere.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
Richard Bagnall,.....	No. 245, Champatullah.
M. Hamilton,.....	Doomtullah.
W. Macaskil,.....	Potuldanga.
J. Stevens,.....	Taultollah.
J. Weir,.....	Collingah.
.....	Chandney.

12th. Complaints against Police Officers may be preferred before the Superintendent, or before each Magistrate; the latter have the power of punishing on conviction of assault or misdemeanor, the former of dismissing for neglect of duty.

13th. The Assessment Department is under the Chief Magistrate, and the Conservancy under the Division Magistrates.



CONSERVANCY & ASSESSMENT. [DIRECTORY,  
CONSERVANCY DEPARTMENT. :

H. C. Watts,..... *Head Clerk and Accountant*  
 G. Rose..... *Officiating Superintendent of Roads*  
 R. Leslie, ..... *Executive Officer*  
 Joseph Samuel,..... *Clerk and Interpreter*

OVERSEERS.

James Green,..... *Upper South Division*  
 E. Campbell, ..... *Lower South Division*  
 W. Andrews, ..... *Lower North Division*  
 J. Tweedale, ..... *Upper North Division*  
 S. Clarke,..... *Strand Road*  
 H. G. Statham,..... *Esplanade Road*  
 J. Siret,..... *Overseer of Lighting and Watering*  
 R. Waring, ..... *Overseer of Roads*

ASSESSMENT DEPARTMENT.

Captain F. W. Birch, ..... *Collector of Assessments*  
 John Carr, and R. Graham,..... *Assessors*

INTALLY CONSERVANCY COMMITTEE.

[APPOINTED BY GOVT., 21ST NOV. 1837.]

Samuel Smith,..... *Chairman*  
 W. Davis,.....  
 J. Rowe,.....  
 W. Smith,.....  
 T. Wilson,.....  
 M. Crow,.....  
 W. G. Quicke,..... *Clerk to the Committee*

} *Members*

This Committee is appointed for the following purposes :

1st. To report, from time to time, the state of the roads and drains of Intally and offer such suggestions as may appear proper for keeping them in a state of repair and cleanliness throughout the year.

2d. To ascertain, from time to time, if any and what encroachments have been made or may be making, upon the public roads and drains; to remonstrate with the parties encroaching and if unsuccessful, in inducing them to abate the same, to report the facts to the proper authorities.

3d. To report all public Nuisances, within the limits of their Superintendance and to suggest means for their abatement.

The limits of the Committee's Superintendance are as follows:

*North.*—The Dum-Dum Road.

*South.*—N. of Ballygunge.

*East.*—Salt Water Lake.

*West.*—Circular Road.

## ECCLESIASTICAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

## CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

*The Rt Rev. DANIEL WILSON, D. D. LORD BISHOP of Calcutta & Metropolitan*  
*The Venerable T. Dealtry, B. C. L. . . . . Archdeacon of Calcutta*  
*W. H. Abbott, . . . . . (on leave) . . . . . Registrar and Secretary*  
*R. Molloy, . . . . . Acting Registrar and Secretary*

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Date of Rank.</i>	<i>Stations.</i>
Thos. Robertson, A.M. . . . .	31 Mar. 1813	Europe on Furlough
Henry Fisher, . . . . .	22 July	15 Senior Presidency Chaplain
William Palmer, A.B. . . . .	26 Sept.	16 Junior Presidency Chaplain
William Parish, A.B. . . . .	1 April	23 { Kurnaul,—Furlough, 7th Jan. 1839, retired from the Service
H. R. Shepherd, A.B. . . . .	5 ditto	do Dacca & Chittagong
H. S. Fisher, A.B. . . . .	10 Aug.	24 Dinapore
J. C. Proby, A.M. . . . .	7 Oct.	do Europe on Furlough
T. N. Stevens, A.B. . . . .	30 March	25 Furlough, 7th March 1835.
Edward White, A.M. . . . .	21 May	do Singapore
J. Whiting, A.B. . . . .	2 Sept.	do Meerut (Leave to the Hills)
Charles Wimberley, B.A. . . . .	5 Jan.	26 Barrackpore (with Gov. Genl.)
R. Ewing, A.B. . . . .	4 July	do Agra
J. J. Tucker, A.B. . . . .	25 Oct.	do Lodianna
Allan McPherson, A.M. . . . .	12 Dec.	do Furlough, 15 Feb. 1834.
Anthony Hammond, A.B. . . . .	30 May	27 To the Force prog. on Service
W. O. Ruspiñi, A.M. . . . .	14 April	29 Fort William & General Hospital
John Bell, A.M. . . . .	19 May	do Europe on Furlough
T. Dealtry, B.C.L. . . . .	22 June	do Old Church, Calcutta, Archdeacon
J. T. Jones, , B. A. . . . .	23 Oct.	do Penang,
Robert Everest, A.M. . . . .	12 Jan.	30 Delhi (Leave to the Hills)
Charles Parker, A.M. . . . .	29 Aug.	do Neemuch—Leave to Bombay
Henry Pratt, A.M. . . . .	20 Nov.	do Allahabad
George Ward, A.B. . . . .	7 Oct.	31 Bareilly
Henry Hutton, A.B. . . . .	9 ditto	do Dum-Dum
R. B. Boyes, A.B. . . . .	12 Dec.	do Leave to Cape, 25 Dec. 1836
R. B. Boswell, A.B. . . . .	15 June	32 St. James's Church, Calcutta
M. J. Jennings, A.M. . . . .	26 Oct.	do Cawnpore (Leave to the Hills)
Josiah Bateman, A.M. . . . .	31 ditto	do Leave to Europe
C. Rawlins, A.B. . . . .	4 Nov.	do On leave
William Sturrock, A.B. . . . .	23 May	33 Patna
Richard Chambers, A.B. . . . .	14 Aug.	do Mussoorie and Bandour
Arthur Hamilton, . . . . .	30 Sept.	do Moulmein
T. L. Allen, A. B. . . . .	7 Feb.	34 Hazareebaugh
J. H. A. Rudd, A.B. . . . .	4 July	do Futtehghur
J. Vaughan, A.B. . . . .	23 Oct.	do Dinapore—(On leave)
F. A. Dawson, A.M. . . . .	25 July	35 Lucknow
R. I. Brooke, B. A. . . . .	6 June	37 Cawnpore
Robert Brown Spry, A.B. . . . .	3 Dec.	38 Ghazeepore
John Henry Pratt, M.A. . . . .	28 January	39 Domestic Chaplain
Frederick Fisher, . . . . .	14 Oct.	do Chinsurah

## ASSISTANT CHAPLAINS.

Ralph Eteson, . . . . . 1 . . . . . Kurnaul

## CHURCH OF SCOTLAND.

James Charles, . . . . . 28 Oct. 1832 . . . . . Senior Ch apla  
 W. H. Meiklejohn, . . . . . 6 July 37 . . . . . Junior Ch apla

**CONSISTORY COURT.**

WITHIN AND FOR THE ARCHDEACONRY OF CALCUTTA.

*Opened 15th October, 1819.*

The Archdeacon, .....	Commissary
The Company's Standing Counsel, .....	Assessor
W. H. Abbott, ..... (on leave) .....	Registrar
R. Molloy, .....	Acting ditto
John Wood, .....	Apparitor and Keeper

**COMMISSIONERS DELEGATE TO HEAR APPEALS.**

The Honorable the Judges of the Supreme Court and Members of the Supreme Council for the time being, or any three of them, one of whom is to be a Judge.

**SURROGATES**

FOR GRANTING EPISCOPAL LICENSES OF MARRIAGE.

Rev. Henry Fisher, .....	Calcutta
Rev. J. Bill, .....	Saugor
Rev. J. Whiting, .....	Meerut
Rev. H. Pratt, .....	Allahabad
Rev. M. J. Jennings, .....	Cawnpore
Rev. J. T. Jones, .....	Penang
Rev. A. Hamilton, .....	Moulmein
Rev. Hughes, .....	Malacca
Rev. J. Vaughan, .....	Dinapore
Rev. R. P. Brooke, .....	Cawnpore

**CATHEDRAL,—SELECT VESTRY.**

The Lord Bishop of Calcutta, .....	<i>President.</i>
The Venerable the Archdeacon, .....	} <i>Ex Officio Members.</i>
Rev. H. Fisher, Senr. Presy. Chaplain, .....	
Rev. W. Palmer, Junr. Presy. Chaplain, .....	
R. Molloy, .....	} <i>Elected Members.</i>
T. Leach, .....	
R. O'Dowda, .....	

William Linton, .....	Organist
W. H. Hamerton, .....	Master of the Choir
J. Llewelyn, .....	Clerk
J. Wood, .....	Verger

**OLD (MISSION) CHURCH.**

Archdeacon T. Dealtry, and Rev. R. B. Boyes, .....	Chaplains
J. Turner, .....	Organist
J. Weaver, .....	Clerk

**ST. JAMES' CHURCH.**

Rev. R. B. Boswell, .....	Chaplain
T. A. Madge, .....	Organist
R. Platts, .....	Clerk

**ST. THOMAS' CHURCH.***Free School Street, Calcutta.*

Rev. A. Garstin, .....	Chaplain
------------------------	----------

**ST. PETER'S CHURCH, FORT WILLIAM.**

Rev. W. O. Ruspini..... Chaplain  
 J. Thompson, ..... Clerk

**ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH HOWRAH.**

*Under care of Archdeacon.*

**COLLEGIATE CHAPEL OF BISHOP'S COLLEGE.**

Rev. G. U. Withers, M. A..... *Senior Professor and Acting Principal*  
 Rev. S. C. Malan, B. A..... *Junior Professor*

**ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH.**

Reverend James Charles, D. D..... *Senior Minister and Chaplain*  
 Reverend William H. Meiklejohn,..... *Junior ditto ditto*

**KIRK SESSION.**

The Senior and Junior Chaplains, alternately for six months each,.. *Moderator*

Reverend A. Duff, D. D. (*Europe*) Revd. W. S. Mackay, (*New South Wales*)  
 Revd. D. Ewart, Revd. John Macdonald, A. M.,  
 Revd. T. Smith, D. McFarlan, Esq. J. Grant, Esq. and Lieut.  
 Col. W. Dunlop..... } *Elders*

Mr. W. K. Ord,..... *Session Clerk*  
 Mr. Clarke..... *Organist*  
 John Weir,..... *Church Officer*

**PRESBYTERIAL BODY.**

Revd. James Charles, D. D.—Revd. Wm. H. Meiklejohn,—Revd. A. Duff, D. D. (*Europe*)—Revd. W. S. Mackay,—Revd. D. Ewart,—Revd. John Macdonald, A. M.,—Revd. T. Smith,—D. McFarlan, Esq. and John Grant, Esq.

**PRINCIPAL ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH.**

*Of Nossa Senhora De Rozario of Calcutta.*

The Rt. Rev. Dr. J. L. Taberd, (Bishop of } *Acting Vicar Apostolic of Bengal*  
 Isauronolis) ..... }  
 Very Rev. Doctor Olliffe..... *Secretary to the Bishop*  
 Rev. Fre Antonio da Santa Maria ..... *Vicar*  
 Rev. J. X. Mascarenhas..... } *Coadjutors.*  
 Rev. J. M. Brandaõ..... }  
 F. Rodrigues, M. Augier, M. Crow, and T. Gregory..... *Wardens*  
 C. R. Lackersteen, J. Leal, J. Rostan, and P. S. D'Rozario..... *Trustees*

**ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, DURRUMTOLLAH.**

Dedicated to the "Sacred Heart of Jesus"

Foundress Mrs. Pascoa Barretto DeSouza.

Rev. Joao de Correia..... *Vicar*  
 Rev. Fre Salvadore de Sta Anna..... *Coadjutor*  
 Messrs. L. A. and M. D'Souza..... *Wardens*



**ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, OF BOITACONNAH.***Of Nossa Senhora De Dores.*

Rmo. Pe Me Fre Antonio d' Assumpcaõ Provizor, e..... Primiero Vigario  
 Rev. Fre Joaquim da Virgem Maria..... Segundo Vigario  
 Messrs. J. B. Cornelius and T. Suard..... Wardens

**ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL, OF DUM-DUM.**

Reverend R. Sumner, ..... R. C. Chaplain of Dum Dum

**ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, AT HOWRAH.**

Rev. Fre Paul da Gradoli..... Apostolic Missionary and Vicar

**GREEK CHURCH.***Of the Transfiguration of Mount Tabor.*

Rev. Father Anania..... Vicar  
 J. Lucas, Esq..... Warden  
 C. Pandazy, Esq..... Trustee

**ARMENIAN CHURCH OF CALCUTTA.**

Rev. Ter David Mackertich, ..... Vicar  
 Rev. Ter Antone Avak, ..... } Coadjutors  
 Rev. Ter Eleazar Andrews..... }  
 George Aviet, Esq..... Warden and Commissary  
 Mr. Nicholas Aviet..... Vestry Clerk

**LOLL BAZAR BAPTIST CHAPEL.**

Revd. Robert Bayne..... Pastor  
 Mr. Irvine, Mr. E. Gray, and Mr. Mendes..... Deacons

**CIRCULAR ROAD BAPTIST CHAPEL.**

Rev. F. Tucker..... Pastor  
 Mr. J. B. Biss, Mr. M. Wittenbaker, and Mr. Wyatt..... Deacons

**UNION CHAPEL, (*Independent.*)***Durruntollah.*

Rev. T. Bdaz..... Pastor  
 J. M. Vos, H. Andrews and G. C. Hay,..... Deacons  
 Mr. Brown..... Organist

*Managers.*—Rev. Mr. Aitken,—A. Grant,—J. M. Vos,—H. Andrews,  
 J. Muller and G. C. Hay.

*Ministers and Missionaries (not Chaplains) of different Denominations of Christians within the Bengal & Agra Presidencies.*

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Denomination.</i>	<i>Station.</i>
Alexander, A. ....	Church of England . . . .	Kishnaghur
Anania, — . . . . .	Greek Church . . . . .	Calcutta
Anderson, G F F . . . . .	Baptist . . . . .	Mirzapore
Arratoon, C C . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Calcutta
Assumpsaõ, A D' . . . . .	Roman Catholic . . . . .	Ditto
Aviet, J . . . . .	Armenian Church . . . . .	Ditto
Agustinho, F de St . . . . .	Roman Catholic . . . . .	Dacca
Barreiro, S . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Burrisaul
Beddy, H . . . . .	Ditto . . . . .	Patna
Blumhardt, C. H. . . . .	Church of England . . . . .	Kishnaghur
Boaz, T . . . . .	Independent . . . . .	Pastor, Union Chapel, Dhurru- Chunar [tollah, Calcutta
Bowley, W . . . . .	Church of England . . . . .	Howrah
Bowyèr, J . . . . .	Church of England . . . . .	Howrah
Brooks, — . . . . .	General Baptist . . . . .	Midnapore
Brown, N . . . . .	American Baptist . . . . .	Sudiya, Assam
Buyers, R. M. . . . .	Independent . . . . .	Benares
Cæsar Julius . . . . .	Roman Catholic . . . . .	[Apostolic of Sirdanah Bishop of Amatoonta, & Vicar
Campbell, J . . . . .	London Miss. Society . . . . .	Kidderpore
Carapit, M. . . . .	Armenian Church . . . . .	Calcutta
Carey, W . . . . .	Baptist . . . . .	Cutwa
Carlo, — . . . . .	Roman Catholic . . . . .	Pottidam
Carshore, J J . . . . .	Church of England . . . . .	Cawnpore
Chadwick, F . . . . .	Roman Catholic . . . . .	Calcutta
Comstook, — . . . . .	Am. Baptist . . . . .	Kyouk Phyoo
Conceiçaõ, S de . . . . .	Roman Catholic . . . . .	Prior at Bandel
Coreija I Da . . . . .	Roman Catholic . . . . .	Juanpore
Cutter, O . . . . .	American Baptist . . . . .	Suddiya, Assam
David, M . . . . .	Armenian Church . . . . .	Agra
DeBéné, G . . . . .	Roman Catholic . . . . .	Ditto
Deerr, W. J . . . . .	Church Miss. Society . . . . .	Kishnaghur
Demonti, — . . . . .	Baptist . . . . .	Calcutta
D'Rozario, F . . . . .	. . . . .	Burdwan
Driberg, C E . . . . .	Church of England . . . . .	Barripore
Duff, A . . . . .	Church of Scotland . . . . .	Calcutta (Europe)
Elia, — . . . . .	Roman Catholic . . . . .	Calcutta
Ellis, J E . . . . .	Baptist . . . . .	Intally
Ewart, D . . . . .	Church of Scotland . . . . .	Calcutta
Finck, J . . . . .	Baptist . . . . .	Arracan
Firenze, L Da . . . . .	Roman Catholic . . . . .	Betiah
Garstin, A . . . . .	Church of England . . . . .	Chaplain St. Thomas's Church
Gnoza, A da . . . . .	Roman Catholic . . . . .	Chandernagore [Calcutta
Goadby, J . . . . .	General Baptist . . . . .	Cuttack
Sogerly, G . . . . .	Independent . . . . .	Calcutta (Europe)
Goiran, A . . . . .	Roman Catholic . . . . .	Ditto
Gradoli, P. Da . . . . .	Roman Catholic . . . . .	Howrah
Greenway, W . . . . .	Baptist . . . . .	Agra
Greenwood, W . . . . .	Church of England . . . . .	Burdwan
Gregory, L . . . . .	Armenian Church . . . . .	Calcutta

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Denomination.</i>	<i>Station.</i>
Gregory, C. ....	Armenian Church.. ..	Chinsurah
Guerin,— .....	Roman Catholic .....	Chandernagore
Gujelmo, —.....	Roman Catholic.....	Calcutta
Hæberlin, J.. ....	Church of England.....	England
Hancock, R.....	Am. Baptist.....	Moulmein
Hill, M .....	Independent.....	Berhampore
Hughes, J.....	Church of England.....	Malacca
Innes, J.....	Church of England.....	Calcutta
Johannes, J .....	Baptist.....	Chittagong
Jones, W H .....	Ditto.....	Rungpore
Jones, D.....	Church of England.....	Tollygunje
Jones, E J. ....	Ditto.....	Cuddalore
Joseph, —.....	Roman Catholic.....	Calcutta
Judson, A.....	Am. Baptist.....	Moulmein
Krauss, C. T.....	Church of England.....	Kishnaghur
Krishna Mohun Banurjee .....	Church of England. ..	Calcutta
Kruckeberg, H C L	Church of England.....	Kishnaghur
Lacroix, A F. ....	London Miss. Society ..	Bhowanipore
Lawrence, I.....	Baptist .....	Mirzapore
Leechman, I M.A..	Ditto.....	Serampore (Europe)
Leonard, O.....	Ditto.....	Dacca
Leslie, A.....	Ditto.....	Monghyr
Leupolt, C B.....	Church of England.....	Benares
Linke, J G.....	Ditto.....	Allipore
Lipp, C. W.....	Church of England.....	Kishnaghur
Lish, A.....	Baptist.....	
Lowrie, J C.....	Am. Presbyterian .....	Loodiana
Macdonald, F... ..	Roman Catholic.....	Meerut
Macdonold,.....	Church of Scotland.....	Calcutta
Mack, I.....	Baptist .....	Serampore (Europe)
Mackay, W S. ....	Church of Scotland.....	Calcutta (New South Wales)
Mackertoom, D. ..	Armenian Church.. ..	Dacca
Macqueen, I.....	Church of England.....	Kidderpore
Mackintosh, L....	Baptist.....	Allahabad
Malan, S. C. B.A..	Church of England.....	Professor Bishop's College
Maria, I De Virgem,	Roman Catholic.....	Calcutta
Mascarhenas, I X.	Roman Catholic .....	Calcutta
Mason, F.....	Am. Baptist.....	Tavoy
Mather, R C.....	London Miss. Society ..	Mirzapore
Matthews, S.....	Armenian Church.....	Moorshedabad
Michael, G. ....	Greek Church.....	Dacca
Milagre, L de.. ..	Roman Catholic.....	Dacca
Moore, W.....	Baptist.....	Monghyr
Moore, J. J.....	Church of England.....	Agra
Moore, H.....		Barripore
Moore, A. H. D. L.	Church of England.....	Barripore
Moré, — .....	Roman Catholic.....	Calcutta
Morton, W.....	London Miss. Society ..	Calcutta
Mundy, G. ....	Independent.....	Chinsurah
Musseh, A.....	Church of England.....	Kurnaul

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Denomination.</i>	<i>Station.</i>
Natolia, G Da Sta.	Roman Catholic.....	Patna
Neves, I De.....	Roman Catholic.....	Calcutta
Newton, J. ....	Am. Presbyterian.....	Loodiana
Norgate, J. N. ....	Church of England.....	Howrah
Osgood, —.....	Am. Baptist.....	Moulmein
Parry, I P. ....	Baptist.....	Jessore
Paterson, I .....	Independent.....	Berhampore
Pearce, W H.....	Baptist.....	Calcutta
Pearce, G.....	Ditto.....	Sibpore (Europe)
Perrugia, D Da. . .	Roman Catholic.....	Cawnpore
Pezzomi, A.....	Roman Catholic.....	Vicar Apostolic of Thibet, Agra
Rae, I.....	Baptist.....	Assam
Reynolds, R V.....	Church of England.....	Buxar (Europe)
Richards, R.....	.....	Meerut
Ritta, F da Sta. . .	Roman Catholic.....	Chinsurah
Robinson, W.....	Baptist.....	Pastor, Baptist Chapel, Loll Ba- [zar Calcutta
Sandys, T.....	Church of England.....	Calcutta
Shurman, J A.....	London Miss. Society ..	Benares
Siciliano, G.....	Roman Catholic.....	Patna
Simpson, T.C.....	Church of England.....	Bishops College
Smith, W O B.....	.....	Tollygunge
Smith, W.....	Ditto.....	Benares
Smith, W.....	Baptist.....	Ditto
Smvlie, H.....	Ditto.....	Dinagepore
St Leger, R D.D. . .	Roman Catholic.....	Vicar Apostolic of Bengal, Cal- [cutta
St Leger John.....	Roman Catholic.....	Dum Dum
St. Maria, Antonio,	Roman Catholic.....	Calcutta
Sunmer, R.....	Roman Catholic.....	Calcutta
Symes, W.....	Baptist.....	Dum Dum
Thomas, J.....	Baptist.....	Sulkeah (Calcutta)
Thompson, I T .....	Ditto.....	Delhi
Thompson, J C.....	Church of Eagland.....	Calcutta
Vinton, J. H.....	Am. Baptist.....	Tavoy
Wade, J:.....	Am. Baptist.....	Tavoy
Weitbrecht, I I. . .	Church of England.....	Burdwan
While, C P.....	.....	Howrah
Wilkinson, M.....	Church of England.....	Goruckpore
Williamson, J.....	Baptist.....	Beerbhoom
Wilson, J.....	Am. Presbyterian.....	Loodiana
Withers, G U M.A. .	Church of England.....	Bishop's College
Wybrow, F.....	Church of England.....	Calcutta
Yates, W.....	Baptist.....	Pastor, Baptist Chapel, Circular [Road, Calcutta





# **BENGAL DIRECTORY**

---

## **PART III.**

---

### **GENERAL LIST**

OF THE

### **CIVIL SERVICE**

ON THE

### *BENGAL ESTABLISHMENT.*

TO WHICH IS ADDED

DISPOSITION OF THE CIVIL LIST;

Casualty List; Index to Names, &c.

---

The Rank of Civil Servants commences from the date of arrival in Bengal of the first Writer appointed in Europe of the same Season of which they are Writers, and being thus determined, all Civil Servants are, during the first five years, styled Writers; from the sixth to the eighth year they are styled Factors; from the ninth to the eleventh year Junior Merchants, and from and after the twelfth year Senior Merchants.

---

# BENGAL CIVIL LIST.



## SENIOR MERCHANTS.

- 1789 William Cowell, civil and session judge of zillah Bareilly, 4th Feb. 1835.
- 1790 James Pattle, senior member of the sudder board of revenue, at the presidency, 1st March 1829, and member of the sinking fund committee, 21st November 1824.
- 1794 John French, additional judge of Shahabad, 19th September 1839. Officiating civil and session judge of ditto, 2d December 1839.
- 1795 Charles Trower, civil auditor, 23d January 1836.
- Robert Richardson, *Proceeded to Europe, on the 3d Sept. 1838. Orders of 11th July 1838.*
- James Wemyss, collector of land revenue at Cawnpore, 2d February 1821, and collector of customs at ditto, 28th December 1830.
- 1796 John Kinloch, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Mynpooree, 3d February 1837. officiating civil and session judge of Mynpoory, 29th August 1839.
- 1797 William Blunt. proceeded to Europe on Furlough, from 24th January 1839, orders of 1st November 1838.
- 1798 Robert Haldane Rattray, judge of the sudder dewanny and nizamut adawluts, at Calcutta, 20th December 1827.
- Joseph White Sage, *Out of Employ, 8th December 1829.*
- 1800 John Bardoe Elliot, special commissioner for the investigation of suits, under the provisions of regulation III of 1828, for the division of Patna, 1st March 1829.
- Charles William Steer,
- Montague Henry Turbull, judge of the courts of sudder dewanny and nizamut adawluts at Allahabad, 6th December 1831. (*Leave to the Hills on medical certificate, 19th April 1839.*) 1st August 1839 until 30th April next.
- William Cracroft, *proceeded to Europe, 14th March 1839.*
- 1804 Charles Mackenzie, Superintendent of Sulkeah Golabs, 20th September 1837.
- Charles Tucker, judge of the Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut adawlut at the Presidency, 21st May and June 1839 from 14th March 1839.
- Edward Lee Warner, judge of the sudder dewanny and nizamut adawlut, 21st May 1839.
- James Wm. Grant, export warehouse-keeper, 14th Nov. 1833, and in charge of the board of trade office, 1st September 1835.
- Arthur Champion Barwell, collector of Beerbhoom, 6th Feb. 1835.
- William Lambert, Judge of the sudder dewanny and nizamut adawluts at Allahabad, 28th October 1833.



- William Braddon, judge of the courts of sudder dewanny and nizamat adawluts at Calcutta, 28th October 1833.
- Arthur Smelt, civil and session judge of Patna, 19th Sept. 1839 and officiating at Rajeshahye.
- 1805 Robert Mertins Bird, member of the sudder board of revenue at Allahabad; 28th July 1834.
- Charles Morley, accountant general, 18th January 1829, and accountant to the military department, 17th December 1834.
- William Hallows Belli, collector of land revenue at Hooghly, 17th June 1823, and superintendent Hooghly salt chowkies, 29th June 1826.
- John Stephen Boldero, civil and session judge of Agra, 19th October 1833. Offg. commissioner under Act III of 1835, at Agra.
- James Curtis, special commissioner under regulation III. of 1828 for the division of Calcutta, 12th February 1839.
- Francis Whitworth Russell, civil and session judge of Moorshedabad, 21st February 1837.
- Francis Curwen Smith, superintendent of police in the Lower Provinces, 10th October 1837.
- 1806 Archibald Trotter, opium agent, and superintendent of salt chowkies at Behar, 25th November 1833.
- George Mainwaring, civil and session judge and agent to the governor general at Benares, 4th May and 8 June 1836. (*Leave for 2 years to proceed to the Cape of Good Hope for the recovery of his health, from 14th March orders of 6th February 1839.*)
- Adam Ogilvie, collector of Nuddea, 20th January 1838.
- Charles Macsween, proceeded to England, on the 17th March 1839.
- William Henry Oakes, sub-treasurer, 3d May 1833.
- Henry Thoby Prinsep, secretary to the government of India and Bengal in the general and financial departments, 26th Oct. 1835, and officiating ditto in the secret and political department, 9th Oct. 1837, and officiating President of the law examination committee.
- Christopher Webb Smith, junior member of the sudder board of revenue at the Presidency, 24th March 1835.
- Henry Swetenham, civil and session judge and agent to the governor general of Furruckabad, 29th May 1837.
- John Trotter, junior member of the board of customs, salt and opium and of the marine board, 14th November 1838.
- Robert Lowther, commissioner of revenue and circuit of the 4th or Allahabad division, 6th March 1838.
- 1808 Robt. Parry Nisbet, civil and session judge of Nuddeah, 21st February 1837. (*Leave for 1 month from 25th instant to the presidency preparatory to applying for leave to Sea, 21st November 1839.*)
- Richard Carr Glyn, civil and session judge of Meerut, 18th March 1837.
- Henry Walters, (*Proceeded to Europe on Furlough, on the 11th May orders of 18th April 1838.*)
- 1809 William Monckton, judge of the sudder dewanny and nizamat adawlut at Allahabad, 29th January 1839.
- Benjamin Tayler, judge of the sudder dewanny and nizamat adawlut at Allahabad, 29th January 1839.
- William Alexander Pringle, (*Out of Employ*)

- Abercrombie Dick, temporary judge of the sudder dewanny and nizamut adawlut, 21st May 1839.
- Robt. Wilson Maxwell. *Furlough, 2d November 1836.*
- John Edward Wilkinson, collector and deputy opium agent at Tirhoot, 31st January 1828.
- 1810 Henry Moore, civil and session judge of Chittagong, 1st March 1837. Officiating special commissioner under regulation III of 1828, for the division of Moorshedabad, 15th January 1839.
- Thomas Herbert Maddock, special commissioner under regulation III of 1828 for the division of Moorshedabad, 27th December 1836. Officiating secretary to the government of India with the governor general, 28th May 1838.
- Charles Dupre Russell, (*Out of Employ*)
- Richard Hasting Scott, commissioner of revenue and circuit of the 2d or Bareilly Division, 18th March 1837. (*Leave to Sea for 2 years on medical certificate 8th October 1838, from the 25th January 1839.*)
- Hon. Richard Cavendish, (*Leave to Europe on Furlough, Bombay 1st November 1838, from 27th January 1839.*)
- Lane Magniac, (*Out of Employ*)
- Thomas Gowan Vibart, *Furlough, 19th February 1837.*
- 1811 David Carmichael Smyth, (*Leave to Europe on Furlough, 22d Nov. 1837 from 5th January 1838.*)
- Robert Walker, *Out of Employ from 27th November 1832, Orders of 14th July 1834. (Howrah.)*
- John Hadley D'Oyly, civil and session judge of Beerbhoom, 1st March 1836.
- 1812 John William Templar, special commissioner under regulation III of 1828 for the division of Chittagong, 19th September 1839. Special commissioner under regulation XVII of 1813 and VIII of 1817, 18th September 1838.
- John Henry Barlow, salt agent at Hidgellee, 22d Jan. 1835.
- Ralph John Tayler, additional judge of Mirzapore, 20th January 1838. Officiating civil and session judge of Mirzapore, 7th December 1838.
- Thomas Theophilus Metcalfe, commissioner of revenue and circuit in the Delhi territory, 16th April 1835, and agent to the governor general at ditto, 17th June 1835.
- 1813 Hugh Fraser. *Furlough, 23d November 1836.*
- William Wilkinson, *Leave to Europe on Furlough, 1st November 1837.*
- Thomas Porter Bonel Biscoe, civil and session judge of 24-Pergunnahs, 18th September 1838.
- Nathaniel Smith, collector of Rungpore, 11th July 1837.
- Charles Phillips, *Leave to Europe on Furlough, 16th November 1836.*
- Henry Harington Thomas, civil and session judge of Mirzapore, 1st March 1838. Officiating civil and session judge and agent to the governor general at Benares, 7th December 1838.
- Harry Nisbet, civil and session judge of Sarun, 29th December 1835.

- William Hay Macnaghten**, secretary to the government of India and Bengal in the secret and political departments and to the government of India legislative judicial and revenue departments, 20th November 1834. Envoy and minister on the part of the government of India at the court of Shah Shooja-ool Moolk, 1st October 1838.
- Henry Meredith Parker**, senior member of the board of customs, salt and opium and of the marine board, 14th November 1838.
- George Powney Thompson**, judge of Goruckpore, 28th Feb. 1838. Exercising the function of special commissioner under act 3 of 1835. (*Leave for 3 months on private affairs to visit Calcutta, 5th November 1839.*)
- John Fleming Martin Reid**, temporary judge of the sudder dewanny and nizamat adawlut at Calcutta, 21st May 1839.
- William Dent**, civil and session judge of Shahabad, 16th Nov. 1836. Special commissioner under regulation XVII of 1813 and VIII of 1817, 18th September 1838.
- 1815 John Dunsmure**, (*Leave to Europe on Furlough, 1st November 1838, from 8th January 1839.*)
- Edward Stirling**, collector of Burdwan, 12th February 1839.
- Frederick Millet**, member of the Indian law commission, 26th March 1838. Member of the Prison discipline committee, 22d Jan. 1837.
- David McFarlan**, chief magistrate of the town of Calcutta, member of the Military Board, 30th Nov. 1830, and president of the lottery committee, 5th March 1839, vested with concurrent authority as joint magistrate in the 24-pergunnahs, Baraset, Hooghly, Nuddea and Jessore, 30th November 1830.
- Thomas Ambrose Shaw**, special commissioner under regulation III of 1828 for the division of Cuttack, 19th Sept. 1839.
- John Hunter**, assistant to the collector of customs at Calcutta, 14th January 1835.
- William Norris Garrett**,
- Francis Macnaghten**, 3d government agent, 3d May 1833, ex-officio secretary to the government savings bank. *Leave to the Upper Provinces and eventually to the Hills for the recovery of his health for 16 months, 15th August 1838, and 9th January and 10th July 1839.*
- James Cowley Brown**, civil and session judge of Behar, 9th February 1836. Officiating ditto at Nuddea, 27th June and 21st November 1839.
- Robert Cathcart**, Officiating additional session judge of Rohilcund and to hold the sessions in zillahs Shahjehanpore and Budaon, 29th January 1838.
- Henry Swan Oldfield**, civil and session judge of Midnapore, from 1st to 10th November 1839. Offg. post mr. general
- Henry Travers Owen**, special commissioner under regulation III of 1828, within the 1st or Meerut and the 3d or Bareilly division, 2d November 1835.
- John Neave**, proceeded to England under medical certificate, on the 29th orders of 20th March 1839.
- 1816 Charles Fraser**, agent to governor general and commissioner in the Saugor and Nerbudda Territories, 10th October 1837.
- Richard Woodward**, (*Leave to Europe for one year 23d December 1837 on 24th Februar 1838*)

Thomas Jacob Turner, member of the sudder board, 5th June 1839.

George Fleming Franco, magistrate and collector of Meerut, 18th March 1837. Officiating commissioner of the Rohilkund division and agent to the governor general at Bareilly, 7th November 1839.

George James Morris,

Henry Smith Boulderson, commissioner of revenue and circuit of the 1st. or Meerut division, 2d January 1837. (*Leave on medical certificate to Calcutta, from 1st January next, 7th November 1839.*)

Charles Crawford Parks, collector of government customs and special salt duty at Allahabad, 11th September 1832.

Cornelius Cardew, civil and session judge of Tipperah, 12th Feb. 1839.

John Staniforth, special deputy collector for the investigation of titles to hold land free from the payment of revenue in zillahs Rajshahye, Dinagepore Rungpore, Bograh and Pubnah, 20th March 1838.—*Leave for 2 years, on medical certificate to proceed to the Cape of Good Hope and eventually to New South Wales, 22d June 1838.*

George Russell Clerk, political agent at Umballah, 28th June 1831. Officiating political agent at Loodhiana, 7th January 1839.

Richard Macan, *Furlough, 1st November 1837.*

Robert Williams, civil and session judge of Bhaugulpore, 27th June 1839.

1817 William Dampier, commissioner of the 18th or Jessore division, 2d January 1838.

Brain Houghton Hodgson, resident at Katmandhoo, 4th February 1833.

Colin Lindsay, civil and session judge of Delhi, 5th June 1839.

William Richard Young, secretary to the board of customs salt and opium, 15th April 1839.

Robert Barlow, civil and session judge of Hooghly, 12th February 1839.

Frederick Currie, secretary to the governor general for the N. W. Provinces in the judicial, revenue and general departments, 18th June 1839. Officiating judge of the sudder dewanny and nizamut adawlut at N. W. Provinces, 7th December 1839.

George Alexander Bushby, *Furlough, 31st July 1837.*

Henry Snaith Lane, opium agent of the Benares division, 6th June 1838.

John Theophilus Rivaz, civil and session judge of Futtehpore, 18th September 1832.

William Parry Okeden, civil and session judge of Moradabad, 29th January 1839.

1818 George Charles Cheap, *On Furlough, from 16th January 1839, orders of 1st Novembey 1838.*

Thomas Wyatt, civil and session judge of East Burdwan, 12th February 1839.

Alexander Cumming, (*Leave to Europe on Furlough, 21st Feb. 1838.*)

John Francis Griffith Cooke, civil and session judge of Dacca, 2d April 1839.

Henry Patrick Russell, (*Leave to Europe on Furlough, 22d November 1837 from 5th January 1838.*)

William Popham Palmer, salt agent of Jessore, and 24 pergunnahs, 20th September 1837.



- 1813 Henry John Palmer, collector of stamps and superintendent of the Sulkeah salt chokies, 3d February 1836.
- 1818 James Shaw, *On Furlough from 29th January 1839, orders of 1st November 1838.*  
George Lindsay, magistrate and collector of Azimghur, 28th June 1839. Officiating additional judge of Benares, 21st October 1836.
- 1819 Thomas Reid Davidson, commissioner of the 11th or Patna division, 27th December 1836. (*Leave to the Cape of Good Hope for 2 years, from 23d March orders of 20th February 1838.*)  
Cornwallis Richard Cartwright, civil and session judge of Allahabad, 30th January 1839.  
Evelyn Meadows Gordon, commissioner of the 15th or Daeca division, 22d November 1836.  
Ross Donnelly Mangles, *proceeded to Europe on private affairs, from 14th March orders of 23d January 1839.*  
Alfred William Begbie, civil and session judge of Minpooree, 2d January 1837. (*Leave from 7th October to 7th November next, 29th August 1839.*)  
George William Bacon, civil and session judge of Saharunpore, 8th February 1836.  
James Davidson, civil and session judge of Etawa, 17th January 1837. Officiating secretary to the governor general in the judicial, revenue and general departments, 7th November 1839.  
John Lewis, temporary member of the sudder board of revenue, 26th March 1839.  
Robert North Collie Hamilton, commissioner of the Agra division, 5th June 1839.  
George Udny, secretary and treasurer to the Bank of Bengal, 17th Sept. 1833.  
Henry Ricketts, *Leave for 12 months to proceed to England on private affairs from 6th February orders of 22d January 1839.*  
Charles Fergusson Thompson, officiating civil and session judge of Jounpoor, 22d August 1839.
- 1820 Joseph Alexander Dorin, deputy accountant general and accountant in the general judicial, revenue, commercial, salt, opium and marine departments, 17th December 1834. Junior member of the mint committee conducting the duties of secretary to the ditto, 31st October 1838.  
Edward Peplow Smith, commissioner of the Benares division, 18th June 1839.  
Henry Lushington, *Europe, on Furlough, 28th March 1837.*  
George Francis Brown, commissioner of the 12th or Bhagulpore division, from 2d March orders of 28th May 1838.  
William Henry Benson, civil and session judge of Azimghur, 30th January 1839. Officiating civil and session judge of Rohilcund, stationed at Shahjehanpore, 11th October 1839.  
Simon Fraser, civil and session judge of Bundelcund, 8th February 1836, and agent to the governor at ditto, 20th February 1836.  
James H. Patton, magistrate of the 24-Pergunnahs. superintendent of the Allypore jail and a magistrate of Calcutta, 23d February 1835.

- George Gough, civil and session judge of Sylhet 2d April 1839. (*Leave to the Cape of Good Hope for 2 years, 31st January 1838.*)
- Welby Brown Jackson, commissioner of the 14th or Moorshedabad division, 13th February 1838.
- William James Conolly, magistrate and collector of Seharunpore, 19th March 1836.
- Samuel George Palmer, deputy secretary to the board of customs, salt and opium and superintendent of stamps, 3d February 1836.
- Hon. Richard Francis Moore. *Furlough, 24th August 1833.*
- 1821 Edward Cockburn Ravenshaw, additional judge of Patna, and session judge for the trial of Thuggee, at Chuprah and Moorshedabad, 17th January 1837. Officiating commissioner of the 11th or Patna division, 20th October and 14th November 1837.
- John Abraham Francis Hawkins, register of the sudder dewanny and nizamut adawlut, 16th January 1838.
- John Stanley Clarke, magistrate and collector of southern division of Moradabad, 26th October 1836. Officiating additional session judge of Allyghur, 17th October 1839.
- Francis Gouldsbury, civil and session judge of west Burdwan, 19th December 1837.
- John Fergusson Cathcart, civil and session judge of Purneah, 16th January 1838.
- Baillie Golding, civil and session judge of Backergunge 18th Sept. 1838. On special duty at Chittagong, 9th April 1839.
- James Thomason, *proceeded to Europe on private affairs for one year from 28th February orders of 18th June 1839.*
- Matthew John Tierney, civil and session judge of Allyghur, from 29th March and 20th April 1839. (*Leave to Mussooree on medical certificate, 26th July 1839.*)
- Hugh Fraser, commissioner for the suppression of Dacoity in the N. W. P. 13th April 1837.
- 1822 Edward Deedes, civil and session judge of Jessore, 12th Feb. 1839. (*Leave from the proximo preparatory to proceeding to Europe on Furlough, 28th November 1839, in January 1840.*)
- Alexander Grant, civil and session judge of Tirhoot, from 1st to 19th November 1839.
- John Inglis Harvey, commissioner of the 16th or Chittagong Division, 20th October 1837.
- Hugh Vans Hathorn, civil and session judge of Cuttack, 8th August 1839.
- Edward Currie, secretary sudder board of revenue, 28th May 1838.
- David Brooke Morrieson, judge of Jounpore, 10th Aug. 1837. Offg. civil and session judge of Allyghur, 31st July 1839.
- John Dunbar, civil and session judge of Rungpore, 19th September 1839. (*Leave to the Cape of Good Hope for 2 years, 18th Jan. 1838.*)
- Frederick Octavius Wells, accountant of the Western Provinces, 14th February 1835. (*Leave for 3 months on private affairs, 31st May 1839.*)
- Robert Neave, *Leave to Europe, on Furlough, 15th November 1836.*

- 1823 Richard Walker, collector of government customs at Calcutta, 30th November 1836.
- Francis Horsley Robinson, magistrate and collector of Furruckabad, 21st March 1835.
- Thomas Barbot Beale, *Furlough*, 22d December 1834.
- William Harding Tyler, magistrate and collector of Muttra, 1st February 1834.
- Thos. Taylor, *On Furlough*, from 24th Jan. 1839 orders of 1st Nov. 1838.
- Robert Torrens, civil and session judge of Mymensing, 2d April 1839.
- William Richard Kennaway, (*Leave to Europe on Furlough*, 3d January 1838.)
- Henry Pidcock, (*Leave to Europe*, 2d Nov. 1836.)
- Charles Grant Udny, civil and session judge of Rajshahye, 19th September 1839.
- David Pringle, *On Furlough*, from 19th February 1839 orders of 1st November 1838.
- James Grant, civil and session judge of Dinagepore, 19th Sept. 1839.
- Henry Stainforth, magistrate and collector of Backergunge, 6th February 1835. Officiating civil and session judge of Sylhet, 11th April 1837.
- George Alexander, post master general, 17th July 1839. (*Leave for 18 months to proceed to Ceylon for the benefit of his health*, 20th November 1839.)
- George Henry Smith, collector of government customs, north west frontiers, 15th July 1835. Deputy opium agent of Dehli and Meerut, 16th May 1838. (*Leave to the Hills for six months on medical certificate*, 2d May 1839)
- Charles Bury, salt agent at Bulloah and Chittagong, 12th Feb. 1839.
- James George Batho Lawrell, collector of Midnapore Hidgelee, 12th Feb. 1839. Offg. collector of 24-Pergunnahs, 15th Jan. and 12th Feb. 1839.
- 1824 George Thomas Lushington, commissioner of Kumaon, 8th Oct. 1838.
- Alexander Reid, special deputy collector of Behar, 21st January 1834. (*Leave to Sea on medical certificate for six months*, 22d August 1839.)
- Frederick James Halliday, secretary to the government of Bengal in the judicial and revenue department, 28th May 1838.
- William Crawford, *Leave to Europe on Furlough*, from 12th July orders of 18th May 1838.
- Henry Armstrong, magistrate and collector of Futtehpore, 13th February 1837. Officiating civil and session judge of Ghazeepore, 7th November 1839.
- Archibald Spiers, civil and session judge of Cawnpore, 2d May 1839.
- Alexander Charles Heyland, civil and session judge of Ghazeepore, 18th June 1839. (*Leave for 8 months to the Presidency*, 7th November 1839.)
- William Henry Woodcock, magistrate and collector of Mirzapore, (*Leave for 9 months on medical certificate to proceed to sea*, 16th May 1839.)
- John Russell Colvin, private secretary to the governor general, 4th March 1836. (*In attendance on the governor general in the N. W. P.*)

- J. H. Astell, (late of the Canton establishment) senior member of the financial agency, at Canton, 7th March 1838 from 18th November 1836.
- John Panton Gubbins,
- Andrew John Moffat Mills, commissioner of revenue and circuit of the 19th or Cuttack division, and supt. of tributary Mehals, 12th Feb. 1839.
- Charles Garstin, magistrate and collector of Dinagepore, 12th Feb. 1839. Offg. session judge of Patna, for the trial of Thuggee, 12th December 1837.
- George Blunt, magistrate and collector of Mynpoory, 5th June 1839. Officiating magistrate and collector of Moradabad, 29th August 1837 and 24th October 1837, 5th June 1839.
- 1825 Charles Edward Trevelyan, *Furlough*, 1st November 1837.
- Charles Grenville Mansell, magistrate and collector of Agra, 2d November 1835. (*Leave for 7 months on private affairs, from 1st June, 19th April 1839.*)
- Colville Coverley Jackson, *Furlough*, 2d November 1836.
- Edward Anderson Peade, magistrate and collector and deputy opium agent at Gornuckpore, 24th October 1835.
- Henry Benjamin Brownlow,
- William Stuart Alexander,
- Alfred Peter Currie, magistrate and collector of Benares, 22d Aug. 1837. Officiating judge of Etawah, 5th April 1838.
- Thomas Powney Marten, salt agent at Tumlook, 19th August 1835.
- Sydney George Smith, *Furlough*, 1st November 1837.
- Charles Marriott Caldecott, *Furlough*, 2d November 1836.
- Henry M. Clarke. (late of the Canton establishment) 2d member of the Hon'ble Company's financial agency at Canton, 7th March 1838 from 18th November 1836. (*Leave to October 1840, to visit Cape of Good Hope or New South Wales for the recovery of his health, 26th September 1838.*)
- Frederic Cardew, *Furlough*, from 20th Dec. orders of 1st November 1838.
- Colin Robertson Tulloh, magistrate and collector of Juanpore, 18th March 1837. Officiating civil and session judge of Azimghur, 2d May 1839.
- Robert James Loughnan, *Furlough*, 28th March 1837.
- Robert Trotter, *Leave to Europe on Furlough*, 20th Dec. 1837.
- James Balfour Ogilvy, magistrate and collector of Jessore, 27th Dec. 1838. *Leave to Sea for 12 months, 16th January, 25th June 1839.*
- John Campbell Dick, magistrate and collector of Shahabad, 19th Sept. 1839. Officiating superintendent of khas mehals and settlements in Behar and Patna, 8th October 1839.
- Edward Bentall, *Furlough*, from 29th Jan. 1839, orders of 1st Nov. 1838.
- Arthur Lang, officiating civil and session judge of Rajishahye, 21st November 1839.



- Francis Edward Read, *Leave to Europe on Furlough, 13th Dec. 1837.*
- 1826 Alexander Fraser, magistrate and collector of the Northern division of Dehli, 13th April 1837.
- Robert Craigie Halkett joint magistrate and deputy collector of Sarun of the 2nd grade, 12th February 1839. Officiating magistrate and collector of Dinagepore, 23d October 1838, and 12th Feb. 1839.
- Honorable Robert Forbes, *Proceeded to Europe on Furlough, on the 12th March 1839, orders of 1st November 1838.*
- Richard Rocke Sturt, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Furreedpore, 12th February 1839. Officiating magistrate and collector of Backergunge, 23d May 1839.
- William Bracken, deputy collector of government customs at Calcutta, 30th November 1836.
- Richard, Herbert Mytton, *Furlough from 29th Jan. 1839, orders of 1st November 1838.*
- William Henry Martin, *Furlough, 1st Nov. 1837.*
- Thomas Carington Scott, *Furlough, 1st Nov. 1837.*
- Thomas Parry Woodcock, *Furlough, from 1st March orders of 1st November 1837.*
- Charles Allen, *Leave to Europe on Furlough, from 14th January 1838, orders of 18th Nov. 1837.*
- Hawkins Francis James, magistrate and collector of Bhaugulpore, 12th February 1839.
- Thomas Bruce, *Furlough from 29th Jan. 1839, orders of 1st Nov. 1838.*
- William St. Quintin Quintin, *Furlough, on medical certificate, 13th December 1836.*
- Colin Mackenzie, *Out of Employ.*
- Henry William Deane, magistrate and collector of Moozuffernuggur, 23d June 1838. (*Leave to the presidency for 3 months on medical certificate, from 1st Oct. orders of 31st May 1839.*)
- Robert Ellis Cunliffe, magistrate and collector of Dacca. Officiating civil and session judge of Midnapore, 29th October 1839.
- Hon. John Cadwalader Erskine, collector of 24-Pergunnahs, 30th November, and 13th Dec. 1837. (*Leave to the Hills on medical certificate, 22d October 1839.*)
- Henry Thomas Raikes, magistrate and collector of Chittagong, 20th October 1837. Officiating civil and session judge of ditto, 15th January 1839.
- Augustus Udny Chicheley Plowden, collector of customs at Agra, 24th Oct. 1837. *Leave for 6 months to proceed to the Hills on medical certificate, 24th April 1839.*
- Henry Miers Elliott, secretary to the sudder board of revenue at Allahabad, 10th December 1836.
- George Wynyard Battye, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Monghyr, 30th May 1837.
- Teignmouth Sandys, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Baraset, 12th February 1839. (*Leave for one month on medical certificate, 6th December 1839.*)
- Eyles Valentine Irwin, *proceeded to Europe on Furlough, on the 14th March orders of 1st November 1838.*

Samuel Sneade Brown, magistrate and collector of the western division of Delhi territory, 25th Dec. 1836.

William James Henry Money, proceeded to Europe, on private affairs from 11th March orders 16th January 1839.

John Peter Grant, deputy secretary to the government of India and Bengal in the general and financial departments, 17th July 1839. Junior member and secretary to the committee of prison discipline in India, 28th December 1835. Officiating secretary in the legislative, judicial and revenue department, 28th November 1838.

George Todd, collector of customs at Mirzapore, 12th September 1836.

James Lean, *Furlough*, 1st Nov. 1837 from 1st February 1838.

George Frederick Harvey, magistrate and collector of Allyghur, 13th March 1838. (*Leave on private affairs, till 15th Nov. next 5th July 1839.*)

Alexander Frederick Donnelly, magistrate and collector of the central division of Cuttack, 12th February 1839. (*Leave for 2 months on medical certificate, from 5th November next, 23th October 1839.*)

Charles Tierney Davidson, magistrate and collector of Purneah, 13th March 1838. Officiating civil and session judge of Behar, 27th June 1839.

George Adams, *Leave to Europe on Furlough*, 14th February 1838.

Edward Francis Tyler, *Leave for one year to proceed to England, on private affairs from the 22d February orders of 16th January 1839.*

William Raikes Timins, magistrate and collector of Budaon, 23d June 1838.

William Luke, magistrate and collector of Sarun, 12th February 1839.

William Alexander Law, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Bogorah, 30th November 1837. *Leave for 3 months to visit the presy. on private affairs, 19th September 1839.*

Trevor John Chicheley Plowden, magistrate and collector of Ghazee-pore, 18th June 1839. And officiating magistrate and collector of Meerut, 18th June 1839.

## JUNIOR MERCHANTS.

1827 John Joseph W. Taunton, magistrate and collector of Hameerpore, 22d February 1838.

Nevil Horatio Edward Prowett, deputy collector for the investigation of claims to exemption from the payment of land revenue in the 3d or Bareilly division, 30th January 1837. Offg. magistrate and collector of Boolundshehur, 15th February 1839.

F. J. Morris, (late of the Canton est.) Proceeded to Europe via Bombay on the 22d October, orders of 19th September 1838.

Neil Benjamin Edmonstone, proceeded to Europe, on private affairs on the 17th December, orders of 1st November 1838.

John Muir, deputy collector for the purpose of preparing, investigating and determining in the first instance cases under rules of regulation II of 1829 and IX of 1825 within the 1st or Meerut division, 28th July 1835. (*Leave to proceed to Calcutta, 13th Nov. 1838.*)

Binny James Colvin, proceeded to Europe, on private affairs on the 17th December orders of 1st November 1838.

- John Thornton**, *On Furlough, from the 2d January 1839, orders of 22d December 1838.*
- James Kerr Ewart**, magistrate, collector and salt agent Southern division Cuttack, 27th December 1838.
- Edmund Wilmot**, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Saharunpore, 23d October 1839. Officiating magistrate and collector of Ghazepore, 29th December 1838 and 9th March 1839.
- Richard Henley Pelley Clarke**, magistrate and collector of Barcilly, 30th January 1839.
- Philip Charles Trench**, proceeded to Europe on private affairs, on the 20th December 1838 orders of 2d January 1839.
- William Sherson Donnithorne**, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Mirzapore, 31st August 1839. Officiating magistrate of Mirzapore, 29th December 1838.
- Henry Whitelock Torrens**, deputy secretary to the government of India and Bengal in the secret and political departments, and to the government of India legislative, judicial and revenue departments, 17th July 1839. Officiating deputy secretary in all the civil department, with the governor general to western provinces, 9th October 1837 and 28th March 1838.
- Frederick Stainforth**, additional judge of Chittagong, 23d May 1839.
- Frederick Pole Buller**, magistrate and collector of Shajeehanpore, 29th January 1839.
- Andrew Ross Bell**, magistrate and collector of Delhi, 23d June 1838. Offg. political agent in upper Sindh, at Shikarpore, 18th April 1839.
- Henry Byng Harington**, register of the sudder dewanny and nizamat adawluts, at Allahabad, 14th April 1837. Offg. civil and session judge of Goruckpore, 19th March 1839.
- Edward Eardley H. Repton**, magistrate and collector and salt agent of Balasore, 19th and 27th December 1837. (*Leave*)
- Robert Montgomery**, magistrate & collector of Allahabad, 5th June 1839.
- Henry Brown Beresford**, special deputy collector in zillahs Purneah and Maldah, 23d February 1836.
- William Francis Thompson**,
- Donald Friell McLeod**, 1st junior assistant to the agent to the governor general in the Saugor and Nerbuddah territories. Officiating principal assistant at Saugor, 4th May 1838.
- Henry Unwin**, special deputy collector for the investigation of claims to hold lands exempt from the payment of revenue in the district of Boolundshehur, 15th February 1839. Offg. magistrate and collector of Mynpoory,
- William Onslow**, magistrate of Patna, 12th February 1839. Officiating civil and session judge of Rungpore, 29th October 1839.
- Robert Ker Dick**, magistrate and collector of Bijnour, 28th June 1839. Employed in settlement duties, 23d October 1839.
- Fulwar Skipwith**, collector of Mymensing, 12th February 1839.
- Mungo Smith Gilmore**, collector of Patna, 19th Sept. 1839, and officiating magistrate and collector of Sahabad, 8th October 1839.
- George Frederick Houlton**, exercising the full powers of collector for the general superintendence of una-assessed mehals and settlement affairs in the district of Behar, 17th January 1837. Officiating collector of Patna, 11th June and 19th Sept. 1839.

- Charles Whitmore, assistant to the magistrate and collector of Beerbloom, 19th July 1838. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Beerbloom, 28th January 1839.
- William Pulteney Masson, magistrate and collector of Banda, 18th June 1839.
- James Cumine, magistrate and collector of Etawah, 8th October 1838. *Leave for 3 months on medical certificate preparatory to proceeding to Europe on furlough, 23d October 1839.*
- John Cracroft Wilson, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Cawnpore, and conducting the revenue as well as magisterial duties of Cawnpore, 10th April 1838.
- David Inglis Money, collector of Tipperah, 19th September 1839.
- George Augustus C. Plowden, magistrate and collector of Sylhet, 12th February 1839. Offg. civil and session judge of ditto, 3d October 1839.
- Hugh Rose, settlement officer in the district of Cawnpore, 23d July 1839.
- George Frederick McClintock, 1st assistant to the accountant general, 27th January 1836. Officiating 3d government agent and ex-officio secretary to the government Savings Bank, 15th August 1838.
- Wigram Elliot Money, deputy collector of customs at Seharunpore, 30th July 1836. Officiating special deputy collector of Meerut, 17th October 1839.
- Charles Grant, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Delhi, 31st Aug. 1839. Offg. magistrate and collector of Delhi, 5th June 1839.
- Robert Brooke Morgan, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Meerut, 31st Aug. 1839. Officiating collector of Mirzapore, 31st Aug. 1839.
- 1828 A. Sconce, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Maldah, 20th October 1837. Officiating magistrate and collector of Chittagong, 15th January 1839.
- Moseley Smith, Deputy collector for the investigation of claims to exemption from payment of land revenue in the Allahabad division, 14th April 1837. Officiating register of the sudder dewanny and nizamat adawlut Allahabad, 10th March 1839.
- Charles Walter Kinloch, special deputy collector for the investigation of claims to exemption from the payment of land revenue at Meerut, 15th February 1839. *Leave the Cape of Good Hope on medical certificate, from the 22d May orders of 5th March 1839.*
- Charles Gubbins, magistrate and collector of Goorgaon, from 22d February orders of 15th February 1839.
- George Traut Shakespear, magistrate of Midnapore and Hidgelee, 19th September 1839.
- William Parker Goad, special deputy collector for the investigation of Titles to hold land free from the payment of revenue in zillahs Midnapore and Hidgelee, 15th January 1839. (*Leave to absence on medical certificate until the sailing of the ship Seringapatam, 28th November 1839.*)
- Edward Henry Morland, civil auditor and deputy accountant north western provinces, 13th March 1838.
- William Tayler, magistrate of Behar, 28th August 1839. Officiating magistrate, collector and salt agent of the central division of Cuttack, 28th October and 6 November 1839.



- Samuel Bowring,
- Russel Morland Skinner, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Pubna, 19th September 1839. Officiating magistrate and collector of Dacca, 12th March 1839.
- Pierce Gilbert Edward Taylor, collector of Moorshedabad, 26th March from 12th March 1839. (*Leave for 2 months on private affairs from 15th December next, 4th October 1839.*)
- Cornwallis Tottenham, deputy collector of Cuttack, 4th July 1839. (*Leave for 2 years on the medical certificate to proceed to the Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales via Mauritius, 27th March 1838.*)
- William Maxwell Dirom, collector of Rajshahye, 12th Feb. 1839.
- James Henry Crawford, special deputy collector for the investigation of titles to hold land free from the payment of revenue in the district of Mymensing and Dacca, 15th January 1839. (*Leave for 1 month on private affairs, 29th November 1839.*)
- Thomas Butterworth Charles Bayley, *Europe on medical certificate, 6th March 1836.*
- Henry Carnstown Metcalfe, magistrate of Burdwan, 12th Feb. 1839.
- The Right Hon'ble Lord Viscount Exmouth. (Europe on private affairs.*
- Robert Houstoun, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Moradabad, from 21st December 1838, orders of 9th July 1839.
- David Robertson, assistant to the magistrate and collector of Nuddea, 3d October 1839. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of 24 Pergunnahs, 3d October 1839.
- Alexander Shank, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Goruckpore, 6th September 1837.
- John Leard Mair Lawrence, joint magistrate and deputy collector of the southern division of Delhi, 1st July 1830. (*Leave for 4 months preparatory to applying for Furlough, 5th November 1839.*)
- Christopher Weston Fagan, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Boolundshchur, 31st August 1839. (*Leave for 2 months on medical certificate from the 20th October next, 15th October 1839.*)
- John Hallett Batten, senior assistant under the commissioner of Kumaon, 15th February 1839, and in charge of the revised revenue settlement of that province, 9th March 1839.
- William Thomas Trotter, magistrate of Tirhoot, 15th August 1837. Officiating magistrate and collector of Purneah, 27th June 1839.
- Francis Lowth, deputy collector for the investigation of titles to hold land free of payment of revenue in zillahs Jessore, Backergunge and the portion of the deputy collectorship of Furreedpore lying to the south and west of the river Puddah, 31st January 1837.
- Robert Birch Garrett, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Noacolly, 12th February 1839.
- Francis Robert Hodgson, assistant to the commissioner of the Bhanguulpore division, 1st December 1835. Exercising powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Monghyr, 21st November 1837. Officiating supt. of Khasmebals at Sarun, 18th September 1838.
- Joseph Reid, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Behar, 19th September 1839.
- Robert Henry Scott Campbell, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Furruckabad, 30th January 1839.

- Charles Bletsoe Quintin, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Sir-car Chumparun Zillah Sarun, 11th July 1837. (*Leave for 2 months on medical certificate, from 1st Nov. next, 18th October 1839*)
- William Trevor Taylor, officiating 2d member of the Hon'ble Company's financial agent at Canton, 26th September 1838.
- Robert Nesham Farquharson, special deputy collector for the investigation of titles to hold land free from the payment of revenue in zillah Patna, 7th March 1837. Officiating ditto at Sarun and Shahabad, 7th May 1839.
- William Travers, special deputy collector of Tirhoot. 4th July 1839.
- Henry Craigie Halkett, assistant under the commissioner of revenue of the 14th or Moorshedabad division, 1st March 1836. Placed under the joint magistrate and deputy collector of Bancoorah, 14th December 1836. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Jessore, 5th March 1839.
- H. R. Alexander, (*late of the Canton establishment.*) special deputy collector of Hooghly, 8th August 1839.
- James Wm. Hendry Campbell, (*Canton establishment,*) 1st assistant collector of government customs at Calcutta, 11th January 1837.
- Charles Steer, magistrate of Nuddeah, 15th May 1838.
- 1829 Henry Charles Hamilton, collector of Behar, 12th February 1839
- Edward Thornton, assistant to the magistrate and collector of Goruckpore, 16th August 1831. Officiating magistrate and collector of Mozuffernugger, 31st May 1839.
- Mathew Malcolm, (*Europe.*)
- Alfred Clarke Bidwell, deputy collector for the investigations of titles to hold land free from the payment of revenue in zillah Tipperan including the Mainland of Bulloah, 21st February 1837, and offg. magistrate and collector of Sylhet, 3d October 1839.
- Douglas Thompson Timins, deputy collector for the investigation of claims to hold lands exempt from the payment of revenue in zillah Goruckpore, 20th September 1837.
- Alexander Thomas Dick, magistrate of Rungpore, 12th February 1839.
- John Samuel Torrens, special deputy collector for the investigation of titles to hold land free from the payment of revenue in zillah 24-Purgunnahs, Nuddea and Moorshedabad, 21st December 1838.
- William De Hague Routh, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Allyghur, 24th October 1837. Officiating magistrate and collector of Etawah, 23d October 1839.
- Alexander Forbes, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Bancoorah (West Burdwan) 15th Aug 1839. Officiating collector of Midnapore and Hidgelee, 15th January 1839.
- Martin Richard Gubbins, joint magistrate and deputy collector Goorgaon of Rohtuck, from 22d February orders 15th February 1839. Officiating settlement officer at Etawah, 5th November 1839.
- Hon. Humphrey Bohun Devereux, 3d assistant to the commissioner for the affairs of the territory of the Rajah of Mysore, 3d Dec. 1838.
- Wilton Rees Bayley, *Europe*
- William Henry Elliott, magistrate of Moorshedabad, 17th January 1837.
- Fleetwood Williams, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Pillibheet, 23d June 1838.

**George Henry Minto Alexander**, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Allahabad, 10th April 1838. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Bolundshebur, 25th April 1838. (*Leave for 6 months on private affairs, from 1st November, orders of 3d October 1839.*)

**Adam Smith Annand**, assistant under the commissioner of the 16th or Chittagong Division, 27th April 1836. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector at Tipperah, 13th July 1838. Officiating magistrate of ditto, 19th September 1839.

**Thomas Henry Sympson**, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Bijnore of the 2d grade, 4th June 1838. Officiating magistrate and collector of ditto, 12th April and 23d October 1839.

**William Bell**, assistant under the commissioner of the 15th or Dacca division, 1st December 1835. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Noacolly, 22d June 1838. Offg. joint magistrate and deputy collector of Malda, 25d May 1839.

**James Gordon Campbell**, special deputy collector and superintendent of khas and resumed mehals in Hooghly, Burdwan East and West and Beerbhoom, 28th Aug. 1839.

## FACTORS.

**Rowland Money**, assistant to the magistrate and collector of N. D. Moradabad, 24th August 1836. Officiating deputy collector for settlements in S. D. Moradabad, 27th February 1837.

**William Joseph Allen**, magistrate of Tipperah, 19th September 1839. Officiating joint magistrate and deputy collector of Pubna, 20th October 1837.

**John Adair Craigie**, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Budaon of the 2d grade, 4th June 1838. Officiating special deputy collector at Bijnore, 15th February 1839.

**1830 Michael Pakenham Edgeworth**, deputy collector for the investigation of claims to hold land exempt from the payment of revenue in the district of Mozaffernuggur, 21st May 1838. To assume temporarily the charge of Ferozepore under the political agent at Umbulla, 3d December 1838.

**Henry Carr Tucker**, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Ghazee-pore, 31st August 1839. Officiating magistrate and collector of Azeemghur, 31st August 1839.

**Hy. Atherton**, magistrate and collector of Beerbhoom, 23d May 1839.

**Edward H. C. Monckton**, special deputy collector of zillah Budaon, 19th February 1839.

**John S. Dumergue**, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Humeerpore, 31st Aug. 1839. Stationed at Calpe with independent powers in pergunnahs Calpee, Koonchaud Jalalpore, 13th April 1839.

**Richard Hugh Snell**, 2d assistant to the accountant general, and Sub-Treasurer, 14th August 1839. Officiating 1st assistant to the ditto.

**George G. McIntosh**, magistrate of Rajeshahye, 12th February 1839.

**Charles Raikes**, settlement officer of the unsettled provinces of Benares, 15th June 1839.

**Carolus J. H. Graham**, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Rajeshahye, 20th March 1838. (*Leave to the Cape of Good Hope for 2 years on medical certificate from 15th April orders of 23d March 1838.*)

- James Thornhill Mellis, proceeded to Europe, on medical certificate on the 17th March 1839.
- Frederick Baring Kemp, commissioner of Soonderbuns and deputy collector of Jessore, 19th September 1839.
- Manaton Collingwood Ommaney, First junior assistant in the Baitool district, 29th March, 14th April 1837.
- George Frederick Edmonstone, assistant under the commissioner of revenue and circuit for the 9th or Goruckpore division, 24th January 1835. Conducting the revision of settlement under regulation IX of 1833, in the district of Allahabad, 2d April 1838.
- Henry St. George Tucker, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Jaunpore of the 2d grade, 4th June 1838. Offg. magistrate and collector of ditto, 2d May 1839.
- Francis Russell Davidson, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Benares of the 2d grade, 4th June 1838.
- George Udney Yule, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Behar of the 2d grade, 12th February 1839. Officiating special deputy collector of Dacca Mymensing, 20th March 1838.
- Robert Hampton, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Behar of the 2d grade, 12th February 1839. Offg. special deputy collector of Rajeshahye, Dinagepore, Rungpore, Bogora and Pubna, 11th May 1838.
- Octavius Warre Malet, exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector Southern Division Cuttack, 3d August 1838. Offg. special deputy collector of Cuttack, 4th July 1839.
- James Henry Young, deputy secretary to the government of Bengal judicial and revenue department, 17th July 1839.
- Charles H. Lushington, special deputy collector in zillahs Shahabad and Sarun, 19th December 1837 and Offg. ditto of Behar, 7th May 1839.
- John Wheeler, magistrate of Mymensing, 19th September 1839.
- William Vansittart, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Dacca of the 2d grade, 12th February 1839. Officiating deputy collector of Bhaugulpore and Monghyr, 4th July 1839.
- Charles Binny Trevor, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Jessore, 7th March 1837. Officiating magistrate and collector of Jessore, 6th December 1839.
- ~~James Alexander~~, special deputy collector of Monghyr and Bhaugulpore, 12th February 1839. Officiating collector of Moorshedabad.
- 1831 Thomas Edward Colebrooke, *Europe on private affairs for one year*, 26th August 1835.
- Edward A. Samuells, magistrate and deputy collector of Hooghly, 4th September 1838. Officiating magistrate of Tirhoot, 8th Aug. 1839.
- George Percival Leycester, joint magistrate and deputy collector of 24-pergunnahs, 12th February 1839. Officiating magistrate of Hooghly, 11th March 1839.
- John Alexander O. Farquharson, assistant under the magistrate and collector of Bhaugulpore, in charge of khas mehals, 13th June 1837. Officiating magistrate of Patna, 19th September 1839.
- Sullivan James Becher, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Futtehpore of the 2d grade, 4th June 1838. Officiating magistrate and collector of ditto, 7th November 1839.



**Robert Alexander**, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Agra of the 2d grade 4th June 1838. Officiating magistrate and collector of Agra, 6th and 18th June 1839.

**James Brewster**, deputy collector for the investigation of claims to hold land free from the payment of revenue in the district of Barielly and Shahjehanpore, 12th April 1838.

**George Dashwood Wilkins**, joint magistrate and deputy collector and to be stationed at Shahabad, 19th September 1839. Officiating ditto at Chumparun.

**Hon. Edmond Drummond**, joint magistrate and deputy collector of the 2d grade to be stationed at Monghyr, 12th February 1839. Offg. magistrate of Behar, 16th September 1839.

**Francis Anstruther Dalrymple**, assistant to the commissioner of the 19th or Cuttack division, 18th October 1839.

**1828 Thomas Young**, assistant under the commissioner of revenue of the 16th or Chittagong division, 27th December 1836. Placed under the joint magistrate and deputy collector of Noacolly, 9th April 1838. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Noacolly, 22d January 1839.

**1831 Edw. Thomas**, proceeded to Europe on private affairs, 20th December 1838.

**1824 Robert Wigram Hughes**, joint magistrate and deputy collector of the 2d grade stationed at Chupra in Sarun, 29th August 1839.

**1827 Edward E. Woodcock**, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Bala-sore, 12th February 1839.

**1832 James Jackson Ward**, assistant to the magistrate and collector of Hooghly, 13th October 1838. *Leave for 2 years on medical certificate to proceed to the Cape of Good Hope, 23d May 1839.*

**James Maberly**, special deputy collector for a portion of the district of Seharunpore, with the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Mozuffernugger, 28th June 1839. Officiating magistrate of Mozuffernugger, 31st May 1839.

**Holden Shepherd Ravenshaw**, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Paneput or northern division Delhi of the 2d grade, 4th June 1838. *Leave to the Cape, for 18 months on medical certificate, from 22d May 1839, 10th June 1839.*

**Arthur Grote**, superintendent of the settlement duties at Midnapore, 26th December 1838. Officiating special deputy collector of Midnapore and Hidgelee, 31st October 1838.

**Charles Chester**, assistant under the commissioner of Revenue and circuit of the 9th or Goruckpore division, 4th August 1834.

**Thomas Kirkman Lloyd**, special deputy collector of Allyghur, 21st October 1839. Officiating collector of customs at Agra, 4th June 1839.

**Edward Lantour**, assistant to the joint magistrate and deputy collector of Maldah, 18th April 1835. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Monghyr, 18th September 1838. Officiating joint magistrate and deputy collector of Monghyr, 11th June 1839.

**Charles Chapman**, Assistant under the commissioner of the 11th of Patna division, 12th March 1835, placed under the magistrate and collector of Patna, 14th April 1835. In charge of khas mehals at Patna.

## WRITERS.

- 1833 Alexander George Macdonald, assistant to the magistrate and collector of Dinagepore, 29th March 1836, vested with the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Dinagepore, 28th January 1839. Acting superintendant of khasand resumed mehals at ditto.
- George Loch, assistant under the commissioner of the 15th or Dacca division, 3d November 1835. Placed under the magistrate and collector of Sylhet, 28th January 1836, Offg. joint magistrate and deputy collector of Furreedpore, 23d May 1839.
- Henry Case Bagge, assistant under the commissioner of revenue of the 12th or Bhangulpore division, 3d Nov. 1835. Offg. joint magistrate and deputy collector of ditto.
- Henry Godfrey Astell, joint magistrate and deputy collector of Bareilly, 23d Oct 1839.
- Edmund Ford Radcliffe, assistant under the commissioner of revenue and circuit of the 11th or Patna division, 10th September 1835. placed under the magistrate and collector of Behar, 4th Dec. 1835. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Shahabad, 4th July 1839.
- George Louis Martin, assistant under the commissioner of revenue of the 19th or Cuttack division, 22d December 1835. Placed under the magistrate and collector of central division of Cuttack, 25th February 1839. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Shahabad, 2d December 1839.
- John M. Hay, proceeded to Europe on medical certificate, on the 25th March orders of 27th February 1839.
- 1834 R. B. W. Ramsay, (*Leave to Europe on Private affairs, 16th Nov. 1837.*)
- M. A. G. Shawe, asst. under the commissioner of revenue of the 14th or Moorshedabad division, 22d December 1836 Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Chittagong, 5th March 1839.
- W. C. S. Cuninghame, assistant under the commissioner of Benares division, from 16th May 1838 orders of 7th February 1839. Offg. joint magistrate and deputy collector of Muttra, 26th July 1839.
- H. V. Bayley, special assistant in the secret political and general departments, 4th April 1838. Officiating deputy secretary general department, also in all other department conducted by Mr. Secretary Mr. Prinsep, 13th February 1839.
- R. P. Harrison, ditto ditto 16th or Chittagong division, 8th Nov. 1836. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Midnapore, 25th October 1838.
- A. Littledale, assistant to the magistrate and collector of Dacca, 8th June 1838. Officiating joint magistrate and deputy collector of Sylhet, 23d May 1839.
- F. A. Lushington, assistant to the magistrate and collector of Rajeshahye, 14th March 1838. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector in Moorshedabad, 31st July 1838.
- Leopold James Henry Grey, assistant to the magistrate and collector of Moorshedabad, from 28th May orders of 6th November 1838. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Moorshedabad, 6th November 1838. In charge of khas mehals.

- R. T. Tucker**, assistant under the commissioner of revenue and circuit of the Agra division, 8th June 1837. Offg. joint magistrate and deputy collector of Ghazee-pore, 26th July 1839.
- A. Turnbull**, assistant to the joint magistrate and deputy collector of Pubnah, 14th December 1836. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Pubna, 4th September 1838.
- F. S. Head**, settlement officer at Cawnpore, 25th September 1838. *Leave for 6 months on medical certificate to proceed to the hills, from 20th April 1839.*
- Thos. Coutts Loch**, assistant under the commissioner of revenue of the 18th or Jessore division, 16th May 1837. Placed under the magistrate and collector of Nuddeah, 22d May 1837. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Nuddea, 22d August 1838.
- D. Cunliffe**, assistant to the collector and magistrate of Patna, 1st November 1837. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Cuttack, 18th October 1839.
- Hervey Harris Greathead**, assistant with special powers, to the political agent at Umballah, 14th July 1838.
- William James Morgan**, assistant under the magistrate and collector of Mirzapore, 13th April 1839. Invested with special powers described in sec. XXI regulation VIII of 1831, 19th September 1839.
- Mungo Fairlie Muir**, assistant under the magistrate and collector of Suharunpore, with powers specified in cl. 3 sec. II. reg. III. of 1821, 7th September 1837. Officiating as joint magistrate and deputy collector of Seharunpore, 9th November 1838.
- James Bentham Mill**, assistant under the commissioner of the Meerut division, 16th August 1837. Offg. joint magistrate and deputy collector at Rohtuck, 5th Nov. 1839.
- Edward Thomas Colvin**, assistant under the commissioner of revenue and circuit of the Meerut division, 13th December 1837. Placed under the magistrate and collector of Mozuffernuggur, 7th Aug. 1838.
- Cudbert Thornhill Sealy**, assistant under the commissioner of revenue of the 18th or Jessore division, 29th August 1837. Placed under the magistrate and collector of Jessore, 23d March 1838. — Offg. joint magistrate and deputy collector of Baraset, 6th Dec. 1839.
- Charles Theodore LeBas**, assistant under the commissioner of the Agra division, 27th January 1838. Placed under the magistrate and collector of Muttra, 20th June 1838, invested with special powers. Officiating joint magistrate and deputy collector of Goorgaon, 9th March 1839.
- George Henry Clarke**, assistant under the commissioner of the Rohilcund division, 18th October 1838. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Bareilly, 11th Oct 1839.
- Thomas Coutts Trotter**, assistant under the commissioner of the 19th or Cuttack division, 7th October 1837. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate of Patna, 4th August 1838. Offg. joint magistrate and deputy collector of Bancoorah, 30th April 1839.
- George Davy Raikes**, ditto ditto under the magistrate collector of Jaunpore, 13th April 1839. Invested with special powers described in sec. XXI regulation VIII of 1831, 28th June 1839. Offg. joint magistrate and deputy collector of Humeerpore, 26th July 1839.

Frederick Bebb Gubbins, asst. under the commr. of the Delhi division, 1st September 1837. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Mynpoory, 10th April 1838. Officiating joint magistrate and deputy collector of Hissar, 30th July 1838.

Sir C. M. Ochterlony, Baronet, (*Leave for one year on private affairs from 25th March orders of 10th January 1839.*)

Robert Bensley Thornhill, assistant under the commissioner of the Agra division, 12th November 1838. Placed under the magistrate and collector of Agra, 14th December 1838. Invested with powers described in sec. II regulation III of 1821. 31st December 1838. *Leave for 3 months on private affairs from 16th, orders of 4th October 1839.*

Cecil Beadon, assistant under the commissioner of the 11th or Patna division, 6th July 1837. Placed under the magistrate and collector of Saun, 8th August 1837. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Bhaugulpore and in charge of khas mehals.

Archibald R. Young, assistant under the commissioner of revenue of the 12th or Bhaugulpore division, 27th July 1837. Placed under the magistrate and collector of Bhaugulpore, 28th September 1837. Vested with full powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Tirhoot and in charge of Khas and resumed Mehals, 12th March 1839.

George F. Cockburn, assistant under the commissioner of the 12th or Bhaugulpore division, 25th November 1837. Placed under the magistrate and collector of Tirhoot, exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Rajeshahye, 11th July 1839. Officiating joint magistrate and deputy collector of Bogorah, 19th September 1839.

Henry Mountford Reid, assistant under the commissioner of revenue of the 12th or Bhaugulpore division, 5th Dec. 1837. Placed under the magistrate and collector of Purneah, 16th January 1838. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Rajeshahye, 11th July 1839.

H. D. H. Fergusson, assistant under the magistrate and collector of Dacca, 31st October 1838. Vested with special powers described in clause 3. sec. II. regulation III. of 1821 and sec. XXI. regulation VII. of 1831, 28th January 1839. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Dacca, 23d May 1839.

Richard Cairnes Raikes, assistant magistrate and collector of Naddea, 14th May 1839. Invested with special powers described in regulation III of 1821, 5th December 1839.

W. Edwards, assistant under the commr. of Cuttack, 6th November 1838.

Alexander Ross, assistant under the commissioner of the Rohileund division, 28th June 1839. Officiating joint magistrate and deputy collector of Bijnoor, 28th June 1839.

Arthur A. Roberts, assistant under the commissioner of the Benares division, 28th June 1838. Placed under the magistrate and collector of Benares, 25th July 1838. Invested with the special powers described in section XXI regulation VIII of 1831, 15th June 1839. Officiating joint magistrate and deputy collector of Allahabad, 21st October 1839.



**Edward Michael Wylly**, assistant under the commissioner of the Agra division, 30th January 1839. Placed under the magistrate and collector of Agra, 9th April 1839. Officiating joint magistrate and deputy collector of Agra, 18th June 1839.

**Geo. Edmonstone, Junior**, assistant under the commissioner of the Meerut division, 7th December 1838. Placed under the magistrate and collector of Meerut, 26th March 1839. Invested with special powers described in clause 3 section II regulation III of 1821 and section XXI regulation VIII of 1831. Officiating joint magistrate and deputy collector of Boolundsbehar, 19th November 1839.

**Henry Vansittart**, assistant under the commissioner of the Meerut Division, 23d July 1838. Invested with the special powers prescribed in clause III. sec. II. regulation III. of 1821, 7th February 1839. Officiating assistant political agent at Umballah with powers of joint magistrate, 27th April 1839.

**William Wynyard**, assistant under the commissioner of the Agra division, 9th March 1839. Invested with the special powers described in clause 3, section II regulation III of 1821, 23d August 1839. Offg. joint magistrate and deputy collector of Ferruckabad, 5th Nov. 1839.

**William Muir**, assistant under the commissioner of the Allahabad division, 10th April 1838.

**Geo. Carnac Barnes**, assistant under the commissioner of the Rohilcund division, 18th June 1838. Placed under the magistrate and collector of Shajehanpore, 29th August 1838, is invested with powers provided for by section II regulation III of 1821 and section 21 regulation VIII of 1831, 24th November 1838.

**Edward Tayler Trevor**, assistant to the commissioner of the 19th or Cuttack division, 15th August 1839. (*Leave for 6 weeks from 2d October orders of 19th September 1839.*)

**Francis L. Beaufort**, assistant magistrate and collector of Moorsheda-bad, 14th May 1839.

**Arthur Herbert Cock**, assistant under the commissioner of the Rohilcund division, 19th January 1839. Placed under the joint magistrate and deputy collector of Pillebbeet, 9th April 1839. Exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Budaon, 11th October 1839.

**C. B. Thornhill**, assistant under the commr. of the Rohilcund Division, 11th October 1839. *Leave to remain at Calcutta, for 3 months, 11th Oct. 1839.*

**William Strachy**, assistant commissioner of the Meerut Division, from 22d May 6th June 1839. Posted under the magistrate and collector of Meerut, 20th August 1839. Officiating joint magistrate and deputy collector of Allyghur, 19th November 1839.

**Arthur Raikes**,

**Henry Milford**, Assistant under the commissioner of the Allahabad, 27th July 1839.

**James Ralph Parnes**,

**W. Galloway**,

**G. D. Turnbull**, prosecuting his studies at Simla.

**Bransley H. Cooper**,

**C. A. Ravenshaw**, prosecuting his studies at Chupra.

**W. Roberts**,

# Disposition of the Civil List.

## SUPREME GOVERNMENT.

<i>Right Hon'ble</i> GEORGE LORD AUCKLAND, K.G.C. ( <i>Simla.</i> ) 4th March 1836.....	} GOVERNOR GENERAL.
Hon. T. C. Robertson,.....	} <i>President of the Council of India, and Deputy Governor of the Presidency of Fort William and of the Town of Calcutta, 17th June 1839.</i>
<i>His Excellency Genl. Sir</i> } H. Fane, (Bombay) .. } 5th Sept. 1835..	<i>Extraordinary Member of Council</i>
Hon. W. W. Bird,..... } 15th Oct. 1838..	<i>2nd Ordinary Member of ditto</i>
Hon. Major General Sir W. } Casement, K. C. B. .... } 17th June 1839..	<i>3rd Ordinary ditto of ditto</i>
Hon. A. Amos,..... } 19th Mar. 1838..	<i>4th Ordinary ditto of ditto</i>

## SECRETARIES TO GOVERNMENT.

### WITH THE GOVERNOR GENERAL.

T. H. Maddock, .....	offg. secretary
H. W. Torrens, .....	deputy ditto
J. R. Colvin, .....	private secretary

### INDIA.

#### GENERAL, FOREIGN, AND COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENTS.

H. T. Prinsep, .....	secretary
J. P. Grant .....	( <i>on deqn.</i> ).....deputy
H. V. Bayley.....	assistant and offg. deputy

#### SECRET, POLITICAL, AND LEGISLATIVE.

W. H. Macnaghten,.....	on a mission secretary
H. T. Prinsep,.....	offg. secretary
H. W. Torrens, deputy ditto secret and political (on duty with the Gov. Gl.)	
H. V. Bayley, .....	special assistant and offg. deputy

#### LEGISLATIVE JUDICIAL AND REVENUE DEPARTMENTS.

W. H. Macnaghten, .....	on a mission secretary
J. P. Grant,.....	offg secretary
H. W. Torrens,.....	deputy

### BENGAL.

#### JUDICIAL AND REVENUE DEPARTMENTS.

F. J. Halliday,.....	secretary
J. H. Young, .....	deputy ditto

#### NORTH WESTERN PROVINCES.

F. Currie,.....	( <i>on leave</i> ).....secretary
J. Davidson, .....	acting

## INDIAN LAW COMMISSION.

Hon. A. Amos, .....	president
C. H. Cameron,.....	(Barrister at Law)..... member
F. Millett,.....	(Bengal civil service)..... ditto
Daniel Elliot,.....	(Madras civil service)..... ditto
H. Borradaile, .....	(Bombay civil service)..... ditto
J. C. C. Sutherland,.....	secretary

**SUDDER BOARD OF REVENUE.**

CALCUTTA.

- J. Pattle,..... senior member
- C. W. Smith,..... junior ditto
- J. Lewis,..... temporary ditto
- E. Currie,..... secretary


ALLAHABAD.

- R. M. Bird,..... member
- T. J. Turner,..... member
- H. M. Elliot,..... secretary
- R. Alexander,..... (on depn) head assistant

**SUDDER DEWANNEE AND NIZAMUT  
ADAWLUTS.**

CALCUTTA.

- R. H. Rattray,..... judge
- W. Braddon,..... ditto
- C. Tucker,..... ditto
- E. Le Warner,..... ditto
- J. F. M. Reid,..... temporary judge
- N. Dick,.....
- J. A. F. Hawkins,..... register
- W. Edwards,..... offg. assistant register

 Court Days, { Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, Mondays, Wed. and Fridays.  
Nizamut Adawlut, Tuesdays and Thursdays.

ALLAHABAD.

- M. H. Turnbull,..... (on leave) judge
- F. Currie,..... offg.
- W. Lambert,..... judge
- B. Tayler,..... ditto
- W. Blouckton,..... ditto
- H. B. Harrington,..... (on depn) register
- M. Smith,..... offg ditto

**SUPERINTENDANT OF POLICE L. P.**

- F. C. Smith,..... superintendant

**SPECIAL COMMISSIONERS UNDER REGU-  
LATION III OF 1828.**

- J. B. Elliot,..... Behar
- J. Curtis,..... Calcutta
- T. A. Shaw,..... Cuttack
- T. H. Maddock,..... (on depn) Moorshedabad
- H. Moore,..... officiating
- H. T. Owen,..... Meerut and Bareilly divisions
- M. E. Gordon,..... Sylhet
- J. W. Templer,..... Chittagong

**COMMISSIONERS OF REVENUE AND CIRCUIT.**

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Stations.</i>	<i>Districts.</i>
T. T. Metcalfe,.....	Delhi.....	Delhi Territory
H. S. Buiderson,.....	Meerut.....	{ Scharunpore, Mozuffernug- gur, Meerut Boolundshahir, Dehrah and Allyghur
R. H. Scott, (on leave).....	} Bareilly.....	{ Bareilly, Shahjehanpore, Pilleebheet Moradabad Bij- nour, Suheswan, & Kemaon
G. F. Franco,.....		
R. N. C. Hamilton,.....	Agra.....	{ Agra, Muttra, Furrucka- bad, Sirpoojah, Mynporee and Etawah

R. Lowther, .....	Allahabad .....	{ Allahabad, Futtehpore, Cawnpore Belah, Banda, and Hameerpore
E. P. Smith, .....	Benares .....	{ Benares, Mirzapore, Juan- pore, Goruckpore, Azim- gurrh and Ghazeepore
T. R. Davidson, .. (leave) ..	} Patna .....	{ Patna, Behar, Ramglur, Sarun and Shahabad
E. C. Ravenshaw, .. Acting		
G. Brown, .....	Bhaugulpore .....	{ Bhaugulpore, Monghyr, Malda, Purneah, Dinage- pore and Tirhoot
W. B. Jackson, .....	Moorshedabad .....	{ Moorshedabad, Beerbhoom, Rungpore, Buggoorah, Ra- jeshahye and Pubnah
E. M. Gordon, .....	Dacca .....	{ Dacca, Dacca Jelalpore, Mymensing, Sherepore, Syl- het and Backergunge
J. J. Harvey, .....	Chittagong .....	{ Chittagong, Noacolly, and Tipperah
W. Dampier, .....	Jessore .....	{ Jessore, 24-Pergunnahs, Baraset, Hooghly Bur- dwan, Bancoorah & Nuddea
A. J. M. Mills, .....		{ Cuttack, Khoordah, Bala- sore, Midnapore and Hidgellee

## COMMISSIONERS UNDER ACT III. OF 1835.

J. S. Boldero, .....	Offg. Agra
R. Lowther, .....	Allahabad
G. P. Thompson, .....	Goruckpore and Azimgurrh

## COMMISSIONER UNDER ACT XVII. OF 1813 &amp; VIII. OF 1817.

J. W. Templer, .....	Sarun
W. Dent, .....	ditto

## COMMISSIONER OF KUMAON.

G. T. Lushington, .....	commissioner
J. H. Batten, .....	senior assistant
Capt. H. Hudleston, .....	ditto ditto stationed Gurhwal

## ASSISTANTS.

R. T. Tucker, .....	Agra	H. C. Bagge, .....	Bhaugulpore
C. T. LeBas, .....	ditto	A. R. Young, .....	ditto
F. S. Head, .....	ditto	G. F. Cockburn, .....	ditto
R. B. Thornhill, .....	ditto	T. Young, .....	Chittagong
W. Wynyard, .....	ditto	A. S. Annand, .....	ditto
G. D. Raikes, .....	Allahabad	R. P. Harrison, .....	ditto
W. Muir, .....	ditto	G. L. Martin, .....	Cuttack
Henry Milford, .....	ditto	E. T. Trevor, .....	ditto
D. T. Timins, .....	Bareilly	W. Bell, .....	Dacca
C. B. Thornhill, .....	ditto	G. Loch, .....	ditto
H. H. Greathead, .....	ditto	A. Littledale, .....	ditto
G. H. Clarke, .....	ditto	C. Raikes, .....	Delhi
G. F. Edmonstone, .....	Benares	F. B. Gubbins, .....	ditto
A. H. Cock, .....	ditto	C. Chester, .....	Goruckpore
C. Raikes, .....	ditto	T. K. Lloyd, .....	Humeerpore
W. C. S. Cunninghame, .....	ditto	T. C. Loch, .....	Jessore
W. J. Morgan, .....	ditto	C. T. Sealy, .....	ditto
J. A. O. Farquharson, .....	Bhaugulpore	H. C. Halkett, .....	ditto
F. R. Hodgson, .....	ditto	J. J. Ward, .....	ditto
H. M. Reed, .....	ditto	W. De H. Routh, .....	Meerat



J. B. Mill, .....	Meerut	E. F. Radcliffe, .....	Patna
H. Vansittart, .....	ditto	C. Beadon, .....	ditto
M. A. G. Shawe, .....	Moorshedabad	G. G. Barnes, .....	Rohilcund
C. Chapman, .....	Patna	H. G. Astill, .....	ditto
G. D. Wilkins, .....	ditto	A. Ross, .....	ditto

## JUDICIAL AND REVENUE BRANCHES.

### AGRA. (N. W. P\*)

J. S. Boldero, .....	(on depn)	civil and session judge
C. G. Mansel, .....	(on leave)	magistrate and collector
C. W. Fagan, .....	(on leave)	joint mag. & depy. collector
R. Alexander, .....	ditto	and offg. magistrate and collector
E. M. Wylly, .....	offg.	joint magistrate and deputy collector
R. B. Thornhill, .....	(on leave)	assistant

### ALLAHABAD. (N. W. P.)

C. R. Cartwright, .....	civil and session judge
R. Montgomery, .....	magistrate and collector
G. H. M. Alexander, .....	(on leave) joint mag. and depy. col.
A. A. Roberts, .....	offg. ditto
M. Smith, .....	(on depn) deputy collector
W. Muir, .....	ditto

### ALLYGHUR. (N. W. P.)

M. J. Tierney, .....	(on leave) civil and session judge
D. B. Morrison, .....	offg. civil and session judge
J. S. Clarke, .....	offg. addl. session judge
G. F. Harvey, .....	magistrate and collector
W. De H. Routh, .....	(on leave) joint magistrate and deputy collector
W. Strachy, .....	officiating joint magistrate and deputy collector
H. Rose, .....	settlement officer
T. K. Lloyd, .....	(on depn) special deputy collector

### AZINGHUR. (N. W. P.)

W. H. Benson, .....	(on depn) civil and session judge
R. C. Tulloh, .....	offg. judge
G. Lindsay, .....	(on depn) magistrate and collector
H. C. Tucker, .....	officiating mag. & collector
R. F. Tucker, .....	officiating joint magistrate and deputy collector

### BACKERGUNGE. (B†)

B. Golding, .....	(on depn) civil and session judge
J. J. Jordan, .....	conducting current duties
H. Stainforth, .....	(on depn) magistrate and collector
R. R. Sturt, .....	acting ditto
C. T. Sealy, .....	asst. exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collr.

### BANCOORAH.—(West Burdwan) (B.)

F. Gouldsbury, .....	judge
A. Forbes, .....	(on depn) joint magistrate and deputy collector
T. C. Loch, .....	offg. ditto
H. C. Halkett, .....	(on depn) assistant
M. A. G. Shawe, .....	assistant

### BARASET. (B.)

T. Sandys, .....	(on leave) joint magistrate and deputy collector
C. T. Sealy, .....	officiating

### BAREILLY. (N. W. P.)

W. Cowell, .....	civil and session judge
R. Cathcart, .....	actg. addl. stationed at Shajehanpore and Budaon
R. H. P. Clarke, .....	magistrate and collector

\* North Western Provinces.

† Bengal Provinces.

James Brewster..... deputy collector  
 N. H. E. Prowett,.....(on leave)..... special deputy collector  
 H. G. Astell,..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 G. H. Clarke.. exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector

## BEERBHOOM. (B.)

J. H. D'Oyly..... civil and session judge  
 A. C. Barwell..... collector  
 H. Atherton,..... magistrate  
 J. G. Campbell,..... special deputy collector  
 C. W. Moore, .. asst. exercising the powers of joint magt. and deputy collector

## BEHAR. (B.)

J. C. Brown..... (on depn.)..... civil and session judge  
 C. T. Davidson..... officiating  
 W. Taylor..... (on depn) ..... magistrate  
 H. C. Hamilton..... collector  
 Hon'ble E. Drummond..... offg. magistrate  
 B. Hampton..... (on depn)..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 A. Reid..... (on leave) ..... deputy collector  
 G. U. Yule, .. (on depn) ..... joint magistrate & deputy collector  
 G. F. Houlton..... (on depn)..... supdt of khas mehalā  
 J. C. Dick..... officiating  
 J. Reid..... joint mag. and deputy col.  
 R. W. Hughes ..... ditto  
 E. F. Radcliffe..... (on depn)..... assistant  
 C. Beadon.. asst. exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy col.

## BENARES. (N. W. P.)

G. Mainwaring..... (on leave)..... civil and session judge  
 H. H. Thomas..... officiating ditto  
 G. Lindsay..... offg. additional judge  
 A. P. Currie..... magistrate and collector  
 R. Montgomery..... (on depn.) ..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 M. Smith,..... officiating joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 E. R. Davidson..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 A. H. Cock,..... assistant  
 A. A. Roberts..... { assistant vested with the special powers described  
 { in clause 3 section II. regulation III. of 1821  
 C. Raikes..... settlement officer

## BHAUGULPORE. (B)

R. Williams..... civil and session judge  
 H. F. James ..... magistrate and collector  
 C. Beadon.. offg. joint magistrate & deputy collector & in charge of khas mehals  
 J. Alexander..... (on depn.)..... special deputy collector  
 W. Vansittart..... officiating  
 H. C. Bagge..... assistant  
 A. R. Young..... assistant  
 J. A. O. Farquharson .... (on depn.)..... assistant in charge of khas mehals  
 C. Chapman.. asst. and exercising the powers of joint mag. and deputy col.

## BOGORAHA. (B)

W. A. Law..... (on leave)..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 G. F. Cockburn..... officiating ditto

## BOOLUNDSHEHUR. (N. W. P.)

J. Neave..... trying commitment  
 ..... (on depn.) ..... magistrate and collector  
 N. H. E. Prowett..... officiating magistrate and collector  
 H. Unwin..... (on depn)..... special deputy collector  
 G. H. M. Alexander.. exercising the powers of joint mag. & deputy collector  
 C. W. Fagan..... (on leave)..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 G. Edmonstone, jun. .... offg. joint mag. and deputy col. of Bolundshehur

BUNDELCUND—*Southern Division. Bandah. (N. W. P.)*

S. Fraser..... civil and session judge  
 W. P. Masson..... magistrate and collector  
 ..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 H. Milford..... assistant

BUNDELCUND—*Northern Division. Humeerpore. (N. W. P.)*

J. J. W. Taunton.....(on leave)..... magistrate and collector  
 R. B. Morgan.....(on depn)..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 J. S. Dumergue..... officiating ~~ditto~~

## BURDWAN. (B.)

R. Barlow..... judge of east Burdwan  
 E. Stirling..... collector  
 ..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 H. C. Metcalfe..... magistrate  
 H. C. Halkett.....(on depn.)..... assistant  
 M. A. G. Shawe,..... exercising the powers of joint mag. & depy. collr.

## CALCUTTA. (B.)

D. McFarlan..... chief magistrate  
 J. H. Patton..... magistrate  
 M. Johnston.....(uncovenanted)..... deputy collector

## CAWNPORE. (N. W. P.)

A. Spiers..... civil and session judge  
 Jas. Wemyss..... collector  
 J. C. Wilson..... offg. magistrate  
 H. Unwin.....(on depn.)..... special deputy collector  
 F. W. Muir..... Assistant  
 F. S. Head,..... settlement officer  
 H. Rose,..... ditto

## CHITTAGONG. (B.)

H. Moore.....(on depn)..... civil and session judge  
 B. Golding..... special duty  
 F. Stainforth..... additional judge  
 H. T. Raikes..... magistrate and collector and offg. judge  
 A. Sconce..... officiating magistrate and collector  
 A. S. Annand.....(on depn.)..... assistant magistrate and collector  
 R. P. Harrison.....(on depn.) assistant exercising the powers of joint magistrate  
 M. A. G. Shawe..... exercising the powers of joint magistrate & deputy collector

CUTTACK—*Central Division. (B.)*

H. V. Hathorn..... civil and session judge  
 A. F. Donnelly.....(on leave)..... magistrate and collector  
 W. Taylor..... officiating  
 C. Tottenham.....(on leave)..... special deputy collector  
 O. W. Malet..... officiating  
 .....(on depn.)..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 D. Cunliffe, ..... { exercising the powers of joint magistrate  
 and deputy collector of Cuttack  
 W. Edwards..... assistant  
 F. A. Dalrymple..... assistant

KHOORDA OR POOREE—*Southern Division Cuttack (B.)*

J. K. Ewart..... magistrate and collector

BALASORE—*Northern Division Cuttack. (B.)*

E. E. H. Repton..... magistrate and collector  
 E. E. Woodcock..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 G. L. Martin.....(on depn)..... asst. with powers of joint mag. & deputy collector

## CUTTACK TRIBUTARY MEHALS. (B.)

A. J. M. Mills..... superintendent

## DACCA. (B.)

J. F. G. Cooke.....	civil and session judge
R. E. Cunliffe..... (on depn.).....	magistrate and collector
R. M. Skinner.....	officiating ditto
W. Vansittart..... (on depn).....	joint magistrate and deputy collector
A. Littledale.....	officiating
R. R. Start, (on depn).....	joint magistrate and deputy collector at Furreedpore
G. Loch.....	officiating
J. H. Crawford..... (on leave to the cape).....	special deputy collector
G. U. Tuis.....	officiating ditto
W. Bell..... (on depn).....	assistant
A. Littledale,..... (on depn).....	ditto
H. D. H. Fergusson.....	{ ditto exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector of Dacca, 23d May 1839

## DELHI. (N. W. P.)

C. Lindsay.....	civil and session judge
-----------------	-------------------------

## CENTRE DIVISION. (N. W. P.)

A. R. Bell,..... (on depn).....	magistrate and collector
C. Grant.....	joint magistrate and deputy collector and offg. ditto
R. Cathcart.....	offg. additional judge

HURRIANAH—*Western Division.* (N. W. P.)

S. S. Brown.....	magistrate and collector
------------------	--------------------------

PANEPUT—*Northern Division.* (N. W. P.)

A. Fraser.....	magistrate and collector
H. S. Ravenshaw (on leave to the Cape).....	joint magistrate and deputy collector

GOORGAON—*Southern Division.* (N. W. P.)

C. Gubbins.....	magistrate and collector
J. L. M. Lawrence..... (on leave).....	joint magistrate and deputy collector
C. T. Le Bas.....	officiating

## ROHTUK DIVISION. (N. W. P.)

M. R. Gubbins..... (on leave).....	joint magistrate and deputy collector
J. B. Mill.....	officiating

## DINAGEPORE. (B.)

J. Grant.....	civil and session judge
C. Garstin..... (on depn.).....	magistrate and collector
R. C. Halkett.....	officiating magistrate and collector
A. G. Macdonald..	asst. vested with the powers of jt. magt. & depy. collector

## ETAWA. (N. W. P.)

J. Davidson..... (on depn.).....	civil and session judge
A. P. Currie,.....	officiating
J. Cumine..... (on leave).....	magistrate and collector
W. D. H. Routh.....	officiating
M. R. Gubbins.....	offg. settlement officer

## FURRUCKABAD (N. W. P.)

H. Swetenham.....	civil and session judge
F. H. Robinson.....	magistrate and collector
R. H. S. Campbell.....	joint magistrate and deputy collector

## FUTTEHPORE. (N. W. P.)

J. T. Rivaz.....	civil and session judge
H. Armstrong..... (on depn).....	magistrate and collector
W. S. Donnithorne..... (on depn).....	joint magistrate and deputy collector
S. J. Becker.....	ditto offg. magistrate and collector

## GHAZEEPORE. (N. W. P.)

C. Heyland..... (on leave).....	civil and session judge
H. Armstrong.....	officiating
T. J. C. Plowden..... (on depn).....	magistrate and collector



E. Wilmot..... officiating  
 H. C. Tucker.....(on depn.)..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 R. T. Tucker..... offg. joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 M. Smith..... offg. deputy collector

**GORUCKPORE. (N. W. P.)**

G. P. Thompson..... (on leave)..... civil and session judge  
 H. B. Harrington..... officiating judge  
 E. A. Reade..... magistrate and collector  
 A. Shank..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 D. T. Timins..... offg. joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 E. Thornton..... assistant  
 J. Brewster..... assistant

**HOOGLIEE. (B)**

R. Barlow..... civil and session judge  
 W. H. Belli..... collector  
 E. A. Samuells.....(on depn).. magistrate and deputy collector  
 G. P. Leicester..... acting magistrate  
 A. Grote.....(on depn)..... assistant  
 J. J. Ward.....(on depn)..... ditto  
 H. B. Alexander..... special deputy collector

**HUMEERPORE.**

J. J. W. Taunton..... magistrate and collector  
 J. S. Dumergue..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 T. K. Lloyd.....(on depn)..... asistant

**JESSORE. (B.)**

E. Deedes.....(on leave)..... civil and session judge  
 J. B. Ogilvy.....(on leave)..... magistrate and collector  
 C. B. Trevor.....joint magistrate & deputy collector & offg. magistrate & collector  
 H. C. Halkett..... exercising the powers of ditto  
 C. T. Sealy.....(on depn.)..... assistant  
 E. T. Trevor..... ditto  
 F. B. Kemp..... deputy collector

**JUANPORE. (N. W. P.)**

D. B. Morrison..... civil and session judge  
 R. Cathcart.....(on depn)..... additional judge  
 C. R. Tulloh.....(on depn)..... magistrate and collector  
 R. K. Dick.....(on leave)..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 H. St. G. Tucker..... offg. magistrate and collector  
 G. D. Raikes..... assistant with special powers

**MALDAH. (B.)**

A. Sconce.....(on depn)..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 W. Bell..... officiating  
 H. B. Beresford..... special deputy ditto  
 E. Lantour.....(on depn)..... assistant  
 F. A. Dalrymple..... ditto

**MEERUT. (N. W. P.)**

R. C. Glyn..... civil and session judge  
 G. F. Franco.....(on depn.)..... magistrate and collector  
 T. J. C. Plowden..... offg. mag. and collector  
 R. B. Morgan.....(on depn)..... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 Edmund Wilmot..... exercising the powers of joint magt. & deputy collector  
 C. W. Kinloch.....(on leave)..... special deputy collector  
 W. E. Mopey..... officiating  
 John Muir..... deputy collector  
 W. Strachy..... assistant

G. Edmonstone..... § jur. asst. invested with powers described in ch. 3 sec. II reg. III of 1821 and sec. IV reg. VIII of 1831

## MIDNAPORE. (B.)

(Including Hidgelee and Puttaspoore.)

H. S. Oldfield.....	(on depn).....	civil and session judge
R. G. Cunliffe.....		acting judge
J. G. B. Lawrell.....	(on depn).....	collector
A. Forbes.....		acting ditto
G. T. Shakespear.....		magistrate
W. P. Goad.....	(on leave).....	special deputy collector
A. Grote.....		superintendent settlement and offg. ditto
R. P. Harrison.....		asst. with powers of joint mag. & depy. collector

## MIRZAPORE. (N. W. P.)

H. H. Thomas.....	(on depn).....	civil and session judge
R. J. Taylor.....		additional judge and officiating ditto
W. H. Woodcock.....	(on leave).....	magistrate and collector
R. B. Morgan.....		officiating collector
W. S. Dounithorne.....		joint magistrate and deputy col. & officiating magistrate
T. K. Loyd.....		offg. ditto
G. D. Raikes.....		assistant
W. J. Morgan.....		inv. with spl. powers described in sec. XXI reg. VIII of 1831

## MONGHYR. (B.)

G. W. Battye.....		joint mag. and deputy collector
J. Alexander.....		special deputy collector
Hon. E. Drummond.....		joint magistrate and deputy collector
A. R. Young.....	(on depn).....	assistant
E. Lautour.....		exercising the powers of joint mag. and deputy collector and acting joint magistrate and deputy collector

## MOORSHEDABAD. (B.)

F. W. Russell.....		civil and session judge
E. C. Ravenshaw.....	(on depn).....	session judge
C. Garstin.....		officiating
P. G. E. Tayler.....	(on leave).....	collector
J. Alexander.....		acting
W. H. Elliott.....		magistrate
J. S. Torrens.....		special deputy collector
F. A. Lushington.....		asst. with powers of joint magtr. and deputy collector
L. J. H. Grey.....		assistant and conducting the current duties of collector
F. L. Beaufort.....		ditto

## MORADABAD. (N. W. P.)

W. P. Okeden.....	(on leave).....	civil and session judge
W. H. Benson.....		officiating
G. Edmonstone, junior.....		officiating joint magistrate and deputy collector

## (MORADABAD SOUTHERN DIVISION.) (N. W. P.)

J. S. Clarke.....	(on leave).....	magistrate and collector
G. Blunt.....		officiating magistrate and collector
R. Money.....		officiating deputy collector

## (MORADABAD NORTHERN DIVISION.) (N. W. P.)

R. K. Dick.....		magistrate and collector employed settlement duties
C. W. Fagan.....	(on leave).....	joint magistrate and deputy collector
T. H. Sympson.....		joint mag. and deputy collector and offg. mag. and collector
A. Ross.....		offg. joint magistrate and deputy collector
R. Money.....		ditto
W. E. Money.....		officiating special deputy collector

## MOZUFFERNUGGUR. (N. W. P.)

H. W. Deane.....	(on leave).....	magistrate and collector
Thornton.....		officiating collector and magistrate
J. Maberly.....		exercising the powers of jt. mag. and depy. col. & offg. magistrate
J. Brewster.....		exercising the powers of jt. mag. & depy. col. of Moozuffernuggur
M. P. Edgeworth.....		special deputy collector
E. T. Colvin.....		assistant

## MUTTRA (N. W. P.)

W H Tyler.....collector and magistrate  
 M. R. Gubbins.....(on depn).....joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 W. C. Cunninghame.....officiating joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 C. T. LeBas.....assistant with special powers

## MYMUNSING. (B.)

R. Torrens.....civil and session judge  
 F. Skipwith.....collector  
 J. Wheler.....magistrate  
 J. H. Crawford.....(on leave).....special deputy collector  
 G. U. Yule.....officiating deputy collector

## MYNPOOREE. (N. W. P.)

A. W. Begbie.....(on leave).....civil and session judge  
 G. Blunt.....(on depn).....magistrate and collector  
 H. Unwin.....offg. ditto ditto  
 J. Kinloch.....joint magistrate and deputy collector and officiating judge  
 F. B. Gubbins.....exercising the powers of joint magt. & deputy collector

## NOAKHALEE (B.)

R B Garrett.....joint magistrate & deputy collector  
 W. Bell.....(on depn).....exercising the powers of joint magt. & deputy col.  
 T. Young.....assistant

## NUDDEA. (B.)

R. P. Nisbet.....(on leave).....civil and session judge  
 J. C. Brown.....officiating ditto  
 A. Ogilvy.....collector  
 C. Steer.....magistrate  
 J. S. Torrens.....special deputy collector  
 W. J. Allen.....(on depn.).....joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 T. C. Loch.....asst. exercising the powers of joint magistrate & deputy collector  
 R. C. Raikes.....assistant with powers described in regn. III. of 1821  
 D. Robertson.....(on depn.).....assistant

## PATNA. (B.)

A. Smelt.....civil and session judge  
 .....officiating  
 E. C. Ravenshaw.....(on depn).....additional judge  
 C. Garstin.....acting ditto  
 M. S. Gilmore.....(on depn.).....collector  
 G. F. Houlton.....officiating collector  
 W. Onslow.....(on depn).....magistrate  
 J. A. O. Farquharson.....officiating  
 C. Chapman.....(on depn).....assistant  
 R. N. Farquharson.....special deputy collector  
 D. Cunliffe.....(on leave).....assistant  
 T. C. Trotter.....exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector

## PILLIBHEET. (N. W. P.)

F. Williams.....joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 A. A. Cocks.....assistant with special powers

## PUBNA. (B.)

R. M. Skinner.....(on depn).....joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 W. J. Allen.....officiating ditto  
 A. Turnbull.....asst exercising the powers of joint magistrate & deputy collector  
 John Wheler, (on depn)exercising the powers of joint magt. & deputy collector

## PURNEAH. (B.)

J. F. Cathcart.....civil and session judge  
 C. T. Davidson.....(on depn).....collector and magistrate  
 W. T. Trotter.....officiating  
 H. B. Beresford.....deputy collector  
 H. M. Reid.....ditto

## RAJSHAHYE. (B.)

C. G. Udney.....(on leave).....	civil and session judge
A. Lang.....	offg. civil and session judge
W. M. Dirom.....	collector
G. G. McIntosh.....	magistrate
J. Staniforth.....(on leave to the Cape) ...	special deputy collector
R. Hampton.....	offg. special deputy collector
C. J. H. Graham.....(on leave).....	joint magistrate and deputy collector
J. Wheeler.....	joint magistrate and deputy collector
L. J. H. Grey.....	assistant
F. A. Lushington.....	assistant
G. F. Cockburn..	asst. exercising the powers of joint mag. & depy. collector

## RUNGPORE. (B.)

J. Dunbar.....(on leave).....	civil and session judge
W. Onslow.....	officiating
N. Smith.....	collector
A. T. Dick.....	magistrate and deputy collector

## SAHARUNPORE. (N. W. P.)

G. W. Bacon.....	civil and session judge
W. J. Conolly.....	magistrate and collector
J. Muir.....(on leave).....	special deputy collector
E. Wilnot..... (on depn) .....	joint magistrate and deputy collector
G. F. Edmonstone..	exercising powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector
M. F. Muir.....	assistant and offg joint magistrate and deputy ditto

## SAHESWAN. (N. W. P.)

R. Cutheart.....	acting addl. judge
W. R. Timins.....	magistrate and collector
E. H. C. Monckton.....	special deputy collector
J. A. Craigie.....(on depn).....	joint magistrate and deputy collector
R. B. Thornhill.....	officiating ditto
A. H. Cock...exercising the powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector	

## SARUN. (B.)

H. Nisbet.....	civil and session judge
W. Luke..... (on depn).....	magistrate and collector
W. Onslow.....	officiating magistrate and collector
C. B. Quintin.....(on leave).....	ditto of sircar Chumparun
G. D. Wilkins.....	officiating
R. C. Halkett.....(on depn).....	joint magistrate and deputy collector
C. H. Lushington.....	special deputy collector
F. R. Hodgson.....	offg superintendent of khas mehal
C. Beadon..	assistant exercising the powers of joint mag and deputy collector

## SHAHABAD. (B.)

W. Dent.....(on depn).....	civil and session judge
John French.....	additional judge and officiating civil and session judge
J. C. Dick.....(on depn).....	magistrate and collector
M. S. Gilmore.....	offg. magistrate and collector
C. H. Lushington.....(on depn).....	special deputy collector
R. N. Farquharson.....	officiating
G. D. Wilkins.....	joint magistrate and deputy collector
E. F. Radcliffe.....	exercising the powers of joint mag. and depy. collector

## SHAHJEHANPORE. (N. W. P.)

R. C. ...	acting session judge
W. I. Bention.....	acting civil and session judge
J. Buller.....	magistrate and collector
H. C. Monckton.....	joint magistrate and deputy collector
J. Maberly.....	special deputy collector
G. C. Barnes.....	assistant



## SYLHET. (B.)

G. Gough.....(on leave)..... civil and session judge  
 G. A. C. Plowden..... magistrate and collector officiating ditto  
 A. C. Bidwell.... special deputy collector and offg. magistrate and collector  
 A. Littledale..... offg. joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 George Loch.....(on depn)..... assistant

## SOONDERBUNS. (B.)

F. B. Kemp.....commissioner

## TIPPERAH. (B.)

C. Cardew..... civil and session judge  
 D. J. Money..... collector  
 W. J. Allen..... magistrate  
 A. S. Annand.. exercising the powers of joint magistrate and offg. magistrate  
 A. C. Bidwell..... special deputy collector

## TIRHOOT. (B.)

A. Grant..... civil and session judge  
 J. E. Wilkinson..... collector  
 W. T. Trotter.....(on depn)..... magistrate  
 E. A. Samuell..... officiating magistrate  
 J. G. Campbell.....(on depn).... joint mag and deputy col  
 W. Travers..... special deputy collector  
 G. F. Cockburn.... asst with powers of joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 A. R. Young..... } assistant with the powers of joint magistrate and  
   } deputy collector and in charge of khasmchals

## TWENTY-FOUR PERGUNAHs. (B.)

(Including Suburbs.)

T. P. B. Biscoe..... civil and session judge  
 Hon. J. C. Erskine,.....(on leave)..... collector  
 J. G. B. Lawrell..... officiating  
 J. H. Patton..... magistrate  
 J. S. Torrens..... special deputy collector  
 G. P. Leycester.....(on depn).... joint magistrate and deputy collector  
 M. Johnstone..... (5th June 1838) ..... deputy collector  
 D. Robertson.... exercising the powers of joint magistrate & deputy collector

## COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS &amp; TOWN DUTIES.

A. U. C. Plowden,..... (on leave)..... Agra  
 T. K. Loyd..... officiating  
 C. C. Parks,..... Allahabad  
 E. E. H. Repton,..... Balasore  
 A. P. Currie,..... Benares  
 S. Bowring, ..... Bundelcund  
 R. Walker,..... Sea and Inland customs Calcutta  
 W. Bracken..... deputy collector  
 J. W. H. Campbell,..... 1st assistant collector  
 J. Hunter,..... assistant  
 J. Wemyss,..... Cawnpore  
 H. T. Raikes,.....(on depn)..... Chittagong  
 A. Sconce,..... acting  
 F. J. A. Elson..... (uncovenanted)..... assistant  
 G. H. Smith,..... (leave)..... North West Frontier  
 E. Wilmot,..... acting ditto  
 T. J. C. Plowden,.....(on depn)..... Ghazepore  
 W. C. S. Cunningham,..... acting ditto  
 E. Wilmot,..... (on depn)..... Morul  
 G. F. Franco,.....(on depn)..... Meerut  
 G. Todd,..... Mirzapore  
 W. E. Money,.....(on depn)..... Suharanpore  
 M. F. Muir,..... Offg ditto

## Customs Preventive Service.

N. Campbell.....superintendent

## SUDDER AMEENS.

## AGRA.

Mokund Sing Puchoree, principal  
sudder ameen  
Kurreamollah, sudder ameen station-  
ed at Muttra

## ALLAHABAD.

Kazee Surfuruz Ali, principal sudder  
ameen  
Mooluvee Syud Kuramut Ali, sudder  
ameen

## ALLYGHUR.

Zuhoor Alee, principal sudder ameen  
conducting the current duties of the  
judge's office

## ASSAM.

Baboo Chunder Sein, sudder ameen  
of Durrung  
Baboo Samdutt Burdolye, .. sudder  
ameen of Nowgong  
Deobur Bar Dolaye, sudder ameen  
Kamroop, 27th Nov. 1838.  
Moonshee Goury Persaud Doss, ditto  
Gowalparah

## UPPER ASSAM

Mahdut Ram Burgochain, sudder  
ameen 1st Aug. 1839

## AZIMGURH

Mooluvee Mohummud Ulee Nukkee-  
zawar, principal sudder ameen and  
Moofttee

## BACKERGUNGE.

Baboo Chunderseker Chowdry, prin-  
cipal sudder ameen

## BALASORE.

Mooluvee Mahommed Sajid, sudder  
ameen

## BANCOORAH.

Baboo Kooer Gopal Sing, sudder  
ameen, 10th Oct. 1839

## BAREILLY.

HJF Berkeley, principal sudder ameen  
Khan Bahadoor Khan, ditto, (*station-  
ed at Shajehanpore*)  
Amanut Hossein, addl. sudder ameen  
Ahmed Hossein, ditto ditto

## BEHAR.

Mooluvee Futteh Alli, principal sud-  
der ameen  
Mooluvee Neamat Alee Khan, addi-  
tional principal sudder ameen  
Mooluvee Ashraff Hussain, suder  
ameen and munsiff

## BENARES.

Mooluvee Golaum Yuhya, principal  
sudder ameen  
J. Campier, offg. additional principal  
sudder ameen  
Salegram Oopadhia, sudder ameen

## BEERBHOOV.

Mahomud Fueiq, principal ditto ditto  
Mooluvee Mahomed Suffee, sudder  
ameen

Syed Hosseyn Buksh, sudder ameen  
27th March 1838

## BHAUGULPORE.

Mooluvee Mahomud Majid, principal  
sudder ameen

Mahomed Rafiq, acting sudder ameen

## BUNDLECUND S. D.

Moofttee Ghoolam Mohummud, prin-  
cipal sudder ameen and Moofttee

## BURDWAN.

Cazee Russool Buksh, 12th Feb. 1839  
principal sudder ameen—East Bur-  
dwan

Mooluvee Abdool Majid, principal  
sudder ameen West Burdwan, 14th  
April 1838

Doorganarain Rae, ditto—West ditto  
Openderschunder Bhattacharjee sud-  
der ameen—East Burdwan, 12th  
Feb. 1839

Mooluvee Syed Jonab, ditto East Bur-  
dwan, 22d Jan. 1839

Tarinipershand Bhattacharj, 1st sud-  
der ameen East Burdwan

Huruchunder Ghose, sudder ameen  
West ditto (*stationed at Bancoorah*)

## CAWNPORE.

Mooluvee Hukeemooddeen, prin-  
cipal sudder ameen

Mahommud Uleemooddeen sudder do.  
Mooluvee Khadim Hossen Khan, sud-  
der ameen & Moofttee 13th Mar. 1838

## CHITTAGONG

Shaik Obedoollah, principal sudder  
ameen 12th June 1838

Baboo Gourchunder Doss & Moolves  
Mahomed Nuckee,

Mooluvee Mahomed Fyzkhan, prin-  
cipal sudder ameen 14th April 1838

Mooluvee Munnee-oodeen Mahomed,  
(on depn) at Mymensing

Mooluvee Ashruff Alee, sudder ameen  
12th June 1838 Offg. Principal  
ditto

Mooluvee Budde-Oodeen Ahmed, offg  
sudder ameen

## CUTTACK.

Qazee Gholam Russool, principal  
sudder ameen and local agent

Baboo Govind Bullub Bose, local  
agent, 12th Sept 1839

## CUTTACK, N. D.

Moolovee Mahomed Farook, sudder  
ameen, Moonsiff and Law Officer

## SUDDER AMEENS,—(Continued.)

- DACCA.**  
**J. Reily**, 26th December, 1837 principal sudder ameen  
**Syed Abbas Allee**, principal sudder ameen, (stationed at Furreedpore)  
**Baboo Rammohun Rai**, additional sudder ameen  
**Mooluvee Lootf Hussein**, sudder ameen
- DELHI.—CENTRAL DIVISION.**  
**Mooluvee Sudder-ood-deen**, principal sudder ameen  
**Mooluvee Ruzzee-ood-deen**, sudder do.  
**Mooftee Ekram-ood-dee**, sudder do.
- RHOUCK DIVISION.**  
**Abdool Wahib**, sudder ameen
- SOUTHERN DIVISION.**  
**Mooluvee Moomammed Jumal-ood-deen**, sudder ameen
- NORTHERN DIVISION.**  
**Qazee Sefut Oollah**, sudder ameen
- HISSAR DIVISION.**  
**Atta Oollah Khan**, sudder ameen
- DINAGEPORE**  
**A. Jackson**, principal sudder ameen, stationed temporarily at Malda, 6th March 1838  
**C. Mackay**, sudder ameen
- ETAWAH.**  
**Nuwab Abdoolah Khan**, principal sudder ameen  
**Mahomed Ullcemodeen Khan**, Pl. sudder ameen and Mooftee
- FURRUCKABAD.**  
**James Mercer**, principal sudder ameen
- FUTTEHPORE.**  
**Mouluvee Mahomed Shukoor**, principal sudder ameen, 1st Aug. 1839  
**Syud Mahomed Yoosoo** (acting)
- HAZEEPORE.**  
**Mooluvee Mahommed Zuhoor**, principal sudder ameen  
**Meer Hussein Bux**, officiating additional principal sudder ameen  
**D Butter**, (assistant surgeon) sudder ameen
- GORUCKPORE.**  
**Muhumed Nubee Yawur**, principal sudder ameen, in charge of the current duties of the judges office  
**J Campier**, principal sudder ameen (on depn. at Benares)  
**Meer Hosein Bukhsh**, ditto (on depn.)  
**Muhumed Lateef**, sudder ameen
- GURHWAL.**  
**Sewanund Khundooree**, principal sudder ameen, 9th March 1839
- HOOGLY.**  
**G Herklots**, senr., principal sudder ameen
- Mooluvee Syed Ahmnd Khan Behadoor**, principal sudder ameen  
**Radhagovind Roy**, ditto  
**Baboo Hurrochunder Ghose**, 3d July
- JESORE.**  
**Byjnath Sein**, 2d prinl. sudr. ameen  
**Hurreonarain Ghose**, 1st principal sudder ameen  
**Mouluvee Moomammed Kuleem**,
- JUANPORE.**  
**Mouluvee Ghooram Yuhya**, principal sudder ameen  
**Mahomed Yoosuf**, principal sudder ameen, 1st Aug. 1839  
**H. Burges**, sudder ameen 14th May 1839  
**Cazee Teeaoollah**, offg. sudder ameen  
**Golam Moostufa**, sudder ameen
- KAMROOP.**  
**Juggoram Phookun**, sudder ameen
- KUMAON.**  
**Trilochun Joshee**, pl. sudder ameen
- MEERUT.**  
**Mouluvee Mookummud Qoolie**, principal sudder ameen  
**Syed Wilayut Ulee**, 2d principal sudder ameen, to reside ordinarily at Boolundshuhur, 26th Jan. 1839  
**Pundit Bissumbhar**, sudder ameen
- MIDNAPORE.**  
**Mouluvee Abdoossumud**, principal sudder ameen under suspension  
**Kumber Allee**, sudder ameen, offg. principal sudder ameen 18th Nov. 1839.  
**Mouluvee Akber Ally**, offg. sudder ameen and moonsiff, 28th Nov. 1839
- MIRZAPORE.**  
**Mouluvee Gholam Ulee Ukbur**, principal sudder ameen  
**Tussuddock Hosein Khan**, additional sudder ameen, 25th June 1839
- MONGHYR**  
**Mooluvee Syud Abdool Wahid**, sudder ameen (stationed at Monghyr)
- MOORSHEDEBAD.**  
**Baboo Sumbhoonauth Roy Behadoor**, principal sudder ameen  
**Mouluvee Nujjumool Huk**, sudder ameen, 12th June 1838
- MORADABAD.**  
**Mouluvee Abdool Qadir**, principal sudder ameen  
**Beerbul Pundit**, principal sudder ameen, 6th Feb. 1839  
**Mohomed Hossin**, sudder ameen
- MYUNESING.**  
**Qazee Julal-al-deen**, principal sudder ameen

## SUDDER AMEENS,—(Continued.)

Moulvee Mahomed Khoorshed, addl. principal sudder ameen 14th Apr. 1838 offg. principal sudder ameen	SAURIN. Moulvee Fuzzlul Huq, principal sudder ameen
Moolvee Muneerooddeen Mahomed offg. sudder ameen and additional principal sudder ameen NUDDEA.	Epliraim DaCosta, sudder ameen, offg. additional principal sudder ameen SHAHABAD.
Moulvee Izzut Ulee, principal sudder ameen	Qazee Munowar Alee, principal sudder ameen
Saumchander sudder ameen PATNA.	Sheikh Allybuksh, additional principal sudder ameen
Ujoodhea Persaud Tewari, principal sudder ameen	Hedayet Ally Khan, sudder ameen (on depn)
Syed Imdad Alee, offg. additional principal sudder ameen PURNEA.	Moulvee Mahomed Sadik, offg. sudder ameen SEHARANPORE.
Moulvee Rukn-oo-deen, principal sudder ameen	Mohomud Shahab-ood-deen, principal sudder ameen SYLHET.
Lukheenarain Nyalunka, sudder ameen RAJESHAYE.	Moolvee Mohomud Idris Khan Behadoor, principal sudder ameen
Moulvee Abdool Alee, principal sudder ameen	Baboo Sham Ram, sudder ameen 12th Feb. 1839 TIPPERAH
Ramcoomar Chowdry sudder ameen RUNGPORE.	Qazee Mahommed Alee, principal sudder ameen
Moolvee Syed sudder-Ool Hossein, prinl. sudder ameen, 12th Feb. 1839	Baboo Ramlochun Ghose, sudder ameen 14 April 1838 TIRHOOT.
Moolvee Mueennodeen Sufdar, sudder ameen, 3d July 1838 RUNGPORE, N. E. PARTS.	Moolvee Syed Abdool Wahed, principal sudder ameen
Moonshee Ganeepersaud Doss, sudder ameen	Shooja Ooddeen Alee Khan, Addl. principal sudder ameen (on leave)
SAUGOR & NERBUPPA TERRITORIES.	Moolvee Hedayet Ali Khan, offg. additional principal sudder ameen
Khojah Atta Oollah, sudder ameen at Dilmow	Syud Sulamut Alee, sudder ameen 24 PERGUNNAHS.
Rao Gungadhur Rao, ditto Jubbulpore	Roy Radha Govind Soom, principal sudder ameen 12th June 1838
Meer Salamut Alee, ditto Seonee	J. J. Jordan, sudder ameen 2d April 1839.
Reeah-ool-Hussun, ditto Saugor	
Doondoo Wah Shastree, ditto Baitool	
Moulovee Gholam Nasir, do. Sohagpoor	

## DEPUTY COLLECTORS.

Under Regulation IX of 1833.

AGRA.	BACKERGUNGE.
P. B. Reid, 13th Nov. 1838	J. Knott, offg. 20th October, 1835
Sheik Wuheedooz Zuman, 30th July 1838	Baboo Taroneechurn Banerjee and Fannursing Mookerjee 22d Jan. 1839
Mahomed Daood, 11th May 1838 ALLAHABAD.	Moulovee Reauzoddeen, offg. do. do. BANCOORAH.
N. A. Willard,	Baboo Joynarain Doss, BANDA.
Sheik Wuheedooz Zuman,	Syud Jurdad Ally,
T. Caird, 22d Aug. 1839 ALLYGURH.	Willayut Hossein Khan, 29th June 1839 BAREILLY.
W. B. Wright, ASSAM.	Nawab Abdoollah Khan, 4th Apr. 1836
C. K. Hudson, 10th July 1838. AZIMGURH	
Syud Nowazish Ally, 9th Dec. 1833	
Futteh Khan, 1st Dec. 1837	
Khajeh Uleem Oollah, 6th Feb. 1838	



## DEPUTY COLLECTORS.—(Continued.)

## BEHAR.

Ameer Allee, 11th August, 1834  
 Syud Nadir Ally, 1st Dec. 1835  
 Mohomud Rulumat Khan, 9th Aug.  
 1836, and Sheek Muzher Ali  
 Baboo Oogurnarain Singh Roy Beha-  
 door, 18th April 1837, and Syed  
 Wajeet Aleeet

## BEERBHOM

Hurrishunder Bose, 13th Dec. 1836.  
 Baboo Sumbhoochunder Ghose Roy  
 Behadoor, 30th May 1837.

J. A. Heynes, 17th October, 1837

## BENARES.

Ahmad Oollah Khan, 27th Dec. 1837

## BHAGULPORE.

J. A. Pontet, . . . . . 28th March 1837

*Bhagulpore and Monghyr.*

Baboos Hurrookally Ghose and Hur-  
 rishunder Bose

## BIJOUR

Moulve Nusseeroollah Khan, 9th Fe-  
 bruary 1839

## BOOLUNDSHEHUR.

T. Tonnochy, 27th April, 1835

## BULLOAH

Nurnarain Rae, 22d Sept. 1835

Baboo Hurryhur Mookerjee, 23d Ja-  
 nuary 1838.

## BURDWAN

Meer Dad Ali, . . . . . 16th Feb. 1836.

R. T. W. Betts, . . . . . 13th Dec. 1836.

Baboo Russick Krishna Mullick, 21st  
 January 1837.

H. S. Thompson, 26th June 1838.

*Under the Special Deputy Collector of  
 Burdwan, Bancoorah, Beerbhoom  
 and Hoogly.*

Baboos Govindchunder Ker Chowdry  
 Prawnath Ghose, Turucknath  
 Ghose, Bener Madub Ghose, Chun-  
 der Seker Deo, Nobinchunder Gho-  
 sal, Seebchunder Paulit and Hur-  
 rehur Dutt

## CALCUTTA.

M. Johnstone, 5th June 1838.

## CAWNPORE.

Futtehoollah Khan, 2d April, 1835.

Wallee Dad Khan, 23d July 1839.

## CHITTAGONG

Sheik Abdool Hameed Khan Beha-  
 door, 18th Dec. 1838

Muolovee Mohomed Tyubollah, 15th  
 September, 1835

Prankissen Rae Chowdry, ditto

Padee Oozuman, 1st Dec. 1835.

Kishen Kant Dutt, ditto

Gour Gopaul Roy, 12th April 1836

Muolovee Muhumud Nassir Oollah,  
 4th Oct. 1836

Gourkishore Roy, ditto

Muolovee Kurrin Dad, ditto

Ramdial Doss, ditto

Ra ekissore Dutt, ditto

Moonshee Shaik Tofel Allee, ditto

Baboo Rogoonath Bose, 12th June 1838

Ramchunder Doss, 4th Oct. 1836

Shaik Mahomed Hamidoollah, ditto

Shaik Sulamut Oollah, ditto

Keber Kissen Roy, ditto

Ram Doss Sein, ditto

Rajkishno Roy, 6th Dec.

Baboo Doorapersaud Ghose, 12th  
 June 1838

Shaik Mobaruk Allee Khan Behadoor,  
 9th Dec.

Gopaulchunder Canoongoe, ditto

Gopeemohan Roy, ditto

Baboo Obeychurn Mullick, 28th  
 July 1837.

Baboos Ramiebin Dutt, Noboochun-  
 der Chatterjee, 18th Dec. 1838

Baboo Issurchunder Sen, 12th June  
 1838

Baboo Nobeechunder Ghosal

## CUTTACK.

Baboos Madhobarnud Ghose, Soosna  
 Rai, Kallachund Bose, Issurchun-  
 der Mitter, Shewachunder Dava,  
 Shamchunder Sircar, Radhanath  
 Bose, Jandobchunder Seth, Raj-  
 narain Bysal, Neelomal Ghose,  
 Ubdool Roaf, and Rajah Atulbehar-  
 ree Singh Roy Behadoor.

## CUTTACK. C. D.

Brijosoonder Roy, 17th Nov. 1835

Goburdhun Sain, offg. 22d Dec. 1835

Nursingchurn Doss, offg. ditto

Mahomed Farook Khan Behadoor,  
 11th April 1837

G. Hough, 12th Sept. 1837.

Goburdhun Sein, and Nursingchurn  
 Doss,

W. Brown,

G. T. Shave,

Rampersaud Roy,

Ramtunno Sein,

Mokundpersaud

Jugmohan Rai, Churumunee

Syud Jaffer Alee, Syud Coddeen,  
 Ullee Buksh Khan, Adool Hyud  
 Khan, 19th June 1838

## CUTTACK. S. D.

Kirpasindhoo Doss, 22d Dec. 1835

## DEPUTY COLLECTORS.—(Continued.)

- H. R. Payne, 18th April, 1837 (Leave to Van Dieman's Land for 2 years on medical certificate, 4th July 1839)  
 W. S. R. Davics, offg.  
 Soodanund Roy,  
 Moodoosoodun Putnaik,  
 Rogoonath Bose,  
 Mowahid Dallah,  
 Ragoobannund Doss,  
 Gooroopersaud Bose,  
 Junardun Bose,  
 Neelmony Birhm.  
 CUTTACK, N. D. (OR BALASSORE.)  
 Collypersaud Ghosaul, 22d Dec. 1835.  
 Gobindpersaud Sain, ditto  
 Baboo Radhabullub Doss, 12th Sept. 1837.  
 Baboo Hurripersaud Sein, 17th April 1838.  
 Baboo Hurromohun Roy, ditto  
 Baboos Doorjodun Doss and Burmannund Doss, 19th June 1838  
 Dacca.  
 T. A. Dearman,  
 Baboo Ramlochun Ghose, 10th Jan. 1837.  
 Baboo Doorgachurn Chatterjee,  
 Hurrishunder Bhose,  
 Ramdhun Sein,  
 Dhurnchund Ghose,  
 Herambnath Takur,  
 Sheek Meer Allee Ashruff  
 Baboo Madubchunder Mullick, 22d May 1838  
 DINAGEPORE.  
 Baboo Guruchurn Sein,  
 ETAWA.  
 W. Johnson, 7th Nov. 1839  
 Kallub Hossein Khan, 30th July 1838  
 Mooushee Rajah Ram, 23d Aug. 1839  
 FURUCKABAD.  
 Abdool Rahman Khan,  
 FUTTEHGURH.  
 Nowah Mohommed Khan, 18th Aug. 1834  
 W. H. De Gruyther, 22d Feb. 1838.  
 GHAZEEPORE  
 Mehndee Ale Khan, 11th Dec 1837  
 Debee Dyal, 22d Nov 1839  
 GHURWAL AND KUMAON.  
 Koowur Bhugwan Singh, 8th June 1839  
 GORUCKPORE.  
 Rae Manik Chunder, 30th June, 1834  
 J. Walker,  
 Syud Nassir Allee, 17th Oct. 1836.  
 HIDGELEE.  
 Baboo Kylaschunder Dutt, 6th February 1838.
- Hussun Alli Khan Bahadoor, Baboo Omachurn Bhattacharjee, Mohomed Irfun Khan Bahadoor, Baboo Radhanath Gangoolce, Mr. J. R. B. Bennett, 12th June 1838  
 H. Thompson, 26th June 1838  
 HOOGHLY.  
 S. M. Chill,  
 HUBEERPORE.  
 Wilayet Hosein Khan, 15th Dec. 1835  
 J. G. Bruce and Newton  
 Moulvee Sheik Ahmud Allee, 8th Oct. 1839  
 JESSORE.  
 J. H. Reily,  
 G. Herkloth, 12th June 1838.  
 W. C. Stopford,  
 J. M. Sutherland, 26th June 1838  
 JOUNPORE.  
 Mirza Aka Nuwab, employed in settlement duties in Talooqua Budlapore pergunnah Raree  
 WALDA.  
 Baboo Hurrishunder Bose, 4th Dec. 1838  
 R. Francis  
 MEERUT.  
 Ram Surun Doss, 1st June 1837  
 MIDNAPORE.  
 Anundchunder Mitter  
 W. H. Tydd, 27th February 1838.  
 E. W. Pitt, 27th February 1838.  
 R. P. Singer and Sheik Looft Ally Khan Bahadoor, 6th March 1838.  
 G. Beatson, 16th May 1837  
 R. Finny, 11th July 1837  
 C. P. Casperz,  
 Nilcomool Sein  
 Hurrechur Gooptee, Baboos Goluckchunder Bose, Ramsoonder Rai, Govindchunder Bysack, Ketremohun Mookerjee, 23d Jan. 1838, C. Martin, 13th March 1838, Issur-chunder Dutt  
 Baboos Jadubchunder Chatterjee, Kallepersaud Ghosaul, Moulvee Allee Hossein Khan Bahadoor, 26th Dec. 1838  
 MIRZAPORE  
 Sheikh Mahomed Hossein (Leave for 4 months)  
 Mr. J. G. Bachman, offg. depy. collector, 23d Aug 1839  
 M. Hecker, deputy collector of customs at Hodul  
 MONGHYR  
 J. P. Dessa, 7th June 1836  
 Benode Ram Sein, and J. Piron 23d April 1838

## DEPUTY COLLECTORS.—(Continued.)

## MOORSBEDABAD.

Ramruttun Mookerjee, 15th Dec. 1835  
 J. Maseyk, 20th August 1837  
 E. Smart,  
 R. Orr,  
 Rama Pershad Raee, 7th Aug. 1838  
 Baboo Tarachaud, 16th April 1839

## MORADABAD. S. D.

Nawab Hafiz Oolah Khan, 2d Oct. 1835

## MORADABAD. N. D.

Synd Khummeer Alli, 19th July 1838  
 Moulvee Nusseeroollah Khan

## MUTTRA.

Baboo Joygopaul Banerjee

## MYMENSING.

Baboo Ramchunder Mitter, 12th  
 June 1838  
 Mouloovee Ali Ahmed Behadoor and  
 Baboo Sumbhoochunder Roy 1st  
 December 1838  
 W. S. Hudson, 11th July 1837  
 T. A. Dearman,  
 Baboo Ramchurn Surma, 26th June  
 1838

## MYNPOOREE.

Sirdar Khan, 26th July 1837  
 Nawab Mohomud Abdoolla Khan,  
 Mahomud Mohib Ood-Deen  
 Jumaloodeen Hussun, 9th Feb. 1839

## NUDDEAH.

Moheschunder Banorjee 16th Febru-  
 ary 1836  
 Baboo Ramdhone Ghose, 16th January  
 1838.  
 Baboo Rama Pershad Raee, 7th  
 August 1838  
 Nittyannnd Chatterjee, 18th Dec. '38

## 24-PERGUNNAHS.

Baboo Omakunth Sein, 12th June 1838  
 A. E. Campbell, 16th January 1838.  
 Baboo Joygopal Bonuerjee, 27th Feb-  
 ruary 1838.  
 Baboo Ramdhone Ghose  
 Rama Pershad Raee, 7th Aug. 1838

## PATNA.

J. Marley, 24th April 1838.  
 Baboo Degumber Mitter, ditto  
 Lall Oodit Perkasht, 1st Dec. 1835  
 Mouloovee Syud Khyrat Ally, Moon-  
 shee Ruhut Ally, 31st January 1837

## Patna and Behar.

C. J. Muller, Syed Azim Oodeen  
 Hossein, Aga Ismail Alli Khan,  
 Mouloovee Fuzzul Alli Khan, 2d

Oct. 1838, Rai Mokun Lall, Sheik  
 Wahizool Huk Khan Bahadoor  
 Aman Ali Khan, 30th April 1839

## PUBNAH.

Synd Gholam Hyder Behadoor, 20th  
 June 1837

## PURNEAH.

C. Evans,  
 Horro Kally Ghose

## RAISHAHYE.

Roopchunder Bose  
 J. E. Fraser, 12th Dec. 1837

## SAHARUNPORE.

Wullee Dad Khan, 21st August, 1835.  
 (on depn. at Cawnpore)  
 R. L. C. MacCutehan

## SARUN.

Aga Ibrahim Ali Khan, 5th Jan. 1836  
 J. Brown  
 F. Arrouch, 21st November 1837  
 Mouloovee Shakawut Ally, from 1st  
 January 1838 to 24th April 1838  
 L. H. Boilard, from 28th Dec. 1837  
 to 24th April 1838

## SHAHABAD.

Synd Wajid Hossein, 30th June, 1835  
 J. Macleod, from 1st Jan. 1838  
 G. Dixon, ditto

## SOONDERBUNS.

W. N. O. B. Dennehey, 12th June 1838

## SYLHET.

Baboo Radhanath Goopt, 10th Jan.  
 1837  
 J. Johnson, 12th Dec. 1837  
 Baboo Ramguttty Mittre and Gobind-  
 persaud Pundit, 8th Jan. 1839

## TIPPERAH.

Sulamut Oollah, 6th Dec. 1836  
 Ramdyal Roy, ditto  
 Ramgopaul Ghose, 6th Dec. 1835.  
 Shaik Neem Ooddeen Mahomed, ditto  
 Shaik Ain Ooddeen Hyder, ditto  
 Baboo Hurry Kishore Roy Behadoor,  
 20th June 1837.  
 Mouloovee Makram Alli, Baboo Door-  
 gachurn Mujoomdar and Ramcon-  
 nye Ghose, 22d January and 12th  
 February 1839, Radhanath Dey,  
 12th Nov. 1839.

## TIRHOOT.

E. D. Rosario, 9th Feb. 1836  
 A. Howatson, 24th Oct. 1837  
 H. Doveton, and Mouloovee Fuqueer  
 Oodeen Mahomed

**BOARD OF CUSTOMS, SALT AND OPIUM.**

H. M. Parkèr,	.....	senior member
John Trotter,	.....	junior ditto
W. R. Young,	.....	secretary
S. G. Palmer,	.....	deputy secretary
J. A. Dorin,	.....	accountant

**MARINE BOARD.**

H. M. Parker,	.....	senior member
John Trotter,	.....	2nd ditto
C. B. Greenlaw,	.....	secretary
J. A. Dorin,	.....	accountant

**BOARD OF TRADE.**

J. W. Grant,	.....	in charge of the board's office
--------------	-------	---------------------------------

**EXPORT WAREHOUSE.**

J. W. Grant,	..... (on leave)	warehouse keeper
--------------	------------------	------------------

**COMMERCIAL RESIDENTS, &c.**

A. Wilson,	.....	Acting Bauleah
H. J. Thornton,	.....	Acting Commercolly
A. Trotter,	.....	Patna
Asst. Surg. J. O'Dwyer,	.....	In charge of Radanagore

**OPIUM AGENTS.**

A. Trotter,	.....	Behar
H. S. Lane,	.....	Benares
John Bax,	.....	Malwa

**DEPUTIES AND ASSISTANTS.**

R. Montgomery,	.....	Allahabad
G. Lindsay,	..... (on depn)	Azimghur
H. C. Tucker,	.....	Offg ditto
R. H. P. Clarke,	.....	Bareilly
H. F. James,	.....	Bhangulpore
H. C. Hamilton,	.....	Behar
G. H. Smith,	.....	Delhi
H. Armstrong,	.....	Futtehpore
T. J. C. Plowden,	..... (on depn)	Ghazeepore
E. Wilmot,	.....	acting
E. A. Reade,	.....	Goruckpore
C. R. Tulloh,	.....	Juanpore
G. Tod,	.....	Mirzapore
W. E. Money,	.....	officiating
M. S. Gilmore,	..... (on depn.)	Patna
G. F. Houlton,	.....	acting
W. Luke,	.....	Saran
C. H. Lushington,	.....	special deputy Shahabad
R. N. Farquharson,	.....	officiating
J. C. Dick,	..... (on depn.)	Shahabad
M. S. Gilmore,	.....	officiating
J. E. Wilkinson,	.....	Tirhoot

**SUB DEPUTIES.**

T. Caird,	..... (uncovenanted)	Allahabad
T. Wilson,	..... (ditto)	Azimghur
W. H. Urquhart,	..... (ditto)	Behar
J. H. M. Harvard,	..... (ditto)	Benares
G. Wood,	..... (ditto)	Bundelcuna
R. King,	..... (ditto)	Bhangulpore
P. Maxwell,	..... (ditto)	Cawnpore
C. Stewart,	..... (ditto)	Chumpara
C. Hitchens,	..... (ditto)	Dinagpore



James Galloway,.....	(uncovenanted).....	Futtehpore
H. Cook.....	(ditto).....	Ghazeepore
G. Osborne.....	(ditto).....	Goruckpore
H. Newell.....	(ditto).....	Jaunpore
C. Hollings.....	(ditto).....	Monghyr
W. Johnson.....	(ditto).....	Meerut
H. W. Clift.....	(ditto).....	Tirhoot
G. Field.....	(ditto).....	Patna
W. C. T. Sage.....	(ditto).....	South Rungpore
R. Spence.....	(ditto).....	Shahabad
D. Liston.....	(ditto).....	Siempore
K. H. Hewett.....	(ditto).....	Sarun
E. McDowell.....	(ditto).....	Purneah

## SALT AGENTS.

T. P. Marten.....	(on leave).....	Tumlook
J. H. Barlow.....	.....	Hidgellee
W. P. Palmer.....	.....	24-Pergunnahs and Jessore
G. Temple.....	.....	Principal assistant Jessore Division
C. Bury.....	.....	Bullooah and Chittagong
J. Baker.....	.....	Deputy
A. F. Donnelly.....	(on leave).....	Central Division Cuttack
W. Taylor.....	.....	officiating
J. K. Ewart.....	.....	Southern Division Cuttack
W. Kennedy.....	.....	Assistant Bullooah and Chittagong
E. E. H. Repton.....	.....	Northern Division Cuttack

## SUPERINTENDENTS OF CHOKIES.

A. Trotter.....	.....	Behar
G. Temple, ..	.....	Bangundee
J. Baker.....	.....	Bullooah and Chittagong
J. A. Terraneau.....	(uncovenanted).....	Megna
R. S. J. Maling.....	(ditto).....	Midnapore
T. Campbell.....	.....	Cuttack
Chas. Mackenzie.....	.....	Suptd. Sulkea Golahs
H. J. Palmer.....	.....	Sulkea Chokies
Captain F. W. Birch.....	.....	Calcutta Salt Chokies
R. Ince.....	(uncovenanted).....	Backergunge
W. A. Peacock.....	(ditto).....	Western
W. H. Belli.....	.....	Hooghly
J. H. Barlow.....	.....	Hidgellee
T. P. Marten.....	.....	Tumlook
M. McLeod.....	(uncovenanted).....	Burdwan
A. F. Hawkins.....	.....	Jessore

## ACCOUNTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

## CALCUTTA.

Charles Morley.....	accountant general and accountant in the military dept.
J. A. Dorin.....	{ deputy accountant general and accountant in the genl., judl., revenue, commercial, marine, salt and opium departments
G. F. McClintock.....	(on dem) ..... 1st assistant to the accountant general
R. H. Snell.....	2d assistant to the accountant general and acting ditto 1st ditto

## WESTERN PROVINCES.

F. O. Wells.....	(on leave).....	accountant
E. H. Morland.....	{ deputy ditto in charge of the current duties of the accountant office	

## CIVIL AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

## CALCUTTA.

C. Trower.....	.....	civil auditor
----------------	-------	---------------

## WESTERN PROVINCES.

E. H. Morland.....	.....	civil auditor
--------------------	-------	---------------

## GENERAL TREASURY.

W. H. Oakes, ..... sub-treasurer  
R. H. Snell, ..... assistant

## BANK OF BENGAL.

George Udny, ..... secretary and treasurer

## GOVERNMENT AGENCY.

C. Morley, ..... 1st agent ex officio  
J. A. Dorin, ..... 2d ditto ditto  
F. Macnaghten, ..... (on leave) ..... 3d agent  
G. F. McClintock, ..... acting ditto

## GOVERNMENT SAVING'S BANK.

F. Macnaghten, ..... ex officio secretary  
G. F. McClintock, ..... acting  
D. W. H. Speed, ..... (uncovenanted) ..... Actuary

## GENERAL POST OFFICE.

G. Alexander, ..... (on leave) ..... post-master general  
H. S. Oldfield, ..... officiating  
W. Moore, ..... (uncovenanted) ..... deputy post-master

## OUT STATION POST OFFICES.

Arracan.....	Lieut. A. P. Phayre	Hooghly.....	J. Esdaile Esq.
Arrah.....	S. H. Batson, Esq.	Jellassore.....	Thomas Campbell, Esq.
Assam Upper Bishnath.....	Major White	Jessore.....	James Anderson, Esq.
Backergunge.....	R. R. Sturt Esq.	Kamptee.....	Captain C. Hewetson
Balasore.....	W. Brown, Esq.	Kelgeree.....	Mr. J. L. Rousseau
Bancoorah.....	G. N. Cheek, Esq.	Ke rpo y.....	J. E. Warner Esq.
Barrackpore.....	J. Row, Esq.	Maldah.....	W. Bell Esq.
Baugundee.....	G. Temple, Esq.	Widnapore.....	J. Pagan, Esq.
Bauleah.....	A. Wilson, Esq.	Monghyr.....	G. W. Battye Esq.
Beerbhoom.....	T. Murray Esq.	Moulmein.....	C. S. Dromgoole, Esq.
Berhampore.....	A. Kean, Esq.	Muneypore.....	Capt. G. Gordon
Bhaugulpore.....	Thomas Leckie, Esq.	Mymensing.....	F. Skipwith Esq.
Bhulloah.....	C. Grant, Esq.	Nagpore.....	Capt. G. J. Fraser
Buggorah.....	G. T. Cockburn, Esq.	Nepaul.....	Dr. R. Christie
Burdwan.....	James Macaush, Esq.	Nawgong.....	Lieut. H. Bigge
Burkaqhür.....	Lieut. B. W. R. Jenner	Nuddeah.....	C. W. Fuller, Esq.
Cachar.....	Lieut. E. R. Lyons	Patna.....	Samuel Davis, Esq.
Cantai.....	J. H. Barlow, Esq.	Pooree.....	Mr. W. R. Davies
Chirra Poonjee.....	H. Inglis, Esq.	Pubnah.....	A. Turnbull, Esq.
Chittagong.....	T. W. Rart, Esq.	Purneah.....	Joint C. Smith, Esq.
Chuprah.....	R. J. Brassey, Esq.	Rangoon.....	J. Brown
Cuttack.....	A. Minto, Esq.	Royepore.....	Mr. B. Johnson
Dacca.....	Lieut. T. Hungerford	Rungpore.....	N. Smith, Esq.
Darjeeling.....	Dr. A. Campbell	Sewonie.....	Capt. A. Wheatley
Diamond Harbour.....	Capt. J. Davenport	Sherghotty.....	G. Matthews, Esq.
Dinagapore.....	R. C. Halkett, Esq.	Suddia.....	
Dinapore.....	Captain A. Mercer	Sumbulpore.....	T. C. Robinson, Esq.
Fort Glaster.....	C. F. Orr Esq.	Surdah.....	H. Acken, Esq.
Furreedpore.....	G. Lock, Esq.	Sylhet.....	A. C. Bidmell, Esq.
Gowahatty Lower Assam.....	Lt J. Wemyss	Tezpre.....	Ensign Scott
Gwalparrah.....	Lieut. A. Sturt	Tipperah.....	A. S. Annand, Esq.
Gya.....	D. W. Fraser Esq.	Tirhoot.....	D. Mackie Esq.
Hazareebaugh.....	Lieut. J. Dunne	Tumlook.....	T. P. Martin, Esq.

 For Regulations vide Appendix.

## STAMP OFFICE.

S. G. Palmer, ..... superintendent  
H. J. Palmer, ..... collector

COMMITTEE OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

President,..... Hon. Sir Edward Ryan
Members.—Hon. W. W. Bird, Esq., H. T. Prinsep, Esq., J. R. Colvin, Esq., Captain R. J. H. Birch, J. C. C. Sutherland, Esq., James Young, Esq., Baboo Russomoy Dutt, Baboo Radhacant Deb, Nuwab Towahur Jung.
Secretary ..... T A Wise, (M. D.)

PRISON DISCIPLINE COMMITTEE.

..... President
Hon. Sir E. Ryan, Kt.....
Hon. Sir J. P. Grant, Kt.....
C. H. Cameron,.....
W. H. Macnaghten,.....
D. MacFarlan,.....
F. Millett,.....
J. P. Grant..... Junior Member and Secretary

MINT COMMITTEE.

C. Morley,.....
W. H. Oakes, .....
H. T. Prinsep, .....
J. A. Dorin,.....
Captain W. N. Forbes, ..... mint-master Calcutta
John Curnin,.....(uncov.)..... } assay-master and secretary mint committee Calcutta

STATIONERY COMMITTEE.

Major General J. A. P. Macgregor,..... military auditor general
C. Trower, ..... civil auditor
E. Currie,..... secretary to the board of revenue
W. R. Young,..... secretary to the board of customs, salt and opium
H. Aubert.....(uncovenanted)..... Superintendant

LOTTERY COMMITTEE.

President.—D. McFarlan — Members. — Major Irvine, (C. B.)—W. P. Grant,—N. Alexander—and Baboo Russomoy Dutt.
Secretary..... Captain J. F. Hyde

POLITICAL RESIDENTS; COMMISSIONERS; AGENTS TO G, G., &c. &c.

AVA.

Col. R. Benson,..... (on leave) .....resident
Capt. W. McLeod,..... assistant and offg. resident
Asst. Surg. Bayfield, surg. and asst. resident at Rangoon on duty at Calcutta

BARODA.

J. Sutherland, (By. E.) .....resident
A. Malet, (By. E.)..... 1st assistant
W. Courtney, (By. E.)..... 2nd ditto

BHOPAUL.

L. Wilkinson,.....(By. E.)..... on duty with gov. genl. political agent
Capt. Riddell..... offg.
J. Inglis, M. D. .... assistant surgeon

BHUTTEF COUNTRY.

Captain Thoresby, 68th N. I....(on depn)..... superintendent

BITHOOR.

Captain J. Manson, 72d N. I..... commissioner with Bajee Row

BUSSORAH.

Lieut. Colonel R. Taylor, 5th By. N. I..... political agent

## BUSHEER.

Capt. S. Hennell, 12th By. N. I. resident and pol. agent in the Persian Gulph  
Lieutenant G. Edwards, B. N. I. . . . . assistant to ditto

## CACHAR AND JYNTEAH.

Lient. E. R. Lyons, . . . . . superintendent

CHEPAUK.—(*Madras.*)

Lieut. Colonel Walpole, M. N. I. . . . . Agent

## COORG.

Colonel M. Cubbon, M. N. I. . . . . commissioner

Capt. C. F. Le Hardy, 14th N. I. . . . . superintendent

## COSSIAH HILLS.

Major F. G. Lister, 52d N. I. . . . . political agent

A. H. Landers, . . . . . special assistant

## CUTCH.

Colonel Henry Pottinger, 24th By. N. I. . . . . resident

Captain P. M. Melvill, . . . . . 1st assistant

Captain Ward, . . . . . 2nd ditto

## DEYRAH DHOON.

Lieut. Col. F. Young, 7th N. I. . . . . political agent

Captain J. Fisher, . . . . . assistant

## KOTAH AND BOONDEE.

Major T. Robinson, . . . . . (*on degn*) . . . . . political agent

J. Corbet, . . . . . (*on leave*) . . . . . assistant surgeon

R. Foley, . . . . . officiating ditto

## SABATHOO.

Colonel Tapp, 64th N. I. . . . . political agent

## GUMSOOR.

R. A. Bannerman, . . . . . (*M. E.*) . . . . . commissioner

Captain Campbell, M. N. I. . . . . assistant

## GWALIOR.

Lieut. Col. J. Sutherland, 3d By. L. C. . . . . (*on degn*) . . . . . resident

Lieut. Col. A. Spiers, . . . . . offg ditto

Captain D. Ross, 51st N. I. . . . . assistant

Major O. Stubbs, 44th N. I. . . . . (*on leave*) . . . . . comg. scindiah's contingent

Captain W. Minto, . . . . . 2d in command and offg. ditto

Captain J. C. Lamsdaine, 58th N. I. . . . . doing duty

Lieut. Smyth, Arty. . . . . ditto

Lieutenant G. B. Michell, . . . . . ditto

Ensign T. G. St. George, . . . . . ditto

J. Hope, . . . . . surgeon

## HYDRABAD.

Major General J. S. Fraser, . . . . . resident

Captain Malcolm, By. N. I. . . . . assistant

D. Vertue, . . . . . assistant surgeon

## INDOOR.

John Bax, (*By. E.*) . . . . . resident

Captain J. W. Douglas, 52d N. I. . . . . 1st assistant

Lieutenant Eden, M. N. I. . . . . 2d ditto

J. Bruce, . . . . . assistant surgeon

## PERTAUBGHUR AND MEHIDPORE.

Major W. Borthwick, 22d M. N. I. . . . . political agent

Captain Macmahon, . . . . . assistant

T. C. Elliott, . . . . . assistant surgeon

## BHOPAWUR, BANSWARRAH AND CHECUIDA.

Major E. Pettingall, 39th N. I. . . . . comg. local horse and in charge pol. duties



## NIMAUR.

Major F. H. Sandys, 36th N. I. .... assistant in charge  
A. W. Steart, ... assistant surgeon

## KATMANDHOO.

B. H. Hodgson, ..... resident  
A. Campbell, ..... (on depn.)- ..... assistant surgeon and assistant  
Lieutenant G. Gordon, 50th N. I. .... commanding Escort  
R. Christie, ..... assistant surgeon

## KATTYWAR.

James Erskine, (By. E.) ..... political agent  
Captain Lang, (By. E.) ..... 1st assistant  
Captain Jacob, (By. E.) ..... 2d ditto

## LUCKNOW.

Lieut. Col. J. Low, 16th M. N. I. .... (on leave) ..... resident  
Lieut. Col. J. Caulfield, C.B. .... offg ditto  
Captain J. Paton, Arty. .... 1st assistant  
Lieutenant Shakespear, Arty. .... (on leave) ..... 2d ditto  
L. D. Wilkie, ..... acting  
W. Stevenson, ..... (on leave) ..... assistant surgeon

## MHYE CAUNTA.

Captain J. Outram, (By. Est.) ..... political agent  
Ensign Leckie, (By. Est.) ..... assistant

## MUNNEEPORE.

Captain G. Gordon, 8th N. I. .... political agent  
Lieutenant L. P. D. Eld, 9th N. I. (on leave to Calcutta) ..... assistant ditto

## MYSORE.

Colonel M. Cubbon, M. N. I. .... commissioner  
Major J. D. Stokes, 4th M. N. I. .... resident  
Lieut. R. Dobbs, ..... Supdt. of Chittledroog  
Captain F. S. C. Chalmers, 22d M. N. I. (on leave) ..... Supdt. of Ashtagram  
Captain R. Budd, 32d M. N. I. .... Supdt. of Bangalore  
Captain A. Clarke, 37th M. N. I. .... 1st assistant to commissioner  
Lieut. W. A. Halsted, 11th M. N. I. .... supdt of Nugger  
Captain J. Briggs, 13th M. N. I. .... 2d assistant  
Hon. H. B. Devereux, (Ben. Est.) ..... 3d ditto  
Lieut. H. Montgomerie, M. Arty. .... 4th ditto  
Captain A. Macleod, M. 5th L. C. .... military assistant  
Lt. Maitland, (M. N. I.) .....  
Asst. Surgeon C. J. Smith. .... in medical charge

## NAGPORE.

Major T. Wilkinson, ..... resident  
Captain G. J. Fraser, 1st L. C. .... assistant  
H. C. Ludlow, ..... assistant surgeon

## PALAMPORE.

Captain Prescott, (By. Est.) ..... political agent

## PERSIA.

His Excellency Sir J. MacNeill, (By. Est.) . { Envoy Extraordinary and Mi-  
nister Plenipotentiary from  
Her Britannic Majesty  
Lieut. Colonel J. Sheil, 35th M. N. I. .... secretary to legation  
S. M. Griffiths, ..... assistant surgeon

## SATTARAH.

Lieut. Col. Ovans, ..... (By. Est.) ..... acting resident

## TANJORE.

Lieut. Col. T. Macleane, M. En. Regt. .... resident

## TRAVANCORE.

Colonel Frazer, M. N. I. .... (on depn) ..... resident

## BAREILLY.

R. H. Scott ..... (on leave) ..... agent

G. F. Franco ..... acting

## BENARES.

G. Mainwaring, ..... (on leave) ..... agent

H. H. Thomas, ..... officiating agent

## BUNDLECUND

S. Fraser, ..... agent

## CANTON.

J. H. Astell, ..... senior member

H. M. Clark, ..... (on leave) ..... 2d ditto

W. T. Tayler ..... acting ditto

## DEHLI.

T. T. Metcalfe, ..... agent

Cornet E. J. Robinson, 7th L. C. .... assistant

Lieutenant J. H. Philips, 42d N. I. .... ditto

Captain R. W. Wilson, ..... comg. palace guards

## MOORSHEDABAD

Colonel Caulfield c. B., 1st L. C. .... (on depn.) ..... agent

Captain R. B. Pemberton ..... officiating ditto

## MAIRWARAH.

Captain C. G. Dickson, Arty. .... superintendent

## NEEMUCH.

Lieut. Col. A. Speirs, 37th N. I. .... (on depn.) ..... political agent

Major T. Robinson, ..... officiating ditto ditto

## RAJPOOTANA.

Lieut. Col. N. Alves, 26th M. N. I. .... (on leave) ..... commissioner and agent

Lieut Colonel J. Sutherland, ..... officiating ditto ditto

Lieut. J. D. Macnaghten, ..... (on leave) ..... supdt. of Ajmere & 1st asst. to ditto

Captain W. H. Trevelyan, By. Arty. .... 2d assistant

Lieut. R. Morrieson ..... 4th ditto

Captain J. Ludlow, 6th N. I. .... 4th assistant in charge of Sambur

C: Mottley, ..... assistant surgeon

## SCINDE.

Colonel Pottinger, (By. Est.) ..... Resident

A. R. Bell, ..... offg resident upper Scinde

Lieutenant E. J. Brown, ..... assistant at ditto

Captain Melville, (By. Est.) ..... assistant

Captain Ward, (By. Est.) ..... ditto

## INDUS AND SUTLEDJE.

Lieutenant F. Mackeson, 14th N. I. .. British Agent, Stationed at Metheneote

Synd Azeemoodeen ..... Native Agent at the mouth of the Indus

Seth Anund ..... Ditto ditto at Hyderabad

Jher Ali Khan ..... Ditto ditto at Herreekee

## CABOOL.

(Court of Shah Shooja-ool-Moolk.)

W. H. Macnaghten, ..... envoy and Minister

Lieut. Colonel Sir Alexander Burnes, (By. Est.) envoy to the chief of Kelat

Major E. D. A. Todd, ..... political assistant

Major E. Pottenger, ..... ditto ditto

Major R. Leech, ..... ditto ditto

P. B. Lord, ..... ditto ditto

## LOODIANAHA.

Lieut. Colonel C. M. Wade, 45th N. I. .... (on depn)..... political agent  
 G. R. Clerk..... officiating political agent  
 Lieut. J. D. Cunningham, Engrs..... assistant  
 M. P. Edgworth..... officiating ditto  
 A. C. Gordon..... offg assistan at Bahawulpore  
 Lieutenant H. M. Lawrence..... offg assistant at Ferozepore

## UMBALAH.

G. R. Clerk,..... (on depn)..... political agent  
 W. Jameson, (M. D.)..... offg political agent  
 R. Money..... assistant  
 R. Laughton,..... surgeon

## KUMAON.

G. T. Lushington,..... commissioner  
 J. H. Batten..... senior assistant to be stationed at Kumaon  
 Captain H. Huddleston..... senior assistant stationed at Gurrawar  
 Lieutenant A. Ramsay,..... assistant

## SAUGOR AND NERBUDDA TERRITORIES.

*Jubulpore.*

Charles Fraser,..... agent and commissioner  
 D. F. McLeod,..... principal assistant  
 Doctor G. G. Spilsbury, ..... Surgeon  
 ..... principal assistant  
 Lieut. C. Brown..... (Seonee)..... 1st junior assistant  
 Lieut. C. Brown..... (on depn.)..... agents office, junior assistant  
 Captain A. Wheatley, 5th L. C..... ditto officiating  
 Lieut. J. S. Banks..... ditto ditto

*Hushungabad.*

Captain M. Smith,..... (on leave) ..... principal assistant  
 Lieut. C. Browne,..... officiating  
 Captain W. H. R. Boland, 7th N. I..... 1st junior assis ant  
 Lieutenant J. Duncan, ..... ditto ditto  
 Lieutenant J. Grant, ..... in medical charge

*Saugor.*

M. C. Ommanney,..... principal assistant  
 Captain W. Murray, 22d N. I..... (Dumoh)..... 1st junior ditto  
 Lieutenant W. Hore, ..... junior assistant  
 Doctor J. Toke, ..... in medical charge

## SEONEE.

Doctor C. Garbett, ..... in medical charge

## BAITOOL.

Doctor C. J. Davidson, ..... in medical charge

## THUGGEE DEPARTMENT.

Major W. H. Sleeman, 11th N. I. . . . . commissioner and general superintendent  
 Captain P. A. Reynolds, 38th N. I. . . . . supdt. in the Dukhun  
 Captain F. C. Elwall, 49th N. I. . . . . assistant  
 Lieutenant W. C. Birch, 5th N. I. . . . . assistant ditto  
 Lieutenant J. R. Lumley, 9th N. I. . . . . ditto ditto  
 J. C. Wilson . . . . . ditto in Dooab  
 Captain J. Whiteford, . . . . . ditto in Malwa  
 Lieutenant C. H. Thomas, 11th N. I. . . . . ditto Gwalior  
 Lieutenant C. Brown, 18th N. I. ditto in the Saugor and Nerbudda Territories  
 Captain W. H. Ramsay, 62d N. I. . . . . assistant at Behar  
 Lieutenant C. E. Mills, Arty. . . . . ditto Sirhind Territories  
 Captain N. Lewis, 63d N. I. . . . . ditto in Bengal  
 Lieutenant J. Sleeman, 72d N. I. . . . . ditto at Benares  
 Captain J. Graham . . . . . ditto at head quarter's Meerut  
 Captain G. Vallancy, (Madras Est.) . . . . . ditto at Madras  
 Lieutenant J. Harrows, . . . . . ditto in Duckhin  
 Captain D. A. Malcolm, (By. Est.) . . . . . extra assistant at Hyderabad  
 Captain J. Paton, Arty. . . . . officiating assistant at Lucknow  
 R. W. Palin . . . . . uncovenanted assistant

## NORTH EAST FRONTIER OF BENGAL.

Captain F. Jenkins, 47th N. I. . . . . { Agent Governor General and commr. of  
 Assam and North East Rungpore  
 Capt. J. Matthie, 1st European regt. R. W. . . . . deputy commissioner of Assam  
 Capt. H. Vetch, 54th N. I. . . . . princl. asst. and Pol. Agent Eastern Assam  
 John Arnott, Esq. . . . . In Medical charge of the Political Agency  
 Mr. Apothecary F. Pingault, . . . . . In ditto ditto Sadiya

UPPER ASSAM.—*Jorhaut Division.*

Lieutenant T. Brodie, 2d European Regt. . . . . principal assistant in charge  
 Lieutenant A. A. Sturt, 6th N. I. . . . . junior assistant to ditto absent on duty  
 Mr. C. Ross Strong, . . . . . sub assistant to ditto  
 J. Wood, Esq. . . . . assistant surgeon appointed to medical charge not joined

*Luchimpore Division.*

Captain Hamilton Vetch, 54th N. I. . . . . principal assistant in charge  
 Mr. H. Driver, . . . . . sub assistant  
 Mr. Asst. Apothecary Michael Maher, appointed to medical charge not joined

*Durrung Division.*

Captain H. Rutherford, Arty. . . . . { princl. assistant absent acting private  
 Secretary to the President in Council  
 Lieutenant C. Scott, 27th N. I. . . . . junior assistant in charge  
 Mr. C. Roche, . . . . . sub assistant  
 Mr. Apothecary D. Trasham, . . . . . in medical charge

*Nowgong Division.*

Lieutenant H. L. Bigge, 66th N. I. . . . . principal assistant in charge  
 Mr. E. Grange, . . . . . sub assistant  
 J. Wood, Esq. . . . . assistant surgeon acting in medical charge  
 R. V. Shuter, Esq. . . . . assistant ditto appointed not joined



*Rampoor Division.*

Lieutenant J. Wemyss, 44th N. I. . . . . principal assistant in charge  
 Lieutenant C. Scott, 27th N. I. . . . . junior assistant absent on duty  
 Mr. C. K. Hudson . . . . . sub assistant  
 K. M. Scott, . . . . . assistant surgeon in medical charge  
 Mr. Apothecary C. Simons, . . . . . absent on duty

*North East Rungpore.*

Major A. Davidson, 2d Enn. Regt. . . . . principal assistant  
 Lieutenant A. A. Start, 6th N. I. . . . . junior assistant  
 Mr. John Strong, . . . . . sub assistant  
 Mr. Apothecary C. Simons . . . . . in medical charge

**SOUTH WEST FRONTIER AND SUMBULPORE.**

Captain J. R. Ouseley . . . . . Political Agent  
 Captain L. S. Bird, 24th N. I. . . . . senior assistant  
 J. Davidson, M. D. . . . . principal assistant  
 Lieut. J. C. Hannington, 24th N. I. . . . . principal assistant  
 Lieut. Thos. Simpson, 57th N. I. . . . . junior assistant  
 Lieutenant S. R. Tickell, 31st N. I. . . . . ditto ditto stationed at Colhan

**ARRACAN.**

Captain A. Bogle, 2d N. I. . . . . commissioner  
 Captain D. Williams, 45th N. I. . . . . senior assistant  
 Surgeon J. Morton, . . . . . senior assistant  
 Ensign A. P. Phayre, 7th N. I. . . . . senior assistant  
 Lieut. J. R. Abbott, . . . . . junior assistant  
 Lieut. J. R. Lumsden, 63d N. I. . . . . junior assistant

**COAST OF TENNASSERIM.**

E. A. Blundell, P. C. S. . . . . { civil commissioner and governor general's  
 Agent, Moulmein and Amherst }  
 Captain H. Macfarquhar, 40th N. I. . . . . senior assistant at Tavoy  
 . . . . . junior assistant at Mergui  
 Major — Williams, . . . . . in charge of the police Moulmein  
 James DeLa Condamine, Esq. . . . . senior assistant at Moulmein  
 Captain T. Corbyn, . . . . . junior assistant at Amherst  
 Captain C. Drumgoole, . . . . . in charge marine dept. Moulmein  
 Mr. Dray, . . . . . pilot at Amherst

## RETIREMENTS ON THE ANNUITY FUND.

[SINCE ITS ESTABLISHMENT.]

	Names.	Rank.	Date.	
1	Sherer, John Walter.....	Senior Merchant	May	1, 1826
	Elliot, Charles.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 26
	Batson, Henry.....	Ditto.....	July	1, 26
	Sands, William John.....	Ditto.....	January	1, 27
5.	Abmnty, John ..	Ditto.....	January	1, 27
	Larkins, John Pascal .....	Ditto.....	June	11, 27
	Elphinstone, Hon. Mountstuart	Ditto.....	Nov.	1, 27
	Lushington, Charles .....	Ditto.....	Nov.	16, 27
	Martin, Sir Roger, Bart. ....	Ditto.....	May	1, 28
10.	Tod, Alexander Bruere .....	Ditto.....	May	1, 28
	Law, Francis .....	Ditto.....	May	1, 28
	Hayes, John .....	Ditto.....	May	1, 28
	Watts, William.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 29
	Wright, William. <i>h. p.</i> .....	Ditto.....	May	1, 29
15.	Gardner, Hon. Edward .....	Ditto.....	May	1, 29
	Mundy, Henry.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 29
	Ricketts, Mordant .....	Ditto.....	May	1, 30
	Smith, Courtney.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 30
	Warde, George.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 30
20.	Christian, Hugh George .....	Ditto.....	May	1, 31
	Fleming, William Malcolm .....	Ditto.....	May	1, 31
	Harding, William Judd .....	Ditto.....	May	1, 31
	Kennedy, Langford.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 31
	Swinton, Samuel.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 31
25.	Brown, Robert .....	Ditto.....	May	1, 32
	Marjoribanks, James .....	Ditto.....	May	1, 32
	Travers, Henry Thomas.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 32
	Vaughan, John .....	Ditto.....	May	1, 32
	Wood, Henry .....	Ditto.....	May	1, 32
30.	Morrieson R.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 33
	Mackenzie, Holt .....	Ditto.....	May	1, 33
	Swinton, George .....	Ditto.....	May	1, 33
	Bayley, W. B.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 34
	Newham, Henry.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 34
35.	Patton, P. E.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 35
	Becher, C.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 36
	Campbell, A.....	Ditto.....	July	1, 35
	Cuthbert, S. T.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 36
	Pringle, J. A.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 36
40	Middleton, H. J.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 36
	Tulloh, R. H.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 36
	Trail, G. W.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 36
	Douglas, H.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 36
	Barlow, Robt. senior .....	Ditto.....	May	1, 36
45.	Toone, W. T.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 36
	Martin, W. B.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 36
	Laing, J. W.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 36
	Gorton, W.....	Ditto.....	August	1, 36
	Pakenham, T.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 36
50.	Elliot, Hon J E.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 36
	Stockwell, G.....	Ditto.....	August	19, 36
	Hunter, R.....	Ditto.....	May	1, 36

## RETIREMENTS ON THE ANNUITY FUND.

[ SINCE ITS ESTABLISHMENT.]

	<i>Names.</i>	<i>Rank.</i>	<i>Date.</i>
	Ainslie, M.....	Senior Merchant	May 1, 1836
	Middleton, C J.....	Ditto.....	August 1, 36
55.	Saunders, Robt.....	Ditto.....	May 1, 36
	Smith, Chas.....	Ditto.....	March 1, 1837
	Harrington, E. J.....	Ditto.....	January 25, 37
	Boulderson, S. M.....	Ditto.....	March 4, 37
	Smith, E. J.....	Ditto.....	January 3, 37
60.	Campbell, G. R.....	Junior Ditto.....	May 1, 37
	Tod, George.....	Senior Ditto.....	April 1, 37
	Carter, J.....	Ditto.....	March 28, 37
	Ward, J. P.....	Ditto.....	June 1, 37
	Wollen, William.....	Ditto.....	May 1, 37
65.	Donnithorne, Jas.....	Ditto.....	Nov. 9, 37
	Sealy, C. T.....	Ditto.....	Nov. 24, 37
	Dewar, J.....	Ditto.....	January 13, 38
	Pigou, H. M.....	Ditto.....	Dec. 30, 37
	Valpy, W. H.....	Ditto.....	Dec. 5, 37
70.	Siddons, G. J.....	Ditto.....	January 7, 1838
	Martin, C. R.....	Ditto.....	February 2, 38
	Berney, G. R. B.....	Ditto.....	Feb. 10, 38
	Dick, W. F.....	Ditto.....	Feb. 17, 38
	Scott, D.....	Ditto.....	Feb. 1, 38
75.	Melville, Hon. W. H. L.....	Ditto.....	Feb. 3, 38
	Master, John.....	Ditto.....	January 25, 38
	D'Oyly, <i>Bt. Sir</i> C.....	Ditto.....	March 8, 38
	Metcalf, <i>Bt. Sir</i> C. T.....	Ditto.....	February 7, 38
	Harding, C.....	Ditto.....	March 2, 38
80.	Hyde, C. C.....	Ditto.....	August 1, 38
	Ross, A.....	Ditto.....	Nov. 1, 38
	Smith, H.....	Ditto.....	Nov. 24, 38
	Colvin, A. J.....	Ditto.....	January 18, 1839
	Ewer, W.....	Ditto.....	January 24, 39
85.	Barwell, E. R.....	Ditto.....	Feb. 6, 39
86.	Money, W.....	Ditto.....	March 14, 39

## CIVIL SERVANTS OUT OF EMPLOY.

	<i>Names.</i>	<i>Rank.</i>	<i>Tempy. Appt.</i>
1.	Magniac, L.....	Senior Merchant	
	Russell, C. D.....	Ditto.....	
	Tavler, W. T.....	Junior Merchant	
	Walker, R.....	Senior Merchant	
2.	Pringle, W. A.....	Ditto.....	
3.	Sage, J. W.....	Ditto.....	

## CIVIL SERVANTS ON FURLOUGH.

*Leave to Europe, Sea, &c.*

W Blunt.....	Senior Merchant	Europe
C W Steer.....	Ditto.....	Europe
R W Maxwell.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
T G Vibart.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
H Fraser.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
W Wilkinson.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
H Lushington.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
C Phillips.....	Ditto.....	Furlough
H. n. R F Moore.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
T B Beale.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
R W Barlow.....	Ditto.....	Europe
R Neave.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
H Pidcock.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
J P Gubbins.....	Junior Merchant	Ditto
C C Jackson.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
H B Brownlow.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
W S Alexander.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
C M Caldecott.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
R J Loughnan.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
A Lang.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
W St Q Quintin.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
Right Hon. Lord Viscount Exmouth	Factor.....	Europe
T C Bayley.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
M Malcolm.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
W R Bayley.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
T E Colebrooke.....	Writer.....	Ditto
W R Kenaway.....	Senior Merchant	Europe
D C Smyth.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
H P Russell.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
R B W Ramsay.....	Writer.....	Ditto
T C Scott.....	Junior Marchant	Europe
R Trotter.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
C E Trevelyan.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
G Gough.....	Senior Merchant	Cape
G Adams.....	Junior Merchant	Europe
S G Smith.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
F E Read.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
R Woodward.....	Senior Merchant	Europe
J Lean.....	Junior Merchant	Ditto
A Cumming.....	Senior Merchant	Ditto
T R Davidson.....	Ditto.....	Cape
J Dunbar.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
T P Woodcock.....	Junior Merchant	Europe
C Tottenham.....	Ditto.....	Cape
J H Graham.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
Henry Walters.....	Senior Merchant	Europe
J Staniforth.....	Ditto.....	Cape
W Crawford.....	Ditto.....	Europe
R Richardson.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
N B Edmonstone.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
B J Colvin.....	Junior Merchant	Ditto
J Thornton.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
P C Trench.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
F Cardew.....	Ditto.....	Ditto
E Thomas.....	Factor.....	Ditto



C Macsween	Senior Merchant	Europe
J T Mellis	Factor	Ditto
W Cracroft	Senior Merchant	Ditto
R D Mangles	Ditto	Ditto
W J H Money	Ditto	Ditto
E V Irwin	Ditto	Ditto
G Mainwaring	Ditto	Cape
J Thomason	Ditto	Sea
J Dunsmore	Ditto	Europe
G Cheap	Ditto	Ditto
T Taylor	Ditto	Ditto
W Blunt	Ditto	Ditto
R H Scott	Ditto	Sea
J Shaw	Ditto	Europe
E Bentall	Ditto	Ditto
T Bruce	Ditto	Ditto
R H Mytton	Ditto	Ditto
J H Crawford	Junior Merchant	Cape
H Ricketts	Senior Merchant	Europe
D Pringle	Ditto	Ditto
Hon'ble R Cavendish	Ditto	Ditto
E F Tyler	Ditto	Ditto
Kinloch, C. W.	Junior Merchant	Sea
Ravenshaw	Ditto	Ditto
Reid, A.	Senior Merchant	Ditto

## DEATHS IN THE CIVIL LIST.

*Which have occurred, or been notified since our last.*

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Rank.</i>	<i>Date.</i>	<i>Where.</i>
Barlow, R. W.	Senior Merchant		
Chippendall, H. J.	ditto	7 June 1839	Calcutta
Davidson, C. J.	ditto	1 April 1839	Dacca
Fane, William	ditto	7 Mar. 1839	Cape
Muir, James William	Junior Merchant	7 July 1839	Cawnpore
Vibart, T. G.	Senior Merchant	4 Sept. 1839	Europe

**BENGAL DIRECTORY**

---

**PART IV.**

---

THE

**ARMY LIST**

OF

**HER MAJESTY'S FORCES IN BENGAL.**

---



# THE ARMY LIST

OF

## HER MAJESTY'S FORCES

SERVING UNDER THE BENGAL PRESIDENCY.



### General Staff.



COMMANDER IN CHIEF OF ALL THE FORCES IN INDIA.

His Excellency, General Sir JASPER NICOLLS, K. C. B., Colonel 93d Foot.

---

*Major General Sir Willoughby Cotton, K.C.B. & K.C.H., Troops in Affghanistan*  
*Major General William Keith Elphinstone, C. B. . . . . Meerut Division*  
*Major General H. Oglander, 26th Foot. . . . . Cawnpore Division*  
*Major General J. McCaskill, K.H., 9th Foot. . . . . Meerut Station*  
*Major General R. Torrens, C. B. h. p. . . . . Adjutant General*  
*Major General C. H. Churchill, 31st Foot . . . . . Quarter Master General*  
*Brigadier J. Dennis, 3d Buffs . . . . . Cawnpore Station*  
*Lieut. Col. Luard, 21st Fusiliers . . . . . Mil. Secy. to Comr. in Chief*  
*Captain G. W. Nicolls, 21st Fusiliers . . . . . A. D. C. to Comr. in Chief*  
*Lieutenant G. N. Harrison, 63d Foot . . . . . A. D. C. to Comr. in Chief*  
*Lieut. Hon. W. G. Osborne, 26th Foot. . . . . Mil. Secy. to Governor General*  
*Captain W. Cotton, 44th Foot. . . . . } A. D. C. to M. G. Sir W. Cotton*  
*Captain H. Havelock, 13th Foot. . . . . }*  
*Major W. Thain, 21st Fusiliers. . . . . A. D. C. to M. G. Elphinstone*  
*Major J. Byrne, 31st Foot. . . . . Asst. Adjt. General*  
*Major B. Halfhide, 44th Foot. . . . . Brigade Major*  
*D. McLeod, M. D. . . . . Inspector General of Hospitals*

---

TROOPS.—3d Light Dragoons and 16th Lancers; 3d, 9th, 13th, 16th, 21st, 26th, 31st, 44th, and 49th Regiments of Foot.



## MAJOR GENERALS.

Sir W. Cotton, C.B.; K. C. H. 22 July 1830  
 W. K. Elphinstone, C.B.; W. 10 Jan. 1837  
 Sir E. K. Williams, K. C. B. 9 Foot ditto  
 C. H. Churchill, 31 Foot..... ditto  
 Henry Oglender, 26 do .. . ditto  
 J. Thackwell, K. H. 3 Drs..... ditto  
 G. W. Walker 21 Fusiliers...ditto  
 John McCaskill, K. H. 9 Foot 28 June 1838

## COLONELS.

James Dennis, 3 Foot.... 18 June 1831  
 R. H. Sale, C. B., 13 do.....ditto  
 J. Shelton, 44 do. ....ditto  
 M. Beresford, 3 do..... 22 Jan 1834  
 R. Bartley, 49 do..... ditto

## LIEUT. COLONELS.

T. Mackrell, 44 Foot.....25 June 1830  
 W. H. Dennie, C. B. 13 Foot 6 July 1832  
 W. Persse, 16 Drs.. .... 6 Dec. 1833  
 A. G. Campbell, 16 Foot .. 8 Feb. 1834  
 Samuel Bolton, 31 do.. ..24 Nov. 1835  
 William James, 26 do.... 25 Dec.  
 Edmund Morris, 49 do....22 Nov. 1836  
 G. M'Donald, (W.) 16 do..10 Jan. 1837  
 Geo. G. Tuite, 3 Drs..... .1 July  
 Wm. Wilkinson, 49 Foot.. 28 June 1838  
 John Luard, 21 Fusiliers.. ditto  
 Geo. Deare, 21 Fusiliers.. 28 Dec.  
 C. R. Cureton, 16 Lancers. 21 Aug. 1839

## MAJORS.

D. H. McDowall, 44 Foot.. 18 July 1826  
 A. S. H. Mountain, 26 do.. 30 Dec.  
 Gerald Rochfort, 3 do.....1 May 1828  
 Benjamin Halthide, 44 do.. 22 July 1830  
 R. J. Debnam, 13 do..... ditto  
 James Johnston, 44 do.. .. ditto  
 John Kitson, 44 do.....ditto  
 W. H. Hartman, 9 do..... ditto  
 A. B. Taylor, K. H. 9 do.. 19 April 1833  
 T. Stephens, 49 do..... 4 June  
 S. G. Carter, 16 Foot. .... 8 Feb. 1834  
 E. T. Tronson, 13 do .. . 27 Mar 1835  
 T. Skinner, 31 do.....24 Nov.  
 T. S. Pratt, 26 do..... .. 25 Dec.  
 John Byrne, 31 do.....25 Feb. 1833  
 S. Blyth, 49 do..... .. 22 Nov.  
 H. Clements, 16 do.....10 Jan. 1837  
 C. Gregory, 49 do. ....ditto  
 C. Barnwell, 9 Foot..... ditto  
 H. C. Van Cortlandt, 31 do..ditto  
 E. W. Bray, 31 do..... ditto  
 W. Johnstone, 26 do..... ditto  
 W. J. Sutherland, 21 Fusiliers ditto  
 Charles O'Neill, 44 Foot.... ditto  
 T. C. Squire, 13 do..... ditto  
 Geo. McDowell, 16 Lancers 4 Aug.  
 G. L. Davis, 9 Foot.....17 Oct.  
 J. O. Clunie, 3 Foot.....23 June 1838  
 J. P. Beete 21 Fusiliers..26 ditto  
 Robert Brown, 16 Foot...28 ditto  
 John Dalzell, 16 do..... ditto  
 Henry Bond, 3 Drs .. . ditto  
 James Spence, 31 Foot. .... ditto  
 George Ogilvy, 31 do..... ditto  
 Chas. Douglas 9 do..... ditto  
 George Hogarth, 26 do..... ditto  
 J. C. Peddie, 21 Fusiliers.. ditto  
 M. White, 3 Drs .. . 4 Jan. 1839  
 G. H. Lockwood 3 do .... 6 Mar.  
 W. Thain, 21 Fusiliers....19 July  
 A. C. Lowe, 16 Lancers.. 21 Aug.

3rd (or The King's own) Light Dragoons. — 89

"The White Horse."

"Nec aspera terrent."

'Salamanca.' 'Vittoria.'—'Toulouse.'—'Peninsula.'

BENGAL] (Embarked for Foreign Service, 1837.) [MEERUT

Names	Regtl. Rank.	Army Rank.	Remarks.
<i>Colonel</i>			
Lord George Thomas } Beresford, G. C. H. ... }	16 Sept. 1829	L.g. 22 July 1830	England
<i>Lieut. Colonels.</i>			
Jos. Thackwell, K. H. ... W	19 May 1837	m.g. 10 Jan. 37	On Command with Army of
George G. Tuite, C. B. ... 3	June do	30 June do	On leave England [Indus
<i>Majors.</i>			
M. White .....	4 Jan 39	4 Jan 39	Commanding
G. H. Lockwood .....	6 March do	6 March do	
<i>Captains.</i>			
G. A. Malcolm .....	18 Dec. 35	30 Dec. 31	Europe
C. W. M. Balders .....	15 July 36	15 July 36	Commanding Regtl. Depot
Henry Bond .....	18 May 37	29 June 38	[England
John Tritton .....	2 June do	7 Oct. 36	
William White .....	3 June do	30 June 37	
J. William Yerbury .....	1 July do	1 July do	
J. R. Blagden Hale .....	10 do do	10 ditto	
J. B. Gough .....	4 Aug. do	1 Aug. 26	{ A. D. C. to Maj. Gen. Sir H. Gough, K. C. B. at Madras
M. Jones .....	6 March 39	6 March 39	At Landour Depot
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Robert Alg. Smith .....	22 Nov. 36	22 Nov. 36	
J. E. Dyer .....	10 March 37	21 Dec. 25	Riding Master
Walter Unett .....	31 ditto	31 March 37	
John Edw. Codd .....	30 June do	27 April 27	On leave England
Samuel Fisher .....	ditto	16 Aug. 31	
W. H. Hadfield .....	ditto	20 Sept. do	
George Newton .....	ditto	17 Aug. 39	On leave England
J. R. Holden Rose .....	ditto	11 Jan. 33	On leave England
George Forbes .....	ditto	15 Feb. 34	On leave
Wm. E. F. Edw. Barnes .....	ditto	24 July 35	
James Martin .....	ditto	1 March 36	At Regtl. Depot England
E. George Swinton .....	ditto	7 Oct. do	On leave England
J. D. Cowell .....	30 June do	17 March 37	
R. Thomas Montgomery .....	1 July do	1 July 37	
Richard A. Moore .....	10 do do	10 do do	
Hon. C. Poys .....	12 Nov. do	1 July 36	
J. Wyld .....	6 March 39	6 March 39	On leave England
<i>Cornets.</i>			
James White .....	20 April 37	22 May 35	
Hugh Hilton Bradshaw .....	26 May do	25 do 37	
J. Sullivan .....	9 July do	9 July do	Adjutant
Henry Wood .....	10 do do	10 do do	
Edmund Roche .....	11 do do	11 do do	{ Aid-de-Camp to Major Genl. Thackwell, K. H. C. B. with Army of Indus
George Cookes .....	14 do do	14 do do	
G. Gladstone .....	29 March 39	29 March 39	On leave England
Charles Bowles .....	16 Aug. do		
Hon. A. A. Harbord .....	20 Sept. do		
<i>STAFF.</i>			
E. Cormick .....	30 Aug. 33	e. 23 Sept. 13	Pay-master
John Sullivan .....	9 July 37	9 July 37	Adjutant
T. Adams .....	10 do do	20 June 34	Quarter Mr.
J. Henderson, M. D. .....	18 March 36	20 April 26	Surgeon [H. M.'s. 9th Foot
George Knox .....	30 June 37	23 June 25	Asst. Surg. Doing duty with
George Edlin .....	27 May 37	17 Dec. 29	Vety. Surgeon

Scarlet—Facings, Blue.—Agents, Hopkinson, Barton and Knyvett.

90— 16th (or the Queen's) Light Dragoons.

(LANCERS.)

Talavera.' ' Fuentes d'Onor.' ' Salamanca.' ' Vittoria.' ' Nive.' ' Peninsula'  
' Waterloo.' ' Bhurtoore'.

CABOOL] (Embarked for Foreign Service 25th May 1838.) [ARMY OF INDUS-

Names	Regtl. Rank.	Army Rank.	Remarks.
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Sir J. O. Vandeleur, KCB W	18 June	30 g. 19 July	21 Europe
<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>			
W. Peruse	14 July	34 6 Dec.	33 Brigadier Comg. Cavy Bri-
C. R. Cureton	21 Aug.	39 21 Aug.	39 Commanding Regt. [gade
<i>Majors.</i>			
George McDowall	4 Aug.	37 4 Aug.	37
A. C. Lowe	21 do	39 21 do	39
<i>Captains.</i>			
T. H. Pearson	9 Dec.	31 16 Aug.	31 Europe
George Mansell	16 Nov.	32 9 Aug.	29
E. B. Bere	6 Dec.	33 6 Dec.	33 Acting Asst. Adj. General
P. T. Robinson	31 Oct.	34 31 Oct.	34 [of Cavalry
G. O'H. Gavin	26 May	37 26 May	37
L. Fyler	25 July	do 7 February	34
Pinson Bonham	23 Mar.	38 23 March	38
W. V. Jillard	21 Aug.	39 21 Aug.	39 Europe
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
C. F. Havelock	7 May	27 c. 12 Dec.	36 Adjutant
Ed. James Pratt	20 Jan.	32 20 Jan.	32
F. T. Meik	4 May	do 4 May	do
William Webster	25 Sept.	do 25 Sept.	do Riding Master
William Wilmer	11 April	33 11 April	33
C. W. Reynolds	27 March	34 27 March	34 Europe
R. Pattinson	18 April	do 18 April	do
C. B. Codrington	7 Nov.	do 22 July	29 Europe
W. P. Waugh	29 May	35 29 May	35 Europe
G. T. W. Pipon	3 July	do 3 July	do A. D. C. to Brig Perasse
G. Harriott	8 do	36 8 do	36
T. Pattle	23 Dec.	do 23 Dec.	do
Robert Downie	3 Feb.	37 3 Feb.	37 Europe
R. Aberc. Yule	26 May	do 26 May	do
J. O. Burridge	13 Nov.	do 1 Sept.	36 Europe
D. MacKinnon	23 March	38 23 March	38
C. J. Foster	22 Dec.	do 26 Sept.	do
W. S. Mitchell	29 May	39 29 May	39
J. Percy Smith	21 Aug	do 21 Aug	do
<i>Cornets.</i>			
H. D. Swetenham	3 Feb.	37 3 Feb.	37
R. Routh	24 March	do 24 March	do
Marm. Gwynne	26 May	do 26 May	do
T. F. Powell	27 do	do 27 do	do
F. C. Trower	30 June	do 30 June	do
J. R. O'Connor	23 March	38 23 March	38 Europe
<i>STAFF.</i>			
W. Williams	2 Sept.	24 c. 12 Feb.	06 Pay-master
C. F. Havelock	6 Oct.	27 c. 7 May	27 Adjutant
G. Rosser	23 Sept.	36 ens. 23 Sept.	36 Quarter Master
W. R. White	21 Sept.	30 24 Feb.	14 Surgeon
M. J. M. Ross	15 Feb.	27 15 do	27 Assistant Surgeon
J. S. Chapman	10 Nov.	31 28 Sept.	26 Ditto
R. J. G. Hurford	17 July	35 17 July	35 Veterinary Surgeon

Scarlet—Facings, Blue.—Agents, Messrs. Cox and Co.

# 3d (or East Kent) or the Buffs Regt. of Foot, — 91

"The Dragon."

"Douro," Talavera, "Albuhera," Pyrenees, "Nivelle," "Nive" Peninsula.

BENGAL]

(Embarked for Foreign Service 1823.)

[MURUT

Names.	Regtl. Rank	Army Rank.	Remarks.
<i>Colonel.</i>			
K. A. Earl of Effingham, G. C. B. . . . .	30 Jan.	32g. 10 Jan.	38 England
<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>			
James Dennis . . . . .	4 June	33c. 18 June	31 Brigr. Commg. at Cawnpore
M. Beresford . . . . .	25 Dec.	35c. 22 Jan.	34
<i>Majors.</i>			
Gerald Rochfort . . . . .	25 June	30 1 May	28
J. O. Clunie, . . . . .	23 do	38	Commanding
<i>Captains.</i>			
Bas. Herne Burchell. . . . .	30 Dec.	26	
G. L. Christie . . . . .	17 Jan.	28	England
P. McKie . . . . .	3 Oct.	29 3 Nov.	27
Marcus Barr . . . . .	11 June	30	
John Michel . . . . .	20 Feb.	35 12 Dec.	26 A. D. C. to C. in C. in India
G. J. Austin . . . . .	27 Aug.	do 26 June	35 England
Don. Stewart . . . . .	3 April	38 10 Dec.	30
James Charles Rouse . . . . .	7 April	do	
Peter Dore . . . . .	27 Augt.	do 8 April	28
T. Chatterton . . . . .	21 Dec.	do 29 Dec.	29
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
L. Desborough . . . . .	3 Aug.	27	Adjutant
H. Dacre Lacy . . . . .	4 ditto	do	
D.-M. Cameron . . . . .	7 March	30	Interpreter
P. G. Beers . . . . .	17 June	do	England
Harry Blair . . . . .	9 Nov.	31	
James Speedy . . . . .	23 May	32	
George Bridge . . . . .	21 Sept.	do	
S. Daniel . . . . .	26 July	33	England
J. T. Airey . . . . .	23 Aug.	do 3 May	33
W. J. Hamilton . . . . .	6 Sept.	do	
R. N. Macgrath . . . . .	24 Dec.	do	
J. C. Handfield . . . . .	2 May	34	
Allan Meuzies . . . . .	16 Aug.	35	
C. Sawyer . . . . .	8 April	36	England
H. P. Chamberlain . . . . .	3 June	do	England
A. J. Cameron . . . . .	25 Sept.	do	
R. M. Sparks . . . . .	26 Dec.	37	
W. J. Dorehill . . . . .	10 March	38	
R. H. Gall . . . . .	7 Dec.	do	
P. Browne . . . . .	ditto		
O. H. St. G. Anson . . . . .	8 do	do	
W. S. O'Grady . . . . .	22 do	do 31 Oct.	34 England
Kenneth McKenzie . . . . .	31 May	39	
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
H. C. A. Clarke . . . . .	22 April	36	
W. D. Hilton . . . . .	10 March	38 19 Feb.	36
C. W. Green . . . . .	7 April	do	
W. G. Mencham . . . . .	7 Dec.	do	
A. H. Robson . . . . .	25 do	do	
C. A. Thompson . . . . .	4 Jan.	39	England
J. R. Hope . . . . .	31 May	do	England
*			
<i>STAFF.</i>			
John Lukis . . . . .	24 Dec.	29 lt. 6 Aug.	12 Pay-master
L. Desborough . . . . .	26 Sept.	38 lt. 3 do	27 Adjutant
H. Williams . . . . .	14 Dec.	32 ens. 12 Aug.	13 Quarter Master
Alex. Macqueen, M.D. . . . .	4 Sept.	28 24 April	26 Surgeon
R. Stevenson, M.D. . . . .	14 March	34	Assistant Surgeon
S. Currie, M.D. . . . .	20 Oct.	37 2 Nov.	36 Ditto

Facing, Buff, — Agents, Cox and Co.



92— 9th (or East Norfolk) Regiment of Foot.

"The figure of Britannia."

'Roleia'—'Vimiera'—'Corunna'—'Busaco'—'Salamanca'—'Vittoria'—'St. Sebastian'—'Nive'—'Peninsula.'

BENGAL]

(Embarked for Foreign Service,

1832.)

[HAZARREBAUCH

Names	Regt. Rank	Army Rank.	Remarks.
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Sir J. Cameron, . . . K.C.B.	31 May	33 l. g. 10 Jan. 37	Europe
<i>Lieutenant-Colonels.</i>			
John M' Caskill, K. H. . . .	19 June	3 m. g. 28 June 38	Comd. at Meerut
Sir E. K. Williams, K.C.B.	10 July	37 n. g. 10 Jan. 37	Calcutta
<i>Majors.</i>			
A. Beresford Taylor, K. H.	17 April	35 19 April 35	Commanding Regiment
G. L. Davis, . . . . .	17 Oct.	37 17 Oct. 37	
<i>Captains.</i>			
Charles Barnwell, . . . . .	10 Feb.	2 n. 10 Jan. 37	
Arthur Ogle, . . . . .	16 July	29 16 July 29	
Charles Douglas, . . . . .	12 July	31 m. 28 June 38	Leave to Presidency
W. H. Hartman, . . . . .	6 Sept.	do n. 22 July 30	
John Donnelly, . . . . .	30 Jan.	35 30 Jan. 35	Europe
Jos. Hammill, . . . . .	17 April	do 28 Nov. 31	Proceeding to Europe
Matthew Smith . . . . .	17 Sept.	36 8 Feb do	
Franklin Lushington, . . . .	22 Oct.	38 22 October 38	Aide-de-Camp Sir James,
John Charles Campbell.	4 May	do . . . . .	Europe [Bombay
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Thomas Sandes, . . . . .	2 June	25 2 June 25	Europe
W. F. Ker, . . . . .	3 Sept.	29 c. 23 Jan. 27	
John Hosken, . . . . .	6 May	34 28 Feb. 34	Europe
J. W. Robinson, . . . . .	1 Aug.	do 1 Aug. do	Europe
Arthur Barton, . . . . .	3 April	35 3 April 35	Europe
W. B. Farrant, . . . . .	8 May	do 29 Jan. 12	
Robt. J. Edmonds, . . . . .	ditto	10 Jan. 31	Interpreter
James Dunne, . . . . .	ditto	17 Nov. 32	
J. Fred. Field, . . . . .	ditto	21 Feb. 34	
S. Brownrigg, . . . . .	9 May	35 9 May 35	Europe
W. W. Powell, . . . . .	ditto	ditto	Europe
E. F. A. Hartman, . . . . .	29 Dec.	do 29 Dec. do	
V. Vashon Ballard, . . . . .	6 Sept.	36 16 Sept. 36	
C. M. Creagh, . . . . .	8 Nov.	do 8 Nov. do	Europe
G. A. Tytler, . . . . .	25 Nov.	do 13 March 35	Doing dy. as Interpreter H.
Charles Elmhirst . . . . .	17 Oct.	37 17 Oct. 37	[M. 16th Lancers
D. M. Bethune, . . . . .	21 March	33 21 March 38	
R. G. Morgan, . . . . .	25 May	do 25 May do	Europe
William Shelton . . . . .	2 Oct.	do 22 Oct. do	
J. S. Cumming, . . . . .	2 Nov.	do 1 Nov do	
F. D. Lister . . . . .	22 Feb.	39	
Geo. Cahitt . . . . .	25 April	do	
Lionel Hook . . . . .	9 Aug.	do	
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Blayne Walshe . . . . .	28 Aug.	38	
Chas. Spencer Gayner . . . .	9 Nov.	do	
Archibald Bluntish . . . . .	27 Dec.	do	
D. B. McLeod . . . . .	22 Feb.	39	
Arthur Layard . . . . .	1 March	do	
S. J. Palmer . . . . .	25 April	do	
Alexander Taylor . . . . .			Europe
<i>STAFF.</i>			
Robert Bluntish, . . . . .	18 Oct.	33 14 Dec. 09	Pay-master Adjutant
James Scott, . . . . .	17 Dec.	07 17 Dec. 07	Quarter-master
Francis Seivewright, M.D.	28 Sept.	38 . . . . .	Surgeon
Wm. Harvey, . . . . .	20 Feb.	35 28 March 34	Asst. Surgeon
Robt. Harthill, . . . . .	29 Dec.	37 29 Dec. 37	Ditto

Facings, Yellow,—Agents, Cox & Co.

13th (or 1st Somerset Light Infantry.) Regiment.—93

"The Sphinx."

'Egypt.' 'Martinique.'—'Ava.'

(Embarked for Foreign Service 1st Jan. 1823.) [ARMY OF INDUS

Names.	Regtl. Rank.	Army Rank	Remarks.
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Edward Morrison, . . . . .	15 Feb. 1813	g. 4 June 1814	Europe
<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>			
R. H. Sale, c. B. . . . .	2 June	25 c. 18 June 31	Brigadier Army of the Indus
W. H. Dennie, c. B. . . . .	6 July	32	Brigadier Army of the Indus
<i>Majors.</i>			
Edward T. Tronson, . . . . .	27 March	35	Commanding Regiment
T. C. Squire, . . . . .	2 April	39 10 Jan. 3	Duty at Kurnaul
<i>Captains.</i>			
R. J. Debnam . . . . .	26 June	23 m. 22 July 30	Depôt at Kurnaul
William Sutherland . . . . .	27 Oct.	28 29 July 28	
James Kershaw, . . . . .	11 Aug.	29	
Robert Pattison, . . . . .	30 Oct.	31 31 March 23	
J. G. D. Taylor . . . . .	6 July	32	Leave in India
H. Nel Vigors . . . . .	27 Mar.	35	Leave in India [Cotton
Henry Havelock, . . . . .	5 June	35 22 July 30	A. D. C. to Maj Genl. Sir W.
Richard M. Meredith . . . . .	2 Sept.	do 1 April 28	Europe
F. W. Stehelin, . . . . .	21 April	39 8 Oct. 27	Depôt at Kurnaul
Arthur P. S. Wilkinson	6 Sept.	do 24 Dec. 37	A. D. C. Brigadier Sale
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
H. C. Wade, . . . . .	9 Aug.	30	{ Adjutant Brigade Major Army of the Indus
J. H. Fenwick, . . . . .	30 Oct.	3	Leave in India
John Faulstone . . . . .	17 Feb.	32 c. 12 April 22	
P. R. Jennings . . . . .	22 June	32	
R. G. Hughes . . . . .	6 July	do	Europe
A. E. F. Holcombe, . . . . .	2 Sept.	34	Interpreter
George King . . . . .	16 Jan.	35	Leave in India
Rollo G. Burlsem, . . . . .	27 Mar.	do	
J. S. Wood, . . . . .	21 Aug.	do	Acting Adjutant
Fred. Holder, . . . . .	22 July	36	Leave in India
Wm. A. Sinclair . . . . .	2 Aug.	do	Acting Quarter Master
Hot. E. J. W. Forrester	5 June	38	
F. G. Christie, . . . . .	20 July	do	Europe
T. Oxley, . . . . .	3 Aug.	do	
J. B. Hobhouse, . . . . .	4 Aug.	do	Depôt at Kurnaul
D. Rattray, . . . . .	2 Sept.	do	
E. King, . . . . .	29 Jan.	39	
George Mien . . . . .	21 April	do	
Rich. E. Frere, . . . . .	4 June	do	
F. L. Bennett, . . . . .	5 July	do	Europe
George Wade . . . . .	6 Sept.	do	
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Henry Penny, . . . . .	9 March	38	Depôt Kurnaul
J. W. Cox . . . . .	26 June	do	Ditto
William Williams . . . . .	3 Aug.	do	Ditto
F. V. Straubunzee, . . . . .	17 Aug.	do	Ditto
T. B. Speedy . . . . .	15 March	39	Not joined since Appointed
J. F. P. C. Scott, . . . . .	26 April	do	Ditto
G. G. C. Stapylton . . . . .	15 June	do	Ditto
G. B. Careton, . . . . .	21 do	do	Ditto
R. S. Parker . . . . .	5 July	do	Ditto
<i>STAFF.</i>			
H. Carew, . . . . .	19 Dec.	34 lt. 1 Feb. 31	Pay-master
H. C. Wade, . . . . .	5 June	38 lt. 9 Aug. 30	{ Adjutant Brigade Major Army of the Indus
M. Sheridan, . . . . .	18 Feb.	13	Qr. Mr. Depôt at Kurnaul
D. Murray, M. D. . . . .	2 June	33 23 Nov. 32	Surgeon—Leave in India
J. Robertson, M. D. . . . .	13 Mar.	26	Medical charge
G. W. Barnes, M. D. . . . .	8 April	do	

Facings, Yellow—Agents, Cox and Co.

94— 16th (Bedfordshire) Regiment of Foot.

BENGAL] (Embarked for Foreign Service.—August 25, 1819.) [CAWNPORR,

Names.	Regtl. Rank	Army Rank.	Remarks.
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Wm. Carr, <i>Visc. Beresford</i> , G. C. B. & G. C. H.	15 Mar.	23 g. 27 May 25	England
<i>Lieut. Colonels.</i>			
A. G. Campbell	8 Feb.	34	Commg. the Regt.
G. McDonald	10 Jan.	37	Commg. Landour Depôt.
<i>Majors.</i>			
S. G. Carter	8 Feb.	34	
Hen. Clements	10 Jan.	37	
<i>Captains.</i>			
Rob. Browne	7 April	25 m. 28 June 38	
John M. Dalzell	1 Sept.	do m. ditto	
H. M'Manus	25 Oct.	27	
James Brand	do April	28	England
Robert Luxmoore	31 Aug.	30	
C. Mudie	29 do	33 4 Nov. 26	
Charles Murray	5 May	35 1 Sept. 30	England
A. C. Chichester	17 Sept.	36 3 April 35	England (Regl. Depôt.)
C. F. Thompson	10 Jan.	37 17 Aug. 35	
A. D. Colley	2 July	38 25 Dec. 35	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Thos. Jones	1 Sept.	25	England
W. Ashmore	27 April	27	England
Alex. Munro	26 do	28	England
Wm. Bell	ditto	c.	On Leave to N. S. Wales
J. W. P. Audain	2 Oct.	do	
W. H. F. Clarke	6 Jan.	29 1 May 26	
F. Fairtlough	21 Aug.	30	On leave to Presidency
Henry Copinger	18 Jan.	31 6 March 28	Interpreter
J. Bruce	12 April	do	Adjutant
Francis Cassidy	13 Dec.	do	England
C. J. Carter	28 do	do	
Chas. Hawker	20 July	32	
John Macdonald	25 Oct.	33 4 May 32	England
W. R. L. Bennett	24 Dec.	do	England (Recruiting)
W. A. Kirk	8 Feb.	34	England
John Henderson	28 Nov.	do	
George Harris Wallace	5 May	35	England
C. H. Fitzgerald	27 July	do	
H. D. Gibbs	11 Sept.	do 23 March 33	
H. A. O'Molony	10 March	37	
Geo. Stoney	1 Jan.	39	
Stephen Lawson	9 Aug.	do	
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
G. M. Ross	5 June	35 8 May 35	
H. C. M. Ximenes	11 March	36	England
Wm. Scott Carter	7 April	37	
Felix Ashpitel	28 do	do	
Thos. Garratt	9 Mar.	38	
G. L. Wilkins	15 Feb.	39	
L. R. Elliot	9 Aug.	do	
<i>STAFF.</i>			
C. H. Pierce	23 Aug.	39 lt. 24 March 29	Pay-master (England)
J. Bruce	3 March	37 lt.	Adjutant
R. Douglas	14 June	33 lt. 10 Aug. 26	Quarter Master
W. Steele	29 May	35 9 May 11	Surgeon
Duncan Menzies	31 May	33 29 July 30	Assistant Surgeon—On duty
Samuel Ingram	16 Dec.	do 15 June 26	Ditto [at Landour Depôt]

Facings, Yellow.—Agent, J. Kirkland.

CHINSURAH.—Left Hobart Town for India 25th Feby. 1839.

Names	Regtl. Rank	Army Rank.	Remarks.
<i>Colonel.</i>			
James Lord Forbes....	1 June	16 g. 12 Aug. 1819	Eurepe
<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>			
George W Walker ....	10 Nov	37 m. g. 10 Jan. 37	
George Deare.....	28 Dec	38 28 Dec	38
<i>Majors.</i>			
J Picton Beete.....	26 June	38 26 June	38 England
John Luard.....	31 May	39 l.c. 28 June	38 Military Secretary Madras
<i>Captains.</i>			
W J Sutherland.....	29 June	20 m. 10 Jan.	37
J C Peddie.....	26 Nov	25 m. 22 June	38 Hobart Town V. D. L.
C O'H Booth.....	10 Sept	30 10 Sept	30 Ditto
W H Armstrong.....	2 Mar.	32 2 Mar	32 Swan River Western Aus-
Angus W Mackay ..	27 July	do 27 July	do Hobart Town (tralia
C Lonsdale.....	11 Dec	35 5 Feb	29
Fredk G Ainslie..	26 June	38 26 June.	38
Arthur L'Estrange.....	7 June	39 11 May	38 England
W. Thain.....	19 July	do m. 28 June	do
G. W. Nicolls.....	30 Aug	do	
<i>First Lieutenants.</i>			
Nich Wrixon.....	8 April	25 13 May	13 Hobart Town
W John King.....	1 June	32 29 Jan	20 Swan River
M MacGregor .....	12 Dec	34.....	Hobart Town
J R Steuart.....	9 Aug	35	
Bonham Faunce.....	11 Dec	do 11 Dec	35 Adjutant
T B Mortimer .....	2 July	37 2 July	37 Swan River
Alexander Seton.....	2 March	38 2 March	38 England
Wm Macknight.....	26 June	do 26 June	do
Alfred Andrews.....	17 Aug	do 17 Aug	do
Wm Domville.....	18 do	do 18 do	do Hobart Town
Peter Craufurd.....	28 Dec	do 31 Aug	30 England
Wm Alex Dely.....	ditto	21 April	32
And B. Alston Stewart.	ditto	9 Aug	do
G Hutchinson .....	ditto	28 April	34
Wm Francis Ring.....	ditto	8 May	35
Thomas Greene.....	ditto	10 July	do England
Walter Murray.....	ditto	ditto	
S Burges Lamb.....	ditto	5 Feb	36
Henry W Bace.....	ditto	27 July	38
B C Crookshank..	29 ditto	29 Dec	do Hobart Town
A L Johnston .....	30 ditto	30 do	do
George Deare..	1 Feb	39 1 Feb	39
A. G. Shawe..	23 Aug	do	
<i>Second Lieutenants.</i>			
J L Mortimer.....	9 Jan	38 9 Jan	38 Sick Certificate
H Wm Martin.....	2 Mar	do 2 March	do
Fredk Holland... ..	26 June	do 26 June	do Regtl. Depôt
John Watson.....	18 Aug	do 18 August	do
Rob Nicholson.....	7 Sept	do 7 Sept	do
J Rivett Carnac.....	29 Dec	do 27 April	do Military Secy. to Govr. of
Patrick Stuart .....	30 do	do 30 Dec	do England (Bombay
Charles G. Brabazon...	1 Feb	39 1 Feb	39
<i>STAFF.</i>			
Philip Jean.....	31 Aug	32 1 Oct	12 Pay Master
B. Faunce.....	20 Sept.	39.....	Adjutant
John Vale.....	24 May	39 24 May	39 Quarter Master
Edward Pilkington .....	17 Aug	32 30 Aug	27 Surgeon
J Davidson .....	30 June	25.....	Assistant Surgeon
Robert Smith..	21 Nov.	34 26 Sept	34 Ditto

Facings, Blue—Agents Cox and Co.



96— 26th (or Cameronian) Regiment of Foot.

"The Sphinx."

'Egypt' 'Corunna.'

BENGAL.] (Embarked for Foreign Service 9th May 1828.) [PORT WILLIAM.]

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Regtl. Rank.</i>	<i>Army Rank.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Sir, J. Colborne.....	28 March 38	<i>l. g.</i> 28 June 38	Commanding in Canada
<i>Lieut. Colonels.</i>			
H. Oglander, c. B.....	23 Oct. 17	<i>m. g.</i> 10 Jan. 37	Comg. Cawnpore Division
Wm. James.....	25 Dec. 35	25 Dec. 35	Comg. Regt.
<i>Majors.</i>			
A. S. H. Mountain.....	25 Dec. 28	30 Dec. 26	
Thos. S. Pratt.....	25 do 35	25 ditto 35	England
<i>Captains.</i>			
W. Johnstone,.....	20 April 20	<i>m.</i> 10 Jan. 37	
Geo. Hogarth.....	18 May 26	<i>m.</i> 28 June 38	England
H. F. Strange.....	29 June do	29 June 26	Comg. Regtl. Depot England
M. Pointon.....	13 March 29	13 March 29	England
W. Caine.....	27 Oct. 33	9 Dec. 27	A.D.C. to Maj. G. Oglander
Jas. Paterson.....	31 Dec. do	5 April 31	
James Piggott.....	14 Feb. 34	6 April 30	
D. Young.....	20 do 35	3 Dec. 22	
George F. Mylius.....	2 July 38	30 Aug. 31	
John Shum.....	22 Feb. 39	22 Feb. 39	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
John Maule.....	30 Aug. 26	30 Aug. 26	England
Tho. French,.....	26 April 28	<i>c.</i> 4 Dec. 32	Interpreter
Richard Thompson,.....	8 May do	<i>c.</i> 1 Jan. 34	England
W. B. Staff.....	3 Dec. do	10 March 27	
E. R. Gregg.....	21 Jan. 29	28 Sept. do	
Thomas Seccombe.....	31 ditto 31	31 Jan. 29	
E. W. Sibley.....	1 May 30	16 Oct. 26	England
Alex. McDonald.....	12 Oct. 32	12 ditto do	Adjutant
E. P. Gilbert.....	28 March 34	27 Sept. 31	
H. Edgar.....	24 Nov. 35	24 Nov. 35	England
D. Robertson.....	11 Dec. do	11 Dec. do	England
J. M. Daniel.....	25 do do	25 ditto do	
J. W. Johnstone.....	25 Feb. 37	25 Feb. 37	
C. Cameron.....	1 July do	1 July do	
James W. Grylls.....	7 do do	29 April do	England
Hon. W. G. Osborne.....	4 Aug. do	4 Aug. do	Mily. Secy. to the Right.
John Rodgers.....	18 May 38	18 May 38	Hon. the Gov. Genl.
George Sweeny.....	26 June do	26 June do	
A. G. Moorhead.....	..... 3 Dec. 25		
H. F. W. Postlewaite.....	22 Feb. 39	22 Feb. 39	
W. Le Pore Trench.....	14 June do	14 June do	England (Sick leave)
W. B. Park.....	15 do do	15 June do	England
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
W. T. Betts.....	24 Nov. 35	24 Nov. 35	
John Cumming.....	23 Sept. 37	23 Sept. 37	
R. P. Sharpe.....	18 May 38	18 May 38	
A. R. Margery.....	26 June do	26 June do	England
Henry B. Phipps.....	17 Aug. do	17 Aug. do	
Alexander Miller.....	15 Mar. 39	15 March 39	
A. F. Wallace.....	5 April do	5 April do	
Robt. Colville Jones.....	9 Aug. do	9 Aug. do	
<i>STAFF.</i>			
R. H. Strong.....	1 June 37	<i>lt.</i> 9 Dec. 21	Pay-Master
Alexander McDonald.....	13 March 29	<i>lt.</i> 13 March 29	Adjutant
J. Goodfellow.....	25 Sept. 35	21 Feb. 28	Quarter Master
W. Bell, M.D.....	13 March 31	13 March 31	Surgeon
Chilley Pine.....	30 Aug. 33	2 Aug. 33	Aast. Surgeon
Wm. Godfrey Bace, M.D.	23 Nov. 38	27 Dec. 33	

Facings, Yellow.—Agents, Messrs. Cox and Co.

31st (or Huntingdonshire) Regt. of Foot. — 87

'Talavera'—'Albuhera'—'Vittoria'—'Pyrenees'—'Nivelle'—'Nive'—'Peninsula'  
[BENGAL.] (Embarked for Foreign Service 1825.) [CHAZREPORE]

Names.	Regtl. Rank.	Army Rank.	Remarks.
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Sir Colin Halkett, K.C.B.	28 March	38 l.g. 22 July	30 Europe
<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>			
C. H. Churchill. . . . . W	20 April	32 m.g. 10 Jan.	37 Quarter Mr. General H. M.
Sam. Bolton. . . . .	24 Nov.	35 24 Nov.	35 Comg. Regt.
<i>Majors.</i>			
Thomas Skinner. . . . .	24 Nov.	35 24 Nov.	35
H. C. Van Cortlandt. . . . .	17 Sept	39 10 Jan.	37 Mussoorie—Leave
<i>Captains.</i>			
E. W. Bray . . . . .	25 Jan.	25 m. 10 Jan.	37
John Byrne. . . . .	26 Jan	do m. 26 Feb.	36 Asst. Adj. Genl. H. M.
J. Spence. . . . .	10 Feb	do m. 28 June	38 [Forces, Bengal]
C. Shaw . . . . .	30 July	26 13 May	26
L. B. Urmston . . . . .	13 Feb	28 13 Feb.	28
G. C. Marshall. . . . .	24 Aug	32 24 Aug.	32
G. Baldwin. . . . . W	14 June	33 2 June	28
H. L. McGhie. . . . .	24 Nov	35 18 June	27
George Ogilvy. . . . .	8 Feb	39 m. 28 June	38 Charge of Regtl. Depdt
B. T. Dodgin . . . . .	17 Sept	do	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
W. G. Willes. . . . .	10 Feb.	25 c. 9 Sept.	28 Acting Quarter Master
T. Bulkeley . . . . .	8 April	do c. 5 May	29
G. D. Young. . . . .	25 Aug	do c. 6 April	34 Interpreter
G. F. White. . . . .	3 April	28 3 April	28 Europe
John C. Stock. . . . .	1 Feb.	29 1 Feb.	29 Europe
R. Norman. . . . .	2 Sept	do 2 Sept.	do Europe
T. Pender. . . . .	1 Aug	30 1 Aug.	30
T. Conyng. Kelly . . . . .	31 ditto	31 ditto	Europe
Edward Lugard . . . . .	31 Oct	31 31 Oct.	31 Adjutant
Frederick Spence. . . . .	1 Nov	do 1 Nov.	do
Robert J. Eagar . . . . .	25 Jan	33 25 Jan.	33
J. C. Brooke. . . . .	2 Sept	do 2 Sept.	do Europe
J. S. Scott . . . . .	6 Mar.	35 6 March	35
A. Du Bourdieu . . . . .	27 March	36 27 March	36 Europe
P. Le Conteur. . . . .	1 April	do 1 April	do
F. I. Thomas. . . . .	20 May	do 20 May	do Sick Leave Europe
E. S. Mercer. . . . .	11 June	do 11 June	do
Chas. Dunbar. . . . .	31 Oct.	do 9 Nov.	32
Hon. G. A. F. C. Graves	30 Dec.	do 30 Dec.	36 A. D. C. to the Gov. Madras
George Prend. . . . .	14 July	37 14 July	37
H. K. Sayers. . . . .	7 do	do	do Europe
D. McIlveen. . . . .	12 July	39	
T. J. Bourke . . . . .	26 Sept	do	
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
J. A. Duncan . . . . .	12 Feb.	36 7 Aug.	35
Joseph Greenwood . . . . .	6 May	do 6 May	36
G. B. Shaw. . . . .	14 July	37 14 July	37
T. H. Plaskett. . . . .	21 Oct.	do	36
E. W. Bray. . . . .	21 June	39	
J. D. C. Smyth. . . . .	12 July	do	
D. S. Robertson. . . . .	30 Aug.	do	
<i>STAFF.</i>			
J. H. Matthews . . . . .	2 Aug.	27 21 Oct.	13 Pay-master
Edward Lugard. . . . .	26 Sept.	39	Adjutant
Samuel Palmer. . . . .	8 May	26 8 May	26 Quarter-mr.—Sick Leave
Henry Hart, M. D. . . . .	21 Sept	30 21 Sept.	30 Surgeon [Europe]
T. E. Ayre, M. D. . . . .	18 Jan.	27 2 Nov.	26 Assistant Surgeon
C. H. James. . . . .	23 Nov.	32 5 Oct.	32 Ditto

Facings, Buff,—Agents, Price and Son.

"The Sphinx."

'Egypt'—'Badajoz'—'Salamanca'—'Peninsula'—'Bladensburg'—  
Waterloo'—'Ava.'

BENGAL] (Embarked for Foreign Service 7th June 1822.) [KURNAUL

Names.	Regtl. Rank.	Army Rank.	Remarks.
<i>Colonels.</i>			
Gore Browne .....	29 Jan 1820	g. 10 Jan.	37 Europe
<i>Lieutenant-Colonels.</i>			
John Shelton .....	6 Sept	27 c. 18 June	31 Comg the Regiment
Thomas Mackrell .....	25 June	30 25 do	30
<i>Major.</i>			
D H Macdowall .....	27 Nov	28 15 June	26 England
<i>Captains.</i>			
Chas O'Neill .....	31 May	21 m 10 Jan.	37 [ Madras
John Kitson .....	1 June	do m 22 July	30 Brig. Major Queen Troops
James Johnston .....	23 Jan	23 m ditto	Comg. Depôt Europe
B Halfhide .....	6 May	24 m ditto	Brig. Major Queen Troops
W B Scott .....	12 April	31 2 April	31 [Fort Wm.
A Horne .....	25 do	34 21 Feb	34 England
Thomas Swayne .....	30 Jan.	36 30 Jan	36
R B McCrea .....	11 June	do 11 June	do
Willoughby Cotton .....	22 Nov	do 21 do	28 A.D.C. to Gl. Sir W. Cotton.
A W Gray .....	15 June	39 15 June	39
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
T Robinson .....	10 Feb	25 c 2 March	35
J D DeWend .....	17 Dec	do 17 Dec	25 Regtl. Depôt Europe
H Wootton .....	2 Nov	26 c 7 Oct	28
J D Young .....	7 Jan	27 7 Jan	27
Edward Woolhouse .....	5 July	do c 5 Oct	30
W E Dodgin .....	29 May	28 c 15 Jan.	38
Thomas Collins .....	23 April	30 c 6 Jan.	35
C E Turner .....	28 Oct	31 c 17 May	28
T R Leighton .....	1 June	32 1 June	32
G H Smith .....	22 Oct	33 22 Oct	33
William Evans .....	23 ditto	do 23 ditto	do
W G White .....	29 Aug	34 29 August	34 Leave to New South Wales
T A Souter .....	8 May	35 8 May	35
F M Wade .....	26 June	do 26 June	do
A Hogg .....	30 Jan.	36 30 Jan	36 Interpreter
D T Grant .....	1 April	do 1 April	do England
C K Macan .....	22 do	do 18 April	29 England
J C L Carter .....	23 Sept.	do 23 Sept	36 England
A H Ferryman .....	30 June	37 30 June	37 England
ES Cumberland .....	11 May	38 18 May	38 Landour
F. Jenkins .....	11 Aug.	39 11 Aug.	39
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
W McMahon .....	1 April	36 1 April	36 England
G H Skipton .....	11 June	36 11 June	do
W G Raban .....	23 Sept.	do 23 Sept	do
R. Kipling .....	30 June	37 30 June	37 Adjutant
Henry Cadett .....	28 Nov	do 28 Nov	do
F J C Fortye .....	8 Nov	38 1 June	38 England
S Swinton .....	9 Nov	do 9 Nov	do
H M Hamilton .....	9 Aug.	39	
<i>STAFF.</i>			
Thomas Bourke .....	19 Dec	22 13 Oct	04 Pay-master
Robert Kipling .....	27 do	37 ens 30 June	37 Adjutant
R R Halahan .....	14 Feb	22 25 Aug	15 Quarter-master (Landour)
J Harcourt .....	7 Mar	34	Surg In charge of Recruits
W Balfour .....	4 March	36 4 March	36 Asst In Medical charge
W Premrose, M.D. ....	9 Aug.	39	Assistant Surgeon

Facings, Yellow—Agents, Cox and Co.

49th { (or Princess Charlotte of } Regt. of Foot. —99  
 { Wales's or the Hertfordshire )

SENGAL] 'Egmont-op-Zee.' 'Copenhagen.' 'Queenstown.'  
 (Embarked for Cape December 1821.) | DINAPORE  
 Arrived in India — December 1828.

Names.	Regtl. Rank.	Army Rank.	Remarks.
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Sir G Drummond, G.C.B.	21 Sept 1829	g 27 May 25	England
<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>			
Robert Bartley	25 April	28 c 22 Jan 34	Comd. the Regiment
E Morris	22 Nov	36	
<i>Majors.</i>			
T Stephens	4 June	33	
Samuel Blyth	22 Nov	36	
<i>Captains.</i>			
Joseph Stean	1 April	29 5 July 27	
Gilbert Pasley	14 Oct	30 2 June 28	England
T S Reignolds	26 April	31	
W Wilkinson	28 Sept	32 /c. 28 June 38	
Charles Gregory	17 Jan	34 m 10 Jan 37	
W R Faber	22 May	35	
M G Sparks	28 June	36 4 Nov. 34	Regimental Depôt
D McAndrew	18 Nov.	do 15 March 23	England
William Johnston	22 do	do	
R Campbell	22 March	39	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
J P Meik	6 Jan	29 10 October 27	Acting Interpreter
J L Dennis	22 Sept	30	
J Thornton Grant	12 Nov	do	
Thomas Gibbons	15 Feb	31 c 9 Sept 27	
Cornelius O'Callaghan	23 Dec	do	Adjutant (England)
Henry George Hart	19 July	32	England
J M Montgomery	2 Jan	33	
Wm P K Browne	4 do	do	Acting Adjutant
Henry G Rainey	8 June	do	
John Heatly	28 March	34	
James Ramsay	9 May	do	England
G F Bartley	19 Dec	do	
H Pearson	22 May	35	
S B D Anderson	23 ditto	do	
J H Daniell	18 Nov.	36	England
R A Seymour	19 Jan.	38	England
A R Shakerpear	31 Aug.	do	
L H G Maclean	31 Aug.	do	
Sydney L. Clorton	22 Mar.	39	
H S Nichell	14 June	do	
T P Gibbons	15 do	do	
J Brockman	23 July	do	
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
David McAdam	28 April	37	
R Blackall	19 Jan.	38	
W T Bartley	20 July	do	
Jos. Hely	16 Feb.	39	
George Rand	8 Mar.	do	
Robert S. Halfhide	20 June	do	
John McC. O'Toole	21 do	do	Depôt
C. Faunt	17 Sept.	do	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
Robert Ware	28 June	31 lt 25 Sept 13	Pay-master
C. O'Callaghan	31 Aug.	38 lt 23 Dec 31	Adjutant (England)
H Mayne	23 June	37	Quarter-master
James French, M.D.	9 Dec	24	Surgeon
Campbell Flyter	4 Aug.	37 28 Aug 35	Asst. Surgeon
R H Garrett, M.D.	23 Nov.	38	Ditto

Facings, Green.—Agents, Cox and Co.





# **BENGAL DIRECTORY.**

---

## **PART V.**

---

THE  
**A R M Y L I S T.**  
OF THE  
**EAST INDIA COMPANY'S TROOPS**  
ON THE  
**BENGAL ESTABLISHMENT.**

Including all the Departments and Establishments; and the Distribution of  
the Army; with an Index to Names.



By Authority.

THE  
**A R M Y L I S T**  
 OF THE  
**EAST INDIA COMPANY'S TROOPS**  
 ON THE  
**Bengal Establishment.**

[CORRECTED TO 31ST DECEMBER 1839.]

GENERAL STAFF OF THE BENGAL ARMY.

His Excellency Lieutenant General the Honorable Sir JASPER NICOLLS, K.C.B.,  
 Colonel of H. M. 93d Foot, Commander in Chief of Her Majesty's and  
 the East India Company's Forces in India—Appointed 7th December 1839.

MAJOR GENERALS COMMANDING DIVISIONS.

Sir WILBOUGHBY COTTON, . . . } K. C. B. and K. C. H., 98 Foot }	12 June 1837	
W. K. ELPHINSTONE, C. B., H. M. S.	20 Nov. 1839	..... Meerut Division
H. OGLANDER, C. B., 26 Foot..	1 Nov. 1838	..... Cawnpore Division
Sir THOMAS ANBUREY, Kt. } and K. C. B., Engrs. .... }	24 Nov. 1836	..... Saugor Division
G. R. PENNY, 11 Inf. ....	24 Dec. 1838	..... Dinapore Division
J. COCK, 51 Inf. ....	25 April 1838	Benares Division—Leave
M. BOYD, 53 Inf. ....	3 May 1839	..... Sirhind Division
W. BURGH, 44 Inf. ....	7 Nov. 1838	..... Presidency Division

MAJOR GENERALS COMMANDING DISTRICTS OR STATIONS.

J. W. RAST, 25 Inf. ....	24 Dec. 1833	..... Delhi
R. HAMPTON, 27 Inf. ....	27 April 1835	..... Meywar Field Force
F. J. T. JOHNSTON, C. B., 2 Cavy.	11 Feb. 1835	..... Oude
J. TOMBS, 6 Cavy. ....	8 Aug. 1833	..... Rohilkund
G. POLLOCK, C. B., Arty. ....	10 May 1838	..... Agra
J. McCASKILL, K. H., 9 Foot..	26 Oct. 1838	..... Meerut

BRIGADIERS.

J. KENNEDY, C. B., 5 Cav. ....	4 Dec. 1838	.. Rajpootannah Field Force
S. REID, 10 Cav. ....	9 Aug. 1839	..... Barrackpore
J. DENNIS, 3 Buffs, ....	4 Jan. 1839	..... Cawnpore Station
W. S. WHISH, C. B., Arty. ....	21 Dec. 1838	..... Dum-Dum
G. HUNTER, C. B., 5 Inf. ....	9 April 1839	..... Ferozepore
J. H. LITTLER, 36 Inf. (tempy.).	15 Dec. 1837	..... Eastern Frontier

COMMANDING GARRISONS.

General B. MARLEY, 6 Inf. ....	4 July 1817	{ Allahabad—Leave till 1 Jan. 1840
Lieut. Col. J. GIBBS, Invs. ...	15 Feb. 1836	..... Buxar
Lieut. Col. C. POOLE, Invs. ...	18 Oct. 1839	..... Chunar



# General Gradation List.

## GENERALS.

1838.

1771 Bennet Marley, 6 *Inf.* 28 June  
~~ditto Samuel Bradshaw, 3 do~~ do do

## LIEUTENANT-GENERALS.

1830.

1778 St. George Ashe, 8 *Inf.* 22 July  
 1837.

1778 Lambert Loveday, 32 *Inf.* 10 Jan  
 1779 George Dick, 72 do do do do  
 1838.

1781 J. Cuninghame, 48 *Inf.* 28 June

## MAJOR-GENERALS.

1830.

1779 James Price, 47 *Inf.* 22 July  
 1780 Sir H. Worsley, G.C.B. 10 do do  
 1837.

1781 George Carpenter, 49 *Inf.* 10 Jan  
 1782 Sir A. Caldwell, G.C.B. *Art.* do  
 1780 John L. Richardson, 52 *Inf.* do  
 1782 John Nicholas Smith, 59 do do  
 1781 Sir D MacLeod, K.C.B. 38 do do  
 ditto Sir J O'Halloran, Kt & KCB 30 do do  
 1782 Martin White, 22 do do do do  
 1794 Sir Robert Houstoun, *Bt.* &  
 K. C. B. 9 *Cav.* do do do do  
 1795 John Greenstreet, 60 *Inf.* do do  
 1794 Christopher Fagan, 39 do do do do  
 1795 Sir W. Casement, K.C.B. 23 do do do do  
 1793 William Croxton, 21 do do do do do do  
 1794 Jas. Rutherford Lumley, 9 do do do do do do  
 1793 William Comyn, 33 do do do do do do  
 1795 Sir John Rose, K. C. B. 63 do do do do do do  
 ditto John A. P. Macgregor, 28 do do do do do do  
 1793 Sir Wm. Richards, K.C.B. 26 do do do do do do  
 1795 Alexander Duncan, 5 do do do do do do  
 1793 Sir T. Whitehead, K.C.B. 2 *E* do do do do do do  
 1795 Robert James Latter, 66 do do do do do do  
 1793 Wm. Hill Perkins, 18 do do do do do do  
 1794 Duncan McPherson, 16 do do do do do do  
 1783 William Hopper, *Art.* do do do do do do  
 ditto Sir Thomas Aubrey, Kt.  
 & K. C. B. *Engrs.* do do do do do do  
 1838.

1794 Wm. Innes, C. B. 56 *Inf.* 28 June  
 1798 Gabriel Richard Penny, 11 do do do do do do

1790 James A'hmuty, *Art.* 28 June  
 1795 James Cock, 51 *Inf.* do do do do do do  
 ditto Thomas Garner, 13 do do do do do do  
 1796 Robert Pitman, C. B. 54 do do do do do do  
 1798 Chris. S Fagan, C.B. 37 do do do do do do  
 1796 Wm. S. Heathcote, 71 do do do do do do  
 1795 Mossom Boyd, 53 do do do do do do  
 1798 John MacInnes, 73 do do do do do do  
 1794 Patrick Byres, 20 do do do do do do  
 1799 William Burgh, 44 do do do do do do  
 1795 Edmund Cartwright, 57 do do do do do do  
 1794 Alfred Richards, C.B. 31 do do do do do do  
 1795 Herbert Bowen, C.B. 55 do do do do do do  
 1794 Archibald Watson, 1 *Cav.* do do do do do do  
 1797 John Wells Fast, 25 *Inf.* do do do do do do  
 1794 William Phillips Price, 1 do do do do do do  
 1797 James Durant, 69 do do do do do do  
 1798 Robert Hampton, 27 do do do do do do  
 1798 Henry Hodgson, 12 do do do do do do  
 1795 F.J. T. Johnston, C.B. 2 *Cav.* do do do do do do  
 1798 Sir Robert Henry Cunliffe,  
*Bt. & C. B. 4 Inf.* do do do do do do  
 ditto John Truscott, 45 do do do do do do  
 1801 Henry Faithfull, *Art.* do do do do do do  
 1795 John Tombs, 6 *Cav.* do do do do do do  
 ditto Henry Huthwaite, 15 *Inf.* do do do do do do  
 ditto Thomas Wilson, C. B. 2 do do do do do do  
 1796 Felix Vincent Raper, 70 do do do do do do  
 1802 George Swiney, *Art.* do do do do do do  
 1803 George Pollock, C. B. do do do do do do  
 1804 Alexander Lindsay, C. B. do do do do do do  
 1798 James Alexander, 65 *Inf.* do do do do do do  
 1800 Walter R. Gilbert, 35 do do do do do do  
 1798 Thomas P. Smith, 17 do do do do do do  
 1800 Wm. C. Baddeley, C.B. 74 do do do do do do  
 1804 James F. Dundas, *Art.* do do do do do do  
 1798 Edw. H. Simpson, 19 *Inf.* do do do do do do  
 ditto Thomas Newton, 40 do do do do do do  
 1804 John A. Biggs, *Art.* do do do do do do  
 1799 William Nott, 42 *Inf.* do do do do do do  
 1798 George Cooper, 34 do do do do do do  
 ditto Suetonius H. Tod, 41 do do do do do do  
 ditto Harry Thomson, 4 *Cav.* do do do do do do

## COLONELS.

1831.

1797 J. Kennedy, C.B. 5 *Cav.* 18 June  
 1798 Stephen Reid, 10 do do do do do do  
 ditto Benjamin Roope, 24 *Inf.* do do do do do do  
 1790 Philip LeFevre, 1 *E.* do do do do do do  
 1798 Sir J. Bryant, Kt. & C.B. 14 do do do do do do  
 1799 Charles W. Hamilton, 61 do do do do do do  
 ditto Thomas Murray, 50 do do do do do do  
 ditto Ed. F. Waters, C.B. 46 do do do do do do

1798 Jos. Nesbitt, 43 *Inf.* 18 June  
 1804 Wm. Samson Whish, c.B. *Art.* do  
 ditto William Battine, \* c.B. do do  
 1800 George Hunter, c.B.\* 5 *Inf.* do  
 1799 Richard C. Andree, 7 do do  
 ditto Arehd. Galloway, c.B. 58 do do  
 1798 Edgar Wyatt, 67 do do do  
 1800 Horatio T. Tapp, 64 do do do  
 1796 Thomas Shubrick, 3 *Cav.* do do  
 1799 Wm. H. Kemm, 62 *Inf.* do do  
 1794 Duncan McLeod, *Engrs.* do do

1834.

1799 John Dun, 29 *Inf.* 22 Jan  
 1800 William Dunlop, 1 *E.* do do do  
 1799 John H. Littler, 36 do do do  
 1801 William Vincent, 68 do do do  
 1798 John A. Hodgson, \* 26 do do do  
 1800 Samuel Smith, 8 *Cav.* do do do  
 ditto Thomas Hy. Paul, \* 20 *Inf.* do do  
 1799 Ezekiel Barton, \* 40 do do do  
 1798 H. T. Roberts, c.B. 7 *Cav.* do do  
 1800 Forster Walker, \* 33 *Inf.* do do  
 1798 Jas. Caulfeild, c.B.\* 2 *Cav.* do do  
 1802 Richard Tickell, c.B. *Engrs.* do do

BREVET RANK OF COLONEL.

James Skinner, c. B. }  
 1st Local Horse. ... } 18 June 1831

OFFICIAL RANK OF COLONEL.

1805 Richard Benson, 68 *Inf.* *Resi-*  
*dent at Ava—Has Furlough to*  
*Europe.*

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

1795 John Gibbs, *Invs.* 25 May 1821  
 1797 Chas. Poole, do 11 July 1823  
 1796 C. W. R. Povoleri, do do ditto  
 1802 Chas. H. Lloyd, do 13 April 27

1829.

1803 John Craigie, 41 *Inf.* 18 July  
 1802 Geo. Williamson, 19 do 26 Aug

1830.

1803 Mark C. Webber, 55 *Inf.* 8 Mar  
 1804 Chas. R. Skardon, 47 do 13 Apr  
 1803 Samuel Swinhoe, 73 do 9 May  
 1800 John Anderson, 34 do 3 June  
 1802 Patrick M. Hay, 70 do 26 do  
 1801 Frederick Young, 31 do 1 Nov

1831.

1801 W. R. C. Costley, 18 *Inf.* 2 Jan  
 1803 Robert Rich, 2 *E.* do 21 do  
 1802 R. B. Jenkins, 61 do 27 April

1803 Alexander Dick, 71 *Inf.* 4 May  
 1801 Wm. G. Mackenzie, 24 do 23 do  
 1802 Henry Cook, c.B. 23 do 4 June  
 1804 George Moore, 59 do 18 do  
 ditto Thomas Fiddes, 46 do 19 do  
 ditto W. H. L. Frith, *Art.* 20 Aug  
 1805 John Holbrow, 44 *Inf.* 23 do  
 1803 Abraham Roberts, 1 *E.* do 28 Sept

1832.

1802 C.A.G. Wallington, 1 *Inf.* 4 Apr  
 1803 Thomas Oliver, 12 do 3 July  
 1808 James Peckett, *Engrs.* 10 do  
 1803 Thomas Palmer, 21 *Inf.* 1 Oct  
 1804 Steele-Hawthorne, 32 do 15 do  
 ditto Duncan G. Scott, 11 do 29 do

1833.

1804 Henry Hall, c.B. 2 *En. Inf.* 9 Jan  
 1803 Thomas Maddock, 10 do 10 do  
 ditto Duncan Presgrave, 66 do 4 Feb  
 1804 Thos. J. Anquetil, 42 do 14 Mar  
 1805 Chas. Prager King, *Invs.* 9 Apr  
 1803 Thomas Dundas, 62 *Inf.* 20 do  
 1798 William Pattle, 8 *Cav.* 27 do  
 1804 Samuel Shaw, *Art.* 31 May  
 1803 Hy. Lewis White, 67 *Inf.* 14 June  
 1804 Alex. Speirs, 7 do 29 Aug  
 ditto Matthew C. Paul, 9 do 15 Sept  
 1805 Chas. Fredk. Wild, 30 do 19 do  
 1803 Geo. Peter Wymer, 27 do 26 do

1834.

1803 Hugh Morrieson, 57 *Inf.* 13 Jan  
 1807 Henry Burney, 16 do 17 do  
 1809 John Cheape, c.B. *Engrs.* 22 do  
 1805 Thomas Monteath, 35 *Inf.* 2 Apr  
 1803 Joseph Harris, 63 do 5 do  
 1804 Robert Seymour, 22 do 23 do  
 ditto John Tulloch, 60 do 30 do  
 ditto Philip Brewer, 69 do 10 May  
 1803 T. Samuel Oliver, 8 do 18 June  
 1802 Wm B. Salmon, 72 do 29 July  
 1803 David Harriott, 9 *Cav.* 1 Sept  
 1802 Walter A. Yates, 51 *Inf.* 29 Nov

1835.

1804 Lewis R. Stacy, 43 *Inf.* 23 Feb  
 1805 Richard Powney, *Art.* 3 Mar  
 1810 John Colvin, c.B. *Engrs.* 20 Apr  
 1803 H. M. Wheeler, 48 *Inf.* 27 June  
 1804 David Crichton, 38 do 29 do  
 1805 George Ed. Gowan, *Art.* 2 July  
 1805 James Stuart, 36 *Inf.* 6 Aug  
 1806 Wm. H. Hewitt, 25 do 11 Nov

1836.

1803 John Home, 50 *Inf.* 7 Jan  
 1804 Geo. Wm. A. Lloyd, 17 do do  
 1803 Frederick Buckley, 14 do 10 Apr  
 1805 Robert Blackall, 49 do 22 do  
 1803 Geo. Banks Bell, 13 do 30 May

1806 Robt. Chalmers, 54 *Inf.* 20 June  
 1805 Jos. Orchard, c.B. 1 *E. do* 27 July  
 1804 James Frushard, 58 *do.* 9 Aug  
 1805 Geo. W. Moseley, 64 *do.* 17 Sept  
 1804 John Taylor, 15 *do.* 22 do  
 1805 Newton Wallace, 2 *do.* 8 Oct  
 1804 R. E. Chambers, 5 *Cav.* 10 do  
 1837.

1805 James Tennant, *Art.* 18 Jan  
 ditto Isaac Pereira, *do.* 27 do  
 1807 E. J. Honeywood, 7 *Cav.* 18 April  
 1806 Charles Graham, c.B. *Art.* 27 do  
 1804 Wm. Burroughs, 29 *Inf.* 27 Sept  
 ditto James Eckford, 6 *do.* 11 Nov  
 1805 Jas. W. Roberdeau, *Invs.* 15 do  
 1838.

1805 Samuel Speck, 4 *Inf.* 21 Jan  
 1806 George Everest, *Art.* 7 Mar  
 1805 Andrew Hervey, 65 *Inf.* 16 do  
 1806 Thomas Chadwick, *Art.* 25 Apr  
 ditto Geo. J. Shadwell, *Invs.* 19 May  
 1805 Charles C. Smyth, 3 *Cav.* 12 Nov  
 1809 James Blair, 28 *Inf.* 2 Dec  
 1818 Henry L. Worrall, 1 *Cav.* 28 do  
 1839.

1805 Thomas Wardlaw, 45 *Inf.* 27 Jan  
 ditto G. R. Pemberton, 56 *do.* 13 Feb  
 1804 Stephen Davis Riley, 3 *do.* 19 Apr  
 ditto Francis Grant, 39 *do.* 25 July  
 1805 Richard Benson, 68 *do.* (*Official rank of Colonel*) 30 do  
 1807 John B. Hearsey, 6 *Cav.* 5 Aug  
 1804 Robert Ross, 74 *Inf.* 3 Sept  
 1804 George Kingston, 52 *do.* 8 Oct  
 1805 Robert Fernie, 37 *do.* do  
 1804 Orlando Stubbs, 53 *do.* do  
 1807 Thomas M. Taylor, 10 *Cav.* 4 Nov  
 1805 Alex. Pope, 10 *Cav.* 23 Dec

MAJORS.

1826.

*Major* 1803 Robert W. Pogson, 47 *Inf.* 19 Jan  
 1806 Nicholas Penny, \* 69 *do.* do  
 1817 Sir Edw. Alex. Campbell, \* *Kt.*  
 c.B., 3 *Cav.* do

1830.

1805 Francis Rutledge, *Invs.* 1 Dec  
 1831.

1814 A. Irvine, c.B. *Engrs.* 28 June

1832.

1810 Geo. Hutchinson, *Engrs.* 10 July

1833.

*Major* 1808 James McLaren, 16 *Inf.* 3 May  
*Major* ditto Archd. F. Richmond, 33 *do.* 13 do

1805 Christ. Godby, 36 *Inf.* 14 June  
 1804 David Williamson, 41 *do.* 18 do  
 1810 Chris. D. Wilkinson, 28 *do.* 26 do  
 1807 John Dunlop, 23 *do.* 28 July  
 1805 John Oliver, 17 *do.* 28 Aug  
 1807 Michael Ramsay, 24 *do.* 19 Sept  
 1803 William Gregory, *Invs.* 26 do  
 1834.

1805 William Martin, 57 *Inf.* 13 Jan  
 1813 Henry Digby Coxe, 25 *do.* 17 do  
 1811 C. J. C. Davidson, *Engrs.* 22 do  
 1813 Robert Delamain, 66 *Inf.* 13 Mar  
 1810 Wm. H. Marshall, 35 *do.* 2 April  
 1803 Thomas Robinson, 64 *do.* 10 May  
 1805 Wm. Charles Denby, 20 *do.* 20 do  
 1805 W. Whiting Foord, 21 *do.* 18 June  
 1804 John Graham, 72 *do.* 29 July  
 ditto Richard Home, 73 *do.* 29 Nov  
 1806 Edward Biddulph, *Art.* 1 Dec  
 ditto James Bourdieu, 43 *Inf.* 10 do

1835.

1807 J. Barnard Smith, 63 *Inf.* 20 Jan  
 ditto Wm. C. Oriel, *Invs.* 23 Feb  
 1810 Alex. Carnegy, 15 *Inf.* 26 do  
 1806 George Tomkyns, 10 *do.* 5 Mar  
 1805 John Lacas Earle, 9 *do.* 31 do  
 1811 Edward Garstin, *Engrs.* 20 April  
 1806 Charles R. W. Lane, 2 *Inf.* 30 do  
 1807 Wm. J. Gairdner, 14 *do.* 16 June  
 1804 R. Arding Thomas, 48 *do.* 27 do  
 ditto Henry Norton, 69 *do.* 29 do  
 1806 Peter Lawrie Pew, *Art.* 2 July  
 1805 Stephen Moody, 7 *Inf.* 9 do  
 1808 Robert Low, 34 *do.* 6 Aug  
 1804 Edward Gwatkin, 13 *do.* 13 do  
 1807 Mat. A. Bunbury, 40 *do.* 11 Nov  
 1815 R. C. Macdonald, 49 *do.* 16 do

1836.

1806 Chas. Hamilton Bell, *Art.* 17 Jan  
 1804 Gavin Young, 70 *Inf.* 10 April  
 1805 Jas. D. Parsons, 50 *do.* 22 do  
 1804 George Young, 68 *do.* 30 May  
 1805 Thos. Dickinson, 55 *do.* 11 July  
 ditto Henry C. M. Cox, 58 *do.* 9 Aug  
 1808 Charles Coventry, 32 *do.* 19 Sept  
 1807 John Hoggan, 53 *do.* 8 Oct  
 1805 Robert Hawkes, 9 *Cav.* 10 do  
 1817 Charles Hamilton, 22 *Inf.* 26 Nov  
 ditto John R. Ouseley, 60 *do.* 2 Dec

1837.

1808 Geo. H. Johnstone, *Invs.* 1 Jan  
 1804 Chas. Andrews, 2 *En. Inf.* 10 do  
 ditto Edward Pettingal, 39 *do.* do  
 1805 Robert Becher, 62 *do.* do  
 ditto John Cowslade, 2 *En. do.* do  
 ditto William Hough, \* 48 *do.* do  
 ditto Fred. George Lister, 52 *do.* do



1805 Hy. C. Barnard, 51 *Inf.* 10 Jan  
ditto William Cubitt, 18 *do.* do  
ditto Robert Stewart, 61 *do.* do  
ditto John Mackenzie, 3 *Cav.* do  
ditto Hugh Sibbald, \* 41 *Inf.* do  
1806 John Jas. Farrington, *Art.* do  
1808 George Brooke, *do.* do  
ditto Fred. H. Sandys, \* 36 *Inf.* do  
ditto Thomas Lumsden, *c.B. Art.* do  
1805 Jas. Oram Clarkson, 42 *Inf.* do  
1808 Thomas Croxton, *Art.* do  
1806 Jas. Richard Colnett, \* 17 *Inf.* do  
ditto Chas. Edw. Davis, \* 58 *do.* do  
ditto Richard Gardner, \* 13 *do.* do  
ditto Henry Francis Caley, 4 *do.* do  
ditto Charles Rogers, \* 20 *do.* do  
1808 Thomas Timbrell, *c.B. Art.* do  
1806 Benjamin Ashe, \* 62 *Inf.* do  
ditto James Steel, \* 2 *En.* do  
ditto John Barclay, *Ineds.* do  
1819 George Huish, 26 *Inf.* 12 do  
1807 Louis Bruce, 12 *do.* 21 do  
1810 Chas. F. Urquhart, *Ineds.* 26 do  
1808 Wm. H. Sleeman, 1 *Inf.* 1 Feb  
1818 George Warren, 1 *E.* do 25 do  
1812 Edw. S. Hawkins, 38 *do.* 30 Mar  
1808 R. A. Stedman, 7 *Cav.* 13 Apr  
1817 John D. Syers, 19 *Inf.* 28 May  
1809 Henry Lawrence, 67 *do.* 3 Aug  
1817 J. A. Thompson, 1 *E.* do 27 Sept  
1807 J. G. Drummond, 6 *do.* 11 Nov  
1807 Stephen Swayne, 5 *do.* 15 Dec

## 1838.

1807 George Hicks, 8 *Inf.* 8 Jan  
1808 W. B. Girdlestone, 46 *do.* 1 Mar  
1817 Andrew Speus, 74 *do.* do  
1807 William B. Erlton, 4 *Cav.* 26 do  
1808 George Blake, *Art.* 25 April  
1807 Hy. Fisher Salter, 2 *Cav.* 19 May  
ditto T. R. Macqueen, 45 *Inf.* 28 June  
ditto John Wilson, \* 2 *En.* do do  
ditto James Wm. Douglas, \* 52 *do.* do  
ditto James Manson, \* 72 *do.* do  
ditto S. Lewis Thornton, \* 13 *do.* do  
ditto Hope Dick, 56 *do.* do  
ditto David Hepburn, 11 *do.* do  
ditto William Simonds, \* 21 *do.* do  
ditto John Hy. Simmonds, \* 55 *do.* do  
ditto John Angelo, \* 3 *Cav.* do do  
ditto Louis Saunders Bird, \* 24 *Inf.* do  
ditto Robt. Lanstruther, 6 *Cav.* do  
ditto Edward Herring, \* 57 *Inf.* do  
1808 Roderick Roberts, *Art.* do  
ditto G. Gladwin Denniss, \* *do.* do  
1807 Alex. Davidson, \* 2 *En. Inf.* do  
ditto John Hall, \* 8 *do.* do  
ditto John Hailes, \* 4 *do.* do  
ditto John S. Marshall, 71 *do.* do

1808 Geo. Chapman, \* 36 *Inf.* 28 June  
ditto John Hicks, \* 17 *do.* do  
ditto John Landon Jones, \* 5 *do.* do  
ditto Griffiths Holmes, \* 7 *do.* do  
1809 John Rawlins, \* *Art.* do  
ditto Geo. Hy. Woodrooffe, \* *do.* do  
1808 J. H. Mackinlay, \* 63 *Inf.* do  
ditto Owen Phillips, \* 56 *do.* do  
ditto Niel Campbell, \* 21 *do.* do  
ditto Robert Kent, \* 18 *do.* do  
ditto William Henry Earle, \* 39 *do.* do  
ditto William Sage, \* 48 *do.* do  
ditto Andrew Goldie, \* 47 *do.* do  
ditto Henry Carter, \* 73 *do.* do  
ditto William Ramsey, \* 41 *do.* do  
ditto Charles Thoresby, \* 68 *do.* do  
ditto James Bedford \* 2 *En.* do do  
ditto W. Ed. B. Leadbeater, \* 53 *do.* do  
ditto Lucius Horton Smith, \* 6 *Cav.* do  
1810 William Macier, \* 4 *do.* do  
1808 Hugh Macfarquhar, \* 40 *Inf.* do  
1809 Henry J. Wood, \* *Art.* do  
1810 Ed. Parry Gowan, \* *do.* do  
1809 James Allen, \* 7 *Cav.* do  
1810 John Cartwright, \* *Art.* do  
1809 George Barker, \* 33 *Inf.* do  
1810 John Fitzgerald, \* 2 *Cav.* do  
1809 C. Martine Wade, \* 45 *Inf.* do  
1813 Geo. Wm. Bonham, \* 40 *do.* do  
1810 Thomas Wilkinson, \* 6 *Cav.* do  
ditto Geo. H. Robinson, \* 34 *Inf.* do  
1812 J. Thomas Croft, \* 34 *do.* do  
1810 Wm. H. Terranean, \* 24 *do.* do  
1818 Stuart Corbett, \* 25 *do.* do  
1809 J.S. Hy. Weston, 31 *do.* do  
1816 Wm. J. Thompson, \* 12 *do.* do  
1817 Humphrey Hay, \* 2 *Cav.* do  
1809 Henry B. Henderson, \* 8 *Inf.* do  
1810 Fredk. S. Soheby, \* *Art.* do  
ditto Edward Huthwaite, \* *do.* do  
ditto Gavin Ralston Crawford, \* *do.* do  
ditto Henry Delafosse, \* *do.* do  
1816 William Ewart, 54 *Inf.* 23 July  
1818 Peach Brown, 29 *do.* 12 Aug  
1817 Richard Wilcox, 59 *do.* 3 Oct  
1810 Charles Griffiths, 17 *do.* 27 do  
1819 G. R. Crommelin, 1 *Cav.* 28 Dec

## 1839.

1817 R. D. H. Macdonald, 8 *Cav.* 21 Jan  
1813 Wm. N. Forbes, *Engrs.* 20 May  
1815 Edm. Swetenham, *do.* do  
1808 Roger W. Wilson, 65 *Inf.* 1 Aug  
1818 David Downing, 3 *do.* 15 Sept  
1817 Eric Sutherland, 27 *do.* 8 Oct  
1809 Wm. Henry Wake, 44 *do.* do  
1811 Charles W. Hodges, 5 *Cav.* 4 Nov  
1816 Thos. McSherry, 30 *Inf.* 1 Dec  
1821 Charles D. Blair, 10 *Cav.* 23 do



## OFFICIAL RANK OF MAJORS.

- 1810 Wm. Garden, 36 *Inf.*... Deputy  
*Qr. Master Genl. of the Army*  
 1817 Patrick Craigie, 38 *Inf.*... Deputy  
*Adjutant General of the Army*

## CAPTAINS.

- 1796 Hy Tanner, *Invds.* 22 Feb 06  
 1798 J. Pitt Griffin, *do.* 7 Jan. 12  
 1810 C. Hyde Marley, *do* 13 May 25

1826.

- 1810 T. B. Pen. Festing, *Invds* 1 Jan  
 1814 Law. Nilson Hull, 16 *Inf* 7 Mar  
 1813 Charles T. Thomas, 15 *do.* 9 do  
 1810 William Buttanshaw, 7 *do.* 16 do  
 1813 Ebenezer Marshall, *Invds* 7 April  
 1811 Charles Marshall, 68 *Inf.*... do  
 1813 John Jervis, 5 *do.*... 25 do  
 1809 John Moule, 23 *do.*... 29 do  
 1815 J. W. H. Turner, *Invds* 10 June  
 1811 G. Robert Wilton, 4 *Inf.* 25 do  
 1810 James Aitchison, 28 *do* 28 Aug  
 1809 William Barnett, *Invds.* 7 Nov  
 1810 William Geddes, *Art.*... 21 do  
 ditto G. Snow Blundell, 51 *Inf* 28 do  
 1809 Francis Jenkins, 47 *do.* 2 Dec  
 1817 Wm. Alex. Troup, 15 *do.* 20 do

1827.

- 1818 J. W. J. Ouseley, 28 *Inf.* 8 Apr  
 1809 P. C. Anderson, 61 *do.*... 24 do  
 1817 David Birrell, 1 *E.* *do.*... 26 do  
 1818 David Thompson, 56 *do.* 7 May  
 1817 William Veysie, 7 *Car.* 13 June  
 1811 Hy. W. Bellew, 56 *Inf.*... 28 do  
 1810 J. P. Hickman, *Invds.* 3 July  
 1809 James Croudace, 11 *Inf.* 16 do  
 1811 Thomas Sanders, *Art.*... 4 Aug  
 ditto George Twemlow, *do.*... 6 do  
 1809 Patrick Gerard, *Invds.*... 19 do  
 1816 Edw. Jas. Smith, *Engrs* 28 Sept  
 ditto Henry DeBude, *do.*... do  
 ditto Wm. Robt. Fitzgerald, *do.*... do  
 ditto George Thomson, *do.*... do  
 1817 James Fraser, 2 *Cav.*... 26 Oct  
 1819 Charles Guthrie, *Invds.* 3 Nov  
 ditto Jas. Ferd. Douglas, 49 *Inf* 17 do  
 1811 C. Wm. Cowley, 35 *do.* 20 do  
 1818 Thomas Sewell, 11 *do.*... 7 Dec

1828.

- 1818 Jas. Swetenham, 10 *Inf.* 18 Jan  
 1810 Wm. Garden, 36 *do* (*Official  
 rank of Major*)... 25 March

- 1819 J. Colley Tudor, 46 *Inf* 1 Apr  
 1817 S. Glynne Wheeler, 34 *do.* 7 do  
 1811 C. Joshua Crane, *Invds.*... 15 do  
 1817 F. J. Simpson, 55 *Inf.* 23 May  
 ditto Ralph Thorpe, 14 *do.*... do  
 1818 Chas. Wilson, *Invds.*... 13 June  
 1810 G. F. Frank Vincent, 8 *Inf.* 15 do  
 1817 William Forbes, 61 *do.* 11 July  
 1818 John Paton, 58 *do.*... 16 do  
 1819 Geo. C. Smyth, 3 *Cav.*... 24 do  
 1810 Charles Field, 9 *Inf.*... 30 do  
 1811 J. C. Charnock Gray, 21 *do* 1 Aug  
 1812 C. Geo. Dixon, *Art.*... 14 do  
 ditto H. Philip Hughes, *do.*... 15 do  
 1815 Nathaniel Jones, 57 *Inf.* 21 Sept  
 1818 Claud Douglas, 14 *do.*... 27 do  
 1813 William Brown, 69 *do.* 15 Oct  
 1819 J. Augs. Scott, 1 *Cav.*... 24 do  
 ditto W. M. N. Sturt, 10 *Inf.* 5 Nov  
 1817 William Minto, 18 *do.*... 15 do  
 1810 Hy. C. McKenly, *Invds.* 2 Dec  
 1818 Wm. Payne, 30 *Inf.*... 30 do

1829.

- 1812 Joseph Nash, 43 *Inf.*... 24 Jan  
 1818 F. Ed. Manning, 16 *do.* 31 do  
 1820 J. B. D. Gahan, 26 *do.* 14 Feb  
 1813 F. Turnley Boyd, 65 *do.* 26 do  
 1817 Rich. C. Johnson, *Invds.* 12 Mar  
 1818 John Ludlow, 6 *Inf.*... 1 April  
 ditto James Hewett, 52 *do.* 6 May  
 ditto John Thomson, *Engrs.*... 9 do  
 1811 James Oliver, 73 *Inf.*... 21 do  
 1820 Wm. Struthers, 14 *do.*... 30 do  
 1818 Frederick Mullins, 12 *do* 3 June  
 1817 T. Edmd. Sampson, 22 *do.* 4 do  
 1818 William Glasgow, *Invds.* 5 do  
 1813 Onslow Baker, *Art.*... 31 July  
 1820 R. Codrington, 49 *Inf.* 4 Aug  
 1818 Francis Rowcroft, 1 *do.*... 7 do  
 1811 J. Anderson Barstow, 37 *do* 13 do  
 1816 R. Wroughton, 69 *do.*... 26 do  
 1820 C. Newbery, 9 *Cav.*... 9 Sept  
 1819 C. Gillespie Macan, 16 *Inf* 13 do  
 1813 G. Hutton Rawlinson, *Art* 30 Nov  
 ditto Michael Hughes, 44 *Inf* 16 Dec  
 ditto Geo. Ackloyn Smith, 9 *do.*... do  
 ditto Henry Templer, 7 *do.*... do

1830.

- 1819 Edward Sanders, *Engrs* 23 Jan  
 1820 Wm. M. Tritton, 20 *Inf.* 30 do  
 1815 W. Conway Gordon, 53 *do* 12 Feb  
 1818 John Griffin, 24 *do.*... 26 Mar  
 ditto G. Thomson, 40 *do.*... 13 April  
 1819 Justin Sheil, 35 *do.*... do  
 1817 Wm. Geo. Lennox, 43 *do.* 23 do  
 1818 Geo. Templer, 22 *do.*... 3 May  
 ditto A. T. Alex. Wilson, 2 *En.* *do* 12 do

1821 J. W. Michell, 49 *Inf.* 27 May  
 1819 William Alexander, 5 *Cav* 30 do  
 1817 G. D. Roebuck, 71 *Inf.* 3 June  
 ditto Hump. Jervis White, 50 do 21 do  
 1819 J. A. Crommelin, *Engrs.* 25 do  
 1817 M. Geo. White, 66 *Inf.* 26 do  
 1819 Hugh Troup, 66 do 27 do  
 1814 Thos. Polwhele, 42 do 26 July  
 1819 David Williams, 45 do 29 Oct  
 1817 Andrew G. Ward, 68 do 1 Nov  
 1818 William Murray, 22 do 12 do  
 1817 Francis S. Hawkins, 38 do 1 Dec  
 ditto John Scott, 55 do 13 do  
 1819 Edward M. Orr, 58 do 26 do  
 1817 Patrick Craigie, 38 do. (*Of-*  
*ficial rank of Major*) 31 do

1831.

1817 J. D. Dyke Bean, 23 *Inf.* 20 Jan  
 1818 Alexander Wilson, 64 do 3 Mar  
 ditto Hy. W. Farrington, 2 do 7 Apr  
 1820 John Buncombe, 2 *En.* do 13 do  
 1819 F. Brooke Corfield, 20 do 22 do  
 1817 R. R. Hughes, 62 do 4 May  
 1815 John T. Somerville, 51 do 7 do  
 1817 John Fisher, 23 do 4 June  
 1820 John T. Boileau, *Engrs.* 18 do  
 1817 John Liptrap, 42 *Inf.* 19 do  
 1818 John Peter Ripley, 1 *E.* do do  
 1820 Bruce Boswell, 2 do 28 do  
 1818 James Stevens, 6 do 18 July  
 1813 Thomas Nicholl, *Art.* 23 do  
 1821 Geo. T. Marshall, 35 *Inf.* 21 Aug  
 1817 Allan R. Macdonald, 4 do 23 do  
 1819 Frederick Angelo, 7 *Cav* 26 do  
 1818 William Grant, 27 *Inf.* 28 Sept  
 1819 Walter Rutherford, 28 do 23 Oct  
 1817 Peter LaFouche, 7 do 12 Dec

1832.

1820 John Knyvett, 66 *Inf.* 4 Jan  
 1817 A. John Anstruther, 54 do 6 do  
 1815 Robert Taylor, 65 do 31 do  
 1819 John Robt. Talbot, 59 do 3 Mar  
 ditto Geo. Hamilton Cox, *Invs* 30 do  
 1818 Wm. Sandys Prole, 37 *Inf.* 4 Apr  
 ditto Henry Doveton, 4 do 9 do  
 1824 Philip Fras. Story, 9 *Cav.* 28 do  
 1819 Patrick Grant, 59 *Inf.* 14 May  
 1815 E. Raphael Watts, *Art.* 19 do  
 1821 Kenneth Campbell, 45 *Inf.* 8 June  
 1816 Henry Patch, 73 do 11 do  
 1819 James Roxburgh, 39 do 12 do  
 1816 Henry Lloyd, 36 do 19 do  
 1818 D. L. Richardson, *Invs.* 25 do  
 1822 Fredk. Abbott, *Engrs.* 10 July  
 1819 W. McD. Hopper, 57 *Inf.* 17 do  
 1818 George Farquharson, 8 do 20 do

1825 Charles Garrett, 9 *Cav.* 23 July  
 1815 Birnie Browne, *Art.* 25 do  
 1821 Wm. R. Corfield, 31 *Inf.* 30 do  
 ditto Archibald Bogle, 2 do 14 Aug  
 1823 John Woore, 10 *Cav.* 29 do  
 1819 P. O'Hanlon, 1 do 19 Sept  
 1815 James Paton, *Art.* 25 do  
 1823 Edward T. Milner, 30 *Inf.* 4 Oct  
 1819 John H. Clarkson, 6 do 5 do  
 1818 Jas. Ramsay Birrell, 11 do 29 do  
 1820 Hy. C. Boileau, 28 do 6 Nov  
 1819 Joseph Corfield, 1 do 14 do  
 ditto Curwen Gale, *Invs.* 1 Dec  
 1825 John Hamilton, 9 *Cav.* 4 do  
 1818 Henry H. Arnaud, 34 *Inf.* 17 do  
 1820 Benj. T. Phillips, 7 *Cav.* 26 do

1833.

1821 Wm. T. Savary, 46 *Inf.* 14 Jan  
 1817 John Elph. Bruere, 13 do 26 do  
 ditto Alexander Mercer, 70 do 31 do  
 1820 Edward J. Watson, 59 do 4 Feb  
 ditto Alexander Watt, 27 do 7 do  
 1817 R. B. Pemberton, 44 do 8 do  
 1819 Alex. John Fraser, 56 do 19 do  
 1820 A. M. L. Maclean, 67 do 25 do  
 1817 Thomas Fisher, 48 do 13 Mar  
 ditto James Woodburn, 9 do 14 do  
 1819 Sebastian Nash, 4 *Cav.* 9 April  
 1817 Richard Raban, 48 *Inf.* 21 do  
 1818 David Simpson, 29 do 24 do  
 1823 Richard F. Macvitie, 49 do 26 do  
 1820 John F. Bradford, 1 *Cav.* 27 do  
 1818 T. E. A. Napleton, 60 *Inf.* 30 do  
 1821 Harry Meggs Graves 16 do 3 May  
 1818 Thomas Roberts, *Invs.* 6 do  
 1821 Francis Hewitt, 33 *Inf.* 13 do  
 1818 H. R. Osborn, 54 do 18 do  
 ditto Charles Farmer, 21 do 12 June  
 ditto Joseph Leeson, 42 do 18 do  
 1820 Robert Henry Miles, 1 do 20 do  
 ditto John A. Fairhead 2 *En.* do 26 do  
 ditto Francis Beaty, 1 *E.* do 2 July  
 1818 Francis Wheler, 2 *Cav.* 7 do  
 1820 Chas. H. Cobbe, 60 *Inf.* 12 do  
 1817 Robt. D. White, 69 do 18 do  
 1819 John Platt, 23 do 28 do  
 1817 Wm. Jas Symons, *Art.* 29 do  
 1818 Jos. L. Revell, 2 *En. Inf.* 6 Aug  
 1819 Thomas Cooke, 17 do 28 do  
 1821 F. W. Anson, 18 do 12 Sept  
 1822 G. E. Westmacott, 37 do 18 do  
 1821 A. S. Singer, 24 do 19 do  
 1818 William Beckett, 9 do 25 do  
 1820 John Macdonald, 61 do 26 do  
 1819 Wm. A. Ludlow, 12 do 19 Oct  
 ditto Wm. John Macvitie, *Art.* 21 do  
 1818 George Burney, 38 *Inf.* 11 Nov

1835.

1823 A. C. Spottiswoode, 37 *Inf* 14 Nov  
 1818 Joseph Graham, 50 *do* 12 Dec  
 1819 John L. Tottenham, 3 *Car* 30 *do*

1834

1820 A. L. Campbell, 1 *do* 12 Jan  
 1822 Thomas S. Burt, *Engrs* 22 *do*  
 1818 Charles Haldane, 32 *Inf* 6 Feb  
 1819 Wm. R. Maidman, *Art* 10 *do*  
 1823 Perin Hopkins, 27 *Inf* 8 Mar  
 1821 Thomas Seaton, 35 *do* 2 Apr  
 1819 William Hoggan, 63 *do* 5 *do*  
 ditto Henry Rutherford, *Art* 9 *do*  
 ditto Archdale Wilson, *do* 10 *do*  
 1818 William H. Halford, 41 *Inf* 11 *do*  
 1819 David Ewart, *Art* 13 *do*  
 ditto Augustus Abbott, *do* 16 *do*  
 ditto Peter A. Torckler, *do* 17 *do*  
 ditto Geo. S. Lawrenson, *Art* 18 *do*  
 ditto Proby Thos. Cautley, *do* 19 *do*  
 ditto Charles McMorine, *do* 20 *do*  
 ditto Charles Grant, *do* 22 *do*  
 ditto Hubert Garbett, *do* 23 *do*  
 1821 Isaac H. Handscomb, 26 *Inf* *do*  
 1819 Charles Dallas, *Art* 27 *do*  
 ditto Richard Horsford, *do* 29 *do*  
 ditto Robt. Campbell, 43 *Inf* 30 *do*  
 1823 George Farmer, 66 *do* 5 May  
 1819 K. F. McKenzie, 64 *do* 10 *do*  
 1823 Chris. S. Maling, 68 *do* 23 *do*  
 ditto John Dixon Nash, *Invds* 30 *do*  
 1822 William Saurin, 31 *Inf* 1 June  
 1818 A. H. Jellicoe, 55 *do* 10 *do*  
 1819 Owen Lomer, 21 *do* 18 *do*  
 1821 J. Studholme Hodgson, 12 *do* 21 *do*  
 1818 G. H. Edwardes, 13 *do* 11 July  
 ditto Robert Garrett, 69 *do* 24 *do*  
 ditto Jas. D. Douglas, 53 *do* *do*  
 ditto George Gordon, 8 *do* *do*  
 ditto Robert W. Beatson, *Invds* 29 *do*  
 1821 John H. Craigie, 20 *Inf* 6 Aug  
 1823 Hugh C. Wilson, *Invds* 7 *do*  
 ditto George Miller, 25 *Inf* 23 *do*  
 1819 Ed. Macleod Blair, 5 *Car* 1 Sept  
 1818 J. K. McCausland, 70 *Inf* 20 *do*  
 ditto Edmund Wintle, 71 *do* *do*  
 ditto Chas. J. Lewes, 50 *do* *do*  
 ditto Geo. Richard Talbot, 2 *En* *do* *do*  
 1819 T. Hy. Newhouse, 19 *do* 24 *do*  
 ditto R. Houghton, 63 *do* 25 *do*  
 1823 Joseph Ferris, 20 *do* 11 Oct  
 1819 Alex. Hodgson, 29 *do* 12 *do*  
 1821 P. P. Turner, 61 *do* 13 *do*  
 1818 An. Albert L. Corri, 54 *do* 26 *do*  
 ditto Chas. H. White, *Invds* 14 Nov  
 1819 Ed. A. Cumberlege, 73 *Inf* 29 *do*  
 1820 Alex. Webster, 43 *do* 10 Dec  
 1822 Hy. O. Frederick, 67 *do* 18 *do*  
 1819 Wm. Mackintosh, 5 *do* 25 *do*

1819 N. J. Cumberlege, 74 *Inf* 7 Jan  
 ditto John P. Wade, 13 *do* 10 *do*  
 ditto John E. Landers, 9 *do* *do*  
 ditto Thos. Collins Wilton, *Invds* *do*  
 ditto Chas. Jas. Oldfield, 4 *Inf* *do*  
 ditto John Cumberlege, 41 *do* *do*  
 1821 Wm. C. Ormsby, 63 *do* 20 *do*  
 1819 Archd. McKean, 42 *do* 2 Feb  
 1822 Richd. Woodward, 2 *do* 11 *do*  
 1819 Wm. Shortreed, 1 *E.* *do* 14 *do*  
 ditto John Bartleman, 44 *do* *do*  
 ditto Alex. Corse Scott, 70 *do* *do*  
 ditto F. Tweedale, 8 *Car* 21 *do*  
 1821 William Hunter, 15 *Inf* 26 *do*  
 1823 Thomas J. Nuthall, 46 *do* 1 Mar  
 1819 John Finnis, 51 *do* 4 *do*  
 ditto James Saunders, 50 *do* *do*  
 ditto Hy. Huddleston, 7 *do* *do*  
 ditto Colin Campbell, 53 *do* *do*  
 1820 John Welchman, 10 *do* 5 *do*  
 ditto Arthur Knvett, 64 *do* 13 *do*  
 1819 S. Fraser Hannay, 40 *do* 1 April  
 ditto Alfred Lewis, 32 *do* 3 *do*  
 ditto Fryer Bawes Todd, 11 *do* 5 *do*  
 ditto Joseph Hendy Smith, 62 *do* 17 *do*  
 1822 Bradshaw Y. Reilly, *Engrs* 20 *do*  
 1821 Thomas W. Bolton, 2 *Inf* 30 *do*  
 1819 Chas. Fowle, 65 *do* 1 May  
 ditto Geo. C. Ponsonby, 2 *Car* 19 *do*  
 ditto Wm. C. Carleton, 36 *Inf* 24 *do*  
 ditto Thomas Lysaght, 1 *E.* *do* 3 June  
 ditto Richard Angelo, 34 *do* 5 *do*  
 1820 James Alexander, *Art* 16 *do*  
 ditto Edw. Fitzgerald Day, *do* *do*  
 ditto Henry Humfrey, *do* *do*  
 ditto William Anderson, *do* *do*  
 ditto Joseph Turton, *do* *do*  
 ditto Frederick Brind, *do* *do*  
 ditto John Lealand Mowatt, *do* *do*  
 1822 E. John Dickey, 14 *Inf* *do*  
 1820 Henry Clayton, 4 *Car* 18 *do*  
 1819 C. H. Naylor, 2 *En.* *Inf* 13 July  
 ditto William F. Beatson, 54 *do* *do*  
 ditto Wm. G. Cooper, 71 *do* 16 *do*  
 ditto Colin Troup, 48 *do* *do*  
 ditto Francis C. Reeves, \* 9 *do* 2 Aug  
 1821 Fredk. St. J. Sturt, 10 *do* 29 *do*  
 1820 James Matthie, 1 *E.* *do* 8 Sept  
 1822 Charles Geo. Rossmore, *do* 21 *do*  
 ditto John Villiers Forbes, 15 *do* 29 *do*  
 1824 John Mathias, 33 *do* 5 Oct  
 1820 Samuel Long, 40 *do* 11 Nov  
 1823 Fredk. C. Elwall, 49 *do* 16 *do*  
 1820 Fredk. Coventry, 6 *Car* 19 *do*  
 ditto Chris. E. T. Oldfield, 5 *do* 14 Dec  
 ditto Andrew Charlton, 74 *Inf* 15 *do*

1820 Alex. Kerr Agnew, 6 *Inf* 16 Dec  
 1822 Charles Jordan, 1 *E. do* . . . do  
 1836.  
 1820 Wm. M. Ramsay, 62 *Inf*. 4 Jan  
 ditto R. J. H. Birch, 17 *do* . . . 7 do  
 ditto Fredk. W. Birch, 41 *do* . . . do  
 ditto John Woodburn, 44 *do* . . . do  
 1821 George Cox, 60 *do* . . . do  
 1820 John Butler, 3 *do* . . . 12 do  
 ditto Charles Chester, 23 *do* . . . 13 do  
 ditto Robert McNair, 73 *do* . . . do  
 ditto James Mackenzie, 8 *Cav.* . . do  
 ditto William Benson, 4 *do* . . . do  
 ditto Jas. Maclean, *Invds.* . . . do  
 ditto Bulstrode Bygrave, 5 *Inf* . . do  
 ditto Edward J. Betts, *Invds.* . 16 do  
 ditto R. P. Pennefather, 3 *Cav* 4 Feb  
 ditto William Wise, 29 *Inf* . . . 14 do  
 1823 John Wm. Hicks, 67 *do* . 15 do  
 ditto Hy. Jos. Guyon, 31 *do* . . . do  
 ditto Lewis W. Gibson, 27 *do* . . do  
 ditto D. G. A. F. H. Mellish, 10 *Cav* 17 do  
 1824 St. Geo. D. Showers, 72 *Inf* 22 do  
 1820 Glass Kennaway, *Invds.* . 1 Mar  
 ditto R. Lee Burnett, 54 *Inf* . . 4 Apr  
 1824 John Free, 10 *Cav* . . . . 19 do  
 1820 Joseph Whiteford, 65 *Inf* 5 May  
 ditto Matthew Smith, \* 23 *do* . . do  
 ditto Wm. Stewart, 22 *do* . . . . do  
 ditto Stephen Williams, \* 8 *do* . . do  
 ditto Hy. Drummond, \* 3 *Cav* . . do  
 ditto Geo. St. P. Lawrence, \* 2 *do* do  
 ditto George A. Mee, \* 58 *Inf* . . do  
 ditto Geo. A. Barbor, 8 *Cav* . . do  
 ditto Charles Griffin, 51 *Inf* . . 17 do  
 ditto Chas. Commeline, \* 13 *do* 20 do  
 1821 Henry N. Worsley, 74 *do* 23 do  
 1823 S. James Grove, 68 *do* . . 30 do  
 1826 Hon. H. B. Dalzell, *Art.* 9 June  
 ditto John Raithby Revell, *do* . . do  
 ditto John Theophilus Lane, *do* . do  
 ditto George Hart Dyke, *do* . . . do  
 ditto Julius B. Backhouse, *do* . . do  
 ditto Edward Madden, *do* . . . . do  
 ditto Edward H. Ludlow, *do* . . do  
 ditto Hampden N. Pepper, \* *do* . do  
 ditto Philip Goldney, \* 4 *Inf* . . 11 do  
 ditto Charles O'Hara, 4 *Cav* . . 19 do  
 ditto Wm. Macgeorge, 71 *Inf* . . 23 do  
 ditto Francis Thomas, \* 73 *do* . 4 July  
 ditto James C. Plowden, 17 *do* . . do  
 ditto Chas. F. Dawkins, \* 2 *Cav* . do  
 1821 Geo. M. Sherer, 57 *Inf* . . . 8 do  
 1822 Thomas Box, 1 *E. do* . . . 27 do  
 ditto Edward Darvall, 57 *do* . . 4 Aug  
 1820 Wm. Freeth, 55 *do* . . . . 12 Sept  
 1821 William Mitchell, 32 *do* . . . 19 do  
 1825 Jas. Drummond, 19 *do* . . . 22 do

1820 F. Moore, 52 *Inf* . . . . 29 Sept  
 1825 Wm. B. Wemyss, 9 *Cav* . . 10 Oct  
 1820 Francis Trimmer, 50 *Inf*. 24 do  
 1821 H. A. Boscawen, \* 54 *do* 27 Nov  
 1822 William Riddell, 60 *do* . . 1 Dec  
 1825 Peter Abbott, 72 *do* . . . . do  
 1823 Richard Drought, 60 *do* . . . 2 do  
 1821 F. V. McGrath, 62 *do* . . . . 9 do

## 1837.

1822 Thos. H. Shuldham, 52 *Inf* 1 Jan  
 1821 John C. Lumsdaine, 58 *do* . . do  
 ditto F. W. Hardwick, 10 *do* . . . do  
 1823 Hugh Johnson, 26 *do* . . . . do  
 1825 John Rowe Flower, 25 *do* . . 5 do  
 1824 John Lewis Taylor, 26 *do* 12 do  
 1821 F. C. Milner, \* 36 *do* . . . . 18 do  
 ditto Henry FitzSimons, 29 *do* . . do  
 ditto David C. Keiller, 6 *do* . . . 19 do  
 ditto Henry Moore, \* 34 *do* . . . . do  
 ditto John Inglis, \* 2 *Cav* . . . . do  
 ditto Francis Winter, 59 *Inf* . . . do  
 ditto Frederick Knyvett, 64 *do* . . do  
 1822 Andrew Barclay, 12 *do* . . . 21 do  
 ditto William Little, 3 *do* . . . . 25 do  
 ditto John S. Gifford, 1 *do* . . . . 1 Feb  
 1821 C. J. W. Burnett, \* 2 *En. do* 23 do  
 ditto N. S. Nesbitt, 22 *do* . . . . do  
 1825 Arthur W. Tayler, 1 *E. do* 25 do  
 1821 Daniel Bamfield, 56 *do* . . 26 do  
 ditto Lord H. Gordon, \* 2 *En. do* 10 Mar  
 ditto David Ross, 51 *do* . . . . . do  
 ditto E. DuPre Townshend, \* 9 *do* do  
 ditto John Dyson, \* 21 *do* . . . . . do  
 1824 Wm. Peel Milner, 31 *do* . . . 27 do  
 1821 W. J. B. Knyvett, 38 *do* . . . 28 do  
 1824 Henry Cotton, 67 *do* . . . . 30 do  
 1821 Henry Lyell, 43 *do* . . . . 25 Apr  
 ditto Nathl. D. Barton, 6 *Cav*. 1 May  
 ditto Robt. G. McGregor, \* *Art.* 10 do  
 ditto Henry M. Lawrence, \* *do* . . do  
 ditto James H. McDonald, \* *do* . . do  
 ditto Samuel W. Fenning, \* *do* . . do  
 ditto John Fordyce, \* *do* . . . . . do  
 1825 John S. Boswell, 19 *Inf* . . 28 do  
 1821 Thomas Dalzell, 42 *do* 15 June  
 1822 James C. C. Gray, 18 *do* . . 26 do  
 1827 Jas. Don Kennedy, 25 *do* 5 July  
 1823 Henry P. Burn, 1 *do* . . . . . 6 do  
 1824 H. W. Leacock, 74 *do* . . . . 8 do  
 1821 Geo. John Fraser, 1 *Cav* . . 13 do  
 1823 James S. Davies, 32 *Inf* . . 18 do  
 1821 Wm. Edmd. Hay, \* 1 *E. do*. 19 do  
 1824 Robert Steuart, 20 *do* . . . 23 do  
 1825 Wm. B. Thomson, 67 *do* . . 3 Aug  
 1821 Wm. H. R. Boland, \* 7 *do*. 29 do  
 ditto Thos. Hare Scott, 38 *do* 25 Sept  
 1823 John H. Low, 39 *do* . . . . 27 do



1821 G. C. Armstrong, 47 *Inf* 30 Sept  
ditto Robt. W. Fraser, 45 *do* 4 Oct  
ditto G. E. VanHeythuysen, 24 *do* 17 do  
ditto Richard Chitty, \* 40 *do* 18 do  
ditto Mungo W. Gilmore, \* 39 *do* 6 Nov  
1825 Samuel Browne, 66 *do* 15 do  
1826 Philip Mainwaring, 33 *do* 11 Dec  
1823 Charles W. Haig, 5 *do* 15 do  
1821 Henry Beaty, \* 62 *do* 16 do  
ditto Wm. S. Menteath, \* 69 *do* 18 do  
ditto Wm. Biddalgh, 45 *do* 25 do  
1838.

1821 John Bracken, 29 *Inf* 2 Jan  
1822 Edward Watt, 6 *Cav* 3 do  
ditto John Christie, \* 3 *do* 4 do  
1821 S. R. Bagshawe, \* 7 *do* 18 do  
1825 H. Hughes Lloyd, 72 *do* 7 Feb  
1821 H. W. J. Wilkinson, \* 6 *do* 11 do  
1824 R. T. Sandeman, 33 *do* 12 do  
1823 E. R. Mainwaring, 16 *do* 20 do  
ditto Henry W. Burt, 46 *do* 1 Mar  
1824 Henry Cheere, 74 *do* do  
1823 Alister Stewart, 1 *E.* 5 do  
ditto William Innes, 15 *do* 1 Apr  
1822 Thomas Dixon, \* 43 *do* 13 do  
ditto Charles Boulton, 47 *do* 15 do  
ditto Wm. Anderson, 59 *do* 21 do  
ditto Thos. D. Colyear, 7 *Cav* 8 May  
ditto Samuel A. Lyons, \* 34 *Inf* 17 do  
ditto Francis Dashwood, \* *Art* 6 June  
ditto George Campbell, \* *do* do  
ditto Wm. Soltan Pillans, \* *do* do  
ditto Geo. Henry Swinley, \* *do* do  
ditto George Ellis, \* *do* do  
ditto Francis R. Bazely, \* *do* do  
ditto James Abbott, \* *do* do  
ditto Francis B. Boileau, \* *do* do  
1825 Richard Cautley, 10 *Cav* 9 do  
1822 Hamilton Vetch, \* 54 *Inf* 15 do  
ditto George Salter, \* 4 *do* 20 do  
ditto Charles Baseley, \* 51 *do* 10 July  
1823 James Grissell, 46 *do* do  
1822 Charles Graham, \* 55 *do* 11 do  
ditto Jos. H. Hampton, \* 50 *do* do  
ditto Jas. W. V. Stephen, \* 41 *do* do  
ditto Wm. Lisle Hall, 2 *En.* do do  
ditto Geo. Bruce Michell, 2 *En.* do do  
ditto John H. Wakefield, \* 17 *do* do  
ditto Henry Hunter, \* 58 *do* do  
ditto Henry Kirke, \* 12 *do* do  
ditto Henry Alpe, \* 41 *do* do  
ditto R. Mackellar Hunter, \* 73 *do* do  
ditto Wm. Francis Grant, 63 *do* do  
ditto Francis Gresley, 14 *do* do  
ditto Charles Cheape, \* 51 *do* do  
ditto Ralph Smith, 28 *do* do  
1823 Robt. Wm. Hogg, 8 *Cav* 24 do  
1822 Arthur Conolly, \* 6 *do* 30 do

1826 William Smith, 19 *Inf* 8 Aug  
1822 Chas. H. Thomas, 11 *do* 18 do  
1823 Henry C. Talbot, 61 *do* 11 Oct  
1824 Samuel R. Wallace, 39 *do* 17 do  
1825 Thomas Hutton, 37 *do* 27 do  
ditto H. Daniel Maitland, 72 *do* 29 do  
1823 Alexander Jack, 30 *do* 2 Dec  
ditto Arthur Wheatley, 5 *Cav* 3 do  
1824 Chas. Corfield, 47 *Inf* 15 do  
1823 G. T. Greene, *Engrs* 18 do  
ditto Henry Goodwyn, *do* do  
ditto Frederick Gaitskell, \* *Art* do  
ditto John D. Shakespear, \* *do* do  
ditto George T. Graham, \* *do* do  
ditto Francis K. Duncan, \* *do* do  
ditto Elliott D'Argy Todd, \* *do* do  
ditto Jas. Henry Daniell, \* *av* do

1839.

1823 Charles Lowth, \* 4 *Cav* 7 Jan  
ditto Andrew Grant, \* 2 *En. Inf.* do  
ditto Archibald Park, \* 29 *do* 9 do  
ditto Thos. F. Flemyng, \* 36 *do* 14 do  
ditto John P. Farquharson, \* 8 *do* do  
ditto Henry Wilson, \* 4 *do* do  
ditto Francis E. Smith, \* 69 *do* do  
ditto Rowland Hill, 70 *do* do  
ditto A. G. F. Younghusband, 35 *do* 16 do  
ditto John Lang, \* 36 *do* do  
ditto Keith Young, \* 50 *do* do  
ditto J. W. H. Jamieson, 52 *do* do  
ditto A. R. J. Swinton, 32 *do* do  
ditto John Powell, \* 28 *do* do  
ditto Andrew Fisher, \* 35 *do* do  
ditto Peter Innes, \* 14 *do* do  
ditto Edward S. Lloyd, \* 49 *do* do  
ditto Leland Hone, \* 57 *do* 17 do  
ditto Wm. L. L. Scott, \* 1 *Cav* do  
ditto Thos. Francis Blois, \* 11 *Inf* do  
ditto Wm. John Cade, \* 13 *do* do  
ditto Wm. Jas. Rind, 71 *do* do  
ditto Henry Foquett, \* 56 *do* do  
ditto Hugh Boyd, \* 15 *do* do  
1824 Thomas Moore, 8 *Cav* 21 do  
1823 Sr A Mackenzie, *Bl.* \* 48 *Inf* 10 Feb  
ditto John Stubbs, \* 49 *do* do  
ditto Philip Harris, 70 *do* 18 do  
ditto *The Hon.* R. V. Powys, \* 12 *d* do  
ditto George Tylee, 53 *do* do  
ditto John Hunt, \* 22 *do* do  
ditto John Fulton, \* 55 *do* 19 do  
ditto Wm. Gibb, \* 2 *En.* do do  
ditto T. H. G. Besant, \* 21 *do* 21 do  
ditto James Higginson, \* 58 *do* do  
ditto H. John McGeorge, \* 7 *do* do  
ditto Joshua Wilcox, \* 4 *do* do  
ditto Colpoys Dickson, \* 51 *do* 23 do  
ditto Hy. W. Matthews, \* 43 *do* 3 Mar

1823 Edw. T. Tierney, \* 28 *Inf* 13 Apr  
ditto Robert Wylie, \* 6 *do* . . . . do  
ditto Charles Prior, \* 64 *do* . . . . do  
ditto Thomas S. Price, \* 8 *do* . . . . do  
ditto Wm. W. Apperley, \* 4 *Cav* 14 do  
ditto Geo. Turner, \* 38 *Inf* . . . . 16 do  
1824 Wm. Chas. Hicks, 3 *do* . . . . 19 do  
1823 Edward Vibart, \* 2 *Cav* . . . 1 May  
ditto John Bott, 5 *do* . . . . . do  
ditto Horatio Lawrell, \* 3 *do* . . . . do  
ditto Wm. C. Carter, \* 34 *Inf* . . . do  
ditto Charles Cooper, \* 23 *do* . . . 4 do  
ditto Thos. Mackintosh, \* 24 *do* . . 9 do  
ditto J. H. Blanshard, \* 63 *do* . . 11 do  
ditto William Alston, \* 68 *do* . . . 20 do  
ditto A. H. E. Boileau, *Engrs* . . . do  
ditto P. Wynch Willis, *do* . . . . do  
1826 G. B. Tremenheere, *do* . . . . do  
ditto Wm. Hy. Graham, *do* . . . . do  
ditto Wm. Matthew Smyth, *do* . . . do  
1823 B. W. D. Cooke, \* 56 *Inf* . 23 do  
ditto Chas. Campbell, \* 42 *do* . . . do  
ditto Erskine T. Erskine, \* 63 *do* . do  
ditto W. F. Campbell, \* 64 *do* . . . do  
ditto John J. Hamilton, \* 36 *do* . . do  
ditto R. H. De Montmorency,  
65 *do* . . . . . 13 June  
ditto Radcliff Haldane, \* 45 *do* 17 do  
ditto Edmund Buckle, \* *Arty* . . . do  
ditto Wm. Jos. Martin, \* 9 *Inf* . 20 do  
ditto Geo. Wm. Hamilton, \* 34 *do* do  
ditto J. DeW. C. J. Moir, \* 28 *do* 21 do  
ditto Wm. Chas. Birch, \* 5 *do* . 28 do  
1821 Charles Rogers, 3 *do* . . . . 8 July  
1823 John Sutherland, \* 56 *do* . . 9 do  
1824 James Skinner, 61 *do* . . . . 16 do  
ditto Edm. Augs. Monro, 39 *do* 25 do  
1823 Maxwell Hyslop, \* 59 *do* . . 26 do  
1825 Robert Beavan, 31 *do* . . . 17 Aug  
1823 James Remington, \* 12 *do* . 25 do  
1825 Charles Norgate, 18 *do* . . . 3 Sept  
1823 D. F. Caddy, \* 70 *do* . . . . 10 do  
ditto Hy. Tod Tucker, \* 8 *do* . . . . do  
1825 Thomas Wallace, 3 *do* . . . 15 do  
1824 James Wemyss, 44 *do* . . . . 8 Oct  
ditto Thos. Plumbe, 27 *do* . . . . do  
ditto Wm. C. Campbell, 30 *do* . 13 do  
1823 John Ewart, \* 55 *do* . . . . do  
ditto Fredk. Alex. Miles, \* *Art* . . . do  
ditto Jasper Frower, \* *do* . . . . do  
ditto Malcolm Ed. Loftie, 30 *Inf* 21 do  
1824 Wm. Jervis, \* 42 *do* . . . . 14 Nov  
1827 Arthur C. Rainey, 25 *do* . . . 21 do  
1824 Robert Hy. Seale, \* 20 *do* 7 Dec  
ditto Robert S. Trevor, \* 3 *Cav* . 11 do  
ditto James T. Gordon, \* 15 *Inf* . do  
ditto Ynyr Lamb, \* 51 *do* . . . . do  
ditto Chas. Wyndham, \* 35 *do* . . . do

1824 John Anderson, \* *Art* . . . 16 Dec  
ditto Charles S. Reid, \* *do* . . . . do  
ditto Edward Sunderland, \* *do* . . do  
ditto Ed. Pelham Master, \* *do* . . . do  
1825 M. Hunter Hailes, 10 *Cav* 23 do

## LIEUTENANTS.

1818 Sol. Earle, *Innds* . . . 8 June 20  
1825.

1821 W. C. J. Lewin, *Innds* . . 11 May  
1823 Archd. W. W. Fraser, *Innds* 13 do  
1824 Thomas Fraser, 7 *Cav* . . . . do  
ditto Geo. P. Ricketts, 1 *do* . . . . do  
ditto Gilbert W. Master, 4 *do* . . . do  
ditto Robert A. Master, 7 *do* . . . do  
ditto Edw. B. Conolly, 6 *do* . . . 25 do  
ditto Hipplesley Marsh, 3 *do* . . . 22 June  
ditto J. C. Hannyngton, 24 *Inf* 20 July  
ditto H. A. Shuckburgh, 40 *do* 18 Aug  
ditto Wm. B. Holmes, 12 *do* . . 12 Sept  
1825 George Reid, 5 *Cav* . . . . 16 do  
1824 William Moultrie, 57 *Inf* . 24 do  
ditto A. H. Shepherd, 14 *do* . . . 5 Oct  
1825 Thos. B. Studdy, 8 *Cav* . 15 Nov  
1824 Robert Ramsay, 10 *Inf* . . 9 Dec

1826.

1821 Henry C. Gilmore, 59 *Inf* 3 Apr  
ditto Rawdon M. Miles, 5 *do* . . 25 do  
ditto John V. Snook, 23 *do* . . . 29 do  
1825 Jas. Geo. Lawson, 2 *Cav* 25 May  
ditto G. Arth. Brownlow, 3 *do* 4 June  
1824 Nathaniel Vicary, 2 *En. Inf* 25 do  
1825 Samuel B. Goad, 1 *Cav* . . 26 do  
ditto R. L. R. Charteris, 65 *Inf* 5 July  
1824 Dacres F. Evans, 16 *do* . . 5 Aug  
ditto Wm. E. Andrews, 73 *do* . . 29 do  
ditto F. C. Marsden, 29 *do* . . . 4 Sept  
ditto Wm. H. Nichollets, 28 *do* 20 do  
ditto Edw. K. Hopper, 73 *do* . . 22 do  
1825 John Locke, 22 *do* . . . . 9 Oct  
ditto John R. Younger, 56 *do* . . 2 Nov  
1824 Alex. Mackenzie, 11 *do* . . . 9 do  
ditto David Ogilvy, 15 *do* . . . 20 Dec

1827.

1825 A. F. Macpherson, 43 *Inf* 23 Feb  
ditto Thos. Forsyth Tait, 2 *En. do* 8 Apr  
1824 Andw. Bell Nesbitt, *Innds* 1 May  
1825 John De Fountain, 56 *Inf* . . 7 do  
1824 Charles Aphorpe, 41 *do* . . . 20 do  
1825 Neville A. Parker, 58 *do* 8 June  
ditto Percy S. Hamilton, 5 *Cav* 19 do  
ditto Hugh Mackenzie, 2 *En. Inf* 28 do

1824 J. Hore Hatchell, 69 *Inf.* 3 July  
 1825 Charles Wright, 1 *do.* . . . 13 *do.*  
 ditto Charles Brown, 18 *do.* . . . 26 *do.*  
 ditto David Wilkie, 4 *do.* . . . 22 Aug  
 1824 David Shaw, 54 *do.* . . . 3 Sept  
 1825 Wm. Cumberland, 11 *do.* . . . 8 *do.*  
 1824 Markham Kittoe, 6 *do.* . . . 12 *do.*  
 ditto Wm. Martin, 52 *do.* . . . 13 *do.*  
 1827 C. B. P. Alcock, *Engrs.* . . . 28 *do.*  
 ditto Wm. Erskine Baker, *do.* . . . *do.*  
 ditto Hugh Fraser, *do.* . . . *do.*  
 ditto Charles Seton Guthrie, *do.* . . . *do.*  
 ditto Robert Napier, *do.* . . . *do.*  
 ditto John Glasfurd, *do.* . . . *do.*  
 ditto J. Wedderburn Fraser, *do.* . . . *do.*  
 ditto J. W. Robertson, *do.* . . . *do.*  
 ditto John Rawdon Oldfeild, *do.* . . . *do.*  
 ditto John Anderson, *do.* . . . *do.*  
 ditto John Gilmore, *do.* . . . *do.*  
 1824 Alex. G. Miller, 39 *Inf.* . . . 30 *do.*  
 1825 Chas. Henry Burt, 64 *do.* . . . 8 Oct  
 1824 F. W. Burroughs, 17 *do.* . . . 19 *do.*  
 1825 J. Nathaniel Rind, 37 *do.* . . . 22 *do.*  
 ditto J. Arthur James, 69 *do.* . . . 25 *do.*  
 ditto B. C. Bourdillon, 2 *Cav.* . . . 26 *do.*  
 ditto A. Balderston, 16 *Inf.* . . . 2 Nov  
 1824 R. Pons. Alcock, 46 *do.* . . . 3 *do.*  
 1825 A. Macdougall, 73 *do.* . . . 13 *do.*  
 ditto Pringle Shortreed, 17 *do.* . . . 16 *do.*  
 ditto Ed. P. Bryant, 68 *do.* . . . 17 *do.*  
 1824 James Marshall, 61 *do.* . . . 23 *do.*  
 ditto Thomas Walker, 1 *do.* . . . 24 *do.*  
 1825 George Reid, 1 *Cav.* . . . 7 Dec  
 ditto J. Ed. Cheetham, *Invds.* . . . *do.*  
 ditto Wm. Edwards, 18 *Inf.* . . . 13 *do.*  
 1828 A. Scott Waugh, *Engrs.* . . . *do.*  
 1825 Charles O'Brien, 3 *Inf.* . . . 21 *do.*  
 ditto C. Cæsar Pigott, 18 *do.* . . . 25 *do.*  
 1824 T. M. E. Moorhouse, 35 *do.* 30, *do.*

## 1828.

1824 J. Dickson Wilson, 10 *Inf.* 18 Jan  
 ditto J. Forbes Middleton, 32 *do.* 30 *do.*  
 1825 J. R. B. Andrews, 52 *do.* . . . 8 Feb  
 1824 Patrick Hay, 42 *do.* . . . 4 Mar  
 1825 Thos. Wm. Hill, 44 *do.* . . . *do.*  
 ditto J. Minshull Drake, 46 *do.* 1 Apr  
 1824 John R. Lumsden, 63 *do.* . . . 4 *do.*  
 ditto George Timins, 34 *do.* . . . 7 *do.*  
 1825 Thomas Martin, 20 *do.* . . . 8 *do.*  
 ditto G. Powell Thomas, 64 *do.* . . . 11 *do.*  
 ditto Andrew H. Duncan, 43 *do.* . . . *do.*  
 1824 James Ramsay, 35 *do.* . . . 15 *do.*  
 ditto John Graham, 55 *do.* . . . 23 May  
 ditto Wm. Hy. Rickards, 14 *do.* . . . *do.*  
 ditto Gilbert Hamilton, 53 *do.* . . . 27 *do.*  
 1826 A. Mackintosh, 62 *do.* . . . 14 June  
 1825 Geo. Wm. Bishop, 71 *do.* . . . 20 *do.*  
 1824 John Macdonald, 50 *do.* . . . 27 *do.*

1825 G. Warren Stokes, 59 *Inf.* 2 July  
 ditto J. G. Allerton Rice, 6 *do.* . . . 9 *do.*  
 1826 C. J. Horton Perreau, 58 *do.* 16 *do.*  
 1824 C. J. Richardson, 57 *do.* . . . 18 *do.*  
 1825 F. Mackeson, 14 *do.* . . . 22 *do.*  
 ditto Charles Hutton, 20 *do.* . . . 30 *do.*  
 ditto H. Spottiswoode, 24 *do.* . . . Aug  
 1824 J. Kingston Phibbs, 41 *do.* . . . 2 *do.*  
 1825 Edwin Marriott, 57 *do.* . . . 21 Sept  
 ditto Thos. W. Morgan, 14 *do.* . . . 27 *do.*  
 ditto William Lindsay, 10 *do.* . . . 2 Oct  
 ditto Jas. Corse Scott, 20 *do.* . . . 3 *do.*  
 ditto Edward Garrett, 69 *do.* . . . 15 *do.*  
 ditto J. H. W. Mayow, 2 *En.* *do.* 19 *do.*  
 ditto John Moore, 1 *Cav.* . . . 24 *do.*  
 ditto Richard G. Grange, 10 *do.* 5 Nov  
 1826 Francis Wallace, *Invds.* . . . 15 *do.*  
 1825 Thomas Quin, 4 *Cav.* . . . 21 *do.*  
 ditto Ed. Robbins Lyons, 37 *Inf.* 22 *do.*  
 ditto Fredc. C. Minchin, 67 *do.* 8 Dec  
 1826 T. Caldecott Walker, 26 *do.* 25 *do.*  
 1825 Denis Downes, 30 *do.* . . . 30 *do.*

## 1829.

1825 Auchmuty Tucker, 9 *Cav.* 9 Jan  
 ditto Richard Ouseley, 50 *Inf.* . . . 18 *do.*  
 ditto Charles Clark, 1 *E.* *do.* . . . 15 *do.*  
 ditto James Sissmore, 23 *do.* . . . 17 *do.*  
 1824 F. Alex. Williamson, 63 *do.* 21 *do.*  
 1825 Osborne Campbell, *Invds.* 24 *do.*  
 1824 George Short, 45 *Inf.* . . . 29 *do.*  
 1825 Aeneas John Mackay, 16 *do.* 31 *do.*  
 ditto Francis R. Evans, 26 *do.* 14 Feb  
 ditto J. Stewart Alston, 27 *do.* . . . 15 *do.*  
 ditto Chas. Grissell, 61 *do.* . . . 2 March  
 ditto George Gordon, 50 *do.* . . . 12 *do.*  
 1824 David Nisbett, 53 *do.* . . . 20 *do.*  
 1826 Geo. O'B. Ottley 6 *do.* . . . 1 April  
 ditto J. Rutherford Lumley, 9 *do.* 24 *do.*  
 1825 R. Macdonell, 10 *Cav.* . . . 3 May  
 ditto W. St. Leger Mitchell, 13 *Inf.* 6 *do.*  
 ditto Henry Hirst Say, 45 *do.* . . . *do.*  
 1826 Robert Morrieson, 52 *do.* . . . *do.*  
 1828 Robert Martin, *Engrs.* . . . 9 *do.*  
 1826 James Bell, 71 *Inf.* . . . 13 *do.*  
 1825 George Cautley, 8 *Cav.* . . . 17 *do.*  
 1826 James Sleeman, 73 *Inf.* . . . 21 *do.*  
 1825 Hy. Coffin Reynolds, 40 *do.* 24 *do.*  
 ditto Alex. Humfrays, *Art.* . . . 28 *do.*  
 ditto Philip S. Chinn, 51 *Inf.* . . . *do.*  
 ditto R. N. MacLean, 2 *do.* . . . *do.*  
 ditto C. C. J. Scott, 32 *do.* . . . 30 *do.*  
 ditto John French, 14 *do.* . . . *do.*  
 ditto George Cecil, 12 *do.* . . . 3 June  
 ditto John Baldock, 22 *do.* . . . 4 *do.*  
 1826 Hy. LeMesurier, 61 *do.* . . . 5 *do.*  
 ditto Geo. Ed. Herbert, 9 *Cav.* . . . 16 *do.*  
 1825 Frederick Baker, 9 *do.* . . . 9 Sept

## 1830.

1824 J. Tucker Geils, 60 *Inf.* 30 Jan  
 1826 Thomas Young, 2 *do.* 19 May  
 1825 Chris. Codrington, 49 *do.* 27 do  
 ditto Chas. R. Gwatkin, 60 *do.* 31 do  
 1826 Henry Barry, 71 *do.* 3 June  
 1825 Geo. Nugent, 66 *do.* 27 do  
 ditto W. Ponsonby Jones, 22 *do.* 12 Nov  
 ditto J. Grant Gerrard, 1 *E.* do 15 Dec

## 1831.

1825 Ed. S. S. Waring, 6 *Cav.* 10 April  
 ditto A. DeFountain, 40 *Inf.* 27 do  
 ditto G. Walter Williams, 29 *do.* 10 May  
 ditto Edmund Talbot, 53 *do.* 31 do  
 ditto Charles Ekins, 7 *Cav.* 16 June  
 1827 Robt. Duncan Kay, 2 *Inj.* 28 do  
 1825 Edward Hay, 35 *do.* 21 Aug  
 ditto Whalley Master, 7 *Cav.* 26 do  
 1827 George Biddulph, 45 *Inf.* 2 Oct  
 ditto Alexander Fraser, 45 *do.* 11 Nov  
 1826 Chas. Young Bazett, 9 *Cav.* 29 do  
 1825 Frederic Collyer, 5 *do.* 2 Dec  
 1826 John Joseph Poett, 27 *Inf.* 10 do  
 1825 George Carr, 21 *do.* 12 do  
 ditto William Young, 38 *do.* 21 do

## 1832.

1827 Cutlbert Davidson, 66 *Inf.* 4 Jan  
 1825 John Iveson, 7 *do.* 24 Mar  
 ditto R. E. T. Richardson, 62 *do.* 30 do  
 1826 Martin T. White, *Invs.* 4 Apr  
 1825 Geo. R. P. Becher, 4 *Inf.* 9 do  
 ditto R. Sheridan Ewart, 30 *do.* 24 do  
 1826 Samuel Smith, 9 *Cav.* 28 do  
 ditto G. Webb Golding, 2 *En. Inf.* 7 May  
 1828 Jas. Henry Chowne, 66 *do.* 8 do  
 1827 Jas. Ruthven Pond, 1 *E.* do 11 do  
 1825 Wm. Blackwood, 59 *do.* 14 do  
 ditto Fredk. G. Mackenzie, *Art.* 19 do  
 1826 G. Ed. Hollings, 38 *Inf.* 1 June  
 1827 Wm. T. Pocklington, 38 *do.* do  
 1825 S. M. Fullarton, 39 *do.* 12 do  
 1827 Thos. Simpson, 57 *do.* 17 July  
 ditto W. Vern. Mitford, 9 *Cav.* 23 do  
 1828 Henry Hollings, 66 *Inf.* do  
 1825 Aug. Fitzgerald, *Art.* 25 do  
 ditto Wm. R. Dunmore, 31 *Inf.* 30 do  
 1827 Chas. Ed. Grant, 62 *do.* 2 Aug  
 1826 George Tebbs, 33 *do.* 4 do  
 1827 James Gifford, 2 *do.* 14 do  
 1825 G. F. C. Fitzgerald, *Art.* 19 do  
 ditto G. Perry Brooke, 68 *Inf.* 27 do  
 ditto T. F. B. Beatson, 10 *Cav.* 29 do  
 ditto Geo. Larkins, *Art.* 2 Sept  
 ditto John Anderson, 44 *Inf.* 3 do  
 ditto John Chas. Haslock, 39 *do.* 9 do  
 1827 Geo. Pengree, *Invs.* 1 Oct  
 1825 Francis Cissen Brooke, 7 *Inf.* 8 do

1827 Robt. McKean, 17 *In.* 15 Oct  
 ditto John Erskine, 40 *do.* 20 do  
 1825 J. Chamier Cooper, 49 *do.* 24 Nov  
 1826 William Hore, 18 *do.* 1 Dec  
 ditto William Baker, 9 *Ca.* 4 do  
 1825 Richd. R. W. Ellis, 23 *Inf.* 17 do  
 ditto Andrew Ramsay, 34 *do.* do  
 ditto Samuel James Tabor, 7 *Cav.* 26 do

## 1833.

1827 James Macadam, 33 *Inf.* 1 Jan  
 1826 Frederick Samler, 10 *do.* 10 do  
 1825 George Johnston, 46 *do.* 14 do  
 ditto Wm. Oliver Young, *Art.* 28 do  
 1827 Wm. Hercules Ross, 30 *Inf.* do  
 1826 Archibald Cowpar, 50 *do.* 4 Feb  
 1827 Richard S. Simpson, 27 *do.* 7 do  
 1825 T. Trevor Wheler, 56 *do.* 19 do  
 1827 Fredk. Rainsford, 67 *do.* 25 do  
 1825 Richard S. Tickell, 72 *do.* 27 do  
 1826 Jas. Gray Wm. Curtis, 37 *do.* do  
 1825 Wm. H. Lomer, 21 *do.* 19 Mar  
 ditto T. Deresby Martin, 28 *do.* 24 do  
 ditto Geo. B. Reddie, 29 *do.* 24 Apr  
 1827 Robt. M. Gurnell, 68 *do.* 25 do  
 ditto Robert Stein, 49 *do.* 26 do  
 1825 Arch. Campbell, 1 *Cav.* 27 do  
 1826 Joseph Chiccott, 74 *Inf.* do  
 ditto Thomas Riddell, 60 *do.* 30 do  
 1828 Francis Harrison, 1 *E.* do 2 May  
 1827 C. Farq. Trower, 33 *do.* 13 do  
 1825 Charles Earnest Mills, *Art.* 17 do  
 ditto John A. Kirby, 54 *Inf.* 18 do  
 ditto John Fras. Egerton, *Art.* 31 do  
 1828 David Pott, 47 *Inf.* 6 June  
 1827 Thomas James, 21 *do.* 12 do  
 1824 Chas. Upton Tripp, 36 *do.* 14 do  
 1825 Wm. P. Meares, 42 *do.* 18 do  
 ditto Frederick Raleigh, 1 *do.* 20 do  
 1827 Jas. Stanley Harris, 30 *do.* 21 do  
 1825 G. H. Macgregor, *Art.* 24 do  
 ditto Peter Nicolson, 28 *Inf.* 26 do  
 1827 W. C. P. Collinson, 37 *do.* 30 do  
 1826 Wm. Broadfoot, 1 *E.* do 2 July  
 ditto C. Read Browne, 60 *do.* 12 do  
 1827 James Tobin Bush, 24 *do.* 16 do  
 1825 James Whiteford, *Art.* 25 do  
 ditto Edward F. Smith, 23 *Inf.* 28 do  
 1826 Robert Waller, *Art.* 29 do  
 1825 Patrick Gordon, 11 *Inf.* 7 Aug  
 1827 Wm. Loveday, 37 *do.* 22 do  
 1826 Wm. Swatman, 65 *do.* 24 do  
 1825 Geo. Mytton Hill, 17 *do.* 28 do  
 ditto H. Stockley Grimes, 46 *do.* 29 do  
 ditto Chas. J. Mainwaring, 1 *do.* 30 do  
 1826 S. Cross Starkey, 7 *do.* 1 Sept  
 ditto Frederic Lloyd, 19 *do.* 3 do  
 1827 Wm. W. Davidson, 18 *do.* 12 do  
 1825 Lionel P. Den. Eld, 9 *do.* 15 do



1826 John Hoppe, 16 *Inf.* . . . 18 Sept  
 1827 Charles Carlyon, 37 *do.* . . . do  
 ditto Arthur Q. Hopper, 24 *do.* 19 do  
 ditto Fredk. P. Fulcher, 67 *do.* 22 do  
 ditto James Has. Innes, 61 *do.* 26 do  
 1826 James Brind, *Art.* . . . . . 15 Oct  
 1827 John Rich. Abbott, 12 *Inf.* 19 do  
 1826 Zachary M. Mallock, *Art.* 21 do  
 1824 A. C. Dewar, 38 *Inf.* . . . 11 Nov  
 1826 Edward Christie, *Art.* . . . 30 do  
 1828 Barré W. Goldie, *Engrs.* 24 Dec

1834.

1826 Geo. R. Siddons, 1 *Cav.* 12 Jan  
 1827 Henry Henchman, 57 *Inf.* 13 do  
 ditto John H. Burnett, 16 *do.* . . . do  
 ditto Geo. P. Austen, 18 *do.* . . . 16 do  
 1828 E. L. Ommanney, *Engrs.* 22 do  
 1826 Kemeth J. White, *Art.* . . . 10 Feb  
 1828 John Liptrott, 2 *En. Inf.* . . . 25 do  
 1827 Richard Lowry, 21 *do.* . . . 27 do  
 ditto Walter R. Barnes, 27 *do.* . . . 8 Mar  
 1825 John Bascombe Lock, 5 *do.* 13 do  
 1827 Henry L. Bigge, 66 *do.* . . . do  
 1826 Robert Troup, 63 *do.* . . . 5 Apr  
 1828 Geo. I. Hudson, 67 *do.* . . . 10 do  
 1827 John Millar, 26 *do.* . . . . . 23 do  
 1826 John Godfrey, 43 *do.* . . . . . 30 do  
 1827 John MacDonald, 66 *do.* . . . 5 May  
 ditto Wm. P. Hampton, 31 *do.* . . . 8 do  
 1826 B. W. R. Jenner, 61 *do.* . . . 10 do  
 1827 Stephen Nation, 68 *do.* . . . 13 do  
 1826 Charles Rattray, 20 *do.* . . . 20 do  
 1828 David Lumsden, 27 *do.* . . . 22 do  
 1825 John Bunce, 48 *do.* . . . . . 23 do  
 1827 William Bridge, 62 *do.* . . . . . do  
 1828 E. G. J. Champneys, 33 *do.* 30 do  
 1826 Wm. Pitt Robbins, 15 *do.* . . . 31 do  
 1827 Wm. B. Legard, 31 *do.* . . . 1 June  
 ditto Robert Steward, 16 *do.* . . . . . 4 do  
 1826 Thos. H. Sissmore, *Art.* . . . . . 7 do  
 1827 A. Hy. Corfield, 2 *En. Inf.* 18 do  
 ditto James H. Ferris, 12 *do.* . . . 21 do  
 1826 E. W. Ravenscroft, *Jurds.* 29 July  
 1825 Jas. Knox Spence, 20 *Inf.* 6 Aug  
 1828 C. McF. Collins, 25 *do.* . . . . . 7 do  
 1825 Thomas Bell, 2 *do.* . . . . . 12 do  
 ditto Wm. John E. Boys, 6 *Cav.* 18 do  
 1827 R. Y. Brown-Bush, 65 *Inf.* . . . do  
 1829 George Ramsay, 25 *do.* . . . . . 23 do  
 1825 C. Manners Gascoyne, 5 *Cav.* 1 Sept  
 1829 Walter Hore, 25 *Inf.* . . . . . 5 do  
 1826 Charles Windsor, 53 *do.* . . . 13 do  
 1827 Robert Spencer, 26 *do.* . . . 19 do  
 1826 Rt. Raikes Kinleside, *Art.* 25 do  
 1828 Henry A. Morrieson, 63 *Inf.* do  
 1827 Augs. Burke Morris, 20 *do.* 11 Oct  
 1827 Chas. Edw. Steel, 61 *do.* . . . 13 do  
 ditto F. Claude Burnett, *Art.* . . . 15 do

1828 F. Alfred Close, 65 *Inf.* . . . 15 Oct  
 1825 E. C. F. Beaumont, 32 *do.* 16 do  
 1827 James Hunter, 53 *do.* . . . 13 Nov  
 1826 James N. Marshall, 73 *do.* 29 do  
 1827 G. Girdwood Chauner, *Art.* 1 Dec  
 ditto Wm. G. Don, 43 *Inf.* . . . . . 10 do  
 1825 J. Carleton Salkeld, 5 *do.* . . . 21 do  
 1826 F. W. Burkiyoung, 5 *do.* 25 do  
 1835.

1827 Hy. G. Mainwaring, 1 *Inf.* 3 Jan  
 1828 John Smith, 49 *do.* . . . . . 8 do  
 ditto Samuel Toulmin, 63 *do.* . . . 20 do  
 ditto Robt. Hy. Mockler, 44 *do.* 21 do  
 1827 T. Septimus Jervis, 71 *do.* . . . 31 do  
 1827 John Davidson Bell, *Art.* 1 Feb  
 ditto Hugh Atkins Reid, 71 *Inf.* 5 do  
 1828 John S. Davidsen, 72 *do.* . . . do  
 ditto James T. Daniell, 47 *do.* . . . 10 do  
 1827 John Shaw, 2 *do.* . . . . . 11 do  
 1825 W. Chas. Hollings, 47 *do.* . . . 16 do  
 1827 Lionel Rich. Keane, 32 *do.* . . . 23 do  
 1825 Nicholas Palmer, 54 *do.* . . . 24 do  
 1828 G. J. Montgomery, 15 *do.* . . . 26 do  
 1826 J. F. Erskine, 46 *do.* . . . . . 1 Mar  
 1827 A. M. Seppings, *Art.* . . . . . 3 do  
 1826 Robert Munro, 10 *Inf.* . . . . . 5 do  
 ditto C. Stewart Bremner, 64 *do.* 13 do  
 1828 Bernard Kendall, 1 *E. do.* . . . do  
 ditto Robert Thatcher, 9 *do.* . . . 31 do  
 1827 Archd. Macdonald, 40 *do.* . . . 1 Apr  
 1828 A. N. M. MacGregor, 66 *do.* . . . 2 do  
 1827 W. W. Davidson, 32 *do.* . . . . . 3 do  
 1826 Fredk. Regent Ellis, 41 *do.* . . . 6 do  
 1829 Hy. M. Durand, *Engrs.* . . . 20 do  
 ditto George Verner, 9 *Inf.* . . . . . do  
 1828 Wm. Augs. Cooke, 2 *do.* . . . . . 30 do  
 ditto Thos. H. Hunter, 26 *do.* . . . 7 May  
 1827 Jas. H. Campbell, *Art.* . . . . . 10 do  
 1828 K. Wallace Elmslie, 62 *Inf.* 23 do  
 1827 Jer. E. Grounds, 46 *do.* . . . 26 do  
 1825 Samuel David Agar, 55 *do.* 31 do  
 ditto J. M. Loughnan, 10 *Cav.* 6 June  
 ditto Chas. Edw. White, 4 *do.* . . . 18 do  
 1827 Henry V. Stephen, 19 *Inf.* . . . do  
 1826 David T. Pollock, 74 *do.* . . . 23 do  
 1825 Henry Palmer, 48 *do.* . . . . . 27 do  
 1826 Geo. Hutchings, 69 *do.* . . . . . 29 do  
 1827 Fredk. Wm. Cornish, *Art.* 2 July  
 ditto Arthur Broome, *do.* . . . . . 9 do  
 ditto A. Purves Phayre, 7 *Inf.* . . . . . do  
 1825 George Murray, 8 *Cav.* . . . . . 21 do  
 1828 Thomas Goddard, 44 *Inf.* . . . do  
 1827 James Flyter, 64 *do.* . . . . . 28 do  
 1825 Patrick J. Chiene, 34 *do.* . . . 6 Aug  
 ditto Geo. F. Whitelocke, 13 *do.* 13 do  
 1831 Geo. H. Davidson, 72 *do.* 19 do  
 1827 John Coke, 10 *do.* . . . . . 29 do  
 1825 J. S. G. Ryley, 2 *Cav.* . . . 4 Sept

1827 W. Jas. Parker, 1 *E. Inf* 8 Sept  
 1825 Charles Ralfe, 3 *do.* . . . . . 31 do  
 1827 Alfred Huish, *Art.* . . . . . 28 do  
 1828 Thomas Smith, 15 *Inf.* . . . . . 29 do  
 ditto John S. Banks, 33 *do.* . . . . . 5 Oct  
 1827 Llewellyn Smith, *Art.* . . . . . 13 do  
 1828 J. Chris. Alderson, 62 *Inf* 2 Nov  
 1827 Alex. F. C. Deas, 5 *do.* . . . . . 13 do  
 1825 George Scott, 6 *Cav.* . . . . . 16 do  
 1826 Jas. Ranald Burt, 6 *do.* . . . . . 19 do  
 1827 Geo. Lewis Cooper, *Art.* . . . . . 23 do  
 1825 J. D. Macnaghten, 5 *Cav* 14 Dec  
 1831 T. Wilson Oldfield, 74 *Inf* 15 do  
 1828 John W. Bennett, 1 *E. do.* 16 do

1836.

1833 *The Hon.* R. B. P. Byng, 62 *Inf* 4 Jan  
 1827 Geo. W. G. Bristow, 71 *do.* . . . . . 7 do  
 ditto Jas. Edwd. Verner, 60 *do.* . . . . . do  
 ditto R. Edw. Knatchbull, *Art.* 17 do  
 1825 Chas. Wollaston, 8 *Cav.* . . . . . 1 Feb  
 1827 Robert Mathison, 6 *Inf.* . . . . . 15 do  
 1828 George Newbolt, 31 *do.* . . . . . do  
 1829 Robert Price, 67 *do.* . . . . . do  
 ditto Henry Laing, 27 *do.* . . . . . do  
 1827 George Buist, 10 *Cav.* . . . . . 17 do  
 1831 Richd. J. Graham, 72 *Inf* 22 do  
 1829 C. Ingleby Harrison, 65 *do.* 29 do  
 1827 Arthur Hall, 5 *Cav.* . . . . . 1 Mar  
 ditto Richard H. Baldwin, *Art.* 10 do  
 ditto John Sandeman, 17 *Inf.* . . . . . 20 do  
 1826 W. Ellison Warden, 23 *do.* 23 do  
 1827 John Hennessy, 70 *do.* . . . . . 10 April  
 ditto Chas. Atkinson, 10 *Cav.* . . . . . 19 do  
 1825 Wm. Lamb, 51 *Inf.* . . . . . 25 do  
 1827 John Innes, *Art.* . . . . . 11 May  
 ditto R. C. Shakespear, *Art.* . . . . . 14 do  
 1831 H. E. S. Abbott, 74 *Inf.* . . . . . 23 do  
 1829 Henry H. Duncan, *Engrs* 7 June  
 1827 James Grant, 22 *Inf.* . . . . . 20 do  
 1829 Robt. Napier Raikes, 67 *do.* 28 do  
 1831 Geo. N. Greene, 70 *do.* . . . . . 1 July  
 1827 C. Arthur Morris, 29 *do.* . . . . . 4 do  
 ditto Chas. Encas Burton, 40 *do.* . . . . . 5 do  
 1828 James Masson, 57 *do.* . . . . . 8 do  
 1825 John Butler, 55 *do.* . . . . . 11 do  
 1829 H. D. VanHomrigh, 48 *do.* 18 do  
 1832 James Thompson, 19 *do.* . . . . . 23 do  
 1829 Hervey T. Combe, 1 *E. do.* 27 do  
 1828 Douglas Seaton, 1 *E. do.* 29 do  
 ditto T. E. Colebrooke, 13 *do.* . . . . . 2 Aug  
 1827 Wm. G. Horne, 55 *do.* . . . . . 4 do  
 1828 Wm. B. Lumley, 2 *En. do.* . . . . . do  
 ditto Samuel R. Tickell, 31 *do.* . . . . . do  
 1826 Wm. Carnegy, 58 *do.* . . . . . 9 do  
 ditto John Turton, 3 *do.* . . . . . 25 do  
 1825 Wm. Kennedy, 38 *do.* . . . . . 17 Sept  
 1828 T. Scott Horsburgh, 32 *do.* 19 do  
 1833 Wm. Kelly Wollen, 19 *do.* 22 do

1825 Wm. H. Tweedale, 8 *Cav* 5 Oct  
 1827 Robert Walker, *Art.* . . . . . 7 do  
 ditto Edw. Samuel Capel, 53 *do.* 8 do  
 1826 Wm. Cookson, 9 *Cav.* . . . . . 10 do  
 1828 James Duncan, 26 *Inf.* . . . . . 31 do  
 1835 Brooke Boyd, 68 *do.* . . . . . 13 Nov  
 1828 Edward Magnay, 1 *E. do.* 15 do  
 1827 Hy. Murray Becher, 50 *do.* 19 do  
 1828 J. D. McPherson, 22 *do.* . . . . . 26 do  
 1825 William Lydiard, 11 *do.* . . . . . 1 Dec  
 1826 Wm. Phillips Bignell, 69 *do.* . . . . . do  
 1829 Geo. P. Whish, 60 *do.* . . . . . do  
 1830 H. J. Michell, 72 *do.* . . . . . do  
 1833 Peter Wm. Luard, 55 *do.* . . . . . do  
 1829 John C. Phillips, 60 *do.* . . . . . 2 do  
 1828 Edw. G. Austin, *Art.* . . . . . 21 do

1837.

1827 Isaac Jones, 58 *Inf.* . . . . . 1 Jan  
 ditto Charles Hagart, 52 *do.* . . . . . do  
 ditto Johnson Phillott, 10 *do.* . . . . . do  
 ditto George Pott, 3 *do.* . . . . . do  
 1829 James Gandy Gaitskell, 26 *do.* do  
 1827 John Clarke, 25 *do.* . . . . . 5 do  
 1829 George J. Brietzke, 49 *do.* 11 do  
 1835 Chas. Wm. Duffin, 26 *do.* 12 do  
 1828 Edwd. Wm. S. Scott, *Art.* 18 do  
 1827 R. W. C. Doolan, 12 *Inf.* 21 do  
 ditto Robert Grange, 44 *do.* . . . . . 25 do  
 1835 Jos. Hennessy Fulton, 3 *do.* do  
 1828 Richard Maule, *Art.* . . . . . 27 do  
 1831 George Parker, 74 *Inf.* . . . . . 30 do  
 1830 Goodricke A. Fisher, 1 *do.* 1 Feb  
 1825 John Bontein, 51 *do.* . . . . . 7 do  
 1827 Joseph Towgood, 35 *do.* . . . . . 17 do  
 1828 A. H. Dyke, 25 *do.* . . . . . 25 do  
 1826 George Ranken, 69 *do.* . . . . . 3 Mar  
 1827 T. Frans. Pattenson, 2 *do.* . . . . . 7 do  
 1834 D. Ed. Brewster, 62 *do.* . . . . . 9 do  
 1830 Arthur Sanders, 44 *do.* . . . . . 12 do  
 1835 Daniel Stansbury, 60 *do.* . . . . . 13 do  
 1832 Thos. Charles Birch, 31 *do.* 27 do  
 1828 John Waterfield, 38 *do.* . . . . . 30 do  
 ditto Charles Elliott Goad, 67 *do.* . . . . . do  
 ditto Ralph Smyth, *Art.* . . . . . 5 Apr  
 ditto Chas. M. Shairp, 61 *Inf.* . . . . . 12 do  
 1827 Robt. J. Hawthorne, 7 *Cav* 13 do  
 1833 Alex. C. Boswell, 19 *Inf.* . . . . . 14 do  
 ditto Wm. C. Lloyd, 53 *do.* . . . . . 21 do  
 1828 Vincent Eyre, *Arty.* . . . . . 27 do  
 1832 Wm. Henry Tombs, 5 *Inf* 4 May  
 1828 Alex. J. Wm. Haig, 24 *do.* . . . . . 8 do  
 1833 Wm. Morrieson, 54 *do.* . . . . . 14 do  
 1831 Chas. J. Richards, 25 *do.* . . . . . 15 do  
 1836 Wm. L. Mackeson, 19 *do.* . . . . . 28 do  
 ditto Robert A. Smith, 19 *do.* 18 June  
 1828 H. Edw. Pearson, 18 *do.* . . . . . 26 do  
 1834 Augustus Turner, 1 *do.* . . . . . 28 do  
 1833 H. J. C. Shakespear, 25 *do.* 5 July

1835 Edward W. Bristow, 1 *Inf.* 6 July  
ditto Chas. Gordon, 74 *do.* 8 do  
1834 Hy. James Percy, 49 *do.* 11 do  
1835 Henry C. Jame, 32 *do.* 18 do  
1833 Samuel T. A. Goad, 20 *do.* 23 do  
1826 David Gausson, 42 *do.* 24 do  
1835 Edw. Wm. Hicks, 67 *do.* 5 Aug  
1827 Henry C. Airey, 59 *do.* 8 do  
1835 Edwin Wiggins, 52 *do.* do  
1828 J. L. C. Richardson, *Art.* 19 do  
1831 S. W. R. Tulloch, 22 *Inf.* 21 Sept  
1826 C. L. Edwards, 70 *do.* 25 do  
1835 Robt. Chris. Tytler, 38 *do.* do  
1828 Murray Mackenzie, *Art.* 11 Oct  
1835 Henry Stein, 63 *Inf.* 13 do  
1828 Wm. Timbrell, *Art.* 16 do  
1829 George Dalston, 58 *Inf.* 23 do  
1825 R. Trotter Knox, 6 *Cav.* 30 do  
1827 Auchmuty A. Sturt, 6 *Inf.* 11 Nov  
1829 H. Howorth, 39 *do.* 13 do  
ditto Anthony Martin, 33 *do.* 14 do  
1825 Mathew R. Onslow, 4 *Cav.* 15 do  
1831 Spencer W. Buller, 66 *Inf.* do  
1823 Wm. K. Warner, *Art.* 17 do  
1827 Gabriel H. Whistler, 72 *Inf.* 19 do  
ditto Robts. W. Elton, 59 *do.* 1 Dec  
1830 John H. Fergusson, 33 *do.* 11 do  
1828 Bernard Cary, 6 *do.* 12 do  
1834 Ralph Dowson, 5 *do.* 15 do  
1835 Fredk. S. Macmullen, 1 *E.* do 18 do

1838.

1828 John Guise, 24 *Inf.* 1 Jan  
1825 C. Ginkell Landon, 8 *do.* 8 do  
1828 Hy. Colvin Jackson, 45 *do.* 12 do  
1825 Frederick Maitland, 4 *do.* 21 do  
1836 Chas. H. D. Spread, 72 *do.* 7 Feb  
1835 George D. Elliott, 33 *do.* 12 do  
1827 Saunders A. Abbott, 51 *do.* 18 do  
1827 Chris. Geo. Fagan, 8 *Cav.* 20 do  
1828 Charles Stewart, *Art.* do  
1829 Fred. B. Bosanquet, 16 *Inf.* do  
1828 R. A. Herbert, 46 *do.* 1 Mar  
1836 George Ryley, 74 *do.* do  
1829 Wm. Dinely Goodyar, 47 *do.* 2 do  
1835 John Fagan, 1 *E.* do 5 do  
1834 A. Gildart Reid, 47 *do.* 12 do  
1830 Francis Shirreff, 65 *do.* 16 do  
1827 George Jackson, 4 *Cav.* 26 do  
1833 J. Wm. Carnegie, 15 *Inf.* 1 Apr  
1829 Henry S. Stewart, 29 *do.* 6 do  
1835 Robert Renny, 47 *do.* 15 do  
ditto John Inglis, 15 *do.* do  
ditto Archd. Campbell, 58 *do.* 16 do  
1837 A. H. Cole Sewell, 47 *do.* 18 do  
1828 Alfred C. Hutchinson, *Art.* 20 do  
1826 Saml. J. Saunders, 41 *Inf.* 22 do  
1828 Henry Apperley, *Art.* 25 do  
1837 J. P. P. T. Hawkey, 74 *Inf.* 30 do

1825 G. Chas. Crispin, 2 *Cav.* 19 May  
1835 Wm. L. Hasell, 44 *Inf.* 2 June  
1827 Wm. B. Mosley, 10 *Cav.* 9 do  
1828 Charles F. Bruère, 13 *Inf.* do  
1829 Michael Dawes, *Art.* 12 do  
1833 Christopher Hasell, 48 *Inf.* 22 do  
1825 James Gordon, 3 *Cav.* 30 do  
1830 T. Jas. Gardiner, 16 *Inf.* do  
1835 Hy. Lewis Bird, 48 *do.* do  
1827 J. Samuel Knox, 42 *do.* 6 July  
1831 Samuel Pond, 46 *do.* 10 do  
1835 F. Shuttleworth, 1 *E.* do 20 do  
1834 Henry Weaver, 54 *do.* 23 do  
1835 W. G. Prendergast, 8 *Cav.* 24 do  
1829 William Barr, *Art.* 1 Aug  
1837 Fras. Henry Thomas, 48 *Inf.* do  
1831 Frederick Adams, 24 *do.* do  
1837 Francis Tombs, 19 *do.* 8 do  
1836 W. Key Haslewood, 1 *E.* do 10 do  
1833 H. Torrens Daniell, 29 *do.* 12 do  
1829 Geo. Paris Salmon, *Art.* 22 do  
1828 Ed. I. Robinson, 7 *Cav.* 3 Sept  
1832 Wm. Y. Siddons, 63 *Inf.* 10 do  
1835 Francis S. Paterson, 54 *do.* do  
ditto H. F. Dunsford, 59 *do.* 3 Oct  
1828 Wm. Hy. Ryves, 61 *do.* 11 do  
ditto W. F. Hammersley, 41 *do.* 17 do  
1830 Francis Elliot Voyle, 39 *do.* do  
1836 Jas. Gordon Caulfeild, 68 *do.* 19 do  
1829 Wm. Watson Steer, 37 *do.* 27 do  
1831 Robert Hay, 50 *do.* 29 do  
1837 Geo. Barnes Hobson, 72 *do.* do  
1829 T. G. St. George, 17 *do.* 1 Nov  
1835 Henry Nicoll, 50 *do.* 4 do  
ditto John Plunkett, 6 *do.* 7 do  
1825 Geo. R. Budd, 3 *Cav.* 12 do  
1836 Edward Hall, 52 *Inf.* 20 do  
1829 John Morrieson, 30 *do.* 2 Dec  
1826 T. L. Harington, 5 *Cav.* 3 do  
1835 Geo. S. Mackenzie, 22 *Inf.* 9 do  
ditto J. D. Lander, 47 *do.* 15 do  
1833 Wm. Scott Dodgson, 31 *do.* 20 do  
1835 W. J. H. Charteris, 45 *do.* do  
1826 Valpy F. T. Turner, 1 *Cav.* 28 do  
1829 William Paley, *Art.* 31 do  
ditto Charles Hogge, *do.* do

1839.

1828 Chas. A. Kitson, 10 *Cav.* 19 Jan  
1836 Thos. Tudor Tucker, 8 *do.* 21 do  
1837 Wm. H. Oakes, 45 *Inf.* 27 do  
1829 John Laughton, *Engrs.* 3 Feb  
1835 J. Campbell Johnston, 29 *Inf.* do  
1825 Chas. D. Bailey, 56 *do.* 13 do  
ditto Wm. McCulloch, 13 *do.* 18 do  
1829 Frank Turner, *Art.* 11 Mar  
1832 Rodk. Robertson, 70 *Inf.* 15 do  
1834 James L. Walker, 71 *do.* 22 do  
1830 F. Hill Hawtreay, 37 *do.* 26 do

1833 C. Mitford Rees, 65 *Inf* 14 April  
 1835 G. A. F. Hervey, 3 *do* . . . 19 *do*  
 1831 John Staples, 7 *Cav* . . . 23 *do*  
 1835 Wm. R. Mercer, 70 *Inf* . . . 30 *do*  
 1829 L. T. Forrest, 40 *do* . . . 18 May  
 ditto W. Abercrombie, *Engrs* . . . 20 *do*  
 ditto Jos. Alex. Weller, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto John Dixon Sharp, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto James Roger Western, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Henry Rigny, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Thomas Renny, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Geo. Hickson Fagan, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 1830 Laurence Hill, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Henry Siddons, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 1831 Edmd. John Brown, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto John Trail, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Jos. D. Cunningham, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Thos. Henry Sale, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Alex. Cunningham, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto John Leigh Doyle Sturt, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 1832 Norman C. MacLeod, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto James Spens, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto William Jones, *do* . . . . . *do*  
 1835 Wm. Reade Hillersdon, 53 *Inf* *do*  
 1825 F. Augustus Carleton, 36 *do* 27 *do*  
 1828 Edw. King Elliot, 43 *do* 2 June  
 1833 Charles Scott, 27 *do* . . . . . 15 *do*  
 1828 R. C. Pennington, 11 *do* . . . 24 *do*  
 1835 Thos. Pownall, 39 *do* . . . . . 1 July  
 1835 Alex. W. Baillie, 70 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 1836 James Metcalfe, 3 *do* . . . . . 8 *do*  
 1832 A. Mitford Becher, 61 *do* 16 *do*  
 1836 J. Nelson Thomas, 39 *do* . . . 25 *do*  
 1834 Samuel J. Becher, 11 *do* . . . 30 *do*  
 1836 Fredk. M. Baker, 65 *do* . . . 1 Aug  
 1827 Wm. Richardson, 73 *do* . . . 2 *do*  
 1828 C. R. H. Christie, 6 *Cav* . . . 5 *do*  
 1836 Pat. G. Robertson, 71 *Inf* . . . 6 *do*  
 1835 Ch. A. Jackson, 31 *do* . . . . . 17 *do*  
 1831 T. C. Richardson, 18 *do* . . . 3 Sept  
 1829 A. Hunter Ross, 42 *do* . . . . . 6 *do*  
 ditto Hy. Alex. Carleton, *Art* . . . 12 *do*  
 1838 Jas. Met. Lockett, 3 *Inf* . . . 15 *do*  
 1825 Charles Pattenson, 4 *do* . . . 8 Oct  
 ditto W. A. J. Mayhew, 8 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto John Barrett, 2 *E. do* . . . . . *do*  
 1826 M. Trower Blake, 56 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Walter Caddell, 36 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Thomas Brodie, 2 *E. do* . . . . . *do*  
 1827 G. A. Nicholletts, 28 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto C. Gustavus Walsh, 14 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Henry M. Nation, 23 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Chas. Hamilton Wake, 34 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Craufurd Crossman, 7 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 1828 C. Howard Jenkins, 35 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Henry Milne, 21 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 1829 Wm. Maitland Roberts, 30 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Hy. Poulett Budd, 17 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto J. Dupré Fergusson, 36 *do* . . . . . *do*

1830 Robt. Henry Sale, 9 *Inf* . . . 8 Oct  
 1831 Geo. S. H. Browne, 70 *do* . . . *do*  
 1832 Geo. Thos. Hamilton, 24 *do* . . . *do*  
 ditto C. Sewell Salmon, 57 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 1833 Colvin Corsar, 64 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 1835 Chas. Lionel Showers, 14 *do* . . . *do*  
 ditto Hy. Millett Travers, 8 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Charles Harris, 27 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto James Murray, 28 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto George A. Brett, 41 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 1836 Jas. E. Gastrell, 13 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Geo. Wm. S. Hicks, 8 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Charles Wright, 44 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 1837 J. Wm. H. Pownall, 52 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 ditto Thos. Spankie, *R.A.*, 48 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 1833 Robt. Arch. Trotter, 43 *do* 10 *do*  
 1828 Chas. Swinton, 35 *do* . . . . . 13 *do*  
 1835 C. Foster Fenwick, 30 *do* . . . . . *do*  
 1829 Wm. H. Delamain, *Art* . . . 20 *do*  
 1836 Wm. Wyld, 4 *Cav* . . . . . 24 *do*  
 ditto Wilmer O. Harris, 32 *Inf* . . . 28 *do*  
 1829 H. Young Bazett, 5 *Cav* . . . 4 Nov  
 1828 F. B. Wardroper, 25 *Inf* . . . 24 *do*  
 1836 Geo. E. Nicolson, 30 *do* . . . 1 Dec  
 1837 J. I. Mainwaring, 42 *do* . . . 11 *do*  
 1830 Gravenor Kirby, *Art* . . . . . 13 *do*  
 1837 Colin C. Robertson, 11 *Inf* . . . 16 *do*  
 1829 Edward Harvey, 10 *Cav* . . . 23 *do*

SECOND LIEUTENANTS, CORNETS,  
AND ENSIGNS.

1826.

1825 Ed. Kyrie Money, 2 *Cav* 19 Nov  
1827.1825 Henry Ludesay, 3 *Cav* . . . 3 May  
1828.1827 Fredk. J. Harriott, 9 *Cav* 20 Feb  
ditto Rowley Hill, 4 *Inf* . . . . . 23 Febditto Francis Beavan, 56 *do* . . . 6 Mar  
ditto Walter C. Erskine, 73 *do* 16 Aprditto J. Douglas Moffatt, 2 *Cav* 26 Sept  
1829.1828 James Irving, 1 *Cav* . . . . . 8 Jan  
ditto S. F. Macmullen, 6 *Cav* . . . 28 Marditto C. Grant Becher, 1 *do* . . . . . *do*  
ditto J. A. D. Fergusson, 6 *do* . . . 7 Mayditto Robert Thompson, 34 *Inf* 6 July  
ditto John Shaftoe Hawks, 7 *do* 9 *do*ditto Robert Shaw, 23 *do* . . . . . 29 Aug  
1830.1829 M. E. Sherwill, 2 *E. Inf* 7 April  
1830 David Reid, *Art* . . . . . 10 Decditto T. J. W. Hungerford, *do* . . . . . *do*  
ditto John Abercrombie, *do* . . . . . *do*

1831.

1830 Robert Warburton, *Art* 9 June  
ditto Jos. Scott Phillips, *do* . . . . . *do*ditto John Hall Smyth, *do* . . . . . *do*  
1831 Ernie Kyrie Money, *do* . . . . . 8 Decditto Wm. Maxwell, *do* . . . . . *do*



1831 Philip G. Cornish, 10 *Inf.* 8 Dec  
ditto Robert Inglis, 37 *do.* do  
1832.

1831 James Murray, 9 *Inf.* 9 Feb  
ditto H. G. C. Plowden, 9 *Cav.* 10 Mar  
1832 C. Lewis Spitta, *Engrs.* 14 June  
1831 Henry M. Couran, *Art.* do  
ditto Alex. W. Hawkins, *do.* do  
ditto John Turner, 51 *Inf.* do  
ditto J. S. D. Tulloch, 17 *do.* do  
ditto J. Court Robertson, 21 *do.* 18 July  
1833 Stephen Pott, *Engrs.* 14 Dec  
1832 John Wm. Kaye, *Art.* do  
ditto H. E. L. Thuillier, *do.* do  
1833.

1832 J. H. L. M. Toone, 2 *Cav.* 27 Feb  
ditto Arbutnot Dallas, 16 *Inf.* 17 May  
ditto George Penrice, *Art.* 11 June  
ditto F. Dayot Atkinson, 2 *E. Inf.* do  
ditto W. S. Sherwill, 66 *do.* do  
ditto A. W. C. Plowden, 3 *Cav.* 19 do  
1833 Alfred Harris, 1 *do.* 19 Sept  
ditto Charles Douglas, *Arty.* 13 Dec  
ditto D'Oyly R. Bristow, *do.* do  
ditto Wm. Egerton, 2 *Inf.* do  
ditto Joseph Chambers, 21 *do.* do  
1834.

1834 F. W. S. Chapman, 9 *Cav.* 24 May  
ditto N. Alex. Staples, *Art.* 13 June  
ditto S. Harding Becher, 61 *Inf.* do  
ditto R. C. Lawrence, 73 *do.* do  
ditto W. L. Mackintosh, 43 *do.* 14 do  
ditto S. Harington Steer, 56 *do.* do  
ditto J. Balfour Conolly, 20 *do.* do  
ditto Henry Ramsay, 53 *do.* do  
ditto E. W. C. Plowden, 5 *Cav.* 22 do  
ditto Edmund Sissmore, 69 *Inf.* 5 Aug  
1836 Robert Pigou, *Engrs.* 12 Dec  
1835 G. Queiros Nesbitt, 49 *Inf.* do  
ditto Henry Bishop, 62 *do.* 21 do  
ditto C. Bell Horsbrugh, 5 *do.* do  
1835.

1835 Richard Boulton, 7 *Cav.* 13 Jan  
ditto Robert W. Bird, 4 *Inf.* do  
ditto W. C. Alexander, 10 *Cav.* 21 do  
ditto Alexander Boyd, 2 *E. Inf.* do  
ditto George Jenkins, 2 *E. do.* 9 Feb  
ditto John Wm. Carter, 16 *do.* 24 do  
ditto Samuel B. Faddy, 36 *do.* do  
ditto Henry C. Hastings, 55 *do.* 23 Mar  
ditto C. F. M. Mundy, 34 *do.* do  
ditto Gordon Caulfield, 46 *do.* do  
1836 J. S. Broadfoot, *Engrs.* 12 June  
1835 Edward Kaye, *Art.* do  
ditto Chas. Alex. Green, *do.* do  
ditto H. Strachey, 66 *Inf.* do  
ditto C. R. Larkins, 20 *do.* do  
ditto J. C. Brooke, 63 *do.* do  
ditto W. H. Larkins, 2 *do.* do

1835 R. M. Franklin, 40 *Inf.* 12 June  
ditto A. D. Caulfield, 62 *do.* do  
ditto G. Baillie, 64 *do.* do  
ditto H. J. Houstoun, 2 *E. do.* 13 do  
ditto Charles Reid, 10 *do.* do  
ditto G. G. Bowring, 59 *do.* do  
ditto E. T. Dalton, 9 *do.* do  
ditto A. W. Onslow, 41 *do.* do  
ditto T. B. Hamilton, 23 *do.* do  
ditto Wm. F. Tytler, 9 *Cav.* 9 July  
1837 C. Becher Young, *Engrs.* 11 Dec  
1836 Thomas Brougham, *Art.* do  
ditto C. D'O. Atkinson, 40 *Inf.* do  
ditto F. F. C. Hayes, 62 *do.* do  
ditto Jas. Gordon, 59 *do.* do  
ditto H. Chas. Roberts, 31 *do.* 7 do  
ditto Wm. Thos. Wilson, 58 *do.* 12 do  
ditto Hastings Young, 63 *do.* do  
ditto Thomas Watson, 33 *do.* do  
1836.

1836 Robert Patton, 17 *Inf.* 3 Jan  
ditto Geo. N. Oakes, 46 *do.* do  
ditto Geo. Purchas Goad, 1 *do.* do  
ditto H. B. Hopper, 31 *do.* do  
ditto Thos. Colvin Blagrove, 26 *do.* do  
ditto John S. Bristow, 71 *do.* 17 do  
ditto Henry R. Dennys, 20 *do.* do  
ditto G. Ewan J. Law, 73 *do.* do  
ditto Chas. R. Woodhouse, 63 *do.* do  
ditto C. T. Cartwright, 15 *do.* do  
ditto F. Jones Thompson, 2 *E. do.* do  
ditto Thomas Latter, 67 *do.* do  
ditto Robert Ferrie, 13 *do.* 9 do  
ditto William Lowther, 41 *do.* do  
ditto Thos. Hy. Drake, 71 *do.* do  
ditto Solomon Richards, 55 *do.* 8 Mar  
ditto John J. Mackay, 32 *do.* 19 do  
ditto J. F. D'E. W. Hall, 22 *do.* 16 Apr  
ditto Carsan Alexander, 60 *do.* 22 do  
ditto L. H. Hardyman, 5 *Cav.* 4 Jun  
1837 Richard Strachey, *Engrs.* 10 do  
1836 G. W. Alexander, 69 *Inf.* do  
ditto Edward Forbes, 19 *do.* do  
ditto James Montgomery, 60 *do.* do  
ditto Robert F. Fanshawe, 18 *do.* 11 do  
ditto R. H. Alexander, 5 *do.* do  
ditto M. J. Turnbull, 7 *Cav.* 28 do  
ditto Saml. H. J. Davies, 51 *Inf.* do  
ditto Edmd. Pattison, 8 *Cav.* 16 Jul  
ditto G. M. Prendergast, 41 *Inf.* 20 do  
1837 William Hay, *Art.* 17 Sep  
ditto G. H. Clifford, *do.* 27 Nov  
ditto Rd. Baird Smith, *Engrs.* 9 Dec  
ditto John Mill, *Art.* do  
ditto John Eliot, *do.* do  
ditto Mounsey Staples, 68 *Inf.* do  
ditto Wm. Hy. Jeremie, 38 *do.* do  
ditto John Gordon, 6 *do.* do  
ditto Wm. Frost Nuthall, 18 *do.* do

1837 F. M. H. Burlton, 52 *Inf.* 9 Dec  
ditto Henry Ward, 33 *do.* 10 do  
ditto Chas. Arthur Nicolson, 25 *do.* do  
ditto John Francis Garstin, 66 *do.* do  
ditto Thos. Fras. Hobday, 72 *do.* 17 do  
ditto Charles Doveton, 14 *do.* 18 do  
ditto Robt. A. Ramsay, 35 *do.* do  
ditto John Douglas Willan, 44 *do.* do

1837.

1837 C. MacMillan, 22 *Inf.* 10 Jan  
ditto Alex. B. Fenwick, 60 *do.* do  
ditto Edward Cook, 26 *do.* 31 do  
ditto Henry B. Melville, 54 *do.* do  
ditto Chas. Edm. Hickey, 1 *do.* do  
ditto Andw. O. Farquharson, 38 *do.* do  
ditto W. R. Cunningham, 6 *do.* do  
ditto Walter Birch, 7 *do.* do  
ditto J. Garner Holmes, 59 *do.* 15 Feb  
ditto J. Colpoys Haughton, 31 *do.* do  
ditto L. Alex. McLean, 67 *do.* 22 do  
ditto Thos. Elliot Ogilvie, 15 *do.* do  
ditto H. R. Grindlay, 6 *Cav.* 24 do  
ditto Fredk. Cooper Tombs, 18 *Inf.* do  
ditto N. B. Chamberlain, 16 *do.* do  
ditto Matthew Ward, 4 *Cav.* 28 do  
ditto Ed. Dayot Watson, 44 *Inf.* 7 Mar  
ditto Thomas Tulloh, 33 *do.* 4 April  
ditto Wm. Edw. Mulcaster, 64 *do.* do  
ditto James Wardlaw, 24 *do.* do  
ditto J. Monckton Swinton, 53 *do.* do  
ditto Trevor Henry Sham, 33 *do.* do  
ditto F. W. Drummond, 8 *Cav.* 2 June  
ditto F. N. Edmonstone, 4 *do.* do  
1839 Alex. D. Turnbull, *Engrs.* 12 do  
ditto Alfred George Goodwyn, *do.* do  
1837 Henry Lewis, *Art.* do  
ditto R. W. H. Fanshawe, 1 *E. Inf.* do  
ditto William Mayne, 37 *do.* do  
ditto Orfeur Cavenagh, 32 *do.* do  
ditto Thomas Cole, 12 *do.* do  
ditto Athill Turner, 1 *do.* do  
ditto James Patullo, 1 *E. do.* do  
ditto Deane C. Shute, 19 *do.* do  
ditto John C. Lamb, 52 *do.* do  
ditto Cecil Plowden Trower, 23 *do.* do  
ditto A. Carrington, 24 *do.* do  
ditto H. James Wm. Carter, 66 *do.* do  
ditto Richd John Farre, 72 *do.* do  
ditto B. Martin Loveday, 15 *do.* do  
ditto W. W. Davies Voyle, 9 *do.* do  
ditto J. C. Fitzmaurice, 17 *do.* do  
ditto John S. Paton, 14 *do.* do  
ditto John Robinson, 73 *do.* 13 do  
ditto S. H. K. Dewaal, 34 *do.* do  
ditto A. C. Plowden, 50 *do.* do  
ditto Alexander Skene, 68 *do.* do  
ditto Martin B. Whish, 29 *do.* do  
ditto William Smith, 58 *do.* do

1837 Edward Close, 32 *Inf.* 13 June  
ditto Peter Drummond, 22 *do.* do  
ditto Jas. Grant Stephen, 8 *do.* do  
ditto William Hooper, 12 *do.* do  
ditto F. J. Alexander, 8 *Cav.* 26 July  
ditto James Clarke, 1 *Inf.* do  
ditto R. Hy. Hicks, 1 *E. do.* do  
ditto J. Jas. Galloway, 2 *Cav.* 1 Aug  
ditto John Munro, 10 *do.* do  
ditto Robert Christie, 5 *do.* 27 do  
ditto Alexander Robinson, 19 *Inf.* do  
ditto Wm. H. Williams, 67 *do.* 14 Sept  
ditto A. S. Galloway, 3 *Cav.* 21 do  
ditto William Fisher, 10 *do.* 5 Oct  
1838 Hy. P. de Teissier, *Art.* 11 Dec  
ditto Robt. Robertson Bruce, *do.* do  
ditto Ed. Wm. Salusbury, 1 *E. Inf.* do  
ditto George Ogle Jacob, 1 *E. do.* do  
ditto William Baillie, 47 *do.* do  
ditto John Lambert, 1 *E. do.* do  
ditto J. A. H. Gorges, 57 *do.* do  
ditto Donald Macleod, 74 *do.* do  
ditto H. Thomas Repton, 47 *do.* do  
ditto Ed. John Boileau, 35 *do.* do  
ditto Robert Reynolds, 57 *do.* do  
ditto Wm. F. N. Wallace, 74 *do.* do  
ditto C. Saml. J. Terrot, 29 *do.* do  
ditto Wm Spiller Ferris, 12 *do.* do  
ditto E. D. Vanrenen, 37 *do.* do  
ditto F. Geach Crossman, 45 *do.* do  
ditto William Campbell, 39 *do.* do  
ditto Chas. Metcalfe Sneyd, 27 *do.* do  
ditto Robert Campbell, 47 *do.* do  
ditto Charles Newton, 16 *do.* do  
ditto E. N. Dickenson, 24 *do.* do  
ditto C. T. Chamberlain, 28 *do.* 12 do  
ditto Henry Hopkinson, 70 *do.* do  
ditto J. Palmer Caulfeild, 3 *do.* do  
ditto A. G. C. Sutherland, 25 *do.* do  
ditto G. Edward Ford, 72 *do.* 21 do  
ditto F. Thos. Paterson, 48 *do.* do  
ditto R. Rees Mainwaring, 7 *do.* do  
ditto C Sheppard Reynolds, 49 *do.* do  
ditto Henry John Edwardes, 50 *do.* do

1838.

1838 F. Jas. Smalpage, 55 *Inf.* 11 Jan  
ditto Arthur Saml. Mills, 58 *do.* do  
ditto Augs. J. Vanrenen, 26 *do.* 14 do  
ditto Thos. W. Gordon, 1 *E. do.* do  
ditto Evan P. T. Nepean, 38 *do.* do  
ditto Graeme M. Brodie, 52 *do.* 11 Feb  
ditto Jas. G. Wollen, 42 *do.* 17 do  
ditto Fras. H. Warren, 5 *do.* 18 do  
ditto Fredk. T. Wroughton, 8 *do.* do  
ditto William Fraser, 6 *do.* 21 do  
ditto Wm. L. M. Bishop, 46 *do.* do  
ditto John J. Macdonald, 74 *do.* 26 do  
ditto Thomas Pottinger, 54 *do.* 1 Mar  
ditto George Holroyd, 43 *do.* do

120—2D-LIEUTENANTS, CORNETS, AND ENSIGNS.

1838 Powell J. Comyn, 68 *Inf* 1 Mar  
ditto Geo. R. Cookson, 4 *do* . . . do  
ditto Harry B. Lumsden, 59 *do* . . do  
ditto L. P. Faddy, 29 *do* . . . . . do  
ditto Martin Dunsford, 51 *do* . . . do  
ditto Joseph McCance, 65 *do* . . . do  
ditto R. John Meade, 65 *do* . . . . do  
ditto J. R. McMullin, 50 *do* . . . . do  
ditto Robt. C. Stevenson, 72 *do* . . 8 do  
ditto Hy. G. Burmester, 48 *do* . . 11 do  
ditto Geo. D. Bonar, 49 *do* . . . . . do  
ditto F. Peter Layard, 19 *do* . . . . do  
ditto William Young, 7 *Cav* . . . 17 do  
ditto Edw. J. Rickards, 6 *Inf* . . 27 do  
ditto Edw. Corse Scott, 74 *do* 24 Apr  
ditto Thos. F. Wilson, 13 *do* . . . . do  
ditto A. W. M. Wyly, 8 *Cav* . . 2 June  
ditto John W. Fraser, *Art* . . . . 11 do  
ditto Alexander Christie, *do* . . . do  
ditto Charles Vyvyan Cox, *do* . . . do  
ditto Craven H. Dickens, *do* . . . do  
ditto Henry Hammond, *do* . . . . do  
ditto G. W. Cuninghame, 54 *Inf* . . do  
ditto Thos. C. H. D'Oyly, 45 *do* . . do  
ditto R. H. David Tulloh, 39 *do* . . do  
ditto P. C. Clark, 41 *do* . . . . . do  
ditto C. R. Maling, 28 *do* . . . . . do  
ditto James Travers, 2 *do* . . . . . do  
ditto William Champion, 48 *do* . . . do  
ditto T. P. Waterman, 13 *do* . . . . do  
ditto Edward C. Gardner, 40 *do* 12 do  
ditto Egerton M. Wyly, 49 *do* . . . . do  
ditto George Strangways, 71 *do* 16 do  
ditto B. Ebenezer Bacon, 50 *do* 22 do  
ditto David Scott Dodgson, 30 *do* do  
ditto Peter A. Robertson, 68 *do* 7 July  
ditto Thos. M. Cameron, 55 *do* 15 do  
ditto John H. Reynolds, 53 *do* 19 do  
ditto William J. Hicks, 22 *do* . 1 Sept  
1839 Francis Drake, 61 *do* . . . 10 do  
ditto Jas. W. Lewis Bird, 11 *do* 23 do  
ditto Alex. Robertson, *Arty* . . 11 Dec  
ditto George Bouchier, *do* . . . . . do  
ditto George Moir, *do* . . . . . . . do  
ditto Peter C. Lambert, *do* . . . . . do  
ditto Albert Fytche, 70 *Inf* . . . . do  
ditto Chas. J. Bean, 61 *do* . . . . . do  
ditto Chas. V. Hamilton, 45 *do* . . . do  
ditto Chas. B. Stuart, 3 *do* . . . . . do  
ditto Henry L. Robertson, 65 *do* . do  
ditto Charles Jackson, 39 *do* . . . . do  
ditto Edw. L. Dennys, 11 *do* . . . . do  
ditto Henry M. Williams, 27 *do* 12 do  
ditto Philip Chas. Murray, 36 *do* . do  
ditto George Cliffe Hatch, 57 *do* . do  
ditto M. Nowell Coombs, 35 *do* . . do  
ditto Matthew Raper, 64 *do* . . . . do  
ditto John Hy. Geo. Taylor, 20 *do* do  
ditto Wredenhall Q. Pogson, 43 *do* do

1839 John S. Rawson, 63 *Inf* 12 Dec  
ditto Arthur Hill Trevor, 15 *do* . . do  
ditto Fred. D'Oyly Bignell, 10 *do* do  
ditto James Rattray, 2 *do* . . . . . do  
ditto Andrew A. Becher, 49 *do* . . do  
ditto Hastings B. Impey, 70 *do* . . do  
ditto Robert C. Eatwell, 58 *do* . . do  
ditto David Theo. Reid, 53 *do* . . . do

1839.

1839 F. W. Baugh 26 *Inf* . . . 13 Jan  
ditto Henry R. Shelton, 38 *do* . . . do  
ditto Henry Chas. Adlam, 42 *do* . . do  
ditto R. . . Wroughton, 12 *do* . . . do  
ditto John O. Armit, 46 *do* . . . . do  
ditto Alexander Rose, 54 *do* . . . . do  
ditto William Agnew, 29 *do* . . . 14 do  
ditto Wm. H. Smith, 61 *do* . . . 19 do  
ditto Chas. V. Jenkins, 1 *Cav* 24 do  
ditto Anstruther Mactier, 6 *do* . . . do  
ditto Octavius Hamilton, 7 *do* . . . do  
ditto Chas. W. Radcliffe, 4 *do* . . . do  
ditto A. S. O. Donaldson, 45 *Inf* . do  
ditto Urban Moore, 56 *do* . . . . . do  
ditto Hy. Chas. Griffiths, 3 *do* . . . do  
ditto Theodore Gordon, 65 *do* . . . do  
ditto Edw. Jas. Simpson, 69 *do* . . do  
ditto Fredk. Trollope, 52 *do* . . . . do  
ditto Charles W. Ford, 42 *do* . . . do  
ditto Thos. Hunter Smalpage, 31 *do* do  
ditto Jas. Lind Sherwill, 39 *do* . . . do  
ditto S. Chas. A. Swinton, 14 *do* . . do  
ditto Augustus Hy. Ternan, 3 *do* . . do  
ditto Lewis A. Cook, 36 *do* . . . . . do  
ditto Henry John Guise, 28 *do* . . do  
ditto Fredk. Jas. Elsegood, 25 *do* do  
ditto Edwin A. Rowlatt, 21 *do* 14 Feb  
ditto William Hampton, 14 *do* . 16 do  
ditto H. S. Money, 8 *do* . . . . . 24 do  
ditto Frederic Aubert, 30 *do* . . . do  
ditto John Nicholson, 27 *do* . . . . do  
ditto William C. Watson, 47 *do* . . do  
ditto Daniel Bayley, 4 *Cav* . . . 9 Mar  
ditto Harry Elliott Young, 64 *Inf* do  
ditto Peter Christie, *Arty* . . . 12 do  
ditto Horace Watson, 17 *Inf* . . . . do  
ditto Roland Richardson, *Cav* .  
ditto Alfred Wrench, *do* . . . . .  
ditto William Alexander, *do* . . .  
ditto Fk. W. Denne Lloyd, *Inf* .  
ditto William Fullerton, *do* . . . .  
ditto T. Walter Pulman, *Arty* . .  
ditto James Young, *do* . . . . .  
ditto Wm. Olpherts, *do* . . . . .  
ditto R. Scott Gilmore, *do* . . . .  
ditto Hy. Alan Olpherts, *do* . . . .  
ditto D. M. C. Daniel Law, *Inf* .  
ditto George Henderson, *do* . . . .  
ditto Charles Holroyd, *do* . . . .  
ditto Marshall James, *do* . . . . .



1839 Evelyn Bradford, *Inf.*  
ditto C. Farquhar Davis, *do.*  
ditto N. Robert Sneyd, *do.*  
ditto Andrew Hunter, *do.*  
ditto R. Bruce Norton, *do.*  
ditto James Marquis, *do.*  
ditto C. Jas Roberts, *do.*  
ditto A. Noel Cole, *do.*  
ditto C. Edw. Phillpotts, *do.*  
ditto D. C. T. Beatson, *do.*  
ditto Drury L. Wake, *do.*  
ditto John Nisbett, *do.*  
ditto John Fowlis, *do.*  
ditto William Graydon, *do.*  
ditto R. Chas. Germon, *do.*  
ditto Edwin Thomas, *do.*  
ditto The Hon'ble E. Plantagenet  
Robin Hood Hastings, *do.*  
ditto George Coare, *do.*  
ditto J. R. Becher, *Engrs.*  
ditto J. S. Alexander, *do.*  
ditto Thos. Rochfort Snow, *Cav.*  
ditto Andrew Macqueen, *Inf.*  
ditto Wm. Chas Clifton, *do.*  
ditto Henry Robert Shawe, *do.*  
ditto Anthony D. Potenger, *do.*  
ditto Henry Mein Wilson, *do.*  
ditto John Frederick Pogson, *do.*  
ditto Henry Earl Read, *do.*  
ditto John St. George, *do.*  
ditto Walter Robert Prout, *do.*  
ditto C. P. St. John Law, *do.*  
ditto Henry Dinning, *do.*  
ditto John C. Remmington, *do.*  
ditto Robert N. Tronson, *do.*  
ditto Samuel R. Jenkins, *do.*  
ditto Wm. Wright Aubert, *do.*  
ditto Theophilus Green, *do.*  
ditto Richard Henn Gennys, *do.*  
ditto Thos. Whittaker Seager, *do.*  
ditto Reginald Ouseley, *do.*  
ditto Edmund Disney Byng, *do.*  
ditto James Young, *do.*  
ditto Francis R. Tottenham, *Cav.*  
ditto Julius A. Mackeson, *Inf.*  
ditto Hugh Murry Davidson, *do.*  
ditto W. M. G. Maconochie, *Cav.*  
ditto John Milford, *Inf.*  
ditto James Snow Davies, *do.*  
ditto John Lock Llewellyn, *do.*  
ditto A. P. C. Elliot, *Cav.*  
ditto John Beck Eaton, *Inf.*

## 2D-LIEUTS. &amp; CADETS OF ARTILLERY.

Thos. Walter Pulman, *not arrived*  
James Young, *not arrived*  
William Olpherts,  
Robert Scott Gilmore, *not arrived*  
Hy. Alan Olpherts,

UNPOSTED AND SUPERNUMERARY  
CORNETS.

Roland Richardson, *with 6 Cav.*

Alfred Wrench, *with 8 Cav*  
William Alexander, *with 8 do*  
Thos. Rochfort Snow, *with 5 do*  
Fras. Rt. Tottenham, *with 6 do*  
W. M. G. Maconochie, *not arrived*  
A. P. Chas. Elliot, *with Cav.*

## UNPOSTED ENSIGNS AND CADETS.

F. W. Denne Lloyd, *with 69 Inf.*  
Wm. Fullerton, *with 58 do*  
D. M. C. D. Law, *with 69 do*  
George Henderson, *with 50 do*  
Charles Holroyd, *with do*  
Marshall James, *with 40 do*  
Evelyn Bradford, *with 69 do*  
Chas Farquhar Davis, *with do*  
Nathaniel R. Sneyd, *with 60 do*  
Andrew Hunter, *not arrived*  
Robt. Bruce Norton, *with 56 Inf*  
James Marquis, *with 40 do*  
Charles Jas. Roberts, *with 40 do*  
Augustus Noel Cole, *with 49 do*  
C. Edward Phillpotts, *with 3 do*  
D. C. T. Beatson, *with 58 do*  
Drury Little Wake, *with 69 do*  
John Nisbett, *with 69 do*  
John Fowlis, *with 58 do*  
William Graydon, *with 69 do*  
Richd. Chas. Germon, *with 69 do*  
Edwin Thomas, *with 58 do*  
The Hon'ble Edw. P. R. H.  
Hastings, *with 69 do*  
George Coare, *with 69 do*  
Andrew Macqueen, *with 69 do*  
Wm. Charles Clifton, *with 56 do*

Hy. Robt. Shawe, *with 15 Inf.*  
A. D. Potenger, *with 58 do*  
Hy. Mein Wilson, *with 67 do*  
John F. Pogson, *with do*  
Henry E. Read, *with 40 do*  
John St. George, *with 68 do*  
Walter R. Prout, *with 69 do*  
C. P. St. John Law, *with 69 do*  
Henry Dinning, *with 69 do*  
J. C. Remmington, *with 69 do*  
Robert N. Tronson, *with 56 do*  
Samuel R. Jenkins, *with 69 do*  
Wm. Wright Aubert, *with 56 do*  
Theophilus Green, *with 00 do*  
R. Henn Gennys, *with 40 do*  
T. Whittaker Seager, *with 69 do*  
Reginald Ouseley, *with 40 do*  
E. Disney Byng, *with do*  
James Young, *not arrived*  
Julius A. Mackeson, *do*  
Hugh Murry Davidson, *do*  
John Milford, *do*  
James Snow Davies, *do*  
John Lock Llewellyn, *do*  
John Beck Eaton, *do*



COLONELS.

ARTILLERY.

Sir Alex. Caldwell, G.C.B. † 4 May 20  
 William Hopper, § . . . . 30 May 24  
 James A'hmuty, § . . . . 29 Aug. do  
 Henry Faithfull, § . . . . 20 Aug. 31  
 George Swiney, § . . . . 1 Dec. 34  
 George Pollock, C.B. § . . 3 Mar. 35  
 Alex. Lindsay, C.B. § . . . 2 July do  
 J. Fullarton Dundas, § 18 Jan. 37  
 John Andrew Biggs, § 27 Apr. do  
 Wm. S. Whish, C.B. † . . 25 Apr. 38

ENGINEERS.

~~Sir Thomas Arburey, Kt. and~~  
 K.C.B., . . . . . 9 May 29  
 Duncan McLeod, . . . . 18 June 31  
 Richard Tickell, C.B., . . 22 Jan 34

CAVALRY.

9 Sir R. Houstoun, § K.C.B. 1 May 24  
 1 Archibald Watson, § . . 13 May 25  
 2 F. J. T. Johnston, C.B. § 10 July do  
 6 John Tombs, § . . . . 26 March 29  
 4 Harry Thomson, § . . . . 1 Dec. do  
 5 James Kennedy, C.B. § 26 Dec. 32  
 10 Stephen Reid, § . . . . 1 Sept. 34  
 3 Thomas Shubrick, § . . 19 April 36  
 8 Samuel Smith, § . . . . 15 Nov. 37  
 7 Hy. T. Roberts, C.B., § . 19 May 38

INFANTRY.

6 Bennet Marley, † . . . . 21 Sept. 04  
 3 ~~Samuel Budgeau, † . . . . 12 June 07~~  
 8 St. George Ashe, † . . . . 12 July 14  
 32 Lambert Loveday, † . . 15 Nov. 17  
 72 George Dick, † . . . . 30 June 19  
 48 John Cuninghame, † . . 18 Feb. 20  
 47 James Price, † . . . . 12 Nov. do  
 10 Sir H. Worsley, G.C.B. † 26 Aug. 22  
 49 George Carpenter, † . . 29 April 23  
 52 John L. Richardson, † 11 July do  
 59 John Nicholas Smith, † . . . . do  
 60 John Greenstreet § . . . . 1 May 24  
 38 Sir Donald MacLeod, K.C.B. § . do  
 30 Sir J. O'Halloran, Kt. & K.C.B. § do  
 39 Christopher Fagan, § . . . . do  
 23 Sir William Casement, K.C.B. § do  
 22 Martin White, § . . . . . do  
 21 William Croxton, § . . . . . do  
 9 James Rutherford Lumley, § . do  
 33 William Comyn, § . . . . . do  
 63 Sir John Rose, K.C.B. § . . . . do  
 28 John A. Paul Macgregor, § . do  
 26 Sir William Richards, K.C.B. § do

5 Alexander Duncan, § . . 1 May 24  
 2E Sir Thos. Whitehead, K.C.B. § do  
 66 Robert James Latter, § . . . . do  
 18 William Hill Perkins, § . . . . do  
 16 Duncan McPherson, § . . . . do  
 56 William Innes, C.B. § . . . . do  
 11 Gabriel Richard Penny, § . . 2 do  
 31 James Cock, § . . . . . 30 do  
 13 Thomas Garner, § . . . . 7 Nov. do  
 54 Robert Pitman, C.B. § 12 Jan. 25  
 37 Chris. S. Fagan, C.B. § 13 May do  
 71 Wm. Samuel Heathcote, § . . do  
 53 Mossom Boyd, § . . . . . do  
 73 John MacInnes, § . . . . . do  
 20 Patrick Byres, § . . . . 13 June do  
 41 William Burgh, § . . . . 14 July do  
 57 Edmund Cartwright, § 16 June 26  
 31 Alfred Richards, C.B. § . . . 21 do  
 55 Herbert Bowen, C.B. § 28 Nov do  
 25 John Wells Fast, § . . . . 25 Dec. 27  
 1 William Phillips Price, § . . 30 do  
 69 James Durant, § . . . . 13 Jan. 28  
 27 Robert Hampton, § . . . . 18 do  
 12 Henry Hodgson, § . . . . 23 May do  
 4 Sir R. H. Cunliffe, Bt. & C.B. § 30 do  
 45 John Truscott, § . . . . 4 Mar. 33  
 15 Henry Huthwaite, § . . . . 8 do  
 2 Thomas Wilson, C.B. § 13 Dec. do  
 70 Felix Vincent Raper, § 2 Jan. 3  
 65 James Alexander, § . . . . 4 May do  
 35 W. Raleigh Gilbert, § 25 June 3  
 17 T. Paterson Smith, § . . 15 Oct. do  
 74 W.C. Baddeley, C.B. § 14 June 3  
 19 Edwd. Hy. Simpson, § 29 Aug. do  
 40 Thomas Newton, § . . . . 19 Oct. do  
 42 William Nott, § . . . . 13 Jan. 3  
 34 George Cooper, § . . . . 2 April do  
 41 Suetonius Henry Tod, § . . . . 5 do  
 24 Benjamin Roope, § . . . . 29 Nov. do  
 1E Philip LeFevre, § . . . . 18 Dec. do  
 14 Sir Jeremiah Bryant, Kt. and  
 C.B. § . . . . . 27 June 3  
 61 Chas. Wm. Hamilton, § 6 Aug. do  
 50 Thomas Murray, § . . . . 11 Nov. do  
 46 Edmd. F. Waters, C.B. § 16 do do  
 43 Joseph Nesbitt, † . . . . 30 May 3  
 7 Rd. Collyer Andree, † 20 June do  
 58 A. Galloway, C.B. † . . . 22 Sept. do  
 67 Edgar Wyatt, † . . . . . 8 Oct. do  
 64 Horatio Thos. Tapp, † . . 9 Mar. 3  
 62 Wm. Henry Kemm, † 11 Nov. do  
 29 John Dun, † . . . . . 16 Mar. 3  
 1E William Dunlop, † . . . . 13 Feb. 3  
 36 John Hunter Littler, † 30 July do  
 68 William Vincent, † . . . . 8 Oct. do

† Full Sharers. § Half Sharers. † Not yet entitled to the Off-Reckonings.

LIEUTENANT-COLONELS.

ARTILLERY.

Warren H. L. Frith... 20 Aug. 31  
 Samuel Shaw... 31 May 33  
 William Battine, c.B... 1 Dec. 34  
 Richard Powney... 3 Mar. 35  
 Geo. Edward Gowan... 2 July do  
 James Tennant... 18 Jan 37  
 Isaac Pereira, ... 27 do do  
 Charles Graham, c.B. 27 April do  
 George Everest... 7 Mar. 38  
 Thomas Chadwick... 25 Apr. do

ENGINEERS.

James Peckett... 10 July 32  
 John Cheape, c.B... 22 Jan. 34  
 John Colvin, c.B... 20 Apr. 35

CAVALRY.

2 James Caulfeild, c. B. 26 Mar. 29  
 8 William Pattle... 27 Apr. 33  
 9 David Harriott... 1 Sept. 34  
 5 Robert E. Chambers, 10 Oct. 36  
 7 ~~Edward J. Howard~~, 13 Apr. 37  
 3 Chas. C. Smyth, ... 12 Nov. 38  
 1 Hy. Lechmere Worrall, 28 Dec. do  
 5 John Bennett Hearsey, 5 Aug. 39  
 10 Thos. Mathew Taylor, 4 Nov. do  
 10 Alexander Pope, ... 23 Dec. do

INFANTRY.

26 John Anthony Hodgson, 11 July 28  
 27 Thomas Henry Paul... 30 do do  
 5 George Hunter, c. B... 2 Aug. do  
 40 Ezekiel Barton... 21 Sept. do  
 33 Forster Walker... 26 Feb. 29  
 41 John Craigie... 18 July do  
 19 George Williamson... 26 Aug. do  
 55 Mark Carter Webber... 8 Mar. 30  
 47 Chas. R. Skardon... 13 Apr. do  
 73 Samuel Swinhoe... 9 May do  
 34 John Anderson... 3 June do  
 70 Patrick Martin Hay... 26 do do  
 31 Frederick Young... 1 Nov. do  
 18 William R. C. Costley... 2 Jan. 31  
 2E Robert Rich... 21 do do  
 61 Richard B. Jenkins... 27 Apr. do  
 71 Alexander Dick... 4 May do  
 21 Wm. G. Mackenzie... 23 do do  
 23 Henry Cock, c.B... 4 June do  
 59 George Moore... 18 do do  
 46 Thomas Fiddes... 19 do do  
 44 John Holbrow... 23 Aug. do  
 1E Abraham Roberts... 28 Sept. do  
 1 Chas. A. G. Wallington, 4 Apr. 32

12 Thomas Oliver... 3 July 32  
 21 Thomas Palmer... 1 Oct. do  
 32 ~~Steele Hawthorne~~... 15 do do  
 11 Duncan Gordon Scott... 29 do do  
 2E Henry Hall, c.B... 9 Jan. 33  
 10 Thomas Maddock... 10 do do  
 66 Duncan Presgrave... 4 Feb. do  
 42 Thos. John Anquetil, 14 Mar. do  
 62 ~~Thomas Dundas~~... 20 Apr. do  
 67 Henry Lewis White... 14 June do  
 7 Alexander Speirs... 29 Aug. do  
 9 Matthew Coombs Paul, 15 Sept. do  
 30 Charles Fredk. Wild... 19 do do  
 27 George Peter Wymer... 26 do do  
 57 Hugh Morrieson... 13 Jan. 34  
 16 Henry Burney... 17 do do  
 35 Thomas Monteath... 2 Apr. do  
 63 Joseph Harris... 5 do do  
 22 Robert Seymour... 23 do do  
 60 John Tulloch... 30 do do  
 69 ~~Philip Brewer~~... 10 May do  
 8 Thos. Saml. Oliver... 18 June do  
 72 Wm. Broome Salmon, 29 July do  
 51 Walter Alex. Yates... 29 Nov. do  
 43 Lewis Robert Stacy... 23 Feb. 35  
 48 Hugh Massey Wheeler, 27 June do  
 38 ~~David Crichton~~... 29 do do  
 36 James Stuart... 6 Aug. do  
 25 William Henry Hewitt, 11 Nov. do  
 50 John Home... 7 Jan. 36  
 17 Gen. Wm. Aylmer Lloyd, 7 do do  
 14 Frederick Buckley... 10 April do  
 49 Robert Blackall... 22 do do  
 13 George Banks Bell, ... 30 May do  
 54 Robert Chalmers... 20 June do  
 1E Joseph Orchard, c.B. 27 July do  
 58 James Frushard, ... 9 Aug. do  
 64 G. Weyland Moseley, 17 Sept. do  
 15 John Taylor... 22 do do  
 2 Newton Wallace... 8 Oct. do  
 29 William Burroughs... 27 Sept. 37  
 6 James Eckford... 11 Nov. do  
 4 Samuel Speck... 21 Jan. 38  
 65 Andrew Hervey... 1 Mar. do  
 28 James Blair... 2 Dec. do  
 45 Thomas Wardlaw... 27 Jan. 39  
 56 Geo. Rd. Pemberton, 13 Feb. do  
 3 Stephen Davis Riley, 19 April do  
 39 Francis Grant... 25 July do  
 68 Richard Benson... 30 do do  
 74 Robert Ross... 3 Sept. do  
 52 George Kingston... 8 Oct. do  
 37 Robert Fernie... 8 do do  
 53 Orlando Stubbs... 8 do do

MAJORS.

ARTILLERY.

*Maj.* Edward Biddulph, . . . . 1 Dec. 34  
 Peter Lawrie Pew, . . . . 2 July 35  
 Charles Hamilton Bell, 17 Jan. 36  
 John Jas. Farrington, . . 18 Jan. 37  
 George Brooke, . . . . . 27 do do  
 Thomas Lunsden, c.B. . . 5 Apr. do  
 Thomas Croxton, . . . . . 27 do do  
 Thomas Timbrell, c.B. . . 7 Mar. 38  
 George Blake, . . . . . 25 Apr. do  
 Roderick Roberts, . . . . 20 Oct. 39

ENGINEERS.

George Hutchinson, . . 10 July 32  
 Charles J. C. Davidson, 22 Jan. 34  
 Edward Garstin, . . . . 20 Apr. 35  
 Wm. Nairn Forbes, . . . . 20 May 39  
 Archd. Irvine, c. B. . . . . do do  
 Edmund Swetenham, . . . . do do

CAVALRY.

*Maj.* 9 Robert Hawkes, . . . . . 10 Oct. 36  
 7 Robert A. Stedman, . . 13 Apr. 37  
 4 William Burlton, . . . . 26 Mar. 38  
 2 Henry Fisher Salter, . . 19 May do  
 3 John Mackenzie, . . . . 12 Nov. do  
 1 Geo. R. Crommelin, . . . 28 Dec. do  
 8 R. D. H. Macdonald, . . 21 Jan. 39  
 6 Robt. L. Anstruther, . . 5 Aug. do  
 5 Charles W. Hodges, . . . 4 Nov. do  
 10 Chas. Devaynes Blair, 23 Dec. do

INFANTRY.

*Maj.* 47 Robert W. Pegson . . . . 20 Apr. 33  
*Maj.* 16 James McLaren . . . . . 3 May do  
*Maj.* 33 Archd. F. Richmond, . . 13 do do  
*Maj.* 36 Christopher Godby . . . . 14 June do  
 41 David Williamson . . . . . 18 do do  
 28 C. Dixon Wilkinson . . . 26 do do  
 23 John Dunlop . . . . . 28 July do  
 17 John Oliver . . . . . 28 Aug. do  
 24 Michael Ramsay . . . . . 19 Sept. do  
 57 William Martin . . . . . 13 Jan. 34  
 25 Henry Digby Coxe . . . . . 17 do do  
 66 Robert Delamain . . . . . 13 Mar. do  
 35 Wm. Henry Marshall . . . 2 Apr. do  
 64 Thomas Robinson . . . . . 10 May do  
 20 William Chas. Denby . . . 20 do do  
 21 Wm. Whiting Foord . . . 18 June do  
 72 John Graham . . . . . 29 July do  
 73 Richard Home . . . . . 29 Nov. do  
 43 James Bourdieu . . . . . 10 Dec. do  
 63 Joseph Barnard Smith, 20 Jan. 35  
 15 Alexander Carnegie . . . 26 Feb. do  
 10 George Tomkyns . . . . . 5 Mar. do  
 9 John Lucas Earle . . . . . 31 do do

2 C. Richd. Wm. Lane . . . 30 Apr. 35  
 14 Wm. John Gairdner, . . 16 June do  
 48 Robt. Arding Thomas, . . 27 do do  
 69 Henry Norton, . . . . . 29 do do  
 7 Stephen Moody, . . . . . 9 July do  
 34 Robert Low, . . . . . 6 Aug. do  
 13 Edward Gwatkin, . . . . . 13 do do  
 40 Mathew A. Bunbury, . . 11 Nov. do  
 49 Robert C. Macdonald, . . 16 do do  
 70 Gavin Young, . . . . . 10 April 36  
 50 James D. Parsons, . . . . 22 do do  
 68 George Young, . . . . . 30 May do  
 55 Thomas Dickinson, . . . 11 July do  
 58 Henry C. M. Cox, . . . . . 9 Aug. do  
 32 Charles Coventry, . . . . 19 Sept. do  
 53 John Hoggan, . . . . . 8 Oct. do  
 22 Charles Hamilton, . . . . 26 Nov. do  
 60 John Ralph Ouseley, . . . 2 Dec. do  
 26 George Huish, . . . . . 12 Jan. 37  
 12 Louis Bruce, . . . . . 21 do do  
 1 Wm. Henry Sleeman, . . . 1 Feb. do  
 1 E George Warren, . . . . . 25 Feb. do  
 62 Robert Becher, . . . . . 9 Mar. do  
 38 Edward S. Hawkins, . . . 30 Mar. do  
 19 John D. Syers, . . . . . 28 May do  
 42 James Oram Clarkson, . . 24 July do  
 67 Henry Lawrence, . . . . . 3 Aug. do  
 1 E John A. Thompson, . . . . 27 Sept. do  
 6 John G. Drummond, . . . 11 Nov. do  
 6 Stephen Swayne, . . . . . 15 Dec. do  
 8 George Hicks, . . . . . 8 Jan. 38  
 4 Henry Fras. Caley, . . . . 21 Jan. do  
 51 Henry Clapton Barnard, 18 Feb. do  
 46 Wm. Bolton Girdlestone, 1 Mar. do  
 74 Andrew Spens, . . . . . 1 Mar. do  
 54 William Ewart . . . . . 23 July do  
 29 Peach Brown, . . . . . 12 Aug. do  
 59 Richard Wilcox, . . . . . 3 Oct. do  
 61 Robert Stewart, . . . . . 11 Oct. do  
 37 Charles Griffiths, . . . . . 27 Oct. do  
 31 John Saml. Hy. Weston, 20 Dec. do  
 45 Thos. Richd. Macqueen, 27 Jan. 39  
 56 Hope Dick, . . . . . 13 Feb. do  
 39 Edward Pettingal, . . . . 25 July do  
 11 David Hepburn, . . . . . 30 do do  
 65 Roger W. Wilson, . . . . . 7 Aug. do  
 71 John Samuel Marshall, . . 6 Aug. do  
 18 William Cubitt, . . . . . 3 Sept. do  
 3 David Downing, . . . . . 15 Sept. do  
 2 E Charles Andrews, . . . . 8 Oct. do  
 2 E John Cowslade, . . . . . 8 do do  
 52 Fredk. George Lister, . . . 8 do do  
 27 Eric Sutherland . . . . . 8 do do  
 44 William Henry Wake, . . . 8 do do  
 30 Thomas McSherry, . . . . 1 Dec. do



## REGIMENTAL STAFF.

Brigadier Wm. Samson Whish, C.B., Arty..... *Commandant*  
 Brevet Major John Cartwright, Arty..... *Assistant Adjutant General*  
 Major Richard Home, 73d N. I..... *Pay Master*

## BRIGADE AND BATTALION STAFF.

<p><i>Adjutants and Quarter Masters.</i></p> <p>J. Anderson..... 1st Brig.                  J. H. Daniell..... 2nd ditto                  G. H. Swinley..... 3rd ditto                  F. G. Mackenzie..... 1st Batt.                  G. Kirby..... 2nd ditto                  G. P. Salmon..... 3rd ditto                  F. Gaitskell..... 4th ditto                  C. S. Reid..... 5th ditto</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Adjutants.</i></p> <p>J. H. McDonald..... 6th Batt.                  S. W. Penning..... 7th ditto</p> <p><i>Interpreters and Quarter Masters.</i></p> <p>F. A. Miles..... 6th Batt.                  J. H. Campbell..... 7th ditto</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Riding Masters.</i></p> <p>P. Ashton..... 1st Brig.                  R. McAuliffe..... 2nd ditto                  C. Raddock..... 3rd ditto</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Veterinary Surgeons.</i></p> <p>P. B. F. Green..... 2nd Brig.                  W. P. Barrett..... 3rd troop, 2nd ditto                  D. Cullimore..... (leave till 31 Mar. 1840) 3rd ditto                  J. B. Lowth..... 1st troop, 3rd ditto</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Surgeons.</i></p> <p>W. S. Charters, M. D..... 1st Brig.                  G. T. Urquhart..... 2nd ditto                  J. Graham, M. D..... 3rd ditto                  C. S. Curling..... 1st Batt.                  J. McGaveston..... Left Wing 2nd ditto                  G. G. Brown, M. D. (and L. W. 31th N. I.) 4th ditto                  A. Wood..... 5th ditto                  R. McIntosh..... 2nd Co., 6th ditto                  G. Angus..... 7th ditto</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Assistant Surgeons.</i></p> <p>A. Bryce, M. D..... 1st Brig.                  J. Murray, M. D..... 2d troop, 1st ditto                  W. L. McGregor, M. D..... 3rd troop, 1st ditto                  F. Anderson, M. D..... 4th troop, 1st ditto                  J. C. Brown..... 2nd ditto                  W. Shirreff..... 1st troop, 3rd ditto                  J. McRae..... 3rd troop, 3rd ditto                  W. Brydon, doing duty 5 Inf. 3rd Co., 2nd Batt.                  M. Nightingale, Civil, Boonshukur..... Left Wing 2nd ditto                  K. W. Kirk, M. D..... 3rd Co., 3rd ditto                  J. Ransford..... 6th ditto</p>
--	--

## DISTRIBUTION.

<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Horse Artillery.</i></p> <p>1st Brigade, Kurnaul.                  1st Eur. Troop..... Kurnaul                  2d do..... Ordered to Meerut                  3d do..... Muttra                  4th (Native)..... Neemuch</p> <p>2d Brigade, Meerut.                  1st Eur. Troop..... Meerut                  2d do..... Ordered to Meerut                  3d do..... Ludhiana                  4th (Native)..... Meerut</p> <p>3d Brigade, Cawnpore.                  1st Eur. Troop..... Dum-Dum                  2d do..... Cawnpore                  3d do..... Cawnpore                  4th (Native) With Shah Shoojah's Force</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Foot Artillery.</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">2d Battalion.</p> <p>Head Quarters, Nusseerabad.                  1st Co..... Nusseerabad                  2d..... Meerut                  3d..... Ferozepore                  4th..... Army of the Indus</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3d Battalion.</p> <p>Head Quarters, Kurnaul.                  1st Co..... Kurnaul                  2d..... Saugor                  3d..... Dinapore                  4th..... Benares</p> <p style="text-align: center;">4th Battalion.</p> <p>Head Quarters, Agra.                  1st Co..... Dum-Dum                  2d..... Dum-Dum                  3d..... Agra                  4th..... Agra</p> <p style="text-align: center;">5th Battalion.</p> <p>Head Quarters, Cawnpore.                  1st Co..... Cawnpore                  2d..... Cawnpore                  3d..... Cawnpore                  4th..... Cawnpore</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Foot Artillery.</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">6th Battalion, (Native)</p> <p>Head Quarters, Cawnpore.                  1st Co..... Cawnpore                  2d..... Army of the Indus                  3d..... Delhi                  4th..... Lucknow                  5th..... Neemuch                  6th..... Almora                  7th..... Cawnpore                  8th..... Allahabad</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7th Battalion (Native)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Volunteers.</p> <p>Head Quarters, Dum-Dum.                  1st..... Dum-Dum                  2d..... Cawnpore                  3d..... Dum-Dum                  4th..... Dum-Dum                  5th..... Dum-Dum                  6th..... Dum-Dum                  7th..... Dum-Dum                  8th..... Dum-Dum</p>
--	---	---

### FOOT ARTILLERY.

1st Battalion.

Head Quarters, Dum-Dum

1st Co..... Dum-Dum  
 2d..... Dum-Dum  
 3d..... Dum-Dum  
 4th..... Dum-Dum

## LIGHT FIELD BATTERIES.

No. 1..... Nusseerabad	No. 5..... Ferozepore	No. 9..... Lucknow
No. 2..... Neemuch	No. 6..... Army of the Indus	No. 10..... Agra
No. 3..... Dum-Dum	No. 7..... Kurnaul	No. 11..... Benares
No. 4..... Dum-Dum	No. 8..... Saugor	No. 12..... Dinapore



3 Brigades of Horse Artillery, each Brigade consisting of 1 Native and 3 European Troops; Battalions of European Foot Artillery of 4 Companies each; and 2 Battalions of Native Foot Artillery of 8 Companies each.)

2d Company 2d Bn., 1st Company 3d Bn., & 2d Company 5th Bn.—

“Serengapatam.”

HEAD QUARTERS, DUM-DUM.

B.	Rank and Names.	Regtl. Rank.	Army Rank.	Remarks.
<i>Colonels.</i>				
1	Sir A Caldwell, GCB	H May 4,	20 m.g. Jan. 10, 37	Furlough, 19 Dec. 1820
8	William Hopper..	F do 30,	24 m.g. ditto	Furlough, 29 Jan. 1838
1	James A'hmuty..	F Aug. 29,	do m.g. June 28, 38	Furlough, 5 Feb. 1825
7	Henry Faithfull..	F do 20,	31 m.g. ditto	At the Presidency
3	George Swiney..	H Dec. 1,	34 m.g. ditto	Furlough, 10 March 1835
5	Geo. Pollock, C.B.	F Mar. 3,	35 m.g. ditto	Comg. at Agra
4	Alex. Lindsay, C.B.	F July 2,	do m.g. ditto	Furlough, 5 Dec. 1839
2	James F. Dundas.	F Jan. 18,	37 m.g. ditto	Furlough, 8 March 1838
6	John A. Biggs...	F April 27,	do m.g. ditto	Furlough,
2	Wm. S. Whish, C.B.	H April 25,	38 June 18, 31	{ Brigadier — Commandant of Artillery
<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>				
5	Warren H. L. Frith	F Aug. 20,	31	
7	Samuel Shaw....	F May 31,	33	
3	Wm. Battine, C.B.	F Dec. 1,	34 c. June 18, 31	Furlough, 13 Feb. 1838
1	Richard Powney.	F Mar. 3,	35	Principal Comy. of Ord.
2	George E. Gowan	H July 2,	do	
6	James Tennant..	F Jan. 18,	37	
4	Isaac Pereira....	F do 27,	do	
1	Chas. Graham, C.B.	H April 27,	do	{ Commanding the Sindh Division of Artillery
3	George Everest..	H Mar. 7,	38	{ Surveyor Genl. of India and Supdt. of the Grand Trigonometrical Survey
2	<del>Thomas Chadwick</del>	F Apr. 25,	do	
<i>Majors.</i>				
3	Edwd. Biddulph.	H Dec. 1,	34	
4	Peter L. Pew....	F July 2,	35	With the army of the India
3	Charles H. Bell..	F Jan. 17,	36	
2	J. J. Farrington.	H Jan. 18,	37 Jan. 10, 37	{ Leave till 1 December 1840 [Arty Comg. the Meywar Dn. o
1	George Brooke..	H do 27,	do ditto	Agent for Gun Carriage
5	F. Lumsden, C.B.	F April 5,	do ditto	Furlough, 25 Jan. 1839
5	Thos. Croxton....	F do 27,	do ditto	{ Agent for Gun Powder at Ishapore
7	Thos. Timbrell, C.B.	F Mar. 7,	38 ditto	
2	George Blake....	F Apr. 25,	do	
	R. Roberts....	Oct. 20,	39 June 28, 38	Furlough, 7 Jan. 1838
<i>Captains.</i>				
3	G. G. Denniss..	1 T Apr. 6,	24 m. June 29, 38	Furlough, 8 Feb. 1839
2	John Rawlins..	1 Co May 1,	do ditto	
2	G. H. Woodroffe	4 T ditto	do ditto	Ordnance Commt. Dept

B.	Rank and Names.	Regtl. Rank.	Army Rank.	Remarks.
3	Henry J. Wood 1 T	May 30, 24	m. June 28, 38	{ Depy. Principal Commy. of Ordnance—Leave Asst. Adjt. Genl., Arty. { Furlough, from Bombay, { 5 Jan. 1838
<del>2</del>	<del>Edw. P. Cowan. 1 Co</del>	Aug. 29, do	ditto	
<del>4</del>	<del>John Cartwright 3 Co</del>	Oct. 24, do	ditto	
4	Fred. S. Sotheby 2 Co	Jan. 14, 26	ditto	
6	Edw. Huthwaite 5 Co	Aug. 30, do	ditto	
2	G. R. Crawford 1 T	Sept. 28, 27	ditto	
1	H. Delafosse... 3 T	ditto	ditto	{ Furlough, 29 Jan. 1838
1	William Geddes 2 Co	ditto	Nov. 21, 26	
1	Thomas Sanders 3 Co	June 30, 29	Aug. 4, 27	{ In the Nizam's Service { Supdt. in Mhairwarrah, and Comg. the Mhair- warrah Local Battalion
1	Geo. Twemlow. 3 Co	Sept. 16, do	" 6, do	
7	Charles G. Dixon 3 Co	Feb. 3, 30	" 14, 28	
6	H. P. Hughes... 3 Co	Sept. 26, do	" 15, do	{ Furlough, 4 Feb. 1839
3	Onslow Baker... 2 Co	May 24, 31	July 31, 29	
4	G. H. Rawlinson 1 Co	July 25, do	Nov. 30, do	{ Revenue Survey Dept. { First Asst. to the Resi- dent at Lucknow, &c. { Furlough from Bombay, { 16 Dec. 1837
1	Thomas Nicholl 1 T	Aug. 20, do	July 23, 31	
1	Edw. R. Watts 4 T	May 19, 32		{ Principal Asst. to the Commr. of Assam—Pri- vate Secy. to the Presdt. of the Council & Depy- Governor of Bengal
1	Birnie Browne 1 Co	July 25, do	.....	
7	James Paton... 4 Co	May 17, 33	Sept. 25, 32	{ Furlough from Bombay, { 16 Dec. 1837
4	Wm. J. Symons 4 Co	July 29, do	.....	
3	Wm. J. Macvitie 3 Co	Oct. 21, do		{ Principal Asst. to the Commr. of Assam—Pri- vate Secy. to the Presdt. of the Council & Depy- Governor of Bengal
3	W. R. Maidman 3 T	Feb. 10, 34		
7	H. Rutherford... 1 Co	Sept. 25, do	Apr. 9, 34	{ Furlough, 8 Aug. '39
6	Archdale Wilson 4 Co	Oct. 15, do	" 10, do	
2	David Ewart... 4 T	Mar. '3, 35	" 13, do	{ Supdt. of the Dooab Canal
6	Augustus Abbott 2 Co	May 10, do	" 16, do	
3	P. A. Torckler... 4 Co	July 2, do	" 17, do	{ Ordinance Commt. Dept.
1	G. S. Lawrenson 2 T	do 9, do	" 18, do	
1	P. T. Cautley... 4 Co	Oct. 13, do	" 19, do	{ Ordinance Commt. Dept.
3	C. McMorine, 2 T	Nov. 23, do	" 20, do	
2	Chas. Grant, . . 2 T	Jan. 17, 36	" 22, do	{ Ordinance Commt. Dept.
3	Hubert Garbett, 4 T	ditto	" 23, do	
1	Charles Dallas, . . 1 T	May 11, do	" 27, do	{ Commy. of Ordnance, { Army of the Indus
6	Richd. Horsford, 6 Co	Oct. 7, do	" 29, do	
2	Jas. Alexander, 3 T	Dec. 21, do	June 16, 35	{ Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Service { Furlough, via Bombay, 1 { [Dec. 1837
5	Edw. F. Day... 3 Co	April 5, 37	ditto	
2	Henry Humfrey, 2 Co	do 27, do	ditto	{ Ord. Comt. Dept.—Leave { Ordnance Commt. Dept., { and Post Master at Agra
2	Wm. Anderson, 4 Co	Oct. 11, do	ditto	
5	Jos. Turton, . . . 1 Co	do 16, do	ditto	{ Furlough from V. D. Land
1	Fredk. Brind, . . . 1 Co	Mar. 7, 38	ditto	
5	John L. Mowatt, 2 Co	April 20, do	ditto	{ Ord. Comt. Dept.—Leave { Ordnance Commt. Dept., { and Post Master at Agra
7	Hon. H. B. Dal- } zell, . . . . . } 6 Co	Apr. 25, do	" 9, 38	
7	John R. Revell 2 Co	Aug. 1, do	ditto	{ Furlough from V. D. Land
3	John T. Lane... 1 Co	Aug. 22, do	ditto	

B.	Rank and Names.	Regtl. Rank.	Army Rank.	Remarks.
5	George H. Dykel Co	Dec. 31, 38	June 9, 36	{ Ord. Commt. Dept.— Offg. Depy. Principal Comy. of Ordnance Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Ser- [vice
5	J. B. Backhouse 4 Co	ditto	ditto	
3	Edw. Madden.. 4 Co	Sept. 12, 39	ditto	
4	Edw. H. Ludlow 1 Co	Oct. 20, do	ditto	
<i>First Lieutenants.</i>				
3	H. N. Pepper.. 2 Co	Aug. 29, 24	c. June 9, 36	
6	R. G. McGregor 3 Co	Oct. 24, do	c. May 10, 37	{ 1st Asst. Mil. Audr. Gl.— Offg. as Dy. Mil. Audr. Gl. Revenue Survey Dept. — Offg. as an Asst. to the Pol. Agt. at Loodhiānah, stationed at Ferozepore Adjutant, 6th Battalion Adjutant, 7th Battalion Rev. Survey Dept.—Leave Asst. Secy. to the Mily. Bd. Mily. Secy. & A. D. C. to the Presdt. of the Council & Deputy Go- vernor of Bengal
3	H. M. Lawrence 3 Co	Oct. 5, 25	ditto	
6	J. H. McDonald 1 Co	Dec. 30, do	ditto	
7	S. W. Fenning.. 6 Co	Jan. 14, 26	ditto	
5	John Fordyce.. 4 Co	Mar. 25, do	ditto	
3	F. Dashwood.. 4 T	Aug. 30, do	c. June 6, 38	
2	Geo. Campbell 3 T	Sept. 20, do	ditto	
4	Wm. S. Pillans 2 Co	June 23, 27	ditto	{ A. D. C. to the Presdt. of the Council and Depy. Govr. of Bengal Adjutant and Qr. Mr., 3d Brigade Revenue Surveyor and Depy. Collector Pergun- nahs Rajgeer & Ameer- thoo, Zillahs Monghyr and Behar
3	Geo. H. Swinley 1 T	Sept. 28, do	ditto	
3	George Ellis.. 4 Co	ditto	ditto	
3	Francis R Bazely 1 Co	ditto	ditto	Ord. Commt. Dept.
2	James Abbott.. 4 Co	ditto	ditto	{ Revenue Survey Dept. — With his Company Furlough, 12 Jan. 1838
7	F. B. Boileau.. 6 Co	ditto	ditto	
4	Fred. Gaitskell 4 Co	ditto	c. Dec. 18, 38	Adj. & Qr. Mr., 4th Bn. Extra Asst. to the Resi- dent at Lucknow—Leave to Cape, 6 Feb. 1839 Furlough, 20 Dec. 1838
3	J. D. Shakespear 4 Co	ditto	ditto	
2	Geo. T. Graham 1 Co	ditto	ditto	
2	F. K. Duncan.. 2 T	ditto	ditto	
5	Elliott D'A. Todd 2 Co	ditto	ditto	{ Pol. Asst. & Mily. Secy. to the Envoy & Minister at the Court of Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk Adj. and Qr. Mr., 2d Brigade
2	Jas. H. Daniell — T	ditto	ditto	
2	Edmund Buckle 2 Co	ditto	c. June 17, 39	Ord. Commt. Dept.
6	Fred. A. Miles 6 Co	ditto	c. Oct. 13, do	Intr. & Qr. Mr., 6th Bn. In charge of the Revenue Survey of S. Cuttack Adj. and Qr. Mr.; 1st Brig. and Adj. to the Sirhind Divn. of Arty.
5	Jasper Trower.. 3 Co	Jan. 1, 28	ditto	
8	John Anderson — T	Apr. 26, do	c. Dec. 16, do	

B.	Rank and Names.	Regtl. Rank.	Army Rank.	Remarks.
5	Charles S. Reid	1 Co	Apr. 4, 29	Dec 16, 39 Adj. & Qr. Mr., 5th Bn.
2	Ed. Sunderland	2 T	do 18,	do ditto
1	Edw. P. Master	2 Co	May 24,	do ditto
3	Alex. Humfrays	1 T	do 28,	do
1	F. G. Mackenzie	3 Co	May 19,	32 Adj. and Qr. Mr., 1st Battalion
7	A. Fitzgerald	5 Co	July 25,	do Furlough, 22 November 1837
7	G. F. C. Fitzgerald	7 Co	Aug. 19,	do In the Nizam's Service
2	George Larkins	3 T	Sept. 2,	do
1	W. O. Young	2 Co	Jan. 28,	33 Ordnance Commt. Dept.
3	Charles E. Mills	2 T	May 17,	do { Asst. to the General Supdt. for the suppression of Thuggee, &c. &c.
3	John F. Egerton	3 T	do 31,	do Furlough, 8 August 1839
7	G. H. Macgregor	4 Co	June 24,	do { Assistant to the Envoy & Minister at the Court of Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk
6	Jas. Whitefoord	7 Co	July 25,	do
1	Robert Waller	1 T	do 29,	do
2	James Brind	3 Co	Oct. 15,	do
7	Z. M. Mallock	8 Co	do 21,	do Furlough, 8 March 1838
1	Edward Christie	2 T	Nov. 30,	do
4	K. J. White	4 Co	Feb. 10,	34 Furlough, 29 January 1838
1	T. H. Sissmore	4 T	June 7,	do
3	R. R. Kinleside	2 T	Sept. 25,	do
3	F. C. Burnett	1 T	Oct. 15,	do
6	G. G. Chauner	8 Co	Dec. 1,	do In charge of the Allahabad Magazine
6	John D. Bell	5 Co	Feb. 1,	35 Adj., Neemuch Bn of Artillery
5	A. M. Seppings	1 Co	Mar. 3,	do
7	J. H. Campbell	2 Co	May 10,	do Intr. and Qr. Mr., 7th Battalion
5	Fk. W. Cornish	1 Co	July 2,	do
7	Arthur Broome	3 Co	do 9,	do A.D.C. to the Gov. Genl. of India
3	Alfred Huish	3 T	Sept. 28,	do
2	Llewellyn Smith	1 Co	Oct. 13,	do
1	Geo. L. Cooper	3 Co	Nov. 23,	do Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Service
7	R. E. Knatchbull	4 T	Jan. 17,	36
1	R. H. Baldwin	4 Co	Mar. 10,	do Furlough, 8 November 1838
1	John Innes	1 Co	May 11,	do
6	R. C. Shakespear	2 Co	do 14,	do Revenue Survey Department—With his [Company
2	Robert Walker	4 Co	Oct. 7,	do
2	Ed. G. Austin	1 T	Dec. 21,	do
4	Ed. W. S. Scott	1 Co	Jan. 18,	37 Actg. Adj., Right Wing, 4th Battalion
4	Richard Maule	3 Co	do 27,	do Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Service
3	Ralph Smyth	3 Co	April 5,	do { Revenue Surveyor in Cuttack, & Depy. Collector under Regulation IX. of 1833
2	Vincent Eyre	1 T	do 27,	do
1	J. L. C. Richardson	3 T	Aug. 19,	do
3	M. Mackenzie	4 T	Oct. 11,	do
2	Wm. Timbrell	3 T	do 16,	do
5	W. K. Warner	3 Co	Nov. 17,	do Furlough, from Bombay, 26 March 1839
1	Charles Stewart	1 T	Feb. 20,	38
2	A. C. Hutchinson	3 Co	April 20,	do Furlough via Bombay,
1	Henry Apperley	2 T	do 25,	do
6	Michael Dawes	2 Co	June 12,	do
2	William Barr	4 T	Aug. 1,	do
3	Geo. P. Salmon	1 Co	do 22,	do Adj. and Qr. Mr., 3d Battalion
7	William Paley	1 Co	Dec. 31,	do Furlough via Bombay, 2 March 1839
1	Charles Hogge	4 T	ditto	
7	Frank Turner	2 Co	March 11,	39 Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Service
3	H. A. Carleton	2 T	Sept. 12,	do



B.	Rank and Names.	Regtl.	Rank.	Remarks.
5	W. H. Delamain 2 Co	Oct. 20,	39	Furlough, 11 February 1837
2	Gravenor Kirby 1 Co	Dec. 13,	do	Adj't. and Qr. Mr., 2d Battalion
<i>Second Lieutenants.</i>				
1	David Reid . . . . 2 T	Dec. 10,	30	Furlough, 4 December 1836
1	TJWHungerford 4 Co	ditto		Post Master at Dacca
3	J. Abercrombie. 3 T	ditto		
6	R. Warburton . . . 2 Co	June 9,	31	Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Service
2	J. Scott Phillips. 4 T	ditto		{ Revenue Surveyor & Dy. Col. of Per-
3	John Hall Smyth 1 Co	ditto		{ gunnah Buldakhal, in Zillah Tipperah
1	E. Kyrle Money 3 T	Dec. 8,	31	Comdt. of Arty., Scindiah's Contingent
1	William Maxwell 4 T	ditto		Assistant Revenue Surveyor
4	Henry M. Conran 3 Co	June 14,	32	
1	A. W. Hawkins. 1 T	ditto		Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Service
1	John Wm. Kaye 3 Co	Dec. 14,	do	
7	H. E. L. Thuillier 5 Co	ditto		{ Revenue Surveyor and Deputy Col-
				{ lector in the Jynteca territory, attach-
				{ ed to Zillahs Sylhet and Cachar
6	George Penrice 6 Co	June 11,	33	
4	Charles Douglas 4 Co	Dec. 13,	do	
3	D'Oyly R. Bristow 4 Co	ditto		
4	N. A. Staples . . . 2 Co	June 13,	34	With the Assam Light Infantry
3	Edward Kaye . . . 4 T	June 12,	35	
2	C. Alex. Green. 2 T	ditto		Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Service
2	Thos. Brougham, 3 Co	Dec. 11,	do	
5	William Hay . . . . 1 Co	Sept. 17,	36	Furlough, 9 June 1839
6	Geo. H. Clifford 4 Co	Nov. 27,	do	
2	John Mill . . . . . 2 Co	Dec. 9,	do	
4	John Eliot . . . . 1 Co	ditto		Comg. the Arty. attached to the Arga-
3	Henry Lewis . . . 2 Co	June 12,	37	[can Local Bn.]
3	H. P. de Teissier 1 Co	Dec. 11,	do	
3	Robt. R. Bruce 3 Co	ditto		
5	J. Willim Fraser 2 Co	June 11,	38	
4	Alex. Christie . . 1 Co	ditto		
5	Chas. V. Cox . . . 3 Co	ditto		
5	C. H. Dickens. 4 Co	ditto		
6	Hy. Hammond. 5 Co	ditto		
1	Alex. Robertson 1 Co	Dec. 11,	do	
1	Geo. Bouchier. 3 Co	ditto		
1	George Moir . . . 4 Co	ditto		
1	P. C. Lambert. 2 Co	ditto		
4	Peter Christie . . 2 Co	Mar. 12,	39	
<i>2d Lieuts. &amp; Cadets.</i>				
	Thos. Walter Pulman . . . . .			Not arrived
	James Young . . . . .			Not arrived
	William Olpherts . . . . .			
	Robt. Scott Gilmore . . . . .			Not arrived
	Henry Alan Olpherts . . . . .			

Coat, Blue—Facings, Scarlet—Lace, Gold.

Each Troop of Horse Artillery is equipped with five 6-Pounder Guns and one 12-Pounder Howitzer, with six Ammunition Carriages; and the light field Batteries are each equipped with four 9-Pounder Guns and two 24-Pounder Howitzers, with six Ammunition Carriages.—All the Batteries are drawn by Bullocks, except No. 6, which is drawn by Camels.

Fort William.

Rank and Names.	Regtl. Rank	Army Rank.	Remarks.
<i>Colonels.</i>			
Sir T. Anburey, Kt. & KCB	May 9,	29	m.g. Jan 10, 37 Comg. the Saugor Div.
Duncan McLeod	June 18,	31	Chief Engineer
Richard Tickell, c.B.	Jan. 22,	34	Furlough, 16 December 1837
<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>			
James Peckett	July 10,	32	
John Cheape, c.B.	Jan. 22,	34	Supg. Engr., North Western Provinces
John Colvin, c.B.	April 20,	35	Furlough, 4 March 1837
<i>Majors.</i>			
George Hutchinson	July 10,	32	Furlough, 28 Feb. 1839
Chas. J. C. Davidson	Jan. 22,	34	Ex. Engineer, Burrisaul Division
Edward Garstin	April 20,	35	Supg. Engr., Lower Provinces
William Nairn Forbes	May 20,	39	{ Mint Master and Supdt. of Govt. { Machinery, Presidency
Archibald Irvine, c.B.*	ditto		Member of the Military Board
Edmund Swetenham	ditto		Executive Engr., 11th or Meerut Div.
<i>Captains.</i>			
Edward James Smith	Sept. 28,	27	Supg. Engr., Central Provinces
Henry De Budé	ditto		{ Supg. Engr., South Western Provinces { — Offg. Secy. to the Mily. Board
Wm. Robert Fitzgerald	ditto		{ Gar. Engr. and Executive Officer, { Fort Wm., & Civil Architect, Presy.
George Thomson	ditto		{ Garrison & Ex. Engr. at Delhi, and { Comg. the Sappers and Miners
John Thomson	May 9,	29	Ex. Engr., 5th or Benares Division
Edward Sanders	Jan. 23,	30	{ Secy. to the Military Board—With { the Sappers and Miners
James Arden Crommelin	June 25,	do	{ Ex. Engr., 1st or Dum-Dum Div.— { Offg. Supg. Engr., S. W. Provinces
John Theophilus Boileau	June 18,	31	Furlough, 4 March 1837
Frederick Abbott	July 10,	32	Furlough, 6 February 1838
Thomas Seymour Burt	Jan. 22,	34	Ex. Engr., 13th or Rajpootanah Divn.
Bradshaw Yorke Reilly	April 20,	35	Ex. Engr., 8th or Bareilly Division
Godfrey Thos. Greene, †	Feb. 3,	39	Furlough, 14 February 1838
Henry Goodwyn, †	May 20,	do	
Alex. Henry E. Boileau	ditto		{ Agent for Susp'n. Bridges, & Supdt. of { the Circular & Eastern Canals, & Col- { lector of Tolls & Rent on those Canals
Paul Wynch Willis	ditto		Furlough, 8 November 1838
George B. Tremeneere	ditto		Furlough, 4 March 1837
William Henry Graham	ditto		{ Executive Engr., 17th or Burdwan { Divn.—Leave to Cape, 17 Dec. 1838
Wm. Matthew Smyth	ditto		Furlough, 27 January 1837
<i>1st Lieutenants.</i>			
C. B. Ponsonby Alcock	Sept. 28,	27	Supg. the Burdwan and Benares Road
William Erskine Baker	ditto		Supdt. of the Delhi Canals
Hugh Fraser	ditto		Ex. Engr., 7th or Cawnpore Division
Charles Seton Guthrie	ditto		Ex. Engr., 6th or Allahabad Division
Robert Napier	ditto		Ex. Engineer, 12th or Kurnaul Divn.
John Glasfurd	ditto		{ Ex. Engineer, Kemaon Division— { Offg. Ex. Engr., 8th or Bareilly Dn.
John Wedderburn Fraser	ditto		Supdt. of the Survey of Cuttack
James Wells Robertson	ditto		Sappers and Miners
John Rawdon Oldfeild	ditto		Furlough, from Bombay, { Constructing Canals for Irrigation { in the district of Moradabad—Sur- { veyor with the Army of the Indus
John Anderson	ditto		
John Gilmore	Sept. 28,	27	{ Ex. Engr., Jubbulpore Dn.—Leave to { Cape, via the Isle of France, 8 Oct. '39

\* Major in the Army, from 28th June 1831.—† Captains in the Army, from 18th Dec. 1838.

Rank and Names.	Regtl.	Rank.	Remarks.
Andrew Scott Waugh..	Dec. 13,	27	{ Astronomical Asst. to the Great Tri- { gonometrical Survey
Robert Martin .....	May 9,	29	{ Executive Engineer, Arracan
Barré William Goldie ..	Dec. 21,	31	{ Ex. Engr., 2d or Berhampore Division
Edw. Lacon Ommanney	Jan. 22,	34	{ Ex. Engineer, Ramgurh Divn.—Leave
Henry Marion Durand..	April 20,	35	{ Surveyor with the Army of the Indos
Henry Howard Duncan	June 7,	36	{ Executive Engr., Neemuch Division
John Laughton .....	Feb. 3,	39	{ Sappers and Miners
William Abercrombie ..	May 20,	do	{ Supdt. of Roads, Conscy. and Pub. { Works, Calcutta—On detached duty
Joseph Alex. Weller ..	ditto		{ Supdt. of the Allahabad Road— { Leave to Hills till 3 March 1840
John Nixon Sharp .....	ditto		{ Ex. Engr., 18th or Dacca Division
James Roger Western ..	ditto		{ Supg the works connected with the { Nujjuf-gurh Jheel, in the Delhi tery.
Henry Righy .....	ditto		{ Ex. Engr., Cuttack Division
Thomas Renny .....	ditto		{ 1st Asst. Great Trigonometrical Survey
George Hickson Fagan...	ditto		{ Offg. Ex Engr, 1st or DumDum Div., &c.
Laurence Hill .....	ditto		{ Supdt. of the Western Divn. of the { Road between Delhi and Allahabad
Henry Siddons .....	ditto		{ Revenue Surveyor and Deputy Col. { irector of Zillah Chittagong
Edmund John Brown ..	ditto		{ Adj., Sappers & Miners—Offg. as an { Asst. to the Pol. Agent in: hikarpore
John Trail .....	ditto		{ Furlough, 15 January 1836
Jos. Davey Cunningham	ditto		{ Asst. to the Pol. Agent at Loodhianah
Thomas Henry Sale .....	ditto		{ Furlough, 27 October 1839
Alexander Cunningham..	ditto		{ A. D. C. to the Gov. Genl. of India
John Leigh Doyle Sturt	ditto		{ Shah Shoojah-ool Moolk's Service
Norman C. MacLeod ..	ditto		{ 2d Asst. to Supdt. of Canals west of { the Junna—With the Sappers and { Miners
James Spens .....	ditto		{ Asst. to the Supdt. of the Dooab Cana
William Jones .....	ditto		{ 1st Assistant Great Trigonometrical { Survey—Leave
<i>2d Lieutenants.</i>			{ Asst. to the Supdt of the Delhi Canals
Charles Lewis Spitta....	June 14,	32	{ —Conducting the operations in pro- { gress for the formation of Canals in { Moradabad
Stephen Pott.....	Dec. 14,	do	{ Asst. Burdwan and Benares Road, and { Offg. Ex. Engr., 17th or Burdwan Div.
Robert Pigou.....	Dec. 12,	34	{ Shah Shoojah-qol-Moolk's Service
Jas. Sutherland Broadfoot	June 2,	35	{ Sappers and Miners
Charles Becher Young..	Dec. 11,	do	{ Actg. Adj., Sappers and Miners
Richard Strachey .....	June 10,	36	
Richard Baird Smith ..	Dec. 9,	do	{ Adjutant
Alex. David Turnbull...	June 12,	37	{ Sappers and Miners
Alfred George Goodwyn	ditto		{ Sappers and Miners
John Reid Becher.....			{ Sappers and Miners
John Staples Alexander.			{ Sappers and Miners
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			

Coat, Scarlet—Facings, Garter Blue Velvet—Lace, Gold.

# 1ST REGIMENT OF LIGHT CAVALRY. —133

"Laswarrie."—RAISED IN 1787.

Arrived at NEEMUCH in December 1835.

To march to MUTTRA when relieved by the 4th Regt. L. C.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Archibald Watson . . . .	May 13, 1825	m.g. June 28, 38	At the Presidency
<i>Lieut. Colonel.</i>			
Henry L. Worrall . . . .	Dec. 28,	38	
<i>Major.</i>			
George R. Crommelin	Dec. 28,	38	
<i>Captains.</i>			
John Augustus Scott . . .	Oct. 24,	28	
John F. Bradford . . . .	April 27,	33	..... Furlough, 26 Jan. 1837
Pringle O'Hanlon . . . . .	.....	Sept. 19, 32	Furlough, 27 Jan. 1837
Archd. L. Campbell . . . .	Jan. 12,	34	
George John Fraser . . . .	Dec. 28,	38	July 13, 37 { Assistant to the Resi- dent, Nagpore
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Wm. Lloyd L. Scott . . . .	May 13,	25	c. Jan. 17, 39
George P. Ricketts . . . .	ditto		
Samuel B. Goad . . . . .	June 26,	26	
George Reid . . . . .	Dec. 7,	27	
John Moore . . . . .	Oct. 24,	28	
Archibald Campbell . . . .	April 27,	33	
Geo. Richard Siddons . . . .	Jan. 12,	34	..... Furlough, 7 Jan. 1838
Valpy Fras. T. Turner	Dec. 28,	38	
<i>Cornets.</i>			
James Irving . . . . .	Oct. 8,	32	Jan. 8, 29
Charles Grant Becher	June 9,	36	Mar. 28, do { Adjt., 1st Cavy., Oude Auxiliary Force
Alfred Harris . . . . .	ditto		Sept. 19, 33 3d Asst. to the Resident at
Charles V. Jenkins . . . . .	Aug. 27,	30	Jan. 24, 30 [Indore
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
John Moore . . . . .	23 Jan.	39	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
George Reid . . . . .	30 July	39	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
William Darby . . . . .	15 Nov.	37	25 Mar. 26 And the 30th N. I.
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
<i>Vety. Surgeon.</i>			
Joseph Ford . . . . .	28 Aug.	28	12 Jan. 28
<i>Riding Master.</i>			
Daniel Nunn . . . . .	30 Aug.	39	30 Aug. 39

Jacket, French Grey—Facings, Orange—Lace, Silver.

A Regiment of Light Cavalry consists of three Squadrons or six Troops; and each Troop consists of one Subadar, one Jemadar, five Havildars, four Naicks, one Trumpeter, and Seventy Troopers. The Havildars, Naicks, and Troopers are each armed with a Royal pattern Cavalry sword and a pair of Pistols, and fifteen Men in each Troop carry a Carbine each, in addition to Swords and Pistols.



# 134— 2D REGIMENT OF LIGHT CAVALRY.

"Dehlee"—"Lamwarrie"—"Deig."—RAISED IN 1787.

On Service with the Army of the Indus.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> F. J. T. Johnston, C.B.	July 10,	25 mg. June 28, 38	Comg. in Oude
<i>Lieut. Colonel.</i> James Caulfeild, C.B.	Mar. 26,	29 c. Jan. 22, 34	{ Agent to the Gov. Gen. at Moorshedabad—Off. as Resident at Lucknow
<i>Major.</i> Henry Fisher Salter..	May 19,	38 .....	{ In the Nizam's Service —With the Regiment
<i>Captains.</i> John Fitzgerald.....	Jan. 31,	25 m. June 28, 38	{ Brig. Maj., Rohilkund Post Mr. at Bareilly Actg. Dy. Asst. Qr. M. General with the Army of the Indus
Humphrey Hay.....	Sept. 15,	do m. June 28, 38	
James Fraser.....	Oct. 26,	27	
Francis Wheler.....	July 7,	33 .....	{ Depy. Judge Advocate Genl. to the Troops Afghanistan
G. Connolly Ponsonby	May 19,	38 May 19, 35	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Geo. S. Pat. Lawrence	May 1,	24 c. May 5, 36	{ Shah-Shoojah-ool-Mool Service
Chas. Digby Dawkins	ditto	c. July 4, do	{ Comdt. of the Gov. Genl.'s Body-Guard
John Inglis.....	Oct. 7,	24 c. Jan. 19, 37	
Edward Vibart.....	May 13,	25 c. May 1, 39	
Jas. George Lawson..	May 25,	26 .....	{ Furlough, via Bomba 22 Feb. 1837
B. Cole Bourdillon..	Oct. 26,	27 .....	Furlough, 26 Jan. 1837
John S. G. Ryley....	Sept. 4,	35	
Geo. Chas. Crispin..	May 19,	38	
<i>Cornets.</i> Jas. Douglas Moffat ..	Sept. 19,	32 Sept. 26, 28	
Edward Kyrle Money.	Jan. 9,	36 Nov. 19, 26	
Jas. H. L. M. Toone ..	June 9,	do Feb. 27, 33	
John Jas. Galloway...	Sept. 15,	38 Aug. 1, 37	
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> George Chas. Crispin .	23 Jan.	39	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> Edward Kyrle Money	19 June	38	
<i>Surgeon.</i> James Thomson.....	20 Oct.	29 27 Sept. 23	
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> G. Anderson, Hauper } Stud Establishment }	29 Aug.	38 21 July 28	
<i>Veterinary Surg.</i> William McDermott ..	7 Nov.	39 Unadjusted	
<i>Riding Master.</i> John Campbell Bolton	11 July	33 11 July 33	

Jacket, French Grey—Facings, Orange—Lace Silver.

# 3D REGIMENT OF LIGHT CAVALRY. — 135

“Dehlee”—“Laswarrie”—“Deig”—“Bhurtpore.”—RAISED IN 1796.

Arrived at KURNAUL in

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Thomas Shubrick.....	April 19, 36	June 18, 31	Furlough, 21 Jan. 1838
<i>Lieut. Colonel.</i>			
Charles C. Smyth ....	Nov. 12, 38		
<i>Major.</i>			
John Mackenzie ....	Nov. 12, 38	Jan. 10, 37	{ Supdt. of the Stud in the Central Provinces
<i>Captains.</i>			
John Angelo.....	May 1, 24	m. June 28, 38	
Sir Edw. Alex. Campbell, Kt. and C. B. }	Feb. 4, 25	m. Jan. 19, 26	
George C. Smyth ....	July 24, 28		
John L. Tottenham...	Dec. 30, 33		
Robt. P. Pennefather.	Nov. 12, 38	Feb. 4, 36	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Henry Drummond ...	May 1, 24	c. May 5, 36	{ Employed to examine & report on the value & resources of the Kumaon Mines
John Christie.....	do 28,	do c. Jan. 4, 38	Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Furlo 8 Mar. 1837 [Service Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Service
Horatio Lawrell.....	May 13,	25 c. May 1, 39	
Robert S. Trevor.....	ditto	c. Dec. 11, 39	
Hippesley Marsh ....	June 22,	do .....	{ Asst. to the Genl. Supdt. for the suppression of Thuggee
George A. Brownlow..	June 4,	26 .....	{ Depy. Asst. Adj. Genl., Saugor Division
James Gordon.....	June 30,	38 .....	Furlough, 21 Jan. 1838
Geo. Rowcroft Budd.	Nov. 12,	do .....	Furlough, 21 Jan. 1838
<i>Cornets.</i>			
Henry Lindesay. ....	Feb. 4,	28 May 3, 27	
Arthur W. C. Plowden	June 9,	36 June 19, 33	
Archd. S. Galloway...	Jan. 1,	39 Sept. 21, 37	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Henry Lindesay .?....	9 April	36	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
Wm. Hy. Oakes, 45 Inf.	31 Dec.	39 .....	Acting
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
B. Wm. Macleod, M.D.	24 Sept.	32 5 May 26	
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
A. A. McAnally, Hissar Stud Establishment. }	29 Aug.	38 20 Jan. 29	
<i>Vety. Surgeon.</i>			
John Philips .....	28 Oct.	35 Unadjusted	
<i>Riding Master.</i>			
James Perry .. .. .	19 Aug.	38 19 Aug. 38	

Jacket, French Grey—Facings, Orange—Lace, Silver.

# 136—4TH REGIMENT OF LIGHT CAVALRY.

“*Lawbarrie*”—“*Bhurtpore.*”—RAISED IN 1797.

Ordered to NEEMUCH.

On Escort duty with the Right Honorable the Governor General.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<b>Colonel.</b> Harry Thomson.....	Dec. 1,	29 mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 22 Dec. 1834
<b>Lieut. Colonel.</b>			
<b>Major.</b> William Burlton.....	Mar. 26,	38 .....	Commissary General
<b>Captains.</b> William Mactier.....	May 1,	24 m. June 28, 38	Judge Adv. Genl.'s Dept.
Sebastian Nash .....	April 9,	33	
Henry Clayton .....	June 18,	35	
William Benson .....	Nov. 16,	37 Jan. 16, 36	
Charles O'Hara .....	Mar. 26,	38 June 19, do	Comg. the 2d Local Horse
<b>Lieutenants.</b> Charles Lowth.....	May 13,	25 c. Jan. 7, 39	
Wm. Wynne Apperley	ditto	c. Apr. 14, do	Asst. in the Stud Dept.
Gilbert Wm. Master..	ditto		
Thomas Quin .....	Nov. 21,	28	
Chas. Edward White..	June 18,	35	
Mathew Richd. Onslow	Nov. 15,	37	
George Jackson.....	Mar. 26,	38 .....	Adjt., 2d Local Horse
William Wyld.....	Oct. 24,	39	
<b>Cornets.</b> Matthew Ward.....	Feb. 27,	38 Feb. 28, 37	
Fk. Neil Edmonstone.	May 7,	do June 2, do	
Charles W. Radcliffe..	Dec. 2,	39 Jan. 24, 39	
Daniel Bayley.....	ditto	Mar. 9, do	
<b>STAFF.</b> <b>Adjutant.</b> Mathew Richd. Onslow	12 March	35	
<b>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</b> J. S.D. Tulloch, 17 Inf.	21 Aug.	39 .....	Acting
<b>Surgeon.</b> Anthony Pringle, M.D.	4 Nov.	39 14 June 32	
<b>Asst. Surgeon.</b> William Brydon.....	18 July	38 9 July 35	With 5th N. I. and 3d Co. [2d Bn., Arty.]
<b>Vety. Surgeon.</b> John Purves .....	28 Aug.	28 12 Jan. 28	Leave to Presy. till 1 May [1840]
<b>Riding Master.</b> Edward Aldridge.....	11 Oct.	38 11 Oct. 38	

Jacket, French Grey—Facings, Orange—Lace, Silver.

# 5TH REGIMENT OF LIGHT CAVALRY. — 137

RAISED IN 1800.

Arrived at KURNAUL in December 1838.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment. 1	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
James Kennedy, C.B.	Dec. 26, 32	June 18, 31	} Brigadier—Commanding the Rajpootanah Field Force
<i>Lieut. Colonel.</i>			
Robert E. Chambers	Oct. 10, 36		
<i>Major.</i>			
Charles W. Hodges	Nov. 4, 39		
<i>Captains.</i>			
William Alexander	May 30, 30		} Comg. the 4th Local Horse
Edwd. Macleod Blair	Sept. 1, 34		
Chris. E. T. Oldfield	Dec. 14, 35		
Arthur Wheatley	Dec. 8, 38		} Junior Assistant to the Comr. in the Saugor and Nerbudda territories—Offg. First Junior Asst. at Seonee
John Bott	Nov. 4, 39	May 1, 39	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
George Reid	Sept. 16, 25		} Furlough, 15 Dec. 1837
Percy S. Hamilton	June 19, 27		
Frederic Collyer	Dec. 2, 31		} Furlough, 20 Jan. 1837
Chas. M. Gascoyne	Sept. 1, 34		
John D. Macnaghten	Dec. 14, 35		} First Asst. to the Agent to the Gov. Genl. in Rajpootanah, and Suptd. of Ajmere
Arthur Hall	Mar. 1, 36		
Thos. Lowth Harington	Dec. 3, 38		} Stud Department Furlough, 21 Jan. 1838
Henry Young Bazett	Nov. 4, 39		
<i>Cornets.</i>			
Edmd. W. C. Plowden	June 9, 36	June 22, 34	
L. Heywood Hardyman	June 6, 37	June 4, 36	
Robert Christie	Dec. 26, 38	Aug. 27, 37	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Percy S. Hamilton	9 April 36		
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
Chas. M. Gascoyne	19 March 34		
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
Thos. Erskine Dempster	12 Oct. 39	2 March 32	
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i>			
<i>Vety. Surgs.</i>			
William Barrett	11 Sept. 34	10 April 27	} With the Gov. Gl.'s Body Doing duty [Guard
James Willis	9 Dec. 36	Unadjusted	
<i>Riding Master.</i>			
Robert Quantrill	30 Aug. 27	30 Aug. 27	

*Jacket, French Grey—Facings, Black Velvet—Lace, Silver.*



# 138— 6TH REGIMENT OF LIGHT CAVALRY.

“Laswarrie”—“Seetabuldee, 27th Nov. 1817.”—Bhurtpore.”—RAISED IN 1800.

Arrived at SULTANPORE, BENARES, in February 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
John Tombs . . . . .	Mar. 26,	29 mg. June 28, 38	Comg. in Rohilkund
<i>Lieut. Colonel.</i>			
John Bennett Hearsey	Aug. 5,	39	
<i>Major.</i>			
R. Lindsay Anstruther	Aug. 5,	39 June 28, 38	
<i>Captains.</i>			
Lucius H. Smith . . . .	May 1,	24 m. June 28, 38	Resident at Nagpore { Furlough, 12 Jan. 1838 { Furlough, via Bombay, { 1 Jan. 1837
Thomas Wilkinson . . . .	May 13,	25 ditto	
Frederick Coventry . . .	Nov. 19,	35	
Nathl. Dunbar Barton	Oct. 30,	37 May 1, 37	
Edward Watt . . . . .	Aug. 5,	39 Jan. 3, 38	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Arthur Conolly . . . . .	May 13,	25 c. July 30, 38	Furlough, 5 Jan. 1838— { Comg. the Escort of the { Envoy and Minister, and { Mily. Asst. to ditto at the { Court of Shah Shoojah- { ool-Moolk
Edward B. Conolly . . .	May 25,	do . . . . .	
Edward S. S. Waring	Apr. 10,	31	Furlough from Bombay, 15 [Aug. 1837
Wm. John Edw. Boys	Aug. 18,	34	
George Scott . . . . .	Nov. 16,	35	
James Ranald Burt . . .	Nov. 19,	do . . . . .	
Robert Trotter Knox . .	Oct. 30,	37	
Chas. Robt. H. Christie	Aug. 5,	39	
<i>Cornets.</i>			
J. Alex. D. Fergusson	June 9,	36 May 7, 29	Furlough, 8 Aug. 1839
Stephen F. Macmullen	Oct. 13,	do Mar. 28, do	
Henry Robt. Grindlay	Dec. 11,	37 Feb. 24, 37	
Anstruther Mactier . .	Aug. 27,	39 Jan. 24, 39	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Jas. Alex. D. Fergusson	26 July	36	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
H. A. Morrieson, 63 Inf	21 Dec.	38 . . . . .	Acting
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
James B. Clapperton . .	24 Dec.	25 6 Jan. 25	
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
<i>Vety. Surg.</i>			
James Harris . . . . .	16 Sept.	28 3 Jan. 28	
<i>Riding Master.</i>			
Martin Furrow . . . . .	22 Sept.	25 22 Sept. 25	

Jacket, French Grey—Facings, Orange—Lace, Silver.

# 7TH REGIMENT OF LIGHT CAVALRY. — 139

RAISED IN 1805.

*Arrived at MEERUT in February 1839.*

<i>Rank and Names.</i>	<i>Rank in</i>		<i>Remarks.</i>
	<i>Regiment.</i>	<i>Army.</i>	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Henry T. Roberts, C.B.	May 19, 38	Jan. 22, 34	Furlough from Bombay, 8 [May 1839]
<i>Lieut. Colonel.</i>			
Edw. John Honeywood.	Apr. 13, 37	.....	Furlough, 1 May 1836
<i>Major.</i>			
Robert A. Stedman ..	April 13, 37		
<i>Captains.</i>			
James Allen.....	Oct. 2, 24	m. June 28, 38	
William Veysie.....	June 13, 27		
Frederick Angelo....	Aug. 26, 31	.....	Judge Adv. Genl.'s Dept.
Benjamin T. Phillips..	Dec. 26, 32		[—Leave
Thomas D. Colyear ..	April 23, 39	May 8, 38	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Thomas Fraser.....	May 13, 25		
Robert Angs. Master..	May 13, 25		
Charles Ekins.....	June 16, 31		
Whalley Master.....	Aug. 26, do	.....	Furlough, 8 March 1838
Samuel James Tabor..	Dec. 26, 32	.....	Furlough, 8 March 1838
Robert J. Hawthorne	April 13, 37		
Edwd. Innes Robinson	Sept. 3, 38	.....	} Asst. to the Agent to the Gov. Genl. at Delhi —Offg. Supdt. of the Bhuttee territory
John Staples.....	April 23, 39	.....	
<i>Cornets.</i>			
Richard Boulton. ....	July 26, 36	Jan. 13, 35	
Montagu Jas. Turnbull	June 7, 37	June 28, 36	
William Young.....	June 19, 39	Mar. 17, 38	
Octavius Hamilton...	Nov. 30, do	Jan. 24, 39	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Charles Ekins.....	24 Mar.	38	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
Richard Boulton.....	6 Dec.	39	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
Hugh Guthrie, M.D. ...	19 July	39 15 Aug.	30
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
Samuel Lightfoot... ..	21 Oct.	36 4 Dec.	28 Furlough
<i>Vety. Surg.</i>			
Joseph Hough.....	20 Sept.	32 23 Aug.	28 Leave to Presy. till 15 Apr. [1840]
<i>Riding Masters.</i>			
Urial Jordan.....	26 May	27 25 May	27 Not joined
Thomas Ray.....	11 Feb.	38 11 Feb.	38 Officiating

*Jacket, French Grey—Facings, Orange—Lace, Silver.*

# 140— 8TH REGIMENT OF LIGHT CAVALRY.

"Bhurtpore."—RAISED IN 1805.

Arrived at CAWNPORE in March 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Samuel Smith.....	Nov. 15,	37 Jan. 22,	34 Leave to Presy. till 10 Mar. [1840
<i>Lieut. Colonel.</i>			
William Pattle... ..	Apr. 27,	33	
<i>Major.</i>			
R. D. H. Macdonald..	Jan. 21,	39	
<i>Captains.</i>			
Farquharson Tweeddale	July 21,	35 Feb. 21,	35 Furlough, 16 Dec. 1835
James Mackenzie . . . .	Oct. 5,	36 Jan. 13,	36 { In charge of the 1st Regt. of Cavalry, Oude Auxiliary Force
George Alex. Barbor..	Feb. 20,	38 May 5,	36
Robert Wm. Hogg ..	July 24,	do	
Thomas Moore . . . . .	Jan. 21,	39	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Thomas B. Studdy . . . .	Nov. 15,	25	
George Cautley . . . . .	May 17,	29	{ Offg. Station Staff, Landour Depôt, and Post Master at Landour
George Murray . . . . .	July 21,	35	
Charles Wollaston . . . .	Feb. 1,	36	Sub-Asst., Stud Dept.
William H. Tweeddale..	Oct. 5,	do	Furlough, 14 Feb. 1837
Chris. George Fagan ..	Feb. 20,	38	Pay Department
Wm. G. Prendergast..	July 24,	do	
Thos. Tudor Tucker..	Jan. 21,	39	
<i>Cornets.</i>			
Edmund Pattison . . . .	Sept. 27,	37 July 16,	36
Fras. W. Drummond..	April 5,	38 June 2,	37
Fredk. Jas. Alexander.	Aug. 25,	do July 26,	do
Aylmer W. M. Wylly	May 7,	39 June 2,	38
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
George Murray . . . . .	8 June	38	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
Wm. G. Prendergast .	16 Jan.	39	
<i>Surgeons.</i>			
William Jackson . . . .	20 Feb.	30 14 July	25 Leave to Cape
Wm. Mitchelson, 23 Inf.	17 Jan.	39 27 Dec.	32 In Medical charge
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i>			
Thomas Smith, M.D. . .	19 April	33 22 Oct.	31 With the Left Wing of the [34th N. I.
<i>Veterinary Surgeon.</i>			
Richard Willis . . . . .	6 Nov.	35	Unadjusted
<i>Riding Master.</i>			
F. W. Porter . . . . .	9 Dec.	31 9 Dec.	31

Jacket, French Grey—Facings, Orange—Lace, Silver.

# 9TH REGIMENT OF LIGHT CAVALRY. — 141

"Bhurtpore."—RAISED IN 1825.

Arrived at NUSSEERABAD in June 1836.

To march to MUTTRA when relieved by the 10th Regt. L. C.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Sir R. Houstoun, Bt. and K. C. B. ....	May 1, 24	m.g. Jan 10, 37	Furlough, 20 Oct. 1821
<i>Lieut. Colonel.</i>			
David Harriott.....	Sept. 1, 34		
<i>Major.</i>			
Robert Hawkes.....	Oct. 10, 36		
<i>Captains.</i>			
Charles Newbery ....	Sept. 9, 29		Comdt., 1st Cavalry, Oude Auxiliary Force
Philip Francis Story..	Apr. 28, 32		
Charles Garrett.....	July 23, do		Furlough, 11 Feb. 1837
John Hamilton.....	Dec. 4, do		Furlough, 15 July 1839
William B. Wemyss ..	Oct. 10, 36		
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Auchmuty Tucker....	Jan. 9, 29		Furlough, 6 Feb. 1836
George E. Herbert ..	June 16, do		
Frederick Baker ....	Sept. 9, do		
Chas. Young Bazett..	Nov. 29, 31		
Samuel Smith.....	Apr. 28, 32		
Wm. Vernon Mitford..	July 23, do		
William Baker.....	Dec. 4, do		Adjt., Gov. Genl.'s Body [Guard
William Cookson ....	Oct. 10, 36		
<i>Cornets.</i>			
Frederick J. Harriott.	Sept. 19, 32	Feb. 20, 28	In the Nizam's Service
Henry G. C. Plowden	June 9, 36	Mar. 10, 32	
Fredk. W. S. Chapman	Oct. 13, do	May 24, 34	
William Fraser Tytler.	Nov. 11, do	July 9, 35	Offg. as Deputy Asst. Qr. Mr. General of the Army of the 2d class
<b>STAFF</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
William Cookson ....	10 June	33	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr Mr.</i>			
Frederick J. Harriott..	6 Jan.	37	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
John Dalrymple.....	11 Aug.	35 30 July 33	
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i>			
<i>Veterinary Surgeon.</i>			
Charles Turner.....	31 Aug.	27 10 March 27	
<i>Riding Master.</i>			
William Rooffe.....	8 Sept.	25 8 Sept. 25	

*Jacket, French Grey,—Facings, Orange—Lace, Silver.*



# 142—10TH REGIMENT OF LIGHT CAVALRY.

"Bhurtpore."—RAISED IN 1825.

Arrived at NUSSEERABAD in

Rank and Names,	Rank		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Stephen Reid.....	Sept. 1,	31 June 18,	} Brigadier — Comg. at Barrackpore
<i>Lieut. Colonels.</i> Thos. Matthew Taylor..	Nov. 4,	39 .....	
Alexander Pope.....	Dec. 23,	39	
<i>Major.</i> Charles D. Blair .....	Dec. 23,	39	
<i>Captains.</i> John Woore .....	Aug. 29,	32	
D. G. A. F. H. Mellish	Feb. 17,	36	
John Free.....	April 19,	do	
Richard Cautley .....	June 9,	38 .....	Furlough, 20 Jan. 1838
Martin H. Hailes .....	Dec. 23,	39	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Ronald Macdonell....	May 3,	29	
Theo. F. B. Beatson..	Aug. 29,	32	
John M. Loughnan ..	June 6,	35 .....	{ Fort Adj. of Fort Wm. —Leave to N. S. Wales, 2 April 1838
George Buist .....	Feb. 17,	36	
Charles Atkinson .....	April 19,	do	
Wm. Bayley Mosley..	June 9,	38	
Chas. Andrew Kitson.	Jan. 19,	39	
Edward Harvey .. ..	Dec. 23,	do .....	Adj. 3d Local Horse
<i>Cornets.</i> Wm. Chas. Alexander.	Aug. 24,	36 Jan. 21,	35
John Munro.....	Dec. 3,	38 Aug. 1,	37
William Fisher.. ..	Feb. 13,	39 Oct. 5,	do
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> Theo. F. B. Beatson..	8 April	34	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> J. J. Hamilton, 36 Inf.	11 April	37 .....	Acting
<i>Surgeon.</i> Alex. Davidson, M.D..	15 Nov.	37 13 July	31
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>  <i>Veterinary Surgeon.</i> Henry Chas. Hulse ..	9 Oct.	29 23 Aug.	28
<i>Riding Masters.</i> Thomas Peake.....	10 Sept	25 10 Sept.	25 Leave to New South Wales
Samuel Peake.. ..	29 July	39 29 July	39 Officiating

Jacket, French Grey—Facings, Orange—Lace, Silver.

# 1ST BENGAL EUROPEAN REGIMENT.—143

## RIGHT WING.

“Plassey”—“Buxar”—“Guzeratt”—“Deig”—“Bhurtpore.”

(CLARK-KA-GORA.)

*On Service with the Army of the Indus.*

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
William Dunlop . . . . .	Feb. 13, 39	Jan. 22, 34	Qr. Mr. G. of the Army
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Joseph Orchard, c.B. . . . .	July 27, 36		
<i>Major.</i>			
George Warren . . . . .	Feb. 25, 37		
<i>Captains.</i>			
Francis Beaty . . . . .	July 2, 33		
James Matthie . . . . .	Sept. 8, 35		} Deputy Commissioner of Assam, N. E. Frontier
Charles Jordan . . . . .	Dec. 16, do		
Thomas Box . . . . .	July 27, 36		
Arthur Wm. Tayler . . . . .	Feb. 25, 37		Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's [Service
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Charles Clark . . . . .	Jan. 15, 29		Furlough, 22 Jan. 1838
John Grant Gerrard . . . . .	Dec. 15, 30		
William Broadfoot . . . . .	July 2, 33		} Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Service
William Jas. Parker . . . . .	Sept. 8, 35		
John Wm. Bennett . . . . .	Dec. 16, do		} With the Sylhet Light Infantry Battalion
Harvey Terrick Combe . . . . .	July 27, 36		
Fredk. S. Macmullen . . . . .	Dec. 18, 37		
Fletcher Shuttleworth . . . . .	July 20, 38		
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
R. W. H. Fanshawe . . . . .	Jan. 12, 38	June 12, 37	
James Pattullo . . . . .	ditto	ditto	
Robert Henry Hicks . . . . .	ditto	July 26, do	
Edwd. Wm. Salusbury . . . . .	Sept. 1, do	Dec. 11, do	
George Ogle Jacob . . . . .	ditto	ditto	
John Lambert . . . . .	ditto	ditto	
Thos. Wilkinson Gordon . . . . .	ditto	Jan. 14, 38	
* REGTL. STAFF.			
<i>Adjutant to the Regt.</i>			
Jas. Ruthven Pond . . . . .			
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr. to the Regt.</i>			
John Grant Gerrard . . . . .	14 June	32	

*Facings, Sky Blue.*

The European Regiment (right and left Wings united) consists of ten Companies; and 920 Non-commissioned and Rank and File. The Sergeants are armed with Fuzils; the Corporals and Privates of the Grenadier and Battalion Companies with common Muskets; and the Corporals and Privates of the Light Company with Light-Infantry Muskets. The Establishment of the 2d European Regiment is precisely the same as the 1st European Regiment.

# 144—1ST BENGAL EUROPEAN REGIMENT.

## LEFT WING.

“Plassey”—“Buxar”—“Guzeratt”—“Deig.”

(CLARK-KA-GORA.)

*On Service with the Army of the Indus.*

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Philip LeFevre... ..	Dec. 18,	34 June 18,	31 Furlough, 3 Jan. 1837
<i>Lieut. Colonel.</i>			
Abraham Roberts... ..	Sept. 28,	31 .....	} Brigadier—Comd. the 4th Brigade of Infy. of the Army of the Indus
<i>Major.</i>			
John A. Thompson....	Sept. 27,	37	
<i>Captains.</i>			
David Birrell.....	April 26,	27	
John Peter Ripley. . .	June 19,	31 .....	} Fort Adjutant and Post Master at Candahar
William Shortreed....	Nov. 15,	36 Feb. 14,	
Thomas Lysaght.. . .	Sept. 27,	37 June 3,	35 In the Nizam's Service
Alister Stewart .....	Mar. 5,	38	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
William Edmund Hay	Sept. 4,	26 c. July 19,	37 } Shah Shoojah-ool- Moolk's Service
Jas. Ruthven Pond ..	May 11,	32	
Francis Harrison .....	May 2,	33	
Bernard Kendall .....	Mar. 13,	35	
Douglas Seaton .....	July 29,	36	
Edward Magnay .....	Nov. 15,	do	
John Fagan.....	Mar. 5,	38	
Walter K. Haslewood.	Aug. 10,	do	
<b>MEDICAL STAFF.</b>			
<i>Surgeon to the Regt.</i>			
R. M. M. Thomson ..	26 July	39 23 April	32
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
George Paton, M. D. }	29 Aug.	38 21 Jan.	35
Civil, Allygurh .. }			

*Facings, Sky Blue.*

# 144a—2D BENGAL EUROPEAN REGIMENT.

RAISED 8TH OCTOBER 1839.

Arrived at HAZAREEBAUGH in

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Sir T. Whitehead, K.C.B.	1 May 24	m.g. 10 Jan. 37	Furlough, 18 Jan. 1827 [1840]
<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i> Robert Rich.....	21 Jan. 31	.....	Leave to Hills till 15 Dec.
Henry Hall, C.B.....	9 Jan. 33	.....	Furlough, 6 Jan. 1836
<i>Majors.</i> Charles Andrews.....	8 Oct. 1839	10 Jan. 1837	
John Cowslade.....	ditto	ditto	
<i>Captains.</i> James Steel.....	8 Oct. 39	m. 10 Jan. 37	In Command of the Ram-
John Wilson.....	ditto	m. 28 June 38	[gurh Lt. Inf. Bn. { Prinl. Asst. to the Gov. { Gl.'s Agt. N.E. Frontier, [Rungpore]
Alexander Davidson..	ditto	m. ditto	
James Bedford*.....	ditto	m. ditto	
A. T. Alex. Wilson...	ditto	12 May 30	
John Buncombe.....	ditto	13 Apr. 31	
John Assey Fairhead.	ditto	26 June 33	
Joseph L. Revell.....	ditto	6 Aug. do	
Geo. Richard Talbot..	ditto	20 Sept. 34	
Chris. Henry Naylor..	ditto	13 July 35	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Chas. Jas. F. Burnett.	8 Oct. 39	c. 23 Feb. 37	
Lord Henry Gordon..	ditto	c. 10 Mar. do	
William Lisle Hall. . .	ditto	c. 11 July 38	Scindiah's Contingent
Geo. Bruce Michell . .	ditto	e. ditto	{ Adj. and Qr. Mr. of the { Eurn. Invds. at Chunar
Andrew Grant.....	ditto	c. 7 Jan. 39	Furlough, 17 May 1839
William Gibb.....	ditto	c. 19 Feb. do	
Nathaniel Vicary.. . .	ditto	25 June 26	Comdt., 3d Local Horse
Thos. Forsyth Tait....	ditto	8 April 27	Furlough, 19 Dec. 1836
Hugh Mackenzie.. . .	ditto	28 June do	Furlo' 27 Jan. '57 [Service
John H. W. Mayow.. . .	ditto	19 Oct. 28	Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's
Geo. Webb Golding.. .	ditto	7 May 32	2d in Comd., 3d Local Horse
John Liptrott.....	ditto	25 Feb. 34	
Alfred Hy. Corfield..	ditto	18 June do	2d in Comd., 2d Local Horse
William B. Lumley... .	ditto	4 Aug. 36	
John Barrett.....	ditto	.....	Pl. Asst. to the Agent to the
Thomas Brodie.....	ditto	.....	[G.G. & Commr. in Upper [Assam—Jorehaut Dn.]
<i>Ensigns.</i> Markham E. Sherwill.	8 Oct. 39	7 April 30	
Fred. D. Atkinson... .	ditto	11 June 33	
Alexander Boyd.....	ditto	21 Jan. 35	
George Jenkins.....	ditto	9 Feb. do	Furlough, 29 Jan. 1838
Hugh John Houstoun.	ditto	13 June do	
Fredk. J. Thompson..	18 Nov. 39	6 Feb. 36	
* * REGIMENTAL STAFF. <i>Adjutant.</i> Fred. D. Atkinson. . .	13 Dec. 39		
<i>Int. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> Markham E. Sherwill.	13 Dec. 39		
<i>Surgeon</i> Benjamin Bell.....	16 Dec. 39	6 July 32	
<i>Assistant Surgeons.</i> Alex. D. Macrae, M.D.	18 Dec. 39	24 Jan. 39	Doing duty
William Pitt.....	16 ditto	ditto	
Wm H. B. Ross.....	18 ditto	.....	Doing duty

Facings, White.

\* Deputy Surveyor Genl. of Bengal, and Supdt. of Revenue Surveys, and in charge of the Office of the Surveyor General at the Presidency.



# 1ST REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—145

“Plassey”—“Korah”—“Dehlee”—“Laswarrie.”

Gillis-ka-pultun. Late 2d Batt. 12th Regt. RAISED IN 1757.

Arrived at SAUGOR in February 1837.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Wm. Phillips Price...	Dec. 30,	27 mg.	June 28, 38 Furlough, 21 Jan. 1828
<i>Lieut. Colonel.</i> C. A. G. Wallington..	April 4,	32	
<i>Major.</i> Wm. Henry Sleeman	Feb. 1,	37	} Commissioner for the suppression of Thuggee and Dacoity in the N. W. Provinces
<i>Captains.</i> Francis Rowcroft .....	Aug. 7,	29	
Joseph Corfield .....	Nov. 14,	32	
Robert Henry Miles..	June 20,	33	
John Symes Gifford ..	Feb. 1,	37	
Henry Pelham Burn	July 6,	do	Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's [Service
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Thomas Walker.....	Nov. 24,	27	Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's [Service
Charles Wright .....	June 18,	32	July 13, 27
Frederick Raleigh....	June 20,	33	Furlough, 14 Oct. 1837
Charles J. Mainwaring	Aug. 30,	do	Actg. Intr. & Qr. Mr. to the
Henry G. Mainwaring	Jan. 3,	35	Furlough 27 Oct. '39 [11 N.I.
Goodricke A. Fisher..	Feb. 1,	37	
Augustus Turner ....	June 28,	do	Furlough, 9 April 1838
Edward W. Bristow..	July 6,	do	
<i>Ensigns.</i> George Purchas Goad.	Dec. 16,	36	Jan. 3, 36
Charles E. Hickey ....	Dec. 9,	37	Jan. 31, 37
Athill Turner.....	Jan. 12,	38	June 12, do
James Clarke.....	ditto		July 26, do Furlough, 6 Feb. 1839
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> Charles Wright... ..	8 Feb.	38	
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i> George Purchas Goad..	22 Sept.	38	
<i>Surgeon.</i> John Syme Toke ....	21 Feb.	33	27 Nov. 31 } And in Medl. charge of the Civil Ests. at Saugor and Damow
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i> John H. W. Waugh ...	24 May	37	2 Dec. 32 Furlough

Facings, White

2 Regiment of Native Infantry consists of nine Companies; one Grenadier, one Light, and seven Battalion Companies, and each Company consists of one Subadar, one Jemadar, six Havildars, six Naicks, one Filer, one Drummer, and one hundred Sepoys. The Havildars are armed with Fuzils; the Naicks and Sepoys of the Grenadier and Battalion Companies with common Muskets; and the Naicks and Sepoys of the Light Company with Light Infantry Muskets.

# 146—2D REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

“Buxar”—“Guzeratt.”

Burdwan-ka-pultun. Late 1st Batt. 1st Regt. RAISED IN 1758.

Arrived at FERROZEPORE in November 1838.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<b>Colonel.</b>			
Thomas Wilson, C. B.	Dec. 13,	30 mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 4 Oct. 1831
<b>Lieut. Colonel.</b>			
Newton Wallace	Oct. 8,	36	
<b>Major.</b>			
Chas. Rich. Wm. Lane	April 30,	35	Leave to Cape, 19 Feb. [1839]
<b>Captains.</b>			
Henry W. Farrington	April 7,	31	
Bruce Boswell	June 28,	do	Furlough, 16 Jan. 1838
Archibald Bogle	Aug. 14,	32	Commissioner of Arracan.
Richard Woodward	Feb. 11,	35	Commt. Dept.
Thomas Wm. Bolton	April 30,	do	Furlough, 20 Jan. 1838
<b>Lieutenants.</b>			
R. Norman MacLean	May 28,	29	Acting Adjutant
Thomas Young	May 19,	30	
Robert Duncan Kay	June 28,	31	On detached duty
James Gifford	Aug. 14,	32	Furlough, 9 June 1839
Thomas Bell	Aug. 12,	34	
John Shaw	Feb. 11,	35	} Asst. to the Pay Mr. and Comt. Officer in Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Service
Wm. Augustus Cooke	April 30,	do	
Thos. Fras. Pattenson	Mar. 7,	37	
<b>Ensigns.</b>			
William Egerton	Nov. 5,	34	} With the Sylhet Light Infantry Battalion
Wm. Henry Larkins	June 28,	36	
James Travers	April 12,	39	June 11, 38
James Rattray	Aug. 22,	do	Dec. 12, do
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<b>Adjutants.</b>			
Robert Duncan Kay	28 May	35	} Offg. as an Asst in the Dept. of the Adj. Gen. of the Army—With the Depy. Adj. General on Service with the Army of the Indus
R. Norman MacLean	12 Dec.	38	
<b>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</b>			
Thos. Fras. Pattenson	9 Feb.	37	Acting
<b>Surgeon.</b>			
Charles Renny	4 Nov.	39	25 Nov. 24
<b>Assistant Surgeons.</b>			
Andrew McD. Stuart	20 Feb.	38	29 Aug. 29
Mark A. B. Gerrard	6 Nov.	39	19 July 38

Facings, Yellow

# 3D REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY. — 147

“Buxar”—“Guzeratt.”

Soolteen-ka-pultun. Late 1st Batt. 6th Regt. RAISED IN 1758.

Arrived at BARRACKPORE in December 1837.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Samuel Bradshaw . . . .	June 12, 07	g. June 28, 38	Furlough, 22 Jan. 1810
<i>Lieut. Colonel.</i> Stephen Davis Riley . .	April 19, 39		
<i>Major.</i> David Downing . . . . .	Sept. 15, 39		} Comdt. Joudpore Legion —Leave to Cape, from Bombay, 16 March 1839
<i>Captains.</i> John Butler . . . . .	Jan. 1, 37	Jan. 12, 36	
William Little . . . . .	Jan. 25, do		
William Chas. Hicks . .	April 19, 39		Furlough,
Charles Rogers . . . . .	July 8, do		
Thomas Wallace . . . . .	Sept. 15, do		Furlough,
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Charles O'Brien . . . .	June 18, 32	Dec. 21, 27	Adjt., Nusseree Battn.
Charles Ralfe . . . . .	Sept. 11, 35		
John Furton . . . . .	Aug. 25, 36		
George Pott . . . . .	Jan. 1, 37		Leave to Cape, 19 Sept. '38
Jos. Hennessy Fulton . .	Jan. 25, do		
Gerald A. F. Hervey . .	April 19, 39		
James Metcalfe . . . . .	July 8, do		
Jas. Metcalfe Lockett . .	Sept. 15, do		} With the First Assam } Sebundy Corps
<i>Ensigns.</i> John P. Caulfeild . . . .	June 5, 39	Dec. 12, 37	
Charles Browne Stuart . .	Aug. 22, do	Dec. 11, 38	
Henry Chas. Griffiths . .	ditto	Jan. 21, 39	
Augs. Henry Ternan . . .	Oct. 8, do	ditto	
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> James Metcalfe . . . . .	1 Nov. 39		
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i> George Pott . . . . .	13 Oct. 32		Leave to Cape Acting
<i>Surgeon.</i> Charles Mottley . . . . .	2 April 38	3 Oct. 35	
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> Wm. P. Andrew, M.D. . . .	9 Jan. 39	15 Jan. 29	Furlough

Facings, Yellow.

# 148—4TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

"Carnatic"—"Mysore."

Bailan-ka-pultun. Late 2d Bn. 1st Regt. RAISED IN 1759.

Arrived at GORUCKPORE in January 1838.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Sir R. H. Cunliffe, } Bt. and C. B. .... }	May 30,	28	mg. June 28, 38 Furlough, 10 Jan. 1833
<i>Lieut. Colonel.</i>			
Samuel Speck ....	Jan. 21,	38	
<i>Major.</i>			
Henry Francis Caley ..	Jan. 21,	38	Jan. 10, 37 } Comdt. of the 1st Recruit Depôt Battn. at Juanpore
<i>Captains.</i>			
John Hailes .....	May 1,	24	m. June 28, 38 Supervisor, Hissar Stud
George Robt. Wilton ..	June 25,	26	
Allen R. Macdonald ..	Aug. 23,	31	..... } Brigade Major to the Oude Auxiliary Force
Henry Doveton .....	April 9,	32	..... } Commit. Dept.
Chas. Jas. Oldfield ..	Jan. 21,	38	Jan. 10, 35
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Philip Goldney .....	Jan. 30,	24	c. June 11, 36
George Salter .....	May 13,	25	c. June 20, 38
Henry Wilson .....	ditto		c. Jan. 14, 39
Joshua Wilcox .....	June 2,	26	c. Feb. 21, do
David Wilkie .....	Aug. 22,	27	..... } Acting as Asst. to the Resident at Lucknow
George R. P. Becher ..	April 9,	32	
Frederick Maitland ..	Jan. 21,	38	
Charles Pattenson ....	Oct. 8,	39	
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Rowley Hill .....	Nov. 4,	28	Feb. 23, 28 } 1st Subaltern, 1st Cav., Oude Auxiliary Force
Robert W. Bird .....	Sept. 24,	35	Jan. 13, 35
George R. Cookson ...	Sept. 20,	38	Mar. 1, 38
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
George Salter .....	3 Feb.	29	
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i>			
Frederick Maitland ...	25 Oct.	39	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
Robert Rankine .....	21 Jan.	39	1 Mar. 38
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
Francis Thompson ....	10 Nov.	37	18 April 33 Furlough

Facings, Yellow.

Agents in London,—Messrs. Smith, Elder and Co.



# 5TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—149

"Buxar"—"Guzeratt"—"Dehlee"—"Deig."—"Carnatic" and the Motto.

Grand-ka-pultun. Late 1st Bn. 2d Regt. RAISED IN 1759.

Arrived at FERROZEPORE in November 1838.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Alexander Duncan. . .	May 1, 24	m.g. Jan. 10, 37	Furlough,
<i>Lieut. Colonel.</i>			
George Hunter, c. B. . .	Aug. 2, 28	c. June 18, 31	Brigr.—Cg. at Ferozepore
<i>Major.</i>			
Stephen Swayne. . . . .	Dec. 15, 37		
<i>Captains.</i>			
John Landon Jones. . .	Feb. 5, 26	m. June 28, 38	} Supdt. of Family Money & Pay Master of Native Pensioners in Oude and Cawnpore
John Jervis. . . . .	April 25, do	.....	
William Mackintosh. . .	Dec. 25, 35		} Pay Mr. of Nat. Pensioners at Allahabad—Pay Mr. of the Army of the Indus
Bulstrode Bygrave. . .	May 4, 37	Jan. 16, 36	
Charles Wm. Halg. . . .	Dec. 15, do		
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
William Chas. Birch. . .	Feb. 5, 26	c. June 28, 39	} Asst. to the General Supdt. for the suppression of Thuggee, &c.
Rawdon Muir Miles. . .	April 25, do		
John Bascombe Lock. . .	Mar. 13, 34		} 1st Subaltern, 1st Infy., Oude Auxiliary Force
Joseph C. Salkeld. . . .	Dec. 21, do		
Fred. W. Burkinyoung	Dec. 25, do		
Alex. Foulis C. Deas. . .	Nov. 13, 35	.....	
William H. Tombs. . . .	May 4, 37		} Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's [Service
Ralph Dowson. . . . .	Dec. 15, do	.....	
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Chas. B. Horsbrugh. . .	Sept. 24, 35	Dec. 21, 34	
Robt. H. Alexander. . .	Mar. 14, 37	June 11, 36	
Fras. Hardk. Warren. . .	Sept. 1, 38	Feb. 18, 38	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Joseph C. Salkeld. . . .	22 Aug.	38	
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i>			
Rawdon Muir Miles. . .	18 Feb.	31	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
<i>Assistant Surgeons.</i>			
Edmund Tritton. . . . .	23 March 38	4 Dec. 25	Furlough
Wm. Brydon, 4th L. C.	6 March 39	9 July 35	In Medical charge

Facings, White.

# 150—6TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY

“Mysore”—“Bhurtpore.”

Gowen-ka-pultun. Late 1st Bn. 3d Regt. RAISED IN 1759.

Arrived at BAREILLY in April 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Bennet Marley . . . . .	Sept. 21, 04	g. June 28, 38	{ Commdt. of Allahabad— Leave to Py. till 1 Jan. '4
<i>Lieut. Colonel.</i> James Eckford . . . . .	Nov. 11, 37		
<i>Major.</i> John G. Drummond . . . . .	Nov. 11, 37		{ Surveying a line of Road from Agra to Bombay
<i>Captains.</i> John Ludlow . . . . .	April 1, 29		{ Fourth Asst. to the Gov General's Agent, Raj pootanah—In charge of the Sambhur Lake
James Stevens . . . . .	July 18, 31		Furlough, 3 Jan. 1837
John H. Clarkson . . . . .	Oct. 5, 32		
Alex. Kerr Agnew . . . . .	Feb. 15, 36	Dec. 16, 35	
David Cabel Keiller . . . . .	Nov. 11, 37	Jan. 19, 37	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Hy. Wm. J. Wilkinson	May 13, 25	c. Feb. 11, 38	
Robert Wyllie . . . . .	ditto	c. Apr. 13, 39	{ Brigade Major, Meywa Field Force—Leave to Simla till 30 Nov. 184
Markham Kittoe . . . . .	Sept. 12, 27		{ Supdt. and Surveyor of the Raepore Post Road
James Geo. A. Rice . . . . .	July 9, 28		
Geo. O'Bryen Ottley . . . . .	April 1, 29		Furlough, 11 May 1838
Robert Mathison . . . . .	Feb. 15, 36		{ Revenue Surveyor in Cat tack, & Deputy Collector under Regn. IX. of 1833
Auchmuty A. Sturt . . . . .	Nov. 11, 37		{ Junior Asst. to the Agen to the Gov. Genl., N. E Frontier—Rungpore
Bernard Cary . . . . .	Dec. 12, 37		
John Plunkett . . . . .	Nov. 7, 38		<i>Supernumerary</i>
<i>Ensigns.</i> John Gordon . . . . .	Dec. 9, 37	Dec. 9, 36	
Wm. R. Cunningham . . . . .	ditto	Jan. 31, 37	
William Fraser . . . . .	Sept. 1, 38	Feb. 21, 38	Furlough, 9 June 1839
Edw. John Rickards . . . . .	Dec. 3, do	Mar. 27, do	
●			
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> Jas. Geo. A. Rice . . . . .	30 July	32	
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i> Hy. Wm. J. Wilkinson	9 Feb.	33	
<i>Surgeon.</i> Benjamin Wilson . . . . .	26 March	38 31 Dec. 37	{ And the 4th Recruit De pôt Battn. at Bareilly
<i>Assistant Surg.</i> Hugh Maclean . . . . .	25 April	38 15 March 26	Furlough

Facings, Dark Green.

# 7TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—151

“Guzeratt”—“Ally Ghur”—“Deig.”

Burra Crawford ka-pultun. Late 1st Batt. 4th Regt. RAISED IN 1759.

Arrived at CAWNPORE in January 1838.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Richd. Collyer Andree	June 20, 36	June 18, 31	Furlough, 11 Feb. 1838
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Alexander Speirs	Aug. 29, 33	.....	} Political Agent at Neemuch—Offg. as Resident at Gwalior
<i>Major.</i> Stephen Moody	July 9, 35		
<i>Captains.</i> Griffiths Holmes	May 13, 25	m. June 28, 38	} Offg. in the Pay Dept. } Brig. Major, Nusseerabad } Senior Asst. to the Comr. of Kemaon, stationed in Gurhwal
William Buttanshaw	Mar. 16, 26	.....	
Henry Templer	Jan. 2, 31	Dec. 16, 29	
Peter LaTouche	Dec. 12, do	.....	
Henry Huddleston	Oct. 8, 39	Mar. 4, 35	} Junior Asst. to the Agent to the Gov. Genl. & to the Comr. in the Saugor & Nerbudda territories
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Samuel R. Bagshawe	Nov. 26, 23	c. Jan. 18, 38	
Wm. Henry R. Boland	May 13, 25	c. Aug. 29, 37	} Acting Intr. and Qr. Mr. to the 10th N. I. } Senior Asst. to the Commissioner of Arracan
Henry J. McGeorge	Jan. 27, 26	c. Feb. 21, 39	
John Iveson	Mar. 24, 32		
Francis C. Brooke	Oct. 8, do		
Samuel Cross Starkey	Sept. 1, 33	.....	} Acting Intr. & Qr. Mr. to [the 19th N. I.]
Arthur Purves Phayre	July 9, 35	.....	
Crawford Crossman	Oct. 8, 39		
<i>Ensigns.</i> John Shaftoe Hawks	Oct. 19, 33	July 9, 29	} Acting Intr. & Qr. Mr. to [the 19th N. I.]
Walter Birch	Dec. 9, 37	Jan. 31, 37	
R. Rees Mainwaring	Sept. 1, 38	Dec. 21, do	
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> Francis C. Brooke	16 May 38		
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i> Henry J. McGeorge	8 March 39		
<i>Surgeon.</i> Nathaniel Morgan	23 March 38	2 Sept. 35	Furlough from Bombay
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> William Dollard	15 Oct. 33	21 May 26	

Facings, Dark Green.

152 — 8TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

"Buzar."

Chota, or Nye Burdwan-ka-pullun. Late 1st Batt, 9th Regt. RAISED IN 1760.

Arrived at BAREILLY in December 1837.

The Left Wing, temporarily, at MORADABAD.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<b>Colonel.</b> St. George Ashe . . . . .	July 13, 14	l.g. July 22, 30	Furlough, 11 Jan, 1821
<b>Lieutenant Colonel.</b> Thomas Saml. Oliver.	June 18, 34		
<b>Major.</b> George Hicks . . . . .	Jan. 8, 38		
<b>Captains.</b> John Hall . . . . .	May 13, 25	m. June 28, 38	{ Offg. Major of Brigade, Rohilkund, and Offg. Post Master at Bareilly { Deputy Military Audr. Genl.—Offg. as Milita- ry Auditor General
Henry B. Henderson..	Nov. 2, do	ditto	
George F. F. Vincent	June 18, 30	June 15, 28	
George Farquharson .	July 20, 32	.....	Furlough, 17 Jan. 1838
George Gordon . . . . .	Jan. 8, 38	July 24, 34	Pol. Agent, Munneepore
<b>Lieutenants.</b> Stephen Williams . . . .	Feb. 15, 24	c. May 5, 36	
John P. Farquharson	May 13, 25	c. Jan. 14, 30	Furlough, 17 Jan. 1838
Thomas Smith Price ..	Nov. 2, do	c. Apr. 13, do	
Henry Tod Tucker..	July 20, 32	c. Sept. 10, do	Furlough, 17 May 1839
Chas. Ginkell Landon	Jan. 8, 38		
William A. J. Mayhew	Oct. 8, 39		
Hy. Millett Travers..	ditto	.....	Acting Adjt., Left Wing
Geo. Wm. S. Hicks ..	ditto		
<b>Ensigns.</b> Fredk. T. Wroughton.	Sept. 1, 38	Feb. 18, 38	
James Grant Stephen.	Nov. 22, 39	June 13, 37	
Henry S. Money . . . . .	Dec. 5, do	Feb. 24, 39	
<b>STAFF.</b> <b>Adjutant.</b> Wm. A. J. Mayhew..	20 Nov. 39		
<b>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</b> Thomas Smith Price..	20 Nov. 39		
<b>Surgeon.</b> Rebert Foley, M. D..	25 Nov. 39	3 Oct. 39	
<b>Assistant Surgeon.</b> Samuel Winbolt . . . . .	8 Dec. 35	24 July 30	

Facings, Yellow.



# 9TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY. — 153

“Buxar”—“Deig.”

Jellapur-ka-pultun.—Late 1st Batt. 8th Regt. RAISED IN 1761.

Arrived at SECRELE, BENARES, in

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> James R. Lumley . . . .	May 1, 24	m.g. Jan. 10, 37	Adj. Genl. of the Army
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Matthew Coombs Paul	Sept. 15, 33		
<i>Major.</i> John Lucas Earle . . . .	Mar. 31, 35		{ Comd. the 2d Recruit Depôt Battalion at Fut- tehgurh
<i>Captains.</i> Charles Field . . . . .	Dec. 24, 31	July 30, 28	Furlough, 13 March 1839
George A. Smith . . . . .	Aug. 6, 32	Dec. 16, 29	Furlough, 30 Jan. 1837
James Woodburn . . . . .	Sept. 15, 33	Mar. 14, 33	
William Beckett . . . . .	Sept. 25, do		
John Edm. Landers . . . .	Mar. 31, 35	Jan. 10, 35	Comdt., Bhopaul Contin- [gent
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Francis C. Reeves . . . .	July 11, 23	c. Aug. 23, 35	
Ed. DuPre Townshend	June 3, 24	c. Mar. 10, 37	
Wm. Jos. Martin . . . . .	May 13, 25	c. June 20, 39	
James R. Lumley . . . . .	Dec. 2, 29	April 24, 29	
Lionel P. D. Eld . . . . .	Sept. 15, 33		{ Asst. to the Pol. Agent at Munneepore
Robert Thatcher . . . . .	Mar. 31, 35		
George Verner . . . . .	April 20, do		Adj. Sylhet Light Infy. [Battu.
Robert Henry Sale . . . .	Oct. 8, 39		
<i>Ensigns.</i> James Murray . . . . .	Sept. 24, 35	Feb. 9, 52	
Edward Tuite Dalton . . .	July 8, 36	June 13, 35	Actg. Adj. Assam Light [Inf,
Walter Wm. D. Voyle . . .	Jan. 12, 38	June 12, 37	
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> Francis C. Reeves . . . .	15 March 36		
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> James Murray . . . . .	16 Aug. 38		
<i>Surgeon.</i> Henry Bousfield . . . . .	9 Jan. 39	3 Aug. 38	Furlough
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> T. Watkins Wilson, M.D.	9 March 39	14 March 37	

Facings, White.

# 154—10TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

“Buxar”—“Korah.”

Dufful-ka-pultun. Late 2d Bn. 7th Regt. RAISED IN 1762.

Arrived at DELHI in

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Sir Hy. Worsley, G.C.B.	Aug. 26,	22 m.g. July 22, 30	Furlough, 14 Dec. 1819
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Thomas Maddock.....	Jan. 10,	33	
<i>Major.</i>			
George Tomkyns.....	March 5,	35	In the Nizam's Service
<i>Captains.</i>			
James Swetenham....	Jan. 18,	28	
Wm. Milner N. Sturt..	Nov. 5,	do	Comdt., 2d Infy., Oude Auxiliary Force First Asst. Adjt. General of the Army
John Welchman....	March 5,	35	
Fredk. St. John Sturt	Aug. 29,	do	
Fredk. W. Hardwick.	Jan. 1,	37	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Robert Ramsay.....	Dec. 9,	25	
Jas. Dickson Wilson..	Jan. 18,	28	Furlough, 29 Mar. 1839
William Lindsay....	Oct. 2,	do	Furlough, 26 Jan. 1837
Richard Geo. Grange.	Nov. 5,	do	Furlough, 8 Mar. 1838
Frederick Samler....	Jan. 10,	33	
Robert Munro.....	March 5,	35	
John Coke.....	Aug. 29,	do	
Johnson Phillott....	Jan. 1,	37	Furlough, 23 March 1838
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Philip George Cornish	Sept. 24,	35	Dec. 8, 31
Charles Reid.....	July 8,	36	June 13, 35
Frederic D'Oyly Bignell	Aug. 22,	39	Dec. 12, 38
* <b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
John Coke.....	9 Sept.	35	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
Robert Ramsay.....	21 March	38	Leave to Simla till 30 Nov.
S. C. Starkey, 7th Inf.	8 March	39	Acting [1840
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
John S. Sutherland ..	11 Nov.	39	16 Nov. 34

Facings, Dark Green.

# 11TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—155

“Guzeratt”—“Bhurtpore.”

—*Runseet-ka-pultun.* Late 1st Bn. 5th Regt. RAISED IN 1763.

Arrived at SAUGOR in March 1838.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Gabl. Richd. Penny..	May 2,	24 mg.	June 28, 38 Comg. the Dinapore Divn.
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Duncan G. Scott.....	Oct. 29,	32	
<i>Major.</i>			
David Hepburn.....	July 30,	39	June 28, 38
<i>Captains.</i>			
James Croudace... ..	Sept. 8,	27	July 16, 27 { A. D. C. to Major Genl. G. R. Penny
Thomas Sewell.... ..	Dec. 7,	do	{ Army Clothing Agent, 2d Division, Fort Wm.
James R. Birrell... ..	Oct. 29,	32	
Fryer Bawes Todd... ..	Dec. 1,	36	April 5, 35
Chas. Henry Thomas..	Dec. 16,	39	Aug. 18, 38 Furlough from Bombay
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Thomas Fras. Blois... ..	May 13,	25	c. Jan. 17, 39 Pay Department
Alexander Mackenzie	Nov. 9,	26	
Wm. Cumberland... ..	Sept. 8,	27	
Patrick Gordon.....	Aug. 7,	33	
William Lydiard... ..	Dec. 1,	36	
Richard C. Pennington	June 24,	39	..... Furlough, 16 Jan. 1839
Saml. John Becher... ..	July 30,	do	
Colin Chas. Robertson	Dec. 16,	do	
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Jas. W. Lewis Bird... ..	Aug. 22,	39	Sept. 23, 38
Edward L. Dennys... ..	ditto		Dec. 11, do
Saml. C. A. Swinton... ..	Oct. 8,	do	Jan. 24, 39
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
William Lydiard.....	14 Nov.	33	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
C. J. Mainwaring, 1 Inf.	21 Aug.	39	..... Acting
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
Henry Newmarch....	19 July	39	2 Oct. 28 Leave to Presy. till 1 Mar. [1840
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
Wm. K. McLeay Rose	10 Oct.	28	13 Aug. 26

Facings, White.

# 156--12TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

"Carnatic"—"Laswarrie."

*Hote-ka-pultun.* Late 1st Bn. 12th Regt. RAISED IN 1763.

Arrived at SECROLE, BENARES, in October 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Henry Hodgson .. ..	May 23,	28 mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 17 Feb. 1829
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Thomas Oliver .. . . .	July 3,	32	
<i>Major.</i>			
Louis Bruce .. . . .	Jan. 21,	37	Furlough, 29 April 1829
<i>Captains.</i>			
Wm. John Thompson	Sept. 12,	25 m. June 28, 38	Commt. Dept.
Frederick Mullins .. .	June 3,	29	
Wm. Andrew Ludlow	Oct. 19,	33	{ Comdt. of the Nerbud-
John S. Hodgson .. . .	June 21,	34	{ dah Sebundy Corps
Andrew Barclay .. . .	Jan. 21,	37	Furlough, 9 April 1838
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Henry Kirke .. . . .	May 13,	25 c. July 11, 38	Adjutant, Sirmoor Battn.
The Hon. R. V. Powys	June 13,	do c. Feb. 18, 39	
James Remington .. . .	Sept. 4,	do c. Aug. 25, do	
Wm. Burvill Holmes	Sept. 12,	do	Furlough, 16 July 1837
George Cecil .. . . .	June 3,	29	
John Richard Abbott	Oct. 19,	33	{ Junior Assistant to the
James Henry Ferris ..	June 21,	34	{ Commr. of Arracan
Robt. W. Cope Doolan	Jan. 21,	37	{ Asst. to the Comr. and
			{ to the Agent to the Gov.
			{ General in the Saugor
			{ & Nerbudda territories
			{ —Officiating as First
			{ Junior Assistant
			{ Dumoh
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Thomas Cole .. . . .	Jan. 12,	38 June 12, 37	
William Hooper .. . .	ditto	June 13, do	Furlough
William Spiller Ferris	Nov. 23,	39 Dec. 11, do	
Robt. C. Wroughton ..	Dec. 16,	do Jan. 13, 39	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
James Henry Ferris ..	14 Oct.	33	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
The Hon. R. V. Powys	30 Nov.	39	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
Chas. Bransby Francis	6 Feb.	37 12 July 27	
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
Thomas Barnard Hart	15 Dec.	38 5 May 26	Furlough via Bombay

Facings, White.



# 13<sup>TH</sup> REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—157

“Guzeratt”—“Mysore.”

*Gaurud-ka-pultun.* Late 1st Bn. 7th Regt. RAISED IN 1764.

Arrived at NUSSEERABAD in November 1835.

To march to BANDAH when relieved by one of the two Regiments at Joudpore.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Thomas Garner . . . . .	Nov. 7,	24 mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 21 Nov. 1825
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
George Banks Bell ..	May 30,	36	
<i>Major.</i>			
Edward Gwatkin ....	Aug. 13,	35	Supdt. of the Hauper Stud
<i>Captains.</i>			
Richard Gardner ....	May 1,	24 m. Jan. 10, 37	{ Agent for Army Clothing, 1st Division, Futtehgurh
Saml. Lewis Thornton	May 13,	25 m. June 28, 38	
J. Elphinstone Bruere	Aug. 13,	35 Jan. 26, 33	{ On duty with the Rawul of Jesselmere
George H. Edwardes	Feb. 18,	39 July 11, 34	{ A. D. C. to Maj. Genl. W. Burgh
John Peter Wade ....	Oct. 8,	39 Jan. 10, 35	Furlough, 16 Jan. 1837
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Charles Commeline ..	Sept. 11,	23 c. May 20, 36	
Wm. John Cade ....	May 13,	25 c. Jan. 17, 39	{ Adj. to the Mhairwarrab Local Battalion
Wm. St. Leger Mitchell	May 6,	29	
Geo. Fred. Whitelocke	Aug. 13,	35	Furlough, 23 Dec. 1839
Thomas E. Colebrooke	Aug. 12,	36	{ Adj., Hurrianah Light Infantry Battalion
Charles F. Bruère ....	June 9,	38	
William McCulloch ...	Feb. 18,	39	
James E. Gastrell ....	Oct. 8,	39	
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Robert Ferrie . . . . .	Sept. 12,	36 Feb. 9, 36	
Thomas F. Wilson ....	Dec. 10,	38 April 24, 38	
Thos. P. Waterman ..	April 12,	39 June 11, do	
*			
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Charles F. Bruère ....	29 May	39	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
William McCulloch ....	5 July	39	
<i>Surgeons.</i>			
George Baillie . . . . .	19 Nov.	39 14 Feb. 23	Furlough via Bombay
John Griffiths, 62d Inf.	ditto	11 May 30	In Medical charge
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			

Facings, Dark Green.

158—14TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

“Serlingapatam.”

Escotten-ka-pultun. Late 1st Bn. 10th Regt. RAISED IN 1764.

Arrived at FUTTEHGURH in November 1838.

The Left Wing on temporary duty at Mynpoorie.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Sir Jer. Bryant, Kt. } and C.B. .... }	June 27, 35	June 18, 31	Furlough, 7 Feb. 1835
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Frederick Buckley. . .	April 10, 36		
<i>Major.</i> Wm. John Gairdner..	June 16, 35	.....	Furlough, 6 March 1836
<i>Captains.</i> Ralph Thorpe.....	May 23, 28		
Claud Douglas.....	Sept. 27, do		
William Struthers.....	May 30, 29		
Edward John Dickey	June 16, 35	.....	Stud Dept..
Francis Gresley.....	Oct. 8, 39	July 11, 38	{ In the Nizam's Service — Leave to Cape
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Peter Innes . . . . .	Aug. 28, 25	Jan. 16, 39	
Augs. H. Shepherd...	Oct. 5, do		
William H. Rickards..	May 23, 28		
Frederick Mackeson..	July 22, do	.....	{ British Agent for the navigation of the Indus, stationed at Mithencot
Thomas Wm. Morgan	Sept. 27, do	.....	Furlough, 9 Feb. 1827
John French.....	May 30, 29		
Charles G. Walsh ....	Oct. 8, 39		
Chas. Lionel Showers	ditto		
<i>Ensigns.</i> Charles Doveton... .	Dec. 9, 37	Dec. 18, 36	Furlough, 14 Feb. 1838
John Stafford Paton..	Jan. 12, 38	June 12, 37	
William Hampton....	Dec. 5, 39	Feb. 16, 39	
* STAFF.			
<i>Adjutant.</i> Peter Innes.....	31 Oct. 28		
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> Wm. Hy. Rickards...	27 Aug. 28		
<i>Surgeon.</i> Isaac Jackson.....	25 Nov. 30	28 Aug. 22	Furlough
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> Saml. Moody Griffith.	9 Jan. 39	12 Feb. 32	{ And the 2d Recruit De pôt Batt. at Futtehgurh

Facings, Buff.

# 15TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—159

“Bhurtpore.”

*Doo-ka-pultun.* Late 1st Bn. 11th Regt. RAISED IN 1764.

Arrived at CHITTAGONG in December 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Henry Huthwaite....	March 8,	30 mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 13 Feb. 1827
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> John Taylor .....	Sept. 22,	36 .....	Furlough, 21 Jan. 1838
<i>Major.</i> Alexander Carnegie ..	Feb. 26,	35	
<i>Captains.</i> Charles T. Thomas ..	Mar. 9,	26 .....	} Stud Department—Leave to Cape, 8 Jan. 1839
William Alex. Troup..	Dec. 20,	do	
William Hunter.....	Feb. 26,	35	
John Villiers Forbes..	Sept. 29,	do .....	} Leave to N. S. Wales, via the Isle of France, 8 June 1838
William Innes .....	April 1,	38	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> James Thos. Gordon..	Jan. 25,	26 c. Dec. 11, 29	} 2d in Command, First Assam Sebundy Corps } Adj. of Nat. Invalids & Pay Mr. of Nat. Pensioners at Meerut and Haupper, & Post Master at Meerut
Hugh Boyd .....	Mar. 27,	do c. Jan. 17, 39	
David Ogilvy .....	Dec. 20,	do	
Wm. Pitt Robbins ..	May 31,	34	
Geo. Jas. Montgomery	Feb. 26,	35 .....	} Comd. the 2 Cos. of Sebundy Sappers at Darjeeling } Furlough, 16 Aug. 1837
Thomas Smith .....	Sept. 29,	do .....	
John Wm. Carnegie..	April 1,	38 .....	} Leave to Cape, 27 Oct. 1839 } Acting Intr. and Qr. Mr.
John Inglis.....	April 15,	do .....	
<i>Ensigns.</i> Chas. T. Cartwright... Byam Martin Loveday Thomas Elliot Ogilvie.. Arthur Hill Trevor...	Sept. 12, Jan. 12, May 23, Aug. 22,	36 Feb. 6, 36 38 June 12, 37 do Feb. 22, do 39 Dec. 12, 38	
<b>STAFF</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> David Ogilvy.....	21 Oct.	35	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> John Wm. Carnegie ..	15 Jan.	36 .....	} Leave to Cape } Acting
John Inglis.....	12 Nov.	39 .....	
<i>Surgeon.</i> George Craigie, M.D..	9 Jan.	39 4 Sept. 38	} Leave till 1 March 1840
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> John Wood.....	27 Nov.	39 8 March 36	

Facings, French Grey.

# 17<sup>TH</sup> REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—161

*Barker-ka-pultun. Late 2d Batt. 11th Regt. RAISED IN 1765.*

*Arrived at MEERUT in February 1839.*

<i>Rank and Names.</i>	<i>Rank in</i>		<i>Remarks.</i>
	<i>Regiment.</i>	<i>Army.</i>	
<i>Colonel.</i> Thomas P. Smith... ..	Oct. 15,	32 <i>mg.</i> June 28, 38	} Residing within the limits of the Meerut circle
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Geo. Wm. A. Lloyd ..	Jan. 7,	36 .....	
<i>Major.</i> John Oliver.....	Aug. 28,	33 .....	} Leave to Presy. till 26 Jan. 1840
<i>Captains.</i> James Richd. Colnett..	May 1,	24 <i>m.</i> Jan. 10, 37	
John Hicks .....	Oct. 19,	27 <i>m.</i> June 28, 38	} Furlough, 23 Dec. 1839
Thomas Cooke .....	Aug. 28,	33	
Richard Jas. H. Birch	Mar. 20,	36 Jan. 7, 36	} Asst. Secy. to the Govt. of India in the Mily. Dept.
James C. Plowden ..	Oct. 8,	39 July 4, 36	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> John H. Wakefield ..	May 13,	25 <i>c.</i> July 11, 38	} Furlough, 17 Jan. 1838
Fredk. Wm. Burroughs	Oct. 19,	27	
Pringle Shortreed....	Feb. 15,	30 Nov. 16, 27	} Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Service
Robert McKean.....	Oct. 15,	32 .....	
George Mytton Hill..	Aug. 28,	33 .....	} On detached duty
John Sandeman.....	Mar. 20,	36	
Thos. Gordon St. George	Nov 1,	38 .....	} With Scindiah's Reformed Contingent
Henry Poulett Budd	Oct. 8,	39 .....	
<i>Ensigns.</i> John S. D. Fulloch ..	Feb. 11,	31 June 14, 32	} Acting Intr. and Qr. Mr. [to the 4th L. C.]
Robert Patton.....	Sept. 12,	36 Jan. 3, 36	
John C. Fitzmaurice..	Dec. 15,	38 June 12, 37	
Horace Watson .....	Dec. 9,	39 Mar. 12, 39	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> Fredk. Wm. Burroughs	3 Nov.	29	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
George Mytton Hill ..	2 Aug.	33 .....	} Actg. A. D. C. to the Right Hon'ble the Gov. Genl.
Henry Poulett Budd ..	22 Dec.	38 .....	
<i>Surgeon.</i> D. McQ. Gray, M. D. .	28 Oct.	39 5 Jan. 39	
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> Donald Alex. Macleod.	24 May	37 21 May 26	Furlough

*Facings, French Grey.*



# 162—18TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

“*Bhurtpore.*”

*Raje-ka-pultun.* Late 2d Batt. 6th Regt. RAISED IN 1776.

Arrived at BARRACKPORE in November 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> William Hill Perkins	May 1, 24	m.g. Jan. 10, 37	Furlough, 8 March 1825
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Wm. R. C. Costley ..	Jan. 2, 31		
<i>Major.</i> William Cubitt .....	Sept. 3, 39	Jan. 10, 37	{ Dy. Secy. to the Govt. of India in the Mil. Dept.— Offg. Secy. to the Govt. of India in the Mil. Dept.
<i>Captains.</i> Robert Kent .....	May 17, 24	m. June 28, 38	
William Minto .....	Nov. 15, 28		{ 2d in Comd., Scindhiah' Reformed Contingent— Offg. Comdt. of Scindhiah' Reformed Contingent— Depy. Asst. Adj. Genl. Sirhind Division
Frederick W. Anson ..	Sept. 12, 33		{
James C. C. Gray ....	June 26, 37		{
Charles Norgate ....	Sept. 3, 39		Furlough,
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Charles Brown .. ....	July 26, 27		{ Asst. to the Agent to the Gov. Genl. in the Saugor and Nerbuddah territo- ries, &c.
William Edwards ....	Dec. 13, do		
Charles C. Pigott ....	Dec. 25, do		
William Hore .....	Dec. 1, 32		{ Junior Asst. under the Comr. of the Saugor Div. —(Hoshungabad)
William W. Davidson	Sept. 12, 33		
George P. Austen ....	Jan. 16, 34		Furlough, 7 March 1839
Henry E. Pearson ....	June 26, 37		
Taylor C. Richardson	Sept. 3, 39		
<i>Ensigns.</i> Robert F. Fanshawe ..	Aug. 9, 37	June 11, 36	
William F. Nuthall .. .	Dec. 9, do	Dec. 9, do	
Fredk. C. Tombs .. .	Oct. 23, 38	Feb. 24, 37	
<i>STAFF.</i> <i>Adjutant.</i> Charles C. Pigott .. .	29 Nov. 39		
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i> William W. Davidson	11 July 35		
<i>Surgeon.</i> <i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> Charles Maxwell .....	15 Nov. 26	12 Oct. 25	

Facings, Lemon Yellow.

# 19TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—163

*Ung-ka-pultun. Late 2d Batt. 3d Regt. RAISED IN 1776.*

*Arrived at MEERUT in April 1839.*

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Edwd. Henry Simpson	Aug. 29, 33	mg. June 28, 38	{ Comg. His Majesty Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Force
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> George Williamson	Aug. 26, 29		
<i>Major.</i> John D. Syers	May 28, 37		{ Comg. the 4th Recruit Depot Battalion at Bareilly
<i>Captains.</i> Thomas H. Newhouse	Sept. 24, 34		{ Judge Advocate Genl.'s Dept. { 2d in Command to the Kemaon Local Battn. Furlough, 25 Dec. 1836
Charles George Ross	Sept. 21, 35		
James Drummond	Sept. 22, 36		{ Suspended from rank & pay only, for 6 months, from the 22d Aug. 1839
John S. Boswell	May 28, 37		
William Smith	Aug. 8, 38		
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Frederic Lloyd	Sept. 3, 33		Commt. Dept Revenue Survey Dept.
Henry Virtue Stephen	June 18, 35		
James Thompson	July 23, 36		
Wm. Kelly Wollen	Sept. 22, do		
Alex. Carre Boswell	April 14, 37		
Wm. L. Mackeson	May 28, do		
Robt. Andrew Smith	June 18, do		
Francis Tombs	Aug. 8, 38		
<i>Ensigns.</i> Deane Christian Shute	Jan. 12, 38	June 12, 37	
Alexander Robinson	ditto	Aug. 27, do	
Frederic Peter Layard	Dec. 3, 38	Mar. 11, 38	
Edward Forbes	May 25, 39	June 10, 36	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> Wm. L. Mackeson	28 March	38	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> John S. Hawks, 7 Inf.	7 June	39	Acting
<i>Surgeon.</i> William S. Stiven	28 July	35	11 July 23
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> Wm. M. Buchanan, M.D.	15 April	39	15 Dec. 26 Furlough

*Facings, Dark Green.*

# 164—20TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

*Baillie-ka-pultun.* Late 2d Batt. 5th Regt. RAISED IN 1776.

Arrived at LOODHIANAH in November 1836.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment..	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Patrick Byres .....	June 13,	25 mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 2 Jan. 1827
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Thomas Henry Paul..	July 30,	28 c. Jan. 22, 34	
<i>Major.</i>			
Wm. Charles Denby..	May 20,	34	
<i>Captains.</i>			
Charles Rogers .....	Oct. 22,	24 m. Jan. 10, 37	{ Judge Adv. General's Dept. and Offg. Post Master at Cawnpore
Frederick B. Corfield	April 22,	31	[Service
John Halkett Craigie	Aug. 6,	34	Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's
Joseph Ferris .....	Oct. 11,	do	Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's
Robert Steuart .....	July 23,	37	[Service
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Robert H. Seale.....	Sept. 2,	27 c. Dec. 7, 39	
Thomas Martin .....	April 8,	28	
Charles Hutton .....	July 30,	do	{ Furlough, via N. S. Wales, 31 Jan. 1837
James Corse Scott....	Oct. 3,	do	Commt. Dept.
Charles Rattray.....	May 20,	34	{ Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Service
James Knox Spence..	Aug. 6,	do	Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's
Augs. Burke Morris..	Oct. 11,	do	[Service
Saml. Thos. Alex. Goad	July 23,	37	Furlough, 20 Feb. 1839
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
John Balfour Conolly..	Mar. 26,	36 June 14, 34	[Service
Colin R. Larkins....	June 28,	do June 12, 35	Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's
Henry R. Dennys....	Sept. 12,	do Jan. 17, 36	Furlough, 20 Jan. 1839
John Henry G. Taylor	Aug. 22,	39 Dec. 12, 38	Furlough, 20 Feb. 1839
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Thomas Martin .....	12 March	36	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
Augs. Burke Morris ..	25 Dec.	37	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
James Innes, M. D....	9 Jan.	39 19 March 36	Furlough
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
Thomas Stott.....	14 Oct.	35 22 Jan. 31	

*Facings, White.*

# 21ST REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—165

“Laswarrie”—“Bhurtpore.”

Neelwur-ka-pultun. Late 2d Bn. 9th Regt. RAISED IN 1776.

Arrived at KURNAUL in December 1835.

To march to MGRADABAD when relieved by the 39th Regt. N. I.

Ranks and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> William Croxton . . . .	May 1, 24	m.g. Jan 10, 37	Furlough, 8 Jan. 1829
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Thomas Palmer . . . . .	Oct. 1, 32		
<i>Major.</i> William W. Foord . . . .	June 18, 34		{ Comd. the 3d Recruit Depôt Battalion at Delhi
<i>Captains.</i> William Simonds . . . .	May 13, 25	m. June 28, 38	{ Comd. First Assam Sebundy Corps
Niel Campbell . . . . .	March 6, 26	m. June 28, 38	
Jas. Clarke C. Gray . . .	Aug. 1, 28		{ Comd. 1st Infy., Oude Auxiliary Force
Charles Farmer . . . . .	June 12, 33		
Owen Lomer . . . . .	June 18, 34		
<i>Lieutenants.</i> John Dyson . . . . .	Oct. 14, 24	c. Mar. 10, 37	{ Offg. in the Judge Adv. Genl.'s Dept. and Offg. Post Mr. at Kurnaul
Thomas H. G. Besant	May 13, 25	c. Feb. 21, 39	On detached duty
Henry Spottiswoode . .	Aug. 1, 28		
George Carr . . . . .	June 7, 32	Dec. 12, 31	A. D. C. to the Gov. Genl.
William H. Lomer . . . .	Mar. 19, 33		{ Adj. 2d Recruit Depôt Battalion at Futtebgurh
Thomas James . . . . .	June 12, do		{ Adj. 4th Recruit Depôt Battalion at Bareilly
Richard Lowry . . . . .	Feb. 27, 34		
Henry Milne . . . . .	Oct. 8, 39		{ Asst. to the Pay Mas- ter and Comt. Officer in Shah Shoojah-ool- Mook's Service
<i>Ensigns.</i> James C. Robertson . .	May 24, 34	July 18, 32	
Joseph Chambers . . . .	Nov. 5, do	Dec. 13, 33	Acting Intr. and Qr. Mr.
Edwin Alex. Rowlatt . .	Dec. 5, 39	Feb. 14, 39	
* STAFF.			
<i>Adjutant.</i> Henry Spottiswoode . .	7 Jan. 32		
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> Thomas H. G. Besant	14 Feb. 32		{ Offg. Asst. to the Pol. Agent in Upper Scinde Leave till 15 June 1840
Joseph Chambers . . . .	1 May 39		Acting
<i>Surgeon.</i> H. M. Tweddell . . . .	12 Dec. 39	16 April 39	Furlough
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> Hy. John Tucker, M.D.	15 April 39	20 June 38	

Facings, Yellow.



# 166—22D REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

"Carnatic"—"Dehlee."

Bole-ka-pultun. Late 2d Bn. 2d Regt. RAISED IN 1778.

Arrived at NUSSEERABAD in April 1836.

On duty in the Fortress of JOUDPORE.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Martin White.....	May 1, 24	m.g. Jan 10, 37	Furlough, 29 Jan. 1838
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Robert Seymour.....	April 23, 34		
<i>Major.</i>			
Charles Hamilton ....	Nov. 26, 36		Furlough, 11 May 1838
<i>Captains.</i>			
Thomas E. Sampson ..	June 4, 29		Furlo' viâ Bombay, 25 Feb. [1839
George Templer.....	May 3, 30		} First Junior Asst. to the Commissioner of the Saugor Division
William Murray.....	Nov. 12, do		
William Stewart.....	Nov. 26, 36	May 5, 36	} Supdt. of the Family Domains of the Ra,ah of Benares
Nathaniel S. Nesbitt..	Sept. 21, 37	Feb. 23, 37	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
John Hunt.....	Nov. 25, 25	c. Feb. 18, 39	Furlough, 20 Jan. 1837
John Locke.....	Oct. 9, 26		Furlough, 20 Jan. 1837.
John Baldock.....	June 4, 29		
Wm. Ponsonby Jones.	Nov. 12, 30		
James Grant .....	June 20, 36		Furlough, 22 Feb. 1839
James D. McPherson..	Nov. 26, do		
Stamford W. R. Tulloch	Sept. 21, 37		
George S. Mackenzie.	Dec. 9, 38		
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
John F. D'E. W. Hall	Dec. 31, 36	Apr. 16, 36	
Campbell MacMillan..	Dec. 9, 37	Jan. 10, 37	
Peter Drummond.....	Jan. 12, 38	June 13, 37	
Wm. John Hicks.. ..	April 12, 39	Sept. 1, 38	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
James D. McPherson.	20 Sept. 33		
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
Hezekiah Clark.....	5 Feb. 36	1 Sept. 35	Furlough
<i>Assistant Surgeons.</i>			
James Stokes, M. D....	23 March 38	7 Jan. 27	Furlough
Nathaniel Collyer ....	7 Nov. 39	1 Nov. 38	Doing duty

Facing, White

# 23D REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—167

“Allyghur”—“Dehlee”—“Bhurtpore.”

Chota Crawford-ka-pultun. Late 2d Bn. 4th Regt. RAISED IN 1788.

Arrived at AGRA in November 1837.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Sir W. Casement, K.C.B.	May 1, 24	mg. Jan 10, 37	{ Member of the Council of India
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Henry Cock, C.B.	June 4, 31	.....	
<i>Major.</i> John Dunlop	July 28, 33		
<i>Captains.</i> John Moule	April 29, 26	.....	{ Offg. Brigade Major, Agra Shah Shoojah-ool Moolk's Service — In temporary Political charge of the Shawl Province 2d in Comd., Sirmoor Batt., and Asst. to the Supdt. of Deyrah Dhoon
John D. D. Bean	Jan. 20, 31	.....	
John Fisher	June 4, do	.....	
John Platt	July 28, 33		
Charles Chester	Mar. 23, 36	Jan. 13, 36	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Matthew Smith	Jan. 31, 24	c. May 5, 36	{ Principal Assistant to the Commissioner in the Saugor district—Leave
Charles Cooper	April 12, 26	c. May 4, 39	
John V. Snook	April 29, do		
James Sissmore	July 16, 29	Jan. 17, 29	
Richard Rich. W. Ellis	Dec. 17, 32	.....	{ Assistant to the Resi- dent at Gwalior
Edward F. Smith	July 28, 33		
William E. Warden	Mar. 23, 36		
Henry M. Nation	Oct. 8, 39		
<i>Ensigns.</i> Robert Shaw	Mar. 14, 33	Aug. 29, 29	Furlough, 23 Dec. 1839
Thos. Baldwin Hamilton	June 28, 36	June 13, 35	
Cecil Plowden Trower	Jan. 12, 38	June 12, 37	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> Henry M. Nation	18 Oct.	33	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> Chas. H. Wake, 34th Inf.	4 Sept.	39	..... Acting
<i>Surgeon.</i> William Mitchelson	22 Aug.	33	27 Dec. 32 With the 8th L. C.
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> John Balfour	2 Sept.	39	18 Dec. 36

Facings, Dark Green.

# 168—24TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

“*Lawarrie.*”

*Davie-ka-pultun.* Late 2d Bn. 8th Regt. RAISED IN 1779.

Arrived, at SAUGOR in

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<b>Colonel.</b> Benjamin Roope . . . .	Nov. 29, 34	June 18, 31	Furlough, 3 Feb. 1838
<b>Lieutenant Colonel.</b> Wm. G. Mackenzie . . .	May 23, 31	.....	} Leave to the Cape of Good Hope, & eventually to Europe on Furlough 23 June '38
<b>Major.</b> Michael Ramsay . . . .	Sept. 19, 33		
<b>Captains.</b> Louis Saunders Bird . .	April 5, 25	m. June 28, 38	} Senior Asst. to the Agent to the Gov. Genl., under Regn. XIII. of 1833 — Leave till 1 June 1840 Dept. of Public Works
William H. Terraneau	Aug. 1, do	m. June 28, 38	
John Griffin . . . . .	Mar. 26, 30	.....	} A.D.C. to Major Genl. E. H. Simpson, Commd. His Majesty Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Force
Alexander S. Singer . .	Sept. 19, 33	.....	
G. E. VanHeythuysen	Oct. 8, 39	Oct. 17, 37	Furlough, 19 Mar. 1838
<b>Lieutenants.</b> Thomas Mackintosh . .	April 5, 25	c. May 9, 39	} Principal Asst. to the Agt. to the Gov. Genl., under Regn. XIII. of 1833 — (Maunbhoom)
John C. Hannyngton . .	July 20, do	.....	
James Tobin Bush . . .	July 16, 33	.....	Furlough, 9 June 1839
Arthur Quin Hopper . .	Sept. 19, do		
Alex. Jas. Wm. Haig	May 8, 37		
John Guise . . . . .	Jan. 1, 38		
Frederick Adams . . .	Aug. 7, do		
George T. Hamilton . .	Oct. 8, 39		
<b>Ensigns.</b> James Wardlaw . . . . .	Dec. 9, 37	April 4, 37	
Arthur Carrington . . .	Jan. 12, 38	June 12, do	
Edwd. N. Dickenson . .	Sept. 1, do	Dec. 11, do	Furlough, 28 Feb. 1839
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<b>Adjutant.</b> Alex. Jas. Wm. Haig . .	10 Oct. 36		
<b>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</b> George T. Hamilton . .	14 March 39		
<b>Surgeon.</b> James Ronald . . . . .	8 April 36	15 Oct. 35	
<b>Assistant Surgeon.</b>			

Facings, White.

# 25<sup>TH</sup> REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—169

“Java.”

VOLUNTEERS. *Murriant-ka-pultun*. Late 1st Bn. 20th Regt. RAISED IN 1795.

Arrived at BARRACKPORE in

<i>Rank and Names.</i>	<i>Rank in</i>		<i>Remarks.</i>
	<i>Regiment.</i>	<i>Army.</i>	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
John Wells Fast . . . .	Dec. 25,	27 <i>mg.</i> June 28, 38	Comg. at Delhi
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
William Henry Hewitt	Nov. 11,	35 . . . . .	Leave to Simla till 20 Oct. [1840]
<i>Major.</i>			
Henry Digby Coxe . .	Jan. 17,	34	
<i>Captains.</i>			
Stuart Corbett . . . . .	Aug. 18,	25 <i>m.</i> June 28, 38	Comdt., Kemacon Batta.
George Miller . . . . .	Aug. 23,	34	
John Rowe Flower . . .	Jan. 5,	37	
James Don Kennedy	July 5,	do . . . . .	Commt Dept.
Arthur Crowe Rainey	Nov. 24,	39 . . . . .	} Asst. to the Political Agent and Post Master at Subathoo
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Colin McF. Collins . .	Aug. 7,	34	
George Ramsay . . . . .	Aug. 23,	do . . . . .	} A.D.C. to Major Genl. J. Cock
Walter Hore . . . . .	Sept. 5,	do . . . . .	
John Clarke . . . . .	Jan. 5,	37	Furlough, 3 April 1837
Augustus Hart Dyke	Feb. 25,	do	
Chas. Jas. Richards . .	May 15,	do	
Hy. J. C. Shakespear..	July 5,	do . . . . .	In the Nizam's Service
Fredk. B. Wardroper.	Nov. 24,	39	
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Chas. A. Nicolson . . .	Dec. 9,	37 Dec. 10, 36	
A. G. C. Sutherland . .	Sept. 1,	38 Dec. 12, 37	
Fredk. Jas. Elsegood . .	Dec. 5,	39 Jan. 24, 39	
<i>STAFF.</i>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Augustus Hart Dyke . .	19 Aug.	37	
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i>			
John Clarke . . . . .	16 Dec.	36	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
Thomas Forrest . . . . .	6 Nov.	35 19 Sept. 34	Leave to Simla till 20 Oct. [1840]
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
Elliot Voyle Davies . . .	20 Sept.	39 27 Aug. 37	

*Facings, Blue.*



# 170—26TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

“ Arracan.”

Poel-ka-pultun. Late 1st Bn. 13th Regt. RAISED IN 1797.

Ordered to AGRA.

On Escort duty with the Right Honorable the Governor General.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Sir W. Richards, K.C.B	May 1, 24	10 <sup>th</sup> Jan. 10, 37	In India
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> John A. Hodgson.....	July 11, 28	22 <sup>nd</sup> Jan. 22, 34	Furlough, 28 Jan. 1835
<i>Major.</i> George Huish .. . . .	Jan. 12, 37	.....	} Commanding the Right Hon'ble the Governor General's Escort
<i>Captains.</i> John B. D. Gahan....	Feb. 14, 29		
William M. Tritton ...	Jan. 30, 30		
Isaac H. Handscomb..	April 23, 34		
Hugh Johnson .....	Jan. 1, 37	.....	} Pay Mr. & Comt. Officer in Shah Shoojahool-Moolk's Service
John Lewis Taylor ...	Jan. 12, do		
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Thomas C. Walker ..	Dec. 25, 28		
Francis Roberts Evans	Feb. 14, 29		
John Millar .....	April 23, 34	.....	Furlough, 17 May 1839
Robert Spencer.....	Sept. 19, 34		
Thos. Harvey Hunter	May 7, 35		
James Duncan.....	Oct. 31, 36	.....	} Asst. to the Gov. Genl.'s Agent in the Sangor & Nerbudda territories
James Gandy Gaitskell	Jan. 1, 37		
Charles Wm. Duffin..	Jan. 12, do		
<i>Ensigns.</i> Thomas C. Blgrave..	Sept. 12, 36	Jan. 3, 36	Furlough, 29 July 1839
Edward Cook.. . . .	Dec. 9, 37	Jan. 31, 37	
Augs. Jacob Vanrenen	Sept. 1, 38	Jan. 14, 38	
Folliott W. Baugh....	Aug. 22, 39	Jan. 13, 39	
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> Robert Spencer.....	24 Feb. 37		
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> Charles Wm. Duffin...	18 Oct. 38		
<i>Surgeon.</i> Richard Shaw.....	12 Oct. 39	13 July 37	
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> Ezra Thomas Downes.	27 Nov. 39	30 Jan. 26	Furlough

Facings, Red.

# 27<sup>TH</sup> REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—171

*Martdeel-ka-pultun.* Late 2d Bn. 13th Regt. RAISED IN 1797.

*Arrived at FERROZEPORE in November 1838.*

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Robert Hampton... ..	Jan. 18,	28 mg June 28, 38	Comg. the Meywar Field [Force
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> George Peter Wymer	Sept. 26,	33	
<i>Major.</i> Eric Sutherland.....	Oct. 8,	39	
<i>Captains.</i> William Grant .....	Sept. 28,	31	Major of Brigade, Feroze- Commt. Dept. [pore Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's [Service
Alexander Watt.....	Feb. 7,	33	
Perin Hopkins .....	March 8,	34	
Lewis Win. Gibson ..	Feb. 15,	36	
Thomas Plumbe.....	Oct. 8,	39	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> James Stewart Alston	Feb. 15,	29	Commt. Dept. Furlough, 12 Jan. 1838  ( Acting Junior Asst. to the Agent to the Gov. Genl., N. E. Frontier, Kamroop Division—In charge of Durrung Dn. Acting Intr. and Qr. Mr.
John Joseph Poett ..	Dec. 10,	31	
Rd. Salisbury Simpson	Feb. 7,	33	
Walter Richd. Barnes	March 8,	34	
David Lumsden.....	May 22,	do	
Henry Lajig .....	Feb. 15,	36	
Charles Scott.....	June 15,	39	
Charles Harris.....	Oct. 8,	do	
<i>Ensigns.</i> Charles M. Snoyd....	Sept. 1,	38 Dec. 11, 37	
Henry M. Williams...	Aug. 22,	39 Dec. 12, 38	
John Nicholson.....	Dec. 5,	do Feb. 24, 39	
<b>STAFF</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> James Stewart Alston	13 Dec.	31	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> Charles Harris ..	25 Nov.	39	Acting
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
<i>Assistant Surg.</i> James Steel .....	15 Sept.	38 11 April 28	

**Facings, Red.**

# 172—28TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY

“ Dehlee.”

Stuppur-ka-pultun. Late 1st Bn. 14th Regt. RAISED IN 1797.

Arrived at DINAPORE in April 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> J. A. Paul Macgregor	May 1, 24	mg. Jan. 10, 37	} Military Auditor Genl. — Leave to Cape, 20 January 1839
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> James Blair.....	Dec. 2, 38	.....	
<i>Major.</i> Chris. D. Wilkinson ..	June 26, 33		
<i>Captains.</i> James Aitchison.....	Aug. 28, 26		} Supdt. of the Mysore Princes, & Secy. to the Madrisa of Calcutta & to the Law Examination Committee
Joseph W. J. Ouseley	April 8, 27	.....	
Walter Rutherford....	Oct. 23, 31		} Offg. in the Pay Dept.
Henry C. Boileau ....	Nov. 6, 32	.....	
Ralph Smith .....	Oct. 8, 39	July 11, 38	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Edwd. Thos. Tierney	May 13, 25	c. April 13, 39	} Adj. of the 1st Regt of Infy., Oude Auxiliary Force
John Powell .....	July 9, do	c. Jan. 16, do	
John De W. C. J. Moir	Aug. 28, 26	c. June 21, do	
Wm. H. Nicholetts ..	Sept. 20, do	.....	
Thos. Deresby Martin	Mar. 24, 35		} Shah Shoojah-ool Moolk's [Service
Peter Nicolson .....	June 26, do	.....	
Gilbert A. Nicholetts..	Oct. 8, 39		
James Murray.....	ditto		
<i>Ensigns.</i> C. T. Chamberlain. ..	Sept. 1, 38	Dec. 12, 37	} With the 16th N. I.
Chas. Ricketts Maling	April 12, 39	June 11, 38	
Henry John Guise. ..	Dec. 5, do	Jan. 24, 39	
* <b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> John Powell.....	19 Nov.	31	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> Edwd. Thos. Tierney..	2 Feb.	38	
<i>Surgeon.</i> Gavin Turnbull.....	7 Feb.	38	} 24 April 34
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i>			

Facings, Dark Green.

# 29<sup>TH</sup> REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—173

“Delhi.”

Callenjen-ka-pultun. Late 2d Bn. 14th Regt. RAISED IN 1797.

Arrived at BANDAH in April 1836.

To march to LUCKNOW when relieved by the 13th Regt. N. I.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
John Dun.....	Mar. 16, 38	Jan. 22, 34	Furlough, 19 Feb. 1839
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
William Burroughs. . .	Sept. 27, 37		
<i>Major.</i>			
Peach Brown.....	Aug. 12, 38		
<i>Captains.</i>			
David Simpson .....	April 24, 33	.....	[ Offg. Pay Mr. & Supdt, of Native Pensioners at Allahabad
Alexander Hodges....	Oct. 12, 34	.....	
William Wise .....	July 4, 36	Feb. 14, 36	
Henry FitzSimons....	April 6, 38	Jan. 18, 37	
John Bracken.....	Aug. 12, do	Jan. 2, 38	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Archibald Park .....	May 13, 25	c. Jan. 9, 39	
Fredk. C. Marsden ..	Sept. 4, 26	.....	Furlough, 13 Dec. 1835
George W. Williams..	Aug. 21, 32	May 10, 31	Furlough, 15 July 1836
George Reid Reddie..	April 24, 33	.....	Commt. Dept.
Chas. Arthur Morris..	July 4, 36		
Henry Shaw Stewart..	April 6, 38		
Hy. Torrens Daniell..	Aug. 12, do		
John C. Johnston.....	Feb. 3, 39		
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Martin Boileau Whish.	Jan. 12, 38	June 13, 37	
Chas. Saml. J. Ferrot.	Sept. 1, do	Dec. 11, do	
Langston P. Faddy..	Oct. 5, do	Mar. 1, 38	
William Agnew.....	Aug. 22, 39	Jan. 14, 39	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Archibald Park.....	13 Aug.	32	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
Henry Shaw Stewart..	30 Dec.	37	..... Post Master at Bandah
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
Colin John Macdonald	29 Sept.	32	5 Feb. 26 And Offg. Civil, Bandah

Facings, Dark Green.



# 174—30TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

“*Dehlee*.”—“*Laswarrie*”—“*Deig*.”

*Macdoon-ka-pultun*. Late 1st Bn. 15th Regt. RAISED IN 1798.

Arrived at NEEMUCH in December 1837.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Sir Jos. O'Halloran, } Kt. and K. C. B. . . . }	May 1, 24	mg. Jan. 10, 37	Furlough, 6 Jan. 1834
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Chas. Frederick Wild.	Sept. 19, 33	.....	Furlough from Bombay
<i>Major.</i> Thomas McSherry . . . .	Dec. 1, 39		
<i>Captains.</i>			
William Payne . . . . .	Dec. 30, 28	.....	} On duty with His Highness the Rajah of Kishengurh } Offg. as 2d Assistant } Military Audr. General
Edward T. Milner . . . .	Oct. 4, 32	.....	
Alexander Jack . . . .	Dec. 2, 38		
Wm. Chas. Campbell . .	Oct. 13, 39		
Malcolm E. Loftie . . .	Dec. 1, do	Oct. 21, 39	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Denis Downes . . . . .	Dec. 30, 28	.....	Furlough, 17 Sept. 1839
Richard S. Ewart . . .	April 24, 32		
Wm. Hercules Ross . .	Jan. 28, 33		
Jas. Stanley Harris . .	June 21, do	.....	Furlough, 8 Nov. 1838
John Morrieson . . . .	Dec 2, 38		
Wm. Maitland Roberts	Oct. 8, 39		
C. Foster Fenwick . . .	Oct. 13, do		
Geo. Elder Nicolson . .	Dec. 1, do	.....	Furlough, 17 Sept. 1839
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
David Scott Dodgson.	April 12, 39	June 22, 38	
Frederic Aubert . . . .	Dec. 5, do	Feb. 24, 39	
*  			
STAFF.			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Richard S. Ewart . . . .	27 Sept.	39	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
Wm. Darby, 1st L.C. . .	14 Dec.	39 25	Mar. 26 In Medical charge
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
George Dodgson . . . .	9 Jan.	39 6	Feb. 36 Leave to Presy. till 15 Mar. [1840]

*Facings, Buff.*

# 31ST REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—175

“Dehlee”—“Laswarrie”—“Deig”—“Bhurtpore.”

Broon-ka-pultun. Late 2d Batt. 15th Regt. RAISED IN 1798.

On Service with the Army of the Indus.

Returning to the Provinces.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Alfred Richards, c. B.	June 21,	26 mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 1 Feb. 1826
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Frederick Young.....	Nov. 1,	30 .....	} Pol. Agent in Deyrah Dhoon, and Comg. the Sirmoor Battalion
<i>Major.</i>			
John Saml. H. Weston	Dec. 20,	38 June 28, 38	
<i>Captains.</i>			
William R. Corfield ..	July 30,	32	
William Saurin.....	June 1,	34	
Henry Joseph Guyon	Feb. 15,	36	
Wm. Peel Milner....	Mar. 27,	37 .....	Furlough, 28 Mar. 1837
Robert Beavan .....	Aug. 17,	39 .....	Furlough, 7 Feb. 1837
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Wm. Robt. Dunmore	July 30,	32 .....	Furlough, 15 July 1837
Wm. P. Hampton....	May 8,	34	
Wm. B. Legard.....	June 1,	do	
George Newbolt ....	Feb. 15,	36 .....	Commt. Dept.
Samuel Richd. Tickell	Aug. 4,	do .....	} Junior Asst. to the Agent to the Governor General on the S. W. Frontier, stationed in the Colhan
Thomas Chas. Birch ..	Mar. 27,	37	
Wm. Scott Dodgson ..	Dec. 20,	38	
Chas. Alex. Jackson..	Aug. 17,	39 .....	Offg. in the Comt. Dept.
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Henry Chas. Roberts..	Sept. 12,	36 Dec. 11, 35	
John C. Haughton ..	Dec. 9,	37 Feb. 15, 37	
Harman B. Hopper ..	June 21,	39 Jan. 3, 36	
T. Hunter Smalpage ..	Oct. 8,	do Jan. 24, 39	
STAFF.			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Wm. P. Hampton....	21 Feb.	39	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
John Rance, 48th } Infantry..... }	15 Dec.	38 .....	Acting
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
James Johnstone, M.D.	10 Sept.	36 21 Jan. 31	
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
Edward Jones Agnew.	7 Feb.	38 25 May 27	Furlough

Facings, Buff.

# 176—32D REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

“*Bhurtpore.*”

*Gultrie-ka-pultun.* Late 1st Batt. 16th Regt. RAISED IN 1798.

Arrived at DACCA in January 1838.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Lambert Loveday....	Nov. 15,	17 l.g. Jan. 10, 37	Furlough, 24 Dec. 1824
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Steele Hawthorne....	Oct. 15,	32 .....	Leave to Presy. till 11 Feb. [1840]
<i>Major.</i>			
Charles Coventry ....	Sept. 19,	36	
<i>Captains.</i>			
Charles Haldane ....	Feb. 23,	35 Feb. 6, 34	Commt. Dept.
Alfred Lewis.....	April 3,	do .....	Furlough, 16 Jan. 1839
William Mitchell ....	Sept. 19,	36	
Jas. Stephen Davies..	July 18,	37	
Archd. R. J. Swinton.	Oct. 28,	39 Jan. 16, 39	Furlough, 3 March 1837
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
John F. Middleton ..	Jan. 30,	28	
Colin C. J. Scott.. ..	May 30,	29 .....	Acting Intr. & Qr. Mr. to [the 71st N.I.]
Ernest C. F. Beaumont	Oct. 16,	34	
Lionel Richard Keane.	Feb. 23,	35 .....	Furlough,
Wright W. Davidson..	April 3,	do	
Thos. Scott Horsburgh	Sept. 19,	36 .....	Furlough, 28 July 1836
Henry Currey James.	July 18,	37	
Wilmer Owen Harris..	Oct. 28,	39 .....	With the Assam Light Inf.
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
John J. Mackay.....	Sept. 12,	36 Mar. 19, 36	
Orfeur Cavenagh.....	Jan. 12,	38 June 12, 37	
Edward Close.....	ditto	June 13, do	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Wright W. Davidson..	29 Dec.	32	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
Charles Mackinnon ..	26 Feb.	39 9 June 33	
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i>			

Facings, Black Velvet.

# 33D REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—177

“Laswarrie”—“Bhurtpore.”

*Hilliard-ka-pultun.* Late 2d Batt. 16th Regt. RAISED IN 1798.

*Arrived at MEERUT in December 1839.*

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> William Comyn . . . . .	May 1, 24	m.g. Jan. 10, 37	Furlough, 2 Jan. 1827
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Forster Walker . . . . .	Feb. 26, 29	c. Jan. 22, 34	Furlough, 8 Mar. 1838
<i>Major.</i> A. Fullarton Richmond	May 13, 33		
<i>Captains.</i> George Barker . . . . .	Jan. 7, 25	m. June 28, 38	
Francis Hewitt . . . . .	May 13, 33		
John Mathias . . . . .	Oct. 5, 35		
<del>Philip</del> Mainwaring . . . . .	Dec. 11, 37		Comdt., Second Assam Sebandy Corps
Robert T. Sandeman . . . . .	Feb. 12, 38		
<i>Lieutenants.</i> George Tebbs . . . . .	Aug. 4, 32		
James Macadam . . . . .	Jan. 9, 33		
Charles Far. Trower . . . . .	May 13, do		In the Nizam's Service Pay Department Assistant under the Com- missioner of the Saugor Division (Jubbulpore)
Edw. G. J. Champneys	May 30, 34		
J. Sherbrooke Banks	Oct. 5, 35		
Anthony Martin . . . . .	Nov. 14, 37		
J. Hutcheson Fergusson	Dec. 11, do		
George D. Elliott . . . . .	Feb. 12, 38		Furlough, 24 Jan. 1839
<i>Ensigns.</i> Thomas Watson . . . . .	Sept. 12, 36	Dec. 12, 35	
Henry Ward . . . . .	Dec. 9, 37	Dec. 10, 36	
Thomas Tulloh . . . . .	ditto	April 4, 37	
Trevor Henry Shum . . . . .	Mar. 29, 38	ditto	
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> James Macadam . . . . .	2 Dec. 37		
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> Henry Hollings, 66 Inf.	27 Dec. 38		Acting
<i>Surgeon.</i> Henry Taylor . . . . .	5 Oct. 38	1 May 38	
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> Cuthbert Finch, M.D. . . . .	19 Feb. 37	4 Feb. 26	Furlough

*Facings, Black Velvet.*



# 178—34TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

*Bradshaw-ka-pultun. Late 1st Batt. 17th Regt. RAISED IN 1798.*

*The Right Wing arrived at AGRA in December 1838.*

*The Left Wing arrived at MYNPOORIE in March 1839.*

*The Left Wing is on temporary duty at ALLYGURH.*

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> George Cooper.....	April 2,	34 mg. June 28, 38	Residing at Futtehgurh .
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> John Anderson.....	June 3,	30	
<i>Major.</i> Robert Low .....	Aug. 6,	35 .....	Furlough, from Bombay,
<i>Captains.</i> George H. Robinson..	May 19,	25 m. June 28, 38	Furlough, 14 Feb. 1837
John Thomas Croft ..	July 1,	do ditto	
Stephen G. Wheeler ..	April 7,	28	
Henry H. Arnaud....	Dec. 17,	32	
Richard Angelo.....	Aug. 6,	35 June 5, 35	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Henry Moore.....	Mar. 27,	24 c. Jan. 19, 37	Judge Adv. Genl.'s Dept.
Samuel A. Lyons ....	Feb. 18,	25 c. May 17, 38	
William C. Carter....	May 19,	do c. May 1, 39	
Geo. Wm. Hamilton..	Aug. 22,	26 c June 20, de	
George Timins .....	April 7,	28 .....	{ 2d in Comd. to the Wes- tern Malwah Contingent
Andrew Ramsay .....	Dec. 17,	32 .....	{ Asst. to the Commissi- oner in Kumaon
Patrick John Chiene..	Aug. 6,	35 .....	Acting Adjt., Left Wing
Charles H. Wake ....	Oct. 8,	39 .....	Acting Intr. & Qr. Mr. to [the 23d N. I.]
<i>Ensigns.</i> Robert Thompson ....	Mar. 14,	33 July 6, 29	
Chas. F. M. Mundy..	Jan. 15,	36 Mar. 23, 35	Leave to <del>N. S.</del> Wales, 5
Peter H. K. Dewaal..	Jan. 12,	38 June 13, 37	[Mar. 1838
*			
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> Samuel A. Lyons.....	30 June	28	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> Geo. Wm. Hamilton..	21 Aug.	29	
<i>Surgeon.</i> Geo. G. Brown, M.D., } 4th Bn. of Arty.. }	14 Dec.	39 29 Jan. 39	Right Wing
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> Thomas Smith, M.D. } 8th L. C..... }	30 Oct.	39 22 Oct. 31	Left Wing

*Facings, Red.*

# 37<sup>th</sup> REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—179

“Allyghur”—“Dehlee”—Bhurtpore.”

Noke-ka-pultun. Late 2d Batt. 17th Regt. RAISED IN 1798.

On Service with the Army of the Indus.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Walter R. Gilbert....	June 25, 32	mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 14 Mar. 1828
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Thomas Monteath....	April 2, 34		
<i>Major.</i> W. H. Henry Marshall	April 2, 34		Leave to Cape, 12 Mar. '39
<i>Captains.</i> Constantine W. Cowley	Nov. 20, 27		
Justin Sheil....	Apr. 13, 30		{ Secy. to H. M. Legation at the Court of Persia
George T. Marshall..	Aug. 21, 31		{ Secy. & Examiner, Col- lege of Fort William
Thomas Seaton.....	April 2, 34		
A. G. F. J. Young- husband.....	Oct. 13, 39	Jan. 16, 39	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Andrew Fisher.....	Oct. 12, 25	c. Jan. 16, 39	
Charles Wynndham....	Nov. 20, 27	c. Dec. 11, do	{ Acting Intr. and Qr. Mr. to the 37th N. I.
Thos. M. E. Moorhouse	Dec. 30, do		
James Ramsay.....	July 16, 29	April 15, 28	Commt. Dept.
Edward Hay.....	Aug. 21, 31		
Joseph Towgood.....	Feb. 17, 37		
Charles H. Jenkins..	Oct. 8, 39		
Charles Swinton.....	Oct. 13, do		In the Nizam's Service
<i>Ensigns.</i> Robert A. Ramsay....	Dec. 30, 37	Dec. 18, 36	{ With the Hurrianah Light Inf. Batt.—Leave
Monckton N. Coombs.	Aug. 22, 39	Dec. 12, 38	
Edward John Boileau.	Nov. 18, do	Dec. 11, 37	
* STAFF.			
<i>Adjutant.</i> Edward Hay.....	8 Oct. 29		
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> Andrew Fisher..	22 Sept. 31		
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i> Henry A. Bruce, M. D.	5 Dec. 34	17 Aug. 30	

Facings, White.

# 180—36TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

“Seringapatam”—“Bhurtpore.”

Balunteer, Markum-ka-pultun. Late 1st Batt. 18th Regt. RAISED IN 1890.

Arrived at JUMAULPORE in January 1838.

Detachments at Bishnauth and Gowahatty, in Assam.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> John Hunter Littler..	July 30, 39	Jan. 22, 34	} Brigadier — Comg. the Eastern Frontier
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> James Stuart.....	Aug. 6, 35	.....	
<i>Major.</i> Christopher Godby ..	June 14, 33		} Secy. to the Govt. of India in the Mily. Dept. — With the Governor General
<i>Captains.</i> Fredk. Henry Sandys.	May 1, 24	m. Jan. 10, 37	
George Chapman ....	May 13, 25	m. June 28, 38	} Principal Assistant at Nimaur
William Garden.....	Mar. 25, 28	.....	
Henry Lloyd .....	June 14, 33	June 19, 32	} Depy. Qr. Mr. Genl. of the Army, with the official rank of Maj.—With the Army of the Indus
Wm. Cossart Carleton.	May 27, 39	May 24, 35	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Ferdinand C. Milner..	Sept. 11, 23	c. Jan. 18, 37	} Acting Intr. & Qr. Mr. to the 10th L. C.
Thomas F. Flemyng ..	May 6, 25	c. Jan. 14, 39	
John Lang.....	July 9, do	c. Jan. 16, 39	} In the Nizam's Service Asst. in the Rev. Survey [Dept.
John James Hamilton.	Mar. 25, 28	c. May 23, 39	
Charles Upton Tripp..	June 14, 33		} In the Nizam's Service Asst. in the Rev. Survey [Dept.
Fredk. Augs. Carleton	May 27, 39		
Walter Caddell..	Oct. 8, do	.....	} In the Nizam's Service Asst. in the Rev. Survey [Dept.
Josias D. Fergusson ..	ditto	.....	
<i>Ensigns.</i> Samuel B. Faddy ....	Sept. 24, 35	Feb. 24, 35	} In the Nizam's Service Asst. in the Rev. Survey [Dept.
Philip Chas. Murray.	Aug. 22, 39	Dec. 12, 38	
Lewis A. Cook .....	Dec. 5, do	Jan. 24, 39	} In the Nizam's Service Asst. in the Rev. Survey [Dept.
*			
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> Charles Upton Tripp..	29 Sept.	31	} In the Nizam's Service Asst. in the Rev. Survey [Dept.
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> John Lang.....	28 Sept.	29	
<i>Surgeon.</i> Jos. Stapleton Sullivan	18 Sept.	37	} In the Nizam's Service Asst. in the Rev. Survey [Dept.
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>	1 May	37	

Facings, Lemon Yellow.

# 37TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—181

“Seringapatam”—“Bhurtpore.”

*Ben Bal., Burrul-ka-puttan.* Late 2d Batt. 18th Regt. RAISED IN 1800.

*On Service with the Army of the Indus.*

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Chris. S. Fagan, C. B. . . . .	May 13, 25	mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 19 Feb. 1839
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Robert Fernie . . . . .	Oct. 8, 30	.....	Furlough, 13 Jan. 1839
<i>Major.</i>			
Charles Griffiths . . . . .	Oct. 27, 38		
<i>Captains.</i>			
John A. Barstow . . . . .	Mar. 31, 31	Aug. 13, 29	
William S. Prole . . . . .	April 4, 32		
George E. Westmacott	Sept. 18, 33		
A. Cole Spottiswoode..	Nov. 14, do	.....	Stud Department Asst. to the Pay Master and Commt. Officer in Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Service
Thomas Hutton . . . . .	Oct. 27, 38	.....	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
James N. Rind . . . . .	Oct. 22, 27	.....	} Revenue Survey Dept. } —With the Regiment } Supdt. of Upper and } Lower Cachar
Edward R. Lyons . . . . .	Nov. 22, 28	.....	
James G. W. Curtis . . . . .	Feb. 27, 33	.....	} Doing duty under the } orders of the Deputy } Comy. Genl.
Wm. C. P. Collinson . . . . .	June 30, do		
William Loveday . . . . .	Aug. 22, do	.....	} Asst. to the Offg. Pol. } Agent at Shawl
Charles Carlyon . . . . .	Sept. 18, do	.....	
Wm. Watson Steer . . . . .	Oct. 27, 38		Acting Adjutant
Frederick H. Hawtrey	Mar. 26, 39		
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Robert Inglis . . . . .	Dec. 19, 33	Dec. 8, 31	Furlough, 12 Jan. 1838
Edw. Donald Vanrenen	Sept. 1, 38	Dec. 11, 37	
William Mayne . . . . .	Dec. 3, do	June 12, do	
*			
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Charles Carlyon . . . . .	.....	.....	Acting
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i>			
Jas. Gray Wm. Curtis	14 Dec. 33	.....	On detached duty
C. Wyndham, 35th Inf.	10 Dec. 38	.....	Acting
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
John Magrath . . . . .	12 Dec. 39	12 Aug. 39	
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			

*Facings, Lemon Yellow.*



# 182—38TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

"Seringapatam."

Balunteer, Tittelee-kaputtun. Late 1st Batt. 19th Regt. RAISED IN 1800.

Arrived at DELHI in February 1836.

To march to FEROPPORE when relieved by the 10th Regt. N. I.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<b>Colonel.</b> Sir Donald MacLeod, } K. C. B. .... }	May 1,	24 mg. Jan. 10, 37	Furlough, 24 Jan. 1826.
<b>Lieutenant Colonel.</b> David Crichton ...	June 29,	35	{ Has permission to retire from the 1 Feb. 1840
<b>Major.</b> Edward S. Hawkins ..	Mar. 30,	37	
<b>Captains.</b> Francis S. Hawkins ..	Dec. 1,	30	{ Commt. Dept. Depy. Adjt. Genl. of the Army, with the official rank of Major — With the Army of the Indus
Patrick Craigie .....	Dec. 31,	do	
George Burney .....	Nov. 11,	33	
William J. B. Knyvett	Mar. 30,	37	March 28, 37
Thomas Hare Scott ..	Sept. 25,	do	
<b>Lieutenants.</b> George Turner .....	April 22,	27	c. Apr. 16, 39
William Young .....	Dec. 21,	31	{ Asst. to the Political Agent in Upper Scinde
Wm. T. Pocklington..	June 1,	32	
George E. Hollings ..	ditto		{ 1st Subaltern, 2d Infy., Oude Auxiliary Force
Alex. Cumming Dewar	Nov. 11,	33	
William Kennedy ....	Sept. 17,	36	
John Waterfield ....	Mar. 30,	37	Adjnt., 3d Recruit Depôt { Battn. at Delhi
Robert Chris. Tytler..	Sept. 25,	do	
<b>Ensigns.</b> William H. Jeremie...	Dec. 9,	37	Dec. 9, 36
And. O. Farquharson..	ditto		Jan. 31, 37
Evan P. T. Nepean...	Sept. 1,	38	Jan. 14, 38
Henry Richard Shelton	Aug. 22,	39	Jan. 13, 39
<b>STAFF.</b> <b>Adjutant.</b> Alex. Cumming Dewar	8 May	39	
<b>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</b> William Kennedy ....	16 Feb.	38	
<b>Surgeon.</b> <b>Assistant Surgeon.</b> William Jacob .....	4 March	39	6 Sept. 25

Facings, Dark Green.

# 39TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—183

“*Seringapatam.*”

*Balunteer; Burrak-pultun. Late 2d Batt. 19th Regt. RAISED IN 1800.*

*Arrived at KURNAUL in*

<i>Rank and Names.</i>	<i>Rank in</i>		<i>Remarks.</i>
	<i>Regiment.</i>	<i>Army.</i>	
<i>Colonel.</i> Christopher Fagan ..	May 1, 24	mg. Jan. 10, 37	Furlough, 28 Jan. 1832
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Francis Grant .....	July 25, 39		
<i>Major.</i> Edward Pettingal ....	July 25, 39	Jan. 10, 37	{ Comg. 5th Local Horse, and in charge of the Pol. duties at Bhopaur, &c.
<i>Captains.</i> Wm. Henry Earle ....	May 13, 25	m June 28, 38	
James Roxburgh ....	June 12, 32	.....	{ 2d Asst. Mily. Auditor Genl.—Offg. as 1st Asst. Mily. Auditor General
John Hancock Low	Sept. 27, 37		
Samuel R. Wallace ..	Oct 17, 38	.....	Furlough, 17 March 1839
Edmd. Augs. Monro..	July 25, 39		
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Mungo Wm. Gilmore	Sept. 4, 26	c. Nov. 6, 37	
Alex. George Miller..	Sept. 30, 27		
Stewart M. Fullarton	June 12, 32		
John Chas. Haslock ..	Sept. 9, do		
Humphrey Howorth..	Nov. 13, 37	.....	In the Nizam's Service
Francis Elliot Voyle ..	Oct. 17, 38		
Thomas Pownall, ....	July 1, 39		
John Nelson Thomas..	July 25, do		
<i>Ensigns.</i> William Campbell ....	Sept. 1, 38	Dec. 11, 37	
R. Henry David Tulloh	April 12, 39	June 11, 38	
Charles Jackson.....	Aug. 22, do	Dec. 11, do	
James Lind Sherwill..	Oct. 8, do	Jan. 24, 39	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> John Chas. Haslock ..	17 Dec.	37	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> Francis Elliot Voyle..	18 Sept.	34	
<i>Surgeon.</i> John Greig.....	29 Aug.	37 21 March 37	
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			

**Facings, Dark Green.**

# 184—40TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

“Java”—“Ava”—“Arracan.”

**VOLUNTEERS. Hamiltien-Ra-pultun. Late 2d Batt. 20th Regt. RAISED IN 1802**

Arrived at DINAPORÉ in April 1837.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Thomas Newton . . . . .	Oct. 19,	33 mg. June 28, 38	{ Residing within the Meerut circle
<i>Lieutenant-Colonel.</i> Ezekiel Barton . . . . .	Sept. 21,	28 c. Jan. 22, 34	{ Town and Fort Major of Fort William—Leave to Cape, 22 Dec. 1838
<i>Major.</i> Mathew A. Banbury . . . . .	Nov. 11,	35	
<i>Captains.</i> Hugh Macfarquhar . . . . .	May 1,	24 m. June 28, 38	{ Senior Asst. to the Com- missioner at Tavoy
George W. Bonham . . . . .	May 13,	25 ditto	
George Thomson . . . . .	April 13,	30	Commt. Dept.—Leave
Simon Fraser Hannay . . . . .	April 1,	35	{ Commandant of the As- sam Light Infantry
Samuel Long . . . . .	Nov. 11,	do	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Richard Chitty . . . . .	Oct. 2,	23 c. Oct. 18, 37	
Henry A. Shuckburgh . . . . .	Aug. 18,	25	
Henry C. Reynolds . . . . .	May 24,	29	Furlough, 30 Jan. 1837
Angus DeFountain . . . . .	Aug. 21,	32 April 27, 31	{ With the Ramguch Light Infy. Battn.
John Erskine . . . . .	Oct. 20,	do	
Archibald Macdonald . . . . .	April 1,	35	
Charles E. Burton . . . . .	July 5,	36	
Lowther Thos. Forrest . . . . .	May 18,	39	Adjutant to the Joudpore [Legion
<i>Ensigns.</i> Robt. Moss Franklin . . . . .	June 28,	36 June 12, 35	Furlough, 21 Aug. 1839
Chas. D'O. Atkinson . . . . .	Sept. 12,	do Dec. 11, do	
Ed. Cornwall Gardner . . . . .	April 12,	39 June 12, 38	
Andrew A. Becher . . . . .	Aug. 22,	do Dec. 12, do	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> John Erskine . . . . .	7 April	37	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> Richard Chitty . . . . .	20 Nov.	30	
<i>Surgeon.</i> Wm. Stevenson, Senior . . . . .	29 Aug.	37 1 Feb. 37	Furlough
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> James Barber . . . . .	24 Sept.	39 3 Feb. 27	

Facings, Blue.

# 41ST REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—185

“*Bhurtpore.*”

*Dohyi-ka-daheena-pultun.* Late 1st Bn. 21st Regt. RAISED IN 1803.

Arrived at SECRELE, BENARES, in March 1838.

Rank and Names.	Pank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Suetonius Henry Tod	April 5,	31 mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 19 Sept. 1832
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
John Craigie.....	July 18,	29 .....	Furlough, 4 March 1837
<i>Major.</i>			
David Williamson ....	June 18,	33	
<i>Captains.</i>			
Hugh Sibbald.....	May 1,	24 m. Jan. 10, 37	
William Ramsey.....	Aug. 2,	28 m. June 28, 38	} Brigade Major, and } Post Mr, Delhi—Leave
Wm. H. Halford ....	April 6,	35 April 11, 31	
John Cumberlege ....	Oct. 17,	38 Jan. 10, 35	} Furlough, 28 Mar. 1837 } Supdt. of Police, Calcutta, } and Supdt. of the } Calcutta Salt Chokies
Fredk. Wm. Birch ..	Oct. 8,	39 Jan. 7, 36	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Jas. Wm. V. Stephen	Dec. 15,	24 c. July 11, 38	
Henry Aipe .....	May 13,	25 ditto	
Charles Aphorp ....	May 20,	27 .....	} 2d in Comd., Arracan Lo- } [cal Bn.
John K. Phibbs.....	Aug. 2,	28	
Fredk. Regent Ellis ..	April 6,	35	
Saml. John Saunders..	April 22,	38 .....	} Adj. of the 1st Recruit } Depot Battalion at } Juanpore
W. Fredk. Hammersley	Oct. 17,	38	
George Augs. Brett...	Oct. 8,	39 .....	Furlough, 18 July 1837
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Arthur Walton Onslow	June 28,	36 June 13, 35	
William Lowther.....	April 11,	39 Feb. 9, 36	
Patrick Cheap Clark.	April 12,	do June 11, 38	Leave to Cape,
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Fredk. Regent Ellis ..	14 Feb.	39	
<i>Inty. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
Jas. Wm. V. Stephen	18 Jan.	36	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
E. T. Harpur, 67 Inf.	23 Nov.	39 28 Jan. 31	In Medical charge
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i>			

Facings, Pale Yellow.



# 186—42D REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

"Arracan."

Jansin-ka-pultun. Late 2d Bn. 21st Regt. RAISED IN 1863.

On Service with the Army of the Indus.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> William Nott.....	Jan. 13,	34 mg. June 28, 38	{ Comg. the 2d Brigade of Infy. of the Army of the Indus
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Thos John Anquetil ..	Mar. 14,	33 .....	
<i>Major.</i> James Oram Clarkson	July 24,	37 Jan. 10, 37	
<i>Captains.</i> Thomas Polwhele ....	July 26,	30 .....	{ Major of Brigade to the 2d Brigade of Infy. of the Army of the Indus
John Liptrap .....	June 19,	31	
Joseph Leeson .....	June 18,	23	
Archibald McKean ..	July 24,	37 Feb. 2, 35	Furlough, 22 June 1839
Thomas Dalyell .....	July 6,	38 June 15, 37	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Charles Campbell ....	July 14,	25 c. May 23, 39	{ Pay Department—With the Regiment
William Jervis .....	Nov. 23,	do c. Nov. 14, do	
Patrick Hay .....	March 4,	28	
William Piers Meares	June 18,	33 .....	Furlough, 21 Feb. 1837
David Gausen .....	July 24,	37 .....	{ Shah Shoojah ool-Moolk's service - tempy.
John Samuel Knox ..	July 6,	38	
Andrew Hunter Ross	Sept 6,	39	
Jas. Irwin Mainwaring	Dec. 11,	do	
<i>Ensigns.</i> Jas. Goodlad Wollen..	Sept. 1,	38 Feb. 17, 38	
Henry Chas. Adlam ..	Aug. 22,	39 Jan. 13, 39	
Charles W. Ford... ..	Oct. 8,	do Jan. 24, do	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> Patrick Hay.....	5 Oct	39	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> John Samuel Knox...	22 Sept.	38	
<i>Surgeon.</i> Andrew Walker (1st)	12 Dec.	39 23 Oct. 39	
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			

Facing \*, Yellow.

# 43D REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—187

*Kyne-kee-daheena-pultun.* Late 1st Batt. 22d Regt. RAISED IN 1803.

*On Service with the Army of the Indus.*

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Joseph Nesbitt.....	May 30, 36	June 18, 31	Furlough, 4 Dec. 1834
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Lewis Robert Stacy ..	Feb. 23, 35		
<i>Major.</i>			
James Bourdieu.....	Dec. 10, 34		} Leave to the Cape of Good Hope and eventually to N.S. Wales, 14 June 1839
<i>Captains.</i>			
Joseph Nash .....	Jan. 24, 29		} Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Service
William G. Lennox ..	April 23, 30		
Robert Campbell ....	April 30, 34		} Commandant of the Hurrianah Light Infantry Battalion
Alexander Webster ..	Dec. 10, do		
Henry Lyell .....	Oct. 10, 39	Apr. 25, 37	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Thomas Dixon .....	May 13, 25	c. Apr. 13, 38	
Henry W. Matthews..	Nov. 9, 26	c. Mar. 3, 39	} Adjutant to the First Assam Sebundy Corps
Archd. F. Macpherson	Feb. 23, 27		
Andrew H. Duncan ..	April 11, 28		
John Godfrey .....	April 30, 34		
William G. Don.....	Dec. 10, do		} Adjt., Bhangulpore Hill Rangers
Edward King Elliot ..	June 2, 39		
Robert A. Trotter....	Oct. 10, do		
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Wm. L. Mackintosh..	March 2, 35	June 14, 34	} Assistant to the Political Agent in Upper Scinde
George Holroyd.....	Oct. 5, 38	Mar. 1, 38	
Wredenhall Q. Pogson	Aug. 22, 39	Dec. 12, do	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Thomas Dixon.....	12 May	28	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
Edward King Elliot ..	8 Nov.	31	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
Edw. J. Yeatman, M.D.	12 Dec.	39 12 March 36	Furlough
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i>			
Archibald Colquhoun..	6 Feb.	37 26 March 28	

**Facings, Pea-Green.**

# 188—44TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY

"Deig."

*Kyne-kee-ba, en-pultun.* Late 2d Batt. 22d Regt. RAISED IN 1807.

The Right Wing arrived at ETAWAH in January 1838.

The Left Wing arrived at BANDAH in January 1838.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> William Burgh... ..	July 14, 25	mg. June 28, 38	{ Comd. the Presidency Division
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> John Holbrow... ..	Aug. 23, 31		
<i>Major.</i> William Henry Wake	Oct. 8, 39		
<i>Captains.</i> Michael Hughes.....	Jan. 21, 35	Dec. 16, 29	
Robert B. Pemberton	July 21, do	Feb. 8, 33	{ Offg. as Agent to the Gov. Genl. at Moorshedabad
John Bartleman.....	Jan. 25, 37	Feb. 14, 35	{ 2d in Comd., Mhair- warrak Local Battalion
John Woodburn ....	June 2, 38	Jan. 7 36	{ Shah hoojah ool-Moolk's Service
James Wemyss .....	Oct. 8, 39	.....	{ Prinl. Asst. to the Agt. to the Gov. Genl., N. E. Frontier, Kamroop Div.
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Thomas Wm. Hill ....	March 4, 28	.....	Furlough via Bombay, 1 Feb.
John Anderson .....	Sept. 3, 32	.....	[1827
Robert Hy. Mockler..	Jan. 21, 35	.....	{ Furlough, via Bombay, 26 Feb. 1837
Thomas Goddard ....	July 21, do		
Robert Grange .....	Jan. 25, 37		
Arthur Sanders .....	Mar. 12, do	.....	{ Offg. Depy. Asst. Qr. Mr. Genl., 2d class
Wm. Lowther Hasell..	June 2, 38	.....	Acting Adjt., Left Wing
Charles Wright.....	Oct. 8, 39	.....	Furlough, 17 May 1839
<i>Ensigns.</i> Geo. M. Prendergast..	Sept. 9, 37	July 20, 36	
Edwd. Dayot Watson.	Dec. 9, do	Mar. 7, 37	
John D. Willan... ..	Sept. 15, 38	Dec. 18, 36	
* STAFF.			
<i>Adjutant.</i> John Anderson .....	19 Sept.	38	
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i> Robert Grange.....	6 May	35	
<i>Surgeon.</i> John H. Palsgrave ..	28 Sept.	38	5 April 38 Right Wing
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> James Alex. Guise ..	5 June	39	30 May 38 Left Wing

Facings, Pea-Green.

# 45TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—189

*Nurree-oo-kee-daheena-pultun.* Late 1st Batt. 23d Regt. RAISED IN 1803.

Arrived at SHAHJAHANPORE in October 1837.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
John Truscott.....	March 4,	30	mg. June 28, 38 Furlough, 24 Jan. 1831
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Thomas Wardlaw ....	Jan. 27,	39	
<i>Major.</i>			
Thomas R. Macqueen..	Jan. 27,	39	June 28, 38 Leave to Presy. till 20 Mar. [1840
<i>Captains.</i>			
Claude M. Wade ....	May 13,	25	m. June 28, 38 Pol. Agent, Loodhianah
David Williams .....	Oct. 29,	30	} Senior Asst. to the Local Supdt. of Arracan —Ramree
Kenneth Campbell ..	June 8,	32	
Robert W. Fraser ....	Jan. 12,	38	Oct. 4, 37
William Biddulph ....	Jan. 27,	39	Dec. 25, do Furlough, 13 Feb. 1838
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Radcliff Haldane ....	July 14,	25	c. June 17, 39 } Acting 2d in Command, Hurrianah Lt. Inf. Bn.
George Short .....	Jan. 29,	29	
Henry Hirst Say ....	May 6,	do	
George Biddulph ....	Oct. 2,	31	
Alexander Fraser ....	Nov. 11,	do	
Henry C. Jackson ..	Jan. 12,	38	..... In the Nizam's Service
Wm. J. H. Charteris..	Dec. 20,	do	} 2d Subaltern, 2d Regt. of Inf., Oude Auxiliary Force
William Henry Oakes	Jan. 27,	39	
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Francis G. Crossman..	Sept. 1,	38	Dec. 11, 37
T. Chas. Hy. D'Oyly	April 12,	39	June 11, 38
Charles V. Hamilton..	Aug. 22,	do	Dec. 11, do
Alex. S. O. Donaldson	ditto		Jan. 21, 39
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
George Biddulph... ..	5 March	38	
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i>			
Henry Hirst Say ....	6 July	30	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
Alex. Chalmers, M.D..	22 Jan.	39	19 Nov. 38 } And in Medl. charge of the Civil & Mily. Ests., & Post Master, Shahjehanpore
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
Adam Thomson.....	4 March	39	30 April 30 Furlough

Facings, Dark Green.



# 190—46TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

"Assam."

*Murreeroo-kee-ba,ean-pultun.* Late 2d Batt. 23d Regt. RAISED IN 1803.

Arrived at DELHI in May 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<b>Colonel.</b>			
Edm. F. Waters, C.B.	Nov. 16, 35	June 18, 31	
<b>Lieutenant Colonel.</b>			
Thomas Fiddes	June 19, 31	.....	{ Offg. Town and Fort Major of Fort William
<b>Major.</b>			
W. Bolton Girdlestone	Mar. 1, 38		
<b>Captains.</b>			
James Colley Tudor	April 1, 28	.....	{ Commt. Dept.—Leave to Cape, 17 Oct. 1839
William Tanzia Savary	Jan. 14, 33		
Thos. John Nuthall	March 1, 35	.....	Commt. Dept.
Henry Walker Burt	Mar. 1, 38	.....	Offg. Brig. Major, Delhi
James Grissell	July 10, do		
<b>Lieutenants.</b>			
Richard P. Alcock	Nov. 3, 27	.....	{ Qr. Mr. Genl.'s Dept.— Leave to Cape, 26 Feb. '39
John Minshull Drake	April 1, 28	.....	Acting Intr. & Qr. Mr.
George Johnston	Jan. 14, 33	.....	Commt. Dept
Henry Stockley Grimes	Aug. 29, do	.....	Furlough, 31 Aug. 1837
John Fras. Erskine	Mar 1, 35		
Jeremiah E. Grounds	May 26, do		
Richard A. Herbert	Mar. 1, 38	.....	On detached duty
Samuel Pond	July 10, do		
<b>Ensigns.</b>			
Gordon Caulfield	Sept. 24, 35	Mar. 23, 35	
George N. Oakes	Sept. 12, 36	Jan. 3, 36	
Wm. L. M. Bishop	Sept. 1, 38	Feb. 21, 38	
John Oliphant Armit.	Aug. 22, 39	Jan. 13, 39	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<b>Adjutant.</b>			
Samuel Pond	12 Dec.	38	
<b>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</b>			
Richard A. Herbert	10 Aug.	36	{ Offg. as Asst. to the Com- missioner of the Delhi
John Minshull Drake	17 Aug.	39	{ Acting
<b>Surgeon.</b>			
Andrew Simson, M. D.	19 Dec.	34	1 Feb. 34 And the 3d Recruit Depôt [Batt. at Delhi
<b>Assistant Surgeon.</b>			
W. O. H. McCheyne	9 Jan.	39	25 April 31 Furlough

Facings, Dark Green.

# 47TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—191

VOLUNTEERS. *Craum-ka-pultur*. RAISED IN 1824.

Arrived at BARRACKPORE in October 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
James Price . . . . .	Nov. 12,	20 m.g. July 22, 30	Furlough, 31 Jan. 1829
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Chas. Ramsay Skardon	April 13,	30 . . . . .	Furlough, 22 Feb. 1839
<i>Major.</i>			
Rt. Wredenhall Pogson	April 20,	33 Jan. 19, 26	
<i>Captains.</i>			
Andrew Goldie . . . . .	Mar. 21,	28 m. June 28, 38	{ Supdt. and Pay Master of Invalids for the stations of Benares, Dinapore, and Monghyr—Leave Agent to the Gov. Genl. and Commissioner of Assam and North East of Rungpore { 2d in Comd., Ramgurb Light Inf. Battalion
Francis Jenkins . . . . .	April 29,	30 Dec. 2, 26	
George C. Armstrong.	Mar. 12,	38 Sept. 30, 37	
Charles Boulton . . . . .	April 15,	do	
Charles Corfield . . . . .	Dec. 15,	do	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
David Pott . . . . .	June 6,	33	
J. Townshend Daniell	Feb. 10,	35 . . . . .	Furlough, 22 Dec. 1838
Wm. Chas. Hollings..	Feb. 16,	do . . . . .	{ Asst. to the Genl. Supdt. for the Suppression of Thuggee
Wm. Dinely Goodyar	Mar. 2,	38 . . . . .	Furlough, 22 Dec. 1838
Andrew G. Reid . . . . .	Mar. 12,	do	
Robert Renny . . . . .	April 15,	do	
Arthur H. C. Sewell..	April 18,	do	
John Dick Lander . . . . .	Dec. 15,	do . . . . .	Adj. to the Cavalry of the [Bundelcund Legion
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
William Baillie . . . . .	Sept. 1,	38 Dec. 11, 37	
Humphrey T. Repton	ditto	ditto	
Robert Campbell . . . . .	ditto	ditto	
Wm. Claye Watson . . . . .	Dec. 5,	39 Feb. 24, 39	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Robert Renny . . . . .	6 Feb.	39	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
Andrew G. Reid . . . . .	21 Feb.	39	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i>			
Alex. Stewart, M. D. . . . .	16 March	39 21 Sept. 35	

Facings, Yellow.

# 192—48TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY

*Mutees-ka-pultun.* Late 2d Bn. 24th Regt. RAISED IN 1801.

*On Service with the Army of the Indus.*

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
John Cuninghame . . . .	Feb. 18, 20	l.g. June 28, 38	Furlough, 5 Feb. 1820
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Hugh Massey Wheeler	June 27, 35		
<i>Major.</i>			
Robt. Arding Thomas	June 27, 35	.....	Has permission to retire [from the 1 Mar. 1840
<i>Captains.</i>			
William Hough . . . . .	Aug. 26, 23	m. Jan. 10, 37	Judge Adv. Genl.'s Dept., Dept. of Public Works
William Sage . . . . .	May 13, 25	m. June 28, '8	} — Post Master with the Army of the Indus
Thomas Fisher . . . . .	June 27, 35	Mar. 13, 33	
Richard Raban . . . . .	June 30, 38	April 21, do	
Colin Troup . . . . .	Oct. 8, 39	July 16, 35	} Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's Service
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Sir A. Mackenzie, Bart	May 13, 25	c. Feb. 10, 39	
John Bunce . . . . .	May 23, 34	.....	Actg. Intr. & Qr. Mr. to the [31st N. I.
Henry Palmer . . . . .	June 27, 35		
Henry D. Van Homrigh	July 18, 36		
Christopher Hasell . . . .	June 22, 38		
Henry Lewis Bird . . . .	June 30, do		
Francis H. Thomas . . .	Aug. 1, do		
Thomas Spankie, B. A.	Oct. 8, 39		
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Fredk. Thos. Paterson	Sept. 1, 38	Dec. 21, 37	
Hy. Garden Burnester	Dec. 3, do	Mar. 11, 38	
William Champion. . .	April 12, 39	June 11, do	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Christopher Hasell. . .	16 Feb.	38	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
Henry Palmer . . . . .	17 Dec.	32	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
Mathew Nisbet, M. D..	23 Dec.	35 14 June 31	
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i>			
Harman Read Bond . .	14 Dec.	36 24 Feb. 35	

*Facings, Yellow.*

“ Arracan.”

Rayle-ka-pultun. Late 1st Bn. 25th Regt. RAISED IN 1804.

Arrived at NEEMUCH in December 1835.

To march to CAWNPORE when relieved by the 62d Regt. N. I.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> George Carpenter....	April 29,	23 m.g. Jan. 10, 37	Furlough, 8 Jan. 1834
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Robert Blackall..	April 22,	36 .....	Leave to Cape, 25 Mar. 1839
<i>Major.</i> Robert C. Macdonald	Nov. 16,	35	
<i>Captains.</i> James F. Douglas ....	Nov. 17,	27	} Quarter Mr. General's Department
Robert Codrington ..	Aug. 4,	29 .....	
John W. Michell ....	May 27,	30	} Asst. to the Supdt. in the Deccan, for the suppressi- on of Thuggee
Richard F. Macvitie..	April 26,	33	
Brigk. Charles Elwall	Nov. 16,	35 .....	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Edward S. Lloyd ....	Feb. 11,	26 c. Jan. 16, 39	} 2d in Command of the Joudpore Legion Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's [Service
John Stubbs .....	Mar. 27,	do c. Feb. 10, do	
Chris. Codrington ....	May 27,	30 .....	
John C. Cooper .....	Nov. 24,	32	
Robert Stein .....	April 26,	33	
John Smith .....	Jan. 8,	35	
George John Brietzcke	Jan. 11,	37	
Henry James Piercy..	July 11,	do	
<i>Ensigns.</i> Geo. Queiros Nesbitt.	Sept. 24,	35 Dec. 12, 34	
Charles S. Reynolds..	Sept. 1,	38 Dec. 21, 37	
Geo. Douglas Bonar..	Dec. 3,	do Mar. 11, 38	
E. Mackneal Wyly..	April 12,	39 June 12, do	
<b>STAFF</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> John Smith .....	1 Nov.	39	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr Mr.</i> John C. Cooper .....	24 Jan.	35	
<i>Surgeon.</i> Ebenezer Clarkson. ..	7 Feb.	38 2 June 28	Furlough
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i> William Shillito .....	15 Oct.	39 7 July 38	Doing duty at Allygurh

Facings, Buff.



194—50TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY

*Cristeen-ka-pultun.* Late 2d Bn. 25th Regt. RAISED IN 1804.

\*Arrived at MIRZAPORE in April 1838.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Thomas Murray.....	Nov. 11, 35	June 18, 31	Furlough, 20 Feb. 1834
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> John Home.....	Jan. 7, 36		
<i>Major.</i> James D. Parsons....	April 22, 36		Deputy Commy. General—With the Army of the Indus
<i>Captains.</i> Humphrey J. White..	June 21, 30		
Joseph Graham.....	Dec. 12, 33		Asst. to the Genl. Suptd. for the suppression of Thuggee
Charles James Lewes	July 14, 35	Sept. 20, 34	
James Saunders.....	April 22, 36	Mar. 4, 35	Commt. Dept.
Francis Trimmer....	Oct. 29, 38	Oct. 24, 36	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Joseph H. Hampton..	Nov. 18, 24	c. July 11, 38	Furlough, 5 Jan. 1838
Keith Young.....	May 13, 25	c. Jan. 16, 39	
John Macdonald....	June 27, 28		Comg. Resident's Escort at Katmandhoo—Leave to N. S. Wales, 5 March 1838
Richard Ouseley....	Jan. 10, 29		
George Gordon.....	Mar. 12, do		
Henry Murray Becher	Nov. 19, 36		
Robert Hay.....	Oct. 29, 38		
Henry Nicoll.....	Nov. 4, do		
<i>Ensigns.</i> Alfred C. Plowden... Henry J. Edwardes John Robert McMullin Basil Ebenezer Bacon.	Jan. 12, 38 Sept. 1, do Nov. 26, do April 12, 39	June 13, 37 Dec. 21, do Mar. 1, 38 June 22, do	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> Joseph H. Hampton..	1 July	36	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> Henry Nicoll.....	5 Jan.	39	
<i>Surgeon.</i> James Barker.....	15 April	35 9 Feb. 34	
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i> Andrew Henderson..	20 Jan.	36 12 June 31	In Medical charge of the Troops on duty in Singbhoom

Facings, Buff.

# 1ST REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—195

*Duberne-ka-pultun. Late 1st Bn. 26th Regt. RAISED IN 1804*

*Arrived at BARRACKPORE in April 1839.*

<i>Rank and Names.</i>	<i>Rank in</i>		<i>Remarks.</i>
	<i>Regiment.</i>	<i>Army.</i>	
<i>Colonel.</i> James Cock .....	May 30,	24 mg. June 28, 38	{ Comdt. of the Benares Division—Leave
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Walter Alex. Yates...	Nov. 29,	34	
<i>Major.</i> Henry C. Barnard....	Feb. 18,	38 Jan. 10, 37	
<i>Captains.</i> George S. Blundell...	Nov. 28,	26	
John T. Somerville..	Nov. 3,	31 May 7, 31	
John Finnis.....	April 25,	36 Mar. 4, 35	{ In charge of the 17th or Burdwan Division of Public Works—on duty at Dinapore
Charles Griffin .....	Feb. 7,	37 May 17, 36	
David Ross .....	Feb. 18,	38 Mar. 10, 37	{ Supdt. of the Jhansi territory
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Charles Baseley.....	June 19,	24 c. July 10, 38	
Charles Cheape .....	May 13,	25 c. July 11, 38	} Brigade Major, Meerut
Colpoys Dickson ....	ditto	c. Feb. 23, 39	
Ynyr Lamb.....	Nov. 28,	26 c. Dec. 11, do	
Philip S. Ching .....	May 28,	29	
William Lamb .. .. .	April 25,	36	} Furlough, 11 May 1838 } Asst. in the Office of the Surveyor Genl. of India
John Bontein .....	Feb. 7,	37	
Saunders A. Abbott..	Feb. 18,	38	} Revenue Survey Dept.
<i>Ensigns.</i> John Turner... .. .	Feb. 11,	34 June 14, 32	
Saml. Hugh Jas. Davies	Mar. 14,	37 June 28, 36	
Martin Dunsford.....	Oct. 5,	38 Mar. 1, 38	
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> Colpoys Dickson ....	7 Jan.	32	
<i>Mr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> Ynyr Lamb.....	27	June 38	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> Geo. Campbell Rankin	10 Nov. 36	1 June 31	

*Facings, Dark Green.*

# 196—52D REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

*Hindree-ka-pultun. Late 2d Bn. 26th Regt. RAISED IN 1804.*

*Arrived at NUSSEERABAD in February 1837.*

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
John L. Richardson ..	July 11,	23 m.g. Jan. 10, 37	Furlough, 11 Jan. 1824
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
George Kingston.. ..	Oct. 8,	39	
<i>Major.</i>			
Frederick G. Lister ..	Oct. 8,	39 Jan. 10, 37	} Pol. Agent in the Cos- syah Hills, &c. and Comd. Sylhet Light Inf. Bn.
<i>Captains.</i>			
James Wm. Douglas..	May 1,	24 m. June 28, 38	} First Asst. to the Resi- dent, and Opium Agent, Indore
James Hewett .....	May 6,	29	
Frederic Moore .....	Nov. 24,	36 Sept. 29, 36	
T. Henry Shuldham..	Jan. 1,	37	
Jas. Wm. H. Jamieson	Oct. 8,	39 Jan. 16, 39	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
William Martin.....	Sept. 13,	27	
J. R. Benson Andrews	Feb. 8,	28	
Alexander Mackintosh	June 14,	do	
Robert Morrieson ....	May 6,	29 .....	} Asst. to the Agent to the Gov. Genl. in Raj- pootanah
Charles Hagart .....	Jan. 1,	37 .....	
Edwin Wiggins.....	Aug. 8,	do	Furlough, 21 Feb. 1837
Edward Hall.....	Nov. 20,	38	
John Wm. H. Pownall	Oct. 8,	39	
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Fras. M. H. Burlton..	Dec. 9,	37 Dec. 9, 36	
John C. Lamb.....	Jan. 12,	38 June 12, 37	
Græme Mercer Brodie	Dec. 15,	38 Feb. 11, 38	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
William Martin .....	9 April	39	
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i>			
Alexander Mackintosh	18 Feb.	32	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
Alex. McKenzie Clark.	24 May	37 11 Nov. 36	And the Artillery at Nus- [seerabad
<i>Assistant Surgeons.</i>			
William Spencer.....	29 Aug.	38 12 Sept. 26	Furlough
Frederick Fleming. . .	15 Sept.	38 10 July 27	Leave to Presy. till 24 Feb.

[1840

*Facings, Dark Green.*

# 53<sup>RD</sup> REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—197

*Castor-ka-pultun.* Late 1st Batt. 27th Regt. RAISED IN 1804.

Arrived at LOODHIANA in January 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Mossom Boyd . . . . .	May 13,	25 mg. June 28, 38	{ Commanding the Sirhind Division
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Orlando Stubbs . . . . .	Oct. 8,	39 . . . . .	{ Comdt. of Scindiah's Reformed Contingent—Leave to Cape
<i>Major.</i>			
John Hoggan . . . . .	Oct. 8,	36	
<i>Captains.</i>			
Wm. E. B. Leadbeater	Sept. 2,	24 m. June 28, 38	
Wm. Conway Gordon.	Feb. 12,	30 . . . . .	{ Furlough, from Madras, 8 July 1837
James D. Douglas . . . .	Sept. 13,	34 July 24, 34	{ Assistant Adjt. Genl., Meerut Division—With the Army of the Indus
Colin Campbell . . . . .	Oct. 8,	36 March 4, 35	
George Tylee . . . . .	March 4,	39 Feb. 18, 39	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Gilbert Hamilton . . . .	May 27,	28	
David Nisbett . . . . .	Mar. 20,	29	
Edmund Talbot . . . . .	May 31,	31 . . . . .	Furlough, 14 Oct. 1837
Charles Windsor . . . .	Sept. 13,	34 . . . . .	Furlough, 1 Sept. 1837
James Hunter . . . . .	Nov. 13,	do	
Edward S. Capel . . . .	Oct. 8,	36	
William C. Lloyd . . . .	April 21,	37 . . . . .	Furlough, 31 Aug. 1837
Wm. R. Hillersdon . . .	May 20,	39 . . . . .	Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's [Service
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Henry Ramsay . . . . .	Aug. 30,	37 June 14, 34	{ Adjutant, Kemaon Battalion
John H. Reynolds . . . .	April 12,	39 July 19, 38	
John M. Swinton . . . .	June 21,	do April 4, 37	
David T. Reid . . . . .	Aug. 22,	do Dec. 12, 38	
STAFF.			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
James Hunter . . . . .	9 Nov.	37	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
David Nisbett . . . . .	13 Nov.	32	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
Thomas Drever, M.D. . .	23 Aug.	38 27 May 32	{ Leave to Presy. till 2 February 1840
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
Geo. Chas. Wallich, M.D.	24 Oct.	39 27 May 38	

*Facings, Yellow.*



**198—54TH REGIMENT NATIVE INFANTRY.**

*Mapert-ka-pultun.* Late 2d Batt. 27th Regiment. RAISED IN 1804.

Arrived at KURNAUL in March 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Robert Pitman, C. B. . . .	Jan. 12, 25	mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 1 Jan. 1825
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Robert Chalmers . . . .	June 20, 36		
<i>Major.</i> William Ewart . . . . .	July 23, 38		
<i>Captains.</i> Ashford J. Anstruther	Jan. 6, 32		
Henry R. Osborn . . . .	May 18, 33	.....	Commt. Dept.
Anthony Albert L. Corri	Feb. 24, 35	Oct. 26, 34	
William F. Beatson . . .	Jan. 26, 37	July 13, 35	Comg. the Bundelcund
Robert Lee Burnett . . .	July 23, 38	April 4, 36	[Legion
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Hugh A. Boscawen . . .	May 1, 24	c. Nov. 27, 36	} Adj. to the Calcutta Na- tive Militia } Political Agt. in Upper Assam, and Principal Asst. to the Commr., N. E. Frontier
Hamilton Vetch . . . .	May 13, 25	c. June 15, 38	
David Shaw . . . . .	Sept. 3, 27		
John A. Kirby . . . . .	May 18, 33		
Nicholas Palmer . . . .	Feb. 24, 35	.....	Furlough, 15 March 1836
William Morrieson . . . .	May 14, 37		
Henry Weaver . . . . .	July 23, 38		
Francis S. Paterson . . .	Sept. 10, do		
<i>Ensigns.</i> Henry B. Melville. . . .	Dec. 9, 37	Jan. 31, 37	
Thomas Pottinger . . . .	Sept. 1, 38	Mar. 1, 38	
G. Walter Cuninghame	April 12, 39	June 11, do	
Alexander Rose . . . . .	Aug. 22, do	Jan. 13, 39	
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> William Morrieson . . . .	9 Feb. 39		
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> John A. Kirby . . . . .	27 May 36		
<i>Surgeon.</i> William Duff . . . . .	15 April 39	14 Sept. 28	
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> James Duncan, M.D . . .	8 Dec. 34	9 May 29	Furlough

*Facings, Yellow.*

# 55th REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—199

*Uckterlony-ka-dinah-pultun.* Late 1st Bn. 28th Regt. RAISED IN 1815.

Arrived at LUCKNOW in April 1838.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Herbert Bowen, c.B.	Nov. 28, 26	mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 5 Sept. 1839
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Mark Carter Webber	Mar. 8, 30	.....	Leave to Presy. till 15 Apr. [1840]
<i>Major.</i>			
Thomas Dickinson	July 11, 36		
<i>Captains.</i>			
John Henry Simmonds	May 13, 25	m. June 28, 38	{ Secretary to the Clothing Board
Fredk. John Simpson	May 23, 28		
John Scott	Dec. 13, 30	.....	} Brigade Major, Oude
Anthony H. Jellicoe	July 11, 36	June 10, 34	
William Freeth	Dec. 1, 36	Sept. 12, 36	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Charles Graham	June 29, 24	c. July 11, 38	{ Persian Interpreter to His Excellency the C. in C. in India
John Fulton	May 13, 25	c. Feb. 19, 39	
John Ewart	Jan. 14, 26	c. Oct. 13, do	Furlough, 14 Oct. 1837
John Graham	May 23, 28		
Samuel David Aear	May 31, 35	.....	Furlough, 5 Jan. 1838
John Butler	July 11, 36		
Wm. Gelston Horne	Aug. 4, do	.....	Acting Adjutant
Peter William Luard	Dec. 1, do	.....	Adj., Second Assam Se- [bundy Corps
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Henry C. Hastings	Dec. 29, 35	Mar. 23, 35	Furlough, 3 April 1837
Solomon Richards	Oct. 28, 36	Mar. 8, 36	
Fras. Jas. Smalpage	Sept. 1, 38	Jan. 11, 38	
Thos. Mouat Cameron	April 12, 39	July 15, do	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutants.</i>			
Wm. Gelston Horne	28 Dec. 37	.....	Acting
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i>			
John Butler	20 Dec. 37		
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
John Menzies	11 Nov. 39	1 Aug. 37	
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			
Adam Murray, M. D.	11 Nov. 39	5 May 26	Furlough

Facings, White.

# 200—56TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

*Uckterlony-ka-baen-pultun.* Late 2d Batt. 28th Regt. RAISED IN 1805

Arrived at DINAPORE in February 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> William Innes, C. B. . . .	May 1, 24	mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 2 Jan. 1827
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> George R. Pemberton	Feb. 13, 39		
<i>Major.</i> Hope Dick . . . . .	Feb. 13, 39	June 28, 38	
<i>Captains.</i> Owen Phillips . . . . .	June 29, 24	m. June 28, 38	
David Thompson . . . . .	May 7, 27		} Asst. Adjutant General, Dinapore Division—On duty at Meerut Qr. Mr. Genl.'s Dept.
Henry W. Bellew . . . . .	June 28, do		
Alexander J. Fraser . . . . .	Feb. 19, 33		
Daniel Bamfield . . . . .	Feb. 13, 39	Feb. 26, 37	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Bryan Wm. D. Cooke	May 13, 25	c. May 23, 39	
Henry Foquett . . . . .	Feb. 11, 26	c. Jan. 17, 39	
John Sutherland . . . . .	Oct. 19, do	c. July 9, 39	Furlough, 9 Feb. 1837
John R. Younger . . . . .	Nov. 2, do		
John DeFountain . . . . .	May 7, 27		
Thomas T. Wheeler . . . . .	Feb. 19, 33		} With the Ramgurh Light Infantry Battalion Furlough, 3 April 1837
Charles D. Bailey . . . . .	Feb. 13, 39		
Muirson T. Blake . . . . .	Oct. 8, do		} 2d in Comd. of the Inf. Regt. in Scindiah's Re- formed Contingent
<i>Ensigns.</i> Francis Beavan . . . . .	Nov. 4, 28	March 6, 28	
Sullivan H. Steer . . . . .	Mar. 31, 35	June 14, 34	
Urban Moore . . . . .	Aug. 22, 39	Jan. 24, 39	
* <b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> Henry Foquett . . . . .	14 March	27	
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i> John R. Younger . . . . .	17 Dec.	32	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> Robt. Marshall, M. D. . . . .	22 Aug.	37 6 Feb. 36	

Facings White.

57TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—201

“ Assam.”

Moira-ka-pultun. Late 1st Bn. 29th Regt. RAISED IN 1815.

Arrived at BARRACKPORE in February 1838.

Ranks and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Edmund Cartwright ..	June 16, 26	mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 14 Feb 1839
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Hugh Morrieson .....	Jan. 13, 34	.....	Furlough, 11 Feb. 1838
<i>Major.</i>			
William Martin .....	Jan. 13, 34		
<i>Captains.</i>			
Edward Herring .....	Jan. 6, 25	m. June 28, 38	Furlough, 24 Feb. 1838
Nathaniel Jones.....	Sept. 21, 28	.....	Pay Department
Wm. McE. Hopper..	July 17, 32		
George Moyle Sherer	July 8, 36	.....	Stud Dept.
Edward Darvall.....	Aug. 4, do		
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Leland Hone .....	March 22, 25	c. Jan. 17, 39	
William Moultrie .....	Sept. 24, do	.....	Furlough, 14 Feb. 1837
Chas. J. Richardson ..	July 18, 28		
Edwin Marriott .....	Sept. 21, do		
Thomas Simpson .....	July 17, 32	.....	} Junior Assistant to the Agent to the Gov. Genl under Regn. XIII. of 1833
Henry Henchman.....	Jan. 13, 34		
James Masson.....	July 8, 36	.....	Furlough,
Clare Sewell Salmon..	Oct. 8, 39		
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
John A. H. Gorges... ..	Sept. 1, 38	Dec. 11, 37	
Robert Reynolds .....	ditto	ditto	
George Cliffe Hatch..	Aug. 22, 39	Dec. 12, 38	
* .....			
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Chas. J. Richardson..	22 June	36	
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i>			
Henry Henchman....	22 June	36	
<i>Surgeon</i>			
Peter Carruthers... ..	9 Jan.	39	3 June 29
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i>			

Facings, Buff.



202—58TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

“ Bhurtpore.”

*Bisheshwur-ka-pultun.* Late 2d Bn. 29th Regt. RAISED IN 1815.

Arrived at BARRACKPORE in March 1838.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Archd. Galloway, c. b	Sept. 22, 36	June 18, 31	Furlough, 18 March 1835
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
James Frushard . . . . .	Aug. 9, 36		
<i>Major.</i>			
Henry C. M. Cox . . . . .	Aug. 9, 36		
<i>Captains.</i>			
Chas. Edward Davis . . . . .	May 1, 24	m. Jan. 10, 37	} Brigade Major, Bar- } rackpore
John Paton . . . . .	July 16, 28		
Edward M. Orr . . . . .	Dec. 26, 30		Qr. Mr. Genl.'s Dept.
George Augs. Mee . . . . .	Aug. 9, 36	May 5, 36	Furlough, 12 Nov. 1837
John Chas. Lumsdaine	Jan. 1, 37		} With Scindiah's Reform- } ed Contingent, and Post } Master at Seepree
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Henry Hunter . . . . .	May 13, 25	c. July 11, 38	
James Higginson . . . . .	Jan. 21, 26	c. Feb. 21, 39	Furlough, 17 Feb. 1838
Neville A. Parker . . . . .	June 8, 27		Furlough, 6 Feb. 1838
Chas. Jas. H. Perreau	July 16, 28		
William Carnegy . . . . .	Aug. 9, 36		Furlough, 30 Aug. 1837
Isaac Jones . . . . .	Jan. 1, 37		Furlough, 23 Aug. 1839
George Dalston . . . . .	Oct. 23, do		
Archibald Campbell . . . . .	April 16, 38		
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Wm. Thos. Wilson . . . . .	Oct. 25, 36	Dec. 12, 35	
William Smith . . . . .	Jan. 12, 38	June 13, 37	
Arthur Samuel Mills . . . . .	Sept. 1, do	Jan. 11, 38	
Robert C. Eatwell . . . . .	Aug. 22, 39	Dec. 12, do	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Chas. Jas. H. Perreau	3 March 38		
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i>			
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
John Row . . . . .	7 Feb. 38	23 June 26	
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i>			
James Morice . . . . .	26 Jan. 39	15 March 26	Furlough

Facings, Buff.

# 59TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY. — 203

*Latter-ka-Pultun.* Late 1st Batt. 30th Regt. RAISED IN 1815.

Arrived at LOODHIANA in

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> John Nicholas Smith.	July 11, 23	m.g. Jan. 10, 37	Furlough, 27 Jan. 1837
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> George Moore .....	June 18, 31		
<i>Major.</i> Richard Wilcox .....	Oct. 3, 38		{ In the service of the { King of Oude
<i>Captains.</i> John Robert Talbot...	Mar. 3, 32		
Patrick Grant .....	May 14, do		{ Second Assistant Adjt. { General of the Army
Edward J. Watson ..	Feb. 4, 33		
Francis Winter .....	Dec. 1, 37	Jan. 19, 37	
William Anderson....	Oct. 3, 38	Apr. 21, 38	Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's [Service
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Maxwell Hyslop .....	Sept. 2, 25	c. July 26, 39	
Henry C. Gilmore....	April 3, 26		
George W. Stokes....	July 2, 28		
William Blackwood ..	May 14, 32		
Archibald Cowpar....	Feb. 4, 33		
Henry C. Airey.....	Aug. 8, 37		Furlough, 25 Dec. 1836
Robarts Wm. Elton ..	Dec. 1, do		
Hy. Fredk. Dunsford.	Oct. 3, 38		
<i>Ensigns.</i> James Gordon.....	Sept. 12, 36	Dec. 11, 35	
Geo. Gardner Bowring	Dec. 6, 37	June 13, do	
Jas. Garner Holmes ..	Dec. 9, do	Feb. 15, 37	
H. Burnett Lumsden.	Dec. 3, 38	Mar. 1, 38	
<i>STAFF.</i> <i>Adjutant.</i> William Blackwood ..	15 June 30		
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i> Maxwell Hyslop .....	25 Jan. 34		
<i>Surgeon.</i> Jas. F. Steuart, M. D.	19 Feb. 37	8 July 36	
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			

*Facings, Green.*

# 204—60TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

"Bhurtpore."

*Carter-ka-Pultun.* Late 2d Bn. 30th Regt. RAISED IN 1815.

Arrived at KURNAUL in March 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> John Greenstreet.....	May 1,	24 m.g. Jan. 10, 37	Furlough, 15 Jan. 1825
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> John Tulloch.....	April 30,	34	
<i>Major.</i> John Ralph Ouscley..	Dec. 2,	36	{ Agent to the Gov. Genl. { in the S. W. Frontier
<i>Captains.</i> Thos. E. A. Napleton	April 30,	33	{ A. D. C. to His Excy. { the C. in C. in India
Charles H. Cobbe....	July 12,	do	{ Offg. in the Judge Adv. { Genl.'s Dept
George Cox.....	Jan. 7,	36	Furlough,
William Riddell.....	Dec. 1,	do	
Richard Drought ....	Dec. 2,	do	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Joseph Tucker Geils..	Jan. 30,	30	
Charles Robt. Gwatkin	May 31,	do	
Thomas Riddell.....	April 30,	33	
Clement R. Browne..	July 12,	do	{ First Junior Assistant { at Seonee—Offg. First { Asst. to the Comr. at { Hoshungabad
James Edwd. Verner.	Jan. 7,	36	Adj., 5th Local Horse—
George P. Whish ....	Dec. 1,	do	[Leave
John C. Phillips.....	Dec. 2,	do	
Daniel Stansbury.. .	Mar. 13,	37	
<i>Ensigns.</i> Carsan Alexander....	Dec. 31,	36	April 22, 36
James Montgomery ..	Mar. 14,	37	June 10, do
Alexander B. Fenwick	Dec. 9,	do	Jan. 10, 37
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> George P. Whish. ....	25 April	37	
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i> Charles Robt. Gwatkin	1 April	37	
<i>Surgeon.</i> <i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			

Facings, Saxon Green.

# 61ST REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—205

Late 1st Bn. 31st Regt. RAISED IN 1823.

Arrived at ALMORAH in January 1838.

Detachment at Hawaulbaugh.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Chas. Wm. Hamilton	Aug. 6, 35	June 18, 31	{ In temporary Command of the Benares Division
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Richd. Boycott Jenkins	April 27, 31		
<i>Major.</i> Robert Stewart	Oct. 11, 38	Jan. 10, 37	
<i>Captains.</i> William Forbes	July 11, 28		{ 2d in Comd., Hurriannah Light Infantry Battalion —In charge of the Bn.
John Macdonald	Sept. 26, 33		
Peregrine P. Turner	Oct. 13, 34		
Henry C. Talbot	Oct. 11, 38		Commt. Dept.
James Skinner	July 16, 39		
<i>Lieutenants.</i> James Marshall	Nov. 23, 27		Furlough, 20 Feb. 1839
Charles Grissell	Mar. 2, 29		
Henry LeMesurier	June 5, do		
James Charles Innes	Sept. 26, 33		
Chas. Edward Steel	Oct. 13, 34		
Chas. Mordaunt Shairp	Apr. 12, 37		
Wm. Henry Ryves	Oct. 11, 38		
Arthur Mitford Becher	July 16, 39		
<i>Ensigns.</i> Septimus H. Becher	June 2, 35	June 13, 34	Acting Adjt. to the Ke- [maoon Bn.
Francis Drake	Aug. 22, 39	Sept. 10, 38	
Charles James Bean	ditto	Dec. 11, do	
Wm. Henderson Smith	ditto	Jan. 19, 39	
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> Henry LeMesurier	8 Nov. 34		
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> James Charles Innes	16 July 33		
<i>Surgeon.</i> Wm. Edw. Carte, A.B.	28 Oct. 39	7 Oct. 33	
<i>Asst. Surgeons.</i> Robert W. Wrightson	24 May 37	22 Aug. 35	{ Furlough Going duty with the De- tachment at Hawaulbaugh
John Macintire	17 May 39	20 July 38	

*Facings, Yellow.*



# 206—62D REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY

"Arracan."

Late 2d Bn. 31st Regt. RAISED IN 1823.

Arrived at NEEMUCH in

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> William Henry Kemm.	Nov. 11, 37	June 18, 31	Furlough, 8 Sept. 1836
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Thomas Dundas.....	April 20, 33	.....	Leave to Hills till 16 Dec. [1840
<i>Major.</i> Robert Becher .....	March 9, 37	Jan. 10, 37	Qr. Mr. Genl.'s Dept.
<i>Captains.</i> Benjamin Ashe .....	May 13, 25	m. Jan. 10, 37	Asst. to the Gl. Supdt. for the suppression of Thuggee in Behar—Leave Commandant of the Arracan Local Battalion
Richard R. Hughes ..	May 4, 31		
Joseph Hendy Smith..	Nov. 2, 35	Apr. 17, 35	
Wm. Maule Ramsay..	Jan. 4, 36	.....	
Fredk. V. McGrath ..	March 9, 37	Dec. 9, 36	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Henry Beaty .....	May 13, 25	c. Dec. 16, 37	Furlough, 3 Sept. 1838 Revenue Survey Dept.  Offg. in the Stud Dept.
R. E. T. Richardson..	Mar. 30, 32	.....	
Chas. Edward Grant..	Aug. 2, do	.....	
William Bridge.....	May 23, 34		
Kenward W. Elmslie .	May 23, 35		
John C. Alderson ....	Nov. 2, do		
<i>The Hon'ble Robert</i> } Barlow Palmer Byng }	Jan. 4, 36	.....	
David E. Brewster... }	March 9, 37		
<i>Ensigns.</i> Henry Bishop.....	Sept. 24, 35	Dec. 21, 34	
Alex. D. Caulfeild....	June 28, 36	June 12, 35	
Fletcher F. C. Hayes..	Sept. 12, do	Dec. 11, do	
Frederick Trollope. . .	Oct. 4, 39	Jan. 24, 39	
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> William Bridge.....	16 Aug. 33		
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i> Fletcher F. C. Hayes.	15 Dec. 38	.....	On detached duty
<i>Surgeon.</i> John Griffiths....	19 Nov. 39	11 May 30	With 13th N. I.
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> Thos. Rogers Strover..	17 May 39	27 May 38	

Facings, Yellow.

**63D REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—207**

*“ Bhurtpore.”*

Late 1st Bn. 32d Regt. RAISED IN 1823.

Arrived at LUCKNOW in February 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Sir John Rose, K.C.B.	May 1, 24	m.g. Jan. 10, 37	Furlough, 29 Dec. 1828
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Joseph Harris . . . . .	April 5, 34		
<i>Major.</i> Jos. Bernard Smith..	Jan. 20, 35		
<i>Captains.</i> James H. Mackinlay..	Dec. 12, 25	m. June 28, 38	Furlough,
William Hoggan . . . . .	April 5, 34		
Richmond Houghton..	Sept. 25, do		
William C. Ormsby..	Jan. 20, 35		
Wm. Francis Grant..	Sept. 10, 38	July 11, 38	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> John H. Blanshard ..	May 13, 25	c. May 11, 39	
Erskine Thos. Erskine.	Dec. 12, do	c. May 23, do	
John Richd. Lumsden	April 4, 28	.....	{ Senior Assistant to the Commr. of Arracan
Fras. A. Williamson..	Jan. 21, 29		
Robert Troup . . . . .	April 5, 34		
Henry A. Morrieson..	Sept. 25, do	.....	Actg. Intr. & Qr. Mr. to the [6th L. C.
Samuel Toulmin . . . . .	Jan. 20, 35		
Wm. Young Siddons..	Sept. 10, 38		
<i>Ensigns.</i> John Cheap Brooke..	June 28, 36	June 12, 35	
Chas. R. Woodhouse..	Sept. 12, do	Jan. 17, 36	
Hastings Young . . . . .	Oct. 25, do	Dec. 12, 35	{ Adj. of Infantry, Bun- delcund Legion
John S. Rawson . . . . .	Aug. 22, 39	Dec. 12, 38	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> Robert Troup . . . . .	8 Nov,	37	
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i> Francis A. Williamson.	9 Aug.	31	
<i>Surgeon.</i> John Smyth, M. D . . . . .	30 Oct.	39	1 March 38
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i>			

*Facings, Yellow.*

208—64TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—

Late 2d Bn. 32d Regt. RAISED IN 1823.

Arrived at ALLYGURH in March 1838.

On duty at DELHI.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Horatio Thomas Tapp.	March 9, 37	June 18, 31	{ Pol. Agent at Subathoo, and Comdt. of the Nus- seree Battalion
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Geo. Weyland Moseley	Sept. 17, 36		
<i>Major.</i> Thomas Robinson	May 10, 34	.....	{ Political Agent at Ko- tah—Offg. as Political Agent in Meywar
<i>Captains.</i> P. Cortlandt Anderson	April 24, 27	.....	
Alexander Wilson	Mar. 3, 31	.....	{ Comdt. of the Palace Guards at Delhi
Kenneth F. McKenzie	May 10, 34	.....	
Arthur Knyvett	Mar. 13, 35	.....	Furlough, viâ Bombay, 13 [Dec. 1837 Offg. Dept. of Public [Works
Frederick Knyvett	Oct. 8, 39	Jan. 19, 37	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Charles Prior	May 13, 25	c. Apr. 13, 39	Furlough, 4 Feb. 1837
Wm. F. Campbell	April 24, 27	c. May 23, do	
Charles Henry Burt	Oct. 8, do	.....	
Geo. Powell Thomas	Dec. 2, 29	April 11, 28	{ Jun. Asst. to the Comr. at Saugor—Leave to Hills till 13 June 1840
Birt W. Rous Jenner	May 10, 34	.....	
Chas. Stewart Bremner	Mar. 13, 35	.....	{ Adjutant to the Ramghar Light Infantry Battalion
James Flyter	July 28, do	.....	
Colvin Corsar	Oct. 8, 39	.....	
<i>Ensigns.</i> George Baillie	Sept. 1, 37	June 12, 35	
Wm. Edwd. Mulcaster	May 31, 38	April 4, 37	
Matthew Raper	Aug. 22, 39	Dec. 12, 38	
Henry Elliott Young	Dec. 14, do	Mar. 9, 39	
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> Charles Prior	12 March	29	
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i> Wm. F. Campbell	2 Dec.	35	
<i>Surgeon.</i> Morgan Powell	4 April	39 31 March 35	Leave to Simla till 10 Nov. [1840
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i>			

Facings, Yellow.

# 65TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—209

VOLUNTEERS. Late 1st Batt. 33d Regt. RAISED IN 1823.

Arrived at ARRACAN in November 1838.

[Detachment at Sandoway.]

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
James Alexander . . . .	May 4,	31 mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 14 Jan. 1833
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i>			
Andrew Hervey . . . .	Mar. 16,	38	
<i>Major.</i>			
Roger-Wmison, Wilson	Aug. 1,	39	
<i>Captains.</i>			
Francis T. Boyd . . . . .	Feb. 26,	29	Commt. Dept.
Robert Taylor . . . . .	Jan. 31,	32	
Charles Fowle . . . . .	Mar. 16,	38	May 1, 35
Joseph Whiteford . . . .	April 14,	39	May 5, 36
R.H. DeMontmorency	Aug. 1,	do	June 13, 39
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Richd. L. R. Charteris	July 5,	26	Furlough, 15 Mar. 1836
William Swatman . . . .	Aug. 24,	33	Commt. Dept.
Rd. Yeats Brown Bush	Aug. 18,	34	
Fredk. Alfred Close . . .	Oct. 15,	do	Furlough, 19 Sept. 1838
Charnock I. Harrison	Feb. 29,	36	
Francis Shirreff . . . . .	Mar. 16,	38	
Crawford Mitford Rees	April 14,	39	} 2d Subaltern, 1st Inf., } Oude Auxiliary Force } With the Arracan Local Bn.
Fredk. M. Baker . . . .	Aug. 1,	do	
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Joseph McCance . . . .	Oct. 6,	38	Mar. 1, 38
Richard John Meade	Nov. 3,	do	ditto
Henry L. Robertson . .	Aug. 22,	39	Dec. 11, do
Theodore Gordon . . . .	ditto		Jan. 24, 39
<i>STAFF.</i>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Rd. Yeats Brown Bush	29 May	39	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
Charnock I. Harrison	29 May	39	
<i>Surgeon.</i>			
Thomas Tweedie . . . . .	26 March	38	22 Feb. 17 Furlough
<i>Asst. Surgeons.</i>			
William Bogie, M. D. . . .	9 Nov.	36	10 Sept. 25
Hy. Benjamin Hinton	12 Dec.	39	14 Jan. 39 Doing duty

Facings, Yellow.



210—66<sup>TH</sup> REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

VOLUNTEERS. Late 2d Bn. 33d Regt. RAISED IN 1823.

Arrived at CAWNPORE in April 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Robert James Latter..	May 1, 24	m.g. Jan. 10, 37	Furlough, 23 Jan. 1823
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Duncan Presgrave....	Feb. 4, 33	.....	{ Supdt. of the Foundry. at Cossipore
<i>Major.</i> Robert Delamain ....	Mar. 13, 34		
<i>Captains.</i> Mathew G. White....	June 26, 30	.....	Furlough, 5 Jan. 1838
Hugh Troup .....	June 27, do	.....	{ Offg. Brigade Major, Cawnpore
John Knyvett.....	Jan. 4, 32	.....	Furlough, 8 Feb. 1839
George Farmer .....	May 5, 34		
Samuel Browne.....	Nov. 15, 37		
<i>Lieutenants.</i> George Nugent.....	June 27, 30		
Cuthbert Davidson ..	Jan. 4, 32	.....	In the Nizam's Service
James Henry Chowne	May 8, do		
Henry Hollings .....	July 23, do	.....	{ Actg. Intr. & Qr. Mr. to the 33d N. I.
Henry Lancelot Bigge	Mar. 13, 34	.....	{ Principal Asst. to the Gov. Gt.'s Agent, N. E. Frontier, Nowgong Div.
John MacDonald ....	May 5, do		
A. N. M. MacGregor	April 2, 35		
Spencer W. Buller ..	Nov. 15, 37		
<i>Ensigns.</i> Walter S. Sherwill....	May 24, 34	June 11, 33	Revenue Survey Dept.
Henry Strachan.....	June 28, 36	June 12, 35	Offg. Supdt. of the Allaha- [bad Road
John Fras. Garstin ..	Dec. 9, 37	Dec. 10, 36	
Hy. Jas. Wm. Carter.	Jan. 12, 38	June 12, 37	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> James Henry Chowne	15 Nov. 34		
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i> George Nugent .....	18 Sept. 34		
<i>Surgeon.</i> Thomas B. Barker....	7 Oct. 30	4 June 29	
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> Christopher Garbett..	8 March 36	23 May 28	{ In Medl. charge of the Civil Est., & Det. of the 11th Regt. of Madras N. I., at Seonee

Fringes, Yellow.

# 67TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—211

**VOLUNTEERS. Late 1st Bn. 34th Regt. RAISED IN 1823.**

*Arrived at SECRELE, BENARES, in March 1839.*

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Edgar Wyatt.....	Oct. 8, 36	June 19, 31	Furlough, 20 Jan. 1837
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Henry Lewis White...	June 14, 33		
<i>Major.</i> Henry Lawrence ....	Aug. 3, 37		{ Comdt. of the Ramgurh Light Inf. Batt.—Leave to Cape, 8 Feb. 1839
<i>Captains.</i> Alex. M. L. Maclean..	Feb. 25, 33		{ Comdt. of the Allygurh Recruit depôt
Henry O. Frederick..	Dec. 18, 34		
John Wm. Hicks ....	Feb. 15, 36		
Henry Cotton .. . . .	Mar. 30, 37		
William B. Thomson..	Aug. 3, do		Commt. Dept.
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Frederic C. Minchin..	Dec. 8, 28		
Fredk. Rainsford . . .	Feb. 25, 33		
Fredk. Page Fulcher..	Sept. 22, do		Furlough, 1 Sept. 1837
Geo. Isaac Hudson ..	April 10, 34		Furlough, 22 Nov. 1837.
Robert Price .. . . .	Feb. 15, 36		
Robert N. Raikes ....	June 28, do		
Charles Elliott Goad..	Mar. 30, 37		
Edward Wm. Hicks ..	Aug. 5, do		
<i>Ensigns.</i> Thomas Latter. . . . .	Dec. 6, 37	Feb. 6, 36	With the Arracan Local [ Battn.
Wm. Henry Williams..	Jan. 12, 38	Sept. 14, 37	
Lauchlean A. McLean.	Aug. 28, do	Feb. 22, do	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> Frederick Rainsford..	30 June	37	
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i>			
<i>Surgeon.</i> Edmund T. Harpur... 27	Dec. 38	28 Jan. 34	And the 41st N. I.
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>			

*Facings, Yellow.*

# 212—68TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

VOLUNTEERS. Late 2d Bn. 34th Regt. RAISED IN 1823.

Arrived at ALLAHABAD in January 1838.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> William Vincent.....	Oct. 8, 39	Jan. 22, 34	Comg. at Allahabad
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Richard Benson.....	July 30, 39	.....	} Resident at Ava, with the official rank of Colonel— Has Furlough
<i>Major.</i> George Young .....	May 30, 36		
<i>Captains.</i> Charles Thoresby ....	Jan. 2, 26	m. June 28, 38	} Supdt. of the Bhutte territory, &c. — Offg. Political Agent at Jey- pore
Charles Marshall ....	April '7, do	.....	
Andrew G. Ward ....	Nov. 1, 30		} Offg. as Asst. Adj. Ge- neral, Cawnpore Divn.
Christopher S. Maling	May 23, 34	.....	
Somerset Jas. Grove ..	May 30, 36	.....	{ In Command of the Joudpore Legion Furlough, 27 Feb. 1836
<i>Lieutenants.</i> William Alston .....	Jan. 2, 26	c. May 20, 39	
Edward P. Bryant ..	May 4, 32	Nov. 17, 27	
George P. Brooke....	Aug. 27, do		
Robert M. Gurnell....	April 25, 33		
Stephen Nation .....	May 13, 34		
Brooke Boyd.....	Nov. 13, 36	.....	A. D. C. to Major General
Henry Stein.....	Oct. 13, 37		[M. Boyd
James G. Caulfeild...	Oct. 19, 38	.....	Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk's [Service
<i>Ensigns.</i> Monsey Staples.....	Dec. 9, 37	Dec. 9, 36	
Alexander Skene.....	Jan. 12, 38	June 13, 37	
Powell John Comyn..	Sept. 15, do	Mar. 1, 38	
Peter Archd. Robertson	April 12, 39	July 7, do	
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> George P. Brooke....	25 July	38	
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i> William Alston .....	31 Aug.	31	
<i>Surgeon.</i> Benjamin Burt, M. D.	21 Jan.	39 23 July 33	Furlough
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i> Charles Griffiths... ..	16 March 39	18 June 28	

Facings, Yellow.

69TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—213

Late 1st Extra N. I.—RAISED IN 1825.

Arrived at BERHAMPORE in January 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> James Durant.....	Jan. 13, 28	mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 7 Dec. 1826
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Philip Brewer.....	May 10, 31	.....	} Has permission to retire from date of Sailing of the ship on which he may embark
<i>Major.</i> Henry Norton .....	June 29, 35		
<i>Captains.</i> Nicholas Penny.....	May 13, 25	m. Jan. 19, 26	} Asst. Adjt. Genl., Py. Dn. Revenue Survey Dept.
William Brown .....	Oct. 15, 28	.....	
Robert Wroughton .....	Aug. 26, 29	.....	} Revenue Survey Dept. A.D. C. to Major Genl. Sir Thos. Amburey, Kt. and K. C. B., and Post Master at Saugor
Robert D. White .....	June 29, 35	July 18, 33	
Robert Garrett .....	Dec. 1, 36	July 24, 34	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> William S. Menteach..	May 13, 25	c. Dec. 18, 37	} Offg. Fort Adjutant of Fort William Furlough, 24 Feb. 1838
Francis E. Smith .....	ditto	c. Jan. 14, 39	
John Hore Hatchell ..	July 3, 27		} With the Ramgurh Lt. Infantry Battalion
John Arthur James ..	Oct. 25, do		
Edward Garrett.....	Oct. 15, 28	.....	
George Hutchings.....	June 29, 35		
Wm. Phillip Bignell..	Dec. 1, 36		
George Ranken .....	Mar. 3, 37		
<i>Ensigns.</i> Edmund Sissmore ...	Sept. 24, 35	Aug. 5, 34	
Gustavus W. Alexander	Mar. 14, 37	June 10, 36	
Edward Jas. Simpson.	Oct. 4, 39	Jan. 24, 39	
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> John Hore Hatchell..	28 March 38		
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
<i>Surgeon.</i> John O'Dwyer.....	28 Jan. 39	1 Jan. 39	
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i>			

Facings, White.



# 214—70TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

Late 2d Extra N. I.—RAISED IN 1825.

Arrived at SYLHET in December 1837.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> Felix Vincent Raper..	Jan. 2, 31	mg. June 28, 38	In India
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Patrick Martin Hay..	June 26, 30		
<i>Major.</i> Gavin Young . . . . .	April 10, 36		Judge Advocate General
<i>Captains.</i> Alexander Mercer ..	April 10, 36	Jan. 31, 33	{ Offg. Depy. Asst. Adjt. Genl., Dinapore Divn.
John K. McCausland	July 1, do	Sept. 20, 34	{ 2d in Comd., Nusseree Battalion
Alexander C. Scott ..	Sept. 25, 37	Feb. 14, 35	Furlough, 6 March 1836
Rowland Hill .. . . .	July 1, 39	Jan. 14, 39	
Philip Harris .. . . .	Oct. 8, do	Feb. 18, do	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Douglas T. Caddy....	June 4, 26	c. Sept. 10, 39	
John Hennessy .. . . .	April 10, 36		
George N. Greene ..	July 1, do		
Chas. Lloyd Edwards..	Sept. 25, 37		Adjt., Arracan Local Bn.
Roderick Robertson..	Mar. 15, 39		{ 2d Subaltern, 1st Cavy. Oude Auxiliary Force
William R. Mercer ..	April 30, do		Furlough, 10 June 1839
Alex. W. Baillie. ....	July 1, do		
Geo. S. H. Browne ..	Oct. 8, do		Furlough, 17 Feb. 1838
<i>Ensigns.</i> Henry Hopkinson ....	July 10, 39	Dec. 12, 37	With the Arracan Local
Albert Fytche.....	Aug. 22, do	do 11, 38	[Battn.]
Hastings B. Impey... .	ditto	do 12, do	
<b>STAFF</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> John Hennessy.....	28 Dec. 39		
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i> Douglas T. Caddy....	22 Aug. 37		
<i>Surgeon.</i> James Atkinson.....	5 Feb. 36	14 July 20	{ Supg. Surgeon with the Army of the Indus
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> George S. Cardew. . .	24 Dec. 38	8 Aug. 37	

Facings, Yellow.

# 71ST REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—215

*Late 3d Extra N. I.—RAISED IN 1825.*

*Arrived at NEEMUCH in December 1837.*

<i>Rank and Names.</i>	<i>Rank in</i>		<i>Remarks.</i>
	<i>Regiment.</i>	<i>Army.</i>	
<i>Colonel.</i> William S. Heathcote.	May 13, 25	mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 20 Feb. 1824
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> Alexander Dick.....	May 4, 31		
<i>Major.</i> John Saml. Marshall..	Aug. 6, 39	June 28, 38	
<i>Captains.</i> George D. Roebuck ..	June 3, 30		{ Offg. Brig. Major, Mey- war Field Force Deputy Assistant Adj- utant General, Benares Division Judge Adv. Genl.'s Dept. Furlough, 8 Mar. 1838
Edmund Wintle.....	Feb. 5, 35	Sept. 20, 34	
William G. Cooper....	Jan. 7, 36	July 16, 35	
William Macgeorge ..	Jan. 1, 38	June 23, 36	Furlough, 8 Mar. 1838
William James Rind ..	Aug. 6, 39	Jan. 17, 39	
<i>Lieutenants.</i> George Wm. Bishop ..	June 20, 28	.....	Furlough, 3 Jan. 1837
James Bell .....	May 13, 29	.....	Furlough, 19 Dec. 1836
Henry Barry .....	June 3, 30		
Thomas S. Jervis ....	Jan. 31, 35		
Hugh Atkins Reid....	Feb. 5, do		
George W. G. Bristow.	Jan. 7, 36		
James L. Walker.. ..	Mar. 22, 39		
Patrick G. Robertson.	Aug. 6, do		
<i>Ensigns.</i> Thomas Henry Drake.	Sept. 12, 36	Feb. 9, 36	
John Samuel Bristow.	Mar. 14, 38	Jan. 17, 36	
George Strangways ..	April 12, 39	June 16, 38	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> George W. G. Bristow	13 July 32		
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr.</i> C. C. J. Scott, 32d Inf.	3 April 39	.....	Acting
<i>Surgeon.</i> <i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> A. C. Duncan, M. D., Medical Store-keeper, Neemuch.....	16 March 39	15 March 26	In Medical charge

*Facings, Black Velvet.*

# 216—72<sup>d</sup> REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.

Late 4th Extra N. I.—RAISED IN 1825.

Arrived at ALLAHABAD in February 1839.

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i> George Dick.....	June 30, 19	l.g. Jan. 10, 37	Furlough, 15 Jan. 1829
<i>Lieutenant Colonel.</i> William B. Salmon ..	July 29, 34		
<i>Major.</i> John Graham.....	July 29, 34		{ Comg. the Bhaugulpore { Hill Rangers
<i>Captains.</i> James Manson .....	May 13, 25	m. June 28, 38	Commr. with Bajee Rao
St. George D. Showers	Feb. 22, 36		{ A. D. C. to the Right { Hon'ble the Gov. Genl.
Peter Abbott.....	Dec. 1, 36		
Hugh Hughes Lloyd..	Feb. 7, 38		Furlough via Bombay, 13
Henry Danl. Maitland	Oct. 29, do		[Dec. 1837
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Richard Saml. Tickell	Feb. 27, 33		Commt. Dept.
John S. Davidson ....	Feb. 5, 35		
George H. Davidson..	Aug. 19, do		
Richd. John Graham..	Feb. 22, 36		
Henry Jas. Michell ..	Dec. 1, do		
Gabl. Henry Whistler..	Nov. 19, 37		With the Arracan Local
Chas. Hy. D. Spread..	Feb. 7, 38		[Battn.
George B. Hobson....	Oct. 29, do		
<i>Ensigns.</i> Thos. Fras. Hobday ..	Dec. 9, 37	Dec. 17, 36	
Richard John Farre...	Jan. 12, 38	June 12, 37	
George Edward Ford..	Sept. 1, do	Dec. 21, do	
Robert C. Stevenson..	Nov. 26, 38	Mar. 8, 38	
<b>STAFF.</b> <i>Adjutant.</i> George H. Davidson..	9 Jan. 39		
<i>Intr. and Qr. Mr</i> John S. Davidson....	6 Nov. 35		
<i>Surgeon.</i> Augustus Wm. Steart..	29 Aug. 38	30 July 37	And Offg. Garrison Surg. [of Allahabad
<i>Assistant Surgeon.</i> Ebenezer Mitchell....	28 July 35	8 Feb. 32	Furlough

Facings, Yellow

# 73D REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—217

*Late 5th Extra N. I.—RAISED IN 1825.*

*Arrived at SYLHET in December 1837.*

<i>Rank and Names.</i>	<i>Rank in</i>		<i>Remarks.</i>
	<i>Regiment.</i>	<i>Army.</i>	
<i>Colonel.</i> John MacInnes.....	May 13, 25	mg. June 28, 38	Furlough, 18 Aug. 1826
<i>Lieut.-Colonel.</i> Samuel Swinhoe....	May 9, 30		
<i>Major.</i> Richard Home .....	Nov. 29, 34	.....	} Pay Master at the Presidency and to the Queen's Troops
<i>Captains.</i> Henry Carter.....	Sept. 22, 26	m. June 28, 38	
James Oliver .....	May 21, 29		
Henry Patch .....	Aug. 6, 34	June 11, 32	Furlough from Bombay, 1 [Mar. 1837
Edwd. A. Cumberlege	Nov. 29, do		
Robert McNair .....	Aug. 2, 39	Jan. 13, 36	Major of Brigade, Eastern [Frontier
<i>Lieutenants.</i> Francis Thomas.....	Jan. 16, 24	c. July 4, 36	Furlough, 8 Mar. 1838
Robert M. Hunter....	May 13, 25	c. July 11, 38	Furlough, 3 Jan. 1837
William Eyre Andrews	Aug. 29, 26	.....	} Acting 2d in Comd. to the Sylhet Light Inf. Bn.
Edward K. Hopper ..	Sept. 22, do		
Andrew Macdougall..	Nov. 13, 27	.....	Furlough, 8 Dec. 1836
James Sleeman .....	May 21, 29	.....	} Asst. to the Genl. supdt. for the suppression of Thuggee, &c. &c.
Jas. Nasmyth Marshall	Nov. 29, 34		
William Richardson ..	Aug. 2, 39		
<i>Ensigns.</i> Walter C. Erskine....	March 4, 29	April 16, 29	
Richard C. Lawrence	Mar. 2, 35	June 13, 34	
George E. John Law..	Sept. 12, 36	Jan. 17, 36	} With the First Assam Sebundy Corps
John Robinson....	Sept. 26, 39	June 13, 37	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i> Walter C. Erskine....	12 Jan.	37	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i> William Richardson ..	2 Sept.	39	
<i>Surgeon.</i>  <i>Assistant Surg.</i> Richard Chas. Guise..	15 Nov.	37 14 March 37	

*Facings, Yellow.*



# 74TH REGIMENT OF NATIVE INFANTRY.—218

*Late 6th Extra N. I.—RAISED IN 1825.  
Arrived at NUSSEERABAD in January 1838.  
On duty in the Fortress of JOUDPORE.*

Rank and Names.	Rank in		Remarks.
	Regiment.	Army.	
<i>Colonel.</i>			
Wm. C. Baddeley, C.B.	June 14,	33 <sup>mg.</sup> June 28, 38	Leave to N. S. Wales, via [the Cape of Good Hope
<i>Lieut.-Colonel.</i>			
Robert Ross . . . . .	Sept. 3,	39 . . . . .	}
<i>Major.</i>			
Andrew Spens . . . . .	March 1,	38 . . . . .	Leave to Nusseerabad till [25 Jan. 1840
<i>Captains.</i>			
Nathl. J. Cumberlege	June 23,	35 Jan. 7, 35	Comg. Calcutta Nat. Militia
Andrew Charlton . . . . .	Dec. 15,	do . . . . .	Furlough, 9 April 1838
Henry N. Worsley . . . . .	May 23,	36 . . . . .	
Henry Wm. Leacock	July 8,	37 . . . . .	Furlough, 22 Nov. 1838
Henry Cheere . . . . .	March 1,	38 . . . . .	
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Joseph Chilcott . . . . .	April 27,	33 . . . . .	} Comm. Dept.
David Taylor Pollock	June 23,	35 . . . . .	
Thomas W. Oldfield . . . . .	Dec. 15,	do . . . . .	
Herbert F. S. Abbott	May 23,	36 . . . . .	
George Parker . . . . .	Jan. 30,	37 . . . . .	
Charles Gordon . . . . .	July 8,	do . . . . .	
George Ryley . . . . .	March 1,	38 . . . . .	
Jos. P. P. T. Hawkey	April 30,	do . . . . .	
<i>Ensigns.</i>			
Donald Macleod . . . . .	Sept. 1,	38 Dec. 11, 37	
Wm. F. N. Wallace . . . . .	ditto	ditto	
John Jas. Macdonald . . . . .	ditto	Feb. 26, 38	
Edward Corse Scott . . . . .	Dec. 3,	38 April 24, do	
<b>STAFF.</b>			
<i>Adjutant.</i>			
Thomas W. Oldfield . . . . .	16 Dec.	36 . . . . .	
<i>Intr. &amp; Qr. Mr.</i>			
Joseph Chilcott . . . . .	16 Jan.	39 . . . . .	
<i>Surgeons.</i>			
<i>Asst. Surgeon.</i>			
Chas. Murray Henderson, M.D. . . . .	7 Nov.	39 1 Nov. 38	Doing duty 1

*Facin g, Yellow.*

## RECRUIT DEPOT BATTALIONS.

## 1ST BATTALION, JUANPORE.

Major H. F. Caley, 4th N. I. .... Commanding  
 Lieutenant S. J. Saunders, 41st N. I. .... Adjutant  
 Mr. A. V. Dunlop, M. D., Civil, Juanpore... Asst. Surgeon, in Medical charge

## 2D BATTALION, FUTTEHGURH.

Major J. L. Earle, 9th N. I. .... Commanding  
 Lieutenant W. H. Lomer, 21st N. I. .... Adjutant  
 Mr. S. M. Griffith, 14th N. I. .... Assistant Surgeon, in Medical charge

## 3D BATTALION, DELHI.

Major W. W. Foord, 21st N. I. .... Commanding  
 Lieutenant J. Waterfield, 38th N. I. .... Adjutant  
 Mr. A. Simson, M. D., 46th N. I. .... Surgeon, in Medical charge

## 4TH BATTALION, BAREILLY.

Major J. D. Syers, 19th N. I. .... Commanding  
 Lieutenant T. James, 21st N. I. .... Adjutant  
 Mr. B. Wilson, 6th N. I. .... Surgeon, in Medical charge

## ALLYGURH RECRUIT DEPOT.

*Proceeding to Afghanistan.*

Captain A. M. L. Maclean, 67th N. I. .... Commanding  
 Brevet Captain W. Jervis, 42d N. I. .... Adjutant  
 Mr. J. H. Serrell, .... Assistant Surgeon, in Medical charge

◆◆◆

### GOVERNOR GENERAL'S BODY GUARD.

“Java”—“Ava.”

*With the Right Honorable the Governor General in the Upper Provinces.*

Captain C. D. Dawkins, 2d L. C. . . . . *Commandant*  
 Lieutenant W. Baker, 9th L. C. . . . . *Adjutant*  
 Mr. F. H. Brett, . . . . . *Assistant Surgeon*  
 Mr. W. Barrett, 5th L. C. . . . . *Veterinary Surgeon*

*Jacket, Scarlet. Facings, Dark Blue—Lace, Silver.*

The Body Guard consists of two Subadars, four Jemadars, nine Havildars, eight Naicks, 1 Farrier Major, 2 Rough Riders, two Trumpeters, one hundred Troopers, and two Farriers; and each man is equipped with a Sword and a pair of Pistols.

### SAPPERS AND MINERS.

“Bhurtpore.”

Delhi.

Captain G. Thomson, Engrs. . . . . *Commandant*  
 Captain E. Sanders, Engrs. . . . . *Comd. the 2d & 3d Companies*  
*First Lieutenants.*

J. W. Robertson, Engrs. . . . . *6th Company*  
 J. Laughton, Engrs. . . . . *1st and 5th Companies*  
 F. J. Brown, Engrs. . . . . (On detached duty) . . . . . *Adjutant*  
 N. C. MacLeod, Engrs. . . . . *3d Company*

*Second Lieutenants.*

J. S. Broadfoot, Engrs. . . . . *2d Company*  
 C. B. Young, Engrs. . . . . *Acting Adjutant*  
 A. D. Turnbull, Engrs. . . . . *5th Company*  
 A. G. Goodwyn, Engrs. . . . . *1st Company*

*Assistant Surgeon.*

F. C. Henderson, M. D. . . . .  
*Conductor.*

Henry Richardson. . . . .  
*Coat, Scarlet. Facings, Garter Blue Velvet—Lace, Gold.*

*Disposition of the Sappers and Miners.*

1st Company . . . . . Delhi	4th Company . . . . . Delhi
2nd ditto . . . . . Delhi	5th ditto . . . . . Delhi
3rd ditto . . . . . Delhi	6th ditto . . . . . Eastern Frontier

This Corps consists of six companies, 720 Sepoys, 1 Sergeant Major, and 1 Quarter Master Sergeant; and each company consists of 2 Sergeants, two 1st-Corporals, two 2d-Corporals, 2 Privates, 1 Subadar, 1 Jemadar, 4 Havildars, 8 Naicks, 2 Buglers, and 120 Sepoys. In time of peace this Corps is armed with Fuzils, and in time of war with Swords and Pistols.

### LOCAL SEBUNDY CORPS OF SAPPERS AND MINERS.

*Raised 2d July 1838.*

DARJEELING.

Lieutenant G. J. Montgomery, 15th N. I. . . . . *Commandant*  
*Uniform, Green—Facings, Black,—Lace, Black.*

This Corps consists of 2 Companies, with 2 Sergeants, 2 Corporals, 2 Subadars, 2 Jemadars, 10 Havildars, 10 Naicks, 2 Buglers, and 180 Privates; and is armed with Fuzils, and black leather appointments.

### ESCORT AT NEPAUL.

KHAATMANDHOO.

Lieutenant G. Gordon, 50th N. I. (Leave till 10 Mar. 1840) . . . . *Commandant*

This Escort consists of one company, composed of one Subadar, one Jemadar, five Havildars, five Naicks, two Buglers, and 80 Sepoys; and is armed with Muskets.

## Local Cavalry.

### 1st REGIMENT OF LOCAL HORSE.

"Bhurtpore."

HANSI.—Arrived in \_\_\_\_\_

Colonel Jas. Skinner, C. B.	Commandant
Local Lieutenant Wm. Martindell,	2d in Command
Local Lieutenant Jas. Skinner, Junior	Adjutant
Local Lieutenant J. M. Turnbull,	Superannuated
Mr. J. A. Staig	Assistant Surgeon

Jacket, *Blue*—Facings, *Scarlet*—Lace, *Silver*.

This Corps consists of ten Rissallahs or five Rissaldars, five Rissaidars, ten Naib Rissaldars, ten Jemadars, ten Kot Duffadars, ninety Duffadars, ten Neshan Burdars, five Trumpeters, five Nuggarchees, and 850 Sowars. All the Corps of Local Horse are armed with Matchlock and Sword, and Powder and Lead are supplied from the Public Stores.

### 2d REGIMENT OF LOCAL HORSE.

"Arracan."

BAREILLY.—Arrived in December 1837.

Captain C. O'Hara, 4th L. C.	Commandant
Lieutenant W. B. Lumley, 2d En. Regt.	2d in Command
Lieutenant G. Jackson, 4th L. C.	Adjutant
Mr. M. Richardson, M. D.	Assistant Surgeon

Jacket, *Green*—Facings, *Scarlet*—Lace, *Silver*.

This Corps consists of eight Rissallahs or three Rissaldars, five Rissaidars, eight Naib Rissaldars, eight Jemadars, eight Kote Duffadars, seventy-two Duffadars, eight Neshan Burdars, four Trumpeters, four Nuggarchees, and 680 Sowars.

### 3d REGIMENT OF LOCAL HORSE.

SAUGOR.—Arrived in December 1837.

*The Left Wing at Neemuch.*

Lieutenant T. F. Tait, 2d En. Regt.	Commandant
Lieutenant J. Liptrott, 2d En. Regt.	2d in Command
Lieutenant E. Harvey, 10th L. C.	Adjutant
Mr. M. Lovell,	Assistant Surgeon
Mr. A. C. Duncan, M. D., Medical	Assistant Surgeon, in Medical charge
Storekeeper, Neemuch,	of the Left Wing

Jacket, *Scarlet*—Facings, *Blue*—Lace, *Gold*.

This Corps consists of eight Rissallahs or three Rissaldars, five Rissaidars, eight Naib Rissaldars, eight Jemadars, eight Kote Duffadars, seventy-two Duffadars, eight Neshan Burdars, four Trumpeters, four Nuggarchees, and 680 Sowars.

### 4th REGIMENT OF LOCAL HORSE.

*The Head Quarters and Right Wing ordered to FERROZPORE.*

*The Left Wing ordered to LOODHIANA.*

Captain W. Alexander, 5th L. C.	Commandant
.....	2d in Command
Lieutenant W. H. Ryves, 61st N. I.	Adjutant
Mr. J. Worrall, M. D.	Assistant Surgeon

Jacket, *Yellow*—Facings, *Yellow*, trimmed with Sable Fur & *Yellow* Lace.

This Corps consists of eight Rissallahs or three Rissaldars, five Rissaidars, eight Naib Rissaldars, eight Jemadars, eight Kote Duffadars, seventy-two Duffadars, eight Neshan Burdars, four Trumpeters, four Nuggarchees, and 680 Sowars.

### 5th REGIMENT OF LOCAL HORSE.—(Civil.)

BHOPAWAR.—Arrived in \_\_\_\_\_

*Detachments at Indore, Mundlaur, and with the Ramghur Light Inf. Battalion.*

Major E. Pettingal, 39th N. I.	Commandant
Lieut. J. E. Verner, 60th N. I.	Adjutant—Leave to Gwalior till 10 Feb. 1840
Mr. J. B. Macdonald,	Assistant Surgeon

Jacket, *Scarlet*—Facings, *Blue*—Lace, *Gold*.

This Corps consists of nine Rissallahs or three Rissaldars, five Rissaidars, nine Naib Rissaldars, nine Jemadars, nine Kote Duffadars, eighty-one Duffadars, nine Neshan Burdars, four Trumpeters, four Nuggarchees, and 765 Sowars.



## Local Infantry.

### 1ST OR CALCUTTA NATIVE MILITIA.—(Civil.)

*Raised in 1795.*

ALLYPORE.

Captain N. J. Cumberlege, 74th N. I. . . . . *Commandant*  
 Brevet Captain H. A. Boscawen, 54th N. I. . . . . *Adjutant*  
 Mr. J. Jackson, . . . . . *Assistant Surgeon*  
*Uniform, Red—Facings, Black—Lace, Silver.*

This Corps consists of ten companies, 1000 men: each company consists of one Subadar, one Jemadar, five Havildars, five Naicks, one Drummer, and 100 Sepoys. The Sepoys and Naicks are armed with Muskets, and the Havildars with Fuzils.

### 2D OR RAMGHUR LIGHT INFANTRY BATTALION.

*Raised in 1795.*

DORUNDAH.—(Chotah Nagpore.)—*Det. at Chyebassa.*

Major H. Lawrence, 67th N. I. . . . . *Commandant—Leave to Cape*  
 Brevet Major J. Steel, 2d En. Regt. . . . . *In charge*  
 Captain G. C. Armstrong, 47th N. I. . . . . *2d in Command*  
 Lieutenant E. Garrett, 69th N. I. . . . . *Doing duty*  
 Lieutenant A. DeFountain, 40th N. I. . . . . *Doing duty*

Lieutenant T. T. Wheler, 56th N. I. . . . . *Doing duty, and in charge of the*  
*Det. of the 5th Local Horse attached*  
*to the Corps at Chyebassa*

Lieutenant B. W. R. Jenner, 64th N. I. . . . . *Adjutant*  
 Mr. A. Henderson, 50th N. I. . . . . *Assistant Surgeon—at Chyebassa*  
 Mr. W. Dunbar, M. D. . . . . *Assistant Surgeon—at Dorundah*  
*Uniform, Green—Facings, Black—Lace, Black.*

This Corps consists of ten companies, 1000 men: each company consists of one Subadar, one Jemadar, six Havildars, six Naicks, two Drummers, and 100 Sepoys. This Corps is armed with Fuzils, and has four Royal Pattern 6-pounders, complete, attached to it.—A detachment from the 8th Local Horse is also attached.

### 3D OR HILL RANGERS.

*Raised in 1792.*

BHAUGULPORE.

Major J. Graham, 72d N. I. . . . . *Commandant*  
 Lieutenant W. G. Don, 43d N. I. . . . . *Adjutant*  
 Mr. W. B. Webster, . . . . . *Assistant Surgeon*  
*Uniform, Red—Facings, Dark Green—Lace, Silver.*

This Corps consists of four companies, 360 men: each company consists of one Subadar, one Jemadar, five Havildars, five Naicks, two Drummers, and 90 Sepoys. This Corps is armed with Fuzils.

### 4TH OR NUSSEREE BATTALION.

*Raised in 1815.*

SUBATHOO.

Colonel H. T. Tapp, 64th N. I. . . . . *Commandant*  
 Captain J. K. McCausland, 70th N. I. . . . . *2d in Command*  
 Lieutenant C. O'Brien, 3d N. I. . . . . *Adjutant*  
 Mr. R. Laughton, . . . . . *Assistant Surgeon*  
*Uniform, Dark Green—Facings, Black—Lace, Black.*

This Corps consists of eight companies, 640 men: each company consists of one Subadar, one Jemadar, five Havildars, five Naicks, two Buglers, and 80 Sepoys. This Corps is armed with Fuzils.

### 6TH OR SIRMOOR BATTALION.

*Raised in 1815.*

DEYRAH.

Lieutenant Colonel F. Young, 81st N. I. . . . . *Commandant*  
 Captain J. Fisher, 23d N. I. . . . . *2d in Command*  
 Brevet Captain H. Kirke, 12th N. I. . . . . *Adjutant*  
 Mr. G. E. Christopher, . . . . . *Assistant Surgeon*  
*Uniform, Dark Green—Facings, Black—Lace, Black.*

This Corps consists of eight companies, 640 men: each company consists of one Subadar, one Jemadar, five Havildars, five Naicks, two Buglers, and 80 Sepoys. This Corps is armed with Fuzils.

**7TH OR KEMAON BATTALION.***Raised in 1815.***LOHOOGHAUT.—Detachment at PETORAGURH.**

Brevet Major S. Corbett, 25th N. I.....	Commandant
Captain J. Drummond, 19th N. I.....	2d in Command
Ensign S. H. Becher, 61st N. I.....	Acting Adjutant
Ensign H. Ramsay, 53d N. I.....	Adjutant - Not joined
Mr. A. Walker, (2d).....	Assistant Surgeon—at Lohoghaut
Mr. W. Veal.....	Assistant Surgeon—at Petoragurh

*Uniform, Dark Green—Facings, Black—Lace, Black.*

This Corps consists of eight companies, 640 men: each company consists of one Subadar, one Jemadar, five Havildars, five Naicks, one Bugler, and eighty Sepoys. This Corps is armed with Fuzils.

**8TH OR ASSAM LIGHT INFANTRY.***Raised in —.***SUDDEEAH, ASSAM.**

Captain S. F. Hannay, 40th N. I.....	Commandant
.....	2d in Command
.....	Adjutant
Lieutenant W. O. Harris, 32d N. I.....	Doing duty
2d Lieutenant N. A. Staples, Arty.....	Doing duty
Ensign E. T. Dalton, 9th N. I.....	Acting Adjutant
Mr. F. Furnell.....	Assistant Surgeon

*Uniform, Green—Facings, Black—Lace, Black.*

This Corps consists of ten companies, 900 Sepoys: each company consists of one Subadar, one Jemadar, five Havildars, five Naicks, one Bugler, and ninety Sepoys. This Corps is armed with Fuzils, and has two Royal Pattern 6-Pounders, complete, attached to it. Two companies are composed of Goorkhas. A Brigade of Artillery is also attached.

**9TH OR MHAIRWARAH BATTALION.—(Civil.)***Raised in 1822.***BEAWR.**

Captain C. G. Dixon, Artillery.....	Commandant
Captain J. Bartleman, 44th N. I.....	2d in Command
Brevet Captain W. J. Cade, 13th N. I.....	Adjutant
Mr. A. Mackean.....	Assistant Surgeon

*Uniform, Red—Facings, Dark Green—Lace, Silver.*

This Corps consists of eight companies, 640 men: each company consists of one Subadar, two Jemadars, five Havildars, five Naicks, two Buglers, and eighty Sepoys. The Sepoys and Naicks are armed with Muskets, and the Havildars with Fuzils.

**11TH OR SYLHET LIGHT INFANTRY BATTALION.***Raised in 1824.***CHERRAH POONJEE.**

Major F. G. Lister, 52d N. I.....	Commandant
Lieutenant W. E. Andrews, 73d N. I.....	Acting 2d in Command
Lieutenant G. Verner, 9th N. I.....	Adjutant
Lieutenant J. W. Bennett, 1st En. Regt.....	Doing duty
Ensign W. Egerton, 2d N. I.....	Doing duty
Mr. J. Davenport, M. D.....	Assistant Surgeon

*Uniform, Green—Facings, Black—Lace, Black.*

This Corps consists of ten companies, 800 men: each company consists of one Subadar, one Jemadar, five Havildars, five Naicks, two Buglers, and eighty Sepoys. This Corps is armed with Fuzils, and two companies are composed of Goorkhas—Two 6-Pounders are attached to this Corps.

**ARRACAN LOCAL BATTALION.***Raised in —.***AKYAB, ARRACAN.**

Captain F. V. McGrath, 62d N. I.....	Commandant
Lieutenant C. Apthorp, 41st N. I.....	2d in Command
Lieutenant C. L. Edwards, 70th N. I.....	Adjutant
Lieutenant G. H. Whistler, 72d N. I.....	Doing duty

Lieutenant F. M. Baker, 65th N. I. . . . . Doing duty  
 2d Lieutenant J. Elliot, Arty. . . . . *Comg. the Artillery attached to the Corps*  
 Ensign T. Latter, 67th N. I. . . . . Doing duty  
 Ensign H. Hopkinson, 70th N. I. . . . . Doing duty  
 Mr. T. A. Wethered, . . . (Leave to Presy. till 1st Feb. 1840) Assistant Surgeon  
*Uniform, Green—Facings, Black—Lace, Black*

This Corps consists of eight companies, 800 men: each company consists of one Subadar, one Jemadar, six Havildars, six Naicks, two Buglers, and one hundred Sepoys. This Corps is armed with Fuzils, and has two 6-pounders attached.

### 1ST ASSAM SEBUNDY CORPS.—(Civil.)

*Raised in 1835.*

GOWAHATTY, ASSAM.

Brevet Major W. Simonds, 21st N. I. . . . . Commandant  
 Brevet Captain H. W. Matthews, 43d N. I. . . . (Prog. to join) . . . . Adjutant  
 Brevet Captain J. T. Gordon, 15th N. I. . . . . 2d in Command  
 Lieutenant J. M. Lockett, 3d N. I. . . . . Doing duty  
 Ensign G. E. J. Law, 73d N. I. . . . . Doing duty  
*Uniform, Green—Facings, Black—Lace, Black.*

This Corps consists of eight companies, 640 Privates: each company consists of 1 Subabar, 1 Jemadar, 5 Havildars, 5 Naicks, 1 Drummer, and 80 Privates.—This Corps is armed with Fuzils.

### 2D ASSAM SEBUNDY CORPS.

(CIVIL.)

*Raised 12th August 1839.*

Captain P. Mainwaring, 33d N. I. . . . . Commandant  
 Lieutenant P. W. Luard, 55th N. I. . . . . Adjutant  
 . . . . . Doing duty  
 . . . . . Doing duty  
*Uniform, Green—Facings, Black—Lace, Black.*

This Corps consists of six companies, 600 Privates: each company consists of 1 Subadar, 1 Jemadar, 6 Havildars, 6 Naicks, 1 Drummer, and 100 Privates.—This Corps is armed with Fuzils.

### HURRIANAH LIGHT INFANTRY BATTALION.

*Raised in 1836.*

HANSI.

Captain R. Campbell, 43d N. I. . . . . (Prog. to join) . . . . . Commandant  
 Captain P. P. Turner, 61st N. I. . . . . 2d in Command—In charge  
 Brevet Captain R. Haldane, 15th N. I. . . . . Acting 2d in Command  
 Lieutenant T. E. Colebrooke, 13th N. I. . . . . Adjutant  
 Ensign R. A. Ramsay, 35th N. I. (Leave to Presy. till 8 Mar. 1840). Doing duty  
 Mr. S. Holmes, . . . . . Assistant Surgeon  
*Uniform, Green—Facings, Black—Lace, Black.*

This Corps consists of eight Companies, 640 men: each company consists of 1 Subadar, 1 Jemadar, 5 Havildars, 5 Naicks, 2 Buglers, and 80 Sepoys.

### BHEEL CORPS.—Horse and Foot.

MUNDLAISIR.

Brevet Major F. H. Sandys, 36th N. I. . . . . Commandant

This corps consists of 3 Ressaldars, 3 Jemadars, and 100 Sowars—6 Jemadars, 6 Duffadars, and 300 Peedahs.

### NERBUDDAH SEBUNDY CORPS.

JUBBULPORE.

Captain W. A. Ludlow, 12th N. I. . . . . Commandant

This Corps is solely employed on Police duties. It consists of fourteen Toomandars, fourteen Naibs, one hundred and fifty-seven Duffadars, and one thousand six hundred and fifteen Sepoys. It is armed with Matchlocks, and is supplied from the public stores with only powder and lead.

### EUROPEAN INVALID VETERAN COMPANY.

CHUNAR.

Brevet Captain A. Grant, 2d En. Regt. . . . . In charge

The European and Native Invalid Companies are armed with Muskets.

# Departments and Establishments.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE MILITARY SECRETARY TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

Lt. Col. J. Stuart, 36th N. I. *Secy. to the Govt. of India—With the Gov. Gen.*  
 Major W. Cnbutt, 18th N. I. . . . . } *Depty. Secy. to the Govt. of India*  
 Captain R. J. H. Birch, 17th N. I. . . . . } *—Offg. Secy. to the Govt. of India*  
 Assistant ditto ditto

## MILITARY BOARD.

Brigadier W. S. Whish, C. B., Arty.† <i>Comdt. of Artillery.</i> . . . . .	} <i>Members</i>
Colonel D. MacLeod, <i>Chief Engineer*</i> . . . . .	
D. McFarlan, Esq., Civil Service, <i>Chief Magistrate*</i> . . . . .	
Major A. Irvine, C. B., <i>Engineers*†</i> . . . . .	
Lieutenant Colonel T. M. Taylor, 10th L. C.*† . . . . .	

Captain E. Sanders, *Engineers* . . . . . (On detached duty) . . . . . *Secretary*  
 Captain H. DeBude, *Engrs.* . . . . . *Officiating Secretary*  
 Captain F. Dashwood, *Artillery* . . . . . *Assistant Secretary*

### MEETING DAYS.

Public Works and General and Miscellaneous—Tuesdays and Fridays.\*  
 Ordnance and Army Commissariat and Stud—Wednesdays.†

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

### ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY.

Major Genl. J. R. Lumley, 9th N. I. (28 Nov. 1833) *Procy. to join Head Quarters*

### DEPUTY ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY.

Major P. Craigie, 38th N. I. . . . . (18 Dec. 1837) *Procy. to join Head Quarters*

### ASSISTANTS ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY.

Captain J. Welchman, 10th N. I. . . . .	22 Feb. 1838	} <i>1st Asst. — In charge of the Adj. Genl.'s Office at the Presidency</i>
Captain P. Grant, 59th N. I. . . . .	ditto	

### ASSISTANT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARTILLERY.

Brevet Major J. Cartwright, *Artillery* . . . . . (5 Aug. 1835) . . . . . *Dum-Dum*

### ASSISTANTS ADJUTANT GENERAL OF DIVISIONS.

Brevet Major N. Penny, 69th N. I. . . . .	25 June 1832	. . . . . <i>Presidency</i>
Captain J. D. Douglas, 53d N. I. . . . .	25 July 1836	} <i>Meerut — With the Army of the Indus</i>
Captain L. N. Hull, 16th N. I. . . . .	25 July 1836	
Captain C. Marshall, 68th N. I. . . . .	16 Oct. 1838	. . . . . <i>Officiating</i>
Captain D. Thompson, 56th N. I. . . . .	3 April 1838	} <i>Dinapore — On duty at Meerut</i>

### DEPUTY ASSISTANTS ADJUTANT GENERAL OF DIVISIONS.

Captain G. A. Brownlow, 3d L. C. . . . .	12 Feb. 1835	. . . . . <i>Saugor</i>
Captain W. G. Cooper, 71st N. I. . . . .	3 April 1838	. . . . . <i>Benares</i>
Captain F. W. Anson, 18th N. I. . . . .	29 Nov. 1839	. . . . . <i>Sirhind</i>
Captain A. Mercer, 70th N. I. . . . .	6 Oct. 1838	. . . . . <i>Offg. at Dinapore</i>



## BRIGADE MAJORS.

Brevet Major H. Hay, 2d L. C. ....	17 June 1825	{ Rohilkund — With the Army of the Indus —
Brevet Major J. Hall, 8th N. I. . . .	8 Nov. 1838	..... Officiating
Captain P. LaTouche, 7th N. I. ....	25 Aug. 1826	..... Nusseerabad
Brevet Major W. Ramsey, 41st N.I. .	18 Sept. 1829	{ Delhi — Leave till 10 March 1840 —
Captain H. W. Burt, 46th N. I. ....	28 Sept 1839	..... Officiating
Captain C. Cheape, 51st N. I. ....	25 June 1832	..... Meerut
Captain R. Wyllie, 6th N. I. ....	16 July 1832	{ Meywar Field Force— Leave till 30 Nov. 1840
Captain E. Wintle, 71st N. I. ....	29 Mar. 1839	..... Officiating
Captain J. Scott, 55th N. I. ....	22 Feb. 1838	..... Oude
Brevet Major C. P. Davis, 58th N.I. .	3 Apr. 1838	..... Barrackpore
Captain W. Grant, 27th N. I. ....	23 Apr. 1839	..... Ferozepore
Captain R. McNair, 73d N. I. ....	22 Oct. 1839	..... Eastern Frontier
Captain J. Moule, 23d N. I. ....	29 Dec. 1838	..... Officiating Agra
Captain H. Troup, 66th N. I. ....	9 Mar. 1839	..... Officiating Caanpore

## TOWN AND FORT MAJOR.

Colonel E. Barton, 40th N. I. ....	Fort William—Leave to Cape
Lieutenant Colonel T. Fiddes, 46th N. I. ....	..... Officiating

## FORT ADJUTANTS.

Captain C. H. Marley, Invalids. ....	Buxar
Captain W. Stewart, 22d N. I. ....	Chunār
Captain J. P. Hickman, Invalids. ....	Allahabad
Lieutenant J. M. Loughman, 10th L. C. (Leave to N. S. Wales)	Fort William
Captain W. S. Menteach, 69th N. I. ....	Officiating

## QUARTER MASTER GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Colonel W. Dunlop, 1st En. Regt. ....	{ Qr. Mr. Genl. of the Army—Procg. to join Head Quarters
Major W. Garden, 36th N.I. ....	Deputy ditto—With the Army of the Indus

## ASSISTANTS QUARTER MASTER GENERAL.

Major R. Becher, 62d N. I. In charge of the Qr. Mr. Genl.'s Office at the Presy.	
Captain J. Paton, 58th N. I. ....	With the Army in Afghanistan

## DEPUTY ASSISTANTS QR.-MR. GENERAL.

## First Class.

Captain H. W. Bellew, 56th N. I. ....	Nusseerabad
Captain R. Codrington, 49th N. I. ....	In charge of the Gov. Genl.'s Camp

## Second Class.

Lieutenant R. P. Alcock, 46th N. I. ....	Leave to Cape
Lieutenant A. M. Becher, 61st N. I. ....	With the Army of the Indus

## OFFICIATING.

Lieutenant A. Sanders, 44th N. I. ....	Procg. to join Head Quarters
Cornet W. F. Tytler, 9th L. C. ....	With the Army in Afghanistan
Brevet Major H. Hay, 2d L. C. ....	With the Army of the Indus

## SUPERINTENDENTS OF CANALS.

Captain A.H.E. Boileau, Engrs. . . . .	{ Agent for Suspension Bridges, and Supdt. of the Circular & Eastern Canals
Lieutenant W. E. Baker, Engrs. ....	Supdt. of the Delhi Canals
2d Lieutenant C. L. Spitta, Engrs. ....	Asst. ditto
Lieutenant N. C. MacLeod, Engrs. ....	(On duty)..... 2d Asst. ditto

Captain P. T. Cautley, Arty. .... Superintendent of the Dooab Canal  
 Lieutenant J. Spens, Engrs. .... Assistant ditto ditto

## SUPERINTENDENTS OF ROADS.

Major J. G. Drummond, 6th N. I. Surveying a line of Road from Agra to Bombay  
 Lieutenant J. A. Weller, Engrs. .... Supdt. of the Allahabad Road—Leave  
 Ensign H. Strachey, 66th N. I. .... Officiating  
 Lieutenant L. Hill, Engrs. .... § Supdt. of the Western Division,  
 { Delhi and Allahabad Road  
 Lieut. C. B. P. Alcock, Engrs. .... Supdt. of the Burdwan and Benares Road  
 2d-Lieutenant S. Pott, Engrs. .... Assistant ditto ditto

## COMMISSARY GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Major W. Burton, 4th L. C. .... Commissary General, Presidency  
 Major J. D. Parsons, 50th N. I. Deputy Comy. Gl.—With the Army of the Indus

## ASSISTANTS COMMISSARY GENERAL.

## First Class.

Brevet Major W. J. Thompson, 12th N. I. .... Nussereabad  
 Captain C. J. Lewes, 50th N. I. .... Cawnpore  
 Captain F. T. Boyd, 65th N. I. .... Dinapore

## Second Class.

Captain F. S. Hawkins, 38th N. I. .... Attached to the Gov. Genl.'s Camp  
 Captain H. R. Osborn, 54th N. I. .... Leave to Hills till 31st December  
 Captain H. Doveton, 4th N. I. .... Presidency

## DEPUTY ASSISTANTS COMMISSARY GENERAL.

## First Class.

Captain A. Watt, 27th N. I. .... With the Army of the Indus  
 Lieutenant J. Ramsay, 35th N. I. .... Leave to Calcutta till 15 Feb. 1840  
 Captain J. C. Tudor, 46th N. I. .... Leave to Cape for 2 years  
 Captain C. Haldane, 32d N. I. .... Agra

## Second Class.

Capt. R. Woodward, 2d N. I. (Has leave to hills from 1 Mar. to 30 Nov. '40) Ferozepore  
 Lieutenant W. Swatman, 65th N. I. .... Dacca  
 Captain J. Skinner, 61st N. I. .... Kurnaul  
 Captain T. J. Nuthall, 46th N. I. .... Junjau

## SUB-ASSISTANTS COMMISSARY GENERAL.

Lieutenant G. Newbolt, 31st N. I. .... With the Army of the Indus  
 Captain G. Thomson, 40th N. I. .... Leave till 15th April 1840  
 Captain W. B. Thomson, 67th N. I. .... Bhawalpore  
 Lieutenant F. Lloyd, 19th N. I. .... Saugor  
 Lieutenant R. S. Tickell, 72d N. I. .... Meerut  
 Lieutenant J. C. Scott, 20th N. I. .... Shikarpore  
 Lieutenant G. B. Reddie, 29th N. I. .... With the Army of the Indus  
 Lieutenant R. S. Simpson, 27th N. I. ....  
 Lieutenant G. Johnston, 46th N. I. .... Benares  
 Captain J. D. Kennedy, 25th N. I. .... Allahabad  
 Lieutenant D. T. Pollock, 74th N. I. .... Nussereabad

## Temporarily employed in the Department.

Lieutenant J. G. W. Curtis, 37th N. I. .... With the Army of the Indus  
 Captain S. R. Bagshawe, 7th N. I. .... In charge of Sudder Bazar, Cawnpore  
 Lieutenant C. A. Jackson, 31st N. I. .... Candahar

## ORDNANCE COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

Lieut. Colonel R. Powney, Arty., ... .. *Principal Commissary, Fort William*  
 Brevet Major E. P. Gowan, Arty. } *Deputy Principal Comy., Fort Wm.*  
 } *Leave to Hills till 15 July 1840*  
 Captain G. H. Dyke, Arty. *Offg. Depy. Principal Commissary, Fort William*

## AGENT FOR GUN POWDER.

Major T. Timbrell, c. B., Arty. .... *Ishapore*

## AGENT FOR GUN CARRIAGES.

Major T. Lumsden, c. B., Arty. .... *Futtehgurh*

## FOUNDRY, COSSIPORE.

Lieutenant Colonel D. Presgrave, 66th N. I. .... *Superintendent*

## COMMISSARIES.

Captain G. H. Dyke, Arty. .... (On detached duty) .... *Allahabad*  
 Lieutenant G. G. Channer, do. .... *In charge of the Allahabad Magazine*  
 Captain the Hon'ble H. B. Dalzell, do. .... *Agra*  
 Brevet Major G. H. Woodrooffe, do. .... *Delhi*  
 Captain C. Dallas, do. .... *Saugor*  
 Captain E. Buckle, do. .... *Expense Magazine at Dum-Dum*  
 Captain F. R. Bazely, do. .... *Chunar*

## DEPUTY COMMISSARIES.

Lieutenant W. O. Young, Arty. .... *Ajmere*  
 .... *Cawnpore*

## SELECT COMMITTEE OF ARTILLERY OFFICERS.

The Two Senior Officers at Dum-Dum next in rank to the Commandant  
 The Principal Commissary of Ordnance  
 The Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery  
 The Deputy Principal Commissary of Ordnance  
 The Assistant Adjutant General of Artillery, Secretary

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

## LOWER PROVINCES.

Major E. Garstin, Engrs. .... *Superintending Engineer*  
 Captain J. A. Crommelin, Engrs. .... } *Ex. Engr. 1st or Dum-Dum Division—*  
 } *Offg. Supg. Engr., S. W. Provinces*  
 Lieutenant G. H. Fagan, Engrs. .... *Officiating*  
 Lieutenant W. Goldie, Engrs. .... *Ex. Engr., 2d or Berhampore Division*  
 Captain J. H. Warner, Pension Establishment, *Ex. Officer, 4th or Bauleah Div.*  
 Brevet Major W. Sage, 48th N. I. .... } *Executive Officer, 3d or Dinapore Div.—*  
 } *Post Master with the Army of the Indus*  
 Captain J. Finpis, 51st N. I. .... *In charge*  
 Lieut. J. N. Sharp, Engrs. .... *Ex. Engr., 18th or Dacca Divn.— On detached duty*  
 Major C. J. C. Davidson, Engrs. .... *Executive Engineer, Burrisaul Division*  
 Lieut. E. L. Ommanney, Engrs. .... *Executive Engineer, Rangurh Divn.—Leave*  
 Lieutenant R. Martin, Engrs. .... *Executive Engineer, Arracan*  
 Lieutenant R. Napier, Engrs. .... *Officiating Ex. Engr., Darjeeling*  
 J. S. May, Esq. .... *Superintendent of the Nuddeah Rivers*

**CENTRAL PROVINCES.**

Capt. E. J. Smith, Engrs. . . . . *Superintending Engineer*  
 Captain J. Thomson, Engrs. . . . . *Exec. Engr., 5th or Benares Division*  
 Lieutenant C. S. Guthrie, Engrs. . . . . *Executive Engr., 6th or Allahabad Division—On detached duty*  
 Lieutenant H. Fraser, Engrs. . . . . *Executive Engr., 7th or Cawnpore Division*  
 Captain B. Y. Reilly, Engrs. . . . . *Executive Engr., 8th or Bareilly Division*  
 Captain A. Knyvett, 61th N. I. . . . . *Offg. Executive Officer, 14th or Saugor Div.*  
 Lieutenant J. Glasfurd, Engrs. . . . . *Executive Engr., Kemaon Division*  
 Lieutenant J. Gilmore, Engrs. . . . . *Jubbulpore Division—Leave to Cape*

**NORTH WESTERN PROVINCES.**

Lieutenant Colonel J. Cheape, c.b., Engrs. . . . . *Superintending Engineer*  
 Brevet Major W. H. Terranean, 24th N. I. *Executive Officer, 10th or Agra Div.*  
 Major E. Swetenham, Engrs. . . . . *Exec. Engr., 11th or Meerut Division*  
 Lieut. R. Napier, Engrs. (On duty) . . . . . *Exec. Engr., 12th or Kurnaul Division*  
 Captain G. Thomson, Engrs. . . . . *Garrison and Exec. Engineer, Delhi*  
 Captain T. S. Burt, Engrs. . . . . *Exec. Engr., 13th or Rajpootanah Division*  
 Lieutenant H. H. Duncan, Engrs. . . . . *Exec. Engr., Neemuch Division*

**SOUTH WESTERN PROVINCES.**

Capt. H. DeBude, Engrs. . . . . *Superintending Engineer—Offg. Secy. Mily. Board*  
 Captain J. A. Crommelin, Engrs. . . . . *Officiating Barrack Master, Fort William*  
 Capt. W. R. Fitzgerald, Engrs. . . . . *Civil Architect, Py. & Garrison Engr., Fort Wm.*  
 Mr. G. Barnes, . . . . . *Assistant*  
 Capt. A. H. E. Boileau, Engrs. *Agent for Suspension Bridges, & Supdt. of the Circular and Eastern Canals*  
 Capt. W. H. Graham, Engrs. . . . . *Ex. Engr., 17th or Burdwan Div.—Leave to Cape*  
 Captain J. Finnis, 51st N. I. . . . . *Offg. Ex. Officer, 17th or Burdwan Div.—On duty at Dinapore*  
 Lieutenant S. Pott, Engrs. . . . . *Officiating*  
 Lieutenant H. Rigny, Engrs. . . . . *Executive Engineer, Cuttack Division*  
 Lieutenant G. H. Fagan, Engrs. . . . . *Supdt. of Embankments, 24-Pergunnahs*  
 Mr. W. F. Pennington, . . . . . *Executive Officer, Midnapore Division*  
 Mr. R. J. Rose, *Executive Officer, Hedgeelee Div.—On detached duty in Calcutta*

**JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.**

Major G. Young, 70th N. I. . . . . (Judge Adv. General) . . . . . *Head Quarters*

**DEPUTY JUDGE ADVOCATES GENERAL.**

Brevet Major W. Hough, 48th N. I. . . . . *Saugor Divn.—Proceeding to join*  
 Captain C. H. Cobbe, 60th N. I. . . . . *Officiating Saugor Division*  
 Captain C. G. Ross, 19th N. I. . . . . *Neemuch*  
 Captain F. Angelo, 7th L. C. . . . . *Sirhind Division—Leave till 10 Nov. 1840*  
 Brevet Captain J. Dyson, 21st N. I. . . . . *Officiating Sirhind Division*  
 Brevet Major C. Rogers, 20th N. I. . . . . *Cawnpore Division*  
 Captain W. Macgeorge, 71st N. I. . . . . *Meerut Division*  
 Brevet Major W. Mactier, 4th L. C. . . . . *Presidency Division*  
 Brevet Captain H. Moore, 34th N. I. . . . . *Dinapore and Benares Divisions*  
 Captain F. Wheeler, 2d L. C. . . . . *Troops in Afghanistan*



## CLOTHING BOARD.

General B. Marley, 6th N. I. ....	President	
Major General W. Burgh, 41th N. I. ...	Comg. the Presy. Division	
Major General A. Watson, 1st L. C. ....	} Members	
Major General H. Faithfull, Artillery. ....		
Major General F. V. Raper, 70th N. I. ....		
Brigadier S. Reid, 10th L. C. ....		Comg. at Barrackpore
Brigadier W. S. Whish, c.b., Atty. . . .		Commandant of Artillery
Colonel D. McLeod, Engrs. ....		Chief Engineer
Brevet Major H. B. Henderson, 8th N. I. . .		Offg. Mily. Audr. Genl.
Brevet Major J. H. Simmonds, 53th N. I. ....	Secretary	

↳ All Colonels of Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry, and of Brigades of Horse and Battalions of Foot Artillery, sit as Members of this Board, when at the Presidency.

## AGENTS FOR ARMY CLOTHING.

Brevet Major R. Gardner, 13th N. I. (1st Division) . . . . .	Futtehgurk
Captain T. Sewell, 11th N. I. . . . . (2d Division) . . . . .	Fort William

## AUDITOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Major General J. A. P. Macgregor, 28th N. I. . . . .	} Mily. Auditor Genl.—Leave to the Cape of Good Hope
Major H. B. Henderson, 8th N. I. . . . .	
Capt R. G. McGregor, Arty. . . . . 1st Asst. Mil. Audr. Genl.—Offg. as Depy ditto	} Deputy Military Auditor General—Offg. as Military Auditor General
Capt. J. Roxburgh, 39th N. I. . . . . 2d Asst. Mily. Audr. Genl.—Offg. as 1st Asst. ditto	
Captain E. T. Milner, 30th N. I. . . . . Offg. 2d Assistant Military Auditor General	

## PAY DEPARTMENT.

Charles Morley, Esq. . . . . (Civil Service) . . . . .	Accountant General
Major R. Home, 73d N. I. . . . .	Pay Master

## DEPUTY PAY MASTERS.

Captain T. F. Blois, 11th N. I. . . . .	Agra
Captain N. Jones, 57th N. I. . . . .	Nusseerabad
Captain C. Campbell, 42d N. I. . . . .	Cawnpore—Prog. to join
Captain W. Buttanshaw, 7th N. I. . . . .	Officiating
Lieutenant E. G. J. Champneys, 33d N. I. . . . .	Meerut
Lieutenant C. G. Fagan, 8th L. C. . . . .	Benares

## PAY MASTERS AND SUPDTS. OF NATIVE PENSIONERS.

Captain B. Bygrave, 5th N. I. . . . .	} Pay Master of Native Pensioners, Allahabad —Pay Master to the Army of the Indus
Captain D. Simpson, 29th N. I. . . . .	
Bt. Major A. Goldie, 47th N. I. . . . .	} Supdt. & Pay Mr. of Native Invalids for the stations of Benares, Dinapore and Morghyr —Leave till 1 March 1841
Captain H. C. Boilean, 28th N. I. . . . .	
Captain J. Jervis, 5th N. I. . . . .	} Supdt. of Family Money and Pay Master of Native Pensioners in Oude and Cawnpore
Bt. Major H. Carter, 73d N. I. . . . .	
Captain H. Boyd, 15th N. I. . . . .	} Agent for Family Money, and Pay Master of Native Pensioners at Barrackpore Adjutant of Native Invalids and Pay Master of Native Pensioners at Meerut and Haupper

## SUPERINTENDENT OF POLICE, CALCUTTA.

Captain F. W. Birch, 41st N. I. . . . .	Superintendent
Conductor J. J. McCann, . . . . .	Deputy Superintendent

## SURVEYOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Lieut. Col. G. Everest, Arty. . . . .	} Surveyor Genl. of India, and Supdt. of the Grand Trigonometrical Survey (Upper Procs.)

Bt. Major J. Bedford, 2d En. Regt. (*Deputy Surveyor Genl. of Bengal, & Superintendent of Revenue Surveys, Calcutta*)  
 Lieut. J. Bontein, 51st N. I. *Asst. in the Office of the Surveyor Genl. of India*  
 Lieutenant A. S. Waugh, Engrs. . . . . 1st Asst. Great Trigonometrical Survey  
 Lieutenant T. Renny, Engrs. . . . . 1st Asst. Great Trigonometrical Survey  
 Lieutenant W. Jones, Engrs. . . . . 1st Asst. Great Trigonometrical Survey—Leave

## REVENUE SURVEYORS.

Captain W. Brown, 69th N. I. . . . . Deyrah Dhoon  
 Captain B. Browne, Arty. . . . . Moradabad  
 Captain R. Wroughton, 69th N. I. . . . . Mynpoorie  
 Captain H. M. Lawrence, Arty. . . . . (On detached duty) . . . . . Allahabad  
 Captain J. Fordyce, Arty. . . . . (Leave till 20th Jun. 1840) . . . . . Agra

## ASSISTANT REVENUE SURVEYORS.

Lieutenant J. N. Kind, 37th N. I. (*With his Regiment*) . . . . . Goruckpore  
 Captain J. Abbott, Arty. . . . . (With his Company) . . . . . Caunpore  
 Lieutenant S. A. Abbott, 51st N. I. . . . . Zillahs Buldoon and Shahjehanpore  
 Ensign W. S. Sherwell, 66th N. I. . . . . Caunpore  
 Lieut. R. C. Shakespear, Arty. . . . . (With his Coy.) . . . . . Western Dn., Goruckpore  
 Lieutenant H. V. Stephen, 19th N. I. . . . . Allahabad  
 2d Lieut. W. Maxwell, Arty. *Goruckpore—In charge of Capt. Fordyce's Survey*  
 Lieutenant C. E. Grant, 62d N. I. . . . . Allahabad district  
 Lieutenant J. D. Fergusson, 36th N. I. . . . . Caunpore district

## REVENUE SURVEYORS AND DEPUTY COLLECTORS.

Lieutenant H. Siddons, Engrs. . . . . Chittagong  
 Lieutenant J. S. Phillips, Arty. . . . . Buldakhal, Tipperah  
 2d-Lieutenant H. E. L. Thuillier, Arty. . . . . Jynteah  
 Captain G. Ellis, Arty. . . . . Monghyr  
 Lieutenant R. Smyth, Arty. . . . . Central Division, Cuttack  
 Lieutenant R. Mathison, 6th N. I. . . . . Midnapore  
 Lieutenant J. W. Fraser, Engrs. . . . . Cuttack

## S T U D D E P A R T M E N T.

## CENTRAL STUD.

*Stations:—Ghazee-pore, Korunta Dhee, Buxar, and Poosah.*

Major J. Mackenzie, 3d L. C. . . . . (Korunta Dhee) . . . . . Superintendent  
 Chevalier Antoine De L'Etang, K. St. L. . . . . (Ghazee-pore) . . . . . 1st Assistant  
 Captain C. T. Thomas, 15th N. I. . . . . (Poosah) 2d Assistant—Leave to Cape  
 Captain G. M. Sherer, 57th N. I. . . . . (Buxar) . . . . . }  
 Lieutenant C. Wollaston, 8th L. C. . . . . (Korunta Dhee). } Sub-Assistants  
 Lieutenant A. Hall, 5th L. C. . . . . (Buxar) . . . . . }  
 Mr. R. B. Parry, . . . . . (Korunta Dhee) Veterinary Surgeon  
 Asst. Surgeon A. Christie (Asst. Garrison Surgeon, Buxar) *In Medical charge*

## NORTH WESTERN PROVINCES.

Major E. Gwatkin, 13th N. I. . . . . Superintendent  
 Captain A. C. Spottiswoode, 37th N. I. . . . . Sub-Assistant—Procq. to join  
 Lieutenant the Hon'ble R. B. P. Byng, 62d N. I. . . . . Officiating  
 Captain E. J. Dickey, 14th N. I. . . . . Sub-Assistant  
 Mr. G. Anderson, . . . . . (With 2d L. C.) . . . . . Assistant Surgeon  
 Mr. I. Bicknell, . . . . . Veterinary Surgeon

## HURRIANAH ESTABLISHMENT, HISSAR.

Brevet Major J. Hailes, 4th N. I. . . . . Supervisor  
 Captain W. W. Apperley, 4th L. C. . . . . Assistant  
 Mr. A. A. McAnally . . . . . (With 3d L. C.) . . . . . Assistant Surgeon and Assistant  
 Mr. F. Rogers . . . . . Veterinary Surgeon

## SUPPRESSION OF THUGGEE.

*List of Officers who have been nominated for the suppression of Thuggee.*

Major W. H. Sleeman, 1st N. I. ....	Superintendent
Captain P. A. Reynolds, 38th Madras N. I. {	Supdt. under the Agent to the Gov. Genl. in the Delhan, in communication with the Resident at Hydrabad
Captain W. M. Ramsay, 62d N. I. .... (Leave) .....	Assistant
Lieutenant C. E. Mills, Arty. ....	ditto
Lieutenant J. Sleeman, 7th N. I. ....	ditto
Captain J. Graham, 50th N. I. ....	ditto
Lieutenant H. Marsh, 3d L. C. ....	ditto
Captain W. C. Birch, 5th N. I. ....	ditto
Captain J. Whiteford, 65th N. I. ....	ditto
Lieutenant W. C. Hollings, 47th N. I. ....	ditto
Ensign F. F. C. Hayes, 62d N. I. ....	Officiating ditto
Capt. F. C. Elwall, 49th N. I. ....	Asst. to the Agent to the Gov. Gl. in the Dekhan
Capt. J. Paton, Arty., Asst. to the Resident at Lucknow {	Offg. Asst. to the Resident, in Supr. the apprehension and commitment of individuals charged with Thuggee in the Oude dominions

## *Political, Civil, and Miscellaneous Employ.*

<b>Arty.</b> Captain C. G. Dixon, .....	Superintendent in Mhairwarrah
Captain J. Paton, .....	First Asst. to Resident at Lucknow
Capt. H. Rutherford, .....	{ Prin. Asst. to Comr. in Assam, Durrung Division—On detached duty
Captain H. M. Lawrence, .....	{ Offg. as an Asst. to the Pol. Agent at Loodhianah, stationed at Ferozepore
Capt. J. D. Shakespear, .....	Extra Asst. to the Resdt. at Lucknow—Leave to Cape
Capt. E. D'A. Todd, {	Pol. Assistant and Mily. Secy. to the Envoy and Minister at the Court of Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk
Lieutenant G. H. Macgregor, ..	{ Asst. to the Envoy and Minister at the Court of Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk
<b>Engrs.</b> Major W. N. Forbes, .....	Mint Master & Supdt. of Govt. Machinery, Pre
Captain W. R. Fitzgerald, .....	Civil Architect at the Presidency
Lieutenant W. Abercrombie, (On duty) ..	Supdt. of Roads, &c. Calcutta
Lieutenant J. D. Cunningham, .....	Asst. to the Pol. Agent at Loodhianah
<b>Cav. 1</b> Captain G. J. Fraser, .....	Asst. to the Resident, Nagpore
Cornet A. Harris, .....	3d Asst. to the Resident at Indore
<b>2</b> Colonel J. Caulfeild, C. B. ..	{ Agent to the Gov. Genl. at Moorshedabad —Offg. as Resident at Lucknow
<b>3</b> Captain H. Drummond, ..	{ Employed to examine and report on the value and resources of the Kumbhoon Mines
<b>4</b> Capt. A. Wheatley, Jr. ..	Asst. to the Comr. in the Saugor & Nerbudda territories
Lieut. J. D. Macnaghten, ..	{ 1st Asst. to Agent to Gov. Genl. in Rujpootanah, and supdt. of Ajmere
<b>6</b> Brevet Major T. Wilkinson, .....	Resident at Nagpore
Lieutenant E. B. Conolly, ..	{ Comg. the Escort of the Envoy and Minister, and Mily. Asst. to ditto at the Court of Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk
<b>7</b> Lieutenant E. I. Robinson, ..	{ Asst. to the Agent to the Gov. Genl. at Delhi —Offg. Supdt. of the Bhuttee territory

- 1 E. R. Captain J. Matthie, . . . . . Deputy Comr. of Assam, N. E. Frontier
- 2 E. R. Brevet Major A. Davidson, . . . . . { Principal Asst. to Gov. Genl.'s  
Agent, N. E. Frontier—Runepore
- Lieut. T. Brodie, . . . . . { Principal Asst. to the Agent to the Gov. Genl.  
& Comr. in Assam—Upper Assam, Jorehaut Dn.
- Inf. 2 Captain A. Bogle, . . . . . Commissioner of Arracan
- 4 Lieutenant D. Wilkie, . . . . . Acting as Asst. to the Resident at Lucknow
- 6 Captain J. Ludlow, . . . . . { Fourth Asst. to the Gov. Genl.'s Agent in  
Rajpootanah—In charge of the Sambhur Lake
- Lieutenant A. A. Sturt, . . . . . { Junior Asst. to the Agent to the Gov.  
Genl., N. E. Frontier—Runepore
- 7 Lieut. Col. A. Speirs, Pol. Agt at Neemuch—Offg. as Resident at Gwalior
- Captain H. Huddleston, Senior Asst. to the Comr. in Kemaon—Gurhwal
- Lieut. W. H. R. Boland, { Junior Asst. to the Agent to the Gov. Genl. & to  
the Comr. in the Saugor & Nerbudda territories
- Lieutenant A. P. Phayre, . . . . . Senior Assistant to the Comr. of Arracan
- 8 Captain G. Gordon, . . . . . Political Agent in Munneepore
- 9 Lieutenant L. P. D. Ekl, . . . . . Asst. to the Pol. Agent at Munneepore
- 12 Lieutenant J. R. Abbott, . . . . . Junior Asst. to the Comr. of Arracan
- Lieut. R. W. C. Doolan, { Asst. to the Comr. and to the Agent to the Gov.  
Genl., Saugor—Offg. First Jr. Asst. at Dumoh
- 14 Lieutenant F. Mackeson, . . . . . { British Agent for the navigation of the  
Indus, stationed at Mithencot
- 18 Lieutenant C. Brown, . . . . . { Asst. to the Agent to the Gov. Genl. in the  
Saugor and Nerbudda territories
- Lieutenant W. Hore, . . . . . { Junior Asst. under the Comr. of the  
Saugor Division—(Hoshungabad)
- 21 Captain T. H. G. Besant, . . . . . { Offg. Asst. to the Pol. Agent in  
Upper Scinde—Leave
- 22 Capt. W. Murray, First Junior Asst. to the Comr. of the Saugor Division
- Capt. W. Stewart, Supdt. of the Family Domains of the Rajah of Benares
- 23 Maj. Genl. Sir W. Casement, K.C.B., . . . . . Member of the Council of India
- Captain J. Fisher, . . . . . Assistant to the Supdt. of Deyrah Dhoon
- Captain M. Smith, . . . . . { Prin. Asst. to the Comr. in the Saugor  
district—Leave till 1st Feb 1840
- Lieutenant R. R. W. Ellis, . . . . . Asst. to the Resident at Gwalior
- 24 Brevet Major L. S. Bird, . . . . . { Senior Assistant to the Agent to the Gov.  
Genl., under Regn. XIII. of 1833—Leave
- Lieutenant J. C. Hannington, . . . . . { Principal Asst. to the Agent to the Gov.  
Genl., under Regn. XIII. of 1833—  
Maunbhoom
- 25 Captain A. C. Rainey, . . . . . Asst. to the Pol. Agent at Subathoo
- 26 Lieutenant J. Duncan, . . . . . { Asst. to the Gov. Genl.'s Agent in  
the Saugor and Nerbudda territories
- 27 Lieutenant C. Scott, . . . . . { Acting Junior Asst. to the Agent to the  
Gov. Genl., N. E. Frontier, Kamroop  
Divn.—In charge of Durrani Divn.
- 28 Captain J. W. J. Ouseley, . . . . . { Supdt. of the Mys re Princes, and Se-  
cretary to the Madrissa of Calcutta, and  
to the Law Examination Committee
- 31 Lieutenant Colonel F. Young, . . . . . Pol. Agent in Deyrah Dhoon
- Lieutenant S. R. Tickell, { Junior Asst. to the Agent to the Gov. Genl.  
on the S. W. Frontier, stationed in the Colhan
- 33 Lieutenant J. S. Banks, . . . . . { Asst. under the Comr. of the  
Saugor Division—(Jubbulpore)
- 34 Lieutenant A. Ramsay, . . . . . Asst. to the Comr. in Kumaon



- Inf. 35 Captain J. Sheil, . . . . . Secy. to H. M. Legation at the Court of Persia  
 Captain G. T. Marshall, . . . . . Secy. and Examiner, College of Fort William
- 36 Brevet Major F. H. Sandys, . . . . . Principal Asst. at Nizamur
- 37 Lieutenant E. J. Lyons, . . . . . Supdt. of Upper and Lower Cutchar  
 Lieutenant W. Loveday, . . . . . Asst. to the Offg. Political Agent at Shavel
- 38 Lieutenant W. Young, . . . . . Asst. to the Pol. Agent in Upper Scinde
- 39 Major E. Pettingal, . . . . . In charge of the Pol. duties at Bhopawar
- 40 Brevet Major H. Macfarquhar, Senior Assistant to the Comr. at Turay  
 Ensign W. L. Mackintosh, . . . . . Asst. to the Pol. Agent in Upper Scinde
- 41 Captain F. W. Birch, . . . . . Superintendent of Police, &c. Calcutta
- 44 Capt. R. B. Pemberton, . . . . . Offg. Agent to the Gov. Genl. at Moorshehabad  
 Captain J. Wemyss, . . . . . { Principal Asst. to the Agent to the Gov.  
 { Genl., N. E. Frontier—Kamroop Div.
- 45 Brevet Major C. M. Wade, . . . . . Political Agent at Loodhiana  
 Capt. D. Williams, . . . . . Senior Assistant to Local Supdt. of Arracan—Ramree
- 46 Lieut. R. A. Herbert, Offg. as Asst. to the Commissioner of the Delhi Divn.
- 47 Captain F. Jenkins, { Agent to Govr. Genl. and Commissioner of Assam  
 { and the North Eastern parts of Rungpore
- 51 Captain D. Ross, . . . . . Supdt. of the Jhansi territory
- 52 Major F. G. Lister, . . . . . Pol. Agent in the Cossyah Hills, &c.  
 Brevet Major J. W. Douglas, 1st Asst. to Resident, & Opium Agt, Indore
- Lieut. R. Morrison, . . . . . { Assistant to the Agent to the Governor General  
 { in Rajpootanah
- 54 Captain H. Vetch, . . . . . { Political Agent in Upper Assam, and Princi-  
 { pal Asst. to the Comr., N. E. Frontier
- 57 Lt. T. Simpson, Jr. Asst. to Gov. Genl.'s Agent, under Regn. XIII. of 1833
- 59 Major R. Wilcox, . . . . . In the Service of the King of Oude
- 60 Major J. R. Ouseley, . . . . . Agent to the Gov. Genl. in the S. W. Frontier  
 Lieutenant C. R. Browne, . . . . . { First Junior Asst. at Seonee—Offg. First  
 { Asst. at Hoshungabad
- 63 Lieutenant J. R. Lumsden, . . . . . Senior Asst. to the Comr. of Arracan
- 64 Colonel H. T. Tapp, . . . . . Political Agent at Subathog  
 Major T. Robinson, . . . . . { Pol. Agent at Kotah—Offg. as  
 { Political Agent in Meywar
- Lieutenant G. P. Thomas, . . . . . Jun. Asst. to the Comr. at Saugor—Leave
- 66 Lieutenant H. L. Bigge, . . . . . { Principal Asst. to the Agent to the Govr.  
 { Genl., N. E. Frontier—Nowgong Divn.
- 68 Lieut. Col. R. Benson, . . . . . { Resident at Ava, with the official  
 { rank of Colonel Has Furlough  
 Brevet Major C. Thoresby, . . . . . { Superintendent of the Bhutte ter-  
 { ritory, &c.—Officiating as Political  
 { Agent at Jeypore
- 72 Brevet Major J. Manson, . . . . . Commissioner with Bajee Rao
- 74 Lieut. Col. R. Ross, . . . . . (Leave to Cape) . . . . . Political Agent at Jeypore
- Surgeon J. Ranken, M. D. . . . . { Supdt. of the Post Office Department,  
 { N. W. Provinces
- do G. G. Spilsbury, . . . . . Political Agency, Jubbulpore
- do N. Walkich, M. D. . . . . { Supdt. of the H. C. Botanic Garden at Calcutta,  
 { and Professor of Botany to the Medical College
- do W. Montgomerie, . . . . . { Senior Surgeon to the united settlements of Prince  
 { of Wales' Island, Singapore, and Malacca
- do J. Morton, . . . . . Senior Asst. to the Commissioner of Arracan
- do J. Davidson, . . . . . Principal Asst. to Agent to Govr. General, S. W. Frontier
- do C. C. Egerton, . . . . . { Oculist, and Supdt. of Eye Infirmary, Calcutta,  
 { and Professor of Surgery and Clinical Surgery  
 { to the Medical College
- do W. Stevenson, M. D., Junior, . . . . . In service of King of Oude

Asst. Surg. A. Smith, M. D.	Asst. to the Salt Agent of Hidgellee
do G. Temple,	Supdt. of the Bangundee Salt Chokeys, &c.
do E. W. W. Raleigh,	Assistant to the Superintendent of Eye Infirmary, Presidency, and in Medical charge of the Native Hospital
do A. C. Gordon,	
	{ In Medl. charge of the Umballah Agency, and Extra Asst. to the Pol. Agent at Umballah
do T. C. Elliot,	Mehidpore Political Agency
do D. Gullan,	With Major Ross's mission to Jeypore
do J. Baker,	Supdt. of Bullooch Salt Chokeys, &c.
do H. H. Spry, M. D.	In Medical charge of the Lacer Orphan School
do J. Corbet,	1st Asst. to the Opium Agent in Behar
do A. Campbell, M. D.	Assistant to the Resident at Nepal—In charge of the Civil Station of Darjeeling
do T. A. Wise, M. D.	
do J. Inglis, M. D.	Bhopaul Political Agency
do G. J. Berwick, M. D.	Surgeon to the Envoy and Minister at the Court of Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk
do G. Anderson,	
do R. H. Irvine, M. D.	Upper Establishment—On duty
do A. A. McAnally,	Gwalior Residency
do J. Bruce,	Assistant to the Hissar Stud—On duty
do M. McN. Rind,	Indore Residency
do H. H. Goodeve, M. D.	Mundlaiser Political Agency
do A. Reid,	Professor of Anatomy, Medical College
	Attached to the Political Agent at Ludhiana
do T. Russell,	Medl. duties of the Civil Station of Ajmere, and to the Agent to the Governor General for the states of Rajpootana, and the establishment attached to that Agency
do R. Christie,	
do W. B. O'Shaughnessy, M. D.	Offg. as Surgeon to the Residency at Nepal
	{ Professor of Chemistry, Medical College, and Secy. to the Committee on the Indian Materia Medica
do A. Gibbon,	Medical duties of the Political Agency in Upper Scinde
do J. Drummond,	Surgeon to the Governor General of India
do W. Jameson,	Umballah Political Agency
do J. S. Haig,	Kuluh Political Agency

STAFF

OF THE RIGHT HON'BLE THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA.

J. R. Colvin, Esq., Civil Service, ..... *Private Secretary*  
 Captain the Hon'ble W. G. Osborne, H. M. 26th Foot, ..... *Military Secretary*  
 Captain the Hon'ble W. G. Osborne, H. M. 26th Foot, .....  
 Captain A. Cunningham, Engrs. .... }  
 Captain A. Broome, Artillery ..... } *Aides-de-Camp*  
 Captain St. G. D. Showers, 72d N. I. .... }  
 Captain G. Carr, 21st N. I. .... }  
 Captain G. M. Hill, 17th N. I. .... Acting }  
 Assistant Surgeon J. Drummond, ..... *Surgeon*  
 Reverend Charles Wimberley, A. B. .... *Chaplain*

OF THE HON'BLE THE PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL AND  
 DEPUTY GOVERNOR OF BENGAL.

Captain H. Rutherford, Arty. Regt. .... *Private Secretary*  
 Captain F. Dashwood, Arty. Regt. .... *Military Secretary and Aide-de-Camp*  
 Captain W. S. Pillans, Arty. Regt. .... *Aide-de-Camp*

OF HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF.

Lieutenant Colonel J. Luard, H. M. 21st Fusiliers, ..... *Military Secretary*  
 Captain G. W. Nicolls, H. M. 21st Fusiliers, ..... *Aide-de-Camp*  
 Lieutenant G. N. Harrison, H. M. 63d Foot, ..... ditto  
 Captain T. E. A. Napleton, 60th N. I. .... ditto  
 Brevet Captain C. Graham, 55th N. I. .... *Persian Interpreter*  
 Assistant Surgeon J. S. Login, M. D. .... *Surgeon*

AIDES DE CAMP TO GENERAL OFFICERS ON THE STAFF.

Capt. W. Cotton, H. M. 44th Foot. . . . . Maj. Genl. Sir W. Cotton, K. C. B. & K. C. H.  
 Brevet Major W. Thain, H. M. 21st Fusiliers. . . . . Major Genl. W. K. Elphinstone, C. B.  
 Captain W. Caine, H. M. 26th Foot. . . . . Major General H. Oglander, C. B.  
 Captain R. D. White, 69th N. I. . . . . Major General Sir T. Anburey, Kt. & K. C. B.  
 Captain J. Croudace, 11th N. I. . . . . Major General G. R. Penfry  
 Lieutenant G. Ramsay, 25th N. I. . . . . Major General J. Cock  
 Lieutenant B. Boyd, 68th N. I. . . . . Major General M. Boyd  
 Captain G. H. Edwardes, 13th N. I. . . . . Major General W. Burgh

# Medical Department.

## MEDICAL BOARD.

Surgeon John Sawers, . . . . .	Oct. 3, 1835 . . . . .	1st Member
Surgeon Thomas Smith, . . . . .	Dec. 31, 1837 . . . . .	2d Member
Surgeon Colin Campbell, . . . . .	July 23, 1838 . . . . .	3d Member
Surgeon James Hutchinson, . . . . .		Secretary

## SUPERINTENDING SURGEONS.

Surgeon Samuel Ludlow, . . . . .	Dec. 7, 1835 . . . . .	Sirhind Division
Surgeon George Playfair, . . . . .	Feb. 20, 1832 . . . . .	Meerut Division
Surgeon John Marshall, . . . . .	Aug. 22, 1833 . . . . .	Dinapore Division
Surgeon Hy. Francis Hough, . . . . .	Feb. 25, 1834 . . . . .	Saugor Division
Surgeon William Panton, . . . . .	Feb. 1, 1834 . . . . .	Agra Circle
Surgeon William Findon, . . . . .	Oct. 23, 1834 . . . . .	Presidency Circle
Surgeon James Mellis, M. D., . . . . .	July 13, 1837 . . . . .	Western Circle, Neemuch
Surgeon Alex. Halliday, M. D., . . . . .	Dec. 31, 1837 . . . . .	Benares Division
Surgeon George King, . . . . .	July 23, 1838 . . . . .	Cawnpore Division—Leave
Surgeon J. Atkinson, 70th N. I., . . . . .	Dec. 7, 1838 . . . . .	With the Army of the Indus
Surgeon Wm. Watson, Garrison Surgeon, Allahabad . . . . .	Dec. 31, 1839 . . . . .	Offg. Cawnpore Division

## PRESIDENCY SURGEONS.

Surgeon Simon Nicolson . . . . .	Chowringhee Road
Surgeon Alexander Garden, M. D. . . . .	No. 11, Russell Street, Chowringhee
Surgeon William Cameron, . . . . .	Chowringhee
Surgeon James Hutchinson, . . . . .	

## PRESIDENCY GENERAL HOSPITAL.

Surgeon Simon Nicolson, . . . . .	Surgeon
Assistant Surgeon Henry Chapman, . . . . .	1st Assistant
Assistant Surgeon John Jackson, . . . . .	2d Assistant

## GARRISON OF FORT WILLIAM.

Surgeon Frederick Corbyn, . . . . .	Surgeon
Assistant Surgeon Henry Peile Bell, M. D. (Leave to N. S. Wales) . . . . .	1st Assistant
Assistant Surgeon Henry Harpur Spry, M. D., . . . . .	Offg. 1st Assistant
Assistant Surgeon Allan Webb, . . . . . (On detached duty) . . . . .	2d Assistant
Assistant Surgeon William Grahame, . . . . .	Officiating 2d Assistant

## DEPARTMENT OF MEDICAL STORES.

### COMPANY'S DISPENSARY.

Surgeon John Grant, . . . . .	Apothecary
Assistant Surgeon John McClelland, . . . . .	Deputy Apothecary

### MEDICAL DEPOTS.

Surgeon David Woodburn, . . . . .	Agra
Surgeon James Wm. Grant, . . . . .	Cawnpore
Assistant Surgeon Alex. Campbell Duncan, M. D. . . . .	Neemuch

### VACCINE INOCULATION.

Surgeon Duncan Stewart, M. D. . . . .	Superintendent General, Presidency
---------------------------------------	------------------------------------

## MEDICAL COLLEGE.

Surgeon N. Wallich, M. D., . . . . .	Professor of Botany
Surgeon C. C. Egerton, . . . . .	Professor of Surgery and Clinical Surgery
Assistant Surgeon H. H. Goodeve, M. D. . . . .	Professor of Anatomy
Assistant Surgeon W. B. O'Shaughnessy, M. D. . . . .	Professor of Chemistry
Richard O'Shaughnessy, Esq. . . . .	Demonstrator of Anatomy
David Hare, Esq. . . . .	Secretary



Season.	Names.	Date of Rank.	Remarks.
1800	John Sawers* †	Dec. 21, 1814	1st Member, Medical Board
do	Thomas Smith* †	Jan. 4, 1815	2d Member, Medical Board
1803	Colin Campbell	Jan. 15, 1816	3d Member, Medical Board
1804	Samuel Ludlow*	Jan. 30, 1817	Supg. Surgeon, Sirhind Division
do	Thomas Tweedie*	Feb. 22, do	65th N. I.—Furlough, 23 Mar. 1835.
do	George Playfair*	ditto	Supg. Surgeon, Meerut Division
do	John Marshall	Mar. 22, 1818	Supg. Surgeon, Dinapore Division
do	Henry Fras. Hough*	May 25, do	Supg. Surgeon, Saugor Division
do	William Panton*	June 23, do	Supg. Surgeon, Agra Circle
1805	William Findon*	Aug. 12, do	Supg. Surgeon, Presidency Circle.
do	James Mellis, M. D.	Nov. 25, do	Supg. Surg., West. Circle, Neemuch
do	Alex. Halliday, M. D.	Mar. 14, 1819	Supg. Surgeon, Benares Division
do	George King*	Sept. 18, do	Supg. Surg., Cawnpore Dn.—Leave
do	Simon Nicolson*	Jan. 8, 1820	{ Surgeon to the Genl. Hospital and { Presidency Surgeon
do	James Atkinson*	July 14, do	{ 70th N. I. Supg. Surgeon with { the Army of the Indus
1806	Isaac Jackson*	Aug. 28, 1822	14th N. I.—Furlough, 15 April 1833
1807	George Baillie*	Feb. 14, 1823	13th N. I.—Furlough via Bombay, 13
do	George Lamb*	July 1, do	Civil, Dacca—Leave [Dec. 1837
do	William S. Stiven	do 11, do	19th N. I.
do	James Ranken,* M. D.	ditto	{ Supdt. of the Post Office De- { partment, N. W. Provinces
1809	James Thomson*	Sept. 27, do	2d L. C.
1810	Robert Brown	ditto	Garrison Surgeon, Chunar
do	Geo. Green Spilsbury	ditto	Political Agency, Jubbulpore
1811	Charles Renny*	Nov. 25, 1821	2d N. I.—Leave
do	Jas. B. Clapperton	Jan. 6, 1825	6th L. C.
1812	William Watson	Apr. 17, do	{ Garrison Surgeon, Allahabad— { Offg. Supg. Surg., Cawnpore Dn.
do	William Jackson*	July 14, do	8th L. C.—Leave to Cape, 25 Jan.
do	William Darby*	Mar. 25, 1826	1st L. C. and 30th N. I. [1837
1813	Frederick Corbyn* †	May 5, do	Garrison Surgeon, Fort William
do	Nathl. Wallich,* M. D.	ditto	{ Supdt. of the H. C. Botanic Gar- { den at Calcutta, and Professor of { Botany to the Medical College
1814	Alex. Garden,* † M. D.	ditto	Presidency Surgeon
do	Geo. Traill Urquhart*	ditto	2d Brigade of Horse Artillery
do	Hugh Smith Mercer* †	ditto	Marine Surgeon
1815	David Woodburn	ditto	Garrison Surgeon, and Medl. Store-
do	B. W. Macleod,* M. D.	ditto	3d L. C. [keeper, Agra
do	George Angus,*	June 16, do	7th Battalion Artillery
do	John Row	do 23, do	58th N. I.
1816	Andrew Wood*	Apr. 14, 1827	5th Battalion Artillery
do	Chas. Simons Curling	July 12, do	1st Battalion Artillery
do	Chas. Bransby Francis	ditto	12th N. I. [pany
do	John Grant* †	Aug. 17, do	Apothecary to the East India Com-
do	Ebenezer Clarkson*	June 2, 1828	19th N. I.—Furlough, 6 Feb. 1838
do	Andrew Ross*	Aug. 12, do	Civil, Delhi
1817	William Duff*	Sept. 14, do	54th N. I.
do	Jas. Ranald Martin*	do 22, do	Furlough,
do	Henry Newmarch*	Oct. 2, do	11th N. I.—Leave
do	Peter Carruthers*	June 8, 1829	7th N. I.
do	Thos. Brown Barker*	do 4, do	66th N. I.
do	Wm. S. Charters,* M. D.	July 28, do	1st Brigade Horse Artillery

\* Subscribers to the Medical Retiring Fund. † Managers of ditto.

1817	William Cameron*	Sept. 16, 1829	Presidency Surgeon
1818	James Hutchinson*	Nov. 18, do	{ Secretary to the Medical Board and Presidency Surgeon
do	William Montgomerie*	Dec. 9, do	{ Senior Surgeon to the united set- tlements of Prince of Wales' Is- land, Singapore, and Malacca
do	John Griffiths*	May 11, 1830	62d N. I. — With 13th N. I.
do	George G. McPherson*	July 24, do	Civil, Moorshedabad — Leave to
1818	Hugh Guthrie,* M. D.	Aug. 15, do	7th L. C. [Presy. till 15 Feb. 1840
do	James Graham,* M. D.	Sept. 11, do	3d Brigade Horse Artillery
do	John Forsyth*	Nov. 18, do	With Shah Shoojah's Force
do	James Johnstone, M. D.	Jan. 21, 1831	31st N. I.
do	James Morton*	May 7, do	Senr. Asst. to the Commissioner of
do	Mathew Nisbet,* M. D.	June 14, do	18th N. I. [Arracan
do	Alex. Davidson, M. D.	July 13, do	10th L. C.
do	John Syme Toke*	Nov. 27, do	{ 1st N. I. and in Medl. charge of the Civil Ests. at Saugor & Damow
do	Thomas E. Dempster*	Mar. 2, 1832	5th L. C.
do	Richd. M. M. Thomson	Apr. 23, do	1st European Regiment
182	Thomas Drever,* M. D.	May 27, do	53d N. I. — Leave
do	Anthony Pringle,* M. D.	June 14, do	4th L. C.
do	Benjamin Bell*	July 6, do	2d European Regiment
do	William Mitchelson*	Dec. 27, do	23d N. I. — With the 8th L. C.
do	Charles Mackinnon*	June 9, 1833	32d N. I.
do	Benjamin Burt,* M. D.	July 23, do	68th N. I. — Furlough, 4 Feb. 1839
do	John Dalrymple*	do 30, do	9th L. C.
do	Donald Butter,* M. D.	Aug. 28, do	Offg. Civil and Post Mr., Benares
do	James Duncan*	Sept. 20, do	Civil, Bareilly
do	Wm. Edw. Carte,* A. B.	Oct. 7, do	61st N. I.
do	Edmund T. Harpur	Jan. 28, 1834	67th N. I. and the 41st N. I.
do	Andrew Simson,* M. D.	Feb. 1, do	46th N. I., & the 3d Recruit Depot
do	James Barker*	do 9, do	50th N. I. [Ba.
do	David Turnbull*	Apr. 24, do	28th N. I.
do	Alex. Kvd Lindesay*	ditto	Furlough,
do	Thomas Forrest*	Sept. 19, do	25th N. I. — Leave
182	Morgan Powell*	Mar. 31, 1835	64th N. I. — Leave
do	Donald Campbell*	May 28, do	16th N. I. — Furlo' 12 Sept. 1837
do	Hezekiah Clark*	Sept. 1, do	{ 22d N. I. — Furlough via Bombay, { 28 Jan. 1839 [Mar. 1838
do	Nathaniel Morgan*	do 2, do	7th N. I. — Furlo' from Bombay, 1
do	John Davidson*	do 5, do	{ Prin. Asst. to the Gov. — Genl's { Agent on the South West Frontier
do	Charles Mottley*	Oct. 3, do	3d N. I.
do	James Ronald*	do 15, do	24th N. I.
do	Edw. J. Yeatman,* M. D.	Mar. 12, 1836	43d N. I. — Furlo' 5 March 1838
do	James Innes,* M. D.	do 19, do	20th N. I. — Furlo' 17 Dec. 1838
do	Jas. F. Steuart,* M. D.	July 8, do	59th N. I. [bad
do	Alex. McK. Clark*?	Nov. 11, do	52d N. I., and Arty. at Nusseera-
1822	William Stevenson, Sr.*	Feb. 1, 1837	40th N. I. — Furlough, 9 June 1839
do	John Greig*	Mar. 21, do	39th N. I.
do	Joseph S. Sullivan*	May 1, do	36th N. I.
do	James Wm. Grant*	do 3, do	Medical depôt, Cawnpore
do	Richard Shaw*	July 13, do	26th N. I. [Allahabad
do	Aug. Wm. Steart*	do 30, do	72d N. I. — Offg. Gar. Surgeon of
do	Chas. C. Egerton	Aug. 1, do	{ Oculist and Supdt. of the Eye { Infirmary, Calcutta, & Professor { of Surgery and Clinical Surgery to the Medical College

\* *Subscribers to the Medical Retiring Fund.*

1823	John Menzies* . . . . .	Aug. 1, 1837	55th N. I.
do	Benjamin Wilson* . . . . .	Dec. 31, do	{ 6th N. I., and the 4th Recruit Depôt Battalion
do	John McGaveston* . . . . .	Feb. 19, 1838	Left Wing 2d Battalion Artillery
do	John Smyth,* M. D. . . . .	Mar. 1, do	63d N. I. *
do	Robert Rankine* . . . . .	ditto	4th N. I.
do	W. Stevenson,* M. D. . . . .	do 17, do	In the King of Oude's Service
do	William Thomson* . . . . .	April 2, do	In the Nizam's Service
do	John H. Palsgrave* . . . . .	do 5, do	44th N. I.
do	Henry Taylor* . . . . .	May 1, do	33d N. I. [of Good Hope, 22 Apr. '39
do	James Taylor* . . . . .	July 23, do	Leave to the Mauritius, & the Cape
do	Henry Bousfield* . . . . .	Aug. 3, do	9th N. I.—Furlough, 25 Jan. 1839
do	George Craigie,* M. D. . . . .	Sept. 4, do	15th N. I.—Leave
1824	Alex. Chalmers,* M. D. . . . .	Nov. 19, do	{ 45th N. I. in Medl. charge of the Civil & Mil. Ests. at Shahjehan- pore, & Post Mr. at Shahjehanpore
do	John O'Dwyer* . . . . .	Jan. 1, 1839	69th N. I.
do	D. McQ. Gray,* M. D. . . . .	do 5, do	17th N. I. [34th N. I.
do	Geo. G. Brown,* M. D. . . . .	do 29, do	4th Batt. of Arty. and Right Wing
do	Duncan Stewart,* M. D. . . . .	Mar. 9, do	Supdt. Genl. of Vaccine Inoculation
do	H. M. Tweddell . . . . .	April 16, do	21st N. I.—Furlough, 1 Sept. 1837
do	John Magrath* . . . . .	Aug. 12, do	37th N. I.
do	Robert Foley,* M. D. . . . .	Oct. 3, do	8th N. I.
do	Andrew Walker (1st) . . . . .	do 22, do	42d N. I.
do	Robert McIntosh* (a) . . . . .	Dec. 16, do	2d Co. 6th Bn. Arty.

## ASSISTANT SURGEONS.—230.

1806	† John Lamb . . . . .	July 26, 1809	Civil, Maldah
1814	† F. Pemble Strong . . . . .	Sept. 23, 1815	Civil, Calcutta Sudder, and Mysore
1816	† Geo. Nich. Cheek . . . . .	Sept. 30, 1816	Civil, West Burdwan [Princes
1825	Joseph Worrall,* M. D. . . . .	Aug. 14, 1825	4th Local Horse
do	William Jacob . . . . .	Sept. 6, do	38th N. I.
do	Richard Laughton . . . . .	do 10, do	Nusseree Battalion
do	Wm. Bogie,* M. D. . . . .	ditto	65th N. I.
do	Alexander Christie* . . . . .	ditto	{ Asst. Garrison Surgeon, Buxar, and in Medical charge of Buxar & Koo- runtahdhee Stud Depôt Ests.
do	Alex. Smith,* M. D. . . . .	do 15, do	{ Civil, Hidgellee, and Asst. to the Salt Agent of Hidgellee
do	Fk. Harington Brett* . . . . .	do 22, do	In Medl. charge of the Govr. Genl.'s
do	Charles Maxwell* . . . . .	Oct. 12, do	18th N. I. [Body Guard
do	Edmund Tritton . . . . .	Dec. 4, do	5th N. I.—Furlough, 3 Feb. 1838
do	John Bowron* . . . . .	do 20, do	Furlough, 20 Dec. 1838
do	Ezra Thomas Downes . . . . .	Jan. 30, 1826	26th N. I.—Furlo' 8 Feb. 1837
do	George Temple,* M. D. . . . .	Feb. 4, do	{ Supdt. of the Baugundee Salt Chokeys, and ex-officio Principal Asst. to the Salt Agent of the 24- Pergunnabs. in the Jessore Div.
do	Cuthbert Finch,* M. D. . . . .	ditto	33d N. I.—Furlo' 14 Feb. 1837
do	John Thomas Pearson* . . . . .	ditto	In Medical charge of Dar eeling
do	Colin John Macdonald* . . . . .	do 5, do	29th N. I. and offg. Civil, Bandah
do	Charles Lewellyn* . . . . .	do 11, do	Civil, Mymensing
do	Wm. Christie Laing* . . . . .	do 13, do	In the Nizam's Service
do	Frederick Furnell* . . . . .	Mar. 11, do	Assam Light Infantry
do	Henry Chapman* † . . . . .	ditto	{ 1st Asst. Presv. Genl. Hospital, & in Medl. charge of the Calcutta Jail
do	James Morice . . . . .	do 15, do	58th N. I.—Furlo' 8 Dec. 1836

† Given up promotion.

\* Subscribers to the Medical Retiring Fund.

1825	Edw. W.W. Raleigh*†	Mar. 15, 1826	{ Asst. to the Supdt. of the Eye Infirmary, and in Medl. charge of the Native Hospital
do	Alex. C. Duncan,* M.D.	ditto	{ Medl. Storekeeper at Neemuch, & in Medl. charge of the 71st N. I. and Left Wing 3d Local Horse
do	W. J. McGregor,* M.D.	ditto	{ 3d Troop 1st Brigade Horse Arty. and Post Master at Muttra
do	Hugh Maclean*	ditto	{ 6th N. I.—Furlough, 17 Feb. 1838
do	Adam Murray,* M. D.	May 5, do	{ 55th N. I.—Furlough, 8 Mar. 1838
do	Thos. Barnard Hart*	do 15, do	{ 12th N. I.—Furlough, via Bombay, Civil, Agra—Leave [4 Mar. 1837
do	Robt. Barclay Duncan*	ditto	{ 7th N. I.
do	William Dollard*	do 21, do	{ 17th N. I.—Furlough 15 Dec. 1836
do	Donald A. Macleod*	ditto	{ Civil, Goruckpore
do	Jas. M. Brander,* M. D.	ditto	{ 1st Asst. Gar. Surg., Fort Wm — Leave to N.S. Wales, 20 Dec. 1837
do	Henry Peile Bell,* M.D.	do 22, do	{ In Medl. charge of the Umballah Agency, and Extra Asst. to the Pol. Agent at Umballah
do	Archibald C. Gordon*	June 13, do	{ Furlough, 22 Jan. 1839
do	James Goss	do 19, do	{ 1st Regt. of Cav., Oude Auxiliary
do	John Vaux Leese*	do 27, do	{ 6th Battalion Artillery [Force
do	John Ransford*	July 16, do	{ 11th N. I.
do	Wm. K. McLeay Rose*	Aug. 13, do	{ Civil, and Post Master, Allahabad
do	Alexander Beattie*	do 23, do	{ Mehidpore Political Agency
do	Thos. Curry Elliot*	Sept. 1, do	{ 52d N. I.—Furlough, 17 Feb. 1838
do	William Spencer*	do 12, do	{ Civil, and Post Master, Chittagong
do	Thomas Wm. Bart*(a)	ditto	{ Civil, and Post Mr., Tirhoot — Leave till 7 February 1840
do	S. Mackinnon,* M. D.	Nov. 19, do	{ 19th N. I.—Furlough, 20 Jan. 1837
1826	V. M. Buchanan,* M.D.	Dec. 15, do	{ 22d N. I.—Furlough, 24 Feb. 1838
do	James Stokes,* M. D.	Jan. 7, 1827	{ 40th N. I.
do	James Barber	Feb. 3, do	{ 1st Brigade Horse Artillery
do	Alex. Bryce,* M. D.	do 15, do	{ With Major Ross's Mission to Jey-
do	David Gullan*	Mar. 10, do	{ Civil, Bauleah [pore
do	Andrew Wilson*	ditto	{ Civil, Bulloah, and Supdt. of Bulloah Salt Chokeys
do	John Baker*	do 23, do	{ Furlough, 29 Jan. 1839
do	David Woodburn,* M.D.	April 6, do	{ In Medical charge of the Lower Orphan School, and Officiating 1st Asst. Gar. Surg. of Fort William
do	Henry H. Spry,* M.D.	do 10, do	{ 1st Asst. to the Opium Agent in Behar
do	James Corbet*	ditto	{ Asst. to the Resident at Nepal—In charge of the Civil Station of Darjeel-
do	Archd. Campbell,* M.D.	May 8, do	{ 3d Local Horse [ing
do	Matthew Lovell*	do 25, do	{ 31st N. I.—Furlough, 22 Nov. 1837
do	Edward Jones Agnew	ditto	{ 52d N. I.—Leave
do	Frederick Fleming*	July 10, do	{ Civil, Juanpore, and the 1st Re-
do	A. VansDunlop, M.D.	do 11, do	{ cruit Depot Battalion
do	Thos. Alex. Wise,* M.D.	Aug. 13, do	{ Secretary to the Genl. Committee of Public Instruction
do	Wm. Gordon,* M. D. a)	Oct. 13, do	{ Civil, and Post Master, Mirzapore
1827	Samuel Holmes*	Nov. 4, do	{ Hurriannah Light Infy. Battalion
do	John Inglis,* M. D.	Jan. 5, 1828	{ Bhopaul Political Agency
do	Matthew Grierson*	Feb. 22, do	{ Medical duties at Mussoorie
do	Andrew Walker,* (2d)	do 23, do	{ Kemaon Battalion
do	Geo. J. Berwick,* M.D.	ditto	{ Surg. to the Envoy & Minister at the Court of Shah Shoojah-ool-Moolk

\* Subscribers to the Medical Retiring Fund. † Managers of ditto.



1827	Archibald Colquhoun*	Mar. 26, 1828	13d N. I.
do	John Burnie Dickson*	do 25,	do Civil, Gyah
do	James Steel,* M. D. (a)	April 11,	do 27th N. I.
do	Robt. B. Cumberland*	do 16,	do Civil, Southern Dn. of Cuttack.
do	James McRae* . . . . .	May 10,	do 3d Troop 3d Brigade Horse Artillery
do	Christopher Garbett*	do 23,	do { 66th N. I. — In Medical charge of the Civil Est. and Det. 11th Regt. of Madras N. I. at Seco-ee
do	Henry Sill* . . . . .	June 10,	do Civil, and Post Master, Hameerpore
do	Charles Griffiths . . . . .	do 18,	do 68th N. I.
do	John Macrae . . . . .	do 27,	do Civil, Monghyr
do	Wm. Binny Webster*	July 19,	do Bhangulpore Hill Rangers
do	George Anderson* (a)	do 21,	do { In Medical charge of the Est. at Hauper — 2d L. C.
do	Samuel Davies* . . . . .	Aug. 8,	do Civil, and Post Master, Patna
do	Chas. Wray Fuller . . . . .	Sept. 12,	do Civil, Kishenaghur, & Post Master,
do	Jas. Davenport,* M. D. . . . .	ditto	do Sylhet Light Inf. Battn. [Nuddeah
1828	Samuel Lightfoot* . . . . .	Dec. 4,	do 7th L. C. — Furlough, 14 Oct. 1837
do	Robt. H. Irvine,* M. D. . . . .	Jan. 15, 1829	do Gwalior Residency
do	Wm. P. Andrew,* M. D. . . . .	ditto	do 3d N. I. — Furlo' 6 Jan. 1836
do	A. A. McAnally* (a) . . . . .	Jan. 20,	do { Attached to the Hissar Est., and Asst. to the Hissar Stud — 3d L. C.
do	J. Fergusson Bacon (a) . . . . .	Mar. 28,	do Civil, & Offg. Post Mr., Moradabad
do	Paul F. H. Baddeley* . . . . .	ditto	do With Shah Shoojah's Force
do	James Duncan,* M. D. . . . .	May 9,	do 54th N. I. — Furlough, 20 Jan. 1837
do	Wm. Stephens Dicken* . . . . .	June 17,	do Civil, Balasore
do	James Bruce* . . . . .	July 9,	do Indore Residency [Dec. 1837
do	A. McDonall Stuart* . . . . .	Aug. 29,	do 2d N. I. — Furlough via Bombay, 4
1829	Malcolm McNeill Rind* . . . . .	Oct. 10,	do Mundlairsir Political Agency .
do	John Halkett Serrell* . . . . .	ditto	do In Medical charge of the Allygurh
do	Mark Richardson,* M. D. . . . .	Jan. 3, 1830	do 2d Local Horse [Recruit Depot
do	Coll Macintyre* . . . . .	Feb. 5,	do Civil, Furreedpore
do	David MacNab, M. D. . . . .	ditto	do Civil, Ghazeepore
do	John Hope* . . . . .	ditto	do Scindiah's Reformed Contingent
do	Henry John Thornton* . . . . .	ditto	do Civil, Pubna
do	John B. Macdonald* . . . . .	do 27,	do 5th Local Horse
do	C. McKinnon,* M. D. . . . .	Mar. 30,	do With Shah Shoojah's Force
do	H. Falconer,* A. M. & M. D. . . . .	Apr. 7,	do { Civil, Seharunpore, & Supdt. of the Botanical Garden there
do	John McClelland . . . . .	ditto	do Depy. Apothy, to the Hon. Compy.
do	John Campbell Boswell . . . . .	do 30,	do Serving at Prince of Wales' Island
do	Adam Thomson . . . . .	ditto	do 15th N. I. — Furlo' 11 Feb. 1837
do	Thomas Oxley* . . . . .	ditto	do Doing duty at Singapore
do	Chas. R. Handyside, M. D. . . . .	May 12,	do Medical duties at Simlah
do	William A. Green* . . . . .	June 6,	do Civil, Howrah
do	John Jackson* . . . . .	do 22,	do { 2d Asst. Presy. Genl Hospital, & in Medical charge of the Calcutta Native Militia
do	Alex. M. McK. Minto* . . . . .	July 20,	do Civil, and Post Master, Cuttack
do	Samuel Winbolt* . . . . .	do 24,	do 8th N. I.
do	Henry A. Bruce,* M. D. . . . .	Aug. 17,	do 35th N. I.
do	Adam Keir,* M. D. . . . .	do 30,	do Boudpore Legion
do	Thomas Ginders . . . . .	Sept. 30,	do Bundelcund Legion
1830	Thomas Stott . . . . .	Jan. 22, 1831	do 20th N. I.
do	John McCosh* . . . . .	Feb. 2,	do Furlough, 25 Jan. 1830
do	J. C. Henderson,* M. D. . . . .	do 10,	do Sappers and Miners
do	James Esdaile,* M. D. . . . .	ditto	do Civil, Hooghly
do	Geo. E. Christopher* . . . . .	ditto	do Sirmoor Battalion

\* Subscribers to the Medical Retiring Fund.

1830	Hy. H. Goodev,*M.D.	April 16, 1831	Profr. of Anatomy, Medl. College
do	Wm. O. H. McCheyne*	do 25,	do 46th N. I.—Furlough, 1 May 1836
do	Richard Phillipson*	May 7,	do 16th N. I.
do	Charles Madden* . . . .	do 15,	do With the Army of the Indus
do	Geo. Campbell Rankin	June 1,	do 51st N. I.
do	Alexander Reid* . . . .	do 10,	do Loodhianah Political Agency
do	Andrew Henderson . .	do 12,	do 50th N. I.—In Medl. charge of
do	William Shirreff* . . . .	do 23,	do { the Troops on duty in Singbhoom
do	Archd. Kean,*M.D.(a)	Oct. 20,	do { 1st Troop 3d Brigade Horse Arty.
do	Thomas Smith,*M.D.	do 22,	do { Civil, Moorshedabad, and Post
1831	Ebenezer Mitchell* . .	Feb. 8, 1832	do { Master, Berhampore [N.I.
do	Samuel M. Griffith* . .	do 12	do { 8th L. C.—With the Left Wing 34th
do	John S. Login, M.D. . .	Mar. 5,	do { 72d N.I.—Furlo' 30 Mar. 1835
do	James Pagan* . . . . .	do 7,	do { 14th N.I. & the 2d Recruit Depot 3d
do	Thomas Russel* . . . . .	April 22,	do { Surgeon to His Excellency the
do	Archibald Mackean* . .	do 27,	do { Commander in Chief in India
do	Richard J. Brassey . .	June 9,	do { Civil, and Post Master, Midnapore
do	John Murray, M.D. . .	Aug. 6,	do { Medl. duties of the Civil Station of
1832	James G. Vos,*M.D.	Sept. 18,	do { Ajmere, and to the Agent to the
do	John H. W. Waugh* . .	Dec 2,	do { Gov Genl. for the states of Raj-
do	John Wilkie,*M.D. . . .	Feb 26, 1833	do { pootanah, and the est attached to
do	James Anderson, M.D.	Apr. 18,	do { that Agency
do	Francis Thompson . .	ditto	do { Mhairwarrah Local Battalion
do	John C. Smith* . . . . .	ditto	do { Civil, & Post Mr., Chupprah (Sarun)
do	Charles McCurdy* . . .	May 16,	do { 2d Troop 1st Brigade Horse Arty.
do	Robert Christie* . . (a)	June 27,	do { Assistant Marine Surgeon
do	Edwd. W. Clarributt* .	Aug. 8,	do { 1st N. I.—Furlo' 28 March 1837
do	W B O'Shaughnessy* M D	ditto	do { Civil, Dinagepore
1833	Charles Jas. Davidson* .	Nov. 23,	do { Civil, Jessore
do	William Dunbar,*M.D.	Jan. 14, 1834	do { 4th N. I.—Furlo' 14 Feb. 1837
1834	Keith Macalister Scott.	Apr. 25,	do { Civil, Backergunge—Offg. Civil
do	Thomas Leckie* . . . (a)	ditto	do { Civil, Cawnpore [Purneah
do	Thomas C. Hunter* . .	July 24,	do { Garrison Asst. Surg., Allahabad—
do	R. C. McConnochie* (a)	Sept. 3,	do { On duty at Katmandoo (Nepaul)
do	John S. Sutherland* . .	Nov. 16,	do { Civil, Akyab, in Arracan
1835	Geo. Paton,*M.D. (a).	Jan. 21, 1835	do { Professor of Chemistry to the Ml.
do	Harrian Read Bond* . .	Feb. 24,	do { College, and Secy. to the Commit-
do	Nian Webb* . . . . .	Mar. 20,	do { tee on the Indian Materia Medica
do	William Brydon* . . . .	July 9,	do { In Medl. charge of the Civil and
do	Robt. W. Wrigfison* . .	Aug. 22,	do { Mily. Ests. and 2 companies of
do	Alex. Stewart,*M.D.(a)	Sept. 21,	do { the 1st Regt. of N. I. at Baitool.
1836	Robt. Marshall,*M.D. . .	Feb. 6, 1836	do { Ramghur Lt. Inf. Batt. [roop Dn.

\* Subscribers to the Medical Retiring Fund.

1836	John Wood*	Mar. 8, 1836	15th N. I.
do	Stanlake H. Batson*	Apr. 22, do	Civil, Shahabad, & Post Mr., Arrah
do	Alex. Gibbon*	June 15, do	Political Agency in Upper Scinde
do	H. J. Tucker,* M. D.	do 20, do	21st N. I.
do	John C. Brown*	July 5, do	2d Brigade Horse Artillery
1837	Wm. Fulford Sealy*	Nov. 27, do	Offg. Civil, Backergunge
do	John Drummond*	Dec. 18, do	Surgeon to the Gov. Genl. of India
do	John Balfour*	Dec. 18, do	23d N. I.
do	William James Loch*	Jan. 8, 1837	With the Army of the Indus
do	Jas. Anderson Staig*	do 10, do	1st Local Horse and Est. at Hissar
do	Fras. Anderson,* M. D.	do 15, do	4th Troop 1st Brigade Horse Arty.
do	James Macansh*	Feb. 24, do	Civil, East Burdwan
do	Edward Foaker*	ditto	Civil, Tipperah
do	A. Cushnie Morison*	Mar. 7, do	With the Troops in Arracan
do	T. W. Wilson,* M. D.	do 14, do	9th N. I.
do	George Rae*	ditto	{ Placed, temporarily, at the disposal of the Envoy & Minister at the court of Shah Shooahool-Moolk
do	Richard Chas. Guise*	ditto	73d N. I.
do	Manby Nightingale* (a)	May 15, do	Civil, Boolundshuhur—Left Wing 2d
do	A. Donaldson,* M. D.	June 2, do	With H. 49th Foot [Bn. of Arty.
do	Geo. S. Cardew,* M. D.	Aug. 8, do	70th N. I.
do	† John Arnott,* M. D.	do 22, do	In Medl. charge of the Pol. Agency,
do	Elliot V. Davies,*	do 27, do	25th N. I. [N. E. Frontier
1838	J. Alex. Dunbar,* M. D.	Dec. 12, do	Civil, Azimgurh
do	Richd. Wm. Faithfull*	Feb. 10, 1838	Civil, Futtehpore
do	Edmund Boulton*	do 11, do	{ In Medical charge of the Nat. Troops & Civil Medl. duties at Hazareebaugh
do	H. Charles Eddy,* M. D.	do 18, do	With the Army of the Indus
do	William Veal*	Mar. 1, do	{ In Medl. charge of the Troops at Petoragurh, in Kemaon
do	H. Hawkins Bowling,*	ditto	With the Army of the Indus
do	Andrew Paton*	ditto	With the Army of the Indus
do	Alex. Greig,* M. D.	do 10, do	2d Re. t. of Inf. in the Oude Auxili-
do	Thos. Murray,* M. D.	May 6, do	Offg. Civil, Meereshoom [ary Force
do	Geo. C. Wallich,* M. D.	do 27, do	With the 53d N. I.
do	G. Macartney Cheyne*	ditto	
do	T. Allman Wethered*	ditto	Arracan Local Battalion—Leave
do	Thos. Rogers Strover*	ditto	62d N. I.
do	Jas. Alex. Guise*	do 30, do	Left Wing 44th N. I.
do	John Edge*	June 16, do	Civil, Rangpote
do	William Shillito*	July 7, do	49th N. I.—Doing duty at Allygurh
do	Richd. Valpy Shuter*	do 18, do	Civil, Nowgon Division, in Assam
do	Mark A. B. Gerrard*	do 19, do	With the 2d N. I.
do	John Macintire*	do 20, do	With the 61st N. I.
do	William Jameson*	Aug. 30, do	Umballah Political Agency
1839	Chas. Gould Andrews*	Sept. 15, do	Civil, Ramree, in Arracan
do	Kinloch W. Kirk,* M. D.	Oct. 2, do	{ With the 3d Co. 3d Bn. of Arty. & the Arty. at Sultanpore, Benares
do	Nathaniel Collyer*	Nov. 1, do	With the 22d N. I.
do	C. M. Henderson,* M. D.	ditto	With the 74th N. I.
do	James Swiney Haig*	Dec. 12, do	Political Agency, Kotah
do	Wm. S. Comberbach*	do 22, do	Not arrived
do	Henry Irwin*	Jan. 13, 39	With the 49th N. I.

\* *Subscribers to the Medical Retiring Fund.*

† This Medical Officer stands 180 on the Gradation List of Assistant Surgeons; from him upwards all of that rank pay Co.'s Rs. 34 2 2 per month, on account of Subscription to the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund; all below him pay Co.'s Rs. 21 4 5 per month.

N. B.—All Medical Officers appointed from 1836 are Subscribers to the Medical Fund, as a condition of appointment. Mr. George Hill is Secretary to the Fund, address at the Treasury.

1839	Henry Benj. Hinton*	Jan. 14, 1839	With the 65th N. I.
do	Alex. C. Macrae,* M.D.	do 24,	do With Det. 2d En. Regt.
do	Duncan Meltae*	ditto	Offg. Civil, Tirhoot.
do	William Pitt*	ditto	2d European Regiment
do	Edward Edlin,* M.D.	ditto	Officiating Civil, Maldah
do	Robt Bancroft Kinsey*	Feb. 17,	do Prog. to the Upper Provinces
do	George Turner*	do 24,	do Prog. to the Upper Provinces
do	Edward Hare*	ditto	Prog. to the Upper Provinces
do	William Martin*	Mar. 9,	do With H. M. 9th Foot
do	William Pringle,* M.D.	.....	With H. M. 21st Foot
do	Henry Walker*	.....	Civil, Gowalparah, in Assam
do	William Grahame*	.....	Offg. 2d Asst. Gn. Surg., Fort Wm.
do	Wm. H. Brown Ross*	.....	With Det. 2d European Regiment
do	George Harper*	.....	Prog. to the Upper Provinces
do	George Smyth Mann,*	.....	Not arrived
do	James Hay Rothney*	.....	Not arrived
do	Theodore Cantor,* M.D.	.....	Not arrived
do	Alex. Ross Morton,* M.D.	.....	Not arrived

N. B. Those Assistant Surgeons having the letter (a) after their names, are temporarily employed with the Army.

VETERINARY SURGEONS.

Charles Turner.....	Mar. 10, 1827	9th Light Cavalry
Robert B. Parry..	Apr. 10,	do Central Stud
William Barrett..	ditto	5th Light Cavy.—With the Gov. Genl.'s
James Harris.....	Jan. 3, 1828	6th Light Cavalry [Body Guard
John Purves.....	do 12,	do 4th Light Cavalry—Leave
Joseph Ford.....	ditto	1st Light Cavalry
Francis Rogers.....	Mar. 3,	do H. C. Stud, Hurriannah
Isaac Bicknell....	May 10,	do H. C. Stud, Haupper
Joseph Hough....	Aug. 23,	do 7th Light Cavalry—Leave
Henry Chas. Hulse ..	ditto	10th Light Cavalry
Daniel Cullimore ....	Sept. 13,	do 3d Brigade Horse Artillery—Leave
John Philips.....	(Unadjusted)	3d Light Cavalry
Philip B. Fox Green..	ditto	2d Brigade Horse Artillery
Richard Willis.....	ditto	8th Light Cavalry
James Willis.....	ditto	With 5th Light Cavalry—Leave
John Bassett Lowth..	ditto	With 1st Troop 3d Brigade Horse Arty.
William Parish Barrett	ditto	3d Troop 2d Brigade Horse Artillery
William McDermott...	ditto	2d Light Cavalry

APOTHECARIES.

John Ryper.....	Sept. 7,	16 Gurranhattah Dispensary, Calcutta
John Beale.....	May 26,	17 Cawnpore Medical Depôt
Charles Reed.....	Nov. 13,	do Park Street Dispensary, Calcutta
Henry Anderson....	April 7,	18 H. C. Dispensary, Calcutta
James Davoren.....	Dec. 26,	do 1st Battalion Arty.
Charles Billings.....	July 14,	19 H. M. 3d Light Dragoons—Leave to Hills
Daniel Hodgkinson ..	Oct. 21,	24 Agra Medical Depôt [till 1 Dec. 1840
Charles Lamborn....	Nov. 25,	do Garrison Hospital, Chunar
Frederick Shorts....	Dec. 9,	do 5th Battalion Artillery
William Foy.....	ditto	General Hospital, Calcutta
James Concannon....	ditto	H. M. 9th Foot
William Hannah..	ditto	1st Troop 1st Brigade Horse Arty.
Peter O'Brien.....	Oct. 7,	25 Head Assistant, Calcutta Native Hospital
Donald McDonald..	ditto	Landour Convalescent Depôt
John Mackenzie..	ditto	H. M. 49th Foot
William Grose,†.....	Sept. 1,	26 H. M. 13th Foot
Francis Peterson....	April 12,	27 Medical duties in Arracan
George Daley,†.....	Oct. 2,	29 H. M. 16th Lancers

Those marked thus † are with the Army of the India.



Henry Watson.....	Jan. 23,	34	3d and 4th Cos. 4th Battalion Arty.
Francis Pingault.....	ditto		N. E. Frontier, Suddyah, in Assam
John Wilson.....	ditto		Medical Depôt, Neemuch
John Williams.....	Oct. 23,	do	H. M. 21st Foot
George Cook.....	Jan. 27,	35	Head Writer, Medical Board Office,
John Butler.....	April 27,	do	2d Brigade Horse Arty. [Calcutta
John Pitts.....	April 18,	36	H. M. 44th Foot
Charles Simons.....	Oct. 13,	do	Gowahatty, in Assam—Kamooop Divn.—
George Edward Pool..	do 8,	38	[Doing duty N. E. Rungpore
John Byron.....	July 10,	39	3d Brigade Horse Artillery
Edward George.....	Aug. 5,	do	H. M. 3d Buffs
Henry Leach.....	ditto		H. M. 31st Foot
George Simmonds....	ditto		2d European Regiment
Charles Asia Carr....	ditto		H. M. 26th Foot—Leave to Hills till 10
Dennis Tresham....	ditto		Durung Div., in Upper Assam [Nov. 1840
Charles Permien... ..	Oct. 9,	do	H. M. 16th Foot
William G. Carrison..	Nov. 11,	do	Procg. to the Upper Provinces with
John Hinder.....	do 18,	do	With H. M. 31st Foot [Recruits

## ASSISTANT APOTHECARIES.

Thomas Bean.....	Jan. 23,	34	Right Wing 4th Bn. Arty. & 1st Troop 3d
Francis O'Sullivan,†..	ditto		Medical depôt [Brig. Horse Arty.
George Bayley.....	ditto		3d Company 2d Bn. Artillery
Michael Maher.....	ditto		{ Offg. as Apothecary in the Luckimpore
Abraham Beatson,† ..	ditto		{ Division, in Upper Assam
John Robison.....	ditto		4th Company 2d Bn. Artillery
John Taylor.....	ditto		H. M. 21st Foot
John Harris Peter,†..	ditto		Medl. duties of the Jail Hospital at Bogra
Thomas Nulty.....	April 16,	do	European Regiment
Marcus Hackerdon... ..	April 18,	do	4th Company 3d Bn. Arty.
James Hefferan.....	May 28,	do	H. M. 26th Foot, as acting Apothecary
Thomas Absalom,†... ..	Aug. 31,	do	Garrison Dispensary, Fort William
William Togman... ..	Oct. 23,	do	Field Hospital
George Oliver.....	Nov. 19,	do	H. M. 3d Light Dragoons
Michael R. Crawford..	April 27,	35	Asst. in the H. C. Dispensary, Calcutta
William Sylvester....	do 18,	36	Police Hospital, Calcutta
Charles Marshall... ..	July 27,	do	H. M. 44th Foot [as Acting Steward
Edward Smith.....	ditto		5th Batt. Arty.—With H. M. 16th Foot,
James Jarves,†.....	Sept. 7,	37	Artillery, Nusseerabad
Anthony Defegrady ..	do 11,	do	H. M. 13th Foot
Thomas Bean.....	Jan. 21,	38	1st Battalion Artillery
William Charde.....	Aug. 27,	do	With 3d Troop 2d Brigade Horse Arty.
James Healy.....	Oct. 8,	do	H. M. 9th Foot
Michael Healy.....	July, 4,	39	Furlough via Bombay, 11 May 1839
Thomas McEvoy.....	Aug. 5,	do	With H. M. 3d Buffs
John Mathews.....	ditto		With 3d Troop 1st Brigade Horse Arty.
Wm. Geo. Bayley....	ditto		Doing duty in the Sirhind Division
Daniel Wedgberry... ..	ditto		{ Doing duty under the orders of the Medl.
Charles Hayes.....	ditto		{ officer in charge of the Staff at Cawnpore
James Fagan.....	ditto		Medical depôt, Agra
John Richd. Boezalt..	ditto		Doing duty in the Dinapore Division
William Overitt.....	ditto		Asst., H.C. Dispensary, Calcutta
Francis Buchanan....	ditto		Artillery Hospital at Saugor
Henry McMullen....	ditto		Doing duty in the Dinapore Division
James Coles.....	Sept. 9,	do	2d European Regiment
Charles Oakley.....	ditto		Procg. to the Upper Provinces
John Gorman (1st).. ..	Oct. 9,	do	Doing duty in the Cawnpore Division
Edward Ensor†.....	Nov. 11,	do	Doing duty in the Dinapore Division
John Gorman (2)†... ..	do 18,	do	
John McClatchey....	ditto		General Hospital, Calcutta
William Watson.....	ditto		{ Right Wing 4th Bn. of Arty. and
Thomas Snook.....	do 19,	do	{ Troop 3d Brigade Horse Arty.
			Convalescent Depôt, Landour

Those marked thus † are with the Army of the India.

Thomas Crawford	Nov. 20,	19	General Hospital, Calcutta
John Lewis DeSouza,†	Dec. 15,	21	H. M. 13th Foot
John Roberts	Oct. 21,	24	1st Troop 1st Brigade Horse Artillery
Francis Fantom	ditto		1st Battalion Artillery
Robert Morrow	Dec. 9,	do	Convalescent Depôt, Landour
Frederick Hottinger,†	Oct. 7,	25	H. M. 16th Lancers
William Priestley	Sept. 1,	26	H. M. 49th Foot
John Kidder	ditto		Left Wing 4th Battn. Arty.—On duty
James Watson	June 5,	29	H. M. 44th Foot
Gabriel Dalby	Oct. 30,	do	Depôt Hospital, Kurnaul
James Bain	Jan. 23,	34	2d Brigade Horse Artillery
Francis Valley	ditto		Garrison Hospital at Chunar
William Bond,†	ditto		1st European Regiment
Geo. Wm. Harding	ditto		H. M. 3d Light Dragoons
David Nixon	ditto		H. M. 9th Foot
John Bond	Nov. 19,	do	1st Company 2d Battalion Artillery
William Brookes	Aug. 6,	37	5th Battalion Artillery
George Hardtman	Sept. 7,	do	H. M. 21st Foot
James Gibson	July 25,	38	H. M. 26th Foot
John Hennessy	Sept. 25,	do	2d European Regiment
Robert Cumming	July 10,	39	3d Brigade Horse Artillery
Edward Kew	Aug. 5,	do	H. M. 3d Buffs
George Higginson	Sept. 9,	do	H. M. 16th Foot [Hospital, Saugor
James McGlone	Oct. 9,	do	H. M. 3d Lt. Drags.—Doing duty, Arty.
Samuel Slater	Nov. 18,	do	With H. M. 49th Foot
James George Scott	ditto		H. C. Dispensary, Calcutta

ASSISTANT STEWARDS.

Richard Rivers	Jan. 23,	34	Acting as Steward in the 2d En. Regt.
John Bensley	ditto		Cawnpore Station—Doing duty at Alla-
James Parnell	ditto		3d Company 3d Battalion Arty. [habad
John Wm. Franks	July 31,	35	Procg. to the Upper Provinces
William H. Crawford	April 18,	36	With Det. 2d European Regiment
Henr. Bond,†	Feb. 13,	37	Field Hospital
Anderson W. Wallace	July 25,	38	General Hospital, Calcutta
James Sheetz	Sept. 25,	do	{ Doing duty under the Surg. to the Gov.
			{ Genl. as Apothecary
M. John McLaughlin	July 10,	39	With a Det. of H. M. troops to the Upper
William Norris	Aug. 5,	do	With H. M. 16th Foot [Provs.

ORDNANCE COMMISSARIAT.

<i>Deputy Commissaries.</i>			
Samuel Chill	May 19,	18	Permanent, Arsenal
John Cross	May 27,	24	Arsenal
<i>Assistant Commissaries.</i>			
Archibald Cameron	March 1,	24	Arsenal
Arthur Walker	May 27,	do	Cawnpore
Peter Carey	Sept. 10,	34	Allahabad
Johannes Permain	Feb. 11,	39	Ajmere
Christopher McDonald	Aug. 12,	do	Delhi
<i>Dy. Asst. Commissaries.</i>			
George McDowell	Feb. 11,	39	Chunar
William Hunt	Aug. 12,	do	Fort Cornwallis, Penang
<i>Conductors.</i>			
Thomas O'Brien	July 24,	19	Permanent, Allahabad
William Gibson	Oct. 1,	do	Permanent, Arsenal
Edward Evans	May 7,	20	Malacca
Barnaby Murphy	Aug. 9,	22	

Those marked thus † are with the Army of the Indus.

Joseph Hamilton.....	Jan. 9,	23	Permanent, Arsenal	
William Raynor.....	do 14,	do	Permanent, Cawnpore	
Charles Phillips.....	Oct. 15,	do	Nusseerabad	
John Smith.....	May 27,	24	Arsenal	
Edward Treston.. ..	ditto		Permanent, Agra	
Daniel Ross.....	ditto		Agra	
John Graves .....	July 1,	25	Permanent, Expense Magazine,	Dum-
John Fairweather.....	Sept. 30,	do	Agra	[Dum
John Thompson .....	Nov. 25,	do	Delhi	
Thomas Spencer.. ..	May 21,	30	Arsenal	
William Hayward.....	June 27,	33	Agra	
William Cox.....	Sept. 25,	do	Permanent, Arsenal	
Luke Keelan.....	Jan. 1,	34	Furlough, 2d March 1839	
George Forrest.....	May 28,	do	Agra	
Thomas Boileau Reilly	Sept. 26,	36	Delhi—With the Army of the Indus	
Joseph Green.....	Oct. 24,	do	Chunar	
Thomas Lithgow.. ..	Nov. 14,	do	Delhi	
Alexander Bethune ..	April 3,	37	Allahabad	
Charles Stout.....	June 18,	do	Agra	
Joseph Vyall.....	Nov. 29,	do	Delhi	
Henry Michell .....	do 30,	do	Permanent, Arsenal	
Joseph Wilson.....	Jan. 4,	38	Mhow	
Daniel Kelly .....	June 1,	do	Ajmere	
James Hind.....	do 10,	do	Allahabad	
John Ives.....	do 13,	do	Allahabad	
George Patton.. ..	do 17,	do	Chunar	
Richard Killien.....	Sept. 9,	do	Saugor	
William Deare.....	Nov. 5,	do	Singapore	
Mark Connor.....	Jan. 1,	39	Penang	
Robert Hunter.....	April 15,	do	With the Army of the Indus	
William Jones.. ..	May 30,	do	Laboratory School, Dum-Dum	
William Cowan.....	Aug. 12,	do	Ferozepore	
Alexander McGregor.	Sept. 30,	do	Cawnpore	
John Harrison, .....	Nov. 27,	do	Delhi	
Robert Tilbury,.....	Dec. 14,	do	Allahabad	

*Sub-Conductors.*

William McKelvy,* ..	Aug. 10,	37	Ajmere
Patrick Bentley.....	Nov. 29,	do	Chunar
Joseph Higginbottom	do 30,	do	Allahabad
Mathew Fairlie.....	Jan. 4,	38	Cawnpore
William Charde.....	April 16,	do	Cawnpore
William Staerck.....	June 1,	do	Cawnpore
Sylvester Fox, .....	do 10,	do	Arsenal
Thomas Buckland, ..	do 13,	do	Delhi
James Frizzle,.....	do 17,	do	Arsenal
Robert Smith.....	Sept. 9,	do	Arsenal
Samuel Tydd.....	do 15,	do	Arsenal
Francis Volkers.....	Nov. 5,	do	Arsenal
David Richmond.....	Jan. 1,	39	Arsenal
George Prince.. ..	April 15,	do	Arsenal
William Dodd .....	May 30,	do	Arsenal
Sammel Bryan.....	Aug. 19,	do	Arsenal
James Leskie.....	Sept. 13,	do	Arsenal
John Campbell.....	do 30,	do	Arsenal
Samuel Tyler .....	Nov. 27,	do	Arsenal
Martin Lahey.....	Dec. 14,	do	Arsenal

## ARMY COMMISSARIAT.

*Conductors.*

Henry Hugh Healy ..Feb. 23, 27|Leave to Hills till 10 November 1840

\* Acting as Conductor from the 30th Dec. 1839.

Isham Baggs . . . . .	Sept. 16,	30	Allahabad
Thomas Milner . . . . .	May 22,	37	Cawnpore
<i>Sub-Conductors.</i>			
John H. Dwyer . . . . .	Sept. 8,	30	Agra
William May . . . . .	do 16,	do	Dum-Dum
John Rea . . . . .	Jan. 3,	34	Presidency
William Parsons . . . . .	May 31,	39	

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

<i>Conductors.</i>			
Edward Townsend . . . . .	May 20,	25	
Allen Duncan . . . . .	ditto		7th or Cawnpore Division
David Kirwan . . . . .	ditto		6th or Allahabad Division
Philip Valentine Mines	ditto		Delhi Canals
Thomas Steele . . . . .	June 22,	27	12th or Kurnaul Division
William Dawe . . . . .	Mar. 28,	30	Delhi Canals
James Bourke . . . . .	July 15,	do	10th or Agra Division
John McGowan . . . . .	Sept. 18,	do	11th or Meerut Division
Henry Edward Conroy	Nov. 11,	31	Employed on the Trunk Road
Henry Taafe . . . . .	Dec. 12,	36	Employed on the Trunk Road
<i>Sub-Conductors.</i>			
Walter Synnott . . . . .	March 2,	29	Employed on the Trunk Road
John Symms . . . . .	do 28,	30	12th or Kurnaul Division
Thomas Johnson . . . . .	July 15,	do	Delhi Canals
A. H. Butters . . . . .	Nov. 11,	31	11th or Meerut Division
James Aspinall . . . . .	Dec. 22,	do	8th or Bareilly Division
Thomas Ablott . . . . .	Sept. 3,	32	2d or Berhampore Division
John Todd . . . . .	Oct. 1,	do	Delhi Division
John Wallace . . . . .	do 15,	33	15th or Rajpootanah Division
Christopher Woods . . . . .	Nov. 2,	35	10th or Agra Division
Martin Hendry . . . . .	Dec. 12,	36	Burdwan and Benares Road Dept.

ATTACHED TO DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS.

<i>Conductors.</i>			
Lewis Cordon . . . . .	April 7,	26	Gun Powder Agency, Ishapore
Alexander Grant . . . . .	Oct. 1,	27	Furlough, 29 January 1838
James J. Macan . . . . .	July 1,	31	Deputy Supdt., Calcutta Police
Moses Sheels . . . . .	Dec. 17,	38	Gun Carriage Agency, Futtehgurh
<i>Sub-Conductors.</i>			
James Hudson . . . . .	Nov. 25,	25	Barrackpore Park
William Donahoo . . . . .	June 6,	33	Furlough, 13th November 1834

RIDING MASTERS.

Richard McAuliffe . . . . .	Feb. 1,	12	2d Brigade Horse Artillery
William Rooffe . . . . .	Sept. 8,	25	9th Light Cavalry
Thomas Peake . . . . .	do 10,	do	10th Light Cavy, — Leave to N. S. Wales,
Martin Furrow . . . . .	do 22,	do	6th Light Cavalry [29 July 1839]
Uriel Jordan . . . . .	May 25,	27	7th Light Cavalry — Not joined
Robert Quantrell . . . . .	Aug. 3,	do	5th Light Cavalry
Charles Raddock . . . . .	do 13,	30	3d Brigade Horse Artillery
Francis W. Porter . . . . .	Dec. 9,	31	8th Light Cavalry
John Campbell Bolton . . . . .	July 11,	33	2d Light Cavalry
Philip Ashton . . . . .	Dec. 27,	do	1st Brigade Horse Artillery
James Perry . . . . .	Aug. 19,	38	3d Light Cavalry
Edward Aldridge . . . . .	Oct. 11,	do	4th Light Cavalry
Daniel Nunn . . . . .	Aug. 30,	39	1st Light Cavalry
<i>Officiating.</i>			
Thomas Ray . . . . .	Feb. 11,	38	7th Light Cavalry
Samuel Peake . . . . .	July 29,	39	10th Light Cavalry



## 250 INVALID PENSION ESTABLISHMENT.

<i>Rank and Names.</i>	<i>Date of Rank.</i>	<i>When Pensd.</i>	<i>Station.</i>
<i>Deputy Commissary.</i>			
Thomas Howatson . . . . .	7 Aug. 1806	2 Feb. 1811	Monghyr
<i>Asst. Commissaries.</i>			
Robert Kemball . . . . .	27 May	24 24 June	25 Futtehgurh
Gaspar Bachman . . . . .	24 June	25 17 June	31 Benares
<i>Conductors.</i>			
George Morgan . . . . .	12 Dec.	10 3 June	19 Assam
Joseph Millard . . . . .	16 July	15 27 April	35 Dinapore
Ralph Sault . . . . .	6 June	20 30 May	36 Dinapore
Peter Blaney . . . . .	8 Oct.	22 23 Nov.	35 Allahabad
Frederick Mann . . . . .	22 Feb.	23 14 Nov.	36 Dinapore
John Tresham . . . . .	22 Nov.	do 26 Sept.	do Monghyr
William Swift . . . . .	27 May	24 17 Jan.	29 Benares
Richard Lockington . . . . .	ditto	8 Sept.	30 Monghyr
Thomas Martin . . . . .	ditto	13 Mar.	34 Monghyr
James Gilbert . . . . .	ditto	25 Nov.	31 Presidency
John Thompson . . . . .	1 July	25 14 Nov.	36 Monghyr
William Mumford . . . . .	ditto	3 April	37 Allahabad
Stephen Patman . . . . .	ditto	16 April	38 Chunar
Wilfrid Bine . . . . .	15 July	do 17 Dec.	30 Futtehgurh
Thomas Fuller . . . . .	11 Aug.	27 22 May	37 Cawnpore
James Chatterton . . . . .	7 May	29 1 Nov.	31 Lucknow
William Hunt . . . . .	28 July	33 30 Dec.	39
<i>Sub-Conductors.</i>			
Peter Caulfield . . . . .	25 Nov.	25 19 Aug.	39 Furlough
William Brunskill . . . . .	7 May	29 1 Oct.	32 Returned to Europe, 15
William Workman . . . . .	26 Nov.	30 27 Dec.	33 Presidency [Jan. 1833
<i>Riding Masters.</i>			
J. Turton . . . . .	15 Feb.	98 26 Nov.	12 Futtehgurh
John Stephens . . . . .	1 Nov.	09 2 Feb.	27 Nusseerabad
C. J. Davis . . . . .	16 Dec.	17 1 April	26 Delhi
<i>Apothecaries.</i>			
Valentine Wm. Hurley . . . . .	7 Sept.	16 8 May	29 Chunar
James Winn . . . . .	24 Feb.	18 27 Aug.	38 Subathoo
Mathew Barrett . . . . .	26 Feb.	24 18 April	36 Returned to Europe, 3
James Purkis . . . . .	21 Oct.	do 11 Nov.	39 [Jan. 1837
William Whiter . . . . .	ditto	8 Oct.	38
George D. Wiltshire . . . . .	9 Dec.	do 7 Aug.	37 Presidency
<i>Assistant Apothecary.</i>			
John O'Connor . . . . .	9 Dec.	24 27 Dec.	33 Presidency
<i>Stewards.</i>			
William Kidd . . . . .	17 Feb.	21 25 July	33 Dinapore
William Cross . . . . .	1 Sept.	26 18 April	36 Chunar
Henry Leopold . . . . .	1 Sept.	26 19 Feb.	30 Presidency

# Distribution of the Army,

FOR 1839-40.

## GARRISON OF FORT WILLIAM.



GOVERNOR.

*The Right Hon'ble* GEORGE, LORD AUCKLAND, G.C.B.—(*Upper Provs.*)

DEPUTY GOVERNOR.

*The Honorable* THOMAS CAMPBELL ROBERTSON, Esq.

Colonel E. Barton, 40th N. I. (Leave to Cape) . . . . . *Town and Fort Major*  
 Lieutenant Colonel T. Fiddes, 46th N. I. . . . . *Officiating*  
 Lieutenant J. M. Loughnan, 10th L. C. (Leave to N. S. Wales) *Fort Adjutant*  
 Captain W. S. Menteath, 69th N. I. . . . . *Officiating*  
 Lieutenant Colonel R. Powney, Arty. . . . . *Principal Commissary of Ordnance*  
 Brevet Major E. P. Gowan, Arty. . . . . *Depy. Principal Comy. of Ordnance Leave*  
 Captain G. H. Dyke, Arty. . . . . *Officiating*  
 Mr. S. Chill, . . . . . *Deputy Commissary of Ordnance*  
 Mr. J. Cross, . . . . . *Deputy Commissary of Ordnance*  
 Mr. A. Cameron, . . . . . *Assistant Commissary of Ordnance*  
 Captain W. R. Fitzgerald, Engrs. . . . . *Garrison Engineer and Executive Officer*  
 Mr. G. Barnes, . . . . . *Assistant to Captain Fitzgerald*  
 Lieut. Col. D. Presgrave, 66th N. I. *Superintendent of the Foundry at Cossipore*  
 Captain T. Sewell, 11th N. I. . . . . *Army Clothing Agent, 2d Division*  
 Major R. Home, 73d N. I. . . . . *Pay Master*  
 . . . . . *Barrack Master, & Supdt. of Gentlemen Cadets*  
 Surgeon F. Corbyn, . . . . . *Garrison Surgeon*  
 Asst. Surg. H. P. Bell, M.D. (Leave to N. S. Wales) *1st Asst. Garrison Surg.*  
 Assistant Surgeon H. H. Spry, M. D. . . . . *Offg. 1st Asst. Garrison Surgeon*  
 Assistant Surgeon A. Webb, . . . (On duty) . . . . . *2d Assistant Garrison Surgeon*  
 Assistant Surgeon W. Grahame, . . . . . *Offg. 2d Asst. Garrison Surgeon*  
 Revd. W. O. Ruspini, A. M. . . . . *Chaplain*  
 TROOPS—*Her Majesty's 26th Foot—Detail of Artillery from Dum-Dum—*  
*Detachments of Native Infantry from Barrackpore—The Calcutta Native*  
*Militia at Allypore.*

## PRESIDENCY DIVISION.

HEAD-QUARTERS, BARRACKPORE.

Major General W. Burgh, 44th N. I. . . . . *Comd. the Division*  
 Captain G. H. Edwardes, 13th N. I. . . . . *Aide-de-Camp*  
 Brevet Major N. Penny, 69th N. I. . . . . *Assistant Adjutant General*  
 Brigadier S. Reid, 10th L. C. . . . . *Commanding the Station*  
 Brevet Major C. E. Davis, 58th N. I. . . . . *Brigade Major*  
 Brevet Major W. Mactier, 4th L. C. . . . . *Deputy Judge Advocate General*  
 Captain H. Doveton, 4th N. I. . . . . *Assistant Commissary General*  
 Major R. Home, 73d N. I. . . . . *Pay Master*

Brevet Maj. H. Carter, 73d N. I. *Agt. for Family Money & Pay Mr. of N. Pensioners*  
 Major T. Timbrell, c. B., Arty. . . . . *Agent for Gun Powder at Ishapore*  
 Major E. Garstin, Engrs. . . . . *Superintending Engineer, Lower Provinces*  
 Captain J. A. Crommelin, Engrs. *Ex. Engr., Dum-Dum Dn.—On detached duty*  
 Lieutenant G. H. Fagan, Engrs. . . . . *Officiating*  
 Captain J. H. Warner, Pension Estab. . . . . *Executive Officer, Bauleah Division*  
 Surgeon W. Findon, . . . . . *Superintending Surgeon*  
 Revd. C. Wimberley, A. B. . . . . (With the Govr. Genl.) . . . . . *Chaplain*  
 Revd. F. Fisher . . . . . (At Chinsurah) . . . . . *Assistant Chaplain*

**TROOPS**—The 3d, 18th, 25th, 47th, 51st, 57th and 58th Regiments N. I.—  
 Her Majesty's 21st Regt. of Foot, or Fusiliers, at Chinsurah.

#### DUM-DUM.

Brigadier W. S. Whish, c. B., Arty. . . . . *Commandant*  
 Brevet Major J. Cartwright, Arty. . . . . *Assistant Adjutant General*  
 Captain E. Buckle, Arty. . . . . *Comy. of Ordnance, Expense Magazine*  
 Major R. Home, 73d N. I. . . . . *Pay Master*  
 Revd. H. Hutton, A. B. . . . . *Chaplain*

**TROOPS**—The 1st Troop 3d Brigade of Horse Artillery—The 1st, 2d, 3d and  
 4th Companies of the 1st Battalion (European) Foot Artillery—The 1st  
 and 2d Companies of the 4th Battalion (European) Foot Artillery—The  
 1st, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th Companies of the 7th (Native) Battalion  
 of Foot Artillery—Nos. 3 and 4 Light Field Batteries.

#### CUTTACK DISTRICT.

Capt. H. DeBude, Engrs (On duty) *Supg. Engineer, South Western Provinces*  
 Captain J. A. Crommelin, Engrs. . . . . *Officiating*  
 Capt. W. H. Graham, Engrs. *Ex. Engineer, Burdwan Division—Leave to Cape*  
 Capt. J. Finnis, 51st N. I. *Offg. Ex. Officer, Burdwan Dn.—On duty at Dinapore*  
 Lieutenant S. Pott, Engrs. . . . . *Offg. Ex. Engineer, Burdwan Division*  
 Assistant Surgeon A. M. McK. Minto, . . . . . *Post Master*  
 Lieutenant H. Rigny, Engrs. . . . . *Executive Engineer, Cuttack Division*  
 Mr. R. J. Rose, *Executive Officer, Hedgeelee Dn.—On detached duty in Calcutta*  
 Mr. W. F. Pennington, . . . . . *Executive Officer, Midnapore*

#### BERHAMPORE.

Major H. Norton, 69th N. I. . . . . *Commanding*  
 Assistant Surgeon A. Kean, M. D. . . . . *Post Master*  
 Lieutenant B. W. Goldie, Engrs. . . . . *Executive Engineer of Public Works*

**TROOPS**—Detail of Native Arty.—two 6 prs.—and the 69th Regt. N. I.

#### KHYOUK PHYOO (Arracan.)

Lieutenant Colonel A. Hervey, 65th N. I. . . . . *Commanding*  
 Lieutenant C. I. Harrison, 65th N. I. . . . . *District and Station Staff*  
 Lieutenant R. Martin, Engrs. . . . . *Executive Engineer of Public Works*

**TROOPS**—The 65th Regt. N. I. and detail of Native Artillery, with two  
 6-Pounder Royal Pattern Guns—Four 6-Pounder Shell Guns—Twenty-  
 four Wall Pieces, and two iron 12-Pounder Guns at Khyouk Phyoo—  
 Detachment of the 65th Regt. N. I. at Sandoway—The Arracan Local  
 Battalion, with two 6-Pounder Royal Pattern Guns and four 3-Pounder  
 Guns at Akyab.

**EASTERN FRONTIER.****HEAD QUARTERS, SYLHET.**

Brigadier J. H. Littler, 36th N. I. .... *Commanding*  
 Captain R. McNair, 73d N. I. .... *Brigade Major*  
**TROOPS**—The 70th and 73d Regiments N. I.

**CHERRAH-PODNJEE.**

Major F. G. Lister, 52d N. I. .... *Commanding*  
**TROOPS**—The Sylhet Light Infantry Battalion, with two 6-Pounder Guns.

**BISHNAUTH.—(Assam.)**

Captain S. F. Hannay, 40th N. I. .... *Commanding*  
**TROOPS**—Detail of Native Foot Artillery—Detachment 36th Native Infantry—The Assam Light Infantry—Two pieces of Field Artillery are attached to this Corps.

**GOWAHATTY.—(Assam.)**

Brevet Major W. Simonds, 21st N. I. .... *Commanding*  
**TROOPS**—Detachment 36th Native Infy. and the First Assam Sebundy Corps.

—(Assam.)

Captain P. Mainwaring, 33d N. I. .... *Commanding*  
**TROOPS**—The Second Assam Sebundy Corps.

**JUMAUPORE.**

Major C. Godby, 36th N. I. .... *Commanding*  
**TROOPS**—The 36th Regiment N. I.—Detachments at Bishnauth and Gowahatty, Assam.

**DACCA.**

Major C. Coventry, 32d N. I. .... *Commanding*  
 Lieut. J. N. Sharp, Engrs. *Ex. Engr. of Public Works—On duty at Allahabad*  
 Major C. J. C. Davidson, Engrs. .... *Ex. Engr. of Public Works, Burrisaul*  
 Lieutenant W. Swatman, 65th N. I. .... *Deputy Assistant Commissary General*  
 Lieutenant T. J. W. Hungerford, Arty. .... *Post Master*  
 Revd. H. R. Shepherd, A. B. .... *Chaplain*  
**TROOPS**—Detail of Native Artillery—two 6 prs.—and the 32d Regt. N. I.

**CHITTAGONG.**

Major A. Carnegie, 15th N. I. .... *Commanding*  
 Assistant Surgeon T. W. Burt, .... *Post Master*  
 Revd. H. R. Shepherd, A. B. .... *Chaplain*  
**TROOPS**—The 15th Regiment N. I.



## DINAPÓRE DIVISION.

### HEAD-QUARTERS, DINAPORE.

Major General G. R. Penny, 11th N. I. . . . . *Commanding the Division*  
 Captain J. Croudace, 11th N. I. . . . . *Aide-de-Camp*  
 Captain D. Thompson, 56th N. I. . . (On duty at Meerut).. *Asst. Adj. Genl.*  
 Captain A. Mercer, 70th N. I. . . . . *Officiating Deputy Asst. Adj. Genl.*  
 Brevet Captain H. Moore, 34th N. I. . . . . *Deputy Judge Advocate General*  
 Bt. Major A. Goldie, 47th N. I. *Supdt. and Pay Mr. of Native Invalids—Leave*  
 Captain H. C. Boileau, 28th N. I. . . . . *Officiating*  
 Captain F. T. Boyd, 65th N. I. . . . . *Assistant Commissary General*  
 Brevet Major W. Sage, 48th N. I. . (with } *Executive Officer of Public Works*  
     the Army of the Indus).. . . . . }  
 Captain J. Finnis, 51st N. I. . . . . *In-charge*  
 Surgeon J. Marshall, . . . . . *Superintending Surgeon*  
 Revd. J. Vaughan, A. B. . . . . (Leave). . . . . *Chaplain*  
 Revd. W. Sturrock, A. B. . . . . (at Patna). . . . . *Chaplain*  
**TROOPS**—The 3d Company 3d Battalion of Artillery—No. 12 Light Field Bat-  
 tery—Her Majesty's 49th Foot—and the 28th, 40th and 56th Regts. N. I.

### BHAUGULPORE.

Major J. Graham, 72d N. I. . . . . *Commanding*  
 Assistant Surgeon T. Leckie, . . . . . *Post Master*  
**TROOPS**—The Hill Rangers.

### HAZAREEBAUGH.

. . . . . *Commanding*  
 Lieutenant E. L. Ommanney, Engrs. . *Ex. Engineer, Ramghur Divn.—Leave*  
 Revd. T. E. Allen, A. B. . . . . *Chaplain*  
**TROOPS**—The 2d European Regiment.

### DORUNDA.—(Chotah Nagpore.)

Major J. Steel, 2d En. Regt. . . . . *Commanding*  
 Lieutenant B. W. R. Jenner, 64th N. I. . . . . *Post Master*  
**TROOPS**—The Ramghur Light Infantry Battalion, and a Brigade of Brass  
 6-pounders.

### CHYEBASSA.—(Singbhoom.)

Captain G. C. Armstrong, 47th N. I. . . . . *Commanding*  
**TROOPS**—5 Companies of the Ramgarh Light Infantry Battalion—2 Ris-  
 salahs of the 5th Local Horse—and a Brigade of Brass 6-pounders.

## GARRISON OF BUXAR.

Lieut. Colonel J. Gibbs, of the Invalid Establishment, . . . . . *Commanding*  
 Captain C. H. Marley, of the Invalid Establishment, . . . . . *Fort Adjutant*  
 Assistant Surgeon A. Christie, . . . . . *Assistant Garrison Surgeon*  
**TROOPS**—Detachment of European Artillery and Infantry Invalids, and De-  
 tachment of Native Infantry.

**BENARES DIVISION.****HEAD-QUARTERS, SECROLE.**

Major General J. Cock, 51st N. I. . . . . *Commandant—Leave till 20 Feb. 1840*  
 Lieutenant G. Ramsay, 25th N. I. . . . . *Aide-de-Camp*  
 Colonel C. W. Hamilton, 61st N. I. . . . . *Commanding*  
 Captain W. G. Cooper, 71st N. I. . . . . *Deputy Assistant Adjutant General*  
 Brevet Captain H. Moore, 34th N. I. . . . . *Depy. Judge Adv. Genl.*  
 Lieutenant C. G. Fagan, 8th L. C. . . . . *Deputy Pay Master*  
 Bt. Major A. Goldie, 47th N. I. *Supdt. and Pay Mr. of Native Invalids—Leave*  
 Captain H. C. Boileau, 28th N. I. . . . . *Officiating*  
 Lieutenant G. Johnston, 46th N. I. . . . . *Sub-Assistant Commissary General*  
 Captain J. Thomson, Engrs. . . . . *Executive Engr. of Public Works*  
 Surgeon A. Halliday, M. D. . . . . *Superintending Surgeon*

**TROOPS**—The 4th Company 3d Batt. Arty.—No. 11 Light Field Battery—  
 The 9th, 12th, 41st and 67th Regiments N. I. at (Secrole) Benares—  
 and the 6th Regiment L. C. at (Sultanpore) Benares—Detachment of 2  
 Companies of Native Inf., and the 1st Recruit Depôt Batt., at Juanpore.

**MIRZAPORE.**

Lieutenant Colonel J. Home, 50th N. I. . . . . *Commanding*  
 Assistant Surgeon W. Gordon, M. D. . . . . *Post Master*

**TROOPS**—The 50th Regiment N. I.

**CHUNAR GARRISON.**

Lieutenant Colonel C. Poole, Invalid Est. . . . . *Commanding*  
 Captain W. Stewart, 22d N. I. . . . . *Fort Adjutant*  
 Captain F. R. Bazely, Arty. . . . . *Commissary of Ordnance*  
 Brevet Captain A. Grant, 2d En. Regt. *Adj. and Qr. Mr., European Invalids*  
 Surgeon R. Brown, . . . . . *Garrison Surgeon*  
 . . . . . *Assistant Garrison Surgeon*  
 Mr. G. McDowell, . . . . . *Deputy Asst. Comy. of Ordnance*

**TROOPS**—Two Companies of European Artillery Invalids—2 Companies of  
 European Infantry Invalids—The European Veteran Company—and De-  
 tachment of Native Infantry.

**GORUCKPORE.**

Lieutenant Colonel S. Speck, 4th N. I. . . . . *Commanding*  
**TROOPS**—Detail of Native Artillery—two 6 prs.—and the 4th Regt. N. I.

**GHAZEEPORE.**

Lieutenant Colonel S. Bolton, H. M. 31st Foot, . . . . . *Commanding*  
 Revd. A. B. Spry, A. B. . . . . *Assistant Chaplain*

**TROOPS**—Her Majesty's 31st Foot.

**GARRISON OF ALLAHABAD.**

General B. Marley, 6th N. I. *Commandant—Leave to Presy. till 1st Jan. 1840*  
 Colonel W. Vincent, 68th N. I. . . . . *Commanding*  
 Captain J. P. Hickman, of the Invalid Establishment, . . . . . *Fort Adjutant*  
 Captain B. Bygrave, 5th N. I. . . . . *Pay Mr. of Native Pensioners—Pay Mr. to*  
 . . . . . *the Army of the Indus*  
 Captain D. Simpson, 29th N. I. . . . . *Officiating*  
 Captain G. H. Dyke, Arty. . . . . *Commissary of Ordnance—On detached duty*  
 Lieutenant G. G. Chauner, Arty. . . . . *Officiating*







Surgeon G. Playfair, ..... *Superintending Surgeon*  
 Reverend J. Whiting, A. B. .... (Leave) ..... *Chaplain*

**TROOPS**—The 2d Troop 1st Brigade, and the 1st, 2d and 4th Troops of the 2d Brigade Horse Artillery—The 2d Company 2d Battalion Foot Artillery—Her Majesty's 16th Lancers and 3d Buffs—The 7th Regt. L. C.—and the 17th, 19th, 26th and 33d Regiments Native Infantry.

### DEYRAH.

Lieutenant Colonel F. Young, 31st N. I. .... *Commanding*  
**TROOPS**—The Sirmoor Battalion.

## DELHI FRONTIER AND GARRISON.

Major General J. W. East, 25th N. I. .... *Commanding*  
 Brevet Major W. Ramsey, 41st N. I. *Brigade Major and Post Master—Leave*  
 Captain H. W. Burt, 46th N. I. .... *Officiating*  
 ..... *Assistant Garrison Surgeon*  
 Captain G. Thomson, Engrs. .... *Garrison and Executive Engineer*  
 Brevet Major G. H. Woodroffe, Arty. .... *Commissary of Ordnance*  
 Mr. C. McDonald, ..... *Asst Comy of Ordnance*  
 Revd. R. Everest, A. M. .... (Leave) ..... *Chaplain*

**TROOPS**—The 3d Company of the 6th Batt. of Artillery—The 10th and 46th Regiments N. I.—the Sappers and Miners—and the 3d Recruit Depot Battalion.

## GARRISON AND FORTRESS OF AGRA.

Major General G. Pollock, c.b., Artillery ..... *Commandant*  
 Captain J. Moule, 23d N. I. .... *Officiating Brigade Major*  
 Captain T. F. Blois, 11th N. I. .... *Deputy Pay Master*  
 Captain the Hon'ble H. B. Dalzell, Arty. .... } *Commissary of Ordnance and*  
 ..... } *Post Master*  
 Captain C. Haldane, 32d N. I. .... *Deputy Asst. Commissary General*  
 Brevet Major W. H. Terranean, 24th N. I. *Executive Officer of Public Works*  
 Surgeon W. Pantou, ..... *Superintending Surgeon*  
 Surgeon D. Woodburn, ..... *Garrison Surgeon and in charge of the Medl. Depot*  
 Reverend R. Ewing, A. B. .... *Chaplain*

**TROOPS**—The 3d and 4th Companies of the 4th Batt. of Foot Arty.—No. 10 Light Field Battery—Her Majesty's 9th Foot—and the 23d and the Right Wing 34th Regiment N. I.

### MUTTRA.

Lieutenant Colonel D. Harriott, 9th L. C. .... *Commanding*  
**TROOPS**—The 3d Troop 1st Brigade Horse Artillery, and the 1st and 9th Regts. L. C.



## HANSI.

Colonel J. Skinner, c. B., 1st Local Horse..... *Commanding*  
**TROOPS**—The Hurrannah Light Inf. Battalion, and the 1st Regt. Local Horse.

## LOODHIANAH.

Colonel T. H. Paul, 20th N. I..... *Commanding*  
 Revd. J. J. Tucker, A. B..... *Chaplain*  
**TROOPS**—The 3d Troop 2d Brigade and the 4th\* Troop 3d Brigade of Horse  
 Artillery—The Left Wing 4th Local Horse—and the 20th, 53d and 59th  
 Regiments N. I.

## FEROZEPORE.

Brigadier G. Hunter, c. B., 5th N. I..... *Commanding*  
 Captain W. Grant, 27th N. I..... *Major of Brigade*  
 Captain R. Woodward, 2d N. I. .... *Deputy Assistant Commissary General*

**TROOP**—The 3d Company 2d Battalion of Foot Artillery—No. 5 Light  
 Field Battery—The Head Quarters and Right Wing 4th Local Horse—  
 and the 2d, 5th, 27th and 38th Regiments of Native Infantry.

## SUBATHOO.

Colonel H. T. Tapp, 64th N. I..... *Commanding*  
**TROOPS**—The Nusseree Battalion.

## SAUGUR DIVISION.

## HEAD QUARTERS, SAUGUR.

Major General Sir T. Anburey, Kt. & K.C.B., Engrs, *Commanding the Division*  
 Captain R. D. White, 69th N. I..... *Aide-de Camp and Post Master*  
 Captain G. A. Brownlow, 3d L. C..... *Depty. Assistant Adjutant General*  
 Bt. Maj. W. Hough, 48th N. I. ... (Procg. to join)... *Depty. Judge Adv. Genl.*  
 Captain C. H. Cobbe, 60th N. I. ... *Officiating Deputy Judge Advocate General*  
 Lieutenant F. Lloyd, 19th N. I..... *Sub-Assistant Commissary General*  
 Captain A. Knyvett, 64th N. I..... *In charge of Public Works*  
 Captain C. Dallas, Arty..... *Commissary of Ordnance*  
 Surgeon H. F. Hough,..... *Superintending Surgeon*

**TROOPS**—The 2d Company of the 3d Batt. of European Foot Arty.—No. 8  
 Light Field Battery—The 1st, 11th and 24th Regiments N. I.—and the  
 3d Regiment of Local Horse.—The Left Wing at Neemuch.—The Ner-  
 buddah Sebundy Corps at Jubbulpore.

\* With Shah Soojah-ool-Moolk's Force.

---

**RAJPOOTANA FIELD FORCE.**


---

**HEAD QUARTERS, NUSSEERABAD.**

Brigadier J. Kennedy, G. B., 5th L. C. . . . . *Commanding*  
 Captain P. LaTouche, 7th N. I. . . . . *Brigade Major and Post Master*  
 Brevet Major W. J. Thompson, 12th N. I. . . . . *Assistant Commissary General*  
 Lieutenant D. T. Pollock, 74th N. I. . . . . *Sub-Assistant Commissary General*  
 Captain H. W. Bellew, 56th N. I. . . . . *Deputy Asst. Qr. Mr. Genl.*  
 Captain T. S. Burt, Engrs. . . . . *Executive Engineer of Public Works*  
 Captain N. Jones, 57th N. I. . . . . *Deputy Pay Master*  
 Lieutenant W. O. Young, Arty. . . . . *Deputy Commissary of Ordnance*  
 Mr. J. Permain, . . . . . *Assistant Commissary of Ordnance*  
 Rev. H. Pratt, A. M. . . . . (Leave to V. D. Land) . . . . . *Chaplain*

**TROOPS**—The 1st Company of the 2d Batt. of Foot Artillery—No. 1 Light  
 Field Battery—The 19th Regiment L. C.—The 22d,\* 52d and 74th\*  
 Regiments N. I.—and the Mhairwarrah Local Battalion at Beawr.

\* On duty at Joudpore.

---

**MEYWAUR FIELD FORCE.**


---

**HEAD QUARTERS, NEEMUCH.**

Major General R. Hampton, 27th N. I. . . . . *Commanding*  
 Captain R. Wylie, 6th N. I. . . . . *Brigade Major—Leave*  
 Captain E. Wintie, 71st N. I. . . . . *Officiating*  
 Captain C. G. Ross, 19th N. I. . . . . *Deputy Judge Advocate General*  
 . . . . . *Sub-Assistant Commissary General*  
 Lieutenant H. H. Duncan, Engrs. . . . . *Executive Engr. of Public Works*  
 Surgeon J. Mellis, M. D. . . . . *Superintending Surgeon*  
 Assistant Surgeon A. C. Duncan, M. D. . . . . *Medical Store-keeper*  
 Revd. C. Parker, A. M. . . . . (Leave) . . . . . *Chaplain*

**TROOPS**—The 4th Troop 1st Brigade Horse Artillery—and the 5th Company  
 of the 6th Batt. of Foot Arty.—No. 2 Light Field Battery—The 4th  
 Regt. L. C.—and the 30th, 62d and 71st Regiments N. I.

---

**MUNDLAISUR.**

Brevet Major F. H. Sandys, 36th N. I. . . . . *Commanding*  
**TROOPS**—The Bheel Corps.

---

**BHOPAWAR.**

Major E. Pettingal, 39th N. I. . . . . *Commanding*  
**TROOPS**—The 5th Regt. of Local Horse.



## THE ARMY OF THE INDUS.

### GENERAL STAFF.

Major General Sir W. Cotton, K.C.B. and K.C.H.,	} Commanding the Troops
Her Majesty's 98th Foot,.....	} in Afghanistan
Captain W. Cotton, H. M. 44th Foot,.....	} Aide-de-Camp
Captain J. D. Douglas, 53d N. I.....	} Assistant Adjutant General
Captain J. Paton, 58th N. I....	} Assistant Quarter Master General of the Army
Cornet W. F. Tytler, 9th L. C... Offg. Deputy Asst. Qr. Mr. Genl. of the Army	
Captain B. Bygrave, 5th N. I.....	} Pay Master to the Force
Captain F. Wheler, 2d L. C.....	} Deputy Judge Advocate General
Surgeon James Atkinson, 70th N. I.....	} Superintending Surgeon
Brevet Major W. Sage, 48th N. I.....	} Post Master
Major J. D. Parsons, 50th N. I.....	} Deputy Commissary General
Captain A. Watt, 27th N. I.....	} Deputy Assistant Commissary General
Lieutenant G. Newbolt, 31st N. I.....	} sub-Assistant Commissary General
Lieutenant G. B. Reddie, 29th N. I.....	} Sub-Assistant Commissary General

### BRIGADE STAFF.

#### *Cavalry.*

#### The 2d Regiment of Light Cavalry.

#### *Artillery.*

Major P. L. Pew, Arty.....	} Comg. the Park	} 4th Co. 2d Bn. Ft. Arty.
Captain E. F. Day, Arty, ..	} Commy. of Ordnance	} 2d ditto 6th ditto.
		} No. 6 Light Field Battery

#### *Infantry, 1st Brigade.*

Brigadier R. H. Sale, C. B., H. M. 13th Lt. Infy.,	} Commanding.....	} 16th Regiment N. I.
Lieutenant H. C. Wade, H. M. 13th Light Infy.,		} H. M.'s 13th L. I.
Major of Brigade.....		} 48th Regiment N. I.

#### *Infantry, 2nd Brigade.*

Major General W. Nott, 42d N. I..	} Commanding	} 42d Regiment N. I.
Captain T. Polwhele, 42d N. I. Major of Brigade		} 43rd Regiment N. I.

#### *Infantry, 4th Brigade.*

Brigr. A. Roberts, 1st European Regt.,	} Commanding	} 35th Regiment N. I.
Capt. W. Shortreed, 1st En. Regt. Major of Brigade		} 1st European Regiment
		} 37th Regiment N. I.

## SHAH SHOOJAH-OOL-MOOLK'S FORCE.

### STAFF.

Major General E. H. Simpson, 19th N. I. ....	<i>Commanding the Force</i>
Captain J. Griffin, 21th N. I. ....	<i>Aide-de-Camp—On detached duty</i>
Captain C. Troup, 48th N. I. ....	<i>Brigade Major</i>
Captain H. Johnson, 26th N. I. ....	<i>Commissariat Officer and Pay-master</i>
Captain G. St. P. Lawrence, 2d L. C. ....	<i>Auditor</i>
Captain T. Hutton, 37th N. I. ....	<i>Assistant Comt. Officer, Candahar</i>
Lieutenant J. Shaw, 2d N. I. ....	<i>ditto, Shikarpore</i>
Lieutenant H. Milne, 21st N. I. ....	<i>ditto, Bamian</i>
Ensign A. Dallas, 16th N. I. ....	<i>ditto, Cabul</i>

### HORSE ARTILLERY, Candahar.

Captain W. Anderson, Artillery .....	<i>Commanding</i>
Lieutenant G. L. Cooper, Artillery .....	<i>1st Troop, Shawl</i>
Lieutenant F. Turner, Artillery .....	<i>2d Troop, Candahar</i>
Lieutenant A. W. Hawkins, Artillery .....	<i>Adjutant</i>

### GARRISON ARTILLERY, Ghuzni.

Captain J. B. Backhouse, Artillery .....	<i>Comg.—(Organizing a mountain train)</i>
Lieutenant C. A. Green, Artillery .....	<i>Doing duty</i>

### 1ST REGIMENT OF CAVALRY, Cabul.

Captain J. Christie, 3d L. C. ....	<i>Commanding</i>
Lieutenant P. Nicolson, 28th N. I. ....	<i>Adjutant</i>

### 2D REGIMENT OF CAVALRY, Candahar.

Captain W. Anderson, 59th N. I. ....	<i>Commanding—On leave</i>
Lieutenant F. Walker, 1st N. I. ....	<i>In charge</i>
Lieutenant D. Gausson, 42d N. I. ....	<i>(temporary) Doing duty</i>

### 1ST REGIMENT OF INFANTRY, Shawl.

Captain J. D. D. Bean, 23d N. I. ....	<i>Commanding—Offg. Pol. Agent, Shawl</i>
Captain J. Griffin, 24th N. I. ....	<i>In charge</i>
Lieut. C. Codrington, 49th N. I. . . . .	<i>Adjutant—Comg. Provisional Bn., Shikarpore</i>

### 2D REGIMENT OF INFANTRY, Candahar.

Captain C. G. Macan, 16th N. I. ....	<i>Commanding</i>
Lieutenant J. Höppe, 16th N. I. ....	<i>Adjutant</i>

### 3D REGIMENT OF INFANTRY, Cabul.

Captain J. H. Craigie, 20th N. I. ....	<i>Commanding</i>
Lieutenant R. McKean, 17th N. I. ....	<i>Adjutant</i>

**4TH LIGHT INFANTRY REGIMENT, Bamian.**

Captain W. E. Hay, 1st En. Regt. ....	Commanding
Ensign J. B. Conolly, 20th N. I. ....	Adjutant—On detached duty
Lieutenant W. Broadfoot, 1st En. Regt. ....	Acting Adjutant
Lieutenant G. W. Golding, 2d En. Regt. ....	Doing duty

**5TH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY, Candahar.**

Captain J. Woodburn, 44th N. I. ....	Commanding
Lieutenant J. K. Spence, 20th N. I. ....	Adjutant

**PROVISIONAL BATTALION Shikarpore.**

Lieutenant C. Codrington, 49th N. I. ....	Commanding
---	------------

**MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.**

Surgeon J. Forsyth. ....	Head Quarters
Asst. Surgeon P. F. H. Baddeley. ....	Candahar
Asst. Surgeon C. Deekannon, M. D. ....	Bamián
Asst. Surgeon G. Rae. ....	With the 5th Regiment

**AFGHAN LEVIES.**

Lieutenant R. Warburton, Artillery. ....	Comd. the King's Guns
Lieutenant J. L. D. Sturt, Engrs. ....	Engineer to H. M. Shah Shoojah-dol-Moolk
Captain A. W. Tayler, 1st En. Regt. . . . .	Pay masters and mustering Officers to
Captain R. S. Trevor, 5d L. C. ....	the Afghan Mounted Levies
Lieutenant R. Maule, Artillery. ....	Commanding Kohistani and Afghan Levies

**1st LOCAL CORPS OF INFANTRY.**

Captain H. P. Burn, 1st N. I. ....	Commanding
Lieutenant W. R. Hillersdon, 53d N. I. ....	Adjutant
Lieutenant J. G. Caulfield, 68th N. I. ....	Doing duty

**2d LOCAL CORPS OF INFANTRY, Ali Musjid.**

Captain J. Ferris, 20th N. I. ....	Commanding
Lieutenant R. Dowson, 5th N. I. ....	Adjutant

**THE KING'S GUARDS.**

Captain J. Nash, 43d N. I. ....	Commanding
---------------------------------	------------

# THE OUDE AUXILIARY FORCE.

*Head Quarters, Sultanpore, (Oude).*

## STAFF.

Lieutenant Colonel T. J. Anquetil, 42d N. I. .... Brigadier  
 Captain A. R. Macdonald, 4th N. I. .... Brigade Major

### *Artillery.—Sultanpore (Oude.)*

Brevet Captain J. Trower, Arty. .... Commandant  
 \_\_\_\_\_, ..... 1st Subaltern  
 \_\_\_\_\_, ..... 2d Subaltern

### *1st Regiment of Cavalry.—Sultanpore (Oude.)*

Captain C. Newbery, 9th L. C. .... Commandant  
 Captain J. Mackenzie, 8th L. C. .... In charge  
 \_\_\_\_\_, ..... 2d in Command  
 Cornet C. G. Beecher, 1st L. C. .... Adjutant  
 Ensign R. Hill, 1st N. I. .... 1st Subaltern  
 Lieutenant R. Robertson, 70th N. I. .... 2d Subaltern  
 Assistant Surgeon J. V. Leese, ..... In Medical charge

### *1st Regiment of Infantry.—Sultanpore (Oude.)*

Captain J. C. G. Gray, 21st N. I. .... Commandant  
 \_\_\_\_\_, ..... 2d in Command  
 Lieutenant W. H. Nicholletts, 28th N. I. .... Adjutant  
 \_\_\_\_\_, ..... 1st Subaltern  
 Lieutenant C. M. Rees, 65th N. I. .... 2d Subaltern

### *2d Regiment of Infantry.—Seetapore (Oude.)*

Captain W. M. N. Start, 10th N. I. .... Commandant  
 \_\_\_\_\_, ..... 2d in Command  
 \_\_\_\_\_, ..... Adjutant  
 Lieutenant G. E. Hollings, 38th N. I. .... 1st Subaltern  
 Lieutenant W. J. H. Charteris, 45th N. I. .... 2d Subaltern  
 Assistant Surgeon A. Greig, M. D. .... In Medical charge



## SCINDIAH'S REFORMED CONTINGENT.

*Head Quarters, Sippree, 75 miles South of Gwalior.*

Brigadier O. Stubbs,.... (Lient. Col. 53d N. I.).... Commandant—Leave to Cape  
 Captain W. Minto, ..... (18th N. I.)..... In charge of the Force  
 Captain J. C. Lunsdaine,..... (58th N. I.)..... Station Staff

### *Cavalry.*

Captain Commandant W. Minto,.... (Captain 18th N. I.).. In charge of the Force  
 Captain J. C. Lunsdaine, ..... (58th N. I.) ..... 2d in Command

### *Infantry.*

Captain Commandant G. B. Michell,.. (Brevet Captain 2d Fn. Regt.) Commanding  
 Lieutenant M. F. Blake,..... (56th N. I.)..... 2d in Command  
 Lieutenant T. G. St. George,..... (17th N. I.)..... Adjutant

### *Artillery.*

Captain Commandant J. H. Smyth, .... (2nd Lient. of Arty.) ..... Commanding

### *Medical Staff.*

Assistant Surgeon J. Hope,..... Surgeon to the Force

**TROOPS.**—One Regiment of Cavalry, one Regiment of Infantry, and one Company of Artillery.

---

## THE JOUDPORE LEGION.

Major D. Downing, 3d N. I..... Commandant—Leave to Cape  
 Captain C. S. Maling, 68th N. I..... In charge  
 Captain J. Stubbs, 49th N. I..... 2d in Command  
 Lieutenant L. T. Forrest, 40th N. I..... Adjutant—Leave  
 Lieutenant H. E. S. Abbott, 74th N. I..... Acting Adjutant  
 Assistant Surgeon A. Keir, M. D..... In Medical charge

---

## THE BUNDLECUND LEGION.

Captain W. F. Beatson, 54th N. I..... Commandant  
 ..... 2d in Command  
 Lieutenant J. D. Lander, 47th N. I..... Adjutant of Cavalry  
 Ensign H. Young, 63d N. I..... Adjutant of Infantry  
 Assistant Surgeon T. Ginders,..... In Medical charge

# HIS HIGHNESS, THE NIZAM'S ARMY,

<i>Rank and Names.</i>	<i>First appoint.</i>	<i>Rank in H. W's. or</i>	<i>Command or Corps.</i>
	<i>Nizam's Army</i>	<i>E. I. Co.'s Army</i>	
<i>Brigadiers.</i>			
James Blair.....	13 March 1835	<i>lt.col.</i> Bengal N. I.	Cavalry Division
M. E. Bagnold.....	16 April 1835	<i>lt.col.</i> Bombay N. I.	Aurangabad Division
George Tonkyns.....	20 Dec. 1819	<i>maj.</i> Bengal N. I.	Hyderabad Division
George Twemlow.....	26 Oct. 1820	<i>capt.</i> Bengal Arty.	Ellichpore Division
Edward Raynsford.....	13 July 1821	.....	Hingolee Division
<i>General Staff.</i>			
Adolphus E. Byam.....	1 Feb. 1826	<i>c.</i> Madras Arty.	Mily. Secy. & Auditor of Accounts—Major, Ex. Officio—Cape 6 months S. C
<i>Captains Commandant.</i>			
Robert S. Yolland.....	20 Aug. 1824	<i>c.</i> Madras Arty.	2nd Co. Artillery
George W. Onslow.....	17 May 1826	<i>c.</i> Madras Arty.	{ 1st Co. Arty.—in charge of Gen. Dt. Offg. Mil. Secy.
Hugh Inglis.....	19 July 1827	<i>c.</i> Madras Cav.	2nd Regt. Cavalry
Alexander Adam.....	13 July 1819	<i>c.</i> Madras N. I.	6th Regt. Infantry
George F. Hampton.....	9 Feb. 1817	.....	3d Regt. Infantry
John Doveton.....	21 March 1817	.....	7th Regt. Infantry
James Johnston.....	1 March 1818	.....	1st Regt. Infantry
John Roebuck.....	9 May 1819	.....	8th Regt. Inf.—Furlo'
Henry Stoddard.....	1 July 1819	.....	2nd Regt. Infantry
George F. C. Fitzgerald..	10 April 1831	<i>lt.</i> Bengal Art.	3d Co. Artillery
James Peyton.....	16 Feb. 1826	.....	5th Infantry
John Smyth Young.....	1 May 1826	.....	5th Cavalry
Robert Garstin.....	23 Oct. 1826	<i>c.</i> Madras Cav.	4th Cavalry
William B. Jackson.....	20 Aug. 1824	<i>c.</i> Madras N. I.	4th Regt. Infantry
Charles Freeman..... (m.)	5 June 1797	.....	Irregular Brigade
Frederick Patterson.....	9 May 1808	.....	Garrison Battalion
<i>Captains.</i>			
Hugh Robinson.....	9 Oct. 1811	.....	{ Pay Mr. and Brig. Maj., Ellichpore Di- vision—Furlough
Adolphus Mottet.....	13 Sept. 1817	.....	{ Pay Master, Hyde- abad Dn. — Furlo' Garrison Battalion
John Scott.....	12 March 1812	.....	{ In charge Pioneers Garrison Battalion
Benjamin Johnston.....	1 Nov. 1816	.....	Pioneers L. L. [bad
Hyde P. Lawrence.....	1 Feb. 1817	.....	Brig. Major, Aurunga-
John Fair.....	25 Feb. 1818	.....	Garrison Bn.
William Ager.....	1 Sept. 1820	.....	Chargee Dept.
Patrick A. Reynolds.....	1 Oct. 1820	<i>c.</i> Madras N. I.	Garrison Bn. [Leave
Robert Henry Fenwick.....	* 1824	.....	Pay Mr. Cav. Dn.—On
Francis Gresley.....	20 March 1827	<i>c.</i> Bengal N. I.	{ Brig. Major & Pay Mr., Hingolee [rops
Thomas Lysaght.....	11 Sept. 1836	<i>c.</i> Bengal E. I.	{ 6th Inf.—Furlo' to En-
Peter Meadows Taylor.....	1 Dec. 1824	.....	{ 5th Infy.—Acting B. M. and P. M. Ellichpore [Inf.
David C. Ramsay.....	23 Dec. 1824	.....	{ 1st Inf.—In charge 8th
John Clifton.....	1 Jan. 1825	.....	{ 8th Infy.—Acting Pay Mr., Bolaram
John R. Payne.....	25 March 1825	.....	6th Infantry Intr.
Charles Parker.....	8 June 1825	.....	Comds. 3rd Cavy.—
Charles Yates.....	1 Aug. 1825	.....	Furlo' to Europe
Thomas Henry Bullock...	17 Aug. 1825	.....	2d Inf.—Furlough
R. John Stanley.....	9 Sept. 1825	.....	6th Inf.—Furlough
C. A. Stewart.....	14 Sept. 1837	<i>c.</i> Bombay N. I.	2d Infantry [8 Inf.
Charles Macleod.....	6 Oct. 1825	.....	5th Cavy. Offg. Adj.

<i>Rank and Names.</i>	<i>First appoint.</i>	<i>Nizam's Army</i>	<i>Rank in H. M.'s or E. I. Co's Army.</i>	<i>Corps.</i>
Robert McDowell.....	7 Nov.	1825	.....	{ Garrison Bn. Offg Adj. & Intr.
S. C. Biggs.....	2 Dec.	1837	<i>lt.</i> Madras N. I.	B. M., Belaram
George Jackson.....	28 Dec.	1837	<i>c.</i> Madras N. I.	7th Infantry
W. Ward.....	6 Feb.	1837	<i>lt.</i> Madras Arty.	4 Co Artillery
Wm. Robt. Strange.....	31 Jan.	1828	<i>lt.</i> Madras Cav.	B. M., Cavalry Div.
Whitney B. McCally.....	6 May	1838	<i>lt.</i> Madras N. I.	3rd Infantry
Nasmoth Morrison.....	19 June	1838	.....	1st Inf.
Benjamin S. Sullivan.....	30 May	1828	<i>c.</i> Madras Cav.	2d Cav.—Offg. Adj.
Henry King.....	28 Dec.	1826	.....	5th Infantry—Intr.
W. K. Loyd.....	24 Jan.	1839	<i>lt.</i> Madras Arty.	Ta. char. 1st Com. Arty.
Walter Caddell.....	1 June	1839	<i>c.</i> Bengal batabt.	2d Infantry
Hector McCaskill.....	24 Aug.	1827	<i>lt.</i> H. M. S.	3rd Inf. Interpreter.
<i>Lieutenants</i>				
George William Kelly.....	1 Aug.	1824	.....	Invalids, Actg. Adj.
Geo. Frederick Plover.....	9 Feb.	1828	.....	7th Infantry, Adj.
Charles Swinton.....	22 Feb.	1826	<i>en.</i> Bengal N. I.	5th Infantry
William O'Brien.....	27 Feb.	1828	.....	8th Infantry, Adjutant
Henry Bently Wilson.....	6 March	1828	.....	1st Inf., Adj. & Intr.
John Palmer.....	14 June	1828	.....	4th Infantry
John Radcliffe Wilson.....	22 July	1828	.....	2d Inf., Adj. & Intr.
Thomas Davies.....	20 April	1829	.....	4th Inf., Adj. & Intr.
Hercules Skinner.....	28 Jan.	1834	.....	1st Cavalry Adjutant
Cuthbert Davidson.....	1 Jan.	1836	<i>lt.</i> Bengal N. I.	3d Cavalry Adjutant
Charles Farquhar Trower	18 May	1836	<i>lt.</i> Bengal N. I.	{ 4th Cav., Adj. — Actg. Pay Mr. Cav. Div.
Henry G. C. Powden.....	17 June	1836	<i>cornet</i> Bengal Cav.	5th Inf. Adj. — Leave
Henry C. Jackson.....	17 June	1836	<i>lt.</i> Bengal N. I.	6th Infantry Adj.
Humphrey Howorth.....	1 Sept.	1836	<i>lt.</i> Bengal N. I.	3d Infantry, Adjutant
C. W. Maule.....	14 Oct.	1837	<i>lt.</i> Bombay N. I.	8th Infantry
H. J. C. Shakespear.....	20 Oct.	1837	<i>lt.</i> Bengal N. I.	2d Cav. Adj. — Leave
W. M. Wahab.....	22 Dec.	1838	<i>lt.</i> Madras I.	4th Cavalry
F. Vardon.....	3 Mar.	1839	<i>lt.</i> Madras I.	1st Infantry
H. D. Abbott.....	3 Mar.	1839	<i>lt.</i> Madras I.	4th Cavalry
A. Wyndham.....	.....	.....	<i>lt.</i> Madras N. I.	7th Infantry
<i>Surgeons.</i>				
Donald Smith Young.....	1 Sept.	1817	Surgeon Madras.	Staff Surgeon & Store
Robert Riddell.....	20 Oct.	1826	.....	Garr. Bn. [keeper
George A. Turnbull.....	22 Dec.	1820	.....	1st Cavalry
Charles McLachlan.....	24 Dec.	1820	.....	3rd Cavalry
William Christie Laing.....	15 April	1821	Asst. Surg. Bengal	4th Cavalry
John Stokes.....	5 Oct.	1825	.....	2nd Infantry
Nicholas A. Woods.....	30 Nov.	1827	Surgeon Madras	7th Infantry
Thomas Key.....	23 Oct.	1826	Surgeon Madras.	8th Infantry
Leonard Freeman.....	25 Dec.	1827	.....	Garr. Bn.—Furlough
William Thomson.....	19 Oct.	1835	Surgeon Bengal.	5th Cavalry
James Stewart, M. D.....	27 March	1837	Sg. Bombay.....	2nd Cavalry
Simon A. G. Young.....	.....	.....	Sur. Madras.....	1st Infantry
Duncan Vertue.....	22 Sept.	1838	Surgeon Madras	Surgeon, Garr. Bn., [Leave
<i>Assistant Surgeons.</i>				
William Calvert.....	18 Feb.	1834	Asst. Sur. Bombay	4th Infantry
Andrew Walker, M. D.....	1 March	1836	Asst. Sur. Bombay	6th Infantry
W. Mackenzie.....	25 April	1839	Madras Estab.	5th Infantry
<i>Sub-Asst. Surgeons.</i>				
T. Peacock.....	.....	.....	.....	[Belaram Staff, Hyderabad Dn.,
M. DeCosta.....	.....	.....	.....	{ Staff, Cav. Div.— Mominabad

<i>Rank and Names.</i>	<i>First appoint. Rank in H.M.'s or Nizam's Army. E. I. Co.'s Army.</i>		<i>Corps.</i>
J. A. Bingar.....			{ Staff. Hingolee Div.
J. Cantem.....			{ Hingolee
J. Vital.....			{ Aurungabad Div.
D. McAllam.....			{ 1st Co. Arty. Bolaram
H. W. Smith.....			{ Pioneers. Residency
H. Fowler.....			{ Staff Ellichpore Div.
<i>Ord. Warrant Officers.</i>			{ Ment. Depôt at Bola-
W. Roper.....		Bengal Establt...	{ ram Ex. Officio
John McGill.....	27 April 1817	Bengal ditto...	{ Depy. Asst. Comy.
G. Lanauze.....		Madras ditto...	{ Aurungabad
J. Plunkett.....	1 March 1829	Madras ditto...	{ Depy. Asst. Comy.
H. Blennerhassé.....	9 Feb. 1828	Madras ditto...	{ Bolaram
J. R. Ardagh.....	1 Jan.	Madras ditto...	{ Depy. Asst. Comy.
Thomas Lynn.....	1 Jan. 1831		{ Ellichpore
W. A. Ryan.....	1 May 1832	Madras ditto...	{ Conductor, Store
W. Thomson.....	1 Jan 1833		{ Dept. Hingolee
J. Page.....	1 July 1831	Madras ditto...	{ Qr. Mr., Pioneers
W. Burbridge.....		Madras ditto...	{ Conductor, Store
J. Fevolle.....			{ Dept. Ellichpore
			{ Conductor, Store
			{ Dept. Aurungabad
			{ Qr. Mr. 4th Co. Arty.
			{ Qr. Mr. 2d Co. Arty.
			{ Qr. Mr. 1st Co. Arty.
			{ Qr. Mr. 3rd Co.
			{ Arty. Hingolee
			{ Sub-Conductor,
			{ Genl. Depôt

*1st Regiment Cavalry.*

(Right Wing at Hingolee, Left Wing at Bolaram.)

<i>Rank and Names.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
Lieut. H. Skinner.....	Adjutant
Surgeon G. A. Turnbull.....	Medical charge

*2d Regiment Cavalry.—(Aurungabad.)*

Capt Comdt H. Inglis.....	Commanding
Captain B. Sullivan.....	Acting Adjutant
Lieutenant H. J. C. Shakespear.....	Adjutant On Sick Leave
Surgeon J. Stewart, M. D.....	Medical charge

*3d Regiment Cavalry.—(Mominabad.)*

Captain C. Yates.....	Commanding Furlough to Europe
Lieut. C. Davidson.....	Adjutant
Surgeon C. McLachlan.....	Medical charge



**4th Regiment Cavalry.—(Mominabad.)**

<i>Rank and Names.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
Captain Comdt. R. Gurstin,.....	Commanding
Lieut. C. F. Trower.....	Adjutant
Lieutenant W. M. Wabab.....	
H. D. Abbott.....	Doing duty
Surgeon W. C. Laing,.....	Medical charge

Only the above 4 Regiments are under the Command of the Brigadier Comdg. the Cavalry Division, who exercises no authority over the 5th Regt, which is entirely under the Command of the Brigadier at whose station it may be serving.

**5th Regiment Cavalry.—(Ellichpore.)**

Captain Comdt. J. S. Young.....	Commanding
Captain C. McLeod.....	Officiating as Adjutant
Surgeon W. Thomson.....	Medical charge



**1st Regiment Infantry.—(Ellichpore.)**

Capt. Comdt. J. Johnston.....	Commanding
Captain J. Clifton.....	In charge 8th Infantry
Captain N. Morrison.....	
Lieutenant H. B. Wrixon.....	Adjutant and Interpreter
Lieutenant F. Vardon.....	
Surgeon A. G. Young.....	Medical charge

**2nd Regiment Infantry.—(Aurangabad.)**

Capt. Comdt. H. Stoddard.....	Commanding
Capt. J. H. Bullock.....	Forlough to Europe
Capt. C. A. Stewart.....	
Captain W. Caddell.....	
Lieutenant J. R. Wilson.....	Adjutant and Interpreter
Surgeon J. Stokes.....	

**3d Regiment Infantry.—Mucktub.**

Captain Comdt. G. F. Hampton.....	Commanding
Captain W. B. McCally.....	
Lieutenant B. Howorth.....	Adjutant
Assistant Surgeon W. Calvert.....	Medical charge

**4th Regiment Infantry.—(Bolarum.)**

Captain Comdt. W. B. Jackson.....	Commanding
Lieut. T. Davies.....	Adjutant and Interpreter
Lieutenant J. Palmer.....	
.....	Medical charge

**5th Regiment Infantry.—(Ellichpore.)**

Captain Comdt. J. Peyton.....	Commanding
Captain D. C. Ramsay.....	Offg. B. M. and Paymaster
Captain H. King.....	Interpreter
Lieutenant W. C. Plowden.....	Acting Adjutant
Lieutenant C. Swinton.....	
Assistant Surgeon W. Mackenzie.....	Medical charge

*6th Regiment Infantry.—(Aurungabad.)*

<i>Rank and Names.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
Capt. Comdt. A. Adam .....	Commanding
Capt. P. M. Taylor.....	Furlough to Europe
Capt. G. Parker.....	Off Interpreter
Capt. J. Stanley.....	Furlough to Europe
Lieutenant C. Jackson.....	Adjutant
Asst. Surgeon A. Walker.....	Medical charge

*7th Regiment Infantry.—(Hingolee.)*

Capt. Comdt. J. Doveton.....	Commanding
Captain G. Jackson.....	
Lieutenant G. F. Flower.....	Adjutant
Lieutenant A. Wyndham.....	
Surgeon N. Woods.....	Medical charge

*8th Regiment Infantry.—(Bolarum.)*

Capt. Comdt. J. Roebuck.....	Commanding—Furlough to Europe
Capt. J. B. Payne.....	Acting Pay Mr. Bolarum
Lieutenant W. O'Brien.....	Adjutant
Lieutenant C. W. Maude.....	
Surgeon T. Key.....	Medical charge

*1st Company Artillery.—(Bolarum.)*

Capt. Comdt. G. W. Onslow.....	Comd. & Offg. Comg. of Stores—Offg. Mily. & Secy.
Captain W. K. Loyd.....	In charge

*2nd Company Artillery.—(Aurungabad.)*

Capt. Comdt. R. S. Yolland.....	Commanding
---------------------------------	------------

*3rd Company Artillery.—(Hingolee.)*

Capt. Comdt. G. F. C. Fitzgerald.....	Commanding
---------------------------------------	------------

*4th Company Artillery.—(Ellichpore.)*

Captain W. Ward.....	Commanding
----------------------	------------

*Pioneer Company.—(Jaulna Road.)*

Captain H. P. Lawrence.....	Commanding on Sick Leave
Captain S. Scott.....	In charge

*Irregular Brigade.—(Aurungabad Division.)*

Major C. Freeman.....(Aurungabad).....	Invalids
Captain Commandant F. Patterson.....	Garrison Battalion
Captain B. Johnston.....	Garrison Battalion
Captain R. H. Fenwick.....	Garrison Battalion
Captain W. Ager.....	Garrison Battalion—Furlough
Captain Scott.....	Garrison Battalion in charge
Lieutenant G. W. Kelly.....(Aurungabad Adjt.).....	Pioneers
Captain R. McDowell.....	Invalids
Surgeon R. Riddall.....	Garrison Battalion—On Leave
Surgeon L. Freeman.....	Garrison Battalion—Europe on Furlough
Surgeon D. Vertue.....	Garrison Battallion Sick Certificate

## DISTRIBUTION OF THE NIZAM'S ARMY.

*Aurangabad Division.*

Lient. Colonel M. E. Bagnold..... Brigadier  
 Captain J. Fair ..... Brigade Major  
 J. Ralph, Esq ..... Pay Master

Troops. — 2d Regiment Cavalry — 2d Company Artillery — 2d and 6th Regts. of Infantry and Irregular Brigade.

*Ellichpore Division.*

Major G. Twemlow..... Brigadier  
 Captain H. Robison..... Brigade Major and Pay Master— Furlough  
 Captain D. C. Ramsay..... Acting Brigade Major and Pay Master

Troops. — 5th Cav. — 4th Company Artillery — 1st and 5th Regts. N. I.

*Hyderabad Division.*

Major G. Tomkyns..... Brigadier  
 Captain S. C. Briggs..... Brigade Major  
 Captain A. Mottel..... Pay Master On Furlough  
 Captain J. Payne..... Acting Pay Master  
 D. S. Young, Esq..... Staff Surgeon

Troops. — Left Wing — 1st Cavalry — 1st Company Art. — 4th, 8th and 3d Regiments Native Infantry and Co. of Pioneers

*Cavalry Division.*

Lieutenant Colonel J. Blair..... Brigadier  
 Captain W. R. Strange..... Brigade Major  
 Captain F. Gresley..... Pay Master Sick Leave  
 Lieutenant C. F. Trower..... Acting Pay Master

Troops. — 1st, 2d, 3d and 4th Regts. Cavalry.

*Hingolee Division.*

Major E. Raynsford..... Brigadier  
 Captain T. Lysaght..... Brigade Major and Pay Master

Troops. — Right Wing 1st Cavalry — 3d Company Artillery and 7th Regt. Inf.

**GRADATION LIST**  
OF THE  
**General and Field Officers**  
Of H. M.'s and the H. C.'s Army,  
SERVING ON THE BENGAL ESTABLISHMENT.

—◆—◆—◆—  
**GENERALS.**

Names.	Army Rank.	Corps.	Remarks
<i>Edward Morrison</i> . . . .	4 June 1814	H M 13 foot	<i>In Europe</i>
<i>James, Lord Forbes</i> . . .	12 Aug. 1819	H M 21 foot	<i>In Europe</i>
<i>Sir G. D ummond, G C B</i>	27 May 1825	H M 49 foot	<i>In Europe</i>
<i>W. Carr, Visc. Beresford, G C B &amp; G C H.</i>	ditto	H M 16 foot	<i>In Europe</i>
<i>Gore Broune</i> . . . . .	10 Jan. 1837	H M 44 foot	<i>In Europe</i>
<i>Kenneth Alexander, Earl of Effingham, G. C. B.</i>	} ditto	H M 3 buff's	<i>In Europe</i>
<i>Sir J. O. Vandeleur, G C B</i>	28 June 1838	H M 16 lrs.	<i>In Europe</i>
<i>Bennet Marley</i> . . . . .	ditto	6 N I. . . . .	Comdt. of Allahabad—
<i>Samuel Bradshaw</i> . . . .	ditto	3 N I. . . . .	Furlough [Leave

—◆—◆—◆—  
**LIEUTENANT GENERALS.**

<i>St. George Ashe</i> . . . . .	22 July 1830	8 N I. . . . .	Furlough
<i>Lord George T. Beresford, G. C. H.</i> . . . . .	} ditto	H M 3 drags.	<i>In Europe</i>
<i>Sir Colin Halkett, K. C. B. and G. C. H.</i> . . . . .	} ditto	H M 31 foot	<i>In Europe</i>
<i>Lambert Loveday</i> . . . . .	10 Jan. 1837	32 N I. . . . .	Furlough
<i>Sir John Cameron, K C B</i>	ditto	H M 9 foot	<i>In Europe</i>
<i>Sir Jasper Nicolls, K. C. B.</i>	ditto	H M 93 foot.	Commr. in Chief in India
<i>George Dick</i> . . . . .	ditto	72 N I. . . . .	Furlough
<i>John Cuninghame</i> . . . . .	28 June 1838	48 N I. . . . .	Furlough
<i>Sir John Colborne, G C B</i>	ditto	H M 26 foot	<i>In Europe</i>

—◆—◆—◆—  
**MAJOR GENERALS.**

<i>James Price</i> . . . . .	22 July 1830	47 N I. . . . .	Furlough
<i>Sir Hy. Worsley, G C B</i>	ditto	10 N I. . . . .	Furlough
<i>Sir Willoughby Cotton, K. C. B. &amp; K. C. H.</i>	} ditto	H M 98 foot	{ Comg. the Troops in Afghanistan
<i>George Carpenter</i> . . . . .	10 Jan. 1837	49 N I. . . . .	Furlough
<i>W. K. Elphinstone, C. B.</i>	ditto	H. M service.	Comg. the Meerut Division
<i>Sir A. Caldwell, G C B</i>	ditto	Artillery . . . .	Furlough

The names of officers in Her Majesty's Service are inserted in Italics in this list.  
Those marked \* have Brevet rank.



Names.	Army Rank.	Corps.	Remarks.
John L. Richardson ..	10 Jan. 1837	52 N I.....	Furlough
Sir Edmund Keynton } Williams, K.C.B. .. }	ditto	H M 9 foot	On leave at the Presy.
John Nicholas Smith..	ditto	59 N I.....	Furlough
Sir D. MacLeod, K.C.B.	ditto	38 N I.....	Furlough
Sir Jos. O'Halloran, } Kt. & K.C.B. .... }	ditto	30 N I.....	Furlough
Martin White. ....	ditto	22 N I.....	Furlough
Sir R. Houstoun, Bart. } and K.C.B. .... }	ditto	9 Eight Cav.	Furlough
John Greenstreet ....	ditto	60 N I.....	Furlough
C. H. Churchill, C.B. ..	ditto	H M 31 foot } Qr. Mr. Gl., H. M. Forces in India	
Christopher Fagan ....	ditto	39 N I.....	Furlough
Henry Oglender, C.B. ..	ditto	H M 26 foot..	Comg. the Cawnpore Divn.
Sir Wm. Casement, } K.C.B. .... }	ditto	23 N I.....	{ Member of the Council of India
William Croxton. ....	ditto	21 N I.....	Furlough
James R. Lumley ....	ditto	9 N I.....	Adj. Genl. of the Army
William Comyn ....	ditto	33 N I.....	Furlough
J. Thackwell, C.B. & K.H.	ditto	H M 3 drags	
Sir John Rose, K.C.B. ..	ditto	63 N I.....	Furlough
Geo. Warren Walker ..	ditto	H M 21 foot	
John A. P. Macgregor ..	ditto	28 N I.....	{ Military Auditor Genl. —Leave to Capé
Sir W. Richards, K.C.B.	ditto	26 N I.....	In India
Alexander Duncan ...	ditto	5 N I.....	Furlough
Sir T. Whitehead, K.C.B.	ditto	2 En. Infy..	Furlough
Robert James Latter ..	ditto	66 N I.....	Furlough
William Hill Perkins ..	ditto	18 N I.....	Furlough
Duncan McPherson ..	ditto	16 N I.....	Furlough
William Hopper. ....	ditto	Artillery...	Furlough
Sir T. Anburey, Kt. & K.C.B.	ditto	Engineers...	Comg. the Saugor Div.
William Innes, C.B. ....	28 June 1838	56 N I.....	Furlough
Gabriel Richd. Penny ..	ditto	11 N I.....	Comg. the Dinapore Div.
James A'hunty.....	ditto	Artillery ....	Furlough
James Cock.....	ditto	51 N I.....	{ Commandant of the Be- nares Division—Leave
Thomas Garner.....	ditto	13 N I.....	Furlough
Robert Pitman, C.B. ..	ditto	54 N I.....	Furlough
C. Sullivan Fagan, C.B.	ditto	37 N I.....	Furlough
Wm. S. Heathcote... ..	ditto	71 N I.....	Furlough
Mossom Boyd.....	ditto	53 N I.....	{ Commanding the Sirhind Division
John MacInnes.....	ditto	73 N I.....	Furlough
Patrick Byres.....	ditto	20 N I.....	Furlough
William Burgh.....	ditto	44 N I.....	Comg. the Presy. Div.
Edmund Cartwright..	ditto	57 N I.....	Furlough
Alfred Richards, C.B. ..	ditto	31 N I.....	Furlough
Herbert Bowen, C.B. ..	ditto	55 N I.....	Furlough
Archibald Watson....	ditto	1 Light Cav.	At the Presidency
John Wells Fast.....	ditto	25 N I.....	Comg. at Delhi
Wm. Phillips Price ..	ditto	1 N L.....	Furlough

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Army Rank.</i>	<i>Corps.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
James Durant . . . . .	28 June 1838	69 N I . . . . .	Furlough
Robert Hampton . . . . .	ditto	27 N I . . . . .	Comdg. the Meywar Field Force
Henry Hodgson . . . . .	ditto	12 N I . . . . .	Furlough
F. J. T. Johnston, c. B.	ditto	3 Light Cav.	Comg. in Oude
Sir R. H. Canliffe, } Bart. and c. B. . . . . }	ditto	4 N I . . . . .	Furlough
John Truscott . . . . .	ditto	45 N I . . . . .	Furlough
Henry Faithfull . . . . .	ditto	Artillery . . . . .	At the Presidency
John Tombs . . . . .	ditto	6 Light Cav.	Comg. in Rohilcund
Henry Huthwaite . . . . .	ditto	15 N I . . . . .	Furlough
Thomas Wilson, c. B. . . . .	ditto	2 N I . . . . .	Furlough
Felix Vincent Raper . . . . .	ditto	70 N I . . . . .	At the Presidency
George Swiney . . . . .	ditto	Artillery . . . . .	Furlough
George Pollock, c. B. . . . .	ditto	Artillery . . . . .	Comg. at Agra
Alex. Lindsay, c. B. . . . .	ditto	Artillery . . . . .	Furlough
James Alexander . . . . .	ditto	65 N I . . . . .	Furlough
W. Raleigh Gilbert . . . . .	ditto	35 N I . . . . .	Furlough
Thos. Paterson Smith . . . . .	ditto	17 N I . . . . .	At Meerut
Wm. C. Baddeley, c. B . . . . .	ditto	74 N I . . . . .	Leave to N. S. Wales, viâ the Cape of Good Hope
Jas. Fullarton Dundas . . . . .	ditto	Artillery . . . . .	Furlough
Edw. Henry Simpson . . . . .	ditto	19 N I . . . . .	Comg. Shah Shoojah-ool-
Thomas Newton . . . . .	ditto	40 N I . . . . .	At Meerut [Moolk's Force
John Andrew Biggs . . . . .	ditto	Artillery . . . . .	Furlough
William Nott . . . . .	ditto	42 N I . . . . .	Comg. the 2d Brig. of Inf. of the Army of the Indus
George Cooper . . . . .	ditto	34 N I . . . . .	At Futtehghur
Snetonius Henry Tod . . . . .	ditto	41 N I . . . . .	Furlough
*John McCaskill, R. H. . . . .	ditto	H M 9 foot . . . . .	Comg. the Meerut Station
Harry Thomson . . . . .	ditto	4 Light Cav.	Furlough
COLONELS.			
James Kennedy, c. B. . . . .	18 June 1831	5 Light Cav.	Brigr., Comg. the Raj- pootanah Field Force
Stephen Reid . . . . .	ditto	10 Light Cav.	Brigr., Comg. at Barrack- [pore
Benjamin Roope . . . . .	ditto	21 N I . . . . .	Furlough
Philip LeFevre . . . . .	ditto	1 En. Infy. . . . .	Furlough
Sir J. Bryant, Kt. & c. B. . . . .	ditto	14 N I . . . . .	Furlough
Chas. Wm. Hamilton . . . . .	ditto	61 N I . . . . .	In Comd. of the Benares [Division
Thomas Murray . . . . .	ditto	50 N I . . . . .	Furlough
E. Fredk. Waters, c. B. . . . .	ditto	46 N I . . . . .	Furlough
Joseph Nesbitt . . . . .	ditto	43 N I . . . . .	Furlough
*James Dennis . . . . .	ditto	H M 3 buffs . . . . .	Brigr., Comg. the station of Cawnpore
*Robt. H. Sale, c. B. . . . .	ditto	H M 13 foot . . . . .	Brigr., Comg. the 1st Brig. of Infy. of the Army of the Indus
Wm. Samson Whish, c. B . . . . .	ditto	Artillery . . . . .	Brigr., Comg. the Horse [Arty.
*William Battine, c. B. . . . .	ditto	Artillery . . . . .	Furlough
*George Hunter, c. B. . . . .	ditto	5 N I . . . . .	Brigadier — Comg. at Ferozepore
R. Collyer Andree . . . . .	ditto	7 N I . . . . .	Furlough
Archibald Galloway, c. B . . . . .	ditto	58 N I . . . . .	Furlough
Edgar Wyatt . . . . .	ditto	67 N I . . . . .	Furlough

Names.	Army Rank.	Corps.	Remarks.
Horatio Thos. Tapp...	18 June 1831	64 N I.....	{ Pol. Agent, Subathoo and Comg. the Nussere Battalion
Thomas Shubrick...	ditto	7 Light Cav.	Furlough
Wm. Henry Kemm...	ditto	62 N I.....	
*James Skinner, c b...	ditto	1 Local Horse	
*John Shelton.....	ditto	H M 44 foot..	
Duncan McLeod.....	ditto	Engineers...	Chief Engineer
John Dun.....	22 Jan. 1834	29 N I.....	Furlough
*Marcus Beresford...	ditto	H M 3 buffs.	
William Dunlop.....	ditto	1 En. Infy..	Qr. Mr. Genl. of the Army
*Robert Bartley.....	ditto	H M 49 foot.	
John Hunter Littler..	ditto	36 N I.....	{ Brigadier, Coming. the Eastern Frontier
William Vincent ..	ditto	68 N I.....	
*J. Anthony Hodgson.	ditto	68 N I.....	Furlough
Samuel Smith.....	ditto	8 Light Cav.	
*Thomas Henry Paul.	ditto	20 N I.....	
*Ezekiel Barton... ..	ditto	40 N I.....	{ Town & Fort Major of Fort Wm.—Leave to Cape
Henry T. Roberts, c b.	ditto	5 Light Cav.	Furlough from Bombay
*Forster Walker.....	ditto	33 N I.....	Furlough
*James Caulfeild, c b.	ditto	2 Light Cav.	{ Agent to the Gov. Genl. at Moorshedabad—Offg. as Resident at Lucknow
Richard Tickell, c b..	ditto	Engineers...	Furlough
OFFICIAL RANK OF COLONEL.			
Richard Benson.....		68 N I.....	Resident at Ava—Has [Furlough]

◆◆◆

### LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

John Craigie.....	18 July 1829	41 N I.....	Furlough
George Williamson...	26 Aug. do	19 N I.....	
Mark C. Webber.....	8 Mar. 1830	55 N I.....	
Chas. R. Skardon....	13 April do	47 N I.....	Furlough
Samuel Swinhoe. ....	9 May do	73 N I.....	
John Anderson.....	3 June do	34 N I.....	
Thomas Mackrell. ....	25 ditto do	H M 44 foot.	
Patrick Martin Hay..	26 ditto	70 N I.....	
Frederick Young.....	1 Nov. do	31 N I.....	{ Political Agent, Deyrah Dhoon, and Comg. the Sirmoor Battalion
William R. C. Costley.	2 Jan. 1831	18 N I.....	
Robert Rich.....	21 ditto	2 En. Infy..	
Richard B. Jenkins ..	27 April do	61 N I.....	

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Army Rank.</i>	<i>Corps.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
Alexander Dick . . . . .	4 May 1831	71 N I. . . . .	{ Leave to Cape and eventually to Europe on Furlough
Wm. G. Mackenzie . . . . .	28 ditto	24 N I. . . . .	
Henry Coek, c. b. . . . .	4 June do	23 N I. . . . .	Furlough
George Moore . . . . .	18 ditto	59 N I. . . . .	Offg. Town & Fort Major [of Fort William
Thomas Fiddes . . . . .	19 ditto	46 N I. . . . .	
W. H. Leslie Frith . . . . .	20 Aug. do	Artillery . . . . .	
John Holbrow . . . . .	23 ditto	44 N I. . . . .	
Abraham Roberts . . . . .	28 Sept. do	1 En. Infy. . . . .	{ Brigr., Comg. the 4th Brigade of Infy. of the Army of the Indus
C. A. G. Wallington . . . . .	4 April 1832	1 N I. . . . .	Furlough
Thomas Oliver . . . . .	3 July do	12 N I. . . . .	
Wm. H. Dennie, c. b. . . . .	6 July do	H M 13 foot. . . . .	
James Peckett . . . . .	10 July do	Engineers . . . . .	
Thomas Palmer . . . . .	1 Oct. do	21 N I. . . . .	
Steele Hawthorne . . . . .	15 ditto	32 N I. . . . .	
Duncan Gordon Scott . . . . .	29 ditto	11 N I. . . . .	
Henry Hall, c. b. . . . .	9 Jan. 1833	2 En. Infy. . . . .	
Thomas Maddock . . . . .	10 ditto	10 N I. . . . .	
Duncan Presgrave . . . . .	4 Feb. do	66 N I. . . . .	
Thos. John Anquetil . . . . .	14 Mar. do	42 N I. . . . .	
Thomas Dundas . . . . .	20 April do	62 N I. . . . .	
William Pattle . . . . .	27 ditto	8 Light Cav. . . . .	
Samuel Shaw . . . . .	31 May do	Artillery . . . . .	
Henry Lewis White . . . . .	14 June do	67 N I. . . . .	
Alexander Speirs . . . . .	29 Aug. do	7 N I. . . . .	{ Pol. Agent, Neemuch— Offg. as Resdt. at Gwallior
Matthew C. Paul . . . . .	15 Sept. do	9 N I. . . . .	Furlough
Chas. Fredk. Wild . . . . .	19 ditto	30 N I. . . . .	
George Peter Wymer . . . . .	26 ditto	27 N I. . . . .	Furlough
William Persse . . . . .	6 Dec. do	H M 16 lrs. . . . .	
Hugh Morrieson . . . . .	13 Jan. 1834	57 N I. . . . .	Furlough
Henry Burney . . . . .	17 ditto	16 N I. . . . .	Furlough
John Cheape, c. b. . . . .	22 ditto	Engineers . . . . .	Supg. Engr., N. W. Pro. [vinces
Adam Gordon Campbell . . . . .	8 Feb. do	H M 16 foot. . . . .	
Thomas Monteath . . . . .	2 April do	35 N I. . . . .	Has permission to retire
Joseph Harris . . . . .	5 ditto	63 N I. . . . .	
Robert Seymour . . . . .	23 ditto	22 N I. . . . .	
John Tulloch . . . . .	30 ditto	60 N I. . . . .	
Philip Brewer . . . . .	10 May do	69 N I. . . . .	
Thos. Samuel Oliver . . . . .	18 June do	8 N I. . . . .	
Wm. Broome Salmon . . . . .	29 July do	72 N I. . . . .	
David Harriott . . . . .	1 Sept. do	9 Light Cav. . . . .	
W. Alex. Yates . . . . .	29 Nov. do	51 N I. . . . .	
Lewis Robert Stacy . . . . .	23 Feb. 1835	43 N I. . . . .	
Richard Powney . . . . .	3 Mar. do	Artillery . . . . .	Principal Commissary of Furlough [Ordnance
John Colvin, c. b. . . . .	20 April do	Engineers . . . . .	
Hugh Massey Wheeler . . . . .	27 June do	48 N I. . . . .	Has permission to retire
David Crichton . . . . .	29 do do	38 N I. . . . .	
Geo. Edw. Gowan . . . . .	2 July do	Artillery . . . . .	{ Secy. to the Govt. of India, Mily. Dept.— [With the Gov. Genl.
James Stuart . . . . .	6 Aug. do	36 N I. . . . .	



Names.	Army Rank.	Corps.	Remarks.
Wm. Henry Hewitt..	11 Nov. 1835	25 N I.....	
Samuel Bolton....	24 Nov. do	H M 31 foot..	
William James....	25 Dec. do	H M 26 foot..	
John Home.....	7 Jan. 1836	50 N I.....	
Geo. W. A. Lloyd ..	ditto	17 N I.....	
Frederick Buckley...	10 April do	14 N I.....	
Robert Blackall.....	22 ditto	19 N I.....	Leave to Cape
George Banks Bell...	30 May do	13 N I.....	
Robert Chalmers.....	20 June do	54 N I.....	
Joseph Orchard, c.B..	27 July do	1 En. Infy..	
James Frushard.....	9 Aug. do	58 N I.....	
George W. Moseley...	17 Sept. do	64 N I.....	
John Taylor .....	22 ditto	15 N I.....	Furlough
Newton Wallace.....	8 Oct. do	2 N I.....	
Robt. E. Chambers...	10 ditto	5 Light Cav.	
Edmund Morris.....	22 Nov. do	H M 49 foot..	
George Macdonald ....	10 Jan. 1837	H M 16 foot..	Comg. the Landour Depot
James Tennant.....	18 Jan. do	Artillery ....	
Isaac Pereira.....	27 ditto	Artillery ....	
Edw. John Honeywood	13 April do	7 Light Cav.	Furlough
Charles Graham, c.B..	27 ditto	Artillery ....	Comg. the Sirhind Divn.
George Gustavus Tuite.	30 June do	H M 3 drags.	Furlough [of Arty.
William Burroughs. .	27 Sept. do	29 N I.....	
James Eckford.....	11 Nov. do	6 N I.....	
Samuel Speck.....	21 Jan. 38	4 N I.....	
George Everest.....	7 Mar. do	Artillery....	{ Surveyor Genl. of India, and Supdt. of the Great Trigonometrical Survey
Andrew Hervey....	16 ditto	65 N I.....	
Thomas Chadwick....	25 April do	Artillery ....	
* William Wilkinson...	28 June do	H M 49 foot..	
* John Luard.....	ditto	H M 21 foot..	{ Mil'y. Secy. to the Comdr. in Chief in India
Chas. C. Smyth.....	12 Nov. do	3 Light Cav.	
James Blair.....	2 Dec. do	28 N I.....	In the Nizam's Service
George Deare.....	28 do do	H M 21 foot..	Furlough
Hy. Lechmere Worrall,	28 do do	1 Light Cav.	
Thomas Wardlaw,....	27 Jan. 1839	45 N I.....	
Geo. Richd. Pemberton	13 Feb. do	56 N I.....	
Stephen Davis Riley..	19 April do	3 N I.....	
Francis Grant.....	25 July do	39 N I.....	
Richard Benson.....	30 July do	68 N I.....	{ Resident at Ava, with the Official rank of Co- lonel -- Has Furlough
John Bennett Hearsey	5 Aug. do	6 Light Cav.	
Charles Robt. Cureton.	21 Aug. do	H. M. 16 lrs.	
Robert Ross.....	3 Sept. do	74 N I.....	Political Agent, Jeypore
George Kingston ....	8 Oct. do	52 N I.....	[-- Leave to Cape
Robert Fernie.....	ditto	37 N I.....	Furlough
Orlando Stubbs.....	ditto	53 N I.....	{ Scindiah's Contingent-- Leave to Cape
Thos. Mathew Taylor.	4 Nov. do	10 Light Cav.	Member of the Military
Alexander Pope. ....	23 Dec. do	10 Light Cav.	[Board

Names.	Army Rank.	Corps.	Remarks.
Robt. W. Pogson.....	19 Jan. 1826	47 N I.....	
*Nicholas Penny.....	ditto	69 N I.....	{ Asst. Adj. Genl., Pre- sidency Division
*Sir Edw. A. Camp- bell, Kt. & C. B... }	ditto	3 Light Cav.	
Day Hort Maclelland..	18 July do	H M 44 foot..	Furlough
A. S. Hy. Mountain..	30 Dec. do	H M 26 foot..	
Gerald Rochfort... ..	1 May 1828	H M 3 buffs.	
*Benjamin Halfhide...	22 July 1830	H M 44 foot..	{ Brigade Major, H. M. Forces, Fort William
*Robt. Jos. Debnam..	ditto	H M 13 foot..	
*James Johnston... ..	ditto	H M 44 foot..	Regtl. Depôt, England
*John Kitson... ..	ditto	ditto	{ Brigade Major, H. M. Forces, Madras
*Wm. Henry Hartman	ditto	H M 9 foot..	
Archibald Irvine, C B.	28 June 1831	Engineers. . .	Member of the Milly. Bd.
George Hutchinson...	10 July 1832	Engineers. . .	Furlough
A. Beresford Taylor, K. H.	19 April 1833	H M 9 foot..	
James McLaren . . . .	3 May do	16 N I.....	
A. Fullarton Richmond	13 ditto	33 N I.....	
Thomas Stephens. . . .	4 June do	H M 49 foot..	
Christopher Godby...	14 June do	36 N I.....	
David Williamson . . .	18 ditto	41 N I.....	
C. Dixon Wilkinson ..	26 ditto	28 N I.....	
John Dunlop.....	28 July do	23 N I.....	
John Oliver. . . . .	28 Aug. do	17 N I.....	
Michael Ramsay... ..	19 Sept. do	24 N I.....	
William Martin... ..	13 Jan. 1834	57 N I.....	
Henry Digby Coxe. . .	17 ditto	25 N I.....	
C. J. Collie Davidson.	22 ditto	Engineers...	{ Ex. Engr., Burrishul Division
S. G. Carter.....	8 Feb. do	H M 16 foot	
Robert Delamain. . . .	13 Mar. do	66 N I.....	
Wm. H. Marshall... ..	2 Apr. do	35 N I.....	Leave to Cape
Thomas Robinson . . .	10 May 1834	64 N I.....	{ Political Agent at Kotah —Offg. as Pol. Agent in Meywar
Wm. Chas. Denby....	20 ditto	20 N I.....	
Wm. Whiting Foord..	18 June do	21 N I.....	{ Commandant of the 3d Recruit Depôt Battalion at Delhi
John Graham.....	29 July do	72 N I.....	{ Comg. the Bhaugulpore Hill Rangers
Richard Home... ..	29 Nov. do	73 N I.....	Presidency Pay Master
Edward Biddulph....	1 Dec. do	Artillery . . .	
James Bourdieu... ..	10 ditto	43 N I.....	Leave to Cape, &c.
Joseph Barnard Smith.	20 Jan. 1835	63 N I.....	
Alexander Carnegie...	26 Feb. do	15 N I.....	
George Tomkyns... ..	5 Mar. do	10 N I.....	In the Nizam's Service
Edward T. Tronson...	27 Mar. d	H M 13 foot .	
John Lucas Earle... ..	31 Mar. do	9 N I.....	{ Commandant of the 2d Recruit Depôt Battalion at Futtehghurh
Edward Garstin.....	20 Apr. do	Engineers....	{ Snpg. Engineer, Lower Provinces

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Army Rank.</i>	<i>Corps.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
Charles R. W. Lane..	130 Apr. 1835	2 N I.....	Leave to Cape
Wm. John Gairdner..	16 June do	14 N I.....	Furlough
Robert Arding Thomas	27 ditto	48 N I.....	Has permission to retire
Henry Norton.....	29 ditto	69 N I.....	
Peter Lawrie Pew....	2 July do	Artillery ....	With the Army of the Indus
Stephen Moody.....	9 do do	7 N I.....	
Robert Low.....	6 Aug. do	34 N I.....	Furlough
Edward Gwatkin.....	13 ditto	13 N I.....	Supdt. of the Hauper Stud.
Mathew A. Bunbury..	11 Nov. do	40 N I.....	
Robert C. Macdonald.	16 ditto	49 N I.....	
Thomas Skinner.....	24 Nov. do	H M 31 foot..	
Thomas Simson Pratt..	25 Dec. do	H M 26 foot..	Furlough
Charles Hamilton Bell.	17 Jan 1836	Artillery ....	
*John Byrne.....	26 Feb. do	H M 31 foot..	{ Asst. Adjt. Genl. to H. M. { Forces in India
Gavin Young.....	10 Apr. do	70 N I.....	Judge Advocate General
James D. Parsons... .	22 ditto	50 N I.....	{ Depy. Comy. General— { With the Army of the Indus
George Young.....	30 May do	68 N I.....	
Joseph B. Ainsworth..	11 June do	H M 44 foot..	Furlough
Thomas Dickinson....	11 July do	55 N I.....	
Henry C. M. Cox....	9 Aug. do	58 N I.....	
Charles Coventry....	19 Sept. do	32 N I.....	
John Hoggan.....	8 Oct. do	53 N I.....	
Robert Hawkes.....	10 ditto	9 Light Cav.	
Samuel Blyth.....	22 Nov. do	H M 49 foot..	
Charles Hamilton... .	26 Nov. do	22 N I.....	Furlough
John Ralph Ouseley..	2 Dec. do	60 N I.....	{ Agent to the Governor { General, S. W. Frontier
Henry Clements... .	10 Jan. 1837	H M 16 foot..	
*Charles Gregory.....	ditto	H M 49 foot..	
*Charles Barnwell....	ditto	H M 9 foot..	
*Hy C. Van Cortlandt	ditto	H M 31 foot..	
Charles Andrews... .	ditto	2 En. Infy..	
Edward Pettingal. . .	ditto	39 N I.....	{ In charge of the Pol. { duties at Bhopawar, & { Comg. the 5th Lt. Horse
*Edward Wm. Bray... .	ditto	H M 31 foot..	
*William Johnstone... .	ditto	H M 26 foot..	
*Wm. Jas. Sutherland.	ditto	H M 21 foot..	
Robert Becher.....	ditto	62 N I.....	{ 1st Asst. Qr. Mr. Gene- { ral of the Army
John Cowslade... .	ditto	2 En. Infy.	
*William Hough. ....	ditto	48 N I.....	{ Deputy Judge Advocate { General, Sangor Divn. { — With the Army of the { Indus
Fredk. Geo. Lister... .	ditto	52 N I.....	{ Pol. Agent in the Cos- { syah Hills, &c. and Comg. { the Sylhet Lt. Inf. Bn.
Henry C. Barnard ... .	ditto	51 N I.....	
William Cobitt.....	ditto	18 N I,...	{ Depy. Secy. to the Govt. { of India in the Mil. Dept. { —Offg. Secy. to the Govt. { of India in the Mily. Dept.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Army Rank.</i>	<i>Corps.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
Robert Stewart.....	10 Jan. 1837	61 N I.....	
John Mackenzie.. . . .	ditto	3 L C. ....	{ Supdt. of the Stnd in { the Central Provinces
* Hugh Sibbald.. . . .	ditto	41 N I.....	
* Charles O'Neill. ....	ditto	H M 44 foot..	
John Jas. Farrington.	ditto	Artillery	
George Brooke.. . . .	ditto	Artillery ....	{ Commanding the Mey- { war Division of Arty.
* Fredk. Hy. Sandys..	ditto	36 N I.....	{ Principal Assistant at { Nimaur
Tristram C. Squire ..	ditto	i M 13 foot..	
Thomas Lumsden, c. b.	ditto	Artillery ....	{ Agent for Gun Carriages { at Futtehgurh
Jas. Oram Clarkson..	ditto	42 N I.....	
Thomas Croxton.. . . .	ditto	Artillery ....	Furlough
* Jas. Richard Colnett.	ditto	17 N I.....	Furlough
* Chas. Edw. Davis...	ditto	58 N I.....	{ Brigade Major, Bar- { rackpore
* Richard Gardner....	ditto	13 N I.....	{ Agent for Army Cloth- { ing, 1st Division
Henry Francis Caley..	ditto	4 N I.....	{ Comdt of the 1st Re- { cruit Depôt Battalion at { Juanpore
* Charles Rogers. ....	ditto	20 N I.....	{ Depy. Judge Adv. Ge- { neral, Cawnpore Divn., { and Offg. Post Master { at Cawnpore
Thomas Timbrell, c. b.	ditto	Artillery ....	{ Agent for Gun Powder { at Ishapore
* Benjamin Ashe.. . . .	ditto	62 N I.....	
* James Steel..... . . .	ditto	2 En. Infy...	{ In Command of the { Ramgurh Light Infy. { Battalion
George Huish. .... . . .	12 ditto	26 N I.....	Comg. the Gov. Genl.'s
Louis Bruce..... . . . .	21 ditto	12 N I.....	Furlough [Escort
William H. Sleeman..	1 Feb. do	1 N I.....	{ Comr. for the suppression { of Thuggee and Dacoity { in the N. W. Provinces
George Warren..... . . .	25 ditto	1 En. Inf...	
Edward S. Hawkins..	30 March do	38 N I.....	
Robt. A. Stedman....	13 April do	7 Light Cav.	
John D. Syers..... . . . .	28 May do	19 N I....	{ Comdt. of the 4th Recruit { Depôt Bn. at Bareilly
Henry Lawrence.. . . .	3 Aug. do	67 N I.....	{ Comdt. of the Ramgurh { Light Inf. Bn.—Leave { to Cape
George McDowell....	4 do do	H M 16 lrs...	
John A. Thompson.. . .	27 Sept. do	1 En. Inf...	
George Lenox Davis... .	17 Oct. do	H M 9 foot..	
John G. Drummond..	11 Nov. do	6 N I.....	{ Surveying a Line of Road { from Agra to Bombay
Stephen Swayne.. . . .	15 Dec. do	5 N I.....	
George Hicks..... . . . .	8 Jan. 1838	8 N I.....	



<i>Names.</i>	<i>Army Rank.</i>	<i>Corps.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
W. Bolton Girdlestone	1 Mar. 1838	46 N I.....	
Andrew Spens .....	ditto	74 N I.....	
William Burlton. ....	26 ditto	4 L C.....	Commissary General
George Blake.....	25 April	d Artillery ....	
Henry Fisher Salter..	19 May	do 2d Light Cav.	{ In the Nizam's Service — With his Regt.
<i>Jas. Oliphant Clunie ..</i>	<i>23 June</i>	<i>do H M 3 buffs..</i>	
<i>John Dickton Beete....</i>	<i>26 ditto</i>	<i>do H M 21 foot.</i>	<i>Leave in Europe</i>
Thos. R. Mac neen,..	28 ditto	do 45 N I.....	
*John Wilson,.....	ditto	2 En. Infy..	
*James Wm Douglas,	ditto	52 N I.....	{ First Asst. to the Re- sident at Indore
*James Manson,...	ditto	72 N I.....	Comr. with Bajee Rao
*Saml. L. Thornton,..	ditto	13 N I.....	
Hope Dick,.....	ditto	56 N I.....	
David Hepburn, ....	ditto	11 N I.....	
*William Simonds, ...	ditto	21 N I.....	{ Commdt., 1st Assam Subundy Corps
*John H. Simmonds,..	ditto	55 N I.....	Secy to the Clothing Board
*John Angelo,.....	ditto	3 L C.....	
*Robert Brown,.....	ditto	H M 16 foot..	
*Louis S. Bird,.....	ditto	24 N I.....	{ Senior Asst. to the Gov. General's Agent, under Regulation XIII. of 1833
Robt. L. Anstruther,	ditto	6 L .....	
*Edward Herring,...	ditto	57 N I.....	Furlough
Roderick Roberts,...	ditto	Artillery ....	Furlough
*George G. Denniss ..	ditto	Artillery ....	Furlough
*Alexander Davidson,	ditto	2 En. Infy..	{ Prin. Asst to the Gov. General's Agent, N. E. Frontier
*John Hall,.....	ditto	8 N I.....	Off. Brig Maj, Rohilcund
*John Hailes,.....	ditto	4 N I.....	Supervisor of the Hissar
John Saml. Marshall..	ditto	71 N I.....	[Stud
*George Chapman,...	ditto	36 N I.....	
*John Hicks,.....	ditto	17 N I.....	
*John Landon Jones,..	ditto	5 N I.....	
*Griffiths Holmes,....	ditto	7 N I .....	
*John Rawlins,.....	ditto	Artillery ....	
*Geo H. Woodrooffe.	ditto	Artillery ....	Commissary of Ordnance
*John Dalzell,.....	ditto	H M 16 foot..	
*Jas. H Mackinlay,..	ditto	63 N I.....	Furlough
*Owen Phillips,.....	ditto	56 N I.....	
*Niel Campbell,.....	ditto	21 N I.....	
*Robert Kent,.....	ditto	18 N I.....	
*William H. Earle, ...	ditto	39 N I.....	
*William Sage,.....	ditto	48 N I.....	{ Ex. Officer, 3d or Dina- pore Divn.—Post Mr. to the Army of the Indus
*Andrew Goldie,.....	ditto	47 N I.....	{ Supdt and Pay Mr. of In- valids at Benares, Dina- pore & Monghyr—Leave

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Army Rank.</i>	<i>Corps.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
*Henry Carter, . . . . .	28 June 1838	73 N I. . . . .	{ Agt. for Family Money & Pay Master of Nat. Pensioners at Barrackpore
*William Ramsey, . . . .	ditto	41 N I. . . . .	{ Brig Major and Post Master at Delhi—Leave
*Charles Thoresby, . . . .	ditto	68 N I . . . . .	{ Suptd. of the Bluttee Territory, &c.— Offg. Pol. Agent at Jeypore
*James Bedford, . . . . .	ditto	2 En. Infy. . . . .	{ Deputy Surveyor Genl. of Bengal, and Suptd of Revenue Surveys, &c.
*W. E. B. Leadbeater, . . . .	ditto	53 N I. . . . .	
*Lucius H. Smith, . . . . .	ditto	6 L C. . . . .	
*William Maetier, . . . . .	ditto	4 L C. . . . .	{ Depy. Judge Adv. General, Presidency Division
*Hugh Macfarquhar, . . . . .	ditto	40 N I. . . . .	{ Senior Asst. to the Commissioner at Tavoy
*Henry Bond, . . . . .	ditto	H M 3 drags. Artillery . . . . .	
*Henry John Wood, . . . . .	ditto	Artillery . . . . .	
*Edward P. Gowan, . . . . .	ditto	Artillery . . . . .	{ Depy. Principal Commissary of Ordnance—Leave
*James Allen, . . . . .	ditto	7 L C. . . . .	
*John Cartwright, . . . . .	ditto	Artillery . . . . .	Asst. Adj. Genl. of Arty.
*George Barker, . . . . .	ditto	33 N I. . . . .	
*John Fitzgerald, . . . . .	ditto	2 L C. . . . .	
*James Spence, . . . . .	ditto	H M 31 foot. . . . .	
*George Ogilvy, . . . . .	ditto	H M 31 foot . . . . .	Regtl Depôt, England
*Claude M. Wade, . . . . .	ditto	45 N I. . . . .	Political Agent, Loodhiana
*Geo. Wm. Bonham, . . . . .	ditto	40 N I. . . . .	
*Thomas Wilkinson, . . . . .	ditto	6 L C. . . . .	Resident at Nagpore
*Capt. Hy. Robinson, . . . . .	ditto	34 N I. . . . .	Furlough
*Charles Douglas, . . . . .	ditto	H M 9 foot . . . . .	
*John Thomas Croft, . . . . .	ditto	34 N I. . . . .	[Division
*Wm. Hy. Terraneau, . . . . .	ditto	24 N I. . . . .	Ex. Officer, 10th or Avra
*Stuart Corbett, . . . . .	ditto	25 N I. . . . .	{ Comd the Kemaon Local Battalion
J. Saml. Hy Weston, . . . . .	ditto	31 N I. . . . .	
*Wm John Thompson, . . . . .	ditto	12 N I. . . . .	{ Asst. Comy. Genl. of the 1st class.
*Humphrey Hay, . . . . .	ditto	2 L C. . . . .	{ Brig.-Maj, Rohilkund, & Post Master, Bareilly —With the Army of the Indus
*Hy. B Henderson, . . . . .	ditto	8 N I. . . . .	{ Depy. Mily Auditor Gl -- Offg. as Mily. Audr. Gl.
*Frederick S. Sotheby, . . . . .	ditto	Artillery . . . . .	Furlough
*Edward Huthwaite, . . . . .	ditto	Artillery . . . . .	
*George Hogarth, . . . . .	ditto	H M 26 foot. . . . .	
*Gavin R. Crawford, . . . . .	ditto	Artillery . . . . .	
*Henry Delafosse, . . . . .	ditto	Artillery . . . . .	
*William Thain, . . . . .	ditto	H M 21 foot. . . . .	{ A. D. C. to Major Genl. W.K. Elphinstone, C.B.
*John Crofton Peddie, . . . . .	ditto	H M 21 foot. . . . .	With det. at Hobart Town

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Army Rank.</i>	<i>Corps.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>	
William Ewart, .....	23 July 1838	54 N I.....	In the King of Oude's Ser- [vice	
Peach Brown, .....	12 Aug. do	29 N I.....		
Richard Wilcox, .....	3 Oct do	59 N I.....		
Charles Gri ths, .....	27 Oct do	37 N I.....		
Geo. R. rommelin, .....	28 Dec. do	1 Light Cav		
Michael White, .....	4 Jan. 1839	H M 3 drags.		
R. D. H. Macdonald, .....	21 ditto	8 Light Cav.		
Geo. Henry Lockwood, .....	6 Mar. do	H M 3 drags.		
Wm. Nairn Forbes .....	20 May do	Engineers ..		{ Mint Master, and Supdt. of the Govt Machinery, Presidency
Edmund Swetenham, .....	ditto	Engineers ..		{ Ex. Engr., 11 or Meerut [ Division
Roger W. Wilson, .....	1 Aug. do	65 N I.....	{ Commandant, Joudpore Legion—Leave to Cape	
Arthur Charles Lowe, .....	21 Aug. do	H M 16 lrs..		
David Downing, .....	15 Sept. do	3 N I.....		
Eric Sutherland .....	8 Oct. do	27 N I.....		
William Henry Wake, .....	ditto	44 N I.....		
Charles W. Hodges, .....	4 Nov. do	5 Light Cav.		
Thomas McSherry, .....	1 Dec. do	30 N I.....		
Charles D. Blair, .....	23 Dec. do	10 Light Cav.		
<i>Official Rank of Majors.</i>				{ Deputy Quarter Master General of the Army— With the Army of the Indus
William Garden .. .. .		36 N I.....		
Patrick Craigie .. .. .		38 N I.....	{ Depy. Adj. General of the Army—With the Army of the Indus	

# Enbald Establishment. — 285

*Two Companies of Artillery and two Companies of Infantry—Europeans.*

<i>Rank and Names.</i>	<i>Date of Rank.</i>	<i>Transfer.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
<i>Lieutenant Colonels.</i>			
John Gibbs.....	25 May	21 14 July	21 Commandant of Buxar
Charles Poole.....	11 July	23 30 May	28 Comd. En. Invs., Chunar
Charles W. R. Povoleri	11 July	23 3 June	24 Presidency
Charles Heath Lloyd	13 April	27 21 Dec.	27 Bareilly
Charles Prager King..	9 April	33 23 Dec.	39 Leave till 16 Feb. 1840
Jas. Wm. Roberdeau..	15 Nov.	37 4 Nov.	39 Furlough,
George John Chadwell	19 May	38 5 Aug.	39 Leave to Hills till 18 Mar. [1840
<i>Majors.</i>			
Francis Rutledge....	1 Dec.	30 31 Dec.	30 Chinsurah
William Gregory....	26 Sept.	33 11 Oct.	38 Presidency
Wm. Churcher Oriel..	23 Feb.	35 19 Sept.	36 Furlough, 3 March 1837
Geo. Home Johnstone.	1 Jan.	37 12 Jan.	37 Furlough, 13 Jan. 1839
John Barclay.....	10 Jan.	37 26 March	38 Hills North of Deyrah
Charles F. Urquhart..	26 Jan.	37 23 July	38 Meerut
<i>Captains.</i>			
Henry Tanner.....	22 Feb.	06 18 Feb.	15 Monghyr
John Pitt Griffin....	7 Jan.	12 16 Dec.	14 Barrackpore
Charles H. Marley..	13 May	25 15 Jan.	30 Fort Adjutant, Buxar
Thos. B. P. Festing..	1 Jan.	26 5 Oct.	35 Furlough, 10 Jan. 1837
Ebenezer Marshall..	7 April	26 5 Feb.	35 Ferozepore
James Wm. H. Turner	10 June	26 4 Feb.	33 Kurnaul
William Barnett....	7 Nov.	26 4 March	39 Barrackpore
John P. Hickman....	3 July	27 15 Oct.	28 Fort Adjutant, Allahabad
Patrick Gerard.....	19 Aug.	27 6 Aug.	32 North Western Hills
Charles Guthrie.....	3 Nov.	27 14 Jan.	33 Supg. Guards, Patna Dn.
Charles J. Crane....	15 April	28 17 Dec.	32 Serampore
Charles Wilson....	13 June	28 5 March	38 Serampore
Henry Chris. McKenly	2 Dec.	28 6 April	35 Almorah
Richd. C. Johnson..	12 Mar.	29 29 Oct.	38 Furlough, 29 Jan. 1839
William Glasgow....	5 June	29 13 June	33 Hills North of Deyrah
Geo. Hamilton Cox..	30 March	32 2 Nov.	35 North Western Hills
David L. Richardson	25 June	32 19 Feb.	33 Presy. [Presy. till 10 Oct '40
Cutwen Gale.....	1 Dec.	32 26 June	37 Leave to Darjeeling & the
Thomas Roberts.....	6 May	33 25 April	36 Hills North of Deyrah
John Dixon Nash....	30 May	34 11 Dec.	37 { Presy.—Leave to Moul- mein till 1 March 1840
Robert W. Beatson..	29 July	34 29 Oct.	38 Bundelcund
Hugh Campbell Wilson	7 Aug.	34 5 July	37 Furlough, 16 July 1837
Chas. Herbert White..	11 Nov.	34 20 Feb.	38 Hills North of Deyrah
Thomas Collins Wilton.	10 Jan.	35 25 Sept.	37 Delhi
James Maclean.....	16 Jan.	36 16 Dec.	39
Edward John Betts..	16 Jan.	36 1 July	39
Glass Kennaway....	1 March	36 3 Dec.	38
<i>Lieutenants.</i>			
Solomon Earle.....	8 June	20 11 April	28 Presidency
Chas. Jas. Lewin	11 May	25 30 Nov.	33 Cherra Poonjee
Ed. W. W. Fraser.	13 May	25 14 Oct.	31 Monghyr
Frederic B. Nesbitt..	1 May	27 27 Feb.	32 Furlough, 28 May 1832
John Edw. Cheetham..	7 Dec.	27 24 June	39 Presidency
Francis Wallace.....	15 Nov.	27 16 Jan.	34 Benares
John Horne Campbell..	24 Jan.	29 10 Sept.	38 Cawnpore
John Thos. White..	4 April	32 22 Aug.	33 Presidency
George Pengree....	1 Oct.	32 13 Nov.	37 North Western Hills
Wm. Ravenscroft	29 July	33 5 Feb.	35 Presidency
<i>Surgeons.</i>			
Dr. James Woolley....	24 Aug.	11 1 June	13 Serampore
Dr. James Nathl. Rind..	5 May	26 23 June	26 Supdt. of the Govt. Litho- [graphic Press
Dr. Robert Grahame....	16 Sept.	34 1 May	37 Deyrah
at Capt. A. Grant, 2d En. Regt.....	<i>Adjutant and Quarter Master</i>		



## Pension Establishment.

Names.	Former Rank.	When Pensd.	Remarks.
Bartlett, Wm . . . . .	lt. 8 May	29 30 April	30 Monghyr
Beauchamp, W. G . . . . .	lt. 1 Aug.	18 27 May	24 Monghyr
Begbie, A. P . . . . .	bt. capt. 18 Dec.	38 11 March	39 Hills North of Deyrah
Campbell, Alex. Æ . . . . .	lt. 1 May	24 16 March	27 Chinsurah
Crofton, Robert . . . . .	lt. 1 May	24 15 April	31 Calcutta
Durant, George . . . . .	ens. 13 June	26 31 Oct.	33 To Europe, 1 Feb. 1834-
Field, Geo. B. P . . . . .	capt. 1 Jan.	18 15 April	28 New South Wales
Gresham, James . . . . .	lt. 11 July	23 25 Feb.	25 Calcutta
Humphreys, Chris . . . . .	ens. 9 Nov.	07 1 Sept.	12 Meerut
Johnston, Saml. G . . . . .	lt. 30 Dec.	26 23 July	32 Deyrah Dhoon
Knox, Thos. S . . . . .	capt. 11 Mar.	05 1 May	09 Returned to Europe
Law, Jas. Vansittart . . . . .	lt. 23 Sept.	26 30 Aug.	33 Cawnpore
Lucas, Robt. St. John . . . . .	lt. 25 Sept.	3 20 April	35 Monghyr
Palmer, Francis . . . . .	capt. 9 April	23 28 Dec.	27 Calcutta
Russell, John . . . . .	lt. 31 July	23 13 May	31 Agra
Savary, John Tauzia . . . . .	capt. 10 May	28 26 March	30 Muttra
Scott, James Warner . . . . .	lt. 14 Jan.	21 28 Jan.	33 Monghyr
Warner, John Henry . . . . .	capt. 12 May	11 1 Sept.	15 { Ex. Officer, 4th or Bauleah Divn. of the Dept. of Public Works
Warwick, Francis . . . . .	lt. 11 July	23 2 Feb.	27 Moradabad

# Retired Officers in Europe, &c.

NAMES.	RANK.	NAMES.	RANK.
Adams, Joseph.....	Surgeon	Burney, Richard. . . . .	Captain
Adams, William.....	Surgeon	Burroughs, Lewis . . . . .	Captain
Alcock, Thomas . . . . .	Major	Barton, Richard Button . .	Captain
Alder Thomas Gilbert...	Major		
Aldous, William . . . . .	Major	Caldwell, Hugh . . . . .	Lieut. Col.
Allen Peter . . . . .	Bt. Captain	Campbell, Robert . . . . .	Captain
Allingham Edward. . . . .	Lieutenant	Campbell, Alex, M. D. . . .	Surgeon
Allison, William. . . . .	Asst. Surg.	Campbell, John . . . . .	Major
Anderson Wm. Proctor..	Captain	Campbell, Sir Geo., <i>Bart</i>	Surgeon
Anderson, William...	Surgeon	Campbell, Geo. Gunning..	Supg. Surg.
Anderson, D. Dalrymple..	Maj., as Col.	Carleton, Henry Peter. . .	Major
Arden, Samuel . . . . .	Lieutenant	Carnegie, John . . . . .	Surgeon
Armstrong, Richard.....	Captain	Carruthers, John . . . . .	Captain
Axford, Richard . . . . .	Major	Castell, Jehosaphat. . . . .	Surgeon
		Cuthcart, James . . . . .	Lieutenant
Baillie, Alex. Charles.....	Lieutenant	Chalmers, William . . . . .	Surgeon
Baines Charles Henry. . .	Lieut. Col.	Chambré, Christopher. . .	Lieutenant
Baker, Godfrey Phipps..	Lieut. Col.	Charter, James . . . . .	Lieut. Col.
Baker, Hugh Cossart.....	Captain	Cheape Henry . . . . .	Lieutenant
Baker, Thomas Eld . . . . .	Surgeon	Child Thomas Smith. . . .	Surgeon
Baldock, Robert W. . . . .	Lieut. Col.	Christie, Charles. . . . .	Major
Baldwin, Thos James.....	Major	Clark, James . . . . .	Lieut. Col.
Barberie, C. Skinner . . . .	Captain	Clarke, Otto . . . . .	Lieutenant
Barnes, John . . . . .	Surgeon	Colebrooke, Richard. . . .	Captain
Barron, Thomas . . . . .	Lieut. Col.	Collyer, William . . . . .	Lieut. Col.
		Cook, Charles . . . . .	Lieutenant
Baydon, Richard . . . . .	Capt. & Bt. Maj., as Lt. Col. in India	Cooper, Henry . . . . .	Surgeon
Bell, John . . . . .	Major	Cornish, Chas. J. . . . .	Lieutenant
Bell, William . . . . .	Surgeon	Coulthard, Samuel. . . . .	Captain
Bellew, Francis John.....	Captain	Craigie, Edmund B. . . . .	Lieut. Col.
Beresford, John . . . . .	Lieutenant	Craigie, James . . . . .	Captain
Berrie, Robert . . . . .	Major	Crawford, John . . . . .	Surgeon
Bertram, William . . . . .	Major	Crossley, Francis . . . . .	Captain
Bigge, James Rundell . . . .	Lieutenant	Cumming, Wm. F. . . . .	Asst. Surg.
Birch, George . . . . .	Major	Curphey, William . . . . .	Major
Birch, G. Roydes . . . . .	Lieutenant		
Bird, Wm. Charles Lewis	Lieut. Col.	Dashwood, Charles J. A.	Captain
Blackney, James William..	Lieut. Col.	Davis, William B . . . . .	Lieut. Col.
Blair, Thomas . . . . .	Captain	Davies, John . . . . .	Major
Bland Henry James. . . . .	Captain	Davy, Leyson H. . . . .	Captain
Boswell, John James . . . . .	Asst. Surg.	Dawes Geo. Douglas . . . .	Lieutenant
Bowyer Cornelius, C. B. . .	Lieut. Col.	Day Edward . . . . .	Lieut. Col.
Brace, Edward . . . . .	Bt. Captain	Dennistoun, Archd. C. . . .	Lieutenant
Bragford, John Y. . . . .	Major	Denty, Henry F . . . . .	Lieut. Col.
Brandon, John . . . . .	Capt. as Maj	DesVoeux, Thomas. . . . .	Captain
Brittridge, Richard Ble-	Captain, as	Dick, Sir William, <i>Bart.</i>	Major
chenden. . . . .	Lieut. Col.	Dickson, Anthony . . . . .	M. M. Board
Brown, Andrew . . . . .	Surgeon	Dickson, Robert Lowry. . .	Lieut. Col.
Browne, Henry . . . . .	Lieutenant	Dickson, Archibald. . . . .	Major
Beowne, Edward Cave . . . .	Lieut. Col.	Dodd, Charles . . . . .	Lieutenant
Brownlow, William. . . . .	Captain	Dongan, John Crooke . . . .	Lieutenant
Bruce, David . . . . .	Maj. as Lt. Cl.	Dow, Archibald . . . . .	Lieutenant
Bronskill, William . . . . .	Sub-Cond.	Doubar, Patrick . . . . .	Major
Bryant, George . . . . .	Captain	Duncan, John . . . . .	Lieut. Col.
Buck, John . . . . .	Lieutenant	Durham, Samuel. . . . .	Supg. Surg.
Buckley, William. . . . .	Major	Dyer, William . . . . .	Surgeon
Burke, William . . . . .	Captain		
Burns, James Glencairn..	Major	Ebhart, Bentinck Wm. . . . .	Lieutenant
Burnett, Joseph . . . . .	Lieut. Col.	Edward, Thomas . . . . .	Lieutenant
		Elliot, John . . . . .	Lieut. Col.

NAMES.	RANK.	NAMES.	RANK.
Elis, William	Capt, on <i>h p</i>	Heaslop, Richard	Surgeon
Emly, Giles	Captain	Henderson, Thomas	Surgeon
Erskine, Francis T.	Lieutenant	Hepburne, Cosmo Alex.	Ensign
Evans, James	Surgeon	Heron, Francis	Captain
Evans, John	Capt, on <i>h p</i>	Hickman, Charles	Surgeon
Everest, Chas. Evereux	Surgeon	Hickman, G. Wm. Jones	Capt as Maj.
Fagan, James	Major	Holland, George Freer	Capt as Lieut. Colonel
Fallowfield, Jonathan	Surgeon	Holroyd, George Chaplin	Captain
Farquhar, William	Surgeon	Homer, Arthur A.	Lieutenant
Feilding, Wm. Geo. Augs	Lieut. Col.	Horsburgh, Alexander	Major
Fenton Albert	Captain	Hotham, John	Lieut and Bt. Captain
Ferguson, George	Lieutenant	Howison, James	Surgeon
Ferguson, James	Lieut. Col.	Hull, John Watson	Captain
Feldwick, Charles	Asst Cy Ord	Hutchins, George Henry	Major
Fitton, Patrick Bellew	Captain	Hutton, James	Surgeon
Fitzgerald, Charles C. B.	Lieut. Col.	Hyde, Jas. Chichely	Major
Fitzgerald, Charles	Major	Inglis, Thomas, M. D.	Surgeon
Ford, Matthew R.	Captain	Irvine, Francis	Captain
Forrester, John N.	Captain	Irvine, George	Captain
Franklin, William	Lieut. Col.	Jackson, Philip	Captain
Fraser, Charles	Lieut. Col.	Jackson, Alex. R., M. D.	Surgeon
Fraser, Simon	Lieut. Col.	James, William	Major
Fraser, Roderick	Major	Jeffreys, Edward	Major
Frobisher, Thomas	Captain	Jeffreys, Julius	Asst Surgeon
Fulcher, Robert Page	Captain	Jenkins, George	Major
Fuller, George	Major	Johnson, John	Captain
Gardner, Gilbert O.	Surgeon	Johnson, James	Captain
Garner, Joseph	Lieut. Col.	Johnston, James	Major
Gerard, Alexander	Captain	Johnston, Peter	Maj as Lt. Col.
Gillman, George	Captain	Johnston, G. J. Bidmead	Maj. as Col.
Gilman, Philip Case	Lieut. Col.	Johnstone, George D.	Captain
Glass, Walter, M. D.	Surgeon	Kean, Henry B.	Asst Surg.
Glegg, Henry Vibart	Captain	Kempland, Geo Arthur	Captain
Goding, Thomas James	Lieutenant	Kennedy, Chas. Pratt	Major
Goodday, Geo C. Smyth	Lieutenant	Kennedy, James Thomas	Captain
Gordon, John	Ensign	Kenmett, Chas. Robert	Lieut Col.
Govan, George, M. D.	Surgeon	Kerie, Jedediah	Lieutenant
Gowan, William	Captain	Kerr, Hy. Thos. Coggan	Lieutenant
Gower, James	Conductor	Kirby, John Stupart	Capt. as Maj.
Grant, Samuel	Surgeon	Lamb, Thomas	Capt. as Maj.
Grant, Peter	Major	Land, Sebastain	Lieut. Col.
Grant, John	Major	Langslow, Richard	Captain
Green, James	Surgeon	Langstaff, Joseph	M. M. Board
Greene, Godfrey	Lieutenant	Lawrie, James A	Asst. Surgeon
Grierson, James	Surgeon	Learmonth, Alexander	Lieutenant
Griffiths, Hugh	Lieut Col.	Leathart John	Major
Griffiths, George	Bt. Captain	Ledlie, William	Major
Haig, Alexander	Surgeon	Leith, James J. F.	Lieut. Col.
Halhed, Henry	Captain	Littlejohn, William G.	Lieutenant
Halket, Patrick	Surgeon	Lloyd Sir William	Major
Hall, Thomas	Major	Lofft, Robert E.	Captain
Hall, James	Surgeon	Lowe, Robert	Supg. Surg.
Harding, Daniel	Surgeon	Louis John Thornton	Major
Hardy, Abraham	Lieut. Col.	Ludlow, Ed. Emilius	Captain
Hawes, George	Lieut Col.	Lumsdaine, James	Surgeon
Hay, John	Lieut. Col.		
Hayley, Thomas	Surgeon		

NAMES.	RANK.	NAMES.	RANK.
Macan, Thomas	Major	Ogilvie Alexander	M. M. Board
Macan John	Captain	Oliver Archibald	Major
Macdonald, Ewen	Surgeon	Parke, John Chas. Blisse	Lieut. Col.
Macdougall, Jas. Patrick	Captain	Parker, William	Captain
Macfarlane, James	Major	Parker, Windsor	Captain
Mackenzie Roderick	Major	Parby Samuel	Major
Mackinnon Alexander	Capt. as Maj.	Parterson James	Captain
Maclean George	Lieutenant	Paterson John	Captain
Macleod, Chas. Murdoch	Surgeon	Patrickson, Wm. Gould	Lieut. Col.
Macqueen Kenneth	Surgeon	Pearce, Charles	Captain
Malcolm, William	Asst. Surg.	Pearson, James	Major
McDowell James	M. M. Board	Pelly, Robert P	Lieutenant
Malby Samuel	Major	Pester, John	Lieut. Col.
Manly Joshua	Surgeon	Phillipps, Robert Samuel	Captain
Mansell, William	Surgeon	Phillips, Thomas	M. M. Board
Marshall James	Capt. as Maj.	Phipps, Pownol	Lieut. Col.
Martin Thomas	Captain	Playfair Wm. Davidson	Lieut. Col.
Martin, William	Lieutenant	Playfair Hugh L	Major
Martin Russel	Lieut. Col.	Pice, William	Major
Mason David	Captain	Pringle, David	Major
Mathew, William	Captain	Purvis, Richard F.	Captain
Matthews, William J	Major	Pyne, John	Captain
Maxtone Anthony	Captain	Raban William	Lieut. Col.
Maxwell, Neil M. D.	Surgeon	Ralfe, Henry	Captain
Maybery Edward	Lieutenant	Ramsay, Graham	Lieutenant
Maynard, Forster	Captain	Ranken, John	Captain
Maynard Herbert	Lieutenant	Rawlins, John	Apothecary
McKie, William	Major	Reid David	Captain
McMahon, Alexander	Captain	Reynolds Thomas	Major
McMahon, Thomas	Ensign	Rice John H	Lieutenant
McMullin, Robert	Captain	Richards William	Major
McMunro, Robert	Lieutenant	Richards, Scipio E.	Captain
McNaghten, Robt Adair	apt., in India	Robb Ferris Charles	Major
McWhirter, John	Surgeon	Roberts, Charles M	Captain
Melville, Alexander	Asst. Surg.	Roberts Ralph Gore	Captain
Menzies, William	Captain	Robertson, David	Major
Mercer, Henry	Major	Rodber John	Lieut. Col.
Mercer, Graeme	Surgeon	Roxburgh Bruce	Captain
Milner, John	Captain	Russell, Charles	Captain
Montgomerie, H. Ann	Major	Russell, Sir W. M. D., Bt	Surgeon
Moore William White	Lieut. Col.	Rutherford, Thomas	Asst. Surg.
Moscrop Henry	Surgeon	Ryan, Charles	Lieut. Col.
Mounsey George	Major	Sandys, Henry Capel	Major
Moxon, William	Lieut. Col.	Savage, Charles	Major
Murray, James	Captain	Saumarez, Nicholas	Captain
Munro, Charles Adolphus	Major	Scott, John Corse	Surgeon
Munro, Thomas Munro	Surgeon	Scott, George Robertson	Lieutenant
Murray, Hugh Robertson	Capt. & Bt Major as Col.	Scott, Jonathan	Major
Muston, Edward	Surgeon	Scott, Alexander	Surgeon
Nicholl William	Lieut. Col.	Shairpe Norman	Captain
Nicolson, Malcolm	Major	Shaw, Thomas	Lieut. Col.
Nisbett, David	Surgeon	Shutter, Thomas	Asst. Surg.
Noble, Samuel	Major	Simms, George	Asst. Surg.
Norris, Robert	Lieutenant	Simpson, John M.	Ensign
O'Donnell, Hy. A., C. B.	Lieut. Col.	Sincock, Henry	Major
O'Halloran, J. Nicholas	Lieutenant	Sissmore, Broadfield	Lieut. Col.
		Skene, William	Lieut. Col.



NAMES.	RANK.	NAMES.	RANK.
Skirving, Robert..	Captain	Voules, Herbert Poulton..	Lieutenant
Smith, Robert, c. B. ....	Lieut. Col.	Ward, John .....	Lieut Col.
Smith, John .....	Lieut Col	Warde, William..	Major
Smith, James.....	Captain	Wardlaw, D. B .....	Asst. Surg.
Smith, Wm Abraham.....	Captain	Warlow, William..	Asst. Surg.
Smith, Fredk Coape..	Bt. Capt.	Watkins, James .....	Lieut. Col.
Smyth Henry C. W. ....	Major	Watson, William L, c. B.	Lieut. Col.
Sneyd Ralph Henry..	Major	Watson, Gilbert .....	Captain
Soady Thomas Eales. .	Capt. as Maj	Watson, M. D James. .	Surgeon
Span, Oliver William ..	Captain	Watson, John Edward...	Captain
Speirin, John .....	Asst Comy	Webb, William S .....	Captain
Starling Parlett.....	Lieut. Col.	Webster, A. B. ....	Asst. Surg.
Steer, Wm. Fredk..	Capt. as Maj.	Webster, Thomas .....	Capt as Maj.
Stewart, Charles .....	Major	Welland Walter Palk ..	Captain
Stewart Niel .....	Capt as Maj	Wheeler, David.....	Conductor
Stirling William..	Lieut Col.	Whitfield, Chas Howard.	Captain.
Stock, John Rodway.....	Captain	White, Francis Sellon....	Captain
Stoddart, Thomas .....	Surgeon	White, John Holt..	Captain
Stoneham, Abraham.....	Lieut. Col.	Wight, Arthur .....	Major
Stuart Charles .....	Major	Wiggins Douglas..	Lieutenant
Sully, B. Cranmer, M. D	Asst. Surg.	Wilkie, James .....	Major
Swindell, Benj. Cosby. .	Major	Wilkins, Robert B. ....	Captain
Swiney, M. D. John .....	M. M. Board	Williams, John S.....	Lieutenant
Synton, William..	Lieut. Col.	Williams, Thomas.....	Capt. and Bt. Maj. as Maj.
Taylor, Thomas.....	Lieut Col	Wilmot, Edw. R Eardley	Lieutenant
Tandy, James.....	Lieutenant	Williamson, James.....	Surgeon
Teulon, Peter .....	Major	William, John G.....	Captain
Thomas, William.....	Supg Surg.	Wilson, Hill .....	Lieutenant
Thompson, John .....	Captain	Wilson, George .....	Lieutenant
Thorburn, David I. ....	Asst Surg	Wilson, Horace Hayman.	Surgeon
Thornton, George.....	Major	Wilson, Malcomson. . .	Lieutenant
Todd, David. ....	Supg. Surg.	Winfield, Jas. Stainbank..	Capt. as Maj.
Tombs, John.....	Vety. Surg.	Wingfield, Watkin..	Lieutenant
Toulmin, Chas. Clark . .	Lieutenant	Woods, James .....	Lieutenant
Travers, Thomas O .....	Captain	Woolley, George..	Lieutenant
Trelawny, Jonathan.....	Lieut Col.	Wormun, John Hobson...	Capt. as Maj.
Turner, Thomas J .....	Captain	Wotherspoon, John Corse.	Capt. as Maj.
Turner, William.....	Major	Wright, Alexander..	Captain
Turner, John .....	Surgeon	Wroughton, Henry F....	Captain
Venour, Walter Askill....	Supg Surg.	Youngusband Oswald J.	Lieutenant
Vetch, Geo. Anderson....	Major	Yule, William.....	Major

*Which have occurred since our last.*

RANK AND NAMES.	CORPS.	WHEN.	WHERE.
<i>Deaths.</i>			
Aitken, Captain Robert.....	Invalid Est...	6 April 1839	{ Sea, on board the ship Duke of Bedford
Bacon, Capt. & Bt. Major W.	65th N. I....	14 April 1839	{ Below Berhampore
Beaufort, Ensign Stephen....	42d N. I....	4 June 1839	{ Camp, Meerwan, Army of the Indus
Bird, Ensign W. H. Lewis..	12th N. I...	26 Sept 1839	Margate, Europe
Boulton, 1st Lieut. Charles..	Artillery Regt.	13 Dec. 1839	Juanpore
Bowman, Deputy Commy. } Christopher..... }	Ord. Ct. Dept.	12 Aug. 1839	Agia
Bristow, Lieutenant C. M....	71st N. I....	22 March 1839	Neemuch
Brougham, Cornet Henry....	4th L. C....	10 Oct 1839	Kurnaul
Brown, M. D., Surg. Thos. C.	Medl. Dept..	22 Oct. 1839	{ Camp, near Joudpore
Campbell, Major Gabriel N. C	Arty. Regt..	20 Oct. 1839	{ Sea, on board the ship Hero of Malown
Chalmers, Lieut, J. W. C....	43d N. I....	2 June 1839	{ Camp, Hadje-ka-Choke, Army of the Indus
Chapman, M D, Asst. Surg. T.	Medl. Dept..	Date not known.	ornwall
Clarke, Conductor W.....	Ord. Ct. Dept.	30 May 1839	Allahabad
Colvin, M. D., Surgeon John.	Medl. Dept..	3 Oct. 1839	Calcutta
D'Aguilar, Lieut. Col. Geo. T.	Invalid Est..	9 Oct. 1839	Calcutta
Darling, Unposted Ensign } Fredk Kendall:..... }	Doing duty } 57th N. I. }	17 July 1839	Barrackpore
Dodgson, Asst. Surg. George.	Medical Dept.	21 Dec. 1839	Neemuch
Donaldson, M.D. Asst. Surg H.	Medl. Dept..	19 April 1839	Calcutta
Douglas, Apothecary John..	Sub Ml. Dept.	9 Oct. 1839	Cawnpore
Duffin, Lieut. Colonel A....	2d L. C. ...	28 Dec 1838	{ Camp. Bhauwulpore
Eccles, M. D., Asst. Surg. J..	Medl. Dept..	11 Oct. 1839	Saugor
Evans, Asst. Surgeon A. B..	Medl. Dept..	17 Oct. 1838	{ Lost at sea, on board the late ship Protector
Feeley, Conductor J.....	Ord. Ct. Dept	14 April 1839	Delhi
Forbes, Ensign J. K.....	10th N. I....	5 June 1839	Lucknow
Forrest, Lieut. W. St L.....	29th N. I	3 Feb. 1838	Bameerpore
Foy, Conductor Andrew.....	Ord. Ct. Dept.	14 Dec. 1839	Delhi
Freeth, Assistant Surgeon H.	Medl. Dept..	12 Dec. 1838	{ Between Gowhaty and Goalparah, in Assam
George, Ensign Robt. Griffiths	11th N. I....	30 July 1839	Saugor
Gould, Lt. & Bt. Capt. W. B.	42d N. I....	6 Sept. 1839	{ Camp, Quetta, Army of the Indus
Gouldhawke, Captain J. . .	Invalid Est...	23 May 1839	Cawnpore

NAME AND NAMES.	CORPS.	WHEN.	WHERE.
Hall, Lt. and Bt. Capt. C. R.	40th N. I. . . .	18 May 1839	Calcutta
Harriot, Maj. Genl. (col.) J.S.	38th N. I. . . .	13 Feb. 1839	Paris
Hart, Capt. & Bt. Major S. . . .	43d N. I. . . .	10 Oct. 1839	{ Camp Candahar, Army of the Indus
Haviland, Sub-Conductor Robt.	Army Ct. Dept	31 May 1839	{ Camp, Barshore, Army of the Indus
Hay, Captain John. . . . .	35th N. I. . . .	13 Oct. 1839	{ Camp, near Cabool, Army of the Indus
Herring, C. B., Lt. Col. John.	37th N. I. . . .	3 Sept. 1839	{ Hyder Khail, 5 marches from Cabool, on the Ghuzai road
Hickey Lieutenant J. . . . .	10th L. C. . . .	19 Jan. 1839	Muttra
Humphreys, Captain and Bt. Major S. P. . . . .	36th N. I. . . .	27 May 1839	Sylhet
Jackson, Captain Alfred. . . .	30th N. I. . . .	13 Oct. 1839	Nusseerabad
Jeffreys, Lieutenant Francis. .	70th N. I. . . .	16 April 1839	London
Leary, Conductor Jeremiah. . .	Ord Ct. Dept	7 Nov. 1839	Nusseerabad
Leith, Ensign Theodore Geo	64th N. I. . . .	6 July 1839	Akyab (Arracan)
Lewis, Captain N. . . . .	63d N. I. . . .	10 Sept. 1838	{ Lost at Sea, on board the late Barque Haidee
Macleod, 2d Lieut. George. . .	Engineers. . .	5 Oct 1839	{ Tatta, Army of the Indus
Malcolm, Asst. Surgeon Finlay	Medl. Dept. . .	25 Oct. 1839	arrackpore
Martin, Captain J. . . . .	41st N. I. . . .	17 Oct. 1838	{ Lost at Sea, on board the late ship Protector
Master, Lieut. & Bt. Capt } Gilbert Coventry S. . . . .	4th L. C. . . .	24 Oct. 1839	Kurnaul
Mee, Ensign J. E. . . . .	38th N. I. . . .	10 June 1839	Delhi
Meik, Captain Patrick. . . . .	31st N. I. . . .	17 Aug. 1839	{ Camp, Quetta, Army of the Indus
Monke, Capt & Bt. Major H.	39th N. I. . . .	17 Oct. 1838	{ Lost at Sea, on board the late ship Protector
Murphy, Riding Mr. James. . .	1st L. C. . . .	30 Aug. 1839	Neemuch
Murray, M. D., Surgeon A	Medical Dept.	24 Nov. 1838	Europe
Oatley, Lieutenant James. . . .	39th N. I. . . .	1 July 1839	Agra
O'Beirne, Capt. Thos. Ormsby.	25th N. I. . . .	24 Nov. 1839	{ Bhognee, in the district of Cawnpore
Phillips, Lt. & Bt Capt J. Hy	42d N. I. . . .	11 Dec. 1839	Almorah
Philott, Captain W. J. . . . .	Invalid Est. . .	22 May 1839	Calcutta
Prole, Major George Newton	3d N. I. . . .	15 Sept. 1839	{ Kedgeree, on board the ship Larkins
Ramsay, Lieutenant D. . . . .	37th N. I. . . .	26 March 1839	{ Bebee Nannee, in the Koolan Pass
Rogers, 2d Lieutenant J. . . .	Artillery Regt.	23 May 1839	Subathoo
Sage, Lieut. Joseph Charles. . .	Invalid Est. . .	9 Oct 1839	Calcutta
Saint, Sub Conductor J. . . . .	Ord. Ct. Dept.	13 Sept. 1839	Sangor

RANK AND NAMES.	CORPS.	WHEN.	WHERE.
Sandeman, Ensign H. A....	41st N. I....	7 Sept. 1838	{ Sea, on board the ship Lysander
Scott, Ensign D. C. . . . .	3d N. I. . . . .	10 Sept. 1838	{ Lost at Sea, on board the late Barque Haidie
Shinks, Apothecary Henry...	Sub-Ml. Dept.	10 July 1839	Chunar
Silk, Asst. Apothecary John..	Sub-Medl. Dept.	19 Nov. 1839	Peshawur
Stevenson, K. C. B., Major.. } Genl. (Col.) Sir Robert.. }	1st N. I....	30 July 1839	{ Sea, on board the ship Moira
Stoddart, Major G. D. . . . .	8th L. C. . . . .	21 Jan. 1839	{ Cape of Good Hope
Thomson, Lieut. Colonel J. . . .	31st N. I. . . . .	19 April 1839	{ Camp, Ghurree Casseen, Upper Sinde, 11 miles west of Shikar- pore
Timings, Captain Henry. . . . .	Arty. Regt. . . . .	12 Sept. 1839	{ Camp, nearCa- bool, Army of the Indus
Trevor, 2d Lieutenant Henry } Robert Aeneas. . . . . }	Artillery Regt.	16 June 1839	{ Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope
Walker, Lieut. Col. W. Bensley	Invalid Est. . . . .	19 Sept. 1839	Chunar
Warlow, Captain T. . . . .	Engineers. . . . .	3 Feb. 1839	Delhi
White, Lieut. Colonel A. . . . .	61st N. I. . . . .	27 Jan. 1839	{ Suddeeah, in Assam
<i>Retired</i>			
Arden, Lieutenant Samuel..	27th N. I. . . . .	15 June 1839	Europe
Bell, Surgeon William. . . . .	Medl. Dept. . . . .	16 April 1839	Europe
Brittridge Captain R. B. . . . .	13th N. I. . . . .	18 Feb. 1839	{ India, on the Pension of a Lieut. Colonel
Burns, Major James Glencairn	5d N. I. . . . .	8 July 1839	India
Cooper, Surgeon Henry. . . . .	Medl. Dept. . . . .	12 Aug. 1839	Europe
Davies, Major John. . . . .	71st N. I. . . . .	6 Aug. 1839	Europe
Dawes, Lieutenant G. D. . . . .	54th N. I. . . . .	10 Sept. 1838	Europe
Dyer, Surgeon William. . . . .	Medl. Dept. . . . .	16 Dec. 1839	India
Gower, Conductor James. . . . .	Ord. Ct. Dept.	30 Sept. 1839	India
Grime, Surgeon W. . . . .	Medl. Dept. . . . .	9 March 1839	India
Halhed, Captain Henry. . . . .	7th L. C. . . . .	23 April 1839	Europe
Jackson, M. D., Surgeon A. R.	Medical Dept.	29 Jan. 1839	Europe
Johnston, Major George Jo- } seph Bidmead. . . . . }	65th N. I. . . . .	1 Aug. 1839	{ India, on the Pen- sion of a Colonel
Ludlow, Captain E. E. . . . .	20th N. I. . . . .	23 July 1837	Europe
McNaghten, Captain Robert } Adair. . . . . }	61st N. I. . . . .	16 July 1839	India
Murray, Captain and Brevet } Major Hugh Robertson. . }	73d N. I. . . . .	2 Aug. 1839	{ India, on the Pen- sion of a Colonel
Nicolson, Major Malcolm. . . . .	30th N. I. . . . .	1 Dec. 1839	India
Reynolds, Major T. . . . .	Invalid Est. D	ate not known..	Europe
Sisemore, Lieut. Col. B. . . . .	53d N. I. . . . .	25 July 1839	Europe
Span, Captain O. W. . . . .	53d N. I. . . . .	21 April 1837	Europe
Steer, Capt. & Bt. Maj. W. F.	32d N. I. . . . .	28 Oct. 1839	{ India, on the Pension of a Major



RANK AND NAMES.	CORPS.	WHEN.	WHERE.
Voules, Lient. Herbert P. . . . .	3d L. C. . . . .	30 June	1838 Europe
Wiggins, Lieutenant D . . . . .	7th L. C. . . . .	3 Sept.	1838 Europe
Williams, Capt. & Bt. Major T.	70th N. I. . . . .	30 April	1839 } India, on the Pension of a Major
Wilson, Lieutenant M. . . . .	27th N. I. . . . .	23 July	1837 Europe
<i>Resigned.</i>			
Arding, Lieutenant C. . . . .	58th N. I. . . . .	23 Oct.	1837 Europe
Bristow, Ensign Pellegrin Howe	62d N. I. . . . .	16 Sept.	1839 India
Hornby, Asst. Apothecary John	Sub. Ml. Dept.	9 Sept.	1839 India
Mainwaring, Lieutenant G. . . . .	53d N. I. . . . .	20 May	1839 India
Meade, Lieutenant E. . . . .	55th N. I. . . . .	4 Aug.	1836 Europe
Mercer, Lieutenant G. D. . . . .	45th N. I. . . . .	20 Dec.	1838 India
Mills, Ensign F. . . . .	54th N. I. . . . .	26 May	1838 India
Nash, Asst. Surgeon D. W. . . . .	Medl. Dept. . . . .	14 June	1838 Europe
Smith, Lieut. & Bt. Capt. F. C.	48th N. I. . . . .	1 Aug.	1838 Europe
Tynan, Asst. Apothecary J. . . . .	Sub Ml. Dept.	4 July	1839 India
<i>Invalided.</i>			
Barnett, Captain W. . . . .	53d N. I. . . . .	4 March	1839 India
Betts, Captain Edward John . . . . .	70th N. I. . . . .	1 July	1839 India
Cheetham, Lieutenant J. E. . . . .	11th N. I. . . . .	24 June	1839 India
Hunt, Conductor William . . . . .	Ord. Ct. Dept.	30 Dec.	1839 India
King, Lt. Col. Chas. Prager . . . . .	4th L. C. . . . .	23 Dec.	1839 India
Maclea, Captain James . . . . .	11th N. I. . . . .	16 Dec.	1839 India
Roberdeau, Lt. Col. Jas. W. . . . .	10th L. C. . . . .	4 Nov.	1839 India
Shadwell, Lt. Col. Geo. John . . . . .	7th L. C. . . . .	5 Aug.	1839 India
<i>Discharged.</i>			
Drummond, Asst. Surgeon A. . . . .	Medl. Dept. . . . .	6 March	1839 } India, by the Sentence of a General Court Martial
<i>Dismissed.</i>			
Maycock, Hospital Steward } Robert . . . . . }	Sub-Ml. Dept.	9 Sept.	1839 } India, by the Sen- ence of a General Court Martial
<i>Pensioned.</i>			
Begbie, Lt. & Bt. Capt. A. P. . . . .	Artillery Regt.	11 March	1839 India
Caulfield, Sub-Conductor Peter	Ord. Comt. Dt.	19 Aug.	1839 India
Purkis, Apothecary James . . . . .	Sub. Ml. Dept.	11 Nov.	1839 India
<i>Struck off.</i>			
Allingham, Asst. Surg. E. H. . . . .	Medical Dept.	9 Dec.	1839 India
Jeffreys, Lieutenant Francis . . . . .	70th N. I. . . . .	15 Mar.	1839 } India, agreeably to Govt. Genl. Orders, No. 106, of the 30th of May 1836
Murray, M. D., Surgeon A. } (deceased) . . . . . }	Medical Dept.	1 Aug.	1837 } India, agreeably to Govt. Gene- ral Orders, No. 106, of the 30th May 1836

**BENGAL DIRECTORY.**

---

**PART VI.**

---

THE

**Marine List**

ON THE

**BENGAL ESTABLISHMENT**

INCLUDING

**LIST OF PILOT ESTABLISHMENT, VESSELS, &c.**



# Bengal Marine List.

---

## MARINE BOARD.

H. M. Parker, Esq. .... *First Member*  
John Trotter, Esq. .... *Member*  
George Udny, Esq. .... *Accountant*  
Charles B. Greenlaw, Esq. .... *Secretary and Auditor*  
Hugh S. Mercer, Esq. .... *Surgeon*  
J. Gregory Vos, Esq., M. D. .... *Assistant ditto*

---

## MARINE PAY MASTER & NAVAL STORE KEEPER'S DEPTS.

Edward S. Ellis, Esq. .... *Marine Pay Master and Naval Store-Keeper*  
P. H. Reid, .... *Head Assistant*  
J. Marriott, J. Rebello, and G. H. D. Rosino, .... *Assistants*  
B. Harvey, .... *Head Assistant in the Naval Store-Keeper's Dept.*  
J. Morse, .... *Boat Swain*  
W. Barrett, .... *Ditto Mate*

---

## MARINE SURVEY DEPARTMENT.

Captain Richard Lloyd, *I. N.* .... *Offg. Marine Surveyor General*  
Lieutenant Boscawen, *I. N.* .... *Assistant to ditto*  
Lieutenant Young, *I. N.* .... *ditto ditto*  
Lieutenant Fell, *I. N.* .... *ditto ditto*  
Lieutenant Rennie, *I. N.* .... *ditto ditto*

---

## STEAM DEPARTMENT.

Captain J. H. Johnston, *R. N.* .... *Controller*  
Capt. G. W. Phillips, .... *In charge of Boats in ordinary*  
Mr. L. Helmick, .... *Store Keeper*  
Mr. Mark Jones, .... *Chief Engineer*  
Mr. Thomas Place, .... *Draftsman and Assistant ditto*  
Mr. W. B. Tytler, .... *ditto ditto Stationed at Dinapore*  
Mr. C. Cockton, .... *Millwright*  
..... *Boat Rivetter and Boiler Maker*

---

## *Inland Department.—Old Mint Premises.*

Joseph Poirel, .... *Register*  
Mr. M. Castello, .... *Assistant*

---

## MASTER ATTENDANT'S DEPARTMENT.

Captain T. T. Harington, ... *Master Attendant & Principal Supdt. of Semaphores*  
Captain A. B. Clapperton, .... *First Assistant ditto*  
Captain J. J. R. Bowman, .... *Second Assistant*



Captain J. Robinson,..... *Third Assistant*  
 John M. Seppings, Esq.... (On leave to Europe)..... *Surveyor of Shipping*  
 Mr. J. Simpson, ..... *Offg. Surveyor*  
 Mr. Henry J. Joakim..... *Head Clerk*

---

HARBOUR MASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

Captain Thomas Milner,..... (On leave to the Cape)..... *Harbour Master*  
 J. Black,..... *Acting ditto*  
 Frederick A. Cornabie — William H. Porter, — William }  
 Little, R. Oakshott, — B. Ducasse, — J. Liggat..... } *Assistants*  
 John DeCruz,..... *Clerk to the Harbour Master*

---

SEMAPHORE LINE.

Mr. Mathew Rousseau,..... { *First Assistant Principal Supdt. in charge*  
 { *of Exchange Semaphore Office*  
 Mr. J. Marriel,..... *Assistant to ditto*  
 Mr. William Hamilton..... { *Superintendent at Moyapore and Keeper*  
 { *of the Gunpowder Magazine*  
 Mr. J. Hammerdinger, ..... *Superintendent at Hoogly Point*  
 Mr. S. C. Sharpe,..... *Assistant to ditto*  
 Mr. J. Davenport, . . . . . *Supdt at Diamond Harbour and Harbour Master*  
 Mr. Thos. Munford,..... *Asst. in charge Phoolbaree Station No. 11*  
 Mr. L. L. Rousseau,..... { *Supdt. of Semaphores Post Office,*  
 { *Row Boats, Buoys, &c. at Kedgerree*  
 Mr. J. C. Hutchinson, ..... *Asst to ditto*  
 Mr. J. Hawkes,..... *Asst. and Keeper of the Light House at Cowcallie*  
 Mr. T. Jennings, ..... { *Supdt. of Semaphore and Light Station*  
 { *at Middletons Point, Saugor*  
 Mr. J. Ryan,..... *Assistant to ditto*

---

CONTRACTORS IN THE MARINE DEPARTMENT.

The Calcutta Docking Co..... *For repairs of Government Vessels, &c.*  
 Mr. G. Murdock, ..... *For Iron Work*  
 Messrs. Thomson and Co..... *For Marine Stores*  
 Messrs. Harton and Co..... *For Cordage*  
 Mr. G. S. Huttiman..... *For Lascar's Provision*

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Date of Entry.</i>		<i>To what Vessels Attached.</i>
<i>Branch Pilots.</i>			
James Black.....	1 June	1801	Senior Branch Pilot and Acting Har- [bour Master
Edward Davy Fabian..	1 June	1806	Cavery
<del>Joseph Bondeson</del> ...	7 Jan.	1807	Leave to Ceylon
John Francis Twisden..	1 Aug.	1809	Megna
James Keymer.....	6 Jan.	1809	
Thomas McDormand..	23 Sept.	1807	
John Cearns.....	8 April	1808	Saugor
William Thomas Baxter	1 July	ditto	Leave to England
Walter Warden.....	18 Nov.	1811	Leave to England,
John Cooper Owen....	16 Nov.	1812	Coleroon
Joseph Crook.....	15 April	ditto	Khrishna
James Black.....	1 June	1814	Sea Horse
<i>Masters.</i>			
Richard Wall.....	20 June	1814	Acting Branch Pilot
John Ravenscroft....	1 Sept.	ditto	Ditto
Benjamin Heritage....	1 Oct.	ditto	
John Dixon.....	4 March	1815	
Joseph Sharling.....	27 Sept.	ditto	
James Smart.....	12 Dec.	1816	
Edward Hinder.....	7 Feb.	ditto	
John Statham.....	ditto		
Richard Locken.....	28 Aug.	1815	
John Duce.....	21 Aug.	1816	
John Cooper.....	28 ditto	ditto	
George Strevens.....	ditto		
John Dyer.....	24 Sept.	ditto	Leave to England
Robert Hand.....	4 Dec.	ditto	
William Ridge.....	1 Jan.	1817	
Joseph Wells.....	11 June	ditto	
Jacob Royce.....	6 Aug.	ditto	Leave to England
Robert Arrowsmith...	27 Aug.	ditto	
Stephen Read.....	15 Dec.	ditto	
Henry Humphreys....	26 March	1819	
Thomas Ross.....	4 Sept.	ditto	
John Hammond.....	ditto		
James Reid.....	9 Nov.	ditto	Leave to England
Arthur Philip Wall....	22 Aug.	1820	Leave to England
Edmund Bartlett....	15 Nov.	ditto	
Frederick Broadhead..	22 May	1821	
John Childs.....	ditto		
George Bond.....	2 Aug.	1820	
Shearman Ransom....	3 Nov.	1821	
Richard Wm. Walters..	13 June	1822	
<i>First Mates.</i>			
John Williams Roberts	23 June	1822	Acting Master
Thomas Pitkin.....	ditto		Ditto
George Moxon.....	17 Aug.	ditto	Ditto
Christopher Blake....	12 Jan.	1823	Ditto
George Walters.....	do April	ditto	Ditto
John Bartlett.....	9 May	ditto	Ditto
Arthur Bedford.....	18 Oct.	ditto	Comg. H. C. B. Vessel Mermaid



<i>Names.</i>	<i>Date of Entry.</i>	<i>To what Vessels Attached.</i>
<i>First Mates.—Contd.</i>		
William John Hollis . . . . .	4 Oct. 1823	
Henry Gill . . . . .	22 Jan. 1824	
Edward Power . . . . .	8 June ditto	
Thomas Bartlett . . . . .	31 Oct. ditto	
Alfred Harris . . . . .	4 May 1825	
Charter Jackson . . . . .	7 ditto ditto	
James Hayden . . . . .	22 Nov. ditto	
<del>Martin Henry King</del> . . . . .	30 Aug. 1824	
George Hall . . . . .	2 Feb. 1826	
W. R. T. Stout . . . . .	5 May ditto	
James H. McClintock . . . . .	ditto	
William Jackson . . . . .	19 Oct. 1826	Chief Mate H. C. B. V. Mermaid
James Keymer . . . . .	9 June 1827	
John Henry Garrett . . . . .	31 May 1828	On leave to England
John Henry Chalke . . . . .	27 May ditto	In charge H. C. D. V. Pilot
Wm. Doherty . . . . .	1 July ditto	suspended
John Higgins . . . . .	27 May ditto	Pilot of the Forbes Steamer
Thomas Scallan . . . . .	9 Sept. 1830	
Thos. Lay Hart . . . . .	23 Oct. 1832	
J. Montg. Hamilton . . . . .	26 Sept. ditto	
J. H. Benj. Newcomb . . . . .	5 Mar. 1835	
Edward Bowen . . . . .	2 May 1829	
Robt. Fredk. Barlow . . . . .	25 Feb. ditto	
William Bails . . . . .	1 July 1834	
<i>Senior Second Mates.</i>		
W. C. F. Rawlins . . . . .	24 July 1835	Acting Mate
Wm. C. Perry . . . . .	ditto	Acting Mate
C. A. Beaumont . . . . .	31 Dec. ditto	Pilot of the Andrew Henderson Steamer
Charles Gyles Birch . . . . .	24 July ditto	Acting Mate [mer
Francis Edwd. Bond . . . . .	ditto	Coleroon Standing Mate
Thomas Longden . . . . .	27 ditto	On leave to England
Geo. Fredk. Clark . . . . .	ditto	Cavery, Standing Mate
William Laing . . . . .	ditto	Sea Horse, Standing Mate
J. P. T. Porter . . . . .	19 Oct ditto	Khrishna, Standing Mate
C. A. Anderson . . . . .	4 Nov. ditto	Megna, Standing Mate
W. W. Powell . . . . .	16 Dec. ditto	Saugor, Standing Mate
W. N. Cearns . . . . .	31 Dec. ditto	Saugor, Ag. Mate Hatrass Survg. V.
<i>Junior Second Mates.</i>		
W. G. Baxter . . . . .	31 Dec. 1835	Sea Horse, Pilot of the Settelite Steamer
James Cleghorn . . . . .	9 Feb. 1836	Saugor [mer
A. T. Goodridge . . . . .	7 Mar. ditto	Khrishna
Thomas Nelson . . . . .	15 May ditto	Coleroon
M. Haggard . . . . .	27 ditto	Megna
E. Mayer . . . . .	ditto	Cavery
J. Richardson . . . . .	3 June ditto	Khrishna
T. Smartt . . . . .	1 July ditto	Saugor
C. T. Harrison . . . . .	ditto	Megna
James Forbes . . . . .	12 Aug. ditto	Cavery
J. W. Edman . . . . .	18 Oct. ditto	Khrishna
B. J. Filby . . . . .	8 ditto ditto	Sea Horse
<i>Volunteers.</i>		
James Rickie Howell . . . . .	12 June 1837	Megna
James Hooper . . . . .	13 ditto	Sea Horse

Names.	Date of Entry.	To what Vessels Attached.
<i>Volunteers. Contd.</i>		
Chas. Hurcourt Peirie	13 June 1837	Saugor
W. Warden	12 Aug. ditto	Surveying Service
E. W. Kearney	18 Sept. 1838	Khrishna
G. B. Smart	20 Dec. ditto	Coleroon
W. H. Smith	16 March 1839	Sea Horse
E. N. Strover	23 Feb. ditto	Megna
H. P. Sandeman	27 April ditto	Megna
George Spence	30 ditto ditto	Cavery
Thomas Warden	17 May ditto	Cavery
Alfred Jones	29 ditto ditto	Cavery
F. W. Ceely	ditto	Saugor
Henry Perrin	18 June ditto	Khrishna
A. Limmer	1 Aug. ditto	Saugor
W. W. Laws	24 Sept. ditto	Coleroon
J. Hotson	10 Oct. ditto	Sea Horse
G. B. Parrott	13 Nov. ditto	Cavery
C. Bowen	ditto	Khrishna
John Scott	22 Dec. ditto	Coleroon

## PILOT SCHOONERS &amp;c.

Cavery	E. D. Fabian
Coleroon	J. C. Owen
Saugor	J. Cearns
Megna	J. F. Twisden
Khrishna	J. Crook
Lady Wm. Bentinck	(Surveying Service).....Capt. R. Lloyd, I. N.
Mermaid	(Buoy Vessel).....A. Bedford
Sea Horse	James Black, Junior
Jane	(Laid up).....
Hattrass	Surveying Service).....Lieut. J. A. Young, I. N.
Beacon	(Floating Light Vessel).....C. A. Hudson
Hope	(Floating Light Vessel).....W. Clark
Torch	(Harb. Masters Receiving Vessel).....
Investigator	(Sheer Hulk).....L. Eckley
Pilot	(Despatch Vessel).....J. H. Chalke
Eagle, Schooner	(Surveying Service).....Lieut. Fell, I. N.
Amherst	(Transport Ship Coast of Arracan).....J. Paterson

## STEAM VESSELS FOR TUGGING &amp; SEA STEAMERS.

Enterprize	C. H. West
Madagascar	J. Dicey
Ganges	J. Russell
Irrawaddy	(Laid up without Engines).....
Diana	(Penang).....T. Congleton
Experiment	T. Ross

## INLAND IRON STEAMERS.

Lord Wm. Bentinck	J. R. Scott
Thames	J. Somerville
Junna	
Megna	P. Sparling

## ACCOMODATION BOATS.

Baugherruttee	J. Woodley
Jellinghee	E. Williams
Soormah	J. Anderson
Mutabangah	J. Steel





# **BENGAL DIRECTORY.**

---

## **PART VII.**

---

### **The Commercial List,**

INCLUDING

1. Rates of Commission and Agency : Banks and Bankers  
Merchants, Agents, Shroffs : Ship Agents.

2. Public Auctions, Ship Builders, House Builders, Coach  
Makers, Cabinet Makers, Carvers and Gilders.

3. Jewellers, Silversmiths, Watch Makers, Gun Makers.

4. Publishers, Booksellers, Stationers, Music Sellers.

5. Artists, Surgeons, Dentists, Chemists, and Druggists.

6. Milliners, Dress Makers, Tailors, Habit Makers, Hair  
Dressers and Perfumers, Boot and Shoe Makers.

7. Boarding Houses, Hotels, Taverns, Provisioners and Ba-  
kers, Butchers, Livery Stable Keepers, Undertakers.

8. The Calcutta Press, exhibiting the names of the different  
Offices, their Proprietors, Publishers, and Printers, also a List of  
Periodical Publications : Seminaries, &c.



# The Commercial List.

## Rates of Commission and Mercantile Agency.

Revised by a General Meeting of the Bengal Chamber of Commerce.

CALCUTTA, 3rd DECEMBER, 1839.

	<i>Per Cent.</i>
1.—On the sale, purchase, or shipment of Bullion, Gold Dust, Coin, Jewellery, Pearls, and Precious Stones.....	1
2.—On the purchase (when in funds), or sale of Indigo, Silk and Opium.....	2½
3.—On purchasing ditto when funds are provided by the Agent.....	5
4.—On all sales or purchases of other Goods.....	5
5.—On the sale or purchase of Ships, Factories, Houses, Lands, and all property of a like description.....	2½
6.—On returns for Consignments, if made in produce.....	2½
7.—On ditto if in Bills, Bullion, or Treasure.....	1
8.—On Goods and Treasure consigned, and all other property of any description referred to Agency for sale, which shall be afterwards withdrawn; and on Goods consigned for conditional delivery to others, and so delivered; (on invoice amount at the exchange of 2s. per Rupee).....	<i>Half Com.</i>
9.—On making advances or procuring Loans of Money for commercial purposes, when the aggregate Commission does not exceed 5 per cent.....	2½
10.—On ordering Goods, or superintending the fulfilment of contracts, or on the shipment of Goods, where no other commission except that of account is derived..	2½
11.—On guaranteeing Bills, Bonds, or other engagements, and on becoming Security for Administration of Estates, for Contracts, Agreements, &c., and to Government, for the disbursements of public money, where the funds of the Individuals are insufficient to cover the risk.....	2½
12.—On del credere, or guaranteeing the due realization of sales.....	2½
13.—On Executorship or Administration to Estates of deceased persons.....	5
14.—On the management of Estates for Executors or Administrators.....	2½
15.—On Chartering Ships, or engaging Tonnage.....	2½
16.—On Advertising as the Agents of Owners or Commanders of Ships for Passengers, on the amount of passage-money, whether the same shall pass through the Agents' hands or not.....	2½
17.—On procuring Freight, or advertising as the Agent of the Owners or Commanders; the commission to be calculated on the gross amount of the entire freight.....	5
18.—On effecting Insurances, or writing orders for the same, whether on lives or property.....	½
19.—On settling Insurance losses, and averages, and on procuring returns of premium.....	2
20.—On purchasing, selling, or negotiating Bills of Exchange.....	1
21.—On Debts or other claims, when a process at law or arbitration is incurred in claiming them.....	2½
If recovered by such means, &c.....	5
22.—On Bills of Exchange returned dishonored.....	1
23.—On collecting House Rent.....	2½
24.—On Ships' disbursements.....	2½
25.—On negotiating Loans on respondentia.....	2
26.—On granting Letters of Credit.....	1
27.—On sale or purchase of Government Securities, and Bank Shares, and on every exchange or transfer, not by purchase, from one class to another.....	½
28.—On delivering up Government Securities and Bank Shares, or depositing them in the Treasury.....	½
29.—On the amount debited or credited (at the option of the Agent,) within the year, (less the balance brought forward, and all items on which a commission of 5 per cent. has been charged).....	1
30.—On all advances not punctually liquidated, a second commission may be charged, as on a new advance, provided it do not occur within the same year.	

☞ Brokerage, when actually paid, is considered a separate charge.

W. LIMOND, Secretary.



## LIST OF PROPRIETORS OF THE UNION BANK.

Proprietors of Shares are entitled to vote as follows: viz. one Share, 1 Vote; three Shares, 2 Votes; five Shares 3 Votes; ten Shares 4 Votes; fifteen Shares 5 Votes; twenty Shares 6 Votes; twenty five Shares 7 Votes; thirty Shares 8 Votes; forty Shares 9 Votes; fifty Shares, 10 Votes; N. B. No proprietor can hold more than 50 Shares.

- Adam, Ann Mrs.  
 Agabeg, Joseph  
 Alexander, J. W.  
 Alexander, E. Mrs.  
 Alexander, N.  
 Allan, I.  
 Allardice, T.  
 Andrew, J. Miss  
 Angus, George Dr.  
 Apcar, Arratoon  
 Apcar, Gregory  
 Arson, Andre  
 Arson, John  
 Aviet, Mrs. Eliza J.
- Bachhouse, F. G., *Lieutenant*  
 Baptist, A.  
 Bagnold, M. E., *Colonel*  
 Bagshaw, R. J.  
 Baillie, N. B. E.  
 Balfour, Lewis  
 Bamber, H.  
 Bannerjee, Nobokissen  
 Barnes, George  
 Barons, Miss H.  
 Barrow, H.  
 Barwell, E. D. Trustees  
 Bason, Thomas  
 Bastard, C. W.  
 Battine, W. *Colonel*  
 Beanland, G. Miss  
 Beatson, W. S. *Lieut. Col.*  
 Bell, William  
 Bell, R. C.  
 Betty, Betsey, Mrs.  
 Birch, R. L. H., *Captain*  
 Bird, R.  
 Bonerjee, Radamadob  
 Borthwick, W., *Major*  
 Bose, Cossinath  
 Bose, Cullachund  
 Bose, Hullodhur  
 Bose, Rookaynecaant  
 Bose, Sibpersaud  
 Bose, Woomachurn  
 Bose, Khattermohun  
 Bose, Mothoormohun  
 Bonz, T. *Revd. Trustee.*  
 Bowie, Mrs. Mary  
 Bradbury, James, *Revd.*  
 Braddon, W., *Civil Service*  
 Brae, Thomas  
 Bracken, T.  
 Bracken, W.  
 Brandt, J.  
 Brandt, Mary Anna, *Miss, Trustee*  
 Brasier, Jules  
 Bridgman, John H.  
 Bruce, William  
 Bruce, L. W. Miss  
 Bruce, W. and P. Trustees  
 Burkiyoung, F. H.  
 Burkiyoung, W. W.  
 Burlton, Mrs. Jane Eliza  
 Burnard, Eliza  
 Buttaushaw, W. *Captain*  
 Butter, D. Dr.  
 Byrne, John, *Major*  
 Bysack, Odditchund
- Cameron, J. T. D.  
 Campbell, Colin D.  
 Campbell, Colin  
 Campbell, Robert  
 Carmac, Harrietta Mrs.  
 Carr, William  
 Carr, John  
 Cartwright, John, *Major*  
 Cattell, S. E., Mrs.  
 Caulfield, James, *Colonel*  
 Caw, John  
 Chapman, Henry  
 Charles, *Revd. James*
- Chatterjee, Sreenauth  
 Chatterjee, Bodunchunder  
 Chatterjee, Mudden Mohun  
 Chatterjee, Taronechurn  
 Chatterjee, Chundermohun  
 Childers, M. *Colonel*  
 Chisholm, G. W.  
 Chuckerbutty, Mohanund  
 Clarke, Maria Mrs.  
 Clarke, L.  
 Colquhoun, James  
 Colville, William  
 Colville, Bebee  
 Compton, *Hon'ble Sir Herbert*  
 Coomar, Gobindchunder.  
 Coondoo, Narsain Chand  
 Corbet, James  
 Cornet, Charles  
 Coventry, F., *Captain*  
 Cragg, J. W.  
 Craigie, John, *Colonel*  
 Crawford, S. R.  
 Crichton, D. *Lieut. Col.*  
 Crook, H. & W. Moran, Trustees  
 Crump, William  
 Cullen, James  
 Cullen, James, Trustee,  
 Culliffe, R. H. Trustees  
 Currie, W.
- DaCosta, J. S.  
 DaCosta, Willoughby  
 DaCruz, Joseph  
 Darliak, William  
 DaRozarie  
 Davidson, John, of Gyah.  
 Day, Aushootas  
 Day, Kistomohun  
 Day, Promothnauth  
 D'Anselme, Jas. Isaac  
 Debutadares, M. I.  
 DeBruyn, R. F., Mrs.  
 Denman, Mrs.  
 Dick, G. S.  
 Dickens, Theodore  
 Dickens, T., Administrator  
 Dickens, T. & J. Allan, Executor  
 Dickens, T. Regr.  
 Dickens, T. Trustees  
 Dobbs, Archibald  
 Donaldson, H. M., *Captain*  
 Doss, Gtaganarain  
 Dossee, Soorjoomony  
 Dow, J. D.  
 D'Oly, J. H.  
 Duff, W., *Doctor*  
 Dunbar, Jane, Mrs.  
 Duncan, James  
 Dutt, Luckynarain  
 Dutt, Radanauth  
 Dutt, Ramtonoo  
 Dutt, Sumbhoonauth  
 Dutt, Radanauth, 2d
- Eddis, W. U.  
 Elliot, H. M., C. S.  
 Elliott, J. B., C. S.  
 Elwall, F. C. *Captain*  
 Erskine, J. C., *Hon'ble C. S.*  
 Ewart, D., *Captain*  
 Ewer Walter, C. S.
- Falkener, George  
 Fergusson, W. F.  
 Finney, Robert  
 Finney, Robert, Trustee  
 Fitzroy, F. W.  
 Forbes, W. N. *Captain*  
 Foley, Mary, Mrs.  
 Fraser, J. E.  
 Fraser, J. W., *Lieutenant*  
 Fraser, W. T.  
 Fraser, Alexander
- Fullarton, John  
 Fuller, Anna Amelia, Mrs.  
 Gainer, John Benjamin  
 Gangoly, Guegomohun  
 Gangoly, Russickchunder.  
 Gangoly, Ramchunder  
 Gardiner, T. H.  
 Gardner, G. J.  
 Gardner, Alexander  
 Gardner, R. *Major*  
 Gash, John  
 Gennoe, H., Mr.  
 Ghose, Nobinchunder  
 Ghose, Calikissen  
 Ghose, Gourmohun  
 Ghose, Issoodanundun  
 Ghose, Ramdhun  
 Ghose, Ramlochun  
 Gibson, W.  
 Glass, M. A., Mrs  
 Goodeve, H. H. Trustee,  
 Goodeve, H. H.  
 Gordon, D. M., *Civil Service*  
 Gordon, E. M., *Civil Service*  
 Grant, W. P.  
 Gray, E.  
 Gray, John  
 Greenaway, W.  
 Greenhill, D.  
 Gubbins, Charles  
 Gubbins, M. D.  
 Gwatkin, J. R.
- Haberlin, J. Reverend  
 Halliday, F. I.  
 Hamerton, W. H.  
 Hampton, Harriett, Mrs.  
 Harris, J. *Colonel*  
 Harvey, F. E.  
 Hastie, John  
 Hay, G. C.  
 Hearsey, J. B. *Major*  
 Henderson, H. & other, Trustees  
 Hepburn, David, *Mayor*  
 Heyland, A. C., C. S.  
 Higgins, G.  
 Hill, George  
 Hill, James  
 Holroyd, T.  
 Hornett, S. C.  
 Hough, Joseph  
 Hudson, G. E.  
 Huffleagle, Charles  
 Hurry, W. C.  
 Hurry, W. C., Trustee  
 Hutchinson, James, *Doctor*  
 Hutchinson, James, *Executor*  
 Hutchinson, J. R.  
 Huttemann, G. S.  
 Hutton, *Revd. Henry*
- Imlack, A.  
 Innes, James, *Doctor*
- Jackson, Wm.  
 James, Wm., *Lieut. Col.*  
 Jaw, Beneram  
 Jeffroy, William  
 Jenkins, R. B., *Lieut. Colonel*  
 Jenkins, J.  
 Jereme, E. Miss  
 Jereme, G. Miss  
 Jereme, Catherine  
 Jereme, Pamela  
 Jereme, William  
 Johnson, W. B.  
 Johnson, A. W.  
 Johnson, Robert  
 Johnston, G. J. B. *Major*  
 Jones, W. H.
- Kemp, William  
 King, George, *Supp. Surgeon*

- King, Mrs. A. E.  
 Laburay, Hurrishunder  
 Laburay, Prossonochunder  
 Landale, Mrs. M.  
 Lang, W. C.  
 Larpent, A. D. H.  
 Lattey, R. J.  
 Leal, Joseph  
 Learmouth, J. L.  
 Leighton, H. J.  
 LePage, R. C.  
 Lewis, the Rt. *Revd. Bishop*  
 Lewis, Rt. *Revd. John Taberd*  
 and W. R. Lackersteen  
 Ley, Mrs. Sarah  
 Leyding, Charles  
 Lindsay, A. *Major General*  
 Lindsay, Colin, C. S.  
 Lloyd, G. W. A., *Lieut. Col.*  
 Lloyd, Richard *Captain*  
 Lloyd, Caroline, Mrs.  
 Lloyd, R. (Agra)  
 Lloyd, S. E. Miss  
 Lovell, Mahow, *Doctor*  
 Lowe, John  
 Lydiard, W., *Lieut.*  
 MacGregor, R. G., *Capt. Trus.*  
 Macintyre, C.  
 Mackenzie, K. R.  
 Mackenzie, James  
 Mackenzie, Murdock  
 Mackenzie, K.  
 Mackinnon, Alex., *Captain*  
 Macleod, D. *Colonel*  
 Macleod, J. W.  
 Macleod, Malcolm  
 Macqueen, Alexander, M. D.  
 Macullum, Behee Sarah  
 Madge, John Junior  
 Madge, John Senior  
 Malchus, H. C. J. Mrs.  
 Malchus, N. J.  
 Martin, C. R., C. S.  
 Martin, J. R., *Doctor*  
 McCulloch, R.  
 McFarquhar, H. *Captain*  
 McMahon, A. St. Leger, *Capt.*  
 McPherson, G. G.  
 Mentath, W. S., *Captain*  
 Mercer, H. S., *Doctor*  
 Mills, C. Mrs.  
 Mirza Mahomed Mehedu Muskie  
 Mitter, Beerasar  
 Mitter, Moheschunder  
 Mitter, Rudanauth  
 Mitter, Ramchander  
 Monev, E. L., Mrs.  
 Monteith, James  
 Monteith, Duncan  
 Moojundar, Huroochunder  
 Moojundar, Modosudhun  
 Mookerjee, Ramrutton  
 Mookerjee, Ramnarain  
 Mookerjee, Suseyboosun  
 Moore, Henry  
 Moore, John  
 Moore, W.  
 Morgan Chas.  
 Morton, T. C.  
 Morton, W. *Revd.*  
 Moss, Sarah, Mrs.  
 Mozoomdar, Chundershekur  
 Muir, William  
 Mullick, Bindabun  
 Murdock, G.  
 Muslea, Ezekel  
 Muslea Ezera Ezecal  
 Muttylali, Bishonauth  
 Muttylali, Nitmoney  
 Myles, S. Mrs.  
 Mytton, H. H., C. S.  
 Nicolls, Jasper *Sir C. B., L. G.*  
 Norris, *The Hon. Sir Wm.*  
 Nundy, Moddoosoodun  
 O'Brien, P.  
 Ockelton, Mrs. C. A.  
 O'Hagan, P.  
 Ousely, J. W. J. *Major*  
 Owen, J. Miss  
 Paliogus, N.  
 Palmer, J. C.  
 Parker, H. M., C. S.  
 Paterson, A. G.  
 Paton, R. C.  
 Patrick, Wm.  
 Patton, Joseph  
 Paul, Rujkistno  
 Paul, P. J.  
 Papillit, Collykinear  
 Pay, J. W. Trustee  
 Payne, Thomas  
 Payter, J. W. Trustee  
 Peard, P. Trustee  
 Pemberton, H. B., *Captain*  
 Pereira, Mrs. E. C.  
 Persse, W., *Lieutenant Col.*  
 Phillips, Scott J., *Lieut.*  
 Phillips, Thomas James  
 Piffard, Charles *Revd.*  
 Playfair, H. L., *Colonel*  
 Plowden, G. C. M., C. S.  
 Plowden, H. G. C.  
 Plum, J. B., *Executor*  
 Prinsep, James  
 Prinsep, Wm.  
 Raleigh, E. W. W. *Doctor*  
 Reid, Stephen, *Colonel*  
 Remfrey, George F.  
 Remfray, G. F. Trustee  
 Rice, S. F.  
 Richard, James *Captain*  
 Roberts, Ann, Mrs.  
 Robertson, B. *Captain*  
 Robinson, Eliza Mrs.  
 Rogers, Alexander  
 Rondo, Joseph  
 Ross, *The Hon.ble Alex.*  
 Roy, Fakcerchaund  
 Roy, Peter  
 Roy, William  
 Roy, Raja Nursing Chunder  
 Russell, F. W., C. S.  
 Ruston, William  
 Rustumjee, Cowasjee  
 Sain, Panchanun  
 Salter, Miss  
 Sandes, M. F. G.  
 Sandes, Thomas  
 Schieroni, Signora  
 Scott, Behee Anna  
 Scott, Henry  
 Sen, Collioss  
 Sen, Juggobundhoo  
 Seymour, Margaret, Mrs.  
 Shain, Shamachurn  
 Shaw, T. A. C. S.  
 Shaw, W. A.  
 Shaw, Richard, *Doctor*  
 Shaw, Robert, *Lieutenant*  
 Sherriff, E. C. Mrs.  
 Simpson, E. H., *Major General*  
 Simpson, T. *Lieut.*  
 Simond, W. *Captain*  
 Sinaes, Josephuan  
 Sloane, W.  
 Smalley, Wm. Trustee  
 Smith, J. D.  
 Smith, Samuel  
 Smith, E. J., *Captain*  
 Smith, Alexander  
 Smith, A. F.  
 Smith, G. E.  
 Smith, W. S.  
 Smith, A. F., Trustee  
 Smith, Charles  
 Smith, Robert  
 Smith, S. & J. M. Mackie  
 Smith Elizabeth, Mrs.  
 Smith, H.  
 Spencer, Kath. Mrs. Trustee  
 Spencer, K.  
 Spens, J., *Lieutenant*  
 Spiers, William  
 Squire, E. B. Senior  
 Squire, E. B. Junior  
 Squire, C. H. Mrs.  
 Stacy, M. Mrs.  
 Stacy, Wm.  
 Staunton, M. S.  
 Steel, James, *Major*  
 Stuart, R.  
 Stewart, W. *Captain*  
 Stirling, E., C. S.  
 Storm, John  
 Storm, John. Trustee,  
 Storm, William  
 Storm, W. & Low D. C. Trustees  
 Storm, Wm. Trustee  
 Sturt, *Lieutenant*  
 Tagore, Birjindernauth  
 Tagore, Debindernauth  
 Tagore, Dwarkanauth  
 Tagore, Gopall Lall  
 Tagore, Prossono Comar  
 Tagore, Mothooranauth  
 Tagore, Rammanauth  
 Tagore, Geerondeenath  
 Tagore, Sreenauth  
 Tagore, Napendurnauth  
 Taramonee Daby  
 Taylor, John, *Lieut. Colonel*  
 Taylor, T. I. *Captain*  
 Temple, G.  
 Templeton, D.  
 Thackwell, J., *Major General*  
 Thomson, William  
 Thomson, David  
 Thomson, G., *Captain*  
 Thomson, Robert Scott  
 Thomson, John *Captain*  
 Thomson, Thomas  
 Tombs, J., *Major General*  
 Torrens, H. W., C. S.  
 Tosh, Joseph  
 Trebeck, C.  
 Tucker, J. J. *Revd.*  
 Turton, T. E. M.  
 Tyler, W. H.  
 Ullee, Syed Joonab  
 Vetch, Hamilton  
 Vint, George, *Captain*  
 Waddington, B.  
 Walker, R., C. S.  
 Walker, G. W. *Colonel*  
 Warlow, Thomas, *Captain*  
 Warlow, M. P. Mrs.  
 Warner, W. K.  
 Warner, John Edward  
 Warren, T. J.  
 Watkin, J., *Colonel*  
 Watson, A., *Maj. Genl. Trustee*  
 Watson, Robert  
 Welchman, J. *Captain*  
 Wells, F. O., C. S.  
 Western, J. R., *Lieutenant*  
 Wetherill, J. Mrs.  
 Wetherill, Janet Mrs.  
 White, A., *Colonel*  
 White, M., *Major General*  
 Whitmore, Charles  
 Wildridge, Peter *Captain*  
 Willis, Joseph  
 Willis, P. W. *Lieut.*  
 Wilmot, E.  
 Wilson, David, *Captain*  
 Wilson, D. & others, Trustees  
 Wilson, D.  
 Wimple, John *Captain*  
 Winfield, J. S. *Captain*  
 Wolfe, B. J.  
 Wood, John  
 Woodburn, David, M. D.  
 Wornum, J. R., *Captain*  
 Wright, Richard  
 Young, S. J.  
 Young, James.  
 Young, W. R., C. S.  
 Young, Gavin, *Major*  
 Young, *Revd. Dr. Jno.*  
 Young, M. Miss  
 Young, J. H., C. S.

BANK OF BENGAL.—*Strand.*

## DIRECTORS.

C. Morley.—H. T. Prinsep.—J. A. Dorin.

( 1. ) John Cowie J. Colquhoun	( 2. ) Robert Davidson C. E. Newcomen	( 3. ) William Prinsep J. S. Stopford
--------------------------------------	---	---

George Udny.....*Secretary and Treasurer*  
 J. B. Plumb.....*Deputy ditto and ditto*  
 H. J. Lee.....*Accountant*  
 C. N. Cooke.....*Assistant*

UNION BANK.—*Tank Square.*

## TRUSTEES.

Theodore Dickens,—Aushootos Day,—H. M. Parker, Civil Service

## DIRECTORS.

[Annual Election takes place, 15th July.]

( 1. ) James Cullen, Wm. Storm, A. St. L. McMahon, J. W. Cragg,	( 2. ) Longueville Clarke, Wm. Carr, G. F. Remfry, Rustomjee Cowasjee,	( 3. ) A. de H. Larpent, C. Campbell, W. S. Smith, P. C. Tagore,
---	--	--

G. J. Gordon.....*Secretary*  
 A. G. Paterson.....*Deputy*  
 J. DaCruz.....*Accountant*  
 Rammanauth Tagore.....*Treasurer*

## ASSIGNEES TO INSOLVENT ESTATES.

PALMER AND CO.—*Office, Fairlie Place.*—ASSIGNEES,—DWAR-  
 MANAUTH TAGORE, — AUSHOOTOS DAY, — Major GAVIN YOUNG.—  
*Secretary and Agent, C. B. PALMER.*

ALEXANDER & CO.—*Office, Fairlie Place.*—ASSIGNEE, W. C.  
 HURRY.

MACKINTOSH AND CO.—*Office, Fairlie Place.*—ASSIGNEE, J. W.  
 ALEXANDER.

COLVIN AND CO.—*Office, Colvin's Ghaut.*—ASSIGNEE, J. W.  
 ALEXANDER.

FERGUSON AND CO.—*Office, Colvin's Ghaut.*—ASSIGNEES, CAPT.  
 OUSELY; WILLIAM COLVILLE AND J. W. ALEXANDER.

CRUTTENDEN, MACKILLOP & CO.—*Office, Fairlie Place.*—AS-  
 SIGNEES, HENRY J. LEIGHTON AND J. W. ALEXANDER.

## MERCHANTS, AGENTS, &amp;c.

ADAM, SCOTT & CO.—No. 5, *Bankshall Street*. PARTNERS, George Ure, Adam, James Stewart Blaikie Scott and George Malcolm, (Europe.)

ALEXANDER, TURNER & CO.—*Colvin's Ghaut*. PARTNERS, Nathaniel Alexander, William Turner, and Thomas Cullen.

ALLAN, PATON & CO.—No. 140, *Clive Street*. PARTNERS, John Allan and Robert Cunningham Paton.

BAGSHAW & CO.—No. 1, *Church Lane*. PARTNERS, John Bagshaw, (Europe); Robert John Bagshaw, William Clode Braddon and Charles Paton Henderson.

BATES & CO.—No. 2, *Loll Bazar*. PARTNERS, Joseph Bates, Junior, (Europe); James Cowell and Benjamin Hopkinson Bates.

BECHER, CHAPMAN & CO.—No. 6, *Old Court House Street*. PARTNERS, J. Becher & Henry Chapman (Europe).

BOYD & CO.—No. 20, *Mangoe Lane*. PARTNERS, James Colquhoun, James Church, and Edward Harding.

BRIGHTMAN & CO.—*Clive Street*. PARTNERS, Jonathan Duncan Dow and E. W. Brightman.

BRUCE, SHAND & CO.—No. 18, *Tank Square*. PARTNERS, William Bruce, Wm. Shand, (Europe); Joseph Webbe Cragg, William Patrick, William Urquhart and Hugh Morton Shand.

CAMPBELL, R. J. R. & CO.—No. 5, *Old Court House Street*. PARTNERS, Robert James Roy Campbell and James Watson.

CANTOR & CO.—No. 3, *Fairlie Place*. PARTNERS, Charles Augustus Cantor, Henry Malcolm Low and William Marcus Westermann.

CARR, TAGORE & CO.—*Colvin's Ghaut*. PARTNERS, William Carr, Dwarkanath Tagore, and William Prinsep.

COCKERELL & CO.—*Clive Street*. PARTNERS, William Martin, A de H. Larpent, C. E. Newcomen and John Beckwith.

COLVILLE, GILMORE & Co.—No. 4, *Fairlie Place*. PARTNERS, William Colville, Allan Gilmore & James Pelham McKilligan.

COLVIN, AINSLIE, COWIE and Co.—*Colvin's Ghaut*. PARTNERS, Alexander Colvin, William Ainslie, John Cowie, Daniel Ainslie and H. Cowie.

CROOKE, JAMES,—No. 43-1, *Clive Street*.

CROOKE, HENRY and ARTHUR & CO.— PARTNERS, Nicholas Crooke, Henry Crooke, and Arthur Crooke.

CRUMP, J. & CO.—No. *Grant's Lane*.

DE SOUZA & Co.—*Lane in Mission Row East of Tulloh and Co.'s* PARTNERS, Lawrence De Souza, Antonio De Souza, & Michael De Souza.

DICK, & CO.—No. 2, *Clive Street Ghaut*. PARTNERS, Robert Campbell, George Thomas Dick, Alexander Pearce Dick and William Money Dick.

EGLINTON, McCLURE, & CO.—No. 10, *Hastings Street*. PARTNERS, R. Eglinton, (Europe); John McClure, (Europe); Henry Ford and Charles Dearie.

FERGUSON, BROTHERS & CO.—No. 1, *Fairlie Place*. PARTNERS, W. F. Fergusson, James Fergusson, Henry John Leighton and Colin Campbell and J. H. Fergusson.

FINLAY, MACKENZIE & CO.—No. 4, *Pollock Street*. PARTNERS, John Finlay, (Europe); Ninian Mackenzie.

FRASER, McDONALD & CO. No. 5, *Lyon's Range*. PARTNERS, Alexander Fraser and Daniel McDonald.

GARDINER, THOMAS HYDE AND CO.—No. *Waterloo Street*.

GILLANDERS, ARBUTHNOT & CO.—No. 2, *New China Bazar Street*. PARTNERS, Thomas Ogilvy, John Jackson, G. C. Arbuthnot and William Kerr Ewart.



**GILMORE & CO.**—*New Ghaut Street, Clive Street.* PARTNERS, Hy. Gouger, William Stewart Smith, Kenneth Ross Mackenzie, and Stephen Rowan Crawford.

**GISBORNE & CO.**—*Fairlie Place.* PARTNERS, Mathew Gisborne, (Europe); John Dougal, (Europe); G. Dougal, John Richards and Chas Jones Richards.

**GLASS AND DALLAS**,—*Clive Street.* PARTNERS, A. Glass and F. Dallas.

**GUNTER AND CO.**—*No. 4, Bankshall Street.* PARTNER, William Greenaway.

**HAMILTON & CO.**—*Old Court House Street.* PARTNERS, A. Rogers, (Europe); W. Remfry, H. Wollaston and G. F. Remfry.

**HAWORTH, W. HARDMAN & CO.**—PARTNERS, Wm. Haworth, Lawrence Hardman and Edward Haworth.

**HENDERSON, JAMES**,—*No. 118, Clive Street.*

**HIGGINSON, J. B.**,—*No. 3, New China Bazar Street.*

**HUGHESDON, HENDERSON & CO.**—*No. 118, Clive Street.* PARTNERS, Charles Hughesdon and James Henderson.

**HURRY, W. C.**—*No. 3, Clive Street Ghaut.*

**JAMIESONS & CO.**—*No. 13, Old Court House Street.*

**JENKINS, LOW & CO.**—*Loll Bazar.* PARTNERS, John Jenkins and H. W. Cliff.

**KELLSALLS & POTTER**,—PARTNERS, T. and S. Kellsall and Owen Potter

**KIRCHOFFER, F.**—*No. 2, Chandpaul Ghaut.*

**LACKERSTEEN, JOHN AND BROTHERS & CO.**—*Clive Street.* PARTNERS, John Lackersteen, Charles Robert Lackersteen and William Richard Lackersteen.

**LEACH, KETTLEWELL & CO.**—*Clive Street.* PARTNERS, Thomas Samuel Rawson, Thomas Leach, and William Wildman Kettlewell.

**LIVINGSTON, SYERS & CO.**—*North side of the Kirk.* PARTNERS, R. Livingston, D. B. Syers, John Elliott and Thomas Taylor.

**LOWE, JOHN & CO.**—*No. 4, Wellesley Place.*

**LYALL, MATHESON & CO.**—*No. 44, Clive Street.* PARTNERS, Robert Lyall, Charles Lyall, John Lyall, and David Lyall.

**MACGREGOR, HUNTER & CO.**—*Old Post Office Street.* PARTNERS, Alexander Macgregor and Robert Hunter.

**MACINTYRE & CO.**—*Rannymoody Gully.* PARTNERS, Robert Davidson, John Leslie Russell and Donald McCallum.

**MACKENZIE, LYALL & CO.**—*Tank Square.* PARTNERS, J. Lamb, E. Whyte and Alfred Parker.

**MACKEY, J. & CO.**—*No. 7, Jackson's Ghaut Street.* PARTNERS, Alexander Augustus Mackey, and Donald Campbell Mackey.

**MCLEOD, FAGAN & CO.**—*No. 4, Mangoe Lane.* PARTNERS, Alexander Donald Macleod and Christopher Fagan.

**MACKILLOP, STEWART & CO.**—*Old Court House Street.* PARTNERS, John Carrington Palmer, James Cullen and John Storm.

**MOORE, HICKEY & CO.**—*No. 12, Tank Square.* PARTNERS, William Hickey and W. T. Fraser.

**MORRELL, R. & T. P.**—*No. 4,*

**MOREL, CHARLES & CO.**—*No. 3, Tank Square.* PARTNERS, Charles Morel and Louis Adolphe Richy.

**MULLER, & CO.**—*No. 7, Lyon's Range,* PARTNERS, Adolphus Muller and W. P. Watson.

**PITTAR, LATTEY AND CO.**—*Government Place.* PARTNERS, Arthur Pittar, (Europe); Robert John Lattey and John Pittar, Junior.

**PITTIS, J.**—*No. 7, Clive Street Ghaut.*

**PRESGRAVE & CO.**—*No. 5, Rannymoody Gully.*

**ROBERTS, J. W.**—*No. 13, Crooked Lane.*

- ROY, LINTON & CO.—*Office No. 9, Armenian Street.* PARTNERS, Ramnarain Roy and John William Linton.
- RUSTOMJEE COWASJEE, & CO.—*No. 1, Loll Bazar.* PARTNERS, Rustomjee Cowasjee and Manackjee Rustomjee.
- SCHRAMM and LeBLOND—*Cossitollah.* PARTNERS, L. Schramm and F. LeBlond.
- SMITH, ADAM FREER & CO.—*No. 1, Mission Row.* PARTNERS, Adam Freer Smith, Charles Huffnagle, and Lewis Balfour.
- SMITH, MACKIE & CO.—*No. 138, Clive Street.* PARTNERS, Samuel Smith, and James Morris Mackie.
- STEWART & CO. R.—*No. 13, Post Office Street.* PARTNERS, R. Stewart, (Europe) Thomas L. Thornton and John Watkinson Roberts.
- STORM, W.—*No. 3, Hasting's Street*
- THOMPSON & CO. A. ———— *Strand.* PARTNERS, A. Thompson and John Talbert.
- TURNER, W.—*No. 10, Loll Bazar.*
- TURNER, STOPFORD & CO.—*No. 3, Church Lane.* PARTNERS, Charles Turner, James Sydney Stopford, Thomas Sands (Europe) and Alexander Beattie.
- WALKER, J. A. & CO.—*No. 5, Court House Street.* PARTNERS, James Alexander Walker, Paul Auguste Roussac & Charles Francis Dumaine
- WATSON & CO.—PARTNERS, W. F. Gibbon and George Gibbon.
- WHYTE, HOLMES & CO.—*No. 1, Writers' Buildings, (Bill Produce and General Brokers—Calcutta Exchange)* PARTNERS, A. Sym, Edward White, A. Parker and Alexander Holmes.
- WILLIS & EARLE.—*Strand.* PARTNERS, Willis Earle & Joseph Willis

#### WINE MERCHANTS AND COMMISSION AGENTS.

- Ahmuty and Co..... No. 68, Cossitollah
- Brown, J. and Co..... No. 4, Rannymoody Gully
- Coñier, M..... No. 1, Old Court House Street
- Dick and Co..... No. 1, Clive Street Ghaut
- Jenkins, Low and Co.....(late Leyburn and Co.)..... Loll Bazar
- Jones, C. .... Swallow Lane
- Kirchoffer, F..... No. 2, Chandpaul Ghaut
- Mackenzie, Lyall and Co..... Exchange
- Malloch, D. E..... Mangoe Lane
- Martinely and Co..... Weston's Lane
- Moore, Hickey and Co.... (Late Tulloh & Co.)..... Tank Square
- Palmer, T. and Co..... Old Fort Street
- Payne, Thomas..... No. 27, Cossitollah
- Robinson, W. W. and Co..... Court House Street
- Smith, H..... No. 91, Wellesley Street
- Watson and Co..... Clive Street
- Wolff, W. F..... No. 18, Mangoe Lane
- Wilson D. and Co..... No. 29, Cossitollah

#### FRENCH HOUSES OF AGENCY.

- Belilios and Altalas.—4, *Pollock street,* Partners, F. Gambiny and R. Belilios.
- S. Mange.—66, *Cossitollah.*
- Charles Morel and Co.—3, *Tank-square.*
- Schramm and Le Blond.—3, *Cossitollah,* Partners, L. Schramm and F. LeBlond.
- Tiron, T.—68, *Grant's Lane, Cossitollah.*
- Walker, J. A. and Co.—6, *Council House street,* Partners, James Alexander Walker, Paul Auguste Roussac and Charles Francis Dumaine.

## ARMENIAN MERCHANTS AND AGENTS.

Agabeg, Joseph and Johannes.....	No. 47, Armenian Street
Anthony, A. A.....	No. 41, Armenian Street
Apcar, A. and G.....	No. 35, Rada Bazar
Asphar, F. H.....	Moorgyhuttah
Avietick, L. A.....	Portuguese Church Street
Bagram, J. G.....	No. 137, Old China Bazar
Catchick, C. A.....	Humaum Gully
Catchick, G. Seth.....	No. 7, Bonfields Lane
Cavorke, Catchick A.....	No. 43, Armenian Street
Cavorke, P. A.....	No. 137, Old China Bazar
Emin, E. J.....	No. 158 Old China Bazar
Emin, M. J.....	ditto ditto
Eyoob, J.....	Sukeas' Lane
Jacob, Carrapiet.....	No. 36, Amratollah
Malchus, N. J.....	Portuguese Church Street
Malchus, P. J.....	Chitpore Road
Mannk, J. M.....	Fairlie Place
Owen, Brothers.....	Portuguese Church Street
Sarkies, P. J.....	No. 24, Armenian Street
Shircore, G. M.....	No. 36, Amratollah

## GREEK MERCHANTS.

John Lucas, C. Pandazy.....	Calcutta
A. John,.....	Agra
A. Ducas, C. Panioty, John Panioty, N. Elias,.....	Dacca
P. John, C. John,.....	Calcutta
A. George,.....	Agra

## JEW MERCHANTS.

Robain Uzra Ebraheem	M. D. Cohen
Binjamen Ebraheem	Shoah Essack Levy
Ezekial Robahin Minnusha	Solamun Elleyahoo Cohen
Robahin Shiker	Eacobennah
Dawood Essoof Uzra	Solamun Kohen
Dawood Herron Gubbye	Moosey Gobbie
Isaac Isa Sitton	Haskiel Bucee
Robahin Uzra	George Paul

## MOGUL MERCHANTS.

Aga Kurbaloi Mahomed	Meer Hyderalli Ispahany
Hajji Mirza Mendy Isphanee	Agu Mahomed Razu Cauzey
Mirza Mendy Mooshky	Abdool Razack Dugman
Hadjee Babba Cawzrany	Syed Alley Shoasteny
Aga Mirza Sherazee	Abool Causim Cusbeny
Aga Mahomed Ibrahim	Haji Mahomed Bagaddee

## PRINCIPAL HINDOSTANEE SHROFFS.

*Residing at Burra Bazar.*

Aubeerchund and Soorgmul	Janokey Doss & Damoder Doss
Baboo Hurruckchund	Johormul and Dayahmull
Caloo Baboo Lalichund	Kissurechund and Roybhon
Curneydaun and Behadoormul	Lutchmy Chund Radakissen
Deo Chund and Soropesook	Monohur Doss & Hunnoomaun Doss
Gopaul Doss Mutty Chund	Monthoora Doss & Birjorumon Doss
Hamurmul & Lutchmy Chund	Narain Persaud & Bullub Doss
Hazareemul and Hemmutram	Narain Roy Cuppoor Chund

• Puddumsee and Noynsee	Soorootram and Royhbhon
Purroosram and Ojoodhapersaud	Sreekissen Doss Sooruzmul
Ramdoss and Radakissen	Sreeram Doss and Salum Sing
Ramjeebun Doss & Praunjeebun Doss	Suchurnlall Sewsohylall
Roopchund and Soorooop Chund	Urjoonjee and Nauthjee
Shaw Beharylall and Rughoobur Dyal	Wodoychurn Doss, Birjobhoocun Doss

---

**PRINCIPAL BENGALLEE SHROFFS.**

Gobinchurn Seal	Mohun Chund Burrall
Goorupersaud Dutt	Nundcomar Sing
Gungapersaud Ghose	Praunkissen Seal and Bissumbher Seal
Juggomohun Seal	Prawnkissen Law
Annundmohun Seal	Panchanun Seal and Brijdoolub Seal
Khosal Chunder Paul	Rammohun Paul and Rajkissen Paul
Madaub Churn Day	Sabaram Paul and Cossinauth Paul
Tarrachand Day	

---

**NATIVE AGENTS & SHIP CAPTAINS' BANYANS.**

Ausootosh Day, ( <i>American Agents</i> ), Simlah.
Annundchunder Mitter, ( <i>General Agents</i> ), No. 2, Jackson's Ghaut Street.
Bhyrubechunder Dhur, Bow Bazar, Office, New China Bazar.
Bissember Sean, No 4, Sukea's Lane.
Collykincar Pollit, Clive Street.
Debruarain Day, Entally, New China Bazar.
Hullothur Mullick, and Surroopchunder Mullick, Lyon's Range.
Hurreynarain Mookerjea, Jackson's Ghaut Street.
Hurrishunder Bhoose, College Square.
Juggomohun Dhur, Amratollah.
Modoosudun Roy, No. 58, Clive Street.
Moheschunder Doss, Clive Street.
Muddenmohun Bhoose & Hullothur Bhoose, ( <i>American Agt.</i> ) Raneemody Gully.
Muddenmohun Uddy, Strand Fairlie Place.
Muddub Dutt, Colootollah.
Muttylool Seal, Colootollah.
Nilcaunt Sircar and Fils, ( <i>French Agent.</i> ) Armenian Church Street.
Nilcomul Ghose, Baukshall Street.
Nilwoney Day, New China Bazar.
Prawnkissen Law, Colootollah.
Radanauth Dutt, No. 4, Jackson's Ghaut Street.
Ramehaund Dhur, ( <i>General Agent</i> ), Amratollah Lane.
Ramram Doss, Clive Street.
Soroopchunder Dhur, Swallow Lane.

---

**PUBLIC AUCTIONS.**

Jenkins, Low and Co.....	No. 2, Loll Bazar
Mackenzie, Lyall and Co.....	No. 14, Tank Square
Moore, Hickey and Co.....	No. 12, Tank Square

---

**INDIGO MARTS.**

Hickey, Thomas and Co.....	No. 1, Mission Row
Jenkins, Low and Co.....	No. 2, Loll Bazar
Whyte, Holmes & Co.....	No. 7, Writers Builds



## SHIP-BUILDERS.

Ambrose and Co.....	Howrah
Calcutta Docking Company.....	Kidderpore and Howrah
Foster, Peter.....	Goolabarry Ghaut
Gilmore, J. and Co.....	Howrah
Jop, W. S. and Co.....	Howrah

## HOUSE BUILDERS.

Anderson, Wallace and Co.....	No. 12, Strand
Burn and Co.....	Hasting's Street
Lindeman and Co.....	No. 144, Durrumtollah
Llewellyn and Co.....	Cossitollah
Sheriff, and Co.....	South Road Intally
Vos, J. M.....	No. 6, Tank Square

## COACH MAKERS.

Stewart and Co.....	Corner of Scotch Kirk
Dykes and Co.....	No. 1, Old Court House Street
Harrowell and Co.....	No. 8, Cossitollah
Eastman and Co.....	No. 11, Durrumtollah
Yeatherd and Co.....	Wellington Street
Young, L.....	No. 26, Cossitollah

## JEWELLERS, SILVER-SMITHS, &amp;c.

Hamilton and Co.....	Old Court House Street
Pittar and Co.....	Old Court House Street
Pittar, Lattey and Co. Arthur.....	No. 10, Govt. Place
Twentyman and Co.....	No. 3, Hare Street

## WATCH MAKERS.

Black, M.....	London Buildings
Gray, Ernest.....	No. 4, Hare Street
Grant, G.....	No. Tank Square
Lattey, J. S. and Co.....	No. 5, London Buildings, North
Peters, H.....	Tank Square

## PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS.

Fleury, J. J.....	(Cheap Book Depot).....	Pollock Street
Ostell, and Co.....	(British Library).....	Tank Square
Pittar, Lattey and Co..	(Govt. Place Liby.).....	No. 10, Govt. Place
Smith, Samuel and Co*	(Hurkaru Library).....	No. 1, Hare Street
Thacker, Wm. and Co...	(St. Andrew's Liby.)	No. 1 Old Court House Street

\*  Messrs. S. S. & Co. only sell Books published by themselves, and spare copies of English publications. They do not sell Stationery of any kind.

## MUSICAL WAREHOUSES.

Burkinyoung and Co.....	No.	Court House Street
Castello, J.....		No. 254, Loll Bazar
Jacobs, C. M. B.....	No.	Court House Street
Keelan, C. and Co.....	No.	113, Durrumtollah

## ARTISTS.

Ahrentz, J.....	Miniature Painter.....	Bow Bazar
Belnos, J. J.....	Miniature & Portrait Painter....	No. 6, Writer's Buildings
Bennett, J.....	Portrait Painter.....	Mott's Lane
Barker, E. F.....	Portrait Painter.....	No. 15, Chowringhee
Gwatkin, R.....	Portrait Painter.....	Chowringhee
Pate, C.....	Portrait Painter..	No. 163, Jann Bazar Street
Reid, Mrs.....	Miniature & Portrait Painter..	No. 2, Jaun Bazar

## SURGEONS.

Frith, R.....	.....	35, Bow Bazar
Graham, W.....	.....	Esplanade Row
Maxton, J.....	.....	No. 6, Chowringhee
McGowan, A. M.D. (R. S. Thomson and Co.)..	No. 3, Council House Street	
Porteous, A.....	(Bathgate and Co.)..	Old Court House Street

## SURGEON—DENTISTS.

Bossiere, A.....	.....	Cossitollah
Evans, G.....	.....	Chowringhee
Hutchins. C.....	.....	Chowringhee
Lstour, Charles.....	No. 10, Government Place	

## MIDWIVES.

Mrs. Nighland,.....	.....	Durrumtollah
Mrs. Peterson,.....	.....	
Mrs. Geddes,.....	.....	Serampore
Mrs. Campbell,.....	.....	

## CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS.

Bathgate and Co.....	No. 5, Old Court House Street
La Valette, T.....	No. 13, Loll Bazar
Linton, J. W.....	Howrah Ghaut
Nosky and Co.....	Loll Bazar
Robison, J.....	Loll Bazar
Thomson, R. Scott and Co.....	No. 3, Council House Street
Von Lintzgy, C. F.....	Loll Bazar

## CABINET MAKERS.

Currie and Co.....	No.	Cossitollah
Shearwood, and Co.....	No. 36,	Cossitollah
Lazarus, B. W.....	No. 23,	Cossitollah
Edmonds, M. J.....	No.	Cossitollah

## CARVERS AND GILDERS.

Benson, T.....	No. 54,	Cossitollah
Lefever, C.....	No. 5,	Loll Bazar
Mandy, W.....		Cossitollah
Langer and Co.....		Cossitollah

## GUN MAKERS.

Augier, P.....		Cossitollah
Hatton, T. H.....	No. 66,	Cossitollah
Manton and Co.....	No. 10,	Loll Bazar

## HARDWARE MAN.

Thomson, T. E.....	No. 2,	Old Court House Street
--------------------	--------	------------------------

## MILLINERS AND DRESS MAKERS.

Carbery, Mrs.....		Court House Street
Chevrot, Mrs.....	No. 16,	Tank Square
Gervain, Co.....	No. 6,	Chowringhee
Gore, Mrs.....		Esplanade Row
Monteith, Mrs.....	No. 12,	Government Place
Patten, Mrs.....	No. 6,	Government Place
Wright, and Co.....	No. 1,	Chowringhee

## TAILORS AND HABIT MAKERS.

Aubrey, R.....		Esplanade Row
Bourkey, L. F.....		Cossitollah
Gibson, and Co.....		Cossitollah
Harman, T. H.....	No. 20,	Cossitollah
McKenzie, K.....	No. 55,	Cossitollah
Ranken and Co.....	No. 3,	Old Court House Street
Wallis, W. & Co.....	No. 14,	Cossitollah

## HAIR DRESSERS AND PERFUMERS.

Cook, H.....	No. 45,	Cossitollah
Davis, J.....		Cossitollah
Gattie, G.....	No. 12,	Waterloo Street

**BOOT AND SHOE-MAKERS.**

Allan, G.....	No. 67, Cossitollah
Axccl, T. R.....	No. 15, Esplanade Row
Begbie and Co.....	No. 16, Tank Square
DaCruze, N.....	No. 12, Loll Bazar
Lundon, J.....	Old Court House Street
Macfarlane, and Co.....	No. 30, Cossitollah
Monteith, J.....	No. 48, Cossitollah
Nisbitt and Co.....	No. 10, Cossitollah
Tomlin and Co.....	No. 69, Cossitollah
Watts, and Co.....	No. 263, Loll Bazar

**TANNERS & CURRIERS.**

All (or nearly all) the Boot and Shoe Makers.

**SADDLERS & HARNESS MAKERS.**

All (or nearly all) the Coach Builders & Bobt Makers.

**BOARDING HOUSES.**

Barfoot, Mrs.....	New China Bazar
Fraser, Mrs.....	Waterloo Street
Humphreys, Mrs.....	North Range, Garstin's Buildings

**HOTELS—TAVERNS.**

Benton, W. H.....	(Clarendon Hotel).....	Ranneemoody Gully
Spence, J.....	(Calcutta Hotel).....	Loudon Buildings

**CHOP HOUSES.**

Bodry, J.....	Tank Square
Dalrymple, T. W.....	No. 5, Chitpore Road
Wilson and Co. D.....	No. 29, Cossitollah

**PROVISIONERS AND BAKERS.**

Ahmuty and Co.....	Cossitollah
Campbell and Co.....	No. 64, Cossitollah
Hypher, P.....	Durumtollah
Payne, T. and Co.....	No. 27, Cossitollah

**CONFECTIONERS.**

Martin, Mrs.....	No. 201, Old China Bazar
Wilson, D. and Co.....	No. 29, Cossitollah
Mortimer and Co.....	Tank Square



## LIVERY STABLE KEEPERS.

Cook and Co.....	No. 4, Durrumtollah
Dunnett, J. L.....	Durrumtollah
Hughes and Templer.....	No. 25, Durrumtollah
Hunter and Co.....	No. 149, Durrumtollah
Peters and Co.....	No. 1½, Loh Bazar

## UNDERTAKERS.

Kyte, H.....	No. 65, Cossitollah
Lindeman and Co.....	No. 144, Durrumtollah
Llewellyn, J. and Co.....	No. 41, Cossitollah
Simpson and Co.....	No. 26, Cossitollah
Weaver, J.....	No. 49, Cossitollah
Yeatherd and Co.....	No. 28, Bow Bazar

## PRINCIPAL NATIVE SHOP-KEEPERS.

Bindabun Paul.....	No. 69, New China Bazar
Calleyersaud Sain.....	No. 67, New China Bazar
Fuckeerchaund Day & Roopchaund Poyne.....	No. 305, Old China Bazar
Goopeemohun Coondoo and Co.....	No. 312, Old China Bazar
Gourmohun Sain.....	No. 75, New China Bazar
Hul odhur Mullick and Co.....	No. 111, Rada Bazar
Kissenmohun Mullick.....	No. 72, New China Bazar
Mothoormohun Roy.....	No. 276, Old China Bazar
Radhamohun Pyne.....	Nos. 6 and 7, New China Bazar
Ram Lochun Pyne and Co.....	No. 5, Old China Bazar
Ram Soonder Mullick.....	No. 285, Old China Bazar
Roopchaund Day.....	Pollock Street
Russickloll Dutt.....	No. 16, New China Bazar
Sonatum Mullick and Co.....	No. 10, New China Bazar
Sonatum Seal and Co.....	No. 5, New China Bazar

## SEMINARIES.

## FOR THE INSTRUCTION OF MALE CHILDREN.

Benevolent Institution.....	Bow Bazar
Calcutta High School.....	No. 102, Jann Bazar
Parental Academic Institution.....	Park Street
Marshman, Mr. J.....	Serampore

## FOR THE INSTRUCTION OF FEMALE CHILDREN.

Ferris, Miss F.....	No. 14, Pollock Street
Fulton, Miss.....	No. 8, Chowringhee Road
Paterson, Miss.....	Back of the Scotch Kirk, Tank Square
Griffin, Mrs.....	Old Court House Street
May, Mrs.....	Durrumtollah
Marshman, Mrs.....	Serampore
Moffat, Mrs.....	No. 13, North Road, Intally
Reichardt, Mrs.....	Middleton Street

## THE CALCUTTA PRESS.

NAMES.	PROPRIETORS.	PRINTERS.
1. The Bengal Hurkaru,	Samuel Smith and Co.	John Gray.
2. The Englishman,	J. H. Stocqueler.	J. J. McCann, Junr.
3. The Military Orphan,	The M. O. Society.	G. H. Huttmann.
4. The Baptist Mission,	The Baptist Mission.	W. H. Pearce.
5. The Church Mission,	The Church Mission.	P. S. D'Rozario
6. The Calcutta Exchange,	Mackenzie, Lyall and Co.	F. Roger
7. The Loll Bazar Press,	Jenkins, Low, and Co.	M. D'Cruze
8. The Columbian Press,	Mrs. M. D'Rozario	N. Robertson.

## PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.

Names.	DAILY NEWSPAPERS.	Publishers.
The Bengal Hurkaru,	Samuel Smith and Co.	
The Englishman,	J. J. McCann, Junr.	
The Calcutta Courier,	(Evening) G. H. Huttmann.	
The Commercial Advertiser,	L. Mendes.	
THREE TIMES A WEEK.		
The India Gazette,	(Mon. Wed. Fri. Evening) Samuel Smith and Co.	
TWICE A WEEK.		
The Calcutta Gazette,	(Wed. & Saturday Evening) G. H. Huttmann.	
The Calcutta Courier,	(ditto) G. H. Huttmann.	
WEEKLY PAPERS.		
The Bengal Herald & Literary Gazette,	(Sunday) Samuel Smith and Co.	
The Oriental Literary Observer,	(Saturday) William Rushton & Co.	
The Friend of India,	(Thursday) Serampore Press.	
The Eastern Star,	(Sunday) J. J. Macann, junior.	
WEEKLY PRICE CURRENTS.		
The Calcutta Exchange Price Current,	Mackenzie, Lyall and Co.	
The Hurkaru Commercial Price Current,	Samuel Smith and Co.	
MONTHLY PUBLICATIONS.		
The Calcutta Monthly Journal,	Samuel Smith and Co.	
The Journal of the Asiatic Society,	The Secretary.	
The India Journal of Medical Science,	F. Corbyn.	
The Christian Observer,	W. Thacker and Co.	
The Christian Intelligencer,	T. Ostell and Co.	
QUARTERLY.		
The Bengal Army List,	Samuel Smith and Co.	
The Calcutta Quarterly Register,	Samuel Smith and Co.	
The Bengal Sporting Magazine,	William Rushton and Co.	
YEARLY.		
The Bengal Souvenir, a Daily Account Book,	Samuel Smith and Co.	
The Bengal Almanac, (Book and Sheet),	Samuel Smith and Co.	
The Companion and Appendix to ditto,	Samuel Smith and Co.	
The Bengal Directory and General Register,	Samuel Smith and Co.	

## 1. THE BENGAL HURKARU PRESS.

[No. 1, HARE STREET.]

At this Press are published the following Periodicals:—

- The Bengal Hurkaru, a daily Newspaper.
- The India-Gazette, published three times a week.
- The Bengal Herald and Literary Gazette, a weekly Miscellaneous Journal,
- The Commercial Price Current, published on Saturdays.

The Bengal Army General Orders, republished by sheets.  
 The Calcutta Monthly Journal, an Epitome of the Indian Press.  
 The Bengal Army List, published Quarterly.  
 The Calcutta Quarterly Register and Directory.  
 The Bengal Souvenir and Daily Account Book.  
 The Bengal Almanac, Companion and Appendix.  
 The Bengal Directory and Annual Register.

## 2. THE ENGLISHMAN PRESS.

[VANSITTART ROW.]

Besides executing orders for all descriptions of Printing, publishes the following Periodicals:

The Englishman, a daily Newspaper.

## 3. THE MILITARY ORPHAN SOCIETY'S PRESS.

[NO. 1, MANGO LANE.]

Is chiefly occupied by Government Printing, but executes orders for Book or Job Work: from this Press issues

The Calcutta Gazette, a half-weekly Official Paper.

The Calcutta Courier, a daily evening Newspaper.

## 4. THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS.

[NO. 11, CIRCULAR ROAD.]

This Press is extensively engaged in printing religious Works connected with the Mission; it also undertakes the execution of all descriptions of typographical printing.

The undermentioned periodicals are printed at this Press:—

The Calcutta Christian Observer,—a monthly Publication.

The Journal of the Asiatic Society, a ditto.

The Commercial Guide, or an Account of the Imports and Exports at the Calcutta Sea Custom House compiled by Mr. J. Bell.

## 5. THE CHURCH MISSION PRESS.

[MISSION ROW.]

This Press is extensively engaged in printing religious Works connected with the Mission; it also undertakes the execution of all descriptions of typographical printing.

The undermentioned periodical issues from this Press:—

The Christian Intelligencer, a monthly publication.

## 6. THE CALCUTTA EXCHANGE PRESS.

Prints the following publications.

The Calcutta Exchange Gazette, a Daily Advertiser.

The Calcutta Exchange Price Current, published weekly.

## 7. THE LOLL-BAZAR PRESS.

[LOLL BAZAR.]

Prints *The Loll Bazar Daily Advertiser*.

## 8. COLUMBIAN PRESS.

[RADA BAZAR.]

Executes Book and Job Printing, and publishes Weekly the Domestic Retail Price Current and Miscellaneous Register.

**9. COMPENDIUM PRESS.**

[COSSITOLLAH.]

Prints The Daily News Advertiser, Catalogues, &amp;c.

**10. THE ROMANIZING PRESS.**

[SOBA BAZAR.]

Executes Book and Job Printing in all languages.

**11. THE SUNGBAD POORNOCHUNDRODY PRESS.**

[No. 158, THUNTHUNNIA COLLEGE SQUARE.]

At this press are published various works in Bengallee and Debnagore and a weekly Political and Literary Journal.

**12. THE SERAMPURE PRESS.**

[SERAMPURE.]

Prints the Friend of India, and Summachar Turpun, weekly papers, and executes Miscellaneous Printing.

**13. THE COMMERCIAL PRESS.**

[NO. WELLINGTON SQUARE.]

G. Woollaston, &amp; Co. undertakes all descriptions of Printing and Book Binding.

**14. WILLIAM RUSHTON & CO.**

[PUBLISH THE FOLLOWING WORKS:]

The Oriental Observer, a weekly Miscellaneous Journal.  
The Bengal Sporting Magazine, a bi monthly Periodical.**COPPER PLATE AND LITHOGRAPHIC PRESSES.**J. B. Gassin,.....No. 2, Camac Street  
T. Black,.....Old Court House Street**BOOK BINDERS.**McCulloch, Robert,.....House of Correction  
Martin, C. and E.....No. 11, Cossitollah



## THE NATIVE PRESS.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Proprietors.</i>	<i>Printers.</i>
1. The Sumachar Durpun,	J. C. Marshman	.....
2. The Sumachar Chundrica,	Bhowanichurn Baner.	Gopal Chunder Doss.
3. The Gyananneshun,	Russick Krishna Mullic,	Ramessur Chuckerbutty.
4. The Jami Jehan Numa,	Hurryhur Dutt,	.....
5. The Sungbad Provakur,	..(Bengallee)..	Issurchunder Goopt.
6. The Sungbad Purno Chundrodoy,	Hurro Chunder Bonerjee,	Nilmony Paul.
7. The Bungodoot...	Bholanauth Shen,	.....Goburdhun Serma
8. The Romanizing Press,	Rajah Kalle Kishen	.....Tarachand Pundit.

## WEEKLY NEWSPAPERS.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Editors.</i>
1. The Sumachar Durpun	....(English and Bengallee) J. C. Marshman.
2. The Sumachar Chundrica	.....(Bengallee).. Bhobaneychurn Banerjee.
3. Gyananneshun	.....(English and Bengallee) Russick Krishna Mullick.
4. Jami Jehan Numa,	.....(Persian)..... Hurry Hur Dutt.
5. The Sungbad Provakur,	..(Bengallee).. Issurchunder Goopt
6. The Sungbad Purno Chundrodoy,	..(Bengallee) Hurrochunder Banerjee.
7. Bungodoot	.....(Bengallee).. .... Bholanauth Shen.

## 1. THE SUMACHAR DURPUN PRESS.

[CHAMPORE.]

At this Press are published various Bengallee and English Books.  
The Sumachar Durpun, English and Bengallee published on Saturdays.  
The Friend of India, English Political Journal published on Thursdays.

## 2. THE SUMACHAR CHUNDRICA PRESS.

[NO. 26, GOLOOFOLLAH.]

At this Press are published various Sangskrit and Bengallee Books, &c.  
The Sumachar Chundrica published on Mondays and Thursdays.

## 3. THE GYANANNESHUN PRESS.

[NO. 141, CHORE BAGAN.]

The Gyananneshun, English and Bengallee, published on Wednesdays.

## 4. JAMI JEHAN NUMA PRESS.

The Jami Jehan Numa published Weekly.

## 5. SUNGBAD PROVAKUR PRESS.

[NO. 152, SIMLAH.]

The Sungbad Provakur, Bengallee published on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays.

## 6. THE SUNGBAD PURNO CHUNDRODOY PRESS.

[NO. 158, THUN THUNIA.]

At this Press are published works in Bengallee and Debnagore Characters, in different Languages.

The Sungbad Purno Chundrodoy, Literary and Political Journal, published on Tuesdays.

## 7. THE BUNGODOOT PRESS.

[NO. 19, BURRABAZAR PUNCHANONTOLLAH.]

The Bungodoot, Bengallee, published on Sundays.

## 8. THE ROMANIZING PRESS.

[SHOBHA BAZAR.]

Executes Job printing in different Languages.

# **BENGAL DIRECTORY.**

---

## **PART VIII**

---

A

## **LIST**

OF THE

BRITISH, EAST INDIAN & FOREIGN

# **Inhabitants of Calcutta**

AND THE

## **UPPER PROVINCES**

OF

BENGAL AND ITS DEPENDANCIES,

(NOT INCLUDED IN OTHER LISTS OF THIS WORK.)

WITH THEIR RESIDENCE, OCCUPATION, &c., AS FAR AS ASCERTAINABLE

---

The generally acknowledged want of a full and correct List of British Inhabitants has been so much felt and so often complained of that the Compilers of this Work have taken very considerable pains to make the List now offered to the Public as complete as circumstances will permit. They are fully sensible, however, that some errors may still exist and they, therefore, solicit all who feel an interest in its accuracy, and who may be able to give any additions or corrections, to favor the Publishers with communications on the subject.

As the whole List is kept standing in Type and is frequently published they hope, in time, if the assistance they solicit be accorded, to make it as perfect as such a List can be expected to be.

---

**LIST**  
OF  
**Inhabitants of Calcutta,**  
AND  
**THE UPPER PROVINCES.**

[NOT INCLUDED IN OTHER LISTS OF THIS WORK.]

- 
- Abbott, H. W.*, Assistant Secretary Agra Bank  
*Abbott, J. C.* Indigo Planter, Bansbarriah  
*Abbott, J.* Calcutta  
*Aberdein, Wm.* Calcutta Union Bank  
*Abdalom, Thos.* Clerk Calcutta  
*Acres, Austin Neame*, Preventive Service Bundelcund  
*Adair, John*, Mariner  
*Adam, W.* Mariner, Bark *Swallow*  
*Adam, Richard*, Merchant, Chittagong  
*Adams, W. O.* Asst. Indigo Works, Bulloah  
*Adam, G. U.* Firm of Adam, Scott and Co. 5, Bankshall Street  
*Adels, J.*, Agra  
*Agar, M. A.* Calcutta  
*Agnew, Andrew*, Mariner  
*Agnew, W.* Hyrampore, Moorshedabad  
*Ahier, J. P. T.*, Salgromoody  
*Aimuty, R.*, Rungpore, Indigo-planter  
*Aiken, J.*, Glo'ster Works  
*Ainslie, J.* Mariner,  
*Ainslie, William*, Firm of Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie and Co.  
*Ainslie, Daniel*, Firm of ditto ditto  
*Aire, J. G.* Writing Master, Agra College  
*Aislabie, J.*, Engineer of Steam Boats  
*Aitcheson, John*, Engineer, &c., Cossitollah  
*Aitken, Hugh*, Asst. to J. Watson, Shikapore Kishnaghur  
*Aitken, J. R.*, Head Mr., Upper Orphan (boy's) School Kidderpore



- Alexander, Nathaniel*, Firm of Alexander, Turner and Co.  
*Alexander, John Wallis*, Assignee of Insolvent Estates  
*Alexander, Thomas*, Engineer, Howrah Docks.  
*Alford, William Lewis* Free mariner  
*Allan, W. F.* Firm of W. Thacker and Co.  
*Allan R. W.* Asst. to Assignee Estate of Colvin & Co.  
*Allan, John*, Firm of Allan, Paton and Co.  
*Allardice, Thomas*, Entally  
*Allardice, J.* Superintendent of Indigo Works, Jessore  
*Allardice, R.* Eastman and Co. Coach Builders, &c.  
*Allardice, R.* Asst. Middleton & Co.  
*Allen, C. W.* Mariner  
*Allen, Mat. S.* Military Pay Office, 49, Royd Street  
*Allen, G.* Agra  
*Ambrose, D. W.* Assistant to Cockerell and Co.  
*Amman, J. R. A.* Firm of Amman and Co. Jaujemo Factory.  
*Amman, E. R. R.* ditto ditto.  
*Anderson, Hero*, Indigo Planter Bhangulpore  
*Anderson, J.* Firm of Anderson, Wallace and Co. Builders, Calcutta  
*Anderson, David* Free-mariner  
*Anderson, Charles* Indigo Works, Purneah  
*Anderson, William*, Calcutta  
*Anderson, James*, Indigo-planter, Bhangulpore  
*Anderson, J. Robert*, Futtelghur  
*Anderson, A.* Asst. to ditto, Tirhoot  
*Anderson, W.* Asst. W. Cook and Co.  
*Anderson, Joseph*, Hardware Man, Meerut  
*Andrew, D.* Commercolly  
*Andrew, J.* Assistant to Moore, Hickey and Co.  
*Andrew, Henry*, Kishenaghur  
*Andrews, E.* No. 2, South Road, Entally  
*Andrews, T. B.* Benares, Firm of Crump and Co.  
*Archer, J.* Allahabad  
*Archer, James*, Allahabad  
*Archer, H.* Superintendent King of Oude's Litho. Press, Lucknow.  
*Archer, Robert*, Carpenter,  
*Archer, George*, Agra  
*Archer, John* Asst. Indigo Planter, Deorie Factory, Shahabad  
*Archibald, J.* Lucknow  
*Arratoon, M. J.* Merchant, Meerut  
*Arrouche, F.* Asst. Indigo-planter, Seettapore Factory, Tirhoot  
*Ashe C.* Serampore  
*Atkinson, J.* Calcutta  
*Athanass, Manuel*, Merchant, Meerut  
*Athanass, M. J.* Landholder, Byronopolis, near Dhera  
*Athanass, —*, Firm of P. John and Co. Agra  
*Athanass, G.* Delhi

*Aubert, H.* Preventive Service Bundelcund

*Aubin, —*; Broker, Calcutta

*Augier John*, Armourer, Cossitollah

*Aũko, J.*, Indigo Works, Sulkeea

*Auld, J.* Mariner Brig *Jessy*.

*Austin Geo.* Firm of Hunter and Co.

*Avietick, L. A.* Merchant, Calcutta

*BABINGTON, C. L.* Indigo Planter, Mudhobun, Sumbulpore

*Baddeley W. C.* Indigo-planter, Tirhoot

*Baddely, J.* Calcutta

*Baggs, —*, Missionery Department

*Bagshaw, Robt. John*, Firm of Bagshaw and Co.

*Bailey Francis*, Firm of Blanchard and Baily

*Bailey, T.* Assistant, Agra Bank

*Baillie, J.*, Commissariat Office, Cawnpore

*Baird, J.* Indigo Planter, Dobracola, Commercolly

*Baker, J.* Mariner,

*Baker, J.* Indigo Planter, Burdwan

*Baker, W. A.* Steamer *Forbes*

*Baker, Joseph*, Engineer Serampore Paper manufactory

*Baker, W. W.*, Serampore

*Baker, H. F.*, Barrackpore

*Baker, Wm.*, Asst. Indigo Planter Tirhoot

*Baker, —*, Assistant Agra Bank

*Balandreau, A. M.*, Asst. to Jamieson and Co.

*Baldwin, J. W.* Indigo Planter Jessore

*Balfour, Lewis*, Firm of Adam F. Smith, and Co. Calcutta

*Baness, A.* Merchant, Delhi, Dhera Dhoon, and Mussoorie

*Banks, John*, Indigo Planter

*Barber, F. L.* Calcutta

*Barber, B. Junior*, Firm of Barber and Co. Boat Agents, &c.

*Barlique, Lawrence*, Pensioner, Cawnpore

*Barlique, George*, Assistant to Dick and Co. ditto

*Barlow R.* Indigo-planter, Tirhoot

*Barlow, Thomas*, Firm of Barlow, Brothers & Co. Mirzapore

*Barlow, Charles*, Assistant to the New Howrah Dock Company

*Bylow, S.*, Asst. Indigo-planter, Tirhoot

*Barnes, James*, Indigo-planter, Rojpore Tirhoot

*Barnes, J.* Asst. Planter, Goruckpore

*Barnes, R.*, Kissengunge

*Barnes, Richard*, Timber Merchant, Purneah

*Barnett, William*, Pay Office, Kabul

*Burnfield, E.* Assistant to Hill and Moran, Indigo Planters, Tirhoot

*Barrington, William*, Calcutta

*Barron, P.* Shajehanpore

- Barrow, H.* Astronomical Instrument Maker, Calcutta  
*Barset, P.* Mariner.  
*Bartlett, Robert,* Cabinet Maker Hasting's Street  
*Bartlett, T. W.,* Engineer Irrawaddy  
*Bartlett, Thomas.* Builder, Free School Street  
*Barton, George,* Indigo Planter, Coolbariah, near Plassy  
*Bateman, John,* merchant Calcutta  
*Bateman, George.* Mariner  
*Bateman, J. W.* Jungypore Moorshedabad District  
*Bates, B. H.,* Assistant Bates and Co.  
*Beach, A. W.,* Asst. to W. H. Sterndale, Tirhoot  
*Bean, D.* Kidderpore  
*Bean, J.* Agra  
*Beaton, John,* Indigo-planter, Jungypore  
*Beauchamp, R.* Howrah  
*Beaumont, Jas.* Coach and Cabinet Maker, Allahabad  
*Beaumont, John L. M.* Coach Maker, Allahabad  
*Becher, Henry,* Indigo-planter, Tirhoot  
*Becher, J. E.* Tirhoot  
*Becher, G.* Cuttack  
*Beechy, G.* Portrait Painter, Lucknow  
*Beckett, John,* Monghyr  
*Beechenow, Thomas.* Hy.  
*Beetson, H.* Cuttack  
*Belgard, Gabriel,* Wine Merchant, Serampore  
*Bell, Henry Hamilton,* Indigo Planter, Omergurh, Agra  
*Bell, R. Clarke,* Indigo-planter, Bhoitolly  
*Bell, W.* Indigo Manufacturer, Benares  
*Bell, M. M.,* Asst. to Jamieson and Co.  
*Bell, M. S.* Noaparah, Furreedpore  
*Bellew, F. D.,* Agent for recovery of Debts in Court of Requests  
*Bellion, J.* Sourah Ghant, Purneah  
*Benjamin, St. G. G.,* Cawnpore  
*Bennett, John,* Portrait and Miniature Painter, Durrumtollah  
*Bennett, C.* Indigo-planter, Hooghly  
*Bennett, A.* Architect and Surveyor, 7, Kyd Street  
*Bennet, W.* Calcutta  
*Bentley, T.,* Mariner Ship Calcutta  
*Benzoni, J.* Surgeon  
*Berrill, Robert,* Govt. Steam Agent, Allahabad  
*Berry, C.* Agra  
*Best, W.* Free-merchant  
*Best, James,* Firm of Best and Co. Merchants, Benares  
*Betts, R. T. N.,* Chinsurah  
*Betts, Michael,* Berhampore  
*Betts, Alfred,* Berhampore  
*Betts, Charles,* Calcutta

- Betts, C. G. D.*, Chinsurah  
*Betts, T. E.*, Indigo Factory, Jessore  
*Beverly, William*. Indigo-planter, Purneah  
*Beverly, George*, Indigo Works, Purneah  
*Bhole, Henry*, Tanner and Brewer, Meerut and Mussoorie  
*Bianchi, Monsr.* Trader, Kabul  
*Biddle, H.* Rungpore  
*Biddle, James*, Asst. to Foster, Chapman and Co.  
*Biddulph, H.* Allahabad  
*Bignell, M. A. Dy.* Supt. of Government Legal Affairs  
*Billon E. L.* Agra  
*Sinns, Oliver Frederick*,  
*Birch, Thos. Wm.* Mariner  
*Birch, S.* Indigo Works, Futtighur.  
*Bird, William*, in the service of Her Majesty the King of Oude  
*Bird, Thomas*, Dacca  
*Bird, Thomas*. Asst. to the Secy. Old Church Dist. Ch. Society  
*Birtles, Arthur*, Veterinary Surgeon  
*Bishop, C.* Indigo planter, Rungpore  
*Biss, John Sutcliffe*, Assistant to Boyd and Co.  
*Biss, Isaiah Birt*,  
*Black, Thomas*, Proprietor Lithographic Press, Government Place  
*Black, J. B.* Mariner  
*Blackwood, T.* Rajeshahye  
*Bake, C. H.* Rum and Sugar Manufacturer, Dhobah via Culoah  
*Blanchard, E.* Merchant, Calcutta  
*Blanchard, Joseph*, Firm of Blanchard and Baily  
*Blanchard, C. W.* Calcutta  
*Blancuford, J. C.* Jillalpore  
*Blechynden, Richard* Asst. Bagshaw and Co.  
*Blechynden, A. H.*  
*Blechynden, C. E.* Ghuttal  
*Blunt, F.* Agra, Preventive Service  
*Board, George*, Sheriff's Officer, 6, Mangoe Lane  
*Boillard, L. H.* Ghazeepore  
*Boilard, J. Senior*, Patna  
*Boilard, J. Junior*, Merchant, trading in the Upper Provinces.  
*Boilard, Lewis, H.* Indigo-planter, Bulleea Works  
*Bolst, F. C.* Legislative Department  
*Bolst, J. C.* Merchant, Cawnpore  
*Bolst, R. L.* Firm of Nosky and Co.  
*Bolst, James*, Legislative Department  
*Bolst, W. H.* Register Legislative Department  
*Bolst, E. C.* Board of Trade, Calcutta  
*Bond, A.* Balasore  
*Bonevie, H.* Indigo Planter, Rungpore  
*Boothby, Wm.* Kidderpore Dock



- Booth, J.* Shipwright  
*Boswell, Daniel,* Butcher, Agra  
*Bottier, J.* Calcutta  
*Boulton, Thomas,* Surveyor, &c. Calcutta  
*Bousierse, P.* Surgeon, &c. Calcutta  
*Boutros, F.* Trader, Monghyr  
*Bowles, Andrew,* Chittagong  
*Bowman, John James Robson,* Second Asst. Master Attendant  
*Bowser, H.* Head Master Lower Orphan School  
*Bowyer, William,* Firm of William Scott and Co. Meerut  
*Boyd, G. D.* Ajmere  
*Boyd, R<sup>1</sup>.*  
*Boyesen, N. T.* Shirpore Mymensing  
*Boyle, P.,* Assistant to Jamieson and Co.  
*Braddon, Wm. C.,* Firm of Bagshaw and Co.  
*Bradford, C.,* Collector's Office Allahabad  
*Brady, Thomas,* Chinsurah  
*Brae, T.* Hatbarriah Jessore  
*Bragança, D. C.* Pensioner, Lucknow  
*Bragança, R. F.* Lucknow  
*Bragança, W. P.* Tuner & repairer Musl. Instruments, King of Oude  
*Braggs, Charles,* Musician, Futtehghur  
*Brandt, J.* Indigo Planter, Purneah  
*Brandt, John, H.* Commission Agent Calcutta  
*Breen, W. C.,* Fultah  
*Breslin, A.* Silk manufacturer, Berhampore  
*Bresley, W.* Merchant, Rangoon  
*Bridgman, J. H.* Indigo Planter, Goruckpore  
*Bridgman, John,* Merchant, Ghazeepore  
*Brierly, J.* Tent Maker, Futtehghur  
*Brightman, W. E.* Firm of Brightman and Co.  
*Brisois, N.* Asst. to Baird and Innes Dobracole, Commercolly  
*Bristow, William,* No. 2, Free School Street, Chowringhee  
*Bristow William, Junior,* Allahabad  
*Britain, J. A.* Superintendent of Embankments, Burdwan  
*Britain, G.,* Inland Customs Mirzapore  
*Broad, William,* Firm of Thompson, Broad and Co. 2, Strand  
*Broderick, John,* Gungadhurpore, Kishnagur  
*Brodie, K. S.* Indigo Planter, Tirhoot  
*Brodie, G.* Merchant  
*Brooks, J. S.* Teacher of the Harp, Calcutta  
*Brown, William,* Firm of Cook and Co. Livery Stable Keepers  
*Brown, Edward,* Indigo-planter, Tirhoot  
*Brown, D.* Monghyr  
*Brown, John,* Firm of J. Brown and Co. Lower Circular Road  
*Brown, W.* Asst. to Jamieson and Co.  
*Brown, A. E.* Asst. to D. Brown, Tirhoot

- Brown, D.* Indigo-planter, Tirhoot  
*Brown, D. Junior* do do  
*Brown, J.* Indigo-planter, Malda  
*Brown, J.* Indigo Planter, Shahabad  
*Brown, Charles,* Tirhoot  
*Brown, —* Missionary Serampore  
*Brown, G. D.,* North Entally  
*Brown, H.,* Assistant to D Brown, Tirhoot  
*Browne, F.,* Assistant Wilson and Co. Cossitollah  
*Bruce, J. G. Junior,* Agra  
*Bruce, William.* Firm of Bruce, Shand and Co.  
*Bruce, William,* Indigo Planter, Ghazepore  
*Bruce, William.* Firm of Cook and Co. Livery Stable Keepers  
*Bruce, Joseph.* Planter, Dacca  
*Bruce, Charles,* Assistant to Bruce. Shand and Co.  
*Bruce, Charles Alex.,* Supt. of Tea Plantations of Uper Assam  
*Bruce, Charles,* Calpee  
*Bryant, W.,* Benares, Merchant  
*Byce, A.* Belnabarrey, Jessore  
*Buckland, George,* Indigo-planter, Porandaha. Purneah  
*Buckland, Henry.* Indigo-Planter Lollpore, Poorneah  
*Buckley, F.* Lucknow  
*Bull, M.* Allahabad  
*Burges, L.* Up Couuntry Trader  
*Burgess, R.,* Dhee Serampore, South Road Entally  
*Burgess, L.,* Trader, Purneah  
*Burkinyoung, Hy.* } Firm of F. Burkinyoung and Co. Musical  
*Burkinyoung, Robert,* } Warehouse. Tank Square  
*Burkinyoung, Charles,* Assistant to ditto  
*Burnet, George.* Moorshedabad, Collector of Custom Office  
*Burnet, C.* Chaudpore Jessore  
*Burnett, —,* Collertor's Office, Agra  
*Burney, C. A.* Indigo Works, Kishnaghur  
*Burns, J. J.,* Mariner  
*Burrall, J.* Jungypore  
*Burrow, John,* Asst. to Cockerell and Co. Calcutta  
*Burt, Wm.* Calcutta  
*Burton, J.* Mariner  
*Burton, E.,* Calcutta  
*Bush, John,* Indigo Planter, Futtighur  
*Busch, H.* Indigo Planter. Rungpore  
*Butcher, C.* Indigo-planter, Dacca  
*Butler, H.* Calcutta  
*Butler, William,* Mariner, Calcutta  
*Byworth, Geo.* Mariner  
  
**CAIR, George,** Indigo Planter, Purneah

- Caird, John, Livery Stable Keeper, Calcutta  
 Caird, T. Assistant Opium Department, Goruckpore  
 Caitano, Manuel, Musician and Dancing Master, Bow Bazar  
 Calder, John, Keerpoy  
 Calder, D., Engineer, Cossipore  
 Caldwell, Noble, Free Mariner.  
 Cameron, Francis McKenzie, Calcutta  
 Cameron, A. Indigo-planter, Chuprah  
 Cameron, Wm. McDonald, Jessore  
 Cameron, Alexander, Junior, Judge's Office, Allahabad  
 Campbell, D. R. Indigo Planter, Commercolly  
 Campbell, Colin, Mirzapore  
 Campbell, Robt., Wine Merchant, Firm of Dick and Co.  
 Campbell, Thos. Jellasore  
 Campbell, J. Firm of Bathgate and Co. Cawnpore  
 Campbell, C. T. Waterloo Street, Calcutta  
 Campbell, C. Patna  
 Campbell, F. Kedgerree  
 Campbell, W. Senior, Agra  
 Campbell, W. Junior, Patrole Dept. Agra  
 Campbell, W., Carr. Tagore and Co.  
 Campe, John Richardson, Wine Merchant  
 Canham, George, Indigo-planter, and Merchant Nautpore, Purneah  
 Cantor, C. A. Firm of Cantor & Co.  
 Captain, J. W. Firm of C. H. Barrett and Co. Simla & Kurnaul  
 Capon, W. A., School Master, Hindu Colledge  
 Carbry, Daniel, Delhi  
 Cardew, H. C. Asst. to Hills and White Tealmarry Kishnoghur  
 Carey, Jabez, Sealdah  
 Carlow, A. Asst. Mackenzie. Lyall and Co.  
 Carmichael, L., Firm of Montifiore, Carmichael and Co.  
 Carne, Henry. Preventive Service, Agra  
 Carnegie, R. Lucknow, Jeweller  
 Carnie, Alexander, Government Lithographic Press  
 Carr, John, Assessor and Asst. Carr, Tagore and Co.  
 Carran, J. Mariner  
 Carran, J. L., Asst. to Boyd and Co.  
 Carrol, Thomas, Mariner  
 Carshore J., Cawnpore  
 Carville, L. H. Patna  
 Carter, P. Philip, Indigo Planter. Bhozepore Factory, Shahabad  
 Carter, James, Accountant Office, N. W. P. Agra  
 Carter, John. ditto ditto  
 Carty, John, Coach Maker, Meerut, and Hotel Keeper Rajpore  
 Cashman, J. Printer, Serampore Press  
 Cassanova, A. D. de Miniature Painter, Lucknow  
 Castello, J. Music Seller, No. 254, Loll Bazar

- Castello, M., Assistant Govt. Steam Freight Office  
 Castella, J., Junior, Professor of Music, No. 10, Chitpore  
 Caston, J. W., Monghyr Shop-keeper  
 Catania, T. Lucknow  
 Catania, G. Lucknow  
 Cave, J. S. Indigo planter, Purneah  
 Cave, H., Indigo Works, Purneah  
 Cave, C., Indigo Works, Purneah  
 Cawood, Charles, Futtehghur  
 Cawood, William, Moradabad  
 Ceronio, J. M. D. Merchant, Agra  
 Chalcraft, J. Carver and Gilder  
 Chalke, George W., Elliott's Strand  
 Chambers, James, Serampore Clerk of the Market  
 Chaplin, Joseph, Watch Maker, Agra  
 Chaplin, Mathew Wm., Free Mariner  
 Champion, V. Asst. Nowell and Co., Tirhoot  
 Chardon, M. Saltpetre manufacturer, Dinapore  
 Charles, Walter, Firm of Tuttle and Charles, Benares  
 Chaunce, J. Watch-maker to Pittar and Co.  
 Cheek, W. Surveyor, Bancoorah  
 Cheek, J. M. Asst. to Messrs. Cantor and Co.  
 Chew, R. W. Deputy Publisher Hurkaru Press  
 Chew, John George, Seebpore  
 Chew, James, Assistant Marine Board  
 Chick, Noah, Police Reporter  
 Chisholm, J., Sealdah  
 Chisholm, G. W. Merchant, Sudder Street  
 Chisholm, George, Royd Street  
 Chisholm, John, Entally  
 Chisholm, W., Indigo Planter, Hooghly  
 Chisholm, T. S. Gent. Meerut  
 Chollett, J. Indigo Planter, Barragantee Jessore  
 Chretien, E. P. Nauteepotah Factory  
 Christenson, Thos. Dacca  
 Christian, A. Jessore  
 Christian, J. Indigo Planter, Monghyr  
 Church, James, Merchant, Firm of Boyd and Co.  
 Churcher, Thomas, Merchant, Futtehghur  
 Clarendon, J. Stable Keeper, Pultah Ghaut  
 Clark, John, Calcutta  
 Clark, William, Mariner, in Calcutta  
 Clark, James, Assistant to Cockerell and Co.  
 Clark, Richard, Veterinary Surgeon, Agra  
 Clark, T. Bauleah  
 Clarke, S. G. Bhogwangolah  
 Clarke, H. Nuddeah



- Clarke, J. Henry*, Azimghur  
*Clarke D. O'B.* Seminary Simla  
*Clarke, Samuel*, Overseer, Strand Road  
*Clarke, Henry*, Indigo Works, Colgong  
*Clarke, Thomas*, Mymensing  
*Clarke, T.* Schoolmaster, Allahabad  
*Claxton, W., Senior*, Head Clerk to Messrs. Gibbon & Co. Meerut  
*Claxton, William, Junior*, Clerk to ditto ditto  
*Cleeve, T. G.* Revelgunge  
*Clementine, P. J.* Seedsman, Agra  
*Cliff, John*, Firm of Jenkins, Low and Co.  
*Clift, W. H.* Opium Agency, Monghyr  
*Cline, G. R.* Allahabad  
*Clinger, J. E.* Allahabad  
*Clunes, A. G.* Indigo Planter, Hazlibutt, Jessore  
*Cockburn, J.* Asst. to J. Watson, Barromasiah  
*Cockburn, M.* Asst. Registrar's Office, Supreme Court  
*Cockburn, W.* Rajshahye  
*Coin, W.* Livery Stable Keeper, Calcutta  
*Coimbra, J. A.* Moorshedabad  
*Cole, S.* Asst. to Smithson, Dacca  
*Coleman, Thos.* Meerut  
*Coles, John Robert*, Assistant to Moore, Hickey & Co.  
*Coles, C. J.* Calpee  
*Coles, A. G.* Professor of Music, Durrumtollah  
*Colliard, T. S.* Cossitollah, Calcutta  
*Collie, J.*, Firm of Gordon, Collie and Co. Benares  
*Collier, Mar.* Wine Merchant, Old Court House street  
*Collins, T. W.* Delhi  
*Collins, J. R.* Cossitollah, Calcutta  
*Collins, W.* Berhampore  
*Collins, J. R.* Futtehghur  
*Collins, N. H.*, Assistant to Carr, Tagore and Co.  
*Collins, R. M.* Allahabad  
*Colliss, W.* Assistant Indigo Planter, Juanpore  
*Colliss, Geo.* Indigo Planter, Soorooj Gurra Factory, via Monghyr  
*Colliss, Stephen*, Assistant Indigo Works, Allahabad  
*Colliss, —* Asst. to G. Strettell  
*Colliss, R.* Benares  
*Colquhoun, James*, Merchant, Firm of Boyd and Co.  
*Colquhoun, Hugh*, Assistant Boyd and Co.  
*Colvin, Alexander*, Firm of Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie and Co.  
*Conder, Jerome*, Indigo Works, Mirzapore  
*Conce, A. D.* Indigo Works, Kishnaghur  
*Connolly, George*, Currier, Midnapore  
*Conolly, S. T.* Allahabad  
*Conolly, G. T.* Allahabad

- Conolly, A. T.* Allahabad  
*Conroy, W. J. S.* Almorah  
*Cook, H.* Hair Dresser Calcutta  
*Cook, G.* ditto, ditto  
*Cook, L.*, Ramcollah, Tirhoot  
*Cooke, Henry William,* Calcutta  
*Cooke, W.*, Indigo Planter, Tirhoot  
*Coombs, R.* Buxar, Messrs. R. Mathew and Co.  
*Cooper, J. H.*, Chinsurah, Head Master, Hooghly College  
*Cooper, J. B.* Dacca  
*Cooper, John,* Firm of Cooper & Co.  
*Cooper, H. R.* Moorshedabad  
*Cooper, Wm. Beale* Head Corresponding Clerk, to Cockerell & Co.  
*Cootes, W.* Mariner, *Sir Arch. Campbell*  
*Cope, Henry,* Firm of Messrs. Gibbon and Co. Meerut  
*Copping, George,* Political Office, N. W. Provinces  
*Coradit, Joseph,* Berhampore  
*Cornish, Charles,* Sen. Coach and Cabinet-maker, Cawnpore  
*Cornish, C. D.* Cawnpore  
*Cornish, G. C.* Coach and Cabinet Maker, Cawnpore  
*Cosserat, Jas.* Bunhar Factory Tirhoot  
*Cosserat, L.*, Asst. Indigo-planter, Tirhoot  
*Coull, James,* Firm of J. & A. Coull, Bogna and Mymensing  
*Coull, A. D.* Indigo-planter, Firm of ditto, ditto  
*Courjoun, F.* Indigo-planter, and Zumindar, Comillah  
*Cousens, John* Seebpore  
*Councill, J. P.* Oil Manufacturer, Bow bazar  
*Court, Hendrick,* Entally  
*Coutton, J. Joaquim,* Assistant Thomas DeSouza and Co.  
*Coventry, C.* Indigo Planter, Sarua  
*Cowan, G.*, Indigo-planter Surgeon, Tirhoot  
*Cowell, E. M.* Asst. to Turner, Stopford and Co.  
*Cowie, H.* Firm of Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie and Co.  
*Coxwell, G. A.* Tirhoot  
*Cox, Henry,* Assistant to S. Delmas, Cawnpore  
*Cragg, J. W.* Firm of Bruce, Shand and Co. Calcutta  
*Crane, W. C.* Firm of Crane and Co. Calcutta  
*Crane, F.* Calcutta  
*Crane, G.* Assistant to Muller and Co.  
*Craw, Robert,* Indigo-planter Dacca  
*Crawford, D. R.*, Indigo-planter, Poopree Tirhoot  
*Crawford, W. W.* Accountant's Office, N. W. P. Agra  
*Crawford, A.*, Asst. Indigo-planter, Tirhoot  
*Creighton, T.* Supdt. of Embankments Tipperah  
*Creswell, T. G.* Indigo-planter Jessore  
*Crichton, P.* Assisant Union Bank  
*Crichton, C.* Officiating Post Master, Delhi

**Cripps, J. M.** Kishenagbur  
**Crooke, J.**, Merchant and Agent, Clive Street, Calcutta  
**Cropley, E.**, Indigo-planter, Jessore  
**Cross, J.** Calcutta  
**Crouch, J. D.** Assistant to Clerk of the Crown  
**Crouch, J.** Asst. to Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie and Co.  
**Crouch, W.** Assistant to Harris and Colville, Khalboleah  
**Crow, R. M.**, Government Lithographic Press  
**Crow, J.**, Calcutta  
**Crump, P.**, Indigo Planter. Tirhoot  
**Crump, J.** Wine Merchant Calcutta  
**Crump, P.**, Junior Asst. to J. Thomson, Tirhoot  
**Cullen, James**, Firm of Mackillop, Stewart and Co.  
**Cullen, Thomas**, Firm of Shedden and Co.  
**Cunning, J. P.**, Asst. to Macintyre and Co.  
**Cunningham, David**, Calcutta  
**Cunningham, Duncan**, Mariner  
**Cunningham, W.**, Joradah, Jessore  
**Cunningham, J. M.** Calcutta  
**Cunningham, J.** Calcutta  
**Cunningham, A.**, Commanding *Forbes*  
**Curnin, J.** Assistant Assay Master, Calcutta Mint  
**Currie, J.** Firm of Macfarlan and Co. 30, Cossitollah  
**Curtis, J. Junior**, Jessore

**DaCosta, Willoughby**, Secretary Native Hospital, Durrumtollah .  
**DaCosta, Lewis**, Cassia Bagan  
**DaCosta, Peter**, South Road Entally  
**DaCosta, L.** Asst. to Cockerell and Co. No. 10, Sibtollah Lane  
**DaCruz, J.** Serampore  
**Dadd, William**, Indigo Planter, Behla and Benares  
**Dagard, Charles**, Free-merchant  
**Dallas, F.** Firm of Dallas and Glass  
**Dalrymple, Henry**  
**Dalrymple, Nathaniel**, Indigo-planter, Comlapore Farreedpore  
**Dalrymple, James**, Shikarpore, Nuddeah  
**Dalton, R.** Agra  
**Danby, John**, Asst. to J. Watson Shikarpore  
**Darbell, A.** Goburdangah  
**Darling, William**, Asst. to Moore, Hickey & Co.  
**Davenport, J.** Mariner  
**Davidson, J.** Merchant, Mirzapore  
**Davidson, A. C.** Doolowry Pubna  
**Davidson, Thomas**, Merchan, Sylhett  
**Davidson, R.**, Firm of Macintyre and Co.  
**Daviot, J. R.** Indigo-planter  
**Davis, R.** Monghyr

- Davis, E.* Calcutta  
*David, John,* Europe Shop-keeper, Benares  
*Daxoren, J.* Dacca  
*Dawes, W. T.* Firm of Dawes and Co. Rannymoody Gully  
*Deardon, J.* Tutor Serampore College  
*Deare, A.* Indigo Planter, Ubbypore Factory, Monghyr  
*Dearie, Charles,* Firm of Eglinton, McClure and Co.  
*Dearman, T. A.,* Calpee  
*Dearman, Geo.,* Assistant to Livingston, Syers and Co.  
*DeAzevedo, A. F.* Calcutta  
*DeCourcy, R.* Indigo-planter, Kishnaghur  
*Deefholts, Lewis.* Asst. E. Nosky and Co. 43, Chitpore Road  
*DeFouchy, G.* Asst. to Mr. Murray. Ghazeepore  
*Degage, Leon.* Asst. Indigo-planter, Arparah, Jessore  
*De Li Roche, H. F. S.* Patrol Officer Roetuck  
*Delaval, P.,* Indigo-planter, Peelgunge Purneah  
*Delessert, Ernest*  
*Delmas, S.* Merchant, Cawnpore  
*Delmar, Charles.* Professor of Music  
*Delmar, Philip.* Ditto  
*De'peirou, J. E.* Saltpetre Works, Chuprah  
*Delpeirou, L. G.* Chuprah  
*De Momet, J.* Indigo Planter, Benares  
*Denison, W. E.* Mariner  
*Dennison, G. R.,* Asst. to Boyd and Co.  
*Denton, G.* Superintendent of Embankments, Midnapore  
*Denton, Thos.* Patna  
*DeRozario, P, S.* Printer Church Mission Press Calcutta  
*Des Bruslais, E.,* Asst. at Jenkins, Low and Co.  
*Desgrange, J. B.* Chandernagore  
*Desneves, F. J.* Calcutta  
*DeSouza, A.* firm of T. DeSouza and Co.  
*DeSouza, L.,* Firm of ditto ditto  
*DeSouza, M.,* Firm of ditto ditto  
*Devain, N.,* Indigo Works, Purneah  
*DeValadares, M. J.* Calcutta  
*Devenish, George,* Head accountant Hurkaru Office  
*Deverell, H.* Asst. Rajeshahye  
*Deverell, J.* Moorshedabad  
*Deverell, George,* Asst. to Kishnaghur  
*Deverell, H.* Assistant Rajeshahye  
*DeVerinè, J. M.* Caroopol Kishnaghur  
*DeVerinne, C.* Creecoll Jessore  
*DeVerinne, James,* Lucknow  
*Dhun, Thomas,* Superintendent of Indigo Works, Nuddeah  
*Dias, Joseph,* Collector's Clerk, Meerut  
*Dick, George S.* Firm of Dick and Co. 2, Clive Street Ghaut



- Dick, Robert Hope*, Furreedpore  
*Dick, George*, Asst. Hon. Comy.'s Dispensary  
*Dickson, T.* Assistant Indigo Works, Dacca  
*Dickson, William*, Cawnpore Farm  
*Dickson, William*, Free mariner,  
*Dickson, W.*, Contractor for the supply of Cattle, &c.  
*Dickson, Alexander*, Dunearee via Betteah  
*Dingwall, Wm.*, Cawnpore  
*Disandt, D.* Asst. to Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie and Co.  
*Dixon, George*, Asst. to W. Woodin, Furreedpore  
*Dixon, H.* Indigo-planter, Mirzapore  
*Dixwell, J. J.* American Merchant, Calcutta  
*Dodd, W. Sparks*, Free mariner  
*Dodsworth, Ralph*, Allahabad  
*Dodsworth, H.* Allahabad  
*Dolby, William*, Merchant Calcutta  
*Dombal, L. D. de*, Indigo Planter, Chauleah, Jessore  
*Dombal, M. D. de*, Indigo-Panter, Jessore  
*Dombal, J. D.*, Calcutta  
*Dombal, M.* Jessore  
*Donald, J.* Indigo Planter, Shubasawan  
*Donald, A.* Indigo Planter, Shubasawan  
*Donaldson, John*, Indigo-Planter, Kishnaghur  
*Donovan, Joseph*, Custom House Wharf, Tide Waiter  
*Doolan, W. F.* Calcutta  
*Doucett, R.* Dacca  
*Dougal, John*, Firm of Gisborne and Co.  
*Dougal, George*, Firm of Gisborne and Co.  
*Dougal, John*, Kidderpore Tannery,  
*Douglas, William*, Indigo planter, Chooadanga, Hooghly  
*Douglas, W.* Asst. to J. Gibbon, Beebeegunge, Arrah  
*Douglass, J. R.* Benares  
*Dove, J. M.* Asst. to Messrs. Cockerell & Co., Upper Circular Road  
*Dove, C.* Assistant to Cantor and Co.  
*Doveton, G.* Park Street  
*Dow, J. D.* firm of Brightman and Co., Clive Street  
*Downes, P. B.* Indigo-planter, Jessore  
*Doyle, J.* Indigo Planter, Kishnaghur  
*Doyle, John*, Inland Customs, Delhi  
*Draper, E.* Muskipore, Bhauglepore  
*Driver, W.*  
*Driver, John*, Hantbareah, Jessore  
*Drummond, David*, Calcutta  
*Drummond, Archibald Neilson*, Asst. to Hills & White Kishnaghur  
*Drummond, George*, Indigo Planter, Tirhoot  
*Dubignon, W.* Belaspore Factory via Allyghur  
*Dubois, E. G.* Indigo-planter, Jessore

- Dubus, E. Junior*, Indigo Planter, Nohatta, Jessore  
*Dubouché, Charles*, Nathpore, Purneah  
*Dubordieux, John*, Calcutta  
*Dubordieux, Alexander*, Calcutta  
*Ducas, R.* Indigo-planter, Dacca  
*Dudman, G.*, Custom Department  
*Dudrenec, Peter*, Ramnagur via Berhampore  
*Duff, W.* Indigo-planter, Purneah  
*Duff, —* Asst. to C.G. Strettell  
*Duhan, James*, Dinapore  
*Duhan, W.* Merchant Cawnpore  
*Duhan, E. M. C.* Lucknow  
*Duhan, G.* Lucknow  
*Dumanie, C. F.*, Firm of J. A. Walker and Co.  
*Dumball, John*, Jessore  
*Dunbar, Charles*. Mariner bark *Cowasjee Family*  
*Dunbar, Edward*, Calcutta  
*Duncan, G. W.*  
*Duncan, J. W.*, Asst. to C. F. Von Lintzgy.  
*Duncan, P.* Assistant Teercolia Tirhoot  
*Dunlop, A. C.* Ind. Plan., Firm of Dunlop & Co. Meergunge Jessore  
*Dunlop, A. C. Junior*, Rungpore  
*Dunlop, James*, Jessore  
*Dunlop, A. A.* Lochungunge Furreedpore  
*Dunmock, John*, Cooper, Fort Glo'ster  
*Dunn, J. H.* Calcutta  
*Dunn, J. W.* Indigo Planter, Kishenaghur  
*Dunnett, J. L.* Veterinary Surgeon, Dhurumtollah  
*Durand, P.* Indigo Planter. Nessindpore Jessore  
*Dwyer, Henry*, Assistant Indigo Works, Ghazeepore  
*Dyce, C. A.*, Asst. at R. C. Jenkins, Fergusson and Co.  
*Dyce, Thos. Leopold*, Depy. Collector Revenue, Jaloun  
*Dyce, A. D.* Humeerpore  
*Dyson, Arch*, Overseer of Roads, Entally.
- E**ALES, *E.* Allahabad  
*Eales, E. D. O.* Mariner.  
*Eales, John*, Wellington Square  
*Earl, George*, Mariner, ship *John Adam*  
*Earle, Willis*, Firm of Willis and Earle  
*Eastwood, —* Dinapore  
*Edmond, D.* Asst. to Mr. Gray, Watch-maker  
*Edmond, W. H.* Free merchant  
*Edmond, John*, Indigo Manufacturer, Jessore  
*Edwards, J.* Jessore  
*Edwards, —* General Agents, Calcutta  
*Eede, James*, Firm of Eede and Co. Commission Agent, Agra

*Eede, John*, Assistant, Agra Bank  
*Elias, Benjamin*, Jew Merchant, Agra  
*Elliott, H. Senr.* Calcutta  
*Elliott, H. Junr.* Toolseah, Tirhoot  
*Elliott, John*, Firm of Bates, Elliott and Co.  
*Elliott, James* Toolseah, Tirhoot  
*Elphinstone, F.* Azmah Factory, Firm of Oman and Co. Colgong  
*Elson, F.* Chittagong,  
*Enjolbert, Monsr. Taylor*, Meerut  
*Ereth, T. A.* Allahabad  
*Ereth, H.* Allahabad  
*Erskine, Robert*, Engineer to the Dacca Mills  
*Erskine, J.* Indigo planter, Elambazar Soorool  
*Erskine, James*, Indigo Planter Sonamooky Bur.  
*Erskine, Henry C.* Indigo Planter, Bjourah Soorool  
*Evans, J.* Mirzapore  
*Evans, D.* Indigo-planter Kishnaghur  
*Evatt, R.* Mariner, Bark *J. W. Dare*  
*Even, G. R.* Mirzapore Firm of Pellatreau and Even  
*Everson, Mark*, Hemp Dresser, Bareilly  
*Ewart, W. K.*, Firm of Gillanders, Arbutnot & Co.  
*Ewart, David, Rev.*, Entally  
*Ewer, Thomas*, Calcutta

*FAGAN, C.* Firm of McLeod, Fagan and Co. Merchants, Calcutta  
*Fair, James*, Indigo-planter, Magroo Jessore  
*Falcon, F.* Calcutta, Wellington Square  
*Falkland, T. H.* Assistant, Agra Bank  
*Fallon, S. W.* Head Master, Govt. School, Meerut  
*Fanthome, —*, Agra  
*Fanthome, B.* Barreilly, Military Pensioner  
*Farrier, T.* Free-merchant  
*Favier, Francis*, Merchant, Calcutta  
*Faudon, N.*, Indigo Broker, Tank Square  
*Fell, Robert*, Indigo-planter, Azimghur  
*Fell, Henry H.*, Indigo-planter, Tillary Factory, Shahabad  
*Fentham, Robert*, Mariner  
*Fentwick, C. A.*, Tirhoot  
*Fergusson, F. Torrens*, Firm of Jenkins, Low & Co.  
*Fergusson, William Frederick*, Firm of R. C. Jenkins and Co.  
*Fergusson, James*, Firm of R. C. Jenkins, Fergusson and Co.  
*Fergusson, Thomas*, Victualler, Meerut  
*Ferrier, D.* Indigo-planter, Ghazeepore  
*Ferrier, A. D.* Ditto Ghazeepore  
*Field, G.* Indigo Planter, Bedane  
*Field, J.* Assistant to Commr, and Opium Department, Patna

- Finch, Joseph*, Indigo Planter, Bubnowlie  
*Finch, Simon*, Ditto  
 — *Finch, Jeffery* Indigo Planter, Tirhoot.  
*Finch, H.* Calcutta  
 — *Finney, R.* Luckipore  
*Fisher, William, H.* Sheriff's Office, Agra  
*Fisson, C. F.*, at Carr, Tagore and Co.  
*Fitzgerald, Harold*. Indigo-Planter, Lall Gunje, Singea, Tirhoot  
*Fitzpatrick, Wm.* Indigo planter, Purneah  
*Fitzpatrick, Henry*, Indigo-Planter, Purneah  
*Fitzroy, F. W.* Dinapore  
*Flushman, T.* Organ builder, &c. Koorgie near Patna  
*Flatman, J.* Cawnpore  
*Fleming, T.* Calcutta  
*Fleming, Robert*, Sealdah  
*Fleming, James*, Patrolling Officer, Rhotuck  
*Fogerty, N.* Indigo Manufacturer, Jessore  
*Foley, W.* Trader, Upper Provinces  
*Forbes, A. J.* Indigo-planter, Sooltanpooker Purneah  
*Forbes, R.*, Board of Customs, N. E. Wellington Square  
*Forbes, R. D.*, Indigo-Planter, Purneah  
*Ford, R.* Mariner  
*Ford, H.* Firm of Eglinton, McClure and Co., Calcutta  
*Forde, A.*, Asst. to Wise and Glass  
*Forlong, Jas.* Mulnat Kishnaghur  
*Forrester, J.*, Magistrate Office, Cawnpore  
*Fortier, P.* Lucknow  
*Fortier, F.*, Cawnpore  
*Foster, Peter*, Ship builder, Goolabarry Ghaut Howrah  
*Foster, R.* Ship-wright, Sulkeah  
*Fowles, W.* Entally  
*Fowles, David*, Ghazeepore  
*Fox, Charles*. Horse Mart, Agra  
*Fox, Joseph*. Calcutta  
*Francis, Robert*, Indigo Planter, Mudhobun, Sumbulpore,  
*Francis, John, G.* Circular Road  
*Francis, C. S.* Firm of Jessop and Co.  
*Francis, P.* Cossitollah Calcutta  
*Fraser, W. T.* Firm of Moore, Hickey and Co.  
*Fraser, D. W.* Collector of Pilgrim Tax, Gyah  
*Fraser, E. G.* Allahabad  
*Fraser, S. J.* Assistant to Fraser, McDonald and Co.  
*Fraser, Edward*, Allahabad  
*Frederick, H. J.* Wine Merchant, &c. Cossitollah  
*Freeman, J.* Lutypore Bauglepore  
*Frelon, A.* Indigo Planter, Dinagepore  
*French, R. A.* Merchant Chunar



*French, W. S.* Merchant Chunar  
*French, Chas.* Calcutta  
*French, John* Indigo Planter. Dacca  
*French, G. R.* Indigo Planter Pakydangah Jessore  
*French, H.* Asst. Indigo Planter Sonaparah Furreedpore  
*French, C.* Sonaparah Furreedpore  
*French, George E.*  
*Frith, R. W.* Firm of Wilson, Frith and Co. Calcutta  
*Frith, Robert,* Surgeon, Bow Bazar  
*Frontier, —,* Indigo Planter, Futtehghur  
*Fulton, James.* Indigo Planter, Sultan Gunge  
*Fulton, Robert,* Assistant ditto ditto  
*Fulton, R. G.* Buxar  
*Fulton, F.* Buxar  
*Fussell, C. C.* Assistant to Hill and Co., Tirhoot

*GALE, J.* Pundoul Factory Tirhoot  
*Gall, C.,* Asst. to ditto  
*Gallagher, W.,* Asst. to Bruce, Shand and Co.  
*Gallie, J.,* Mariner  
*Galloway, Robert,* Mariner  
*Galloway, Jas.,* Sub-Deputy Opium Agent Futtypore  
*Galloway, George,* Calcutta  
*Garden, H.* Kishnaghur  
*Gardener, G. R.* Agra  
*Gardiner, T. H.* Merchant and Agent  
*Gardiner, H. B.,* Merchant, Toltullah  
*Gardner J. V.* Khasgunge via Mynpoorie  
*Gardner, Thos.* Agent for Morison's pills  
*Gardner, T.,* Dacres Lane  
*Gardyne, A.* Assistant to Gilmore and Co.  
*Gardyne, David,* Mariner  
*Garland, Edward,* Musician. Benares  
*Gatfield, H.* Indigo-planter, Colgong  
*Gattie, G.* Hair-dresser, Waterloo Street  
*Gayraud, P. M.* Agra  
*Gayraud, —,* Junior. Agra  
*Gee, W.,* Merchant. Cawnpore  
*Gervain, Augusté,* Dentist, Cossitollah  
*Gibbon, W. Forbes,* Firm of Watson and Co., Clive Street  
*Gibbon, James,* Indigo Planter, Novada, Tirhoot  
*Gibbon, John Pirie,* Goruckpore  
*Gibbon, James* Firm of Watson and Co. Calcutta  
*Gibbon, and Co.* Wine Merchants and Agents, Meerut  
*Gibbon, Thomas,* Indigo Planter, Hattee Factory, Tirhoot  
*Gibbon, George,* Firm of Watson and Co. Calcutta

- Gibbon, Hugh*, Planter, Goruckpore  
*Gibson, G. R.* Calcutta  
*Gibson W.* Firm of Dykes and Co.  
*Gibson David*, Indigo-planter, Maldah  
*Gibson, S.* Assistant Maldah  
*Gifford John*, Assistant to Jamieson and Co.  
*Gilbert, W. H.* Taylor, Calcutta  
*Gilbert, J.*, Engineer New Mint  
*Gill, C.* Boot Maker, Meerut  
*Gill, Thomas*, Trader  
*Gill, W.* Indigo Planter, Tirhoot  
*Gillanders, Thos.* Superintendent of Embankments, 24-Pergunnas  
*Gillet, A.* Ship-wright, Seebpore  
*Gillon, John*, Commissariat, at Arracan  
*Gilmore, John*,  
*Gilmore, A.* Firm of Colville and Co.  
*Gilmour, C.*, Rungpore  
*Gilmour, C.* Surburdy Factory, Furreedpore  
*Gladstones, —*, Asst. to Gillanders, Arbutnot and Co.  
*Glas, John*, Commissioners Office, Bhaugulpore  
*Glass, G. D.*, Firm of Wise and Glass, Dacca  
*Glass, A. G.* Indigo Manufacturer, Atkandy, Dacca  
*Glass, C.* Indigo-planter, Rajmahal  
*Gliddon, C. J.* Indigo-planter, Dacca  
*Glover, J.* Indigo-planter, Almorah  
† *Goblin, A.* Agra  
*Godfrey, C. J.* Kishnaghur  
*Godfrey, R. J. s.* Ghazeepore  
*Godwin, George*, Bhauglepore  
*Gonsalves, F. B.* Calcutta  
*Goodall, E. A.* Assistant Rev. Secy.'s Dept. N. W. P. Agra  
*Goodeve, George*, Asst. Macfarlan and Co.  
*Gordon, T.* Benares Firm of Gordon, Collier and Co.  
*Gordon John*, Chemist, Calcutta  
*Gordon, A. J.* Mariner. *Ceres*  
*Gordon, D. M.* Assistant to Carr, Tagore and Co.  
*Gordon, G. J.* Secretary Union Bank, Calcutta  
*Gordon, G. R.*, Broker and Agent, Calcutta  
*Gordon, Robert*, 1st Asst. Accountant's Office. N. W. P. Agra  
*Gordon, A. R.* Accountant's Office, N. W. P. Agra  
*Gordon, W. E.* Accountant's Office, N. W. P. Agra  
*Gorostiza, Genaro de*, Indigo planter, Sook Saugor  
*Gover, C. S.*, Mariner, Calcutta  
*Gouger, A.* Asst. to Gilmore and Co.  
*Goutand, H. G.* Agra  
*Gould, F.* Futtehghur

† *Foreigner.*

- Goulding, James**, Preventive Service, N. W. Frontier  
**Graham, H.** Kishnaghur  
**Graham, William**, Surgeon Calcutta  
**Grand, William**, Indigo Manufacturer, Jelaulghur  
**Grand, Andrew**, Chittagong  
**Grange, J. W.** Calcutta  
**Grant, Francis, J.** Sylhet  
**Grant, Charles** Patna  
**Grant, —** Assistant to J. Llewelyn and Co.  
**Grant, A.** Assistant to T. Fergusson, Esq.  
**Grant, G.** Watch Maker, Calcutta  
**Grant, L. L.** Cawnpore  
**Grant, N.** Assistant Ostell and Co.  
**Grant, —** Minature Painter, Calcutta  
**Gray, John**, Firm of Burn and Co. Builders  
**Gray, W. M.** Nauthpore Purneah  
**Gray, Ernest**, Watch maker. No. 4, Hare-street  
**Gray, Thomas**, Merchant, Dinapore  
**Gray, John, Prince**, Free-mariner, Royd Street  
**Green, G. S.** Indigo Planter, Cootooreah, Kishnaghur  
**Green, J. P.** Calcutta  
**Greene, W. B. H.** Private Tutor to Rajah of Mysandul, Midnapore  
**Greenaway, W.** Firm of Gunter and Co., Merchants and Agents  
**Greenway, T.** Cawnpore  
**Greenway, W.**, Missionary, Printer to the Agra School Book Socy.  
**Greenway, C. C.**, Cawnpore  
**Greenway, John**, Mint Committee, South Colingah  
**Greenway, Edward**, Indigo Factor, Cawnpore  
**Greenway, F. A.**, Asst. to ditto ditto  
**Greenway, W.**, Asst. to the Assay Master, Mint  
**Gregg, J. A.** Indigo-planter, Kissenpore via Bultoly  
**Greig, W.** Cawnpore  
**Griffin, T.**, Superintendent Kootubpore Talook  
**Griffin, W.**, Indigo-planter, Mirzapore  
**Griffin, Henry**, Asst. to Jamieson and Co.  
**Griffiths, G.** Manecaree Indigo Works, Purneah  
**Griffiths, Robert**, Crump and Co, Kurnaul  
**Griger, John**, Assistant to Mr. Bell. Old Court House Street  
**Grose, Francis**, Examiner General Department  
**Grose, Charles**, Assistant ditto ditto  
**Grose, Allan**, Assistant ditto ditto  
**Grose, George Hubert**, Asst. Govt. Tea Plantation Sydia Assam  
**Guezenec, C.**, Junior, Calcutta  
**Guezenec, C.**, Calcutta  
**Gwatkin, R.** Sheriff's Office, Benares  
  
**HAILES, Henry**, Indigo Planter, Arrah

- Mailes, J.* Indigo-planter, Tirhoot  
*Haines, J. H.* Indigo-planter, Tirhoot  
*Hair, W. F.* Assistant, Calcutta Exchange  
*Hair, H. G.* Indigo-planter, Rajshahye  
*Halfhide, R.*, Calcutta  
*Halford, R.* Head Master Meerut School  
*Hall, John*, Mariner  
*Hall, Daniel*, Cawnpore  
*Hall, C.* Asst. to C. G. Strettell  
*Hall, V.*, Gwalior  
*Halligoth, William*, Hemp-dresser, Bareilly  
*Hamerton, W. H.* Master of the Cathedral Choir, Calcutta  
*Hamilton, Claude*, Agent, Indigo-planter, Calpee  
*Hamilton, C.* Asst. to Malcolm and Co.  
*Hamilton, W. B.* Firm of C. H. Barrett and Co. Simla  
*Hamilton, W. B.* Horse Agent, Simla  
*Hampton, C.* Asst. Salt Agent at Sulkea  
*Hampton, F.* Assistant at Fergusson, Brothers and Co.  
*Hanly, Michael*, Lucknow  
*Hardie, G.* Indigo-planter, Gorruckpore  
*Hardie, G.* Merchant and Agent, Chuprah  
*Harding, Benjamin*, Firm of Boyd and Co. Merchants,  
*Harding, E.*, ditto ditto  
*Harding, W. C.*, Indigo-planter, Tirhoot  
*Hardman, Samuel*, Firm of Haworth, Hardman and Co.  
*Hurdman, —*, Assistant to Burkinyoung and Co.  
*Hare, David*, No. 4, Hare-Street, Calcutta  
*Hare, S.*, Residency Office, Lucknow  
*Hare, George Washington*, Military Department  
*Harley, Felix*, 13, Grant's Lane, Cossitollah  
*Harper, E. T.* Indigo-planter, Hazareebaugh  
*Harrington, H.* Indigo-planter, Jessore  
*Harris, Francis*, Firm of Harris and Co. Kishnaghur  
*Harris, J.* Firm of Noskey and Co.  
*Harris, J.* Asst. Teacher, Free School, Meerut  
*Harris, R.*, Asst. Noskey and Co.  
*Hart, Nathaniel Henry*, Calcutta  
*Hartie, T. D.* Indigo Works, Mirzapore  
*Hartley, B.* Omanundpore Dacca  
*Harvey, Archibald*, Mariner, Durrumtollah  
*Harvey, L. H.* Allahabad  
*Harvey, J.* Dinapore  
*Harvey, Ben.*, 67, Durrumtollah  
*Harwood, Wm. Lenox*, Secty.'s Office Rev. Dept. N. W. P. Agra  
*Haselby, R.*, Mariner  
*Haselby, J.*, Mariner, bark *Loniach*  
*Hasted, Francis*, Indigo planter, Jaunpore



- Hasted, George*, Indigo Planter, Dooleypore, Benares  
*Hastie, John*, Coach-maker, Firm of Steuart and Co.  
*Hawkins, F.*, Mariner  
*Hawes, William*, Indigo Manufacturer, Bhaugulpore  
*Haworth, Ed.* Ditto Ditto  
*Hay, Thomas*, Cawnpore  
*Hay T. W. H.* Shop-keeper, Cawnpore  
*Hay, J. D.* Cabinet-maker, Cawnpore  
*Hay, G. C.*, Bookseller, 99, Durrumtollah  
*Healy, Francis*, Custom Office  
*Heatley, J. L.* Calcutta  
*Heatley, S. G.*, Teacher Calcutta High School  
*Henderson, J.*, Firm of Hughesden, Henderson and Co.  
*Hennessy, M. Hy.* Acct. 1st Dept. Army Cloathing Office, Futttyghur  
*Henry, C. H.* Asst. Luchy Lervi Indigo Works, Monghyr  
*Henry, J. W.*, Asst. Secy. Church Mission Press  
*Henry, J.*, Senior, 1, Middle Road Entally  
*Henry, J.*, Junior, 1, ditto ditto  
*Henry, W. A.*, ditto ditto ditto  
*Henshaw, D.* Assistant Indigo Works, Jungypore  
*Heran, F.* Indigo-Planter, Burdwan  
*Herds, J.*, Mariner, Calcutta  
*Herklots, J. D.* Berhampore  
*Hermanson, J. P.* Rungpore  
*Hewit, George*, Goruckpore  
*Hewitt, G.* Asst. J. C. Abbott, Rajshahye  
*Hewitt, Thomas*, Mariner  
*Hewitt, George*, Assistant to Carr. Tagore and Co. Calcutta  
*Hickie, Edward*, School Master, Meerut  
*Hickey, W.* Firm of Moore, Hickey and Co. Calcutta  
*Hill, Henry*, Firm of H. Hill and Co. Indigo Planter, Tirhoot  
*Hill, J. M.* Ditto ditto  
*Hill, Joseph*, Ditto ditto  
*Hill, James*, Head Asst. Presy. Executive Commt., Balooghaut  
*Hills, E.* Indigo Planter, Kishnaghur  
*Hills, Jas.* Indigo Planter. Firm of Hills, White and Co. Kishnaghur  
*Hills, G. S.* Bansbariah, Kishnaghur  
*Hine, Joseph*, Collector's Office, Sirpoorah  
*Hitchins, E.* Dinagepore  
*Hodges, J.* Calcutta  
*Hodgkinson, A.*, Cawnpore  
*Hodgkinson, James*, Indigo-Planter, Lower Provinces  
*Hoerale, Rev. —*, Church Missionary Agra  
*Hodson, H. L.* Assistant to Manton and Co.  
*Hohneey, C.* Indigo planter, Purneah  
*Hollow, James*, Zemindar, Dacca  
*Holm, H.* Indigo-planter, Rungpore

- Holmes, J. Secy. Union Insurance Company  
 Holmes, A. at Jamieson and Co.'s 13, Old Court House Street  
 Holway, W., Calcutta  
 Homfray, R. S. Barripore  
 Hooker, David, Indigo Works, Midnapore  
 Hookens, G. Agra  
 Hope, Harvy, Assistant to Wise and Glass, Dacca  
 Hope, W., Assistant to E. K. Hume, Dacca  
 Horn, J. Agra  
 Horn, P. S. Assistant Moore, Hickey and Co.  
 Horner, C. L. Riding Master, Ballygunge  
 Hosmer, George, Lac and Saltpetre Factory, Chuprah  
 Hoamer, John, Assistant to ditto  
 Hough, G. H. Rev. Moulmein  
 Howard, J. Indigo-planter, Juanpore, Noorpore Factory  
 Howard, Charles. Indigo-planter, Sooksaugor  
 Howard, H., Music Master, Cawnpore  
 Howell, J. Indigo-planter, Tirhoot Dooreeah Works  
 Howell, W., ditto ditto  
 Hudson, E. W. Indigo planter, Moorshedabad  
 Hudson, John. Commanding the *Isabella Robertson*  
 Hudson, C. Howrah  
 Huffnagle, C. Firm of Adam F. Smith and Co.  
 Huggins, Wm. Allahabad  
 Hughes, John, Calcutta  
 Hughesdon, C., Firm of Hughesdon, Henderson & Co. 18, Clive St.  
 Hullock, J. Mariner, bark *Dona Pascoa*  
 Hulse, Thomas, Firm of Hulse Brothers, Agra  
 Humbert, D. Merchant  
 Humfray, H. Indigo-planter, Kishnaghur  
 Humphrays, R. B. F. Indigo planter, Jessore  
 Hunt, John, Calcutta  
 Hunter, E. H. Indigo-planter. Ghazeepore  
 Hunter, C. M. Firm of Hunter and Co. Baliacandy, Jessore  
 Hunter, B. M., Magazine, Cawnpore  
 Hunter, J., Asst. to W. Crump and Co., Cawnpore  
 Hunter, Robert, Acct. to Messrs. Turner, Stopford and Co.  
 Hurry, W. C. Merchant. Calcutta  
 Husband, W. McD., Allahabad  
 Hutchins, C. Surgeon Dentist, 2, Chowringhee Road  
 Hutchinson, J. W., Bengal Lithographic Press  
 Hutchison, W. H. F., Berhampore  
 Hutteman, George Samuel, Boitaconnah  
 Huttman, G. H. Supt. Bengal Mil. Orphan Press, Mission Row  
 Hyland, J. Chunar  
 Hyland, A., Allahabad  
 Hypher, J., Provisioner, &c. Durrumtollah

*Imbert, J. C.*

*Imlach, Alexander.* Calcutta

*Ince, R.* Supdt. Salt Golahs Backergunge

*Ingels, H. V.* Calcutta

*Inglis, Gorge.* Chunam Merchant. Sylhet

*Inglis, H.* Asst. to the Political Agent, Gov Genl. Cossya Hills

*Inglis, J.* Asst. Indigo Works, MODOCOLLY FURREEDPORE

*Innes, J.* Ship-wright. Rangoon

*Innes, M.* Asst. to J. Watson, Shirkapore

*Innes, C. C.* Indigo-planter, Jessore

*Isaac, N.* Indigo Works. Midnapore

*Ives, G. E.* Tent Maker, Futtighur

*Iverson, John,* Asst. Custom House

*JACKSON, John.* Firm of Gillanders, Arbuthnot and Co.

*Jacobi, F.* Coach and Cabinet-Maker, Cawnpore

*Jacobi, Henry,* Clock and Watch-Maker, Cawnpore

*Jacobs, James,* Teacher of the Piano Forte, Calcutta

*Jacques, W.,* Indigo planter, Bareilly

*Jahans, J.* Accountant's Office, Agra

*James, J.* Indigo Works, Jessore

*James, W.* Pubna

*James, W. N.* Asst. Trigonometrical Survey, Agra

*Jamieson, R.* firm of Jamieson and Co. Calcutta

*Jardine, G. C.* Jessore

*Jeffery, W.* Calcutta

*Jellicoe, G.* Mariner

*Jenkins, John,* Firm of Jenkins, Low and Co.

*Jennings, Thomas,* Free Mariner

*Jermyn, Henry Edmond,* Free-mariner

*Jervais, S.* Indigo Works, Jessore

*Jewell, V.,* Asst. Mackenzie, Lyall and Co.

*Jewell, M.,* Asst. Brightman and Co.

*Johannes, John,* Station Crier, Cawnpore

*Johannes, Jacob* Lucknow

*John, Anthony.* Merchant, Agra

*John, Peter,* Merchant, Agra

*Johnson, E.* Firm of Ranken and Co.

*Johnson, Arthur,* Bhaugulpore

*Johnson, Arthur, D.* Agra Press

*Johnson, Clement E.* Asst. Agra Bank

*Johnson, William Shaw,* Indigo-planter, Jessore

*Johnson, Arthur William,* Indigo-planter, Purneah

*Johnson, P. S.,* Banda

*Johnson, R. D.,* Indigo planter, Purneah

*Johnson, John,* ditto ditto

*Johnson, R.*, Indigo planter, Purneah  
*Johnson, William*, Board of Revenue, Allahabad  
*Johnson, William*, Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, Allahabad  
*Johnston, —*, Asst. to C. Mackinnon, Tirhoot  
*Johnstone D. J. C.* Tanner, &c. New Tannery, Bankipore  
*Johnstone, J. H.* Patna  
*Johnstone, W. B.*, Asst. Opium Department Patna  
*Jones, J. B.* Indigo Planter, Benares  
*Jones, R.* Registrar's Office, Supreme Court  
*Jones, T. Best*, Benares  
*Jones, T. G.*, Rajpore  
*Jones, G. E.* Mariner  
*Jones Chas.* Merchant, 39, Emambaugh Lane  
*Jones, J. L.* Europe Shop-keeper, Cawnpore  
*Jones, W. R.* Indigo-planter & Seed Merchant, Nauthpore Purneah  
*Jones, E.* Asst. to Bathgate and Co.  
*Jones, James*, Asst. Calcutta Custom House  
*Jones, John*, Allahabad  
*Jones, W. H. Senior*, Dinapore  
*Jones, W. H. Junior*, Shop-keeper and Agent, Mozufferpore, Tirhoot  
*Jordon, Paul*, Firm of Agabeg and Co.  
*Joyce, James*, Magazine, Cawnpore  
*Just, Samuel*, Sugar Manufacturer, Omedpore

*KALONASS. M. N.* Dacca

*Kalonass, Geo.* Dacca

*Kane, J.* Superintendent Public Gardens, Agra

*Kearnes, D. H.* Asst. Nagopatum Factory Jessore

*Keating, T. H.*

*Kelly, J. M.* Allahabad

*Kelly, W. S.* Assistant Macintyre and Co.

*Kelly, Thomas.* Asst. Teacher, Hooghly College

*Kelly, Richard,* Overseer Howrah, Seaman's Hospital

*Kelly, F.* Agra

*Kelsall, W. S.* Firm of T. & S. Kelsall, Merchant

*Kelsall, T. S.* Firm of T. and S. Kelsall

*Kelso, —.* Surveyor, Sylhet

*Kemp, Jas.* Calcutta

*Kemp, H. C.* Firm of Kemp Brothers, Boat Agents, &c. Strand

*Kennedy, —,* Preventive Service, Futtehgurh

*Kennedy, W.* Chittagong

*Kennedy, G.* Assistant Indigo Planter, Allahabad

*Kenyon, M.*

*Kerrod, Thomas,* Allahabad

*Kerry, W. H.* Indigo-planter, & Seed Merchant Nauthpore Purneah

*Keymer, —,* Asst. to J. C. Abbott, Rajshahye



*Kilby, G.* Asst. to Bates, Elliott and Co.  
*Kiernander, T.* Calcutta  
*Kiernan, James,* 10, Park Street  
*Kiernan, Robert,* 10, Park Street  
*Killwick, J.* Nauthpore Purneah  
*Kincaid, P.* Supt. Salt Works, Tumlook  
*King, J.,* Asst. to J. Watson, Moorshedabad  
*King, J.,* Goal-keeper, Calcutta  
*King, John,* Botanist, Seebpore  
*Kirby, G. D. B.* Diamond Harbour  
*Kirchhoffer Francis,* Merchant, 2, Chandpaul Ghaut  
*Kirk, John,* Crump and Co. Cawnpore  
*Kirke, James.* Ghazeepore  
*Kirke, William,* Allahabad  
*Krefting, W.* Broker & Commissioner Agent  
*Kuhlan, G.* Teacher of Music, No. 6, Royd Street, Chowringhee  
*Kuhn, A. E.* Dinapore  
*Kyroff, George,* Meerut

**LACKERSTEEN, J.** of the Firm of Lackersteen, Brothers & Co.  
*Lackersteen, C. R.* ditto ditto  
*Lackersteen, W. R.* ditto ditto  
*Laidlaw, Alexander,* Mineralogical Surveyor, Almorah  
*Lallemant, T.* Bareilly  
*Lally, T.* Bankipore  
*Lamb, J. R.* Free Mariner  
*Lamb, A. J.* Indigo Planter, Jungypore  
*Lamb, J.* Firm of Shearwood and Co. Calcutta  
*Lambe, G.* Planter Dacca  
*Lambert, Alexander.* Free-mariner, Chittagong  
*Lambert, Thos.* Schoolmaster, Futtighur  
*Lambert, G. P.* Mariner  
*Lancaster, C.* Assistant Lower Orphan School, Allipore  
*Landale, J. O.,* Indigo planter, Narar Tirhoot  
*Landale, B. R.* Asst. to ditto, Narar Tirhoot  
*Landale, W.* Asst. to ditto, Narar Tirhoot  
*Lane, Chas. Richd.,* Asst. Trigonometrical Survey, Nepaul  
*Langer, F.* Painter, Durrumtollah, Calcutta  
*Laplene, G.,* Jessore  
*Lardner, R. F.* Howrah  
*Larpent, Albert de H.* Firm of Cockerell and Co., Clive Street  
*Larruleta, A.* Sooksaugor  
*Larruleta, M.* Jungypore  
*Latour, C. M.* Chitpore Road  
*Latour, C.* Assistant Jessore  
*Lathey, R. J.* Firm of A. Pittar, Lathey and Co. Jewellers, &c.

- Lattey, A. P.*, Asst. to A. Pittar, Lattey and Co.  
*Lattey, Senior*, Watch Maker, Loudon Buildings  
*Lavandier, J.* Calcutta  
*Lawrence, T.* Calcutta  
*Lawrie, John*, Firm of Watts & Co. Calcutta  
*Lawson, W.* Calcutta  
*Lau, William Henry*, Purneah  
*Lazarus, B. W.*, Cabinet Maker, Cossitollah  
*LeBlond, F.*, Firm of Schramm and LeBlond, Calcutta  
*Ledlie, Thomas*, Surgeon, Calcutta  
*Ledlie, J. P.* Allahabad  
*Ledlie, John*, Berhampore  
*Ledlie, Thomas*, Furreedpore  
*Ledlie, A.*, Boogree, Midnapore  
*Lee, Harry Inglis*, Clerk Bank of Bengal  
*Lee, G.* Maldah  
*Leebridge, J.*, Asst. to Pittar and Co.  
*Lefevre, Charles*, Allahabad  
*Leger, A. J.* Watch Maker, Calcapore, Berhampore  
*Leighton, H. J.* Firm of Fergusson, Brothers and Co.  
*Leishman, R.* Firm of Dykes and Co.  
*Lemarchand, M. J.* Indigo planter, Ghazeepore  
*Lemass, J. B.* Indigo-planter, Jessore  
*Leomolin, C.* Indigo-planter, Patna  
*Lennan, Thos.* Indigo-planter, Purneah  
*Leslie, W.* Firm of Gibson, McKellar and Co. Calcutta  
*Leslie, W. H.*, Sahore  
*Lethangie, D. D.* Jessore  
*Lethbridge, W. F.* Indigo-planter, Shergotty  
*Lewis, Sen. C. W.* Merchant, Berhampore  
*Lewis, J. C. W.* Assistant to Rustomjee Cowasjee and Co.  
*Lewis, —*, School Master, Allahabad  
*Lewis, J. B.* Backergunge  
*Ley, C.* at Fraser, Macdonald and Co., Calcutta  
*Ley, C. N.*, Asst. to Fraser, McDonald and Co.  
*Leyburn, G.*, Indigo Planter, Shahabad, Nannore Factory  
*Leyburn, H. R.* Indigo Planter. Shahabad ditto  
*Leyaing, C.* Calcutta Custom Office  
*Liddell, W.* Agent to Agra Bank, Mirzapore  
*Liddell, Archibald*, Calcutta  
*Lidiard, R.* Berhampore  
*Lightle, James*, Lucknow  
*Lightle, John*, Asst. to J. L. Jones, Cawnpore  
*Limond, William*, Secy. Chamber of Commerce  
*Lindeman, P.* Undertaker, Durrumtollah  
*Lindesay, David Aytoun*, Mariner  
*Lindsay, Alexander*, Rampore Indigo Works, Benares

*Lindsay, J.*, Head Master, Free School  
*Lindsay, C. H.* Collector's Office, Agra  
*Lindsley, T.*, Partner of Mountain Hotel keeper, Cossitollah  
*Linton, William*, Organist to the Cathedral  
*Linton, J. W.* Supdt. Howrah Seaman's Hospital  
*Lish, A. B.* Revd. Baptist Missionary, Boarding Seminary  
*Liston, David*, Supdt. Opium Agent  
*Livesay, John Belchier*. Indigo-planter, Balatongy  
*Livingston, R.* Firm of Livingston, Syers and Co.  
*Llewelyn Jenkins* Clerk of the Cathedral & Undertaker, Cossitollah  
*Llewelyn, Wm.*, Firm of Llewelyn and Co., 41, Cossitollah  
*Lloyd, John*. Patrolling Officer of the Custom House, Bundlecund  
*Lloyd, T.* Indigo Works. Chalah via Fubna  
*Lloyd, T. H.* Assistant to Willis, Earle  
*Loch, J. D.* Lucknow  
*Lock, H.* Old China Bazar, Calcutta  
*Lockhart, John Taggart*, Supdt. Macintyre & Co. Factories, Ishera  
*Logan, W. R.* Indigo Planter, Mymensing  
*Logan, D. M.* Assistant Akreegunge Moorshedabad  
*Long, W.* Pensioner, Calcutta  
*Long, Ben.* Tide Waiter  
*Longdon, J.* Asst. Macfarlan and Co.  
*Lord, J.* Jessore  
*Love, W.* Rope Manufacture Jackson's Ghaut Calcutta  
*Low, Henry Malcolm*, Firm of Cantor and Co.  
*Low, D. C.* Asst. to Mackillop. Stewart & Co.  
*Low, James*. Asst. Registrar Supreme Court  
*Lowe, John*, Firm of John Lowe and Co. Wellesley Place  
*Loyams, B. W.* Calcutta  
*Lucas, J. G.* Old China Bazar, Calcutta  
*Lyall, D.* Firm of Lyall, Matheson and Co.  
*Lyall, J.* Asst. to Lyall, Matheson and Co.  
*Lyall, Charles*. Firm of Lyall, Matheson and Co.  
*Lyall, Charles*, Pygatchie Factory Hooghly.  
*Lyall, A.* Pygatchie Factory Hooghly  
*Lyall, John, junior*, Asst. Lyall, Matheson and Co.  
*Lynch, F. T.*, North Entally  
*Lyne, A.* Goruckpore  
*Lyons, A. G.* Calcutta

*MABERT, R.* No. 1, Amherst Street  
*McArthur, P.* Indigo Planter, Bayly Maldah  
*McArthur, A.* Bamondee, Kishnaghur  
*McArthur, John*, Indigo-planter. Muttrapore Factory, Rajmahal  
*Macarthur, W. A.*, Asst. to Gomattee Concern, Malda  
*McCubbin, John*, Bajilpore

- McCay, D.* Calcutta  
*McChasny, J.* Jessore  
*MacCowan, G. A.* Ghazepore  
*MacCowan, A. M. D.,* Surgeon, Council House Street  
*McCullum, Bernard,* Clive Street  
*McCullum, D.* Assistant Macintyre and Co.  
*McDermot, J.*  
*McDonald, John,* Kalispore, Jessore  
*McDonald, D.,* Firm of Fraser, McDonald and Co.  
*McDonald, P.* Indigo-planter, Midnapore  
*McDonald, C.* Indigo-planter, Midnapore  
*McDonald, R. B.* Firm of C. H. Barrett & Co. Simla & Kurnaul  
*McDougall, William.* Bauleah  
*McDougall, —* Assistant to Buchanan and Mann  
*McDowal, —* Preventive Service, Agra  
*McDowell, W.* Indigo Works Rungpore  
*McFarlane, John.* Shoe and Harness Maker, Cossitollah  
*McGregor, J. R.* Balasore  
*McGregor, D.,* Assistant to Carr, Tagore and Co.  
*McGregor, A.* Planter, Irrisfael Dheia Dhoon  
*McIntosh, C.* Trader, Cawnpore  
*McIntosh, T.* Calcutta  
*Macintosh Alexander* Assistant Kudjoora  
*McIver, W.* Kishnaghur  
*McIver, D.* Firm of Dick and Co. Agra  
*McIver, J.,* Asst. to Indigo Planter, Tirhoot  
*McKay, Alexander.* Mariner, Calcutta  
*McKay, C.* Rungpore  
*McKay, Robert,* Watch-maker, Meerut  
*Mackay, Daniel.* Assistant Native School, Umrah Tollah  
*Mackenzie, H. G.* Tirhoot  
*Mackenzie James,* Firm of W. S. Jop and Co. Howrah  
*Mackenzie, Kenneth Ross,* Firm of Gilmore and Co.  
*Mackenzie, K.* Tailor, Cossittollah  
*Mackenzie, J.* Mariner, Ship *Drongan*  
*Mackenzie, Henry,* Assistant to D. Andrew, Kishnaghur  
*Mackenzie, William,* Firm of Jamieson and Co.  
*Mackenzie, C.* Indigo-planter, Maldah  
*Mackenzie, J. D.* Schoolmaster Doomtollah  
*McKenzie, R.* Free Merchant  
*Mackenzie, Ninian,* Firm of Finlay, McKenzie and Co.  
*McKenzie, A. G.* Master Mariner  
*McKenzie, A.* Sugar Boiler, Furridpore  
*McKenzie, H.* Boyd and Co.  
*Mackie, Jas.* Indigo Planter, Purneah  
*Mackie, J. M.* Indigo planter, Dinapore  
*McKiligan, J. P.* Firm of Colville, Gilmore and Co.



- McKinnon, John*, Proprietor of Mussoorie Seminary  
*McKinnon, Charles*, Indigo Planter, Tirhoot Surgah Works /  
*Mackintosh, B.* (1st) Firm of Becher, Mackintosh and Co.  
*Mackintosh E.* (2nd) Indigo-planter, Purneah  
*Mackintosh, E.* (3rd) Midnapore  
*Mackintosh, A B*, Mirzapore  
*Mackintosh, A.* Kadjerah Jessore  
*Mackey, D.*, Firm of J. Mackey and Co.  
*Mackowan, —* Indigo Planter, Purneah  
*McLagan, F.* Asst Indigo-planter. Kishnaghur  
*McLachlan, C.* Assistant to Gisborne and Co.  
*Maclane, A.* Nowell and Co. Mozufferpore  
*McLean, Hector* Assistant Indigo-planter, Purneah  
*McLean, David*, Calcutta  
*McLean, John Spencer*, Indigo Works Doorgapore 24. Pergunnabs  
*Maclein, John*, Firm of Alexander Turner and Co.  
*Macleau, William.* Meana, Shajehanpore  
*McLean W.* Indigo-planter, Bareilly  
*McLean, M.*, Culnah  
*McLeod, Murdoch*, Indigo Manufacturer Kishnaghur  
*McLeod, J.*, Missionary, Dinapore  
*McLeod, W.*, Calcutta  
*McLeod, K.*, Asst. to C. Mackinnon, Tirhoot  
*Macleod, John Sinclair.* Assistant Chougucha  
*McMahon, B.*, 25, Durrumtollah  
*McNair, R.* Indigo-planter. Kishnaghur  
*Macnair, W.* Joraldah Jessore  
*Macnair, G.* Asst. to Larruleta Jungypore  
*McNeil, M.* Indigo Planter Jungypore  
*McPherson E.*, No. 10, Jaun Bazar  
*McPherson, James*, Firm of Burn & Co.  
*McWhinnie, R.*, Ghazeepore Stud  
*Maddock, R.*, Asst. to J. Hill. Meerut  
*Magnus, R. J. H.*, Lucknow  
*Mauillard, J. P.* Firm of Krefting and Co.  
*Maingy, T. P.*, Calcutta  
*Maitland, A.* Assistant to Mackenzie, Lyall and Co.  
*Malchus, M. J.* Firm of Malchus and Co. Indigo-planters  
*Malchus, P. J.* Firm of Malchus and Co. Indigo-planters  
*Malcolm, W.* Sydepoor near Ghazeepore  
*Malcolm, D.* Merchant, Calcutta  
*Maiden, R.* Mozufferpore  
*Malden, C.* Calcutta  
*Manby, —* Asst. to Lauruleta, Jungypore  
*Manly, C.* Indigo Works, Tumlook  
*Manly, C. H.* Calcutta  
*Mansell, Thomas Henry*, Calcutta

- Manuel, J.*, Asst. to Accountant's Office Mint  
*Marcus, C. G.* Indigo-planter, Patna  
*Marcus, J. P.* Indigo planter, Shahabad  
*Marley, J. H.*, Calcutta  
*Marquis, J.* Indigo-planter, Mohungunge Pubna  
*Marshall, J.* Firm of Ranken and Co.  
*Marshall, C. J.* Asst. Fergusson, Brothers and Co.  
*Marshall, D.* Cossitollah, Calcutta  
*Marshall, Wm.*, Asst. to Pittis and Co. Cawnpore  
*Marshman, J. C.* Serampore  
*Marston, —*, Master, Furruckabad Govt. School  
*Martha, G. M.* Jessore  
*Martin, C* Book binder, Calcutta  
*Martin, W* Firm of Cockerell and Co.  
*Martin, W. H.* Sumbulpore  
*Martin, John Edward*, Assistant Agra Bank  
*Martindell, Henry*, Secretary Military Fund  
*Martindell C. S. Y.*, Beitoor, Cawnpore  
*Museyk, J.* Jungypore  
*Masters, W*, Head Teacher Martiniere College  
*Masters, J. W.*  
*Mathew, R.* Indigo Manufacturer, Shergotty and Shahabad  
*Mathew, J. T.*, Engineer, Calcutta New Mint  
*Mathew, Bazire*, Merchant  
*Mathews, A. H.*, Allahabad  
*Mathews, G.* Asst. to R. Mathews and Co., Shahabad  
*Matthews, Albert*, Bulluah, Ghazeepore  
*Maujey, J.* Asst. to J. C. Abbott, Rajshahye  
*Mawson, John*, Assistant to Messrs. Gisborne and Co.  
*Maxton, J.* Surgeon 9, Chowringhee  
*Maxwell, H.*, Mirzapore  
*Maxwell, Adam*, Cawnpore  
*Maxwell, P.*, Sub Deputy Opium Agent, Cawnpore  
*Maxwell, J.*, Cawnpore  
*Maxwell, James*, Mehndee Ghaut, Cawnpore  
*Maxwell, David*, Muttra  
*May, John Stuart*, Supdt. and Collector of River tax in Nuddeah  
*Mayho, George*, Allahabad  
*Mearing, P.*, Serampore  
*Medlicott, G.* Indigo-planter, Tirhoot  
*Meiklejohn, A. C.* Shahpore and Peerah Works  
*Meiklejohn, H. C.* Calcutta  
*Mein, G. H.* Commercolly  
*Meisselback, J. R.* Asst. to B. R. Muirhead, Tirhoot  
*Meliss, James*, Indigo-planter, Kishnaghur  
*Meliss, T.* Indigo-planter, Purneah  
*Meliss, C.* Indigo-planter, Sooksaugor

- Mendes, J. A.*, Asst. Shearwood and Co.  
*Mendes, A.*, Singer Dhurumtollah Church  
*Mendieta, J. M.*, Calcutta  
*Mercer, James*, Futteghur  
*Mercer, George*, Futteghur  
*Mespelliar, R.* Agra  
*Methold, C. E.* Trader, Calcutta  
*Michel, J.* Tingnamaree  
*Middleton, James.* Calcutta  
*Miller, J. H.*, Mariner Ship *William Wilson*  
*Miller, James.* Indigo Works, Kishnaghur  
† *Miller, J. W.* Bible Depository, Calcutta  
*Miller, G.* Asst. to J. P. Marcus, Sucuddie Factory, Arrah  
*Millman, C. G.*, Firm of Livingston, Syers & Co.  
*Mitchell, John*, Merchant Tirhoot  
*Mitchell, P. S.*, Asst. to E. K. Hume, Dacca  
*Mitchell, Alex. (1)* Indigo-planter, Tirhoot  
*Mitchell, Alex. (2)* Tirhoot  
*Mitchell, T. G.*, Calcutta  
*Mitchell, H. W.* Calcutta  
*Mitchell, J. L.* Calcutta  
*Mitchell, George.* Tirhoot  
*Moffat, C. W.* Allahabad  
*Moffatt, J.* Asst. Calcutta New Mint  
*Moffatt, G. H.* 65, Bow Bazar  
*Moir, G. G.*, Firm of McArthur and Moir, Futtighur.  
*Montbreau, M. F.*, Gwalior  
*Monteith, J.* Boot and Shoe Maker, Cossitollah  
*Monteith, J.* Sealdah Tannery  
*Moore, Henry*, Mariner  
*Moore, Ralph*, Futteghur  
*Moore, C.*, Assam  
*Moore, James.* Indigo works, Purneah  
*Moore, William, Junior*, Monghyr  
*Moran, J. F.*, Mymensing  
*Moran, William*, Indigo Planter, Tirhoot,  
*Moran, Daniel*, Calcutta  
*Morel, R.* Merchant and Agent, Calcutta  
*Morell, T. P.* Merchant and Agent, Calcutta  
*Morgan, C.* Calcutta  
*Morgan, Joseph.* Merchant, Tent Maker & Boat Agent, Futtighur  
*Morgan, John*, Assistant to Montefiore. Carmichael & Co. Calcutta  
*Morris, J. F.*, Asst. Secretary to Fever Hospital  
*Morris, J., Junior*, Secy. to the Committee of the Fever Hospital  
*Morton, J. S.* Veterinary Surgeon Calcutta  
*Morton, Thomas*,

† *Foreigner.*

- Moscrop, J. H.* Indigo Works, Lucknow  
*Mounier, H.* Indigo Planter, Barraset  
*Mounier, J.* Indigo Planter, Surdah  
*Mounier, C.* Indigo Planter, Surdah  
*Mudie, George,* Ghazeepore  
*Muirhead, B. R.* Pirhoot via Monghyr  
*Muller Adolphus,* Firm of Muller and Co.  
*Müller, J.* Chinsurah  
*Muller, J.,* Accountant Calcutta Mint  
*Mullins, T. E.* Moorgyhutta, Calcutta  
*Mundy, C.* Coffee Plantation, Ramiserpore  
*Munnings, G. G. H.* Mariner.  
*Munro, Nathaniel,* Joyougur,  
*Munro, D.* Calcutta  
*Munz, C.* Miniature Painter, Lucknow  
*Murdoch, George,* Blacksmith, &c. Calcutta  
*Murray, D.,* Bill Collector & Cashier Hurkaru Office  
*Murray, Jacob,* Indigo Works, Zeemunneah  
*Murray J., A. P.,* Durrumtollah  
*Musselbrooke, J.,* Jungle Mehals  
*Myles, C. W.* Ghazeepore  
*Myliard, William.*
- NAMEY, J. P.,* Police Office  
*Narcis, D* Post Office, Kotah  
*Nash, John.* Calcutta  
*Navin, Thos.*  
*Need, Walter,* Auctioneer, Cawnpore  
*Newville, P.* Head Clerk at Nilkaunt Sircar et fils  
*Newall, H.,* Assistant to A. Mathews, Bulluah, Ghazeepore  
*Newcomen, Charles E.,* Firm of Cockerell and Co. Calcutta  
*Newhouse, George,* Assistant Chougutchah  
*Nichels, Thomas,* Noorpore Factory, Jaunpore  
*Nicholls, G.* Hindoo College, Benares  
*Nicholson, H.* Indigo Manufacturer. Benares  
*Nicholson, R.* Engineers, Steamer Ganges  
*Nicholson, R.* Mirzapore  
*Nickterlein, John,* Indigo-planter, Allyghur  
*Nicol, David Burness,* Indigo-planter, Sola, Malda  
*Nicol, F.* Asst. to the Dhobah Sugar Comy. Chaudpore, Jessore  
*Nico's, E.* Indigo-planter, Jessore  
*Norton, C. P.,* Colgong  
*Noyes, Charles,* Calcutta
- OAKES, Edward,* Mariner, Surveyor  
*O'Brien, John,* Indigo planter, Nuddeah



O'Brien, A. P. Overseer Department Cuttack  
 O'Brien, J. Civil Audit Office, Agra  
 O'Conner, F. Overseer Department, Burdwan  
 O'Conner, —, Coach Builder, Agra  
 Ogilvie, Alexander, Free Mariner Ship *Clairmont*  
 Ogilvie, Arthur. Asst. Boribaree Concern Rungpore  
 Ogilvie, Jas. Assistant to J. Gilmore and Co.  
 Ogilvy, W. O. Shergotty  
 Oliver, Daniel, J. Mariner, Kishnaghur  
 Olsen, L. Indigo Planter. Baunsee via Goruckpore  
 Oman, Charles, Indigo Planter. Modunderry, Jessore  
 Oman, David, Chandry Factory, Jessore  
 Oman, John, Bogilpore  
 O'Neil, Charles, Indigo Manufacturer, Nuddeah  
 Onraet, F. Broker, New China Bazar  
 Onruet, P. Indigo planter  
 Oram, Alfred, Kishnaghur  
 Ord, Wm. Knox, Assistant to Moore, Hickey & Co. Circular Road  
 Orde, W. H., Commissariat Dept. Meerut  
 Orr, James, Indigo-planter, Banda  
 Orr, R. Service King of Oude, Lucknow  
 Orr, R, Glo'ster Works  
 Ostell, T. Bookseller, British Library, Calcutta  
 Ovenger, H. A., Assistant Asiatic Lithographic Press  
 Ovenstone. David. Mariner  
 Overbeck, D. A. Chinsurah  
 Owen, W. Howrah

PAGE, H. Revenue Survey, Mirzapore  
 Page, J. Monghyr  
 Paine, G. Asst. Indigo Works, Furreedpore  
 Palmer, Henry, Allahabad  
 Palmer, E. Jessore  
 Palmer, Thos. Wine Merchant, New China Bazar Street  
 Palmer, Peter, Calcutta  
 Palmer. Charles, Poorneah  
 Palmer, George, Poorneah  
 Pandazy, C. Merchant, Calcutta  
 Panioty, C., Asst. to Eglinton, McClure and Co.  
 Parbury, E., Asst. to A. P. Lattey and Co. Booksellers, &c.  
 Parker, Thomas, Asst. Indigo planter, Kishnaghur  
 Parker, J. Kishnaghur  
 Parker. James P. Builder Writer's Buildings  
 Parker, Alfred. Firm of Mackenzie, Lyall and Co.  
 Parker, J., 1st Officer bark *Lonach* Country Service  
 Parry, James, Salt Department, Culna

- Parsick, John*, Assistant Accountant Agra Bank  
*Paschoud, C.*, Merchant, Allahabad  
*Paterson, Alex. Geo.*, Accountant to the Benares, Opium Agency  
*Paterson, Geo.* Ghazee-pore  
*Paterson, Frederick*, Tailor, Calcutta  
*Paton, R. C.* Firm of Allan, Paton and Co.  
*Paton, F. B.*, Asst. at the Exchange  
*Patrick, Francis*, Mariner, ship *Nerbuddah*  
*Patrick, Wm.* Bruce Shand and Co.'s  
*Patten, J.* Agent for British & Foreign Goods, 6, Govt. Place  
*Patton, Jas.* Calcutta  
*Patton, Robt.*, Teacher Cawnpore, Free School  
*Payne, H. R.* Assist. Collector Pilgrim Tax, &c. Pooree  
*Payne, M.*, Meredith's Lane  
*Payne, J. S.*, Emambaug Lane  
*Payter, J. W.* Indigo-planter, Boogorah, Rungpore  
*Pearce, J.* Shahjehanpore  
*Pears, Charles.* M. D. 93, Durrumtollah  
*Pegun, R.* Indigo-planter, Mirzapore  
*Pehmoller, G.* Calcutta  
*Pelegrim, N.*, Kidderpore  
*Pelletreau, J. S.* Firm of Pelletreau & Even, Mirzapore  
*Pelon, L.* Indigo-planter, Dacca  
*Pennington, W. F.* Midnapore  
*Pennington, H.*, Pensioner, Entally  
*Perrier, J.* Sugar Manufacturer, Chandernagore  
*Perrier, F.* Deputy Magistrate Chandernagore  
*Perry, B. R.*, Purneah  
*Perry, James* Salt Gholas at Roymungal  
*Peter, J. M.*, Asst. Baptist Mission Press  
*Peters, Charles*, Senior, Office of Wm. Storm, Esq.  
*Peterson, Edward*, Sugar Manufacturer  
*Peterson, J.* Asst. at the Police  
*Phillip, P.* Attorney Calcutta  
*Phillips, J. G.* Asst. to Moore, Hickey and Co.  
*Phillips, T. J.* Indigo planter, Mulnauth, Jessore  
*Phillips, Ivo*, 12, Doomtollah  
*Phipps, J.* Calcutta  
*Pickard, Ed.* Indigo Planter, Bareilly  
*Pickett, T.* Dacca  
*Piddington, H.* Calcutta  
*Pigg, Thomas.* Chief Engineer, and Foreman, New Mint  
*Pigou, T.* Nursingtollah, Jessore  
*Pinto, J. F.* Trader, Western Provinces  
*Pipes, William*, Moorshedabad  
*Piron, Joachim*, Indigo works, Bhaugulpore  
*Piron, Joseph*, Berhampore

*Pitt, John*, Firm of Cook and Co. Durrumtollah  
*Pittar, Chas. John*, Jeweller. Old Court House Street, Calcutta  
*Pittar, Park*. Assistant Ditto  
*Pittis, Edward*, Firm of Pittis and Co. Cawnpore  
*Pittis, E. A.* Merchant and House Agents, Mussoorie  
*Plagne, G.* Merchant, 4, Entally  
*Plument, J.* Indigo-planter Jessore  
*Pœzold, J. W.*, Head Master, Junior Dept Agra College.  
*Poiron, J.* Surgeon Dentist, Calcutta  
*Pontet, James*, Bhaugulpore  
*Pool, Christopher*, Trader  
*Porteous, Alexander*, Firm of Bathgate and Co.  
*Porter, W.*, Head Master, Government School, Ajmere  
*Porter, —*, Taylor, Calcutta  
*Pote, Charles*. Portrait & Miniature Painter & Engraver, Calcutta  
*Potter, S.* Calcutta  
*Poulson, H. A.* Kishnagur  
*Pourcain, Jos. St.* Chandernagore  
*Pourcain, Henry St.*, Indigo Planter, Jessore  
*Powers, P. W.* Tailor, Cawnpore  
*Pratt, Charles Maclean*, Indigo-planter, Monghyr  
*Pruitt, George*, General Broker, Calcutta  
*Preston, Wm.* Lucknow  
*Presgrave, R.* Merchant, Calcutta  
*Preyre, P. L.*, Agra  
*Price, James* Asst. to E. Gray, Watch-maker, 16, Hare Street  
*Price, Wm.*, Durrumtollah  
*Price, John David*, Commissioner Ghazeepore  
*Price, George Thomas*, Pubnab, Commercolly  
*Prince, John*. Assistant in the Dock Yard Kidderpore  
*Prinsep, W.* Firm of Carr, Tagore. Calcutta  
*Pritchard, J. C.* Salt Agency, Cuttack  
*Proby, F.* Indigo Works, Commercolly  
*Purchase, Charles*, Doomdoomah Indigo Works Allahabad  
*Pushong, A.*, Juanpoor  
*Purves, William*, Allahabad  
*Pyle, J. C.*, Soda Water Manufactory, Fattyghur  
*Pyne, G. E.* Indigo Works, Purueah

**QUANTIN, L.** Chundoriat Factory via Sooksagur  
*Quarrells, R.* Calcutta  
*Quieros, Claude*, Merchant, Calcutta  
*Quinton, C. D.*, Rungpore  
*Quinton, John*, Asst Rungpore  
*Quiros, F.*, Merchant

**RABBETH, Joseph**, Sudder Street

- Rabbeth, Matt.*, Mariner, Sudder Street  
*Racey, Thomas*, Pock Merchant, Meerut  
*Ramey, W. H. S.* Koolnah, Jessore  
*Ramey, L.* Tepacollah Factory, Furreedpore  
*Ramled, P.*, Asst. Harkaru Office  
*Randle, James*, Commanding Ship *Ruby*  
*Randolph, C. J.* Salt Agency, Bulloah  
*Rangel, V.* Teacher of Music, Agra  
*Rapson, James*, Mariner Ship *Guillardon*  
*Rawlins, J.* Gwalior  
*Rayne, R.* Mariner. ship *Indian Oak*  
*Rayson, P.* Indigo Works Burdwan  
*Razel, J. B.* Indigo Planter. Commercolly  
*Reade, John Impey*, Merchant, Calcutta  
*Reed, Charles*, Kidderpore  
*Reed, John*, late Assistant to Mackintosh and Co.  
*Rees, Thomas*, Mariner. ship *Lord Amherst*  
*Reghilini, Chev. Ant.* Sirdhunnah  
*Behling, H.*, Rungpore  
*Reid, R.* Jasselmere  
*Reid, William*, Asst. to Dunlop and Co. Jessore  
*Reid, C. R.* Agent  
*Reid, R.* Indigo-planter, Furreedpore  
*Reid, G.* Cawnpore  
*Reid, T. D.* Agra  
*Reilly, Barnard*, Engineer. New Mint  
*Remfrey, H.* Asst. to Collier and Co.  
*Remfry, G. F.* of the Firm of Hamilton and Co. Calcutta  
*Rennie, J.* Assistant Lyall, Matheson and Co.  
*Renaudin, David* Chandernagore  
*Renny, J. H.* Calcutta  
*Renton, Dougul*, Ship-wright, Howrah  
*Richards, B.*, Saltpetre Works, Mhow  
*Richards, John*, Firm of Gisborne and Co.  
*Richards, James*, Mariner  
*Richardson, Thomas*, Free-mariner  
*Richardson, C. R.* Indigo-planter, Kumptowl Tirhoot  
*Rice, S. F.* Indigo Planter, Sylledah Commercolly  
*Rice, T. B.* Indigo Planter Rajmahal  
*Rice, C.* Indigo-planter, Commercolly  
*Rice, A. D.*, Custom House Appraiser  
*Ridge, E.* Jubbulpore  
*Ridley, John*, Indigo Works, Moorshedabad  
*Riley, Samuel*, Mariner Indigo planter, Patkabarry  
*Rind, Seton*, Free Merchant  
*Ripley, W. H.* Asst. to Cockerell & Co.  
*Roberdeau, James*, Free-merchant



- Roberts, J. W.* General Commr. Agent, Crooked Lane  
*Roberts, W.*, Lucknow  
*Roberts, E.*, Head Teacher Benevolent Institution  
*Robertson, Charles*, Mariner ship *Sir Archibald Campbell*  
*Robertson, R. M.* Indigo-planter, Tirhoot  
*Robertson, Allan*, Fort Glo's'er  
*Robertson, B.*, Mariner Schooner *J. Hepburne*  
*Robertson, R.* Assistant Indigo Planter, Allahabad  
*Robinson, J. W.* Allahabad  
*Robinson, Benjamin Walker*, Free Merchant  
*Robinson, S. H.* Kessubpore, Jessore  
*Robinson, W. W.* Europe shopkeeper Calcutta  
*Robinson, D.* Calcutta  
*Robinson, John*, Firm of *Robinson & Co.* Coach-maker, Cawnpore  
*Robinson, John*, apt. Asst. to the M. A. Bankshall  
*Robinson, John*, Tutor Serampore College  
*Robison, J.* Apothecary, No. 1, Loll Bazar  
*Robson, George*, Mariner  
*Robson John*, Nuddeah  
*Robson, James*, Juanpore  
*Rochfort, M.* Teacher, Musselman College, Calcutta  
*Roche, J.* Indigo-planter, Purneah  
*Rogers, John*, Baker, Calcutta  
*Rogers, G.*, Indigo Planter, Bowsing  
*Rogers, George*, Asst. to Jos. Anderson. Meerut  
*Rolt, Stephen*, Merchant, Bankipoor  
*Ronald, Alex.* Dunearee via Betteah  
*Rondo, Joseph*, Calcutta  
*Roots, George*, Asst. Indigo-planter, Jessore  
*Rose, R. John*, Calcutta  
*Rose, W. G.* Indigo planter, Coolbariah  
*Rose, A. T.* Hunter and Co Livery Stable Keeper, &c.  
*Rose, Thomas*, Seed Agent, &c. Bogwangolah  
*Rose, William*, Ditto ditto  
*Rose, Charles*, Ditto ditto  
*Ross, J.* Gobindgunge  
*Ross, David*, 2, Fairlie Place  
*Ross, W.*, 1, Royd Street  
*Roussac, P. A.* Firm of Walker and Co.  
*Rowe, Wilson*, Firm of Dunlop & Co. Meerungunge, Jessore  
*Rowe, Joshua*, Government School, Bareilly  
*Rowe, Josiah*, Surveyor, Entally, Firm of Sheriff and Co.  
*Roy, William*, Free mariner, residing at Rangoon  
*Roy, Peter*, Free mariner. Brig *Cecelia*  
*Rushton, W.*, Proprietor Ballantyne Press  
*Russell, H.* Paurhattee, Indigo Works, Jessore  
*Russel, John*, Planter Pubna

*Ryland, William*, Government Agent's Office. Calcutta

- SAGE, W. T.* Asst. to Salt Agent Tumlook  
*Sage, W. C. T.* Asst. in the Opium Dept., Rungpore  
*Sage, R. P.* Indigo-planter Chandpore, Jessore  
*Saget, Louis*, ecrigully, Bhauglepore  
*Sago, John*, Lucknow  
*Sanders, William*, Assistant Clerk of the Peace Office  
*Sandford, E. M.* Indigo Planter, Arrah  
*Sandford, E.* Serampore  
*Sandford, Daniel*, Allahabad  
*Sandy, William*, ship-wright, Rangoon  
*Sandys, J. F.* Garden Reach  
*Sandys, J. W.* ditto ditto  
*Sandys, W. E.* Ditto ditto  
*Sandys, T.* Jessore  
*Sarson, C* Monghyr  
*Saubolle, J.* Chemist and Druggist, Chandernagore  
*Saubolle, —* Assistant to John Beverell, Kishnaghur  
*Saunders, John*, Bagshaw and Co.  
*Saunders, J. O. B* Hatrus Allyghur  
*Saunders, P.* Allyghur  
*Saunders, A.* Allyghur  
*Saunders, E.* Hatrus  
*Saunders, Thomas*, Hatrus  
*Saunders, Don Francisco P.* Komsun Allahabad  
*Saupin, F.* Nuddeah  
*Savi, Thomas*, Indigo-planter, Moisingunge Kishnaghur  
*Savi, J. H.* Ramnagar, Plassey  
*Savi, J. R.* Sindorie Jessore  
*Savi, Joseph Alexander*, Physician and Surgeon, Monghyr  
*Savigny, Joseph*, Calcutta  
*Savyell, Jos* Clerk to Messrs. Waddington and Wilson, Solicitors  
*Sawers, Alex. S.*, Indigo-planter, Kishnaghur  
*Sayers, C. Smith* Indigo-planter, Calcapore, Moorshedabad  
*Scanlan, P.* Indigo-planter, Tillary Factory via Shergotty  
*Schade, J.* Musical Instrument maker, Calcutta  
*Schlatter, M.* Howrah  
*Schorn, John*, Firm of Crump and Co. Calcutta  
*Schramm, Louis*, Calcutta, Firm of Schramm and Le Blond  
*Scott, Thos. Bentley*, Printer, Loll Bazar, Calcutta  
*Scott, James*, Mariner,  
*Scott, W. F.* Firm of Currie and Co.  
*Scott, J. S. B.* Firm of Adam, Scott & Co. No 5, Bankshall Street  
*Scott, Wm.* Calcutta  
*Scott, W.*, Asst. to J. Hill, Ballygunge Tannery

- Scott, John.* Comr. bark *Lonach*, Country Service  
*Scott, James.* Firm of William Scott and Co. Meerut  
*Scott, John,* Firm of William Scott and Co. Mussoorie  
*Selby, J. T.* Berhampore  
*Selby, J.* Indigo-planter. Patna  
*Sevestre, Robert.* Police Conser. Department  
*Sevestre, A. A.,* Pleader of the Courts of Sud. Dewy. & N. Adawlut  
*Shackleton, W. T.* Calcutta  
*Shadwell, —* Under Master. Junior Department, Agra College  
*Shand, H. M.,* Assist to Bruce. Shand and Co.  
*Shaw, James* assistant to Bagshaw and Co.  
*Shearn, James.* Tanner. Kidderpore  
*Shearin, Edward.* Tanner Cawnpore  
*Shearman, Thomas.* Indigo-planter. Jitwarpore,  
*Shearman, Wm.,* Asst. to ditto ditto  
*Shearman, J. W.,* A-st. Account's Office New Mind  
*Shepherd, William* 22. handy Choke  
*Shepherd, John,* Indigo-planter  
*Shepherd, Francis* Indigo-planter, Deesa  
*Sheppard, Y. S.,* Eutally  
*Sherburne, W.* Indigo Manufacturer, Mirzapore  
*Sheriff, W.* Assistant to Bagshaw and Co  
*Sherriff, James,* Free Mariner. barque *Fanny*  
*Sherwood, George.* Cabinet-maker, Cossitollah  
*Shillingford, J. J.,* Indigo planter, Colasey Purneah  
*Short, G.* Calcutta  
*Short, H.* Calcutta  
*Shuttleworth, D. E.* Indigo-planter, Meerpore, Commercolly  
*Sim, J. J.* Calcutta, Agent  
*Sime, Alex.,* Board of Survey Strand  
*Simon, Joseph* Indigo-planter. Jessore  
*Simon, Alexander.* Indigo-planter, Nuddeah  
*Simpson, Archibald,* Coomedpore, Commercolly  
*Simpson, William.* Timber Merchant, Runganny  
*Simpson, J.* Ship-wright. Howrah  
*Simson, A* Indigo-planter, Pubna  
*Sinclair, J. Munro.* Lucknow  
*Sinclair, Charles.* Lucknow  
*Sinclair, George,* Moorsheebad  
*Sinclair, F.* Mariner. Bow Bazar  
*Sinclair W.,* Asst Planter Gomalty, Maldah  
*Singer, B.,* Midnapore  
*Sinnot, W.* Mariner Bark *Freak*  
*Stoley, R.* Asst. Shearwood and Co.  
*Stoss, Thomas,* Military Pensioner Cox Bungalow  
*Smail, J.* Assistant Indigo Works, Ghazeepore  
*Smart, E.* Deputy Survey Midnapore

- Smart, G.*, Asst. Custom House  
*Smellie, Robert*, Asst. Indigo Works, Jessore  
*Smellie*, —, Mariner ship *Cashmere Merchant*  
*Smelt, P.*, Moorshedabad  
*Smelt, H* Bauleah  
*Smelt, Charles*, Act and Resident Berhampore  
*Smith Samuel* (1) Publisher. 1. Hare Street, Tank Square  
*Smith, Samuel* (2) Merchant and Agent, Clive Street  
*Smith, Adam F.* Merchant. No. 1, Mission Row  
*Smith, R. F.* Manager of Suits and Reporter, Toltulla Road  
*Smith, G. M.* Morral Jessore  
*Smith, James*, Indigo-planter. Hooghly  
*Smith, Robert*. Indigo-planter, Bansbaria, Factory Hooghly  
*Smith, D.*, Indigo-planter. Dacca  
*Smith, G. H.* Indigo-planter, Tirhoot  
*Smith, H. R.* Sylhet  
*Smith, Thos.* Mariner. Calcutta  
*Smith, J. S.* Asst. to Cockerell and Co.  
*Smith, W. B.*, Coach and Cabinet-maker, Lucknow  
*Smith, Thomas*. Asst. Indigo-planter, Rajkund, Tirhoot  
*Smith, W. S.*, Firm of Gilmore and Co.  
*Smith, Henry*, Commission Agent & Wine Merchant  
*Smith, Edwin*, Superintendent Chougutcha Jessore  
*Smyth, George*, at Harrowell and Co's. Calcutta  
*Smyth, Francis*. Merchant. Dinapore  
*Smyth, Ben.* Wine Merchant Calcutta  
*Smyth, T. W.*, School Master, Calcutta  
*Snider, Anthony*, Boitakanah Street  
*Solaroli, P. P.* Proprietor Sirdhunnah & Waverley House Mussoorie  
*Solitude, James*, Calcutta  
*Somerville, James*, 15, Chowringhee Road  
*Soula F.* Indigo planter, Jessore  
*Sauter, F. H.* Calcutta  
*South, G. E.*, Assistant Carr, Tagore and Co.  
*Speed, D. W. H.* Accountant Government Savings' Bank  
*Speed, G. T. F.*  
*Speir, William*, Firm of Cockerell and Co. Calcutta  
*Spence, J.*, Firm of Spence, Hotel-keeper, Calcutta  
*Spence, R. K.* Assistant Indigo Works, Jessore  
*Spiers, James*, Kishnaghur  
*Squires, J.*  
*Stacey, W.* Mooradabad  
*Stacy, W. H.*  
*Stacey, —*, Maindy Baugaon  
*Staines, J.*, Futtighur  
*Stakely, —*. Overseer of Salt Works, Joynaghur  
*Stalkart, John*, Asst. Kurnaul Tirhoot



- Stalkart, M.* Calcutta  
*Stalkart, R.*, Asst. to J. Gall Pundoul Tirhoot  
*Stalkart, William*, Assistant to Jamieson and Co.  
*Stamford, R. J. A.* Indigo-planter, Sheelbary  
*Stanley, J.*, Asst. Dyke's and Co.  
*Stavleton, S.* Free Merchant  
*Statham, H. G.*  
*Steer, Joseph.* 2, Weston's Lane, Cossitollah  
*Steers, T.*, Asst. to Messrs. Cantor and Co.  
*Stephenson, J.* Calcutta  
*Stephen, R.* Salt overseer Beonta  
*Stevenson, John*, Free-mariner  
*Stewart, Hay Tweeddale*, Mirzapore  
*Stewart, William*, Salt Overseer, Culnah  
*Stewart, C.* Indigo Planter Ghazeepore  
*Stewart, A.*, Engineer, Calcutta New Mint  
*Stewart, J.*, Boogly Furreedpore  
*Stocqueler, J. H.* Editor and Proprietor of the *Englishman*  
*Stoddart, M.*, Indigo Works, Pabna  
*Stone, J.*, Calcutta  
*Stone, J. B.* Calcutta  
*Stonehouse, G.* Assistant Indigo works, Ghazeepore  
*Stonehouse, J. H.* Indigo Planter Dooryghaut via Azimghur  
*Stopford, J. S.* Firm of Turner, Stopford and Co.  
*Stopford, W. C.*, Serampore  
*Storm, Wm.* Free-merchant, Calcutta  
*Stout, —* Assistant Agra Bank  
*Stowell, C. S.* Firm of J. Monro and Co. Agra  
*Stowell, G. F.*, Collector's Office, Agra  
*Stowell, R.* Firm of J. Monro and Co. Agra  
*Strickland, R. S.* Secretary Bengal Club & Military Bank Calcutta  
*Strong, Colin.* Asst. to Mr. McArthur, Assam  
*Strong, P.* Indigo-planter, Comidpore  
*Strong, A. D.* Preventive Service, Humeerpore  
*Studd, —*, Asst. to C. Mackinnon, Tirhoot  
*Stuart, C.* Moisgunge, Kishnaghur  
*Stuart, J. G.*, Asst. Macfarlan and Co.  
*Studdert, W.* Asst. to Bard and Innes, Dobracole, Commercolly  
*Sullers, J.* Banda  
*Summers, William.* Free-mariner  
*Sutherland, J. C. C.* Secy. to the Law Commission  
*Sutherland, Jas.*, Principal Hooghly College  
*Sutherland, C. J.* Asst. to Cockerell and Co.  
*Sutherland, Chas.*, Futtehghur  
*Sutherland, Thos.*, Shahjehanpore  
*Sutherland, —*, Shahjehanpore  
*Sutherland, —*, Cawnpore

Swaine, G. H. Miniature Portrait Painter  
 Swaine, J. F., Custom House  
 Sreedland, Nelson, Sidney, Asst. to Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie and Co.  
 Syers, D. B. S., Firm of Livingston, Syers and Co. Calcutta  
 Sykes, James, Printer, Calcutta  
 Sym, A Exchange Calcutta  
 Syme, James, Sulkeah  
 Symers, Alex., Howrah  
 Symes, J., Missionery Department, Dum-Dum

TABOR, G. Free Merchant  
 Tait, Charles, Free-mariner, Calcutta  
 Talbert, Jas. Strand Screw, Calcutta  
 Talbert, John Asst. to Mackenzie, Lyall and Co.  
 Tandy, Edward, Indigo-planter, Allyghur  
 Tandy, G. Allyghur  
 Tandy, H. Manager, Agra Press  
 Tanner, W., Monghyr  
 Tanner, W. H. Asst. to Assignee of Mackintosh & Co.  
 Tassin, J. B. Draftsman, Map-maker, and Lithographer  
 Tatham, Robert, Asst. H. Hill and Co Tirhoot  
 Tayler, G. Indigo-planter, Firm of Nowell and Co. Tirhoot  
 Tayler, R. Indigo-planter, Tirhoot  
 Taylor E. W. Indigo-planter, Kistnapore  
 Taylor, J. Mariner, Brig *Resource*  
 Taylor, J. H., Merchant, &c. Delhi  
 Tantor, C. B. Bancoorah  
 Taylor, Jos. Asst, Indigo Works. Malda  
 Taylor, J., Engineer, Calcutta New Mint  
 Taylor, Chas. N. Firm of Baness and Co. Delhi  
 Teague, S. W., Deputy Acct. Calcutta New Mint  
 Teil, John, Firm of John Teil and Co. Tanners. Kidderpore  
 Teil, G. Firm of ditto ditto  
 Templer, E. Ballygunge. Veterinary Surgeon  
 Templeton, G. Asst. to Bathgate and Co.  
 Templeton M. S., Accountant Post Office  
 Templeton, D., at Carr, Tagore and Co.  
 Terraneau, J. A. Culna  
 Terraneau, R. Azimghur  
 Tenen, L. Allahabad  
 Teyen, J., Allahabad  
 Theodore, James, Auctioner, Delhi  
 Theodore, John. Hotel-keeper, Rajpore  
 Thomas, R. Firm of Hickey, Thomas and Co. Brokers  
 Thomas, J. Howrah  
 Thomas, R. M., Firm of Wight and Boyle, Attornies at Law

- Thompson, Francis*, Free Mariner  
*Thompson, William*, Indigo-planter, Jessore  
*Thompson, D.*, Weston's Lane, Calcutta  
*Thompson, T.*, Assessment Department Calcutta  
*Thompson, A.* Firm of Thompson, Broad & Co. Rope & Sail-makers  
*Thompson, J. T.* Missionery, Serampore  
*Thomson, James*, Saltpetre works, Mozufferpore  
*Thomson, R. S.* Chemist and Druggist, London Buildings  
*Thomson, T. E.* Hardware Shop Govt. Place, Calcutta  
*Thomson, James*, Indigo Works, Tirhoot  
*Thomson, William* Calcutta  
*Thomson, Robert*, Free Mariner  
*Thomson, P.* Free Mariner  
*Thomson, G.*, Assistant Indigo Planter, Jaunpore  
*Tornton, Thomas*, Indigo-planter, Coel  
*Thornton, L. Thos.* Firm of R. Stewart and Co  
*Thorpe, W. J.* Assistant to Cockerell and Co.  
*Thoriepland*, Head Assistant Comms. Office, Goruckpore  
*Thorgate, W. J.*, Mariner Bark *Sir W. Wallace*  
*Tind, Alexander*, Mariner, Chittagong  
*Tissindie, J.*, Woolah, Jessore  
*Todd, J. H.*, Cawnpore  
*Toman, J. J.* Jessore  
*Tomlin E.*, Asst. to J. Hills, Baloo Ghaut  
*Tosh, Thomas*, Builder  
*Tosh, Joseph*, Firm of Anderson, Wallace and Co., Builders  
*Tosh, James*,  
*Towle, Rich. Henry Daniel*, Mariner, Ship *Elphinstone*  
*Tozer, William*, Mariner  
*Treager, V.*, Jaunpore  
*Tresvellan, J. J.* Asst. Indigo Works, Kishnaghur  
*Troup, John Rose*, Proprietor, Sirahunnah  
*Tucker, James*, Mariner,  
*Tulloch, A. J.*, Asst. to Moore, Hickey and Co.  
*Tulloch, R. C.*, Legislative Department, Calcutta  
*Turnbull, Walter*, Merchant  
*Turnbull, J.* Allahabad  
*Turner, Adam*, Mariner, Howrah  
*Turner, Wm.* Merchant, 10. Loll Bazar, Calcutta  
*Turner, Horatio*, Free Merchant  
*Turner, James* Asst. to Fergusson, Brothers and Co.  
*Turner, W.* Assistant Army Agency  
*Tweedie, W.* Calcutta  
*Tweedie, John*, Hazrapore, Jessore  
*Tweedie, Maurice*, Asst. to ditto  
*Tweedie, Thomas*, Assistant to ditto  
*Twentyman, Wm. Hy.*, Firm of Twentyman and Co, Jewellers, &c.

*Twish, Daniel* Merchant  
*Tydd, William Henry*, Midnapore

**ULRICH, J. G.** Asst. Planter Nuddeah  
*Urquhart, W. H.* Bhauglepore  
*Urquhart, J.*, Mirzapore  
*Urquhart, C. C.* Comercolly  
*Urquhart, W.*, Assistant to Bruce, Shand and Co.  
*Urquhart, J. W.* Accountant Agra Bank  
*Uvedale, M.* Asst. Court of Requests, Entally  
*Uvedale, J.*, North Entally

**VANDERBECK, J.** Custom House  
*Vangricken, P.*, Asst. to Bagshaw and Co.  
*Vanzandyk, T.* Chinsurah  
*Verboon, W. H.* Chinsurah  
*Verboon, T. P.*, Salt Golahs, Sulkea  
*Verboon, B. L.*, Sooterkin's Lane  
*Verboon, Richard*, Gooreamah's Tank Lane  
*Verploegh, J. G.*, Toolseah Factory, Tirhoot  
*Villozo, T. S.*, Piano Forte Tuner, Cawnpore  
*Vincent, W.* Indigo-planter, Nudjuffghur Cawnpore  
*Vinē, G. B.* Mariner  
*Vint George* Calcutta  
*Violette, E.*, Purneah  
*Vitta, John*, Pastry Cook, Meerut  
*Voulintzgy, Frederick*, Apothecary, Loll Bazar  
*Vossima, J. G.* Cox's Bungalow  
*Voyle, John*, Firm of Dick and Co. Meerut, and Judge's Clerk

**WAGENTRIEBER, J. H.**, Dhobah Sugar Works  
*Wagentrieber, J. H.*, Assistant Kudjoora  
*Wagentrieber, Charles*, Soopoor Soorool  
*Walker, John*, Collector's Office, Cawnpore  
*Walker, William*, Chynepore Factory via Shergotty  
*Walker, J. A.* Firm of Walker and Co.  
*Walker, J.* Howrah  
*Walker, G.* Indigo-planter, Purneah  
*Walker, T. L.*  
*Walker, Alex.* Calcutta  
*Walker, W.*, Superintendent, Gloster Works.  
*Wallace, W.* Asst. to G. Leyburn, Shahabad  
*Wall, J.* Cooly Bazar  
*Wallace, J.* Firm of Gibson, McKellar and Co.  
*Waller, Christ.* Accountant Collector of Stamps office  
*Wallis, William, Senior.* Firm of Wallis and Co. Tailors, Cossitollah  
*Wallis, W. Junior*, Ditto. ditto



- Wallis, C.* Assistant to ditto  
*Walter, Charles,* Firm of Tuttle and Charles, Benares .  
*Walters, Richard,* Mariner  
*Warde, A.* Calcutta  
*Ward, W. W.* Indigo Planter, Ghazeepore  
*Ward, J. B.,* North Entally  
*Ward, J.* Harrytollah Entally  
*Warman, F.* Baker, Provisioner, &c. Cossitollah  
*Warner, J. E.* Ghuttaul  
*Warnes, R. C.* Humeerpore  
*Watkins, J.* Calcutta  
*Watkins, T.*  
*Watkins, Henry.* Calcutta  
*Watson J.* Dhobah near Culnah  
*Watson, Robert,* Calcutta  
*Watt, Robert,* Asst. to Wise and Glass, Dhoolbarrea, Dacca  
*Watts, John.* Assistant Wise and Glass, Dacca  
*Wattell, William Price,* Merchant, Dinapore  
*Weaver, J.* Undertaker and Clerk Old Church Cossitollah  
*Webb, Thomas,* Carpenter  
*Webb, W.* Cawnpore  
*Webb, G. A.* Mussoorie Hotel, Mussoorie  
*Webster John,* Firm of Jessop and Co.  
*Weekes John, T.* Cuttack  
*Welch, Frederick.* Mariner  
*Welch, George.* mariner  
*Weish, J. Williams,* Mariner  
*Welsh, Joseph,* Register Opium Board  
*Wemyss, Robert,* Free-mariner, Brig *Brigand*  
*Wemyss, David,* Mariner. *Barque Sir Herbert Taylor*  
*West, Thomas* Indigo-planter.  
*West, Chas. Hen.* Free-mariner, H. C. S. vessel *Enterprize*  
*West, W. W.* Asst. to Gibson, McKellar and Co.  
*Westerman, W. M.* Assistant to Messrs. Cantor and Co  
*Westrop, G.* Indigo-planter, Coel  
*Wharton, T. R.* Revelgunge Chuprah  
*Wheeler, C.* Mariner  
*Whiffin, J. A.* Revenue Secretary's Office, N. W. P. Agra  
*White, John,* Calcutta  
*White, W. T.* Merchant  
*White, J.* Indigo-planter, Loknathpore, Kisanaghur  
*White, J. Junior,* ditto  
*White Robert,* Firm of Currie and Co. Cossitollah  
*White, Athananpose,* Merchant, Kurnaul and Simla  
*White, J.* Preventive Service, Agra  
*Whitehead, R.* Indigo-planter, Rajeshahye  
*Whitehead, E. P.* Asst. to R. Mathews & Co. Shahabad

- Whittenbery, Thomas Prince, Royd Street*  
*Whitesett, James. Barrackpore*  
*Whyte, E. of the Firm of Mackenzie. Lyall and Co.*  
*Whyte, W. L. Assistant to ditto*  
*Wight, Robert, Indigo-planter*  
*Wight, George. Asst. to A. J. Lambe, Jungypore*  
*Wilding, William, Indigo manufacturer*  
*Wilkie, J. L. Assistant to E. K. Hume, Dacca*  
*Wilkins, C. Indigo-planter, and Cloth Merchant*  
*Wilkinson, J. L. Hajeshahye*  
*Wilkinson, J. P. M. Jelasore, Midnapore*  
*Wilard, N., Banda*  
*William, Charles,*  
*Williams, John Thomas, Mariner*  
*Williams, Thomas, Mariner, Howrah*  
*Williams, R. Sylhet*  
*Williams, Ives, Asst. to McKenzie, Lyal and Co.*  
*Williams, W. Goojka, Pubnah*  
*Williamson, J., Asst. to MacLeod, Fagan and Co.*  
*Williamson, James, Calcutta*  
*Willis, Joseph, Firm of Willis and Earle, Calcutta*  
*Wilson, Peter, Carver and Gilder 32, Cossitollah,*  
*Wilson, David. Baker, Cossitollah.*  
*Wilson Thos Ghazeepore*  
*Wilson, Henry. Ghazeepore*  
*Wilson, S. Calcutta*  
*Wilson, Edward, Indigo-Planter, Chuprah*  
*Wilson, W. Ditto ditto*  
*Wilson, J. Asst. to D. Crawford, Tirhoot*  
*Wilson, James, Indigo-planter Purneah*  
*Wilson, H.. Engineer, Calcutta New Mint*  
*Wilson, A. Ghazeepor*  
*Wilson, G.. Ghazeepore*  
*Wilson, W. School Master, Chandernagore*  
*Winston, E. Allahabad*  
*Winter, Joseph. Rev. Dept. Agra*  
*Wise, J. P. Indigo-planter, Wise & Glass, Dacca*  
*Wise, G.. Ekedallah. Dacca*  
*Wisemore, John. Mill-wright*  
*Witning, J. Artificer. Ballea Ghaut Road*  
*Wodschou, J. J. Saftabaree Rungpore.*  
*Wollen, W., Serampore*  
*Wolley, John. Mariner*  
*Wood, G., Sub Deputy Opium Agent, Bundlecund*  
*Wood, George, Wellesley Street*  
*Wood, W., Wellesley Street*  
*Wood, R. Fraser, Wellesley Street*

*Woodin T.* Oil Mills, Dacca  
*Woodhouse. W. Y.*, Indigo Planter, Jungypore  
*Woodin, W.* Furreedpore  
*Woodruff, G.* Asst. Strand Mills  
*Woolacombe, J.* Assistant Indigo Planter, Blenabarry  
*Woodridge, Richard,* Manditollah Factory, Jessore  
*Woollaston, M. W.*  
*Woollaston, Henry,* of the Firm of Hamilton and Co.  
*Woolfe, B. J.* Tirhoot  
*Woolley, W.* Surgeon. Sepampore.  
*Worthington, J.* Assistant to Willis and Earle  
*Wrack. John* Invalid, Marine List  
*Wraymond, William.* Free-mariner  
*Wright. W. B.,* Deputy Collector, Allyzhur  
*Wright, Nathaniel,* Indigo-planter. Agra  
*Wright, H.* Lucknow  
*Wright, —,* Asst. to Mesdames, Wright and Co.  
*Wright, R.* Asst. to Moore, Hickey and Co. Durruntollah Street  
*Wright, George* Preventive Service, Hansi  
*Wright, W. W.,* Preventive Service, Bah, Agra  
*Wright, G. A.,* Ditto ditto, Humeerpore  
*Wright, Nathan,* Humeerpore  
*Wright, Henry.* Asst. Revenue Survey, Mirzapore  
*Wroughton, G.* Indigo-planter, Rajeshahye  
*Wyats, L.* Mariner, Ship London  
*Wyatt, S. G.* Baptist Mission Press  
*Wyllie, William,* Mariner

**YATES.** *Robert,* Musician, H. M. 13th Foot Kurnaul  
*Yates, —,* Foreman Greenway's Journal Office, Agra  
*Yeowind, W.* Indigo works, Colloopolee, Jessore  
*Young, James,* Secretary Union Bank, Calcutta  
*Young, B.* Post Office Street  
*Young, T. H.,* Ghazeeopore  
*Young, James,* Second Asst. Adjt. Genl.'s Office  
*Young, Lucas,* Undertaker, Cossitollah  
*Young, R. H.,* Bomundee, Kishnaghur  
*Yule, J. W.* Indigo-planter, Firm of Nowell and Co. Tirhoot

**ZEIGLER, Leonard,** Indigo-planter Seettepore, Tirhoot

**ASSISTANTS IN PUBLIC OFFICES,**

**AND**

**JURY LISTS.**



## Assistants in Public Offices.

### GENERAL, FINANCIAL AND FOREIGN DEPARTMENTS.

*Office, No. 3, Govt. Place, West Side. Adjoining the Town Hall.*

Charles Cornelius,.....	Register
George Galloway, Deputy Register and Supdt. in the Current Business Dept.	
Joseph Leal,.....	Endorser of Papers and Record Keeper
C. P. Chater,.....	Compiler of Indexes
Francis Grose,.....	Senior Examiner
Charles Waller, Thomas Philpot, and Thomas Rutledge,.....	Examiners
G. Gill,.....	Preparer of Collections, &c.
A. Pereira, A. H. Pereira, F. W. Jones, A. Cornelius, Thos. } Gregory, Charles Cornelius junior, Charles Grose, James } William Twalling, Anthony Cones and M. H. Weathrall, ... }	Assistants
W. Foresty,.....	Translator of Foreign European Languages

#### FINANCE DEPARTMENT.

Peregrine Collie,.....	Assistant
James Robertson,.....	Examiner

### SECRET AND POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.

*Office, No. 6, Government Place.*

W. Foresty,.....	Assistant in the Home Correspondence Dept.
W. D. Oehme,.....	Register
R. Smith,.....	{ Deputy Register, and Keeper of the Records and Office Stationery and Accounts
J. A. Goodall,.....	{ Indexer of the Secret and Political Proceedings of the Governor General of India in Council
G. D'Souza,.....	{ Ditto Ditto of the Govt. of Bengal Drafter of Body Sheets and Docketer of Current Letters received
D. Parsick, junior, Preparer of Table of Contents of the Quarterly Letters	
J. Michie,.....	Examiner
J. Keane,.....	ditto
J. Contestabili,.....	ditto
C. F. Simonin,.....	ditto
T. Bason,.....	Supdt. of the Current Business Writers
G. J. Esaw, W. Walter, B. F. Harvey, J. Guilleron, F. S. Oehme, } E. Hyland, W. M. Graham, J. Martin, R. W. Purchase, } and W. F. Foresty.....	Assistants

#### PERSIAN BRANCH.

S. H. Boileau,.....	Register
A. C. Gasper, junior.....	Assistant

### JUDICIAL AND REVENUE DEPARTMENTS.

*No. 1, Council House Street.*

#### JUDICIAL BRANCH.

Cornelius U. Smith,.....	In both branches.....	Register
Michael DeRozario,.....		Head Assistant
George Clarke,.....		Assistant
Wallace Bickley,.....		ditto
J. O. Jore,.....		Senior Examiner
H. Court,.....		Examiner
Samuel Wood,.....		Reader to the Examiner

C. H. Dissent,..... (In both branches) ..... Indexer  
 Peter Marquis,..... Current Business Assistant  
 Domingo Gomes,..... Dispatcher of Letters  
 J. Rebeiro, ..... Body Sheet Compiler

## HOME CORRESPONDENCE.

Wale Byrn, and W. Baillie..... Assistants

## REVENUE BRANCH.

N. Baillie,..... Head Assistant  
 B. D. Terher Bruggen, and G. P. Green,..... Assistants  
 J. Wall,..... Examiner

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL AND  
 REVENUE DEPARTMENTS.

*Government Place No. 6½.*

W. H. Bolst,\*..... Register  
 J. Andrews,..... Head Asst. in charge of the Office  
 H. Andrews,..... Head Asst. Home Correspondent Branch  
 R. Tullob,..... Indexer  
 M. Wittinbaker,..... Assistant  
 F. C. Bolst,..... Senior Examiner  
 A. Bathie,..... Junior Examiner  
 C. Francis,..... Asst. Home Correspondent Branch  
 Joseph Bowers, P. Victor, Jas. Bolst, J. Peters, M. Cockburn,  
 Junior\* C. McLeod,\* Richard Deefholts, C. Wittinbaker,  
 C. Peters, George Gill, John H. Cockburn, James A.  
 Cockburn, W. A. Francis, George Bowers, C. Wilkinson,  
 C. Ewin, E. R. Cozer and C. F. Menson..... } Assistant

\* *Gone up with the Governor General.*

## MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

*Office, Council House Street.*

A. Heberlet,..... Register  
 C. W. Lindstedt,..... Deputy Register  
 J. Heberlet,..... Assistant ditto  
 D. F. Rodrigues,..... Endorser of Papers, &c.  
 J. Cornelius,..... Preparer of Commissions, &c.  
 J. Wood,..... Indexer  
 F. Pereira,..... Assistant Indexer  
 F. E. Harvey,..... ditto ditto  
 G. W. Hare,..... Senior Examiner  
 F. Dormieux,..... ditto  
 L. Rodrigues,..... ditto  
 J. Cornelius, *junior*..... ditto  
 F. Dormieux, *junior*, W. Burrowes, T. Gregory, A. M. Heber-  
 let, J. H. Cornelius, J. Ridge, T. E. Wood, W. Ross, Jos.  
 Rodrigues, J. R. Harvey, G. B. Cornelius, Francis Pereira,  
*junior*, J. Wood, *junior*, Manuel DeSouza, J. F. Heberlet  
 and G. Mitchell..... } .. Assistants  
 J. Irvine,..... Record Keeper

## SUDDER DEWANNY AND NIZAMUT ADAWLUTS.

*Near the General Hospital.—Calcutta.*

W. Kirkpatrick,..... Uncovenanted Asst. to the Register  
 R. Stuart..... Head Clerk  
 J. R. Fraser,..... } Supt. of Periodical Reports and Examiner of  
 } causes Appealed to the Queen in Council

C. Martin,	Record Keeper
R. Botelho,	Deputy ditto
F. G. Baillie,	Indorser of Letters
James Grindall,	1st Examiner
F. Botelho,	2d ditto
J. Taylor,	Diary Keeper
A. MacCulloch,	Accountant
Edward Williams and J. Keelan,	Assistants

### SUDDER DEWANNY AND NIZAMUT ADAWLUT.

*Allahabad.*

J. P. Ledlie,	Assistant to Register
W. Johnson,	Head Clerk
J. G. Bachman,	Record Keeper
James Conlan,	Accountant
H. T. Dodsworth,	Offg. Examiner
J. MacLeod,	Deputy Record Keeper
J. McKenzie,	Offg. Asst. Record Dept.
J. A. Minas,	Reader to the Examiner
W. P. Murphy,	Assistant Precept Dept.
R. Farren,	ditto Nizamut ditto
J. W. Cazabon,	Offg. Dispatcher
S. R. Mumford,	Acting Assistant

### SUDDER BOARD OF REVENUE.

*No. 21, Chowringhee Road.—Calcutta.*

G. H. Poole,	Register
H. Palmer,	Examiner Current Business
C. Gardener,	Assistant ditto
A. Ogg,	Record Keeper
W. Gould,	Assistant ditto
J. Taylor,	Proceedings Examiner
S. Grenier,	ditto ditto
L. James,	Body Sheet Draftet
J. Rebeiro,	Taheed Book Keeper

#### SETTLEMENT DEPARTMENT, 1ST DIVISION.

C. Gardener,	Examiner
G. Dessa,	Sectioner

#### SETTLEMENT DEPARTMENT.

M. Crow,	Uncovenanted Assistant
C. Perry,	Clerk
D. E. Rodrigues,	ditto

#### WARD'S DEPARTMENT.

J. Tottie,	Head Clerk
------------	------------

#### SECRETARY'S ASSISTANTS.

Captain J. A. Currie,	1st Assistant
J. W. Powell,	2d ditto
C. F. Byrn,	3d ditto

### SUDDER BOARD OF REVENUE.

*Allahabad.*

E. G. Fraser,	Register
L. Harvey,	Deputy ditto

J. H. Penn, .....	Examiner
G. Mayho, .....	ditto
W. Purves, .....	Record Keeper
J. Archer, .....	Deputy ditto and Accountant
W. Bristow, .....	Assistant to Register and Custom Indexer
G. Cline, .....	Revenue Indexer
R. Collins, .....	Dispatcher of Letters
J. W. Jones, .....	Current Writer

### BOARD OF CUSTOMS, SALT, AND OPIUM.

*Office, No. 4, Bankshall Street.*

J. Welsh,..... Principal uncovenanted Assistant to the Board

#### CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT.

R. Forbes,..... { Auditor of Customs Accounts, Superintendent in  
the Office of Reporter on Commerce and Keeper  
of Stamp and Abkary returns.

Z. Garrett,..... Indexer and Record Keeper

M. Payne,..... Examiner

G. A. Perroux,..... ditto

F. Guilleron,..... Examiner of Proceedings

P. Pereira, junior and W. R. Robertson,..... Assistants

#### SALT DEPARTMENT.

W. Inglis,..... Register and Accountant, Salt Departments

W. D. Madge,..... Indexer

P. Pereira, *senr.* and W. Leatham,..... Assistants

#### OPIUM DEPARTMENT.

C. K. Dove,..... Indexer and General Assistant

#### SULKEAH SALT GOLAHS.

R. E. Blancy,..... Head Assistant

CUTTACK SALT AGENCIES, OFFICE SULKEAH GOLAHS.

C. Hampton,..... Assistant

#### INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL COMMERCE.

J. M. Dove,..... Head Assistant

### LATE BOARD OF TRADE.

*Office, Export Ware-house, Tank Square.*

W. J. Gray,..... Register

J. C. Nickels,..... Indexer

J. B. Cornelius,..... Examiner

E. C. Bolst,..... ditto

Henry Urage,..... Dispatcher of Letters

C. Urage, *senr.*..... Record Keeper

P. Gomes, J. R. Vangrieken, James Cornelius and W. Reibero,..... Assistants

### MARINE BOARD OFFICE.

F. G. Stewart,..... Register

Francis Rodrigues,..... Deputy Register

John Henry, *senior*,..... Indexer

J. Urage,..... Record Keeper and Examiner

Richard Mabert,..... Endorser of Letters, &c.

Samuel Dessa,..... Examiner and Dispatcher of Letters

James D'Silva,..... Examiner of Proceedings

L. J. D'Mello,..... Current Business Writer

J. P. Murray,..... ditto

J. S. Payne,..... ditto

George Smith,..... ditto



Joseph Brown, ..... Current Business Writer  
George Thomas, ..... ditto

## AUDIT DEPARTMENT.

W. J. Lloyd, ..... 1st Assistant  
Joseph Dessa, ..... 2d Assistant  
James Gill, J. Chew, Jos. Le Roy, and J. King, ..... Assistants

## AVA WAR DEPARTMENT.

J. Edwards, ..... 1st Assistant  
H. T. Green, ..... Assistant

## CALCUTTA SEA CUSTOM HOUSE.

*Office, No. 8, Tank Square.*

## SUPERINTENDENTS DEPARTMENT.

N. Campbell, ..... Superintendent  
J. H. Counsell, ..... Clerk to the Supdt.  
T. Horton, ..... Diamond Harbour Customs Station Officer in Charge

## INSPECTORS.

R. S. Halfhide,—R. A. J. Roe,—J. N. Quin,—E. O'Brien,—R. Evans.

## DHOONY ESTABLISHMENT.

E. O'Brien, ..... Inspector  
A. Shoblet, ..... Assistant

## PREVENTIVE OFFICERS.

*1st Class.—10 Officers.*

S. Leyding,—R. A. Simpson,—C. Latour,—J. W. Inglis,—G. H. Main,—J. G. Ivison,—C. R. Bell,—A. C. Neame,—T. Horton—and J. H. Barraud.

*2d Class —10 Officers.*

J. Chew,—J. E. Dunn,—W. Harrison,—W. F. Doolan,—J. King,—J. A. Faris,—W. Driver,—W. Howard,—C. P. Wiltshire—& J. K. Campbell.

*3d Class.—10 Officers.*

E. O'Brien,—W. Phillips,—H. Lundie,—N. Prendergast,—C. Halfhide,—A. Shoblet,—J. George,—R. B. Finlayson,—W. Harris—& T. O'Sullivan.

*4th Class.—15 Officers.*

W. Richards,—R. Kiernan,—J. Dunne,—W. Dixon,—F. Byrne,—R. Godfree,—D. Livingston,—R. Platts,—Hugh Rose,—E. K. Horneman,—R. Green,—Jas. Bell,—W. O. Bell,—E. Kennedy—and W. Oughton.

*5th Class.—10 Officers.*

J. Jeffries,—E. Browne,—J. Kiernander,—C. Chamberlayne,—R. H. Evans,—T. J. Walsh,—J. Thompson,—D. Morrison,—J. H. Linton—& A. Black,

CONTINGENT LIST.—15 Officers.

*Established on the 10th November 1837.*

W. Murdock,—T. Chatfield,—R. Cook,—C. Pritchard,—B. Barber,—J. A. Horton,—G. B. Butcher,—T. U. Langtry,—J. P. Maillard,—D. Marcellin,—W. C. D'Rozario,—H. Gabagan,—3 vacancies.

## APPRAISER'S DEPARTMENT.

P. Turnbull, ..... Appraiser  
A. D. Rice, ..... Deputy ditto  
George Hornett, ..... 1st Assistant  
P. C. Turnbull, ..... 2d ditto

## IMPORT DEPARTMENT.

R. Rutter, ..... Import Supervisor  
S. Jones, ..... 1st Assistant  
A. Culloden, ..... 2d Assistant  
H. Deefholts, ..... 3d ditto  
J. Garrett, ..... 4th ditto  
W. Ewin, ..... 5th ditto Audit Writer

## EXPORT DEPARTMENT.

E. Wilkinson, .....	Export Supervisor
J. Vanderbeck, .....	1st Assistant
F. Desbrulais, .....	2d ditto
T. D'Cruz, .....	3d ditto
W. A. Henry, .....	4th ditto
John Counsell, .....	5th ditto Audit Writer

## COLLECTOR'S OFFICE.

T. Lewis, .....	Record keeper and Asst. to the Collector
-----------------	--

## ACCOUNTANT'S MISCELLANEOUS DRAWBACK &amp; BONDING DEPARTMENTS.

P. Bonnaud, .....	Accountant and Supervisor
J. Culloden, .....	1st Assistant
J. Bayard, .....	2d ditto
T. Daunt, .....	Bonding Officer

## DHOONEE ESTABLISHMENT.

E. O'Brien, .....	Superintendent
A. Shoblet, .....	Assistant ditto
H. L. Hodson, .....	Temporary ditto ditto

## WHARF DEPARTMENT.

T. Brown, .....	Head Tide-Waiter, Wharf
Francis Boezalt, .....	Tide-Waiter, ditto
J. F. Swaine, .....	ditto ditto
Wm. Bell, .....	ditto ditto
C. F. Leibenials, .....	ditto ditto
E. Perie, .....	ditto ditto
L. Goddard, .....	ditto ditto
G. H. Meller, .....	ditto ditto
A. C. Jones, .....	ditto ditto
J. Donovan, .....	ditto ditto
J. Jefferies, .....	ditto ditto
S. Pelegrin, .....	ditto ditto
J. Peterson, .....	ditto ditto

## EXPORT WARE-HOUSE.

*Office, No. 9, Tank Square, West Side.*

A. Simpson, .....	Accountant
F. Augustin, and R. B. Richardson, .....	Assistants

## GENERAL POST OFFICE.

*Bankshall Street.*

R. Hunter, .....	Head Assistant
L. F. Pereira, .....	Assistant
M. S. Templeton, .....	Accountant
E. Botelho, .....	Assistant
R. Deefholts, .....	Shipping Department
Joakim Gomess, .....	Examiners
A. Mendes, C. S. Starling, F. Henriques, J. Gomes, G. F. } Pereira, James Stark, J. Thomas, J. DeSouza, X. Hooper, } Manl. Mendes, B. Da Costa, and S. Starling, .....	Assistants

## COMPANY'S MINT, STRAND.

## BULLION OFFICE.

William Davis, .....	Head Assistant
S. W. Teague, .....	2d ditto
Joseph Moffat, .....	3d ditto

ACCOUNTANT'S DEPARTMENT.

John Muller,..... Register and Accountant  
 F. Greenway,..... 1st Assistant to ditto  
 G. D. Brown,..... 2d Assistant to ditto

MECHANICAL DEPARTMENT.

J. Gilbert,..... Foreman of Machinery  
 W. B. Carbery..... Superintendent of Meltings  
 A. Stewart,..... ditto of Laminating  
 J. T. Mathews,..... ditto of Cutting out, Milling and Cleaning  
 M. Augier,..... ditto of Adjusting  
 B. Reily,..... ditto of Coining  
 J. Taylor,..... { Ditto of Coining Engine, and Air Pump,  
 } and Coin Annealing and Cleaning  
 H. Wilson,..... ditto of Die Turning and Multiplying  
 G. H. Madge,..... Draughtsman

ASSAY OFFICE.

W. Greenway,..... Assistant to the Offg. Assay Master  
 P. Augier,..... Officiating Foreman

MINT COMMITTEE DEPARTMENT.

John Greenway,..... Register and Accountant

SUPERINTENDENT OF STAMP'S OFFICE.

*Bankshall Street.*

C. F. Holmes,..... Head Assistant and Accountant  
 H. Manley,..... Assistant to ditto and in charge of the Lithographic Dept.

COLLECTOR OF STAMP'S OFFICE.

*Office, Bankshall Street.*

Christopher Waller,..... Accountant

ACCOUNTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

GENERAL DEPARTMENT.

*Office, No. 2, Government Place, west side.*

W. Oxborough,..... Head Assistant  
 Thos. Oxborough,..... 2d ditto  
 D. Clark,..... Durbar Accountant  
 William Balston,..... Assistant in the Interest Department  
 H. G. Oxborough,..... Accountant in the Eastern Settlement Dept.  
 T. Blechynden,..... Examiner and Indexer  
 Thomas Howe,..... Assistant in the Promissory Note Department  
 J. L. Smith, Exr. of the Genl. Treasury Accountants & Asst. Interest Dept.  
 J. B. Judah,..... Assistant in the Bill Department  
 Charles Crossley Seymour,..... Assist. in the Interest Department  
 J. Wallis,..... Asst. in the Civil Building Dept.

FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT.

S. C. Ferris,..... Head Assistant

MILITARY ACCOUNT DEPARTMENT.

George Hill,..... (absent)..... Head Assistant  
 N. Kerr, Frederick Edward Porteous, and Rivers Thomas Howe, .. Assistants  
 E. Goodall, jun. .... Examiner and Indexer  
 Erasmus Cicero Howe, and Hugh Torrington Howe, ..... Assistants  
 J. M. Hall, ..... Despatcher of Letters

## REVENUE AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENTS.

*No. 2, Government Place.*

E. DeCruz, ..... Head Assistant  
 D. McDonald, J. Landeman, W. Clark and T. Sturgeon, ..... Assistants

## GOVERNMENT AGENT'S OFFICE.

William Ryland, ..... Head Assistant  
 ..... 1st Assistant  
 Robert A. Phillips, ..... 2d ditto

## COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE.

*No. 2, Government Place, west side.*

R. Pallas, ..... Head Assistant  
 S. C. Ferris, ..... Assistant  
 J. R. Howatson, ..... Assistant

## MARINE ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE.

R. Pallas, ..... Head Assistant

## SALT AND OPIUM ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE.

C. Porteous, and R. G. Cralley, ..... Assistants

## GENERAL TREASURY OFFICE.

J. Rostan, *junior*, ..... Head Assistant  
 J. C. DaCruz, ..... Examiner, and Record Keeper  
 J. R. Alphonso, J. H. Rostan, and W. B. Rostan, ..... Assistants  
 S. Augustin, ..... Current Business Writer and Dispatcher of Letters  
 H. Carey, ..... Current Business Writer  
 C. E. Jore, ..... ditto  
 B. L. Verboon, ..... Indexer

## CIVIL PAY OFFICE.

C. H. Salter, ..... Head Assistant  
 J. R. Kelsall, and N. J. Jebb, ..... Assistants

## CIVIL ANNUITY FUND OFFICE.

J. P. Grant, ..... Secy. and Accountant  
 E. Edmond, ..... Clerk

## CIVIL FUND OFFICE.

J. P. Grant, ..... Honorary Secretary and Accountant  
 E. Edmond, ..... Clerk

## CIVIL AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

C. Hudson, ..... Head Assistant  
 J. Wood, ..... 2d ditto  
 Richard Verboon, ..... 3d ditto  
 Henry Chinnery, ..... 4th ditto  
 J. Weston, ..... 5th ditto  
 J. Dubordieux, ..... 1st Examiner  
 J. Miller, ..... 2d ditto  
 E. W. Horne, ..... Clerk  
 J. M. DeCruz, ..... ditto  
 J. A. DeCruz, ..... ditto

## MILITARY BOARD OFFICE.

## GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS DEPARTMENT.

*Church Lane.*

Patrick Sutherland, ..... Register  
 L. Manly, ..... Indexer  
 R. Parmer, ..... 2d Indexer



J. H. Madge,	Head Examiner
B. S. Collins,	2d Examiner
B. S. Barons,	3d ditto
A. Dabordeaux,	4th ditto
J. W. Combs,	5th ditto
H. Madge,	Draftsman
C.-H. Baptist,	2d ditto
T. Nichols, Chas. Scott, and S. Frost.	Assistants

## DEPARTMENT PUBLIC WORKS, CANALS, &amp;C.

Wm. Byrn,	Head Assistant
C. Marriott,	Head Accountant
E. B. DeMello, and J. Goodall,	Examiners
Henry Mercado,	Assistant Road and Canal Department
F. A. Madge,	Assistants Ordnance Dept.

## ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

F. D. Kellner,	Head Accountant
Robert Smith, (On leave),	Head Assistant ditto
A. Aldwell,	Acting ditto
F. Madge,	ditto
H. Mercado,	ditto
T. Madge,	ditto
H. Byrne,	ditto
J. R. Kerr,	ditto

## COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

MILITARY BOARD OFFICE,—*Church Lane.*

Charles Kerr,	Register and Principal Accountant
Charles Scott,	Auditor and Accountant
H. B. Gardener,	ditto ditto
G. E. Smith,	ditto ditto
C. H. Kerr,	Indexer

## STUD DEPARTMENT.—MILITARY BOARD OFFICE.

*Church Lane—Old Mint.*

C. Harvey,	Head Accountant
A. H. D'Mello,	Assistant

## COMMISSARY GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*Church Lane—Old Mint.*

J. P. Dowling,	1st Assistant
A. Bartlett,	2d Assistant
J. W. Rollo,	3d Assistant

## CAWNPORE DEPUTY COMY. GENERAL'S OFFICE.

J. Baillie,	Head Assistant
-------------	----------------

## PRESIDENCY EXECUTIVE OFFICE.

*Church Lane—Old Mint.*

James Hill,	Head Assistant
J. W. Collins,	Assistant

## BENARES.

J. F. Hussey,	Head Assistant
---------------	----------------

## CAWNPORE EXECUTIVE OFFICE.

J. Baillie,	Head Assistant
-------------	----------------

## ATTACHED TO THE FIELD OFFICE CABOOL.

W. H. Orde,	Head Assistant
-------------	----------------

## KURNAUL EXECUTIVE OFFICE.

Conductor H. Heally,	Head Assistant
----------------------	----------------

## MILITARY AUDITOR GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*Coilah Ghaut.*

Robert Kerr,.....	Register and Principal Accountant
H. Martindell,.....	Compiler of King's Troops Accounts
John Kerr, M. S. Staunton, W. Stacey, J. M. Lauchlan, J. H. Miller, T. P. Whittenberry, A. J. Sturmer, R. George, John George, J. Mackenzie, W. Grant,.....	Auditors
G. Wood,.....	Indexer
William Wood,.....	Examiner
J. A. Kerr, J. Sinclair, R. A. Kerr and G. R. Martindell.....	Assistants
M. Roberts,.....	Dispatcher of Letters

PRESIDENCY PAY-MASTER'S OFFICE.—*Koilah Ghaut.*

Ambrose Mercado,.....	Head Assistant
John Mercado, <i>senior</i> .....	2d ditto
D. Mercado,.....	Assistant Queen's T. Department
W. M. Reed,.....	Examiner
C. Gomes, John Mercado, <i>junior</i> M. S. Allen, A. Gomes, and M. Gomes,.....	Assistants

BANK OF BENGAL.—*Strand.*

George Udny.....	Secretary and Treasurer
J. B. Plumb,.....	Deputy Secretary and Treasurer
H. J. Lee,.....	Head Accountant
C. W. Cooke,.....	Assistant

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

HONORABLE COMPANY'S FORCES.

*No. 9, Esplanade Row.*

G. Jephson,*.....	Register
J. G. W. Bruce,.....	Deputy Register
C. Shelverton,.....	First Assistant
J. Young,.....	Second Assistant
M. Vernieuw,*.....	Third Assistant
J. B. Gourlay,*.....	Senior Indexer
J. Nash,*.....	Second Indexer
E. Bovais,*.....	Third Indexer
W. McDermott,*.....	Senior Examiner
I. Lemon,*.....	Second Examiner
.....	Record Keeper
C. T. Rutledge,* C. J. Shelverton,* J. P. Crawley* and L. P. Vernieuw,.....	Assistants

PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT ATTACHED.

M. Jones,*.....	Printer
M. Gomes,*.....	Compositor

\* *With Head Quarters.*

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

HER MAJESTY'S FORCES.

*Head Quarters.*

J. B. Jones,.....	Head Assistant
J. Emmer,.....	Indexer
J. Parmer,.....	Examiner
D. B. Thorpe,.....	Assistant
.....	Assistant

## PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT ATTACHED

P. Gill,..... Printer

## COMMANDER IN CHIEF'S OFFICE.

*With Head Quarters.*

W. Hogan,..... Chief and Confidential Clerk  
 W. H. Hamilton,..... First Assistant  
 T. T. Taylor,..... Second Assistant  
 Robert Chambers,..... Third ditto  
 B. Raem,..... Fourth ditto  
 R. M. Roy,..... Fifth ditto

## JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*Office, Gordon's Buildings.*

W. L. Philipe,\*..... Head Assistant and Examiner  
 G. H. Stapleton,..... Indexer  
 F. B. Lardner,..... Extra Examiner  
 W. Bateman,..... Assistant

\* *With Head Quarters.*

## QUARTER MASTER GENERAL'S OFFICE.

HONORABLE COMPANY'S TROOPS.

*No. 9, Esplanade Row.*

Henry M. Smith,..... Draftsman  
 W. H. Hamilton,\*..... Writer  
 Charles Jones,..... ditto

\* *With Head Quarters.*

## GREAT TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT.

*Gone to Upper Provinces.*

Lieut. Colonel G. Everest, Artillery.. Supdt. and Surveyor General of India  
 Lieutenant A. S. Waugh, Engrs..... Astronomical Assistant  
 Lieutenant A. H. E. Boileau, Engrs..... 1st Assistant  
 Lieutenant T. Renny, Engrs..... ditto  
 Lieutenant W. Jones, Engrs..... 2d ditto  
 Lieutenant E. L. Ommanney, Engrs..... ditto  
 G. Logan, Esq..... ditto

## SURVEYOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

*Office, No. 3, Chowringhee Lane.*

*Corresponding Branch.*

C. Morrison,..... (Leave to England)..... Registrar  
 J. Harris,..... (In the field)..... Officiating ditto  
 G. Webb,..... (In the field with the Survr. Genl. at Dehra)..... Writer  
 G. H. Scott,..... (Ditto)..... ditto  
 G. Barnes,..... ditto  
 E. W. Hollingbery,..... ditto

*Drawing Branch.*

John Graham,..... Asst. Surveyor and Head Draftsman  
 C. Joseph,..... Draftsman  
 W. McViecars,..... ditto  
 W. H. Scott,..... (In the field, as above)..... ditto  
 J. Cornelius,..... (Ditto)..... ditto  
 G. K. McReddie,..... ditto  
 M. H. Dias,..... ditto  
 G. Potinger,..... ditto

*Computing Branch.*

J. DePenning,.....	Head Computer, in charge Computing Office
J. Peyton,.....	(In the field, as above)..... Deputy Computer
V. Rees,.....	Computer

*Civil Establishment of the Great Trigl. Survey of India.**Gone to Upper Provinces.*

J. Olliver.....	Chief Civil Assistant
W. Kossenrode, .....	1st Principal Sub-Assistant
W. N. James, .....	2d ditto ditto
J. W. Armstrong, .....	1st Class Sub-Assistant
W. Martin, .....	ditto
C. Murphy,.....	2d Class Sub-Assistant
N. Kallonas, .....	ditto
J. H. Scully, .....	ditto
R. Clarkson, .....	ditto
C. Lane.....	ditto
H. Keelan, .....	ditto
J. Mulheran, .....	ditto
G. Terry, .....	ditto
J. G. Driberg,.....	3d Class Sub-Assistant
O. Mulheran.....	ditto
J. Nicolson,.....	ditto
J. Brown,.....	ditto
Thos. Olliver, .....	ditto
Joseph, Olliver, .....	ditto

*Revenue Survey Office—Allahabad.*

Marcellus Burke, .....	Assistant Revenue Surveyor
Edward Winston, .....	Sub-Assistant Revenue Surveyor
Alexander Botelho, .....	Head Writer and Accountant
J. W. Cazabon, .....	Assistant Writer

*Revenue Survey—Allygurh.*

C. H. Burke, .....	Senior Sub-Assistant Surveyor
John James Rosse, .....	Sub-Assistant ditto 2d Class
A. Daniell, .....	

*Revenue Survey,—Lower Assam.*

C. K. Hudson,.....	Deputy Assistant Revenue Surveyor
--------------------	-----------------------------------

*Revenue Survey,—Upper Assam.*

— Thornton,.....	Assistant Revenue Surveyor
------------------	----------------------------

*Eastern Division Revenue Survey—Azimgurh.*

R. Terraneau, .....	Assistant Revenue Surveyor in charge
J. F. U. Paye, .....	
.....	Sub-Assistant Surveyor 2d Class
William Davis, .....	Junior Sub-Assistant Surveyor
J. H. Schanks, .....	ditto ditto

*Western Division Revenue Survey—Azimgurh.*

J. Gould, .....	Assistant Revenue Surveyor
J. Bridge, .....	Senior Sub-Assistant ditto
William Francis Gore, .....	Sub-Assistant Surveyor 2d Class
T. H. Permien, .....	
D. Tresham, .....	



*Western Division Revenue Survey—Goruckpore.*

J. Fitzpatrick, ..... Assistant Revenue Surveyor  
 W. Blyth, .....  
 J. Pemberton, .....  
 W. H. Tucker, .....

*Western Division Revenue Survey—Goruckpore.*

P. S. Chill, ..... Senior Sub-Assistant Surveyor  
 C. Bell, ..... Sub-Assistant Surveyor 2d Class  
 A. Cavicell, .....  
 G. Blaney, .....

*Revenue Survey—Moradabad.*

A. Wyatt, ..... Assistant Revenue Surveyor  
 E. Shiells, ..... Sub ditto ditto 2d Class  
 T. J. Hill, .....  
 E. W. Jenkins, .....  
 W. R. Chill, ..... Senior Sub-Assistant Surveyor on Detached Duty

*Revenue Survey—Meerut.*

H. Nelson, ..... Assistant Revenue Surveyor  
 C. C. Foy, ..... Senior Sub-Assistant ditto  
 W. Dodsworth, ..... Sub ditto 2d Class  
 H. H. Smith, .....

*Revenue Survey—Bareilly.*

G. Wyatt, ..... Senior Sub-Assistant Surveyor  
 J. Dumbleton, ..... Sub ditto 2d Class  
 G. C. Chill, ..... ditto ditto  
 J. D'Silva, .....

## INSPECTOR GENERAL OF H. M.'S HOSPITALS' OFFICE.

*With Head Quarters.*

H. A. Elliot, ..... Head Clerk  
 S. George, ..... Assistant  
 Richard Chambers, ..... Writer  
 James Martin, ..... ditto

## COMPANY'S DISPENSARY.

*Office, No. 1, Wellesley Place, Tank Square.*

## STORES.

Thomas Ledlie, ..... Head Assistant  
 John Paul, John Joseph, and John Wm. Lowrie, junior, ..... Assistants  
 Thomas Linton, ..... Laboratory Assistant

## OFFICE.

George Dick, ..... Accountant  
 John B. Vandenberg, ..... Assistant ditto

## CUTLER'S DEPARTMENT.

James Stodart, ..... Cutler  
 James McQuhai, ..... Assistant Cutler  
 John Plomer, ..... Cutler Cawnpore Medl. Depot  
 Frederick Palmer, ..... Cutler Agra Medl. Depot

## COMPOUNDING SHOP.

Henry Anderson,.....	Apothecary
James George Scott,.....	Assistant ditto
John Rt. Boezalt,.....	ditto
George Oliver,.....	ditto

## MEDICAL BOARD OFFICE.

*No. 9-1, Esplanade Row.*

George Cooke,.....	Head Assistant
--------------------	----------------

## HON'BLE COMPANY'S MATHL. INST. MAKER'S OFFICE.

*Office, No. 16, Theatre Street,—Calcutta.*

.....	Mathl. Inst. Maker
-------	--------------------

## CHIEF ENGINEER'S DRAWING OFFICE.

*Chowringhee Gate, Fort William.*

James Madge,.....	Head Draftsman
John Madge, junior,.....	Deputy ditto
W. P. Madge,.....	Assistant ditto

## COMMISSARY OF ORDNANCE.

*Arsenal Fort William.*

Alexander Dozey,.....	Head Assistans
L. D'Mello, J. Wilson, J. Vallett, and J. Turvey,.....	Assistantt

## TOWN MAJOR'S OFFICE.

*Fort William.*

A. Grant,.....(on Furlough to Europe).....	Register
G. Gray,.....	Officiating
F. Stuart,.....	Assistant

## MASTER ATTENDANT'S OFFICE.

*Bankshall Street.*

Henry John Joakim,.....	Chief Clerk
G. W. Scott,.....	Assistant to ditto

## MARINE PAY MASTER AND NAVAL STORE KEEPER'S OFFICE.

*Office, No. 4, Coilah Ghant.*

P. H. Reed,.....	Head Assistant
J. Marriott, J. Rebello, D. R. James, and J. Rebeiro,.....	Assistants
B. Harvey,.....	Head Assistant in the Naval Store keeper's Department
J. Morse,.....	Boatswain of the N. S. Yard
J. Barrett,.....	Assistant ditto

**MUSTER MASTER OF MARINE PENSIONERS.**

F. G. Stewart,..... Muster Master

**COMPANY'S LITHOGRAPHIC PRESS.**

*Office, Old Mint.*

A. Carnie,..... 1st Assistant  
 C. Gomez,..... 1st Writer  
 T. Abro,..... 2d ditto  
 J. G. Parker,..... 3d ditto  
 H. Tenson,..... 4th ditto  
 R. Gomez,..... 5th ditto  
 ..... 1st Dispatcher  
 ..... Assistant ditto  
 ..... Printing Assistant

**BOTANIC GARDEN.**

W. F. Gomez, ..... Head Gardener  
 ..... Overseer

**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY'S NURSERY.**

J. D'Cruz, ..... Overseer

**ASSAM, SYLHET, &c.**

*Assistants and Clerks.*

H. G. W. Killner,..... } Interpreter and Translator to the Agent  
 } Governor General N. E. Frontier  
 Frans. Gontes,..... Head Clerk ditto ditto  
 Samuel Fleming..... Second ditto ditto ditto  
 C. A. Bruce,..... Head Clerk to the Commr. of Revenue Assam  
 W. Gash..... Second ditto ditto  
 E. Sâkes..... Head Clerk to the Deputy Commr. of Assam  
 G. Hookins..... Second ditto ditto  
 F. G. Furrault,..... Clerk to the Magistrate of Kamroop  
 James Cardazo,..... Head Clerk to Collector of Durrung  
 C. A. Fenwick,..... Head Clerk to Judge and Magistrate ditto  
 B. D. Rozario,..... Head Clerk to Judge and Magistrate of Nowgong  
 M. C. Hammond,..... Second ditto ditto  
 H. Collins,..... Clerk to the Political Agent, Upper Assam  
 E. Fell,..... Head Clerk to Judge, Magistrate and Collector of Luckunpore  
 D. B. Furrault,..... Ditto ditto Jorehath  
 P. Mention,..... Second ditto ditto

**MISCELLANEOUS.**

Anderson, Robert..... Clothing Agency Futtighur  
 Anthony, M. Senior..... Head Writer Comms. Office Futtighur  
 Anthony, M. Junior..... Commissioner's Office, ditto  
 Anthony, E..... Ditto ditto  
 Anthony, J..... Ditto ditto, Bareilly  
 Bickers, John..... Collector's Office, Futtighur  
 Blachford, J. M..... Collector's Office, Ghazeepore  
 Bonny, J. T. Senior..... Resident's Office, Lucknow  
 Bonny, J. T. Junior..... Ditto ditto  
 Bonny, G. H..... Ditto ditto  
 Boyd, G. D..... Head Clerk to the Supdt. of Ajmere  
 Braggs, T..... Accountant's Office, Allahabad  
 Brown, J. T..... Commissioner's ditto, Bareilly  
 Brown, T. A..... Ditto ditto, ditto

Brown, F. W.	Commissioner's Office, Bareilly
Cawood, G.	Magistrate's Office, Mooradabad
Cawood, Charles	Clothing Agency, Futtchghur
Cawood, William	Collector's Office, Moradabad
Chill, S. M.	Office of Civil and Session Judge, Burfisaal
Conlan, J.	Assistant Sudder Dewaney Allahabad
Cray, G. D.	Commissioner's Office, Futtchghur
Desbrossis, R.	Collector's Office, Futtchghur
Dorrington, A.	Ditto ditto, Moradabad
Dorrington, William	Ditto ditto, Moradabad
Erith, S. E.	Ditto ditto, Budaon
Fraser, Edward	Civil Auditor's Office, Allahabad
Gaumisse, G.	Collector's Office, Shajehanpore
Gordon, Robert	Ditto ditto, Allahabad
Hall, T. P.	Ditto ditto, Belah
Hare, M. B. P.	Asst. in the Office, of the Supdt. of Ajmere
Hare, T.	Resident's Office, Lucknow
Heatherly, James	Commissioner's Office, Delhi
Hind, F.	Ditto ditto, Monghyr
Hine, William	Collector's ditto, Futtchghur
Jennings, E.	Judge's Office, Futtchghur
Jennings, John	Collector's Office, Budaon
Kew, J. O. B.	Magistrate's Office, Shajehanpore
Kiernan, R.	Political Secretary's Office, Allahabad
Lallemund, Thomas	Commissioner's Office, Bareilly
Lawrence, H. D.	Commissioner's Office, Cawnpore
Macklin, J. E.	Collector's Office, Futtchghur
Mahony, David	Ditto ditto, Bareilly
Osborn, G.	Commercial Resident's Office, Ghazee-pore
Penney, James	Salt Office, Roymungul Agency
Sangster, W.	Resident's Office, Lucknow
Smith, G. F.	Collector's Office, Mynpooree
Smith, James	Ditto ditto, Shahjehanpore
Stacy, W.	Ditto ditto, Bareilly
Staines, J. H.	Commissioner's Office, Futtchghur
Webb, C.	Collector's Office, Midnapore
Wheatley, P. M.	Commissariat Office, Goruckpore
Williams, Thomas	Collector's ditto, Moradabad

### AGRA PRESIDENCY.

*Secretary to the Lieutenant Governor, North Western Provinces.*

#### AGRA.

Jacob J. L. Hoff,	Register
G. R. Gardener,	1st Asst. Judicial Dept.
G. B. Hoff,	2d ditto ditto
C. Crichton,	3d ditto ditto
E. Webb,	Indexer in both Branches
J. Adels,	Examiner
H. Babonau,	ditto
C. J. French,	ditto
J. C. Hoff,	ditto

#### REVENUE BRANCH.

B. Hodgson,	Assistant to the Secretary
W. S. Blackburn,	1st Assistant
C. R. Rees,	2d ditto
W. L. Harwood,	3d ditto
H. G. Gouland,	Special Assistant for Home Correspondence
B. W. Marshman,	Ditto ditto



## GRAND JURY LIST.

*List of Persons qualified and liable to serve on Juries in the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal for a twelve month commencing the 20th day of June, instant, prepared by the Clerk of the Crown, and published by Order of the said Court.*

*In addition to those whose Names appear in the following List, it has been ordered by the Court, that the whole List of the Civil Servants of the East India Company is to be considered as virtually included, and that any of the said Civil Servants, who may be at any time resident in Calcutta, are liable to serve on Grand and Special Juries, whether their Names may have been inserted in the Jury List for the Current Year or not.*

June 10, 1839. HENRY HOLROYD, Clerk of the Crown.

Names of Jurors.	Their Style or Calling.	Their Residence.
A.		
Adam, George Ure . . . .	Firm of Adam, Scott & Co . . . .	5, Bankshall Street
Agabeg, Joseph . . . .	Esquire, Merchant, . . . . .	Armenian Street
Ainslie, Daniel . . . .	Merchant and Agent . . . . .	Hastings' Street
Alexander, Nathaniel . .	Esquire Merchant and Agent . .	Chowringhee
Allan, John . . . . .	Merchant and Agent, . . . . .	Clive Street
Arrathoon, J. H. . . . .	Esquire, Merchant . . . . .	Portuguese Church St
Avietick, L. Arratoon . .	Esquire, Merchant and Agent . .	China Bazar Gully
B.		
Bagshaw, Robert John . .	Merchant and Agent . . . . .	Church Lane
Balfour, Lewis . . . . .	Firm of Adam F. Smith & Co . .	Mission Row
Bates, B. H. . . . .	Esquire, Merchant . . . . .	Loll Bazar
Beattie, Alexander . . . .	Esquire Merchant . . . . .	Church Lane
Becher, John . . . . .	Esquire Firm of Becher and Co .	Smith's Ghaut
Bellairs, Frederick . . . .	Firm of Peel, Bellairs & Co . . . .	Clive Street
Biss, Isaiab Birt . . . .	Merchant . . . . .	Entally
Boulton, Thomas . . . . .	Marine Surveyor, . . . . .	Dhurumtollah
Bracken, Thomas . . . . .	Esquire, Merchant and Agent . .	Council House Street
Braddon, W. C. . . . .	Esquire, Merchant . . . . .	Church Lane
Brightman, E. W. . . . .	Merchant and Agent . . . . .	Clive Street
Bruce, William . . . . .	Esquire, Merchant and Agent . .	Bank square
C.		
Campbell, Colin . . . . .	Esquire, Merchant and Agent . .	Fairlie Place
Campbell, Robert . . . . .	Merchant . . . . .	Smith's Ghaut Street
Campbell, N. . . . .	Esquire . . . . .	South Colingah Street
Carr, William . . . . .	Merchant, . . . . .	Colvin's Ghaut Street
Cavorke, C. A. . . . .	Merchant and Agent, . . . . .	Armenian Street
Cavorke, P. A. . . . .	Merchant and Agent, . . . . .	Armenian Street

<i>Names of Jurors.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
Christiana, H. Lewis..	Merchant and Agent.....	New China Bazar
Church, James. ....	Firm of Boyd and Co. ....	Mangoe Lane
Cockerell, R. Howa ,	Merchant and Agent,.....	Clive Street
Colquhoun, James ....	Merchant and Agent.....	Kyd Street
Cowell, James .. . . .	Firm of Bates and Co.....	Mangoe Lane
Cowie, Henry.....	Merchant and Agent,....	Colvin's Ghaut
Cowie, John.....	Merchant and Agent, .....	Colvin's Ghaut
Cragg, J. W.....	Merchant and Agent,.....	Tank Square
Crawford, S. Rowan ..	Merchant,.....	Old Court House St.
Crooke, James. ....	Merchant and Agent.....	Jackson's Ghaut Street
Cullen, James .. . . .	Merchant and Agent, .....	Old Court House St.
Cullen, Thomas.....	Merchant and Agent, .....	Colvin's Ghaut
<b>D.</b>		
Davidson, R. ....	Merchant.....	Ranneemoody Gully
Dawes, W. T.....	Merchant and Agent,.....	Ranneemoody Gully
Dearie, Charles .. . . .	Firm of Eglinton and Co.....	Hasting's Street
D'Souza, Lawrence .. .	Merchant and Agent,.....	Chitpore Road
D'Souza, Anthony .. .	Ditto. ....	Hoitaconah
D'Souza, Michael .. .	Ditto. ....	Rada Bazar
Dove, John M.....	Esquire.....	Circular Road
Dougal, George .. . . .	Ditto. ....	Strand
Dow, J. D.....	Merchant.....	Clive Street
Dwarkanauth Tagore..	Esquire, Merchant and Agent ..	Chitpore Road
Dyce, C. A.....	Esquire.....	Fairlie Place
<b>E.</b>		
Earle, Willis .... . . .	Merchant and Agent,.....	Council House Street
<b>F.</b>		
Fagan, C. ....	Merchant & Agent.....	Mangoe Lane
Fergusson, James.. . . .	Merchant.....	Fairlie Place
Fergusson, Thomas .. .	Merchant and Agent,.....	Esplanade Row
Fergusson, Wm. Fredk	Merchant and Agent.....	Fairlie Place
Ford, Henry.....	Firm of Eglinton and Co.....	Hasting's Street
Francis, Chas. Scotten.	Firm of Jessop and Co.....	Intally
Fraser, Alexander .. .	Merchant .....	Lyons' Range
Fraser, George... . . .	Merchant and Agent.....	Tank Square
Frith, Robt. Wm. Geo	Merchant.....	Strand Road
<b>G.</b>		
Gardner, T. H.. . . . .	Merchant,.....	Cassia Bagan
Gibbon, W. F... . . . .	Firm of Watson & Co. ....	Clive Street
Gibbon, George.....	Merchant and Agent.....	Clive Street
Gilmore, Allan .. . . .	Merchant,.....	Kyd Street
Gilmore, John .. . . .	Merchant and Agent,.....	Fairlie Place
Gordon, D. M.....	Esquire .....	Ranneemoody Gully
Gouger, Alfred.....	Merchant.....	Strand
Greenaway William .. .	ommission Agent.....	Bankshall Street
Gregory, James.....	Esquire .. . . .	Colvin's Ghaut
Gourmohun Gossain..	Banian.....	Burtollah Gully
<b>H.</b>		
Hampton, F.....	Esquire .. . . .	Fairlie Place
Harding, E.....	Merchant.....	Mangoe Lane

<i>Names of Jurors.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
Hare, David .....	Esquire, .....	Hare Street
Hunter, Robert... ..	Esquire .....	Clive Street
Hurry, William Cobb	Merchant and Agent,.....	Clive Street Ghaut
J.		
Jacob, Carrapiet ..	Merchant .....	Amratollah,
Jackson, John .. ..	Merchant,..... ..	New China Bazar
Jenkins, John.....	Commission Agent.. ..	Loll Bazar
Johnston, J. H... ..	Comptroller of Govt. S. Vessels	Park Street
K.		
Kellsall, T. S.....	Merchant.....	Swallow Street
Kemp, H. C .....	Merchant and Agent.....	Cassia Baugam
Kettlewell, W. W....	Merchant.....	Clive Street
Kirchhoffer, Francis ..	Wine Merchant.....	Strand
L.		
Lackersteen, John....	Merchant and Agent.....	Jackson's Ghaut
Lackersteen, C R. . .	Ditto. ....	Ditto
Lackersteen, W. R. . .	Ditto. ....	Ditto
Larpent, A. J. D. H..	Merchant and Agent.....	Old Fort Street
Leach, Thos.....	Merchant.....	Old Fort Street
Leighton, Henry John .	Merchant.....	Fairlie Place
Limond, William ...	Merchant.....	Clive Street
Low, H. M. ....	Merchant and Agent,.....	Fairlie Place
Lowe, John .....	Merchant and Agent,.....	Chowringhee Lane
Lyall, Charles. ....	Merchant.....	Clive Street
Lyall, John.....	Merchant and Agent.....	Clive Street
Lyall, David.....	Merchant and Agent.....	Clive Street
M.		
Mackey, A. A.....	Merchant.....	Jackson's Ghaut St.
Mackey, D. C.....	Merchant and Agent .....	Jackson's Ghaut St.
Mackenzie, William..	Merchant and Agent.....	Old Court House St.
Mackenzie, N.....	Merchant ..	Pollock Street
McCallum, D.....	Esquire, Merchant and Agent ..	Raneemoody Gully
McDonald, D.....	Merchant .....	Lyon's Range
McKiligan, Js. Pelham	Merchant,.....	Fairlie Place
McKenzie, Kenneth R.	Merchant.....	Clive Street Ghaut
MacLeod, A. D.....	Merchant and Agent,.....	Mangoe Lane
Manuk, Manuk Malcolm	Merchant.....	Armenian Street
Martin, W.....	Merchant.....	Clive Street
Moore, John .....	Commission Agent.....	Mission Row
Moore, William .. ..	Deputy Post Master,.....	Bankshall
N.		
Newcomen, C. E.....	Merchant ..	Old Fort Street
Nursinghunder Roy } Rajah..... }	Zamindar.....	Putterghutta
O.		
Oakes, Edward.....	Esquire, Surveyor.....	Strand
Owen, M. S.....	Merchant .....	Armenian Street

<i>Names of Juros.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residn.</i>
<b>P.</b>		
Palmer, J. C.....	Merchant .....	Old Court House Street
Palmer, Thomas.....	Wine Merchant.....	Swallow Street
Parker, A.....	Firm of Mackenzie, Lyall & Co.	Council House Street
Paton, R. Cunningham	Merchant .....	Clive Street
Patrick, William.....	Merchant and Agent.....	Tank Square
Presgrave, Robert.....	Merchant .....	Wanneemoody Gully
Prinsep, William.....	Merchant and Agent.....	Hasting's Street
<b>R.</b>		
Rice, A. D.....	Appraiser Custom House .....	Old Fort Street
Richards, John.....	Merchant .....	Fairlie Place
Richards, C. J.....	Merchant and Agent.....	Fairlie Place
Roberts, J. Watkins.....	Merchant.....	Crooked Lane
Russell, J. L.....	Merchant .....	Hare Street
Ramcomul Sem .....	Banian to the Bank of Bengal .	Colootollah ..
<b>S.</b>		
Sarkies, P. J.....	Merchant.....	Armenian Street
Scott, J. S. B.....	Firm of Adam Scott & Co. ....	Bankshall Street
Smith, Samuel.....	Editor of Hurkaru.....	Hurkaru Press
Smith, J. S. ....	Esquire.....	Clive Street
Smith, Wm. Stewart..	Merchant and Agent.....	Strand
Stocqueler, J. H.....	Editor of Englishman.....	Vansittart Row
Storm, William .....	Merchant.....	Hasting's Street
Storm, John.....	Merchant and Agent.....	Hasting's Street
Sutherland, Jas. C. C.	Esquire.....	Kyd Street
Syers, D. R.....	Merchant.....	Clive Street
Syme, A.....	Merchant.....	Tank Square
<b>T.</b>		
Thomas, Robert.. ...	Firm of Hickey, Thomas & Co..	Mission Row
Thornton, T. L.....	Merchant.....	Becher's Buildings
Turner, W.....	Merchant and Agent.....	Hasting's Street
<b>V.</b>		
Vint, George .....	Esquire, .....	Jaun Bazar
<b>W.</b>		
Whyte, Edward.....	Merchant.....	Tank Square
Wilkinson, Edmond ..	Supervisor of Export Customs .	South Collingah
Willis, Joseph .. ...	Merchant .....	Council House Street



## PETIT JURY LIST.

<i>Names of Jurors.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
<b>A.</b>		
Abercrombie, Peter...	Asst. Military Dept....	Mocheperah Lane
Abreo, Joseph....	Asst. Assig. of F and Co.....	Strand
Abreo, T.....	Asst. to Govt. Lithographic Pres.	Gree Bahoo's Lane
Aldwell, Alexander ..	Asst. in the Mil. Board Office.	Park Street
Allan, R. W.....	Asst. Assig. of F. & Co.....	Emambary Lane
Allan, M. S.....	Asst. Presy. Pay Office..	Coylah Ghaut
Allardice, Thomas ..	Jeweller.....	Durruntollah
Allardice, R.....	Asst. to W. Eastman, Coachmake	Durruntollah
Alphonso, J. R.....	Asst. Genl. Treasury....	Habberly's Lane
Ambrosè, D.....	Asst. to Cockerell & Co.....	Old Fort Street
Anderson, James.....	Builder.....	Strand
Anderson, Wm ...	Asst. to Cook & Co....	Durruntollah
Andrew, John junior..	Asst. to Moore, Hickey and Co	Tank Square
Andrew, John.....	Asst. to Frith & Co.....	Strand
Andrews, John .....	Asst. Legislative Dept. ....	Camac Street
Andrews, Henry.....	Asst. Legislative Dept..	Camac Street
Aubrey, Richard... ..	Tailor.....	Esplanade Row
Augustin, Francis ....	Asst. Export Warehouse ....	Bontakannah Lane
Austin, Robert. ....	Asst. to Carr, Tagore & Co.....	Hasting's Street
Amurtoll Vitre .....	Writer.....	Soba Bazar
Anundchunder Bose ..	Writer.....	Simlah
Ashootosh Day.... ..	Banian.....	Simla
Anund ChunderMitre	Banian.....	Soba Bazar
AnundChunderNundy	Banian.....	Simla
Axcell, Thos. Rochford	Shoe maker.....	Cossitollah
<b>B.</b>		
Baddeley, J.....	Trader.....	Bow Bazar
Bailie, Nathaniel ..	Assist. in the Revenue Dept..	Lindsay Street
Ball, R.....	Asst. Hunter and Co.....	Dhurruntollah
Bailin, Samuel.. ..	Musician.....	Cossitollah
Balston, William ..	Asst. in the Acct. Genl.'s Office.	Durruntollah
Bampton, Wm. Jas. ..	Asst. Fergusson Brothers & Co..	Wellington Street
Baptist, Anth., Senr... ..	Asst. Moore, Hickey & Co....	King Cooper's Lane
Barker, E. F.....	Carver and Gilder.....	Cossitollah
Barrett, Joseph ..	Asst. Marine Dept. ....	Strand
Barrett, W.....	Asst. Lottery Office.....	Circular Road
Barrons, Benjamin ..	Assist. in the Mil. Board Office.	Cassia Bagaun
Barrow, Henry.....	Asst. Surveyor Genl's Dept...	Park Street
Bartlett, Abel ..	Asst. Legislative Dept. ....	Wellesley Street
Bartlett, G. W.....	Asst. Rev. Dept.....	Old Court House St.
Bartlett, John ..	Asst. Mackillop and Co..	Free School Street
Bartlett, Thomas ..	House Builder ..	Free School Street
Bason, Thomas ..	Asst. in the Secret Dept. ....	Chattawallah Gully
Bell, M. M.....	Asst. to Jamiesons and Co.....	Old Court House St.
Bennett, J.....	Drawing Master.....	Mott's Lane
Benson, T.....	Carver & Gilder.....	Cossitollah.
Benton, William. ....	Hotel Keeper.....	Becher's Place
Billings, Wm. Henry..	Asst. to Currie and Co.....	Cossitollah
Biss, John Sutcliffe ..	Asst. to Messrs. Boyd, & Co. .	Mangoe Lane
Black, Thomas ..	Asiatic Lithog. Press Office....	Esplanade Row
Black, M.....	Watch Maker.....	Hasting's Street

<i>Names of Jurors.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
Black, Thomas.....	Asst. to Monteith & Co.....	Cossitollah
Blechynden, Rich.....	Asst. to Bagshaw & Co.....	Church Lane
Blechynden, Thomas..	Asst. in the Acct. Genl.'s Office,	Jaun Bazar Street
Blechynden, C. E.....	Asst. Govt. Agency Office.....	Ellysium Row
Bodry, John.....	Hotel Keeper.....	Tank Square
Bolst, William Henry	Assist. Legislative Office....	Circular Road
Bolst, F. C.....	Asst. Legislative Dept.....	Circular Road
Bolst, James.....	Asst. Legislative Office.....	Bow Bazar
Bothello, E.....	Asst. Genl. Post Office.....	Mirzapore
Bourkey, Lake Fredk.	Tailor.....	Cossitollah
Bowbear, G. F.....	Asst. Sudder Board of Revenue	Boetackhana Lane
Bowers, Joseph ..	Assistant in the Revenue Dept.	Boittackhanab
Bright, George....	Provisioner.....	Old Court House Street
Brown, F. W.....	Asst. to D. Wilson and Co.....	Cossitollah
Brown, George.....	Organist.....	Wellesley Street
Brown, H.....	Asst to Manton & Co.....	Loll Bazar
Brown, John .....	Wine Merchant, .....	Clive Street
Brown, Thomas.....	Head Tide Waiter.....	Strand
Brown, W.....	At Cooke & Co.....	Dhurruntollah
Brownfield, C.....	Trader ..	Crooked Lane
Bruce, C. C.....	Asst. to Bruce Shand and Co..	Tank Square
Bruce, W.....	Firm of Cook & Co.....	Dhurruntollah
Bruce, J. G. W. ..	Depy. Repr. Adj't. Genl's office	Park Street
Burkinyoung, Henry..	Musical Instrument Seller,..	Old Court House St.
Burkinyoung, C. J. ..	Coach Maker.....	Old Court House St.
Burns, A.....	Asst. Spence's Hotel.....	London Buildings
Burrows, William ..	Assistant in the Military Dept.	Bow Bazar
Byrn, Charles ..	Asst. Revenue Board.....	Wellesley Street
Byrn, Wale .....	Asst. General Dept.....	Park Street
Byrn, William ..	Assist. Military Board Office,..	Madge's Lane
Byrn, W. H.....	Asst. to Mil. Board Office.....	Church Lane
Bannymadub Ghose...	Sircar.....	Jorasanko
Beer Nursing Mullick	Zemindar ...	Putterea Ghutta
Bholanauth Sein.....	Sircar.....	Simlah
Bhowany Churn Mitre	Banian.....	Baug Bazar
Bhowany Churn Bauer.	Printer of Sumachur Chundrica.	Colootollah
Bhuggobuttychurn Mtr	Banian .....	Baug Bazar
Bindabun Paul.....	Shop Keeper.....	Saum Bazar
Bissessur Dutt.....	Sircar.....	Neemtollah Street
Bissonauth Doss. . .	Writer.....	Neemtollah
Bissonauth Motee Lall	Banian .....	Bow Bazar
Bissumbhur Law.....	Writer.....	Jora Baugaun
Boloychaund Bysack..	Sircar .....	Burra Bazar
Brijomohun Sing. ....	Sircar.....	Mullungah
Brijonauth Mookerjee.	Writer.....	Saum Bazar
Buddenchunder Roy..	Writer.....	Colootolah
Buddianauth Roy, Rajah	Zemindar.....	Putterghutta
Buddun ChunderChatr.	Sircar.....	Bow Bazar
Burradecant Roy Rajah	Zemindar .....	Chitpore Road
<b>C.</b>		
Caird, J.....	Stable Keeper.....	Sooterkins Lane
Cameron, Allan.....	Asst. to Ranken & Co. ....	Old Court House St.

<i>Names of Jurors.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
Cameron, John.....	Coach Maker.....	Chitpore Road
Campbell, James.. . . .	Asst. to Gisborne & Co.....	Strand
Caspe, J. R.....	Wine Merchant, . . . . .	Chunam Gully
Cantopher, J. N.....	Asst. Genl. Dept.....	Circular Road,
Carapiet, Stephen M. . .	Asst. to Steward and Co. . . . .	Armenian Street
Carau, Julian Louis..	Asst. Boyd and Co.....	Sibtollah Lane
Carbery, William B..	Assistant in the New Mint . . . .	Strand
Carbery, Robt. John . .	Trader.....	Old Court House St.
Carnie, Alexander....	Asst. Govt. Lithographic Press.	Church Lane
Chalcraft, John.. . . .	Carver and Gilder.....	Wasting's Street
Chambers, R.....	Trader.....	Jackson's Ghaut
Chatter, Chater Paulus.	General Department . . . . .	Armenian Street
Chester, William.. . .	Sec. to the Theatres.. . . .	Theatrea Street
Chinnery, Henry.. . .	Asst. Civil Auditors Office.....	Govt. Place
Chisholm, G. . . . .	Trader.....	Eliot Street
Christiana, Charles . .	Asst. in the Acct. Genl's Office . .	Entally
Christopher, R.....	Carver & Gilder.....	Cossitollah
Clark, David . . . . .	Assistant General Treasury,....	Park Street
Clarke, William.....	Asst. General Treasury.....	Government Place
Cliff, John . . . . .	Asst. to Jenkins, Low and Co..	Loll Bazar
Coles, G. A.....	Musical Instrument Seller.. . .	Dburumtollah
Coles, J. E . . . . .	Asst. Boyd and Co.....	Mangoe Lane
Coles, John Robert . .	Assist. to Moore, Hickey & Co..	Rada Bazar
Sollie, Peregrine. . . .	Asst. Genl. Dept.: . . . . .	Elliott's Street
Collier, Marshall . . .	Trader.....	Old Court House St.
Collins, John William	Military Board Office.....	Church Lane
Coues, Antony.....	Asst. Customs & Post Office Ct	Gree Baboo's Lane
Contestabile, J.....	Asst. in Sectet Dept....	Copallytollah
Cook, H.....	Hair Dresser . . . . .	Cossitollah
Cook, George.....	Firm of H.&G. Cook, HairDresser	Cossitollah
Cooke, C. N.....	Trader.. . . .	Gree Baboo's Lane
Cooke, Henry . . . . .	Asst. Bank of Bengal . . . . .	Bow Bazar
Cooper, Lewis . . . . .	Acct. to Messrs. Hunter and Co	Bow Bazar
Cornelius, John Henry	Assist. in the Mil. Department,	Mereditb's Lane
Cornelius, Charles . . .	Assist. in the Genl. Department.	Grant's Lane
Cornelius, John . . . .	Assist. in the Mil. Department.	Nulpooker Lane
Cornelius, J. Baptist . .	Asst. in the Import Ware House,	Grant's Lane
Cornelius, Alexander.	Asst. General Department... . .	Grant's Lane
Cornelius, R. M.. . . .	Asst. Genl. Dept.....	Grant's Lane
Counsell, J. H.. . . .	Asst. in the Custom House.. . .	Bank Square
Court, Horatio . . . .	Assistant in the Judicial Dept	Weston's Lane
Crane, Anthony . . . .	Asst. to Fergusson, Brothers & Co	Fairlie Place
Crane, George . . . . .	Asst. to Messrs. Muller, R. & Co	Gree Baboo's Lane
Crossby, T. K.....	Assist. to Hickey, Thomas & Co	Mission Row
Crouch, James . . . . .	Asst. to Colvin, A. C. and Co..	Kerderdine's Lane
Crow, Michael . . . . .	Asst. Sudder Board of Rev.....	Soorah Street
Crow, Richard.....	Asst. Govt. Lithographic Press	Church Lane
Crump, Joseph.....	Wine Merchant.....	Cossitollah
Culloden, Andrew . . .	Asst. Custom House,.....	Wellesley Street
Culloden, John . . . .	ditto, . . . . .	Circular Road
Culloden, G.....	School Master.....	Chitpore Road
Currie, J.....	Firm of McFarlane & Co.. . . .	Cossitollah
Callachaud Bose.....	Writer Govt. Lottery Office....	Colvin's Ghaut
Callachaud Bose.....	Writer,.....	Tuntunneah
Chundermohun Chatto.	Sircar.....	Jorasanko

<i>Names of Jurors.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
Collycoomar Mookerjee	Writer.....	Simlah
Collycoomar Tagore,..	Banian, .....	Putterguttah
Collykinker Paullit...	Banian,.....	Arpooiy
Collykishno Ghose....	Writer.. .....	Simlah
Coonjobehary Mittre..	Banian.....	Simlah
Coseenauth Mullick	Banian .. .....	Chitpore Road
Cossinauth Bose, ..	Banian .. .....	Baug Bazar
Cossipersand Ghose ..	Banian .. .....	Saum Bazar
<b>D.</b>		
D'Aguiar, L ... ..	Asst. Thos. DeSouza & Co. ..	Mission Row
D'Aguiar, M.... ..	Asst. Thos. DeSouza & Co.....	Mission Row.
DaCosta, J. S.....	Asst. to Cockerell & Co.....	Old Fort Street
Dallas, F.....	Asst. to Gillanders Arbuth. & Co..	Olive Street
Daniel, David John...	Confectioner.....	Cossitollah
Darling, William ..	Asst. to Moore, Hickey and Co.	Jaun Bazar Street
David, M.....	Asst. Becher, Chapman & Co...	Smith's Ghaut Street
Davis, William .. ..	Assistant in the New Mint, ..	Entally
Deatker, J. F.....	Asst. Sudder Board of Revenue	Chowringhee
Deefholts, R.....	Genl. Post Office.....	Loll Bazar
Dennison, G. R.....	Asst. to Boyd and Co. .. ..	Mangoe Lane
DeSilva, John.....	Asst. to Gilmore & Co.....	Olive Street Ghaut
DeSilva, James.. ..	Asst. Marine Board Office.. ..	Doomtollah
Dessa, Joseph .. ..	Asst. in the Marine Board Office,	Sooterkiri's Lane .
Dessa, Samuel .. ..	ditto, .. ..	Ditto
DeVine, P. J.....	Asst. Secy. Cal. Book Society...	Lower Circular Road
DeCruz, John .. ..	Asst. Bankshall.....	Macarthy's Lane .
D'Cruz, Francis .. .	Asst. Carr, Tagore & Co.....	Sibtollah Lane
D'Cruz, J. Christopher	Asst. in the General Treasury,	Zigzag Lane
D'Cruz, Joseph.. ..	Accountant Union Bank,....	Rada Bazar
D'Cruz, Edwin.....	Asst. General Treasury.. ..	Weston's Lane
D'Cruz, N.....	Coach Maker.....	Loll Bazar
D'Mello, Lewis .. .	Asst. in the Mil. Board Office,	Chowringhee Road
D'Rozario, Michael ..	Deputy Repr. in the Judl. Dept.	Wellington Square
D'Rozario, John .. .	Asst. Govt. Lithography Press..	Doomtollah
D'Rozario, Peter Stone	Printer.....	Mission Row
D'Rozario, W. X... .	Asst. Genl. Dept.....	Moorgyhutta Street
D'Souza, George. ....	Asst. Secret Dept.. ..	
D'Souza, John .. .	Printer.....	Doomtollah Street
Dolby, W.....	Broker.....	Loll Bazar
Dormieux, F. Senior..	Assist. in the Mil. Department	Circular Road
Dormieux, Francis jur	Asst. in the Mily. Dept. ..	Creek Row
Douglas, Adam .....		
Dove, C. K.....	Asst. in the Marine Board.....	Circular Road
Dowling, James Peter.	Asst. Commissary Genl.'s Office	Boitackanah
Dozey, Alexander sen.	Head Asst. in Comy. Ord. Office,	Elliot Street
Dozey, A. junior.....	Asst. in Comy. Ord. Office.. ..	Elliot Street
Duobar, E. George.. .	Asst. to Colville, Gilmore & Co..	Fairlie Place
Duncan, G. W.....	Asst. to Mackey & Co.....	Jackson's Ghaut
Dunnott, J. L.....	Stable Keeper.....	Durrantollah
Denonauth Dutt.....	Writer.....	Collootollah, .
Dhurmdoss Bannerjee..	Sircar... ..	Mirzapore
Doorga Churn Dutt... .	Banian.....	Dingabhang
Doorga Churn Bose... .	Sircar.....	Arpooiy
Doorgachurn Paul ...	Banian .. ..	Jaun Bazar



<i>Names of Jurors.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
Doyalchund Bysack. . .	Sircar. . . . .	Burra Bazar
Dukenaruujun Mook. . .	Writer. . . . .	Chore Bagan
<b>E.</b>		
Eastman, W. . . . .	Coach Maker. . . . .	Dhurruntollah
Edmond, D. . . . .	Asst. to E. Mr. Gray, Watchmaker	Hare Street
Edmond, J. M. . . . .	Cabinet Maker. . . . .	Cossitollah
Ellison, James. . . . .	Asst. to W. F. Dowson. . . . .	Loll Bazar
Elphinstone, F. . . . .	Asst. to W. Turner. . . . .	Loll Bazar
Erskine, Robert. . . . .	Asst. to Carr, Tagore and Co. . . . .	Colvin's Ghaut Street
Esau, George John . . . . .	Asst. in the Secret Dept. . . . .	Amratollah
Evans, R. . . . .	Inspector Custom House. . . . .	Creek Row
<b>F.</b>		
Farquhar, William. . . . .	Asst. to Dykes and Co. . . . .	Waterloo Street
Ferris, Samuel C. . . . .	Asst. Lithographic Press Office.	Hungerford Street
Forbes, Robert . . . . .	Asst. in the Salt & Opium Dept.	Doomtollah.
Fordyce, Charles . . . . .	Asst. Board of Revenue. . . . .	Upper Circular Road
Forresty, William . . . . .	Deputy Regr. in the Secret Dept.	Durruntollah
Francis, John . . . . .	Assistant to Cockerell & Co. . . . .	Old Fort Street
Freeman, J. . . . .	Asst. in the Judicial & Rev. Dept.	Government Place
<b>G.</b>		
Gallagher, W. . . . .	Asst. to Bruce, Shand & Co. . . . .	Durruntollah
Galloway, George . . . . .	Asst. in the General Depart. . . . .	McCarthy's Lane
Gardner, H. Boileau . . . . .	Asst. Commissariat Office. . . . .	Gorreston Lane
Gardener, Charles. . . . .	Asst. Sudder Board of Revenue	Calcutta
Garrett, J. . . . .	Asst. Custom House. . . . .	Bow Bazar
Garrett, Zachariah . . . . .	Examiner in the Bd. of Customs.	Cooper's Lane,
Gash, J. . . . .	Asst. to Cook and Co. . . . .	Dhurruntollah
Gash, W. J. . . . .	Asst. Govt. Lithographic Press. . . . .	Church Lane
Gatie, George. . . . .	Perfumer . . . . .	Waterloo Street
George, John. . . . .	Asst. Mil. Aud. Genl.'s Office. . . . .	Coilah Ghaut
Gilbert, John . . . . .	Assistant in the New Mint, . . . . .	Wellington Square
Gilbert, Wm. Henry. . . . .	Tailor. . . . .	Loll Bazar
Giddens, G. . . . .	Asst. to Shearwood and Co. . . . .	Cossitollah
Gill, Gillarmo (Senior) . . . . .	Assist. in the General Dept. . . . .	Khairo Meter's Lane
Gill, George . . . . .	Assist. Legislative Dept. . . . .	Ditto
Gill, James . . . . .	Asst. Marine Board Office, . . . . .	Khairo Master's Street
Glass, P. W. . . . .	Asst. to Rustomjee Cowasjee & Co	Loll Bazar
Glass, W. W. . . . .	Asst. to Rustomjee Cowasjee & Co.	Rada Bazar Lane
Glassup, Richard . . . . .	Asst. in the Military Department	Toltollah
Glass, A. . . . .	Asst. to Fergusson Brothers & Co	Fairlie Place
Gomes, A. . . . .	Asst. Presy. Pay Office. . . . .	Durruntollah
Gomes, Charles. . . . .	Asst. Presy. Pay Office. . . . .	Mirzapore Lane
Gomes, Christopher. . . . .	Asst. Govt. Lithographic Press	Church Lane
Gomes, Peter. . . . .	Asst. Genl. Dept. . . . .	Cossitollah Street
Gomes, Andrew. . . . .	Ditto. . . . .	Cossitollah Street
Gonsalvas, F. B. . . . .	Trader. . . . .	Durruntollah
Goodall, James . . . . .	Asst. in the Mil. Board Office . . . . .	Wellesley Square
Goodall, E. . . . .	Asst. to Acct. Genl. Mil. Dept.	Circular Road
Gordon, G. R. . . . .	Merchant. . . . .	Clive Street
Gordon, A. J. . . . .	Merchant. . . . .	Clive Street
Gould, Walter . . . . .	Asst. in the Sudder Bd. of Rev.	Chunam Gully

<i>Names of Jurors.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
Graham, John	Assist. in the Surv. Genl's Office	South Colinga St.
Grant, Henry Norman	Asst. to British Library	Tank Square
Grant, G.	Watch Maker	Tank Square
Grant, William	Asst. Mil. Aud. Genl.'s Office	Garstin's Buildings
Graves, James	Rector, Calcutta High School	Wellington Square
Gray, Ernest	Watch Maker	Hare Street
Gray, John	House Builder	Hastings Street
Gray, W. J.	Asst. Board of Trade	Circular Road
Gray, John	Asst to Hurkaru Office	Bapareetollah
Gray, W. F.	Asst. to Burn and Co.	Hastings Street
Gray, Thomas	Hair-Dresser and Perfumer	Cossitollah
Greenway, W.	Asst. to the Mint	Wellesley Street
Greenway, John	Accountant, Calcutta Mint	Wellesley Street
Gregory, Thomas	Asst. General Dept.	Chitpore Road
Gregory, Robert	Asst. Genl. Dept.	Chitpore Road
Gregory, Thomas	Asst. Mil. Dept.	Moorgybutta Street
Gregory, Thomas jun.	Asst. Genl. Dept.	Chitpore Road
Griffin, Henry	Asst. to Messrs. Jamiesons & Co.	Old Court House St.
Grose, Charles	Asst. General Department	Esplanade Row
Goluckchunder Dhur	Writer	Simiah
Gooroochurn Sain	Writer	Hogulcoorah
Gooroodoss Dutt	Writer	Sibboo Takoor's Lane
Gooroodoss Mookerjee	Writer	Bow Bazar
Gooroopersaud Dutt	Writer	Chore Bagan
Gopaul Kishno Bauerjee	Sircar	Gurranhatta
Gopaulaul Tagore	Banian	Putterah Ghatta
Govinchunder Sain	Sircar	Colootollah
Gourchurn Seat	Writer	Baneatollah Gully
Gourmohun Day	Writer	Colootollah
Grijabhusun Mookerjee	Sircar	Putterguttah
Gungachurn Sain	Writer	Putterguttah
Gungaram Paulit	Writer	Dinga Bhangra
H.		
Hair, Willoughby Fr.	Asst in the Calcutta Exchange	Durrumtollah
Hall, J. M.	Asst. to the Mil. Acct. Gl.'s Office	Fenwick's Bazar
Hallcock, J.	Asst. Spence's Hotel	Loudon Buildings
Hallway, William	Asst. at the Exchange	Tank Square
Harley, F.	Commission Agent	Grant's Lane
Harman, T. H.	Tailor	Cossitollah
Harmon, J. B.	Firm of Watts & Co.	Cossitollah
Harrowell, James	Coach Maker	Cossitollah
Hart, F.	Trader	Loll Bazar
Harvey, Francis Edwin	Assist. in the Military Depart.	Sukea's Lane
Harvey, B. Frederick	Asst. in the Secret Department	Bow Bazar
Harvey, B.	Asst. Marine Pay Office	Calcutta
Harvey, Charles	Asst Mil. Board Office	Church Lane
Hastie, James	Merchant	Old Court House St.
Hatton, John H.	Gun Maker	Cossitollah
Hatton, Henry	Gunmaker	Cossitollah
Hawkesworth, Wm.	Asst Burn and Co.	Hastings Street
Hay, G. C.	Trader	Durrumtollah
Hayes, Joseph	Asst. Hamilton and Co.	Old Court House St.
Hayes, John Robert	Asst. Genl. Dept.	Jaun Bazar Lane
Heberlett, Andrew	Register in the Military Dept.	Bow Bazar

<i>Names of Jurors.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
Haberlett, John ..	Assist. in the Military Depart	Macarthy's Lane
Heberlett, Andrew M	Asst. in the Military Dept. . . .	Bow Bazar
Henriques, F. X. . . . .	Asst. Genl. Post Office. . . . .	Armenian Burial Gd.
Henry, John (Senior) ..	Asst. in the Marine Board ..	Entally
Henry, John jun. . . . .	Assistant in the Marine Board.	Ditto
Henry, John. . . . .	Asst. Church Mission Society..	Mission Row
Higginson, George ..	Asst. Jenkins, Low and Co. . . .	Loll Bazar
Hill, George . . . . .	Asst. in the Mil. Acct's. Office,	Chowringhee,
Hill, James . . . . .	Commissariat Department, . . . .	Balloo Ghaut
Hodges, J. . . . .	Asst. Brightman & Co. . . . .	Clive Street
Hodgkinson, Alexander	Assist. in the Mil. Board Office,	Theatre Street
Hodgson, H. L. . . . .	Asst. to Manton & Co. . . . .	Loll Bazar
Holmes, C. Frederick	Assistant in the Stamp Office, . .	Coilab Ghaut
Holmes, Alex. . . . .	Firm of White Holmes & Co. . . .	Writer's Buildings
Horne, P. S. . . . .	Asst. to Moore, Hickey and Co. . .	Circular Road
Howe, T. C. . . . .	Asst. Acct Genl's Office . . . . .	Crooked Lane
Hubbard, John . . . . .	Asst. to John Carid & Co. . . . .	Durruntollah
Hudson, Charles ..	Asst. in the Civil Aud.'s Office.	Free School Street,
Hughes, J. B. . . . .	Asst. to Bagshaw and Co. . . . .	Church Lane
Hunter, Wm. . . . .	Livery Stable Keeper. . . . .	Durruntollah
Hutteman, George ..	Asst. Financial Department, ..	Mott's Lane
Hulodhur Law. . . . .	Writer. . . . .	Jora Baugaun
Hurlall, Mitre . . . . .	Banian . . . . .	Baug Bazar
Hurnath M. . . . .	Banian. . . . .	Chitpore Road
Morris Chunder Bose.	Banian. . . . .	Arpooly
Murrishunder Nundy..	Writer. . . . .	Baug Bazar
Murro Chunder Bose..	Sircar. . . . .	Simlah
Murrochunder Ghose..	Ditto. . . . .	Jorasanko
Murrooomar Tagore, . .	Banian, . . . . .	Putterguttah,
Murro Kally Ghose ..	Pleader. . . . .	Soba Bazar
Murrololl Tagore, . . .	Banian . . . . .	Putterguttah,
Nurry Doss. . . . .	Asst. Mil. Aud. Genl.'s Office ..	Esplanade Row
Hurymohun Chatterjee	Writer . . . . .	Simla
Hurymohun Sain. . . . .	Writer. . . . .	Colootollah
I.		
Inglis, William ..	Assist. in the Salt Department,	Creek Row
Issenchunder Mitter..	Writer. . . . .	Hatkholah
Issenchunder Paul. . . .	Writer. . . . .	Toltollah
Issenchunder Hooeo. . .	Writer. . . . .	Simla
J.		
Jacob, Owen. . . . .	Asst. to Messrs. Twenty. & Co.	Amratollah
Jacobs, James . . . . .	Music Seller . . . . .	Durruntollah
James, James. . . . .	Asst. to Mr. L. F. Bourkey, Tailor	Cossitollah
Jamison, G. G. . . . .	Asst. Mil. Dept. . . . .	Toltollah
Jenkins, W. E. . . . .	Asst. to Leach, Kettlewell & Co.	Old Fort Street
Jewell, Manuel. . . . .	Asst. to Brightman & Co. . . . .	Clive Street
Jewell, Victory . . . . .	Asst. to Messrs. McKenzie & Co.	Clive Street
Joakim, H. J. . . . .	Asst Bankshall. . . . .	Pollock Street
Johnson, Edward ..	Tailor. . . . .	Old Court House St.
Johnston, Matthew ..	Deputy Collector. . . . .	Durruntollah
Jones, Charles . . . . .	Wine Merchant, . . . . .	Emaumbaug Lane
Jones, Francis Weston	Asst. in the General Dept. . . .	Doomtollah Street
Jones, J. . . . .	Asst. to Leach, Kettlewell & Co.	Old Fort Street

<i>Names of Jurors.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
Jones, J. J.....	Asst. to Frith & Co.....	Hoozreemalls Lane
Jones, Joseph .....	Asst. to Mackintosh & Co.....	Old Boitockhana Lane
Jones, Joseph.....	Asst. to Hunter & Co.....	Dhurrumtollah
Jones, Samuel.....	Asst. Custom House .....	Sukea's Lane
Jordan, J. P.....	Asst. to Bagshaw and Co.....	Church Lane
Jore, James Oliver....	Assistant in the Judicial Depart.	King Cooper's Lane
Judah, L. William ..	Asst. to Comptroller of Steam V.	Wendy Baugaun
Jaudubchunder Ghose	Writer.....	Simlah
Joykistow Mitter ..	Sircar.....	Gurranhatta
Juggobundoo Sein....	Writer .....	Mullungah
Juggomohun Ghose...	Writer.....	Arpooly
Junggutchunder Sain ..	Writer.....	Soba Bazar
K.		
Keelan, C.....	Piano Forte Tuner.....	Government Place
Kellner, Francis Daniel	Assist. in the Mil. Board Office,	Free School Street
Kelsal, J. R.....	Asst. in Civil Pay Office.....	Creek Row
Kerr, Charles.....	Register Commr. Dept.....	Church Lane
Kerr, John .....	Assist. Mil. Aud. Genl.'s Office,	Entally
Kerr, Norman .....	Asst. Mil. Acct. Office.....	Church Lane
Kerr, Robert .....	Regr. Mil. Aud. Genl.'s Office,	Free School Street,
Kyte, Henry.....	Stone Mason.....	Cossitollah
Kalee Kissen, Rajah..	Jemindar.....	Sobha Bazar,
Kalkapersaud Takoor	Writer.....	Putterghatta
Kishnohurry Nundy ..	Writer.....	Bow Bazar
Kishnodhone Dutt....	Writer.....	Simlah
Kishnomohun Sircar...	Sircar.....	Chore Baugaun
Kishnomohun Chatterjee	Writer.....	Row Bazar
Kishnomohun Bysack.	Writer.....	Gurranhatta
Kishnomohun Banerjee	Writer.....	Mirzapore
Kishno Chunder Ghose	Writer.....	Soba Bazar
Kissenmohun Gangooly	Writer .....	Sakary Tollah
Kissenmohun Mullick..	Asst. Judicial Dept.....	olootollah
L.		
Lackersteen, Augustus	Asst. J. Lackersteen & Brother	Olive Street
Lackersteen, George..	Ditto.....	Olive Street
Lackersteen, C. J. ..	Asst. to Lyall, Matheson & Co..	Hummum Lane
Lackersteen, Thomas..	Trader.....	Boitackhana
Lamb, John .....	Firm of Messrs. Shearwood & Co	Cossitollah
Lattey, Robert John .	Firm of A. Pittar, Lattey & Co.	Old Court House St.
Lattey, J. Senior..	Watch Maker.....	Hasting's Street
Lauchlin, J. M. ....	Asst. Mil. Aud. Gen's Office ..	Royd Street
Laurie, John.....	Asst. at Watts & Co.....	Cossitollah
Lawrie, James.....	Boot and Harness Maker .....	Cossitollah
Lazarus, B. W .....	Cabinet Maker.....	Ditto
Leal, Joseph .....	Assist. in the Genl. Department	Sukeas' Lane
Lee, Harry Inglis ..	Accountant to Bank of Bengal..	Entally
Lee, Joseph Wharton..	Asst. to the Sudder Bd. of Rev.	Chowringhee
Leebridge, John.....	Asst. to Pittar and Co.....	Old Court House St.
Lefever, Charles .....	Carver and Gilder, .....	Bow bazar,
Leishman, R. ....	Asst. to Messrs. Dykes & Co. ..	Waterloo Street
Lemaistre, T. H.....	Trader .....	Ranneemoody Gully
Lepage, R. C.....	Asst. to Ostell and Co.....	Mott's Lane



<i>Names of Jurors</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
Lewis, Thomas ..	Asst. Government Custom House	Chitpore Road
Ley, Charles .....	Asst. to Fraser, McDonald & Co.	Lyon's Range
Licken, Thomas.....	Asst. to Jenkins, Low & Co. . . .	Loll Bazar
Liddell, Archibald .....	Firm of Sim, Liddell and Co. . . .	Fairlie Place
Lindstedt, C. William	Deputy Regr. in the Mil. Dept.	Circular Road
Linton, William.....	Organist.....	Short's Baza Lane
Lloyd, W. J.....	Asst. Marine Board.....	Calcutta
Low, D. C. ....	Merchant.....	Jaun Bazar
Lowe, W. E.....	Asst. to Gisborne & Co .....	Fairlie Place
Lowrie, E. W.....	Asst. Genl. Dept.....	Bow Bazar
Laulchaund Mitre...	Sircar.....	Simlah
Luchminarain Goopto..	Writer.....	Arpooly
Luckeynarain Dutt. . .	ircar.....	Chorebagaun
Luckeynarain Mookerje	Banian.....	Putterghutta
Luckhunchund Mullick	Writer.....	Simlah
<b>M.</b>		
Mabert, Richard ..	Asst. to Marine Board .....	Neytee Baboo's Lane
Mack, Peter .....	Asst. to Messrs. Colvin and Co.	Meredith's Lane
Mackie, Jas. M.....	Firm of Smith, Mackie & Co. . . .	Clive Street
Matkenzie, R .....	Asst. to Moore, Hickey and Co.	Wellesley Street
Madge, W. D.....	Asst. Salt Dent.....	Bankshall Street
Madge, James Horatio	Asst. in the Mil. Board Office,	Park Street
Madge, James (Senior)	Asst. Chief Engr's Office, . . . .	Lindsay Street
Madge, John, Junior . .	Asst. in the Chief Engr's Office,	Madge's Lane
Madge, John Phipps..	Asst. Chief Engr's Office.....	Lindsay Street
Mahon, W.....	Asst. to Jenkins, Low & Co. . . .	Loll Bazar
Maillard, J. P.....	Trader.....	Garstin's Building
Maitland, A. . . . .	Asst. to Messrs. M. Lyall, & Co.	Free School Street
Mallock, D. Edward..	Trader.....	Mangoe Lane
Manley, Lewis .. . . .	Asst. in the Mil Bd. Office .. . .	Entally
Manley, C. H.....	Asst. to F. Kirchboffer.....	Strand
Manuel, R.....	Asst. in the Secret Department	Collingha
Marriott, C.....	Asst. Mil. Board Office. . . . .	Elliot Street
Marshall, T.....	Asst. to Ranken and Co. . . . .	Old Court House St.
Marshall, C. J. ....	Asst. to Fergusson, Brothers & Co	Bow Bazar
Martin, E.....	Book Binder.....	Cossitollah
Martin, Charles .....	Ditto.....	Ditto
Martindell, Henry.....	Secy. Mil. Fund .....	Elysium Row
Martinely, P.....	Asst. to Genl. Department.....	Loll Bazar
Masters, W.....	Schoolmaster.....	La Martiniers School
Mathew, J. T. ....	Asst. in the Mint .....	Strand
Mayor, C. N.....	Asst. to Genl. Dept.....	Chunam Gully
McDermott, William..	Asst. in the Adjt. Genl's Office	Simlah
McGregor, Alexander.	Asst. to Carr, Tagore & Co.....	Hastings' Street
McKenzie, Kenneth ..	Tailor .....	Cossitollah Street
McLachlan, Colin.....	Asst. to Gisborne and Co.....	Entally
McLeod, John .....	Asst. to the Hurkaru Press .....	Bow Bazar
Mercado, Ambrose . . .	Asst. in the Presy. Pay Office, . .	Royd Street
Mercado, Donald . . .	ditto, .....	ditto,
Mercado, John . . . .	Asst. in the Presy. Pay Office..	Royd Street
Mercado, John (Junior)	ditto, .....	ditto,
Methold, C. E.....	Wine Merchant, .....	Cossitollah
Michie, John . . . . .	Asst. in the Secret Dept. . . . .	Cooper's Lane

<i>Names of Jurors.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
Middleton, J. ....	Teacher.....	Hindoo College
Miller, J. H. ....	Asst. Mil. Aud. Gen. Office ...	Kidderpore
Miller, William.....	Jeweller.....	Government Place
Miller, Richard.....	Asst. to Pittar and Co.....	Old Court House St.
Mitchell, H.W. ....	Asst. in the Military Dept. ....	Tautollah
Monteith, Duncan ....	Boot and Harness Maker.....	Cossitollah
Monteith, John.....	Prader.....	Sealdah
Morrell, H. ....	Asst. to Lithographic Press....	Church Lane
Morris, James.....	Asst. to the Civil Fund Dept....	Hare Street
Morrison, Charles ...	Asst. Surveyor General's Office	Park Street
Morse, John.....	Asst. Naval Store Keeper's Office	Bankshall Street
Mortimer, Robert ....	Confectioner.....	Tank Square
Morton, Joseph S. ...	Livery Stable Keeper.....	Sooterkin's Lane
Mountain, Thomas....	Hotel Keeper.....	Ranneemoody Gully
Muller, John .. ...	Assistant in the Mint, .....	Weston's Lane
Murdock, George ...	Trader, .....	Clive Street, ..
Murdock, A. M. ....	Asst. to Llewelyn and Co.....	Cossitollah
Maudub Chunder Day	Sircar.....	Bow Bazar
Maudub Dutt.....	Banian.. ..	Colootollah
Modosudun Ghose ..	Asst. General Department.....	Simlah
Moheschunder Doss..	Si car.....	Arpooly
Moheschunder Banerjee	Writer.....	Putterghutta
Modosudun Sein .. .	Writer.....	Colootollah
Motee Lall Seal.....	Banian.....	Colootollah
Mothormohun Chatterje	Sircar.....	Anchoa Bazar
Mothormohun Tagore	Writer.....	Jorasaunko
Mothormohun Mitter.	Sircar.....	Chore Bagaun
Muddumohun Chatte.	Writer.....	Jorasaunko
N.		
Nickels, J. C. ....	Asst. Board of Trade... ..	Govt. Place
Nisbet, J. W. ....	Shoe Maker.....	Cossitollah
Norris, H. ....	Asst. to Monteith & Co.....	Cossitollah
Nyss, J. C. ....	Asst. Secret Dept.....	Park Street
Nilcomul Singh.. ...	Writer.....	Puttuldangah
Nubbinchunder Ghose.	Writer.....	Puttoldangah
Nubocoomar Chatterje.	Writer.....	Hindoo College
Nubkisore Seal.....	Sircar.....	Ararahtollah
Nubbokissore Mullick	Banian .. ..	Chore Bagaun
Nursingchunder Dutt..	Sircar.....	Nimtullah
Nursingchunder Seat..	Sircar.....	Burra Bazar
Nursingchunder Bose..	Writer.....	Puntoniah
O.		
O'Brien, Edwin.....	Supervisor of Native Crafts... ..	Sookeah's Lane
O'Brien, John.....	Asst Custom House.. ..	Dhurruntollah
Oehme, F. ... ..	Asst. Secret Dept.....	Durruntollah
Oehme, Daniel.....	Asst. in the Secret Dept, .....	Durruntollah
Ogilvie, James .. .	Asst. to Messrs. Gilmore & Co.	Entally
Ord, William Knox ...	Asst. to Moore, Hickey and Co.	Tank Square
Oxborough, Thomas P.	Asst. in the Acct. Genl.'s Office,	Wellesley Street
Oboychurn Banerjee	Banian.....	Mullungah

<i>Names of Jurors.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
<b>P.</b>		
Pallas, Richard.....	Asst. Rev. Accountant's Office..	Bow Bazar
Palmer, R. ....	Asst. in the Military Board Office	Park Street,
Panioty, C.....	Asst. Eglinton, McClure & Co.,	Hasting's Street
Parker, John George	Asst. Lithographic Press.....	Durrumtollah,
Parkins, W. H.....	Asst. to the Infant School.....	Lower Circular Road
Parsick, D. Senior ..	Asst. in the Secret Department,	Chattawallah Gully
Parsick, D. Junior....	Ditto.....	Chattawallah Gully
Patten, Joseph.....	Trader.....	Govt. Place
Patton, Francis.....	Asst. in the Exchange.....	Bank Square
Paul, Andrew.....	Asst. to Ahmuty & Co. ....	Cossitollah
Payne, Manuel ..	Asst. in the Salt & Opium Office	Meredith's Lane
Pereira, Francis ..	Asst. in the Mil. Dept. ....	Puttul Dangah Street
Pereira, H. B.....	Asst. to Cockerell & Co.....	Old Fort Street
Pereira, Peter ..	Asst. in the Salt & Opium Office	Chandney Choke 2d Ln
Periera, A. Hillary ..	Asst. in the General Department,	Meredith's Lane,
Perrouf, G. A. ....	Asst. Bd. of Customs Salt & Opium	Sooterkin's Lane
Peters, Charles ..	Assistant to Mr. W. Storm, ...	Chunam Gully
Peters, H.....	Watchmaker.....	Old Court House St.
Peters, John.....	Livery Stable Keeper.....	Loll Bazar Street
Peters, James.....	Asst. Legislative Dept.....	Chunam Gully
Phillips, J. G. ....	Asst. Moore, Hickey and Co.,	Bank-Square
Phillips, Joseph ..	Acct. Import Ware House, ...	Portuguese Chur. St.
Philpot, Thomas ..	Asst. in the General Department.	Collingah
Piachy, Lewis ..	Asst. Revenue Dept.....	Old Court House St.
Pinto, Francis.....	Asst. to Carr. Tagore & Co. ...	Hastings' Street
Pinto, C. L.....	Trader.....	Pollock Street
Pit, John.....	Livery Stable Keeper.....	Durrumtollah
Pittar, Charles John ..	Firm of Pittar and Co.....	Old Court House St.
Place, F. W.....	Asst. to Leach, Kettlewell & Co.	Old Fort Street
Plumb, John Barker ..	Asst. Bengal Bank.....	Chowringhee Lane
Porteous, Charles ..	Asst. in the Acct. Genl.'s Office,	Royd Street
Porteous, F. E.....	Asst. to Genl. Treasury.....	Royd Street
Pote, Charles.....	Portrait Painter.....	Jaun Bazar
Potter, S. junior.....	Asst. Govt Savings Bank.....	Government Place
Powell, J. W.....	Asst. Sudder Board of Revenue	Chowringhee
Pratt, George.....	Indigo Broker and Genl. Agent.	Garstin's Building
Pratt, John.....	Asst. Kelsall and Co.....	New China Bazar St.
Pearymohun Sein.....	Writer.....	Colootollah
Pearymohun Bose.....	Writer.....	Jorahbaugau
Pearymohun Day.....	Writer.....	Colootollah
Prankissen Dutt.....	Asst. General Department... ..	Burra Bazar
Prawnkisson Doss.. ..	Writer.....	Mirzapore
Preston, W.....	Firm of Payne & Co.....	Cossitollah
Price, William.....	Asst. to Messrs. Hunter and Co	Durrumtollah
Prassanochunder Lah	Sircar.....	Burra Bazar
Prawnnaath Bose.....	Writer.....	Chorebaugau
Prawnkishno Seat ..	Writer.....	Gurranhatta
Premchaund Burraul..	Writer.....	Colootollah
Promothonauth Day..	Bania.....	Simlah
Prosonocoomar Tagore	Bania, ..	Paturgutta
<b>Q.</b>		
Quin, John Nath... ..	Inspector Custom House, .....	Bank Square

<i>Names of Jurors.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
<b>R.</b>		
Reed, Peter Henry . . .	Asst. in the Marine Pay Office,	Upper Circular Road
Reed, William . . . . .	Asst. in Presidency Pay Office,	Ditto
Rees, V. . . . .	Asst. to Carr, Tagore & Co. . .	Hasting's Street
Reilly, Barnard . . . .	Asst. in the New Mint, . . . .	Bow Bazar
Remry, William . . . . .	Firm of Hamilton and Co. . . . .	Old Court House St.
Remry, G. F. . . . .	Firm of Hamilton & Co. . . . .	Old Court House Street
Rennie, J. . . . .	Asst. to Lyall, Matheson and Co.	Clive Street
Richardson, R. B. . . .	Asst. in the Export Ware House,	Durruntollah
Rideout, James . . . . .	Asst. to Carr, Tagore & Co. . . .	Bow Bazar
Ridley, J. . . . .	Asst. Stewart MacKillop & Co.	Old Court House Street
Robertson, James . . . .	Asst. in the General Dept. . . . .	Bow Bazar
Robertson, N. . . . .	Printer. . . . .	Doomtollah
Robertson, Lewis . . . .	Asst. Revenue Department. . . .	Bow Bazar
Robinson, Wm. Wood . .	Provisioner. . . . .	Old Court House St.
Rochfort, M. . . . .	Teacher. . . . .	Wellesley Street
Rodrigues, D. F. . . . .	Asst. in the Military Dept. . . . .	Harington Street,
Rodrigues, J. . . . .	Asst. to Stew. MacKillop & Co.	Old Court House Street
Rodrigues, Manuel. . . .	Asst. to Thos. D'Souza & Co. . .	Mission Row
Rodrigues, Joseph . . . .	Asst. in the Military Dept. . . . .	Wellesley Street
Roger, F. . . . .	Printer to the Exchange . . . . .	Pank Square
Rose, Abraham. . . . .	Firm of Hunter & Co. . . . .	Durruntollah
Rose, Charles. . . . .	Ditto. . . . .	Ditto
Rostan, James, Junior. .	Asst. in the General Treasury, . .	Weston's Lane,
Roston, John Henry. . . .	Asst. General Treasury. . . . .	Weston's Lane
Roy, Jos. Le. . . . .	Asst. Marine Board. . . . .	Bankshall Street
Rutledge, Thomas. . . . .	Asst. Gen. Dept. . . . .	Goomghur Lane
Ryland, William. . . . .	Asst. to Govt. Agents Office. . .	Jaun Bazar
Radakissen Dutt. . . . .	Asst. Genl. Department. . . . .	Burra Bazar
Radakaunt Seal. . . . .	Sircar. . . . .	Burra Bazar
Radakaunt Deb, Rajah . .	Zemindar, . . . . .	Sobabazar,
Radakistno Mitter . . . .	Banian, . . . . .	Simlah,
Radakissen Bysack, . . . .	Banian, . . . . .	Burra Bazar,
Radakissen Multick. . . .	Sircar. . . . .	Champatollah
Radanauth Bose. . . . .	Writer. . . . .	Chore Bagan
Radhamadub Bannerjee . .	Zemindar . . . . .	Neemtollah
Radhanauth Dutt. . . . .	Sircar. . . . .	Simlah
Radhanauth Paul . . . . .	Writer . . . . .	Jorasanko
Rajah Daby Kissen. . . . .	Zemindar. . . . .	Soba Bazar
Rajchunder Mitter. . . . .	Banian. . . . .	Chore Baugaun
Rajchunder Mookerjee. . .	Sircar. . . . .	Sampookar
Rajnarain Sein. . . . .	Sircar. . . . .	Tontuaneah
Rajnarain Sircar. . . . .	Writer. . . . .	Puttuldangah
Ram Mitter. . . . .	Writer. . . . .	Mirzapore
Ramanauth Tagore. . . . .	Banian. . . . .	Jorasaunko
Ranchand Roy. . . . .	Banian. . . . .	Patterea Ghatta
Ranchund Dhur. . . . .	Sircar. . . . .	Amratullah
Ranchunder Doss. . . . .	Writer. . . . .	Colootollah
Ranchunder Doss. . . . .	Asst. General Department. . . . .	Bow Bazar
Ranchunder Ghosaul. . . .	Head Asst. Calcutta Stamp Office	Puttuldangah
Ranchunder Ghose. . . . .	Writer. . . . .	Tontuaneah
Ranchunder Mitter. . . . .	Writer. . . . .	Simlah
Ranchunder Doss. . . . .	Sircar. . . . .	Tuntonniah



<i>Names of Jurors.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
Ramconny Sein.. . . .	Writer.....	Colootollah
Ramcoomar Dutt.....	Writer.. . . .	Arpooiy
Ramdhone Ghose.....	Sircar.....	Toltullah
Ramdhone Ghose.. . .	Sircar.....	Gurranhattah
Ramgopaul Ghose.. . .	Sircar.....	Tuntunah
Ramgopaul Dutt.. . .	Writer.. . . .	Hogulkoorah
Ramkistno Seat.....	Writer.....	Baustollah Gully
Ramlochun Pyne.. . .	Shop-keeper .. . . .	Swallow Lane
Ramnaraia Sommodar	Banian.....	Chorebaugan
Ramrutton Mullick, . .	Banian.. . . .	Chitpore Road,
Ramrutton Dutt.....	Writer.....	Simlah
Ramsoonder Dutt.. . .	Writer.....	Siboo Takoor's Lane
Rogooram Gossain....	Banian.. . . .	Dewah Huttah
Ruggonauth Bose . . .	Banian.....	Baug Bazar
Ruggonauth Sain.. . .	Sircar .. . . .	Putterghutta
Russickhunder Neoghy	Banian.....	Baug Bazar
Russomoy Dutt.. . . .	Banian.....	Simlah
Russomoy Bose, . . .	Sircar.. . . .	Simlah,
S.		
Salter, Charles Henry	Asst. General Treasury .. . .	Circular Road
Savigny, Joseph.....	Asst. to Jenkins, Low & Co....	Loll Bazar
Saunders, John . . . .	Asst. to Messrs. Bagshaw & Co.	South Colingah
Scott, Thomas Bendly	Printer .. . . .	William's Lane
Scott, William Henry.	Asst. Surv. Genl's Office .. . .	Wellesley Street
Scott, Charles.....	Asst. Commissariat Dept.....	Church Lane
Scott, William Francis	Cabinet Maker .. . . .	Cossitollah Street
Sealy, C. P.....	Asst. General Department.....	Bow Bazar
Seymour, C. C.....	Asst. General Treasury.....	Government Place
Seymour, C. C.....	Asst. Accountant Genl's Office.	Elliott's Road
Shand, M.....	Asst. Bruce, Shand & Co.....	Tank Square
Shearman, John Wm.. .	Asst. in the Mint.....	Weston's Lane
Shearwood, George. . .	Cabinet Maker.....	Cossitollah
Shelverton, Charles . .	Asst. Adj. Genl's Office.....	Royd Street
Sim, J. I.....	Commission and Boat Agent...	Clive Street
Simpson, E. W.. . . .	Asst. to Dykes and Co.....	Waterloo Street
Sinaes, Joaquim D'M.	Asst. Sudder Board of Revenue	Pollock Street
Sinclair, William . . . .	Asst. to Anderson & Wallace,..	Strand
Skene, George. . . . .	Asst. to Cook & Co .. . . .	Dhurruntollah
Skinner, William.. . .	Asst. to Guest & Co. . . . .	Loll Bazar
Skinner, T. W.. . . .	Asst. to Monteith & Co.....	Cossitollah
Slowly, R.....	Asst. to Sheurwood & Co.....	Cossitollah
Smith, Henry . . . . .	Asst. to Gibson, McKeller & Co	Cossitollah
Smith, George Edward	Asst. in the Mil. Board .. . .	South Road, Entally
Smith, Henry Michael.	Asst. in the Qr. Mr. Genl's Office	Goorostana Lane
Smith, Samuel . . . . .	Firm of Smith, Mackie & Co...	Clive Street
Smith, William Godfrey	Asst. Revenue Accountant Office	South Colingah Street
Smith, George.....	Shopkeeper.....	Cossitollah
Smith, William.....	Asst. Board Customs Salt & Opium	Banksball Street
Smith, Henry.....	Trader.....	Wellesley Street
Smith, David.....	Asst. Mackillop, Stewart & Co.	Old Court House St.
Smith, Thomas.....	Asst. to General Dept.....	Collingah Street
Smith, E. W.....	Asst. to Moore, Hickey and Co..	Mission Row

<i>Names of Jurors.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
Smith, G.....	House Painter.....	Old Court House St.
Smith, T. W. . . . .	Schoolmaster.....	Emambaug Lane
Smyth, B. . . . .	Wine Merchant.....	Lyons' Range
Spence, John . . . .	Hotel Keeper, . . . . .	Trotter's Buildings
Stacey, William . . .	Asst. Mil. Aud. Gen's Office . .	Colingah
Stalkart, W.....	Asst. to Turner, Stapford & Co..	Clive Street
Stalkart, W.....	Asst. to Jamieson and Co.....	Old Court House St.
Stalkhart, J.....	Asst. Jamieson & Co.....	Old Court House St.
Stanley, John . . . .	Asst. to Dykes and Co.....	Waterloo Street
Staunton, Michael S. .	Asst. in the Mil. Aud. Gen. Office.	Short's Bazar
Steers, T.....	Asst. to Cantor & Co.....	Fairlie Place
Stephens, J.....	Asst. to General Department...	Bow Bazar
Stewart, F. G. . . . .	Asst. in the Marine Board, . . . .	Free School Street
Stewart, A.....	Asst. in the Mint.....	Wellington Square
Strickland, R. S.....	Secretary Bengal Club . . . . .	Tank Square
Stuart, John.....	Asst. to McFarlan and Co. . . . .	Tank Square
Sturgeon, Thomas.. .	Asst. to General Department...	Circular Road
Sturmer, A. J. . . . .	Asst. in the Mil. Aud. Gl.'s Office,	Mendy Bagaun
Sutherland, Patrick . .	Asst. in the Mil. Board Office, .	Boitackhana
Sweedland, Nelson Sy.	Asst. to Messrs. Colvin and Co	Loll Bazar
Saumchurn Pyne.....	Writer. . . . .	Punchanuntollah
Saumchund Ghose.....	Writer.....	Colootollah
Saumloll Sein.....	Writer.....	Jorasaunko
Seebharain Ghose . . .	Zemindar . . . . .	Putturghatta
Sibchunder Ghose.. . .	Sircar.. . . .	Nauth's Bazar
Sibchunder Mullick. . .	Banian... . . . .	Dingabangah
Sibchunder Ghose.. . .	Writer.....	Baug Bazar
Sibkistno Banerjee . . .	Writer.....	Gurranhatta
Sharodapersaud Bose..	Writer.....	Soba Bazar
Sreenauth Mookerjee..	Writer.....	Soba Bazar
Sreenauth Neoghy.. . .	Writer.....	Sam Bazar
Sumboochunder Bose .	Writer.....	Hogolkorea
Sumboochunder Doss..	Sircar.....	Copallytullah
Surroopchund Dhur.. .	Banian.....	Mullungah Street
Surroopchund Doss. . .	Writer.....	Colootollah
<b>T.</b>		
Talbert, James.....	In charge Cotton Screws.....	Clive Street
Talbert, John.....	Ship Chandler.....	Strand
Taylor, James . . . .	Asst. in the New Mint.. . . .	Chowringhee
Taylor, James . . . .	Asst. in the Secret Dept. . . . .	Entally
Taylor, John.....	Asst. to Hunter & Co.....	Dhurumtollah
Teague, Stephen.. . . .	Asst. in the Mint.....	Row Bazar
Templeton, Daniel....	Asst. to Carr, Tagore and Co... .	Entally
Templeton, M. S.....	Asst. to General Post Office....	Bankshall Street
Thomson, William . . .	Wine Merchant, . . . . .	Mangoe Lane,
Thomson, T. E.....	Hardware Seller.....	Old Court House St.
Thorpe, W. J.....	Asst. Cockerell and Co.....	Puddo Pookhur
Touson, Henry Jacob..	Asst. Govt. Lithographic Press.	Church Lane
Tosb, Thomas . . . . .	Trader, . . . . .	Rada Bazar [ghee
Tottie, John . . . . .	Asst. in the Bd. of Revenue . . .	Tottie's Lane Chowrin-
Tulloh, Alexander....	Asst. Moore, Hickey and Co... .	Amrahtollah Lane
Turner, James.. . . .	Asst. to Ferguson, Brothers & Co	Entally
Turner, W. R.....	Asst. to the Englishman Office..	Vansittart Row

<i>Names of Jurors.</i>	<i>Their Style or Calling.</i>	<i>Their Residence.</i>
Twalling, James Wm...	Asst. to General Department...	Wellesley Street,
Twentyman, Wm. . . . .	Jeweller, Firm of Twentyman & Co	Hare Street
Toolseedoss Mullick ..	Writer.....	Putterghutta
Tarrachund Mozondar.	Writer.....	Colontollah
Tarramohun Hookerjee	Writer.....	Jorasanko
Tarrucknauth Bose. . .	Writer .....	Simlah
<b>U.</b>		
Urquhart, Richard. . .	Trader .....	South Collingah St.
Urquhart, W. . . . .	Asst. to Bruce, Shand & Co.....	Ditto
<b>V.</b>		
Vandenberg, J. B.....	Asst. to MacKillop Stew. & Co.	Old Court House Street
Vandenberg, John . . .	Trader.....	Vandenberg's Lane
Vanderbeck, Joseph . .	Asst. in the Sea Custom House	Kenderdine's Lane
VanGricken, Paul . . .	Asst. to Bagshaw and Co. . . .	Church Lane
Vanthart, J. N. . . . .	Asst. to Assig. Mackintosh & Co.	Park Street,
Verboon, R. . . . .	Asst. in the Civil Aud's Office..	Sibtollah Lane
Verboon, Benjamin L.	Asst. General Treasury .....	Sooterkin's Lane
Vertanes, Peter . . . .	Asst. to Assignee of Alex. & Co.	Amrahtollah Lane
Vertanes, P. A. . . . .	Asst. to Rustomjee Cowasjee & Co	Amrahtollah Lane
Vos, John M.....	Architect.. . . . .	Tank Square
<b>W.</b>		
Wall, John, . . . . .	Asst. in the Revenue Dept.....	Tottie's Lane
Wallace, John . . . . .	Tailor, Firm of Gibson and Co..	Cossitollah [ringhee
Waller, Charles . . . . .	Asst. in the Genl. Dept . . . . .	Suddur Street Chow-
Waller, Christopher..	Asst. in Stamp Office.....	Chowringhee Lane
Waller, W. . . . .	Asst. to Llewelyn & Co. . . . .	Cossitollah
Wallis, Wm. Robt. . . .	Asst. to Wallis & Co. . . . .	Cossitollah Street
Wallis, William . . . .	Tailor, . . . . .	Cossitollah
Wallis, C. Balfour... .	Asst. to Wallis & Co. . . . .	Cossitollah
Walter, William . . . .	Asst. in the Secret Dept. . . . .	Nulpooker
Walton, W. B. . . . .	Asst. to Spence's Hotel.....	Trotters Buildings
Ward, Arthur.. . . .	Asst. to General Department...	Hills Lane
Warman, F. . . . .	Confectioner, . . . . .	Cossitollah
Watson, James. . . . .	Firm of Stewart & Co. . . . .	Old Court House St.
Weaver, J. . . . .	Undertaker.....	Cossitollah
Webster, John.. . . .	Civil Engineer.....	Strand
Welsh, J. . . . .	Asst. in the Marine Board, . .	Wellesley Square
West, William Webb	Asst. to Gibson & Co. . . . .	Meredith's Lane
Westerman, W. M. . . .	Asst. to Canton and Co. . . . .	Fairlie Place
White, Robert.. . . .	Cabinet-maker.....	Cossitollah
Whittenbury, Thomas P.	Asst. in the Mil. Aud. G. Office	Collingah
Whyte, W. L. . . . .	Asst. in the Exchange.....	Tank Square
Williams, Joseph . . . .	Assistant, in the Exchange . . . .	Cooper's Lane
Williams, J. . . . .	Wine Merchant.....	Loll Bazar
Williams, Edward . . . .	Asst. to the Rev. & Judl. Dept..	Government Place
Wilson, W. O. . . . .	Draftsman, Surveyor Genl. Office	Park Street
Wilson, D. . . . .	Confectioner.....	Cossitollah
Wilson, Peter . . . . .	Carver and Gilder.....	Cossitollah
Wilson, Henry.....	Asst. in the Mint. . . . .	Strand
Wiltshire, Robert . . . .	Asst. to Martin and Co. . . . .	Loll Bazar
Wittenbaker, M. . . . .	Asst. Legislative Department..	Elliot Street

# **BENGAL DIRECTORY.**

---

## **PART IX.**

---

### **CONTENTS.**

**List of Managers, Directors, Committees, &c. of the various Public  
Funds—Commercial, Literary, Scientific, Religious,  
Charitable, Masonic and other Societies,  
including Colleges, Public  
Schools and Places of  
Public Worship.**

# Civil, Military and other Funds.

## BENGAL CIVIL FUND.

*Managers.*—C. Trower, C. Morley, W. H. Oakes, and H. T. Prinsep Esqrs. *Ex Officio.*—*Elected, February 1839.*—F. Millett, J. F. M. Reid, J. Lewis, J. P. Grant, and J. H. Young, Esqrs

*Honorary Secretary and Accountant.*—J. P. Grant, Esq.

*Agents in England.*—Messrs. Chas. Cockerell and Co. London.

## CIVIL SERVICE ANNUITY FUND.

*Managers.*—C. Morley, H. T. Prinsep, C. Trower, W. H. Oakes, John Trotter, J. A. Dorin, C. Tucker, John Lewis, and J. H. Young, Esqrs.

*Secretary and Accountant.*—J. P. Grant, Esq.

## MILITARY FUND.

*President.*—Captain J. W. J. Ouseley, 28th N. I.—*Directors,* Major H. B. Henderson, 8th N. I.—Major W. Cubitt, 18th N. I.—Captain W. R. Fitzgerald, *Engineers.*—Captain R. G. MacGregor, *Artillery.*—Captain R. J. H. Birch, 17th N. I.—Lieut. Col. T. M. Taylor,—Doctor A. Garden—Revd. J. Charles—Major W. Burlton,—Major J. H. Simmonds,— Captain H. Doveton and Captain J. Welchman.

*Secretary*.....Mr. H. Martindell

*Agents in London*.....Cockerell and Co.

## BENGAL MEDICAL RETIRING FUND.

*Office, No. 2, Fancy Lane.*

### COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT.

J. Sawers, Thomas Smith, F. Corbyn, A. Garden, M. D., H. S. Mercer, John Grant, Henry Chapman, and Walter Raleigh, Esquires.

*Secretary and Accountant*....(On leave to sea)....Mr. George Hill.

*Officiating ditto*..... Assistant Surgeon H. H. Spry, M.D.

## MILITARY ORPHAN SOCIETY.

*Governor*—His Excellency, the Commander in Chief, (Upper Provinces)

*Deputy Governor.*—Colonel D. McLeod, *Chief Engineer.*

### GENERAL MANAGEMENT.

The Revd. W. H. Meiklejohn,—Captain J. Roxburgh, 39th N. I.—The Revd. W. O. Raspini, A. M.,—Lieut. Colonel S. Shaw, *Artillery.*—Captain H. A. Boscawen, 54th N. I.—Major H. Carter, 73d N. I.—Captain R. G. MacGregor, *Artillery.*—Captain John T. Somerville, 51st N. I. and T. A. Wise, Esq. M. D.

*Secretary, Treasurer and Chaplain*... . Revd. John McQueen, A.M.

*Surgeon, Upper Orphan School*..... D. Stewart, Esq. M. D.

*Surgeon, Lower Orphan School*..... H. H. Spry, Esq. M. D.

*Agent for the Society in London*..... James Grierson, Esq.



## UNCOVENANTED SERVICE

## FAMILY PENSION FUND

*Established 11th April, 1837.*

## PATRON.

The Right Hon Geo. Lord Auckland, G.C.B, Governor General of India.

*Directors.*—E. Wilkinson, W. Balston, James Madge, R. Kerr, J. H. Madge, Charles Byrn, C. Kerr, H. J. Lee, W. Ryland, P. Sutherland, F. D. Keilner, H. Andrews, and W. Stacey, Esquires.*Treasurer*.....W. H. Oakes, Esq.*Secretary and Accountant*.....Mr. D. Clark,

## BENGAL PROVIDENT SOCIETY.

*Directors.*—T. Dickens, J. Lowe, H. J. Leighton, A. F. Smith, W. Bruce, and J. W. Alexander.*Secretaries.*—Adam Freer Smith and Co.

## BENGAL MARINERS' AND GENERAL WIDOWS' FUND.

*Directors.*—William Oxborough, Thomas P. Oxborough, W. Balston and J. W. Roberts.*Secretary.*—Alexander Fraser.

## NEW LAUDABLE SOCIETY.

*Directors.*—Wm. Bruce, C. B. Greenlaw, Baboo Dwarkanauth Tagore, J. Cochrane, W. J. Twentyman, Rustomjee Cowasjee, and H. J. Leighton, Esq.*Treasurers.*—Union Bank.*Secretary.*—J. Cullen.

## NEW ORIENTAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY.

*COMMITTEE.*—W. Bruce, K. R. Mackenzie, R. Davidson, James Colquhoun, R. S. Thomson, A. Muller and W. Prinsep.*AGENTS.*—Fergusson, Brothers and Co.*Medical Adviser.*—W. B. O'Shaughnessy M. D.

## UNIVERSAL MARINE INSURANCE COMPANY.

*Established in Calcutta, in 1837.**COMMITTEE.*—N. Alexander, G. Dougal, T. Leach, J. S. Stopford, J. Lowe, G. U. Adam, and R. J. Bagshaw, Esqrs.*Secretaries.*—Bagshaw and Co.

**AGENTS.**—*London*, Fletcher, Alexander & Co. *China*, Wetmore and Co. *Madras*, Hall, Bainbridge & Co. *Bombay*, Leckie & Co. *Cape of Good Hope*, Thomson, Watson & Co. *Singapore*, Syme & Co. and *Mauritius*, Scott & Co.

## UNIVERSAL LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

*Established in London and Calcutta in 1834.*

### LONDON.

**Directors.**—Sir Henry Willock, K. L. S., *Chairman*, John Stewart, Esq. M. P., *Deputy Chairman*; Colonel Sir R. Armstrong, C. B., John Bagshaw, Augustus Bosanquet, C. Dashwood Bruce, Ellis Watkin Cunliffe, Raikes Currie, M. P., William Kilburn, Charles Otway Maine, John Rogers, junior, Robert Saunders, B. C. S., James Duncan Thomson, Esqrs., Captain Samuel Thornton, R. N.

*Treasurer* . . . . Pascoe St. Leger Grenfell, Esq.

*Auditors* . . . . C. D. Kerr, John Arnold Mello, Robert Hitchens, Esqrs.

*Bankers* . . . . Messrs. Curries & Co. and Bank of England.

*Physician* . . . . George Burrows, Esq. M. D.

*Solicitors* . . . . Messrs. Nind and Cotterill.

*Actuary* . . . . . David Jones, Esq.

### INDIAN BRANCH.

**Directors**—Alex. Beattie, Esq., John Beecher, Esq., Geo. Dougal, Esq., Charles Robert Prinsep, Esq., William Hunter Smoult, Esq.

*Auditor*.—John Lowe, Esq.

*Physician*.—Alexander Garden, Esq. M. D.

*Treasurers*.—Bank of Bengal.

*Solicitor*.—George Henderson, Esq.

*Agents and Secretaries*.—Messrs. Bagshaw and Co.

### MADRAS AGENCY.

**Committee of Management.**—Joseph Bainbridge, Thomas Moore Lane, James Lawder, James Ochterlony, Esqrs., Rev. Frederick Spring.

*Surgeon*.—Thomas Moore Lane, Esq.

*Agents*.—Messrs. Hall, Bainbridge and Co.

### BOMBAY AGENCY.

**Committee of Management.**—Henry Fawcett, Robert Lindsay Leckie, William Mackie, James Patch, Esqrs.

*Surgeon*.—William Mackie, Esq.

*Agents*.—Messrs. Leckie and Co.



## Marine Insurance Societies.

### ALLIANCE INSURANCE COMPANY.

*Office, No. 7, Lyon's Range.*

**Directors.**—A. Fraser, A. Muller, W. C. Hurry, N. Alexander, and C. E. Newcomen.

**Secretaries.**—Muller and Co.

**AGENTS.**—*London*, Messrs. Cockerell and Co.—*Bombay*, McGregor, Brownrigg and Co.—*Canton*, Russell and Co.—*Madras*, Hall, Bainbridge & Co.

### AMICABLE INSURANCE OFFICE.

**COMMITTEE.**—G. Apar, R. C. Paton, M. S. Owen, D. C. Mackey and P. A. Cavorke.

**Secretaries.**—P. A. Cavorke and J. G. Bagram.

**AGENTS.**—*London*, Fletcher, Alexander and Co. *Canton*, Turner and Co. *Singapore*, G. and J. Zechariah. *Bombay*, Skinner and Co. *Madras*, Hall, Bainbridge and Co.

### ASIATIC MARINE INSURANCE OFFICE.

**COMMITTEE.**—W. F. Fergusson, J. L. Russell, D. B. Syers, Muttylol Seal and J. Becher.

**Secretaries.**—Fergusson, Brothers and Co.

**AGENTS.**—*London*, Forbes, Forbes and Co. *Canton*, Daniell and Co. *Batavia*, Wilson, Smiths and Co.

### ATLAS INSURANCE OFFICE.

*Office, No. 61, Old Fort Street.*

**Directors.**—John Allan, William Martin, W. F. Fergusson, J. S. Stopford, William Princep, and Charles Lyall.

**Secretaries.**—Messrs. Cockerell and Co.

**AGENTS.**—*London*, Messrs. Cockerell and Co. *Bombay*, McGregor, Brownrigg and Co. *Canton*, Wm. Bell, and Co. *Madras*, Messrs. Arbutnot and Co.

### BENGAL INSURANCE SOCIETY.

(ESTABLISHED IN 1807.)

*Office, No. 4½, Mission Row.*

**COMMITTEE.**—William Martin, Gregory Apar, John Allan, Charles Lyall, and L. D'Souza, Esqrs.

**Secretaries.**—Thomas DeSouza and Co.

**AGENTS.**—*London*, C. Cockerell, and Co. *Madras*, Binny and Co. *Bombay*, Remington and Co. *Singapore*, A. L. Johnston and Co.

## CALCUTTA INSURANCE COMPANY.

*Old Post Office Street.*

COMMITTEE.—J. Allan, A. Muller, William Martin, J. D. Dow, and Thomas L. Thornton.

Secretaries.—Messrs. R. Stewart and Co.

AGENTS.—*London*, Messrs. Cockerell and Co., *China*, Dent and Co., *Batavia*, Maclean, Watson and Co., *Singapore*, Maclean, Frazer and Co., *Bombay*, Remington and Co., *Madras*, Parry, Dare and Co., *Mauritius*, Henry Barlow and Co.

## CALCUTTA INSURANCE OFFICE.

*Office, No. 4, Fairlie Place.*

COMMITTEE.—J. Cullen, G. U. Adam, Henry Cowie, N. Alexander, W. F. Fergusson and A. Gilmore, Esqrs.

Secretaries.—Coiville, Gilmore and Co.

AGENTS.—*London*, Gregson, Melville and Co.; *China*, Jardine Matheson and Co. *Bombay*, Remington and Co. *Madras*, Binny and Co. *Singapore*, J. S. Clark and Co.

## COMMERCIAL INSURANCE COMPANY.

*Office, Mangoe Lane.*

COMMITTEE.—James Colquhoun, James Cullen, R. Davidson, Wm. Carr and Nath. Alexander.

Secretaries.—Boyd and Co.

Surveyor.—Thos. Boulton.

AGENTS.—*London*, Small, Colquhoun and Co. *Bombay*, Skinner and Co. *China*, Turner and Co. *Mauritius*, Giguel & Co. *Singapore*, Guthrie & Co. *Madras*, Line and Co.

## EQUITABLE INSURANCE SOCIETY.

*Office, No. 140, Clive Street.*

COMMITTEE.—Thomas Leach, D. C. Mackey, W. Martin, Robert Cunningham Paton and John Elliott.

Secretaries.—Allan, Paton & Co.

AGENTS.—*London*, Fletcher, Alexander & Co. *China*, Jardine, Matheson & Co. *Madras*, Line and Co. *Bombay*, Leckie and Co. *Mauritius*, Blyth, Brothers and Co. *Penang*, Charles Scott. *Singapore*, Spottiswood and Conolly. *Cape of Good Hope*, Thomson, Watson and Co.

## GLOBE INSURANCE OFFICE.

*Office, No. 10, Hasting's Street.*

COMMITTEE.—J. Crooke, A. Beattie, H. Ford, J. S. B. Scott and J. Elliott.

Secretaries.—Eglinton, McClure and Co.

AGENTS.—*London*, Messrs. Robert Eglinton and Co. *Liverpool*, Messrs. Nicholas, Crooke and Co. *China*, Pereira and Co. *Bombay*, Eglinton, Maclean and Co.



## HINDOSTAN INSURANCE SOCIETY.

*Office, No. 19, live Street.*

COMMITTEE.—W. C. Hurry, W. Bruce, K. R. McKenzie, Wm. Storm and J. D. Dow,

*Secretaries.*—Brightman and Co.*Agents.*—*London.*—John Brightman and Co. *Madras,* Arbutnot and Co. *Bombay,* Wm. Nicol and Co. *Canton, and Macao,* Pereira and Co. *Singapore,* Boustead, Schwabe and Co. *Moulmein,* William Boothby and Co.

## HOPE INSURANCE COMPANY.

*Office, No. 3, Hasting's Street. Colvin's Ghaut.*

COMMITTEE.—W. Martin,—J. D. Dow,—John Allan,—C. F. Dumaine—William Storm.

*Secretary.*—William Storm.*AGENTS.*—William Storm, *Calcutta.*—Cockerell and Co. *London.*—Jardine, Matheson and Co. *China.*

## INDEMNITY INSURANCE OFFICE.

*Office, No. 4, Strand Road.*

COMMITTEE.—G. Apcar, W. C. Hurry, J. D. Dow, and K. R. Mackenzie.

*Secretaries.*—Gilmore and Co.*Surveyor.*—Board of Survey.*AGENTS.*—*London,* Hunter, Gouger and Co. *China,* Jardine Matheson and Co. for J. Goddard, and Co. *Madras,* Binny and Co. *Mauritius,* Hay and Co.

## INDIA INSURANCE COMPANY.

*Strand.*

COMMITTEE.—R. J. Bagshaw, W. Bruce, D. Ainslie, A. Muller and G. Dougal.

*Secretaries.*—Gisborne and Co.*AGENTS.* *in London.*—Baring, Brothers and Co. *Canton,* Russell and Co. *Bombay,* Gisborne, Menzies and Co.

## SUN INSURANCE OFFICE.

*No 3, Loll Bazar.*

COMMITTEE.—K. R. Mackenzie, G. Apcar, Wm. Bruce, W. C. Hurry and Rustomjee Cowasjee, Esqs.

*Secretaries.* Rustomjee Cowasjee and Co.*AGENTS.*—*London,* Messrs. Rickards, Little and Co. *Canton,* Messrs. Dadabhoy and Manackjee Rustomjee, *Singapore,* Messrs. Shaw, Whitehead and Co. *Madras,* Messrs. Parry and Co. *Bombay,* Framjee Cowasjee, Esq.

## Life Insurance Societies.

### UNION INSURANCE COMPANY.

*Established in Calcutta, 1828.*

OFFICE, NO. 60, OLD FORT STREET.

COMMITTEE.—W. Bruce, Rustomjee Cowasjee, K. R. Mackenzie, S. Smith, and J. W. Roberts.

Secretaries.—Messrs. J. Holmes, and R. W. Allan.

Surveyor.—Capt. E. Oakes.

Treasurer.—J. Holmes.

AGENTS.—*Berhampore*, Messrs. Betts and Gregg; *Bogwangolah*, Mr. T. Rose; *Bhauulpore*, Mr. A. Johnson; *Monghyr*, H. Dear; *Diuapore*, Mr. W. H. Jones; *Revelunge Chupra*, G. Hosmer; *Ghaseepore*, Mr. R. McWhinnie; *Benares*, Messrs. Tuttle and Charles; *Chunar*, Mr. W. S. French; *Allahabad* Oboychurn Roy; *Futtyghur*, Mr. Thos. Churcher; *Meerut*, H. Gibbon & Co.; *Culpee*, A. N. Acres; *Agra*, J. Monro and Co.; *Gorrukhpore*, H. Gibbon; *Delhi*, Mr. A. Baness; *Dacca*, Mr. G. Kalloonas; *Purneah*, Killwick and Co.; *Lucknow*, T. Haro; *Barreilly*, Dorrett and Co.; *Baugwar Ghat*, G. Hardie; *Guntuck*, F. Finch; *Ghaseepore*, Mr. M. J. Lemarchand; *Bogwangolah*, Messrs. Clark and Sons; *Chittagong*, Mr. F. J. A. Elson; *Mirzapore*, Pelletrean and Evans; *Dunearree Chuprah*, Alexander-Ronald; *Tirhoot*, T. R. Wharton; *Moharaj Gunge*, Mr. J. Sutherland; *Bogoorah*, John Taylor; *Azinghur*, B. Nicholson; *Bullea Buxar*, A. Matthews; *Hazypore via Patna*, M. Chardon.

### ALLIANCE INSURANCE COMPANY.

*Office, Hare Street.*

COMMITTEE.—Samuel Smith, H. C. Kemp, Charles Dearie and Dwarakanauth Tagore.

Secretaries.—Kemp Brothers.

Surveyor.—W. Smith.

AGENTS.—*Berhampore*, C. Lewis; *Bhaugulpore*, A. Johnson; *Patna*, Mrs. J. Havell; *Benares*, W. Bryant and Co.; *Ghaseepore*, Mr. R. McWhinnie; *Mirzapore*, Pelletrean and Evan; *Cannpore*, Dick and Co.; *Futtyghur*, Thomas Churcher; *Meerut*, Mr. W. Scott; *Agra*, Dick and Co.; *Monghyr*, H. Dear; *Allahabad*, W. Bryant and Co.; *Delhi*, A. Baness and Taylor.

**Literary, Scientific & other Societies.****ASIATIC SOCIETY.***( Corner of Park Street, Chowringhee. )*

[INSTITUTED IN 1784.]

*Days of Meeting.—First Wednesday of every Month, at 8½ P.M.***PATRON.****The Right Honorable George Lord Auckland, Governor General.***President.***The Honorable Sir Edward Ryan, Kt. Chief Justice.**

<i>Vice-Presidents..</i>	{	The Lord Bishop.
		The Hon'ble Sir John Peter Grant, Kt.
		H. T. Prinsep, Esq.
		Col. D. McLeod, Chief Engineer.

**COMMITTEE OF PAPERS.**

Major W. N. Forbes, Engrs.	{	Dr. N. Wallich.
D. Hare, Esq.		Dr. D. Stewart.
W. P. Grant		Dr. MacClelland

<i>General Secretary of the Society</i> .....	J. Prinsep, Esq.
<i>Offg. Secretaries</i> ..	W. B. O'Shaughnessy M. D. & J. C. C. Sutherland, Esq.
<i>Native Secretary</i> .....	Baboo Ram Comul Sen
<i>Assistant to ditto and Collector</i> ,.....	Baboo Herambanath Tagore
<i>Librarian</i> .....	Alex. Csoma Korosi
<i>Curator</i> .....	Dr. MacClelland
<i>Assistant and Head Writer</i> .....	S. F. Bouchez
<i>Assistant Curator</i> .....	M. Bouchez
<i>Treasurers</i> ,.....	The Bank of Bengal
<i>Agent in London</i> ,.....	Professor H. H. Wilson
<i>Agent in Paris</i> ,.....	Major A. Troyer

**MEDICAL & PHYSICAL SOCIETY.**

INSTITUTED, MARCH, 1823.

**PATRONS.—***The Members of the Medical Board.*

<i>President</i> .....	J. Sawers, Esq.
<i>Vice-President</i> .....	N. Wallich, Esq. M. D. F. R. S.
<i>Secretary and Treasurer</i> .....	H. H. Goodeeve, M. D.
<i>Assistant ditto ditto</i> .....	R. O'Shaughnessy, Esq.
<i>Foreign Secretary</i> .....	W. B. O'Shaughnessy, M. D.

**COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT.—**President, Vice-President and Secretaries, (ex-officio)—J. R. Marten, Esq. H. Chapman, Esq. C. C. Egerton, D. Stewart, M. D.

494 LITERARY AND AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES. [DIRECTORY,  
 AGRICULTURAL & HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA  
 INSTITUTED IN 1820.

*Days of Meeting.*—Second Wednesday of every Month at 9½ A.M.

PATRON.

The Right Hon'ble Geo. Lord Auckland, G. C. B.

*President*..... The Hon'ble Sir Edward Ryan

*Vice-Presidents*... .. { C. K. Robison, Esq.  
 N. Wallich, M. D.  
 Rajah Radacaunth Deb  
 Nuwab Tuhower Jung

GENERAL COMMITTEE.

F. P. Strong, Esq.—J. Willis, Esq.—David Hare, Esq.—Baboo Radamadub Bannerjee,—W. Storm, Esq.—Doctor H. H. Spry.

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

W. F. Gibbon,—W. Storm and M. Staunton.

COMMITTEE OF PAPERS.

Dr. Wallich,—W. Storm,—M. A. Bignell,—G. W. Johnson,—Dr. H. H. Spry.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

*Sugar.*—N. Alexander,—W. F. Fergusson,—Dwarkanauth Tagore,—D. Hare,—A. Muller,—G. U. Adam,—John Allan,—W. Storm,—Dr. H. H. Spry.

*Cotton.*—Jos. Willis,—Chas. Huffnagle,—W. Storm,—D. B. Syers,—W. Earle,—G. U. Adam,—Dr. H. H. Spry.

*Silk, Hemp and Flax.*—Dr. O'Shaughnessy,—R. Watson,—C. K. Robison,—Ramcomul Sen,—J. Willis,—D. W. H. Speed,—G. T. F. Speed,—W. Storm,—Dr. H. H. Spry.

*Coffee and Tobacco.*—Dr. Strong,—Dr. Wallich,—C. Trebeck,—Thos. Leach,—D. W. H. Speed,—D. Hare,—Dr. H. H. Spry.

*Implements of Husbandry and Machinery.*—Col. D. McLeod,—Capt. W. N. Forbes,—Ramcomul Sen,—C. K. Robison,—Rajah Radhakant Deb,—Chas. Huffnagle,—D. Hare,—Dr. H. H. Spry.

*Caoutchouc and Oil Seeds.*—Dr. Wallich,—Profr. O'Shaughnessy,—Ramcomul Sen,—Rajah Radhakant Deb,—J. P. Marcus,—Dr. Corbyn,—Dr. H. H. Spry.

*Improvement of Cattle.*—N. Alexander,—C. K. Robison,—Dr. Wallich,—Chas. Huffnagle,—W. Storm,—W. P. Grant,—C. R. Prinsep,—W. F. Gibbon,—A. Harris,—Dr. H. H. Spry.

AGRICULTURAL COMMITTEE.

Dr. Wallich,—W. Storm,—Chas. Huffnagle,—W. F. Gibbon,—Thos. Leach,—Dr. H. H. Spry.

*Treasurers*..... Bank of Bengal  
*Secretary*..... H. H. Spry, M. D.  
*Assistant Secretary and Collector*..... Mr. A. H. Blechynden

## HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF MEERUT.

*Founded October 1835.*

## COMMITTEE.

*President*.....Major General The Hon'ble J. Ramsay,  
R. C. Glyn, Esq.—Revd. J. C. Proby,—Captain F. Wheler, and Cap-  
tain W. Anderson.

*Treasurer*,..... R. N. C. Hamilton, Esq.

*Secretary*,..... Mr. H. Cope.

This Society has in the prosecution of its objects established a Garden of 28 acres in extent.

## BENGAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

*Established, April 19, 1834.*

*President*..... N. Alexander

*Vice-President*..... J. Allan

*Secretary*..... Wm. Limond

## COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT AND CORRESPONDENCE.

N. Alexander, *Chairman*,—J. Allan, *Deputy Chairman*.

J. Jackson,  
G. Dougal,  
C. Lyall,  
J. L. Russell,

W. Martin,  
W. Prinsep,  
W. F. Fergusson,  
E. Harding,

C. Dearie,  
J. S. B. Scott,  
K. R. Mackenzie,

*Committee of Arbitration*

*Divided into two Sections, which take up Cases alternately.*

A. Beattie,  
W. C. Hurty,  
W. Storm,  
J. W. Cragg,

L. DeSouza,  
A. Gilmore,  
J. Cowie,  
A. Muller,

 For Regulations, &c. vide Appendix, part IX, page 326.




## CALCUTTA TRADE ASSOCIATION.

*Established 5th July, 1830.*

<b>Master</b> ,.....	G. F. Remfry,
<b>Past Masters</b> ,.....	{ William Turner, Samuel Smith, R. Scott Thomson,
<b>Senior Warden</b> ,.....	George Shearwood,
<b>Junior Warden</b> ,.....	J. M. Vos,

## COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT.

R. Campbell,	W. J. Twentyman,	W. Rushton.
R. C. Lepage,	R. J. R. Campbell,	W. F. Scott,
J. Llewelyn,	J. W. Cliff,	James Watson,
R. Frith,	J. Currie,	B. W. Lazarus,
<b>Treasurer</b> .....	Henry Burkinyoung	
<b>Auditors</b> .....	{ R. J. Lattey, H. C. Kemp,	
<b>Secretary</b> .....	C. J. Muller,	

 *For Regulations, &c. vide Appendix, part IX, page 291.*

## INDIGO PLANTERS' ASSOCIATION.

*[Established on the 19th of Dec. 1839.]*

## COMMITTEE.

R. Watson,..... *Chairman.**Members.*

Colin Campbell,	William Prinsep,	J. Richards,
Charles Dearie,	J. Allan,	J. W. Cragg,
K. McKenzie,	R. J. R. Campbell,	W. F. Gibbon,
J. McKilligan,	J. St. Pourçain,	T. R. Morrell,
W. Hickie,	J. Lowe,	G. F. Remfrey,
George Vint.	J. Scott,	H. Imlach,
R. J. Bagshaw,	J. Storm,	

*Honorary Members.*

H. Hill,	A. Lambe,	F. Harris,
T. Brae,	C. Oman,	M. J. Le Marchand,
R. Matthews,	T. Savi,	
R. Dunlop,	C. Deverinne,	

W. Leemond,..... *Secretary.*

## BENGAL ARCHERS.

*Council.*

<b>Captain</b> ,.....	C. W. Smith, Esq.
<b>Past-Captain</b> .....	C. K. Robison, Esq.
<b>Lieutenant</b> .....	C. Tucker, Esq.
<b>Deacons</b> ,.....	{ D. M. Gordon, Esq. C. C. Egerton, Esq.
<b>Secretary</b> ,.....	Archd. Grant, Esq.

## Religious and Charitable Societies.

### DISTRICT CHARITABLE SOCIETY.

*Patron of the Society.*—The Right Rev. the Bishop of Calcutta.

#### CENTRAL COMMITTEE.

*President.*—The Honorable Sir Edward Ryan, Kt.

*Vice-Presidents.*—The Ven. Archdeacon Dealtry,—The Honorable T. C. Robertson, Esq.—The Honorable W. W. Bird, Esq.—The Honorable, C. H. Cameron, Esq.—D. McFarlan, Esq.—Capt. R. J. H. Birch,—John Lewis, Esq.—Baboo Dwarkanauth Tagore,—Baboo Rustomjee Cowasjee,—Baboo Bissonauth Muttylol.

*Members.*—The Members of Council—The Judges of the Supreme Court—The Members of the Select Vestry, and of all the District Committees, and all Subscribers to the amount of One Hundred Rupees Annually.

*Secretary.*—J. Gregory Vos, M. D.

*Clerk to the Secretary.*—Mr. D. Templeton.

*Secretary in the Native Department.*—Baboo Russomoy Dutt.

*Treasurers.*—The Bank of Bengal.

*Meetings of the Central Committee are held at the Town Hall, at nine o'clock A. M. upon every Tuesday.*

*All petitions are requested to be referred to the Secretary's Office, No. 10, Free School Street (fronting Kyd-street) Chowringhee.*

### OLD CHURCH DISTRICT.

*President.*—The Venerable Archdeacon T. Dealtry, L. L. B.

*Members.*—The Rev. R. B. Boyes, A. B.,—Rev. T. Sandys,—Rev. J. C. Thompson,—Messrs. G. S. Hutteman,—J. Richardson,—W. Balston,—W. Wallis,—M. DeRozario,—James Madge, Senior,—S. Wood,—F. Black,—D. Parsick, Junior,—J. Weaver, B. W. Lazarus, and T. W. Smyth.

*Secretary and Treasurer,*..... Mr. Joseph Young.

*Asst. to the Secretary and Inspector,*..... Mr. Thomas Bird.

*Supdt. of the Alms House,*..... Mr. Robert Pyva.

Meetings of the Committee are held at the Old Church Rooms, on the 1st and 16th of each month, to hear and decide upon cases; and to consider such matters as may be brought before them.

Applicants for relief, after the registry of their cases, are required to point out their residence to the Inspector, and are then referred to the Visiting Member, whose duty it is to make a report upon each case for the consideration of the Committee at the next ensuing meeting.

Upon the admission of applicants to the benefit of the Funds, they are furnished by the Secretary with a Ticket, stating the period for which the relief is granted and the amount of Pension, with a concise description of each individual. This Ticket is produced on each pay day.

Able-bodied individuals who, from the peculiar circumstances of their cases, may be considered deserving of relief, are referred to the Central Committee, with such temporary assistance as the exigency of the case may appear to require.

### ST. JAMES DISTRICT.

*President.*—The Rev. R. B. Boswell.

*Secretary and Treasurer.*—Mr. C. Kerr, No. 79, Durrumtollah.

*Honorary Members,*—T. Brae, Esq., and J. L. Hoff, Esq.

MEMBERS.

W. Redell,  
C. Kerr,  
C. Blake,

G. Hornett,  
N. Kerr,  
J. R. Kerr,

T. Black,  
J. J. Fleury,  
H. S. Stapleton,

*Turns of Inspection—Four months in the year for each Member, within his own Section.*

Meetings of the Committee are held once a fortnight, upon alternate Moudays, or oftener if necessary at St. James's Church. Applications for relief are registered by the Secretary, and sent for inquiry, and report, to the members, according to their turns of inspection, and the Sub-Division in which the applicant may reside. The cases, with the report of the members by whom they have been investigated are submitted to the Committee, at the next ensuing meeting, and disposed of according to their merits, the applicant being in attendance. Those who are admitted to the funds either permanently, or for a temporary period, receive Tickets from the Treasurer to such effect. Those who are only admitted to temporary relief, on the expiration of the allotted period, are required to attend again before the Committee, and frequently their cases are re-investigated and disposed of according to a further report from the Visiting Member. Cases of peculiar hardship, but which, on account of the individuals being able-bodied, the Committee are precluded from relieving, are recommended to the Central Committee, with such temporary relief as may be deemed necessary by the Visiting Member, for the Committee, according to the exigency of the case. The Committee also meet once a month for the payment and inspection of all the Pensioners of the District.

HOWRAH, OR SULKEAH DISTRICT.

*President*,.....  
*Secretary and Treasurer*,..... Revd. J. Bowyer  
*Members.*—Mr Hampton,—Mr. Homfray,—Mr. Hudson,—Mr. Grose,  
—Mr. Blaney,—Captain Milner,—Rev. Prof. Withers,—Dr. Green.  
*Sub-Inspector*,..... F. Jansen

HOWRAH NATIVE HOSPITAL.

*President*,..... C. Mackenzie, Esq.  
*Secretary and Treasurer*,..... Revd. J. Bowyer  
*Surgeon*,..... W. A. Green, Esq.  
*Members of the Committee of Management.*—C. Mackenzie, Esq.—Revd. Prof. Withers, L. A. Davidson, Esq.—W. A. Green, Esq.

CALCUTTA DIOCESAN COMMITTEE.

OF THE

SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE

SELECT AND SCHOOL COMMITTEES.

The Venerable The Arch-Deacon

The Rev. Prof. Withers,  
The Rev. H. Fisher,  
The Rev. W. O. Ruspini,  
The Rev. R. B. Boswell,

W. H. Abbott, Esq.  
The Rev. R. B. Boyes,  
The Rev. J. H. Pratt,

*Secretary*, ..... The Archdeacon.

## CALCUTTA DIOCESAN COMMITTEE.

THE SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN FOREIGN PARTS.

*President.*—The Right Revd. The Lord Bishop of Calcutta.

*Vice-Presidents.*—The Venerable the Archdeacon of Calcutta.

## COMMITTEE.

Archdeacon T. Dealtry,  
Rev. R. B. Boswell,  
Rev. H. Fisher,  
Rev. J. H. Pratt,

Rev. J. McQueen,  
Rev. W. O. Ruspini,  
Charles McKenzie, Esq.  
E. S. Ellis, Esq.

*Treasurer.*—The Bank of Bengal.

*Secretary.*—The Revd. Professor G. U. Withers.

## CALCUTTA AUXILIARY BIBLE SOCIETY.

*Established on the 21st of February, 1811.*

*Patron.*—The Right Revd. Lord Bishop of Calcutta.

*President.*—C. W. Smith, Esq.

*Vice-Presidents.*—Hon'ble W. W. Bird,—The Ven. Archdeacon Dealtry.

## COMMITTEE.

G. Alexander, Esq.  
W. Braddon, Esq.  
F. Millett, Esq.

J. W. Alexander, Esq.  
A. Beattie, Esq.

*With all Ministers who are Members of the Society.*

*Treasurers.*—The Bank of Bengal.

*Acting Secretary.*—Rev. Mr. Boswell.

*Cash Secretary.*—Captain Roxburgh.

*Secretary for foreign Correspondence.*—Rev. Mr. Boaz.

*Superintendent of the Bible Depository.*—Mr. J. W. Miller,

## CALCUTTA BIBLE ASSOCIATION.

*Established on the 7th of June, 1822.*

*Patrons.*—The President and Vice-President of the Auxiliary Bible Society

*President.*—Venerable Archdeacon Dealtry, LL. B.

*Vice-Presidents.*—The Officers and Members of the Committee of the Auxiliary Bible Society.

<i>Treasurer</i> .....	J. N. Vant Hart, Esq.
<i>Bible Secretary</i> .....	Rev. T. Sandys
<i>Cash Secretary</i> .....	J. M. Voss, Esq.
<i>Minute Secretary</i> .....	Rev. K. M. Banerjia

## COMMITTEE.

G. Alexander, Esq.	P. Lindeman, Esq.
Rev. C. C. Arratoon,	C. Kerr, Esq.
W. Balston, Esq.	D. W. Madge, Esq.
Rev. K. M. Banerjia,	J. Richardson, Esq.
Rev. T. Boaz,	W. H. Perkins, Esq.
J. T. D. Cameron, Esq.	M. D'Rozario, Esq.
Wale Byrn, Esq.	T. W. Smyth, Esq.
Rev. J. Campbell,	W. Ryland, Esq.
G. F. Henwood, Esq.	H. Woollaston, Esq.
R. S. Homfray, Esq.	

## CALCUTTA CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTION SOCIETY.

*Patron*.—The Lord Bishop of Calcutta.

*President*.—The Ven. Archdeacon Dealtry.

## COMMITTEE.

Rev. R. B. Boswell,	T. S. Kelsall, Esq.
Wale Byrn, Esq.	Rev. J. N. Norgate,
Dr. Corbyn,	C. K. Robinson, Esq.
Rev. H. Fisher,	Captain Joseph Richardson,
Rev. H. S. Fisher,	Rev. W. O. Ruspini,
Rev. A. Garstin,	Rev. J. C. Thompson,
Captain Johnston,	Rev. F. Wybrow,

*Treasurer and Secretary*.—Rev. T. Sandys.

## CHRISTIAN TRACT AND BOOK SOCIETY.

<i>Cash Secretary &amp; Treasurer</i> , .....	J. Hawkins, Esq.
<i>Minute and Corresponding Secretary</i> , .....	Rev. J. Macdonald.
<i>Depositary</i> , .....	Mr. G. C. Hay.

## COMMITTEE.

G. Alexander, Esq.	Rev. A. F. Lacroix,
J. W. Alexander, Esq.	Rev. W. S. Mackay,
Rev. C. Aratoon,	Rev. W. H. Meiklejohn,
Rev. J. Bradbury,	Rev. W. Morton,
Rev. R. B. Boswell,	Rev. Pfander,
Rev. T. Boaz,	Rev. C. Piffard,
Rev. J. Campbell,	Capt. Roxburgh,
Rev. J. Charles,	Rev. T. Sandys,
Rev. J. D. Ellis,	Rev. J. Thomas,
Rev. D. Ewart,	J. M. Vos, Esq.
J. A. Hawkins, Esq.	Rev. W. Yates,



## SUB-COMMITTEES OF EXAMINATION.

<i>English</i> , .....	Rev. Messrs. T. Boaz, Ewart and Capt. Roxburgh,
<i>Benyalee</i> , .....	Rev. Messrs. A. F. Lacroix, W. Morton, & C. Piffard,
<i>Hinduwee</i> , .....	The Examining Committee of the Benares Branch,
<i>Hindoostanee</i> , .....	Rev. Messrs. J. Thomas, W. Yates, & J. A. Hawkins, Esq.
<i>Uria</i> , .....	

## CALCUTTA AUXILIARY.

## • CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

*Established the 1st of December, 1823.*

*President.*—The Right Rev. The Lord Bishop of Calcutta.

## COMMITTEE.

The Ven. Archdeacon Dealtry,  
Rev. H. Fisher,  
Captain Roxburgh,  
Rev. J. H. Pratt,

Rev. W. O. Ruspini,  
Captain G. Marshall,  
Rev. F. Wybrow.

*Secretary*..... Rev. Fred. Wybrow, B. A.  
*Asst. Secretary and Collector*..... Mr. J. A. Henry  
*Treasurers*..... Messrs. Gisborne & Co.

## CALCUTTA

## CHURCH MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION.

*Patron.*—The Lord Bishop of Calcutta.

*President.*—The Venerable Archdeacon Dealtry.

*Vice-Presidents.*—The Members of the Calcutta Auxillary Society,  
Committee for the time being.

## COMMITTEE.

Revd. T. Sandys.—Revd. J. McQueen,—Rev. J. C. Thompson,—C.  
Linke,—C. Krukerberg, K. M. Banerjee.

Together with the following Laymen.

W. Balston,—W. Byrn,—Wm. Byrn,—J. T. Cameron,—E. Edmond,—  
C. Kerr,—D. W. Madge,—W. H. Perkins,—J. Richardson,—W. Ryland.

*Secretary*..... Mr. W. Byrn

## BENGAL AUXILIARY.

## LONDON MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

*Treasurer Secretary and Collector.*—Rev. T. Boaz.

## COMMITTEE.

Messrs. Bartlett, Cockburn, Grant, Hay, Woollaston and Vos.

UNION CHAPEL.—*Dhurrumtollah.*

*Pastor.*—Rev. T. Boaz,

*Deacons.*—J. M. Vos, H. Andrews, and G. C. Hay.

*Managers.*—Messrs. A. Grant, J. M. Vos, J. Muller, and H. Andrews.

*Organist.*—Mr. G. Brown.

CALCUTTA AUXILIARY BAPTIST MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

*Secretary.*—Rev. F. Tucker.

*Treasurer.*—Mr. Isaiah B. Biss.

CALCUTTA SEAMEN'S FRIEND OR BETHEL SOCIETY.

*Instituted the 4th June, 1822.*

COMMITTEE.

G. Alexander, Esq.  
 J. W. Alexander, Esq.  
 A. Grant, Esq.  
 H. Woollaston, Esq.  
 J. Muller, Esq.

J. C. Owen, Esq.  
 Capt. P. H. Holmes,  
 Hy. Andrews, Esq.  
 D. Clarke, Esq.  
 J. W. Balston, Esq.

*Treasurer*..... A. Grant, Esq.  
*Corresponding Secretary*..... Rev. T. Boaz  
*Minute Secretary*..... Mr. Henry Andrews  
*Officiating Ministers*..... The Missionaries  
*Visiting Agent*..... Mr. J. Roberts

All Ministers and Missionaries, residing in Calcutta, Members of Committee Ex-Officio.

*Office of the Society, Union House Chapel,—Dhurrumtollah.*

CALCUTTA JUVENILE SOCIETY.

COMMITTEE.

Mr. Thomas Botelho,  
 Mr. W. Kirkpatrick,  
 Mr. S. Pereira,

Mr. W. Smith,  
 Mr. M. Wittinbaker.

Mr. W. Kirkpatrick, ..... *Secretary.*

Mr. W. Smith, ..... *Librarian.*

# Supreme Royal Arch Chapter of England.

<b>Z.</b>	H. R. H. THE DUKE OF SUSSEX, K. G. &c. &c. &c. Pro.-Z.	Rt. Hon. the Lord Dundas
<b>M.*</b>		Rt. Hon. the Lord H. J. Spencer Churchill
<b>J.</b>		John Ramsbottom, M. P.
<b>E.*</b>		William H. White
<b>N.*</b>		Edwards Harper
<b>Treasurer*</b>		Richard Perceval
<b>Registrar*</b>		J. Henderson

Those marked thus\* receive their appointments in virtue of the Offices which they respectively hold in the United Grand Lodge.

## Grand Lodge of England.

Grand Master of Masons	H. R. H. Augustus Frederick, DUKE of SUSSEX, K. G. &c.
Bro.-Grand Master	The Right Honorable Lord DUNDAS, &c.
Past Grand Master	His Grace John, DUKE of ATHOL, K. T. &c.
Deputy Grand Master	The Right Honorable Lord H. J. SPENCER CHURCHILL
Senior Grand Warden	The Right Honorable Lord WORSLEY,
Junior Grand Warden	Robert Stewart, M. P.
Grand Treasurer	(P. S. G. W.) Richard Perceval,
Grand Registrar	(P. S. G. W.) David Pollock,
Grand Secretaries	{ William H. White, Edwards Harper,

## PROVINCIAL GRAND LODGE OF BENGAL.


Grand Master	JOHN GRANT, Esq.
Deputy Grand Master	
Grand Wardens	
Grand Treasurer	
Grand Registrar	
Grand Secretary	

# CALCUTTA LODGES.

<i>Lodges.</i>	<i>Masters.</i>	<i>Wardens.</i>	<i>Treasurers.</i>	<i>Secretaries.</i>
1. Star in the East.....(80) (Town Hall)	W. C. Blaquiere .....	{ C. G. Strettel, ... } { F. P. Strong, ... }	Wm. Anley.....	Wm. Anley
2. Industry and Perseverance.(126) (Town Hall)	J. W. Cragg.....	{ W. Abercrombie, } { A. Gouger, .....	R. Frith.....	R. Frith.
3. True Friendship.....(265) (Council Street)	F. W. Birch.....	{ E. A. Samuells, .. } { G. Gorostiza..... }	Samuel Smith.....	R. W. Chew.
4. Humility with Fortitude....(279) (Fort William)	J. Chaunce.....	{ H. Perry, .....	T. E. Thomson.....	W. D. Berkeley.
5. Marine Lodge.....(282) (Taultullah)	P. Mosely.....	{ Thomas Chapple, } { S. C. Cook,..... }	J. W. Peterson,.....	T. Chapple.
6. Courage with Humanity....(551) (Dum-Dum)	J. Watson.....	{ J. Chaunce, .....	J. Chaunce.....	W. Gordon.
7. Kilwinning in the East....(574)	D. Drummond. ....	{ ..... }	.....	.....

# COUNTRY LODGES.

<i>Lodges.</i>	<i>Masters.</i>	<i>Wardens.</i>	<i>Treasurers.</i>	<i>Secretaries.</i>
1. Sincere Friendship..... (567) (Chunar)	W. F. Porter, .....	{ F. Smallpage, .. } { W. M. Stewart, .. }	R. Copping, .....	H. Spinks.
2. Independance and Philanthropy } (Allahabad) (550)	H. D. Maitland, .....	{ R. Berrill, .. } { R. J. Graham, .. }	L. H. Harvey, .....	S. White.
3. Sincerity..... (552) (Cawnpore)		{ } { }		
4. Hope..... (596) (Meerut).	W. Ready, .....	{ E. A. Campbell, .. } { J. A. Campbell, .. }	C. W. Bristow, .....	C. W. Bristow.
5. True Brothers..... (609) (Dinapore)	W. Sage, .....	{ M. T. Biale, .. } { J. R. Younger, .. }	B. W. D. Cooke, .....	B. W. D. Cooke.
6. St. John's Lodge of Central India } (Saugor)	Charles Prior, .....	{ W. P. Bignell, .. } { .....	H. D. Maitland, .....	W. F. Campbell.
7. Sussex Lodge..... (629) (Neemutch)	Charles Hogge, .....	{ J. S. Marshall, .. } { William Payne, .. }	J. C. Murphy, .....	R. C. Macdonald.
8. Freedom and Fraternity.. (641) (Agra)	H. G. Gowland, .....	{ W. G. Lennon, .. } { W. H. Woolaston, }	H. Babonau, .....	R. Lloyd.
9. Light of the North.... (648) (Kurnaul)	A. Kirby, .....	{ — Steele, .. } { — Beils, .. }	R. Griffiths, .....	N. Midgley.
10. Harmony..... (Cawnpore)	F. W. Porter, .....	{ J. Brooke .. } { E. Kinsley, .. }	C. Raddock, .....	J. Byron.

 Secretaries of Lodges are requested to send to the Publishers, Lists of Officers annually or when changes occur.



LODGE FRIENDSHIP AND FRATERNITY.

*Working under the French Constitution at Ghazee pore.*

M. J. Lemarchand,.....	W. M.
Thomas Wilson,.....	S. W.
P. H. Scanlan,.....	J. W.
W. Bruce,.....	Treasurer.
J. L. Lemarchand,.....	Secretary.
T. R. Wharton,.....	Orator.

PAST MASTERS OF LODGES.

- No. 80. *Star in the East*..... Sir T. Anbury.
- 126. *Industry and Perseverence*, ..... C. C. Egerton, S. R. Crawford, John Grant, J. Hawkins, A. Lindsay, and F. W. Birch.
- 265. *True Friendship*, .. Geo. Playfair, Samuel Smith, Thos. Elliott, H. Martindell, J. Sutherland, F. W. Birch.
- 272. *Humility with Fortitude*, H. Martindell, J. Hoff, J. King, H. Michell.
- 282. *Marine Lodge*, ..... E. D. Fabian, George Allan, Thomas Crawford, P. J. O'Brien, P. J. Devine, J. A. Guest.
- 441. *Neptune Lodge, (Penang)*, J. F. Carnegy.
- 550. *Independance with Philanthropy, (Allahabad)*, A. McMillan, B. Marley, T. Marshall and W. Andrews, A. J. Colvin, H. G. Gowland, A. Chisholm and E. G. Frazer.
- 551. *Courage with Humanity, (Dum-Dum)* W. Harrison & G. E. Thornton.
- 567. *Sincere Friendship, (Chunar)*, C. Cant, R. Hunt.
- 574. *Kilwinning in the East*, David Drummond,
- 596. *Hope, (Merrut)* Geo. Playfair.
- 629. *Sussex, (Neemutch)*, A. Duffin, J. G. W. Curtis, A. Hart, J. C. Murphy, R. F. Macvitie, R. C. Macdonald.
- True Brothers, (Dinapore)*, G. R. Pemberton.
- Freedom and Fraternity, (Agra)*, J. L. Hoff, and J. M. D. Ceronio.

ROYAL ARCH CHAPTERS.

*Attached to Lodge No. 265.*

PRINCIPALS.....	{	Samuel Smith,.....	Z.
		James Sutherland,.....	H.
		John King,.....	J.
PAST PRINCIPALS..	{	George Playfair,.....	Z.
		Jacob L. Hoff,.....	H.

*Attached to Lodge No. 550.*

PRINCIPALS.....	{	A. Chisholm,.....	Z.
		E. J. Frazer,.....	H.
		H. D. Maitland,.....	J.
PAST PRINCIPAL....		R. Berrill,.....	H.

## Colleges and Public Schools

### COLLEGE OF FORT WILLIAM.

#### WRITERS' BUILDING.

*Patrons*..... The Honorable the Court of Directors.  
*Visitor*..... The Right Honorable the Governor General  
*Governors*..... The Members of the Supreme Council

Captain G. T. Marshall,..... *Secretary*  
 Captain J. W. Ouseley..... *Offg. Examiner*  
 Captain G. T. Marshall,..... *Examiner*

*Trustees*..... The Governor General in Council  
*Treasurers*..... The General Treasury  
*Accountant*..... The Accountant General  
*Auditor of Accounts*..... Civil Auditor  
*Law Officers*..... The Advocate General and Standing Counsel

### BISHOP'S COLLEGE.

[GARDEN REACH, NEAR CALCUTTA.]

*Founded A. D. 1820, by "the Incorporated Society for the  
 Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts at the  
 instance of Bishop Middleton."*

*Visitor of the College, THE RT. REV. THE LD. BISHOP OF CALCUTTA.*

#### COLLEGE COUNCIL.

*Principal* .....

*First Professor and Acting Principal,* { Rev. G. U. Withers, M.A. Of Trinity  
 College, Cambridge.  
*Second Professor, & Librarian,* Rev. S. C. Malan, B. A. St. Edmund's Hall Oxford.  
*Third Professor,*..... Rev. A. W. Street, M.A. Pembroke College Oxford

#### NATIVE TEACHERS.

*Ghulam Kadir*, Moulavee. for Arabic and Persian.  
*Ram Chandra*, Pundit, for Sanscrit and Bengali.  
*Bis esser*, Pundit, for ditto ditto.  
*Kumara Swami*, Pundit, for Cingalese and Tamul.

#### *Translating and Printing Department.*

*Ordinary Syndicate of the* { The Rt Rev. the Visitor.  
*College Press*..... { The Venerable the Archdeacon of Calcutta.  
 { The Rev. the Senior Professor.  
 { The Rev. the Junior Professor.

And three Associate Syndics for the year appointed by the Visitor.  
 Also Extraordinary Syndicates for the various Eastern Dialects.

*Superintendent of the College Press*..... William Ridsdale.

## GEN. COMMITTEE OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

*President.* Hon. Sir E. Ryan, Kt.

*Members.*—Hon'ble W. W. Bird, Hon'ble A. Amos, H. T. Prinsep Esq., C. H. Cameron Esq., J. C. C. Sutherland Esq., C. W. Smith Esq., F. Mullett Esq., F. J. Halliday Esq., J. Young Esq., J. Grant Esq., Captain R. J. H. Birch, Nowah Towahar Jung, Baboo Dwarkanath Tagore, Baboo Russomoy Dutt.

*Secretary* ..... T. A. Wise, Esq. M. D.  
*Assistant ditto*..... Baboo Gobind Chundro Sen

## HINDOO COLLEGE OF CALCUTTA.

ESTABLISHED IN 1816.

## GOVERNORS.

The Raja of Burdwan—Mohataub Chunder Bahadoor.

Baboo Prasunno Kumar Tagore.

*Visitors* ..... { ..... Dr T. A. Wise, M.D.  
..... David Hare, Esq.

## MANAGERS.

Dr. T. A. Wise, Baboo Radhamadhub Banerjee, Rajah Radhacant Behadoor, Baboo Ram Comul Sen, Baboo Russomoy Dutt, Baboo Sree Kishen Sing, Baboo Dwarkanath Tagore, D. Hare, Esq.

The above Gentlemen are Honorary Members of the Committee of Public Instruction.

*Principal*..... Captain D. L. Richardson  
*Professor of Chemistry*..... Dr. W. B. O'Shaughnessy  
*Lecturer on Mathematics and Natural Philosophy*..... V. Rees  
*Surveying Master*..... J. Rowe  
*Drawing Master*..... L. Clint  
*Head Master Senior Department*..... J. Middleton  
*Head Master Junior Department*..... R. Jones

*Assistants in the Senior Departments*.. { I. Clint,  
R. L. Besnard,  
— Capou,  
W. Matthews,  
Ranchundro Mitter,  
Issurchunder Saha  
*Assistants in the Junior Departments*.. { Ramtonoo Lahoory,  
Hurochunder Dutt,  
Bhoobunmohan Mitter,  
Mudhusuden Dutt  
Bisessor Cur,

*Pundits*..... Ramrutton, Juggomohun and Petamber  
*Mowlovi*..... Taffuzool Hossain  
*Secretary* ..... Baboo Luckinarain Mookerjee  
*Treasurer* ..... Union Bank  
*Accountant and Cashier*..... Baboo Haromohun Chatterjee

## MADRASSA OR MAHOMEDEN COLLEGE.

## COMMITTEE OF SUPERINTENDENCE.

*President.*—Hon. Sir E. Ryan, Kt.*Members.*—Hon'ble W. W. Bird, H. T. Prinsep, F. Millett, J. C. C. Sutherland, F. J. Halliday, Nowab Towahar Jung. and T. A. Wise, Esq.*Secretary and Superintendent*..... Captain Ouseley

## SANSKRIT COLLEGE AT CALCUTTA.

## COMMITTEE OF SUPERINTENDENCE.

*President.*—The Hon'ble Sir E. Ryan, Knt.*Members.*—The Hon'ble W. W. Bird, Esq. J. C. C. Sutherland, Esq. Captain R. J. H. Birch and Dr. T. A. Wise.*Secretary and Superintendent*..... Captain Marshall*Assistant Secretary*..... Madhusudan Tarkalankar

## HOOGHLY COLLEGE.

*Officiating Principal*..... Dr. Esdaile*Head Master*..... J. H. Cooper

## COLLEGE AT BENARES.

## LOCAL COMMITTEE.

*Members.*—G. Mainwaring, A. P. Currie, F. R. Davidson, A. R. Lindsay, Esqrs. H. H. The Nuwab Ekbul-nd-Dowlah, Bahadoor, Raja Kalee Shunkur Ghosaul, Bahadoor, and Baboo Rajendra Mitre.*Secretary*..... Mr. George Nicholls

## SANSKRIT COLLEGE.

*Superintendent and Visitor*,..... Mr. G. Nicholls

## ENGLISH SEMINARY.

*Head Master*,..... Mr. G. Nicholls*Assistant Teacher*,..... Issurhunder Day

## COLLEGE AT AGRA.

## MANAGING COMMITTEE.

S. M. Boulderson, and C. G. Mansell, Esqrs.

*Offg. Secretary*..... R. B. Duncan

## FREE SCHOOL AT CAWNPORE.

## MANAGING COMMITTEE.

The Commanding Officer of the Station, R. Grant, Esq. H. Nisbet, Esq. Captain Parks, J. P. Wemyss, H. T. Owen, Esqrs.

*Secretaries*..... Rev. E. White

## COLLEGE AT DELHI.

## MANAGING COMMITTEE.

T. T. Metcalfe, Lieut. Tremenhere

*Secretary and Superintendent*..... J. H. Taylor

## GOVT. SCHOOL AT BHAGULPORE.

## MANAGING COMMITTEE.

J. P. Ward, Esq. R. W. Barlow, Esq.

*Secretary and Superintendent*..... Major J. Graham  
*Teacher*,.....Mr. Dwyer

## ALLAHABAD FREE SCHOOL.

*Secretary*..... R. Alexander, Esq.

## SAUGOR SCHOOL.

*Superintendent*..... F. C. Smith, Esq.

## JUANPORE SCHOOL.

*Superintendent*..... C. R. Tulloh, Esq.

## PATNA SCHOOL.

## LOCAL COMMITTEE.

C. Tucker, Esq. — G. T. Morris, Esq. — W. R. Jennings, Esq. — J. C. Dick, Esq. — Samuel Davis, Esq. — Mr. A. Trotter, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Woodcock, Captain Guthrie, Captain Sage, and Mr. C. Quintin.

*Head Master*..... J. G. Arrow  
*Under ditto*..... J. Finch  
*Secretary*..... S. Davis, Esq.

## DACCA SCHOOL.

## LOCAL COMMITTEE.

J. Lewis, Esq. — J. F. G. Cooke, Esq. — F. J. Halliday, Esq.

*Head Master*..... Mr. Ridge  
*Under ditto*..... Parbuttychurn Sircar

## MEERUT SCHOOL.

## LOCAL COMMITTEE.

J. R. Hutchison, Esq. — R. N. C. Hamilton, Esq. — R. C. Glyn, Esq. — Colonel Oglander, — Doctor Playfair, — Doctor Bell, — Mr. Proby, and Mr. Whiffen.

*Head Master*..... Mr. R. Halford  
*Under ditto*..... Parbuttychurn Bonerjey  
*Secretary*..... R. N. C. Hamilton, Esq.

## GHAZIPORE SCHOOL.

## LOCAL COMMITTEE.

Colonel J. Dennis. — Captain J. Lukis, — F. Currie, Esq. — R. W. Barlow, Esq. — Lieutenant J. Speedy, — G. F. Edmonstone, Esq. — Lieutenant C. Sawyer, — Thakoordoss Bonerjey, — Dunnunjoy Bonerjey, — Bhawanypershaud Bonerjey.

*Head Master*,..... W. H. D. Fowles  
*Secretary*..... E. P. Smith, Esq.



## ASSAM SCHOOL.

## LOCAL COMMITTEE.

Captain F. Jenkins,—Captain J. Matthie,—Juggooram Phookun,—and Dyaram Shusturrea Burroa.

*Secretary*..... Lieut. H. L. Bigge  
*Head Master*..... (leave)..... Mr. B. P. Singer  
*Acting*..... Mr. Wm. Robinson.

## GOWAHATTY GOVERNMENT SCHOOL,

## LOCAL COMMITTEE.

Captains F. Jenkins, 47th N. I. and James Matthie, European Regt.,—Lieutenant J. Wemyss, 44th N. I.—Messrs K. M. Scott,—C. K. Hudson, and J. N. Martin,—Deobur BurDolie, Sudder Ameen,—Luckidutt Burkuthee, Moonsiff, and Oreonath Purbutteah Phokun, Moonsiff.

*Head Master*..... William Robinson.  
*Assistant Teacher*..... Baboo Lukkeenaarain Mullick.

## RAJSHAHI SCHOOL.

*Established on the 21st June 1836.*

## LOCAL COMMITTEE.

C. W. Steer, Esq. | W. M. Dirom, Esq.  
 A. C. Heyland, Esq. | A. Wilson, Esq.  
*Secretary*..... A. Wilson, Esq.  
*Head Master*..... Baboo Sharadaprasad Bose.  
*Pundit*..... Madhusudan Bachashpati.

## CALCUTTA SCHOOL BOOK SOCIETY.

INSTITUTED, JULY 4, 1817.

## PATRON.

The Right Hon. Lord Auckland, Governor General.

*President*.—The Honorable Sir E. Ryan, Knt., Chief Justice.

*Vice-Presidents*.—The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Calcutta, and the Hon'ble W. W. Bird, Esq.

## COMMITTEE.

The President, Vice-Presidents, and official Members, together with the following Gentlemen:

C. H. Cameron, Esq.	Mowlavee Curim Hoosyn,
J. R. Colvin, Esq.	Baboo Dwarkanath Tagore,
D. McFarlane, Esq.	Raja Kali Kishen Bahadoor,
Capt. J. W. Ouseley,	Baboo Kashi Persaud Ghose,
J. Prinsep, Esq. (absent)	Baboo Radhacant Deb,
C. E. Trevelyan, Esq. (absent)	Baboo Radhapersaud Roy,
The Hon'ble W. H. Seaton, Knt.	Baboo Ram Comul Sen,
J. Lewis, Esq.	

The whole divided into four Sub-Committees:—One of Finance; and three others of languages: viz. 1. the English,—2. Sanscrit, Bengali, and Hindi—and 3. Arabic, Persian and Hindustani languages respectively.

*Treasurers*..... Bank of Bengal  
*Editorial and Minute Secretary*..... Rev. W. Yates  
*Cash Secretary and Depository*..... (absent)..... Rev. W. H. Pearce

## CALCUTTA SCHOOL SOCIETY.

*Instituted, September 1, 1818.*

## PATRON.

The Right Hon. the Governor General.

*President,—**Vice-President,—The Honorable Sir Edward Ryan, Knt.*

## COMMITTEE.

*The President and Vice-Presidents, and the following Gentlemen.*

G. J. Gordon, Esq.

D. Hare, Esq.

Revd. W. H. Pearce.

Maha Raja Buddenauth Roy,

Baboo Radhamadhub Banerjee,

Maha Raja Radhacant Deb,

Baboo Russomoy Dutt,

Baboo Prosonnoocomar Tagore,

Baboo Nubkissen Sing,

*European Secretary, and Collector..... D. Hare, Esq.**Native Secretary,..... Baboo Radhacant Deb,*

## FREE SCHOOL INSTITUTION.

*Jaun Bazar.*

## PATRON.

The Right Honorable the Governor General.

VICE PATRON AND VISITOR,

The Right Revd. the Lord Bishop.

JOINT VISITOR.

The Venerable the Archdeacon.

## GOVERNORS.

*Members of the Select Vestry, and  
Governors, ex-officio. ....*The Rev. H. Fisher, Senior Presi-  
dency Chaplain, Revd. W. Pal-  
mer, J. P. C. and R. Molloy, Esq.T. Leach, Esq.  
R. O'Dowda, Esq.*Appointed by the Supreme Government. ...*D. McFarlan, Esq.  
Captain R. J. H. Birch,*Chosen by the Subscribers.....*Wale Byrn, Esq.  
F. Corbyn, Esq.  
C. K. Robison, Esq.  
J. Hawkins, Esq.*Treasurer..... The Bank of Bengal**Surgeon,..... Wm. Cameron, Esq.**Chaplain and Secretary..... Rev. A. Garstin*

## MALE DEPARTMENT.

*Head Master..... Mr. J. Lindsay**2d Master..... W. W. Kiernander**3d Master..... R. Kiernander**4th Master..... G. H. C. Wilkinson*

## FEMALE DEPARTMENT.

<i>Head Mistress</i> .....	Mrs. Sidley
<i>2d. Mistress and Matron</i> .....	Mrs. Keating
<i>3d Mistress and Assistant do</i> .....	Mrs. Gibson
<i>4th Mistress</i> .....	Miss Keating

All applications for having Children admitted and apprenticed, are to be made to the Governors, through the Secretary.

Subscriptions for the Institution, in which 400 Children are entertained, will be received by the Secretary.

## BENEVOLENT INSTITUTION.

<i>Managers</i> .—J. C. Marshman, Rev. Thomas Boaz, Rev. J. D. Ellis.	
<i>Secretary</i> .....	J. C. Marshman, Esq.
<i>Master</i> .....	Mr. Roberts, ( <i>Acting</i> )
<i>Mistress</i> .....	Mrs. Baldwin.

## ST. JAMES'S SCHOOL.

(Under the Promoting Christian Knowledge Society.)

<i>Master</i> .....	Mr. E. Masters
	60 children.

## CATHOLIC FREE SCHOOLS.

*Moorgyhatta.*

<i>Teachers of the Boy School</i> ,.....	Messrs. A. X. D'Rozario, and M. Gregory
<i>Teacher of the Girl School</i> ,.....	Mrs. A. M. Gonçalves
	193 Children.

## HINDU BENEVOLENT INSTITUTION.

*Established Shampukar, No. 15, March 15, 1831.*

*Patron*... The Right Hon'ble G. Lord Auckland, G. C. B. Gov. Genl. of India.

<i>Honorary Visitors</i> . Revd. J. Bateman, M.A., C.E. Trevelyan & D. McFarlan, Esqs.	
<i>Visitor</i> .....	Rajah Kalikrishna Bahadur.
<i>Examiners</i> .....	{ M. Siret, Esq., Babus Kashiprasad Ghose Jadhuchander Ghose and Premchaund Choudhry.

## MANAGING-COMMITTEE.

*President*..... The Hon'ble W. W. Bird, Esq.  
*Vice President*..... The Venerable Arch. T. Dealtry, L. L. B.

*Members*.—Revd. J. Bateman, M. A.—C. E. Trevelyan,—David McFarlan,—W. H. Duff,—R. Dias and C. K. Robison, Esqs. —H. H. Nuwab Ishawer Jung Bahadur,—Raja Kalikrishna Bahadur,—Raja Rajnarain Bahadur,—Babus Dwarkanath Tagore,—Prosonnokumor Tagore,—Kashiprasad Ghose and Kashinath Bose.

*General Supdt.* ..... Babu Krishnahari Basu.  
*Head Teacher*..... Nabinchundar Ghose  
*Second ditto*..... Babu Kashinath Ghose  
*Third ditto*..... Babu Kalachand Dutt  
*Fourth ditto*..... Babu Bonomali Chatterjee  
*Fifth ditto*..... Babu Shyamacharan Nandi  
*Sixth*, ..... Babu Kalleychundar Bose  
*Seventh, Eighth to Tenth ditto*..... Bhabanichurn Doss

\* \* The Institution has been removed from Shampukur to Shambazar Street, No. 31, on First June, 1837.

*The Bengali Patshala, Auxiliary to the Hindu Benevolent Institution.*  
*Established at the same School House, 1st June, 1837.*

*Visitor*..... Raja Kalikrishna Bahadur  
*Proprietor*..... Krishnahari Basu.  
*Principal Supdt.*..... Babu Krishnalal Dev.  
*First to Second*..... Ishawerchundra Singh.  
*Third to Sixth*..... Durgacharan Mozumdar.  
*Pandit*.....

*Examiners* ..... { Kalidas Tarkasharasswati Ishorchundro.  
 { Gupt and Premchund Chowdhry.

\* \* This *Patshala* opens every day (*Sundays* excepted), at 11 A. M. to 4 P. M. Where pure Bengali literature and Sciences are instructed.

## EUROPEAN FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM.

*Lady Patronesses*—The Hon'ble Miss Edens.

*President*.—Lady Nicholls.

## COMMITTEE OF LADY MANAGERS.

The Hon'ble Mrs. Bird, Mrs. Dealtry, Mrs. Beattie, Mrs. Ellerton, Mrs. F. Macnaghten, Mrs. Boyes, Mrs. Captain Currie, and Mrs. Pattle, Mrs. Colonel James, Mrs. Major Simmonds, Mrs. G. Vos.

*Secretary* ..... Mrs. Dealtry  
*Treasurers*..... Bank of Bengal  
*Medical Attendant*..... W. Cameron, Esq.  
*Head Mistress*..... Mrs. Knott  
*Matron*..... Mrs. Foley

## TRUSTEES FOR LANDED PROPERTY.

The Ven. Archdeacon Dealtry, and J. Thomason, Esq. H. C. Civil Service, The Hon'ble W. W. Bird, Esq. J. M. Reid, Esq.

## LA MARTINIÈRE.

*Founded by Will of General Martin, 1835.*

## EX-OFFICIO GOVERNORS.

The Governor General and Members of Council.

The Judges of the Supreme Court.

The Bishop of Calcutta—The Advocate General.

## ANNUAL GOVERNORS.

The Reverend J. Charles, D. D. | C. H. Cameron, Esq.  
Dr. J. Grant,*Secretary*..... A. Garden, Esq. M. D.

## CALCUTTA HIGH SCHOOL.

*Established 4th June, 1830.**Jann Bazar Street, No. 102.*

## TRUSTEES.

The Right Reverend Daniel Wilson, D. D., ..... Lord Bishop of Calcutta  
The Rev. John McQueen, .....*Visitors*—The Right Reverend Daniel Wilson, D. D., Lord Bishop of Calcutta.—The Venerable Archdeacon, Dealtry, L. L. B.

## MANAGING COMMITTEE.

*President*.....The Lord Bishop of Calcutta*Vice-President*.....The Archdeacon of Calcutta

## MEMBERS.

Reverend H. Fisher, Rev. R. B. Boswell, Revd. J. Macqueen, Revd. R. B. Boyes, Revd. Professor Withers, and William Bruce, Esq.

*Secretary*..... Rev. R. B. Boyes.*Asst. Secretary*..... Mr. W. Ryland.

## MASTERS.

J. Graves, A. B..... Rector

..... 2d Master

R. T. Sevestre,..... 3d Master

J. S. Danbar,..... 4th Master

F. Platts,..... 5th Master

Mr. Lochner,..... (Acting)..... 6th Master

William Ryland,..... Boarding Master

## PARENTAL ACADEMIC INSTITUTION.

*Established on the 1st March, 1823.*

## NO. 7, PARK STREET.

*Patron*..... Sir C. T. Metcalfe, Bart.*Visitors*..... Revd. A. Duff, and F. Corbyn, Esq.



COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT.

Rev. T. Boaz, and Messrs. W. Byrn, M. Crow, P. S. D. Rozario, F. D. Kellner, R. Kerr, C. W. Lindstedt, Henry Martindell, G. H. Poole, W. Stacey, and J. Wood.

Secretary..... Mr. W. Byrn.  
 Surgeon..... F. Corbyn, M. D.  
 Head Master..... C. J. Montague.

ARMENIAN PHILANTHROPIC INSTITUTION.

FOUNDED BY THE ARMENIAN COMMUNITY 2ND APRIL, 1821.

No. 10, Hamam Lane.

Committee of Management for the year 1836.

Gregory Apcar, | M. S. Owen,  
 P. J. Sarkies, | C. A. Vertannes,

ARMENIAN DEPARTMENT.

Head Master..... Johannes Avdall  
 Armenian Assistant..... A. Joakim

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Classical Teacher..... G. Pickance  
 English Assistant..... C. F. McNamara  
 Medical Attendant..... J. Maxton  
 Head Mistress..... Mrs. S. Kavorke.  
 English Mistress..... Mrs. Moffet  
 Purveyor and Librarian..... Isaiah Kavorke.

UNION SCHOOL.

AT BHOANIPORE.

Under the patronage of the Calcutta School Society.

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT.

The Hon'ble Sir Edward Ryan, Knight..... President  
 David Hare, Esq..... }  
 Baboo Juggomohun Bose..... } Members  
 Baboo Debnarain Mookerjee..... Secretary

ORIENTAL SEMINARY.

Established 1st March, 1829.

No. 327, GURANHATTAH.

By Baboo Gourmohun Audy

English Department.

Head Master.....  
 Second ditto..... Baboo Gourmohun Audy  
 First Assistant Teacher..... J. De Souza  
 Second ditto..... David Maclean  
 Third ditto..... Baboo Hurrokristo Audy  
 Fourth ditto..... Baboo Seetaram Day  
 Fifth ditto..... John Monthgomery Allen

*Sixth ditto*..... Baboo Issur Chunder Mitter  
*Seventh ditto*..... Richard T. Savage

The following branches of education are taught :—Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Moral Philosophy, Geography, Political Economy, Book-keeping, History, Poetry, Composition, and Government Regulations.

### MEDICAL COLLEGE.

*Professor of Anatomy and Medicine*..... H. H. Goodeve, M. D.  
*Ditto of Chemistry and Materia Medicine*.... W. B. O'Shaughnessy, M. D.  
*Ditto of Surgery*..... C. C. Egerton, Esq.  
*Ditto of Botany*..... N. Wallich, M. D.  
*Demonstrator of Anatomy*..... R. O'Shaughnessy, Esq.  
*Secretary*..... D. Hare, Esq.

### NATIVE HOSPITAL.

#### PATRONS.

THE RIGHT HON'BLE THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL,  
 AND THE MEMBERS OF THE SUPREME GOVERNMENT.

#### GOVERNORS.

The Hon'ble Sir E. Ryan, Kt.	Thomas Smith, Esq.
The Rt. Rev. Lord Bishop of Calcutta.	James Young, Esq.
The Hon'ble W. W. Bird, Esq.	John Grant, Esq.
The Hon. Sir John P. Grant, Kt.	James Colquhoun, Esq.
The Hon'ble Sir H. W. Seton, Kt.	M. M. Manuk, Esq.
T. C. Robertson, Esq.	Rajah Nursingchunder Roy Bahadoor
G. H. Cameron, Esq.	Dwarkanath Tagore, Esq.
C. W. Smith, Esq.	Rustonjee Cowasjee, Esq.
H. M. Parker, Esq.	Dewan Ramcomul Sen
George Udney, Esq.	

*Surgeon*..... E. W. W. Raleigh, Esq.  
*Head Assistant*..... Mr. Peter O'Brien  
*Superintendent Park-Street Dispensary*..... Duncan Stewart, Esq. M. D.  
*Apothecary*..... Mr. C. Reed  
*Superintendent Gurranhutta Dispensary*..... Richard O'Shaughnessy, Esq.  
*Apothecary*..... Mr. J. Ryper  
*Treasurers*..... Bank of Bengal  
*Secretary*..... Willoughby Dacosta, Esq.

### HOWRAH SEAMAN'S HOSPITAL.

*Surgeon*..... Dr. W. A. Green  
*Minister*..... Rev. Mr. Norgate  
*Apothecary and Superintendant*..... Mr. J. W. Linton  
*Overseer*..... Mr. R. Kelly



# GENERAL REGISTER

---

## CONTENTS.

- 1.—SHIPPING ARRIVALS at, and Departures from, Calcutta, to and from Europe or elsewhere, specifying names of Ships, Commanders, and Passengers, if any.
- 2.—Bengal Births, Marriages, and Deaths;
- 3.—Administrations to Estates.





# SHIPPING ARRIVALS

FROM

EUROPE AND ELSEWHERE.

DECEMBER, 1838.

By *China*, J Biddle, commander, from London:—mrs colonel Pattle, mrs Chalmers, mrs Guise, mrs Bush, and mrs King, misses Pattle and Blocksurve, lieutenant colonel Pattle, B C, captain Vanhaytheyson, 10th, and ensign Chalmers, 43d B N I, assistant surgeon Guise, B S, mrs Campbell, doctor Storey, mr De Buesche, messrs Eaton and Cosgrave and mrs Ryan, steerage passengers, 6 artillery men, and 1 Malay groom, in charge of horses.

By *Sophia*,—McNair, commander, from London:—mrs Lowe and 2 children, mrs De Montmorency, captain A Ogle, H M 9th regiment, and ensign T Garratt, H M 16th regiment, in charge of troops, captain J H Lowe, and lieutenant R H De Montmorency, B N I, doctor H D Donaldson, B E, in medical charge of troops, 128 soldiers, 7 women, and 6 children, H M regiment.—*From the Cape of Good Hope*,—mrs Milner and infant, captain T C Milner, B N I, W P Goad, esq. B C S.

By *Exmouth*, D Warren, commander, from London:—mrs M Phillips and children, mrs Mack, mrs Stacey, misses Tovey, Stocker and Bleslie, and misses Dyers, captain W Dodgin, lieutenant Macon, and ensign Roberts, H M 44th regiment, reverend mr Mack, messrs S Clark, B Maxwell and A Wallace, merchants, messrs C H Dicken, H M William, R H D Sullah, W Prince, and J P Waterman, cadets, 83 privates, and 3 women, H M 44th regiment.

By *John Knox*, T Thompson, commander, from Liverpool:—mr John Allan, engineer, and mr Joseph Roverson.

JANUARY, 1839.

By *Windsor*, E P Nisbet, commander, from London:—lady Fanington, mrs Seaton, captains Manning, 16th, and Seaton, 35th and lieutenant Hay, 50th regiment B N I, messrs Barns and Milford, writers, messrs Fraser, Christie, Cox, Hammond, Clark and Travers, cadets, messrs W McKintosh, R McKintosh, and J McKintosh, mrs Danne and mr Hill, steerage passengers.—*From Madras*,—mrs Elliott and 3 children, mrs Henry Manning, Daniel Elliott, esq Law commissioner, M C S, lieutenant Kay, Bengal artillery, James McClean, steerage passengers.

By *Repulse*, H Pryce, commander, from London:—lady William Casement, mrs captain Mellish, and mrs Cassel, misses White and Fanny White, captain Mellish, 10th light cavalry, lieutenant Cassel, 53d native infantry, captain Simpson, mr G S Casement, ensign Bartley, 49th Queen's own.—*From Madras*,—mrs 2 Ainslie, miss Llewellyn, mr Ainslie, merchant, mr Llewellyn, mr Coomba, cadet.

By *Duke of Buccleugh*, M C Close, commander, from London:—mrs Price, mrs Phibbs, mrs Lion, mrs Hill, mrs Gagerly, mrs Somers, and mrs Roer, misses Walker, Roda, Sotmey, Hill, and E Hill, colonel Sir E Williams, revd J H Pratt, lieutenants, Price, 8th, and Phibbs, 41st N I, ensigns T Adams, 24th N I, and J W Cox, H M 13th foot, mr Halliday, cadet, mr Andrews, surgeon, mr Gagerly, doctors Somers and Roer, messrs Kenneday, Griffiths, Munro, Johnson, Turner, and Shaw, masters Gagerly, and Somers, miss Gagerly, mrs Mathews and 2 daughters, mrs Evans, messrs Erhart and Mart.

By *Clifton*, S Green, commander, from London.—mrs Gordon, mrs Ransom, and mrs Green, major A F Richmond, B A, messrs Ransom and Morney. *From the Cape of Good Hope*.—mrs Burton and 5 children, 2 misses Daguillars, colopel Daguillar, major W R Murray, B S, doctor McKinnon, surgeon, lieutenant C E Burton, 40th regiment B N I, miss Eliza Dwyer, troops from England, 68 men, 5 women, and 4 children.

By *Bland*, T Callan, commander, from Liverpool:—mrs Eatson, mrs James, and mrs Robinson, misses Kirby and Ryland, major Stale, B N I, lieutenant James, M Syers, D Dearie, M Black, and J Briddon, esqrs, merchants, mrs Gatliffe, mrs Woods, mr J Crosbie, and mr J Snow, steerage passengers.

#### FEBRUARY.

By *Thomas Grenville*, R Thornhill, commander, from London:—mrs Johnston, miss MacIntire,—Johnston, esq captains Campbell, B cavalry,—Frederick, B N I, and Minchin, B N I, lieutenants Brownrigg, H M 9th regiment, and Barry and Fulton, B N I, C Galloway, esq B C S, W Champion, esq W Nott, esq messrs Cunningham, Maling, Champion, and Castley, cadets, and mr Thompson.—*From the Cape*.—mrs MacSween, mrs C W Smith, mrs D Money, C MacSween, C W Smith, and D Money, esqrs B C S.

By *arion*, R McCarthy, commander, from England,—mrs Grant, mrs Shaw, and mrs Griffiths, misses Smith, Grant, Apperly and Darby, master Shaw, captains Grant, 27th, Mathias, 33d, Grissel, 46th, and Smith, 28th B N I, captains Master and Louth, and lieutenant Master, 4th cavalry, lieutenant Evans, (commanding detachment) 44th foot H M, doctor Griffiths, mr Drake, infantry cadet, mr McDonald, 50 men, 3d dragoons, 10 men, 16th lancers, 2 women and 1 child.—*From the Cape*.—mrs Debnand, mrs Hughes and infant, miss Debnand major Debnand, 13th foot H M, captain Hughes, B A, mr Debnand.

By *James Matheson*, M McMelleward, commander, from Liverpool:—captain George Green, 63d regiment, and George Webster.

By *Baboo*, G B Brock, commander, from London:—mr K W Kirk, assistant surgeon, H C S, mr Voules, messrs Britton, and Hardman, free mariners, and mrs Davidson.

By *Nerva*, A Greenhorse, commander, from Greenock:—J B Graham, esq.

By *George Gardiner*, H J C Taylor, commander, from Philadelphia:—revd mr Warren, and lady, revd mr Freeman and lady, and revd mr Scott and lady.

By *Zenobia*, S H Owen, commander, from England:—mrs Grierson, mrs Wise, mr Bird, cadet, mr Pittar, mr Strover, pilot service, mrs Livingston, and 3 children, steerage passengers.

By *Maira*, S Owen, commander, from London:—mrs Charmer, mrs Kindall, mrs Parsons, mrs Wilkinson, mrs Ovenstone, and mrs Hughes, miss Anderson, captain J S Davis, 32d regiment B N I, lieutenant G G Charmer, B artillery, lieutenant B Kendall, B European regiment, reverends Wilkinson and Parsons, R Yates, and A Thompson, esqrs misses H Ovenstone, and A Ovenstone, master H Ovenstone mr J Smith, indigo planter, mr McCann, surgeon and mr Wilcox.—*From the Cape of Good Hope*.—captain Smith, 19th regiment B N I, and mr Marriage.

#### MARCH.

By *Hindoo*, S McGill, commander, from Liverpool:—A Lacroix, esq merchant.

By *Persian*, S Edington, commander, from Greenock:—mr A McKenzie, M D, and mr F N French, merchant.

#### APRIL.

By *Francis*, J J Johnstone, commander, from Liverpool:—G S Fryer, esq clerk.

By *William Turner*, John Roals, commander, from Liverpool:—mr John Penn, engineer.

By *Robarts*, B J Elder, commander, from London:—mesdames Fuller, Birrell, and Cornish, misses Birrell, McKinnon, and Inglis, lieutenants Turner, Cornish and Newton, mr Collyer, surgeon, doctor Henderson, messrs Hatch, Inglis, Thomas and Murray, cadets. *From Madras*,—miss Chute and mr Cathrie.

By *Golden Fleece*, M Hubback, commander, from Liverpool:—masters Edward Cogswell and John H Cogswell.

By *Severn*, H Wake, commander, from London:—miss Cunningham, messrs Colville and Cunningham, mr Haig, assistant surgeon, messrs Imprey, Becher, Eastwell, Rattray, Reid, Wright and Hornblow, cadets,—*steerage passengers*,—mr Burdon Henry Chambers.

By *Thomas Lowry*, J Graham, commander, from London:—mrs P Harrison, John Elliott, esq merchant, Thomas Taylor, Charles Andrews and Thomas Slade, esqrs messrs Alexander Rose, F W Bough, Henry Shelton, Robert Wroughton, R C Adlain and John Armels, cadets, Henry Swim, assistant surgeon.

## MAY.

By *Lord Lowther*, A Yates, commander, from London:—miss Earle, lieutenant Scott, Bengal artillery, lieutenant Hobhouse, H M 13th regiment light infantry, ensigns Williams and Van Strawbengee, H M 13th ditto, Walshe, H M 9th regiment, cadets Rawson, Taylor, Trevor, Biennall and Pogson, H C S, messrs Nicks, Gamble and McKenzie, mr Lewis, steerage passenger, 3 private soldiers, 1 woman and 1 child, of H M forces—*From Madras*,—mrs Lonsdale, captain Lonsdale, commanding detachment of H M 21st fusileers, lieutenant Dely, Lamb and Bace, of H M 21st fusileers, mr assistant surgeon Bace, in medical charge, mr and mrs Slater, steerage passengers,—61 men, troops of H M 21st fusileers, 1 man, private of H M 26th regiment, 11 women and 20 children, wives and families of H M fusileer.

By *Abercrombie Robinson*, R Scott, commander, from London:—mrs Jarvis, and mrs Edlin, mr Beusse, doctor Edlin, and mr Pitt, assistant surgeons, lieutenant Jervis, E J S, 42d regiment, mr Anderson, merchant, messrs Simpson, Griffiths, Moore, Mactier, Griese, Ford, Radcliffe, Elsegood, Trollope, Jenkins, Sernan, Sherwell, and Smallpage, cadets, messrs Ciely, Jones and Warden, pilot service,—*From Madras*,—captain and mrs Cotton, and miss Kingston.

By *Rosalind*, J Foutrose, commander, from London:—messrs Edward Joalmin, and George Doweus.

By *Antigua Packet*, J McNight, commander, from London:—mrs Harrogan and 6 coolies.

By *Indiana*, A Gillett, commander, from London:—mr William Johnston, cadet, for Madras, mr William Agnew, ditto for Bengal, mr H B Hinton, assistant surgeon.

## JUNE.

By *Justina*, T H Beatty, commander, from London:—mrs Leach and two children, messrs A Donaldson, A Swinton, T Aubert, T Gordon:—and C Jackson, cadets, H C S, messrs A C Macrao and D Macrao, surgeon H C S, mr H Kelmer, civil service.

## JULY.

By *Marquess Camden*, L Reade, commander, from London:—miss Robson, captain Fisher, 48th native infantry, H Sivewright, esq surgeon H M 9th regiment, E Hare and G Turner, esqrs assistant surgeons H E I C S, messrs Money, Robertson, Hamilton, Dennys, Bean, Fytche, Watson and Nicholson, cadets, messrs Ganthony, Rich and Singleton, 2 privates, H M 21st fusileers, 2 privates, H M 44th regiment,—*From Madras*,—mrs Ring, B major W J Sutherland, lieutenants J R Stuart, G Hutchinson, W Ring, and W Murray, and 2d lieutenants J Watson and R Nicholson, 21st fusileers, ensign A R Mangoug, H M 26th regiment, 44 European troops H M 21st fusileers.

By *Thames*, W Marquis, commander, from London:—mrs Mansel, mrs Dore, mrs Wagentreiber, and mrs Leighton, misses Dore, Dickenson, Carlarr, M Dore

and Wagentreiber, captains Mansel, 16th lancers, and Dore, 3d foot, major White, 3d dragoons, mr White, messrs Cooper and D Turnbull, B C S, messrs Turnbull and Goudwyn, B engineers, mr Bailey, B cavalry, ensigns Robson, 3d and Gayner, 9th foot, messrs Stuart, Young and Robertson, B N I, messrs Boar-chier, Moir and Lambert, B artillery, mr Wagentreiber, indigo planter, mr Wagentreiber, junior, lieutenant Leighton, 44th foot, cornet O'Conner, 16th lancers, mr Martin, assistant surgeon, 130, 3d light dragoons, 60, 16th lancers, 60, 44th foot, 100, 3d ditto, 5 women and 3 children.

By *Larkins*, J Walton, commander, from London:—lieutenant Turton, 3d N I, P Christie and H Watson, esqrs cadets, and mr W Richards,—*From the Cape of Good Hope*,—lieutenant Hobson, 72d N I, *From Madras*,—miss Carr, and mr Hall.

By *Malcolm*, W Bell, commander, from London:—misses Grey, Mary Grey, Hodgson, and Abbott, major Croft, B N I, captain W Innes, mrs Innes, A Turner, esq E Creaton, esq W Pringle, esq M D, assistant surgeon, messrs Alexander, Wrench, Richardson, Fullerton, Lloyd, Cole and Roberts, cadets,—*steerage passengers*,—messrs Gleman and Cracknell.

## AUGUST.

By *Thomas Worthington*, T Wakeham, commander, from London:—mrs Wakeham.

By *Chieftain*, G H Heaton, commander, from London:—mr John Harvey, Monsieur Di Facien, Madame Di Facien Mademoiselle Di Facien, and Mary Di Facien, Monsieur Henry Di Facien, mr Henry Allen.

By *Agostina*, W Perry, commander, from London:—mrs Smith, mr H T Smith, clergyman, mr Edward Smith, and mr H Moogoomdar, missionary.

By *Diamond*, H W Taylor, commander, from London:—captain George Baldwin, H M 31st regiment, lieutenant William Shelton, ditto 9th ditto, ensigns R P Sharp and H B Phipps, ditto 26th ditto, and W G Meacham, ditto 3d ditto, surgeon Henry Walker, ditto ditto, mr Thomas Manson, mariner, mr T S Turner, coach maker, 218 recruits, 7 women, and 10 children.

## SEPTEMBER.

By *Anna Maria*, R Edwards, commander, from London:—mrs Graham, and 2 children, captain Reignolds, H M 49th foot, lieutenant Airey, ditto 33d ditto, ensign McLeod, ditto 9th ditto, W Graham, esq surgeon, D C Beetson, esq, mrs O Burne, steerage passenger, 64 men, H M 44th foot, 59 men, ditto, 49th ditto, 1 man, ditto 3d or Buffs, 1 woman and 1 child, ditto 49th regiment, 3 women and 3 children, ditto 44th ditto.

By *Equitable*, R Howlett, commander, from London:—mrs Howlett and son, mr M J Howlett.

By *Owen Glendower*, W Toller, commander, from Portsmouth:—mrs Patterson, mrs Gribble and 2 children, mrs Lumley, mrs Bazett, miss Gribble, lieutenant colonel Hay, B N I captain Patterson, H M 26th regiment, captains Hone Bazett, and Lumley, B N I ensign Lagard, H M 9th regiment, mr Ravenshaw civil service, messrs Gilmore and Scott, merchants, George Parbury, esq, cadets Fowles, Nesbitt, Germou, Gradon, and Wake, mr Compton, steerage passenger from England,—*From Madras*, mrs Jellico and 2 children, lieutenants Stewart, and Brabazon, H M 21st regiment, lieutenant Smith, engineers, W C Jellocoe, esq C S Madras, Henry Gribble, esq merchant, Canton.

By *John Fleming*, E Rose, commander, from London:—mrs James, mrs Smith, and mrs Bouring, mrs Piffard, and 2 children, misses Dunlop, Smith, Mary Smith, and Jessy Smith, messrs Bowring and Roberts, B C S mr Philpots, Bengal cadet, messrs Hamilton and Wingrove, mrs Laws, Bengal mariner, 4 recruits.

By *Plantagenet*, John Domett, commander, from Portsmouth:—mrs G. Morris, miss Morris, mrs Platt, mrs Pearce, mrs Innes, mrs Tucker, mrs Phillips, mrs Morgan, miss Wright, The Hon, Edward Plantagenet Hastings, cadet, G J Morris, esq civil service, captain Farrant, H M 9th regiment, captain J Platt, 23d N I, ensign Palmer, H M 9th regiment reyd messrs J Innes, C W Lipp, and C



*J Krauss*, church missionaries, revd messrs *W H Pearce*, *Tucker*, *Wanger*, *Phillips*, and *Morgan*, Baptist missionaries, revd *F Chadwick*, messrs *Weld*, *Cooper*, *Shea*, and *Scully*, rectors of the college of *St Francis Xavier*, *mr Coare*, cadet, *master Beeby*, *mr J Anderson*, steerage passenger a detachment of 64 troops, 1 woman, and 1 child for *H M 13th* regiment.

By *Arachne*, *T B Thurtell*, commander, from England:—*mrs T B Thurtell*, —*From Penang*,—*mr J Dacosta*, merchant.

## OCTOBER.

By *Seringapatam*, *W T Hopkins*, commander, from England:—*mrs Johnstone*, *misses Humfrays*, and *Young*, *major Johnstone*, and *ensign Wallace*, *H M 26th foot*, revds *Garbett* and *Fisher*, Chaplains, messrs *Becher*, *Alexander*, *Macqueen* and *Snow*, cadets, messrs *Cowie* and *Wright*, merchants, 110 soldiers, *H M S*, messrs *Pulsford*, and *Grant*, *lieutenant Jones*, *H M 16th foot*.

By *Seppings*, *C Rawlins*, commander, from Liverpool:—*Charles Flaxman*, esq lady and family, *mrs Murray* and family.

By *Annabella*, *W Ward*, commander, from London:—*mr and mrs Sullivan*.

## NOVEMBER.

By *Madagascar*, *J Gimblett*, commander, from London:—*colonel and mrs Waters*, *lieutenant and mrs Weaver*, *captain Youngusband*, and *lieutenant Buller*, *B N I*, *mr and mrs Gubbins*, *B C S*, *doctor and mrs Brander*, *mrs Steer* and *mrs Gimblett*, *misses Bason*, *E Bason*, *Oakes*, *Fitzgerald* and *Plowden*, messrs *Oakes*, *E Oakes*, and *Crossman*, messrs *Low*, *C Law*, *Bradford*, *Prout*, *Denning*, *St George Read*, cadets,—*Children*,—*misses T Oakes*, *Brander* and *Steer*, *master Young* and husband, 90 men, 4 women and 2 children, *H C* recruits.

By *Earl of Hardwicke*, *A Henning*, commander, from London:—*mr and mrs H B Brownlow*, *C S*, *mr and mrs W S Alexander* and child, *C S*, *mr and mrs A Lang*, and child, *C S*, *captain and mrs Wilcox*, and child, *B N I*, *mrs Henning*, *misses Middlemass*, *Siddons*, *Brown*, *Patten*, and *Clarke*, *captain H Cheere*, *B N I*, messrs *C Hogg*, *J N Smith*, *P Pittar*, *D Jardine*, *D Jenkins*, *W Prinsep*, *G T Prinsep*, *W Aubert*, and *George Lovell*, messrs *S Jenkins*, *T Greene*, *B B Norton*, *T W Seyger*, *R Jenneys*, and *George Aubert*, cadets, troops for *East India Company*, in charge of horse, *Thomas Connolly*, *Hen Ward*, wife and child, *James Smith*, *W Dodds*.

By *Cherokee*, *E McKellar*, commander, from London:—*miss Fowle*, *Henry Rowle*, esq *William Clifton*, esq cadet, *G R Hilliane*, 62d regt, *George Parrot*, esq volunteer, pilot service, *John Gomes*, *John Frehenbach*, *Clara Portegueer*, and *mr Hewick*, merchant,—*From Cape*,—*captain Berney*, *Bengal army*.

By *London*, *H Shuttleworth*, commander, from London:—*mrs Thompson*, *mrs Birrell*, and *mrs A Thompson*, *misses Knox*, *E Hogg* and—*Hogg*, messrs *Steer* and *Thompson*, *C S* *reverend DeMello*, *lieutenants Fisher* and *Woodhouse*, *B N I*, *captain Birrell*, 11th *N I*, messrs *Duffin*, *Shawe*, *Gilchress*, *Watts* and *Bowen*, *master Thompson*,—*Steerage passengers*,—*mrs and mrs Jordan* and child, *mr Lithgon*, *mrs Hollis*, *Lucy Maner*, *Thomas Passmore*, and *John Davison*,—48 men, 1 woman, and 2 children. *H C* recruits.

By *Duke of Lancaster*, *J Hargreaves*, commander, from London:—*mrs Bracken*, *captain J Braken*, 29th regiment native infantry, commanding troops, *lieutenant Walsh*, 14th *N I*, *mr Harper*, assistant surgeon, in charge of troops, 134 *H E I Co's* troops, 8 women, and 3 children.

By *William Jardine*, *J Crosbie*, commander, from London:—*mrs Shum*, *mrs Moorhead* and daughter, and *mrs Browne*, *captain Shum* and *lieutenant Moorhead*, 26th regiment, *lieutenant Browne*, 3d or *buffs*, *P Carey*, esq *W H B Ross*, assistant surgeon, *B E R*, 197 *European troops*, 4 women, and 2 children.

By *Maidstone*, *J Wimble*, commander, from Portsmouth:—*mrs Chester*, *mrs Thomson*, *mrs Place*, and child, *mrs Stonehouse*, and *mrs Carne*, *misses Faithful*, *Clara Faithful*, *Nation*, *Isabella Nation*, *Campbell*, *Louisa Campbell*, *Charter*, *Bishop*, *Emily Bishop*, *Wilson*, *Earle*, *Smith*, *Carne*, *Bowman*, and *Baldwin*, major general



W R Elphinstone, C B, major W Thain, H M 21st regiment, A D C, lieutenant colonel P Brewer, 69th B N I, captain C Chester, 23d ditto, captain J J C Grey, 18th ditto lieutenant G Stoney, and ensign C Wilkins, H M 16th regiments, messrs J Stone-house, W Pybus, R Brennan, and G Eddis, and a detachment of her majesty's, 16th regiment.

By *Blorange*, R Banks, commander, from Liverpool:—Robert Tronson, cadet, H C S, messrs A Sternberge, A T Schoriph, J T Ullman, E Klage, and A Radolph, missionaries.

By *Dauntless*, H Corlass, commander, from London:—lieutenant E T Bryant, H C 68th N I, in command of 136 troops.

By *Duke of Bedford*, W A Bowen, commander, from Portsmouth:—mrs general Tombs, mrs S Goad, mrs Turner, misses Belli, J Belli, Row, Reddell, Tombs and Fergusson, captain Goad, lieutenants Turner and Grounds, messrs Tombs, Brown, Lam, Marquis, Ousely, and Remington.

By *Ripley*, Y Steward, commander, from Liverpool:—mr and mrs E Townsend and 5 children, conductor of public works,—*From Madras*,—mr A Walker, 6th regiment M N I.

#### DECEMBER.

By *Lord Hungerford*, R Saunders, commander, from London:—mrs G P Thompson, mrs Borrodaile, and mrs Saunders, misses Turner, C Thompson, Thompson, and D'Oyly, captain Hunter, and messrs Sneyd, and Henderson, B N I, mr Swinton, mrs Scott, Bengal pilot establishment,—*Children*—masters Thompson and Borrodaile, misses A Thompson, A C Thompson, and Borrodaily, miss Stacey, mr Nightingale, 113 H C recruits, 6 women, and 3 children,—*From the Cape of Good Hope*,—mr Borrodaile, C S, mr Vaughan, major Cox, and captain Ramsay, B N I, doctor Carruthers, B M E.



#### FROM VARIOUS QUARTERS NOT IN EUROPE.

DECEMBER, 1838.

By *Java*, R Jobling, commander, from Kyook Phyoo:—mrs Hough, mrs Lumsden, mrs Jobling and infant, mrs Hicks, captain Hicks, commanding 67th regiment B V N I, lieutenants Price and Hicks, and ensign Williams, adjts. ditto ditto, and doctor Browne, surgeon to ditto, 827 native officers, non-commissioned ditto, drummers, privates and camp followers, 8 camp followers, 65th regiment returned from Kyook Phyoo.

By *Janet*, J Roche, commander, from Port Louis:—mrs D Stewart and child, and mrs Roche.

By *Resolution*, R Dixon, commander, from Penang:—mr and mrs Court and child, miss Gale, and the revd mr Allrand.

By *Water Witch*, H Reynell, commander, from China:—mrs Reynell and child, miss Carmichael, W W Harton, esq merchant.

By *Snipe*, W C Spain, commander, from Moulmein:—W Stuart and Furnie, esqs.

By *Tartar*, P Rough, commander, from Java:—mrs Rough, and family, W Holland, esq.

By *Isabella Robertson*, J Hudson, commander, from China:—B Lemos, esq,—*From Singapore*,—miss Barnard, captain Mann, Madras native infantry, and James Fergusson esq and child.

JANUARY, 1839.

By *Telegraph*,—Destangue, commander, from Bordeaux:—mr Charles Gerond.

By *Patriot*, R G Morris, commander, from Penang:—mrs Thompson and master Revely.

By *Charles Heurtley*, J M Hopper, commander, from Mauritius:—mr M Shaw.

By *Elizabeth*, J Manook, commander, from Rangoon:—mrs A Agabeg, and children, mr T Arratoon, J Agabeg, esq, mr M Thorose, mr and mrs J Stephen, messrs C Johannes, J Sarkies, G S Manook and A Abraham, Aga Abdoll Ally and 6 Burmahs.

By *Emerald Isle*, J Driver, commander, from Sydney:—James Macdonald and Charles J Driver, esqrs, merchants.

## FEBRUARY.

By *Greenlaw*, J Snowball, commander, from Moulmein:—J Darwood, esq and mr J Ravenscroft.

By *Fanny*, D McCarthy, commander, from Penang:—William R Young, esq commissioner, mrs Young and family, captain H Simore, and mr W A Kraal.

By *Catherine*, M Thaddens, commander, from Rangoon:—reverend mr Stephen, and mr A Shircore, merchant.

By *Bombay Castle*, D Baxter, commander, from China:—mrs Lyall, and family, Charles Lyall, esq and John Gifford, esq.

By *Fuzzel Currim*, T H Bennett, commander, from China:—mr H Fitzpatrick —From *ingapore*,—messrs J Webster, R H Loving, J Johannaass, and C P, Techariah.

## MARCH.

By *Mary Bulmer*, Robert Cant, commander, from Port Louis, mr John McIntyre.

By *Palmira*, J Parsons, commander, from Singapore:—mrs Ogilvie and family, and doctor D Mitchell.

By *James Perkins*, C E Barry, commander, from Boston:—John J Parker supercargo.

By *Bengal*, C Kail, commander, from Bombay:—revd G W Withers mr P J Latham, engineer, From *Colombo*,—messrs P D Anthones, W H Lodowice, E H Toussaint, W G Dickman, and C A Kriekembeck, medical students.

By *Ayrshire*, H. Brown, commander, from Rangoon:—J Kelley, esq mariner

By *Arachne*, T B Thurlett, commander, from the Mauritius:—mrs Thurlett, and mr T DaCosta, merchant.

By *Shah Allum*, E Evans, commander, from Bombay:—Charles Estridge, esq lieutenant Carruthers, Madras L C., and doctor Barlas.

## APRIL.

By *Agnes*, J L Gallie, commander, from China:—mr Gonnis, country service.

By *Condor*, — Finney, commander, from Boston:—James D Hall and Isaac Tucker, supercargo.

By *Renown*, D McLean, commander, from Sydney and Batavia:—mr Pollock.

By *La Abielle*, T Bertho, commander, from Bourbon:—J Lavigne, esq.

By *Eden*, G Noble, commander, from Sydney:—mrs McMillan and mr Thomas William.

By *Pero*, J Gray, commander, from Sydney:—J K Campbell, esq.

By *Betsy*, T J Suffield, commander, from Singapore:—mr Orr.

By *Lady Kennaway*, R P Davidson, commander, from the Mauritius:—H W Maglark, esq.

By *Lord William Bentinck*, commander, from Allahabad:—ensign C T Cartwright,—From Ghazepore,—Barrow, esq.—From Dinapore,—mr Benjamin, mr Amairey.

By *Megna*, from Allahabad:—mrs Husband and 2 children, and miss Ried,—From Benares,—mr Abadie.

By *Sir William Wallace*, T W Tingate, commander, from Madras:—mrs Smallie.

By *Blundell*, C Trail, commander, from Moulmein:—masters George and William Wandick and Blarer.

By *Amherst*, J Paterson, commander, from Arracan:—mrs Staig, major Johnston, 65th N I, captain Bogle, commissioner, captain Brown, marine assistant to captain Bogle, lieutenant De Montmorency, 65th N I, lieutenant Hay, of the artillery, mr assistant surgeon Staig, messrs Engelbrecht and French, and a treasure party from the Arracan local battalion.

By *Tenasserim*, D. Tapley, commander, from Moulmein:—messrs Wilkinson and Scott.

By *Gaillardon*, J Rapson, commander, from Van Diemen's Land:—mrs Rapson, mrs Bellew, and 5 children, and mrs Ogilvy, captain Bellew, 56th and lieutenant Ogilvy, 15th N I, L Campbell, esq and mr R Carter.

## MAY.

By *Governor Doherty*, D O'Brien, commander, from Malacca:—master John Westerhout, Charles Westerhout, and Herbert Westerhout.

By *Packet*, D Sherling, commander, from the Cape of Good Hope:—mrs Sherling.

By *Mahomed Shaw*, J Randle, commander, from Rangoon:—mrs Randle and family, mrs Francis, and Miiza Mahomed Ally and family.

By *Fairlie*, Henry Ager, commander, from Hobert Town:—colonel George W Walker, lieutenant colonel Her Majesty's 21st regiment, lieutenant colonel George Deare, captain J G Ainslie, lieutenants B Faunce, W McKnight, A Andrews, A L Johnstone, G Deare, J L Mortimer, and H W Martin, P Jean, pay master, Robert Smith, assistant surgeon, mrs colonel Walker, mrs Jean, L Jean, and A Jean, 315 non-commissioned officers, drummers, and privates 48 women and 110 children, being the head quarters of H M 21st regiment.

By *Martha*, E Rayle, commander, from Mauritius:—C Ross, esq.

By *Henry Ewbank*, J Smith, commander, from Boston,—F Foster.

By *Margaret Connal*, D Morris, commander, from Greenock:—mrs captain Morris.

By *Adams*, J Mills, commander, from Mauritius, Point de Galle and Madras:—J Hughden, esq merchant.

By *Snipe*, W C Spain, commander, from Moulmein:—revd mr Bonnett and, lady, with four children, doctor Pellew, H M 63d regiment.

By *Theresa*, W Young, commander, from Madras:—mr Samuel Swinton, ensign, H M 44th regiment.

By *Christopher Rawson*, C Edwards, commander, from ———:—mrs Edwards and child.

By *Rover*,—McGill, commander, from Singapore:—J H Porteous, esq.

By *Edward*, S Morton, commander, from Rangoon:—mrs Morton.

By *Lonach*, J Seager, commander, from Masulipatam:—Furdoonjee Hormajee and Byranjee Manickjee, merchants.

By *Good Success*, H Fraser, commander, from China:—James How, esq merchant, From Singapore,—R J Hamlyn, esq surgeon,—From Madras,—J R Schestele, Danish majesty's civil service.

By *Harold*, L Howes, commander, from Boston:—J J Bell, esq.

By *Soorma*, ———, commander, from Allahabad:—mrs major Qobue,—Cornish and—Ximenes, esq.

By *Mylph*, Thomas Viall, commander, from Bombay:—mr Viall, and mr Read, mariner.

By *Catherine*, A Brown, commander, from the Cape of Good Hope:—mrs Brown, and mr R Stein.

By *Europe*, J Brown, commander, from the Cape:—mr T Hollis, soldier,—*from Madras*,—mr H Torre.

## JUNE.

By *Sarah*, D Ovenstone, commander, from Rangoon:—lieutenant Blagram.

By *Eden*, W D Cook, commander, from Isle of France:—Ronald McDonald, esq and mr H B Paton.

By *Lady Macnaghten*, G Hustoick, commander, from Sydney:—mrs Hustoick, mr Spyris, merchant.

By *Vectis*, R Ice monger, commander, from the Cape:—messrs J F Durnip and J R Smith, merchants, mrs A C Darby.

By *Indian Oak*, R Rayne, commander, from Madras:—mrs Rayne, miss Rayne,—Swinton, esq M C S, mr Lister, mariner, mr Vanderbett, Apothecary.

By *Clarissa*, G F Andree, commander, from Madras:—P J Philips, esq and messrs Stainly and Burns, mariners,—*From Coringa*,—mr Adison, mariner.

By *Brigand*, D Wemysa, commander, from Madras:—K Hilder, esq merchant, and messrs Robert Evans and John Richardson, mariners.

By *Lowjee Family*, B. Rowland, commander, from Bombay:—mrs Blanshard and child, miss Fraser, and lieutenant J H Blanshard, 63d regiment native infantry.

## JULY.

By *Lord Castlereagh*, P Tonks, commander, from Bombay:—mrs Robertson, miss Swinton, D Robertson, esq. Bengal civil service, mr John Ryan, traveller, Hounesjee Byranjee, esq Munchajee Sapoojee, esq master Rustomjee Franjee, mr Nowrajee Dorabjee.

By *Antares*, G S Jones, commander, from Moulmein:—E Maurel, esq and mr Twentyman, merchants.

By *David Malcolm*, Robert Malcolm, commander, from Moulmein:—E Riley, W Warwick, and C Richardson, esqrs.

By *Winchester*, J Salmon, commander, from the Mauritius:—mrs Bowman, and J H Wagentruben, esq—*From Madras*,—George Lodd, esq C S.

By *Inez*, D Eaton, commander, from Moulmein:—captain Dixon.

By *William*, J Hamlin, commander, from Bombay:—R Fitzgerald, soldier, officer, and J Entitchu, Catholic Priest.

By *Triton*, H Wright, commander, from New Castle:—mr W F Legge,—*From the Cape*,—mr G S Judge.

By *Forth*, W. Baxter, commander, from Edinburgh:—mrs Sutherland, mr J S Sutherland, assistant surgeon, messrs A M Landers, William Duncan and Charles Y Macallum.

By *Snipe*, H Spain, commander, from Moulmein:—mrs Burke and child.

By *Shepherdess*, R Biggar, commander, from Mauritius:—mr and mrs Hyde and son.

By *William Lee*, J Shepherd, commander, from Hull:—miss Chunde and W Raleigh.

By *Stalkart*, A R Dixon, commander, from Bombay:—messrs E Presgrave and — Field.

By *Fazel Currin*, R Richards, commander, from Bombay:—mrs Richards and child.

By *Cowasjee Family*, P M Stavers, commander, from China:—mrs J H Ilbury, J H Ilbury, esq merchant and agent, H C Watts, esq and mr Manuel, writer.

By *Greyhound*, H Hutchinson, commander, from Penang:—mrs Hutchinson and H Silvester.

## AUGUST.

By *Saladin*, A Mackenzie, commander, from the Mauritius:—mrs Mackenzie.

By *Helen*, G Setford, commander, from Bombay:—R B Kinsey, esq surgeon, mrs Kinsey, J H Allaras, esq merchant, and Merwanjee Bomanjee, Parce.

By *Virginia*, C Whiffen, commander, from Singapore:—mrs Shepherd, mrs Whiffen, and 2 children, captain Shepherd, and mr C W Smith.

By *Colombo*, D Mackeller, commander, from Suez:—mrs Blunhardt, miss Torton, T E M Torton, esq barrister at law, captain T Larkins, H C service, G M Blunhardt, church missionary, —Humphreys, —steerage passenger, —From Madras, —Dalrymple, esq B C S Dellruch, esq merchant, Solimon Devi, steerage passenger.

By *Mary Sharpe*, J Gray, commander, from Greenock:—mr John Innes surgeon.

By *Portentia*, Comin, commander, from the Cape of Good Hope:—mrs Comin.

By *Hero of Malown*, G Grundy, commander, from Madras:—mrs Leycester, lieutenants Leycester, 19th and Forsyth, 6th M N I James Small, esq merchant.

## SEPTEMBER.

By *Patriot*, Mullins, commander, from the Mauritius:—mr Haley, —From Madras, —mrs Bluett and 2 children.

By *Dona Carmelita*, T E Foss, commander, from Ceylon:—J Dowson, esq merchant, —From Madras, —E F Elliot, esq, magistrate, mr Elliot and 2 children.

By *Hamilton Ross*, G Robb, commander, from the Cape:—mrs Ross, 2 Grooms in charge of the horse.

By *Willo Watch*, J D Bristow, commander, from Penang:—mrs Bristow.

By *Tenasserim* —————, commander, from Penang and Singapore:—mrs Short, captain Savery, 46th B N I, mr William Grant, and captain J Short, late commander of the *Orontes*.

By *Sir William Wallace*, C Edwards, commander, from Singapore:—mrs Edwards and 2 children, G W Duncan, esq master C O King.

By *Sarah and Caroline*, E E Davison, commander, from Boston:—William A Brown, esq W S Sandford, esq Bery Seavill, esq.

By *John Hepburne*, B Robertson, commander, from Moulmein:—H Sheire, esq merchant.

By *Isabella Cooper*, J Salmon, commander, from Greenock:—James Smith and William Ewen, esqs merchants.

By *Arabian*, J H Brown, commander, from Sydney:—mrs Brown.

By *Mary and Susan*, W H Parrott, commander, from Madras:—revd R H Horsington.

By *Isadora*, G Hodson, commander, from Madras:—R Fowle and J Sheanon, esqs merchants.

By *Martha*, E Bayles, commander, from Mauritius:—mr Nouveau and captain Tounour, mariner.



## OCTOBER.

- By *Hoogly*, ———, commander, from ——— :—mrs J M Phillipson.
- By *Princess Victoria*, F Blackmore, commander, from Mauritius:—mr Arthur Pittar Lattey, merchant.
- By *Midlothian*, G Morison, commander, from Sydney:—mrs Cunliffe, mrs Ramsay, David Cunliffe, esq C S captain E D Townshend, 9th N I, ensign A Skene, 68th N I, James Mackenzie, Thomas Richardson, and Ramsay, esqrs.
- By *Golconda*, W H Bell, commander, from Bombay:—His Excellency Sir Jasper Nicolls, Commander-in-Chief, lady Nicolls and family, captain Nicolls, colonel Luard, military service, mrs Luard, and family, messrs S Rogers and Schreffl, and mrs Schreffl, French.
- By *Petite Nancy*, C Guezenee, commander, from Bordeaux:—mrs Gambiny, Frederick, Renaudin, and Nononia, lieutenant Hutchings, 69th N I and Mde Droberz, Milliner.
- By *Orissa*, W Hawes, commander, from Bombay:—mrs Diller, and mr W J. Shum.
- By *Favorite*, W Croker, commander, from Madras:—ensign A Barlow, M N I, John Rains, late chief officer of the ship *Europe*.
- By *Cecilia*, P Roy, commander, from Moulmein:—mrs Thomas, mrs Miller, and miss Hamm.
- By *Antares*, E Maurel, commander, from Moulmein:—captain G Broadfoot, Madras Commissariat and captain G Robinson, country service.
- By *Sarah*, J Marshall, commander, from Rangoon:—mr William Roy, and mr Thomas Spears, merchants.
- By *Aunund Chunder*, W Poole, commander, from Moulmein:—mr J Johnson,

## NOVEMBER.

- By *Futtay Salam*, J L Gillett, commander, from Bombay:—mrs Montreou, A W Montreou, esq barrister, W Franklin, esq messrs Favre and Humbert, merchants and agents.
- By *Time*, J Pybus, commander, from Singapore:—mr E W Smith.
- By *Patriot*, R J Morris, commander, from Pulo Peuang:—mr C C Currie merchant.
- By *Inez*, D Eaton, commander, from Singapore:—mr Vanthur, and two sons, merchant, and miss Vauchland.
- By *Vencatareddy*, C Dalby, commander, from Rangoon:—Frederic, Bishop of Zau, vicar apostolic of Ava.
- By *Sylph*, T Viall, commander, from Singapore:—T W Laidley, esq merchant, —From Penang, —mrs Davison, master Davison, and miss Selbridge.
- By *Cavendish Bentinck*, W D Messiter, commander, from Moulmein:—major Ellis, H M 62d.
- By *Eudora*, J Addison, commander, from Hobart Town:—John Morrison, esq
- By *Catherine*, T Gabb, commander, from Cape:—mrs Gabb.
- By *Rising Star*, J Songpee, commander, from Point de Galle:—mr W F Janor.
- By *Sumatra*, C Langlois, commander, from Padang:—mrs A Langlois.
- By *Colombo*, D Mackellar, commander, from Madras:—captain and mrs Boileau, and child, Bengal engineers, captain and mrs Taylor and child, Madras artillery, messrs Bainbridge, merchant.—Pycroft, Madras C S—Alexander, B C S, Dent, Young, ensign 63 N I, Stalkart, Simpson, Harrison, lieutenant 63d Queen, and Inglis.

By *Helen*, H E Henderson, commander, from the Cape of Good Hope:—messrs Cowie, Crawford and Mellan, captain Graham.

By *Balguerie*, G Thore, commander, from Bordeaux:—messrs E Beaurain, merchant and S Charles.

## DECEMBER.

By *Rosalind* John Fonrose, commander, from the Mauritius:—messrs W M Martin and P Vanni.

By *Catherine*, J Willie, commander, from Rangoon:—D McDonald, esq

By *Sultana*, J Page, commander, from China:—messrs Harvey, Andrews, Creyder and Crag,—From Singapore,—messrs Davidson, Hill, McGowan and Avelick, merchants.

By *Soorma*, from Allahabad:—mr and mrs Macgregor, and 3 children, miss Trower, mrs and misses Chisholm, lieutenant Whistler, messrs Deane and Burke,—From Mirzapore,—mrs Goad, R Welford, esq—From Benares,—major and mrs Barker, doctor and mrs Sommer and 1 child.—From Ghazee-pore,—doctor and mrs Jackson, and 2 children, mr Heyland and 2 ditto.



## Departures from Calcutta.

DECEMBER 1838.

By *True Briton*, C Beach, commander, for London:—mrs Beach, mrs Freshfield, mrs Smith, miss Smith, doctor Hicks, H M S, reverend mr Hill, Josh. Bainbridge, esqr D Mackenzie, esq J Smith, esq 3 misses Smith, master Cheek, mr McSoerley, servant, American Ayah, Parbutty Ayah, and Bossoo Thone, manservant.

JANUARY, 1839.

By *St George*, — Williams, commander, for Bristol:—mrs general Torrens and child, mrs Thomas Holroyd and child, mrs Henry Holroyd and children, mrs Garbett, mrs Penington and children, mrs Roban and child, mrs Timmins and children, and mrs Strickland and children misses Davidson and Oman, T. Holroyd and A C Dunlop, esqrs lieutenant R C Penington, and F Hinton, esq.

By *Lord Hungerford*, R Saunders, commander, for London:—general and mrs Macgregor, and mr Vaughan, for the Cape,—mrs general Torrens, mrs Cowell, mrs E MacNaghten, mrs Lawrence, mrs Spier, mrs Conwell, mrs Farquharson, miss Ross, Hon A Ross, messrs Elliott MacNaghten, W Spier, and Larkins, captain Farquharson,—children,—misses Farquharson and L Farquharson, master Torrens, miss Letitia Macnaghten, master Elliott MacNaghten, misses Hamilton and Mary MacNaghten, master Hamilton, misses Emily Smith and Henriette Smith, masters Archibald Hills and James Hills, and 4 children of mrs Lawrence.

By *William Money*, H Bouchier, commander, for London:—mrs captain Caine, H M 26th mrs Toquet, mrs Dikson, mrs Mackintosh, mrs French, mr major Lawrence, mrs Vullen, mrs Sinclair, mrs Kershaw, and mrs McGrath, misses McEwen, Louisa McEwen, Amelia McEwen, and Christiana McEwen, major Lawrence, E Mackintosh, esq doctor Campbell and 12 children.

By *Ariel*, W Warden, commander, for China:—William Wallace and Daniel McDonald, esqrs and mr Manuel,—For Singapore,—mrs J Fraser, and James Fraser, esq.

By *Madagascar*, W H Walker, commander, for London:—mrs Smith and 2 children, mrs Parks and 3 ditto, mrs Angelo and 3 ditto, mrs Mackenzie and child, mrs McQueen, mrs Walker, and mrs J W Cragg, misses Watson, Oakes, Bagshaw and Ann Gallagher, William Mackenzie, esq doctors McQueen and Coss,

W Leslie, esq lieutenant Bird, 12th N I, lieutenant Gunthorpe, 6th regiment M N I, 2 misses Carter, masters Carter, Richardson, Tronson, Glass and Cecil Cragg, and mrs Ward, European servant.

By *Scotia*, J Cambell, commander, for London:—mrs Shaw, mrs Mylton, mrs Bruce and mrs Frier Smith, J Shaw, E Bental, R H Mylton, and T Bruce, esqrs, C S, Adam Frier Smith, esq major Johnson, H M 15th foot, A Harton, esq doctor Inglis, captain Johnson, W Huggins, esq 3 misses Shaw, 1 master ditto, miss Mylton, 2 masters ditto, miss Bruce, 2 masters ditto, 2 misses Smith, 2 masters ditto, miss Eliza White.

By *Earl of Harbottle*, A Henning, commander, for London:—lady Grant, mrs Pennington, mrs Halhed, mrs Charters, mrs B Macleod, mrs D H Crawford, mrs Henning, miss C A Halhed, J W Laing, W Blunt, W Ewer, and Thomas Tudor, esqrs, Colonel Charters, captain Emly, ensign G D Elliot, ensign J Clarke, —children, —misses Lindsay, C Crawford, H M Reid, C L Reid, and M A Leith, masters W B Halhed, J W Reid, and J F Leith, —Servants, —mrs Leod, mrs E Welch, mrs Parsons, and John Siade.

By *Richmond*, N McLeod, commander, for London:—mrs Scott, mrs Croxton, mrs Jackson, mrs colonel Herring, mrs captain A C Spottiswoode, mrs Hulse, and mrs T W Burt, R H Scott, esq B C S, major Croxton, artillery, doctor Jackson, 8th cavalry, doctors McCosh and Bonsfield, B M S, lieutenant J W Forbes, H M 13th light infantry, mr Templer, masters C Scott, J H Scott, John Templer, Raikes and Arthur S Spottiswoode, misses Maria Croxton, Isabella Burt, Raikes, Jessy A Spottiswoode, Helen C Spottiswoode, and Mary A Herring.

By *Robert*, W Fulcher, commander, for London:—mrs Barwell, mrs colonel Low and family, mrs Wesson and daughter, mrs Crawford and family, mrs Tudor and family, mrs Walker, E R Barwell, esq C S, lieutenant colonel Low, J H Crawford, esq C S, H Bicketts, esq C S, captain Shakespear, W H Abbott, esq H Colquhoun, esq ensign Clarke, —Children, —2 masters Bechers, master Hawes, miss Lindsay, miss Abbott and four masters Wilcox.

## FEBRUARY.

By *Mount Stuart Elphinstone*, J K Jolly, commander, for London:—mrs Pringle, mrs Tronson, and mrs Lane, miss Dale, general Fagan, colonel Dun, mr. Pringle, major Lane, mr Moreton, mr Reid and children, miss Pringle, miss Tronson, miss Lane, and miss Dirom.

By *Windsor*, E P Nibbett, commander, for England:—mrs Thomason, mrs colonel Fane, mrs Hutchinson, and mrs Henderson, misses Fane and Webster, major Hutchinson, captain Yea, A D C to Commander in-Chief, C P Henderson, esq lieutenant C Sawyer, H M 3d bufs, ensign E N Dickenson, 24th regiment N, I, monsieur Pehmoller—Children, —3 misses Thomason, 2 misses Hutchinson, 1 miss Hutton, 1 miss Watson, 4 masters Thomason, 2 masters Fane, 2 masters Grant, 1 master Henderson, 8 European female servants, and 2 Portuguese man servants, —For the Cape, —T Thomason, esq B C S.

By *China*, J Biddle, commander, for London:—doctor mrs and miss Evan<sup>d</sup> captain Field, 9th N I, mr Laurie, mr Saunders, miss and master Evans, miss and master Swinhoe, and 22 invalids, —For Madras, —captain Macdonald, Madras army, messrs Hughesden, Oliva and Cassela, Steerage passengers, —messrs Hall, and Leavy, 5 syces.

## MARCH.

By *Clifton*, —Green, commander, for London:—mrs Morrieson, mrs Dyer, mrs Payne, mrs Green, miss Watkins, C Morrieson, esq captain Wallace, B N I, mrs Dyer, Bengal pilot service, mrs T Payr, and master Watkins.

By *Duke of Buccleugh*, M C Close, commander, for London:—mr and mrs Mainwaring and family, the revd S Malan, mrs Malan and family, mrs Cantor and child, the Hon R Forbes, major Marshall, captain Balmain, A D C, mr William Thompson, mr G Hosmer, and 2 children, mr Martin, steerage passengers, —mrs Ewart and 2 servants.

By *Jellinghee*, —————, commander, for Allahabad:—A H Mathews, esq, and lady, captain W Smith, 19th regiment, N I, mrs Shaw, lieutenant Layard J.

Donald, esq doctor Davis, mrs captain Troup, to embark at Bogwangolah for Allahabad,—*For Mirzapore*,—lieutenant Bird,—*For Benares*,—mrs major Coxe, major Steel, reverend doctor Sommers and lady.

By *Marion*, R McCarthy, commander, for London,—mrs Clapperton and 2 children, colonel Blackall and 3 children, major Ainsworth, H M's 44th, Sir C Ochterlony, Bart. messrs Franks, Hay, Waddington, and Rennie.

By *Sir Edward Ryan*, H Pybus, commander, for Singapore and China:—J Revely, esq and child.

By *Snipe*, W C Spain, commander, for Moulmein:—reverend mr Judson, captain N Major, and messrs G Munro and Thomas.

By *Lancier*, H Aubin, commander, for Boston:—mr and mrs Mathiot.

By *Winchester*, John Salmon, commander, for Boston:—Messrs Dossivelly and Bowman.

By *Repulse*, ———, commander, for London:—mrs R D Mangles and 4 children, misses Blgrave and Hawkins, R D Mangles, Wigram Money, W Ainslie, W Cracroft, and E V Irvine, esqs C S, master B Money.

## APRIL.

By *Emily*, G B Brock, commander, for Mauritius:—mrs Brock.

By *Coringa Packet*, W Pyke, commander, for Pondicherry:—H Smith, esq merchant, mons Longlois, and mrs Gore.

By *Ranger*, J Proudfoot, commander, for the Cape of Good Hope:—mrs Proudfoot, miss Schelly. — *Steerage Passengers*, — George Stewart and John Tin.

By *Mary Bulmer*, R Cant, commander, for the Mauritius:—J Mackintyre, esq.

By *John McLellan*, ———, commander, for London:—mrs Cowand, mr Gourley.

By *Helen*, H E Henderson, commander, for the Cape:—mrs Henderson and child.

By *Marmion*, R B Cleland, commander, for London:—major Louis Bruce, 12th regiment native infantry, and lady, misses Maria Bruce, Isabella Bruce, Ellen Bruce, and Elizabeth Bruce, Louis Bruce, esq William Exen, esq mrs Lambert, steerage passengers.

By *Lullworth*, J B King, commander, for Swan River:—mr C Driver.

By *Emerald*, — Driver, commander, for the Mauritius:—mr Lattey and doctor Taylor.

By *Patriot*, — Morris, commander, for Mauritius:—mr Haley.

By *Eleanor*, G Griffin, commander, for Sydney:—mr and mrs Peake and family.

By *Aigle*, — Guillemot, commander, for Havre:—Frederick Webber and Colin McDonald.

By *Bombay Castle*, — Baxter, commander, for China:—mrs and major general Biggs.

By *Noira*, S Owen, commander, for London:—mrs Ellis, mrs Ashe, Mr Darby, and mrs Sym, Sir R Stevenson, K C B captain Sandes, captain Gibb, lieutenant Tucker, ensign Wright, John Robson, esq W Macdougall, esq and A Sym, esq misses Stevenson, Emalin Ellis, Jane Ellis, Melina Ellis, Adelaide Ellis, Anna Maria Ellis, and Jane Darby, masters Boist, W Corbet, John Ellis, Joseph Ellis, William Ellis, St George Ashe, B T ———, Ed N Ashe, W E Ashe, and W A Ashe, servants, — mrs Macmaller, Jenny, (Aya) John Potter and Henry Milton.

By *Thames*, for Allahabad:—miss McKinnan, C Griffiths, esq and lady, mr P Child and 3 students from the Medical College,—*For Dinapore*,—A Grant, esq and lady, mr and miss Inglis.

By *Arachne*, T B Thurlett, commander, for Mauritius:—mrs Thurlett, and J Dacosta, esq merchant.

By *Isabella*, Hudson, commander, for Singapore and China:—A A DeMello, and B Semos, esqrs, merchants.

By *Amherst*, J Paterson, commander, for Arracan:—captains D Montmoréncy and Flower, doctor Wetherell, lieutenant Elliot, artillery, a detachment of artillery and a guard of the Arracan local battalion.

By *Catherine*, J. Willie, commander, for Singapore:—D McDonald, esq and T Johannes.

By *Cape Packet*, — Lamb, commander, for the Cape:—P W Kiulock, esq H C C service.

By *Margaret*, B McGrath, commander, for Moulmein and Rangoon:—mr How.

By *Marcambie*, Danguety, commander, for Bourbon:—A Pillerose.

By *Eleanor*, G Griffin, commander, for Sydney:—mr Thomas Peake, John Camble, esq and Leslie Camble.

By *Abeiller*, — Bertho, commander, for Bourbon:—J Savigne, esq.

## MAY.

By *Ayrshire*, H Brown, commander, for Moulmein and Rangoon:—David Mareard, Armenian merchant, and 33 natives of India, mechanics.

By *Marian*, B Timms, commander, for Moulmein and Rangoon:—messrs Manook, Thorose, J Manook, Jacob Aplan, C Vassil, and S Mullick.

By *Gloucester*, S Eastwood, commander, for Boston:—Charles Scholfield.

By *John Bagshaw*, J T. Clucas, commander, for Liverpool:—mrs Clucas, and mrs McCarthy.

By *Renown*, D McLean, commander, for London:—James Pollock, esq.

By *Robarts*, B J Elder, commander, for London:—mrs Stevenson, mrs Erskine, mrs Bash, and mrs Desjandt, major Williams, (retired),—Colville, esq doctor W Stevenson, senior, 40th N I, doctor Pellew, H M 63d foot, lieutenant O'Callaghan, H M 49th foot, lieutenant Bush, 24th N I, lieutenant Gifford, 2d N I, lieutenant Brown, 6th Madras N I ensign Fraser, 6th N I,—Kemp, esq—Bell, esq—*Children*, Russes Stack, S Stevenson, Jane Stevenson, and Erskine,—*For the Cape*,—Ward, esq C S.

By *Lady Kennaway*, R Davison, commander, for St Helena and London:—E M Reid, and — Barrow, esqrs.

By *Tenasserim*, — Tapley, commander, for Penang and Singapore:—mr Morshead, H M S.

By *Timor*, A Eldridge, commander, for Boston:—G H Mackey and J Lodge, esqrs merchants.

By *Condor*, E C Finney, commander, for Boston:—J D Hall and Isaac Blacker, esqrs.

By *Blundell*, A Trail, commander, for Mauritius:—J Alexander, esq.

By *James Perkins*, C E Berry, commander, for Boston:—J S Parker and F Hoopers, esqrs.

By *William Turner*, J. Roals, commander, for Liverpool:—mr William Gattie, mrs Scott and 2 children, mr Querous.

By *Governor Doherty*, D O'Brien, commander, for Madras:—A Nally, and — Dalrymple, esqrs.

## JUNE.

By *Rookery*, H. Hughes, commander, for the Cape of Good Hope:—mr Perry.

By *Packet*, J McKnight, commander, for the Cape:—mrs Bourdieu, mrs Shering, major J Bourdieu, 43d N I, and revd J Vaughan.

By *Martha*, E Boyle, commander, for the Mauritius:—J B Nouveau, esq.



By *Thomas Lowry*, — Graham, commander, for Liverpool:—mr and mrs Johnson.

By *Guillardon*, James Rapson, commander, for New South Wales:—mrs Rapson, steerage passenger, —mrs Miller and 5 children, and 13 European convicts.

By *Snipe*, — Spain, commander, for Moulmein: — captain Green, 63d regiment, —mr and mrs Bremner, and family, and mr Adam.

#### JULY.

By *Matabangah*, for Allahabad:—mrs Husband and child, mrs J Shaw, —*For Dinapore*, —miss Fraser, A E Kuhn, esq —*For Patna*, —G Houlton, esq —mrs Houlton, —*For Monghyr*, —W Earle, esq —*For Bhangulpore*, —W Travers, esq —*For Berhampore*, —lieutenant R Napier.

By *Soorma*, for Bhangulpore: — the reverend mr Meiklejohn, —*For Colgong Factory*, —mrs R J R Campbell, and R J R Campbell, esq —*For Monghyr*, mrs Colquhoun and 3 children, —*For Benares*, —miss Robson and ensign Nicholson, —*For Allahabad*, —mrs Kendall, Sir Edward Ryan, captain Fisher, lieutenant Goodwin, messrs Turnbull, Singleton, and Thackeray.

#### OCTOBER.

By *Thames*, —————, commander, for Singapore and China: —mrs Leighton, mrs May, mrs Gribble and 2 children, miss Gribble, H J Leighton, J S May, and George Hill, esqrs D J Lamb, and captain Henry Gribble.

#### NOVEMBER.

By *Matabangah*; for Mirzapore:—mrs Loft, —*For Benares*, —mrs Ferris and child, *For Rajmehal*; —mr and mrs Thomas Palmer, —*For Allahabad*, —miss Earle, miss Gee, mrs Langton and child, captain H Humfrey, mr Richardson, captain L Hone, 57th N I, Escort officer, and —Bayley, esq.

By *Owen Glendower*, W Toller, commander, for London: — mesdames Lindsay, Milner, Lyon and child, Paterson and two children and Pearce, miss S-ymour, major general Lindsay, C B, lieutenant colonel Deare, 21st fusiliers, captains Elliott and Milner, lieutenants Macan, H M 44th regiment and Andrew, messrs Lamb and Wagentreiber, revd mr Lyon, 2 misses Grays, and master Ross.

By *John Fleming*, E Rose, commander, for London: —mrs Righy and 4 children, mrs Gordon and 2 children, the revd messrs Gordon and Houshington, G Boyd, esq lieutenant Doveton, ensign Clarke, 41st regiment, and master Hutchinson.

#### DECEMBER.

By *Seringapatam*, W J Hopkins, commander, for London: —Hon colonel W Morrison, mrs Dampier, major and mrs Colnett, mrs captain F Birch, and children, mrs H Hailes, W P Goad, esq C S major Hogarth, H M 26th regiment, misses Platt and Garstin, master Swinhoe, 2 masters Earle, 2 masters Spiers, 2 masters Warwick, master Lambert, 2 masters Alexander.

# BIRTHS.

NOVEMBER, 1838.

- 14 At Allahabad, the lady of lieutenant colonel Orchard, C B, of a son.  
18 Subathoo, the lady of captain McCausland, of a daughter.  
29 Mhow, the lady of lieutenant H J Micheil, of a daughter.  
30 Benares, the lady of doctor Butler, of a son.

DECEMBER.

- 2 At Lahore, the lady of colonel H C Van Cortlandt, of a son.  
3 Kvonk Phyoo, the lady of captain R Taylor, of a daughter.  
4 Berhampore, the wife of mr J Falloon, of a son.  
6 Allahabad, the lady of George Warren Stokes, esq of a daughter.  
14 Calcutta, the lady of N Hudson, esq of a daughter.  
15 Lucknow, the lady of William Dyer, esq of a daughter.  
16 Sangor, the lady of J B Dickson, esq of a daughter.  
17 Allahabad, the lady of J T Rivaz, esq of a daughter.  
17 Benares, the lady of George Lindsay, esq of son.  
20 Calcutta, mrs James Bolst, of a son.  
20 Allahabad, the wife of mr J W Casabon, of a son.  
21 Calcutta, mrs Augustin Pereira, of a son.  
21 Howul Bagh, the lady of Andrew Walker, esq of a daughter.  
22 Broach, the lady of J Peart, esq of a son.  
23 Calcutta, mrs P S D'Rezario, of a daughter.  
23 Benares, the lady of lieutenant William Hore, of a daughter.  
24 Loudon Street, Calcutta, the lady of major general Mossom Boyd, of a son.  
24 Calcutta, the lady of W S Smith, esq of a daughter.  
24 Serampore, the wife of mr J L Lavallette, of a son.  
25 Chowringhee, the lady of Claude Queiros, esq of a son.  
25 the lady of Ernest Amman, esq of a daughter.  
25 Calcutta, the lady of John Pittar, junior, esq of a daughter.  
26 Calcutta, mrs D W Madge, of a daughter.  
27 Calcutta, mrs G A Popham, of a daughter.  
27 Malda, the lady of J W Bateman, esq of a daughter.  
28 Calcutta, mrs Henry Ford, of a daughter.  
28 Neemuch, the lady of captain E Wintle, of a daughter.  
29 Calcutta, the wife of mr John Hughes, of a daughter.  
29 Calcutta, the lady of P P Carter, esq of a daughter.  
30 Delhi, the wife of mr conductor Vyall, of a son.  
31 Calcutta, mrs D Wilson, of a daughter.

JANUARY, 1839.

- 1 At Calcutta, the lady of R J Lattey, esq of son.  
1 Allahabad, the lady of Henry Bynr Harington, esq of a daughter.  
2 Calcutta, mrs M Wittinbaker, of a son.  
2 Jaulnah, the wife of mr R Long, of a daughter.  
3 Agra, mrs H Watson, of a son.  
3 Delhi, the wife of mr J Cowley, of a daughter.  
4 Calcutta, the lady of R S Homfray, esq of a daughter.  
5 Garden Reach, the wife of Charles Dearie, esq of a son.  
5 Calcutta, mrs E Goodall, junior, of a daughter.

- 6 At Azimghur, the lady of Henry Carr Tucker, esq of a daughter.  
 8 Calcutta, the wife of M Gonsalves, of a daughter.  
 8 Bhaugulpore, the lady of G F Brown, esq of a son.  
 9 Cawnpore, the lady of captain C J Lewes, of a son.  
 10 Chowringhee, the lady of major Irvine, C B of a daughter.  
 11 Calcutta, mrs J R Fraser, of a daughter.  
 11 Allahabad, the lady of D T Timios, esq of a son and heir.  
 11 Kurnaul, the lady of E W C Plowden, esq of a daughter.  
 12 Calcutta, mrs C J Sutherland, of a son.  
 14 Calcutta, mrs Langer, of a daughter.  
 15 Calcutta, the wife of mr Lazarus D Mello, of a daughter.  
 15 Barrackpore, the wife of quarter master serjeant A Stoney, of a daughter.  
 15 Chowringhee, the lady of major Cubitt, of a daughter.  
 16 Calcutta, mrs A Marout, of a daughter.  
 17 Durrnutollah, mrs James McDonald, of a daughter.  
 17 Patna, the lady of R E Cunliffe, esq of a son.  
 17 Digba, Dinapore, mrs Daniel Peuharrow, of a son.  
 18 Lucknow, the lady of captain John Scott, of a daughter.  
 19 Calcutta, mrs F W Horne, of a daughter.  
 19 Lucknow, the lady of colonel William Roberts, of a daughter.  
 19 Lucknow, the lady of colonel William Roberts, of a daughter.  
 20 Calcutta, the lady of mr W E Jenkins, of a daughter.  
 20 Berhampore, the lady of G T F Suede, esq of a son.  
 20 Chowringhee, the lady of major Burlton, of a daughter.  
 20 Fort William, the lady of major Prescott, of a son.  
 20 Allyghur, the lady of P J Chiene, of a daughter.  
 20 Allyghur, the lady of lieutenant Chiene, of a daughter.  
 20 Dacca, the lady of George Wise, esq of a son.  
 21 Siula, the lady of the reverend C Wimberley, of a daughter.  
 22 Calcutta, mrs W Dickson, of a son.  
 22 Pooree, the lady of J K Ewart, esq of a daughter.  
 23 Dacca, the lady of E M Gordon, esq of a son.  
 25 Calcutta, mrs John William Peterson, of a daughter.  
 26 Calcutta, mrs C B Mendis, of twins, son and daughter.  
 26 Calcutta, the wife of mr J G Crowe, of a daughter.  
 26 Chowringhee mrs. J Nyss, of a son.  
 26 Kidderpore, the wife of mr Henry Sedfold, of a daughter.  
 26 Chinsurah, mrs F B Barber, of a daughter.  
 26 Calcutta, the wife of mr L E James, of a son.  
 26 Lucknow, the lady of captain J. Swetenham, of a daughter.  
 26 Mootipoor, the lady of Robert Taylor, esq of a daughter.  
 27 Calcutta, the wife of mr J Chance, of a daughter.  
 27 Neemuch, the lady of captain George Thomson, of a daughter.  
 29 Calcutta, mrs Charles Scott, of a daughter.  
 29 Garden Reach, the lady of George Dongal, esq of a son.  
 30 Calcutta, the wife of mr William Andrew, of a son.  
 30 Cawnpore, the lady of captain J L Revell, of a son, still-born.  
 30 Delhi, the lady of captain R Rahan, of a son.  
 30 Bishop's College, the lady of the revd. S C Malan, of a son.  
 31 Snence's Hotel, the lady of G Mainwaring, esq of a son.  
 31 Ghazepore, the lady of George Frederick Houlton, esq of a daughter.  
 31 Dinapore, the wife of mr Charles Gilbert, of a daughter.

## FEBRUARY.

- 3 At Sholapore, the lady of captain H Lyons, of a daughter.  
 7 Entally, mrs Felix Queiros, of a son.  
 7 Calcutta, the wife of captain C R Smith, of a son.  
 8 Calcutta, the lady of S H Boileau, esq of a daughter.  
 8 Myraunsing, mrs Marian Prozer, of a daughter.  
 8 Delhi, the lady of lieutenant colonel D Crichton, of a son.  
 11 Calcutta, the wife of mr officiating apothecary D Tresham, of a daughter.  
 11 Ahmedmore, Jaunpore, the lady of Vincent Tregear, esq of a daughter.  
 11 Kurnaul, the lady of George King, esq of a daughter.  
 12 Fort William, the lady of W P Betts, esq of a son.

- 12 At Kurnaul, the lady of lieutenant colonel R E Chambers, of a daughter.  
 13 Monghyr, the wife of J P Dessu, esq of a daughter.  
 14 Chowringhee, the lady of captain Low, of a daughter.  
 14 The lady of A G Glass, esq of a daughter.  
 14 Delhi, the lady of Henry Sill, esq of a daughter.  
 15 Mizapore, the lady of the revd R C Mathew, of a daughter.  
 15 Agra, the lady of R N C Hamilton, esq of a son.  
 16 Calcutta, the wife of mr John Varinda, of a daughter.  
 16 Ontacomund, mrs Smith, of a daughter.  
 16 Kurnaul, the lady of captain Y A Brownlow, of a son.  
 16 Banda, the lady of lieutenant Morris, of a son.  
 17 Calcutta, mrs James Alves, of a daughter.  
 18 Calcutta, mrs E L Moxon, of daughter.  
 18 Calcutta, the lady of captain Grant, of a daughter.  
 19 Calcutta, mrs J A Cliff, of a daughter.  
 19 Mrs P Rayson, of a son.  
 19 Ghazeepore, the lady of Charles Raikes, esq of a son.  
 19 Secrole, Benares, the lady of R F Fanshawe, esq of a daughter.  
 19 Simla, the lady of captain F S Hawkins, of a daughter.  
 19 Dacca, mrs W H Jones, of a daughter.  
 20 Barrackpore, the lady of J W Carnegie, esq of a daughter.  
 20 Pnulia, the lady of lieutenant J C Hannington, of a son.  
 21 Calcutta, mrs A C Neame of a daughter.  
 21 Subathoo, the lady of captain J Halkett Craigie, of a daughter.  
 22 Cawnpore, the lady of captain J H Smith, of a daughter.  
 22 Sylhet, the lady of John Kelso, esq of a son.  
 23 Benares, the lady of colonel Canfield, C B, of a daughter.  
 24 Calcutta, the lady of mr J B Plumb, of a daughter.  
 24 Calcutta, the lady of W P Palmer, esq of a daughter.  
 24 Sehore, Bhopal, the lady of captain William Riddell, of a daughter.  
 24 Peertulla, between Muttra and Delhi, the wife of quarter master serjeant Senior, of a daughter.  
 26 Burdwan, mrs F DeRozario, of a son.  
 26 Dulsing Seraj Factory, the lady of James Thomson, esq of a son.  
 27 Calcutta, mrs C P Fisson, of a daughter.  
 27 Calcutta, the lady of D J Money, esq of a son.  
 28 Benares, mrs George Archer, of a daughter.

## MARR.

- 3 At Calcutta, mrs C Glassup, of a son.  
 4 Dinapore, the lady of Hugh Pearson, esq of a son.  
 6 Calcutta, the wife of captain H M Potter, of a daughter.  
 7 Calcutta, the wife of mr Robert Godfree, of a son.  
 7 Calcutta, mrs Samuel Smith, of a daughter.  
 8 Berhampore, the lady of lieutenant Goldie, of a daughter.  
 10 Hazareebaugh, the lady of lieutenant J F Field, of a son.  
 10 Meerut, the lady of captain J L Taylor, of a son.  
 11 Calcutta, the wife of mr F M Bouchez, of a daughter.  
 11 Calcutta, the lady of J Hawkins, esq of a son.  
 12 On the river, near Bhaugulpore, the lady of captain Mellish, of a son.  
 14 At Calcutta, the wife of M Cochburn, esq of a daughter.  
 16 Meerut, the lady of lieutenant Pigott, of a daughter.  
 17 Mrs George Grant, of a son.  
 17 Hazareebaugh, the lady of lieutenant E L Ommanney, engineers, of a daughter.  
 18 Calcutta, the lady of W Masters, esq of a son.  
 18 Calcutta, the lady of B Reilly, esq of a daughter.  
 18 Sylhet, the lady of captain Robert McNair, of a daughter.  
 19 Kurnaul, the wife of brevet captain Wootton, of a son, who only survived a short time.  
 21 Calcutta, the lady of A A Anthony, esq of a daughter.  
 21 Moulmein, the lady of captain Clarke, of a son.  
 22 Dinapore, the lady of captain J B Gahan, of a daughter.  
 22 Allahabad, mrs T J Turner, of a son.

- 23 At Calcutta, Mrs R Barber, of a son.  
 23 Chunar, the lady of R Brown, esq of a son.  
 24 Calcutta, Mrs J Castello, junior, of a daughter.  
 24 Mrs John Aitchison, of a son.  
 24 London Street, Chowringhee, the lady of Henry John Leighton, esq of a daughter.  
 25 Calcutta, the lady of W Egerton, esq of a son.  
 25 Calcutta, Mrs W Reed, of a daughter.  
 25 Mhow, the lady of captain Birdwood, of a son.  
 26 Calcutta, the lady of J Rabbeth, esq of a son.  
 26 Darwar, the lady of E B Mills, esq of a daughter.  
 26 Kurnaul, the lady of H Y Bazett, esq of a daughter.  
 26 Delhi, Mrs M D Lawrie, of a son.  
 28 Horrypore Factory, near Dacca, the lady of Mr A A Dassier, of a son.  
 28 Berhampore, the lady of lieutenant Bignell, of a daughter.  
 29 Dan-Dun, the lady of captain F Brind, artillery, of a son.  
 29 Kurnaul, the lady of captain W S Prole, of a son.  
 30 Calcutta, the lady of J M Manuk, esq of a daughter.  
 31 Patna, the wife of Mr James Wright, of a son.

## APRIL.

- 3 At Noncolly, the lady of R B Garrett, esq of a son.  
 3 Dacca, the lady of G H Lamb, esq of a son.  
 4 Musbury Factory, Sheergotty, the lady of William Farley Lethbridge, esq of a son.  
 4 Sultampore Oude, the lady of captain J C C Gray, of a daughter.  
 5 Chowringhee, the lady of William Prinsep, esq of a son.  
 6 Calcutta, Mrs G W Phillips, of a daughter.  
 8 Calcutta, the lady of Joseph Agabeg, esq of a daughter.  
 8 Calcutta, the wife of Mr J A D' Cruz, of a son and heir.  
 8 Barrackpore, the lady of major Penny, of a son.  
 10 Fort William, the lady of captain Stuart Monteath, of a daughter.  
 10 Dan-Dun, the lady of lieutenant Whiteford, of a son.  
 12 Calcutta, Mrs E R Coser, of a son.  
 12 Calcutta, Mrs J Grindall, of a son.  
 12 Benares, the lady of the Revd J A Shurman, of a son.  
 12 Bareilly, the lady of R H P Clarke, esq of a son.  
 13 Calcutta, Mrs S Vallett, of a daughter.  
 13 Calcutta, the lady of captain George Jellico of a son.  
 14 Hooghly, the lady of E T Trevor, esq of a son.  
 15 Gowahatty, Assam, the lady of James Wemyss, esq of a daughter.  
 15 Sultampore, Oude, the lady of lieutenant W H Nicholits, of a son.  
 17 Calcutta, Mrs John Rebello, of a daughter.  
 17 Cawnpore, the lady of Colonel Thomas Dundas, of a daughter.  
 17 Government Piece, Mrs J Patten, of a son.  
 18 Almorah, the lady of lieutenant J C Innes, of a daughter.  
 19 Chowringhee, the lady of captain J Pillans, of a daughter.  
 19 Massoorie, the lady of captain Augustus Abbott, of a daughter.  
 20 Calcutta, Mrs Thomas Victor, of a son.  
 20 Calcutta, the lady of captain R B Cockerell, R N of a daughter.  
 20 Calcutta, the lady of captain Edward Cooke, of a son.  
 20 Calcutta, the lady of W T Dawes, esq of a son.  
 20 Landour, the lady of Francis Macnaghten, esq of a son.  
 22 Garstin's Buildings, the lady of F William Cornish, esq of a son and heir.  
 23 Bally Gunge, Mrs Alfred Parker, of a son.  
 23 Bareilly, the lady of brevet captain Taylor, of a daughter.  
 24 Calcutta, the lady of E D Barwell, esq of a son.  
 24 Dinapore, the lady of H Clarke, esq of a daughter.  
 26 Calcutta, Mrs M Twidale, of a son.  
 27 Burdwan, the lady of lieutenant Rigny, of a daughter.  
 28 Renuagherry, the lady of doctor Bouchier, of a daughter.  
 29 Calcutta, the wife of Mr R Plummer, of a daughter.  
 30 Calcutta, Mrs C T Stapleton, of a son.



## BIRTHS.

1841

## MAY.

- 1 At Garden Reach, the lady of Moring A Bignell, esq of a daughter.  
 1 Dacca, the lady of James Reily, esq of a daughter,  
 2 Calcutta, the lady of John Cowie, esq of a son.  
 2 Cawnpore, the lady of lieutenant Burkiyoong, of a daughter.  
 3 Calcutta, the wife of the revd R Bayne, of a son.  
 3 Pandoul Factory, Tirhoot, the lady of John Gale, esq, of a daughter.  
 6 Barrackpore, the lady of captain John Dixon Nash, of a son.  
 7 Jampur, the lady of captain F O Milner, of a daughter.  
 9 Chowringhee, the lady of Francisco Pereira, esq of a son.  
 10 Calcutta, the wife of mr John Marshall, of a son.  
 10 Calcutta, the lady of lieutenant Kittoe, of a son.  
 10 Cawnpore, the lady of lieutenant Alfred Huish, of a son.  
 11 Nussseerabad, the lady of captain James Hewett, of a son.  
 12 Simla, the lady of captain Rutherford, of a daughter.  
 12 Mirzapore, the lady of R J Taylor, esq of a daughter.  
 12 Mussorie, the lady of captain Frederick Angelo, of a daughter.  
 14 Calcutta, the lady of the revd. C E Driberg, of a son.  
 14 Nussseerabad, the lady of lieutenant D T Pollock, of a daughter.  
 15 Calcutta, mr J A Potter, of a daughter.  
 16 The lady of Donald McCallum, esq of a son.  
 17 Calcutta, mrs George Galloway, of a daughter.  
 17 Simla, the wife of mr Jacob L Hoff, of a daughter.  
 18 Calcutta, the lady of C W Montrion, I N of a son.  
 18 Calcutta, the lady of captain Welchman, of a son.  
 18 Saugor, Central India, the lady of John Syme Toke, esq of a daughter  
 19 Goruckpore, the lady of E A Reade, esq of a son.  
 19 Calcutta, the lady of captain F W Birch, of a daughter.  
 21 Calcutta, the lady of captain H Doveton, of a son.  
 21 Calcutta, the lady of Daniel Ainslie, esq of a son.  
 22 Chowringhee, the lady of N Alexander, esq of a son.  
 22 Simla, the lady of the Hon J C Erskine, of a daughter.  
 23 Calcutta, mrs F G Stewart, of a daughter.  
 23 Allahabad, the wife of conductor R Tilbury, of a son.  
 24 Calcutta, mrs John Biss, of a son.  
 24 Calcutta, mrs Isabella Warman, of a son.  
 24 Neemuch, the lady of captain J A Scott, of a son.  
 25 Jhansi, the lady of captain Sandeman, of a daughter.  
 28 Fort William, the wife of mr assistant Apothecary J Hornby, of a daughter.  
 28 Calcutta, mrs E S Myers, of a son.  
 29 Hooghly, the wife of mr J R B Ross, of a daughter.

## JUNE.

- 2 At Calcutta, mrs P Victor, of a son.  
 2 Calcutta, the lady of the revd James Charles, of a son.  
 4 Calcutta, the wife of mr J P Namey, of a son.  
 4 Calcutta, the wife of mr M Keys, of a son.  
 4 Cheera Poonjee, the lady of W Lewin, esq of a daughter.  
 5 Nussseerabad; the lady of J Worrall, esq M D, of a daughter.  
 6 Simla, the lady of captain R Codrington, of a son.  
 7 Allahabad, the lady of mr Chauncer, of a son.  
 8 Calcutta, the lady of captain P M Stavers, of a son.  
 9 Calcutta, the wife of baboo Denonauth Sen, of a son.  
 9 Calcutta, mrs Childs, of a daughter.  
 10 Dhobah, the lady of C H Blake, esq of a son.  
 11 Bhowanipore, mrs J H Miller, of a son.  
 11 Allipore, the wife of mr J M Conell, of a daughter.  
 12 Chittoor, the lady of T Onslow, esq civil service, of a son.  
 12 Lucknow, the lady of J B Smith, of a son.  
 14 Calcutta, the wife of mr Henry Peters, of a son.  
 14 Calcutta, mrs J D M Sinaes, of a daughter.  
 14 Cawnpore, mrs J A B Campbell, of a daughter.  
 14 Nussseerabad, the lady of lieutenant W V Mitford, of a son.

- 15 At Cawnpore, the lady of S J Becher, esq of a daughter.  
 16 Calcutta, mrs W Man, of a son.  
 16 Mussoorie, the lady of major Delafasse, of a daughter.  
 16 Cawnpore, the lady of lieutenant colonel William Pattle, of a son still-born.  
 17 Calcutta, mrs A D'Souza, of a son.  
 17 Calcutta, mrs Robert Campbell, of a daughter.  
 19 Calcutta, the lady of captain R H de Montmorency, of a daughter.  
 20 Calcutta, mrs H Andrews, of a daughter.  
 20 Calcutta, mrs Elizabeth Stark, of a daughter.  
 20 Peepra, Champaran, the lady of J W Yule, esq of a son.  
 20 Ghazee-pore, the lady of H T Lane, esq civil service, of a daughter.  
 20 Allahabad, the wife of serjeant O'Callagan, of a daughter.  
 21 Cawnpore, the lady of James A Guise, esq of a son.  
 21 Garden Reach, the wife of mr T H Lakin, of a son.  
 22 Tewarra, Tirhoot, the lady of William Cooke, esq of a daughter.  
 23 Calcutta, mrs L A Richey, of a son.  
 23 Calcutta, mrs E P Potter, of a daughter.  
 23 Allahabad, the lady of A Beattie, esq civil surgeon, of a daughter.  
 23 Serampore, mrs C Bird, of a son.  
 25 Calcutta, the lady of mr B Castello, of a son.  
 26 Chowringhee, the lady of R M Thomas, esq of a daughter.  
 27 Simla, the lady of major G R Crawford, of a son.  
 28 Calcutta, mrs J C Nichols, of a son.  
 28 Hingolee, the lady of N A Woods, of a daughter.  
 28 Kyonk Phoo, the lady of C J Harrison, esq of a son.  
 29 Meerut, the wife of mr J Nosh, of a son.  
 30 Calcutta, the lady of W R Young, esq civil service, of a son.

## JULY.

- 1 At Monghyr, the wife of J W Caston, esq of a son.  
 4 Dacca, mrs Anna Kramer, of a son.  
 5 Chandernagore, the lady of J Davidson, esq of a son.  
 7 Ghazee-pore, the lady of E P Smith, esq of a son.  
 8 Calcutta, the lady of M S Owen, esq of a daughter.  
 8 Meerut, the lady of lieutenant R S Tickell, of a daughter.  
 9 Calcutta, the lady of James A Lemondine, esq of a son and heir.  
 10 Cawnpore, the lady of major Edward Biddulph, of a daughter.  
 10 Gornckpore, the lady of George Osborne, esq of a son.  
 11 Circular Road, the wife of mr J. Sykes, of a son.  
 11 Kidderpore Park, the wife of E Williams, esq of a son.  
 12 Monghyr, the lady of Edward Latour, esq of a daughter.  
 12 Bazar, the lady of A Mathew, esq of a daughter.  
 14 Cawnpore, the wife of conductor W Raynor, of a son.  
 17 Almora, the lady of captain Horsford, of a daughter.  
 18 Ruttnagherrie, the lady of J G Lumsden, esq of a daughter.  
 18 Calcutta, mr J Hodges, of a daughter.  
 20 Calcutta, the lady of James M Mackie, esq of a son.  
 20 Calcutta, the wife of mr J P Roberts, of a son.  
 20 Calcutta, mrs W P Madge, of a daughter.  
 20 Calcutta, mrs P H Holmes, of twin boys.  
 20 Jhansi, the wife of mr John Caldeira, of a daughter.  
 20 Mussoorie, the lady of A U C Plowden, esq of a daughter.  
 21 Calcutta, the wife of mr Thomas Irvin, of a son and heir.  
 21 Mominabad, the lady of lieutenant C Davidson, of a son.  
 21 Jubbulpore, the lady of captain A Whetly, of a daughter.  
 22 Fort William, the lady of lieutenant C E Burton, of a son.  
 22 Calcutta, the lady of mr James Wood, of a son.  
 22 Calcutta, the lady of captain R Lloyd, of a son.  
 22 Jandour, the lady of lieutenant Flyter, of a daughter.  
 23 Calcutta, the wife of mr Charles Rose, of a daughter.  
 24 Calcutta, the wife of mr H M Sanderson, of a son.  
 24 Calcutta, mrs R Z Shircore, of a son.  
 24 Calcutta, the wife of mr R W Chew, of a son.  
 26 Calcutta, the wife of Baboo Gooroo Churn Dutt, of a son.

- 26 At Landour, the lady of George Frederick Harvey, esq of a son.  
 28 London Buildings, mrs J S Lattey, of a son.  
 28 Calcutta, mrs J W Cowie, junior, of a daughter.  
 28 Barrackpore, the lady of captain G S Blundell, of a son.  
 29 Cooley Bazar, the wife of serjeant John Burnell, of a daughter.  
 29 Calcutta, the wife of mr Thomas Ware, of a son.  
 30 Calcutta, the lady of John Lackersteen, esq of a daughter.  
 30 Moradabad, the wife of John Hill, esq of a son and heir.  
 31 Seonce, the lady of William Cumberland, esq of a son.  
 31 Meerat, the widow of lieutenant colonel Duffin, of a son.

## AUGUST.

- 2 At Calcutta, the wife of mr C Joseph, of a daughter.  
 2 Calcutta, the lady of G M Shircore, esq of a still-born son.  
 2 Almorah, the lady of captain John McDonald, of a daughter.  
 3 Calcutta, the lady of J F Leith, esq of a son.  
 4 Cuddapah, the lady of captain B Heyne, of a daughter.  
 5 Bomandy, the wife of A McArthur, esq of a still-born child.  
 5 New Mint, mrs W B Carbery, of a son.  
 5 Muddendary Factory, Jessore, mrs D Oman, of a son.  
 7 Jessore, the lady of James Hills, esq junior, of a son.  
 7 Monghyr, the lady of the reverend H S Fisher, of a son.  
 9 Mozufferpoor, the lady of Alexander Grant, esq of a son.  
 9 Calcutta, mrs Thomas H Bagley, of a son.  
 10 Elambazar, the lady of John Erskine, esq of a daughter.  
 10 Ossoor, the lady of J D Gleig, esq of a son.  
 11 Calcutta, mrs Smalley, of a son.  
 11 Chowringhee, the lady of John Lewis, esq of a son.  
 11 Intally, the wife of mr W F Gomez, of a son.  
 11 Almorah, the lady of major R Stewart, of a son.  
 11 Neemuch, the wife of captain Jackson, of a son, still-born.  
 13 Calcutta, the lady of W Taylor, esq of a daughter.  
 14 Calcutta, the Ranee of Maha Raja Kalikrishna Bahador, of a daughter.  
 16 Calcutta, the wife of mr H M Smith, of a daughter.  
 16 Coxcolly, the lady of John Mackenzie, esq of a daughter.  
 19 Calcutta, the wife of mr E Stevenson, of a son.  
 19 Calcutta, the wife of mr E T Powers, H C M of a daughter.  
 19 Chattac, Sylhet, the lady of lieutenant J W Bennett, of a daughter.  
 19 Nudjuffhur, the lady of William Vincent, esq of a daughter.  
 20 Calcutta, the wife of mr George Brown, of a son.  
 20 Howrah, the wife of mr George Bowers, of a daughter.  
 20 Ghazeepore, the lady of captain H P Hughes, of a son.  
 20 Dapoolee, the lady of assistant surgeon T Wallee, of a son.  
 21 Allipore, the lady of captain N Cumberlege, of a daughter.  
 22 Calcutta, the lady of mr Edward Bowen, of a son, and heir.  
 22 Sangor, the lady of captain Rowcroft, of a son.  
 23 Jail, mrs J King, of a son.  
 24 Kurnaul, the lady of lieutenant J D Young, of a daughter.  
 25 Barrackpore, the lady of J H Ferris, esq of a son.  
 25 Intally, mrs James G Davidson, of a son.  
 25 Agra, the wife of mr G Daniel, of a son.  
 26 Calcutta, the wife of mr P DeSouza, of a son.  
 27 Calcutta, the lady of R Wood, esq of a daughter.  
 27 Chowringhee, the lady of Henry Beeton, esq of a son.  
 27 Agra, the wife of mr D Batavia, of a daughter.  
 27 Moradabad, the wife of mr W R Chill, of a daughter.  
 27 Waltair, the lady of W U Arbuthnot, esq of a daughter, still-born.  
 28 Chandernagore, mrs M T Bonnaire, of a daughter.  
 28 Garden Reach, the lady of James Croke, esq of a daughter.  
 28 Calcutta, the wife of mr A Rose, of a daughter.  
 28 Hansi, mrs Isabella Orton, of a daughter.  
 28 Chowringhee, the lady of William C Braddon, esq of a daughter.  
 29 Calcutta, the lady of the reverend James Bowyer, of a son.

- 29 At Landour, the lady of captain T H Scott, of a son.  
 29 Paraul, near Dinagepore, the lady of R C Howard, esq of a son.  
 30 Bogwangolah, mrs Charles Rose, of a son.  
 31 Calcutta, the lady of W Anley, esq of a son.  
 31 Cuttack, the lady of major Mitchell, of a daughter.  
 31 Mussoorie, the lady of captain Free, of a son.  
 31 Negapatam, the lady of captain Daviniere, of a son.

## SEPTEMBER.

- 1 At Chowringhee, the lady of E Currie, esq of a son.  
 2 Calcutta, the wife of mr H Counsell, of a son.  
 3 Calcutta, mrs C Noyes, of a son.  
 3 Dacca, the lady of R M Skinner, esq of a daughter.  
 3 Tapacolly Factory, via Furridpore, mrs P R Fransowah, of a daughter.  
 4 Allipore, the lady of G U Adam, esq of a daughter.  
 4 Ghazceopore, the wife of John Jackson, esq of a son.  
 5 Allipore, the wife of mr S Pereira, of a daughter.  
 6 Calcutta, mrs W A Capon, of a daughter.  
 6 Cawnpore, the lady of brevet major G Holmes, of a daughter.  
 6 Agra, mrs W L Harwood, of a daughter.  
 6 Agra, mrs W L Harwood, of a daughter.  
 6 Chandernagore, the wife of mr W Wilson, of a daughter.  
 6 Jessore, mrs A T Smith, of a daughter.  
 6 Calcutta, the wife of mrs E Roberts, of a son.  
 6 Sylhet, the lady of H Stainforth, esq of a son.  
 7 Calcutta, the lady of W Anderson, esq of a son.  
 7 Kidderpore, mrs McQueen, of a son.  
 7 Chowringhee, the lady of William Frank Dowson, esq of a son.  
 8 Cuttack, the lady of lieutenant Ralph Smith, of a daughter.  
 8 Calcutta, the wife of mr J B Smart, of a daughter.  
 9 Calcutta, the wife of mr D E Rodrigues, of a son.  
 9 Chandernagore, mrs E Carville, of a son.  
 9 Nusseerabad, the lady of captain H W Trevelyan, of a daughter.  
 9 Powder Works, Mazagon, the lady of captain W Jacob, of a son.  
 10 Calcutta, mrs H Barker, of a son.  
 10 Calcutta, mrs J A Henry, of a daughter.  
 10 Calcutta, the lady of captain J Randle, of a daughter.  
 10 Outhlaw, in the District of Midnapore, the wife of mr T C Pennington, of a daughter.  
 11 Barrmassia, mrs Cockburn, of a daughter.  
 11 Calcutta, mrs G H Stapteton, of a daughter.  
 11 Cawnpore, the lady of lieutenant C Carter Howell, of a daughter.  
 13 Calcutta, the lady of J H Ilbery, esq of a daughter.  
 13 Calcutta, the wife of mr Charles Shelverton, of a daughter.  
 13 Calcutta, mrs T B Potenger, of a daughter.  
 13 Belvidere, the lady of captain Shortt, of a daughter.  
 13 Allahabad, the lady of G H M Alexander, esq of a daughter.  
 14 Calcutta, mrs William Preston, of a daughter.  
 14 Calcutta, the wife of mrs George Gill, of a daughter.  
 14 Calcutta, the wife of mr J Weaver, of a son.  
 14 Bow Bazar, the wife of Baboo Gopeemohun Bose, of a son.  
 14 Moradabad, the wife of mr William Dorrington, of a son.  
 14 Neemuch, the lady of lieutenant G W G Bristow, of a daughter.  
 14 Noacolly, mrs William Jackson, of a daughter.  
 15 Calcutta, mrs Gego, of a son.  
 15 Burdwan, the lady of H C Metcalfe, esq of a daughter.  
 15 Calcutta, mrs F D Bellew, of a son.  
 16 Coolie Bazar, mrs Michael, of a son.  
 16 Calcutta, mrs John Wallace, of a daughter.  
 16 Benares, the lady of R Nicholson, esq of a daughter.  
 16 Calcutta, mrs M Rochfort, of a daughter.  
 17 Hameerpore, mrs H D Lawrence, of a daughter.  
 18 In Camp, near Jondpore, the lady of lieutenant Baldoek, of a daughter.

- 18 At Meerut, mrs C C Foy, of a son.  
 18 Almorah, the lady of captain H C Talbot, of a daughter.  
 18 Sea, the lady of S P Goad, esq of a son.  
 18 Kurnaul, the lady of Angus Master esq of a son.  
 19 Cuttack, the lady of major C Farrau, C E V battalion, of a son, still-born.  
 20 Calcutta, mrs F Dormieux junior, of a son.  
 20 Agra, the wife of mr C F Kelly, of a son.  
 20 Burrisaul, mrs R Erskine, of a son.  
 23 Calcutta, mrs T Scallan, of a son.  
 23 Planade Row, the lady of William Thompson, esq of a son,  
 23 Calcutta, mrs C Wilkinson, of a son.  
 23 Bancoorah, the lady of T C Lock, esq of a daughter.  
 23 Dinapore, the lady of lieutenant J D Martin, of a son.  
 23 Sylhet, mrs Johnson, of a son.  
 24 Garden Reach, the lady of Alexander Beattie, esq of a daughter.  
 25 Calcutta, the lady of F Millet, esq of a son.  
 25 Calcutta, mrs J V Landeeman, of a daughter.  
 25 Landour, the lady of lieutenant colonel F Young, of a daughter.  
 25 Calcutta, mrs J A Sabedra, of a son.  
 26 Calcutta, mrs A Aldwell, of a son.  
 26 Calcutta, the wife of captain F E Manning, of a daughter.  
 27 Delhi, the lady of Colin Lindsay, esq of a daughter.  
 27 Agra, the wife of mr H Rebello, of a daughter.  
 27 Calcutta, the wife of mr J A Ryper, of a son.  
 27 Calcutta, the lady of captain W C Spain, of a son.  
 28 Calcutta, the lady of J W Macleod, esq of a daughter.  
 28 Mussoorie, the lady of captain Graham, of a daughter.  
 29 Burdwan, the lady of the reverend J J Weitbrecht, of a son.  
 29 Calcutta, mrs James Stark, of a daughter.  
 29 Sulkea, the wife of mr M T Wade, of a daughter.  
 30 Durruntollah, the lady of C Lloyd, esq of a son.  
 30 Calcutta, the wife of mr William Bell, of a son.  
 30 Subathoo, the lady of lieutenant O'Brien, of a daughter.

## OCTOBER.

- 2 At Calcutta, the wife of mr T H Wakeford, of a son.  
 2 Chandernagore, the wife of mr J M Martin, of a son.  
 2 Arrah, the lady of D Wilkins, esq of a son.  
 3 Cuttack, the lady of captain C M Palmer, of a son.  
 4 Moolmein, the lady of John Boudville, esq of a son and heir.  
 4 Midnapore, the lady of lieutenant A Q Hopper, of a son.  
 4 Meerut, the wife of mr James Clarke, of twin sons.  
 5 Garden Reach, mrs James Low, of a son.  
 6 Ghazepore, the lady of Edward Lugard, esq of a son.  
 6 Berhampore, the lady of P G E Taylor, esq of a daughter.  
 6 Agra, the wife of mr George Baptist, of a son.  
 6 Fort William, the lady of Allen Webb, esq of a son.  
 7 Fort, the lady of captain James Paterson, of a daughter.  
 7 Seebpore, the lady of J A A Chew, esq of a son.  
 7 Kishenpore, Hazareebaugh, the wife of a major J R Ouseley, of a daughter.  
 8 Goruckpore, the lady of brevet captain Goldney, of a son.  
 9 Calcutta, the wife of the revd J Macdonald, of a daughter.  
 9 Calcutta, mrs P Delmar, of a son.  
 11 Mrs Charlotte Anthray, of a son.  
 11 Ghazepore, the lady of A E Heyland, esq of a son.  
 11 Coorg, mrs Charlotte D'Santos of a daughter.  
 12 Meerut, mrs James Palmer, of a daughter.  
 12 Allahabad, the wife of mr J J Pemberton, of a son.  
 13 Calcutta, the lady of captain H Reynell, of a daughter.  
 14 Meerut, the wife of sergeant major L Collen, of a son.  
 15 Fort William, the wife of sergeant James Thompson, of a daughter.  
 15 Kyd Street, the wife of Henry Vincent Beyley, esq of a son.  
 15 Kishnaghur, the lady of George Meavs, esq of a daughter.



- 16 At In Camp before Joudpore, the lady of captain C S Maling, of a daughter.  
 16 Kidderpore, the lady of Rae Ramdhone Ghose, Behadoor, of a son.  
 17 Calcutta, the wife of mr David Wilson, of a son, and heir.  
 17 Alipore, the lady of George Ewhank, esq of a son.  
 18 Chandernagore, the lady of H Guillot, esq of a boy.  
 18 Serampore, mrs S Maseyk, of a son and heir.  
 19 Calcutta, mrs W E Lowe, of a son.  
 19 Agra, mrs James Carter, of a son.  
 20 Dum Dum, the lady of lieutenant Barnell, of a daughter.  
 20 Lucknow, the lady of captain A H Jellicoe, of a son.  
 20 Koruaul, the lady of John Bott, esq of a son and heir.  
 21 Meerpore, Pubna, the lady of D E Shuttleworth, esq of a son.  
 21 Meerut, the lady of lieutenant colonel G E Gowan, of a son.  
 22 Buchour Factory, Tirboot, the lady of David Brown, esq of a son.  
 22 Calcutta, the lady of major R Home, of a son.  
 23 Chuprah, the lady of R F Hodgson, esq of a son.  
 23 Chuprah, the lady of Robert F Hodgson, esq of a son.  
 24 Kishenaghur, the wife of J W Grange, of a daughter.  
 24 Calcutta, the lady of captain James C M Shepherd, of a son and heir.  
 25 Calcutta, mrs J Ravenscroft, of a son.  
 25 Cossipore, the lady of captain D L Richardson, of a son.  
 25 Ishapore, the lady of Rai Obhoychurn Mullick, Bahadoor, of a son.  
 26 Calcutta, mrs Alexander Fraser, of a son.  
 27 Jessore, the lady of Teignmouth Sandys, esq of a daughter.  
 28 Agra, the wife of J E Martin, of a daughter.  
 29 Kedgerree, the wife of mr L J Rousseau, of a daughter.  
 29 Calcutta, mrs captain Alexander Gordon, of a still-born son.  
 30 Monghyr, the lady of G W Battye, esq of a son.  
 30 Meerut, mrs Sarah Jarman, of a daughter.  
 31 Calcutta, the lady of H G French, esq of a daughter.  
 31 Kishnaghur, the lady of lieutenant C Y Bazett, of a son.  
 31 Calcutta, mrs James George, of a daughter.

## NOVEMBER.

- 1 At Calcutta, the lady of C S Babington, esq of a daughter.  
 1 Calcutta, the wife of mr A G Avist, of a son.  
 2 Maldah, the lady of Edward Edlin, esq M D of a son.  
 2 Chopra, the lady of Henry Nisbet, esq of a son.  
 4 Shahjehanpore, the lady of A Coalmers, M D of a daughter.  
 4 Calcutta, mrs N Campell, of a daughter.  
 4 Calcutta, mrs J Harris, of a daughter.  
 5 Meerut, the lady of superintending surgeon G Playfair, of a son.  
 5 Calcutta, the lady of ~~captain~~ J D Bristow, of a son.  
 5 Banjetty, Moorshedabad, the lady of George G Macpherson, esq of a daughter.  
 6 Calcutta, the lady of C G Udny, esq of a son.  
 6 Calcutta, mrs R C Bolst, of a daughter.  
 6 Calcutta, the lady of S M Vardon, esq of a daughter.  
 6 Calcutta, mrs G V Gasper, of a daughter.  
 6 Soltanpore, Oude, the lady of Rowley Hill, esq of a son.  
 6 Cuttack, the lady of lieutenant J W Coates, of a daughter.  
 7 Sangor, the lady of captain F B Todd, of a daughter.  
 7 Dacca, the lady of A H Arathoon, esq of a son and heir.  
 7 Sangor, the lady of captain T B Todd, of a daughter.  
 8 Barripore, Zillah 24-perguannahs the wife of baboo Prannuth Bose, of a daughter.  
 8 Allyghur, the lady of lieutenant W Jervis, of a son.  
 8 Calcutta, mrs Henry Thornton, of a daughter.  
 8 Semulbarree Factory, Purneah, the lady of G Walker, esq of a son.  
 8 Calcutta, mrs C G Pittar, of a daughter.  
 8 Calcutta, the lady of D Elliott, esq of a son.  
 9 Calcutta, the wife of mr John Graham, of a daughter.  
 9 Delhi, mrs Robert Nixon, of a son.

- 14 At Calcutta, the lady of R Molloy, esq of a son.  
 12 Calcutta, Mrs A Bowline, of a son.  
 12 Cossipore, the lady of G H Harding, esq of a daughter.  
 12 Calcutta, the wife of Mr John Francis Swaine, of a son.  
 12 Allahabad, Mrs Kennedy, of a daughter.  
 13 Agra, the wife of Mr H S Richards, of a daughter.  
 13 Patna, the lady of C Beadon, esq of a son.  
 15 Calcutta, the lady of T B Swinhoe, esq of a son.  
 15 Gwalior, the lady of Robert H Irvine, of a son.  
 15 Calcutta, Mrs William Grant, of a son.  
 16 Jaulnah, the lady of Captain W E A Elliott, of a son.  
 18 Loodianah, the lady of Lieutenant G Hamilton, of a son.  
 19 Calcutta, Mrs Locken, of a daughter.  
 19 Calcutta, Mrs John Ridley, junior, of a daughter.  
 20 Cooley Bazar, the wife of Mr J Jeffries, of a daughter.  
 21 Barrackpore, the lady of C J H Perrear, esq of a daughter.  
 21 Cawnpore, the lady of Captain W Buttanshaw, of a daughter.  
 21 Calcutta, the lady of Lieutenant Colonel Luard, of a daughter.  
 22 Belvidere, Mrs Prinsep, of a son.  
 22 Calcutta, the lady of H L Christiana, esq of a daughter.  
 22 Patna, the lady of J C Dick, esq of a son.  
 22 Kamptee, the lady of Ensign J G Griffins, of a son.  
 22 Agra, the lady of Lieutenant James Sissmore, of a daughter.  
 23 Calcutta, the lady of W Martin, esq of a daughter.  
 23 Calcutta, Mrs Francis George, of a daughter.  
 23 Agra, the wife of Mr Francis Frost, of a daughter.  
 23 Gowalparah, the lady of John Strong, esq of a daughter.  
 23 Agra, the wife of Mr F Frost, of a daughter.  
 24 Calcutta, the wife of Captain G B Brock, of a son.  
 25 Patna, the lady of C Chapman, esq of a son.  
 25 Calcutta, the lady of W D H Ochme, esq of a daughter.  
 27 Calcutta, the lady of J M Vos, esq of a son.  
 27 Calcutta, Mrs C Kerr, of a daughter.  
 28 Calcutta, the wife of Mr Francis Alex, of a daughter.  
 28 Dum Dum, the lady of Lieutenant J W Kaye, of a daughter.  
 28 Calcutta, the wife of Mr G F Pereira, of a son.  
 29 Calcutta, the lady of James Ogilvie, esq of a daughter.  
 29 Calcutta, the wife of Mr Alexander Anderson, of a daughter.  
 29 Calcutta, the lady of Charles Lyall, esq of a daughter.  
 30 Calcutta, the lady of A de H Larpent, esq of a son, still born.  
 30 Chowringhee, Mrs Colquhoun, of a son.  
 30 Calcutta, the lady of A de H Larpent, esq of a son, still-born.  
 — Allahabad, Mrs W Johnson, of a son, still born.

## DECEMBER.

- 1 At Fattyhgur, Mrs Edward Jennings, of a daughter.  
 1 Dacca, the lady of A Nazar esq of a daughter.  
 1 Allahabad, the lady of B Taylor, esq of a daughter.  
 3 Calcutta, Mrs G Cooke, of a daughter.  
 3 Lucknow, the lady of Captain W Freeth, of a son.  
 5 Calcutta, Mrs Von Liotzgy, of a daughter.  
 5 Jeypore, Assam, the lady of Lieutenant J T Gordon, of a son.  
 6 Garstin's Place, Mr William Bryant, of a son.  
 6 Chittagong, Mrs A E Medleycott, of a son.  
 6 Goruckpore, the lady of Hugh Gibbon, esq of a daughter.  
 7 Delhi, the wife of quarter master serjeant Charles Rossiter, of a daughter.  
 8 Calcutta, the wife of Mr J R Alphonso, of a daughter.  
 9 Calcutta, the lady of T Tweedie, esq junior, of a daughter.  
 9 Berhampore, the lady of W A Pringle, esq of a son.  
 12 Calcutta, the wife of Mr Edward Townsend, of a daughter.  
 14 Benares, the lady of Lieutenant F R Ellis, of a son.  
 20 Calcutta, the lady of the reverend R B Boswell, of a daughter.

# MARRIAGES.

DECEMBER, 1838.

- 9 At Rangoon, mr A Jacobs, to miss M J T Minos.  
 10 Muttra, mr G F Stowell, to miss P E Peake.  
 20 Calcutta, F M l'Herondell, esq to miss C H Johnson.  
 22 Calcutta, Thomas Tweedie, esq to miss Lydia Wallis.  
 22 Calcutta, mr J W Rollo, to miss Isabella Baillie.  
 26 Calcutta, mr A Aldwell, to miss S. Skinner.  
 28 Calcutta, mr Francis Botelho, to miss Caroline Broeager.

JANUARY, 1839.

- 1 At Calcutta, Alexander Ross, esq junior, to miss Isabella McCarty  
 3 Agra, mr John Parsick, to miss M A Albert.  
 7 Calcutta, mr J B Valente, to miss Maria Souvise.  
 9 Agra, mr J H Penn, to miss Catherine Anthony.  
 10 Calcutta, Allan Webb, esq to miss Emma Jane Danby.  
 10 Calcutta, mr G V Gaspe, to miss Mariam Mooratcan.  
 10 Calcutta, mrs R W Walters to miss S S Bean.  
 11 Calcutta, John Alex Cripps, esq to miss Eliza Master.  
 12 Calcutta, G J McClintock, esq to miss E C Graham.  
 14 Kurnaul, serjeant Henry Clark, to miss M A Shuttleworth.  
 15 Calcutta, mr Charles Jackson, to miss E G Richmond.  
 15 Calcutta, mr A T Goodrich, to miss H J Richmond.  
 16 Calcutta, John Robert McMuhin, esq to miss Julia Vansandau.  
 16 Calcutta, J W Kaye, esq to miss M C Puckle.  
 18 Calcutta, mr John Ridley, junior, to miss C F Landeman.  
 18 Bhangulpore, R N Farquharson, esq to miss Mary Ann Bowen.  
 21 Calcutta, mrs H Morrell, to miss Marianne Seagrove.  
 21 Cawnpore, captain W Freeth, to miss Catherine Logan.  
 22 Calcutta, captain J D Bristow, to miss J C Gale.  
 22 Calcutta, John Graham, esq to miss C Ridge.  
 23 Calcutta, C B Taylor, esqr to miss Mary Donnelly.  
 23 Calcutta, James Savi, esq to miss Margaret Jones.  
 24 Calcutta, A A Dunlop, esq to miss Catherine Blackburn.  
 24 Calcutta, mr Charles Dubordieux, to miss C A Taylor.  
 26 Calcutta, H G French, esq to miss C L Watts.  
 28 Calcutta, C E Barwell, esq to miss F C Godby.  
 30 Benares, C G Fagan, esq to miss Louisa Williamson.

FEBRUARY.

- 1 At Calcutta, mr A F Laforgue, to mrs S V DaCosta.  
 1 Calcutta, mr A Pratt, to miss Rebecca Carter.  
 1 Calcutta, John Duce, esq to miss Louisa Mary Mandy.  
 2 Calcutta, H J W Postlethwaite, esq to miss H N Richardson.  
 4 Calcutta, mr J J Tucker, to miss Caroline Barber.  
 4 Calcutta, mr H L Slater, to miss Harriet Lydia Horne.  
 5 Belwa, D M Logan, esq to miss C E Clark.  
 5 Jamulcottah, lieutenant G G Macdonald, to miss Charlotte Batten.  
 6 Delhi, G W Bishop, esq to miss M A R Meadows.  
 8 Calcutta, mr Samuel Potter, junior, to miss Emma Hampton.  
 8 Aurungabad, quarter master W A Ryan, to miss H M Poyntz.

9. At Calcutta, Mr Martin Dias, to Miss Elizabeth Miranda.  
 9 Calcutta, Mr Pascal Rodrigues, to Miss Amy Maria Torres.  
 9 Kurnaul, George Jackson, Esq to Miss P Strode.  
 11 Calcutta, Mr J W Caunter, to Miss Angelica Alexander.  
 11 Barrackpore, Mr T Jones, to Mrs Anne Ward.  
 11 Calcutta, Mr S Grenier, to Miss Caroline DeCruz.  
 11 Calcutta, Mr R A Phillips, to Miss Isabella Maria Pearson.  
 11 The Kirk, Mr C J G Montague, to Miss Caroline Martin.  
 11 Nanper, the Hon R B P Byng, to Miss E M L G Watkin.  
 15 Alhabad, J A Abbott, Esq to Miss H M Johnstone.  
 16 Calcutta, R C Lepage, Esq to Mrs Elizabeth Robinson.  
 18 Calcutta, C R Prinsep, Esq to Miss Louisa Ann White.  
 20 Calcutta, Captain W McD Hopper, to Mrs R A Liddell.  
 20 Calcutta, Mr H G Madge, to Miss Sarah Stokoe.  
 20 Calcutta, Mr T A Madge, to Miss Eliza Heysham.  
 21 Cawnpore, W H Oakea, Esq to Miss J H Mackenzie.  
 28 Barrackpore, G H Fagan, Esq to Miss F B Hedger.  
 28 Cawnpore, Mr Thomas Hay, junior, to Mrs A M Marshall.

## MARCH.

- 7 At Mozufferpore, Mr G H Roseborne, to Miss M Cleophas.  
 11 Jubbulpore, Major M Nicolson, to Miss Caroline Yates.  
 11 Jubbulpore, Major M Nicholson, to Miss Caroline Yates.  
 14 Hazareebaugh, Major A Beresford Taylor, K H, to Miss Eliza Matilda Lister.  
 26 Chuppra, Archibald Speirs, Esq to Mary Anne Pringle.  
 27 Futteghur, Mr J E Maclin, to Mrs Anne Joyce.  
 20 Sylhet, R C Lawrence, Esq to Miss Ellen Youngson.

## APRIL.

- 2 At Calcutta, Mr John William Allison, to Mrs Anne Turvey.  
 2 Calcutta, Mr A George, to Miss Eliza Sarah Peat.  
 2 Cawnpore, Lieutenant S G Harkey, to Miss H S Manson.  
 3 Calcutta, Captain A L Campbell, to Miss C S Dick.  
 3 Hatourie, T rhoot, W C Harding, Esq to Miss Louisa Anderson.  
 5 Calcutta, F J Carruthers, Esq to Miss S O Morton.  
 6 Chinsurah, J L Smith, Esq to Miss Caroline Brande.  
 6 Saharunpore, Conductor W S Dawe, to Miss Ellen Taylor.  
 8 Calcutta, Charles Brownfield, Esq to Miss E G George.  
 9 Calcutta, Mr William Stuart, to Miss Lucy Anderson.  
 10 Calcutta, Mr J C Turner, to Miss Louisa Duntze.  
 10 Akyab, J A Haig, Esq to Miss M E Nicholson.  
 11 Calcutta, Mr Joseph DeCruz, to Miss Theodora Jebb.  
 14 Dum-Dam, Mr William Watson, to Mrs B Tealts.  
 16 Calcutta, Mr J R Douglass, junior, to Miss Amelia Keymer.  
 16 Calcutta, Mr J E Dunn, to Miss Margaret Gale.  
 16 Cawnpore, Conductor Thomas O'Brien, to Miss Eliza Filewood.  
 17 Calcutta, Mr W F Talleure, to Miss Ducasse.  
 17 Calcutta, Mr L W Judah, to Miss Lydia O Cornelius.  
 19 Notagherry, Neilgherry Hills, F M Lewin, Esq to Miss A D N Babington.  
 19 Calcutta, Mr J Bastard, to Miss O C Berry.  
 22 Calcutta, F S Oechme, Esq to Miss L M Nyss.  
 22 Dacca, J F Middleton, Esq to Miss M A Doucett.  
 22 Buxar, Mr Assistant Apothecary Nulty, to Miss Alice Harrison.  
 22 Buxar, Mr Thomas Harrison, to Miss Jennet Davy.  
 26 Calcutta, Mr John Angier, to Miss C C Favre.  
 27 Lucknow, Lieutenant P W Luard, to Miss E A Hodgson.  
 29 Calcutta, Thomas Sandes, Esq to Miss E A Kerry.

## MAY,

- 4 At Calcutta, Roger Dias, Esq to Miss Sarah Eliza Nowlan.  
 7 Calpee, — Chill, Esq to Miss Isabella Anderson.

- 8 At Calcutta, Mr W R Wallis, to Miss Lavinia Salmon.  
 9 Calcutta, James Black, esq to Miss Maria Wolf.  
 9 Meerut, Mr William Hickie, to Miss Caroline Peterson.  
 11 Calcutta, Mr Thomas Andrews, to Miss Frances Sagriell.  
 15 Agra, Mr Edward Gray, to Miss Mary Sutherland.  
 22 Agra, G E Weston, esq to Miss Anna DeSilva.  
 25 Calcutta, Mr S F Gomes, to Mrs Margaret Smith.  
 27 Calcutta, Mr William F Sinclair, to Miss E Tippin.  
 30 Luttipore, Bhaugulpore, W Landale, esq to Miss A C Skitter.

## JUNE.

- 2 At Calcutta, W H Byrne, esq to Miss Eliza Paulina McRa.  
 3 Calcutta, Mr F Broadhead, to Mrs E P Mitchell.  
 4 Dacca, the Reverend W Robinson, to Miss Eliza Sturgeon.  
 5 Calcutta, Mr John Leech, to Miss Catherine Roche.  
 6 Calcutta, J H Young, esq to Miss Matilda Swinhoe.  
 10 Calcutta, Johanness Carapiet, esq to Miss Anna Gasper.  
 11 Calcutta, W R Turner, esq to Miss Anne Teulon.  
 11 Cawnpore, Major Moody, to Miss Mary Faithful Holmes.  
 14 Chunar, Sergeant James Mottugh, to Miss Sarah Flynn.  
 15 Calcutta, Mr W J Gash, to Mrs J McCally.  
 20 Agra, Hospital Steward John Kidd, to Miss Christiana Clarke.  
 20 Tewarrah Factory, Tirhoot, L A Cooke, esq to Miss J J Inglis.  
 20 Serampore, Lieutenant E W Ravenscroft, to Miss Caroline Sandford.  
 22 Berhampore, Mr Thomas Ward, to Mrs Mary Lewis.  
 23 Chandernagore, Mr W R Baillie, to Miss P W Wilkinson.  
 26 Calcutta, Mr C H Salter, to Miss A A Blechynden.  
 30 Calcutta, John Anderson, esq to Miss Ann Cleghorn.

## JULY.

- 2 At Cuttack, Lieutenant Colonel V Mathias, to Miss M A L Spence.  
 4 Calcutta, Mr J H Reily, to Miss Jane Maxwell.  
 4 Agra, E H Morland, esq to Miss C M Macleod.  
 4 Sylhet, Mr S B Purvis, to Miss Helen Stark.  
 10 Calcutta, Mr J A P Murray, to Miss Harriet Snell.  
 13 Calcutta, Mr P Rodrigues, to Miss Catherine Gonsalves.  
 23 Dum-Dum, Quarter Master Serjeant A Creighton, to Miss Eleanor Berry.  
 24 Calcutta, W B Jackson, esq to Miss M M D'Aguilar.  
 27 Calcutta, Mr J S Morton, Veterinary Surgeon, to Mrs M A Heeley.  
 29 Cawnpore, F W Drummond, esq to Miss P J C Mackenzie.  
 30 Calcutta, Captain J W Chaplain, to Miss Elizabeth Ulrick.  
 31 Calcutta, L J H Grey, esq to Miss W E Law.

## AUGUST.

- 8 At Dinapore, Captain A Mercer, to Miss Augusta Corfield.  
 9 Calcutta, Mr J G Vosseman, to Miss Mary Ann Sullivan.  
 10 Calcutta, Mr W A DaCosta, to Mrs Amelia Greenwaller.  
 12 Tanacolly Factory, via Furriddpore, Mr J Gilbert, to Miss Rose Fransowah.  
 14 Calcutta, R Beeton, esq to Miss Jane Augusta Landale.  
 16 Fort William, James A Young, esq to Miss E G C Ferris.  
 20 Calcutta, J B Deverell, esq to Miss Louisa Mary Pettingal.  
 20 Chunar, Mr William Simpson, to Miss Sarah Thompson.  
 20 Chunar, Mr Thomas D'Gryther, to Miss Mary Ann Thomas.  
 21 Calcutta, ~~Mr~~ J Hullock, to Miss Charlotte Cox.  
 22 Calcutta, John Tynan, esq to Miss Isabella Emily McCann.  
 23 Calcutta, Charles Christie, to Miss Margaret Innes Lindsay.  
 23 Burdwan, Mr Owen Greeve, to Miss Julia Stewart.  
 26 Calcutta, Charles Mottley, esq to Miss Mary Louisa Wood.  
 26 Delhi, Captain R Haldane, to Miss Elizabeth Skinner.



- 26 At Aungmyab, captain Henry Stoddard, to miss Mary Anne Stroud.  
 27 Calcutta, Mr C W Smith, to miss Margaret Lloyd.  
 27 Chinsurah, H M Thomson, esq to miss J A Betts.  
 28 Ahmedabad, H R Strachey, esq to miss B E Robertson.  
 30 Calcutta, R S Ross, esq to miss A C Rae.  
 30 Ghazepore, W E Blythe, esq to miss Charlotte Matilda Chamberlain.  
 31 Cuttack, Mr A B Blaney, to Mrs Catherine Pritchard.  
 — Calcutta, Mr N P. . . . . to miss Jesseey . . . . .

## SEPTEMBER.

- 2 At Calcutta, G H Main, esq to miss Fanny Alner Bowring.  
 3 Allipore, Mr W Palmer, to miss Mary Ann Bird.  
 3 Cawnpore, captain Browne, to miss Mary Ann Dundas.  
 4 Calcutta, the revd Frederick Wybrow, B A., to miss Mary Barlow.  
 4 Mhow, W B Taylor, esq to miss L M Forbes.  
 6 Fort William, William Smith, esq to miss M St A Francis.  
 5 Mhow, A M Haselwood, esq to miss Matilda Hewitt.  
 7 Calcutta, Mr John D'Cruz, to miss Eliza Thomas.  
 10 Berhampore, William Alexander, esq to miss Mary Grey.  
 12 Kurnaul, W Balfour, esq to miss Anna Bishop.  
 12 Byculla Church, the revd G M Valentine, to miss Luisa Stather.  
 13 Calcutta, Mr H W Babonau, to miss Brigetina Johnson.  
 16 Calcutta, captain J McKinnon, to miss A F Richmond.  
 16 Calcutta, garrison serjeant major G Gray, to miss Joanna Lynch.  
 16 Calcutta, Mr A C Black, to Mrs R Shearin.  
 17 Agra, Edward Wyly, esq to miss Mariana Magenness.  
 19 Fort William, lieutenant Percy Eld, to miss Charlotte Isabella Campbell.  
 19 Patna, T C Trotter, esq to miss Sophia Charlotte Templer.  
 21 Calcutta, Mr M Gonsalves, to miss Matilda D'Rozario.  
 21 Midnapore, Mr Robert Rennell, to miss Angelica Miranda.  
 24 Cawnpore, Mr T Greenway, to miss L S Nuthall.  
 25 Calcutta, Mr Noah Alfred Chick, to miss Rosslyn Matilda Reynolds.  
 28 Calcutta, Mr George Roberts, to miss Etheline Mayer.

## OCTOBER.

- 1 At Seebpore, T J Driberg, esq to miss F P Bean.  
 2 Sylhet, Mr A D'Sylva, to miss Anna Grose.  
 2 Simla, Mr John Smith, merchant, to Mrs Amanda Hall.  
 4 Calcutta, the revd T Atkins, to miss Harrison.  
 5 Hansi, James Wells, esq to Mrs George Elphinstone.  
 7 Bareilly, E H C Mouckton, esq to miss Maria Catherine Tydd.  
 8 Calcutta, Mr Munnings Thomas, to miss Eliza Clark.  
 8 Meerut, captain H Boyd, to miss M C Grant.  
 9 Meerut, Joseph Judd, esq to miss Mary Anne Simon.  
 10 Kurnaul, John Pigott, junior, to miss C Whitehead.  
 12 Calcutta, Mr M S Templeton, to miss Eleanor Clark.  
 15 Calcutta, Mr P S Azavedo, to miss Epolita Rebeiro.  
 15 Calcutta, John Pearce, esq engineer, to miss M A K M D'Rozario.  
 15 Calcutta, serjeant major G A Guthrie, to Mrs Harriet Higginbottom.  
 15 Dacca, Henry Scott, esq to miss Jane Gillies.  
 17 Bangoon, A J Camaratta, esq to Mrs Mary Angelica.  
 23 Calcutta, Mr J A Coello, to miss M P Andrews.  
 23 Kurnaul, Mr Lewis D'Estival, to miss Sophia Grainger.  
 24 Allahabad, Mr Malachy McLoughlin, to Mrs Sarah Dodd.  
 24 Jhansi, lieutenant Salmon, to miss Letitia Sandeman.  
 25 Mussoorie, Mr J Pocock, to Mrs Mary Ann Heritage.  
 30 Calcutta, Mr J G Morrell, to miss Caroline Lydia Grindall.  
 31 Calcutta, H J Bamher, esq to miss Amelia Frances Kilby.

## NOVEMBER.

- 4 At Calcutta, T W Jones, esq to miss Frances Ann Hughes.  
 5 Chinsurah, John Michel, esq to miss Edwardina Maulea.

- 6 At Calcutta, T H Hockley, esq to miss Janet Cleghorn.  
 10 Agra, A D Johnson, esq to miss Julia Dorothy Dyce.  
 11 Calcutta, mr Joseph Crook to miss Angelina Basil.  
 12 Calcutta, W F Pennington, esq to miss J M Russell.  
 12 Barrackpore, lieutenant colonel Riley, to mrs colonel Wiggins.  
 13 Calcutta, W T Cooper, esq to miss Louisa Mahon.  
 13 Calcutta, G E South, esq to miss S A D'Egville.  
 14 Calcutta, the revd Professor Withers, to miss Mary Abbott.  
 15 Howrah, mr J H Saviel, to miss Eliza Colliard.  
 19 Kurnaul, lieutenant R Waller, to miss Anne Caroline Griffiths.  
 20 Calcutta, A S Sawers, esq to miss E J Middlemass,  
 24 Jubbulpore, mr Joseph Morris, to miss P C Andrews.  
 24 Jubbulpore, mr J D Beatson, to miss L H Andrews.  
 25 Dum Dum, mr William Shirriff, to miss Elizabeth Frances Wood.  
 25 Calcutta, A Bedford, esq to miss Clara Twisden.  
 25 Calcutta, R Allen, esq to miss Jemima Thomson.  
 25 Delhi, mr Charles Crichton, to miss Elizabeth Hall Hoff.  
 26 Calcutta, R B Thornhill, esq to miss M W Siddons.  
 26 Calcutta, mr J G Parker, to miss S M Cowley.  
 27 Calcutta, Archibald Grant, esq to miss Sarah Knox.

## DECEMBER.

- 5 At Calcutta. John Boyle, esq to miss Louisa Emilia Barton.  
 16 Calcutta, lieutenant G A Fisher, to miss E G Hogg.  
 17 Calcutta, J N T Wood, esq to miss E Montgomery.  
 17 Calcutta, J F D Cameron, esq to miss Martha Hyde.  
 18 Calcutta, G R French, esq to miss Margaret Gilmore.  
 19 Calcutta. James Graves, esq A \* to miss F E J Savigny.  
 19 Chinsurah, Robert Nicholson, esq to miss L F Jean.  
 20 Calcutta, mr E L L Nile, to miss M D Kerr.


  
 D E A T H S.
 

---

## NOVEMBER, 1838.

- 3 At Camp, near Jhansee, the infant daughter of lieutenant colonel Tulloh.  
 22 Dehra in the Dhoon, J W Knight, esq.

## DECEMBER.

- 4 At Delhi, the daughter of doctor M Nisbitt, aged 2 years and 4 months.  
 9 Banda, John Henry Moscrop, esq.  
 10 Kurnaul, mrs Winn.  
 11 On board the *Java*, the child of captain and mrs Hicks, aged 2 years.  
 15 At Cawnpore, the wife of major S Moody, aged 37 years and 6 months.  
 15 Cooly Bazar, the infant son of C W Lamborn, aged 5 months and 8 days.  
 18 Monghyr, quarter master serjeant J Scoffin.  
 21 Calcutta, mrs Angelica Empson, aged 40 years, 6 months and 21 days.  
 21 Calcutta, mrs Maria D'Souza, aged 105 years.  
 22 Calcutta, mrs Mary Roberts, aged 49 years.  
 23 Calcutta, Anthony Roland, esq aged 73 years and 4 months.  
 25 Calcutta, mr John Wilson, aged 22 years.  
 25 Serampore, the infant son of mr J L Lavalette.  
 27 Calcutta, John Boyd, esq aged 19 years and 29 days.  
 27 Calcutta, mr Mary Richardson, aged 38 years and 11 days.  
 27 Calcutta, mrs Mary Hall, aged 50 years.

- 27 At Agra, Lewis Thackery Watson, esq.  
 28 On the Indus, near Bhawalpore, lieutenant-colonel A Duffin.  
 30 Calcutta, mr William Ellis, aged 22 years.  
 30 Delhi, the infant son of mr Webb, aged 6 months and 12 days.  
 31 Calcutta, the eldest son of mr A Anderson, aged 4 years and 8 months.

## JANUARY. 1839.

- 1 At Solkea, the infant child of mr G J Thurlow, aged 1 month and 5 days.  
 2 Calcutta, mr Z M Zorer, aged 30 years.  
 4 Shahjehanpore, the infant son of J W Muir, esq aged 1 year, 6 months and 5 days.  
 5 Solkea, mrs Elizabeth Frances Colliard, aged 31 years, 2 months & 12 days.  
 6 Muttra, the daughter of captain Free, aged 9 months.  
 8 Calcutta, mr John Seaton Harris, aged 18 years.  
 8 Calcutta, mr Ephraim Edmonds.  
 9 Calcutta, mrs Anne Eliza Fleming, aged 42 years 10 months and 24 days.  
 9 Calcutta, miss Theodora DeMoyrah, aged 17 years, 4 months and 4 days.  
 10 Cawnpore, mr Daniel Hall, aged 31 years.  
 10 The daughter of D Ross, esq aged 11 months and 20 days.  
 11 Hazareebaugh, ensign George Pearson.  
 12 Calcutta, the son of mr Robert Watling, aged 1 day.  
 12 Sangor, the infant daughter of J S Toke, esq aged 1 year 8 months and 10 days.  
 13 Sea, the revd Francisco Xavier De Almiada.  
 14 Calcutta, mrs James Lawrie, aged 27 years.  
 14 Etwah, the infant daughter of A P Currie, esq aged 8 months and 14 days.  
 15 Moulmein, mr R R Beauchamp, aged 50 years, 3 months and 17 days.  
 15 Delhi, mrs Bonner, aged 70 years.  
 16 Calcutta, mrs Eliza Rayman, aged 47 years.  
 19 Calcutta, Samuel Chollet Hornet, esq aged 32 years.  
 20 Calcutta, master Michael Impey, aged 5 years and 11 months.  
 20 Hingoly, lieutenant A Roberts, aged 28 years.  
 20 Muttra, lieutenant John Hickey.  
 21 Agra, mr W H Erith, aged 30 years and 11 months.  
 21 Purneah, lieutenant M F Ximenes, aged 21 years and 7 months.  
 22 Calcutta, Sobhabazar, the Maha Rauce or grandmother of Maha Rajah Kalikrishna Bahadoor, aged 80 years.  
 23 Calcutta, miss Caroline Ann Stuart, aged 2 months.  
 27 Calcutta, the son of lieutenant C Montrion, aged 10 months.  
 27 In Cano, near Yedatora, in Mysore, the eldest daughter of captain W H Budd, aged 6 years and 4 months.  
 29 At Calcutta, mrs Marian Stewart, aged 34 years.  
 29 Garden Reach, the infant son of mr and mrs G Dongal.  
 30 Calcutta, miss Harriett Hall Harris, aged 14 years, 10 months and 23 days.  
 31 Calcutta, mrs M McRanner, aged 90 years.  
 31 Kurnaul, forth son of captain Curri, aged 5 months and 10 days.

## FEBRUARY.

- 1 At Chinsurah, mrs M Penny.  
 1 Howrah, mr W M Hayward, aged 34 years.  
 2 Calcutta, the revd James George Penney, aged 47 years.  
 2 Calcutta, A M Mannk, esq aged 19 years and 3 months.  
 2 Calcutta, mr James Swallow, aged 54 years.  
 2 Balasore, the wife of J Fitzpatrick, esq aged 22 years.  
 3 Calcutta, the daughter of major D Coxe, aged 7 months and 5 days.  
 3 Dum-Dum, the wife of mr T Spencer, aged 35 years.  
 5 Bardwan, the infant son of the revd J G Linke, aged months and 9 days.  
 7 Maldah, the wife of J W Bateman, esq aged 36 years.  
 9 Calcutta, mrs A M Kresting, aged 31 years, 2 months and 9 days.  
 10 Calcutta, J H Braudt, esq aged 25 years and 6 months.  
 10 Chinsurah, W C Arrow, esq aged 22 years.

- 12 At Agra, the infant son of Mr H Watson, aged 1 month and 8 days.  
 14 Chowringhee, the infant daughter of captain and Mrs Low.  
 14 Delhi, captain W W Rees.  
 14 Seebpore, E Thomson, esq aged 62 years.  
 15 Pubna, George Paine, esq.  
 17 Calcutta, miss Theodora Bowline, aged 15 days.  
 18 Calcutta, Mr C Phillips, aged 22 years and 4 months.  
 18 Calcutta, captain H Norway, aged 32 years.  
 19 Calcutta, the infant son of Mr Robert Lawler, aged 4 months.  
 21 Calcutta, the infant daughter of Mr and Mrs J B Rondeau, aged 3 months.  
 22 Calcutta, Mrs Margaret Foorer, aged 40 years.  
 22 Arrah, Shahabad, the son of S H Batson, esq. aged 1 year and 11 months.  
 22 Boolundshehur, the daughter of G F Harvey, esq aged 15 months and 12 days.  
 27 Bhowanseeppore, Robert Leslie, esq. aged 55 years.  
 28 Meerut, the infant daughter of G H Smith, esq aged 16 months.  
 — Agra, the infant son of R N C Hamilton.

## MARCH.

- 3 At Nusseerabad, son of the late major H Mackenzie, aged 2 years & 10 months.  
 4 Calcutta, Mr N W McKeuzie, aged 44 years and 7 months.  
 6 Delhi, the youngest son of Mr Tapsell, aged 1 year and 4 months, and on the 11th, Samuel, aged 2 years and 8 months.  
 7 Calcutta, Mr James Pate, aged 58 years.  
 7 Calcutta, Mrs Sarah Francis, aged 40 years.  
 8 Calcutta, the daughter of Mr George Bowers, aged 4 months.  
 8 Calcutta, Mr J G C Hilker, aged 39 years.  
 9 Calcutta, Mrs Martha Alexander, aged 35 years.  
 9 Calcutta, the daughter of Mrs E Boezalt, aged 3 years, 5 months and 9 days.  
 10 Calcutta, the infant son of A D Kemp, esq aged 10 months and 5 days.  
 11 Calcutta, William Thompson, aged 43 years.  
 11 Calcutta, J B Marrige, esq aged 52 years and 2 months.  
 12 Sea, the wife of captain D Buchanan.  
 15 Calcutta, master H T Kerr, aged 5 years and 11 months.  
 16 Dacca, the only daughter of Mrs Helen Gasper, aged 6 months and 22 days.  
 17 Calcutta, Mrs Amelia Friend, aged 40 years.  
 17 Calcutta, Mr Matthew Lazarus, aged 59 years.  
 18 Calcutta, the infant daughter of H S Boileau, esq aged 1 month and 9 days.  
 18 Amlagoorah Indigo Factory, Mr Lewis Manly Ewin, aged 16 years and 7 months.  
 18 General Hospital, Mr Thomas Smith, aged 50 years and 2 months.  
 18 Nusseerabad, the infant son of captain and Mrs Story, aged 11 months and 24 days.  
 19 Calcutta, Mr Robert Fleming, aged 40 years and 20 days.  
 20 Calcutta, the infant daughter of Mr R Barham, aged 2 months and 8 days.  
 21 Calcutta, Mr J J Warn, aged 19 years, 1 month and 9 days.  
 21 Dinapore, captain Richard Halpin.  
 21 In Camp, on the Copee, near Rampoor, C Humphys, esq.  
 21 At Delhi, the only child of the late Mr R Housden.  
 22 Calcutta, captain David Proodfoot, aged 54 years.  
 22 Calcutta, daughter of F J Halliday, esq aged 10 months.  
 22 Bowsing Factory, Mr J B Albert, aged 38 years.  
 22 Neemuch, lieutenant interpreter and quarter master C M Bristow.  
 22 On board her boat, near Shikarpore Factory, the wife of Mr G Morrison, aged 38 years and 7 months.  
 24 Calcutta, the third daughter of James Ogilvie, esq aged 4 years and 10 months.  
 24 Calcutta, David Cunningham, esq.  
 24 Dinapore, the third daughter of William Stevenson, senior, esq.  
 26 Calcutta, G A Prinsep, esq aged 48 years.  
 28 Fort William, the daughter of captain J C Rouse, aged 1 year and 11 months.  
 28 Jammitta Factory, Pubna, Mrs C P Palmer.  
 29 Calcutta, the infant daughter of Mr A D'Monty, aged 7 months and 6 days.  
 29 Calcutta, Mr W J Macnamara, aged 6 years, 9 months and 10 days.

- 29 At Calcutta, Mrs Ann Aurora Dias, aged 31 years, 3 months and 4 days.  
 29 Bheemtal, three marches from Almorah, the infant son of surgeon T E Dempster.  
 29 Patna, the infant daughter of Robert and Eliza Hodgson, aged 6 months.  
 31 Rooderpore Factory, Kishnaghur, the daughter of G R J Meares, esq aged 11 months and 10 days.

## APRIL.

- 1 At Calcutta, the son of J A Faria, esq aged 10 months and 23 days.  
 1 Dacca, C J Davidson, esq of the civil service.  
 2 Calcutta, captain Thomas Henry, aged 36 years.  
 2 Calcutta, Mr George Lander.  
 2 Calcutta, Mrs Marian Goshorne, aged 38 years.  
 2 Calcutta, Mr John Gonsalves, aged 58 years, 2 months and 10 days.  
 2 On board the *Asseerghur*, Mr Colmer Symes.  
 3 At Calcutta, Mary James, aged 26 years.  
 3 Calcutta, Mr William Bails, aged 2 months and 2 days.  
 3 Calcutta, the daughter of staff serjeant T McEnerney, aged 18 months.  
 4 Calcutta, Mr Thomas Foxage, aged 28 years.  
 5 Culmejote, in the district of Midnapore, Henry Denton, esq aged 35 years.  
 5 Delhi, the infant daughter of Mr M C Hickie, aged 7 months.  
 6 Segoa Indigo Factory, in zillah Midnapore, Mrs N H Smidt, aged 21 years, 7 months and 13 days.  
 6 Moulmein, Mr George Byron.  
 7 Calcutta, Mr Abraham Pratt, aged 57 years and 7 months.  
 7 Moulmein, Captain Alexander Edgar, aged 27 years.  
 8 Noacolly, the daughter of R B Garrett, esq aged 1 year, 3 months and 4 days.  
 10 Calcutta, Mrs C M Potter, aged 24 years and 8 months.  
 11 Soogong Indigo Factory Tirhoot, the infant daughter of C C Fussell, esq aged 11 months and 18 days.  
 13 Gowahatti, Assam, Mr John Goldsmith, aged 38 years, 9 months and 9 days.  
 13 Near Jubulpore, on the journey to Kamptee, the infant son of Major William Prescott.  
 14 A short distance from Berhampore, brevet major Bacon.  
 17 On board the *Indian Oak*, quarter master serjeant Thomas Scott.  
 19 At Calcutta, Mrs Mary Grant, aged 53 years.  
 19 Calcutta, H D Donaldson, esq aged 25 years.  
 20 Moorshedabad, the youngest son of A Kean, esq aged 1 year, 5 months and 18 days.  
 20 Delhi, the infant daughter of Mr J Buttress, aged 3 months and 15 days.  
 20 Futty Ghur, Mrs Catherine Potter, aged 50 years and 9 months.  
 21 Manicktollah, Sorabjee Byramjee Banajeena, esq aged 35 years.  
 21 Calcutta, Miss Emelia Rose Cantopher, aged 11 years, 9 months and 20 days.  
 23 Calcutta, G E Hudson, esq aged 37 years, 9 months and 9 days.  
 23 Cossipore, Mrs Mary Anne Cleghorn, aged 21 years and 19 days.  
 23 Calcutta, Mr Charles Augustus Cresting, aged 27 years and 7 months.  
 23 Delhi, Maharajah Dheeraj Kullean Sing Bahadoor of Krishnaghur, of dysentery, aged 45 years.  
 26 Calcutta, Mr F H Souter, aged 28 years and 7 months.  
 27 Calcutta, Mrs Mary Ann Skene, aged 50 years.  
 28 Calcutta, Mr Henry Black, aged 30 years.  
 28 Noacolly, the daughter of Mr W A Peacock, aged 3 years.  
 29 Jaunpore, son of Captain D Chisholm.  
 30 Calcutta, Mr John Richardson, aged 15 years, 3 months and 27 days.  
 30 Mrs Eliza Frensham, aged 22 years.  
 — Futtypore, the infant daughter of Captain C G Macan.

## MAY.

- 1 On board the *Aigle*, off Cooley Bazar, Frederick Weber, esq aged 28 years.  
 3 At Hazareebaugh, T A Montgomery, serjeant major H M 9th regt., aged 30 years.



- 4 At Dinapore, the son of Mrs M Longway, aged 11 years and 6 months.  
 4 Delhi, the infant daughter of quarter master serjeant Loveday, aged 1 year, and 5 months.  
 4 Delhi, the infant child of Mrs Champion, aged 1 year.  
 5 Gowhatty, Charles Brownlow, esq.  
 6 Darjeeling, the infant son of assistant surgeon J T Pearson.  
 8 Allahabad, the daughter of conductor Bethune, aged 6 years, 6 months and 2 days.  
 9 Calcutta, fourth daughter of major general J A Paul Macgregor.  
 9 Dacca, W H Kerr, esq aged 16 years.  
 9 Calcutta, Mrs Charlotte Mercado, aged 44 years and 7 months.  
 10 Dum Dum, Miss A W Hughes, aged 18 months.  
 12 Calcutta, Master Henry Constantia Klenyn, aged 8 years and 9 months.  
 12 Calcutta, the wife of doctor Wise, aged 27 years.  
 14 Simla Hills, Mr Edward Rees, aged 22 years.  
 15 Calcutta, William Kerr Ewart, esq aged 34 years.  
 15 Calcutta, the wife of Mr E P de Beaufort, aged 23 years.  
 16 Calcutta, Malcolm Maclean, esq aged 30 years.  
 16 The infant son of Mr B Barber, junior, aged 1 month and 24 days.  
 16 Allahabad, the son of conductor Hind, aged 6 years, 3 months and 9 days.  
 17 Betool, the infant daughter of M C Onomanney, esq aged 4 months and 10 days.  
 18 Calcutta, brevet captain C B Hall.  
 18 Allahabad, the daughter of Mr Rooke, aged 6 years and 7 months.  
 19 Calcutta, Captain I Smith, aged 35 years.  
 19 Buxar, the daughter of sergeant major Thomas Cox, aged 1 year and 6 days.  
 23 Calcutta, Captain W J Phillott, aged 38 years.  
 23 Cawnpore, Captain Gouldhawke.  
 23 Subathoo, lieutenant J Rogers.  
 25 Calcutta, Mrs Charlotte White, aged 37 years and 6 months.  
 25 Calcutta, Mrs Sophia Gould Heatly, aged 44 years.  
 25 Calcutta, Mr S C Milner.  
 25 Calcutta, Mrs Mary Johnson, aged 38 years.  
 25 Mussoorie, Mr Henry Tierney, aged 14 years, 11 months and 3 days.  
 26 Agra, Mr Frederick Richard Cock.  
 26 Pooree, the reverend Richard Arnold.  
 27 Calcutta, Miss B M Hudson, aged 52 years and 2 months.  
 27 The Head Quarters of the Sylhet Frontier Field Force, Major S P C Humfrays.  
 28 Calcutta, Mrs Maria King, aged 30 years.  
 28 Agra, Master Edward Cock, aged 8 years and 2 months.  
 29 Calcutta, the infant son of Captain J Welchman, A A G.  
 29 The infant daughter of James Colquhoun, esq aged 11 months and 18 days.  
 29 Chandernagore, the lady of B Hartley, esq aged 36 years 10 months and 22 days.  
 29 Allahabad, daughter of conductor Hind, aged 8 years, 5 months and 21 days.  
 30 Allahabad, conductor William Clark.  
 31 Agra, the only son of sergeant A Blakely, aged 1 year, 5 months and 14 days.

## JUNE.

- 1 At Calcutta, the infant son of Mrs J Warman.  
 1 Howrah, only child of the revd James Bowyer, aged 2 years, 9 months and 28 days.  
 1 Calcutta, daughter of the late J E Breen, esq aged 4 years, 8 months and 7 days.  
 1 Hazareebaugh, the eldest son of Captain M Smith, aged 4 years.  
 2 Dinapore, Thomas Gray, esq merchant.  
 4 Benares, David Ferrier, esq aged 45 years.  
 5 Camac Street, Calcutta, the son of Captain George Burney, aged 19 months and 18 days.  
 5 Chittagong, Master Theodore Davies, aged 8 years.  
 7 Mussoorie, E M Gwatkin, aged 29 years.

7. At Cawnpore James William Muir, esq aged 26 years and 1 month.  
 8 Calcutta, Robert William Falin, esq aged 30 years.  
 9 Calcutta, mrs Elizabeth Pinto, aged 18 years.  
 10 Calcutta, mrs Thomas O'Connor, aged 20 years, 2 months and 28 days.  
 10 Delhi, ensign John Edmond Mee.  
 11 Calcutta, the infant son of John Lackersteen, esq aged 10 months and 26 days.  
 11 Bankipore, mrs R Cahile.  
 12 Calcutta, the infant child of mr Jones.  
 12 Calcutta, son of mrs J Warman, aged 1 year, 7 months and 17 days.  
 12 Nullopore Factory, Commercolly, B J McWhir, esq M D aged 22 years and 5 months.  
 13 Calcutta, the infant son of John Marshman, esq aged 7 months and 10 days.  
 13 Cawnpore, the wife of mr hospital steward W Brookes, aged 16 years, 11 months and 19 days.  
 15 Calcutta, mrs Henrietta Eliza Peters.  
 15 Calcutta, the infant son of mr A Gibaon, aged 10 months and 10 days.  
 16 Calcutta, the infant child of mr R Burgess.  
 16 Calcutta, mr John Shefford, aged 28 years.  
 16 Calcutta, mr W P Sandford, aged 29 years.  
 16 Calcutta, the only son of mr J H Dunn, aged 2 years, 1 month and 16 days.  
 17 Calcutta, mrs Mary Currie, aged 21 years, and 2 months.  
 19 Calcutta, the infant child of mr J Cockburn.  
 19 Chowringhee, the infant daughter of mr and mrs Linton.  
 20 Calcutta, mr J Crawford, aged 44 years.  
 20 Calcutta, mr R Wright, aged 28 years.  
 22 Calcutta, master Edward Horace Perie, aged 1 year and 3 months.  
 22 Calcutta, mr James Wallace, aged 50 years.  
 23 Calcutta, daughter of T H Marten, esq aged 19 months.  
 23 Calcutta, mr M N Mackertich, aged 43 years, 7 months and 6 days.  
 24 Calcutta, the daughter of mrs T Ross, aged 1 year, 8 months and 11 days.  
 24 Calcutta, mr William McNees, aged 19 years.  
 24 Chingleput, Ellen Dogherty, aged 5 years.  
 25 Calcutta, mr P A Vertanness, aged 34 years.  
 26 Mussoorie, the wife of captain A Abbott, aged 21 years.  
 27 Calcutta, mr Thomas Jackson, aged 49 years.  
 27 Calcutta, mrs Mary Emin, aged 26 years.  
 27 Calcutta, mr S DeCastro, aged 59 years, 2 months and 4 days.  
 28 Digah Firm, Dinapore, mr Jas. Hoamer, aged 33 years, 3 months and 10 days.  
 28 Batally, mrs Eleanor Templeton, aged 52 years.  
 29 Barrackpore, sergeant Middleditch.  
 29 Chingleput, Margaret Dogherty, aged 16 months.  
 29 Mirzapore, the infant daughter of revd Robert C Mather, aged 4 months and 15 days.  
 29 Nuddea, mr. H Hancock.  
 30 Agra, lieutenant J Oatley.  
 30 Chingleput, mr Dogherty.  
 30 Calcutta, mr William Shepherd, aged 21 years.

## JULY.

- 1 At Bhojepore, the infant daughter of mr and mrs P P Canter, aged 6 months and 1 day.  
 1 Dogherty, mrs Dogherty.  
 2 Allahabad, the daughter of F S MacMullen, esq aged 11 months and 1 day.  
 3 Calcutta, infant son of mr J Bennett, aged 18 months.  
 3 Jumaulpore, the infant daughter of captain F C Milner.  
 3 Toolseah Factory, J Verploegh, esq aged 47 years.  
 4 Calcutta, mr William Woods.  
 6 Furruckabad, Lalia Jowahir Moll, aged 60 years.  
 7 Barrackpore, serjeant major J Higginbotham, aged 29 years.  
 7 Calcutta, James Chippendall, esq aged 50 years.  
 8 Calcutta, the second daughter of Claude Queiros, esq aged 6 years, 10 months and 13 days.

- 11 At Ghazepore, the infant son of B Peplow Smith, esq.  
 12 Calcutta, the infant daughter of H I Lee, esq aged 1 year, 4 months and 26 days.  
 13 Calcutta, the infant son of Mr N Mayer, aged 10 months and 15 days.  
 13 Patna, the youngest daughter of S Davies, esq aged 2 years, 2 months and 10 days.  
 15 Calcutta, Mr R Hodgson, aged 26 years.  
 17 Barrackpore, ensign F K Darling.  
 17 Courlapore District, Burrisal, John Dalziel esq aged 77 years.  
 18 Barrackpore, the infant son of captain G S Blundell, aged 22 months.  
 18 Calcutta, Mr John Colless, aged 65 years.  
 19 Calcutta, Mr John Joakim, aged 45 years, 8 months and 23 days.  
 19 Calcutta, W G Smith, esq aged 38 years and 3 months.  
 19 Calcutta, infant son of Mr Smalley, aged 1 year, 9 months and 8 days.  
 19 Dacca, R H Williams, esq aged 36 years and 7 months.  
 20 Barrackpore, sergeant major J Driver, aged 40 years, 11 months and 10 days.  
 21 Calcutta, the youngest twin boy of Mrs P H Holmes.  
 23 Calcutta, Mrs Eliza Sarah George, aged 20 years, 7 months and 8 days.  
 23 Chinsurah, second wife of the revd W Morton, aged 28 years and 9 months.  
 25 Calcutta, William Ewen, esq aged 52 years, 5 months and 23 days.  
 26 Calcutta, Mr Henry William Mitchell, aged 30 years, 5 months and 10 days.  
 26 Fattyghur, fourth son of major general G Cooper, aged 8 months and 8 days.  
 26 Kurnaul, the third son of captain Brownlow, aged 1 year and 11 months.  
 27 Calcutta, Mrs Emelia Jacob, aged 40 years, 10 months and 7 days.  
 28 Alipore, the daughter of captain N Comberlege, aged 9 months and 24 days.  
 28 Calcutta, the daughter of Mr H C Smidt, aged 2 years, 1 month and 21 days.  
 28 Mussoorie, daughter of superintendent surgeon Playfair, aged 2 years.  
 29 Allahabad, Miss Mary Ann Macleod.  
 29 Calcutta, Mr Thomas Barwell, aged 64 years.  
 30 Benares, Mrs Charles George O'Brien, aged 32 years.  
 30 Ghazepore, the twin daughter of J H Matthews, esq aged 9 months.  
 30 Saugor, ensign Robert Griffiths George.  
 31 Cooley Bazar, the daughter of conductor H Mitchel, aged 10 years, 1 month and 16 days.

## AUGUST.

- 1 At Calcutta, Thomas Clarke, esq aged 52 years.  
 1 Calcutta, Timoleon De La Coube, esq aged 32 years.  
 1 Calcutta, the wife of bahoo Gooroo Churn Dutt, aged 14 years.  
 1 Benares, Mr Edward Garland, aged 43 years and 8 months.  
 1 Jnanpore, the infant son of captain J Comberlege, aged 11 months & 15 days.  
 2 Calcutta, the wife of Mr J Poirel, aged 20 years, 4 months and 29 days.  
 3 Calcutta, Mr James Ellison, aged 32 years, 8 months and 11 days.  
 3 Calcutta, Mr Richard Halifax.  
 5 Bamundee, the wife of A McArthur, esq aged 17 years and 11 months.  
 5 Mussoorie, the infant son of T C Plowden, esq.  
 6 Cossipore, Mr J C Ceronio, aged 32 years.  
 6 Calcutta, Mrs Caroline Roberts, aged 22 years.  
 7 Gowahatty Assam, the infant daughter of James Wemyss, esq aged months and 23 days.  
 8 Calcutta, captain R H Cockerell, R N, aged 40 years and 7 months.  
 8 Nosseerabad, the infant daughter of lieutenant Parker, aged 9 months and 17 days.  
 8 Kidderpore, the daughter of captain A Gordon, aged 17 years, 3 months and 17 days.  
 10 Calcutta, Mrs Mary Eleanor Eales, aged 23 years and 4 months.  
 11 Jhansi, in Bundelkond, Mr James O'Hara.  
 12 Calcutta, the daughter of Mr W E Lowe.  
 12 Agra, Mr Christopher Bowman, aged 74 years and 4 months.  
 12 Mussoorie, captain E C Mathias, H M 44th regiment.  
 12 Quitta, upper Scinde, lieutenant E J Baynes, aged 31 years.  
 13 Calcutta, the infant daughter of Mr W Bonnaud, aged 10 months and 1 day.  
 13 Calcutta, Mr A S Pastor, aged about 32 years.

- 14-21 Calcutta, H Warwick, esq aged 19 years and 4 months.  
 14 Calcutta, the infant daughter of mr A C Monnier, aged 4 months and 5 days.  
 14 Chinsurah, the daughter of C W Blanchard, esq aged 1 year, 7 months and 16 days.  
 15 Calcutta, Charles Herd, esq aged 48 years.  
 15 Chinsurah, mrs Margaret Morrell, aged 52 years, and 5 months.  
 16 General Hospital, mrs A A McLuskie, aged 23 years.  
 18 Calcutta, the infant daughter of mr Charles Scott, aged 6 months & 20 days  
 18 Calcutta, master W H Tydd, aged 12 years.  
 18 Port William, the infant son of the late captain W Tritton, aged 9 months and 4 days.  
 18 Soozony Factory, Tirhoot, Henry Finch, esq aged 30 years, 10 months and 14 days.  
 19 Calcutta, R H Bain, esq M D, aged 33 years and 3 months.  
 19 Jaunpore, son of Vincent and Eliza Tregear, aged 1 year and 5 months.  
 20 Calcutta, mr Henry Dupont, aged 35 years, 1 month and 15 days.  
 20 Sukkur, in upper Scinde, mr T S Fast, aged 34 years.  
 23 Calcutta, mr Henry Watson, aged 41 years and 6 months.  
 23 Calcutta the infant son of mr Joseph Eaton, aged 11 months.  
 24 Calcutta, the infant son of J W Nishitt, aged 10 months and 15 days.  
 26 Hussingabad, lieutenant H I Mundell.  
 27 Calcutta, the child of James Graves, esq aged 2 years, 7 months and 8 days.  
 27 Calcutta, mr D Robinson, aged 59 years.  
 28 Calcutta, Peter Andrew esq aged 69 years.  
 28 Berhampore, lieutenant colonel A McFarlane.  
 30 Kishnaghar, the infant daughter of mr and mrs J W Grange, aged 10 months and 21 days.  
 31 Calcutta, mrs Helen Elizabeth Bowen, aged 27 years, 8 months and 10 days.  
 31 Calcutta, the infant son of mr and mrs T P Wittenberry, aged 1 year and 18 days.  
 31 Jhaasi, the infant daughter of captain Sandeman, aged 8 months.

## SEPTEMBER.

- 2 At Jubbulpore, lieutenant colonel A Calder.  
 3 Calcutta, mrs T D'Silva, aged 70 years.  
 3 Calcutta, mr Joseph Hutton, aged 8 years, 1 month and 2 days.  
 3 Calcutta, mr John Fergusson, aged 14 years and 2 months.  
 3 Chandernagore, Monsieur Bertrand Fleury, aged 31 years and 3 months.  
 4 Delhi, the youngest daughter of major W B Girdlestone.  
 6 Agra, the infant son of Robert Barclay Duncan, esq aged 11 months and 11 days.  
 6 Cabool, captain George Fothergill.  
 6 Quetta, captain W Baring Gould.  
 7 Calcutta, mrs Anne Hilder, aged 33 years, 6 months and 12 days.  
 7 Allahabad, third daughter of William Monckton, esq aged 11 months and 19 days.  
 7 Karnaul, bombardier James McEntyre.  
 7 Surat, the wife of mr sub-assistant overseer T Butler, aged 23 years.  
 9 Ajmere, serjeant major Alexander Fraser, aged 40 years.  
 9 Calcutta, George Graves Mollis, aged 1 year, 9 months and 10 days.  
 9 Meerut, quarter master serjeant J Cooke, aged 34 years.  
 10 Allipore, mr Henry Hatch Dacosta, aged 22 years, 1 month and 14 days.  
 11 Aurrangabad, the daughter of the late captain W McDonald.  
 11 Agra, assistant surgeon John Ellis, M. D.  
 11 Garden Reach, John Moore, esq aged 40 years.  
 12 Calcutta, mr A Edward, aged 38 years.  
 12 Neemuch, the infant daughter of captain E Wintle, aged 8 months and 15 days.  
 12 Sea, the lady of captain A Younghusband.  
 13 Calcutta, the infant daughter of captain James Manook, aged 1 year, 2 months and 14 days.  
 13 Mirzapore, James Urquhart, esq aged 37 years.  
 13 Saugor, mr Joseph Saint

- 14 At Calcutta, mr N I J Jones, aged 24 years, 1 month and 27 days.  
 14 Calcutta, mrs George Gill, aged 24 years, 3 months and 23 days.  
 15 Kedgerree, major George Prole.  
 16 Calcutta, mr Marterose Mackertich, aged 40 years.  
 16 Calcutta, mr John York, aged 35 years.  
 17 Meerut, the daughter of mr J. S Chiscolm, aged 1 year, 7 months and 10 days.  
 18 Allipore, the daughter of mr and mrs Bowser, aged 2 years and 2 months.  
 18 Cawnpore, the infant son of major Parsons, aged 1 year and 10 months.  
 18 Sea, mr J J Barns, aged 33 years.  
 19 Bithoor, son of major Manson, aged 14 months and 12 days.  
 20 Calcutta, the infant daughter of mr and mrs Charles Shelveston, aged 8 days.  
 20 Allahabad, the lady of J H M Alexander, esq.  
 20 Gwalior, the infant daughter of mr C F DaCosta, aged 7 months & 16 days.  
 24 Calcutta, mr Francis Pereira, aged 80 years.  
 24 Midnapore, the child of the revd J Brooks, aged 4 years and 2 months.  
 25 Calcutta, the infant twin son of mr and mrs P H Holmes, aged 2 months and 4 days.  
 25 Ghazeepee, brevet captain D B T Dodgin, adjutant.  
 25 Neemuch, the infant daughter of lieutenant R J Ewart.  
 26 Calcutta, mrs A C Smith, aged 40 years.  
 26 Calcutta, William Henry Warner, esq aged 30 years.  
 27 Calcutta, captain William Allen, aged 48 years, 1 month and 15 days.  
 27 Purneah, Charles Evans, esq aged 53 years, 2 months and 20 days.  
 29 Delhi, the third daughter of mr and mrs Lawrie, aged 14 years and 24 days.  
 30 Calcutta, the infant daughter of P Macdonald, esq aged 8 months.

## OCTOBER.

- 1 At Intally, mr James Taylor, aged 58 years.  
 1 Calcutta, mr Edward Burkinyoung aged 32 years.  
 1 Calcutta, mrs James Baddiley, aged 46 years and 2 months.  
 2 Mrs Rose Prannon, aged 78 years.  
 3 Simla, the only daughter of major Ramsay, aged 11 months and 23 days.  
 4 Allapore Factory, the wife of mr A W Stone, aged 27 years, 3 months and 13 days.  
 4 Hizlabutt Factory, Commercilly, S R E Bowyer, esq aged 32 years.  
 4 Calcutta, John Colvin, esq M D, aged 45 years.  
 5 Calcutta, Patrick Julian DeVine, esq aged 50 years.  
 6 Calcutta, the eldest daughter of mr Robert Blake, aged 21 years, 11 months and 27 days.  
 6 Hansi, the fourth son of serjeant major Twoomey, aged 4 years and 8 months.  
 7 Hansi, the wife of serjeant major Twoomey, aged 32 years.  
 7 Hansi, the third daughter of serjeant major Twoomey, aged 8 years and 2 months.  
 8 Kornaul, the daughter of brevet captain Souter, aged 2 years and 5 months.  
 9 Cawnpore, mr apothecary John Douglas, aged 42 years.  
 9 Calcutta, lieutenant colonel George P D Aguilar, aged 60 years.  
 9 Calcutta, the wife of mr Joseph Bowers, aged 34 years, 11 months and 7 days.  
 9 Entally, mr J J Marquesa, aged 38 years, 8 months and 17 days  
 10 Kurnaul, cornet Henry Brougham, aged 26 years.  
 11 Saugor, assistant surgeon John Eccles, M D  
 11 Sebundeia, Enrridpore, W Scott, esq aged 40 years.  
 11 Candabar, major Hart.  
 13 Saugor, mrs Reid  
 13 Nusseerabad, captain Alfred Jackson, aged 34 years.  
 14 Calcutta, mrs Marie Durup Dombal, aged 53 years.  
 14 Hezareebaugh, captain S R Metcalf, aged 29 years.  
 14 Moradabad, the wife of mr W Dorrington, aged 34 years.  
 14 Bareilly, the infant son of mr J T Brown, aged 1 year and 10 months.  
 15 Calcutta, the infant son of H V Bayley, esq.  
 16 Agra, mr Jack.  
 18 Agra, mr J C Fox, aged 38 years.



- 18 In Camp near Kurnool, lieutenant E J Yates.  
 19 At Bagadanga Factory, Kishnagur, the infant daughter of T J Phillips, esq aged 2 years and 9 months.  
 19 Serampore, Henry Henderson, esq aged 47 years.  
 19 Drowned in the river Hooghly, Mr H Pruett.  
 20 Chattergnge, Robert Laidlay, esq.  
 20 Calcutta, Mr Francis Davis, aged 67 years, 1 month and 15 days.  
 20 Kurnool, the son of Mr and Mrs D Barry, aged 1 year and 8 months.  
 20 Agra, the daughter of lieutenant colonel Ross, aged 14 months.  
 21 Calcutta, the infant son of W Masters, esq.  
 22 Calcutta, Narcis McKirtich, esq aged 47 years.  
 22 Jubbulpore, the only infant son of Mr and Mrs John D'Souza.  
 22 Jubbulpore, doctor T C Brown.  
 22 Agra, the infant son of Mr George Baptist, aged 16 days.  
 23 Calcutta, lieutenant J C Sage, aged 36 years and 6 months.  
 23 In Camp before Jubbulpore, the infant son of captain C S Maling, aged 11 months and 10 days.  
 24 At Calcutta, Mr G R Scott, aged 46 years, 5 months and 4 days.  
 24 Calcutta, Dewan Roopnarain Ghosaul, aged 61 years.  
 24 Kurnool, lieutenant and brevet captain G C S Master.  
 24 General Hospital, Mrs Catherine Carny, aged 24 years.  
 25 Barrackpore, Finley Malcolm, esq aged 35 years.  
 26 Calcutta, Mr Henry Emmer.  
 26 Howrah, the daughter of Mr L Peter, aged 1 year, 9 months and 27 days.  
 26 Tatta, captain John Laring.  
 27 In the Bay of Bengal, Samuel Oram, esq.  
 27 At Benares, the infant daughter of the late Mr Walter Charles, aged 1 year, 8 months and 20 days.  
 27 Benares, the infant daughter of the late Mr W Charles, aged 1 year, 8 months and 20 days.  
 28 Entally, Mr William Hughes, aged 22 years and 8 months.  
 29 Almorah, the infant daughter of captain H C Talbot, aged 1 month and 11 days.  
 29 Calcutta, Mr Christian Andrew, aged 40 years.  
 30 Garden Reach, Mrs Hester Maria Moston, aged 49 years.  
 31 Calcutta, Mr Philip Irvine, aged 33 years, 8 months and 5 days.  
 31 Calcutta, Mrs Elizabeth Ramsay, aged 47 years.  
 31 Calcutta, daughter of captain W Clark, aged 2 years and 1 month.

## NOVEMBER.

- 1 At Calcutta, Mrs Rose Young, aged 62 years, 9 months and 25 days.  
 2 Kyook Phyo, in Arracan, the infant son of quarter master serjeant T Harris, aged 1 year, 3 months and 2 days.  
 3 Calcutta, Mrs Livingston, aged 35 years.  
 3 Calcutta, the infant son of Mr and Mrs R Jacobs, aged 7 days.  
 4 Calcutta, the infant daughter of Mr and Mrs Samuel Potter.  
 5 Calcutta, Mrs M Sands, aged 25 years, 1 month and 10 days.  
 5 Tatta, in Lower Scinde, lieutenant George McLeod, aged 22 years.  
 7 Banjetty, Moorshedabad, the infant daughter of George Gordon Macpherson, esq aged 3 days.  
 7 Calcutta, Mrs Marian Chalcraft, aged 24 years and 6 months.  
 8 Dholpoor, on her way from Gwalior to Agra, Mrs A D'Crux, aged 27 years.  
 8 Rajahmundry, drowned in the river Godavery, assistant surgeon A Wight, and his wife leaving three infant children.  
 10 Calcutta, Miss Hannah Wilson, aged 18 years and 9 months.  
 13 Calcutta, the infant son of Mr A Bowline, aged 1 day.  
 14 Mhow, daughter of the reverend J H Hughes, aged 1 year and 11 months.  
 15 Calcutta, Mr J B Gomes, aged 24 years and 6 months.  
 17 Calcutta, Miss Caroline Baptist, aged 15 years, 6 months and 10 days.  
 18 Patna, Henry Douglas, esq C S aged 77 years.  
 20 Calcutta, Thomas Fergusson, esq aged 55 years.  
 22 Calcutta, Archibald Liddell, esq aged 27 years.  
 23 Dacca, George Hartley, esq aged 30 years.

- 23 At Calcutta, Mrs H Elloy, aged 25 years.  
 24 Calcutta, the wife of L A Richy, esq, aged 23 years.  
 24 Calcutta, revd William Greenwood, aged 56 years.  
 24 Calcutta, Roger Dias, esq, aged 32 years and 3 days.  
 24 Calcutta, son of Mr James Stark, aged 1 year.  
 25 Calcutta, the wife of Mr Campbell, aged 56 years.  
 25 Characolly Factory, Zillah Jessore, Mr J B Le Bailly, aged 42 years.  
 27 Rajmahal, Mrs C C Bruce, aged 19 years and 10 months.  
 27 Rajmahal, Mrs C C Bruce, aged 19 years and 10 months.  
 27 Calcutta, the daughter of Mr and Mrs T Brown, aged 11 months and 21 days.  
 27 Ajmere, Mr conductor Jeremiah Leary.  
 28 Muttra, Mrs Isabella Evans, aged 30 years.  
 28 Calcutta, the wife of H Martindell, esq.  
 28 Chowringhee, only daughter of C G Udny, esq, aged 5 years and 11 days.  
 29 Calcutta, the infant son of Mr Francis Botelho.

## DECEMBER.

- 1 At Chinsurah, the infant daughter of H Van Helsdingen, esq, aged 2 years and 11 months.  
 2 Diamond Harbour, Mr A C Jones, aged 26 years.  
 3 Calcutta, the youngest daughter of Mr Peter Victor, aged 1 year, 8 months and 12 days.  
 3 Calcutta, Mr Thomas Linton, aged 26 years, 8 months and 3 days.  
 5 Gorruckpore, the eldest child of Hugh Gibbon, esq, aged 4 years and 10 days.  
 5 Chinsurah, the son of H Van Helsdingen, esq, aged 6 years, 6 months and 9 days.  
 6 Sylhet, serjeant major John Norwood.  
 6 Calcutta, the infant daughter of Mr and Mrs G Cooke, aged 3 days.  
 7 Calcutta, Mrs Charlotte Taylor, aged 42 years.  
 7 Calcutta, Mrs Charlotte Taylor, aged 42 years.  
 9 The infant daughter of Captain H M Potter, aged 9 months and 2 days.  
 9 Purneah, on his way to Darjeling, Mr W Howell.  
 10 Calcutta, Mr John Otto, aged 41 years.  
 10 Calcutta, Major Ellis, aged 29 years.  
 11 Jessore, Robert Peel, esq.  
 12 Calcutta, fourth son of George Hill, esq, aged 4 years, 5 months and 14 days.  
 12 Calcutta, George Scott Hill, esq, aged 30 years.  
 13 Garden Reach, infant daughter of Mr and Mrs James Low, aged 1 year and 6 months.  
 13 Calcutta, infant son of C R Prinsep, esq.  
 15 Calcutta, the infant daughter of Mr Francis Alix, aged 18 months.  
 18 Kishenaghur, the last surviving child of H Van Helsdinger, esq, aged 5 years and 8 days.  
 20 Kiddy-pore, Mrs Roza Valadores, aged 45 years.  
 20 Calcutta, Mrs Maria Robeiro, aged 27 years.

## ADMINISTRATIONS TO ESTATES.

ESTATES.	EXECUTORS, &c. AND AGENTS.
Aanciago, Don G., Amrapoora.. . . .	§ Isaac George Jacob, on behalf of Meti de } Lanciago, <i>Widow</i> .
Agabeg, A. <i>Merchant</i> .... . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Agabeg, Lazar, <i>Merchant</i> .....	Registrar Supreme Court.
Aitchison, Robert H., <i>Merchant</i> ..	Registrar Supreme Court.
Aitkep, R., <i>Capt. E I C. Service</i> ..	H. M. Low, Esq.
Alston, D. C., <i>Ensign 26th N. I.</i> ..	Lieutenant William Alston.
Andrew-Peter, Esq .....	F. Harris and D. Andrews, Esq.
Andrew, Jane.....	T. Dickens, Esq. on behalf of G Maule, Esq.
Apperley, H., <i>Lieut. 6th N. I</i> .....	Registrar Supreme Court.
Arnold, R., <i>District Chaplain at</i> } <i>Cuttack</i> .....	Registrar Supreme Court.
Aviet, Agabeg, <i>Merchant</i> .....	Registrar Supreme Court.
Balders, W. H. <i>Lieut. 16th N. I.</i> ..	Registrar Supreme Court.
Beauchamp, Robert Richard.....	Robt. James Beauchamp.
Beauchamp, Robert, .....	Registrar Supreme Court.
Becher, George, <i>Colonel</i> .. . . .	John Becher.
Bell, Richard Nelson, <i>Serjeant</i> .....	Mary Bell, <i>Widow</i>
Black, Mary, <i>Widow</i> .....	Registrar Supreme Court.
Blanshard, Richard.....	Richard Howe Cockerell.
Bradshaw, Magdaline <i>Widow</i> ....	Thomas Bason.
Brady, P.....	Theodore Dickens, Esq.
Brandt, John Henry.....	Registrar Supreme Court.
Brightman, Henry Griffith . . . .	Jonathan Duncan Dow.
Bristow, C. M., <i>Lieut. 75th N. I.</i> ..	Registrar Supreme Court.
Brown, David, <i>Asst. Surgeon</i> .....	Registrar Supreme Court.
Brown, J., <i>of Kyouk-Phyoo</i> .....	Registrar Supreme Court.
Brown J. <i>An Overseer of in Arracan</i>	Registrar Supreme Court.
Browne, Arthur Piggott, <i>Captain</i> } <i>H. M. 19th of Foot.</i> .....	Registrar Supreme Court.
Bruce, Isabella.....	W. Martin and Charles Edward Newcomen.
Bruce, R., late of Sudyee Upper Assam	Registrar Supreme Court.
Brunet, Josephine, <i>Spinster</i> .....	Pierri Paul Brunet.
Brunet, Claude Michel.....	Pierri Paul Brunet.
Burrowes, Ann, <i>Widow</i> .....	Charles James Burrowes.
Casement, J., <i>Asst Surg. H. M. 31st</i>	Registrar Supreme Court.
Castello, Francis.....	Joseph Castello.
Cattel George .....	Mrs Susan Elizabeth Cattel.
Chalmers, J. W. C., <i>Lt. 43d N. I.</i> ..	T. Dickens, Esq.
Charles, Walter.....	William Turner.
Clarke, Thomas, <i>Branch Pilot</i> .....	John Cooper-Owen & J. Boddington Smart.
Clerk, H., <i>Captain of Artillery</i> ..	John Jackson
Cockerell Richard Howe, Esq. ....	Wm. Martin and Chas. Edward Newcomen
Colvin, John, <i>Surgeon</i> .....	D. Ainslie, Esq.
Corria, J .....	Theodore Dickens, Esq.
Cosseenaath Surnokar.....	Panchon Surnokar.
D'Aguilar, G. T., <i>Lieut. Colonel</i> ..	Thomas Fergusson, Esq.
DaCosta, John Simon.....	Registrar Supreme Court.
Dalton, D. H., <i>Lieut. Colonel</i> .. . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Davidson, C J., <i>Civil Service</i> .....	Charles Tierney Davidson.
DeHone, Johanna.....	William Smith.
Denton, Henry, <i>Indigo Planter</i> ... .	George Denton.
DeSouza, Maria, <i>Widow</i> .....	Fre Antonio DeSanta Maria.
De Vine P. J., late of Calcutta.....	T Dickens, Esq.
Dhopaw, Bebee.....	§ Chitter Dharee Ram Shaw and Achimut. } Ram Shaw.
Dias, Roger .....	Sarah Eliza Dias.
Donaldson, H. D., <i>Asst. Surgeon</i> ..	Registrar Supreme Court.

ESTATES.	EXECUTORS, &c. AND AGENTS.
Dougan, R. Frederick, <i>Commanding 2d Regt. Local Horse</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Douglas, Henry, <i>Civil Service</i> . . . . .	Wm Lambert, Esq.
Doyle, Nicholas, <i>Serjeant</i> . . . . .	Mr. James, Powell.
Duffin, Adam, <i>Lieut. Colonel</i> . . . . .	Mary Anne Duffin.
Ewart, William Kerr . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Falconer, Alexander . . . . .	Theodore Dickens, Esq.
Fane, W., <i>Senior Merchant</i> . . . . .	Henry Thoby Prinsen of the C. S.
Fergusson, W. T., <i>Ensign 27th N. I.</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Ferguson, Thomas . . . . .	Theodore Dickens, Esq.
Ferrier, David, <i>Indigo Planter</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Finch, Henry . . . . .	J. M. Mackie.
Foley, Roger, <i>Assistant Surgeon</i> . . . . .	Robert Foley, <i>Asst. Surgeon 2d Regt. L. H.</i>
Forbes, J. K., <i>Ens 10th N. I.</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Forest, W. S. L., <i>Lt. 29th Regt. N. I.</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Freeth, Henry, <i>Assistant Surgeon</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Friend, Amelia . . . . .	Charles Frederick Von Lintzgy.
Fussell, Eliza Ann . . . . .	C. C. Fussel, Esq.
Gale, Charles . . . . .	Mrs. Margaret Gale.
George, James, <i>Capt. 18th N. I.</i> . . . . .	Wm. Bruce and Wm. Patrick, Esqrs.
Golaun Mahomed Khan . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Grainger, G., <i>Condr of Ordnance</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Greenwood, Wm, <i>Revd</i> . . . . .	Mrs. B. T. Greenwood.
Gregory, T. Arrakell, <i>Widow</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Hahiland, R., late a Sub-conductor . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Halliday, T. A., <i>Lieut. 45th N. I.</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Harriott, J. S., <i>Major General</i> . . . . .	J. Cullen, Esq.
Harris, William . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Hancock, Henry, <i>Asst to Messrs. Wilson and Co. Pastry Cooks</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Henderson, Henry . . . . .	D. C. Mackey, Esq.
Hickey, J., <i>Lt. 10th Regt. L. C.</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Hickman, T., <i>Capt. in the Artillery</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Hilker, J. G., <i>Christian Merchant</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Hills, G. S. . . . .	Mrs. M. C. Hills.
Houfrays, S. P. C., <i>Brigade Maj 36th N. I.</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Hoorun, Beehee . . . . .	Golaun Eacnoh.
Hornett, Samuel Collet . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Hutton, James . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Jones, Arthur, <i>Tirhoot</i> . . . . .	K. R. Mackenzie, Esq.
Joykistno Bonerjee, of Sulkeah . . . . .	Sreemutty Tilluckmoney Daber.
Kewney, Henry, <i>Lieut. 50th N. I.</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Kistnomohun Sircar . . . . .	Kissenmohun Singy.
Knight, J. W., <i>Offg. Asst. Surgeon</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Kresting, Anna Maria . . . . .	Joseph Castello.
Krishto, in Mookopodhyo . . . . .	The Brother of the said deceased.
Lazar, Beg, <i>Merchant</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Leslie, Robert . . . . .	Ediza Leslie, <i>Widow</i> .
Liotard, Joseph Julien . . . . .	Antoine Francois Fressanges, Esq.
Louis, Ninian, <i>Captain</i> . . . . .	John Louis, <i>Senior Merchant</i> .
Lucas, C. A., <i>Lt. H. M. 3d L. Drs</i> . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
McLean, Malcolm . . . . .	Patrick McLean.
Maclean, John, Esq., <i>Merchant</i> . . . . .	N. Alexander, Esq.
McWhir, B. J., M. D. . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Manuk, Astwa Charter Malcolm . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Marlow, William Mizapore . . . . .	T. Barlow, Esq.
Marooth, Harapiet, Amrapoora . . . . .	T. Dickens, Esq.
Marriage, J. B. . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Marrige, Bryant James . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.
Martin, Charles Roy . . . . .	Registrar Supreme Court.

ESTATES.	EXECUTORS, &c. AND AGENTS.
McEwin, Arthur, <i>Lieutenant and Adjutant of H. M. 19th Foot.</i>	Miss Susan McEwin, <i>Eldest Daughter.</i>
Mitford, Robert <i>Civil Service.</i>	James Cullen, <i>Esq.</i>
Montgomery, James <i>ship builder.</i>	Registrar Supreme Court.
Morley, J., <i>Deputy Col. Patna.</i>	Registrar Supreme Court.
Musleah, E. E., <i>Merchant &amp; I. B.</i>	{ Faraj Hayeen, Reaban Ezra and Ezra Ezekiel Musleah.
Myers, Alfred.	Registrar Supreme Court.
Nubbin Kistoo Bonerjee.	Sreemutty Bermomoyee Dabee.
Ochterlony, Sir D., <i>Bt, Maj. Genl.</i>	Major Henry Fisher Salter, <i>2d L. C.</i>
Penny, James George.	Registrar Supreme Court.
Penny Margaret, <i>Mrs.</i>	Registrar Supreme Court.
Pinder, Edward, <i>Capt. 62d N. I.</i>	Registrar Supreme Court.
Pitman, Thomas Fred.	Registrar Supreme Court.
Powers, J., <i>Qr. Mr. Serjt. 25th N. I.</i>	Elizabeth Powers, <i>Widow.</i>
Prinsep, George Alexander.	William Prinsep and Henry Aubert.
Radhamaulhub Hauldar.	Khettrapaul Hauldar & Oboychurn Hauldar.
Rajbullub Bonerjee, of Sulkeah.	Sreemutty Bermomoyee Dabee.
Rajnarain Roy.	Sreemutty Harripreeh Dabee.
Ramchander Bonerjee <i>Mirzapore.</i>	Dhurmoosah Bonerjee.
Ramkristo Doss.	Groochurn Doss.
Ramlochan Bonerjee, of <i>Patna.</i>	Sreemutty Chandermoney Dabee, <i>Widow.</i>
Rammoney Dabee, <i>Hindoo Woman</i>	Debnauth Bhattacharjee.
Robertson, A., <i>Leut. Colonel.</i>	Registrar Supreme Court.
Rogers, John, <i>Lieut. Arty.</i>	Registrar Supreme Court.
Russell, John.	H. B. Russel.
Satchwell, John, <i>Major.</i>	John Butt, <i>Lieutenant of Cavalry.</i>
Scott, Elizabeth Agnes, <i>Spinster.</i>	John Cowie.
Seaton, Francis <i>Captain 66th N. I.</i>	John Allan.
Shaw, John, late of Meerut.	Theodore Dickens, <i>Esq.</i>
Sibchunder Bose.	Theodore Dickens, <i>Esq.</i>
Souter, Frederick Horace.	Harriet Souter, <i>Widow.</i>
Spencer, G. C., <i>vety. Surg. H.M. Regt</i>	A. J. de H. Larpent.
Sreemutty Rasmoney Dossee.	{ Gobindchunder Corformah, Nimmulchander Corformah, and Connychunder Corformah.
Stoddart, G. D., <i>Maj. 8th L. C.</i>	Registrar Supreme Court.
Symes, Colmer.	Deborah Lydia Symes, <i>Widow.</i>
Taylor, James.	Theodore Dickens, <i>Esq.</i>
Taylor, T. J.	H. M. Parker, <i>Esq.</i>
Thompson John, late of Indore.	W. F. Fergusson.
Tritton, William, <i>Lieutenant.</i>	Registrar Supreme Court.
Vas, Anthony Mariano, <i>Calcutta.</i>	Registrar Supreme Court.
Wallace, William <i>Indigo Planter.</i>	Registrar Supreme Court.
Warlow, T., <i>Captain Engineers.</i>	{ Mrs. Mary Prudence Warlow, <i>Capt.</i> David Ewart.
Watson, Halland, <i>late Lieut.</i>	Registrar Supreme Court.
Watson, L. T. <i>Assistant Surgeon.</i>	John Matthew Dove.
White, Adam, <i>Lieut. Col. 61st N. I.</i>	Registrar Supreme Court.
White, Adam, <i>Lieut. Colonel.</i>	Lieut. H. L. Bigge, <i>Bengal N I</i>
White, C. P. <i>Ensign 38th N. I.</i>	Registrar Supreme Court.
Wilson, Wilson Dobie.	D. Ainslie, <i>Esq.</i>
Worsley, Thomas, <i>Lt. Col. 28th N. I.</i>	Registrar Supreme Court.







**GENERAL**

**INDEX TO NAMES.**

**CONTAINED IN THIS VOLUME.**

**Alphabetically Arranged**

**INCLUDING**

- I. CIVIL LIST.**
  - II. QUEEN'S TROOPS.**
  - III. COMPANY'S TROOPS.**
  - IV. MARINE LIST.**
  - V. MISCELLANEOUS.**
-



# GENERAL INDEX.



## I. Civil List.

	Page		Page		Page
<b>A</b>					
ADAMS, G. . . . .	45, 86	Bury, Charles. . . . .	42	Dewar, J. . . . .	86
Ahnuty, John . . . . .	85	Bushby, George Alexander. . . . .	39	Dick, Abercrombie. . . . .	37
Ainslie, M. . . . .	86			—, W F. . . . .	86
Alexander, W S. . . . .	43, 86			—, A T. . . . .	49
—, G. . . . .	42			—, J C. . . . .	43
—, G H M. . . . .	50	Caldecott, C M. . . . .	43, 86	—, R K. . . . .	46
—, J. . . . .	51	Campbell, R H S. . . . .	48	Dirom, W M. . . . .	48
—, R. . . . .	52	—, J G. . . . .	50	Donnelly, A F. . . . .	45
—, H R. . . . .	49	—, G R. . . . .	86	Donnithorne, W S. . . . .	46
Allen, C. . . . .	44	—, A. . . . .	85	—, James. . . . .	86
—, W. . . . .	50	—, J W H. . . . .	49	Dorin, Joseph A. . . . .	40
Annand, A S. . . . .	50	Cardew, Cornelius. . . . .	39	Douglas, H. . . . .	85
Armstrong, Henry. . . . .	42	—, F. . . . .	43, 86	Drummond, Hon E. . . . .	52
Astell, H G. . . . .	53	Carter, J. . . . .	86	Dunbar, John. . . . .	41, 86
Astell, J H. . . . .	43	Cartwright, Corn R. . . . .	40	Dunsmure, John. . . . .	38, 86
Atherton, H. . . . .	50	Cathcart, Robert. . . . .	38	Dumergue, J S. . . . .	50
		—, J F. . . . .	41		
		Cavendish, Hon. Richard. . . . .	37, 86		
		Chapman, C. . . . .	52	Edgeworth, M. P. . . . .	50
Bacon, George Wm. . . . .	40	Cheap, George Charles. . . . .	39, 86	Edmonstone, N B. . . . .	45, 86
Baige, H C. . . . .	53	Chester, C. . . . .	52	—, G F. . . . .	51
Barlow, J H. . . . .	37	Christian, Hugh George. . . . .	85	—, Geo. jun. . . . .	56
—, Robert. . . . .	39	Clarke, H M. . . . .	43	Edwards, W. . . . .	55
—, Robert, senior. . . . .	85	—, J S. . . . .	41	Elliot, John Bardoe. . . . .	35
—, R W. . . . .	41, 86	—, R H P. . . . .	46	—, H M. . . . .	44
Barnes, George Carnac. . . . .	56	—, G H. . . . .	54	—, W H. . . . .	49
—, J R. . . . .	56	Clerk, George R. . . . .	39	—, Charles. . . . .	85
Barwell, Edward R. . . . .	86	Cock, A H. . . . .	56	—, Hon J E. . . . .	85
—, Arthur C. . . . .	35	Cockburn, G F. . . . .	55	Elphinstone, Hon. M. . . . .	85
Batson, Henry. . . . .	85	Colbrooke, T E. . . . .	51, 86	Erskine, Hon J C. . . . .	45
Batten, J H. . . . .	48	Colvin, Alexander John. . . . .	86	Ewart, J K. . . . .	46, 86
Battye, G W. . . . .	41	—, B J. . . . .	45, 86	Ewer, Walter. . . . .	86
Bayley, W B. . . . .	85	—, J R. . . . .	42	Exmouth, Rt. Hon L V. . . . .	48, 86
—, T B C. . . . .	48, 86	—, E T. . . . .	54		
—, W R. . . . .	49, 86	Conolly, W James. . . . .	41		
—, H V. . . . .	53	Cooke, J F G. . . . .	39		
Beadon, Cecil. . . . .	55	Cooper, B H. . . . .	56	Fagan, C W. . . . .	48
Beaufort, F L. . . . .	56	Cowell, William. . . . .	35	Fane, William. . . . .	86
—, C B. . . . .	42, 86	Cracroft, W. . . . .	35, 86	Farquharson, R N. . . . .	49
—, S J. . . . .	51	Crawford, William. . . . .	42, 86	—, J A O. . . . .	51
—, C. . . . .	85	—, J H. . . . .	48, 86	Fergusson, H D H. . . . .	52
—, Alfred W. . . . .	49	Craigie, J A. . . . .	50	Fleming, William Malcolm. . . . .	85
B. . . . .	46	Cumins, J. . . . .	47	Forbes, Hon R. . . . .	44
—, W. . . . .	50	Cunning, Alexander. . . . .	39	—, A. . . . .	49
Belli, W H. . . . .	36	—, A. . . . .	86	Franco, George Fleming. . . . .	39
Benson, W H. . . . .	40	Cunninghame, W C S. . . . .	53	Fraser, Hugh. . . . .	37, 41, 86
Bentall, Edward. . . . .	43, 86	Cunliffe, R E. . . . .	44	—, Charles. . . . .	38
Beresford, H B. . . . .	46	—, D. . . . .	54	—, Simon. . . . .	40
Berney, G R B. . . . .	86	Currie, E. . . . .	41	—, A. . . . .	44
Bidwell, A C. . . . .	49	—, Frederick. . . . .	39	French, John. . . . .	35
Bird, R M. . . . .	36	—, A P. . . . .	43		
Biscoe, T P B. . . . .	37	Curtis, James. . . . .	36		
Blunt, William. . . . .	35, 86	Cuthbert, S T. . . . .	85		
—, George. . . . .	43				
Boldero, J S. . . . .	36				
Boulderson, H S. . . . .	39				
—, S M. . . . .	86	Dalrymple, F A. . . . .	52	Galloway, W. . . . .	56
Bowring, S. . . . .	48	Dampier, William. . . . .	39	Gardner, Hon. Edward. . . . .	85
Bracken, W. . . . .	44	Davidson, Thomas Reid. . . . .	40, 86	Garrett, R B. . . . .	48
Bradton, William. . . . .	36	—, J. . . . .	40	—, William Norria. . . . .	38
Brewster, J. . . . .	52	—, C T. . . . .	45	Garstin, C. . . . .	43
Brown, G F. . . . .	40	—, F R. . . . .	51	Gilmore, M S. . . . .	46
—, James Cowley. . . . .	38	Deane, H W. . . . .	44	Glyn, Richard Carr. . . . .	36
—, Robert. . . . .	85	Deedes, E. . . . .	41	Guad, W P. . . . .	47
—, S S. . . . .	45	Dent, William. . . . .	38	Golding, B. . . . .	41
Brownlow, H B. . . . .	43, 86	D'Oyly, John H. . . . .	37	Gordon, Evelyn M. . . . .	40
Bruce, T. . . . .	44, 86	—, Bt. Sir C. . . . .	86	Gorton, W. . . . .	85
Buller, F P. . . . .	46	Devereux, Hon H B. . . . .	49	Gough, George. . . . .	41, 86
				Gouldsbury, F. . . . .	41
				Graham, C J H. . . . .	50, 86

	Page		Page		Page
Grant, A	41	Lushington, G T	43	Okeden, William Parry	49
—, J	42	—, Charles	85	Oldfield, Henry Swan	38
—, C	47	—, H	40, 86	Ommaney, M C	51
—, J P	46	—, C H	51	Ondlow, W	46
—, J W	35	—, F A	53	Owen, Henry Travers	38
Greathead, H H	54				
Grey, L J H	53				
Grote, A	52				
Gubbins, J P	43, 86	Maberley, J	52	Pakenham, T	85
—, Charles	47	Macan, Richard	39	Palmer, Henry John	40
—, M R	49	Macdoland, A G	53	—, William P	39
—, F B	55	McClintock, G F	47	—, S G	41
		McFarlan, David	38	Parker, H M	38
		McIntosh, G G	50	Parks, Charles C	39
		McKenzie, C	36, 41	Pattle, James	35
		Mackenzie, Holt	85	Patton, J H	40
Halkett, R C	44	McLeod, D F	46	—, F E	85
—, H C	49	McNaghten, Francis	38	Phillips, Charles	37, 86
Halliday, F J	42	—, W Hay	38	Pidcock, H	42, 86
Hamilton, Robt. N. C	40	Macswen, Charles	36, 86	Pigou, H M	86
—, H. C	49	Maddock, T H	37	Plowden, T J C	45
Hampton, R	51	Magniac, Lane	37, 86	—, A U C	44
Harding, William Judd	85	Mainwaring, George	36, 86	—, G A C	47
—, C	86	Malcolm, M	49, 86	Pringle, David	42, 86
Harington, H B	46	Malet, O W	51	—, J A	85
—, E J	86	Mangles, Ross D	40, 86	—, William Alex	36, 86
Harrison, R P	53	Mansell, C G	43	Prinsep, Henry T	36
Harvey, J I	41	Marjoribanks, James	85	Prowett, N H E	48
—, G F	45	Marten, T P	43		
Hathorn, H V	41	Martin, W H	44	Quintin, W St Q	44, 86
Hawkins, John A F	41	—, G L	53	—, C B	49
Hayes, John	85	—, Sir Roger, Bt.	85		
Hay, J M	53	—, C R	86		
Head, F S	54	—, W B	85	Radcliffe, E F	53
Heyland, Alexander C	42	Masson, W P	47	Raikes, H T	44
Hodgson, Brain H	39	Master, John	86	—, G D	54
—, F R	48	Maxwell, Robert W	37, 86	—, C	50
Houlton, G F	46	Mellis, J T	51, 86	—, R C	55
Houston, R	48	Melville, Hon W H L	86	—, A	56
Hughes, R W	52	Metcalfe, Thomas T	37	Ramsay, R B W	53, 86
Hunter, John	38	—, Bt. Sir C T	86	Rattray, R Haldane	38
—, R	85	—, H C	48	Ravenshaw, Edward C	41
Hyde, Charles C	86	Middleton, H J	85	—, H S	83, 86
		—, C J	86	—, C A	88
				Read, F E	43, 86
Irwin, E V	45, 86	Milford, H	54	Reade, E A	44
		Mill, J B	54	Reid, John F M	38
		Millet, Frederick	38	—, Alexander	47, 86
Jackson, Welby B	41	Mills, A J M	43	—, Joseph	48
—, C C	43, 86	Monckton, E H C	50	—, H M	55
James, H F	44	—, W	36	Repton, E E H	46
		Money, Wigram	86	Richardson, Robert	35, 86
		—, W J H	45, 86	Ricketts, Henry	40, 86
		—, D J	47	—, Mordaunt	86
		—, R	50	Rivaz, J Theophilus	86
		—, W E	47	Roberts, A. A.	86
Kemp, F B	51	Montgomery, R.	46	—, W	86
Keenaway, W R	42, 86	Moore, Henry	37	Robertson, D	86
Kennedy, Langford	85	Moore, Hon. R. F.	41, 86	Robinson, F H	42
Kinloch, John	35	Morgan, R. B.	47	Rose, H	47
—, C W	47, 86	—, W J	54	Ross, Alexander	55, 86
		Morland, E H	47	Routh, W De H	49
		Morley, Charles	36	Russell, F. Whitworth	36
Laing, J W	85	Morrieson, D B	41	—, Henry P	39, 86
Lambert, William	35	—, R	85	—, C D	37, 86
Lane, Henry Snaith	39	Morris, Geo James	39		
Lang, A	43, 86	—, F J	45	Sage, Joseph White	36, 86
Larkins, John Pascal	85	Muir, John	45	Samuells, E A	51
Lautour, E	52	—, M. F.	54	Sands, William John	86
Law, W A	45	—, W	56	Sandys, T	44
—, Francis	85	Mundy, Henry	85	Saunders, Robert	36
Lawrell, J G B	42	Mytton, R H	44, 86	Sconce, A	47
Lawrence, J L M	49			Scott, Richard H	37, 86
Lean, James	45, 86			—, T C	44, 86
Le Bas, C T	54	Neave, John	38	—, D	86
Leycester, G P	51	—, Robert	41, 86	Sealy, C T	54
Lindsay, Colin	39	Newham, Henry	85	—, C T	86
—, George	40	Nisbet, Robert P	36	Shakespeare, G T	47
Littledale, A	53	—, Harry	37, 85	Shank, Alexander	48
Lloyd, T K	52	Oakes, William H	36	Shaw, James	40, 86
Loch, G	53	Ochterlony, Bart. Sir C M	55	—, Thos Ambrose	38
—, T C	54	Ogilvy, J B	43	Shawe, M A G	53
Loughnan, R J	43, 86	—, Adam	36	Sherer, John Walter	85
Lewis, John	40			Siddons, G J	86
Lowth, F	48				
Lowther, Robert	36				
Luke, W	45				



Civil List.

v

	Page		Page		Page
Kinner, R M...	48	Thornhill, R B	55	Vibart, T G...	37, 88
Skipwith, F...	46	Thornton, C B...	56		
Smelt, Arthur...	38	Thornton, E...	49		
Smith, Nathaniel...	37	Tierney, M J...	46, 86	Udny, George...	40
Henry...	86	Timins, W R...	41	CG...	42
C W...	36, 85	Todd, George...	45	Unwin, H...	48
Edward Phipps...	40	Tod, Alexander Bruce...	85		
Francis C...	36	Toone, W T...	85	Walker, Richard...	42
G H...	42	Torrens, R...	42	Robert...	37
S G...	43, 86	Torrens, H W...	46	Walters, H...	36, 86
M...	47	Tottenham, Cornwallis...	48, 86	Ward, J J...	52
E J...	86	Trail, G W...	85	J P...	86
Courtney...	85	Travers, W...	85	Warde, George...	85
Charles...	86	Henry Thomas...	49	Warner, Edward Le...	35
Smyth, David C...	37, 86	Trench, P C...	46, 86	Watts, William...	85
Snell, R H...	50	Trevelyan, C E...	43, 86	Wells, Frederick O...	41
Spiers, A...	42	Trevor, C B...	51	Wemyss, James...	35
Stainforth, Henry...	42	E T...	56	Wheler, John...	51
F...	46	Trotter, Archibald...	36	Whitmore, C...	47
Staniforth, J...	39, 86	John...	36	Wilkins, G D...	52
Steer, Charles William...	35, 86	R...	36	Wilkinson, William...	37, 86
Charles...	49	W T...	43	John E...	37
Stirling, Edward...	38	T C...	48	Williams, Robert...	39
Stockwell, G...	85	R...	54	F...	40
Strachy, William...	56	Trower, Charles...	35	Wilmot, E...	46
Sturt, R R...	41	Tucker, Charles...	35	Wilson, J C...	47
Swetenham, Henry...	36	H C...	50	Wollen, William...	86
Swinton, Samuel...	85	H St. G...	51	Wood, Henry...	85
George...	85	R T...	51	Woodcock, T P...	44, 86
Sympson, T H...	50	Tulloch, C R...	51	W H...	42
		R H...	43	E E...	52
		Turnbull, M H...	85	Woodward, Richard...	38, 86
		A...	35	Wright, William...	85
		G D...	54	Wyatt, Thomas...	39
		Turner, Thomas Jacob...	56	Wylly, E M...	50
		Tyler, W H...	39	Wynyard, W...	56
		E F...	45, 86		
		Valpy, W H...	86	Young, William R...	39
		Vansittart, W...	51	J H...	51
		Henry...	51	Thomas...	52
		Vaughan, John...	86	A R...	50
				Yule, G U...	51

## II. Queen's Troops.

	Page		Page		Page
<b>ADAMS, T.</b> ..	89	Carew, H. ..	93	Elphinstone, Sir W. K. ..	87, 88
Ainslie, T. G. ..	95	Carnack, J. R. ..	95	Evans, William ..	98
Airey, J. T. ..	91	Carter, S. G. ..	88, 94		
Anderson, S. B. D. ..	99	—, C. J. ..	94	Faber, W. R. ..	99
Andrews, A. ..	95	—, W. S. ..	94	Farrant, H. B. ..	92
Anson, O. H. S. St. G. ..	91	—, J. C. L. ..	98	Faunce, Bonham ..	95
Armstrong, W. H. ..	95	Cassidy, F. ..	94	Faunt, C. ..	99
Ashmore, W. ..	94	Chamberlain, H. P. ..	91	Fenwick, J. H. ..	93
Aspittel, F. ..	94	Chapman, J. S. ..	90	Ferryman, A. H. ..	98
Audain, J. W. P. ..	94	Chatterton, T. ..	91	Freuch, T. ..	96
Austin, G. I. ..	91	Chichester, A. G. ..	91	Field, J. F. ..	92
Ayre, T. E. ..	97	Christie, G. L. ..	91	Fisher, Samuel ..	89
		—, F. G. ..	93	Fitzgerald, C. H. ..	91
		Churchill, C. H. ..	87, 88	Flyter, C. ..	99
<b>Bace, H. W.</b> ..	95	Clarke, W. H. F. ..	91	Forbes, George ..	89
—, W. G. ..	96	—, H. C. A. ..	91	—, Lord J. ..	95
Baird, P. ..	96	Clements, H. ..	88, 94	Forester, Hon. E. J. W. ..	93
Balders, C. W. M. ..	89	Clunie, I. O. ..	88, 91	Fortye, F. J. C. ..	92
Baldwin, G. ..	97	Codd, J. E. ..	89	Foster, C. J. ..	90
Balfour, W. ..	98	Codrington, C. B. ..	90	Fothergill, G. ..	93
Ballard, V. V. ..	92	Colborne, Sir J. ..	96	Foulstone, John ..	93
Barnes, G. W. ..	93	Collins, T. ..	98	French, J. ..	99
—, W. E. F. E. ..	89	Colley, A. D. ..	94	Freud, G. ..	97
Barnwell, C. ..	88, 92	Cookes, George ..	89	Frere, R. E. ..	95
Barr, M. ..	91	Copinger, H. ..	94	Fyler, L. ..	90
Bartley, Robert ..	88, 99	Cormick, E. ..	89		
—, G. F. ..	99	Cortlandt, H. C. Van. ..	88, 97		
Batine, F. ..	92	Cotton, Sir W. ..	87	Gall, R. H. ..	91
Beers, P. G. ..	91	—, W. ..	87, 88, 98	Garratt, Thomas ..	94
Beete, J. P. ..	88, 95	Cowell, J. D. ..	89	Garrett, R. H. ..	99
Bell, W. ..	94, 96	Cox, J. W. ..	93	Gavin, G. O. H. ..	90
Bennett, W. R. L. ..	94	Craufurd, Peter ..	95	Gayner, C. S. ..	92
—, J. L. ..	93	Creugh, C. M. ..	92	Gibbons, Thomas ..	99
Bere, E. B. ..	90	Crookshank, B. C. ..	95	—, T. P. ..	99
Beresford, M. ..	88, 91	Cubitt, G. ..	92	Gibbs, H. D. ..	94
—, W. C. Visct. ..	94	Cumberland, E. S. ..	98	Gilbert, E. P. ..	96
—, Lord G. T. ..	89	Cumming, J. S. ..	92	Gladstone, G. ..	89
Bethune, D. M. ..	92	—, John ..	96	Goodfellow, J. ..	96
Betts, W. T. ..	96	Cureton, C. R. ..	88, 90	Gough, J. B. ..	89
Blackall, R. ..	99	Currie, S. ..	91	Grant, J. T. ..	99
Blair, H. ..	91			—, D. T. ..	98
Blunfish, R. ..	92			Graves, Hon. G. A. T. C. ..	97
—, A. ..	92			Gray, A. W. ..	98
Blyth, S. ..	88, 99	Dalzell, John M. ..	88, 94	Green, C. W. ..	91
Bolton, S. ..	88, 97	Daniel, S. ..	91	Greene, T. ..	95
Bond, Henry ..	88, 89	Daniel, I. H. ..	99	Greenwood, Jose ..	97
Bonham, P. ..	90	—, J. M. ..	96	Gregg, E. B. ..	96
Booth, C. O. H. ..	95	Davidson, J. ..	88, 92	Gregory, C. ..	89, 99
Borton, A. ..	92	Davis, G. S. ..	88, 95	Grylls, J. W. ..	96
Bourke, T. J. ..	97	Deare, George ..	88, 93	Gwynne, M. ..	90
—, T. ..	98	Debnam, R. J. ..	88, 93		
Bowles, Charles ..	89	Dely, W. A. ..	95		
Brabazon, C. G. ..	95	Dennie, W. H. ..	88, 93	Hadfield, W. H. ..	89
Bradshaw, H. H. ..	89	Dennis, J. ..	88, 91	Halahan, R. R. ..	98
Brand, James ..	94	—, I. L. ..	99	Hale, J. R. B. ..	89
Bray, E. W. ..	88, 97	Desborough, L. ..	91	Halfhide, B. ..	87, 88, 98
Bridge, George ..	91	DeWend, J. D. ..	98	—, R. S. ..	99
Brockman, J. ..	99	Dodgin, W. H. ..	98	Halkett, Sir Colin ..	97
Brooke, J. C. ..	97	—, B. T. ..	97	Hamilton, W. J. ..	91
Browne, R. ..	88, 94	Domville, W. ..	95	—, H. M. ..	98
—, G. ..	98	Donnelly, J. ..	92	Hammill, J. ..	92
—, W. P. K. ..	99	Dorehill, W. J. ..	91	Handfield, J. C. ..	91
—, P. ..	91	Dore, P. ..	91	Harbord, Hon. A. A. ..	89
Bruce, J. ..	94	Douglas, Robert ..	94	Harcourt, J. ..	98
Bulkeley, T. ..	97	—, C. ..	88, 92	Hartbill, R. ..	92
Burchell, B. H. ..	91	Downie, Robert ..	90	Harrison, G. N. ..	87
Burridge, J. O. ..	90	Drummond, Sir G. ..	99	Hartman, W. H. ..	88, 92
Burslem, R. G. ..	93	Du Bourdieu, A. ..	97	Hartman, E. F. A. ..	92
Byrne, J. ..	87, 88, 97	Dunbar, C. ..	97	Harriott, G. ..	90
		Duncan, J. A. E. ..	97	Hart, H. G. ..	99
		Dunne, J. ..	92	Hart, H. ..	97
		Dyer, J. E. ..	89	Havelock, C. F. ..	96
				—, H. ..	87, 93
<b>Caddett, H.</b> ..	98	Eagar, R. J. ..	97	Harvey, W. ..	92
Caine, William ..	96	Edgar, H. ..	96	Hawker, C. ..	94
Cameron, C. ..	96	Edlin, George ..	89	Healy, Jos. ..	99
—, Sir, J. ..	92	Edmonds, R. J. ..	92	Heatly, John ..	99
—, D. M. ..	91	Effingham, K. A. Earl of ..	91	Henderson, James ..	94
—, A. J. ..	91	Elliot, L. R. ..	94	Henderson, J. ..	89
<b>Campbell, A. G.</b> ..	88, 94	Elmhirst, C. ..	92	Hilton, W. D. ..	91
—, J. C. ..	92				
—, R. ..	99				
<b>Careton, E. B.</b> ..	93				

# Queen's Troops.

vii

	Page		Page		Page
Abbott, J. B.	93	McDonald, G.	88, 94	Plaskett, T. H.	97
Hobart, G.	88, 96	Alex.	96	Pointon, M.	95
Hogg, A.	98	McDowall, D. H.	88, 98	Postlewaite, W.	95
Holtombe, A. E. F.	93	G.	88, 90	Powell, W. W.	95
Holder, F.	93	McGhee, H. L.	97	T. F.	95
Holland, Frederick	95	Mullveen, D.	97	Powys, Hon. C.	95
Hook, L.	92	M'Innes, M.	96	Pratt, E. J.	95
Hope, J. R.	91	McKenzie, Kenneth	91	T. S.	88, 97
Horne, A.	98	McKie, P.	91	Premrose, W.	95
Horton, S. L.	99	McKinnon, D. H.	90		
Hosker, J.	92	McLeod, D.	87		
Hughes, A. G.	93	D. B.	92	Raban, W. G.	95
Hurford, J. G.	90	McMahon, W.	98	Rainey, H. G.	95
Hutchinson, G.	95	M'Manus, H.	94	Ramsay, James.	95
		Meacham, W. G.	91	Rand, George.	95
Ingram, S.	94	Menzies, A.	91	Rattray, D.	95
		D.	94	Reignolds, T. S.	95
James, William.	88, 96	Meik, J. P.	90	Reynolds, C. W.	95
C. H.	97	T. F.	90	Ring, W. F.	95
Jean, P.	95	Mercer, E. S.	97	Robertson, J.	95
Jenkins, F.	98	Meredith, R. M.	93	D.	95
Jennings, P. R.	93	Michell, H. S.	99	D. S.	97
Jillard, W. V.	90	Mien, George.	93	Robinson, P. T.	95
Janston, James.	88, 98	Miller, Alexander	96	J. W.	95
William.	88, 99	Mitchell, J.	84	T.	95
A. L.	95	Mitchell, W. S.	80	Robson, A. H.	95
Johnstone, W.	96	Montgomery, J. M.	89	Roche, Edmund.	88, 91
J. W.	96	Montgomery, R. T.	89	Rochfort, Gerald.	88, 91
Jones, T.	94	Moore, R. A.	89	Rodgers, J.	96
Meyrick.	89	Moorhead, A. G.	96	Rose, J. R. H.	89
R. C.	96	Morris, E.	88, 99	Ross, G. M.	94
		Morrison, E.	93	M. J. M.	95
Kelly, T. C.	97	Morgan, R. G.	92	Rosser, G.	95
Kerr, W. F.	92	Mortimer, J. L.	95	Rouse, J. C.	91
Kershaw, James.	93	T. B.	95	Routh, R.	95
King, George.	93	Mountain, A. S. H.	88, 96		
E.	93	Mudie, C.	94	Sale, R. H.	88, 93
W. J.	95	Munro, A.	94	Sandes, Thomas.	92
Kirk, W. A.	94	Murray, Charles.	94	Sawyer, C.	91
Kitson, J.	88, 98	D.	93	Sayers, H. K.	97
Knox, George.	89	W.	95	Scott, J.	95
		Newton, George.	89	William B.	96
		Nicholson, R.	95	J. S.	97
		Nicolls, G. W.	85	J. F. P. C.	93
		Jasper.	89	Seccombe, T.	95
		Norman, R.	97	Seivewright, F.	92
				Seton, A.	95
Zacy, H. D.	91	O'Callaghan, C.	99	Seymour, R. A.	95
Lamb, S. B.	95	O'Connor, J. A.	90	Shakespeare, A. R.	95
Lawson, S.	94	Ogilvy, George	83, 97	Sharpe, R. R.	96
Layard, Arthur.	92	Oglander, H.	87, 88, 96	Shaw, Chas.	97
Le Couteur, P.	97	Ogle, A.	92	G. B.	97
L'Estrang, Arthur.	95	O'Grady, W. S.	91	A. G.	95
Leighton, T. R.	98	O'Molony, H. S.	94	Shelton, John.	88, 98
Lister, F. B.	92	O'Neill, C.	88, 98	W.	92
Lockwood, G. H.	88, 89	Oshorne, Hon. W. G.	87, 96	Sheridan, M.	93
Landsale, C.	95	Oxley, T.	93	Shum, J.	96
Lowe, A. C.	88, 90			Sibley, C. W.	96
Luard, John.	87, 88, 95	Palmer, S.	97	Sinclair, W. A.	93
Lugard, E.	97	S. J.	92	Skinner, Thomas	88, 97
Lukis, J.	91	Park, W. B.	96	Skipton, G. H.	98
Lushington, F.	92	Parker, E. B.	96	Smith, G. H.	98
Luxmoore, R.	94	R. S.	93	J. P.	96
		Pasley, G.	99	M.	92
Macan, C. K.	98	Paterson, J.	96	R. A.	89, 95
Macdonald, J.	94	Pattison, R.	93	R.	95
Macfarath, R. N.	91	Pattle, T.	90	Smyth, J. D. C.	97
Mackay, A. W.	95	Pattinson, R.	90	Souter, T. A.	98
Mackrell, Thomas.	88, 98	Pearson, T. H.	90	Sparks, M. G.	99
Macleau, L. H. G.	99	H.	99	R. M.	91
Macnight, W.	95	Peddie, J. C.	88, 95	Speedy, J.	91
Macqueen, A.	91	Peirse, C. H.	96	T. B.	93
Malcolm, G. A.	89	Pender, T.	97	Spence, J.	88, 97
Mansel, George.	90	Penny, Henry.	93	F.	97
Margery, A. R.	96	Perse, William.	88, 90	Squire, T. C.	88, 93
Marshall, G. C.	97	Phipps, H. B.	96	Staff, W. B.	96
Martin, James.	89	Pierce, C. H.	94	Stapilton, G. G. C.	93
H. W.	95	Piggott, James.	96	Stean, Joseph.	99
Matthews, J. H.	97	Pilkington, E.	95	Steele, W.	94
Maule, John.	96	Pine, C.	96	Stehelin, F. W.	93
Mayne, H.	99	Pipon, G. T. W.	90	Stephens, T.	88, 99
McAdam, D.	99			Stewart, J. R.	95
McAndrew, D.	99			Stevenson, R.	91
McCaskill, J.	87, 88, 92				
McCrea, R. B.	98				

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Stewart, D.	91	Trench, W Le P.	96	White, G F.	97
—, A. D. A.	95	Tritton, John	89	—, W R.	90
Stock, J C.	97	Tronson, E T.	88, 93	—, W G.	98
Stoney, G.	94	Trower, F C.	90	—, William	89
Strange, H F.	96	Tuite, G G.	88, 89	—, James	89
Straubunzee, W. T.	93	Turner, C E.	98	—, M.	88, 89
Strong, R H.	96	Tytler, G A.	92	Wilkinson, A P S.	88, 89
Stuart, P.	95			—, W.	88, 99
Sullivan, J.	89	Vale, John.	95	Willes, W G.	97
Sutherland, W.	93	Vandeleur, Sir J O.	90	Williams, W.	90
—, W. J.	88, 95	Vigors, H N.	93	—, H.	91
Swayne, Thomas.	98			—, Sir E K.	88, 92
Swinton, E. G.	89	Unett, Walter.	89	—, William	93
—, S.	98	Urmston, L B.	96	Wilmer, W.	90
Sweeney, James.	96			Wood, Henry	89
Sweeny, G.	96	Wade, G.	93	—, J S.	93
Swetenham, H D.	90	Wade, F M.	98	Woolhouse, E.	98
		Wade, H C.	93	Wootton, H.	98
		Wallace, G H.	94	Wrixon, N.	95
		Walker, G. W.	88, 95	Wyld, John	89
Taylor, A B.	88, 92	Walshe, B.	92		
—, J G D.	93	Ware, R.	99	Ximenes, H C M	95
—, Alexander	92	Watkins, C. L.	94		
Thackwell, J.	88	Watson, John.	95	Yerbury, J. W.	86
Thackwell, J.	89	Waugh, W P.	90	Yule, R A.	96
Thain, W.	87, 88	Webster, William.	90	Young, D.	96
Thomas, F L.	97			—, G D.	97
Thomson, C. A.	96			—, J D.	98
Thompson, R.	94				
—, C F.	91				
Torrens, R.	87, 88				

III. Company's Troops.



	Page		Page		Page
ABBOTT, A.	127	Atkinson, F. D.	144	Beatson, T. F. B.	142
Fred.	131	Charles	142	Beattie, A.	241
James	128	C. D. O.	182	Beaty, Francis	143
Peter	216	Aubert, F.	174	Henry	206
R.	156	W. W.	121	Beavan, R.	175
S.	195	Austen, G. P.	162	Beavan, F.	200
H. E. S.	218	Austin, E. G.	129	Beauchamp, W. G.	286
Abercrombie, W.	132			Beaumont, E. C. F.	176
John	130	Bachman, Gasper	250	Becher, Robert	206
Ablett, Thomas	249	Bacon, J. F.	242	G. R. P.	148
Absalom, T.	246	B. E.	194	H. M.	194
Adams, F.	198	Backhouse, J. B.	128	A. M.	205
Adlam, H. C.	186	Baddeley, W. C.	218	S. H.	205
Adair, S. D.	199	P. F. H.	242	S. J.	155
Agnew, E. J.	241	Baggs, Isham	249	C. G.	133
A. K.	150	Bagshawe, S. R.	151	A. A.	184
William	173	Bailey, C. D.	214	A. R.	132
Ahmuts, James	126	Baillie, George	209	Beckett, William	183
Airey, H. C.	203	A. W.	214	Bedford, James	144
Aitchison, J.	172	W.	191	Begbie, A. P.	286
Alcock, R. P.	190	Bain, James	247	Bell, G. B.	157
C. B. P.	131	Baker, Onslow	127	J. D.	129
Alderson, J. C.	206	W. E.	131	C. H.	126
Aldridge, Edward	249	Frederick	141	Thomas	146
Alexander, J.	127	William	141	Benj.	141, 239
William	121, 137	John	241	H. P.	241
James	209	F. M.	209	James	215
W. C.	142	Balderston, A.	160	Bellew, H. W.	209
Carsan	204	Baldock, John	166	Bennett, J. W.	143
G. W.	213	Baldwin, R. H.	129	Bennett, J. W.	143
R. H.	149	Balfour, John	244	Bensley, John	247
F. J.	140	Bamfield, D.	200	Benson, R.	212
J. S.	132	Banks, J. S.	177	William	136
Allen, James	130	Barber, James	241	Bentley, Patrick	248
Alpe, Henry	185	Barbor, G. A.	140	Berwick, G. J.	141
Alston, William	212	Barclay, John	285	Besant, T. H. G.	165
J. S.	171	A.	156	Bethune, A.	248
Aubrey, Sir T.	131	Barker, George	177	Betts, E. J.	285
Anderson, William	127, 203	T. B.	238	Bicknell, Isaac	245
P. C.	208	James	239	Biddulph, Edward	126
John	128, 178	Barnard, H. C.	195	W.	189
H.	245	Barnes, W. R.	171	George	189
John	131	Barnett, W.	285	Bigge, H. L.	210
George	232	Barr, W.	129	Biggs, J. A.	126
John	188	Barrett, M.	250	Bignell, W. P.	213
James	243	John	144	F. D. O.	154
F.	244	W.	245	W. C.	245
Andre, R. C.	151	W. P.	245	R. J. H.	161
Andrew, W. P.	242	Barry, Henry	215	W. C.	149
Andrews, C.	144	Barstow, J. A.	181	T. C.	175
W. E.	217	Bartleman, J.	188	W.	150
J. R. B.	196	Bartlett, W.	286	Bird, I. S.	168
C. G.	244	Barton, E.	184	R. W.	148
Angelo, Frederick	139	N. D.	138	H. L.	192
Richard	178	Baseley, C.	195	J. W. L.	155
John	135	Batson, S. H.	244	Birrell, D.	144
Angus, George	238	Battine, William	126	J. R.	155
Anquetil, F. J.	186	Baugh, F. W.	170	Bishop, G. W.	215
Anson, F. W.	162	Bayley, G.	246	Henry	206
Anstruther, R. L.	138	Wm. G.	246	W. L. M.	190
A. J.	198	Daniel	136	Blackall, R.	103
Apperley, W. W.	136	Bazely, F. R.	128	Blackwood, W.	203
H.	129	Bazett, C. Y.	141	Blagrove, T. C.	170
Apthorp, C.	185	H. Y.	137	Blair, James	172
Armit, J. O.	189	Beale, John	245	E. M.	137
Armstrong, G. C.	191	Bean, J. D. D.	167	Charles D.	142
Arnaud, H. H.	178	T.	246	Blake, George	126
Arnott, John	244	C. J.	205	Blake, M. T.	200
Ashe, St. G.	152	Beatson, W. F.	198	Blaney, P.	250
Benjamin	206	R. W.	285	Blanshard, J. H.	247
Ashton, P.	249	A.	246	Blois, T. F.	155
Aspinall, James	249	D. C. T.	121	Blundell, G. S.	195
Atkinson, J.	238				



# General Index.

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Boezalt, J R..	246	Bruce, L..	156	Campbell, Arch	133
Bogie, W..	240	—, J..	242	—, O..	285
Bogle, A..	146	Bruce, H A..	242	—, J H..	128
Bolleau, J T..	131	—, R R..	130	—, Archibald	202
—, F B..	182	Bruere, J E..	157	—, John..	218
—, H C..	172	—, C F..	157	Cantor, T..	215
—, A H E..	134	Brunskill, W..	250	Capel, E S..	157
—, E J..	179	Bryan, Samuel..	248	Cardew, G S..	224
Beland, W H R..	157	Bryant, Sir J..	158	Carey, P..	247
Bolton, T W..	146	—, E P..	212	Carleton, W C	180
—, J C..	249	Bryce, A..	241	—, F A	180
Bonar, G D..	193	Brydon, William	243	—, H A	129
Bond, William..	247	Buchanan, W M	241	Carlyon, Charles	181
—, J..	247	—, F..	246	Carnegie, J W..	159
—, H R..	243	Buckland, T..	248	Carnegy, A..	159
—, H..	247	Buckle, Edmund	128	—, W..	202
Bonham, G W..	184	Buckley, F..	158	Carpenter, G..	193
Bontein, John..	195	Budd, G R..	135	Carr, G..	165
Boranquet, F B..	160	—, H P..	161	—, C A..	246
Boscawen, H A..	198	Buist, G..	142	Carrington, A..	168
Boswell, B..	146	Buller, S W..	210	Carruthers, P..	238
—, J S..	163	Bunbury, M A..	184	Carte, W E..	239
—, A C..	163	Bunce, J..	192	Carter, W C..	178
—, J C..	242	Buncombe, J..	144	—, Henry..	217
Bott, John..	137	Burgh, W..	188	—, J W..	150
Boult, E..	244	Burkinyoung, F W..	149	—, H I W..	211
Boulton, C..	191	Bariton, W..	136	Cartwright, E..	201
—, Richard	139	—, F M H..	196	—, J..	127
Bourdeau, J..	187	Barmester, H G..	192	—, C T..	159
Bourdillon, B C..	134	Barn, H P..	145	Cary, B..	150
Bourke, James..	249	Burnett, R L..	198	Carrison, W G..	246
Bousfield, H..	240	—, C J F..	144	Casement, Sir W..	167
Bowen, H..	199	—, F C..	129	Caulfield, J P..	147
Bowling, H H..	244	—, J H..	160	—, J..	134
Bowring, G G	203	Burney, H..	160	—, A D	206
Bowron, John..	240	—, George..	182	—, J G..	212
Box, T..	143	Burroughs, W..	173	—, P..	250
Boyd, F T..	209	—, F W..	161	—, G..	190
—, M..	197	Burt, Benjamin..	239	Cantley, P T..	127
—, Hugh..	159	—, T W..	241	—, Richard..	142
—, Brooke..	212	—, T S..	131	—, George..	140
—, Alexander..	144	—, H W..	190	Cavenagh, O..	176
Boys, W J E..	138	—, C H..	208	Cecil, George..	156
Bracken, John..	173	—, James R..	138	Chadwick, T..	126
Bradford, J F..	133	Burton, C E..	184	Chalmers, A..	240
—, E..	121	Bush, J T..	168	—, Robert..	198
Bradshaw, S..	147	—, R Y B..	209	Chambers, R E..	137
Brauder, J M..	241	Butler, J..	246	—, Joseph..	165
Brassey, R J..	243	—, J..	199	Chamberlain, N B..	160
Bremner, C S..	208	—, John..	147	—, C T..	172
Brett, F H..	240	Buttanshaw, W..	151	Champion, W..	192
—, G A	185	Butter, Donald..	243	Champneys, E G J..	177
Brewer, P..	213	Butters, A H..	249	Chapman, G..	180
Brewster, D E..	206	Bygrave, B..	149	—, H..	240
Bridge, William..	206	Byng, Hon R B P..	206	—, F W S..	141
Brietzcke, G J..	193	—, E D	121	Charde, William..	246, 248
Brind, F..	127	Ryres, P..	164	Charlton, A..	218
—, J..	129	Byron, J..	246	Charteris, R L R..	209
Bristow, G W G..	215			—, W I H	189
—, D O R..	130			Charters, W S..	238
—, E W..	145			Chafferton, J..	250
—, J S..	215	Caddell, W..	180	Chauner, G G..	129
Broadfoot, W..	143	Caddy, D T..	215	Cheape, J..	131
—, J S..	132	Cade, W J..	157	—, C..	196
Brodie, T..	144	Caldwell, Sir A..	126	Check, G N..	240
—, G M..	196	Caley, H F..	148	Cheere, Henry..	218
Brooke, George..	126	Cameron, William..	238	Cheetam, J E..	285
—, G P..	212	—, A..	247	Chester, C..	167
—, F C..	151	—, F M..	199	Cheyne, G M..	244
—, J C..	207	Campbell, Robert..	187	Chiene, P J..	178
Brookes, William..	247	—, E A	136	Chilcott, J..	218
Broome, Arthur..	129	—, Neil..	165	Chil, S..	247
Brougham, Thomas..	130	—, K..	180	Chinn, P S..	195
Brown, G G..	240	—, Donr..	239	Chitty R..	181
—, R..	238	—, Colin..	238	Chowne, J H..	210
—, William..	213	—, A L..	133	Christie, J..	135
—, Peach..	173	—, G..	128	—, A..	240
—, Charles..	162	—, A A E..	286	—, Robert..	137, 213
—, E J..	132	—, Colir..	197	—, E..	129
—, J C..	244	—, A..	241	—, C R H..	138
Browne, S..	210	—, Charles..	186	—, A..	130
—, B..	127	—, W F..	208	Christopher, G E..	242
—, C R..	204	—, William..	183	Clapperton, J B..	238
—, G S H..	214	—, W C..	174	Clark, A M K..	239
Brownlow, G A..	135	—, R..	191	—, H..	239

	Page		Page		Page
Clark, C.	143	Coxe, H D.	169	Defegrady, A.	246
—, P. C.	185	Craigie, G.	240	DeFountain, A.	184
Clarke, John.	169	Craigie, P.	182	—, J.	200
—, James.	145	—, J.	185	Delafosse, H.	127
Clayson, J O.	186	—, J H.	164	Delamain, R.	210
—, J H.	150	Crane, C J.	285	—, W H.	130
—, N E.	238	Crawford, T.	247	DeMontmorency, R H.	209
Clarributt, E W.	243	Crawford, M R.	246	Dempster, T E.	239
Clayton, H.	136	—, G R.	127	Denby, W C.	164
Clifford, G. H.	130	—, W. H.	217	Denniss, G G.	126
Clifton, W C.	121	Crichton, D.	182	Deunys, H R.	164
Close, F A.	200	Crispin, G C.	134	—, E L.	155
—, E.	176	Crott, J T.	178	D'Oyly, T. C. H.	189
Coare, George.	121	Crofton, R.	286	DeSouza, J L.	247
Cobbe, C H.	204	Crommelin, J A.	131	Dewaal, P. H. K.	178
Cock, Henry.	167	—, G R.	133	Dewar, A C.	182
—, James.	195	Cross, J.	247	Dick, G.	216
Codrington, C.	193	—, W.	250	—, A.	215
—, R.	193	Crossman, C.	151	—, H.	200
Coke, John.	154	—, F G.	189	Dicken, W S.	242
Cole, Thomas.	156	Croudace, J.	155	Dickens, C. H.	130
—, A N.	121	Croxton, T.	126	Dickenson, E N.	168
Coles, James.	246	—, W.	167	Dickey, E J.	158
Colbrook, T E.	157	Cubitt, W.	162	Dickinson, T.	199
Collins, C McF.	169	Cullimore, D.	245	Dickson, C.	193
Collinson, W C P.	181	Cumberland, W.	155	—, J B.	242
Colnett, J R.	161	—, R B.	242	Dinning, Henry.	121
Colquhoun, Archd.	242	Cumberlege, N J.	218	Dixon, C G.	127
Colvin, John.	131	—, E A.	217	—, T.	187
Colyear, T D.	139	—, J.	185	Dodd William.	218
Colyer, F.	137	Cunning, R.	247	Dodgson, W S.	175
—, N.	244	Cuningame, J.	192	—, D. S.	178
Combe, H. T.	143	—, J D.	132	Dollard, W.	241
Comberbach, W. S.	244	Cunliffe, Sir R H.	148	Don, W G.	187
Commeline, C.	157	Cunninghame, G. W.	198	Donahoe, W.	249
Comyn, W.	177	Cunningham, W. R.	150	Donaldson, A.	244
—, P. J.	212	—, A.	132	Donaldson, A. S. O.	189
Concannon, James.	245	—, J. D.	132	Doohan, R W C.	156
Conolly, Arthur.	138	Curling, C S.	238	Douglas, J W.	196
—, E B.	138	Curtis, J G W.	181	—, C.	158
—, J B.	164			—, J D.	197
Connor, Mark.	248			—, J F.	193
Conran, H M.	130	Dalby, G.	247	—, C.	150
Conroy, H E.	249	Daley, G.	245	Doveton, H.	148
Cook, George.	246	Dallas, C.	127	—, C.	158
—, E.	170	—, A.	160	Downes, E T.	140
—, L. A.	189	Dalrymple, J.	239	—, D.	174
Cooke, T.	161	Dalston, G.	202	Downing, D.	147
—, B W D.	200	Dalton, E T.	153	Dowson, R.	149
—, W A.	146	Dalyell, T.	186	Drake, J M.	190
Cookson, W.	141	Dalzell, Hon H B.	127	—, T H.	215
—, G R.	148	Daniell, J H.	128	—, Francis.	205
Coombs, M. N.	179	—, J T.	191	Drever, T.	249
Cooper, C.	167	—, H T.	173	Drought, R.	204
—, W G.	215	Darby, W.	238	Drummond, J G.	170
—, George.	178	Darvall, E.	201	—, P.	166
—, G L.	129	Dashwood, F.	128	—, H.	135
—, J C.	193	Davenport, J.	242	—, J.	163
Corbet, J.	241	Davidson, C J C.	131	—, J.	244
Corbett, S.	169	—, A.	144	—, F W.	140
Corbyn, F.	238	—, A.	230	Duff, W.	238
Corden, L.	249	—, J.	230	Duffin, C W.	170
Corfield, J.	145	—, W W.	176	Dun, J.	173
—, F B.	164	—, C.	210	Dunbar, W.	243
—, W R.	175	—, W W.	162	—, J A.	244
—, C.	191	—, J S.	246	Duncan, A.	249
—, A H.	144	—, G H.	246	—, J.	170
Cornish, P W.	129	—, C J.	243	—, J.	239
—, P G.	154	—, H. M.	121	—, F K.	128
Corri, A Albert.	198	Davies, J S.	176	—, A C.	241
Corsar, C.	208	—, S.	202	—, A.	149
Costley, W R C.	162	—, S H J.	195	—, A H.	187
Cottan, H.	211	—, E V.	244	—, H H.	132
—, Sir W.	191	—, I. N.	121	—, R B.	241
Coventry, F.	138	Davis, C E.	202	—, J.	242
—, C.	176	—, C J.	250	Dandas, J F.	126
Cowan, W.	248	—, C. F.	121	—, T.	206
Cowley, C W.	179	Davoren, J.	245	Dunlop, W.	113
Cowpar, A.	203	Dawe, W.	249	—, J.	267
Cowslade, J.	144	Dawes, M.	129	—, A V.	241
Cox, H C M.	202	Dawkins, C D.	134	Dunmore, W R.	275
—, G.	204	Day, E F.	127	Dunstord, H F.	203
—, W.	248	Deare, William.	248	—, M.	195
—, G H.	285	Deas, A F C.	149	Durand, H M.	132
—, C V.	130	DeBude, H.	131	Duraut, J.	213

	Page		Page		Page
Durant, G.	286	Fergusson, J A D.	138	Galloway, A	202
Dwyer, J H.	249	Fernie, R.	181	Galloway, A S.	165
Dyke, G H.	128	Ferrie, Robert.	157	Garbett, H	127
—, A H.	160	Ferris, J.	164	—, C	242
Dyson, J.	145	—, J H.	156	Garden, A	238
		—, W S.	156	—, W	180
Earle, J L.	153	Festing, T B P.	285	Gardiner, T J	160
—, S.	285	Fiddes, T	190	Gardner, Rich	157
Earle, W H.	183	Field, G B P.	286	—, E. C.	184
Eaton, I. B.	121	—, C.	153	Garner, T	157
Eatwell, R. C.	202	Finch, C.	240	Garrett, Robert	213
Eckford, J.	238	Findon, W	238	—, Charles	141
—, James.	150	Finnis, J.	195	—, Edward.	213
Eddy, H C.	244	Fisher, T.	192	Garstin, E.	131
Edge, John.	244	—, A.	179	—, J. F.	210
Edmonstone, F N.	130	—, J.	167	Gascoyne, C M.	137
Edwardes, H J.	194	—, G A.	145	Gastrell, J E	157
—, G H.	157	—, W.	142	Gausson, D	186
Edwards, W.	162	Fitzgerald G F C	129	Geddes, W	127
—, C L.	214	—, A.	129	Geils, J T	204
Egerton, C C.	239	—, W R.	131	Genays, R. H.	121
—, W.	146	—, J.	134	George, Edward	246
—, J F.	129	Fitzmaurice, J. C.	161	—, T G St.	161
Ekins, C.	139	Fitz Simons, H	173	—, John St.	127
Eld, L P D.	153	Fleming, F.	241	Gerard, P	285
Eldin, E.	245	Flemyng, T F	180	Germon, R. C.	121
Elliot, T C.	241	Flower, J R	169	Gerrard, J G	143
—, E K.	187	Flyter, J.	208	Gerrard, M. A. B.	244
Eliot, John.	130	Fosker, E.	244	Gibb, William	144
Elliott, G D.	177	Foley, R.	240	Gibbon, A.	244
Ellis, G.	128	Food, W W.	165	Gibbs, J	285
—, R R W.	167	Foquett, H.	200	Gibson, W	247
—, F R.	185	Forbes, W N.	131	—, L W	171
Elmslie, K W.	206	—, V.	205	—, J	247
Elsegood, F. J.	169	—, J V.	159	Gifford, J S	145
Elton, R W.	203	—, E.	163	—, James	146
Elwall, F C.	193	Ford, C W	186	Gilbert, James	250
Ensor, Edward	246	—, J.	245	—, W R	179
Erskine, E T.	207	—, G E.	216	Gilmore, H C	203
—, J F.	190	Fordyce, J.	128	—, M W	183
—, J.	184	Forrest, T.	239	—, John	132
—, W C.	217	—, G.	248	—, H. S.	130
Estaire, J.	242	—, L T.	184	Ginders, T	242
Evans, D F.	160	Forsyth, J.	239	Girdlestone, W B	190
—, E.	247	Fowle, C.	209	Glasfurd, J	131
—, F R.	170	Fowles, John.	121	Glasgow, W	285
Everest, G.	126	Fox, Sylvester.	248	Goad, S B	133
Ewart, D.	127	Foy, W.	245	—, C E	211
—, W.	198	Francis, C B.	238	—, S T A	164
—, J.	199	Franklin, R M.	184	—, G P	145
—, R S.	174	Franks, J W	247	Godby, C	180
Eyre, V.	129	Fraser, A J.	200	Goddart, Thomas	188
		—, G J.	133	Godfrey, John	187
		—, J.	131	Goldie, A	191
		—, R W.	189	—, B W	132
Faddy, S B.	180	—, A W W	285	Golding, G W	144
—, L P.	173	—, T.	130	Goldney, P	148
Fagan, C.	183	—, H.	131	Gondeve, H H	243
—, C G.	140	—, J W.	131	Goodwyn, H	131
—, C S.	181	—, A.	189	—, A G.	132
—, G H.	132	—, W.	150	Goodyar, W D	194
—, John.	144	—, J. W.	130	Gordon, Lord H	144
Fagan, James.	246	Frederick, H O.	211	—, G	152
Fairhead, J A.	144	Free, J.	142	—, James	135
Fairlie, Mathew.	248	Freeth, W.	199	—, George	194
Fairweather, J.	249	French, J.	158	—, J T	159
Faithful, Henry.	126	Frith, W H L	126	—, Patrick	155
—, R W.	244	Frizzle, James.	218	—, A C	241
Falconer, H.	242	Frushard, J.	202	—, William	241
Fanshawe, R F.	162	Fulcher, F P.	211	—, Charles.	218
—, R. W. H.	143	Follerton, S M	183	—, James.	243
Fantom, F.	247	Fullerton, W	121	—, J.	150
Farmer, C.	164	Fuller, C W	242	—, T W.	143
—, G.	210	—, Thomas.	250	—, T.	209
Farquharson, G.	152	Fulton, J	190	—, W C	197
—, J P.	152	—, J H.	147	Gorges, J A H.	201
—, A O.	182	Furpell, F	240	Gorman, John (1st)	246
Farre, R. J.	246	Furrow, M	240	Gorman, John (2)	246
Farrington, J J.	126	Fytche, Albert.	214	Goss, James	241
—, H W	146			Gowan, E P	127
Fast, J W.	169			—, G E	126
Fenning, S W.	128	Gaban, J B D	179	Graham, W H	131
Fenwick, C F.	174	Gairdner, W J	158	—, Charles	136
—, A B.	204	Gaitskell, Frederick	128	—, John	199
Fergusson, J D.	180	—, J G	170	—, James	239
—, J H.	177	Gale, Curwen	285	—, C	199

	Page		Page		Page
Graham, G T	128	Hamilton, J	248	Hendry, M.	249
—, J	194	—, C	166	Hennessey, J	214
—, R J	216	—, C W	205	—, J	247
—, John	216	—, G	197	Hepburn, D	155
Graham, Robert	285	—, J	141	Herbert, G E	141
—, William	237, 245	—, J J	180	Herbert, R A	190
Grange, R G	154	—, P S	137	Herring, E	201
—, Robert.	188	—, G W	178	Hervey, A	209
Grant, J	166	—, G T	168	—, G A P	147
—, John	238	—, T B	167	Hewett, J	196
—, F	183	—, C B	189	Hewitt, W H	169
—, C	127	—, O	139	—, F	177
—, Patrick	203	Hammersley, W F	185	Hickey, C. E.	145
—, W	171	Hammond, H.	130	Hickman, J P	285
—, J W	239	Hampton, J H	194	Hicks, G	152
—, W E	207	—, R	171	—, J W	211
—, Alexander	249	—, W P	175	—, J	161
—, C E	206	—, W	158	—, R H.	143
—, And	144	Handscomb, I H	170	—, G W S	152
—, A.	285	Handyside, C B	242	—, W C	147
Graves, H M	169	Hannab, W	245	—, E. W	211
—, J	248	Hannay, S F	184	—, W J.	166
Gray, J C C	162	Hannington, J C	168	Higginbottom, Jos.	248
—, J C C	165	Harding, G W	247	Higginson, J	202
—, D McQ	240	Hardtman, G	247	—, G	247
Graydon, William	121	Hardwick, F W	154	Hill, R	214
Green, Jos.	248	Hardyman, L H.	137	—, T W	188
—, W A	242	Hare, Edward.	245	—, G M	161
—, P B F	245	Harington, T L	137	—, R	148
—, C A	130	Harper, George	245	—, L	132
—, T	121	Harpur, E T	239	Hillersdon, W R	197
Greene, G T	131	Harriott, D	141	Hind, James	243
—, G N	214	—, F J	141	Hinder, J	246
Greenstreet, J	204	Harris, P	214	Hine, W	250
Gregory, W	285	—, J	207	Hinton, H. B.	245
Greig, J	239	—, J	245	Hobday, T. F.	216
—, Alexander	244	—, J S	174	Hobson, G. B.	216
Gresham, James	286	—, A	133	Hodges, A	173
Gresley, F	158	—, Charles	171	—, C W	137
Grierson, Matth	241	—, W O	176	Hodgkinson, D	245
Griffin, Charles	195	Harrison, F	144	Hodgson, H	156
—, John	168	—, C F	209	—, J A	170
—, J P	285	—, I.	248	—, J S	156
Griffiths, John	239	Hart, T B	241	Hogg, R W	140
—, Charles.	181, 242	Harvey, E.	142	Hogkan, J	197
—, H. C	147	Hasell, C	192	—, W	207
Griffith, S M.	243	—, W L	188	Hogge, C	129
Grimes, H S	190	Haslewood, W K.	141	Holbrow, J	184
Grindlay, H. R	138	Haslock, J C	183	Hollings, W C	191
Grissell, James	190	Hastings, H C	199	—, G E	182
—, C	205	—, Hon. P. R. H	121	—, H	210
Grose, William	245	Hatch, G. C	201	Holmes, G	151
Grove, S J	212	Hatchell, J H	213	—, W B.	156
Grounds, J E	190	Haughton, I. C.	175	—, S.	241
Guise, John	168	Hawkes, R	141	—, I. G.	203
—, R C.	244	Hawkins, F S	182	Holroyd, George.	187
—, J. A.	244	—, E S	182	—, Charles.	121
—, H. J.	172	—, A W	130	Home, J.	194
Gullan, D	241	Hawkey, J. P. P. T.	218	—, R.	217
Gurnell, R M	212	Hawks, J S	151	Hone, L.	201
Guthrie, Hugh	239	Hawthorne, S	176	Honywood, B J.	139
—, C	285	—, R J	139	Hopkins, J	171
—, C S	131	Hawtreay, F H	181	Hopkinson, H.	214
Guyon, H J	175	Hay, Humphrey	134	Hooper, William.	156
Gwatkin, E	157	—, P M	214	Hope, J.	242
—, C R	204	—, P	186	Hoppe, J.	160
		—, W E	144	Hopper, William.	126
		—, R	194	—, W McD.	201
		—, E	179	—, F K.	217
Hackerdon, M	246	—, William.	130	—, A O.	168
Hagart, C	196	Hayes, F F C.	206	—, H B	175
Haig, C W	149	—, Charles	246	Hore, W.	162
—, A J W	168	Hayward, W	248	—, W.	169
—, J S.	244	Healey, H H.	248	Horne, W G.	199
Hailes, M H	142	Healy, James.	246	Horsburgh, T S.	176
—, J.	148	—, Michael.	246	—, C B.	149
Haldane, C	176	Hearsey, J B	138	Horsford, R.	127
—, R	189	Heathcote, W S	215	Hottinger, F.	247
Halford, W H	185	Hefferan, J	246	Hough, H F.	238
Hall, A	137	Henchman, H	201	—, W.	192
—, H	144	Henderson, H B	152	—, J.	245
—, J	152	—, F C	242	Houghton, R.	207
—, W L	144	—, A	243	Houstoun, H J	144
—, J F D E W	166	—, C M	244	—, Sir R.	141
—, E.	196	—, George	121	Howatson, T.	250
Halliday, A	238				

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Howorth, H.	183	Jervis, W.	186	Laughton, R.	240
Huddleston, H.	151	—, T S.	215	—, J.	132
Hudson, J.	249	Johnson, H.	179	Law, J V.	236
—, G I.	211	—, R C.	285	—, G E J.	217
Hughes, M.	188	—, T.	249	—, D. M. C D.	121
—, R R.	206	Johnston, S G.	286	—, C P. St. John	121
—, H P.	127	—, F J F.	131	Lawrell, H.	135
Huish, G.	179	—, G H.	285	Lawrence, G S P.	134
—, A C.	129	—, J C.	173	—, H.	211
Hull, L N.	160	—, G.	190	Lawrence, H M.	128
Hulse, H C.	245	Johnstone, J.	239	—, R C.	217
Humfrays, A.	129	Jones, J L.	149	Lawrenson, G S.	127
Humfrey, H.	127	—, N.	201	Lawson, J G.	131
Humphreys, C.	286	—, I.	202	Layard, F. P.	163
Hungerford, T J W.	129	Jones, W.	132, 248	Leach, H.	246
Hunt, W Sen.	247	—, W P.	166	Leacock, H W.	218
—, W Jun.	250	Jordan, U.	249	Leadbeater, W E B.	197
—, J.	166	Jorden, C.	143	Leckie, T.	243
Hunter, W.	159			Leese, J V.	241
—, G.	149			Leeson, J.	186
—, J.	197	Kay, R D.	146	LeFevre, P.	144
—, T C.	243	Kaye, J W.	130	Legard, W B.	175
—, R M.	217	—, Edward.	130	LeMesurier, H.	205
—, H.	262	Kean, A.	243	Lennox, W G.	187
—, T H.	176	Keane, L R.	176	Leopold, H.	256
—, R.	248	Keelan, L.	248	Leskie, James	218
—, A.	121	Keiller, D C.	150	Lewes, C J.	194
Hurley, V W.	250	Keir, A.	242	Lewin, W C J.	285
Hutchings, G.	213	Kelly, Daniel	248	Lewis, A.	176
Hutchinson, J.	239	Kemball, R.	270	—, Henry.	130
—, G.	131	Kemm, W H.	206	Lightfoot, S.	242
—, A C.	129	Kendall, B.	144	Lindesay, A K.	239
Huthwaite, H.	159	Kennaway, G.	285	—, H.	135
—, E.	127	Kennedy, J.	137	Lindsay, A.	126
Hutton, T.	181	—, W.	182	—, W.	154
—, C.	164	—, J D.	169	Liptrap, J.	186
Hyslop, M.	203	Kent, R.	162	Liptrott, J.	144
		Kew, E.	247	Lister, F G.	196
		Kidd, W.	250	Lithgow, T.	248
		—, J.	247	Little, W.	147
Impey, H. R.	214	Killien, R.	248	Littler, J H.	180
Inglis, John	134	King, C P.	285	Llewellyn, C.	240
—, J.	241	—, G.	238	—, I. L.	121
—, R.	181	Kingston, G.	196	Lloyd, W C.	197
—, John.	159	Kinleside, R R.	129	—, G W A.	161
Innes, W.	200	Kirby, J A.	198	—, H H.	216
—, J.	129	—, G.	129	—, H.	180
—, P.	158	Kirk, K W.	244	—, C H.	285
—, W.	159	Kirke, H.	156	—, E S.	193
—, J C.	205	Kinsey, R. B.	245	—, F.	163
—, J.	239	Kirwan, D.	249	—, F. W. D.	121
Irvine, A.	131	Kitson, C A.	142	Loch, W. I.	244
—, R H.	242	Kittoe, Markham.	150	Lock, J B.	149
Irving, J.	133	Knatchbull, R E.	129	Locke, J.	166
Irwin, H.	244	Knox, T S.	286	Lockett, J M.	147
Ives, John.	248	—, R T.	138	Lockington, R.	250
Iveson, J.	151	—, J S.	186	Loftier, M E.	174
		Knyvett, A.	208	Login, J S.	243
		—, J.	210	Lomer, O.	165
		—, F.	208	—, W H.	165
		—, W J B.	182	Long, S.	184
Jack, A.	174			Loughnan, J M.	142
Jackson, I.	138	Lahey, Martin	248	Loveday, L.	176
—, W.	238	Laing, W C.	240	—, W.	181
—, G.	136	—, H.	171	—, B. M.	159
—, H C.	189	Lamb, Y.	195	Lovell, M.	241
—, J.	242	—, J.	240	Low, R.	178
—, C A.	175	—, G.	238	—, J H.	183
—, Charles	183	—, W.	195	Lowry, R.	165
Jacob, W.	240	—, J. C.	196	Lowth, C.	136
—, G O.	143	Lambert, John	143	—, J B.	245
James, J A.	213	Lamborn, C.	245	Lowther, William	185
—, T.	165	Lander, J D.	191	Luard, P W.	199
—, H C.	176	Landers, J E.	153	Lucas, R St. J.	286
—, Marshall	121	Landon, C G.	152	Ludlow, S.	238
Jameson, William	244	Lane, C R W.	146	—, J.	150
Jamieson, J W H.	196	—, J T.	127	—, E H.	128
Jarves, James	246	Lang, J.	180	—, W A.	156
Jellicoe, A H.	199	Larkins, G.	128	Lumley, J R.	158
Jenkins, R B.	215	—, W H.	146	—, J R.	153
—, F.	191	—, C R.	164	—, W B.	144
—, C H.	179	Latter, R J.	210	Lumsdaine, J C.	202
—, G.	144	—, Thomas	211	Lumsden, T.	126
—, C. V.	133	LaTouche, P.	151	—, J R.	207
—, S. R.	121			—, D.	171
Jenner, B W R.	208				
Jeremie, W. H.	182				
Jervis, J.	149				



	Page		Page		Page
Lumsden, H. B.	203	McKean, R.	161	Martin, A.	177
Lydiard, W.	155	McKenly, H. C.	285	——, William	245
Lyell, H.	187	McKinnon, C.	242	Martindell, W.	121
Lyons, E. R.	181	McLaren, J.	160	Masson, J.	201
——, S. A.	178	McLaughlin, M. J.	247	Master, G. W.	136
Lysaght, T.	144	McLean, L. A.	211	——, R. A.	139
		MacLean, R. N.	146	——, E. P.	129
		——, H.	241	——, W.	139
Macadam, J.	170	——, J.	285	Mathews, John	246
Macan, C. G.	167	——, A. M. L.	211	Mathias, J.	177
Macan, J. J.	249	McLeod, D.	131	Mathison, R.	160
Macansh, S.	241	——, Sir D.	182	Mathews, H. W.	187
McAnally, A. A.	242	——, D. A.	241	Matthie, J.	143
McAuliffe, R.	210	——, B. W.	238	Maule, R.	129
McCance, J.	209	MacLead, N. C.	132	Maxwell, C.	240
McCaskill, J.	101	Macleod, D.	218	——, W.	130
McCausland, J. K.	214	MacMillan, C.	166	May, W.	249
McCheyne, W. O. H.	243	Macmullen, F. S.	143	Mayne, William	181
McClashey	246	Macmullen, S. F.	138	Mayhew, W. A. J.	152
McClelland, J.	242	McMorine, C.	127	Mayow, J. H. W.	144
McConnachie, R. C.	243	McMullen, H.	246	Meade, R. J.	209
McCosh, J.	242	MacNab, D.	212	Meares, W. P.	186
McCulloch, William	157	Macnaghten, J. D.	137	Mee, G. A.	202
McCurdy, C.	243	McNair, R.	217	Mellis, J.	238
McDermott, W.	245	McPherson, D.	160	Mellish, D. G. A. F. H.	142
McDonald, D.	245	——, G. G.	239	Melville, H. B.	198
——, J. H.	128	McPherson, J. D.	166	Menteath, W. S.	213
——, C.	247	——, A. F.	187	Menzies, J.	240
——, J.	210	McRae, D.	245	Mercer, H. S.	238
——, A. R.	148	Macqueen, T. R.	189	Mercer, A.	214
——, R. C.	193	——, A.	191	——, W. R.	214
——, R. D. H.	140	Macrae, J.	242	Metcalf, James	147
——, J.	194	——, J.	242	Mitchell, J. W.	193
——, J.	205	——, A. C.	144, 245	——, G. B.	144
——, C. J.	240	McSherry, T.	174	——, H. J.	216
——, J. B.	242	Mactier, Anstruther	138	Mitchell, H.	248
——, A.	184	——, W.	136	Middleton, J. F.	176
Macdonald, J. J.	218	Macvitie, W. J.	127	Miles, F. A.	128
Macdonell, R.	142	——, R. E.	193	——, R. H.	145
Macdougall, A.	217	Madden, E.	128	——, R. M.	149
McDowell, G.	247	——, C.	243	Milford, John	121
McEvoy, Thomas	246	Maddock, T.	154	Mill, John	130
Macfarquhar, H.	184	Magnay, Edward	141	Millar, J.	170
McGaveston, J.	240	Magrath, J.	240	Millard, J.	250
McGeorge, H. J.	151	Maher, M.	246	Miller, G.	169
——, William	215	Maidman, W. R.	127	——, A. G.	183
McGlone, J.	247	Mainwaring, E. R.	160	Mills, C. E.	128
McGowan, J.	249	——, C. J.	145	——, A. S.	202
McGregor, W. L.	241	——, J. I.	186	Milne, H.	165
——, R. G.	128	——, H. G.	145	Milner, F. C.	180
——, G. H.	129	——, P.	177	——, W. P.	175
——, A. N. M.	210	——, R. R.	151	——, E. T.	174
——, J. A. P.	172	Maitland, H. D.	216	——, T.	249
——, A.	248	——, F.	148	Minchin, F. C.	211
McGrath, F. V.	206	Maling, C. S.	212	Mines, P. V.	249
MacInnes, J.	217	——, C. R.	172	Minto, W.	162
McIntosh, R.	240	Mallock, Z. M.	129	——, A. M. McK.	242
Macintyre, C.	242	Mann, F.	250	Mitchell, W.	176
——, John	244	——, G. S.	245	——, W. St. L.	157
Mackay, J. J.	176	Manning, F. E.	169	——, E.	243
——, A. E. J.	160	Manson, J.	216	Mitchelson, W.	230
Mackean, A.	243	Marley, B.	150	Mitford, W. V.	141
McKelvy, William	248	——, C. H.	285	Mockler, R. H.	188
Mackenzie, J.	135	Marquis, James	121	Mottat, J. D.	134
——, F. G.	129	Marriott, E.	201	Moir, J. De W. C. J.	172
——, J.	140	Marsden, F. C.	173	Money, E. K.	134
——, H.	144	Marsh, H.	135	——, E. K.	130
——, A.	155	Marshall, J.	205	——, H. S.	152
——, J.	245	——, J.	238	Monro, E. A.	183
——, Sir A.	192	——, E.	285	Monteath, T.	179
——, M.	129	——, C.	212	Montgomerie, W.	239
——, G. S.	166	——, W. H.	179	Montgomery, G. J.	159
——, K. F.	208	——, G. T.	179	——, J.	204
——, W. G.	168	——, J. N.	217	Moody, S.	151
Mackeson, F.	158	——, R.	243	Moore, G.	203
——, W. L.	163	——, C.	246	——, J.	133
——, I. A.	121	——, J. S.	215	——, F.	196
Mackinlay, J. H.	207	Martin, T. D.	172	——, T.	140
MacInnon, C.	239	——, J. R.	238	——, H.	178
Mackinnon, K.	241	——, W.	196	——, U.	200
Mackintosh, W.	149	——, T.	164	Moorhouse, T. M. E.	179
——, T.	168	——, T.	250	Morgan, N.	239
——, A.	196	——, W.	201	——, G.	250
——, W. L.	187	——, W. J.	153	——, T. W.	158
McKean, A.	186	——, R.	133	Morice, J.	240

	Page		Page		Page
Morison, A C	244	O'Connor, J	250	Perkins, W H	162
Morrieson, H	201	O'Dwyer, J	240	Permain, J	247
_____ R	196	Ogilvie, T. E.	159	Permien, C	246
_____ H A	207	Ogilvy, D	160	Perreau, C J H	202
_____ J	174	O'Halloran, Sir J Kt	174	Perry, James	249
_____ W	198	O'Hanlon, P	133	Peter, J H	246
Morris, A B	164	O'Hara, C	136	Peterson, F	245
_____ C A	173	Oldfield, J R	131	Pettingal, E	183
Morrow, R	247	_____ C E T	137	Pew, P L	126
Morton, J	239	_____ C J	148	Phayre, A P	151
_____ A R	245	_____ T W	218	Phibbs, J K	185
Mosclay, G W	208	Oliver, T	166	Phillips, J	245
Mosley, W B	142	_____ T S	152	Phillips, B T	139
Mottley, C	239	_____ J	161, 217	_____ O	200
Moule, J	167	_____ G	246	_____ C	248
Moultrie, W	201	Olpherts, H. A.	130	_____ J S	130
Mowatt, J L	127	Olpherts, William	130	_____ J C	204
Mulcaster, W E	208	Ommaunoy, E L	132	Phillipson, R	243
Mullins, F	156	Onslow, M R	136	Phillott, J	154
Mumford, W	250	_____ A W	185	Phillpotts, C. E	121
Mundy, C F M	178	Orchard, J	143	Piercy, H J	193
Munro, J	142	Oriel, W C	285	Pigott, C C	162
_____ R	154	Ormsby, W C	207	Pigou, Robert	132
Murphy, B	247	Orr, E M	202	Pillans, W S	128
Murray, A	241	Oshorn, H R	198	Pingault, F	248
_____ T	194	O'Shaughnessy, W B	243	Pitman, R	198
_____ G	140	O'Sullivan, F	246	Pitt, William	144, 245
_____ J	243	Ottley, G O B	150	Pitts, J	246
_____ W	166	Overitt, William	246	Platt, J	167
_____ J	172	Ouseley, J R	204	Playfair, G	238
_____ James	153	_____ J W J	172	Plowden, J C	161
_____ Thomas	244	_____ R	121, 194	_____ A W C	135
_____ P. C.	180	Oxley, T	242	_____ E W C	137
				_____ H G C	141
				_____ A C.	194
Napier, R	131	Pagan, J	243	Plumbe, T	171
Napleton, T E A	204	Paley, W	129	Plunkett, John	150
Nash, S	136	Palmer, N	198	Pocklington, W T	182
_____ J	187	_____ H	192	Poett, J J	171
_____ J D	285	Palmer, T	165	Pogson, R W	191
Nation, H M	167	_____ F	286	_____ W. Q.	187
_____ S	212	Palsgrave, J H	240	_____ I F	121
Naylor, C H	144	Panton, W	238	Pollock, G	126
Nepean, E P T	182	Park, A	173	_____ D F	218
Nesbitt, N S	166	Parker, N A	202	Polwhele, T	186
_____ A B	285	_____ G	218	Pond, J R	144
_____ G Q	193	_____ W J.	143	_____ S	190
_____ J	187	Parnell, J	247	Ponsonby, G C	134
Newhouse, T H	163	Parry, R B	245	Pool, G. E.	246
Newmarch, H	238	Parsons, J D	194	Poole, C	161, 285
Newbery, C	141	_____ William	247	_____ G E	246
Newbolt, G	175	Patch, H	217	Pope, A	142
Newton, T	184	Paterson, F S	198	Porter, F W	249
_____ C	160	_____ F T	192	Pott, G	147
Nicholl, T	127	Patman, S	250	_____ D	191
Nicholetts, W H	172	Paton, J	127	_____ S	132
_____ G A	172	_____ George	243	Potenger, A. D	121
Nicholson, John	171	_____ J	202	Pottinger, T	194
Nicoll, Henry	194	_____ J. S.	158	Povoleri, C W R	285
Nicolson, S	238	_____ Andrew	244	Powell, M	239
_____ P	172	Pattenson, C	148	_____ J	172
_____ G E	174	_____ T F	146	Pownall, T	183
_____ C. A.	169	Pattison, E.	140	_____ J W H	196
Nightingale, M	244	Patton, R.	161	Powney, R	126
Nisbet, M	230	_____ George	248	Powys, <i>How</i> R V	156
_____ D	197	Pattle, W	140	Prendergast, G M	188
Nisbett, John	121	Pattullo, James	143	_____ W G.	140
Nixon, D	247	Paul, T H	164	Presgrave, D	210
Norgate, C	162	_____ M C	153	Price, W P	145
Norris, William	247	Payne, W	174	_____ J	191
Norton, H	213	Peake, T	240	_____ R	211
_____ R. B.	121	Peake, Samuel	249	_____ T S	152
Nott, W	156	Pearson, J T	240	Priestly, W	247
Nugent, G	210	_____ H E	162	Prince, George	248
Nulty, T	246	Peckett, J	131	Pringle, A	239
Nuthall, T J	190	Pemberton, G R	200	Pringle, William	246
_____ W. F.	162	_____ R B	188	Prior, C	208
		Pengree, George	285	Prout, W S	181
		Pennefather, R P	135	Prout, W. R.	184
Oakes, G N	190	Pennington, R C	155	Pulman, T. W	130
_____ W. H.	189	Penny, G R	155	Purkis, J	250
Oakley, Charles	246	_____ N	243	Purves, J	245
O'Brien, P	245	Penrice, G	130		
_____ T	247	Pepper, H N	128	Quantil, R	249
_____ C	142	Pereira, I	126	Quin, T	136

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Raban, R	192	Rigby, H	132	Savary, J T	286
Ratcliffe, C W	136	Riley, S D	147	————, W T	199
Raddock, C	249	Rind, J N	181	Sawers, J.	238
Rae, George	244	————, J N	285	Say, H H.	189
Raikes, R N	211	————, M McN	212	Scott, W L L.	133
Rainey, A C	169	————, W J	215	————, C C J.	176
Rainsford, F	217	Ripley, J P	144	————, J A.	133
Raleigh, F	145	Rivers, R	247	————, J C.	164
————, E W W	241	Robarts, C J.	121	————, J.	199
Ralfe, C	147	Robbins, W P	159	————, J W.	286
Rainsay, W M	206	Roberdeau, J W	285	————, D G.	156
————, J	179	Roberton, P A.	212	————, A C.	214
————, M	168	Roberts, R	126	————, T H.	182
————, A	178	————, T	285	————, G.	138
Ramsey, R	154	————, A	144	————, E W S.	129
————, C	169	————, H T	139	Scott, C.	171
————, H	197	————, J	247	————, J G.	247
————, R A.	179	————, W M	174	————, K M.	243
————, W	185	————, H C	175	————, E C.	218
Ranken, J	238	Robertson, J W.	131	Seager, T. W.	121
————, G	213	————, J C.	165	Seale, R H.	164
Rankin, G C	243	————, R.	214	Sealy, W. F.	244
Rankine, R	240	————, P G.	215	Seaton, T.	179
Ranford, J	241	————, C C.	158	————, D	144
Raper, F V	214	————, H L.	209	Seppings, A M.	129
————, M.	208	Robinson, T.	208	Serrell, J H.	242
Rattray, C	164	————, G H.	178	Sewell, T.	155
Rattray, James	146	————, E. I.	139	————, A. H. C.	191
Ravenscroft, E W	285	————, John	217	Seymour, R.	166
Rawlinson, G H	127	————, Alexander.	163	Shadwell, G J.	285
Rawlins, J	126	Robison, J.	246	Shairp, C M.	205
Rawson, J S.	207	Roebuck, G D.	215	Shakespeare, J D.	128
Ray, Thomas	249	Rogers, C.	147, 164	————, R C.	129
Raynor, W	248	————, F.	245	————, H J C.	169
Rea, J	240	Ronald, J.	239	Sharp, J N.	132
Read, H. E.	121	Rooffe, W	249	Shaw, R.	167
Reddie, G B	173	Roope, B.	168	————, Samuel.	125
Reed, C	245	Rose, J.	207	————, D.	198
Rees, C M	201	————, W K McL.	241	————, J.	146
Reeves, F C	153	————, Alex.	198	————, R.	239
Reid, C S	129	Ross, A.	238	Shawe, H. R.	121
————, S	101, 142	————, R.	218	Sheels, M.	249
————, George.	133	————, D.	248	Sheetz, James.	247
————, G	137	————, D.	195	Sheil, J.	179
————, D	129	————, C G.	163	Shelton, H. R.	182
————, A	243	————, W H.	174	Sherer, G M.	201
————, A G	191	————, A H.	186	Sherwill, M E.	141
————, Charles	154	————, W H B.	144, 245	————, W S.	210
————, H A.	215	Rothney, I. H.	245	————, J. L.	183
Reid, D. T.	197	Row, J.	238	Shepherd, A H.	138
Reilly, B Y	131	Rowlatt, E. A	165	Shillito, William.	244
————, T B	248	Rowcroft, F.	145	Shinks, H.	246
Remington, J	156	Roxburgh, J	183	Shirreff, F.	209
Remington, I. C.	121	Russell, T.	243	————, William.	243
Renny, C	238	Russell, J.	286	Short, G.	189
————, T	132	Rutherford, W.	172	Shortreed, W.	144
————, R	191	————, H.	127	————, P.	161
Repton, H T.	191	Rutledge, F.	285	Shorts, F.	245
Revell, J R	127	Ryley, J S G.	134	Showers, St G D.	216
————, J L	144	————, George	218	————, C L.	153
Reynolds, H C	184	Ryper, J.	245	Shubric, T.	185
————, R.	201	Ryves, W H.	205	Shuckburgh, F.	184
————, C S.	193	Sage, W.	192	Shuldham, T H.	146
————, J. H.	197	Sale, R H.	153	Shum, T. H.	177
Rice, J G A	150	————, T H.	132	Shute, D. C.	163
Rich, R	144	Salkeld, J C.	149	Shuter, R. V.	244
Richards, A	176	Salmon, W B.	216	Shuttleworth, F	143
————, W	170	————, G P.	129	Sibbald, H.	186
————, C J	169	————, C S.	201	Siddons, G R.	133
————, S	199	Salter, H F.	139	————, H.	132
Richardson, J L	196	————, G.	148	————, W Y.	207
————, C J	201	Salisbury, E W.	143	Sill, H.	242
————, D I.	285	Samler, F.	154	Simonds, W.	165
————, R E T	206	Sampson, T E.	166	Simmonds, J H.	199
————, W	217	Sandeman, R T.	177	————, G.	246
————, J L C	129	————, J.	161	Simons, C.	246
————, M	242	Sanders, E.	131	Simson, A.	239
————, T C	162	————, F.	127	Simpson, E. H.	163
————, Ronald.	121	————, A.	183	————, D.	173
Richmond, A F	177	Sandys, F H.	180	————, F J.	199
————, D.	248	Sault, B.	250	————, P.	201
Richards, W H	158	Saunders, J.	194	————, R S.	171
Rickotts, G P	133	————, S J.	185	————, E J.	213
Riddell, W	204	Saurin, W.	175	Singer, A S.	168
————, T	204			Sissmore, J.	169

	Page		Page		Page
Siasmore, T. H.	129	Stephen, H. V.	163	Tennant, J.	126
Skardon, C. R.	191	Stephens, J.	250	Ternan, A. H.	147
Skene, A.	212	Stephen, J. G.	152	Terraneau, W. H.	168
Skinner, J.	205	Stewart, J. F.	239	Terrot, C. S. J.	173
Slater, S.	247	Stevens, J.	158	Thatcher, R.	153
Sleeman, W. H.	145	Stevenson, W. Sen.	239	Thomas, F.	217
Smalpage, F. J.	199	Stewart, R.	240	Thomas, C. T.	150
Smith, E. P.	175	Stewart, A.	216	Thomas, C. H.	155
Smith, M.	167	Stewart, R.	160	Thomas, R. A.	192
Smith, E. J.	167	Stewart, R.	144	Thomas, G. P.	208
Smith, G. A.	131	Stewart, R.	164	Thomas, J. N.	183
Smith, W.	163	Stewart, Robert	205	Thomas, F. H.	192
Smith, F. E.	213	Stewart, W.	166	Thomas, E.	121
Smith, R.	172	Stewart, D.	240	Thompson, J.	250
Smith, T. P.	161	Stewart, C.	129	Thompson, J.	248
Smith, S.	140	Stewart, H. S.	173	Thompson, J. A.	144
Smith, J.	193	Stewart, Alexander	243	Thompson, W. J.	156
Smith, J. N.	203	Stiven, W. S.	238	Thompson, D.	200
Smith, J. B.	207	Stokes, G. W.	203	Thompson, J.	163
Smith, A.	240	Stokes, J.	241	Thompson, F.	243
Smith, L. H.	138	Story, P. F.	141	Thompson, R.	178
Smith, S.	141	Stott, T.	242	Thompson, A.	242
Smith, J.	248	Stout, C.	248	Thompson, F. J.	144
Smith, J. H.	200	Strachey, Henry	210	Thomson, G.	184
Smith, L.	129	Strachey, Richard	132	Thomson, R. M. M.	239
Smith, T.	238	Strangways, G.	215	Thomson, J.	278
Smith, T.	243	Strong, F. P.	240	Thomson, W. B.	211
Smith, J. C.	243	Strover, T. R.	244	Thomson, J.	131
Smith, R. A.	163	Struthers, W.	158	Thomson, G.	131
Smith, Thomas	159	Stuart, J.	180	Thomson, H.	136
Smith, Edward	246	Stuart, A. McD.	242	Thomson, W.	240
Smith, Robert	248	Stuart, C. B.	147	Thoresby, C.	212
Smith, Wm.	202	Stubbs, O.	197	Thornton, S. L.	157
Smith, W. H.	205	Studdy, T. B.	193	Thornton, H. J.	243
Smith, R. B.	132	Sturt, F. St. J.	140	Thorpe, R.	158
Smyth, C. C.	135	Sturt, W. M. N.	154	Thuilleir, H. E. L.	130
Smyth, G. C.	135	Sturt, A. A.	154	Tickell, R.	131
Smyth, R.	129	Sturt, J. L. D.	150	Tickell, R. S.	216
Smyth, W. M.	131	Sullivan, J. S.	239	Tickell, S. R.	175
Smyth, J. H.	130	Sunderland, E.	129	Tierney, E. T.	172
Smyth, J.	240	Sutherland, J. S.	243	Tilbury, R.	248
Sneyd, C. M.	171	Sutherland, J.	200	Timbrell, T.	126
Sneyd, N. R.	121	Sutherland, A. G. C.	169	Timbrell, W.	129
Snook, J. V.	167	Sutherland, Eric	171	Timins, G.	178
Snook, Thos.	216	Swatman, W.	209	Tod, S. H.	185
Somerville, J. T.	195	Swayne, S.	149	Todd, J.	240
Sotheby, F. S.	127	Swetenham, E.	131	Todd, F. B.	155
Spankie, T.	192	Swift, W.	154	Todd, E. D. A.	128
Speck, S.	148	Swiney, G.	250	Togman, W.	246
Speirs, A.	151	Swingley, G. H.	126	Teissier, H. P. de	130
Spence, J. K.	164	Swinhoe, S.	128	Toke, J. S.	239
Spencer, W.	241	Swinton, A. R. J.	217	Tombs, J.	138
Spencer, R.	170	Swinton, C.	176	Tombs, W. H.	149
Spencer, T.	248	Swinton, J. M.	179	Tombs, F.	163
Spens, A.	218	Swinton, S. C. A.	197	Tomkyns, G.	154
Spens, J.	132	Syers, J. D.	156	Torchler, P. A.	127
Spilsbury, G. G.	238	Sylvester, Wm.	163	Toone, J. H. L. M.	134
Spitta, C. E.	132	Symms, J.	246	Tottenham, J. L.	135
Spottiswoode, H.	165	Symons, W. J.	240	Toulmin, S.	207
Spottiswoode, A. C.	181	Synnot, W.	127	Towgood, J.	179
Spread, C. H. D.	216	Taafe, Henry	249	Townsend, E.	149
Spry, H. H.	241	Tabor, S. J.	249	Townsend, E. DuP.	153
Stacy, L. R.	187	Tait, T. F.	139	Trail, J.	132
Staerck, William	248	Talbot, J. R.	144	Travers, H. M.	152
Stale, I. A.	244	Talbot, G. B.	203	Travers, J.	146
Stansbury, D.	204	Talbot, H. C.	144	Tremenheere, G. B.	131
Staples, J.	130	Talbot, E.	205	Tresham, J.	259
Staples, N. A.	130	Tanner, H.	197	Tresham, D.	246
Staples, M.	212	Tapp, H. T.	288	Treston, E.	248
Starkey, S. C.	151	Taylor, A. W.	208	Trevor, R. S.	135
Stewart, A. W.	230	Taylor, J.	143	Trevor, A. H.	159
Stedman, R. A.	139	Taylor, T. M.	159	Trimmer, F.	194
Stein, R.	193	Taylor, H.	142	Tripp, C. U.	180
Stein, Henry	212	Taylor, R.	240	Tritton, E.	240
Steel, J.	144	Taylor, J. L.	209	Trotter, R. A.	187
Steel, J.	242	Taylor, J.	170	Troup, W. A.	159
Steel, C. E.	286	Taylor, J. H. G.	246	Troup, C.	192
Steele, T.	249	Tebbs, G.	164	Troup, H.	210
Steer, W. W.	181	Temple, G.	177	Troup, R.	207
Steer, S. H.	200	Templer, G.	240	Trower, J.	120
Stephen, J. W. V.	185	Templer, H.	166	Trower, C. F.	177
			151	Trower, C. P.	180

	Page		Page		Page
Truscott, J	199	Ward, A G	212	Williamson, F A.	207
Tucker, H T	152	Henry.	177	Willis, P W.	131
A	141	M.	136	Richard.	245
T T	140	Warden, W	167	J.	245
H J.	244	Wardlaw T	189	Wilson, J.	144
Tudor, J C	190	Wardlaw, James	168	H C.	285
Tulloch, S W R	166	Wardroper, F B	169	B	240
J	204	Waring, E S S	138	A T A.	144
J S D	161	Warner, J H	286	R W.	209
Thomas	177	Warren, W K	129	T.	146
Tulloch, R. H. D.	183	Warren, G	143	T. F.	157
Turnbull, G	239	F H.	149	J D.	154
J M.	121	Warwick, F	286	J.	246
M J.	139	Waterfield, J	182	C.	285
A D.	132	Waterman, T. P.	167	A.	127
Turner, J	195	Waters, E F	190	H.	148
George	245	Watt, A	171	A.	208
C	245	E	138	A.	241
J W H	285	Watts, E R	127	J.	248
V F T	133	Watson, A	133	W T.	202
P P	205	E J	203	T W.	244
G	182	J	247	H. M	121
F	129	W. C	191	Wilton, G R.	148
A	145	Watson, H	246	T C.	286
Athill	145	W	138	Wiltshire, G D.	250
Turton, J	127, 147, 250	Thomas	177	Winbolt, S.	242
Tweedell, H M	240	E D.	188	Windsor, C.	197
Tweedie, T	238	Horace	121	Winn, J.	210
Tweedale, F	140	W.	246	Winter, F.	203
W H	140	Waugh, A S	132	Windle, E.	215
Twemlow, G	127	J H W	243	Wise, W.	173
Tydd, Samuel	248	Weaver, H	198	T A.	241
Tylee, G	197	Webb, Allan	243	Wollaston, C.	140
Tyler, Samuel	218	Webber, M C	199	Wollen, W K.	163
Tyler, R C	182	Webster, A	187	J G.	186
W F.	141	Webster, W B	242	Wood, H J.	127
Urquhart, C F	285	Webb, D	246	A.	238
G T	238	Weichman, J	154	John	244
Valley, F	247	Weller, J A	132	Woods, Christopher	249
Van Heythuysen, G E	168	Wemyss, J.	188	Woodburn, J.	188
Van Honrigh, H D	192	W B.	141	J.	153
Vanrenen, E D	181	Western, J R.	132	D.	238
A J.	170	Westmacott, G E.	181	D.	241
Veal, William	244	Weston, J S H.	175	Woodhouse, C R.	207
Verner, J E	204	Wethered, T. A.	244	Woodroffe, G H.	128
G	153	Wheatley, A.	137	Woodward, H.	146
Vetch, H	198	Wheeler, H M.	192	Woolley, W.	285
Veysie, W	139	Wheler, S G.	178	Woore, J.	142
Vibart, E	134	F	134	Workman, W.	250
Vicary, N	144	T T.	200	Worrall, H L.	133
Vincent, W	212	Whish, G P.	204	J	240
G F F	152	Whish, M B.	173	Worsle, Sir H.	154
Volkers, Francis	248	W S.	126	H N.	218
Vos, J G	243	Whistler, G H.	216	Wrench, A.	121
Voyle, F E	183	White, M.	166	Wright, C	145, 188
W. W. D.	153	R D.	213	Wrightson, R W.	243
Vyall, J	248	C E.	136	Wroughton, R.	213
Wade, J P.	157	C H.	285	F T.	152
C M	189	H L.	211	R. C	156
Wake, C H.	178	M P G.	210	Wyatt, Edgar.	211
W H	188	H J.	194	Wyld, W.	136
D L.	121	M T.	285	Wyly, E. M.	193
Wakefield, J H	161	K J	129	Wylie, R.	150
Walker, F	177	Whiteford, J.	209	Wylly, A. W. M.	140
A.	240, 241, 247	Whitehead, J.	129	Wymmer, G P.	171
T	145	Whitehead, Sir T.	141	Wyndham, C.	179
T C	170	Whitelocke, C F.	157	Ximenes, Sir D.	101
R	129	Whiter, W.	250	Yates, W A.	195
J L.	215	Wiggins, E.	196	Yeatman, E J.	239
Henry	245	Wilcox, R.	203	Young, F.	175
Wallace, N	146	Wild, C F.	148	T.	146
S R	183	Wilkie, D.	243	G.	214
T	147	J.	172	G.	212
F	285	Wilkinson, C D.	138	K.	194
J	249	T.	150	W.	182
W F N.	218	H W J	188	W O.	128
A. W.	247	Willan, J. D.	180	Hastings	207
Waller, R	120	Williams, D.	152	C B.	132
Wallington, C A G	145	S.	171	W.	139
Wallich, N	238	H. M.	246	H E.	208
Wallich, G C.	244	J	173	James	121
Walsh, C G	158	G W.	241	James	130
Warburton, R	130	W. H.	163	Younger, J R.	209
		Williamson, G.	185	Youngusband, A G F J.	179
		D.			



## IV. Marine List.

	Page		Page		Page
<b>ANDERSON, C A.</b>	306	<b>Hammerdinger, J.</b>	304	<b>Place, Thomas</b>	303
<b>Arrowsmith, R</b>	305	<b>Hammond, J</b>	305	<b>Pobel, Joseph</b>	303
		<b>Hand, R.</b>	305	<b>Porter, W H</b>	304
<b>Bails, W</b>	306	<b>Harrington, T T</b>	303	<b>——, J P T</b>	306
<b>Barlow, R F</b>	306	<b>Harris, A</b>	306	<b>Powell, W W</b>	306
<b>Barrett, W</b>	303	<b>Harrison, C T</b>	306	<b>Power, E</b>	306
<b>Bartlett, E</b>	305	<b>Hart, T L</b>	306		
<b>——, J</b>	305	<b>Harton &amp; Co.</b>	304	<b>Ransom, S.</b>	305
<b>——, T</b>	306	<b>Harvey, B.</b>	303	<b>Ravenscroft, J</b>	305
<b>Baxter, W. T.</b>	305	<b>Hawkes, J.</b>	304	<b>Rawlins, W C F</b>	306
<b>——, W G.</b>	306	<b>Hayden, James</b>	306	<b>Read, S</b>	305
<b>Beaumont, C A.</b>	306	<b>Helmick, L.</b>	303	<b>Rebello, J.</b>	303
<b>Bedford, A</b>	305	<b>Heritage, B</b>	305	<b>Reed, James</b>	305
<b>Birch, C G</b>	306	<b>Higgins, J</b>	306	<b>Reid, P H.</b>	303
<b>Black, James</b>	303	<b>Hinder, E</b>	305	<b>Renn, J.</b>	303
<b>——, John, junior</b>	307	<b>Hollis, W J</b>	306	<b>Richardson, Joseph</b>	305, 306
<b>Blake, C</b>	305	<b>Hooper, James</b>	306	<b>Ridge, William</b>	305
<b>Band, G.</b>	305	<b>Hotson, J.</b>	307	<b>Roberts, J W</b>	305
<b>——, F E</b>	306	<b>Howell, I R</b>	306	<b>Robinson, J</b>	304
<b>Boscawen, —</b>	303	<b>Hudson, C A.</b>	307	<b>Rosiona, G H D.</b>	303
<b>Bowen, E</b>	306	<b>Humphreys, Hen</b>	305	<b>Ross, Thomas</b>	305, 307
<b>——, C.</b>	307	<b>Hutchinson, J. C.</b>	304	<b>Rousseau, L L</b>	304
<b>Bowman, J. J. R.</b>	303	<b>Huttiman, G.S.</b>	304	<b>——, M.</b>	304
<b>Broadhead, Frederick</b>	305	<b>Jackson, Charles</b>	306	<b>Royce, J</b>	305
		<b>——, William</b>	306	<b>Russel, J.</b>	307
		<b>Jennings, T.</b>	304	<b>Ryan, J.</b>	304
<b>Calcutta Docking Company,</b>	304	<b>Joakim, H John</b>	304	<b>Sandeman, H P.</b>	307
<b>Castello, M.</b>	303	<b>Johnston, J H</b>	303	<b>Scallan, Thomas</b>	306
<b>Cearns, J</b>	305	<b>Jones, Mark</b>	303	<b>Scott, J R</b>	307
<b>——, W N.</b>	306	<b>——, Alfred.</b>	307	<b>——, John.</b>	307
<b>Coely, F. W.</b>	307	<b>Keymer, J.</b>	305	<b>Seppings, J M</b>	304
<b>Chalke, J H.</b>	306	<b>King, M H</b>	306	<b>Sharling, J</b>	305
<b>Childs, J</b>	305	<b>Kearney, E W</b>	307	<b>Sharpe, S C.</b>	304
<b>Clapperton, A B</b>	303			<b>Simpson, J.</b>	304
<b>Clark, W</b>	307	<b>Laing, William</b>	306	<b>Smart, James</b>	305
<b>——, G F</b>	305	<b>Laws, W W.</b>	307	<b>——, T.</b>	306
<b>Cleghorn, J.</b>	306	<b>Liggat, J.</b>	304	<b>——, G B</b>	307
<b>Cockton, C</b>	303	<b>Limmer, A.</b>	307	<b>Smith, W H.</b>	307
<b>Congleton, T.</b>	307	<b>Little, W</b>	304	<b>Somerville, J</b>	307
<b>Cooper, J.</b>	305	<b>Lloyd, R.</b>	303, 307	<b>Sparling, P</b>	307
<b>Cornalie, F A</b>	304	<b>Locken, R.</b>	305	<b>Spence, G.</b>	307
<b>Craigie, G.</b>	303	<b>Longden, T</b>	306	<b>Statham, J</b>	305
<b>Crook, J</b>	305			<b>Steel, J.</b>	307
		<b>McClintock, J H</b>	306	<b>Stout, W R T.</b>	306
<b>Davenport, J</b>	304	<b>McDormand, T</b>	305	<b>Stevens, George</b>	305
<b>DeCruz, J</b>	307	<b>Mariel, J.</b>	304	<b>Strover, E D</b>	307
<b>Dacey, J</b>	305	<b>Marriott, J.</b>	303	<b>Thomson, &amp; Co.</b>	304
<b>Dixon, J.</b>	305	<b>Mayer, E</b>	306	<b>Trotter, John.</b>	303
<b>Doherty, W</b>	306	<b>Mercer, H S</b>	303	<b>Twisden, J F</b>	305, 307
<b>Ducasse, B</b>	304	<b>Milner, T</b>	304	<b>Tytler, W B</b>	303
<b>Duce, J</b>	305	<b>Morse, J.</b>	303		
<b>Dyer, J</b>	305	<b>Moxon, George</b>	305	<b>Udny, G</b>	303
		<b>Munford, Thomas.</b>	304		
<b>Eckley, L.</b>	307	<b>Murdock, G</b>	304	<b>Vos, J G</b>	303
<b>Edman, J W</b>	306				
<b>Ellis, E S</b>	303	<b>Nelson, Thomas.</b>	306	<b>Wall, Arthur P.</b>	305
		<b>Newcomb, J H Benjamin</b>	306	<b>——, R</b>	305
<b>Fabian, E D.</b>	305			<b>Walters, George</b>	305
<b>Fell, —</b>	303	<b>Oakshott, R</b>	304	<b>——, R W</b>	305
<b>Filby, B J</b>	306	<b>Owen, J C</b>	305, 307	<b>Warden, W</b>	305
<b>Forbes, James.</b>	306			<b>——, C W.</b>	307
		<b>Parker, H M</b>	303	<b>——, Thomas.</b>	307
<b>Garrett, J H</b>	306	<b>Parrot, G B.</b>	307	<b>Wells, J</b>	305
<b>Gill, H</b>	306	<b>Paterson, James</b>	307	<b>West, C H.</b>	307
<b>Goodridge, A T.</b>	306	<b>Peidle, C H.</b>	307	<b>Williams, E</b>	307
<b>Greenlaw, C B</b>	303	<b>Perrin, H.</b>	307	<b>Woodley, J.</b>	307
		<b>Perry, William C.</b>	306		
<b>Haggard, M</b>	306	<b>Phillips, G W.</b>	303	<b>Young, A.</b>	303, 307
<b>Hall, George</b>	306	<b>Pitkin, Thomas</b>	305		
<b>Hamilton, J M</b>	306				
<b>——, W.</b>	304				

V. Commercial and Miscellaneous.

	Page		Page		Page
ABBAS Allee Syud	70	Assumpsao, A D	23	Berkeley, H J F	69
Abbatt, W H	13, 19, 20	Atkinson, James	15	Betts, R T W	72
Abdool Razack Dugman	328	Atta Oollah Khan	70	Bhecunchund & Dunnroop	328
Abdool Alee Mooluvee	71	—, Khojah	71	Bhyrabchund Dhur	329
Abdool Wahib	71	Atulbehary Sing Roy Rajah	72	Bickers, John	463
Abdool Wahed Syed Mooluvee	71	Aubeerschund	328	Bickley, Wallace	449
Abdool Qadig Mooluvee	70	Aubrey, P	332	Bill, revd. J	20
Abdool Mujed, Mooluvee	62	Auzier, P	332, 455	Binamen, Ebraheem	328
Abdool Hameed Khan	79	—, M	21, 455	Bindabun Paul	334
Abdool Rohomon Khan	73	Augustin, S	456	Birch, F W	15, 18
Abdoolah Khan Nuwab	70, 71, 74	—, F	454	Bird, R	12, 14
Abdoossumud Mooluvee	70	Augustinho, F de St	23	Biss, I B	22
Aboul Causeim Cusheny	328	Aushootos Dav	324, 329	Bissumbhar Pundit	70
Abro, T	463	Avak, Ter Antone	22	— Law	16
Adam, Scott and Co	325	Aviet, A G	12	— Sein	329
—, George Ure	325	Aviet, J	23	Blachford, J M	463
—, W	15	—, George	22	Black, M	330
Adels, J	464	—, Nicholas	23	—, A	453
Adol Hynd Khan	72	Avietick, L A	328	Black, Edward	14
Aga Ismail Ali Khan	74	Axccl, T R	333	Blackburn, W S	464
Aga Mahomed Razu	328	Azim Oodin Hossain, Syud	74	Blaney, C	460
Aga Kur, Mahomed	328	Bachman, J G	73, 451	—, R E	452
— Ibrahim Ali Khan	74	Bader Oozuman	72	Blaquiere, W C	12, 15
Aga Mirza Sherazee	328	Bagnall, R	17	Blechynden, T	455
Aga Mahomed Ibrahim	328	Bagram, J G	328	Blenkin, Leach and Co	325
Agabeg J & J	328	Bagshaw, R J	325	—, William	325
Ahmad Oollah Khan	72	—, John	325	Blumhardt, C H	23
Ahmed Hossein	69	Bahadoor Khan	64	Blunt, W	13
Ahmad Khan Mooluvee Syud	70	Baillie, N B E	13	Blyth, W	461
— Bahadoor	70	—, C	457	Boaz, T	22, 23, 42
Ahmuty and Co	333	—, F G	451	Bodry, J	333
Ahrentz, J	331	—, N	450	Boezalt, J R	452
Ain Ooldien Hyder	74	—, W	450	Boezalt, Francis	454
Ainslie, Daniel	325	—, J	458	Bollard, L H	74
—, William	325	Balfour, Lewis	327	Boileau, S H	449
Aitken	22	Balston, William	455	—, A H E lieut	459
Aldwell, A	457	Baptist, C H	467	Bolst, W H	450
Alexander, J W	15, 324	Barber, B	453	—, F	450
—, A	23	Barfoot, Mrs	333	—, E C	452
—, Nathaniel	325	Barker, E F	331	—, James	450
—, Turner and Co	325	Barnes, George	459	Bonny, G H	463
Ali Ahmed Behadoor Moul	74	Barons, B S	457	—, J T senior	463
Allan, R T	14	Barraud, J H	453	—, J T jun	463
—, John	325	Barreiro, S	23	Bossiere, A	331
—, C	333	Barrett, J	462	Boswell, R B	19, 20
—, John	325	Barrow, H	462	Botelho, F	451
Allen, T E	19	Bartlett, A	457	—, Alexander	460
—, M S	458	Barwell, E D	13	—, E	454
—, W	453	—, C E	14	—, R	451
Allybuksh Sheik	71	Bason, T	449	Bourkey, L	332
Ally Hossein Khan	73	Bates and Co	325	Bovais, E	458
Alphonso, J R	456	Bateman, J	20	Bowers, J	450
Aman Ali Khan	74	Bateman, W	459	—, George	450
Amanat Hossein	69	Bathgate, Jas	331	Bowley, W	23
Ambrose & Co	329	Bathie, F	13	Bowyer, L	22
Ameer Allee	72	Bathie, A	450	Boyd & Co	325
Anania, F	22, 23	Bayne, Revd. R	22	—, G D	463
Anderson & Wallace	330	Beacher, W	463	Boyle, J	14
—, G F F	23	Beatson, G	73	Boyes, R B	19, 20
—, Henry	462	Beattie, Alexander	327	Braddon, W C	325
—, Robert	463	Becher, Chayman	325	Brags, T	463
Andrews, H	22, 450	—, I	325	Brandt, J H	327
—, J	450	Beckett, T	16	Brandao, Revd. J M	21
—, W	18	Beckwith	325	Bridge, J	460
—, Ter Eleazar	22	Beddy, H	23	Brietzecke, C W	15
Anley, W	13, 16	Bedell, W	14	Brightman	325
Anna, Fro Salvadore de Sta	21	Beerbol Pundit	70	—, W E	325
Anundehunder Mitter	73, 329	Beghie and Co	333	—, John	325
Anthony, M sen	463	Belilios, and Atlas	327	Brijosonder Roy	72
—, M jun	463	—, R	327	Britow, W	452
—, E	463	Bell, John	19	Brooks, R	23
—, J	463	—, C	460	Brooke, R P	19, 20
—, A A	3285	—, W	454	Brown, N	23
Apear, A & G	328	—, C R	453	—, Thomas	454
Arbutnot, C	32	—, W O	453	—, J	74, 460
—, G C	325	—, James	453	—, E	453
Archer, J	452, 456	Belnos, Mrs	331	—, Joseph	453
Armstrong, J W	459	Benee Madub Ghose	72	—, G D	22
Arratoun, C C	23	Bennett, J	331	—, W	455
Arrouch, F	74	—, I H B	73, 326	—, J T	72
Ashruff Hussain Mooluvee	69	Benoderam Seid	73	—, T A	463
—, Ally, Mouluyi	69	Benton, W H	333	—, F W	464
Asphar, F H	328				

	Page		Page		Page
Brown, Robert	20	Chill, P S	460	Culloden, A.	453
Browne, J.	327	—, S M	73, 464	—, John	464
Bruce, Shand & Co.	325	Chinnery, Henry	456	Curnedann, & Bahadoormul	328
—, I G W.	458	Christopher, R.	332	Currie, J and Co.	342
—, J G.	73	Chnder Sein	69	—, J A.	451
—, C A.	463	Chundersekur Chowdry	69	Cutter, O.	23
—, William	325	Chunderseker Deo	72		
Bruggen, B D T.	450	Church, James	325	Dacosta, J S	333
Burgos, H	70	Clark, D.	455	DaCruze, N.	333
Burke, Marcellus	460	Clarke, S.	18	—, J.	463
—, C H.	460	—, L.	13	Dallas, F.	326
Burkinyoung F. H.	334	—, E.	64	Dalrymple, T W	333
Burkinyoung, W W	14	—, George	449	Daniell, A.	460
Burmann and Doss	73	—, Longueville,	324	Danod, Mahomed	71
Burn and Co.	330		21	DaSanta Maria, Fre Antonio	28
Burrowes, W.	450	Clarkson, R.	460	David, M.	23
Butcher, G. B.	453	Cliff, H. W.	326	Davidson, Robert	324, 326
Butter, D.	70	Clifton, E J.	457	Davis, J.	332
Buyers, R M.	23	Cline, G.	452	—, William.	454
Bynanth Sain.	70	Cochrane, J.	12, 13	—, William.	460
Byrn, Wale.	450, 457	Cockburn, M.	450	—, W. R.	73
—, H.	451, 457	—, John H.	450	Daunt, T.	454
—, C F.	457	—, James A.	450	Dawood, Essoof U.	328
—, William	457	Cockerell, and Co.	325	—, H.	328
Byrne, F.	453	Coldeen Svnd.	72	Dawson, F A.	19
		Cohen, M D.	328	Dealtry, Thomas.	19, 20
Cæsar, Julius.	23	Collypersaud Sain.	334	Dearie, Charles	325
Caird, T.	71	Collie Pegraud.	449	Dearman, T A.	78, 74
Calcutta Docking Company.	320	Collier, G.	13	De Assumpcao, Fre Antonio.	28
— High School.	334	Collier, M.	327	DeBene, G.	23
Caloo Baboo and Lalchand.	324	Collins, J W.	457	Debnarain Day	329
Campbell, E.	18	—, H.	463	DaCosta, B.	454
—, Robert.	327	—, R.	452	—, E.	71
— and Co.	333	—, B. S.	457	D'Cruiz, J M.	456
—, J.	23	Collycaunt Bidyahbagis.	12	—, J A.	456
—, N.	453	Collykincar Pollit.	329	—, J C.	456
—, Mrs.	331	Collypersaud Ghosaul.	73	—, T.	454
—, Colin	325	Colquhoun, James.	325	—, F.	456
—, R. J. R.	325	Colville, W.	325	—, J.	463
—, A. E.	74	Colville, William	325	DeCruz, I.	324
—, J R.	325	Colvin, Anslie, Cowie & Co.	326	Deefholds, H.	453
—, C.	324	—, Alexander	325	Deefholts, R.	454
Campier, J.	69, 70	Comstook,	23	Deerr, W J.	23
Cantor, C A.	325	Conceicao, S de	23	DeGruyther, W. H.	73
Carapit, M.	23	Comes, A.	449	Degumber Mitre.	74
Carbery, Mrs.	332	Conlan, J.	464	De Lacombe, T.	450, 457
—, W B.	455	—, John	451	Delmar, P.	16
Cardozo, James.	463	—, James	451	DeMello, L B.	457
Carey, W.	23	Contes abili, J.	449	—, L J.	452
—, J.	13	Cook, H W.	324	—, L.	462
—, H.	456	Cook, and Co.	334	—, A. H.	457
Carlo.	23	Coake, George	461	Demonti,	21
Carnie, A.	463	—, H.	332	Dempsey, J.	453
Carr, John.	18	—, R.	453	Dennehey, W. N. O. B.	74
—, W.	324	—, C W.	458	Deobur Bar Dolye	69
—, Tagore & Co.	325	—, C.	324	Deo Chund & Surroop Sook	328
—, William	325	Coombs, J W.	457	DePenning, J.	459
Carraw, John.	451	Cornelius, J.	450	DeRozario, M.	449
Carshore, J J.	23	—, J B.	22, 452	—, F.	23
Casperz, C. P.	73	—, A.	449	—, P S.	21
Ca tello, J.	331	—, J jun.	450	D'Rozario, W. C.	454
—, V.	455	—, J H.	450	Desbruslais, F.	454
Catchick, C. A.	328	—, J.	459	Desbrossis, H.	464
—, J Seth.	328	—, Charles.	449	D'Silva, J.	459
Gaviell, A.	460	—, G B.	450	—, J.	461
Cavorke, C A.	328	—, Chas. jun.	449	D'Souza, G.	325, 449
—, P A.	328	Corelfa, I Da	23	—, J.	454
Caw, John.	12	Correia, Joao de	21	—, Michael	325
Cawood, G.	464	Connell, J.	454	—, Manuel	450
—, Charles.	464	Court, H.	440	DeSouza, M & L A.	21
—, William.	464	Cowie, H.	325	—, Antonis.	325
Cazabon, J W.	460	—, John	324, 325	—, Lawrence	325
Cazec Teenoolah	70	Cozabon, J W.	451	Dessa, Jos.	453
Chadwick, F.	23	Cozer, E. R.	450	—, S.	452
Chamberlayne, C.	453	Cragg, I W.	324	—, G.	451
Chambers, R.	19	Cragg, J.	17	—, J P.	73
—, Robert.	459	Crabley, R G.	456	Dhurnchand Ghose	73
—, Richard.	461	Crank, —	463	Dias, M H.	459
Chapman, Henry	325	Crawford, S R.	326	Dick, George.	461
Charles, J.	19, 21	Crawley, J. P.	458	—, and Co.	325, 327
Chatfield, T.	453	Cray, G D.	464	—, G T.	325
Chatter, C P.	449	Crichton, C.	464	—, A P.	325
Chevrot, Mrs.	332	Crooke, James.	325	—, W M.	325
Chow, I.	453	Crow, M.	21, 451	Dickens, T.	12, 15, 324
Chick, N A.	453	Crump, J.	325	Dissent, C H.	450
Chill, G C.	461	Cullen, James.	324	Dixon, W.	453
—, W R.	460	—, Thomas.	325	—, G.	74

	Page		Page		Page
Dobbs, A	324	Fergusson, James	325	Gillanders, F M	325
Dodd, R	27	Brothers & Co.	326	Gilmore,	326
Dodsworth, W	462	J H	325	Gilmore, J	329
H T	452	Ferrault, F G	463	Gillmore, Allan	326
Donovan, J	454	Ferris, Miss E	334	Gisborne,	326
Doorganarain Rae	69	S C	455, 456	Mathew	326
Doohan, W F	453	Finck, J	23	Glass, and Dallas	326
Doondoo Wah Shastree	71	Finlay, McKenzie and Co	326	A	326
Doorgachurn Mojoondar	74	John	326	Gnoza, A da	23
Doorgachurn Chatterjie	73	Finlayson, R	453	Goadby, I	23
Doorgaperand Ghose	72	Finny, R	73	Gobindchurn Seal	329
Doorjodhun Doss	73	Firenze, L Da	23	Gobindchunder Bysack	73
Dorin, J A	321	Fisher, H	19, 20, 39	Gobindpersaud Sain	73
Dormieux, F	450	H S	19	Pundit	74
F jun	450	Fitzpatrick, J	19	Gohardhun Sain	73
Dorrington, A	464	Fleury, J J	461	Goddard, L	454
Dorrington, William	461	Forbes, R	330	Godfree, R	453
Dougal, G	326	Ford, Henry	452	Gogerly, G	23
John	326	T	325	Goiran, A	23
Dove, C K	452	Foresty, W	15	Golaun Mohecoodeen Sheikh	26
J M	452	W F	449	Golaun Yuhya Mooluvee	69, 70
Doveton, H	74	Forster, H	449	Moostufa	70
Downing, J	457	Foster, P	325	Goldsworthy, T	13
Downing, W P	14	Foy, C C	329	Goluckchunder Bose	73
Dow, I D	325	Francis, C	461	Gomes, A	458
Dozey, Alexander	462	W A	450	C	458
Driberg, C E	23	R	450	D	470
Dubordeaux, A	457	Fraser, Mrs	73	M	458
J	456	George	333	F	463
Ducas, A	328	W T	325	J	454
Dud, A	21, 23	Edward	326	P	452
W H	14	J R	464	Gomess, Joakim	454
Dumaine, C F	327	E G	451	Gomez, R	563
Dumbelton, J	461	J E	146	C	463
Dunlop, W	21	Frazer, McDonald and Co	74	W F	463
Dunn, I E	453	Alexander	325	Goodall, J A	419
Duane, J	453	French, C J	325	E jun	455
Dunnett, J L	334	Frith, R	401	Goodsall, W J	16
Dunsmure, I	69	W H L	331	Gooroopersaud Bose	73
Dwarkanauth Tagore	16	Frost, S	14	Gooropersaud Dutt	329
Dykes, T	330	Fuckeerhund Day	457	Gopaulchunder Canoongoo	72
		Fulton, Miss	334	Gopaul Doss Muttychand	328
		Fuqueer Oodeen Mahomad	334	Gopeemohun Roy	79
		Furie, B	74	Gopeemohun Koondoo	334
		Futteh Ali Mooluvee	15	Gordon, Robert	464
		Futteh Khan	69	G. I	324
		Fuzzul Ali Khan, Moulavi	71, 72	Gore, William Francis	460
		Fuzzloul Hug, Mouluve	74	Mrs	332
			71	Gonger, Henry	326
		Gahagan, H	453	Gould, J	460
		Galloway, George	449	W	461
		Gambiny, F	327	Gour Gopaul Roy	79
		Ganeepersaud Moonshce	71	Gourchunder Doss and Mou-	69
		Gardener, H B	457	Invi Mahomed Nuckee	69
		C	457	Gourkissore Roy	72
		Thos. Hyde & Co	451	Gourmohun Sain	334
		Garrett, Z	325	Govinchunder Ker Chowdry	72
		J	452	Govind Ballub Bose	69
		Garstin, A	453	Gowrypersaud Doss	69
		Carvey, P	20, 23	Gradoli, Fre Paul Da	22, 23
		Gasper, A C jun	16	Graham, R	14, 18
		Gattie, G	419	W	331
		Gaunisse, G	332	W M	449
		Geddes, Mrs	464	John	459
		Gelfroy, H	331	Thomas	16
		George, S	13	Grant, G	330
		John	461	Sir J P	12
		Paul	458	W P	12
		James	328	J	21
		J	452	A	23, 462
		R	491	J P	456
		Gervain, and Co	453	W	458
		Gholam Hyder Behadoor	458	Ernest	22, 330
		Nasir, Mouluvi	332	V J	462
		Ghoolam Ulice Ukbur Moo-	74	Green, J	452
		luvee	71	H T	18
		Gibson and Co	70	R	453
		Gilbert, J	70	Greeraw, C B	12
		Gill, James	332	Greenkay, W	23, 455
		P	455	John	455
		G	459	F	455
		Gillanders, Erbutnot	449, 450	Greenwood, W	23
			324	Gregory, L	23
Fagan, Christopher	326				
Familia, Fre Carlos da Sacra	21				
Farook Khan Bahadoo	73				
Farren, B	451				
Faris, J A	453				
Fenwick, C A	463				
Fergusson, Hugh	326				



	Page		Page		Page
Gregory, C	24	Henry, W	451	Imdad Ally, Syed	71
Thomas	449	W A	454	Inglis, W	452
T	21, 450	Herambannath Tagore	73	Inglis, I W	453
Grenier, S	451	Herkloth, G	73	Innes, J	24
Griffin, Mrs	335	Herklots, G	70	Irvine, I	22, 450
Grindall, James	451	Heynes, J A	72	Isaac, Isa Sitten	328
Groce, Charles	449	Hickey, Thomas and Co	329	Is hu, John James	325
Francis	449	William	326	Issurchander Mitter	72
Guerin	24	Higgins, G	13	Issurchander Datt	73
Guilleton, F	452	Higginson, J B	326	Izzut Ullee Mochuyee	71
J	440	Hil, E	12		
Gujelno	21	Hil, M	24		
Gungapersaud Ghose	329	T J	400		
Gunter and Hooper	326, 327	James	457	Jackson, John	325
Guruchurn Sein	73	George	445	A	70
Gwatkin, R	334	Hind, F	464	Jacob, C	328
		Hine, William	464	Jacobs, C M B	331
		Hodgkinson, Schiatter & Co	326	Jadn chunder Chatterjee	73
		G F	326	Jaffer Ally, Syud	72
Haberly, R	16	Hodgson, B	464	James, W N	459
Hadjee Babba Cauzrany	328	H L	454	A	462
Haberlin, J	24	Hoff, G B	464	L	451
Haji Mahomed Bagaddee	328	J J L	464	D R	452
Haji Mirza Mendy Is	328	J E	464	Jamiesons and Co	326
Halfhide, R S	453	Hogan, W	459	Janokey, Doss & Damoder	328
Halfhide, Charles	453	Hogg, C	13	Doss	328
Hall, T P	464	Hoff, J C	464	Jandobchunder Seth	72
J M	456	Hollingbery, E W	459	Jebb, N J	456
Hamerton, W H	20	Holmes, C F	455	Jefferies, J	452
Hamidoollah, Shaik Maho	72	A	327	Jeffries, J	453
Hamilton, G	13	Holroyd, H	12	Jenkins, E W	460
A F	13	Houfray, Popkin	13	Low & Co	327, 329
M	16	Hookins, G	46	Jennings, M J	19, 20
and Co	326, 330	Hooper, X	454	E	462
W H	459	Horne, E W	456	John	462
A	19	Horneman, E K	453	Jephson, G	458
Hammond, A	19	Hornett, George	453	Henry John	462
J	463	Horton, T	463	Jeygopaul Banerjee	74
M C	413	Hough, G	72	Joakin H I	462
Hampton, C	412	Howard, W	453	Johannes, J	24
Hamurmul & Luchmichund	328	Howard, W	453	Johurnot and Dayalmool	328
Hanackjee Rustomjee	327	Howatson, J R	456	John, A	328
Hancock, R	24	A	74	P	328
Harding, Edward	325	Howe, E C	455	C	328
Benjam	324	H T	455	Johnson, G W	13
Hardman, L	326	R T	455	J	74
Mare, G W	450	T	455	Johnstone, M	72
M B P	464	Hudson, C	456	Jonardun Bose	73
T	464	N	13	Jones, E J	24
Harman, T H	322	C K	74	C	327, 459
Harris, W	453	W S	74	T	17
Harris, J	459	Huffnagle, C	327	D	24
Harrison, W	453	Hughes, John	14	J T	19, 20
Harrowell, Thomas	330	J	20	W H	24
Hartley and Co	332	and Templer	334	S	453
Harvey, B	402	Hukeemooddeen Mooluvec	69	M	458
Harvey, C	457	Hulloodhur Mullick	329, 334	F W	440
F E	450	Law	16	Charles	459
B F	449	Humphreys, Mrs	333	J B	458
L	451	Hunt	24	J W	452
J R	450	Hunter and Co	334	W lieut	459
Haskiel, Bruce	328	Hunter, R	454	C M	453
Hatton, T H	332	Hurd, F	451	A C	454
Haudson, C K	460	Hurischander Bose	329	T	16
Haworth, W Hardman & Co	326	Hurr enarain Ghose	72, 73	Jop, W S	329
Edward	326	Hurrochunder Ghose	69, 70	Jore, J O	449
William	326	Hurromohan Roy	73	C E	456
Hay, G C	22	Hurrookally Ghose	72, 74	Jordan, J J	71
Hay, James W	463	Hurruckhund	328	Joseph	24
Hazareemul and Hemutram	328	Hurry, W C	324, 326	C	459
Healy, C H	457	Hurryhur Goptee	73	John	461
Healy, Michael	461	Mookerjee	72	Joygopaul Banerjee	74
Heatherly, James	461, 464	Datt	72	Joynarain Doss	71
Heberiet, A M	460	Hurrykissore Roy Bahadoor	74	Judah, J B	455
J	450	Hurrynarain Mookerjee	329	Judge, J S	14
A	450	Hurrypersaud Sein	73	W J	14
A F	450	Hussey, J F	457	Judson, A	25
Hecker, M	73	Hussun Alli Khan	73	Juggomohun Dhur	329
Hedayet, Ally Khan	71	Hutchins, C	331	Seal and An	
Hedger, W N	13	Hutton, H	19	nundmohun Seal	323
Henderson, G H	13	Hutton, W	16	Juggomohun Rai	72
H	458	Hyland, E	449	Juggoram Phookun	70
C P	325	Hypkor, P	333	Julalaldeen Quzee	70
James	326			Jumalodeen Hussun	74
Henrigues, F	454			Jurdad Ally, Syud	71
Henry, John senior	453				



	Page		Page		Page
Kalachund Ghose	65	Lee, H J	34	Mackey, A A	39
Kalachund Bose	72	—, H J	478	Mackillop, Stewart	326
Kallepersaul Ghosal	73	—, A S	456	Mackintosh, L	24
Kallouas, N	459	Leachman, J	24	Macklin, I E	464
Kalish Hossein Khan	73	Leibenhats, C F	454	McKiligan, I P	325
Keane, J	449	Leighton, H J	325	MacLeod, J	74, 451
Kebl Kissen Roy	72	Leib, J F	13	McLeod, Fagan & Co	326
Keelan, H	460	Lemon, L	458	—, I W	15
Keelan, C and Co	331	Leonard, O	24	—, A D	326
—, J	451	Leslie, A	24	—, C	450
Kellner, F D	457	Leupolt, C B	24	—, M	15
Kelsall, J R	456	Lewis, T	454	McMahon, A St. L	16, 324
—, & Potter	326	Leyding, C	453	—, B	15
Kemp, A D	14	Lindeman and Co	330, 334	McPherson, A	19
—, H C	14	Lindstedt, C W	450	McQuhai, J	451
—, T & S	326	Lincke, J G	24	Macqueen, L	24
Kennedy J	16	Indie, H	453	McReddie, G R	459
Kennedy, E	453	Linton, Thomas	461	McVickers, W	459
Kerr, N	455	—, J W	331	Madge, F. A	457
—, John	478	—, W	20	—, I H	457
—, Robert	458	—, J. H	453	—, T	457
—, J R	457	—, J. W	327	—, James	461
—, J A	458	Lip, C W	24	—, John jun	461
—, R A	478	Lish, A	24	—, W P	461
—, C H	457	Livingston, S	326	—, T A	20
Ketremohun Mookerjee	73	—, R	326	—, W D	452
Kew, J O B	464	Llewelyn, J	20	Madge, G. H	455
Khadin Hossein Moolvee	69	Llewellyn, J	330, 331	—, F	457
Khari Chunder Paul	329	Lloyd, W J	453, 459	Madhobanund Ghose	72
Khurmeer Ally Syed	74	Logan, G	453	Madhuburn Day and Tara-	329
Khyrat Ally Moulvi Syud	74	Long, B	473	—, churn Day	329
Kiernan, R	463	London, J	333	Madhubunder Mullick	73
—, R	453	Looff Ally Khan Bahadoor	73	Madubram Burgchain	69
Kierlander, J	453	Low, H M	325	Mahaffy, J	453
King, John	12, 15	Lowe, John and Co	326	Mahomed Ulleemooden	69, 70
—, J	453	—, John	326	—, Nassir Oollah	72, 74
Kinoo Roy and Co	334	Lowrie, J C	21	—, Sadik, Maulvee	71
Kirchoffer, F	325, 327	—, John W jun	461	—, Isfun Khan	73
Kirkpatrick, W	450	Lucas, J	22, 328	—, Zuhoor Moolvee	70
Kirpasindho Dess	72	Lakheernain Nyalunkar	71	—, Nubee Yawur	70
Kishankant Dutt	72	Latchmehand Radakissen	328	—, Luteef	70
Kissenmohun Mullick	324	Lyall, Matheson and Co	325	—, Shukoor Moolvee	70
—, Chund	329	—, I N	326	—, Khoosheed	70
Kishorechund & Roybhoj	328	—, Charles	326	—, Idris Moolvee	71
Knott, L	71	—, Robert	326	—, Allee Qazee	71
Koowar Bhugwan Sing	73	—, Daniel	326	—, Tyubollah Moo-	70
Krauss, C T	24	—, John	326	—, luvvee	70
Krishnamohun Banurjie	24	Mabert, Richard	452	—, Fyzkhan Moolvee	69
Kruckebert, H C L	24	Macaskill, N	16	—, Hossin	70, 73
Kuarbar Allee	70	McCallum, Donald	326	—, Mohib Oodid	74
Kuramut Ali Syud	69	McCally, E G	463	—, Ruhmut Khan	72
Kurrim Ood Moulvi	72	McCann, I L	15, 17	—, Khan Nowab	73
Kurrimollah	69	McClure, John	321	—, Sajid Moolvee	69
Kyd, J	329	McCulloch, R	337	—, Looff Hussein	70
Kylaschunder Dutt	73	—, A	451	—, Fueiq	69
Kyte, H	334	McCutchan, R L C	74, 464	—, Kulleem Moolvee	70
		McDermott, W	458	—, Majid Moolvee	69
Lackersteen, C R	21	McDonald, Daniel	325	—, Rafiq	69
Laemis, A F	24	—, D	456	—, Jumaloodin Moulvi	70
Lail Godit Perkash	74	Macdoland, F	24	—, Mahomed Farook	69
Lallemuni, Thomas	464	—, John	21	—, Suffee Moulvi	69
Lamb, I	325	McFarlan, D	15, 21	—, Budde Oodeen	69
Lamp, J B P	321	Macfarlane, I	333	—, Yeosuf	70
Lanctman, J	456	McGowan, A	331	Mahony, David	404
Lanc, G	461	McGrat, B	453	Mahumud Allee Nuckee	69
Lardner, F B	49	Macgregor, Hunter and Co	326	—, Zawur	69
Larrent, A de H	324, 325	—, Alexander	326	Maickie, J M	327
Lator, Charles	331, 453	McIntosh, A B	1	Muillard, J P	213
Lattay, J S	330	Macintyre, D	324	Main, G H	233
—, R J	326	Mack, L	24	Makram Ally Moulvi	74
Lauchlin, J M	458	Mackay, W S	12, 21, 70	Malan, S C	31
LaVallette, T	331	—, C	70	Malchas, P L	328
Lawrence, H D	44	McKenzie, K	332	Malcolm, G	325
—, I	24	—, Lyall & Co	326, 327	Mallock, D E	327
Lay, George	15	—, K R	326	—, Mandy	24
Nazarus, B W	332	—, Ninian	326	Mandy, Mrs	332
Leach, T	20	—, J	462	Mange, a	327
Leat, C F	16	Mackertich, Th D	22	Manicke, under Rae	73
—, Joseph	449	Mackertoom, B	24	Manley, H	455
—, I	21	Mackey, —	326	Manly, L	458
Leatham, W	452	—, D C	326	Manston, I	332
LeBlond, F	327	—, I H	326	Manuk, J Malcolm	328
Ledlie, Thomas	461			Marcellin, D	453
—, I P	451			Marnett, C B	13
				Maria, Fre I da Virgem	22, 24



	Page		Page		Page
Peters, H	330	Ram Doss Sein	72	Rose, G.	18
Peters, J.	40	Ramdyal Roy	74	Ross, W.	459
Peters, C.	450	Ramgopal Ghose	74	Rosse, John James	460
Peterson, J. W.	16	Ramgouty Mitre	74	Rossenrode, W.	459
Peyton, L.	451	Ramjoy Turklunka	12	Rostan, W. B.	456
Pezzoni, A.	331	Ramjeebun Dutt	72	—, I. H.	456
Phillips, W. L.	459	Ramjeebun Doss & Praun-	328	—, I. Jun.	456
Phillips, R. A.	25	jeebun Doss	331	Roussac, P. A.	327, 37
Philpot, T.	459	Ramlochan Pyne and Co	71, 73	Rowring, W.	16
Piacco, I.	43	—, Ghose	324	Roy, J. Le.	473
Pitt, R. W.	419	Ram-anath Tagore	329	—, G. M.	459
Pittis, J.	17	Ramchandra Paul	70	—, Linton and Co	327
Pittar and Co	73	Ramchandan Rae Baboo	70	Rezario, John	15
—, Gaithey and Co.	327	Ram Doss and Radakisson	378	Rubut Ali Moonshee	74
—, A. Soutinet	330	Ram Ram Doss	326	Rudd, I. H. A.	19
—, John, junior	326	Ramnarain Roy	327	Ruknooddeen Moulavee	71
Platts, R.	20	Rampersaud Roy	72	Ruspini, W. O.	19
Platts, R.	453	Ramrutton Mook-rije	74	Ruspini, W. O.	31
Pomer, John	461	Ramsoonder Mullick	334	Russell, J. L.	326
Plumb, J.	458	Ramsoonder Roy	73	Russick Krishna Mullick	72
Pontet, J. A.	72	Ramsaran Doss	73	Russicklohi Datt	334
Paine, G. H.	451	Ramsonoo Sein	72	Russomoy Datt	12
Porteous, A.	331	Ranken and Co.	332	Russol Buksh Qazee	69
—, C.	455	Rao Gangadhar Rao	71	Rustomjee Cowasjee	324, 327
—, F. E.	455	Rawlis, C.	19	Rutledge, C. T.	458
Pottiger, G.	459	Rawsan, T. S.	321	—, Thomas	459
Potter, R.	459	Re muzooldeen, Moulavee	71	Rutter, R.	453
—, Owen	326	Reberio, I.	450, 451, 461	Ruzzee-ood-teen, Moulavi	70
Power, I. W.	451	Rebello, I.	452	Ryan, Sir Edward	12
Pranassan Rae Chowdry	72	Reed, P. H.	462	—, E. B.	12
Pratt, H.	19, 20	—, W. M.	458	Ryland, William	456
Pratt, J. H.	20	Rees, C. R.	464	Sabram Paul	326
Pratt, A. H.	29	—, V.	459	Sakes, L.	463
Prawakissen Law	329	Reenth-ool-Hussan	71	Saigram Oopadhia	19
—, Seal	329	Reibera, W.	452	Salter, C. H.	456
Prawanath Ghose	72	Reichardt, Mrs.	335	Samdutt Burdolye	69
Prendergast, N.	453	Reichardt, T.	26	Sammal, J.	14
Presgrave, R.	321	Reid, P. R.	463	Sandes, M. F. G.	13
—, and Co.	326	—, Mrs.	331	—, T.	13
Preston, R.	17	—, Eb.	463	Sandys, T.	25
Prinsep, C. R.	13	—, P. B.	71	Sangster, W.	413
—, J. P.	324	Reilly, B.	455	Sarkies, P. J.	328
—, Wm.	324, 325	Reilly, J.	70	Saumchunder	71
Pruby, I. G.	19	—, I. H.	73	Schanks, I. H.	460
Prasoon comar Tagore	324	Remry, G. F.	324, 326	Schatter, M.	226
Prasizer, P. M. F. d'A	22	Reany, T. Lieut.	459	Schram	326
Pudumsee and Noynsee	328	Reynolds, R. V.	25	Schramm, L.	327
Punchanand Seal	329	Rice, A. D.	453	—, and Le Blond	327
Purchase, R. W.	449	Richards, John	326	Scott, W. H.	459
Purroosom and Ojoodha-	328	—, W.	453	—, Charles	457
persaud.	328	—, R.	25	—, W.	327
Purves, W.	451	Richardson, R. B.	454	—, I. S. B.	325
Qazee, Coliam Russool	69	Ricky, L. A.	396	—, G. H.	459
Quin, I. N.	453	Ridge, I.	450	—, J. G.	462
Radhaballub Doss	73	Ritza, F. da Sta	75	—, I. W.	471
Radhanath Dutt	326	Robain Uzra Fbiaheem	323	—, Charles	457
—, Gose	72	Robahin, Shiker	328	—, G. W.	462
—, Goopt.	74	—, Uzra	328	Sully, I. H.	460
—, Day	73	Roberts, I. W.	326	Seebchunder Paulit	72
—, Gangolee	73	—, M.	428	Sefut Oollah Qazee	70
Radhacant Deo, Rajah	16, 19	Robertson, T.	19	Sefon, Sir H. W.	12
Radugavind Roy	70, 71	—, W. A. E.	1	Sewanund Khundoree	70
Ramchandan Pyne	334	—, W.	452	Shahan-ood-teen, Mahomed	71
Rae, I.	25	Robinson, I.	440	Shakawut Ally, Moulavi	74
Ragoobanund Doss	73	—, W. W.	327	Sham Ram	71
Rajah Ram Moonshee	73	—, W.	25	Shomchunder Sircar	72
Rajkiasno Roy	72	Robison, I.	331	Shaud, William	325
Rajkiasore Dutt	72	—, C. K.	15	Shave, G. T.	72
Rajnarain Bysack	72	Rodrigues, F.	21, 454	Shaw Belerrylall	328
Rampersaud Roy	74	—, L.	450	Shaw, W. D.	12
Ramchander Bitter	74	—, D. F.	473	Shearman, I. W.	455
Ramchander Doss	72	—, Joseph	450	Shearwood, G.	332
Ramchurn Surma	74	—, D. F.	450	Shedden, W. P.	327
Ramcomar Ghose	74	—, J.	16	Shelvinton, C.	458
Ramcomar Chowdry	71	—, D. E.	451	—, C. I.	458
Ramchone Ghose	74	Roe, R. A. I.	453	Shepherd, H. R.	19
Ramchuan Sein	73	Rogers, G.	16	Sher, W. I. U.	330
Ramchal Doss	72	Rogoonath Bose	72	Shewchunder Dava	2
		Rogoonath Gose	73	Shiells, E.	450
		Rollo, J. W.	457	Shircor, I.	15
		Roopchand Day	334	—, G. M.	328
		—, & Sooroochand	328		
		Roopchunder Bose	74		
		Rosario, E. D.	74		
		Rose, Hugh	453		



	Page		Page		Page
Shonk Esack Lavy	323	Stodart, James	461	Tottie, J.	414
Shoblet, A.	453	Storm, W.	324, 327	Traft, J.	16
Shoblet, S.	452, 451	Storm, John	326	Trebeck, C.	13
Shonjandeen Allee Khan	71	Stopford, I. S.	324, 327	Tresham, D.	460
Shurman, J. A.	25	Street, W. C.	73	Trilochun Joshee	70
Siciliano, G.	25	Street, W.	16	Tucker, I. I.	19
Saurin, C. F.	419	Stratford, C. G.	12, 13	W. H.	461
Simpson, A.	452	Stuart, R.	450	F.	22
and Co.	332	Sturmer, A. I.	462	Tulloch, A. I.	332
R. A.	453	Sturrock, W.	458	C.	450
T. C.	25	Suard, T.	19	Turnbull, P.	453
Singer, R. P.	73	Sudhurnall, Sewahylall	22	P. C.	453
Sinclair, L.	458	Sudderodeen Moolavee	38	Turner, Stopford and Co.	327
Sirdar Khan	74	Sudderodeen Moolavee	70	W.	327
Siret, I.	18	Sudderodeen Moolavee	71	J.	20
M.	17	Sulamut Oollah	74	Charles	327
Smalley, W.	13	Sulamut Oollah, Shaik	72	Tursuddook Hoosein	70
Smart, E.	74	Sumbhoohunder Roy	74	Turton, T. E. M.	13
Smelt, Henry	14	Sumbhoohunder Ghose	72	Turvey, J.	462
Smith, Samuel	330	Sunmooanath Roy Bahadoor	70	Twalling, J. W.	449
Adam F.	327	Sumner, R.	25	Tweedale, I.	18
W. D. S.	12	Sunmooanath Roy Bahadoor	22	Twentyman, W. H.	327
H. A.	14	Surfuruz Ali Kazee	69	Tydd, W. H.	73
W. G.	14	Suroopchander Dhur	329		
W.	13	Sutherland, P.	46		
H. H.	461	Sutherland, I. M.	73	Ubdool Wahid Syud	70
G. P.	461	Swaine, I. F.	454	Roaf	72
T. S.	13	Swinden, G.	16	Udny, George	324, 458
J. C.	451	Swinhoe, T. B.	12, 13	Ujoodhea Persand Tewaree	71
and T.	21	Syed Alley Shonstony	13	Ulem Oollah, Khajeh	71
George	452	Jonab, Moulavi	328	Ulee Baksh Khan	72
Robert	457	Hosseyn Buksh	19	Urage, C. sen.	452
G. E.	47	Syers, D. B.	69	I.	452
H. M.	49	Sym, A.	326	H.	452
W.	25	Symes, W.	327	Urjoonjee & Nathjee	328
C. U.	49	Syud Wajid Hossain	25	Uvedale, M.	15
R.	49	Sulamut Allee	72, 74		
W. S.	324, 326	Nasair Ally	71		
J. D.	455	Mahomed Yooseof	73	Vallente, I. B.	451
H.	327		70	A.	451
W. O. B.	25	Taherd, J. L.	21	Vallett, L.	462
Mackie & Co.	327	Talbert, John	327	Vandenberg, I. B.	461
Samuel	327	Tarachand	74	Vanderbeck, L.	454
James	458	Tareenechurn Bannerjee	71	Vaughan, L.	19, 20
Smolt, W. H.	12, 15	Tarinipershaud Bhattacharj.	69	R.	12, 15
Smyth, H.	25	Tarucknauth Ghose	72	Vanzricken J. R.	452
Solamun, E. C.	328	Taylor, J.	451, 455	Verboon, R.	456
Kohen	328	Taylor, T.	450, 451	Verboon, B. L.	456
Soltude, L.	332	J.	461	Vernieu L. P.	458
Sonatan Seal and Co.	334	T. J.	325	Vernieu, M.	458
Mullick and Co.	334	Teague, S. W.	451	Victor, P.	450
Soodonund Roy	73	Templeton, J.	13	Vincent, A. I.	463
Soodootram, Roybhon	328	W.	13	Vinton, I. H.	25
Soodun roy	72	Tennochy, T.	451	Von Linzgy, C. F.	331
Soubise, W.	455	Tenson, H.	72	Vos, I. M.	22, 330
Spett, Robert	321	Terranean, R.	163		
Spence, L.	333, 454	Perry, G.	460	Wade, I.	25
Spry, R. B.	19	Thacker, William	460	Waddington, B.	13
Sreekissen Doss, Sooruzmul	328	Thackeray, C.	339	Wahizool Huk Khan	74
Sreeram Doss, & Saam sing	328	Thomas, J.	13	Waiker	327
Stacey, W.	464	K. M.	25, 451	I. A.	327
Stacy, Mrs.	352	Thomas and Russell	14	I.	73
W.	455	Thomas, John	273	J. A.	327
Staines, I. H.	461	George	15	Wail, L.	450
Stanley, Thomas	449	Thompson, W.	453	Wallee Dad Khan	72
Stapleton, C. T.	459	I. C.	13, 333	Waller, Christopher	455
G. H.	459	I. T.	25	Charles	449
Stack, James	454	I.	25	Wallis, W.	332
Staring, C. S.	454	& Co. A.	21	I.	455
S.	454	A.	327	Walsh, J. T.	327
Statham, H. G.	18, 23	H.	327	Walters, W.	449
Stanton, M. S.	25	H. S.	73	Ward, G.	19
St. Lezer, John	25	Thomson, R. S.	72	Ward, T.	16
St. Lezer, R.	20, 25	T. E.	331	Warin, R.	18
St. Maria, Antonio	25	J.	331	Waris Ally	18
Stephen, J.	17	Thornton, T. L.	473	Watson & Co.	327
Stewart, and Co.	330	H.	327	W. P.	326
Stevens, C.	16	Thorpe, D. B.	16	James	325
Stevens, J.	16	Tiron, T.	460	Watts and Co.	333
Stevens, T. N.	19	Tofel Allee, Moolashee Shaik	458	H. C.	15, 16, 18
Stewart, F. G.	152, 463	Tomlin and Co.	327	Waugh, A. S. lieut.	459
A.	455		333	Weatherall, H. H.	449
R.	327			Weaver, John	25

	Page		Page		Page
Weaver, J...	331	Wilkinson, E...	451	Wood, I...	450
Webb, E...	464	-----, C	450	-----, Samuel...	449
-----, C...	464	William, Thomas	464	-----, I...	456
-----, G...	459	Williams, E	451	-----, T E...	450
Weir, I.	16	Williamson, I.	25	-----, I jun...	451
Weir, John...	21	Willis & Earle..	327	-----, William	458
Weitbrecht, J J..	25	-----, Joseph..	327	Wright and Co.	332
Weish, J...	452	Wilson, P...	330	-----, R T...	327
Westermann, W. M..	328	-----, D...	19	-----, W B	71
Weston L.	456	-----, I...	25	Wuhedooz Zuman, Sheik	71
Wheatley, P M...	462	----- & Co...	333	Wuhedooz Zuman, Sheik	71
White, C P...	25	-----, I...	464	Wulies Dad Khan..	74
White, E	19	-----, H...	45	Wyatt, A...	460
-----, Edward..	327	Wiltshire, C P	453	-----, G.	461
Whiting, I	19, 20	Wimberley, C.	19	-----, H	22
Whittenberry, T P..	458	Winston, Edward.	460	Wybrow, F...	26
Whittington, E..	14	Witham, Lawrence..	14		
Whyte, E	326	Withers, G U	21, 25	Yates, W...	9, 25
-----, Holmes & Co...	327	Wittinbaker, M.	22, 450	Yeathard and Co.	330, 324
-----, Holines and Co	329	-----, C...	450	Young, L.	12, 456
Wight, A...	13	Wodoychurn Doss & Birjo-		-----, L...	330
Wilayat Hosein Khan	71, 73	bbocun Doss..	328		
Willard, N. A	71	Wolf, W F...	327		
Wlaynt Ullee Syed...	70	Wood, I...	20	Zuhoor Alli...	60
Wilkinson, M	25	-----, G...	458		

